

THE
ANTIQUITIES
OF
Nottinghamshire,

EXTRACTED
Out of Records, Original Evi-
dences, Leiger Books, other Manuscripts,
and Authentick Authorities.

Beautified with MAPS, PROSPECTS,
and PORTRAICTURES.

BY
ROBERT THOROTON
Doctor of $\overline{\text{P}}$ H Y S I C K.

*Quid genus & proavos strepitus?
Si primordia vestra
Authoremque Deum spectes,
Nullus degener extat,
Ni vitium pejora ferens
Proprium deseret ortum.
Boet. de Consol. Phil. lib. 3.*

L O N D O N,

Printed by Robert White, for Henry Mortlock, at the Sign of
the *Phoenix* in St. Paul's Church-yard, and at the
White-Hart in Westminster-Hall, 1677.

THE
ANTIQUITIES

of
Nottinghamshire

EXTRACTED

Out of Records, Original Ev-
idences, Leiger Books, other Manuscripts,
and Auncient Authorities.

Bound with Maps, Prospects
and Portraits

Press

BY

ROBERT THORNTON

Doctor of Physick.

Printed by Robert White for Henry Mansel at the Sign of
the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, and at the
Wine-Hart in Westminsters-Hall, 1677.

L O N D O N

Printed by Robert White for Henry Mansel at the Sign of
the Phoenix in St. Pauls Church-yard, and at the
Wine-Hart in Westminsters-Hall, 1677.

REVERENDISSIMO
In CHRISTO Patri ac Domino
D^{no} GILBERTO

Providentiâ Divinâ

ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI,

Totius ANGLIÆ Primati & Metropolitano,

ET

AUGUSTISSIMO PRINCIPI

C A R O L O II.

Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regi,

E Secretioribus Consiliis;

Nottinghamiensi olim Advenæ,

Et Exinde

Plusquam indigenæ Fautori,

Robertus Thoroton, M.D.

Hanc Otiis vix indulgendis

Commutationem longe Imparem

Merito D. D. D.

REVERENDISSIMO
IN CHRISTO PATRI ac Domino
D^{no} GILBERTO

Providentia Divina
ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI
Totius Angliae Primati & Metropolitano
ET
AUGUSTISSIMO PRINCIPI

CAROLO II.
Magnae Britanniae, Franciae & Hiberniae Regi,
Execrationibus Conditis;

Strenuissimè olim Advocatus,
Et Fidei
Plurimum indigenae Faveat;

Robertus Thoroton, M.D.
Hanc Quis vix indulgentis
Commendationem longe imparum

Mérito D. D. D.



TO MY
WORTHY FRIEND

William Dugdale, Esq;

Norroy King of Arms.

Sir,

BY your hand, as it were, I present these Collections to the Nobility and Gentry of our County, and to all other lovers of this kind of knowledge, that your name may procure the Book that esteem, which its own worth cannot give it: This privilege I claim and use with the greater confidence, not only because I am sufficiently assured of your kindness and good nature, but also because indeed you put me upon the work, and therefore though I may not have done so much, or so well as you intended I should, I think you are a little obliged to countenance your own choice of the Instrument. You may remember that some very few years after your Visitation of our County, you and I being with our Friend Mr. Gervas Pigot, since deceased, at his House at Thrumpton, he brought us a kind of a Transcript of something, which your old Acquaintance Gilbert Boun, Serjeant at Law (my Wives Father) was designing, or beginning, towards a Description of Nottinghamshire, whereof he had been Feodary, which proved to be only Doomsday Book, and a short Note or two on every Town,

The Epistle Dedicatory.

Town, but that served to give occasion to both your importunities that I should attempt something further in it, which I proved more willing than able effectually to obey, notwithstanding your promised assistance and directions, which indeed my profession and other concerns, would not suffer me in all things exactly to follow; for I could never get opportunity to go my self and stay at work, to abstract what might be useful for me from that Registry, as you ever advised me; and others it seems could not well do it for me, for I had several undertakers who all failed in the point. Yet I have made hard shift to be as little justly to blame in other things as possibly I could, so that I hope you will not disown me; and if you do not, I shall be less solicitous what others think, for I allow no man for a Judge who hath not done something of this nature himself. And they that have, even for your sake, I am sure will be apt to be merciful to

Carrollton, Munday in
Easter-week, Apr. 16.
Anno Dom. 1677.

Your Faithful Friend and Servant,

ROB. THOROTON.



THE PREFACE.



THE Art of Physick, which I have professed (with competent success) in this County, not being able for any long time to continue the people living in it, I have charitably attempted, notwithstanding the difficulty and almost contrariety of the study, to practise upon the dead; intending thereby to keep, all which is, or can be left of them, to wit, the shadow of their Names, (better than precious Oynment for the body,) to preserve their memory, as long as may be in the World: Though for this latter undertaking, I expect no more Glory than I have gotten Riches by the former, well knowing this place not to be the best chosen for either; and the times such, that too few are much concerned, either for what is past, or to come. But seeing that by the especial favour and Providence of God, I have lived happily in it, beyond my own reasonable hopes, or the opinions of my wisest Friends, who would have set me on a better Stage; I have thought my self bound to my Country to make it this further return of gratitude, (however it may relish or please) which no body else of better abilities and qualifications, hath hitherto performed; and I have put it in the form of an *Olla Podrida*, which any of them, who shall be half so fond as I, may the more easily augment or new model, when they shall think fit; and every Reader, or rather looker on it (for it cannot expect many more thorough Readers than a Dictionary) may by the help of the Indexes pick out only those names of Places, or Persons which he desires, without being obliged to read very much of the rest, which may be thought impertinent enough, especially by those who will not consider, that I present not here what I would have chosen, but what I could find, and that for the most part will be judged too little by any concerned, and too much by others. Yet the time this Work can pretend to is very little above six hundred years; in the first third part whereof, there is not too much to be found, the oldest general Authentick Record we have, being that most famous Survey made by King *William* the first, in the latter part of his Reign, which still remains in the Treasury of the Exchequer, and is called *Doomsday Book*, and was finished near about two hundred years after the first perfect Division of England into Shires or Counties, or of them into Hundreds and Tythings; by King *Alfred* or *Alfred* (as is said) but hath respect also to the several Lands and their owners in the time of King *Edward* the Confessor. This most noble light of those times, as far as concerns this County of *Nottingham*, I have therefore exhibited at large, as plainly as I well could; yet because the Phrase or Language of it is not suitable to this present Age, I conceive it not amiss briefly in this place to observe and explicate some few things, which may render it, and some other things in this Book;

The Preface.

more easie to be understood. To begin then with *Shire*, as the *Saxons* called it, or *County*, as now more frequently is used, we may know it to be one of those Shares, Portions, or Provinces, whereinto this Kingdom, for the better Government and Administration of Justice thereof, was nigh, or a little before the time fore-mentioned, divided, by some of the *Saxon* Monarchs, who to that purpose did usually invest some great Man with the power and management of it, together with the third part of the profits, thereby accrewing to the Crown, for his Fee or Reward, who was then Stiled *Elderman*, but shortly after by the *Danes* (to whose Laws this place amongst many others was subject) *Earl*, being a *Norwegian* word, as *Resenius* shows, which still remains a Title of Honour, though not of Office, amongst us to this day, for several of those Kings, and all since the *Norman* Conquest, have prudently thought fit instead of the *Earl* to depute or substitute a *Shire Reeve* for the most part (especially since the Reign of King *Edward* the third) annually, who is well enough known, but very much lessened in profit and dignity at this time. The *Hundreds* or *Wapentaks* whereof these *Shires* consist, are as unequal as they, and so are the *Tythings*, *Towns*, or *Villages* which make up them, however they were in the time of the *Saxons*, by whom 'tis evident enough they were all made; for besides the Faith of History, we have this further Argument for our *County*, that there remains not in it the name of any Field, Hamlet, Village, Town, or Place, that I could note, which is not originally of their Language (or perhaps of the *Danes*, not so very much differing) except the *Rivers*, which seem still to retain the *British*; but they made the *Hundreds* not of an hundred *Towns*, for such have we none (though we have one very large one), but more likely of that number at least of free Sureties or Frank-pledges for the Peace, or else of able Souldiers for the War, which number in some places exceeded more, in others less, as we may well suppose, and in process of time (if nothing else did) made the inequality. Amongst these good men two were appointed by the Statute of *Gloucester*, 13 E. 1. to be *Constables* for conservation of the Peace, and View of Armour, which latter perhaps hath more proper relation to the old name of *Wapentak*, which certainly contained ten *Tythings* at the least, and no doubt very often more. As one of them might contain no less (but often more) than ten *Householders*, sufficient Pledges, and as it were incorporated, for keeping the Kings Peace, the chief whereof was called *Tythingman*, and *Falburgh*, now corrupted into *Thirdborough*. These ten men did not alwaies dwell in one Town or Hamlet, but sometimes in two or more, which for that reason at this day have but one *Constable*, which Officer, it seems, about the beginning of King *Edward* the third's Reign, grew out of this of *Headborough*, and by multiplication of Statutes, since then providing him further employment, hath very much obscured it. Now some Towns have two (or perhaps more) *Constables*, which may therefore be concluded to be so great or large in old time, as to contain two or more such *Tythings*, at present almost only known by *Constableries*, and so confounded with the *Towns*, *Hamlets*, *Mannors*, *Lordships*, or *Parishes*, whereof they consist, or wherein they are (as all they are also one with another) that it cannot but be necessary a little more plainly to distinguish them. By a *Town* then or *Village* we may understand, an uncertain number of dwelling Houses, situate not far asunder, together with a certain competent circuit of Ground, or Territory, long since by our *Saxon* Ancestors comprehended in one name, wherein is contained not one or more *Mannors*, or part thereof, whose owners being formerly and now called *Lords*, the whole Content is most constantly termed the *Lordship*, but only properly so, when it is all one Mannor or one mans, for this word *Lordship*, in this case, arising only from such an ownership of a *Mannor*, can be strictly and truly no further applied than the particular extent of that, which sometimes is not the whole of any one, but only part of one, or of two, or three, or more, *Villages* or *Hamlets*. This word *Hamlet* must intimate to us a little Town or Village, or a smaller number of dwelling Houses, with a certain Territory and proper name, wherein there was seldom either Mannor or Church, as in *Towns* most ordinarily were, and it commonly belonged to, or was a kind of a member of some other *Village*, and some have happened to be divided amongst several *Constableries*, *Mannors*, and *Parishes*: yet some there are which we are forced to call *Hamlets*, in respect of the great *Mannors* to which they belong, and whereof they are *Berewes* or *Berewies*, which are as big as the middle sort of *Towns*, and some perhaps bigger, and have in them both *Mannor* and *Church*, or else a large *Chapell*, not much inferiour in appearance. The word *Mannor* is not older amongst us than the time of King *Edward* the Confessor who brought it from *Normandy*, in which he was so well

The Preface.

well seconded by his Kinsman King *William*, that all the *Mannors* we have, which may be legally called so, are said to be specified in his fore-named Survey, wherein we may observe some to be so great as to contain several considerable Townships, and some so little, that several Mannors are often seen to be comprehended within the bounds of some one little Town. The greatest doubtless in older times were the *Kings*, and examples to the rest, whereof the next size most likely the great *Earls* and *Bishops* had, and the others according to their several degrees were possessed by the *Taines*, who were of three Ranks, viz. the *Kings Thaine*, who was equal to, or the same with our Parliamentary *Baron*, or Peer of the Realm. The *Middle Thaine*, who bore proportion to our greater *Gentry*, and the *less Thagne* to our smaller *Gentry*, or best sort of *Yeomen*, who were certainly enough of the middle sort or condition of men, whereof the *Saxons* had but three, to wit, *Noble*, *Free*, and *Servile*. We may conceive then a *Mannor* to have been a certain place with a competent share or portion of ground and people thereupon for the King, or one of his *Nobles*, or *Freemen*, to remain or dwell at, for some time more or less, wherein the King for his own, we must think, had alwaies some fir person to take care of and govern these Lands and people for himself, according to the Laws then in use, both to do *Right*, and keep the *Peace*, whom we now commonly call *Steward*, in imitation whereof others obtained the like Priviledge from the King to be exercised for themselves in theirs, which from his own using or grant hath now obtained the name of *Royalty*. The most common and necessary free Customs which I think the owner of the least Mannor could not well want, are those which the *Saxons* called *Soc*, and *Sac*; the first whereof imports a Power, Authority, or Liberty to administer Justice, and execute Laws, as well as the Circuit or Territory wherein such power is or might be exercised; the latter, a Priviledge to hear and judge Causes, and levy Forfeitures and Amercements, arising amongst the people resident within such Circuit or Territory, part whereof was ever as well by the King in his, as other *Lords* in theirs, kept in his or their own respective hands or Tenencies, for the sustenance or support of his or their particular Family there, which is now called the *Demesne*; the rest is well known by the name of *Tenements*, being held by others. Of which one part by the *Saxons* were called *Boke Lands*, because the King, or other Lord, gave them to some *Thaines* or *Freemen* by Charter, to inherit either for their Services in the Wars or Contribution thereto, or else for finding a competent proportion of Corn or other provisions for the *Kings*, or other *Lords* use, which latter Tenure we understand now by *Free Socage*, as we do the other by *Knights* or *Military Service*.

These men, however for such their Lands in any Mannor or Soke of the *Kings*, or of another mans, were named *Socmen* (especially in *Doomsday Book* where they are most often mentioned,) as they have been *Thaines*, *Men*, *Barons*, *Knights*, and *Free-holders*, and are indeed the very *Barons*, whereof (as the Lawyers say) there must be two at the least, to make that we now call a *Court Baron*, in the reason of which name it seems divers most Learned men have been mistaken, calling it from some insufficient Authority, *A Barons Court*, or Court of a *Baron*, as is manifest in that the King himself (not to be called a *Baron* sure in any sense, except only the Masculine,) had a Court of the *Barons* of his Mannor, as suitable and necessary for the Affairs of that, as the great ones were for the business of his Kingdom, after the Model whereof this was partly governed: which Court, in old time, had the name of *Hallmote*; the *Kings*, as all others were, being most usually kept in the *Capital Messuage*, or Mannor House, then and still called the *Hall*, whereunto these *Sokemen*, or *Barons*, *Men*, *Knights*, *Thaines* or *Free-holders*, were once in three Weeks to attend. Some of the *Kings* *Socmen* were great, as were also some of those of the larger sort of other great mens, and had Mannors within the *Soc*; which sort we now call *Mesne Lords*, being in the middle as it were, between their own *Socmen*, who held of them, and the supreme or Paramount Lord, of whom they held themselves; but the most generall sort of them were such as the *Saxons* called *Less Thaines*, the *Danes* *Young-men*, and we still *Yeomen*, and were, as I guess, made most ordinarily of the younger sons or brothers of the *Lords* of the less sort of Mannors, being certainly *Free of Blood*, and fit for honourable Service; some marks whereof yet remain in the *Kings* Household, and divers other places. These *Sokemen* of the *Kings* Mannors, now known by the name of *Free-holders by Charter in Antient Demesne*, are free from all manner of *Toll*, for any thing concerning their own Provisions or Husbandry, and from many other payments which others are liable to; neither can they be drawn into Plea

The Preface.

for any thing concerning their Lands out of their own *Court*, wherein from the very first beginning, without doubt, was exercised all manner of Law requisite for the Kings Tenants, as well concerning right as peace: as likewise 'tis probable there was in all or most other very great *Mannors* or *Sokes*, which contained several *Tythings* or *Townships*; whence arose also the *Court-Leet*, as we now call it, wherein chiefly all those *Saxon* Customs distinguished by several names, or Laws concerning the Peace, were executed, which by many Lords in their several *Sokes* was claimed by prescription, and since the Conquest hath been granted to others by the name of *View of Frank-pledge*. The other part of the *Tenements* of a Mannor by the *Saxons* called *Folk-Lands*, were occupied or held, for the most part, by the people bred and born in the Villages, and of *Servile* condition, called in *Doomsday Book*, *Villains*, and since *Natives*, or *Bondmen*, being such as our Husbandmen or Farmers are now; for those who were like our *Cottagers*, held very little or no Land, and in that Record are called *Bordars*, most likely because they had their meat where they did their work, which Custom remains amongst us in some places still: However all these men and all they had went with the Lands of their respective *Mannors* wherein they lived, and were (saving their lives) as much and intirely at the will and disposition of their several *Lords*, who finding no great profit in keeping alive many such *Lazy* Families as they were bound to do, grew more willing to *Manumit* and make them Free, or else to suffer them to hold their Lands under such Rents and Services, as they thought fit to impose; which being entered in their *Court Rolls*, they made little other use of their Authority over them, so that *Copyholders* also now have almost utterly worn out the memory of any such condition, as well as any of that formerly most numerous *Servile* sort of people, whereof for the greater part of these last two hundred years, there have scarcely been any who would not have despised those who should not have esteemed them as *Free-born English* men as the best, as the late times have more especially shown.

The last thing which should be distinguished a little more clearly from a *Mannor* or *Soke*, *Constabulary* or *Tything*, *Town*, *Village*, or *Hamlet*, is a *Parish*, which amongst us signifies a certain portion of Land or Territory within the particular charge of a *Priest*, who is to Administer the Holy *Sacraments*, and other Divine *Offices*, to the Inhabitants thereof, the Precinct or bounds of which are commonly best known by those of the *Mannor*, or *Mannors*, the *Tythes* whereof belong to that Church, though some portion of them may have been given to some other; for it frequently happens that a *Township*, *Hamlet*, or *Constabulary*, is in several *Parishes*; the Church Founded in it, alwaies having the *Tythes* of it, (except a *Portion* was by chance given to some Religious House) and we see a *Parish* (as before was said of a *Mannor*) may contain one or more *Townships* or *Hamlets*, or only part of one or more. Nay in some places we have two *Parishes* in one Town, and but one *Church*, which must needs arise from several *Mannors*, the *Lords* whereof joyned in Founding or Building, but not in endowing the *Church*, each keeping apart his *Tythes*, and what else he would give for the sustenance of his own *Clark*, whom he intended to present to the *Bishop* for the Ministerial care and Government of his own *Tenants*, who with the Lands they occupied made up one *Parish*, as the others did another, yet both had use of the same Church. These are ordinarily called *Medieties*, perhaps because the use of the Church may be equal, though the *Parishes* or profits be not. The Kings *Mannors*, before the coming of the *Normans*, were furnished with Churches, and Chapels in the *Hamlets* also, not far short of Parochial Churches, and so were most other great *Mannors*, and some little ones too; but some have no mention in *Doomsday Book* of any Church in them at that time, which yet manifestly had not very long after; so that, it seems, the *Norman Lords* built Churches presently, and fixed their *Tythes* within their own *Mannors*, which before were paid to uncertain places; the *Dedications* or *Consecrations* of most of which Churches or Chapels by the *Bishop*, are still remembered in these parts by the respective *Parishioners*, in celebrating a certain yearly Feast commonly called the *Wakes*.

But we must further consider that the great Root and Measure of all was *Agriculture*, *Husbandry*, or *Tillage*, which necessarily employes, supports, and multiplies *People*, as they must *Houses* and *Mannors*, whereof consist *Towns*, *Hundreds*, and *Counties*, and of them a *Kingdom*, so that the *King* in his Political capacity, as well as his natural, is fed by the *Husbandman*; concerning whom our Laws are so old, natural, and fundamental,

The Preface.

mental, that the certain original of them appears not to the deepest searcher, supposing nothing before them but a *King* to give, and *People* to receive them; for the Learned *Selden*, who went as far as he, or any one else could in that particular, in his *Jan. Anglorum* is fain to cite out of Authors whom he judged of little or no credit in the point, that *Donuallus Molmutius*, and his son *Belinus* after him, who Reigned four or five hundred years before our Saviour *Christ's* time (when certainly the Inhabitants of this place were not much civilized) Ordained 'That *Plows, Temples, and ways* leading to 'Cities, should have the privilege of *Sanctuary*. And furthermore, lest the Land should 'wax empty, or lest the People should be frequently pressed with want of Corn, or be 'diminished, if only Cattel should occupy the Fields, which ought to be Tilled by men, 'He (the said *Belinus*) constituted how many *Plowes* each *County* (as we now call 'them) should have, and appointed a Punishment for them, by whom the number should 'be diminished. And forbad the Beasts which should serve the Plow to be taken away 'by the Magistrates, or assigned for debt of money to Creditors, if other Goods of the 'Debtor were sufficient besides. However these Laws and Customs have been antient and certain enough, whoever made or begun them, and all Measures of the Country have been taken from the *Plow* as long as any memorials of such things are extant: for a *Family*, or *Manse*, or *Hide* with the *Saxons*; or *Carucat* with the *Normans*, are of the same signification, which is that we call a *Plow-land*, and was as much Arable, as with one Plow and Beasts sufficient belonging to it could be Tilled and ordered the whole year about, having also Medow and Pasture for the Cattel, and Houses also for them, and for the Men and their Households, who managed it. This is the great *Measure* so often repeated in *Doomsday Book* in most Counties by the name of *Hide*, but in ours, *Darbyshire*, and *Lincolnshire*, only *Carucats* are found, which are the very same with the other, and esteemed to contain an hundred Acres, (*viz.* sixscore to the hundred) but assuredly were more or less according to the lightness or stiffness of the Soyl, whereof one Plow might dispatch more or less accordingly. Thus unequal also were the *Virgats* whereof four made a *Carucat*, and so were the *Bovats*, or as we call them *Oxgangs*, of which most commonly eight went to a *Carucat* or *Plow-land*, one of them being defined to be as much Land as one Ox might Till through the year; which for the reason before, could not be equal in all places, but in some places was twelve, in some sixteen, in some eighteen or more Acres: Nay the *Acres* were not equal, for some had sixteen, some eighteen, some twenty, and some more Feet to the *Perch*, of which forty make a *Rode*, and four of them an *Acre*; but the Foot it self was also customary in some places twelve Inches, in some eighteen more or less, so that we must not too peremptorily determine the quantity of a *Leuc* or *Quarenten* in *Doomsday*, wherewith the Pasture or other Woods were measured, and perhaps sometimes Medow, though 'tis sure enough the first meant our Mile, and the other a Furlong, *viz.* forty Perches, which yet cannot be precisely judged to an Inch. By these kind of Measures though, were the ancient Surveys made of every Mannor; and part thereof; and by these were regulated all manner of *Taxes*, as well before the Conquest as after: for though the *Knights Fees* then first brought in with their incidents, *ward* and *Marriage*, &c. became a Measure for divers *Aids* or *Taxes* afterward; yet even they consisted or were made up of five, or eight *Carucats* or *Plow-lands* apiece; and the respective *Tenants* paid for so many whole Fees, or parts of one, or more, as they agreed with them who first enfeoffed them, according to such proportions of *Carucats* or *Bovats* as were the subject or ground of such agreements: so that still the *Plow* upheld all, as the Laws did it indifferently well, till that stupendous Act, which swept away the Monasteries, whose *Lands* and *Tithes* being presently after made the Possessions and Inheritances of private men, gave more frequent encouragement and opportunities to such men as had got competent shares of them, further to improve and augment their own Revenues by greater loss to the Common-wealth; *viz.* by enclosing and converting Arable to Pasture, which as certainly diminisheth the yearly fruits, as it doth the people, for we may observe that a Lordship in Tillage, every year affords more than double the profits which it can in Pasture, and yet the latter way the Land-lord may perhaps have double the Rent he had before; the reason whereof is, that in *Pasture* he hath the whole profit, there being required neither men nor charge worth speaking of; whereas in *Tillage* the people and their Families necessarily employed upon it, (which surely in respect of God or Man, Church or King, make a more considerable part of the Common-wealth, than a little unlawful increase of a private persons Rent) must be maintained, and their publick

The Preface.

lick duties discharged, before the Land-lords Rent can be raised or ascertained. But this *Improvement* of Rent certainly caused the decay of *Tillage*, and that *Depopulation*, which hath much impaired our County, and some of our Neighbours; and which divers Laws and Statutes have in vain attempted to hinder. I shall only take notice of the thirty ninth year of Queen *Elizabeth*, when one Statute was made *against the decaying of Towns and Houses of Husbandry*; and another *for maintenance of Husbandry and Tillage*: in the Preamble of the first is mentioned thus, — And where of late yeares more than in times past, there have sundry Townes, Parishes, and Houses of Husbandry bene destroyed and become desolate, &c. — the second is after this manner, Whereas the strength and flourishing estate of this Kingdome hath bene alwayes, and is greatly upheld and advanced by the maintenance of the Plough and Tillage, being the occasion of the increase and multiplying of people both for service in the Wars, and in times of Peace, being also a principall meane that people are set on worke, and thereby withdrawn from Idleness, Drunkenness, unlawfull Games, and all other leud practises, and conditions of life. And whereas by the same meanes of Tillage and Husbandry, the greater part of the Subjects are preserved from extream poverty in a competent estate of maintenance and means to live, and the wealth of the Realme is kept, dispersed and distributed in many hands, where it is more ready to answer all necessary charges for the service of the Realme; and whereas also the said Husbandry and Tillage is a cause that the Realme doth more stand upon it self, without depending upon foreigne Countreies, either for bringing in of Corne in time of scarcity, or for vent and utterance of our own Commodities being in over great abundance: and whereas from the 27th. yere of King Henry the eighth, of famous memory, untill the 35. yere of her Majesties most happy Reigne, there was alwayes in force some Law which did ordeine a conversion and continuance of a certaine quantity and proportion of Land in Tillage not to be altered: And that in the last Parliament held in the said 35. yere of her Majesties Reigne, partly by reason of the great plenty and cheapnes of graine at that time within this Realme, and partly by reason of the imperfection and obscurity of the Law made in that case, the same was discontinued: Since which time there have growne many more Depopulations, by turninge Tillage into Pasture, than at any time for the like number of yeres heretofore. Be it enacted, &c. — These Acts are both expired, but if they had not, they would have been repealed as divers of like sort have been, so that we cannot expect a stop for this great evil till it stay it self, that is, till depopulating a Lordship will not improve or encrease the owners Rent; some examples whereof I have seen already, and more may do, because Pasture already begins to exceed the vent for the Commodities which it yields; but other restraint, till the Lords, and such Gentlemen as are usually members of the House of Commons, who have been the chief, and almost only Authors of, and gainers by this false-named improvement of their Lands amongst us, think fit to make a Self-denying Act in this particular, would be as vain to think of, as that any Law which hinders the profit of a powerful man should be effectually executed. This prevailing mischief in some parts of this Shire, hath taken away and destroyed more private Families of good account, than time it self within the compass of my observations, yet some very few have escaped, where this devouring Pestilence hath raged, and amongst them (through Gods great mercy) my own, which surely should not be envied being for the most part

—procul negotiis
Ut prisca gens mortalium
Paterna rura bobus exercens suis.

I should here have ended, but that it may be pertinent for the encouragement of any who may be disposed further to enlarge this work, or make any *Appendix* to it, to let him know that here is little out of the Arch-bishop of *Yorkes* Registry, from whence one of my Agents only brought me the Titles of certain Records, and another a Catalogue of the Livings-Spiritual in the Arch-deaconry of *Nottingham*, with their Values, Incumbents and Patrons, as they then were; out of which I only transcribed the values in the Kings Books, and last Patrons. And also, that here is omitted by mischance and oversight, many Notes which I had by me and intended to insert, as some concerning

Trewthales

The Preface.

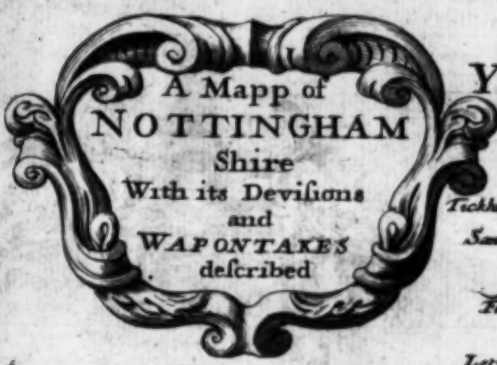
Trewthales Mannor in *Colston Bassett*, and a certain Chapel near the Bridge there Founded by the last Lord *Basset*; and several particular Inscriptions of Monuments, and other things in divers other places, which I beg their pardon for, who may be concerned. And that though I was a Commissioner for the Royal Aid and Subsidy, and since that a Justice of Peace, I could never get an exact account of all the present owners in a great part of the County, but am forced to end in many places with one I have, which was made about the year 1612. The great helps I had for elder times were chiefly these, viz. my best Copy of *Doomsday Book*, taken by my Father-in-law Serjeant *Bounes* own hand from that in the Exchequer. What other use I have made of any of his Collections is marked in the Margent with B. but where the Printer over-looked it. The Copy of the *Red Book* in the Exchequer, and *Charta Antiq.* and some other things I had from Mr. *Dugdale*; the most excellent Collections from the *Pipe Rolls*; and some other Records by Mr. *Roger Dodsworth* of *Yorkshire*, I had from my Lord *Fairfax*, by the procurement of my honoured friend Doctor *Vere Harcourt* our Arch-deacon; several Collections of the industrious Mr. *St. Lo Kniveton*, were given me by my Lord *Chaworth*; the Leiger Books of *Lenton* and *Dale*; and divers abstracts from the *Plea Rolls*, and other Records, were lent me by Mr. *Samuel Roper*; the Book of *Rufford* by my Lord *Hallifax*; that of *Hewstede*, and some other things, by my Lord *Byron*; that of *Blyth* by Sir *Gervais Clifton*; and the Register of *Eburgarton* by Mr. *Cecill Cooper*, &c. The rest may be observed as these may also from the Margent.

Not-

PART OF

YORK

PART



SHIRE.

NORTHCLAY

DEVISION

SOUTHCLAY

DEVISION

PART

OF



LIN-

COLNE

OF

DARBY

BROXTOW

WAPONTAK

WAPONTAK

SHIRE.

SHIRE.

BINGHAM

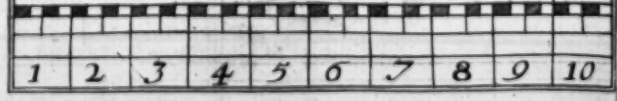
WAPONTAK

PART OF

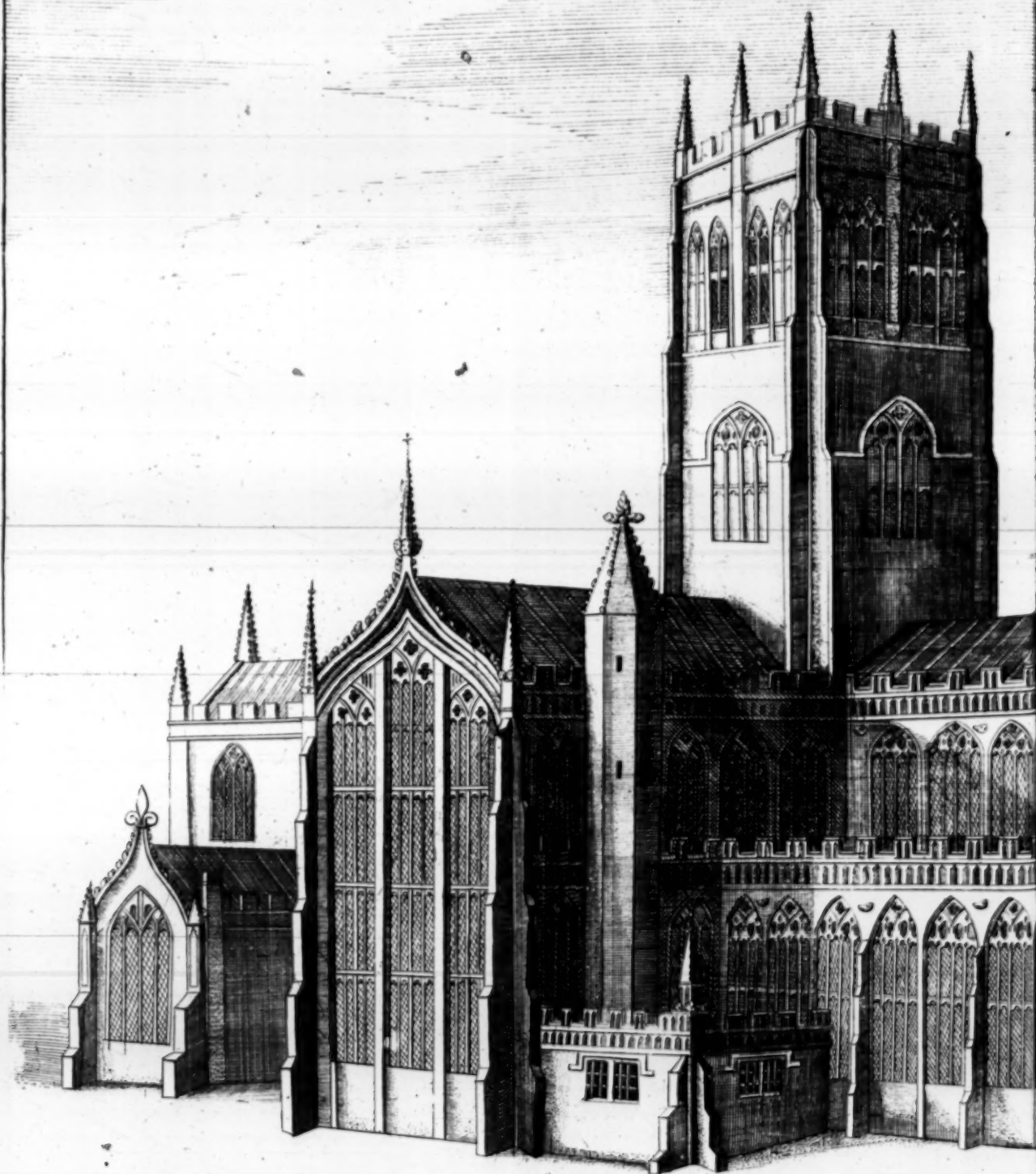
LEICESTER SHIRE.

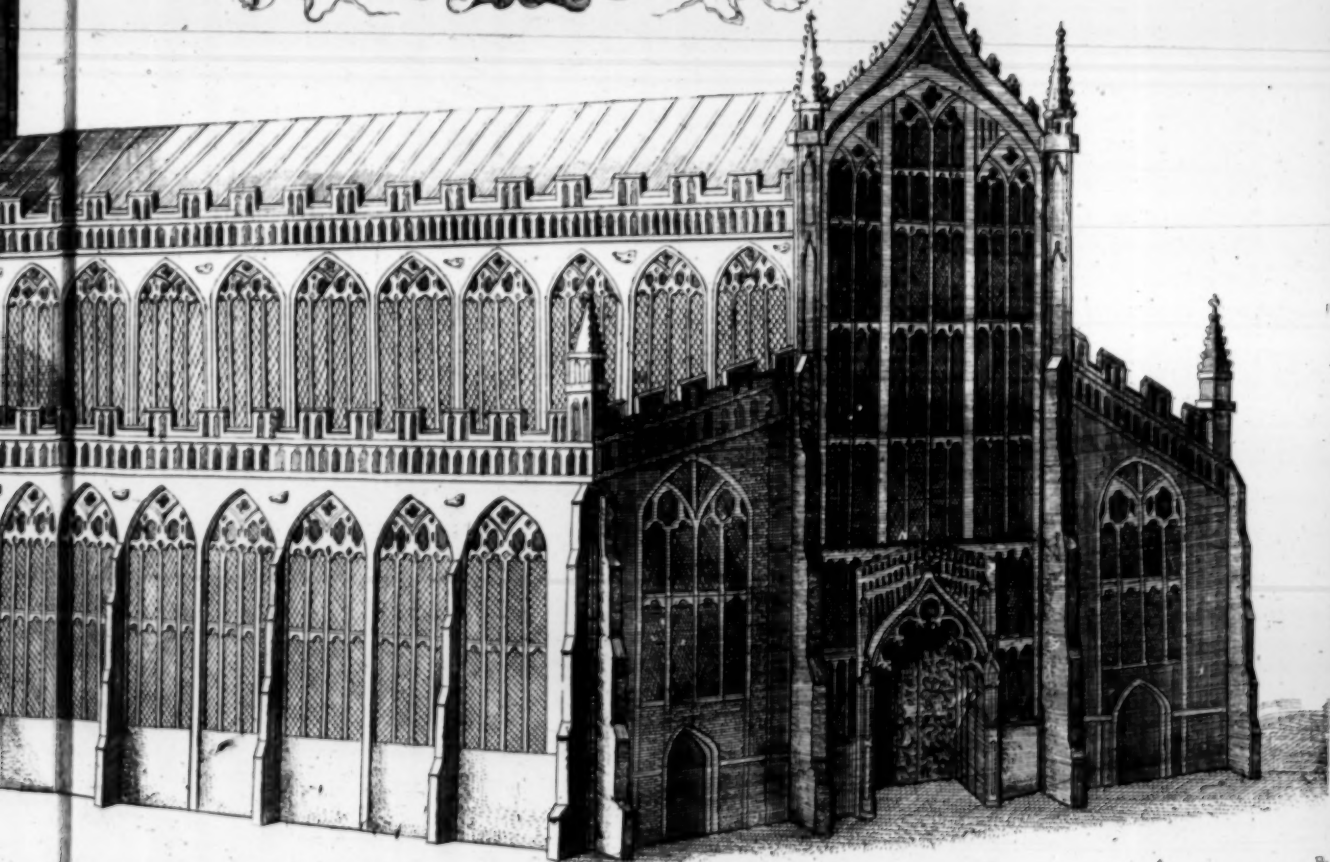


A Scale of English Miles. 1676

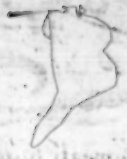


ECCLESIA S^{ta} MARIAE NOTTINGHAM





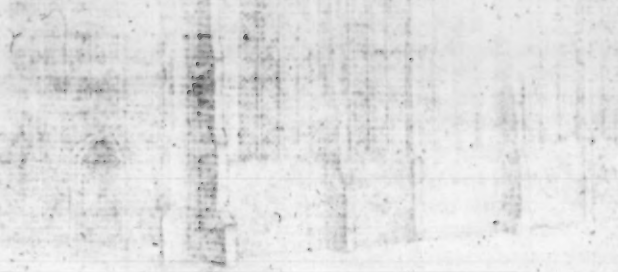
LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

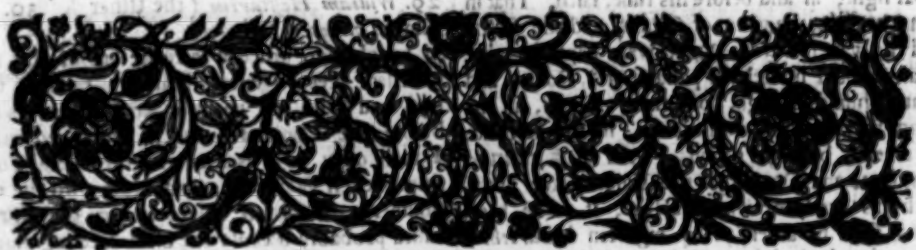


THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY
100 St. George Street
Toronto, Ontario



100





Nottinghamshire.

COLLECTIONS

Towards an

Historical Description

Of that

COUNTY.



This County of Nottingham, the Map shows to be of an Oval figure, extending it self in length, from *Stansford* upon *Soze* bordering on *Leicestershire* on the South, unto *Alkeley* or *Finningsley* bordering upon *Yorkshire* on the North, near the space of thirty six *English* miles; and about half as much in breadth, from the Lordship of *Colinghams* bounding on *Lincolnshire* on the East, to that of *Leversalt* (not far from *Spaunscield*) adjoining to *Darbyshire* on the West; which last named County was not so divided from this, but that they continued to have one Sheriff, till the tenth year of Queen *Elizabeth*.

Three Hundreds or Wapentacs, viz. *Kilbeck*, *Wingham*, and *Retmark*, containing betwixt a third and fourth part of this County, lie on the South side the River *Trent*, which entrench this Shire at *Thymton*, where it taketh in the River *Soze*, and continueth his course towards *Lincolnshire*, which (after it leaves *Newark* Hundred) it separates from Nottinghamshire till it come beyond *Stochwith* to *Holbeck* water, the utmost North-East part of it, near the Isle of

Arholme. The rest of this County lies on the North side of *Trent*; it is also three Wapentacs, but was in the Conquerours time five, all contiguous to that River, which therefore may not improperly be said to water the whole Shire. *Oswardeston* Wapentac is now the Northclay division of *Bassetlaw*, which hath two other, viz. the Southclay and *Hatfield*, which make it equal to three Hundreds. *Lyda* Wapentac is now joyned with *Thurgarton* and called *Thurgarton a Lee*, heretofore *Thurgarton* and *Lythe*. *Wootton* remains as it was. In the usual divisions of this Shire *Bassetlaw* and *Retmark* are equal to or set against the other four Wapentacs, the Town of *Nottingham* being left out. The Soil is generally of the most fertile in *England*, (except a great part of the Forrest of *Shirewood*, which was the most pleasant, but by the abominable destruction of Woods, is now much otherwise) and likewise some of that which borders upon *Darbyshire*, part whereof affords most excellent Coals. That part of the antient *Fosse* way which lies between *Leicestershire* and *Lincoln* enters this County nigh *Willoughby* on the *Wolds*, and at *Retmark* crosseth the Road from *London* to *York*.

That most eminent Record called *Doomsday Book*, made in the latter end of the Reign of King *William the Conquerour*, which is our principal light, in and before his time, saith, That in *Snotingham* the water of *Urent*, and the *Fosse*, and the way towards *Woth*, were kept so, that if any should hinder the passage of * Boats, and if any should Plough, or make a Ditch, in the Kings way, within two Perches, he should make an amends by eight pounds. And in *Snotingham* and *Derbistrie* the Kings peace given with his hand, or with his seal, if it be broken, shall be amended by eighteen hundredths, every hundred eight pounds; of this amends the King hath two parts, the Earl the third, that is, twelve hundredths the King, and six the Earl.

If any man according to Law shall be banished for any guilt, none but the King can restore peace to him.

A *Tain* (or *Thane*) having more than six Mannors, doth not give relief of his Land, except to the King only eight pounds. If he have only six or less, to the Sheriff he giveth relief three Mark of Silver wheresoever he remaineth in a Burrough or out.

If a *Thain* having *Soc* and *Sac* forfeit his Land between the King and the Earl, they have the moyety of his Land and Money, and his lawful Wife with his legitimate Heirs, if there be any, have the other moyety.

Here are noted they who have *Soc* and *Sac*, and *Thol* and *Thaim*, and the Kings Custom *two pence*.

The *Archbish.* of *York* upon his Mannors, *Godewa* the Countess upon *Pubere Wapentac*, *Ulfenise* upon his Land, the *Abbat* of (*Peter*) *Burgh* upon *Coltingham*, the *Abbat* of *Berton*, *Earl Hugh* upon *Bartheton* (*Derbish.*) the *Bishop* of *Chester*, *Techi*, *Suen*, *f. Swaine*, *Baron Siward*, *Azor*, *f. Saline*, *Ulfrie*, *Elfi*, *Ilking*, *Levin*, *f. Alwin*, *Alvena* the Countess, *Goda* the Countess, *Elfi*, *f. Caschin* upon *Wettershope*, *Henry de Ferrarius* upon *Cobostorie* and *Dubridge*, and *Waplefordham*, *Walter de Aincourt* upon *Granchy*, and *Wozetune*, and *Wentlesleg*. Of all these none could have the third penny of the Earl, but by his grant, and that as long as he should live, except the *Archbishop*, *Ulfenise*, and *Godewa* the Countess.

Upon the *Soc* which lies to *Clifton*, the Earl ought to have the third part of all the Customs and Works.

Here are noted the Tenants of Land in *Snotinghamshire*.

1. King *William*. 2. *Earl Alan* (of *Richmond*). 3. *Earl Hugh* (of *Chester*). 4. (*Robert*) *Earl Woziton*. 5. The *Archbishop* of *York*. 6. The *Bishop* of *Lincoln*. 7. The *Bishop* of *Bayon*. 8. The *Abbat* of (*Peter*) *Burgh*. 9. *Roger de Busli*. 10. *William Penrel*. 11. *Walter de Aincourt*. 12. *Goisfrid Alfelin*. 13. *Raph* (son of) *Fitz Hubert*. 14. *Raph de Limefi*. 15. *Raph de Burun*. 16. *Roger Pitavenfis*. 17. *Gislebert de Gand*. 18. *Gislebert de Tisun*. 19. *Goisfrid de Wircs*. 20. *Ilbert de Lacy*. 21. *Berenger de Todeni*. 22. *Hugh* (son of or) *Fitz Baldric*. 23. *Hugh Grent*

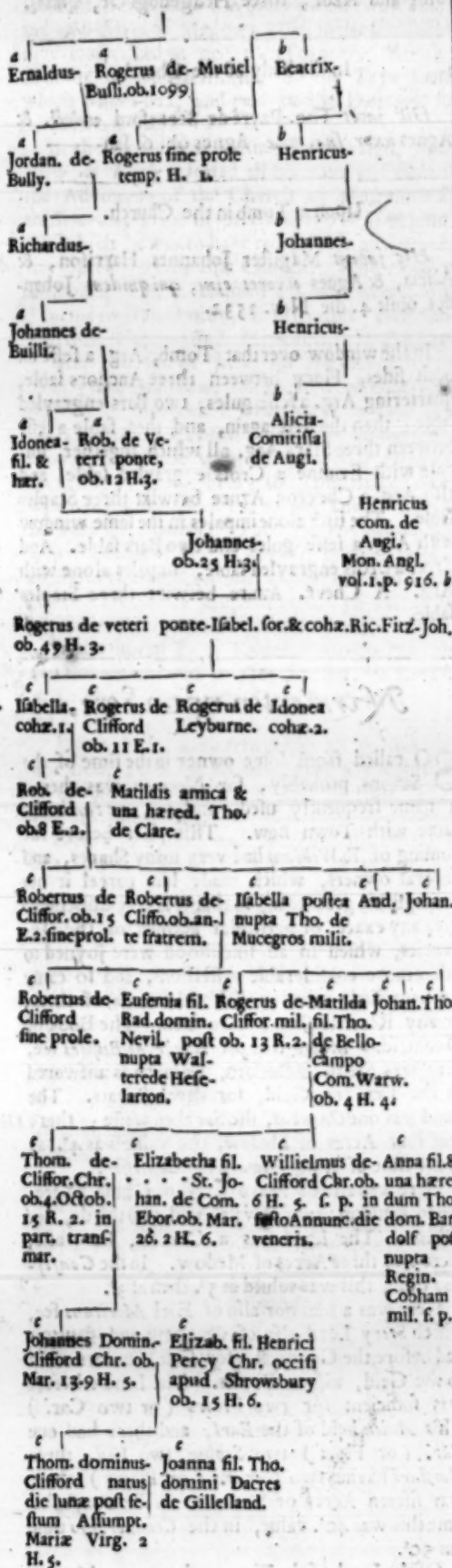
Maisint. 24. *Henry de Ferrariis*. 25. *Robert Malet*. 26. *Durand Malet*. 27. *Osbern Fitz Richard*. 28. *Robert Fitz William*. 29. *William Hostiarium* (the *Usher*). 30. The *Kings Thanes*.

I might here proceed to recite out of this most excellent Record what Mannors each of these had, and who had them in King *Edward's* time before the Conquest, but to avoid repetition, I shall only do it as I mention the several Townships in each *Wapentac*, and begin with the most Southerly, *Rushcliff*, there written *Rustclibe*, so called probably because the usual meeting place of the *Hundred*, was at or near some *Rushy Hill* or *Bank*; it now contains another *Hundred*, which the Book of *Doomsday* in some place calls *Plumptree Hundred*. In the Record called *Nemina Villarum* made in the ninth year of the Reign of King *Edward the second*, *Rustclibe* is returned but half a *Wapentac*, and the King Lord of it, in which there is no mention of the Town of *Plumptree*, nor of many other Villages, which yet lie promiscuously amongst those that are there named; so that we cannot certainly from thence conclude, that those omitted made up *Plumptree Hundred*.

Joan the Wife of *Thomas de Holland Chr.* was found to be Sister and Heir of *John* late *Earl of Kent*, 26 E. 3. (and aged 25 years) ^{E. 3. n. 34} who died seized of the Town of *Allerton* under *Shirewood* (as in that place will also be noted) and a certain *Wapentac* of *Rushcl.* and *Plumptree* of the Towns there adjoining with the Pleas of Court, then valued at l. 3^s. 4^d. per annum, which I suppose was the *Hundred Court*. The several Townships which now constitute, or are contained in this *Wapentac* shall follow, beginning with *Stanford* before named, which is near the Town of *Lugborough* in the County of *Leicester*, towards which 'tis like there was some *Stony ford* in the River *Soure*, upon which this Town of *Stanford* is situate, which occasioned its name.

Before the invasion of the Normans *Elfi* had a Mannor here which was charged to the *Danegeld* or Tax of those times, as ten Bovats or Ogangs. The Land was then sufficient for two Ploughs, or was esteemed two *Carucats*, but afterwards it became the Fee of *Roger de Busli* whom King *William the Conquerour* made the greatest man of Lands in this County by many degrees, for the great survey taken in that Kings Reign, shows that in this small Shire, he had one hundred seventy four Mannors, being the best part of ninety Townships, besides very many other Towns which were partly or wholly *Soc* to some of them. His Seat in this County was at *Blyth*, and in *Yorkshire* at *Tithill*. Here he had one (Plough-land, or) *Carucat*, five *Sochmen* (or *Free-holders*) three *Villanes* (or *Husbandmen*), two *Bordars* (or *Cotagers*), having two (plows, plow-lands, or) *Carucats*, here was half a Mill, six shillings eight pence; and eleven Acres of Meadow: All which in the time of King *Edward the Confessor*, were valued at thirty shillings, but when this *Doomsday Book* was made, viz. in the latter part of the Conquerors, but at ten shillings, having *Soc* in *Wapentune*. *Ernald*.

a Plat. co-
ram Regi
Mich. 4
H. 3. ro. 1.
b Pl. de
banco,
Mich. 14
H. 3. ro. 28.



^d Robertus de veteri ponte and Idonea his Wife, ^d Fin. 18
by fine 6 H. 3. released all their right from them- ^o lab. par
selves, and the heirs of Idonea, in the Castle and ^{rs. apud}
Town of Litchill, excepting six Knights fees and ^{itelm.}
an half, which they formerly held, to Alice Count- ^{6 H. 3.}
ress of Augl (or Cwe) who confirmed the said
Knights fees to them and the heirs of Idonea, for
the service of one Knights fee: they lay in Hattu-
teby, Sandebel, Simbertwuth, Sautely,
falbam, Stanford upon Soze, Deberelthorp,
Badelwuth, and Toilekeston. ^{H. de Burgo,}
chief Justice, put to the Kings claim both for de-
mesnes and services. It seems what lay in this
place, came according to this descent to the Fa-
mily of Clifford: for it appears, that ^c Roger de ^c Esc. 13
Clifford Chr. died 13 R. 2. seized of one Knights ^{R. 2. par. 14.}
fee, in Stanford upon Soze; which Robert de
Swilkington Chivaler then held, and that it was
worth twenty l. per annum, when it happened,
and of one fee in Toilekeston, which Robert-Barry
Chr. then held, worth xiv. l. in all its issues year-
ly, and of half a Knights fee in Shelton, in the
Vale: which Thomas de Staunton Chr. and his
Parceners then held, worth when it should fall
C. 1. per annum, and of half a Knights fee in De-
berelthorp, which the Lord le Spencer held worth
when it happened lxvi. viii. per annum. And
that ^d Thomas de Clifford Chivaler died seized of
the same fees, 15 R. 2. leaving Thomas his Son
and Heir, who either died young, or else is mi-
staken for John, as by the Genealogy may be ob-
served. ^d Esc. 13
^{R. 2. par. 14.}
^{n. 17.}

Those who held this Mannor had their name
from the place, for ^a Peter de Stanford is certified
to have held one Knights fee here of the Countess
of Cwe. And ^b Hugh de Stanford, 4 E. 1. re-
covered his presentation to this Church, against
the Prior of Culbescroft, because the Jury found
that Richard de Trowell had presented to it alone. ^a Testa de
^b Nevil.
^b Pl. de
^{Banc. Trita}
^{4 E. 1.}
^{ro. 80.}

Here was another Mannor which before the
Conquest was *Alfaga*, for which he paid to the
Geld (or Tax) as ten Bovats. The Land of it
was four *Carncats*, or Plowlands, Robert Fitz-
William, whose fee it was afterwards, had there
one *Carncat*, or Plow, 4. *Sochm*, 7. *Villans*,
2. *Bordars*, having 7. (Plows, or) *Carncats*.
There was the seat of a Mill, and fifteen Acres of
Medow. This in the time of King Edward the
Confessor, was valued at 40s. ^{Lib. Dacres}

^d William de Trowell paid one Mark for the
third part of a Knights fee, which he held in
Stanford and Lick, of the fee of Ralph de Mor-
timar. ^d Testa de
^{Nevil.}

* The Jury found 32 E. 1. that Philip de Kyme ^c Esc. 33
held Trowell and Stanford upon Soze for three ^{E. 1. n. 63.}
Knights fees.

There was a partition of Lands here betwixt
the co-heirs of Ric. Pigot, 23 E. 1. ^f Orig. 23
^{E. 1. ro. 1.}

* The Mannor and advowson of the Church of
Stanford, with the appurtenances and xix. ivd.
rent in Great Leyth and Bishillstow, were by a
fine, 3 E. 3. between William, the son of Hugh
Bigg, of Stanford, and Joan his Wife ^g Fin. apud
^{Nast. die lu-}
and Tho. de Hopescotes, Parson of the Church of ^{ne provins}
Appelby, and Roger de Astacton, Parson of Woke- ^{post. se. l. m.}
worth Des. settled on the said William Bigg, and ^{S. Marti-}
Joan his Wife, and the heirs of William, viz. ^{ni. 3 E. 3.}
two parts in present, and the third, which Alice
who had been Wife of Hugh Bigg, then held
B 2 in

h Fin. apud in Dower, after her decease. *h* This Mannor, with the appurtenances, except one Acre and the Advowson of the Church, which *Joan*, who had been Wife of *William Bigge*, of *Stanford*, held for her life, was by a fine, 29 E. 3. between *Rich. de Willughby* the elder *Chr. Compl.* and *Benedict de Olvescroft*, *Hugh Sammeson*, and *John* son of *Robert de Donington* Deforc. conveyed to the said *Richard*, and his heirs, and the Advowson also, after the death of the said *Joan*.

The Jury, 16 R. 2. found it not to the Kings loss, if *Tho. de Sutton*, and *Rich. Baxter*, of *Wulbescroft* gave two Mess. and six Acres in this *Stanford*, then held of *Roger Swillington*, to the Priory of *Wulbescroft*, one of which Messuages was charged with the yearly payment of xx^d. to the Priory of *Bermondestey*.

Sir Richard Illingworth, Knight, had this Mannor, as in *Woney* may be noted in the time of E. 4. King *Philip* and Queen *Mary*, by their Letters Patent, dated the ninth day of *November*, in the fifth and sixth year of their Reign, granted to *Robert Raynes*, the Queens Goldsmith; the whole Demesne and Mannor of *Stanford*. And 11. Mess. 14. Cottages, one Horse Mill, 50. Acres of Land, 100. of Meadow, 300. of Pasture, 3. of Wood, 1000. of Furz and Heath, with all their Appurtenances in *Stanford*, and the whole Fishing, and liberty of Fishing in the water of *Sore*, and the yearly rent of vi. s. ob. q. in *Stanford* aforesaid, and the yearly rent of xv. s. issuing out of the Lands of --- *Barlow*, Esq. in *Woney*, which were lately parcel of the possessions of *Thomas Knifton*, Gent. attaint of High Treason. And the Advowson and right of Patronage of the Rectory and Church of *Stanford*, and the third part of a Wood called, *Boney Wood*, in *Woney*; containing, by estimation, ten Acres, and parcel of the possession of the said *Thomas*, all which were then extended at xxix^s. iii. s. ob. q. To have to the said *Robert Raynes*, and the heirs males of his body, lawfully begotten. *Nicholas Raynes* succeeded, and *Robert Raynes*, Grandchild of the first *Robert* had it, Anno Dom. 1641. He was a thrifty man, and built his house on the top of the barren hill, whither he intended to remove the Town also, but his Son *Robert* was not like him: so that 'tis now become the possession of *Thomas Lewys*, Alderman of London, lately high Sheriff of this County.

The Church is in the Kings books, 9^s. 7^s. 6^d. and Mr. *Thomas Lewis*, Patron at this time. But in an old M^s. of Mr. *John Marters*, Rector of *Normanton upon Sore*, made a little before the dissolution of Monasteries, of the values and Patrons of the Rectories and Vicarages in this Diocess of *York*, this Rectory is twenty Mark, and Mr. *Yngleworth* Patron.

Upon a Tomb in the Chancel.

Ex Coll. *Hic jacet* Radulphus Illingworth Ar. & Agnes *Sir Le. R^u* uxor ejus, qui quidem Radulphus ob. 1. die Mensis Augusti, Anno 1498. quorum animabus propitiatur Deus.

In the window there Arg. a Chevron Azur, with a Labell of three points Ermine, *Swilling*

ton; and Azur, three Hedgehogs Or, *Heriz*.

In the body of the Church.

Hic jacet Tho. Payre de Stoneford vale^t. & Agnes uxor sua, qua Agnes ob. 6. Jan—

Upon a Tomb in the Church.

Hic jacet Magister Johannes Harrison, & Alicia, & Agnes uxores ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit 4. die Nov. 1532.

In the window over that Tomb, Arg. a fesse on both sides, Flory between three Anchors sable, quartering Arg. a fesse gules, two Bars engrayled sable; then the first again, and then sable a fesse between three Stars Arg. all which together impale with Ermine a Cross engrayled sable, and also Arg. a Chevron Azure betwixt three Staples sable. The first alone impales in the same window with Arg. a fesse goles and two Bars sable. And Ermine a Cross engrayled sable, impales alone with Arg. A Chev. Azure betwixt three Staples sable.

Normanton upon Sore.

SO called from some owner in the time of the Saxons probably, for *Norman* was then a name frequently used, and *ton*, or *tan* is the same with *Town* now. This place before the coming of *K. William* had very many Shares, and several owners, which made him parcel it out amongst his great men, so that it is very difficult to give any exact, or particular account of the Tenencies, which in all likelihood were joyned to other more considerable possessions, and so came to have little mention distinctly made of them, in any Records that I have seen. The Book of Doomesday shows that of *Roger de Buslies* fee, here was *Soc* to *Stanford*, as much as answered to the Tax, or Geld, for three Bovats. The Land was one *Carucat*, the *Soc* then waste; there *Lib. Dooms.* was four Acres of Meadow, the value was 4^s. as in the time of King *Edward the Confessor*.

Here was also of *Hugh* Earl of *Chesters* fee, *Soc* to *Sutton*, two Bovats, and two thirds, ad geldam. The Land was a *Carucat*, but waste, there was three Acres of Meadow. In the *Confessors* time, this was valued at 5^s. then at 3^s.

Here was a Mannor also of Earl *Morisons* fee, which *Story* Lord also of *Cotham* and *Sutton* had before the Conquest, for four Mannors rated to the Geld, as ten Bovats. The Land whereof was sufficient for two Plows (or two Car.) This *Alden* held of the Earl, and there had one Car. (or Plow) two *Socbm*, two *Vill*. three *Bordars* having two *Caruc*. (or Plows) there was fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the *Confessors* time this was 40^s. value, in the *Conquerors* time but 30^s.

Of the Land of the *Taynes*, here was a Mannor which *Osgod* had before the Conquest, who paid for it to the Geld, as three Bovats and an half. The Land

Land of it was one Car. there were two Villans, and two Acres of Medow. This, in the Confessors time was valued at 20^s. then but at 6^s. Another Mannor in *Bozmentune*, of the *Tayn* Land, which *Raven* had, and paid to the Danegeld for it, as two Bovats.

Fig. 2 Jol.

In the second year of King *Johns* reign, *Mathew de Efton* released all his claim and right in the Advowson of the Church of *Bozmantoun*, to *Bertram*, Prior of *St. Cuthberts* of *Durham*; for which he was to have reception in all the benefices which were in that Church. The Prior of *Durham*, 3 E. 3. claimed a Court Leet for his Tenents in *Bozmantoun*, *Worington*, *Binefton*, *Barton*, *Cortington*, *Remfton*, and *Cotham*.

Quo war.
3 E. 3.

Ex Regiſt.
de Lenton.
p. 109.

Oddo, the son of *John*, for the soul of his son *John*; and *Mathew*, son and heir of *Oddo*, for the soul of his brother *John*, gave to God, and the Church of *Lenton*; and the Monks there serving God, the whole Land which *Herbert*, the father of *John*, held; the same sixteen Acres which lay at the West end of the Town, on both sides the way, with *Ogga* and *Junger*, which paid 4^s. per annum. *Tho. de Arches*, by fine, released to the Prior of *Lenton*, all his claim in sixteen Acres of Land in *Bozmantoun*, 32 H. 3. for which the Prior gave him 100^s.

ib. 139.

Ex Antagr.
pre. Car. La-
cock de
Woodburgh.
em.

Eliz. 25 E. 1.
2. 51.

In the time of E. 1. *Robert de Strelley* gave eleven Bovats of Land in *Bozmantoun*, to *Sampson de Strelley* his son: to his Deed hangs a fair seal of his Arms, *Paly of six*.

Roger de St. Andrew, and his partners are certified, 25 E. 1. to have held a Knights fee in *Gaham*, *Bozmantoun*, and *Sutton*, of the Honor of *Leicester*.

Fin. Mich.
18 E. 3.

Robert de Vau, and *Anfelicia* his Wife, by fine, 18 E. 3. pass the Mannor of *Bozmantoun*

upon *Boze*; to *Sir Gervais de Clifton*, Knight, and his heirs for ever, paying sixteen pounds per annum, during the life of *Anfelicia* only, who particularly, in that fine, released the third part of the Mannor, her Dower distinct from the other 2 parts.

Here was a Mannor which was *de La Pooles* anciently, and came to the Crown by the Attainder of *Edmund de La Poole*, 2 H. 8. King H. 8. by his Letters Patents, dated, May 1, in the 36. year of his reign, granted licence to *Edward Elrington*, and *Humfrey Mescalif*, Esquire, to give a Mess. in *Bozmantoun* on *Boze*, to *Richard Willoughby*, Gent. and his heirs.

Pat. 36
H. 8. part
25.

Richard Willoughby, late of *Nottingham*, who held one Mess. in *Bozmantoun* on *Boze*, and certain Lands there, late belonging to the Monastery of *Durham*, died Apr. 16. 37 H. 8. leaving *Thomas Willoughby* his son and heir seventeen years of age, Mar. 15. then last past.

Lib. 2. post
Martem,
fol. 68.

William Willoughby claimed against *Henry Strelley*, Gent. one Cottage, one Toft, one Garden, sixty Acres of Land, ten of Medow, ten of Pasture, four of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Bozmantoun* on *Boze*, 2, and 3 Ph. & Maria.

Past. 2, &
3 Ph. &
Mar. rot.
703.

John Rotheram, and *William Marwood*, Gent. claimed against *William Willoughby*, Gent. divers Lands and Tenements in *Bozmantoun* upon *Boze*, who called to warranty *George Eyre*, Gent. 19 Eliz.

Mich. 18,
& 19
Eliz. rot.
146.

And in another Recovery, which *William Willoughby* suffered, 20 Eliz. of the Mannor of *Bozmantoun* on *Boze*, he called the said *George Eyre*, Gent. who further called *Thomas Eyre*, Gent.

Trin. 28
Eliz. rot.
406.

This whole Township is now Mr. *Daniel Earls*; having five yard Land, which Mr. *Richard Fillingham* inherits from his Ancestors: he is now chief Constable; and there are five more Freeholders, but too small to mention.

Richardus Willoughby. An. fil. . . .
de Nott. ob. 37 H. 8. Pater.

Thom. Willoughby
xt. 17. ad mort.
Patri, f. prole.

Will. Willoughby. An. fil. Joh.
de Normanton
ob. 1587. Rotheram de
Nun-Eaton.

Richardus Willoughby.

Gilbertus
Willoughby

Franc. filia
Sam. Mar-
row, ux. 1.

Frances fil.
Walkeden Rectoris
Eccles. de Clifton
Camvile, ux. 2.

Petrus Co-
lumbell
Ar. Marit.
secundus.

Will. Willoughby.
miles de Aston
Com. Oxon. ob.
1615.

Will. Willoughby.
miles de Aston
Com. Oxon. ob.
1615.

Will. Willoughby.
miles de Aston
Com. Oxon. ob.
1615.

Johannes Willoughby
mercator de Bristol,
1640.

Margaret uxor
Manly, f. p.

Willielmus Willoughby.
de Normanton ob.
May 4. 1629.

Susanna filia
Will. Moul-
ron de Tod-
denham in
Com. Glo-
cest. ob. 1639.

Edw. Darling
de London Ar.
Marit. secund.

Rotheram
Willough-
by miles.

Anna filia Eliza. Marga.
Ric. Wort-ux. Ant. ux. pa-
ly militis Pel. mil. ramor.

An. ux.
Norwich.

Willielmus
Johannes
f. p.

Will. Willoughby.
Ar. ob. 1630.

Eliz. fil. & una cohæred.
Timoth. Pusey, de Selson, miles
& Mariz uxoris ejus fil. & Mar. 21.
cohæd. Joh. Clay de Crich.
ob. Oct. 3. 1659.

Will. Willoughby.
Baronetus ob.
Feb. 10. 1670.

Marg. fil. Maria Beaumont Dixie.
& hæ. —
Abbat.

Willielmus obiit
infans.
Dixie at. 11.
14. an. 1671.
1671.

Wulstan Beaumont Johan. Will. Ric. Eliz. 16.
at. 10. at. 2. at. 1. Fran. 7.
Mari. 13.
Marg. 3.

The

*Ex relatione
at Jo. Mar-
lar Rectoris
Eccles. de
Normanton.*

The first *William Willoughby* was buried in this Chancel, Nov. 28. 1587. and hath a fair blew Stone over him, but nothing written on it. He gave out of some Lands, which he bought in Nottingham and Lenton, 8^l. 6^s. 8^d. to be yearly paid to five Towns in course, *Normanton, Great Barlow, Sun-Caton, Nottingham, and Colby.*

There are two Monuments with these inscriptions in Marble.

Memoria Sacrum.

Here lyeth the Body of *Frances*, the Daughter of *William Walkeden*, first married to *Gilbert Willoughby*, Esquire, by whom she had issue two Sons, and one Daughter; after married to *Peter Columbelle*, Esquire; and by him had issue six Sons, and three Daughters: she died *Aug. 12. Anno Dom. 1606.* *Posuit Willielmus Willoughby, Armiger.*

Memoria Sacrum.

Near to this place lyeth the Body of *William Willoughby*, Son of *Gilbert Willoughby*, Esq; and Lord of this Town by inheritance; and close by this Wall lyeth *Susanna* his Wife, daughter to *William Moulton*, of *Loddenham*, in the County of *Gloucester*, Esquire. They were married at seventeen years of age, and lived together twenty years, and had no issue; which *William* died the fourth of *May*, 1629. Secondly, she married *Edward Darling* of *London*, Esquire, and now Lord of this Mannor by purchase, who lived together until the first of *June*, 1635. And she dyed at *Battersey* in *Surrey*, and left no issue, which *Edward Darling* caused this Monument to be erected at his own charge, in Remembrance of them both, *May* the first, 1636.

*Ex eodem
des.*

The Rectory was 12^l. when the Prior of *Durham* was Patron; now 'tis in the Kings Books 7^l. 11^s. 6^d. and Mr. *Daniel Earle*, Patron.

Sutton Bonington.

NOW one Town, heretofore two. *Sutton*, is the same with *South-Town*, and *Boniton*, probably, was called so from Reeds growing thereabouts, for such like signification *Bon*, or *Bun* hath in the Saxon. The Book of *Doomsday* shows them to be diversly shared, both at that time, and before; and that *Harold* had in *Sutton* three Mannors, which paid the Geld as a Caruc. and half, (though) the Land was (but) one Carucat; (which) after the Conquest *Hugh*, Earl of *Chester* had, *Robert Fitz-William* held it of him, and there had one Car. and an half, three Sochm. six Vill. having three Car. and an half, one Mill, 20^s. fifteen acr. of Medow, In the *Confessors* time, and then valued at 40^s. having Soc in *Normanton*. In *Boniton* likewise, *Harold* had a Mannor rated to the Danes, or Geld, as six Bovats. The Land was two Car. there *Robert* the man (or Tenent) of the

said Earl *Hugh*, had three Sochm. five Vill. having two Car. and an half, there was ten acres of Medow, In King *Edward* the *Confessors* time, and then also valued at 20^s.

In *Sutton* likewise, *Stora* named before in *Normanton*, had a Mannor in the Saxon times, rated to the publick payment for half a Car. The Land was twelve Bovats. When the Conquerors survey was made, there was one Plow, or Carucat. There *R.* Earl of *Boniton* had three Carucats, three Sochm. in his Demesne, and five acres of Medow. This in the time of King *Edward* the *Confessour*, was valued at 3^s. then at 20^s.

In *Sutton* also of the *Taynland* was a Mannor, which *Laword* had before the Conquest, rated to the tax at three Bov. afterwards *Sinward* held it of the King. Another *Coleman* had rated to the Geld at one Bov. and an half. Of the *Taynland* also in *Boniton*, there was Soc to *Normentune*, as much as was rated at one Bov. and an half to the Geld. The Land, half a Carucat. There were five Vill. with one Car. and three acr. of Meadow, In the time of King *Edward* the *Confessor*, and then valued at 6^s.

Soc to *Leth* of the fee of *Henry de Ferrariss*, *Sinward* had also in *Boniton*, which paid to the tax, as one Bov. and an half. The Land was four Bovats. There three Vill. had one Car. and an half, and three acr. of Medow: this continued the old value 6^s.

Robert Patric paid two Marks for one Knights fee in *Bonington*, in the time of King *H. 3.* and after I find *William Patrick* offered himself against *Nich. de Segrave*, concerning his presentation to the Church of *Bonington*, then void and in his gift. The Advowson of this Church went with the Family of *Segrave*, as *Thorp*, in this *Wapentak*, did to the Family of *Monbray*, and so to that of *Barkley*, with which it continues. *Elizabeth*, Duchess of *Borfolk*, recovered the Advowson of the Church of *Sutton Bonington*, upon a *Quare impedit*, 13 *H. 7.* against Sir *Henry Collet*, Knight, *William Stokes*, Clark, together with *Thomas*, Archbishop of *York*.

The Mannor of *Bonington* was, by fine, 5 *E. 2.* sealed on *Raph de Crophill*, and *Maud* his Wife, and the heirs which he should beget on the Body of *Maud*; the remainder to *Thomas*, Son of the said *Raph*, and the heirs of his Body, remaining to the right heirs of *Raph*. The Jury, 12 *E. 2.* found it not to the Kings loss, if he granted to *Raph de Crophull*, and his heirs for ever, to inclose the way, which led from the Church of *Sutton* upon *Soze*, to the Church of *Boniton*, on the West part of both Towns, to enlarge his dwelling. *Raph de Crophull* had view of Frank-pledge in *Bonington* and *Sutton*, granted, 1 *E. 3.* and free warren in *Bonington* and *Tixwell*, in this County in *Bemington* and *Braundeston*, in *Leicestershire*, and in *Downesby* in *Lincolnshire*.

Raph de Crophill Cbr. complained, 3 *E. 3.* against *Henry de Grendon*, and *William de Grindon*, Parson of *Babworth*, that when as *Robert de Grendon* had enfeofed the said *Raph*, and given him feisin of the Mannor of *Bonington*; and the said *Henry* afterwards, by his writing released all his right and claim therein to the said *Raph*, who

Doomsday.

*Plac. de
inv. & Af-
st. apud
Nott. 3 E. 2.
no. 73.*

*Ch. 1 E. 3.
no. 55. &
no. 65.*

*Efc. 12 E. 2.
no. 52.*

*Hill. 13 H.
7. no. 325.*

*Plac. de
inv. & Af-
st. pad
Derby. 53
H. 3. no. 15.*

*Tota de
Nro.*

who commanded the said writing to be read and pronounced by *John la Palmer*, they the said *Henry and William*, upon Munday next after the Feast of the Nativity of the blessed *Mary*, in the twenty eighth year of the Reign of King *E. 1.* at *Bonington*, did by force take it out of his hand, and bruised the Seal, and broke the writing, for which the Jury gave the said *Raph* two hundred Marks for his damage. The *Grindons* brought a Writ of Error, but no Error was found.

Pl. de Brev.
Trin. 5 E. 3.
ro. 84.
Fin. Mich.
16 E. 3. &
postea Pasf.
17 E. 3.

Maud Countess of *Ulster*, by fine, 16 E. 3. settled six Mess. three Bov. of Land, 13^l. 6^s. 4^d. rent in *Sutton* upon *Soze*, *Southclifton*, and *Spaldforth*, upon *Tho. Cok*, and *Isabel* his Wife, and the heirs of *Thomas* after the decease of *Maud*, who had been Wife of *Robert de Ekleshale*, and who held them for her life.

Fin. Trin.
28 E. 3.

The Mannor of *Bonington* was, by fine, 28 E. 3. settled on *John de Verdon*, and *Matilda* his Wife, and the heirs males of the body of *Matilda*, begotten by the said *John*; and for default of such issue, to *John de Crophull*, Knight, and the heirs of his Body, the remainder to *Nicholas de Crophull*, Knight, and his heirs.

Fin. apud
Nott. à die
St. Jo. Bapt.
in 15. dies
14 Joh.

There was a fine levied at *Nottingham*, in the fourteenth year of King *John's* Reign, between *Emma*, who had been the Wife of *William de Sutton*, and *Galfr.* the son of *William*, of the third part of ten Bovats of Land, with the appurtenances, in *Sutton* upon *Soze*.

Es. 16 E. 1.
n. 8.

Jordan de Sutton (in *Ashfeld*) who held several Lands in *Darbyshire*, and at *Sutton* in *Ashfeld*, and other places in this County, is certified to have held of *Richard de Morley* xxiv^s. of yearly rent in *Sutton* upon *Soze*, and *Bonington* by Scutage, when it happened; and that *John* his son and heir was seventeen years old and more, 16 E. 1. as in *Sutton* in *Ashfeld* will also be noted.

Lib. testad.
in Com.
Nott. Inq.
capta coram
Joh. Vans.
Joh. Musti.
& Joh. del
Ker. 22 E. 3.
Ex Autogr.
Collect. per
St. Lo
Kewerton
pene G.
Armstrong.

The Free-holders of *Richard de Sutton*, held half a Knights fee in *Sutton Bonington*, *Wynton*, and *Bozmanton*, and paid xx^s. for it, 22 E. 3. towards the Aid, to make the Kings eldest Son a Knight.

Anno Dom. 1282. 11 E. 1. *Henry* son of *Raph Gerold*, and *Alexandra* his Wife (daughter of *Thomas Bassett*) released *John Bassett* of *Bonington*, &c. Anno 1299. *William* son of *John de Bonyton*, released *Alice*, who had sometime been Wife of *John Bassett*. *Thomas Bassett*, of *Boniton*, and *Sibyll* his Wife, by fine, 12 E. 2. settle one Mess. three Bovats, and two Acres of Land in *Boniton*, upon *Raph*, son of the said *Thomas* and *Joan* his Wife, and the heirs of their bodies after the decease of the said *Thomas* and *Sibyll*.

Fin. apud
Westm. Trin.
12 E. 2.

Joan, who had been Wife of *Raph Bassett*, of *Bonyton*, released, 15 E. 3. to *John Bassett* her son, and *Felice*, the daughter of *Robert Hemery*, of *Bonyton*, and the heirs of the body of the said *John*, her whole right in all the Tenements, which *Sibyll*, who had been Wife of *Thomas Bassett*, sometime held in the Town and Fields of *Bonyton*.

Ex iisdem
Autogr.
pen. G.
Armstrong.

Felice Bassett, of *Bonington*, 42 E. 3. demised to *John Bassett* her son, all the Lands in *Bonyton*, which she had of the gift of *John Bassett* her husband.

ib.

John Soket, son of *Robert Soket*, of *Boniton*,^{ib} gave to *William*, son of *John Hemery*, of *Boniton*, 30 E. 1. Land near that which had been the Land of *Sir Robert de Swillington*.

Suttons Mannor came to the *Swillingtons*, and from them to the *Feildings*; who, not long since, sold the same to . . . *Grey*, Esq; of *Langley* in *Leicestershire*.

George Swillington, Esq; dyed 22. of Nov. *Elizb. 3. 2 Eliz.* and left *Margaret*, the Wife of *Francis Scid. fol. 50* *Fylding*, Gent. and *Margery Swillington*, his daughters and co-heirs: *Anne* his Wife was dead before him. He was seized of one Mannor in *Sutton Bonington*. which was parcel of the possessions of *Sir William Turville*, and held of the King as of his Mannor of *Stanford*, parcel of the Duchy of *Lancaster*. Another Mannor was *Thomas Earl of Rutland's*, and parcel of the Priory of *Carroudon*; he was likewise seized of a Capital Mess. 120. Acres of Land, 30. of Meadow, &c. and the Advowson of the Church of *St. Anne*, in *Sutton Bonington*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Keppington*, or *Kepton* (in *Darbyshire*) and some other small parcels in *Sutton Bonington*, *Winton*, and *Bozmanton* upon *Soze*.

Elizb. 3.
post mortem
fol. 126.

John the son of *Robert de Bonington* gave one Mess. three Tofts, and four Bovats of Land here and in *Rudstan*, to make a Chauntry in the Church of *St. Andrew* (*St. Anne*, I suppose) at *Bonington*, 17 E. 2. *John de Bonington*, 1 H. 5. claimed against *Thomas de Staunton*, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, one Mess. two Tofts, sixty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow in *Sutton* upon *Soze*.

Pat. 17 E. 2.
part. 2. in
15.
Past. 1 H. 5.
rot. 109. &
Hill. 2 H. 5.
rot. 138.

Hugh Willoughby of *Kylsey* claimed against *Robert de Staunton*, 23 H. 6. 40^s. rent, and two Virgats and an half of Land, with the appurtenances in *Sutton* upon *Soze*, which went against the claim.

Pasc. 23 H.
6. rot. 381.

Raph Shirley, Knight, *John Aston*, Knight, *John Port*, Esquire, *Robert Hasybrig*, Esquire, *Thomas Entwysell*, Esquire, claimed against *John Wylne*, and *Margaret* his Wife, one of the daughters and heirs of *Thomas Staunton*, Esquire, the third part of the Mannor of *Sutton*, with the appurtenances, and the third part of fifteen Mess. three Tofts, one Mill, two hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, two of Wood, one hundred of Moor, with the appurtenances in *Sutton Bonington*, *Winton*, and *Bozmanton*, this was 5 H. 8. and the 7 H. 8. *Raph Shirley*, and the rest, before named, claimed against *Thomas Hasybrig*, son and heir of *Elizabeth Entwysell*, defunct, and late Wife of *William Hasybrig*, Father of the said *Thomas*, and one of the daughters and heirs of *Thomas Staunton*, Esquire, departed, and against *Lucy*, Wife of *Thomas Hasybrig*, the third part of the Mannor of *Sutton*, &c. as before.

Pasc. 7 H. 8.
rot. 338.

Richard, Bishop of *Winchester*, *Gyles Daubney*, Knight, *Charles Somerset*, of *Herbert*, Knight, *Thomas Lovell*, Knight, *Edmund Dudley*, Esquire, and *Henry Wyatt*, Esquire, 23 H. 7. claimed against *Anne Green*, and *Maud Green*, daughters and heirs of *Thomas Green*, Knight, the Mannor of *Clarton*, and twenty Mess. seven hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow, two hundred of Pasture, one hundred of

Mich. 23
H. 7. ro. 614

of Wood, and 20^s. rent, with the appurtenances in **Begworth**, **Claxton**, **Sutton Bonington**, **Wyngheton**, and **Kaccliff**.

Trin. 36 H. 8. fol. 112. There was another recovery of these same Lands and rent, 36 H. 8. wherein **James Rokby**, Esquire, and **Henry Averson** claimed them against **William**, Earl of **Essex**.

Hill. 5 H. 8. fol. 339. **Rowland Lemynston**, **Raph Rowlate**, **Henry Grenefot**, and **George Bollys**, 5 H. 8. claimed against **Thomas Banaster**, Gent. two Mess. one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, thirty of Pasture, with the appurtenances in **Sutton Bonington**, and **Bington**.

Ex relatione Ger. Pigot, Ar. There is an ancient Family of the **Bonytons**, holds a Mannor thereto this day. And **Stauntons** came part to **Tate**, and part to **Shirley**, of **Staunton Harold** in **Leicestershire**, where **Sir Robert Shirley**, Baronet, Father of the present **Sir Robert**, built a very beautiful Church. He hath here three Farms, having twelve yard Land belonging to them. Mr. **Anthony Tate** hath seven yard Land and an half, which, with his house, came by his mother, the daughter of **Richard Stanley**, who dwelt in it.

Ex Chart. prenobili Theophili Comitis Huntingdon. Lands belonging to the Monastery of the holy Trinity, at **Repingdon**, in **Sutton Bonington**, and **West Leke**, and also the Advowson of the Church of **St. Helen**, of **West Leke**, descended to the Earl of **Huntington**, from **Sir John Port**, Knight, who was one of the Justices of the Kings Bench, 24 H. 8. and married **Joan**, daughter and heir of **John Fitz-Herbert**, of **Etwell**, in **Warbysire**, by whom he had **Sir John Port**, Knight, his son, who left three daughters and heirs; **Elizabeth**, Wife of **Sir Thomas Gerard**, Knight; **Dorothy**, Wife of **Sir George Hastings**, Earl of **Huntingdon**, and **Margaret** of **Sir Thomas Stanhope**, named in **Shelford**.

Pen. Jo. Marler. Rector. de Normanton Super Sore. The Rectory of **Bonington**, in the forementioned M^c. is xii^s. value, and Mr. **Barkley**, Patron. The Rectory of **Sutton** viii. Mark, and Prior of **Repingdon**, Patron. In the Kings Books, now the Rectory of **St. Michaels**, in **Sutton Bonington**, is 15^s. 2^d. 1^d. and the Rectory of **St. Annes** there, 4^s. 17^s. 6^d. and the Lord **Barkley** Patron of both.

In **Sutton Bonington Church**, upon an old Tomb there.

Collect. Sir Io. Knyveton Ar. *Hic jacem Thom. Staunton Ar. & Milifenta uxor ejus filia Willielmi Meringmilitis; quæ Milifenta obiit 12. Aug. 1456.*

He bears Varrey Arg. and fable, an Annulet Or, and impales with **Mering**. Arg. upon a Chevron fable, three Escallops Or. Another **Staunton** about that Tomb impales with Arg. a Pile in Point Gules, **Chandoys**.

Upon another Tomb in the Chancel.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Berwyke, & Margarete uxoris sue, & Jacobi filii eorum, qui de hoc saculo migravit, anno 1528.

He bears Arg. 3. Bears Heads erased fable.

In a Window there Or, a Lyon Ramp. Azure, the Lord **Segrave**, and Gules a Lyon Ramp. Or, (rather Arg. if it be) **Mowbray**.

Upon a Tomb there.

Here lyeth **Myghell Stanley**, deceased the last day of **May**, 1564. and **Mary** his Wife, that was with Child the same day, and delivered of a son named **Myghell**, the second of **October**, the same year. This same **Myghell Stanley** deceased, was son of **John Stanley**, and left his Brethren, **William** and **Henry** to see this Work made.

He bears Or, three Birds Legs erased gules.

Upon a Chief indented Azure, three Stags Heads Or, impales with a Chevron betwixt three Towers.

In the other Church, an ancient Tomb defaced; it seems it was a **Staunton Varrey** Arg. and fable, a Crescent for a difference impales with **Mering**. as before, upon that Tomb is **Bassets Arms**, &c.

Anthony Feilding sold Mr. **Grey**, of **Langley**, the house, and ten yard Land heretofore belonging to **Kepton Priory**, who since bought of old Mr. **Tate**, of **Sutton**, about three yard Land and an half. Mr. **Grey** disinherited his eldest son for matching against his consent, so his two youngest sons share with the eldest. **Thomas Gadder** hath 3. yard Land and an half in **Sutton**, descended from his Ancestors. **Charles Cock** hath four, **Tho. Strong** four, bought heretofore of **Sir George Hastings**. **Gilbert Millington** attain, had four also.

Kinston.

IN Doomesday Book written **Cherniton**: so called, probably, from some owner, as most Towns of that termination, in this Country, generally are. Two Mannors in it at that time were made the fee of **Hugh**, Earl of **Cherier**, which before the Conquest **Leuwin** and **Richard** had, and paid for them to the publick Geld, as three Bov. and an half. The Land of them being then ten Bov. there under Earl **Hugh**, one Sochm. had half a Carucat, and nine Acres of Medow. This, in the time of **Edward the Confessour**, was 30^s. value, then but 10^s.

Here were also several Mannors of the Land of the **Taynes**, one **Algar** had before the **Norman** Invasion, which paid for three Bov. The Land was two Car. This afterwards was held by **Sauvinsu** of King **William**, and he had there two Vill. with one Plow (or **Carucat**) and the seat of a Mill, and ten Acres of Medow. This, in the Confeffours time, was 20^s. value, in the Conquerours 10^s. Another Mannor of the **Eapnland Ulchet** had, and paid the Assentment to the Geld for it, as one Bov. and an half. The Land was one **Carucat**. This, when the Conquerours survey was made, **Godric** held: but the men of the Country knew not by whom, nor how. There was one Vill. and six Acres of Medow. In King **Edwards** time, this was valued at 20^s. then at 3^s. Of the **Taynland** also in **Chineston**, was there **Soc** to **Kader** clide,

cliffe, as much as paid for one Carucat to the Tax. The Land was two Carcats. There eight *Sochm.* three *Villans*, had three *Carcats*, or *Plows*.

This Town was commonly esteemed a member of *Kadcliff* upon *Soze*; and the Tythes went to the Priory of *Sopton*, accordingly.

Ex lib. Mj. de Nova loco penes R. Perpoint, postea Com. Kingston.
Efc. 41 H. 3. n. 10. *Peter Picot*, son of *Peter Picot*, Lord of *Kadcliff* on *Soze*, gave to God and the Church of the blessed *Mary*, and *St. Hardulf* of *Bredon*, in Frank Almes, two Virgats of Land in *Kingston*.

Half a Carucat of Land here held of *Thomas Picott*, 41 H. 3. was taken into the Kings Hand for a year and day, being held before by one out-lawed for Felony.

Placit. Reg. Mich. 10. E. 1. rot. 16. & Pasch. 11. E. 1. rot. 16. There was a Tryal, 10 E. 1. between *Peter Picot*, Plaintiff, and *William Hased*, and *Hawisia* his Wife, *Adam le Tailour*, and *Robert le Irot* (Fort) and their Wives for service of Land in *Kadcliff* and *Kingston*: but the Judgement was for the Defendants that they ought none.

Efc. 27 E. 1. n. 10. *Thomas Hased*, aged twenty eight years was, 27 E. 1. found heir of *William Hased*, who had a House and some little Land here, held of the King for 3^s. 8^d. *Philip Hased*, aged twenty seven years, 2 E. 3. was certified heir of *Thomas*.

Efc. 3 E. 2. n. 3. *William Seman*, 3 E. 2. is certified to be son and heir of *Richard Seman*, who held a Mess. and two Virgats here of the King for 14^s. per annum, and doing homage and fealty to *Sir Peter Picot*, and the service of 7^s. per annum, and a pair of Gilt Spurs.

Efc. 17 E. 2. n. 64. *John de Leyk* is certified, 17 E. 2. to have held besides a certain Mannor in *Leyk*, &c. here in *Wynton* eight Virgats of Land, four of the Prior of *St. Cuthberts* of *Durham*, by the service of 12^d., and four of *John de Langeton* for 4^s. per annum. *John de Leyk* his son and heir being then above fifteen years of age.

Efc. 17 E. 2. n. 22. *Nicholas*, the son of *Adam le Taylour*, was also certified, 17 E. 2. to have held here; and in *Kadcliff* the third, part of two Mess. and two Virgats of Land of the King in Capite, paying 3^s. 8^d. yearly by the hands of the Sheriff. *Alice* the daughter and heir of the said *Nicholas* being then above twenty years of age.

Efc. 16 E. 2. n. 9. The Jury, 16 E. 2. said that *Agnes* who had been Wife of *Reginald Fort*, held likewise the third part of two Mess. and of two Virgats of Land, &c. as before, *Reginald le Fort* being her son and heir. The Jury, the same year found it not to the Kings loss, if

Efc. 16 E. 2. n. 19. *Reginald le Fort* had licence to keep to himself and his heirs, the third part of two Mess. and of two Virgats of Land, which he had of *Alice*, the daughter of *Nicholas le Taylour*, held of the King as the Mannor of *Kadcliff* then was, by keeping the Kings Oftery (or place for Hawks) and paying yearly 3^s. 8^d.

Efc. 10 E. 3. n. 7. *Henry le Hauker*, 10 E. 3. was found to have held one Mess. sixty Acres of Land in *Kingston* of the King in capite, by the service of carrying a * Falcon before him in winter, *John le*

Ward, of *Kingston*, was then his Cousin and Heir. This *Hauker*, when he died, held one Mess. four Bov. in *Kingston* of *Sir Peter Pygot*, then Lord of *Kadcliff* on *Soze*; but the Jury found that his Cousin and Heir, the said *Ward*, held them then, viz. 12 E. 3. of *Raph Bassett*, of *Weynton*. *Efc. 12 E. 3. n. 1.*

The Jury, 20 E. 3. found it not to the Kings loss, if he granted *Robert*, the son of *Reginald le Fort*, to hold one Mess. and one Virgat (or Yard-land) and two parts of another Mess. and Virgat of Land, in *Kingston* and *Kadcliff* on *Soze*, for finding one to appear at the Kings great Turne of *Kadcliff* twice in the year. *Efc. 20 E. 3. n. 39.*

Katherine, who had been Wife of *William Sutton* was found, 10 H. 6. to have been seized of three Mess. fourscore Acres of Land, four of Meadow in *Kingston*, *Cordlingstok*, *Bonington*, *Sutton*, and *Lek*; half a Mess. ten Acres of Land, and one of Meadow, were held of the King in capite, by petty serjeancy: *Thomas Fawkenor* being her next heir. *Efc. 10 H. 6. n. 3.*

This Lordship was the seat of the *Babingtons*, and a very fair House they had here; but the first note of their interest here, that I have seen (except that on the Tomb-stone in *Kadcliff* Church) is a Recovery, 1 H. 8. where *Henry Sacbverell*, Knight, *Thomas Babington*, *John Port*, and *Raph Sacbverell* claim against *Anthony Babington*, two Mess. one hundred and sixty Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, ten of Pasture, and 16^s. 8^d. rent, with the appurtenances in *Kingston*, and *Kadcliff* upon *Soze*, who called to warrant *John Bonington*. *Mich. 1 H. 8. rot. 348. & Hill. 1 H. 8. rot. 149.*

I have seen a Copy of a Deed, bearing date the 26th. of Febr. 8 Eliz. between *John Lord Darcy*, of *Aston*, in the County of *York*, and *Henry Babington*, of *Dethick*, in the County of *Darby*, Esq; in which the said *Henry* covenants to levy a fine before the Feast of the Nativity of *St. John Baptist*, then next ensuing, to the said Lord *Darcy*, and *Sir Thomas Metham*, of the Mannors of *Dethick* and *Leichurch*, and his Lands in *Coleaston*, *Lannelly*, *Wyannefeld*, *Wassington*, *Workefworth*, *Kadburne*, *Deige*, *Atheover*, *Plaitowe*, *Wheatcroft*, *Wington*, *Bredon*, and *Tongur*, and the moyety of the Mannor of *Sopton*, in the County of *Darby*, and of the Mannor of *Kingston*, in the County of *Nottingham*, and his Lands in *Kingston*, *Coteham*, *Alfworth*, *Barneham*, *Sozmanton*, *Osberton*, *Bilby*, *Kanby*, and *Spattersey*, and the Rectory of *Barneham*, and the presentment for the third turn to the Rectory of *Coteham*, in this County: all which, or most of them, were thereby intayled on the heirs Males of him the said *Henry Babington* begotten, and to be begotten on the body of *Mary*, his then Wife, Sister of the said Lord *Darcy*.

This Mannor in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, by the Attainder of *Anthony Babington*, for Treason, and the unthriftiness of *Francis Babington* his Brother, afterwards came to the hands of *Gilbert*, late Earl of *Shrotonbury*, and by his daughter the Countess of *Bent*, was sold to the Lady *Hide*. The whole Lordship hath been long inclosed, and much depopulated, and was lately *Sir Thomas Hides*.

There is a Tomb in the Chappel of some curiosity of Stone-work, on which are very many
C
Cotes

Cotes of Arms, but no Inscription, chiefly *Babington* impaling most other Families, named in the following Pedegree, which therefore is not amiss to be inserted.

Dominus Johannes de Babington miles factus in servicio Regis. Ed. 3. capit. de Morlais in Britannia Armorica.

Domjn. Johannes de Babington — Benedicta fil. & hær. Simon. Ward de Comit. Cantabr.

Tho. Babington — Isabel. fil. Do. Will. Babington Margeria fil. & hær. de Dethick in & hær. Capital. Baro. 7 H. Com. Darb. jure Roberti 4. & Cap. Justic. de uxoris. de De- Banc. 1 H. 6. Equ. thick. Balnei. ob. Feb. 2 1442.

Johannes Babington — Isabella fil. Will. Babington. Rob. Eliz. ux. occis. apud Bot- worth. de Chillwell. Th. Ne- ville de Rolleston.

Tho. Babington — Edith fil. Johannes Bab. Etheldena de Dethick ob. Rad. Fitz. miles, f. p. ux. ... El- Mar. 13. 1518. Herbert tonhead, de Nor- bury. postea ux. ... Delves;

Dom. Anthonius. Eliz. fil. Joh. Or. Kath. 2 Joh. 3 Rad. Eliz. Babington de mond de Alfre- fil. Joh. 4 Rol. 5 Hum. An- ton & Janz ux. Ferrers 6 Tho. 7 Wil. Kat- fil. Will. Cha- mil. 8 Rob. 9 Geor. Dor. worth. Jan. Eliz.

Tho. Babington — Katherina Johannes. Saunch fil. & hær. ob. 3 Eliz. fil. Hen. Sa- Babing- Ric. Stanhope de cheverell ton. Rampton. mil.

Hon. Babington — Fran. fil. Joh. Maria fil. Geor. Original- de Dethick. Markham mil. Dom. Darcie de Babing- Aston, 8 Eliz. ton de Rampton.

Anthonius — Margeria fil. Franciscus fil. ... Georgius ... fil. Atinct. Johan. Dray- Roe de Vine, cot de Payn- London.

Ferdinando ... Anna fil. Roberti Alvey de Carcolston.

Johannes Babington — Ferdinando Cornelius at. 32. 1672. Cæsus Beaumont Dæie de Selston.

Ratcliffe on Sore.

Doomeld. Radeclive.

THIS Town, whose name importeth as much as *Red Hill*, or *Bank*, (situate upon the River of *Sore*, and nearer the River *Trent* than *Hinston*, was also *Taynland*, and before the Norman Invasion, *Osgod* was owner of a Mannor here, which usually then paid to the publick Tax, as ten Bovats ¹/₄. The Land was six Carucats. Afterwards *Sauvinnus* (named in *Hinston*) held it of the King (*William*) and had two Carucats (or *Plows*, or *Plowlands*) nine Villans, three Bordars, having two Carucats. Here was then a Priest and a Church, and one Mill, 10^s. and six Acres of Meadow, the value then was 60^s. but in King *Edward the Confessors* time 100^s. It had *Soc* in *Chineston*, which hath been ever accounted as a member of it, and was of the Parish, as was also *Thrumpton*, which yet was not of the same fee at all, though the Tythes belonged to this Church of *Ratcliffe*, which was shortly after this time, given by one of the ancient Constables of *Chester*, as appears by the confirmation of *Roger* the Constable to the Priory of *Boxton*; which *Roger* died in the year 1211. He mentions *John* his Father, and *William* the younger, who was son of *William*, son of *Niggellus*, all Constables of *Chester*, and their gifts; and amongst the rest, the Church of *Ratcliffe* upon *Sore*, in *Nottinghamshire*, with all the appurtenances, and the fourth part of the Mills of the same Town, and the Tythes of the other three parts, the Church of *Amethal*, and Tythes of the Mills there, and the Tythe of *Allerton Mill*, in this County. Howbeit, the Family of *Picot* held this Town, and *Hinston* of the King in *capite*, by the Serjeancy of keeping Hawks for him of the old Feoffment, viz. in the time of King *Henry* the first.

Peter Picot gave account of 100^s. for having the Land which was *Peter Picots*, his Father, in the time of King *John*.

Thomas Picot had free warrant granted in *Ratcliffe* and *Hinston*, 37 H. 3. he is sometimes called *Thomas de Hedon*, by reason of his residence at that Mannor of his in *Cæster*.

The Serjeancies here were let out for rent in King *Henry* the thirds time, by *Robert de Passelwe*; several persons had shares, and some paid rent to *Thomas Picot*, besides the Kings; *Elias Picot* held four Virgats for 20^s. per annum, to the King at Mich. and Easter.

Letice Pikot, one Virgat for 5^s. *Ernold* the son of *Elias*, one Virgat, or Yard-land for 6^s. per annum. *Julian*, the daughter of *Roger de Hamstede*, one Virgat for half a Mark. *John le Hofricer* (or the *Hawker*) held two Virgats for 10^s. rent, and service to *Thomas Pikot* for making the Mutes. The heirs of *Thomas le Taylour*, *William Pinme*, and *Thomas le Pauwer* each a Virgat for 4^s. and service to *Thomas Pikot*, as before. *John de Leks* three Virgats in like manner for a Mark. *Richard Seaman* one Virg. ¹/₄. for 4^s. *Felice*, the daughter of *William Pinguant*, An-

Doomeld.

Monast. Angl. vol. 2 p. 187.

Not. de Nev.

Rot. Pip. 13 Joh.

Ch. 37 H. 3. m. 4. In record. de Custodiis Serjeant & scultus & alius que sunt de dominatione domini Regis in Com. Nott. Not. de Nev.

Ankystill, the son of *Thomas*, and the Prior of *Bredon*, each two Virg. *Stephen* the Cook one Virgat for half a Mark, whose son *William* brought his suit against *Peter Picot*, the son of this *Thomas*, 53 H. 3. for distraining him for 2^d. rent, which he pleaded to be part of the half Mark; and said, that neither he nor his Father *Stephen* ever paid it, but that after the Battel of *Eberham*, *Peter Picot* came to *Kadcliffe*, and exacted it of him, and threatned him of his life, so that he was forced to pay it for fear.

The Prior of *Donton* recovered the Advowson of this Church, 2 E. 1. by Assize and Jury; yet *Peter Pigot*, Grandchild of *Peter*, and son of *Thomas*, 9 E. 1. claimed it against the said Prior, who called to warranty *Henry de Lacy*, Earl of *Lincoln*, who came and defended the right, by the body of a certain Free-man of his called *John* the son of *Richard de Baynbrigge*, but there was no Judgement upon the Duel. This *Peter* was a Knight, and dead 14 E. 1. He held, besides this Lordship, Lands in the Counties of *Bent*, *Essex* and *Hertford*, of all which, his son *John* was then found to be his heir, and twenty four years old; but *John Picot*, 22 E. 1. was also dead and his Brother *Peter*, then of the age of thirty years and upwards, was found his heir.

Roger de Bathesworth, *Robert de Monteny*, *Peter Picot*, and *William de Montecanis* were 29 E. 1. parceners of the inheritance of *Stephen de Somery*.

A Fine was levied, 6 E. 2. between *Raph Basset*, of *Drayton*, Compl. and *Peter Picot*, Defendant of the Mannor of *Kadcliffe* upon *Soze* with the appurtenances, except one Mess. one Virgat, and sixteen Acres of Land. The third part of this Mannor was then *Thomas Barkebyes*, in right of his Wife *Helewisa*, who held it in Dower, the Reversion of which, the said *Peter* did pass to the said *Raph Basset*, and his heirs likewise; this was in Easter Term. Another Fine was passed in Trinity Term, and another in Michaelmas Term, the same year, wherein *Raph Basset* settled the premises, both Possession and Reversion upon *Peter Picot*, and *Joan* his Wife, for both their lives, which after the Death of *Peter Picot*, 8 E. 2. was again confirmed in Court to *Joan* his Widow, by the said *Raph*, *Thomas Barkeby*, and *Helewisa* consenting, and there doing her fealty.

Peter Picot dyed seized of the Mess. Virgat, and sixteen Acres of Land, parcel of the Mannor of *Kadcliffe*, 7 E. 2. *Simon Sewville*, the son of *Margery*, one of the Sisters, and *Isabella Touke*, the other Sister of the said *Peter*, being then found his heirs; *Simon* forty, and *Isabel* sixty years old, of whom the said *Raph* had that Land also the next year after, viz. 8 E. 2.

In the 35 E. 1. *Peter Picot* and his heirs, were to have view of Frankpledge, Assize of Bread and Ale, Pillory, Tumbrell, Infangtheof, and Gallows in their Mannor of *Kadcliffe*, for a certain rent yearly paid to the King, by the hands of the Sheriff. This Family of *Pigot* had interest at *Basrope* in *Leicestershire*, where I find *Alexander Pigot*, and *Robert*, and others resident in the time of H. 3. E. 1. and E. 2. &c. *Peter Picot* gave account of *Barrow*, 27 H. 2. and 30 H. 2.

Petrus Picot.
27 H. 2. de-
funct. 13 Joh.

Petrus Picot.
13 Joh.

Thom Pigot, dictus-
eriam de Heydon.

Petrus Pigot milit-

Margeria 1 *Johannes* 2 *Petrus Pigot* 3
fine pro- f. p.
le. 7 E. 2. at 60. 7 E. 2.
Simon Sewill.
at 40. 7 E. 2.
hazres Petri.

The Jury, 33 E. 1. found it not to the Kings loss, if he granted *John de Byern* leave to infeoff Mr. *Richard de Hertford*, and *Peter*, the son of *Roberts de Hertford*, and the heirs of *Peter* in two Mess. and thirty two Acres of Land in *Kadcliffe*. Nor, 9 E. 2. to the Kings loss, to grant to *Roger de Raumpaine*, and *Cicely* his Wife, to give one Mess. and one Virgat, and to *Peter de Hertford* to give two Mess. and thirty Acres of Land to *Thomas de Barkeby*.

Thomas de Radcliffe upon *Sore*, 8 E. 3. settled one Mess. two Virg. of Land here upon himself, and *Alice* his Wife, and the heirs Males of their bodies; and for want of such, to *Adam de Cradeley*, and *Joan* his Wife and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of *Thomas*; besides which this *Thomas* had a Mess. and Carucat of Land here and in *Hinton*. *Thomas de Ratcliff* on *Sore*, late under-Sheriff of *Not.* 13 E. 3. gave account of 17^l. 6^s. 8^d. of the fines for divers transgressions charged upon him, his pledges were *John de Mounteny*, and *Thomas de Neumarch*, Knights.

Raph Lord Basset, of *Drayton*, by his Testament, Jan. 16. 13 R. 2. gave certain Mannors, Lands and Tenements, and amongst others, this *Kadcliffe* to Sir *Hugh Shirley* his Nephew, and the heirs Males of his body, on condition, that he and they should bear his Name and Arms, and for want of such, to *William de Stafford*, Brother of *Edmund Earl Stafford* on the like Conditions; and for want of such heirs or conditions, to *John de Grey*, Brother of the Lord *Grey*, on the like; and after him to Sir *William Lisle*, as before. Sir *Hugh Shirley* performed not the Conditions, nor did he quietly enjoy the Lands of the Lord *Basset*, so devised by the said Will; *Edmund Earl Stafford* (being through an old intail made of them by *Raph Lord Basset*, his Grandfather, in 13 E. 3. found heir to the rest) opposing him therein. Howbeit there was an agreement at length, and though the said Earl, and Sir *Hugh* were both slain in the Battel of *Shrewsbury*, 4 H. 4. before it was sealed, yet the Feoffees of the Lord *Basset*, 2 H. 6. released all their interest here and in *Colston Bassett*, in this County, and in the Mannors of *Kadale*, *Willowes*, *Kadcliffe* super *Wareke*, *Barrow* super *Soze*, *Dunton* and *Wollaton*.

Wotton, in the County of Leicestershire, of West-Halle and East-Halle in Shelton, in the County of Warwick, unto Sir Ralph Shirley, son and heir of Sir Hugh, and the heirs Males of his body; which Sir Ralph had his residence at this Mannor of Kettleby, 10 H. 6.

Pat. 1 R. 3. This Mannor was granted with some others, part. 4. 1 R. 3. to Sir Gervas Clifton, as part of the forfeited Lands of Henry, Duke of Buckingham. m. 11. Yet Edward, Duke of Buckingham, 5 H. 8. suffered a recovery of the Mannor of Kettleby on 302e, and Inesale.

Pasc. 5 H. 8. After the Attainder of Humfry, Duke of ret. 445. Buckingham, this Mannor came to Sir Richard Sacheverell, Knight, who left it to Ralph Sacheverell, his Brother, or near Kinsman; in which Name and Family it continued, till Henry Sacheverell, Esquire, the last owner thereof (who purchased also from the Crown, the Rectory impropriate there that lies in Kettleby) estated the same on Sir Thomas Hutchinson his Sisters son, but he out of tenderness to his Cousin Elianor, the Wife of Roger Columbelle, Esquire, the sole daughter and heir of the said Henry Sacheverell his Uncle, agreed to divide it between them, and so one moyety of this fertile inclosed Lordship remains to the heirs of John Columbelle, son of the said Elianor, who married Hickman, sister of the present Lord Windfore, who now takes care of her Children, and the other moyety was by Colonel John Hutchinson, eldest son of the said Sir Thomas, sold to Alderman Ireton,

Radulphus Sacheverell de Hopwell in Com. Derb.

Dom. Ric. Sacheverell- Maria domina Hunger- Joh. Sache- miles, ob. 25 H. 8. ford Relict. Ed. dom. de Morley, Sepult in le Newark Hastings Com. & Hopwell in Leicester, C. p. Huntington.

2 Radulphus Sacheverell- Cecilia. Anna. Hen. Sacheverell- de Radclive, 25 H. 8. de Morley miles. ob. 31 H. 8.

Henricus Sacheverell- Lucia fil. & hær. de Radcliff, ob. Jul. Joh. Pole de Hertington in Com. 29. 5, & 6 P. & M. Derb. Ar.

1 Henricus Sacheverell- Jana filia Johannes. de Radclive ætat. 16. Germani an. ad mortem patr. Ireton 5, & 6 Ph. & Mar.

Hen. Sacheverell- Boughton-Tho. Grantham Jana ux. de Radclive. miles, Marit. 2. Thom. Hutchin- son.

Elianor-Roger Columbelle Ed. Marow. Anna. post. ux. de Derley. de Berk- well, Com. Will. Warwick. Hafard.

Johannes Columbelle- ... fil. Dom. Sam. Marow- ... fil. Hickman miles. Arth. Carey mil.

Brother of Henry Ireton, the great instrument in the unhappy Wars. This Elianor, after her Husband Columbells decease, Married her servant William Hafard, who proved a good Husband to her, and a kind and careful Father to her Children; they dwelt in an house built at the Red hill, by the side of the River Soure, between Kettleby and the Trent.

The Abbat and Covent of the House of the blessed Mary of Boston, in the County of Chester, 11 H. 4. released to the Prior and Covent of Burstough and their Successours, all their right in the Advowson of the Church of Kettleby upon 302e, sometime John de Winwicks.

The Vicarage is in the Kings Books 6l. 13s. 4d. M. prædict. and so it was valued, when the Prior of Burstough was Patron.

Upon a Tomb in a little Chappel on the North side of the Church.

Hic jacet Radulphus Sacheverell Ar. nuper Dominus de Kettleby super 302e, & Cecilia, & Anna uxores ejus; qui quidem Radulphus ob. 14 Aug. 1539. & prædicta Cecilia ob. 27 Jun. 1538. & prædicta Anna migravit ab hoc sæculo

Upon a fair Tomb in the Chancell.

Here lyeth the Bodies of Henry Sacheverell, Esquire, and Lucy his Wife, daughter and heir of John Pole, Esquire; which Henry dyed 29 Jun. 1558. and Lucy dyed 10 Febr. 1554. upon whose, &c.

Upon a plain Stone.

Hic jacet Elizabetha uxor Anthonii Babington Ar. filia & una hæredum Johannæ Ormond, filia & hæredis Willielmi Chaworth Militis, ac unius Consanguinearum & hæredum Roberti Lathome, ... Caltoft, Johannis Bret, Thomæ Aylebury, Thomæ Keynes Militum, ac Rad. Basslet & Johannis Engaines, Baronum; qua Elizabetha ob. 28 Nov. anno 1505.

Upon another plain Stone close by that.

Hic jacet Isabella quondam uxor Johannis Babington, de Dethik, Ar. ac Domini de Binsston, qua obiit 18 Mar. Anno Dom. 1486.

In the Chancell upon a plain Stone.

Hic jacet Jacobus Dampont filius Domini Tho. Dampont Militis, qui obiit 15 die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1458.

Upon a Stone near that for a Child.

Hic jacet Jacobus Eadmunson, filius Edwardi Eadmunson, qui Jacobus ob. 27 Dec. 1519. Upon

Upon another plain Stone somewhat higher.

*Cy gyft Johan. filz & heire Tho. Bassett Fitz
S. John Bassett de Br... la feme Sir Raph Shirley
Fitz & heire Hugh de Shirley.*

Upon a plain Stone in the body of the Church.

*Hic jacet Thom. Fyndern Ar. & Eliz. uxor
ejus, filia Rad. Sacheverell Ar. qui Tho. ob. 24
Sept. anno dom... & Eliz. ob.... 1574.*

Thrumpton.

Doomsd. Turmodefion.

SO called from *Turmod*, some old owner 'tis like. In it before the Conquest *Lenwin* and *Elvod* were rated at seven Bov. to the Tax for their Mannor. The Land whereof was two Carucats.

There *Roger de Busli*, whose Fee it was, had one Carucat, three Sochm, two Villans, two Bordars, having one Carucat and an half; this in the *Confessours* time was valued at 40^s. in the *Conquerours* at 20^s.

Here was another Mannor of *William Peverells* fee, which before the Conquest *Staplewin* (owner also in *Stapleford*) had rated to the Geld at three Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land one Car. There afterwards four Sochm. had one Car. and five Acres of Medow. This kept the old value 5^s. 4^d.

Here was another parcel *Soc* to *Edwalton* of the fee of *Hugh de Greatmaifnill* rated to the publick Tax at one Bov. and an half. The Land was one Car. There were two Sochm. two Bordars, with two Carucats (or Plows) and three Acres of Medow. It lay in *Sandiriuca* (or *Sandiacre*,) on the other side the *Trent* in *Darbi*shire.

That of *Buslies* fee was held by the Family of *Putrell*, who had their seat here and continued owners till the 5th Jac. that *Tho. Putrell* and *John* his Brother, sons of *Walter Putrell*, conveyed it to *Gervase Pigot*, Gent. Grandfather of *Gerv. Pigot*, Esquire, the present owner 1672. It was with *Upton* in the *Clay*, and some others the fee of *Raph Tilly*, who 'tis likely enfeoffed *Putrell*. *Richard Putrell* gave to God and the Church of *St. Peter* at *Thurgarton*, the gift which *Gilbert* his Predecessor of *Thurmesston* gave, viz. half a Carucat of Land of his Demefne, with a dwelling House, and Common of Pasture. His Successours here usually paid the said Prior 5^s. per annum for four Bovats of Land, and one Tof.

Reginald Bassett and *Richard Putrel* released all their right and claim to the Advowson of the Church of *Thurmodeston* by fine, 12 Joh. to *Rannulph*, Prior of *Boxton* and his Successours.

Peverells part was held by the Family of *Stapleford* of *Heriz*, Lord also of that place, with the heir female whereof it descended to *Teverry*, being

three Mess. twenty one Bovats, and twenty Acres of Medow.

Gilbertus.

Ricardus Putrell.

Ricardus Putrell.

Henricus Putrell. Sibilda.
miles.

Henricus Putrell. Willimina,
1256.

Robertus. Henricus. Galfr. Ricardus. Walter.

Galfr. Joana. Agnes Ricardus. Edm. Joana. Elizab.
Pou- 12 E.2. 38 E.3. f. p. hares 20 E.3. relict.
trell. Frater. 38 E.3.

Ricardus Pourell. Alecia Tho. hares. Johan. Laverok. Agnes
receptor pro E. 3. fratris. de Chaddosden, fil. &
ob. 1 H. 4. f. p. 2 H. 5. hær.

Isabella. Smith.
Pourell.

Tho. Smith de Breydeston
dictus etiam Pourell.

Tho. Pourell. Katherina fil. Johannis. Tho. Molyneux
3 E. 4. Cottón de Ridware. de Nulton mar-
rit. 2.

Johannes Pourell. Margaret fil. & una
coher. Joh. Strelley.

Tho. Pourell. Dorothea. Eliz. fil. dor. Nichol. Anna filia
ob. 10 Aug. 4. fil. & coh. Walt. Rod. Serv. ad Walteri
& 5 Ph. & Mar. Will. Baf. ney superfl. leg. f. p. Rodney
set. 5 Eliz. mil.

Walterus Powtrell. Cassandra
de West Hallam. fil. Fran.
Shirley.

Thom. Pourell,
5 Jac. Johannes.

Johannes. fil. Robertus. fil. ...
f. p. Humlock. Pourell. l. Brailsford.

The third part, or share, it seems, went with *Ex Antogr.*
Sandiacre; for *Richard de Riston*, son of *Wil-* *ps. G. P.*
liam, son of *Andrew de Riston* conveyed three
Bovats of Land in *Turmodefion* to *John*, the son
of *William de Leke* (which continued long with
that Family) To this Deed were Witnesses *Peter*
de

Ex Antogr.
ps. Ger-
vase Pigot,
Ar.

Tiff. de
Niv.
Regist. de
Thurgarton
p. 155.
Cooper Ar.
p. 55.
ib. 179.

Fin. 12 Joh.

Elibr. fin.
213.

de Sandiacre, Samson de Stravelog, Robert de Stapleford, Richard his son, Richard Putrell, Richard his son, Peter son of Richard de Stanford, Richard de Trowell, Stephen son of Richard de Kineston, Thomas and Anketill his Brothers, John de Tonke, Robert son of Gocelin, Raph Rosell, William de Boves, Roger de Bromley, Richard de Potloc, and others; it is sealed with his Image on Horse-back. And Albreda the daughter of Peter de Sandiacre, by another Deed in the custody also of Gervase Pigot, Esquire, passed likewise three Bovats. I suppose the same to the same person, and had the same Witnesses.

Ex Inq. Dom. Rigen tangent. 4 E. 1. 2. 3. de Ryscliv. Tiff. de Nev.
Reginald Marc was certified to hold twelve Bovats in Thurmoudeston worth 60^s. which he bought of Reginald Basset; and John de Leke three Bovats worth 15^s. by Richard de Rixton. Reginald Marc gave his to the Knights Hospitallers; and there he is said to be infeoffed by Richard de Risseton.

Es. 25 E. 3. n. 46.
It was by the Jury at Thrumpton, 20 Dec. 25 E. 3. returned not to be to the Kings loss, if he granted the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, in England, licence to give their Mannor of Thrumpton to Sir John Waleis, Knight, in exchange for the Mannor of Dalby, in the County of Leicester, and that here was then one Mess. with a Close adjoining worth 16^s. one hundred and fifteen Acres of Arable Land worth so many shillings; twelve Acres of Medow, 2^s. the Acre, and 24^s. yearly rent; and that Hugh de Meyvill had the Mesnalty of the Mannor of Thrumpton, between John Waleis and the King.

About the year 1261. Sir Henry Putrell, of Thormoudeston, Knight, granted three Virgats of Land to Henry his son, for threescore Marks of Silver, to acquit him from Judaisme. (Usury.)

Ex Autogr. pen. G. P.
Aymo de Tramberch, Knight, (who married one of the heirs (f. . . . Tilly) confirmed, 45 H. 3. to Henry, the son of Henry Putrell, and to Guillemina his Wife six Virgats in Thurmoudeston. On his Seal is a Chief, charged with three Roundels.

Henry Putrell, with the consent of Willimina his Wife, settled the Capital Mess. and eight Virgats of Arable Land in Thurmoudeston, upon Robert his son; and in defect of heirs of him, to Henry, Geoffry, Richard and Walter his other sons respectively, and their heirs, paying the said Henry, their Father 20^l. per annum, during his life.

Robert Putrell, of Thurmoudeston, 12 E. 2. settled upon Geoffry his son, and Joan his said sons Wife.

ib.
John Munchensy, 38 E. 3. settled on Geoffry, son of Robert Putrell, and on Agnes his Wife; and after the death of Geoffry, to Richard Putrell, who was a very considerable man, and some kind of Receiver under King Edward the third, he dyed, 1 H. 4. without issue. His Seal is a Fesse between three Cinquefoyles.

John Laverok, of Chadesden, and Agnes his Wife, daughter and heir of Edmund Pontrell, Brother and Heir of Richard Pontrell, son and heir of Geoffry, brother and heir of Robert Pontrell, son and heir of Henry Pontrell,

and Willimina his Wife, passed, 2 H. 5. all their right in Thrumpton, to Sir Raph Shirley. But there was another claim which carried it, viz. Henry Putrell had issue Robert, he Geoffry his son and heir, whose son and heir was Richard, whose brother and heir Thomas Pontrell had a daughter and heir, called Isabel, from whom Thomas Smith, of Wapteston, claimed as her son and heir; and after him, 3 E. 4. Thomas Pontrell his son and heir.

Maud, who had been Wife of Sir Gervase Clifton, Cousin and one of the heirs of Raph Cromwell, late of Cromwell, Knight, and Robert Ratcliff, and Joan his Wife, Cousin, and the other of the heirs of the said Raph, conveyed by fine, 7 E. 4. the Mannor of Westhallam, with the Appurtenances, one Mess. two Bovats, four Acres of Medow, and fifty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Westhallam and Bapurley, and the Advowson of the Church of Westhallam, to Thomas Pontrell, Raph Fitz-Herbert, and William Pontrell, and the heirs of Thomas Pontrell. Westhallam is still the seat of the Family in Derbyshire.

King James, by his Letters Patents dated 9. July, in the second year of his Reign, granted to Gervase Pigot, Gent. the Rectory of Ratcliff on Soze, in Thrumpton, and the Chappell of Thrumpton, with all its rights and Appurtenances, &c.

He came from Weston upon Trent in Derbyshire, not far from this place, and acquired most of this Lordship, some belonged to the Family of Willoughby; and here was a Family had their Name from the place, which had . . . Bovats. His last Wife is yet living; she was sister to Sir Thomas Milward, the Judge; by her he left an only Son Gervase Pigot, Esq; who hath inclosed the Fields, and very much improved and adorned the Seat, so that tis now as pleasant and convenient both within and without, as can reasonably be wished; and there is no other Free-ho'd now left, except . . . Chamberlain, and Richard Widdowson.

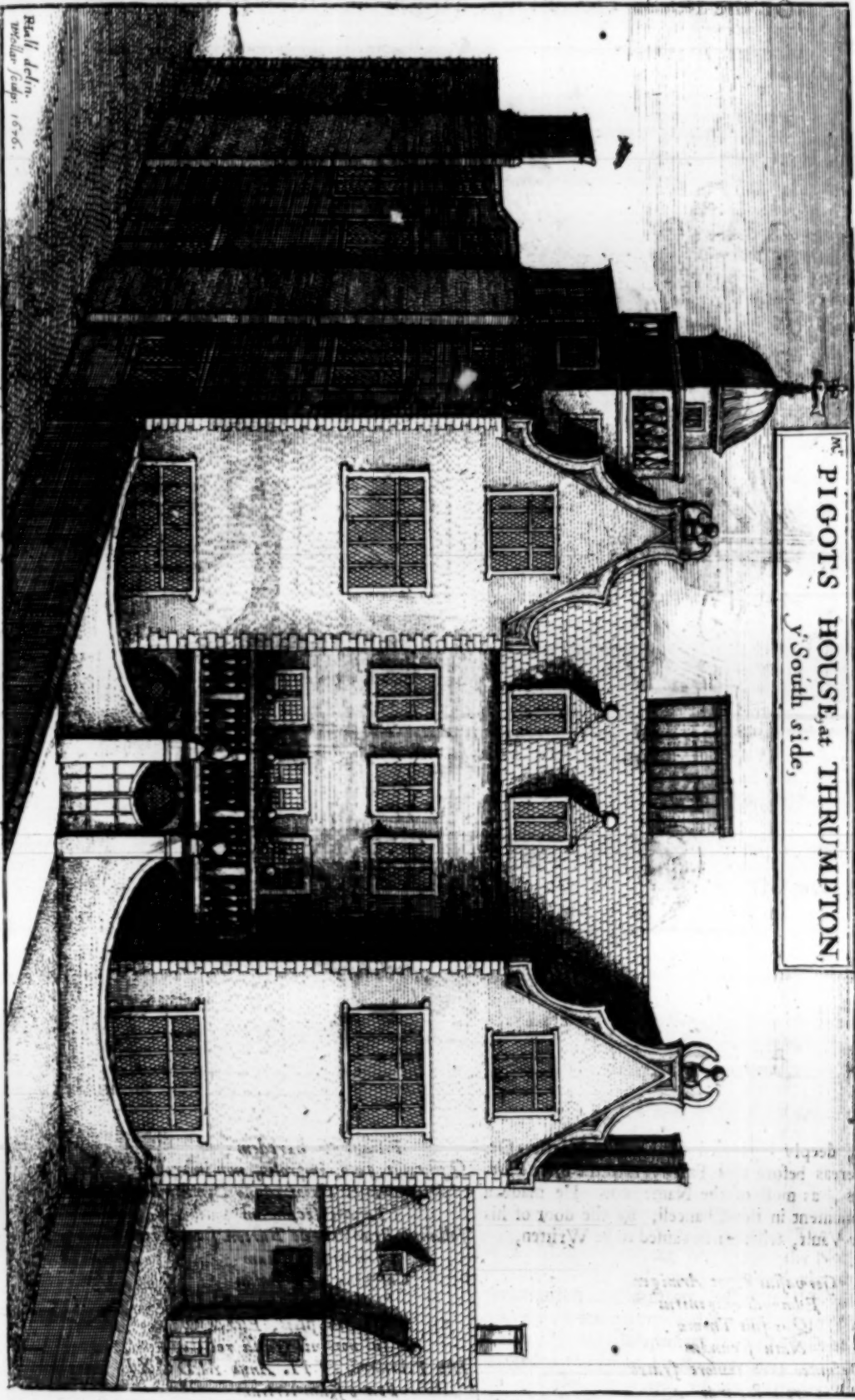
This second Gervase, was a person of great parts, both natural and acquired. He was in mourning for Mary, the Wife of Robert Burdet, Esquire, eldest son of Sir Francis Burdet, of Fozmark, his only daughter by his first Wife, one of the co-heirs of St. Andrew, of Cotesham, when he was made High Sheriff of this County, upon which occasion, he had for his men black Liveries, with small Silver trimming, which fitted them for their last attendance upon him to his Vault, on the North side of the Chancell, at Thrumpton; which happened shortly after the Summer Assizes, 1669. His Sobriety, Ingenuity, Generosity, Piety, and other Vertues, few of his Rank will ever exceed, if any equal. Mr. Dugdale Norroy, in the latter end of his visitation of this County, begun in 1662. upon sight of a Note left in the House by old Mr. Samuel Roper, and some other probable testimonial circumstances, judged he was descended from a branch of the Pigots, of Ratcliff, in this Parish, and therefore granted him and his Descendants, to bear the Arms of Sir Peter Pigot, viz. Azure a bend Lozengy Or

ib.

Derb. Fin. Trin. & Mich. 7 E. 4. ap. 1742.

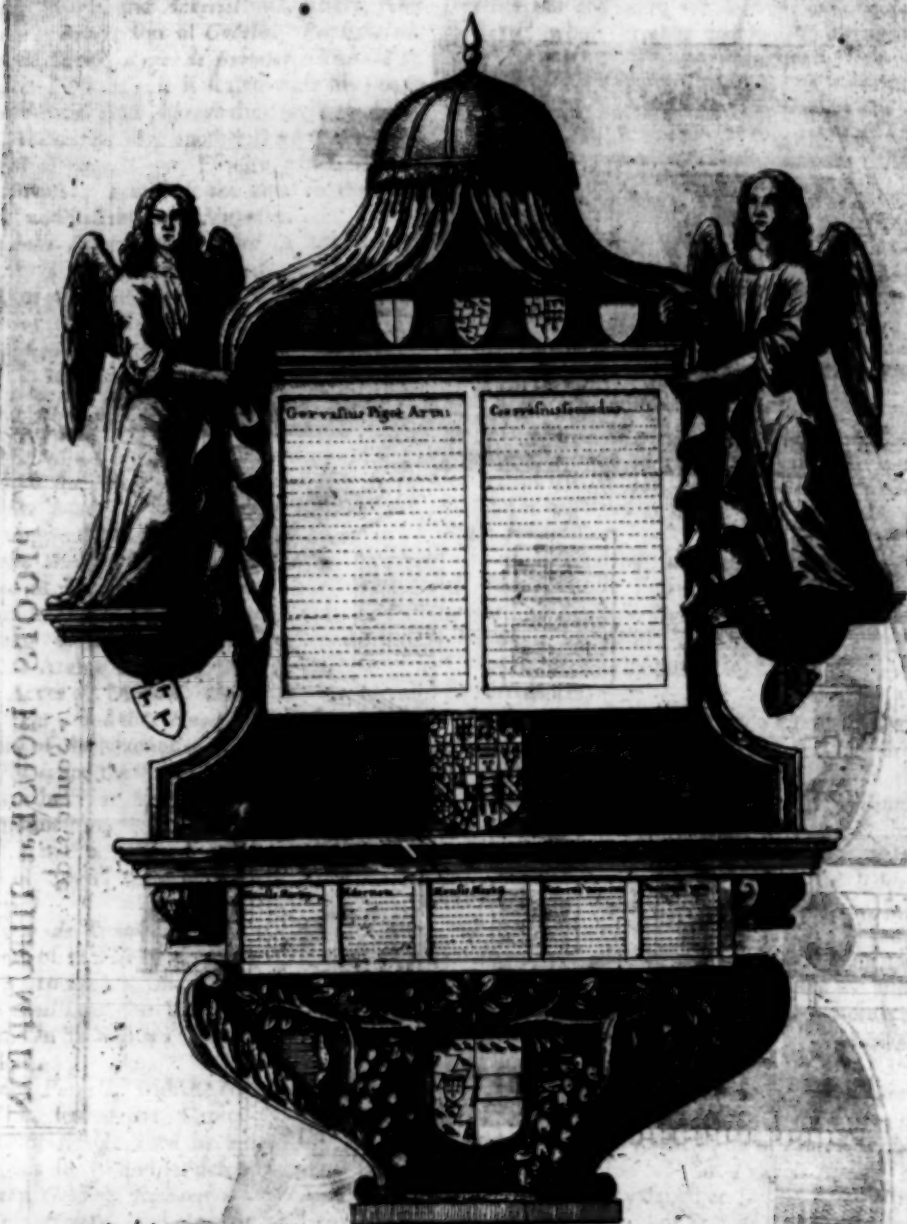
Pat. 2 Jac. part. 13.

MR. PIGOTS HOUSE, at THURMPTON,
y^e South side,



Small delin.
W. J. G. sculp. 1676.

On the North side of the Chancell at Thrumpton. 30



Ball delinavit
Wollas sculp. 1795

Or, deeply ingrayled between six Marlets Or,
whereas before this Family used the three Pick-
axes, as most of the Name do. He made a
Monument in the Chancell, by the door of his
new Vault, whereon he caused to be Written,

Gervasius Pigot Armiger
Edmundi unigenitus
Qui fuit Thoma
Natu secundus
(Defuncto vero seniore fratre
Sine prole Ricardo
Fato primus)
Margaritham primam duxit uxorem;
Johannis Hasford de Kegworth generosi

Filiam & heredem;
Qua cessit fato, improbi, non improba,
Die Januarii xxix. Anno Domini MDCIII.
Janam secundam
Johannis Bradshaw de Burton Super Trent
Armigeri filiam;
Cui Jana vita Janas
Per mortem aperta est
(Duobus filiis, Elizabetha
Et sui nominis Janâ reliquit)
Die Februarii IIII. Anno MDCXI.
Franciscam tertiam
Guillemi Milward de Eaton
In agro Darbiensi, Armigeri,
Natu minimam;

Cujus

Cujus unica proles
 Gervasius superstes:
 Quem patrum patrimonium, anteaſto tempore,
 Antiquum licet & lautum,
 Nec non nomen eorum in hiſce Comitibus
 Darbia, Leiceſtria & Nottinghamia,
 Maxime vero apud Radcliffe ſuper Sore,
 In hujuſce Thrumptonia vicinio
 Sub rege Johanne, Hen. III.
 Atque tribus Edwardis ſuccedentis
 Equeſtri ſorens ordine,
 Haud olim meminiffe juvabit,
 Ideoque potius, quam majorum imagines
 (Relicta matre) patris reliquias,
 Tantum non quinquagenariis,
 Recolite hic reconditas
 Viceſimo octavo Octobris die
 Anno Chriſti incarn. MDCXVII.

Terras reliquit
 Prædicti Gervasii reliqua
 (Autamen hac terrâ tegitur)
 Franciſca
 Menſis Die
 Anno { Salutiſ MDC } Sui.
 { Etatis }
 { Viduitatis }

Gervasium ſecundum
 Primi filium
 Tertii & quarti pater,
 Duos genuit Gervasios ex nuptiis duabus,
 Prima quarum, patris ſui ſoboles fuit prima
 MARIA
 Trium co-heredum Johannis Saint-Andrew
 de Goteham, Armigeri,
 Enitia pari,
 Que partem bonam elegit ab initio
 Ab eâ non ablata
 Licet (prob dolor) oculis à viro
 Ablata fuit ſuo
 Anno etatis viceſimo ſecundo
 Salutiſ MDCXLIII.
 Die ſecundo menſis Februarii,
 Ut uno eodemque celebretur die
 Beata virginis, atque nupta beata
 Purificatio Mariæ.
 Secunda, qua nulli ſecunda fuit
 ELISABETHA
 Simonis Edmonds Senatoris vicecomitis
 Nec non Majoris Londini denno electi
 Dilecta filia
 Quam nondum viceſimum octavum impleverat an-
 Quinto Septemb. Kalend. deceſſit die (num
 Anno Era Chriſtiana MDCXLIX.
 Ambarum progeniem infra quare:
 Quarum memoria ſacrum hoc poſuit,
 Qui Beatarum reliquias hic triſte depoſuit,
 Et (Deo permittente)
 Eodem condi tumulo diſpoſuit,
 Donec rediret immutatio ſui,
 Sperans dum ſpirat
 Inſolabilis maritus.

Qui maiorum inſignia
 Annos pluriſimum ducentos

Intermiſſa
 (Ut pro magis notis jam pridem geſtis,
 Antiqua maxime antiquius geſta,
 Traderet poſteris impoſterum geſtanda)
 Ab edaci tempore recuperavit,
 Anno Dom. MDCLXIX. etat. ſua LIII.
 Menſis Aug. die IX.
 Diu ſpirans, expiravit demum,
 Et cum duabus præmiſſis præchariſſimis
 Dormivit in Domino utriſque Dominus
 Gervasius Pigot, Armiger.

Menſis Martii die tertio	Maternam	Menſ. Martii die octavo
Anno Era Chriſtiana 1648.	Hereditatem rimaret	Anno ſalutiſ 1642.
Etatis ſua XLIII.	Maria	Etatis ſua III.
Migravit de vita	Rob. Burdet Armig. Conceſſit ſuæ	Gervasius.
Franciſca.	Matris.	

Materni nominis	Secundi ventris partus
hæres	Secundus
Elisabetta	Et hæres paternus
	Gervasius.

On the other ſide of the Chancell on the
 Wall by the South door.

Winifreda
 Edmundi Pigot Armigeri
 Nati Maxima
 Radulphi Coppindale de Coppindale-Tower
 In Beverley generoſi
 uxor unica
 Migravit è vitâ in vitam
 Temporanea æternam
 Menſ. Apr. die quinto

Anno { Salutiſ noſtra 1648.
 { Etatis ſua 83.

Cujus reliquie cum ſuorum reliquiis
 Gervasii & Elianora
 Præmiſſorum
 Poſtmiſſi Ricardi
 Et (ſi placeat Deo)
 Franciſca expectantiſ
 (Mater cum filiis, in terra matris)
 Quam proxime hic conduntur.

Goteham.

Doomſd. Gatham.

A Dwelling or home of Goats. The Chief
 Mannor in Gatham, before the Norman
 Invaſion, Story had, who is named already in
 Roſmantoni and Sutton, who had likewise a
 Mannor in Stantune, and one in Cabyrd (Be-
 worth) in this Wapentack, in all which he was
 ſucceeded afterward by R. Earl Moriton. This
 was Aſſeſſed, or rated, uſually in thoſe times to
 the publick Tax, or Geld, as two Carucats, three
 Bovats and an half, and five Acres. The Land
 was ſix Carucats. There Earl R. had in De-
 meſne

mesne three Carucats, three Sochm. twenty Villans, two Bordars, having nine Carucats, and fourscore Acres of Meadow. The value in the time of King Edward the Confessor of this was 60^s. In the time of King William, when his survey was made 40^s. It had Soc in Lethe. Here was another Mannor of the Land of the Taynes, which Godric, (who had also one in Lethe) had before the Conquest, and paid for it to the Geld, as three Bovats and an half, and one Acre. The Land was one Carucat, afterwards it was waste, and Sauvinus (named in Binton) had it, and twelve Acres of Meadow; in King Edward the Confessors time it was valued at 10^s. in King Williams at 2^s.

Ex Autogr.
in Biblioth.
Cotton.

This Town came afterwards to be of the Earl of Leicesters Fee; and it seems either had, or was thought fit to have a Castle, because amongst those Covenants, upon a Truce between Ranulph, Earl of Chester, and Robert, Earl of Leicester, made in the presence of Robert, the second of that Name, Bishop of Lincoln, and certain persons of note, on each part, viz. on the Earl of Chester's part, Richard de Lovetot, William Fitz-Nigel, and Ranulph the Sheriff. On the Earl of Leicesters part, Ernald de Bosco, Gaufrid the Abbat, and Reginald de Bordinco. Amongst many other things it was agreed, that neither the Earl of Chester, nor Leicesters should or ought to fortifie any Castle [Firmare Castrum aliquod] between Hinchelai and Coventre, nor between Hinchelai and Warrershal, nor between Coventre and Donington, nor between Donington and Leicester, nor at Cattham, nor at Cheneldesfor [now Binton], nor nearer, nor between Cheneldesfor and Belbær, nor between Belbær and Rotham, nor between Rotham and Nottingham, nor nearer, but by common consent of both parties.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2. p.
314. &
p. 630.

In the time of King Henry the second, Hugh de Dive (of whose Barony it was) and Helawissa his Wife gave two parts of the Tythe of the Demefine of Cattham, to the Priory of St. Mary de Pratis, by Leicester, of that Earls Foundation.

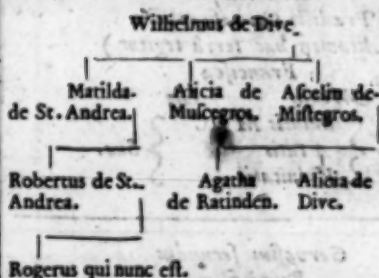
ib. 630.

Pip. 1 Joh.
Cent. 9
Hunt.

It appears Hugh de Dive had a son called William, who gave the Church of Daddun, to the Abby of Sulby in Northamptonshire, which William de Dive, I take to be Father of Maud de Dive, who in the first year of King John, gave ten Marks, that she might not be compelled to Marry: but if she had a mind, would do it, by the Kings advice (or counsel). And I think it more probable, that this William was Father than Brother to the three co-heirs of the Barony of Hugh de Dive, notwithstanding the Inquisition taken at Northampton, before the Justices Itinerant, 3 E. 3. wherein they are put for the Daughters (though I see no reason but that they might be the Grand-daughters) of the said Hugh: For in an old Parchment, which Mr. Pigot, the present Lord of this place, still keepeth amongst his Evidences, wherein is the case of the Advowson of the Church, and was written about the time of King Edward the first, it is thus related, William de Dive, who last had the whole Lordship of Cattham intire, begot three daughters, who were his heirs, Matilda, Alicia, Ascelin, who all in the first vacancy, joyntly presented one Ro-

bert de Nottingham to the Church of Cattham, and then made an agreement, that in the first avoidance, the eldest should present; in the second, the middle; in the third, the youngest. Matilda was the first begotten, and Married to Sir Seer de St. Andrea, who in the first vacancy presented one Saer his Son. Alice the middle daughter was Married to Sir Richard de Miste-gros, and they sold their right to Sir Simon de Montefort, Earl of Leicester, who presented one Richard de Rele. And the said Simon gave his right with the Advowson of the Church, to the Ancestor of Sir Thomas de St. Maura. Ascelin was last, and Married to Sir Simon de Miste-gros, who had two daughters and heirs, Agatha, and Alice; Agatha Married to Walter de Radindan, and Alice to Ralph de Dyor, and they two after the death of the said Richard, presented one Mr. Peter de Layk. On the top of it is, Stripes Willielmi de Dive.

Autogr. gen.
Ger. Pigot,
Ar.



John, son of Agatha de Radindan, Cousin and heir of Alice de Mucegros, 35 E. 1. paid relief for the sixth part of the Barony, heretofore Hugh Dives, &c.

Fin. Patch.
35 E. 1.
fol. 15.
North.

By the forementioned Inquisition, in which the names also of the co-heirs are a little mistaken, viz. the second is Ascelin for Alice, and the third Arnes for Ascelin, it appears how the Lands in Northamptonshire were parted. St. Andrew had his purport in Baldenby and Radens-thorp; and the third part of the Tenements of Willeford and Wobeton. Richard Mucegros had his in West-Bardon and Wolewell, and the like third part of Willeford and Wobeton, who with his son Robert, passed them to Simon Mountfort, Earl of Leicester; upon whose Attrainder, King Henry the third gave this part to Sir Thomas Bray, the Kings Seneschall. Simon Mucegros had Wampton, and the like third part in Willeford and Wobeton, all which were held of the Earl of Leicester. The like division was made of his Lands in other Counties, as also here at Cattham, where the Family of St. Andrew did chiefly reside; it was a branch of that of Quincy, and bore Gules, seven Maslets voided 3. 3. 1. Or, with a Label of five Points Azure.

Sir Saier de St. Andr. gave to the Priory of St. Nicolas, of Sandford in Wiltshire, 3^s. yearly rent in his Town of Littlemore for the health of his soul, and his Fathers, and Mothers, and for the soul of the Earl of Winchester, his Uncle, and of Robert de Quincy, son of him the said Saier, and the said Roberts Brethren.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 482.

Margaret de Quincy, Countess of Winchester, in her Widowhood, after she had done homage to King Henry, son of King John, gave 100^s. of Land to Seier de St. Andrea, in Croke-

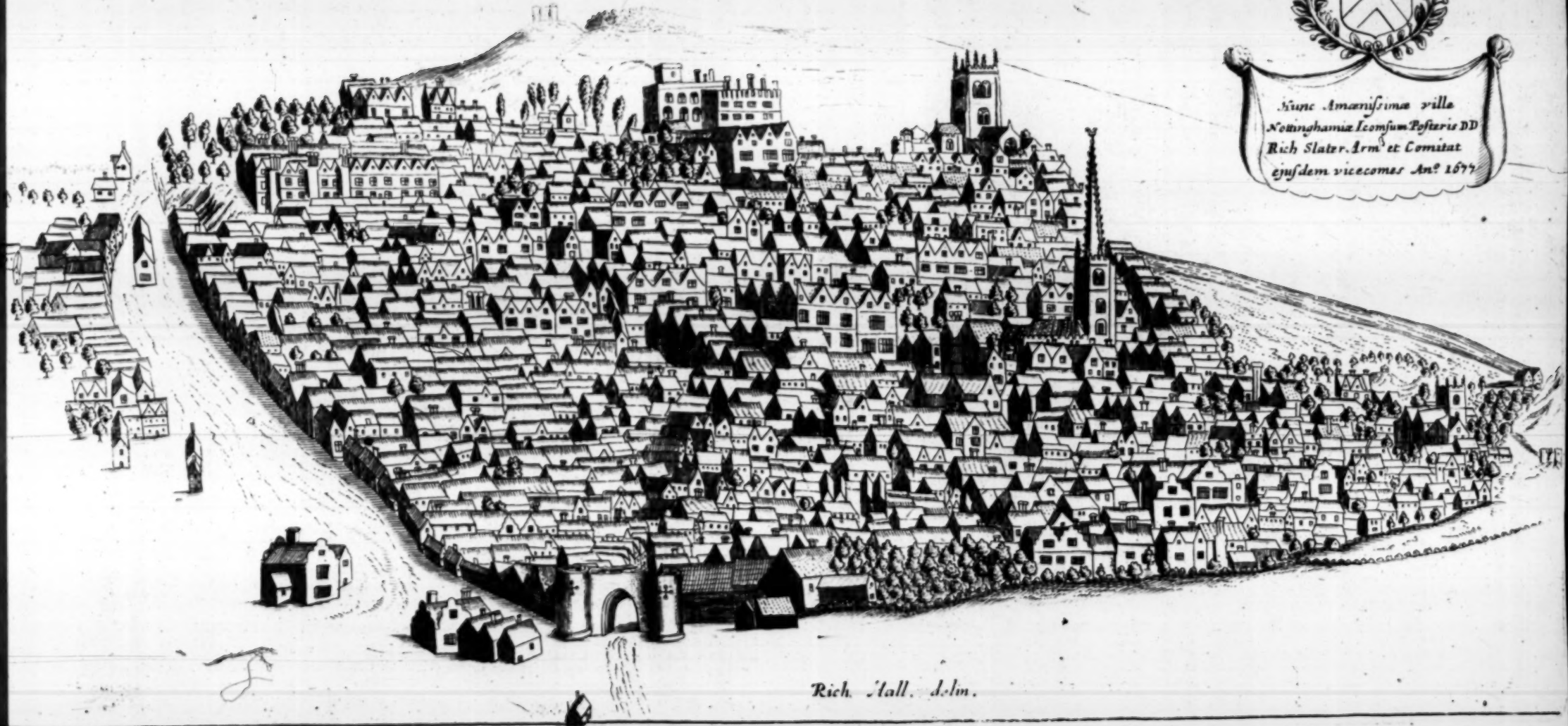
Ex Autogr.
pms Ger.
Pigot, Ar.

ston

*The Prospect of Nottingham
from Darby Road on the
West side of the Towne*



*Hunc Amantissima villa
Notinghamia Icomsum Postaris DD
Rich Slater Arm et Comitatus
ejusdem vicecomes An^o 1677*



Rich. Hall. delin.

Picocti Vicecomes- Hugolina.

... fil. Picocti- Paganus FEVERELL Signifer Rob. Curthose in terra Sancta. Robertus fil. Picocti exheredatus.

Ascelina- Gaufr. de Watervilla. Royfia. Alicia- Hamo Peche. Matild. de Dovre, sp. Will. FEVERELL de Dover, f. p.

Matildis- Will. de Diva. Ascelina. Rad. de Watervilla. Albreda de Harcourt. Gilb. Gaufr.

Hugo de Diva- Helewisia. Rad. de Diva. Matild. ux. Willielmi fil. Otonis. Gaufr. Trailebutt. Hamo- Eva.

Willielmus de Diva-

Gilbertus Peche.

Matilda- Dom. Secrus de St. Andrea. Alicia- Ric. de Muscegros. Astelin- Simon de Miflegros.

Dom. Robertus de St. Andr.- Albreda postea ux. Will. Roger. Saer Rector de Rad. Alicia. Agatha ux Walteri de
... le Waleich. Laurent. Gotha. Joh. Rad. Dive. Ratinden & Hug. de Hengston.Dom. Rogerus de- Agnes fil. Ric. de Grey- Agnes fil. domini Gerv.- Matilda, 14 E. 2. re- Matilda;
St. Andr. & Luciz ux. 8 E. 1. de Clifton, 4 E. 2. list. Joh. Pourrell. 8 E. 1.Ric. de St. Andr.- Alicia fil. Roberti de Stoke
defunct. 3 E. 3. juxta Coventry.Dom. Johannes de St. Andr.- Juliana Soror & hær. Willielmi fil.
defunct. 34 E. 3. Rogeri Zouch de Lobbesthorp, Milicia.Robertus de St. Andrea- Katherina fil. de Sutton Johannes de St. Andr. Edm. Rad. Alicia, Eliz. Matild,
8 R. 2. 3 H. 4. postea ux. Nic. Belers. fil. prim. 37 E. 3. 51 E. 3. 29 E. 3. 28 R. 2. 29 E. 3. 29 E. 3.Tho. de St. Andr.- Elizabetha fil. Petri Pole Johannes, Elizabetha,
9 H. 5. de Radbourn. 3 H. 4. 3 H. 4.Petrus de St. Andr.- Elizab. [Malory] postea Thomas,
ob. 6 Maii. 38 H. 6. ux. Joh. Rosell. 34 H. 6.Johannes de St. Andrea- Alicia
27. 8. 38 H. 6. ob. 2 H. 8.Willielmus de St. Andr.- Margareta fil. Dominæ Thom. Edm. Hugo Rector de
Ar. defunct. 29 H. 8. Eliz. Aston, 16 H. 7. 22 H. 7. 22 H. 7. Gotham, 22 H. 7.Johannes de St. Andr. Ar.- Katherina fil. ... Welles Eliz. Har- Alicia Anna Marg.
de Horecroff. C. Staff. grave, 1540. Fox. Organ. Whode. Kath. Georgius,
Ellen. 1540.
Maria.
Dorothe.

Georgius St. Andrew. Barbara fil. Georgii Neville de Grove.

Will. St. Andrew de Gotcham, Maria fil. Edm.- Maria fil. Thomæ & Soror & hær. Georgius
Pilkinton ux. 2. Eliz. relict. Fox. fil. ... Wedge- dom. Will. & Joh. Skevington de St. Andrew,
wood de Haracles C. Staff. ux. 3. Skevington in Com. Leicest.Johannes St. Andrew. Elizab. fil. Johannis Bainbrigg de Lokington, Ar. Jana.
postea ux. ... Bale milit.Maria St. Andrew- Gerv. Pigot, Elizabetha- Franciscus Thornhagh & Barbara- Oliverus
Ar. St. Andrew. postea Will. Skevington. St. Andr. St. Joh. Bar.

Maria Pigot- Robertus fil. prim. Franc. Bardet Bar.

Elizabetha fil. & hær.

Mon. Angl.
Vol. 2. p. 25,
& 30.
b. Willielm.
Camb.
Britt. in
Cantabr.
c. Mon.
Angl. Vol.
2. 881.Cetra 15
Antag. pr.
Ger. Pigot,
Ar.

tion and Berdington. Robert de Quency, Earl of Winchester, and Constable of Scotland, gave to Robert de St. Andrea, son of Seber de St. Andrea 100^l. sterling, yearly to be received out of his praposition and firm of Bakley, until he gave him 100^l. in Land or Rent in Scotland; the Witnesses, Sir William Manduit, and William his son; Ernald de Bosco, and Ernald his son; Raph Basset, of Drayton, and Raph his son; Seber de St. Andrew, Philip Lovell, William de Bosco, &c.

Class. 11 H. 3. part. 2. vol. 3. m. 25. in dor.
Simon de Musgrove, and Ascelin his Wife, made Hugh de Rempston their Attorney, against Nic. de Albin, and Maud his Wife, Leodegar de Diva, Raph de Estun, and Albrea his Wife, Agnes de Neuhorp, Thomas, son of Peter, Hugh son of Oto, and Robert Despenser, concerning Customs and Services of his hold in Catham, Sutton, Belworth, &c. in the County of Not.
11 H. 3.

Autogr. 3th. tandem Ger. Pigot.
Hugh de Hengston, and Agatha de Ratinden his Wife about 9 E. 1. passed all their Mannor of Cotham to Roger de St. Andrea, and Agnes his Wife, and their heirs, in exchange for the Mannor of Shipfeud, with whose posterity two parts of this Town have ever since continued.

ib.
At the instance of William Fitz-William, King Edward the first, granted Roger de St. Andrew, a Charter of Free-warren in Cotham, in Nottinghamshire; in Haddon, in Porthingtonshire; and Hengeston, in Cambridgeshire, dated the fourth of August, in the fifth year of his Reign.

Esc. 25 E. 1. n. 13.
In the 25 E. 1. Laurence de St. Mauro, who held the other third part of Coteham, was dead, and his Son and heir Nicolas twenty eight years of age; between whom, and Roger de St. Andrew there was a Fine levied, 31 E. 1. concerning the Advowson of this Church, viz. that the said Nicolas and his heirs should have one Turn, and the said Roger and his, two.

Ex Autogr. penes Dom. G. Clifton. Esc. 32 E. 3. n. 31.
Thomas de St. Maur (or Seymour) who had upon his Seal two Chevrans, and a file of five Labells, and held a Capital Messuage in Coteham, commonly called West-Hall, and 50^l. Rent of Assize, &c. was dead 32 E. 3. and John Worthy found his next heir, viz. son of Beatrix Worthy, sister of the said Thomas, John de Worthe, Knight, by fine, 50 E. 3. and afterwards, 2 R. 2. by another fine granted to John Samon of Nottingham, the third part of the Mannor of Coteham, and the Advowson of the third part of the Church of the said Mannor, excepting 102^l. 6^d. Rent in that third part of the said Mannor, which yet he granted, together with the Homages and whole Services of Samson de Strelley, Knight, John Fraunceys, and Agnes his Wife, and many others, to have to the said John Samon and his heirs. John Samon, at the Assizes at Not. 8 H. 4. recovered his Seizin of 32^l. Rent Service in Coteham, from Henry Nevill, Knight, Robert Nevill, and William Draper.

Fin. lev. Pasch. 50 E. 3. Pasch. 2 R. 2.
Fin. lev. Pasch. 50 E. 3. Pasch. 2 R. 2.
At the Assizes at Not. 8 H. 4. re. 80.
Robert Nevill, 9 H. 6. was found to have dyed seized of four ruined Messuages, forty Acres of Land, eleven Acres of Meadow in Coteham, four in Binston, and as many in Thrumpton, and that John Nevill was his heir.

By an Inquisition taken at Not. 29. 5, & 6 Ph. and Mar. it appears that Henry Sacheverell, of Kettleth upon Soze, then dead, had this Mannor (or share) of Coteham, which since B. it seems was purchased in by . . . St. Andrew, and in the division was allotted to Barbara, the youngest daughter and heir of John St. Andrew, Married to Sir Oliver St. John, Baronet; who sold it to Gervase Pigot, of Thrumpton, Esquire, possessed of the principal part of this Township by his Marriage of Mary, the eldest daughter and co-heir of the said John St. Andrew, which he settled upon Mary, his only daughter by that Wife, whom he disposed to Robert Burdet, Esq; and she bore him an only daughter, named Elizabeth; the heir of that part; but Mr. Pigot left this to his son and heir Gervase Pigot, of Thrumpton, Esquire, the present owner.

Elizabeth, the middle daughter and co-heir of the said John St. Andrew was Married to Francis Thornhaugh, Esquire, eldest son of Sir Francis Thornhaugh, of Frenton, and by him hath issue but her purpart of St. Andrews inheritance is not here: theis since become the Wife of William Skeffington, Esquire.

The Free-holders in this Town are not very considerable, yet there is one Spenser, whose Ancestors have held something [two Yard-land, I think] and been resident here since the time of Sir Seber de St. Andrew, about the beginning of the Reign of King Henry the third.

The Church in the Kings Books is now 19^l. 8^s. 4^d. Before the dissolution of Monasteries, when Mr. St. Andrew, and Mr. Salmon were Patrons, the value was 24^l.

In the Church on a plain Stone.

Hic jacent corpora Johannis Santandra, Ar. & Alicie uxoris ejus; qui Johannes ob. in festo veton. St. Lucæ, 1510. & dicta Alicia ob. 14 Apr. 1509.

Upon it a Chevron between three Waterbouds.

Upon another plain Stone.

Hic jacet Dominus Hugo Santandra, qui quondam fuit Rector de Coteham, ob. 20 Apr. 1528.

On another.

Hic jacent corpora Willielmi St. Andra, Ar. & Margaretæ uxoris ejus; qui Willielmus ob. 3 Dec. 1565. & dicta Margareta ——— rather 1535.

St. Andr. there impales with Arg. a Fesse sable, and three Lozenges in chief sable, Afton.

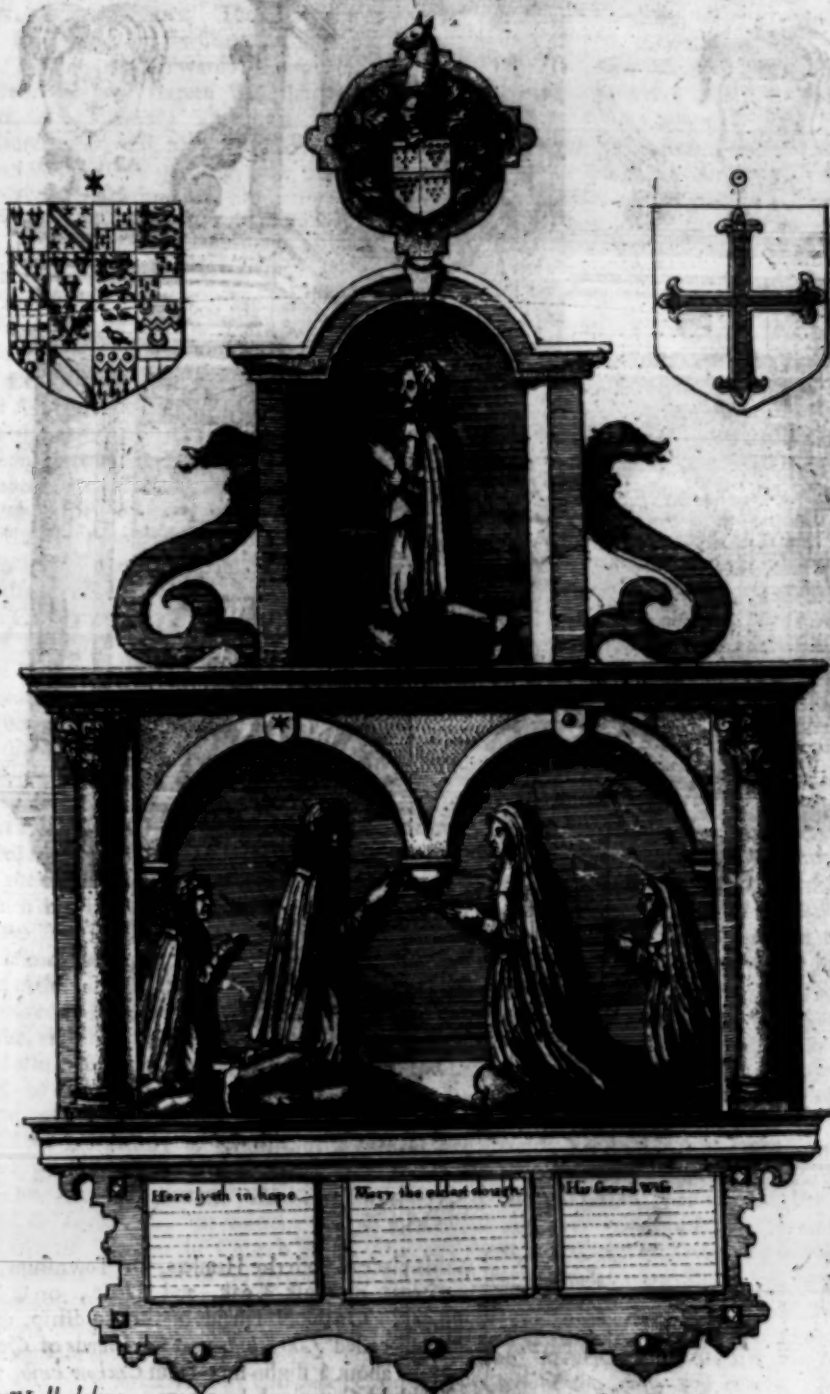
Upon

Upon a Tomb.

Here lyeth the Body of *George St. Andrew*, *Barbara*,
Esquire, which departed this life 27 Aug.

1584. This *George* had to Wife *Barbara Nevill*, by whom God sent him Children, *Gervais*,
William, *George*, *John*, *Francis*, *Winifrid*, *Jane*,

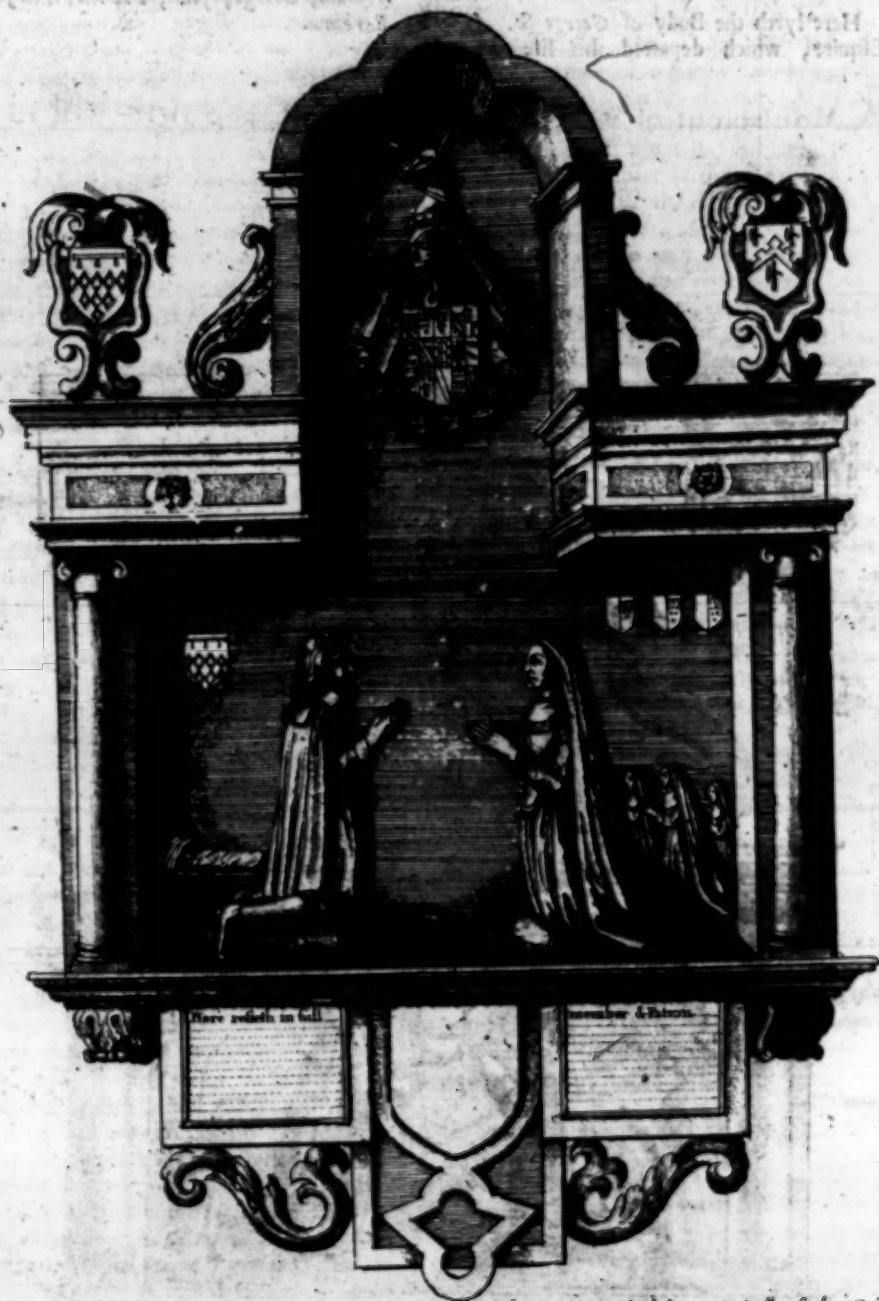
A Monument of *W. St. Andrewes*. at *Gotham South Wall*, in
the Chancell,



Wall delin:
W. Hollar sculps 1676

Leke.

John S Andrew, on the North Wall at Gotham,



Rich. delin. W. Moller sculp. 1870

Leke.

Doomeld. *Leche.*

SO called from the passing of the Water (or *Leaking*) from the Saxon *Leccian*, to water, or moisten, which is done by a small Brook in

this place to both the Hamlets, or Townships, of Great, or East Leak, and Little, or West Leak. On the North side of this Lordship, on a knoll, called *Court-hill*, near the bounds of Cotesham, about a flight-shot from *Cuckow bush*, the Hundred Court hath been kept.

Here was in *Leche See* to *Gatham* as much as paid the Geld for two Bovats of Land, and some belonging to *Stanford*, of *Robert Fitz-Williams* Fee, which was one Bovat, *ad Geld*. The Land four Bovats. There two *Suchm*. had one Carucat.

In

In *Leche*, before the Conquest, *Godric* (who also had one in *Plumpton*) had a Mannor which was Taxed to the Dane Geld, as two Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was four Bovats. There afterwards *Ernulp* the Man, or Tenant of *Roger de Buſſi* (whose Fee it was) had two Carucats, two Vill. with half a Car. and eight Acres of Medow. In the time of King *Edward the Confessor*, the value of this was 40^s. in King *Williams* but 10^s. The principal Mannor in *Leche*, before the Norman Invasion *Sinward* had, and for it paid the Tax, as two Carucats. The Land of it was then for six Plows, or six Carucats. There *Henry de Ferraris* had afterwards in Demefne four Car. sixteen Sochm. sixteen Vill. having seventeen Car. (or Plows) There was a Priest and a Church, one Mill, 2^s. and fifty Acres of Medow, small Wood, two qu. long, one broad. This in the Confessors time was 6^s. in the Conquerours 7^s. value. To this Mannor lies the Berew *Leche*, where were two Car. *ad Geldam*. This lies in *Plumpton Hundred*.

Robert (de *Ferraris*, Grandchild of *Henry*, before named) Earl of *Nottingham*, gave to *Alan de Lece*, the Nephew of *Elſaſt*, the Town of *Leche*, where the Mother Church is, with all the Appurtenances, and twelve Bovats of Land in his the said Earls *Leche*, which were the said *Alan*'s Parents, and in *Stanton*, as much as belonged to the said Earls Fee, and divers other Lands in the County of *Leicesters*; for which the said *Alan* gave the Earl sixty Marks, and a certain Bay [*Baucham*] Horse. The Witnesses to this Deed, were *Hugh*, son of *Sewal*; *Richard* the Chaplain; *Hugh* the Chaplain of *Auknibill*; and *Auknibill* the Clerk; and *Roger* the Clerk; and *William*, son of *Nigellus*; *Henry*, son of *Sewaldus*; *Robert* the Steward [*Dapifero*] of *Leche*; *William*, son of *Herbert*; *Nicholas*, son of *Elſin*; *Galfr. de Bachepuz*; and *Walter de Montegumeri*.

In the year of our Lord, 1141. *Alan de Lece* was a chief Witness, when this Earl *Robert* offered his knife on the Altar for confirming the gift of the Tythes, of the Rents of the new Borough, which his Father and he had increased at *Ettelbury*.

Harald de Leke gave to the Church of *Bate*, and to the Canons there serving God (afterwards removed to *Reparndon*) one Carucat of Land in *Leche*, and likewise three Acres in the same Town, and also released to the said Canons, the work of 1 X. of their men of *Huntebothe*, one day in a year, which they were wont to do to the said *Harald* for his pasture of *Stanton*. *Herald de Lece* gave to the Hospital of *St. John of Jerusalem* one Acre in *Stanton*. *Richard*, son of *Harald de Leche*, by the consent of his men of *Stanton*, gave to the Church of *St. Hardulf*, of *Wzebon* [a Cell of *St. Oswald*, of *Postell*, in *Worshshire*] certain Lands, that the Prior and Convent should alwaies find, at their own charge, a Chaplain ministring at *Stanton*; and *William* Earl *Ferrers*, as Earl *Robert* had done before, gave to the Church of *Wzebon*, amongst many other things, 20^s. yearly Rent out of *Wess-Leke*, or *Jordan de Toc's Leke*.

This Family of *Leke*, it seems, changed their residence to *Stanton*, in *Leicestershire*, and

from thence had their Name; the Heir general whereof carried that Mannor to the Family of *Shirley*, who still enjoy it; and Sir *Robert Shirley*, Father of the present Sir *Robert*, built a Church there, wherein he lies buried.

Robert de Nottingham, Canon of *Barum*, gave to the Church of the Holy Trinity, of *Repyndon*, all his Land in *Button* and *Bonyron* upon *Soze*, together with the Land, which he had of the Canons of *Repyndon*, in *Button*, while they staid at *Bate*, in exchange for two Virgats, and one Bovat in *Wetterleke*, all which Land the said *Robert* computed to two Carucats.

The family of *Touk* were infeoffed by *Robert de Ferraris* before 12 H. 2. of which in the red Book, in the Exchequer, there is mention of *Humfry de Toka*, having one Knights Fee; and *William de Toka*, the fourth part of one. Here *Jordan*, *Robert*; and *Walter Touk* were in their several times to pay for a Knights Fee. There was a Fine levied before the Justices Itinerant, at *Bot.* 24 H. 3. between *Galfr. de St. Mauro*, and *Robert de Tuke*, of the fourth part of half a Knights Fee in *Wetterleke*, which *Philp de Toka* held.

William, son of *Philip de Tunc*, of *Leche*, granted and confirmed to *Raph Bugge*, of *Nottingham*, his Wind Mill in *Wetterleke*, with the scire of the Quid Mill and Chiminage, and the suit of all his men, &c. excepting that he should grinde his own Corn at the same Mill, as freely as he did at the Water-Mill of the said *Raph*. The Witnesses were *John de Leyk*, *Robert de Kempston*, *Gervais de Wilford*, &c. the Seal within a circumscription of his Name, is, a *Coeuvronel* between three Horse-Shoes. *John de Touke*, son of Sir *William de Touke*, of *Leyk*, remised, 14 E. 1. to *Geoffrey Bug*, of the same, all his right in the Fishing of the Water of *Leak*, &c.

There was a Fine levied at *Bot.* 9 E. 1. between *Galfr. son of Raph Bugge*, quer. and *Richard de Bingham*, impd. of the Mannor of *Wetterleke*, with the Appurtenances, thereby recognized, to be the right of the said *Galfr.* as that which he had by the gift of *Raph Bugge*, Father of the said *Richard*: To have to the said *Galfr.* and the heirs of his Body, remainder to the said *Richard* and his heirs, for which the said *Galfr.* gave him a Sparrowhawk, and was to pay him one peny yearly at Easter. By another Fine, 31 E. 1. it appears that *Galfr. Bugge* had one Mess. one Mill, five Bovats of Land and an half, and seven Acres of Medow in *Esterleke*.

Galfr. Bugge, Lord of *Leke*, demised to *William de Thurminton*, and *Avicia* his Wife, 34 E. 1. a Toft and Croft, &c. for their lives, so that they should ever grinde all their Corn and Malt at his Mill, and Bake at his Oven, and suite his Court, &c. The Witnesses were Sir *Henry Sutton*, Rector of the Church of *St. Leonard*, of *Leke*; *John le Touk*, of *Leke*; *Nicholas*, son of Sir *John de Lek*; *Henry*, son of the said Sir *John*; *Gilbert*, Clerk of the same, and others. In 19 E. 2. by a Fine between *Galfr. de Bingham*, and *Reginald de Sibthorp*, Parson of *Strelley*, the Mannor of *Wetterleke*, with the Appurtenances, and five E. 2. Mess. one Mill, seven Virgats of Land, and 30^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Esterleke* and *Thurs*

Doomisd.

Ex Autogr.
pens Ric.
Mansfield
de Leke, Ar.Mon. Angl.
Vol. 2.
p. 84.

ib. 282.

ib. 527.

ib. 40.

Burton,
Leicestershire
shire de-
script.Mon. Angl.
Vol. 2.
p. 282.

Lib. R. Abba

Lib. stud. in
ducat. &
Test. de Nro.Autogr.
pen. Magist.
... Wid-
merpole.Autogr.
pen. Ric.
Mansfield,
Ar.Autogr. gen.
tund. R. M.Fin. apud
Notr. a dit
St. Martin.
in 3. Sep-
tem. 9 E. 1.Fin. Pasch.
31 E. 1.Autogr. gen.
tund. R. M.Mich. 19
E. 2.

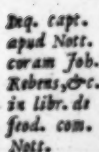
Thurmeton were settled on the said *Galfr.* for life; then to *Richard* his son, and the heirs of his Body; remainder to *Galfr.* Brother of *Richard*, and the heirs of his; remainder to *William* brother of *Galfr.* and his; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Galfr. de Bingham*: so called, I guess, because Sir *Richard de Bingham* his elder Brother was dead without heirs very legitimate, as in *Bingham*, and other places may be observed; and it seems his son was sometimes so named too, for *Galfr. de Bingham* is certified to have paid 20^s. for half a Knights Fee in *Leicestershire*, 22 E. 3. towards the Aid to make the Kings son a Knight, as *Richard Botiller* did then 10^s. for the fourth part of a Knights Fee, which he held in *Leicestershire*. Yet I find *Galfr. Bugge*, Lord of *Lepp*, all or most of the time of *Edward* the third, and the 49 E. 3. he made a feoffment of all his Lands here to the Parson. He Married *Margaret*, the daughter and heir of *Robert de Champaine*, of *Churleston*, in the County of *Leicester*, and *Margaret* his Wife, on whom *Roger de Stoke* settled that Mannor and Lands in *Withington*, by which *Margaret*, the said *Galfr. Bugge* had a son *Edmund Bugge* (Lord also of this place in the time of *Richard* the second) who left a son called

Baldwin Bagg, who dyed without issue, and so this Manner descended to the Posterity of *Margaret* his sister, first Married to *Richard Turville*, and after to *Reginald Moton*.

Henry Turville, 28 Eliz. sold this Mannor of West-Arke to John Manners, Esquire, who 30 Eliz. sold it to Francis Harwar, who together with Elizabeth his Wife, by their Deed dated 21 Nov. 36 Eliz. exchanged it with Richard Mansfield, Gent. for Deant-hall, in the Parish of Caunton, in this County; whose youngest son Thomas Mansfield, Married Millicent, the daughter of William Sacheverell, of Barton, by whom he had Richard Mansfield, the present owner of this Mannor, and also of two Farms and three Cottages held of it, descended from the Family of Ferrers, to Sir Walter Devereux, of Castle Bromwich, who sold them, 21 Jac. He hath likewise another Mannor held of this for 10^s. per annum, which belonged to the Family of Leks, who also performed the service of the fourth part of a Knights Fee. This Richard Mansfield, 1662. Married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Richardson, and sister of Thomas Lord Richardson, and by her hath Millicent, Thomas, Elizabeth, and Joyce.

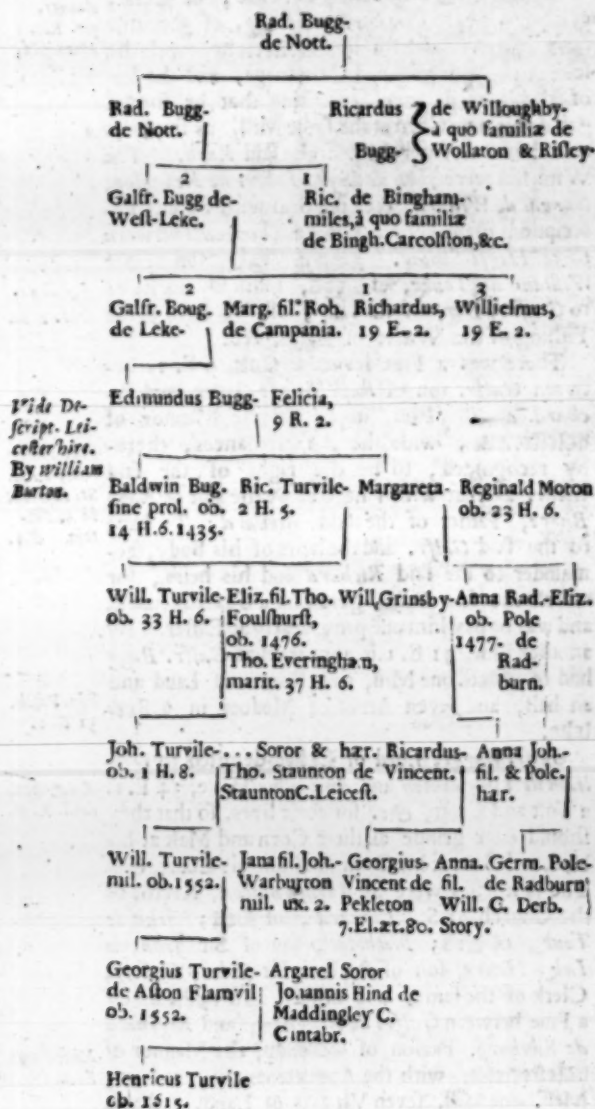
Alan de Lec, by the consent of his son and heir *Henry*, gave certain Lands in *Wiltshire* to the Canons of *Calc*; to his Deed the Seal is still very perfect having the figure of an armed Knight on Horse-back upon it. He, and *Heraldu de Leca*, and *Richard* his son, and several of the Family, severally confirmed the Church of *Arle* to those Canons, which their Lord *Ferrars* confirmed likewise.

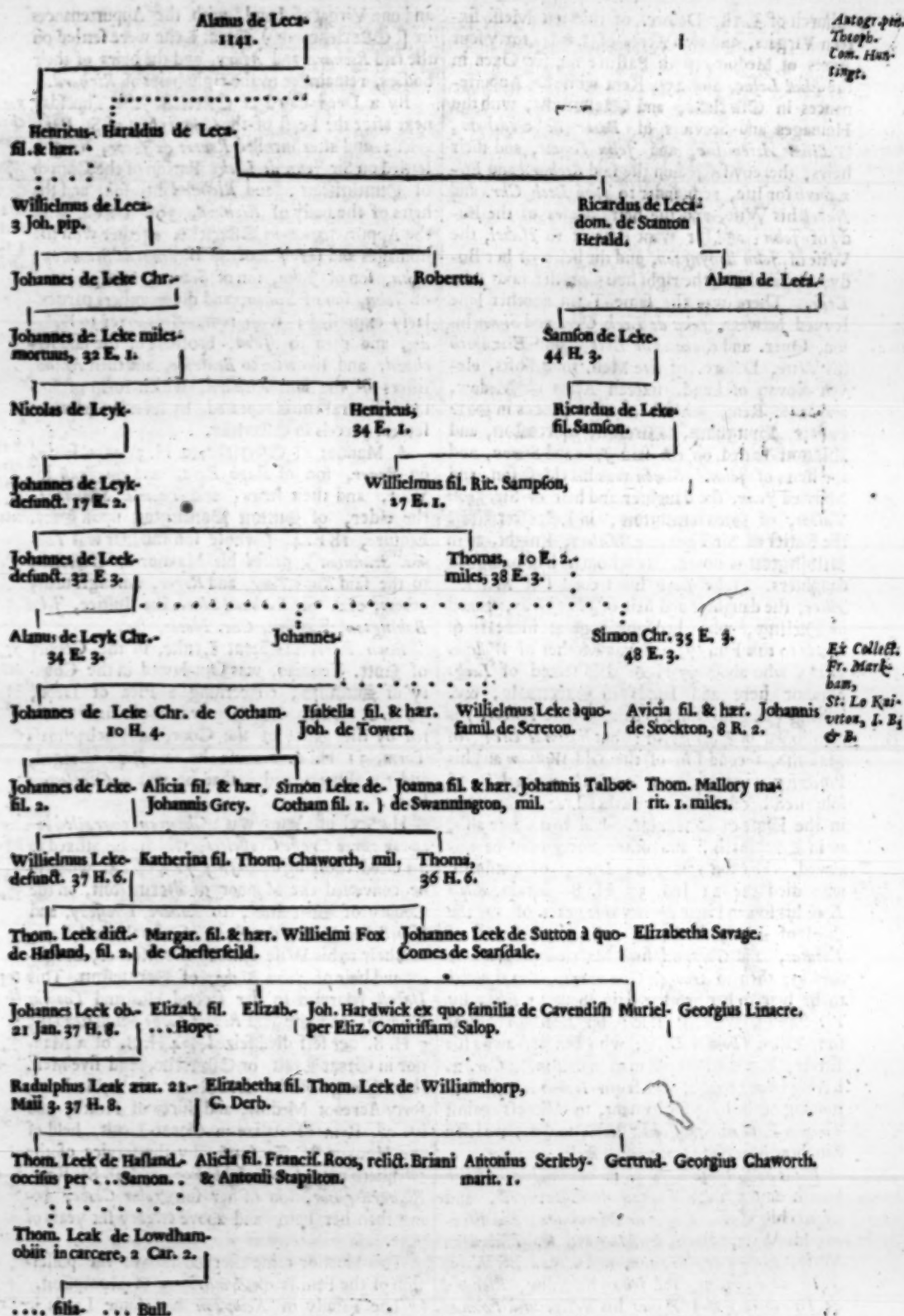
The first, besides *Alan, Harald, and Richard* of this Family, from whom I can perfectly draw a Genealogy, is *William de Lecha*, Rat. pip. 3 Joh. 6. who performed the office of Sheriff of *Port.* and *Derb.* for *Hugh Bardolf*, the third and fourth years of King *John's* Reign, as *Reginald de Carduil* did the fifth; and himself the said *William de Lech* the sixth, for *William Briwerre*. In the tenth of King *John*, *Reginald de Carduil*, and *Isabel* his Wife, by Fine, passed to *Jordan de Toks*, Fin. 10 Joh. and three Virgais, (or Yard-land) in *Lecha*, and twenty two Acres in *Abbotrewhong*, and 5^s. Rent * issuing out of one Virgat, or Yard-land, which *William de Lecha* held; whose son *John de Leke* (named in *Thrumpton*) was a Knight, and so was *John* his son (named in *Widmerpole*) Ex Antag. penes G. Clifton. After whose death, 32 E. 1. *Galfr. Bugge*, of *Westerleke*, took security of *Nicolas de Leyk*, his son and heir, concerning the reliefs of Sir *John de Leyk*, Father, and Sir *John*, Grandfather of the said *Nicolas de Leek*, for fourteen Yard-land, or Virgats, held of him the said *Galfr.* who then released the said *Nicolas* and his heirs, their suit to his Court and Mill for 10^s. per annum, at Martinmas, and Pentecost. There was a Fine Fin. Hill. 10 E. 2. levied, 10 E. 2. between *John*, son of *Nicolas de Leyk*, Querent, and *Simon de Sibethorp*, Deforciant, of eight Mess. and fourteen Virgats (or Yard-land) in *Westerleke*, thereby sealed for Life on the said *John*, son of *Nicolas de Leyk*; afterwards on *John* his son, and the heirs males of his body; remainder to *Thomas*, Brother of the last named *John*, and his, &c. This *John*, the elder, Efc. 17 E. 2. dyed about 17 E. 2. as in *Binton* is noted, 264. where



E. Chart.
R. M. pra
dia.

Class. 24
H.6. m.38.
Leicest.





Ex Collat.
Fr. Mark-
ham,
St. Lo Kai-
vinton, 1. E.
& B.

where he held eight Yard-land, as he did a cer-
tain Mannor, and fourteen here, and some in
Basingfeld, and Sarentale, &c. John the
younger his son was then above fifteen years old,
who about 34 E. 3. left Alan de Leca his son and
heir, who the year following, viz. 35 E. 3. was a
K. but I want further light to discover his Posteri-

ty. Thomas de Leyk, Knight, held a Knights
Fee in Cotes (viz. Cotham) 38 E. 3. and Si-
mon de Leca was a Knight in that time, yet I can-
not perfect the descent as I would in this place,
where the next thing I note must be a Fine, 10 H. 4.
between Richard de Leca, and Elizabeth his
Wife, Quer. and John Beresford, Parson of the
Church

Ex. 38 E. 3.
N. 11.

Ex. 34 E. 3.
N. 62.
Antog. pen.
R. M.

Church of *Lak*, Deforc. of thirteen Mess. sixteen Virgats, and two Acres of Land, forty four Acres of Medow, with Pasture for six Oxen in the *Hall Lesue*, and 25^s. Rent with the Appurtenances in *Estreleke*, and *Westreleke*, with the Homages and Services of *Peter de Godeham*, *William Attemilne*, and *John Legett*, and their heirs, thereby settled on the said *Richard* and *Elizabeth* for life, remainder to *John Leek Chr.* and *Isabell* his Wife, and the heirs Males of the Body of *John*; and for want thereof to *Isabel*, the Wife of *John Bonnyngton*, and the heirs of her Body, remainder to the right heirs of the said *John Leek*. There was the same Term another Fine

Psf. b.
10 H. 4.

levyed between *John de Leek Chr.* and *Simon* his son, Quer. and *Richard de Leek*, and *Elizabeth* his Wife, Deforc. of five Mess. four Tots, eleven Bovats of Land, sixteen Acres of Medow, and 11^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sarendale*, *Byngham*, *Witerton*, *Carcotson*, and *Alston* settled on the said *John* and *Simon*, and the heirs of *John*. *Simon* was his eldest son, and Married *Joan*, the daughter and heir of Sir *John Talbot*, of *Swainnington*, in *Leicestershire*, the Relict of Sir *Thomas Malory*, Knight, as in *Bilbington* is noted, by whom he had only four daughters. *John Leek* his second son Married *Alice*, the daughter and heir of *John Grey*, named in *Wicling*, who brought a great increase of Lands to this Family, and was Mother of *William*

Es. 37 H. 6. *Leek*, who about 37 H. 6. died seized of *Leeks* Mannor here and Lands in *Sarendale*, &c. leaving *John* his son and heir, whose Posterity is mentioned in *Landsforth*: but *Thomas Leek*, of *Hassond*, second son of the said *William* and his Posterity, were usually styled *Leek* of *Lak*, and inherited here, though the other Line of *Sutton*, in the Dale of *Warbithire*, had to do here also, as in *Landsforth*, and other places may be observed. His son was *John Leek*, of *Hassond*, who died the 21 Jun. 37 H. 8. leaving *Raph* Leek his son and heir twenty one years of age the third of May then past. *Raph* was Father of *Thomas*, and *Gertrud* first Married to *Anthony Serleby*, then to *George Chaworth*, who claimed to be heir to her brother slain about 41 Eliz. by ... *Sawon*, without issue; but he had a natural son, called *Thomas Leek*, who banded away his Estate, and died an old man in Prison, 2 Car. 2. having been brought over from *Ireland* in the beginning of the long Parliament, to Witness against *Thomas Earl of Strafford*; he is said to have left a daughter Married to one ... Bull.

B. *Elias de Staunton*, 9 E. 1. offered himself the fourth day against *Thomas de Meverell*, and *Agnes* his Wife, *Roger de Mercinton*, and *Elienor* his Wife, *Raph de Munjoy*, and *Isabell* his Wife, *Henry de Kniveton*, and *Isabell* his Wife, *John de Crendon*, and *Johan* his Wife, *Richard de Draycote*, and *Agnes* his Wife, and *Thomas de Lokese*; in a Plea, that they together with *Roger le Bosiller*, and *Marjory* his Wife should acquit him of the service which *Edmund the Kings* Brother exacted of him for his Freehold in *Estreleke*, which he held of them the said *Thomas*, *Agnes*, *Roger*, &c.

By a Fine, 12 E. 2. between *Richard le Bosiller*, and *Mary* his Wife, Quer. and *William de Stoclan Cler.* Def. eight Mess. and four Virgats, and one Virgat of Land, with the Appurtenances in [*Estreleke*, or) *Great Leke* were settled on the said *Richard* and *Mary*, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of *Richard*.

By a Deed dated at *Estreleke* the Thursday next after the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 4 E. 3. and after inrolled *Robert de Force*, Knight, settled on Sir *John de Leek*, Parson of the Church of *Bumbritton*, and *Richard* his son, and the heirs of the body of *Richard*, 39^s. 1^d. ob. with the Appurtenances in *Estreleke*, together with the homages and services of Sir *William de Staunton*; *John*, son of *John*, son of *Simon*; *William*, son of *John*, son of *Simon*, and divers others particularly expressed; with remainders over to *William*, and then to *John*, brothers of the said *Richard*; and likewise to *Beatrice*, and then *Maud*, sisters of the said *Richard*, which form of Entail is several times repeated, by several persons of several parcels in *Estreleke*.

A Mannor in *Estreleke*, 2 H. 5. was settled on *Rager*, son of *Raph Pare*, and on *Joan* his Wife, and their heirs; and *Thomas Staunton*, the elder, of *Sutton Bonington* upon *Soze*, Esquire, 18 E. 4. (whose son and heir was *Thomas Staunton*) passed his Mannor in *Estreleke* to the said *Raph Pare*, and *Roger*, amongst many others, viz. Sir *Richard Neale* the Justice, *John Babington*, Esquire, *Chr. Neale*, &c.

Raph Pare, of *Great Leake*, in the County of *Stafford*, was Out-lawed in the County of *Stafford*, concerning a Plea of Debt, 30 H. 6. which Out-lawry was afterwards annulled by the grace of the Court in Michaelmas Term, 31 H. 6. because the said *Raph* alleged, and the Jury found, that he was a Gentleman born.

His Seal of Arms was a Chevron engrailed between three Crosses Croselets, which was affixed to his Deed, bearing date July 7. 21 E. 4. wherein he conveyed the Mannor of *Bermelston*, in the County of *Lincolne*, to *Robert Crossby*, and *Isabell* his Wife, daughter of him the said *Raph*, and heir to his Wife *Isabell*; her Mother, daughter and heir of *John Blake*, of *Bermelston*. This *Isabell* Married to her second Husband *Thomas Griffith*, and the said *Robert Cosbe* being dead the 7 H. 8. her self died seized, 34 H. 8. of a Mannor in *Great Leak*, or *Estreleke*, and five Mess. three Cong. one hundred Acres of Arable Land, forty Acres of Medow, and thirty of Heath, and 4^s. 4^d. Rent of Assize in *Great Leak*, held of the Honour of *Lutbury*, by the service of the twentieth part of a Knights Fee, and 6^s. 8^d. Rent, *Richard Cosbe*, son of her son *John Cosbe*, being then her heir, and above twenty six years of Age.

This Mannor came afterwards to be the possession of the Family of *Armstrong*, of *Kempston*. The Family of *Kempston* had some Lands in *West Leke*, which descended to *Bingham*, as in *Bingham* and *Kempston* may be observed, and were by *John Stapleton*, about the latter end of Queen *Elizabeths* Reign, sold to *Bar Rag*, and *George Bird* the Tenents, whose Posterity still have them; this paid 17^s. yearly, or 13^d. and a pair of Spurs of a Goat to the Mannor of *Westleke*, which, as also *Cosbes*, in *Great Leak*, is of the Fee of *Lutbury*, in the Baylywick of *prim*

Rot. de Chart. &c. cognit. coram will. Heir & soc. sui in nunt. apud Not. 3 & 4 E. 3. 10. 2. & in dorso.

E. Chart. apud Thorp. Collect. p. r. St. Le. Kniveton.

Pl. de Banco Mich. 31 H. 6. rot. 138.

Ex Autogr. p. m. Gabr. Armstrong, dr. apud Thorp.

Inq. 34 H. 8.

Ex Plac. forinsecis, 9 E. 1. rot. 2. dorso. Not.

Mich. 32 E. 2.

ma pers Agard; which Family of Agard of Foston, ancient Bayliffs to the same, and now Farmers have by Patent a Court-Leet here, and at Bingham, with Weyfs and Streys, and Felons Goods, &c.

Pl. de jarat. & Affli. apud Nott. Craft. anti-mar. 8 E. 1. ro. 4. & ro. 7.
The Advowson of the Church of Great Leak, 8 E. 1. was determined to belong to the Prior of Wepington. And the Archbishop of 1202k had a Mandate, notwithstanding the claim of John de Beningworth, Elias de Stanston, and Geoffrey, son of Ralph Bugg, to admit a fit person to that Church upon the presentation of the said Prior.

Pl. coram Reg. Pasch. 11 E. 2. ro. 3.
Raymond, Cardinal of Santa Maria nova, 11 E. 2. was Parson of Lept; and so was John D'avenant, who died Bishop of Salisbury, and

had been Chaplain to the Earl of Huntington.

The Rectory was valued at 30l. when the Prior of Wepington was Patron: Now the Earl of Huntington is; and the value in the Kings Books is 25l. 4s. 7d.

In the Church Windows in Little Leak, were Leaks Arms, *sable fix Annulets Or, 3. 2. 1.* (now five or nine upon a Saltire engrailed) there also Or upon a Fesse Gules, three water Budgets Or, all over a bend Azure. *Geoffr. Bug.*

Arg. upon five Fusells in Fesse, so many Scallops, the Colours are worn out. Gules three Bends Argent. Or on a Fesse Gules, three water Budgets, Ar. Bingham, of Bugg.

In the Church of West Lake,



There is now upon Mr. Maunsfelds Monument,

Arg. on a Chevron between three Manches sable, three Annulets. Or, which impales also one with Ermine and Gules of six Bars. R. Maunsfeld, and Ester Hussy. two with Arg. on a Fesse Gules,

Cotised Wavy sable, three Crescents Or. *Frans Mansfield*, and *Novice Dod*. three with Arg. on a Saltire Azure, five Water Budgets Or. *T. M.* and *Millecent Sacheverel*. 4. with on a Chief three Lyons Heads erased, *R. M.* and *Elizabeth Richardson*.

The Inscription is thus,

Anno Erae Christianae 1624. Annoque aetatis 75. 3. idus Augusti, Animam Deo creatori reddidit Richardus Mansfield, Gen. hujus Manerii Dominus. Uxorem habuit Jocosam Thomae Paget de Barwel comitat. Leicestriae, Gen. filiam. Ex qua liberos Richardum, Franciscum, Thomam, Mariam, Doroth. & Kath. suscepit. Quorum Thomas natus minimus à societate Templi Interioris, J. C. Ex Millicent uxore sua Gulielmi Sacheverel de Barton, Arm. filia, filium unum & heredem Richardum, qui Elizabetham, Thomae Richardson Equitis Aurati heredisque apparentis Baroniam Cramond Regno Scotiae filiam in uxorem duxit, tresque filias, Mariam, Franciscam & Millicent, reliquit, & obiit 4. Maii, Anno 1638. aet. 50.

In the Chancell on two Grave-stones lying together.

Hic jacet Ed. Bigland Sacra Theologia Baccalaureus hujus Ecclesiae Rector, qui obiit Aug. 2. aetatis suae 75. Anno 1650.

Here lyeth Mary Bendish his Wife, who died March 9. in the 68. of her Age, An. 1652.

Costock.

In Doomesd. Cotingstocche and Cortingstocche, and since Curtlingstoc.

SO named from some Saxon owner Corting, or Curtling, and Stocche which as Stow, signifies a seat or place. In it were several Mannors, whereof two Godric and Algar had before the Conquest, and for them paid to the Geld, as thirteen Bovats. The Land of them was but thirteen Bovats, and said to be in Cotingstoc and Kempeston. There afterwards Roger de Busli had two Sochm. on two Bovats of this Land, and three Vill, with one Plow or Car. One Car. of this Land was then waste; there was thirty Acres of Medow; this in King Edward the Confessours time was 40^s. but then in King Williams but 12^s.

Fulco de Lisoriis and his Wife Albreda, gave to St. Mary of Blyth, and the Monks of that place (founded by the said Roger de Busli) one Carucat in Curtingestok for the soul of Goisfrid his (Dapiferi) Steward, and of his Wife Richildis, who held it of the said Fulco. This Land he gave to buy Fish before Christmase; the said Fulco likewise gave to Blyth those two Bovats of Land in Cortingestok, which he had retained, all which was confirmed by Robert de Lisoriis his son, and Albreda, the said Roberts daughter, his Grandchild, and by her son John, the Constable of Chester, by the name of all the Land they

had in Curtingestok, which Ascelinus, Prior of Blyth, and the Covent gave to the Church of Geroldon in Fee, reserving 8^s. a year Rent for all Services, to which Abby William de Bonis, son of William de Bonis, whose Family held a Knights Fee of the honour of Tikkill, and also had their Seat here, gave four Bovats, and two Bovats in this Town, and Robert de Cheverecourt, of Wapsborough, confirmed all of his Fee in Kempeston, and Cortelvingestok.

Robert de Cheverecourt, 2 H. 3. ought one Mark for the summoning Alexander de Cortlingstok, to restore him the custody of the Land and heir of William de Bowes.

John de Bowys, and the Abbat of Ceroudon, for half a Knights Fee in Cortlingstok, 22 E. 3. to the Aid for making the Kings Son a Knight, paid 20^s. whereof John paid 15^s. 6^d. and the Abbat had a Writ to discharge him from the 4^s. 6^d. remaining. This was, before that time, Williams, son of Philip de Cortlingstok, but they paid for another half of a Knights Fee, which was sometime Thomas de Bowys, and for that John paid 13^s. and the Abbat stop'd 7^s. with his Writ; and one Stephen de Weston, and the said Abbat had a fourth part of a Knights Fee here, which was sometime Johns, son of John de Cortlingstok, for this Stephen paid 7^s. and the Abbat 3^s. which he discharged with his Writ.

That which the Family of Cortlingstok held, I take to be of Rad. de Burun in this place, where Seric and two Brothers had a Mannor before the Norman change, which was charged to the Geld, as fourteen Bovats, the Land then fourteen Bovats. There afterward William, the Man, or Tenant of Raph de Burun, had three Car. and one Sochm. on two Bovats of Land, and nine Vill. and four Bord. having five Car. or Plowes. There was thirty Acres of Medow. This in the Confessours time was 40^s. but in the Conquerours 30^s. Andrew (probably son of this William) gave two Bovats of this Land to the Priory of Lenton, which Robert, son of this Andrew, confirmed, and gave his Churches of Cortingstok and Kempeston to the said Priory, with a great Curse upon

Willielmus de Cortingstocche-
temp. Willielmi Conq.

Andr. de Cortingstoc-

Robertus de Cortingstoc-

Rogerus de Cortingstoc-
12 H. 2.

Willielmus de Cortingstoc-

Philippus de Cortingstoc-

Willielmus de Cortingstoc.

Ranulphus-

Hugo de Cortingstoc-

Johannes-

Johannes,
24 E. 1.

Willielmus,
3 E. 3.

his

his heirs, if any of them should annul his gift, which was confirmed by *Roger de Burun* his Lord, and likewise by *Roger*, the said *Roberts* own son, who held two Knights Fees of the said *Roger de Burun*, 12 H. 2.

Mon. Angl. *William Brieware* (who in the time of King *John* had the Fees of *Roger de Burun*) confirmed to the Abby of *Geroudon*, the gifts of *Philip*, son of *William de Cortingstok*, and of *Ranulph de Cortingstok*, and *Hugh* his son.

Test. de Nev. *Philip de Cortingstok*, in the beginning of the Reign of *Henry* the third, is certified to hold two Knights Fees of *Patricius de Chaucus*, in *Cordingstok* and *Kempston*, of the old Feoffment.

Reg. Lent. *William de Cortingstok*, the son of *Philip de Cortingstok*, gave a Tost in this Town to the Prior and Convent of *Lenton* for two shillings of yearly Rent, which he and his Ancestors were wont to pay them for two Bovats of Land here, together with the Advowsons of the Churches of *Cortlingstok* and *Kempston*, which they held of them.

Pl. de Banc. *John*, the son of *John*, the son of *Hugh de Cortlingstok*, 24 E. 1. recovered seizin of one Mess. and one Car. of Land here, and two Mess. and one Virgat at *Kempston*. *William*, son of *John*, son of *Hugh de Cortingstok* released to *William de Weston*, and *Agnes* his Wife; *Robert*, Parson of *Stanford*, and to sundry others, and to *John de Segrave*, and his heirs, all his right in two Mess. two Carucats, and one Virgat of Land, and two Acres of Medow, with the Appurtenances in *Cortlingstok* and *Kempston*, which the said *John de Segrave* had of the gift and Feoffment of *Sir John de Segrave* his Father, and by the grant and confirmation of *Stephen de Segrave* his (the said younger *Johns*) brother, besides all his right in the Rents and Services, which the said *John* had in the Town of *Cotegrave*; this bore date at *Pott*, the Wednesday next after the Feast of *St. Martin*, 3 E. 3.

Pasc. There was a Fine levied, 22 E. 3. between *Richard de Willoughby* the elder, Knight, Quer. and *John*, son of *John de Segrave*, Def. of four Mess. two Tosts, thirteen Bovats, and ten Acres of Land, ten Acres of Medow, 20^s. and 8^d. Rent, and the fourth part of one Knights Fee, with the Appurtenances in *Cortlingstok*, *Kempston*, and *Cotegrave*, by that made the right of the said *Richard*, together with the Homages and Services of *John de Rempeston*, and others.

Lib. Doomf. Here was another parcell of this Town Soc to *Clifton*, the great Mannor of *William Peverells* Fee, which paid to the Tax of that time for one Bovat. The Land was one Bov. There one Sochm. had one Plow or Car. and two Acres of Medow. Here was also a Mannor, which *Fredghis* had before his time, which was charged to the Geld as two Bovats; the Land being two Bovats. There *Godwin*, under *William Peverell*, had one Car. (or Plow, or Plowland) two Vill. and three Acres of Medow. This in the Confeffours time was 10^s. when the survey was taken in the Conquerours 5^s. 4^d. value. *William Peverell* (son of this *William*, I suppose) gave thirteen Bovats of Land here to *Geroudon* Abby, or elle confirmed thirteen Bovats, which *Sampson de Strelley* gave, in whose Family some parcels of Land here continued long.

The Prior of *Durham*, 3 E. 3. claimed view of Frankpledge of all resident on his Fee here, amongst other neighbouring Towns, as *Pozmanton*, *Bonington*, *Binton*, *Barton*, *Kempton*, and *Cottingham*.

The Jury, 16 R. 2. found it not to the Kings loss, if he granted *Raph de Crumbewell*, Knight, and *Richard de Outhorpe*, Chaplain, licence to give two Mess. one Virg. and twelve Acres of Land, two Acres and one Rode of Medow, and 37^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Stottingham*, *Kempston*, *Cortlingstok*, and *Doney*, to the Prior of *Birkeby* upon *Warethke*.

There was an inquisition taken 29 Oct. 36 H. 8. after the death of *William Waring*, Gent. who dyed 19 Febr. 33 H. 8. seized in Fee of one hundred Acres of Land, eighty of Pasture, and forty of Medow in *Cortlingstok*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Barroden*. *Thomas Waring* his son and heir was thereby found to be seventeen years old, at the time of his Fathers death. *Sir George Parkins* purchased Lands here of *Arnald Waring*, Esquire, afterwards Knight; who had them together with *Thorp Arnald*, in *Leithestershire*, by descent from his Ancestors.

Robert Hall purchased also of *John Horton*, and *Mary* his Wife, who had licence to Alienate four Mess. two Cotag. six Tosts, six Gardens, four Orchards, three hundred Acres of Land, &c. 22 Sept. 9 Eliz. and had a recovery in Michaelmas Term, at which time there were others for less parcels, as *John Leek*, and *William Bolton*, against *William Leek*; and the same against *Robert Leek*, who called, &c. *John Bowes*. *William Leek*, owner in *Cotok*, was Father of *William*, Father of *William*, Father of *William Leek*, of *Wimbold*, in the County of *Leitcester*, Esquire, now living 1674. a Lawyer of great repute and worth.

The Church of *Cortlingstok*, viz. the Rectory, when the Prior of *Lenton* was Patron, was 12^d. Now *Mr. Gabr. Armstrong* is in his place, it is in the Kings Books but 7^d. 18^s. 4^d.

Rempeston or Rampeston.

That which was of *Roger de Buslies* Fee here, I perceive was held by the Family of *Bones*, of *Cotok*, for there was a Fine levied at *Pott*, 9 E. 1. between *Roger*, Abbat of *Geroudon*, Quer. by Fryer *William de Hemington* his Monk put in his place, and *William de Bones*, of *Cortingstok*, upon this, that the said *William* should hold to the said Abbat the Fine made in the Court of King *Henry* the third, before the Justices at *Westminster*, between *Simon*, sometime Abbat of *Geroudon*, predecessor of the said Abbat, Quer. and the said *William*, that he should acquit the said Abbat of the service which the (*Custos*) Warden of the Honour of *Epkehull*, exacted of him concerning his Free-hold, which he held in *Kempston*, of the said *William*, viz. seven Virgats of Land, with the Appurtenances, for which he, the said Warden, distrained him to suit the Court of that Honour from three Weeks to three Weeks, to ward the Castle twice in the year, to pay 2^s. 6^d. half penny farthing, for a certain Palfrey;

Quo-mar.
3 E. 3.

Esc. 16 R. 2.
part. 2.
n. 95

Lib. 2.
post mort.
fol. 14.

B.

Pat. 6 Eliz.
part. 9.

Mich. 9.
10 Eliz.
rot. 355.
rot. 356.
Pasc. 10
Eliz. rot.
141.

Ms. p. 1. M.

Fin. apud
Notr. coram
Just. Itin.
in Oll. St.
Martini,
9 E. 1.

Palfrey, 14^d. for common Fine, 2^d. for the meat of a certain Warch-man, and 1 cl. $\frac{1}{2}$. Aid to the Sheriff, all which the said William as meane between him, and that honour discharged him of, for which the Abbat released all the damages he had sustained till that time.

Lib.
Doomisd.

In Kempton William Peurel had a Mannor, which before Fredghis had, and paid for it as six Bovats to the Geld: the Land was six Bovats. There five Vill. had one Car. and fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the time of King Edward the Confessor, this was 10^s. in King Williams 5^s. 4^d. value.

Rad. de Burun had also a Mannor here, which before was Ulchetels, who for it to the Dane-Geld paid as for 6. Bov. The Land of it was 6. Bov. it was then in K. Will. time waste, and was valued at 2^s. in the Confess. it was 10^s. There was ten Acres of Med. 'Tis likely this was held by the Family of Rosell,

which had Lands here, and at Cotgrave, and Denbigh, in Darbithire, of the Fee of Raph de Burun. Richard, son and heir of Robert Rosel, of Kempton confirmed his own and his Ancestors gifts of Lands to Groudoun. Hugh, the son of Galfr. de Rempston, gave to the same Abbey five Bovats in this Town, and confirmed all it had of his Fee. John Crisp, 17 E. 2. claimed Lands here, as son and heir of John his Father, and Petronilla his Mother, to whom the said Lands were given by Ranulph de Corlingstak, and to the heirs of their bodies, but the Jury finding they had alienated some of the Lands before the Statute de Donis Conditionalibus, and some after, he only recovered the latter, and the Tenents whom he impleaded kept the former.

Here was a Family which had their name from this place, and became of very great note in the beginning of the Reign of King Henry the fourth.

Plac. de Banco apud Wym. Pajth. 17 E. 2. ro. 25.

Galfr. de Rempston.

Hugo de Rempston.

Thomas.

Robertus de Rempston. . . . Alicia fil. Walteri de Snaynton ux, prima.

Tho. de Rempston. Cecilia. Amicia ux. Walteri Rad. de Sinton. Alicia. Ph. le Clerk.
18 E. 1. de Finchfield. 19 E. 1.

Johannes de Rempston, 2 E. 2. & 22 E. 3.

Tho. de Rempston, miles Garterij temp. H. 4. Margareta. Godefr. Foliambe marit. 2.

Thom. de Rempston, miles. ob. 15 Oct. 37 H. 6. Alicia fil. & her. Thom. Bekering. Robertus.

Elizabetha. Joh. Cheyney, miles. Isabel. Brian Stapleton, miles. Margar. Ricardus Bingham, junior.

Brian Stapleton, miles. Jana fil. Joh. dom. Lovell.

Ex Col. I. B. Lib. Genealog. p. Tho. Sherbrook, Gen.

Brian Stapleton mil. Eliz. fil. Hen. Jana fil. Tho. Georgius Stapleton de Rempston. Marg. fil. Will. Jona ux. Will.
ob. 2 Apr. 4 E. 6. dom. Scroop. Balier. ob. 6 Eliz. Gargill. Rempston.

Ric. Stapleton. . . . Brian vir Alicia fil. Hen. de Rempston. Anthon. vir Alicia Georgius. Willielmus.
miles. Franc. Roos. ob. 29 Eliz. Dec. 22. Roos post Brian.

Brian Stapleton. Willielmus.
ton, Ar.

Fides ux. Math.
Babington, f. p.

Gertrud. ux. Baldw.
Aclond.

Johannes Stapl. vendidit.

Plac. Eston. apud Nott. 9. vel 19 E. 1. rot. 21.

Reg. Lint. 5.

Robert de Rempston who lived in the time of King Henry the third Married, for his first Wife, Alice the daughter of Walter de Snaynton, who gave him two Mess. and five Bov. in Kempton in Frank-marriage, but he had only a daughter by her called Alice: His son Thomas de Rempston, who succeeded him here, was by another Wife. The Prior and Convent of Lenton, by their instrument dated 1267. granted that Robert de Rempston might have a Chanery in his Chappell of his Mannor of Kempton, so as he did not admit the Parishioners to hear Divine Service in preju-

dice of the Mother Church, and that his Chaplain should swear fealty to the Rector. John de Ly-mar, of Stanton, and Cecily his Wife, 2 E. 2. levied a Fine of five Mess. twenty three Bovats of Land 40^s. Rent, and the third part of a Mess. with the Appurtenances in Kempton, to John, son of Thomas de Rempston. John, son of Thomas, held the fourth part of a Knights Fee in Kempton, 22 E. 3. and then paid 10^s. for it to the Aid to make the Kings son a Knight. The next whom I could observe to succeed here was Sir Thomas de Rempston (possibly son of John) He

Thia 2 E. 2.

Ex Veteri Exemp. pen. misp. sum.

Part. 6. pat. He was, 1 H. 4. Constable of the Tower of London; and Admiral towards the West parts, 1 H. 4. 3. part. pat. 2 H. 4. His Constableship he had in the fourth year of that King, Nov. 14. and in the seventh year also, June 20. He was also Knight of the Garter.

His son Sir Thomas Rempston, the younger, had respite of Homage, Nov. 19. 4 H. 6. and had to Wife Alice, the daughter and heir of Thomas Bekering, and of Isabel his Wife, daughter and co-heir of Sir John de Loudham, and of Isabel his Wife, daughter and heir of Sir Robert Breton, of Malton, in the County of Darby.

This younger Sir Thomas died 15 Oct. 37 H. 6. and left Elizabeth, then wife of John Corney, Esquire, (after Knight) Isabel, of Sir Brian Stapleton, Knight, and Margaret, wife of Richard Bingham, the younger, his daughters and heirs. He lies buried in the midst of the Chancell at Bingham; whereof he was also Lord, as in that place will be noted, which Mannor, as this of Rempston did, it seems fell to the Family of Stapleton, which made this the inheritance of a younger son, viz. of George Stapleton, of Rempston, second son of Sir Brian, son of Isabel Rempston, before named, which George died Mar. 25. 6 Eliz. seized of this Mannor, and divers Lands, and 5^l. Rent in Rempston, Woodborough, Stanford, Bradmere, Colstork, Great and Little Lark, and Retton in Feffrystyl to him and the heirs Males of his body; he had divers sons, Henry, Anthony, George, William, whereof William only had issue Male, viz. John Stapleton, who sold these Lands to . . . Feld; and he to Gabriel Armstrong, and so this place became the seat of that Family, with which some interest here still continueth.

Henry Stapleton, of Rempston, made his Will 8 Mar. 25 Eliz. and died there 28 Dec. 29 Eliz. leaving Faith his only daughter and heir, to whom he gave all these Lands by his said Will. She was wife of Martham Babington, and died 1 Jun. 31 Eliz. without issue at Cullington, in the County of Leicesters.

Anthony Stapleton married Alice, the daughter of Francis Roos, of Larton (named in Burton Foze) the Relict of his Cousin Brian Stapleton, but I think he had no Child. Gertrud, the wife of Baldwin Acland, the daughter of George, the Brother of Henry Stapleton, would have been his heir; the said Henry had this Mannor of Rempston, one Mess. four Virg. and an half in Little Lark; one Virg. in Great Lark; one Mess. two Virg. in Colstork; one Virg. in Bradmere; two in Stanford; one Mess. four Virg. and one Cotag. in Burton, on the Wolds, in Leicestershire; one Mess. two Virg. in Maltham, on the Wolds; and one Mess. and Close in Wilmerswold in that County, all then esteemed parcel of the Mannor of Rempston, and the Mannor of Woodborough, and fourteen Virg. 36^l. Rent and five Mess. &c. belonging to it.

Richard Hebbe claimed against William Pegge, and William Bowes, 38 H. 6. one Mess. three Tofts, four Virg. of Land, and eight Acres of Meadow in Rempston. There yet remain some of that name, who have Free-hold there.

The Rectory was valued at twenty Marks, when the Prior of Lenton was Patron, 'tis now 13^l. 2^s. 6^d. in the Kings Books, and Gabriel Armstrong Patron.

In the Church;

Here lyeth Henry Stapleton, Esquire, Patron of this Parish Church of Rempston, who gave ten pounds for ever to the use and help of the Husbandmen of the same Town; he was the first son of George Stapleton, Esquire. He left behind him Elizabeth his Wife, Patroness, when they had lived veruouly together 26 years; and Faith their only daughter. He departed this world in the true Faith of Christ 28 Dec. 1586.

Upon the Tomb Arg. A Lyon Ramp. Sable impales with Arg. 3 Broad Arrow-heads Or, Phons Sable, upon a Chief Sable, a Hound Argent: Upon the Lyon is a Crescent for a difference, and in the other Coat, A Mullett.

Probably an Hill of Plants, or Custome Hill, In this place before the Normans came, Eftan, Elsi, and Gladwin had three Mannors, which were Assessed to the publick Geld for three Carucats. The Land was three Car. There afterwards the Great Roger de Busli had a Man or Tenant, called Roger, who had three Car. in Demesne, and fifteen Villanes, five Sochm. on six Bovats of this Land, and one Bord. having ten Plows or Car. There was a Church. The value in the Confessors time of this was 45^s. in the Conquerors 48^s.

In the time of King Henry the first, William de Lovetot, who held a Barony in Huntingdonshire, and was also Lord of Sheffeld, in Northshire, Founded a Priory at Radford, near Wiltshp, his principal residence in this County, to which he gave, amongst other things, all his Churches, which he held of the Honour of Blyth, the Seat of Roger de Busli, whereof on this South side the River Trent were only the the Churches of Coleston, Wiltgeby, and Wiltshp.

His son Richard de Lovetot had Sheffeld and Wiltshp, and the Lands on the North-side Trent, in this County. Nigellus de Lovetot another of his sons had the Barony in Huntingdonshire, viz. ten Knights Fees, and five Knights Fees of the Honour of Roger de Busli, which lay on the South-side Trent in this County. This Nigellus accounted, 7 H. 2. for twenty Marks of his Knights in Cambridge or Huntingdonshire, by his Certificate, 12 H. 2. which he, as other Barons did, at that time sent in to the King. It appeareth that of his whole Barony none were Enfeoffed since the death of King Henry the first. Those five Knights Fees of the Fee of Blyth, one was held by Robert de Forz; another by Robert, son of Ernulf; half one by Robert, son of William; another half by Galfr. de Estanton; of another, William Picot held two parts, and Richard de Clifton the third, and the said Nigellus de Lovetot himself had one in his own hand. He gave to the Church of St. Cuthbert, at Radford, two Bovats out of his Demesne in Wiltshp, one on that part which is at (or near) Boney, the other at (or towards) Wiltshp. The Witnesses

Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 50. & p. 25.

Lib. Rubr. in Seaccar.

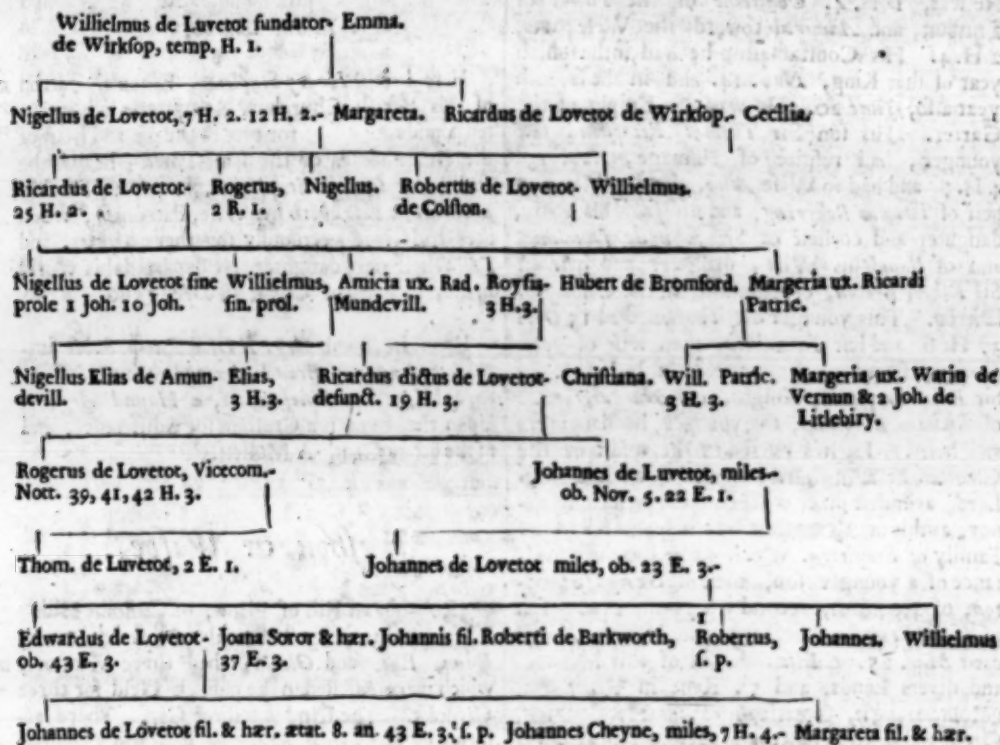
Pip. 7 H. 2. Cantabr. & Hunt.

Lib. Rubr.

Ex Registr. de Wiltshp in Biblioth. Selden.

fol. 13. a transcript. per St. Lo Kniveton, A. T. 194

nesses



nesses were Robert de Luvetot, and Hugh de Lovetot, and Henry de Luvetot, &c. and Roger de Ay, son of Roger de Luvetot.

Richard de Lovetot, 25 H. 2. accounted for 100^l. and two War Horses for the Fine of his Fathers Land. And the Sheriff of Cambr. and Hunt. 33 H. 2. gave account of 10^l. of the Honour of Richard de Lovetot, of the Scutage of the Knights that went not with the King in the Army for Galtwei. The King, 2 R. 1. pardoned 20^l. of 100^l. of the same Scutage to Richard de Lovetot, who was then gone to Jerusalem. Richard de Luvetot, son of Nigellus de Luvetot, by the consent of his Brethren Roger, Nigellus, Robert, and William de Luvetot, confirmed all the gifts of his Ancestors, to wit, of William de Luvetot his Grandfather, and of Nigellus de Luvetot his Father, and Richard de Luvetot his Uncle, and of William de Luvetot, his said Uncles son, his Cousin, to God and the said Canons of Radesford, and further gave them ten Acres of his Demefne of Wathowe, and a Mess. and Croft, as they held them of his Father till his time. Roger de Lovetot his brother did the like in the same words almost, and added to them one Botar of his own gift in Wathowe, viz. that which was Leskens. Nigellus granted to the same Canons the Church of Wathowe, and Robert de Lovetot gave them the Church of Coleston, and the whole Town of Stotwilk. Roger de Lovetot, 3 R. 1. ought 100^l. for relief. Nigellus de Luvetot, 9 R. 1. ought 200. m. for a Fine of the Land which was his Fathers. He gave account, 3 Joh. of L. m. for ten Knights Fees which he held of the King in Capite, and for five of the honour of Epehill. Nigellus de Luvetot, 10 Joh. gave account of 27^l. and three m. of Gold for himself and his brother for relief of their Lands. They were Sons of Richard de Lovetot,

last named; and William the brother of Nigellus dying without issue, left him the inheritance, who being a Clerk, left it to the Posterity of his three Sisters; but we must note that their Grandfather Nigellus de Lovetot is omitted in that place of the Monasticon, the Author of that Register of Peterburgh, being mistaken by reason of the two Richards, whereof one, viz. the Uncle, was son of William, as in the 51 page of the same Book may easily be observed. The first Sister Amicia was married to Raph de Mundevill, who begot on her Nigellus Mundevill, and Elias; upon Nigellus de Mundevill's Seal is . . . three Chevrons . . . The second, Rosia was married to Hubert de Bromford, who begot on her a son, by name Richard, who held the surname of his Mother, viz. of the Ancestors of Lovetot. The third was Margery, married to Richard Patrick, who begot on her a son, named William, and a daughter, called Margery. She was wedded to William (it should be Warin) de Vernon, on whose Seal is . . . a Fesse between three Flowers de Lis. William, the brother of Margery, gave her his whole purpart, and she after the death of Warinus de Vernon, married John de Littlebiry, who with her, 43 H. 3. levied a Fine to Richard Earl of Gloucester of one Mess. and one Carucat of Land in Sutho, and of the homage and service of Peter Cordon, Thomas de Hotetot, Robert Fleming, and of Robert de Lovetot, for the Lands they held in Wynetwilk, Bokethorpe, and Ehtington, and of the homage of the Prior of Duntington, &c. Nigellus de Mundevill did the like, &c. Elias de Amundevill, Hubert de Bromford, and Robesia his wife, and William Patric, heirs of Nigellus de Luvetot, 3 H. 3. ought Cl. for relief of the Land which was his, the said Nigellus, each of them fifty Marks.

Nigellus

Pip. 25 H. 2

Pip. 33 H. 2
Cantib. &
Hunt.

Pip. 2 R. 1.
Hunt.

Ex cod. Reg.
Wirkfop.
fol. 13.
posteriori,
fuerunt
enim due
pagina 13.

ib.

ib.

Pip. 14. a.
Pip. 3 R. 1.

Pip. 9 R. 1.
Cantib. &
Hunt.

Est. Pip.
3 Joh.

Pip. 10 Joh.

Mon. Angl.
Vol. 2. 25.

ib. p. 51.
ib. p. 25.

Autog. pen.
fol. wid.
margpoll.

Per. exadem
fol. wid.
margpoll.

Pip. 3 H. 3

Test. de Neph. *Nigelus Mandrevill, William de Sheffield, and Roger de Lovetot* were certified to hold a Knights Fee here in *Wiltshire*, of *Alice, Countess of Gloucester*, Lady of *Uphill*, of which each part went by the name of the Mannor of *Wiltshire*, so making three again as there were before the Conquest. That *Richard de Lovetot* (son of *Rossia* and *Hugh de Bromford*) had to wife *Christian*... and was dead, 19 H. 3. left his son *Roger de Lovetot* then within age, who was High Sheriff of these Counties, 39, 41, and 42 H. 3. and passed the Mannor of *Wiltshire* to *Robert de Derley*, reserving 10^l. per annum to him and his heirs. *Thomas de Lovetot*, 2 E. 1. was his son and heir, and succeeded his Father, the said *Roger*, in this place, Sir *John de Lovetot*, Knight, brother of *Roger*, last named, was sometimes called *Clark*, because of his learning in the Law, I suppose, for he was one of the Judges of the Kings Bench, and conveyed to *William de Henopere* the Custody of the heir and Lands of *Robert de Derley*, then dead, viz. 9 E. 1. in *Wiltshire* and elsewhere, which the said *John* had of the Grant of the forementioned *Thomas de Lovetot*, who recovered the same against the King, in the Kings Court, before himself and his Council. *John de Henopere* (son of Sir *John*) by Fine, 11 E. 3. and 13 E. 3. passed to *Richard de Willughby*, and *Joan* his wife, four Knights Fees, and 10^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wiltshire*, *Bercolston*, *Chelston*, *Flintham*, and *South-Clifton*, together with the homages and services of *Matilda de St. Andrea*, *Thomas de Widmerpole*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, *William Deyncourt*, *Roger de Wharton*, *John de Gloucester*, *Galfr. de Staunton*, *Thomas de Gollhall*, *John*, son of *John Pigott*, of *Wodington*, *Henry Torald*, *William de Astley*, and *Isabel* his wife, and *John*, the son of *John de Hofs*, and their heirs for the Tenements they held of the said *John de Lovetot*: To hold to the said *Richard* and *Joan*, and the heirs of *Richard*. *Robert*, the son of *John de Lovetot*, by his Deed dated on Thursday in Whitsun-week, 31 E. 3. released to *Richard de Willughby* the Elder, Knight, all his right and claim in ten pounds Rent, issuing out of the Mannor of *Wiltshire*, and five Knights Fees, which the said *Richard* had of the Feoffment of *John de Lovetot* his Father.

It appears that *Edward de Lovetot*, 30 E. 3. was son and heir of this *John* (*Robert* having no issue,) and had a daughter and heir called *Margaret*, married to Sir *John Cheyney* Knight. This continued long to the Family of *Willughby*, which they had from these *Lovetots*.

Patrick's part, I suppose, came to *William de Sheffield*, Nephew to *Nigelus de Lovetot*, possibly by a second Husband of his Sister *Margery* (if he was not his own natural son, and so called as the Pope doth) however he gave him, by that addition of *Nephew*, five Virgates of Land in the Town of *Wiltshire*, viz. that which *Raph de Burey* held, &c. The Witnesses to his Deed were *William Picot*, *William de Villariis*, *Richard de Leca*, *William de Bowis*, *Hugh de Rempeston*, *Thomas de Rempeston*, *Reginald Picot*, *Hugh* his brother, *Robert de Lovetot*, *William de Valle*, *Rad. Gard*, *William de Wandresheff*, *Richard de Wiltshire*, the Clerk, and others. The said *Nigelus* gave by another Deed to the said *William*

de *Schefeld*, four score and one Acres of his Demesne in *Wiltshire*. To this were *Trois de Heriz*, *Helias de Marten*, *Rad. de Jorge*, *Gervas de Somervill*, *Galfr. de Somervill*, *Hugh de Rempeston*, *William de la Valle*, *William de Bradewar*, *Walter de Wilshe*, *Richard de Greineth*, *William de Waldechef*, and *Henry* his brother, &c. *Richard de Lovetot*, of *Wiltshire*, gave to *William de Sheffield* the whole Meadow of his Demesne upon the Wald of *Wiltshire*, viz. that which lay between the Meadow of *Warin de Vernun* and the men of *Wiltshire*. *William* gave him four Marks of Silver for it. The Witnesses were *John de Heriz*, *Helias de Marten*, *Hugh de Rempeston*, *Philip de Cortingfor*, *William de Waldechef*, *William Brodey*, *Walter de Wiltshire*, *Warin de Vernun*, and *Margery* his Wife also passed Lands to this *William de Sheffield*. Witnesses *Nigelus de Mandevill*, *Richard de Lovetot*, *William Waldechef*, &c. *Margery* who had late been Wife of *Warin de Vernun*, confirmed to *William Sheffield* that which *William*, Father of the said *William*, had of the gift of the said *Warin de Vernun* in *Wiltshire*, witness *John de Lytlebyri*, &c. *William de Schefeld*, 22 E. 1. styles himself Lord of *Wiltshire*, and upon his Seal of Arms within the circumscription of his name had a *Lyon Rampant*, and above the Shield a *Crescent* in imitation of *Lovetots Lyon* perhaps.

There was a Fine levied, 35 E. 1. between *William de Schefeld*, Quer. by *Durant de Wydemerpol* put in his place to get or lose, and Mr. *Raph Barry*, Deforc. of ten Mess. two hundred and forty Acres of Land, six of Meadow, 20^l. and 6^d. Rent with the Appurtenances in *Wiltshire* and *Wiltshire*, whereof nine Mess. two hundred and sixteen Acres of Land, six of Meadow, with the Appurtenances, were seised after the decease of *William* on *Thomas*, son of *Nicolas de Wydemerpol*, and on *Elizabeth* his Wife, daughter of the said *William*, and the heirs which the said *Thomas* should beget on the body of the said *Elizabeth*, remainder to the right heirs of *Elizabeth*. *Thomas*, son of *Adam Walkelin*, of *Thorlston*, and *Margery* his wife, daughter and one of the heirs of *William de Schefeld*, of *Wiltshire*, released to *Thomas de Wydemerpol*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, and the heirs of their two bodies, their whole purpart of the service, &c. in *Wiltshire*. *Thomas*, the son of *Nicolas de Wydemerpol*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, 16 E. 3. seised on *Robert* their son, and *Alice* his wife, &c. This continueth still with the Family of *Widmerpole*.

Mundevils part, I guess, was, 28 E. 1. by *Richard Ayleston* for the sum of 370 Marks paid beforehand, conveyed to *William de Berge*, Arch-Deacon of *Berks* for his life, and after to *John*, the son of Sir *Robert Poutrell*, Knight, and his heirs.

Robertus Poutrell, mil. de *Prestwold*.

John. Poutrell-Matilda. Rog. de St. Andr. Will. Poutrell de Fin. 8 E. 2. marit. secund. Prestwo. Fin. 8 E. 2.

Ricardus Poutrell

Robertus, 31 E. 3.

Matilda-Waltrus de Robertus fil. Joana Robert de Cecilid. Goteham. Joh. Perce. Pulteney.

F

This

Lib. fiod.

E Chart.
apud Thorp.In quod
Rot. de fiod.
in ducat.
temp. H. 6.Efc. 24 E. 1.
n. 22.Mon. Angl.
Vol. 1.
p. 771.Part. 5
Pat. 6 E. 6.

Ms. I. M.

This *John Pontrell* had to wife *Maidla*, afterwards third wife of *Sir Roger de St. Andrew*, of *Coteham*, and two sons, *Richard Pontrell*, who paid together with the *Abbat of Cerradon*, 22 E. 3. for a Knights Fee here 40^s. whereof he paid 35^s. and the *Abbat* discharged the other five with his *Writ*; and *Robert Pontrell*. *Richard* had three daughters and heirs; *Maud* married to *Walter de Coteham*, *Joan* the wife of *Robert Per*, and *Cecily* of *Robert Pulseney*, of whom about 32 E. 3. *Sir Richard Willoughby* purchased it, and his son *Hugh*, the Clerk, progenitor of the Family of *Willoughby*, about 11 R. 2. passed it to *Robert Armstrong*, of *Thoppe*, in the *Clotts*, whose son *John Armstrong* married *Felice*, the daughter of the said *Hugh*, afterwards wife of *Raph Bingham*; she was said to hold a Knights Fee in *Willoughby*, which sometimes was *Elias Maundevoills*. The Family of *Armstrong* still inherit at *Willoughby*. *Alice*, the wife of *William Thrumwin*, senior, who held a Virgat of Land in *Canock*, *Staff.* held jointly with her Husband twelve Bovats in *Willoughby*, and a Wind-mill, &c. 24 E. 1. of *Thomas de Rempsion* by a penny a year, and suit of Court at *Willoughby Castle*; and at *Willoughby* Court from three weeks to three weeks.

Nigelus de Lovetot gave one hundred and also twenty Acres of Land in *Willoughby*, *Margaret* his wife joyning at the latter parcell, and 3^s. Rent; *Nigelus* his son gave 20^s. Rent there, and *Elias de Amundevill*, the Nephew of *Nigelus de Lovetot* gave four Acres and an half of Medow to the *Abby of Cerradon*, in *Leicestershire*.

The Church or Rectory of *Willoughby* alias *Willoughby*, late belonging to the Priory of *Willoughby*; and all Lands and Tenements belonging to it, King *Edward* the sixth, Jan. 2. in the sixth year of his Reign, among other things, granted to *Thomas Reye*, and *George Cotton*.

The Vicarage was eight Marks value when the Prior was Patron, now in the Kings Books it is 4^l. 11^s. 0^d. and . . . *Stopford*, Esq; Patron.

In the Church of Willoughby.

Hic jacent Johannes Armstrong, Gen. & Johanna, ux. 3. ejusdem Johannis; qui quidem Johannes obiit 4. die mensis Julii, Anno Dom. 1483. & predecessa Johanna ob. in festo decollationis St. Johannis Baptiste, Anno Dom. 1483.

Upon the Tomb is Arg. two bars Azure, the uppermost charged with two Cinquefoyles, the other with one Or, *Teuvery*.

Hic jacet Thom. Armstrong, Ar. fil. Johannis Armstrong, de Willoughby; qui quidem Thom. ob. 1 die Januarii, Anno Dom. 1513.

Hic jacet Philippa Armstrong, ux. Tho. Armstrong, fil. Ric. Villers.

Upon a fair Tomb.

Here lyeth the Bodies of *Hugh Armstrong*, Esq; and *Mary* his wife, daughter of *Henry Sacbevis*

rell, of *Willoughby* upon *Sope*, which *Hugh* died 22 Dec. 1572. and the said *Mary* dyed 20 Maii, 1562. About the Tomb are his daughters Matches. *Turville* Or, three Chev. varry impales with *Armstrong*, three dext. Arms Armed, and the hands open. *Fitz-Herbert* gules three Lyons Ramp. Or, with a Labell of three points and a Crescent impales with *Armstrong*. *Raynes* Cheque gules and Or upon a Bend vert, a Moors Head between two Annulets Or, and a Canton Ermine with a Mullet Or in the middle, impales with *Armstrong*.

In the window, Arg. on a bend Azure, three Flowers de Lis Arg. *Pontrell*.

Willoughby.

Doomsd. Willoughby.

SO called from Willows. Was of divers Fees. That of *Roger de Buslies*, *Odinear* had before the Change, and paid to the Dane-Geld for his Mannor as six Bov. The Land was six Bovats. There were two Sochm. or one Bov. of this Land, and three Vill. fifteen Bord. having four Car. or Plowes, and thirteen Acres of Medow. In the *Confessours* time this was 20^s. when the survey was made in the *Conquerours*, 10^s. This *William de Lovetot* had in the time of *Henry* the first, and then gave the Church to his Priory of *Willoughby*, as in *Willoughby* is noted.

Here of the Fee of *Rogerius Pilsavenus* were two Mannors, which *Gedric* and *Erwin* had before, and paid for them as six Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. to the publick Tax. The Land was twelve Bovats. There was at the time of the Survey in Demesne one Carucat $\frac{1}{2}$. and two Sochm. six Vill. two Bord. having two Carucats $\frac{1}{2}$. There was nine Acres of Medow; this was then 22^s. value, in the *Confessours* time it was 50^s. Here was of the Land of the *Tayns* two Mannors, which *Sbern* and *Ulmer* had, and were assessed for them to the Dane-Geld as three Bovats. The Land was three Bov. *Elwin* and *Erwin* held it of the King *William*, it was then waste. There were five Acres of Medow and five Bord. This in the *Confessours* daies was 10^s. 4^d. but in King *Williams*, 2^s. value. Another small parcell of the Fee of *Henry de Ferrarius*, belonging to *Etch*, rated to the Geld as one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was three Bovats. *Soc* in *Wadelepe* waste also, there was six Acres of Medow. And here was also of *William Pevels* Fee two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. of *Clifton Soc*.

About 32 H. 2. *Robert de Heritz* (Lord of *Ex Chart. Fran. Willoughby, Ar.*) confirmed the Grant of *Richard*, son of *Gervas*, of Lands in *Willoughby*, to the Knights Hospitallers of *St. Johns of Jerusalem*, which the Prior granted to *Peter*, son of *Raph* and *Arhelicia*, paying 4^s. per annum, and the third part of all Goods for a Mortuary.

Reginald de Colewyke lived an hundred years, but was dead 36 H. 3. he died seized of nineteen Bovats of Land in *Willoughby* upon the *Willoughby*, for which he gave the King an Horse of 5^l. 4^d. price, & was to find *Sacc* and *Bruch* when the Army went into *Willoughby*, *Philip* his son and heir was then above forty

lib. de forty years old. *William de Colwick*, 16 E. 1. held the third part of a Carucat here.

Fin. Nott. *William de Nodariis* (Lord also at Colwick) 8 E. 1. levied a Fine of the Advowson of this Church to *Alan*, Prior of *Warkesop*. This *Sir William de Nowers*, 20 E. 1. granted to his son *William de Nodariis* his Mess. in *Willeby*, and all his Lands and Tenements, Rents and Services, Villains and their Sequels, &c. reserving a Rose yearly, To have to the said *William*, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; remainder to the right heirs of *Sir William*.

Ex Lib. de Warrantis temp. H. 5. in offic. datat. fol. 69. It appears that *Odo*, son of *Pigot de Wylughby*, and *John*, son of *Geoffrey de Willughby*, Cousin and heir of the said *Odo*, gave Lands to the Prior and Convent of *Scempringham*, the Tenens whereof should be quit of doing service at the Court of *Wilsfote*. *John*, son of *Geoffrey de Willoughby*, 25 H. 3. gave an acquittance to *Raph Bugge*, for all was due to him for Lands which the said *Raph Bugge* bought of him in *Willeloughby*, excepting six Marks. He promised also to get the Deed of Sale confirmed to the said *Raph*, by the chief Lords of the Fee, *John de Eriz*, and *Robert le Vavasor*. *Hugh de Rutinton*, 43 H. 3. sold to *Richard Bugge* a Sack of Wool, for security of the delivery whereof he gave him seizin of an Oxxgang of Land in *Rutinton*. *Ralph Torkart*, 44 H. 3. confirmed to *Richard*, son of *Ralph Bugge* one Selion of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Willeloughby*, which he had of the gift of *Robert*, son of *John Torkart*. *Roger de Somervill*, 42 H. 3. released half the Fishing in *Trent*, with a Tenement in *Engelby*, in *Darbyshire*.

Ex Chart. Fr. Willughby, Ar. Here divers persons conveyed Lands to him, whereby he became a great man; he was called *Richard Bugge* of *Willelby*, and his son *Richard de Wyllebi*, son of *Richard Bugge*, who also increased his Patrimony exceedingly, and was a Lawyer, and very rich, as by his Will made, 31 E. 1. appeareth, wherein he appointed his Body to be buried in the Church of *All-Saints*, in *Willeloughby*, before the Altar of *St. Nicolas*. Howbeit he died not then, for if he did, his son was called *Sir Richard de Willughby*, Senior, all the time of *Edward the second* till 18 E. 2. that he died, leaving *Richard de Willughby* his son above thirty years of age. But he must be noted particularly in *Wollaton*, which he acquired of

Sir Roger de Morteyn, where I shall place the Descend, that being the principal residence of this great Family.

In the Record of *Nom. Villarum*, 9 E. 2. this *Willughby* answers for a whole *Villa*, and *Richard de Willughby*, and the Master of the Hospital of *St. John of Jerusalem* are certified to be Lords of it.

Richard de Willoughby, 1 E. 3. had a Charter of Free Warren for *Willeloughby*, *Wollaton*, *Collale*, *Kadington* in this County, *Kilsley*, *Aplewaston*, *Engleby*, and *Paperley* in *Darbyshire*.

Upon the return of an *Ad quod Damnum*, 12 E. 3. it appears the Jury found it not to the Kings loss, if he granted *Richard de Willughby* licence to give a Mess. and 10^l. Rent in *Wilsfote* and *Willeloughby* on the *Wolds*, to three Chaplains, every day celebrating Divine Service in the Parish Church of this *Willeloughby*; he gave ten Marks for his Licence 20 Feb. 13 E. 3.

This Lordship became almost intire to this Family, and continued with it till *Sir Percivall Willoughby* sold it. *Sir Thomas Hutchinson* had the Demesnes which his son *Charles* inherits, the Tenements are amongst Freeholders.

The Church, 7 R. 2. was appropriated to the Priory of *Warkesop*.

King *Edward the sixth*, July 13. in the first of his Reign, granted to the Master and College of the Virgin *Mary*, and *All-Saints* in *Fotheringay*, in the County of *Nottingham*, all the Rectory and Church of *Willeloughby*, late parcell of the Priory of *Warkesop*, in this County. And the Rectory and Church of *Kuspenden* in that County, late parcell of the Monastery of *Lenton*. This Rectory, with the Advowson of the Vicarage, 6 E. 6. Jan. 11. after the dissolution of *Fotheringay*, was, amongst other things, granted to *John* and *William Dodington*. It was *Robert Earl of B. Kingstons*.

The Vicarage was 8^l. when the Prior of *Warkesop* was Patron. Now in the Kings Books it is 6^l. 18^s. 6^d. ob. and the Lady *Katherine Hutchinson* Patroness.

In the Church are old Monuments of the *Willughbys*, which are represented in the two following Pages.

In the midst of the Burying place, in the South Ile at Willoughby.



Vnder a South Wall, at Willoughby.



Vnder An Arch Wall in the Quire at Willoughby. on the woulds



Wall delin.
Waller fecit.



In the North Alley in the Church at
WILLOUGHBY



Thorp, (a Village.)

Buzzard, Bochart.

It was a Berne of Broughton, which Earl Al-
gar had before the Conquest, and answered

the Tax as ten Bovars. The Land was sufficient
for ten Oxen; in the *Confessours* time it was va-
lued at 40^s. the *Conquerour* had it in his own
hand, and then it was a waste Berne; there was
twelve Acres of Meadow valued at 2^s.

Here was another share of Roger de Busli's Fee
belonging to Wilfor, which Odincar, Lord of
Willeby,

Lid. D. 100.

Willeby, had before rated to the Geld as seven Bovats. There was six Acres of Meadow then valued at 2^s.

Of the Tain-Land in Willeby, viz. two Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. ad geldam, was Soc to Earl Algar's part of this Thorpe, in which were two Sochm. with three Caruacs, or Plowes, and three Acres of Meadow belonging to Catham.

Reg. Lant. This part, it seems, *Serle Blundin* held, and gave two parts of the Tythe of his Demesne here to the Priory of Lenton, at the foundation thereof in the time of Henry the first, as many other of William Peverell's dependents did of theirs in other places. Here was likewise a Mill shortly

Reg. Lant. after given by Robert Bluet, and confirmed by Warnerum de Insula to the said Priory; for his

De Libr. own Souls health and his Brothers, to wit, Hugh the Prior, and Radulph. Thomas Dispenser, 13 Job. with the daughter and heir of Hugh de Insula, had three Knights Fees in *Bozthamste* stir of the honour of Pipirell, of Bott. in Wilebny in *Bozthamst.* two in *Lubestorp*; in *Leicestershire*, three parts; and in *Thorpe*, in Bott. a fourth part. This part afterwards came

Tiff. de Nor. to the *Normanvills*. *Raph de Normanvill* paid 12^s. for a fourth and seventeenth part of a Knights Fee of the honour of Peverell, in Thorpe, in the time of H. 3.

That of Roger de Buslies Fee was held by the *Levetals* of *Wiltshp* and *Wiltshp*; Alice, the daughter of *Matilda de Lovetot*, held the fourth part of a Knights Fee of her Mother, and she of Alice, Countess of Glou.

Tiff. de Nor. The Kings part *Albani* Earl of Arundell had, under whom John Bochart held the third part of a Knights Fee, about the beginning of Henry the third, from whom it was called Thorpe Bocharte.

Fin. 18 H. 3 *per. 1. m. 11.* Hugh de Albini, brother and heir of William de Albini, late Earl of Arundell made Fine with the King, 18 H. 3. for two thousand five hundred Marks to have Seizin, and the Kings Term till he should come of Age, of all the Lands and Castles, &c. which were the said Earls his brothers, and of the Lands which came to him by inheritance from R. Earl of Chester and Lincoln his Uncle, &c. Whereupon the several Sheriffs then had the Kings Precept to give him Seizin accordingly, and amongst the rest, the Sheriff of Bott. and Derb. besides many other Fees in the County of Darby, of this third part of a Knights Fee in Thorpe Bochart.

Es. 4 E. 1. *n. 1.* Robert de Derley, 4 E. 1. is found to have held a Messuage, and Garden in Derley, in the County of Darby, of Henry de Derley, and others, and the Mannor of *Netherhaddon*, in the same County of the King in Capite, and the Mannor of *Wiltshp*, in this County, of Thomas de Lovetot's paying homage and 10^s. per annum, and the Mannor of Thorpe, of Rand. Moryn, paying Homage and 1^d. a year for all his Services, and that his son and heir Robert was then fifteen years old. In the same year,

Class. 4 E. 1. *n. 3.* Oct. 26. the King assigned Cecily the wife of the said Robert de Derley one Mess. and 7^l. 5^s. of Land and Rent in Thorpe for her Dowry, and the next

Class. 5 E. 1. *par. 1. m. 1.* *E. Chart. per. G. Arm. Jr.* year after, viz. 5 E. 1. commanded Thomas de Normanvill his Steward, concerning it again. Rob. de Derley, and Margaret his wife, 33 E. 1. re-

leased all their right in the Advowson of the Church of Thorpe Bochart to John de Segrave and his heirs; and the year after, viz. 34 E. 1. levied a Fine of one Mess. one Bovat of Land, and the said Advowson of Thorpe to the said John de Segrave. The said Robert de Derley, and Margaret his wife, 6 E. 2. levied a Fine, by which they settled six Mess. and eleven Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in Thorpe Bochart, upon John their son, and Joan daughter of Simon Ponger, of *Wiltshp*, and the heirs of the body of the said John; to which Fine Nicholas de Widmerpole, and Thomas his son, set to their claim.

Hill. 34 E. 1

Pasc. 6 E. 2.

John de Segrave, Senior, 19 E. 2. was found to have held one Mess. and one Bovat of Land in Thorpe Bochart of the Lords of *Barotme*, as parcell of the Mannor of Thorpe Bochart, which Robert de Derley then held of those Lords, and that John de Segrave, son and heir of Stephen de Segrave, son of that John was his Cousin and heir, and then above nine years old; he held the Advowsons of the Churches of Thorpe and *Wornington*, and divers Mannors in *Darbyshire*, *Bretby*, and *Kostrelaston*, and Lands in *Wepindon* and *Lithenhal*, which the said John, and Christian his wife, then living, had of the gift of Edmund Earl of Arundell, &c. Elizabeth daughter and heir of the last John de Segrave carried it to the Family of *Monbray*, Dukes of *Bedford*, from whom it descended to the Lord *Barkesley*, who in Queen Elizabeth's time sold it to Mr. *Armstrong*.

Es. 19 E. 2. *n. 88.* *n. 91.*

B.

Ex Autogr. *apud Thorpe* *per. G. Armstrong* *col. lat. per S. K.* Henry Temple, of Thorpe, in the Clottes, by his Deed dated on the Feast of St. George, 38 E. 3. granted to *Raph Basset*, Knight, and *Hugh Annesly* 20^s. per annum, during his own life out of his Lands and Tenements in Thorpe, with a clause of difference. *Maud Temple*, Widow, 51 E. 3. granted to Robert *Armstrong*, and Margaret his wife, the moyety of the Mannor of Thorpe, to find her Meat, Drink, and Cloaths during her life.

Ex lisdem *Chart. apud Thorpe. per S. K.*

Thomas Columbelle, and Margaret his wife, gave one Mess. and six Virgats of Land here to John Columbelle, and Thomas Warin (Parson of this place) 14 H. 4. and John Armstrong, son and heir of the said Margaret, confirmed it for Thomas Columbelle's life.

Nicolas de Thorpe, 9 R. 2. was found by the Jury to have held the Moyety of the Mannor of Thorpe, together with Robert Armstrong, and Margaret his wife, who held the other half in right of the said Margaret of the King in Capite, by the Service of making suit to the Wapentak of *Wiltshp* from three weeks to three weeks; and finding two Franke-pledges at the great Turn of *Wiltshp*, and Thomas, son and heir of the said Nicolas, was then twelve years old.

Es. 9 R. 2. *n. 51.*

The Family of Armstrong flourished here, and by degrees became possessed of the whole Township, and some neighbouring Mannors; as is already noted.

The Kings Commissioners, 9 H. 8. being at Bott. on Munday, the Eve of the Nativity of the blessed Mary, found that *Gabriel Armstrong*, Gent. had been, and then was Seised of eighty, and of ten Acres of Arable Land, apt for the sowing

Inquisitio *& decal.* *Hom. temp. H. 8.*

Robertus Armstrong de Thorp in le Clots- Margareta fil. Henrici del Temple- Thom. Columbelle de Derley,
11 R. 2. vidua 15 R. 2. marit. 2.

Johannes Armstrong obiit 1421- Felicia fil. Hug. Willughby Cleric- Rad Bingham, marit. 2.

Hugo Armstrong ob. 17 E. 4- Joana.

Johannes Armstrong ob. 1485- Joana fil. Hug. fil. Roberti Tevercy de Stapleford ob. 1483.

Thom. Armstrong ob. 5 H. 8- Philippa fil. Ricardi Villers- Joan fil. ... Hampton.

Gabriel Armstrong ob. 2 E. 6- Dorothe. fil. ... Thurland- Margeria fil. Alex. Buxam. Alex. Ricardus. Johannes.

Hugo Armstrong ob. 15 Eliz- Maria fil. Hen. Sacheverell de Radcliff. Edm. ... ux. More. ... ux. Elton. Francisca.

Gab. Armstrong-Margar. fil. Th. Knyveton de Mircaston. Helen. ux. Turvile. Jana ux. Fitz-Herbert. Luc. ux. Nic. Raynes.

Gilbertus Armstrong- fil. ... Rice. Fortune Pacy 2- Gertraf. de Scarrington- Eliz. fil. & hær. R. Shipman. Hugo Cler. Dan.

Gabriel Armstrong- fil. ... Mith. Hugo.

Gabriel Armstrong et. 20. 1672- fil. ... T. Wells. Eliz. Marg. Rebecca.

sowing of Grain in Thorpe in le Clottes, and so seized, did the fourteenth of March, 6 H. 7. the said Acres inclose with Hedges and Ditches, and so inclosed convert to pasture. Inclosing the Lordship (as it doth in all places where the soil is any thing good in this County for certain) hath so ruined and depopulated the Town, that in my time, there was not a House left inhabited of this notable Lordship (except some part of the Hall, Mr. Armstrong's house) but a Shepherd only kept Ale to sell in the Church, which is still presentative, and to it all the Tythes belong, paying 20^s. *per annum*, the Pension to Lenton.

Ms. J. M.

The Rectory of Thorpe was 10^l. value, and Mr. Barksley Patron, now in the Kings Books it is 12^l. 9^s. 4^d. ob. and Gabriel Armstrong is Patron.

Widmerpole.

Doomesd. Wimarspol.

Wimears Poll or Spear: or,

Wide mere poole.

Lib. Doomf.

IN Wimarspol, of the Fee of Raph Fitz-Hubert, lay to Boney as much as was assailed to the Dane-geld, as one Bovat; this continued with Boney. But here was, of the Tain-Land, a Mannor which one William had before the Conquest, and paid for it in the publick Tax, as eleven Bovats. The Land was two Car. Aldens had there fourteen Sochm. two Vill. two Servants,

with six Plows or Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. In the time of King Edward the Confessor, this was valued at 40^s. of the Conquerour at 30^s. There four Tains had Lands, which paid the Geld as six Bovats. The Land was one Car. Alden had there one Sochm. with three Oxen in Plow, and six Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's time this was 20^s. then when the Survey was taken 6^s.

It seems there was almost continually suits between the Family of Crumbwell and that of Heriz, and their posterity for this place: for Raph de Crumbwell, 1 R. 1. is certified by the Sheriff *Pip. 1 R. 1.* Raph Mardach to owe five Marks, for hastening his right here against Robert de Heriz; but the Record saith he yet had not right. Raph de Crumbwell, 5 H. 3. claimed against Ivo de Heriz, three parts of a Knights Fee in Wymerspol, in the County of Bott. whereof Halden his Ancestor was seized in the time of King Henry the elder (*viz.* the first) from whom the right descended thus, *viz.* from Halden to Hugh his son, from him to Raph, his son, whose son and heir Raph, was Father of the said Raph de Crumbwell then claiming. The great suit in the time of Henry the sixth was between Raph Lord Crumbwell, and Sir Henry Pierpont, as in Gunnafton will be noted, where the descent of this Family of Heriz shall also be inserted, being Lords of that as well as of this place.

William de Heriz, by the consent of his wife Aelina (daughter and heir of Robert de Whatton) and of Robert de Heriz his brother, gave Arnald his man, of Wymerspol, with his whole Land, *viz.* four Bovats, and all customes and services thereto belonging, and his Mill at Wymerspol, and Wood out of his Woods

Pl. apud Wym. Trin. 5 H. 3. 10. 22

Reg. Lant. 109.

at

at **Buccanal**, to make and mend it for ever ; and half his Mill at **Conotheston**, and the like power in his Woods there, and divers other things, to God and the Church of **Lenton** upon the great Altar, whereon this gift was offered by himself and his wife, in the presence of very many Witnesses, *Robert de Heriz*, and *William* his Uncle, *Simon* son of *Richard*, and *Herbert* his brother, *William Pietas* (*Pitty*), and *Roger* his brother, *Robert* the Sheriff, and *William* his brother, *Robert*, *Raph*, and *William* his son, *Henry* the Clerk of the Sheriff, and *Henry* of **Buccanal**, and *Henry Medicus* (*Leech*), *Roger de Burthou*, and *Peter Palmer*, *Reginald de Assleton*, *Walter de Whaston*, and *Richard* his son, *Ambrose*, and *John*, *Plungan*, and *Fulc* servants of *Sir Ulf de Wydmerspole*, and *Gilbert* the Parson, and many others there named ; *Robert* (*de Heriz*) his brother confirmed the gifts, and gave his whole Portion of Corn, growing on his Land at **Widmerspole**, with his Body to be there (viz. at **Lenton**) Christianly buried.

Ivo de Heriz, 13 Joh. is certified to hold four Knights Fees of the honour of *Peversell*, in *Pott.* and *Derb.* viz. in *Pyroft* half a Fee, in *Cunneibeston* half a Fee, in *Widmarepoe* one Fee, in *Tibbesell* *Quarrestone*. &c. one Fee.—

The last *John de Heriz*, by Fine, 18 E.2. settled this Mannor of *Cunaldston*, and the *Darbi-
shire Lands*, *Winfelb* and *Limbelf* on himself
for life; then on *Roger Beler* for his life; then to
Roger, the son of the said *Roger Beler*, and *Margaret* the elder daughter of *Richard de la Rivere*,
Knight, and the heirs of their Bodies; then to
Thomas Beler, son of *Roger*, and to *Margaret*,
the younger daughter of the said *Richard de la
Rivere*, and the heirs of their Bodies, remain-
der to the right heirs of the said *John de Heriz*.

This Mannor, and that of *Cunaldston*, after they had passed through the Families of *Belser* and *Swillington*, by the help of another Fine levied 9 H. 5. or 1 H. 6. by Sir *John Gray*, of *Anglesby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, and *Margaret* his wife, daughter and (after the death of her brother *John*) heir of Sir *Roger Swillington*, wherein the last remainder was to the right heirs of Sir *John Heriz*, and by a great suit in the time of *Henry* the sixth were, amongst others, upon atonement obtained by the Family of *Perpoint*, descended of *Sarah*, sister of Sir *John Heriz*; and the Right Honourable *Henry*, Marquess of *Dorchester* is now Lord of this Mannor by inheritance from his Ancestors of *Heriz*.

There is an Ancient Family which had their Sirname from their residence here, which are still owners of considerable Lands in this Lordship. The first that I have noted of them, out of their own Evidences, is in the time of *Henry the third*, where *John*, the son of *John de Lake*, conveyed three Bovats, and one Messuage in *Widmerpole* to *Nicolas*, the son of *Henry de Tydesworth*; and in another Deed *Walter*, son of *Walter Salman*, of *Widmerpole*, and *Alice* his wife released all their claim in three Bovats, and one Mess. viz. those two which *John de Valeye*, Father of *Alice*, held of *John Plunchun*, and one Bovat of *John de Heriz*, to *Nicolas*, son of *Henry de Diddisworth*. *William de la Valeye*, 12 E. 1. of *Widmerpole* passed four

Henricus de Diddisworth.

Nicolas de Widmerpole. Willielmus de Sheffeld-nepos Nigelli de Lovetot.

Nicolas-Marilda-Alicia, Rob. Will. de Sheffeld-Alicia, de Wid. 12 E. 1. 10 E. 2. Dom. de Wison, 12 E. 1. 15 E. 1. merpol.

Robertus, 10 E. 1.

Thos. de Elizabetha fil. Tho. fil. Adm. Margeria. Widmer- & hær. Will. Walkesin. pol, 15 E. 2. 10 E. 2. 31 E. 1.

Ex Autog.
in Charta-
lar. de
widmerrale.

Robertus de Widmarpole- Alicia, 16 E. 3.

Nicolas de Widmerpole.

Johannes de Widmerpole, Ar. Fina, 16 R. 2.

Nicolas de Widmerpole- Elizabetha, 22 H. 6.

Johannes de Widmerpole, senior, s H. 7.-

Johannes de Wydmerpole, Ar. 6 H. 8.-

Edwardus Widmerpole-
de Everton, & Eliz. Dorothea fil. ... Danby
Coms Ebor.

b Ex Copia
Lib. Vifi-
cat, per.
Reagon Mel-
liss, Gen.

Will. Widmerpole. Anna fil. . . . Grimston de Nred,
6 Eliz. in Com. Ebor.

Georgius Widmerpole. Jani fil. Termine Thom. Hug.
de Wid. 1614. Russell de Torchafter.

Josephus Widmerpole-Anna fil. Mar. Pal- Nicol- Georgius
sine prol. mer mil. relict.
Daniel.

Josephus Widmerpole. Nicolas.

Acres of Land there to *Nicolas*, son of *Nicolas Ex Autagr.*
de *Widmerpole*, and *Maud* his wife. *John*, son ^{ib.}
of Sir *John de Heriz*, Knight, 31 E. 1. granted
and releafed to *Nicolas*, son of *Nicolas de Wid-*
merpole, marriage, relief, &c. for Lands which
the said *Nicolas* held of *William*, son of *Robert*
de *la Valere*, then within age. *Thomas*, son of
Nicolas de Widmerpole, married *Elizabeth* daugh-
ter and heir of *William de Sheffield*, of *Wattou*,
as there is shown, by whom he had issue *Robert*,
which made a great increase in the Patrimony of *Ms. J. M.*
this Family there and elsewhere, which yet con-
tinueth at this place.

The Rectory was 15^l. and Mr. *Perpolis* Patron. Now in the Kings Books it is 14^l. 16^s. 0^{ob}. and the *Marquess* of *Dorchester* Patron.

Stawnton

Staunton on the Wolds.

Stony Town.

There was a Mannor in Staunton of the Fee of R. Earl Morison, which before the Conquest *Stori* (a great man in these parts) had, and discharged it to the publick Tax for 3. $\frac{1}{2}$. Bov. The Land was one Car. There *Alured* the man (or Tenant) of the Earl had one Car. six Vill. three Bord. with two Car. (or Plowes) there was twenty Acres of Medow. This in the *Confessours* time was 40^s. value, in the *Conquerours* 20^s. Another Mannor here of the Earls Fee, *Frane* had before the Conquest, and paid to the Geld for it as one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$, the Land was half a Car. when the survey was made, three Vill. had there one Car. or Plow. In Staunton belonged to *Plumpton* as much as paid the Dane-Geld for half a Bovar. There one Vill. had five Oxen in Plow, this was of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*. Here was also some of *William Peverells* Fee of the Soc of Clifton, which paid the Geld for two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. which with what was of that sort in *Willehe*, *Cauord*, and *Bozmantone*, was two Car. of Land, and there were upon it four Sochm. one Vill. one Lord. having three Car. There *William Peverell* had in Staunton one Car. (or Plow) and two Acres of Medow.

Peter Fitz. (or son of) *Osbert* held the fifth part of a Knights Fee here, in the time of *Henry* the third, of the Honour of *Peverell*, and about 21 E. 1. *Cecilia*, daughter of *Seman de Stokes* held the eighth part of a Fee of the same Honour. *Nicolas*, son of *Seman de Stoke*, could not say in a suit he brought but that three others, not named, held Lands in Staunton upon *Seggeswold*, besides *Thomas de Rempsion*, and *Cecilia* his wife, who were therefore dismissed.

Robert de la Saunce held here the eighth part of a Knights Fee of the Honour of *Peverell* all the time of *Henry* the third, and is mentioned still, 11 E. 1.

There was a Fine levied at *Porik*, 30 E. 1. between *Raph de Vylers*, Quer. and *John de Ly-mar*, and *Cecilia* his wife, Deforc. of the Mannor of Staunton by *Barworth*, whereby it was settled on the said *John* and *Cecily*, and the heirs which he should beget on her Body; remainder to the right heirs of *Cecily*; from this man 'tis like it had the name of *Stanton Ly-mar*.

There was another Fine, 10 E. 2. between *Nicolas de Wydmerpole*, and *Alice* his wife, and *Robert*, son of the said *Nicolas*, Quer. and *Du-rand de Wydmerpol*, Deforc. of six Mess. and eight Virg. of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Widmerpole*, and Staunton by *Widmerpol*, thereby settled on the said *Nicolas*, *Alice*, and *Robert* for life; remainder to *Thomas*, son of *Nicolas*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of *Nicolas*. *John*, son of *John de Staunton Ly-mar*, held at the day of his death the Mannor of *Stanton Ly-mar*, of *Thomas de Widmerpole* by the service of the service of the eighth part of a Knights Fee, *Cecily* and *Margaret*, 3 E. 3. were found to be his daughters and heirs.

The Family of *Sibthorp*, as in that place may be seen, had interest here. So that of *Smilling-ton*, as in *Boney*; and so had that of *Clifton*, as in that place may be observed, which now remains incire owners of this whole Enclosed and depopulated Lordship.

The Rectory was 46^s. 8^d. and Mr. *Stainten* Patron. Now in the Kings Books it is 2^l. 13^s. 4^d. and Sir *Ger. Clifton* Patron, as his Ancestor was in the time of *Edward* the third.

Keyworth.

Doomsd. Cauord.

Probably *Cai's* Hall or Village.

Here *Stori* (named in Staunton) before the Normans came had a Mannor rated to the Tax as three Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land of it was sufficient for one Plow, or one Car. There *Alured* the man or Tenant of R. Earl *Morison*, whose Fee it was, had two Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. with one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. This in King *Edwards* time was 20^s. in King *Williams* time 10^s. Here was some of *Roger de Busli's* Fee, Soc to *Bozmantone*, rated to the Geld as two Bov. There two Vill. had half a Car. this belonged to *Plumpton*, but of his Fee here were also three Mannors, which before he came, *Harold*, *Richard*, and *Frane* had, rated to the publick Tax as six Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was two Car. There *Roger* had four Sochm. three Vill. two Bord. having three Car. There was sixteen Acres of Medow. In King *Edwards* time this was 30^s. in King *Williams* 17^s.

Of *Raph Fitz-Huberts* Fee, In *Cauord*, *Frane* had a Mannor before the Conquest, rated to the Tax at five Bov. The Land one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There afterwards *Raph* had one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and three Acres of Medow. In King *Edwards* time valued at 20^s. in King *Williams* at 10^s. This usually went with *Boney*, or most of it.

That of *Roger de Buslies* Fee, which went not with *Plumpton*, seems to have been held by the Family of *Malnours*, or *Malnurs*, Lords of *Holme*. A Fine was levied, 24 H. 2. before the King at *Bozhampton*; the Tuesday next after the Feast of St. *Matthew*, between the Prior and Canons of *Eburgarton*, and *Leonius de Malnurs*, of the Land of *Barword*, for which the said *Leonius* gave them 7^s. Rent in Medow, viz. four Acres wanting a Rood in *Estmore*, in the Mannor of *Holme*, and all *Woltriche medwe*. *Walter de Hulmo* at the request, and with the consent of *Agnès* his wife, and *John* his heir gave the Church of *Barworth*, to God and the Church of St. *Peter* at *Eburgarton*, for the health of his own Soul, and his Ancestors, and for the soul of *Swain de Hoiland*, his wives Father, and the soul of *Robert*, son of *Levenad*, who gave the same Church to the said Priory. *John*, son and heir of the said *Walter*, confirmed the gift. *James de Keworth*, son of this *John*, enfeoffed *John Barry* of Lands in *Wasingfeld*, as in that place may be observed, and I suppose here also.

Henry Percount, and *Annora* his wife, 12 E. 1. claimed against *Maud Barry* (wife of *John*)

two Mess. and five Virgats of Land in *Betworth*, and against *Richard Barry* (her son) five Mess. and six Virgats of Land, and ten shillings Rent in the same Town, and *Basingfeld*, of which *James de Kewrth*, Cousin of the said *Annora*, whose heir she then was, was seized. *Richard Barry* pleaded the said *James* dyed not seized, and the Jury found for him accordingly.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 13 E. 1. fo. 22. fol. 152. The Jury found, 13 E. 1. that *John Barry*, quondam Husband of *Maud* had his Bull and Boar at *Betworth*, free to go and eat in the Corn, Meadows, or any other place in the said Town, where he would. And that it was as the said *Maud* alleged in her answer by reason of the Tenements and Advowson of the Church in the said Town, in which she was at that time in-dowed: Therefore *Thomas de Rempston*, who had taken and impounded her Bull because he eat of his Corn, was in mercy (cast). These *Barryes* were Lords of *Coilaston*, where more concerning them is noted, the heir of the last of them being married to ... *Pendock*. *William Pendock*, and *John* his son sold their interest here to diverse Freeholders, and the Advowson of the Church to *Sir George Parkins* in our time. This Mannor and Advowson, whereof *Thomas Barry* dyed seized, 18 H. 8. March 4. leaving *John* his son and heir, about twelve years old, was held of *Sir William Perpount* of *Holme*, except one Mess. and four Bovats of Land, held of the heirs of *Henry Ekershawe* in focage by fealty, and 6^d. rent yearly. There yet remains of this last name in the Town.

B. *Hugh*, son of *Hugh de Somervile*, of *Betworth*, gave to God and the Church of *Lenton* one Bovat of Land in *Betworth*, which *Azor* held, to which Deed were Witnesses Mr. *Richard* his brother, and *Gervas* his brother, *Robert Andegavenfis*, &c. *Gervas*, son of *Gervas de Clifton*, *Stephen* the Priest of *Wilford*, and *Elias* his son, *Geoffrey Lutterell*. *Gervas de Somervile* acknowledged to owe to the Lord of *Boney* yearly, the service of the fourth part of a Knights Fee for twelve Bovats (or Oxfangs) which he held of him in *Betworth*, and 8^d. for ten Bovats more of another part. *Walter de Holme* passed the Church of *Betworth* to *Geoffrey de Somerville*.

Regist. de Lenton in Bibl. Cotton 105. *Philip Marc*, and *Anne* his wife purchased Lands of several people here, which was of the Fee of *Hugh de Bellomonte* (which I take to be of that which was Earl *Mortons*) nine Bovats, whereof the said *Philip* (who was Sheriff of *Not.* and *Derb.* the latter part of King *Johns* Reign, and seven or eight years of the beginning of *Henry* the thirds) gave with his Body to *Lenton*, where it lay honourably entombed, as his said wifes confirmation imports. And *Sabina*, who had been the wife of *Hugh Bellomont*, for 4^s. and a quarter of Rye in her very great need, released her Dower in three Bovats and an half of the nine to the said Priory, and swore upon the holy Gospels (a custom very common in those times and occasions) that she would never go against her release, nor any way else disturb the quiet possession of them. Here then were other owners, as *Robert de Orleans*, and one *Robert de Glamorgan*, Knight, who settled his Lands here, and his Rent out of *Bradmore*, upon his brother *William Glamorgan* for his Life,

Reg. Lent. 108. in the year 1290. Mr. *William de March*, the King of *Englands* Treasurer was a witness to his Deed. *Richard de Lec*, 7 R. 1. paid one Mark to have seizing of four Bovats in *Chatworth*, which he forfeited for being in Rebellion with Earl *John* (a fault whereof many of this County were at that time guilty). *Sampson*, son of *Alan de Leke*, *Reg. Lent. 44 H. 3.* for four Marks of Silver, released to the Prior and Covent of *Lenton* four Bovats, which he had recovered in the Kings Court; so did *Henry*, son and heir of *Gervase de Wilford*, which his said Father recovered in the said K. Court before the Justices Itinerant at *Not.* 43 H. 3. *William*, son of *Richard Sampson de Leyk*, 27 E. 1. *Ex Autogr. pen. Tho. Rosell de Ratcliff, Ar.* remised to *William de Schesend*, and *Avicia* his wife, *Sir James de Sutton*, and *Agnes* his wife, and to *Alice Barry*, and their heirs the Homages, fealty, wards and relief of the Lands and Tenements which *Raph Bugge* had of the gift of *Sampson de Leyk*, his Grandfather in *Betworth*, and granted that he the said *William Sampson* would defend them against all men from the view of Frank-pledge.

There was a Fine levied, 4 E. 2. between *Pasc. 4 E. 2.* *Robert*, son of *Robert*, son of *Henry de Kewrth*, and *Alice* daughter of *Gervas le Frankelene*, of *Betworth*, Quer. and *Gervas le Frankelene*, Deforc. of one Mess. five Bovats and an half of Land, with the Appurtenances, thereby settled on the said *Robert*, and *Alice*, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Robert*. There was another Fine, 19 E. 2. be- *Pasc. 19 E. 2.* tween *Gerv. Frankelene*, of *Betworth*, Quer. and *John Rosell*, of *Cotegrade*, Deforc. of four Mess. and five Virgats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Betworth* and *Wistow*, by it settled on the said *Gervase* for life; remainder to *Richard*, son of *Robert le Forz*, of *Lugbury*, and *Agnes* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to *Agnes*, daughter of the said *Gervas* and the heirs of hers; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Gervas*.

Two Tofs and three Bovats here in the Tenure *Part. 12. of William Sewell*, were Nov. 24. 38 H. 8. *Part. 38 H. 8.* granted by the King to *John Bellows*, and *John Broxbolme*, Esquire, and their heirs, which late belonged to the Monastery of *Derley*, in *Derbshire*.

Queen *Elix. Feb. 27.* in the eighteenth of her *Part. 18 E. Reign*, granted to *Anthony Rotsey*, and *William Part. 7.* *Fisher* one Mess. and seven Bovats, with another Mess. and Croft, and a Tof, and half a Bovat, in the occupation of *John Sewell*, &c. lately belonging to the Monastery of *Lenton* in *Derbshire*.

The Rectory was 8^l. and Mr. *Barry Patron*. *M. J. M.* Now it is 7^l. 5^s. 0. in the Kings Books, and *Isbam Parkins*, Esquire, Patron.

Boney.

Boney.

Probably from Reeds. This place in the time of King Edward the Confessor was the Freehold of one *Levenot*, who had other considerable places in this County, as *Bithby* in *Ashefield*, *Amesley*, and some others, in all which *Raph* (son of, or) *Fitz-Hubert* is certified in the Book of Doomſday to be his Succellor; his Manner in *Bonet* was rated to the publick Taxation as two Carucats. The Land was (ſufficient for ſix Plows, or) ſix Carucats. There *Raph* had in Demefne two Carucats, and eighteen Villains, and ſeven Sochm. and two Bord. having ſeven Car. There was a Church and a Priett, and one Mill 12^d. and one hundred and fixty Acres of Meadow, and ſmall Wood ten qu. long and one broad. In the *Confessor's* time it was 4^d. value, when the ſurvey was made in the *Conqueror's* 6th.

Odo de Bontia held much Land herabouts of the Fee of *Raph Fitz-Hubert* in the time of *Henry* the firſt, for he then gave the Church of *Barton*, and his part which was half the Church of *Admington*, and two parts of the Tythe of his Demefne here and in *Wadmore*, to the Church of *Lenton* at or near the foundation. And not very long after one *Edward*, and *Heliz* his wife, granted, to the Church of the holy *Trinity* at *Lenton*, whatſoever his Anceſtor *Odo* gave: to his Deed, amongſt others, were Witneſſes *Raph Barre*, *Ranalf de Inſula*, *Hugh de Boney* and *Raph* his ſon, *Ernald* and his ſons.

There was a *Precept* to *Ivo de Heriz*, 3 H. 3. to let *Philip Marc* have the cuſtody and marriage of *Raph*, ſon and heir of *Anker de Freſſenville*; and another to the Sheriff of *Stott*. 6 H. 3. to take into the Kings hand the Lands which *Julian*, the daughter of *Hubert Fitz-Raph* died, ſeized of, the marriage of her ſon and heir being granted by the King to *Philip Marc*. The feat of this Barony was at *Cruch*, now *Cruche* in *Derbyſhire*. *Raph de Freſſenville* held of the Barony of *Hubert Fitz-Raph* five Knights Fees, and a tenth part in *Boney*, *Barton*, *Wadmore*, *Scardeclyffe*, and *Cruch*, with the Appurtenances. The King being at *Stott*. Decemb. 1. 36 H. 3. granted to *Raph de Freſchewille* free Warren in all the Demefne Lands of his Mannors of *Boney* in *Stotts*, *Cruch*, *Scardeclyffe*, *Alwoldſton*, *Chelardſton* in *Derbyſhire*, and *Cuſwortham* in *Yorkſhire*.

Raph de Frechevill confirmed to the Abby of *Derley* the gifts of his Anceſtors, viz. of *William Fitz-Raph*, and *Robert* his Son, of the Advowſon of *St. Michael* in *Derby*, and the Chappel of *Alwoldſton*; of *Hubert Fitz-Raph*, the Advowſon of the Churches of *Cruch* and *Scardeclyffe*, and Chappell of *Palterton*, and ſome other things which he gave for the ſouls of *Edelina* and *Sara* his wives. The ſaid *Hubert Fitz-Raph* in the year 1175. confirmed to theſe Canons the Land of *Pentritz*, and of *Kipſele*, and of *Alkethorpe*, and that Land of *Chilwell*, which belonged to the ſaid Mannor of *Pentritz*, which Land his Father gave, and *Raph Fitz-Stephen* afterwards granted, and divers other things this *Hubert* gave them; and ſo did

Hubertus de Ri-

Radulphus fil. Huberti. Hubert. Adam de Eudo Dapifer temp. Will. Conq. de Norw. Cantia. W. 1.

Williclmus fil. Rad. Sara Hubert fil. Rad. Edelina 1175. ux. 1.

Robertus. Ankerus de Juliana Freſſenville. defunct. 6 H. 3.

Radulphus de Freſkenvill, 3 H. 3. Willimina.

Ankerus de Freſcheynville defunct. 53 H. 3. Amicia.

Radulphus de Freſchenvill. Margareta for. & hær. Nic. xt. 22. & amplius 15 E. 1. Mufard Domini de Staveley ob. 7 E. 3.

Ankerus de Frecheville. Radul. Rad. de Fr. de Palterton. defunct. 14 R. 2. ob. 23 E. 3.

Rad. de Frecheville. Gervafius Idiota. Joh. de Frecheville. Chr. mort. 4 H. 5. hær. frat. 4 H. 5. de Paltert. ob. 48 E. 3.

Petrus de Frecheville-Marilda Armig. H. 6. ob. 1503. ob. 1482. Johannes de Frecheville.

Johannes de Frecheville. fil. & hær. ob. Feb. 5. 24 H. 7. ... de Nunhill.

Johan. Frechevil-Elizabetha fil. ... Hug. Joana-Johannee xt. 15. & marit. Joh. Leake de Anna. Cranmer. ante ob. Patris. Sutton. ley.

Dom. Petrus Frecheville. Elizab. fil. Ric. xt. 16. an. 20 H. 8. Tempett, mil. ob. 1 P. & M.

Petrus Frechevil. Eliz. fil. Gerv. Clifton, mil.

Dom. Petrus Frecheville. fil. Fleetwood.

Johannes Frecheville creatus dom. Sarah fil. fil. Hen. Frecheville de Staveley per Car. 2. Haring de Vic. Feb. 17. 1664. 15 Car. 2. ton. Bar.

Marin-Carol Dom. Eliz.-Philip. fil. Ph. Francesca. f. p. St. John. Warwick, mil. Culpeper.

this *Raph de Frecheville*, who made an agreement with *Raph* the Abbar, the Saturday next before the Feaſt of *St. Gregory*, the Pope, at *Wynfield* in the year 1243. that the Canons ſhould have their Eſtovers out of the Wood and Hay of *Cruche*, and confirmed the gift of his Mother *Julian* of a Bovat of Land in *Scardeclyffe*.

By an Inquiſition taken at *Boney*, 45 H. 3. Eſt. 45 H. 3. concerning the Lands which were heretofore *Raph* de *Freſchervills* (ſon and heir of *Anker* and *Julian*)

lian before mentioned) in this County, it appears that he held this Mannor in *Capite*, of the King by the service of a Knights Fee, and that then there were at *Boney* in Demefne and Villenage fixty and two Bovats of Land, each Bovat worth 6^s. 8^d. which makes the sum of 20^l. 13^s. 4^d. Item, in Rent of Assize of the Freeholders 55^s. 9^d. Item, in Cottages there 24^s. 9^d. Item, the Capital Mess. of *Boney* worth 6^s. 8^d. per annum. Item, a Wind-mill one Mark. Item, the said *Raph* held of *John de Musters* half a Knights Fee of the Fee of *Richmond* in Nottingham, for which he paid the said *John* 5^s. per annum. And that *Anker* his son and heir was then of full Age.

Es. 53 H. 3.
n. 20.

Es. 15 E. 1.
n. 5.

Anker being dead 53 H. 3. his wife *Amicia* was found to be in the Kings disposal. There was an Inquisition taken 15 E. 1. at *Not*, before *Thomas de Normantville*, to discover what Lands *Ancher de Frecheville* held of King *Henry* the third in his the said *Thomas* his Bailiwick upon the others of Sir *John de Leek*, Knight, *Thomas de Rempsfon*, *Nicolas de Wismerpole*, *Henry Putrel*, *Miche de Leek*, &c. who said that at his death the said *Anker* held of King *Henry* the third the Mannor of *Church*, in the County of *Warbyp*, worth 20^l. per annum, by the Service of half a Knights Fee, and the Mannor of *Palterton* in the same County worth 10^l. for half a Knights Fee, and the Mannor of *Boney* in this County of *Not*, by the service of two Knights Fees, which was of the value of 20^l. per annum; and they said that he likewise held of Sir *Raph Mustert*, in *Woodthorp* in *Darbyshire* 100^l. of Land for a penny per annum; and of Sir *William Bardolf*, in *Alwaston*, in that County 100^l. Land by the service of two Knights Fees, and that *Raph de Frecheville*, being then above the Age of twenty two years, was his son and heir.

Es. 19 E. 2.
n. 58.

Mich.
18 E. 2.

Roger Belers, 19 E. 2. held the Mannor of *Cruch*, of the King in *Capite*, for a Knights Fee, *Raph de Frecheville* aliened it (as he did all or most of his part of the Barony) *Raph*, son of *Raph de Frecheville* put his claim to the Fine which the said *Raph de Frecheville* levied of the Mannor of *Boney*, 18 E. 1. to the said *Roger Beler* and his heirs for ever, who held two parts of this Mannor of *Boney*; *Margaret*, the wife of *Raph de Frecheville* holding the third in Dower. *Roger Beler* his son and heir was then above seven years old. *Alice*, the wife of the said *Roger Beler* be-fought the said *Margaret*, who was the wife of *Raph de Frecheville*, for her reasonable Dower out of the Mannor of *Cruch*.

Es. 7 E. 3.
n. 27.

Es.

Fin. 14 R. 2.
m. 2.

Es. 4 H. 5
n. 18.

From this time this Noble Family of *Frecheville* have been resident at their Mannor of *Strabry*, in *Darbyshire*, the present seat of *John Lord Frecheville*, two parts whereof, with the Advowson of the Church, this *Margaret* about 7 E. 3. was about to settle on *Anker* the son of *Raph de Frecheville*, deceased and the heirs of his Body. There were two *Raphs*, sons of *Raph de Frecheville*, the elder whereof settled on the younger about 10 E. 3. the Mannor of *Palterton*. *Raph Frecheville Chivaler*, son and heir of *Anker Frecheville*, deceased 14 R. 2. Jan. 30. had respice of Homage. *Raph Frecheville*, Knight, died seized of two parts of the Mannor of *Strabry* the Munday before the Feast of the *Assumption* of the Virgin *Mary*, 4 H. 5. *Gervase* his brother and

heir was an Ideot, and above thirty years old at that time. *Peter Frecheville*, son and heir of *Fin. 27 H. 6.* *Gervase*, deceased 27 H. 6. had respice of Homage m. 2. May 17. that year. *John*, son of *Peter Frecheville*, one Inq. saith, died seized of two parts of the Mannor of *Strabry*, 27 Jan. 24 H. 7. another, Feb. 5. but his Tomb, Jan. 20. 1509. His son *John* was then about fifteen years old, and had been long married to *Elizabeth*, daughter of *John Leek*, of *Sutton*, Esquire, before his Fathers death. *Peter Frecheville*, 20 H. 8. was found to be Cousin and heir of the former *Peter*, viz. son of *John*, son of *John*, son of the said *Peter*. This last *Peter* was Knighted at *Leith* by the Earl of *Hertford*, 1544. and had to wife *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *Richard Tempest*, &c.

Virtute
offic. bus.
dell. 2.
Ex Coll.
St. Lo Kni-
voton.

Robert de Swillington, Knight, was by the Jury, 15 R. 2. found to have held this Mannor of *Boney* in right of his wife *Margaret*, as also *Conaldeston*, and *Widmerpole*, and other Lands, and that *Robert* [rather *Roger*] *de Swillington* was his heir.

This *Margaret* was one of the daughters and heirs of *Roger Belers*. *Richard de Crumwell*, Lib. de Fin. Hill. 9 R. 2. (br. son of *Amicia*, sister of *Roger de Belers*, Ib. Mich. 9 R. 2. Knight, held a place of Medow called *Cremis tefureto*, and two Acres in *Spilnewong*, in *Boney*.

Margaret Ailesford, late wife of *Roger Swillington* Chr. 6 H. 5. had the Mannor of *Boney* to her and her heirs, and *Robert Swillington* died seized of it. *Robert Swillington* was then found Cousin and heir of the said *Margaret*.

Margaret, the wife of *John Gray*, 8 H. 5. was found sister and heir of *Robert Swillington* Chr. of this Mannor.

Raph Lord Crumwell, 9 H. 6. had this Mannor and *Cruch*; though the Jury, 8 H. 6. found that *Margaret*, who was the wife of Sir *John Gray*, Knight, the daughter of Sir *Roger Swillington*, Knight, died seized amongst others of the Mannors of *Widmerpole*, and *Conaldeston*, and the Advowsons of the Churches, and of this Mannor of *Boney*, of one Mess. three Tosts, four Virgats, and one Bovat of Land, and twelve Acres of Medow in *Stanton* on the *Wold*, and the Advowson of the Church, two Virg. in *Pickling*, one Cottage, three Tosts, four Virg. in *Sutton* and *Worington* held of *Mary*, late wife of Sir *Thomas Greene*, of *Begworth*, of two Virg. in *Great Loh*, &c. and that *Elizabeth*, the wife of *Robert Sampson*, of the County of *Suffolk*, was her Cousin and next heir, viz. the daughter of *Thomas*, son of *Robert*, son of *Adam*, Father of *Robert*, Father of *Roger*, Father of the said *Margaret*, and that the said *Elizabeth* was then above thirty years of Age. There was a Fine levied, 4 E. 4. by *Humfrey Bourchier*, Knight, Lord *Crumwell*, and *Joan* his wife one of the heirs of *Raph Crumwell*, Knight, late Lord *Crumwell*, and Sir *Gervase Clifton*, Knight, and *Maud* his wife, another of the heirs of the said Lord *Crumwell*, to *Thomas Tirrell*, Knight, *Thomas Billing*, and *Richard Illingworth*, of the Mannors of *Boney* and *Stanton* on *Soze*, and seven Mess. four Tosts, one Dove-coat, twelve Bovats of Land, fifty Acres of Medow, and 30^l. Rent in *Stanton* on the *Wold*, *Pickling*, *Great* and *Little Loh*, *Sutton*, *Worington*, and *Wad-mete*,

Lib. de Fin.
Hill. 9 R. 2.
Ib. Mich.
9 R. 2.

Es. 6 H. 5.
p. 216, 217.

Es. 8 H. 5.
p. 259.

Pat. 9 H. 6.
part. 2. m. 6.
Es. 8 H. 5.
n. 40.

Class. 4 F. 4.
m. 15. &
5 E. 4.
m. 23.

mere, and the Advowson of Stanton Church in this County, and of the Mannor of Bredestale, called the *Bretterhall*, and sixteen Mess. four hundred Acres of Meadow, two hundred and twenty of Pasture, two of Wood, and 26^s. Rent in *Bredesthall*, in the County of Darby.

Richardus Illingworth, miles.
8 E. 4. Cap. Baro 2 E. 4.

Radulphus Illingworth-Agnes.

Ricardus Illingworth-Elizab. fil. Ric. Boughton, Ar.

Georgius Barloe-Joana. Joh. Kniveton-Alicia. . . Dethick Maria. Anna ux. Joh. Eaton.

Thom. Barley-Dorothea Tho. Kniveton Johannes Dethick-Meverell. Atundt.

Hunfredus Barlo-Elizabetha fil. Aden Berisford-Ricardus Parkins, Ar. marit. secundus
de Benny-Bentley Com. Derb. ob. 1603.

Ursula.

Georgius Parkins, miles-Maria fil. Ed. Ilham de Walmercastl. in Consta.

Ilham Parkins-
ob. 1671.

Ricardus-

2 Thom. Parkins-
vicecom. 1672.

1 Theophilus ob. ante patrem . . .
sine prole.

Cressy Parkins.

class. de
av. 20 E. 4.
m. 6. in
derb.

There was an Indenture dated Febr. 25. 19 E. 4. between *Raph Illingworth*, Esquire, on one part, and *Richard Boughton*, Esquire, on the other. That where *William Chauntre*, Dean of the new work of *Leicester*, and divers others, have recovered the Mannor of *Woney*, in *Pott*, and other Lands in *Woney* by a Writ of Right; and where the same *William*, and the rest were enfeofed in divers Lands in *Birkeby* in *Alsheld*, *Birkeby* *Woodhouse*, and in *Hardwick*, in the County of *Pott*. to them and their heirs, by a Deed dated Jan. 20. in the year aforesaid; and where they be also enfeofed in the Mannor of *Stanford*, in the County of *Pott*. and the Mannor of *Bradale*, in the County of *Darby*, and of Lands in *Stanford*, and *Bradale*, and in certain Lands in *Apurknoll*, and *Dnethon*, in the County of *Darby*, and Lands in *Penington*, in the Parish of *Leghe*, and in *Leghkirch*, in the County of *Lancaster*. The Extent of the said Recovery and Feoffment is thus. That the Mannor of *Bredstale*, and the Lands there, and in *Apurknoll*, and *Dnethon*, and *Penington* aforesaid, be to the use of *Rauff*, and *Agnes* his wife, for their lives, and after to the use of *Richard*, son of the said *Raph*, and the heirs of his body; the other Mannors, Land and Tenements in *Hardwick*, to the use of *Richard* the son, and *Elizabeth*, daughter of the said *Richard Boughton*, during their lives,

Robert Dixon, of *Quarving*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Husbandman, Cousin and heir of *Nicholas Dixon*, Clerk, released, 8 E. 4. to Sir *Richard Illingworth* all his right in the Mannors of *Woney* and *Stanford*, and the rest of the aforesaid Lands.

Thom. Parkins de Mattisfelde in Com. Berks.

Willielmus Parkins.

Ricardus Parkins.

and to the heirs of the Body of the said *Richard* the son. The Mannor place of *Woney*, and certain Lands there to the value of 20^l. to the use of the said *Richard Illingworth*, and *Elizabeth*, and the heirs of the body of the said *Richard*. It seems her Father gave her 80^l.

Raph, son and heir of *Richard Illingworth*, Mag. lib. de Knight, 17 E. 4. acknowledged himself to hold the Mannor of *Woney* by one Knights Fee, and the Mannor of *Shelford*, called *Everingham Fee*, of the King in Capite for half a Fee. It seems it went to the heirs Female of *Illingworth*, for after the death of *John Eaton*, Gent. his said the Lands which he held by the Law of *England*, by reason of issue between them, were after their deaths to descend to *John Dethick*, Esquire, son and heir of *John Dethick*, son and heir of *Mary*, one of the sisters of the said *Anne*, and to *Thomas Barlo*, as son and heir of *Joan*, another of her sisters, and to *Thomas Kniveton*, as son of *Alice*, another of the sisters of the said *Anne*; which said *Thomas* was attaint for counterfeiting the money of *England*, called *Mary Groats*; the said *John Eaton* died Dec. 10. 3 Eliz. he held eight Mess. six Cottages, six hundred Acres of Land, two hundred of Meadow, three hundred of Pasture, half a Wind-mill, sixty Acres of Wood, and Free Warren in *Woney*, parcel of the Mannor of *Woney*.

Class. 2 E. 4.
m. 23, 24.

Mag. lib. de
finibus.
fol. 219.
Mich.
17 E. 4.

Lib. 2. f. 93.
post mort.
fol. 93.

Richard

Trin.
16 Eliz.
vol. 359.

Hill. 18 Eliz.
vol. 360.

B.

Richard Parkins, Gent. and *Elizabeth* his wife suffered a Recovery of the said eight Mess. &c. 16 Eliz. and called *John Dethick*, Esquire. The said *Richard* suffered another of one Mess., one Toft, one Dovecote, one Garden, one hundred Acres of Land, &c. in *Boney* and *Bradmore*, and called to warranty *John Smith*, 18 Eliz.

Richard Parkins, Esq; an Apprentice of the Law, of the Inner Temple, and a Reverend man in his time for his learning and judgement, purchased the intire Mannor of *Boney*, and with his Posterity it still continueth.

Antogr. ptn.
The Parkins, Ar.

William Harvey Clarendieux 18 Aug. 1559. granted to *Richard Parkins*, of *Battisford*, Gent. and his posterity a Pine-Apple branch vers. the Apple proper for a Crest; which *Richard* was son and heir of *Richard*, son and heir of *William*, son and heir of *Thomas Parkins*, Gent. of the said place, in the County of *Berks*.

Esc. 4 H. 4.
p. 51.

Hugh Shirley Chr. 4 H. 4. died seized of 13¹/₄l. Rent in *Boney*, held of the King in capite, *Raph* his son and heir was then twelve years of age.

Reg. Litt.
185.

Ancher, son of *William*, son of *Froue*, of *Boney* or *Bradmore*, gave three Roods of Medow in *Boney* to God and the Hospital of *St. Anthony*, at *Lenton*, in pure Alms.

ib.

In the year 1288. the official of *Woth* gave definitive sentence, That the two parts of the Great Tythes of *Elmas de Bradmore*, *Raph de Frecheville*,

Lord of *Boney*, the Lady *Maud Torkard*, *Agnes de Staynton*, *Richard*, son of *Felice*, *Maud Dolfin*, *William Smith*, of *Boney*, *Amice Payne*, of *Bradmore*, and *William*, son of *Raph*, of the same, within that Parish did belong to *William Hestredsbire*, Rector of *Boney*, and not to the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*.

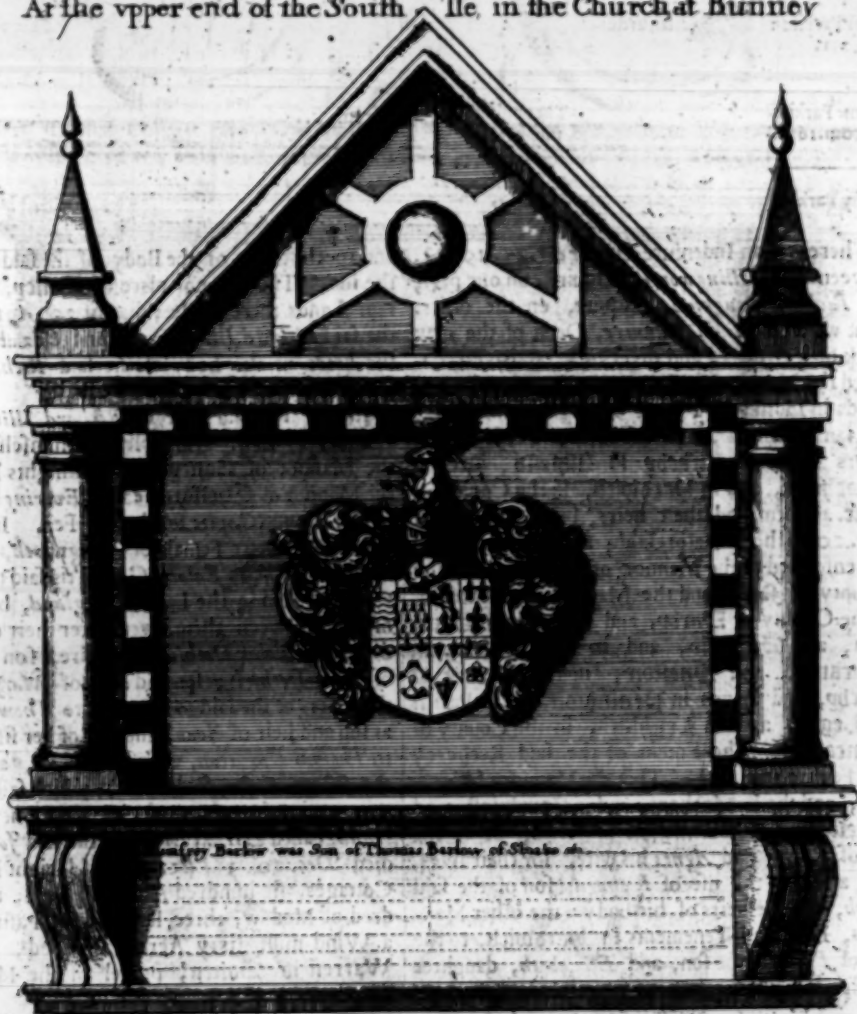
The Chapter of *Southwell*, 17 E. 2. granted *Pat. 17 E. 2* and appropriated the Church of *Boney*, to make a *par. 2. m. 11.* Chantry for the soul of *William Arch-Bishop* of *Woth* in the Chappel of our Lady. *Richard de Grey*, keeper of the Land, and heir of *Anker de Frecheville*, 5 E. 1. recovered by Affize the Ad- *Pl. de Banc.* *Trin. 5 E. 1.* *rot. 24.* *fol. 36.* vowson of the Church of *Boney*, against the Chapter of *Southwell*.

The Vicarage of *Boney* was 8^l. and the Prior of *M. J. M.* *Ulvestroft* Patron. Now it is in the Kings Books 6^l. 15^s. 0^d. and *Isham Parkins*, Esquire, Patron.

In the Church Windows, *Azure 2. Chervons* and a Bordure Or, Mufard. *Azure a Bend between 6 Escallops Arg.* *Frecheville*. Gul. A Lyon Ramp. within a Bord. engrailed Arg. Or, a Bear passant sable muzzled Or, *Bertsford*.

Here lies *Humphrey Barley*, son and heir of *Thomas Barley*, of *Stoke*, Esquire, and *Dorothy Mowrell*, wife of the said *Thomas*; which *Thomas* was son and heir of *George Barley*, of *Stoke*,

At the vpper end of the South Ile. in the Church at *Bunney*



W. Hall delinavit. R. Hollar sculp. 1676.

aforsaid, Esq; and *Alise* (it must be *Joan*) his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of *Richard Illingworth*, Esq; This *Hunfrey* thereby was one of the Lords of the Mannor of *Bunney*, and divers other Lands in the Counties of *Not.* and *Derby*, and took to wife *Elizabeth*, eldest daughter of *Aden Beresford*, of *Fenny Bentley*, in the County of *Derby*, by whom he had issue *Orsula* his daughter and heir. The said *Hunfrey* died the 10 of July 12 *Eliz.* and was buried at his Chappel, in his own Ile, in *Stony Spidleton*, in *Derbyshire*. And this Monument erected by the said *Elizabeth*, now wife of *Richard Parkins*, Esq; for a remembrance in perpetuity of the said *Hunfrey* and his Progeny.

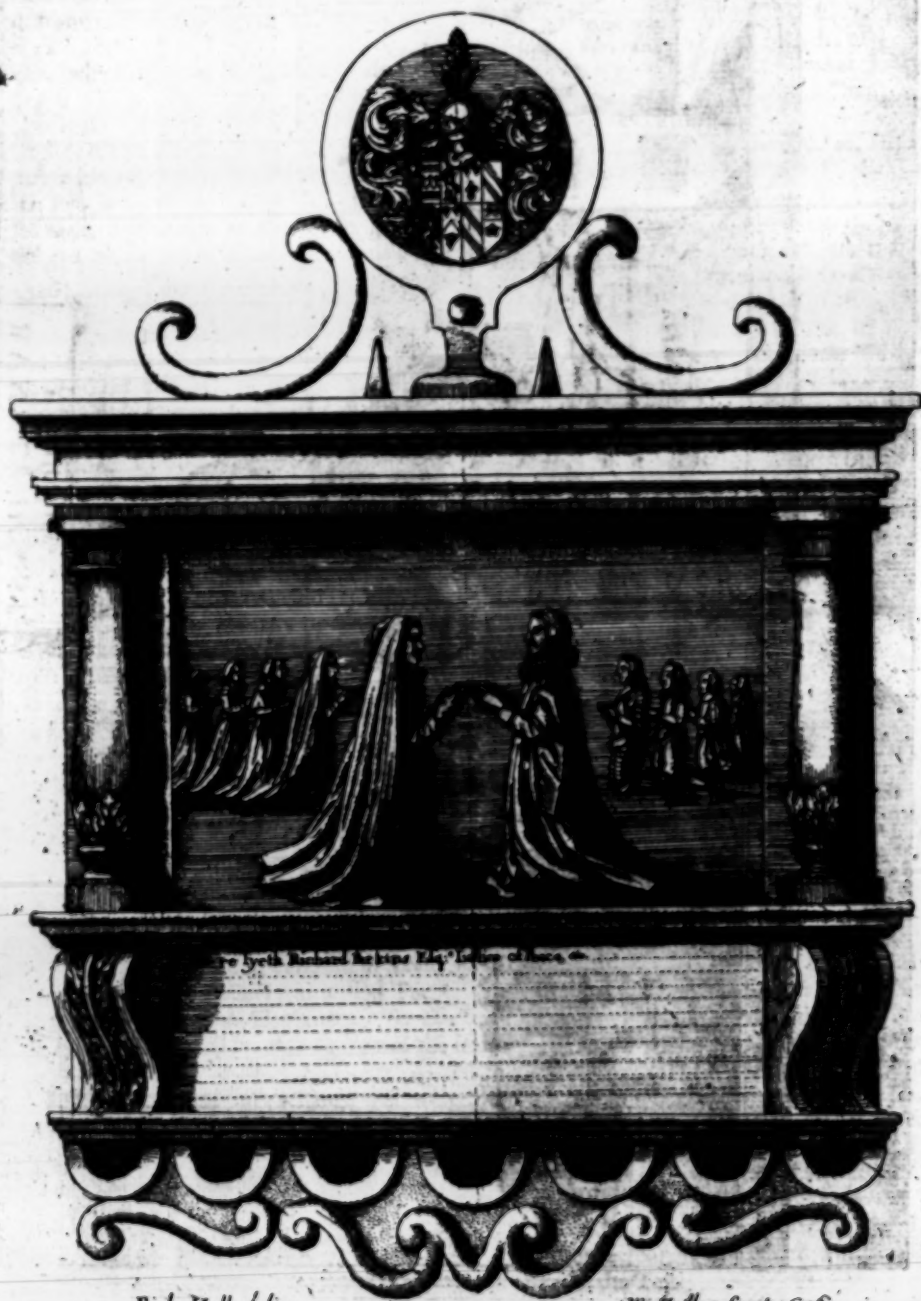
Over this Tomb in one Escutcheon, 1 *Barley*. Wavey Arg. and Sab. A Chief, the first half Ermine,

the other Gules. 2. Erm. upon a Chief Azur. 5 bezants. 3. *Beresford*, Arg. a Bear rampant Sable muzzled Or. 4. Or. 3 Flowers de Lis azure. 5. Party per pile Or. and Gules 3 roundels Counter-changed. 6. Ar. 2 Broad Arrows Chevron-wise between 3 Horns and strings sable. 7. Party per Chevron Arg. and Or. 3 Pædas sable. 8. *Rolleston*. Arg. a Cinquefoyle Azur: upon a Chief Gules a Lyon passant Or.

Upon another Monument in the Chancel North-wall.

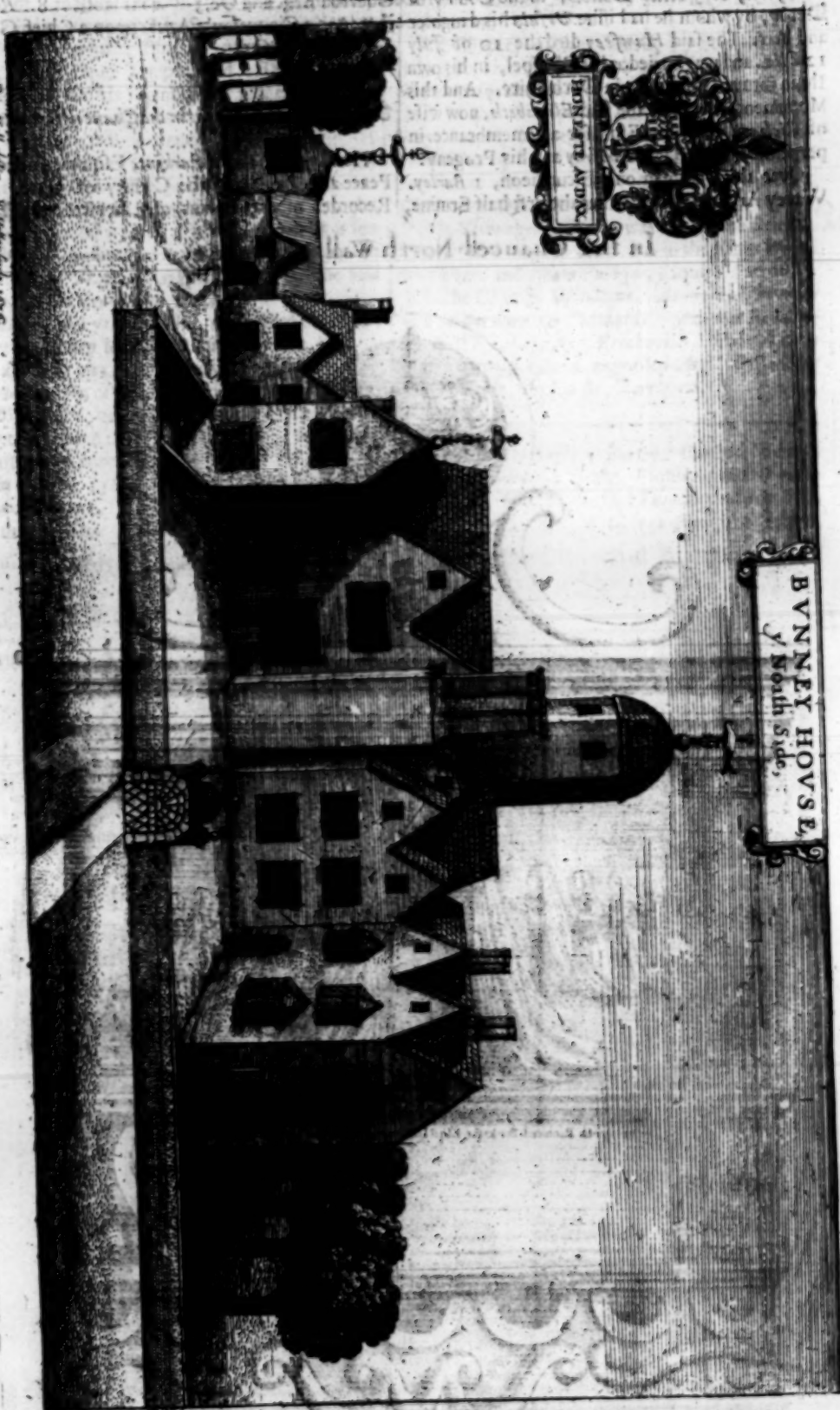
Here lyeth *Richard Parkins*, Esquire, Justice of Peace and *Quorum* in the County of *Not.* and Recorder of the Towns of *Leicester* and *Not.*

In the Chancell North Wall, at *Bunney*,



and an ancient utter Barrester in the *Inner Temple*, who Married and took to wife *Elizabeth Barlowe*, then a Widow, late wife of one *Humphrey Barlowe*, of *Stoke*, in the said County of *Dar.* Esq; deceased, being the eldest daughter of *Aden Bressford*, of *Fenne Bentpe*, in the County of *Darby*, Esq;

deceased, by whom the said *Richard* had 8 Children, viz. 4 sons, and 4 daughters, that is to say, *Sir George Parkins*, Knight, his son and heir, *Adrian Parkins*, *John Parkins*, *Aden Parkins*, *Fraunces*, *Anna*, *Elizab.* *Margaret*, and dyed the third day of *July* 1603. Upon whose soul, &c.



Bradmere.

Broad Mere, or Lake.

THE principal Mannor of Bradmere in Domesday Book is that which *Azor* held before the Conquest for which he was rated to the Dane-geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Car. But at the time of that Survey *Robert Malet* had in Demesne three Car. and sixteen Vill. and eight Bord. having five Car. The value then and before was 3^l. it had Soc in *Kuddington*, and so had the Mannor of *Kuddington* here. It is manifest also that part of this Township was of *Raph Fitz-Huberts* Fee involved in *Boney*, else he or some of his acquired *Robert Malets* very shortly after the Conquest, or both, which is most probable.

Hubert Fitz-Raph gave to *Richard de Bradmere* his man (or Tenant) and Uncle, all his Land which he held in Bradmere that year and day in which King *Henry* was alive and dead; Besides the Land his Brother and heir held for the tenth part of a Knights Fee. The Witnesses were *Mr. Richard, Robert Sautebeverel*, and *Robert* his son, and others. *Raph* son of (the said) *Richard*, the Knight of Bradmere, gave and granted to *Robert de Glamorgan*, who was the Popes Sub-deacon and Rector of *Boney*; the Homages, Rents and Services of *John*, the son of *Thomas*, the Chaplain of *Plumtre* and his heirs, and of *William* his own son and heir, and of very many others who held of him in Bradmere, all which, with divers other Lands, Rents and Services, were given by the said *Robert* to God and the blessed Virgin, and *Sir Roger* the Prior of *Lenton*, and the Monks there serving God, for the Souls of his Ancestors and Successors, chiefly of *Philip de Glamorgan* his Father, and *Amabile* his Mother; and that the said Prior and Convent should pay him and his Successors at *Boney* yearly, on Easter day, a Penny for all Services, yet so that they should of their charity celebrate his *Obit*, and the *Obits* of the said *Sir Philip* his Father, and the Lady *Amabil* his Mother, of *Brian de Insula*, *Raph de Fressenville*, and *Williamina* his wife every year.

Mr. Gervase de Somerville gave to the Hospital of *St. Anthony*, within the Court or Church-yard of *Lenton*, seven Bovats of Land here, for the free and charitable sustentation of such as should be troubled with *St. Anthony's fire*. *Raph de Frescheville* confirmed the said seven Bovats and added the Service of the eighth, which they had of the gift of the said *Mr. Gervase de Somerville*, with Common of Pasture, as well as Turbary of *Boney*, belonging to Bradmere. *Sir Geoffrey de Boney*, and *Sarah* his wife confirmed the same seven Bovats.

In the year 1262. an exchange was made between *Roger*, Prior, and the Convent of *Lenton*, and *John Barre* of *Wollaton*; the Prior gave all his Land in *Retworth*, of the Fee of *Sir Thomas Fitz-Williams* of *Plumtre*, for all the said *John Barre's* Land in Bradmere: *Sir Philip de Colwick*, and *Sir John de Vilers* were Witnesses.

The Fee of *Rad. Fitz-Hubert* in the time of *H. 2.* was parted between *Henry de Stuteville* and *Hubert Fitz-Raph*. And *Henry de Stuteville* (his Grandson 'tis like) had 100^l. Land here in the time of *H. 3.* and *John de Stuteville* paid for fifteen Knights Fees of *Raph Fitz-Huberts* Barony after *Henry*, in the same Kings Reign. *Estout de Stuteville* (son of *John*) bound himself; 5 E. 2. to enfeoffe *Sir Richard Grey*, Lord of *Codnor*, in his Mannors of *Barton upon Trent* and Bradmere, and thereof to acknowledge to him a Fine, and to give him all legal security in the Courts of France and England, *Richard* paying therefore at London 800^l. sterling. on a certain day, and for default thereof *Estout* to reenter. *Stout de Stuteville* son and heir, of *Sir Nicolas de Stuteville*, Knight, 6 E. 3. passed the Mannors of *Barton* and Bradmere to *Richard Lord Grey*, of *Codnor*, and his heirs, with the Knights Fees, of which there was a Fine levied in *Michaelmas* Term the same year.

There was a Charter, 12 E. 3. granted to *Richard de Willoughby* and his heirs of Free Warren in his Demesne Lands here and at *Barneby* in this County, and at *Wilmunfswold* in *Leicestershire*, where he also had a Market every Wednesday, and a Fair for two daies, viz. on the Eve and day of *St. Peter* and *St. Paul* yearly. The Jury found, 7 H. 4. that *Hugh Willoughby*, when he died, held the Mannor of *Wollaton*, and the Mannor of Bradmere, and that *William Mallory* of *Leicestershire*, and *Bertram Mountboucher* were Cousins and heirs of the said *Hugh*. Howbeit this continued with the *Willoughbys* of *Wollaton*, till Queen *Elizabeth's* time, that it was sold to the before named *Richard Parkins* of *Boney*, and with his posterity of that place it still remains. Queen *Eliz. Apr. 27.* in the eighteenth year of her Reign granted to *Roger Mannors*, Esq; with the Rectories of *Grandby*, *Boney*, and *Amugley*, and other things, a Mess. in Bradmere, late belonging to *Lenton*. *John Earl of Rutland* had lately a Farm there.

Barton.

A Grange, or Village.

THE chief part was of the Fee of *Raph Fitz-Hubert*, wherein, before the Conquest, *Leutric* had a Mannor which discharged it self to the publick Geld; or paymient for thirteen Bov. of Land. The Land was three Carucats. There *Raph Fitz-Hubert* had two Car. and eighteen Vill. and five Bord. having five Car. and an half. There was forty eight Acres of Meadow, small Wood two qu. long, and half a qu. broad. In the time of the Conf. it was valued at 6^l. in the Conquerours at 100^l. with the two Churches, in which were seven Sochm. and half a Church.

Another Mannor *Ularic* had, rated to the Geld as two Bov. The Land whereof was one Car. There *Raph* had one Car. and two Vill. and one Bord. with one Car. (or Plow.) This kept the old value 20^l. There was a small *Berew* in *Clifton* belonging to *Barton*, which paid for two Bov. to the Tax.

But here was Soc to Clifton of *William Peverell's* Fee, as much as paid to the Geld for two Bov. and one third. The Land one Car. There three Sochm. had two Car. and three Acres of Meadow.

Of the *Tayn Land* here was also a Mannor, which before the *Norman* change, *Algar* had, and paid for one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was one Car. There *Sauvinnus* afterwards had one Vill. and two Bord. with three Oxen plowing, and three Acres

Edmundus Dominus de Morle.

Ex Autogr.
in Charta-
laria Will.
Sacheverell, etc.

Walterus-Elizab. Edwardus filius Primogenitus- Johannes de Sacheverell. fil. & coher. Rad. fil. Ertaldi.

Robertus fil. Walteri- Dina.

Robertus de Sacheverell- Hawisia soror Eustachii de Moretan fil. Adz.

Honda Simon de-Philippus de Derbi
S. Manro marit. defunct. & Joh.
secundus.

Alicia-Williel. de
Verdun. de Wastenes.

Robertus de-
Saltucapris-
oli.

Hugo de Morle fil. Phil. de Derbi-

Oliverus de Saltucapris-

Hugo fil. Hugonis de Morle-

Patricius de Sacheverell- Joana fil. Roberti le Vavasor.

Ricardus de Morley- Joana fil. Willielmi & una coher.
Johannis de la Laund, mil.

Robertus de Sacheverell-
miles, 15 E. 1.

Lucia-Hugo de Ruffelep-Willielmus de Moston marit. secundus.

Willielmus de Saltcheverell-

Lucia-Rogerus de Masci de Sale Com. Cestr.

Willielmus de Sacheverell-Isabella fil.... Okover.

Goditha ob. 5 H. 5- Radulfus de Statham ob. 3 R. 2.

Johannes de Sacheverell-

Thomas de Statham-Eliz. fil. Rob. Lumley. Ricardus 14 R. 2.

Robertus Sacheverell-

Johannes Statham ob. 1454. Nov. 6- Cecilia fil.... Cornwall. ob. 1444.

Johannes Sacheverell-

Thom. Statham mil. ob. 1470. bis marit.

Henr. Statham ob. 1481- Eliz. St. Low. Rad. Sacheverell.... fil.

Joh. Curson.

Joana fil. & unica hares postea ux. Willielmi Zouch senioris de Bulwick.
in Com. Northamp.

Johan. Sacheverell ob. 1485. Ric. miles.
in bello Ric. 3. juxta Bosworth.

Henricus Sacheverell de Morley, miles-Isabella fil. Nic. Montgomery.

Radulphus de Radcliff super Sore-

Johan. Sachev.-Eliz. fil. Will. Will. de Staunton juxta-Maria fil. & hær. Clem. Low. & Ricardus-Eliz. fil. & hær.
de Morley. Perpont, mil. Swarfton, ob. 1558.

Isabellz ux. hær. Joh. Strelly.

Hen. Grey.

Johannes Sachev.-Katherina fil. Ant. Fitz- Radulphus-Emma fil. Henricus Sacheverell dedit
Herbert, mil.

Wil. Dethick. Barton Radulpho.

Henricus Sacheverell- Jana fil. Humfrid. Bradburn, mil.

Will. Sacheverell- Tabitha fil. & hær. Henricus
de Barton.

Jacobi Spenser de Tho. Harrington
Alvaston C. Derb. marit 2.

Jacimthus Sacheverell.... fil. Ric. Harpar,
dedit Morley Henrico. mil.

Henricus de Barton- Jocola fil. & hær. Francisc.
& Morley. Maunfeld.

Robertus Har-
rington.

Willielmus Sacheverell de Barton- Maria fil. Willielmi Staunton
& Morley, 1672. de Staunton.

Katherin. ux. Franc. Jocola ux.
Sirwell. Milward.

Robertus Sacheverell, et. 3. 1672.

of Medow. In King *Edward the Confessor's* time, this was 10^s. when the survey was made in King *Williams 3^d* value.

Odo de Boney, at the first endowment of *Lenton*, in King *H. 1.* time, gave this Church and half the Church of *Chilwell* or *Attenbopoto*, which a Successor of his called *Edward*, and *Aliz* his wife confirmed, as in *Botton* may be seen.

*Ex Chart. Will. Sach-
verell, Ar.* *Leonia de Renners*, wife of *Robert Stotevill*, and Mother of *Henry de Stotevill*, had this Man-
nor, 6 *Joh.* They had *Kirkby* in *Assfeld* also; where I shall place their Descent. *Barthol* is said to be an Elchæ of the Kings of the Land of the Normans, which *Henry de Stotevill* for-
Toph. de Nev. feited, and that the value of it was 20^{l.} per annum, and that *Earl Warren* then held it. Yet *John de Stotevill* paid nine Marks shortly after, in the time of *H. 3.* for four Knights Fees and an half in *Barton*, and other places. And *Estut de Stotevill* (son of *John*) 4 *E. 1.* is certified to hold three parts of the Town of *Barton* of *Robert de Stotevill*, by the service of one Knights Fee.

His Grandchild *Stute* or *Stout*, son of *Sir Nicolas de Stutevill* passed it away with *Bradmore*, 6 *E. 3.* to *Richard Lord Grey of Codnor*, as in that place is noted, which *Richard* by Fine the year following, viz. 7 *E. 3.* sealed it on himself and *Joan* his wife, and to the heirs of himself.

*Past. & Nich.
7 E. 3.* *John Lord Grey of Codnor* had Free Warren granted Aug. 13. 21 *E. 3.* in all his Demefne Lands in *Barton* upon *Exent*. This Manor continued with that Noble Family (whereof I shall place the Descent in *Bourton*) till after the death of *Henry* last Lord *Grey of Codnor*, who by his Will made 18 *H. 7.* appointed his Feoffees *Thomas Leake of Kirketon*; by *Serebeton*, Esq; and *Roger Johnson* to convey it to *Henry Grey* his natural Son, who about 13 *H. 8.* married *Eliza-
beth* his daughter and heir to *Richard*, the third son of *Sir Henry Sacheverell* of *Spotley*, in the County of *Warby*, by whom she had a son and heir called *Henry Sacheverell*, who gave it to his Cousin *Raph Sacheverell*, son of *William*, second son of the said *Sir Henry Sacheverell*, with whose posterity it still continues.

*Ch. 21 E. 3.
m. 9. n. 19.* That *Elizabeth* married to her second Husband *George Bougham*, and gave away some Lands which are now the inheritance of *Francis Marshall*. Else the whole Lordship, saving that of *Peverells* Fee, which descended with *Volme Perpoint* to the Right Honourable the *Marquess* of *Dorchester*, two or three Farms being bought in by his Father and Great Uncle, remains the inheritance of *William Sacheverell*, Esquire, Lord also of *Spotley*, in the County of *Warby*, whereof he is now one of the Knights of the Shire; who hath exceedingly enlarged and new builded this Seat.

*Ex Chart. W. Sach-
verell, Ar.* That of *William Peverells* Fee in this place is called *Gerhodthorp*, from *Gerhod de Eschand*, to whom *H. 2.* gave *Clifton* and *Langar*; and other of *William Peverells* Lands: It was accounted twenty Bovats, 8 *E. 3.* after the death of *Robert de Perpoint*, who held it of *Sir Gervase de Clifton* by the service of a Clove; and it was then to descend to *Henry*, son of *Henry*, son of *Robert de Perpoint*.

*Esq. 8 E. 3.
n. 46.* The Court Leet at *Spymanton* upon *Doze*, heretofore the Prior of *Durham*, hath some suiters here.

Nicolas, son of *Hugh de Wermundsworth*, and *Rig. Lent.* *Raph*, and *Robert*, the son of *Robert Consentin* 73. had interest here about the time of *E. 1.* *Geoffrey de Consentin*, 12 *H. 2.* is certified by *Hubert Lib. Rubr.* *Fitz-Raph* to hold two Knights Fees and an half of him, and *Robert de Barton* half of one.

The Priory of *Betwold* had Lands here demised to *John Rotheham* at 24^{l.} per annum, and were in the tenure of *Simon Callu*, when Queen *Elizabeth*, July 2. 41 *Eliz.* granted the whole Tenement to *Thomas Eslechurch*, and *Henry Best*, and their heirs.

Queen *Elizabeth*, 8 *Apr.* in the second year of her Reign, granted to *John Doddington*, and *John Jackson* Lands in *Willford* and *Barton*, late belonging to the Colledge of *Clifton*.

Sir John Stanhope, *Gervais Handley* of *Willford*, and *Francis Wallis* were Free-holders here, 1612: and I suppose owners of some or all of that Land purchased in by *Mr. Sacheverell*, before-named.

About the year 1266, a great Suit was ended between *Roger*, Prior of *Lenton*, and *Mr. Bartholomew* called *Tortus*, son of the Noble Knight *Adam Wif*, Canon of *Anagut*, Rector of the Church of *St. George* at *Barton*, upon the Priorities paying three hundred Marks, wanting twelve, and taking his Parsonage to Farm five years, for thirty two Marks per annum, of good, new, and lawful Sterling Money 13^{l.} 4^{d.} to the Mark to be paid in *Betmondsey* house. The quarrel was, They had presented one *Thomas Raley*, whom *Mr. Barthol.* had been nine years in getting out with his Apostolical Letters, and other charges.

After the dissolution of Monasteries, the Town of *Bott.* petitioned to have had this Advowson, but King *H. 8.* Feb. 19. 34 *H. 8.* granted it to the Archbishop of *York*, and his Successors; who still enjoy it. When the Prior of *Lenton* was Patron this Rectory was 20^{l.} In the Kings Books now it is 19^{l.} 3^{s.} 9^{d.} value.

In the Chancell, on the South side, upon the Wall, is a Monument for *Henry Sacheverell*.

On the South-East end for *Raph Sacheverell*, on the wall also: and at the North-East end; on the ground, one for *William Sacheverell*, of *Alabaster*. There are several Arms in the Windows besides, as in the North-East Window, Gules a Fesse embattailed Arg. between 3 Besants Barry of six Arg. and Azure a very small bendlet Gobonè Or and Gules. *Hen. Grey*. In the South-East Window Arg. A Bend Azure cross croslet Or, *Lowdham*. In the next South Window the same Grey, and one broken on the top, the bottom is Barry Arg. and Azure, two Flowers de Lis on the upper, and one on the lower Or. In the next Pane Azure a Crosse Counter Compny Arg. & Gules, *Cokfeild*. And Varry Arg. and Sab: an in escorch:

Here lyeth buried *Henry Sacheverell* of *Barton*, Esq; son and heir of *Richard*, the third Son of *Henry Sacheverell*, Knight, and *Elizabeth* his wife;

wife, daughter and sole heir of Henry Gray, base son of Henry last Lord Gray of Codnor, which died the 27 of December, in the year of our Lord, 1598.

Here lieth buried *Raph Sacheverell*, Esq; son and heir of *William*, second son of *Henry Sacheverell*, Knight, and *Emme*, daughter of *William Deibick*, Esq; his wife, had issue *William*, *Anthony*, *John*, *John*, *Thomas*, *Edmund*, and *Raph*, and *Henry*, *Mary*, *Lucy*, *Jane*, *Millscent*, *Isabel*, *Dorothy*, and *Ellen*; *Raph* died the first of September, 1605. and *Emme* died last of April, 1606. About this are many Arms.

Arg. on a Saltire Az. 5. Waterbougets Or, *Sacheverell* impaling.

Arg. a Fesse Varry Or, and Gules between 3 Waterbougets Sable, *Deibick*.

Arg. 3 Hares and Bagpipes Gules, *Hopwelle*.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sable Corone Or, Lord *Morley*.

Gules, a pale Lozengy Arg. *Statham*.

Gules, a Shovelier Arg. collared Or, *Sniterton*.

Az. a Lion Ramp. Arg. *Morley*.

Az. a Buck tripping Arg. *Lowe*, with *Srrelley*, *Vavafer*. And Arg. a Fesse between 3 Crescents Gules.

Arg. 3 Roses Gules.

Sab. 3 Millstones pierced Arg.

Hic jacet corpus Mariz Sacheverel filia nati maxima Gulielmi Staunton nuper de Staunton, in Comitatu Nottinghamensi, Armigeri, uxoris Gulielmi Sacheverel de Morley, in Comitatu Derbyensi, Armigeri, hujus Manerii Domini; qui ex ea suscepit Henricum, Gulielmum, Radulphum, Mariam, Gulielmum, Elizabetham, Jocosam, Robertum, & Catharinam, Ex quibus quatuor filii cum una filiola matre adhuc superstitie nec non acerbam supradicti Henrici primogeniti hic isidem sepulti mortem supra quam ferre valuit desistente, supremum diem obierunt. Maria vero, Elizabetha, Jocosa, & Roberto in vivis relictis; Ipsa decimo nono die Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo, Sexcentesimo, Septuagesimo quarto vitam cum morte commutavit.

Clifton.

Bank Town.

Wilford and Glapton,

A small Hamlet parcel of *Clifton*.

This was a very eminent Mannor in the time of *Edward the Confessor*, and did belong to the famous *Gode* the Countess, who paid to the Dane-geld for it as two Car. and an half. The Land was five Car. There, when the *Conquerours* great survey was made, *William Peverell* his natural son had two Car. in Demesne, four Sochm. ninetee Vill. eight Bord. having nine

Car. There was a Priest and a Church, and one Mill 12^d, and twelve Acres of Medow. In the *Confessours* time the value was 19^l. in the *Conq.* but 9^l. with the *Soc*, it had in *Willesford*, as much as was taxed or rated at three Car. The Land six Car. There twenty three Sochm. had seven Car. There was a Priest and eighteen Acres of Medow, and half a Piscary or Fishing. The *Soc* extended also into *Bartone*, *Widger*, *Willesford*, *Bozmantune*, *Cauzod*, *Willebyre*, *Strantune*, *Coptinstorche*, *Ballingfelt*, *Abbolton*, *Camelestune*, &c.

Here was also a small *Berew* of *Barton*, of *Raph Fitz-Huberts* Fee, which paid for two Bov. to the Geld, and of the *Taine-Land*, some belonging to *Catham*, which *Ulcet* held of the King, and paid to the Tax as one Bov. He had here one Vill. with two Oxen plowing, and one Acre of Medow.

Langar (as in that place will be noted,) and *Clifton* were principal Mannors, and of the Demesne of *William Peverell*, and with many other forfeited to the Crown by *William* his son, in the beginning of the Reign of King *H. 2.* who before the nineteenth year of it, had given them to *Gerbois de Eschaud*. How they passed from him I find not, but certain it is, that *Gerard de Rodes* had them, a *Job*. And *Raph de Rodes*, a very great man, was possessed of them, 6 H. 3. whose son *Gerard de Rodes*, Lord of *Spelles*, about the latter end of *H. 3.* or beginning of *E. 1.* granted the Mannors of *Clifton* and *Willesford*, and the services of the Freeholders and Villans there, and at *Barton*, to *Sir Gervase de Clifton*, reserving 30^l. per annum Rent; which afterwards he also released. And *John de Beauls* likewise released the Mannors of *Willesford* and *Clifton* to the said *Sir Gervase*, which were sold to him the said *Sir Gervase*, by *Sir Gerard de Rodes*. King *Edward* the first, in the ninth year of his Reign, reciting the Deed of the said *Sir Gerard* confirmed it. *Gervase*, son of *Gervase de Clifton*, was Seneschall in this *Gerards* time.

This worthy Family therefore which held Lands here, and had their name from their residence at this place, and sometimes at *Willesford*, must not till this time pretend to be Lords of it, notwithstanding the received Tradition, and old Parchment writing, importing that *Sir Alvered de Clifton*, Knight, was Lord of the Mannor of *Willesford*, and Guardian of the Castle at *Port*. in the time of *William Peverell*, and his son *Sir Robert de Clifton*, after him in like manner.

There is no Mannor of *Willesford* in *Doomsday Book*, and King *William*, or *William Peverell* built the Castle of *Port*. himself, and dwelt in it, and his son after him; yet 'tis not unlike but that they might have some considerable trust or employment under the *Peverells*.

Gervase de Clifton I find mentioned in the time of *H. 2.* who it seems had a daughter named *Cecily*, the wife of *Roger de Cressi*, who 3 *Job*. claimed Dower against *William de Cressi*, who gave an account of twenty Marks, and a Palfrey, to be justly, and according to the custom of England, brought off from it; but she in the same Pipe Roll is said to owe forty Marks, and one Palfrey for having her reasonable Dower out of the Freehold of her said Husband in *Nottinghamshire*.

Pip. 19 H. 2.
& C.
25 H. 3.
per inspecti-
mus apud
Clifton.
Pip. 1 Job.
Pip. 6 H. 3.
Autogr.
in Chart.
de Clifton.

Ch. 9 E. 1.
p. 10a.
m. 17.
Autogr.

Pip. 3 Job.

* Ex vetri. * Alveredus de Clifton, miles, Dom. Manerii de Wilford.
vi mem. & Guardianus Castellii Nort. temp. Will. Peverell.

brana inter
Calles.

St. 1a Kai. * Robertus de Clifton, miles, Dom. de Wilford-
vinton, da- & Guardianus Castellii Nort. &c.

bie autem
fidei.

Cetera ex

Chart.

Antogr.

apud Clif-

ton & al.

Record.

Gervasius de Clifton, 33 H. 2. 1186. 5 Joh. - Ismania, 5 Joh.

Gervasius de Rabatcy de Glapton.

Gervasius de Clifton, 20 H. 3. . . . fil. Roberti de Alvideleg, 5 Joh. Cecilia relict. 3 Joh. Roger. Cheffi. Gervasius.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton-Aroflisa fil. Will. Sampson
52 H. 3. ob. 17 E. 2.

Robertus Rabaty-
de Glapton.

Gervasius de Wilford & de Clifton-Alicia postnata fil. & hær. Richardus Martell-Marg. 27 E. 1.
ob. in vita patris. vir Margar. 9 E. 2. Roberti de Rabacin, 27 E. 1.

Dom. Robertus de Clifton etat. 25. anno 17 E. 2. defunct. 1 E. 3. Emma filia Dom. Willielmi Moton, milit.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton et. 14. 1 E. 3. superfl. 51 E. 3. Margareta fil. Rob. Perpoint, 3 E. 3. Isabella, 12 E. 2. 33 E. 3.

Robertus de Clifton-Isabella, 19 E. 3. Agnes fil. . . . de Grey, 35 E. 3.

Dom. Johannes de Clifton ob. 4 H. 4. Katharina fil. Dom. Joh. Cheffi-Rad. Makarell, Dom. Gervasius-Isabella Finch,
occisus apud Salopiam. for. & cohær. Hug. | marit. secund. decollat. 10 E. 4. & Matilda co-
hær. Dom. Crumwell.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton ob. 8 Dec. 32 H. 6. Isabella fil. Roberti Franceis, mil.

Dom. Robertus de Clifton et. 30. 32 H. 6. Alicia fil. Johannis Bothe de Barton Com. Lanc. Sor. Willielmi &
ob. 18 E. 4. Apr. 9. | Laurentii Archiepisc. Ebor.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton, Ar. Alicia fil. Tho. Nevil de Rolleston-Agnes fil. Constable relict. Robert. Archi-Di-
Corp. E. 4. mil. Baln. R. 3. ob. 6 H. 7. relict. Ric. Thurland. | Walteri Griffith. conus de East Rid-
ing Com. Ebor.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton-Agnes fil. Walt. Griffith-Joana fil. Johannis Bussy Robertus fil. & hær. Clericus
ob. 23 H. 7. Jun. 5. | & Agneris. relict. Nic. Byron, mil. et. 30. & ampl. 7 H. 7.

Robertus de Clifton, Ar. ob. 9 H. 8. Alicia fil. Sim. Digby L. Turris Lond. Anna fil. . . Domini Clifford. Hugo.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton, et. 1. 8 H. 8. Mar. 26. Maria fil. Dom. Johan. Nevil-Winifreda fil. & hær. Will. Thwais de
ob. Jan. 20. 30 Eliz. | de Chere Ebot. Oulton Com. Suff. rel. Geo. Perpoint
milit.

Georgius Clifton, Ar. Winifreda fil. Dom. Antonii Thorold & Annæ uxoris filiz-Henricus Kervale,
ob. 25 Eliz. Aug. 3. & cohæredis Dom. Joh. Constable de Kinalton, | marit. secundus.

Dom. Gervasius Clifton, mil. & Baronet-Penelope fil. Com. Francis fil. Fr. Com. Jana fil.
9 Jac. duxit 7. ux. ob. 1666. | Warwick ob. 1613. Cumberl. ob. 1627. Ant. Eyr.

Dom. Gervasius Clifton. Bar. Dom. Clifford Clifton, mil. Frances fil. Henag. Finch, Robertus . . . fil. . . Jarkhurst
f. p. ob. Januar. 14. 1674. | ob. 1670. mil.

Dom. Willielmus Clifton, Bar. Kath. Arbella.
et. 13. 1676.

hamshire, and that she should not be compelled to
Marry.

There was a Fine levied at Leicester, in the
5th of King John, wherein Gervas de Clifton,
and Ismania his Sister restore and quitclaim all

writings made between the said Gervase and Ro-
bert de Alvideleg, concerning covenant of Mar-
riage of the Son of Gervas, and the daughter of
Robert, and all other Covenants between them
the said Gerv. and Robert, and the writings and
Chartes

Charters concerning the inheritance of the said Robert, for which the said Robert, gave to the said *Tymonia* the Land which was his Uncles *Richard Barionas* in *Setling* and *Stoke*, during her life. *Gervase*, son of *Gervase de Clifton*, 5 H. 3. was detained in Prison for Robbery; Sir *Gervase de Clifton*, Knight, this mans son and Successor in his Lands here, must be accounted a principal advancer of this Family, for he purchased the Mannors of *Clifton* and *Wilsford*, as before is shown, and the Mannor of *Brough-ton*, *Salney* of *John*, son of *Alvered de Soleni*, who in the sixth year of E. 1. levied a Fine to him of eight Virgats of Land there, which *Adam de St. Lo*, and *Sibyl* his wife held in Dower of his inheritance. This Sir *Gervase* was Sheriff of *Not.* and *Derb.* 9 E. 1. and 13 E. 1. and the 20 E. 1. the Sheriff of *Not.* and *Derb.* was commanded to attach him, to make his account for *Woburn*, for the time he was Sheriff there. *Robert de Tibrot* the Constable, 12 E. 1. demised *Nottingham Castle*, with the Appurtenances, to him for 68l. per annum, which, if there were no other reason, might occasion the story of the Guardianship. He Married *Amfelisa*, the daughter of Sir *William Samson* of *Eperton*, in this County, Knight, and over lived his Son *Gervase*, who was so neime called of *Clapton*, where he lived, having married *Alice*, one of the daughters and co-heiress of *Robert*, son of *Gervase de Rabacy*, who held some Lands there, by finding an under *Writ* to make summons and distresses in the Court of *Preverell*. *Richard Martell*, 27 E. 1. had to wife *Margaret*, Sister of the said *Alice*. This Sir *Gervase* himself was also sometimes called of *Wilsford*, as in the 13 E. 1. where he is a Witness by the name of *Gervase de Wilsford* to the Deed, whereby *John*, son of *Gerard de Rodes* passed to the said *Robert de Tibrot* the Mannors of *Langat* and *Barnetston*, &c. together with the Homage of *Gervase de Wilsford*, for the Mannors of *Clifton* and *Wilsford*, of *Henry Perpont* for *Barton*; and of *Robert Lutterell* for *Brigford* and *Gamelston*, &c. yet there was a branch of this Family kept the Sirname of *Wilsford*, whereof one *Gervase de Wilsford* was Remembrancer of the Exchequer, 14 E. 3. and Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 24 E. 3. But the posterity of this Sir *Gervase* keep the Sirname and Mannor of *Clifton* to this day.

Sir *Robert de Clifton*, 17 E. 2. his Grandchild, was found his heir, and above twenty six years of age, who married *Emme*, the daughter of Sir *William Moton*, by whom having a Son named *Gervase*, he married him young to *Margaret*, the daughter of *Robert Perpont*; which said *Gervase*, 1 E. 3. was by the Jury found to be but fourteen years of age, that year after the death of his said Father Sir *Robert*.

The Jury, 22 E. 3. found it not to the Kings nor any others loss, if he granted unto *Gervase de Clifton Chivaler*, licence to give eleven Mess. five Virg. and one Bovat of Land in *Stanton* on the *Wold* and *Clifton*, and the Advowson of *Stanton* to three Chaplains, daily celebrating Divine Service in the Church of St. *Mary* of *Clifton* by *Not.* for the good estate of him the said *Gervase*, and *Isabel* his wife. This Sir *Gervase* the same year got a Jury to enquire what da-

mages he sustained by reason of certain Trenches made in *Robert Tibrot* time to bring the water of *Trent*, out of the ancient course to *Nottingham Castle*, for the benefit of the Kings Mills there, through *Wilsford* Meadows, and the Jury found 100l. whereof he prayed 52l. 7s. 4d. ob. q. might be to satisfy his arrearages when he was last Sheriff, and the rest paid him. His Father, the last named *Robert*, Cousin and heir of the former Sir *Gervase*, had petitioned King E. 2. and had an Inq. taken before *Roger de Verdon*, Lieutenant of *John de Segrave*, Warden of *Nottingham Castle*, but he had order only for 30. and 5l. out of the Exchequer. This Sir *Gervase* lived long: I find him 10 R. 2.

His son *Robert* to his first wife had *Isabel*... 19 E. 3. but to his second, 35 E. 3. *Agnes Gray*, by whom he had Sir *John de Clifton*, who brought a great increase of Estate to the Family by his wife *Katherin*, the daughter of Sir *John de Cressi*, and Sister and heir of *Hugh Cressi*, by whom he had *Hodlak* in this County, *Dohne Hall*, and *Cres Hall*, in *Claypole* in *Lincolnshire*, and *Belton* in *Nottingham*; she was, after Sir *John* her husbands death, who is said to have been slain at the Battle of *Shrewsbury*, 4 H. 4. married to *Raph Makarell*; her Sister *Elizabeth*, the other co-heir was married to Sir *John Markham*, the elder Judge.

Here was a notable Sir *Gervase Clifton*, of this Family, who sometimes hath been thought to be son of this Sir *John Clifton*; but whether he was Brother or Cousin, I cannot yet discover; he married *Isabel*, daughter of *Harbard* alias *Finch* of *Brabourn* in *Bent*, the widow of *William Scot*, and was several times in the Reign of H. 6. Sheriff of *Bent*. He was, 23 H. 6. Lieutenant of *Dover Castle*, under *Humfry*, Duke of *Gloucester*. The King, 29 H. 6. upon the resignation of Sir *Richard Vernon*, made him, for his good Service, Treasurer of *Cales*, and the Marches of the same; and the next year following, viz. 30 H. 6. committed the Temporalties of the Archbishoprick of *Canterbury* into his hands, upon the death of *John* the Archbish. op. He was a Commander at several places in France; *Pontois* he was Captain of. After *Robert* Lord *Willoughby* of *Cressby*, and *Thomas Nevil*, he was third husband to *Maud*, Niece and co-heiress of *Raph* Lord *Crumwell* by *Maud* his Sister, second wife of Sir *Richard Stanhope*. In a pardon he had the 9 E. 4. he was killed *Gervase Clifton*, Knight, late of *Brabourn* in the County of *Bent*, alias late of *Clifton* in the County of *Not.* alias of *London*, alias of *Cressby* in the County of *Lincoln*, but continuing his zeal to his old Masters interest, he was 10 E. 4. dispatched at *Leithesbury*, and 11 E. 4. amongst the rest proclaimed *Rebell* and *Traitor*. He left issue by his first wife two daughters, *Joan* married to *John Digges*, and *Isabell* to *John Gerningham*. He bore the same Arms with this Family, as appears by his Seal.

The son and Successor of Sir *John Clifton* was Sir *Gervase Clifton* of *Hoddeslak*, who married *Isabell*, the daughter of Sir *Robert Francis*, Knight, and left her a widow 8 Dec. 32 H. 6. Sir *Robert* his son being then above thirty years of age, who married *Alice*, the Sister of *William Bothe*,

Pat. 5 H. 3.
m. 2.

Brev. Falc.
20 E. 1.
m. 35.

Fin. Mich.
27 E. 1.

Chron.
Series Orig.
Juridic.
Will. Dag.
dale, p. 47.

Esc. 17 E. 2.
n. 36.

Esc. 1 E. 3.
n. 33.

Esc. 22 E. 3.
Part. 2.
n. 59.

Plac. Hill.
22 E. 3.
Cor. Reg.
rot. 45.

Class. 1 E. 3.
Part. 1. m. 1.
or part.
11 E. 2.
part. 1. in
Scudala
Pind.

Rec. Trin.
23 H. 6.
rot. 9. in
Dorset.
Orig. 29
H. 6. ro. 22.
Orig.
30 H. 6.
rot. 28.
Kant.

Class.
11 E. 4.
in Dorset.

Bothe, Archbishop of *York*, and begun to found the Colledge dedicated to the holy *Trinity* at *Clifton*, but died *Apr. 9. 18 E. 4.* before he had accomplished his design, yet his son *Sir Gervase* religiously performed it, who had to his first wife *Alice*, the daughter of *Thomas Nevill* of *Kollaston*, Esquire, the Relict of *Richard Thurland*. There is a fair Alabaſter Tomb for her in the North-East end of the North Ile in *Clifton* Church.

This *Sir Gervase* was Esquire of the body to *Edward* the fourth, and Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of *R. 3.* who, for his singular and faithful service, gave him in the first year of his Reign, by his Letters Patents, bearing date *Apr. 24.* the Mannors of *Katcliff* on *Soke* in this County, and all the Lands which were *Henry* Duke of *Buckingham*s in *Katcliff* and *Hinton*, and in *Regworth* in *Leicestershire*; the Mannor of *Oberton Longbille* in the County of *Hunt.* together with the Advowson of the Church, which *Sir Roger Tocotes* of *Bromham*, Knight, lately forfeited; and the Mannor of *Dalbury*, and *Dalbury Lyes*, with the Advowson of the Church, and all the Lands there, and in *Etwell* and *Wickesworth* in the County of *Darby*, which were late *Henry* Duke of *Exeter*s. About *22 E. 4.* this *Sir Gervase* married to his second wife *Agnes*, the daughter of . . . Constable of *Flamboyough*, the widow of *Sir Walter Griffith*, and his second son *Sir Gervase* to *Agnes* the daughter of the said *Sir Walter Griffith*, and the said *Agnes*. His first Son and heir *Robert* was a Clergy-man, as was *Robert* his Uncle, who was Arch-Deacon of the *East Riding* of *Yorkshire*. Upon the aforesaid Marriage he sealed *Jan 16. 22 E. 4.* on *Mr. Robert Bothe*, Cler. Dean of *York*, *William Constable*, Cler. *William Rokeshaw*, Cler. *Stephen Capendale*, Cler. *Robert Yole*, Cler. and *Thomas Orston* the Mannors of *Clifton*, *Willsford*, and *Broughton Salney*, with the Advowsons of all the Churches, the *Soke* of *Hoddesak*, viz. *Hoddesak*, *Holme*, *Oulerotes*, *Harmston*, *Firs thorp*, *Scitrap*, *Letwell*, and *Gildenweles* in this County, so that he was not seized of any when he died, which was *12 May, 6 H. 7.* his son the said *Sir Gervase*, being then above thirty years of age, by the Inquisition taken at *Blith*, *30 of Octob.* before *Thomas Hunt*, Eschaet. *7 H. 7.* Another Inq. taken at *Retwark*, *21 H. 7.* saith he died *5 H. 7.* on Ascension day.

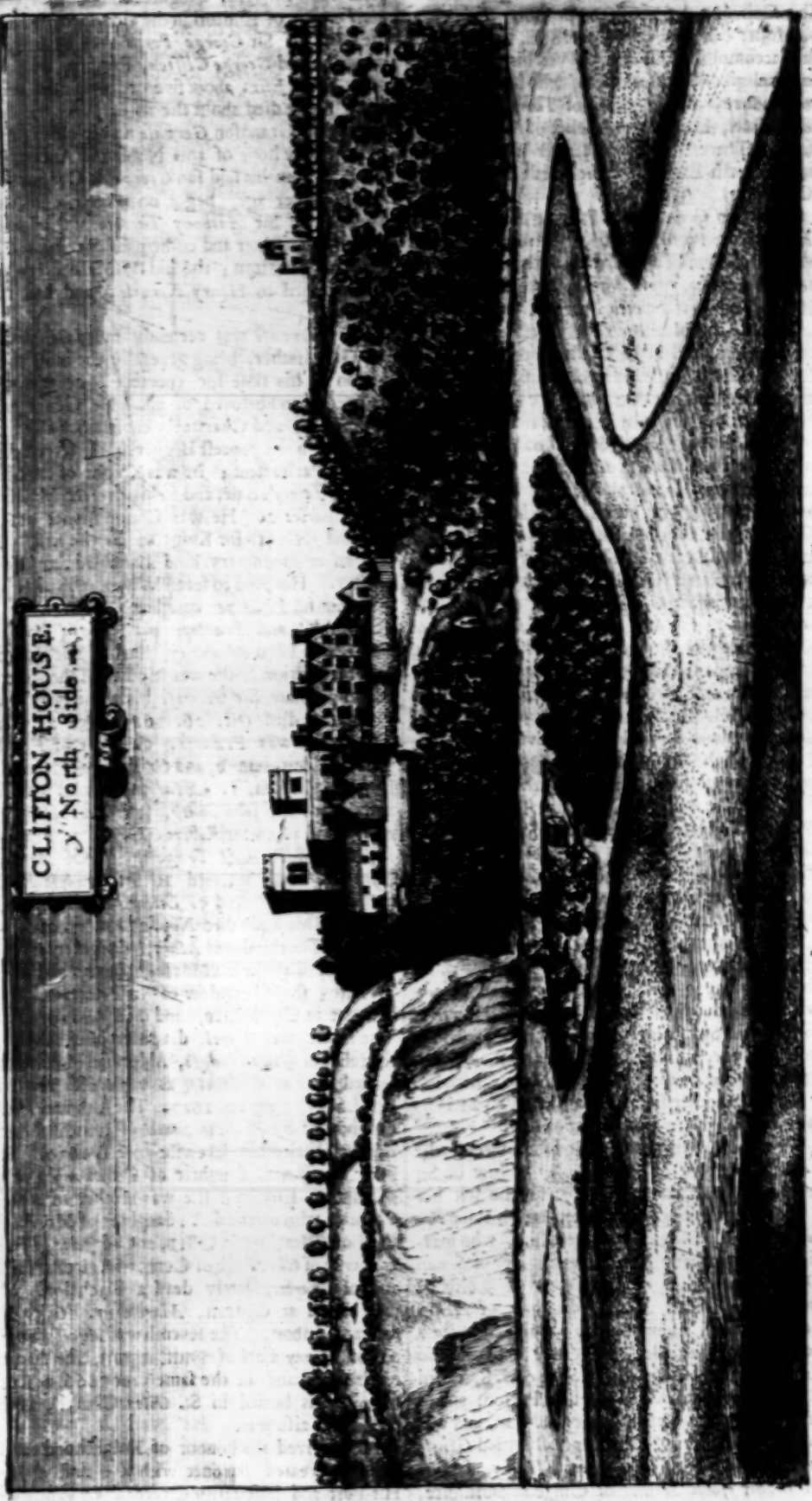
Sir Gervase, the son, took to his second wife *Joan*, daughter of *John Bussy*, widow of *Sir Nicholas Byron*, about *21 H. 7.* but he left her a widow again *Jan. 5. 23 H. 7.* and his son *Robert Clifton*, Esquire to succeed him, who married to his first wife *Alice*, the daughter of *Simon Digby*, Lieutenant of the Tower of *London*, and to his second *Agnes*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Clifford*, by whom he left an heir about a year and an half old, at the time of his the said *Robert*s death, which was *3 Sept. 9 H. 8.* called *Gervase* who proved an excellent Person, and of great Authority both in peace and war, and was so courteous, that he was generally stiled *Gentle Sir Gervase*. His first wife was *Mary*, daughter of *Sir John Nevile* of *Chere* in *Yorkshire*, by whom he had *Elizabeth* married to *Sir Peter Frecheville* of *Stabeley* in *Darbyshire*; his se-

cond was *Winifrede*, daughter and heir of *William Thwaits* of *Dulton* in the County of *Suffolk*, the relict of *Sir George Perpont* of *Holme*, by whom he had *George Clifton*, Esquire, who died *Aug. 5. 29 Eliz.* about five or six months before him; for he died about the *20 of Jan. 30 Eliz.* leaving his Grandson *Gervase* a year old his heir, and the only hope of this Noble and Ancient Family, whom his said son *George*, a Consumptive person under age, begot on *Winifrid* his wife, daughter of *Sir Anthony Thorold* and of *Anne* his wife, daughter and co-heir of *Sir John Constable* of *Hinalton*; the said *Winifrid* afterwards was married to *Henry Kerville*, and had issue by him.

This *Gervase* was certainly more Gentle than his Grandfather, being generally the most noted person of his time for courtesie, he was very prosperous and beloved of all. He Generously, Hospitably, and Charitably entertained all, from the King to the poorest Begger. He served eight times in Parliament; he was Knight of the Shire in *King James*'s time, and in his present Majesties *King Charles 21.* He was Commissioner at *Windsor* and *Retwark* for *King Charles* the first. He was an extraordinary kind Landlord, and good Master. Husband to seven Wives, the first was the beautiful *Penelope*, daughter of *Robert* Earl of *Warwick* and *Penelope* his wife (howbeit *Chr. Blaunt* Lord *Muntnoy*, Earl of *Devonshire* paid her portion), she was Mother of the wretched unfortunate *Sir Gervase* his fathers greatest foyl; she died *Oct. 26. 1613.* aged *23* years. The second was *Frances*, daughter of *Francis* Earl of *Cumberland*, and *Grifilda* his Counsellor: she brought him, 1. *Margaret*, who was first married to *Sir John South*. 2. To . . . *Witchcopse*. And 3. to *Sir Robert Carry*. 2. *Frances*, first wife of *Richard Tempest*. 2. Of *Anthony Eyr*. 3. *Anne* married to *Sir Francis Rodes*. 4. *Sir Clifford*. And 5. *Letice*, wife of *Clifton Rodes*: This Lady died *Nov. 22. 1627.* aged *33* years. The third was *Mary*, daughter of *John Egioke* of *Egioke* in *Warresterhire*, and *Anne* his wife; she was widow of *Sir Francis Leek* of *Sutton* in *Darbyshire*, and died *Jan. 19. 1630.* The fourth was *Isabel*, daughter of . . . *Meek*, the relict of *John Hodges*, Alderman of *London*, buried here at *Clifton* (as were also the two first Ladies) *July 10. 1637.* The fifth was *Anne*, daughter of *Sir Francis South* of *Lincolneshire*, Knight, buried here likewise *June 17. 1639.* The sixth was *Jane*, daughter of *Anthony Eyr* of *Hampton*, Esquire; she was Mother of *Robert Clifton*, who married . . . daughter of *Mr. Parkhurst* of *Windsor* in *Essex*, and of *Jane Clifton*, now wife of *Chr. Pack* of *Cotes* in *Leicestershire*, and of *Charles*, lately dead a Bachelor. She was buried at *Clifton*, *March 17. 1655.* she died at *London*. The seventh was *Alice*, daughter of *Henry* Earl of *Huntington*, she died after her husband in the same year *1666.* at *London*, and is buried in *St. Giles* Church, as the third Lady also was.

He received the honour of Knighthood early, and was created Baronet with the first *9 Jac.* His Port and hospitality exceeded very many of the Nobility, and his continuance in it most men, being almost fourscore years Lord of this place,

of



CLIFTON HOUSE.
N. North Side.

W. Hollar sculpit, 1856

Ball delinavit

of a sound body, and a cheerful and facetious Spirit, yet in his latter time timorous, so that his last part was miracle enough to convert an Atheist, to see his Christianity so far prevail over his nature, that without the least shadow of fear, unwearied with pain, grief, or sickness, he left the choicest things of this world with as great pleasure as others enjoy them.

He received from me the certain notice of his near approaching death, as he was wont to do an invitation of good friends to his own Bowling green, (one of the most pleasant imaginable), and thereupon immediately called for his old Chaplain Mr. Robert Thirleby to do the office of his Confessor, as if it had been to attend him to that recreation he often used and loved, and when he had done with him, for his Children, whom Patriarch like he particularly blessed and admonished, with the smartness and ingenuity of an excellent and well studied Orator. The day following he received visits from diverse friends sitting in the old Dining-Room near his Bed-Chamber, who were not so sensible of his danger, because he entertained them after his usual manner; yet that night (as I easily foretold him) his sleepiness begun, which could never be taken away by reason that both his Ureters were so petrified (as things are by the dropping Well near Banbury in Northamptonshire) that no Urine could descend into his Bladder, as at the opening of his Body did manifestly appear, as also that one of his Kidneys had of long time before been totally stopp'd with a wonderful great stone (as is reported of the pious and learned D. Hammond) whose hair was also Red, like that of this worthy Sir Gervase, who died June 28. 1668. and was buried the second of August following with great solemnity, Mr. Dugdale Norrey, Mr. Ashmole Windsor, and Mr. Ryley Lancaster, *Heralds*; the Quire of Southwell, and many Mourners attending his Funeral. Sir Clifford Clifton his son and heir (in default of Sir Gervase) was buried June 22. 1669. leaving by the present Lady Clifton his wife (daughter of Sir Henage Finch, and half sister of the Attorney General, since Lord Keeper) one son Sir William Clifton, Baronet, now about thirteen years old, the heir of this illustrious Family.

Mss. J. M.

The Rectory of Clifton was 22^l. and that of Willford 16^l. value. Now Clifton is 21^l. 7^s. 6^d. and Willford 18^l. 7^s. 6^d. in the Kings

Books; and the Patron as of old Sir Gervase Clifton.

In the Church were these Inscriptions in the North Ile.

Hic jacet Isabella filia Roberti Francaeis uxore Gervasii Clifton, militis, filii Domini Johannis Clyton, militis, qua obiit 13 Junii 1457.

Hic jacet Domina Alicia Clifton, filia Johannis Bothe, Ar. Sacer bonae memoriae Domini Willielmi Bothe, Ebor. Archiepiscopi, & uxore Domini Roberti Clifton, militis, qua obiit 9 Sept. 1476.

Orate pro anima Roberti Clyton, militis, fundatoris trium Capellanorum Collegii in hac Ecclesia, qui obiit anno dñi menses Aprilis, Anno Domini M.CCCC.LXXVIII. Cujus anima propicietur Deus, Amen.

Orate pro anima Gervasii Clifton, militis, filii & heredis Roberti Clifton, militis, fundatoris Collegii de Clifton, finis & stabiliti per Dominum Gervasium qui obiit in domo fratrum predicatorum apud London 12 Maii 1491. Cujus Corpus abinde per Agnetem filiam Roberti Constable de Flamburgh, militis, secundum uoluntatem ejusdem Gervasii, & aliarum ejus executores juxta voluntatem suam istuc honorifice & decore conductum fuit, & sub hoc lapide marmoreo hic humatus. Cujus anima propicietur Deus. Pro cuius quidem Agnetis prosperitate dum vivit & pro cuius anima cum ab hac luce migraverit, speciales ardeantur memoria, & orationes per Gardianum & Capellanos Collegii praedicti juxta Compositionem & Statuta inde ordinata perpetuis futuris temporibus devote fienda.

There is a very good Tomb of Alabaster for this mans first wife, with her Figure upon it, and the Arms of *Clifton*, and *Nevil of Rolleston* on the side, and at the head of it another, either for this man, or his son, without Inscription, or Arms, saving that upon his breast is a *Lyon Ramp*.

A Tombe at Clifton in the South Quire or Crose Ile. on the South side.



The West side of the Tombe.

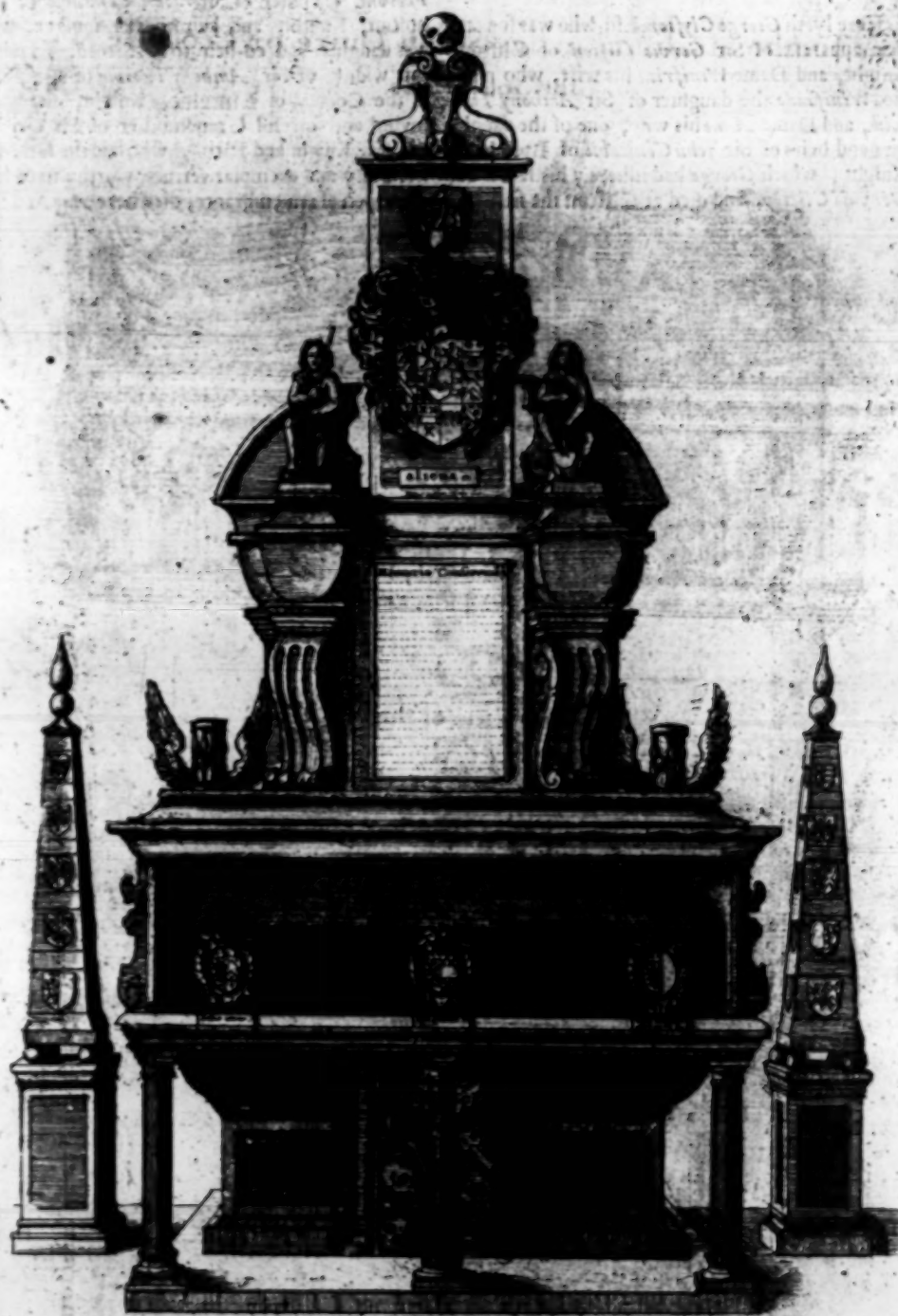


The North side of it.



Encl. delinavit. W. Hall sculpsit 1676.

A Tombe in the South Wall, of Clifton Chancell



W. J. Johnson
Engraver 1636

In the South Ile upon a great Tomb.

Here lye the Bodies of Sir Gervais Clifton
of Clifton, in the County of Dutt. Knight, and
Dame Mary his first wife, daughter of Sir John

Nevel of Charte, in the County of York, Knight,
and of Dame Winifride his second wife, the
daughter and heir of William Thwaytes of Duls-
ton, in the County of Suff. Esq; which Dame
Mary deceased the 10. of Apr. 1564. and the said
Sir Gervais deceased the 20. of January 1587.
and the said Dame Winifride dec—

I 2

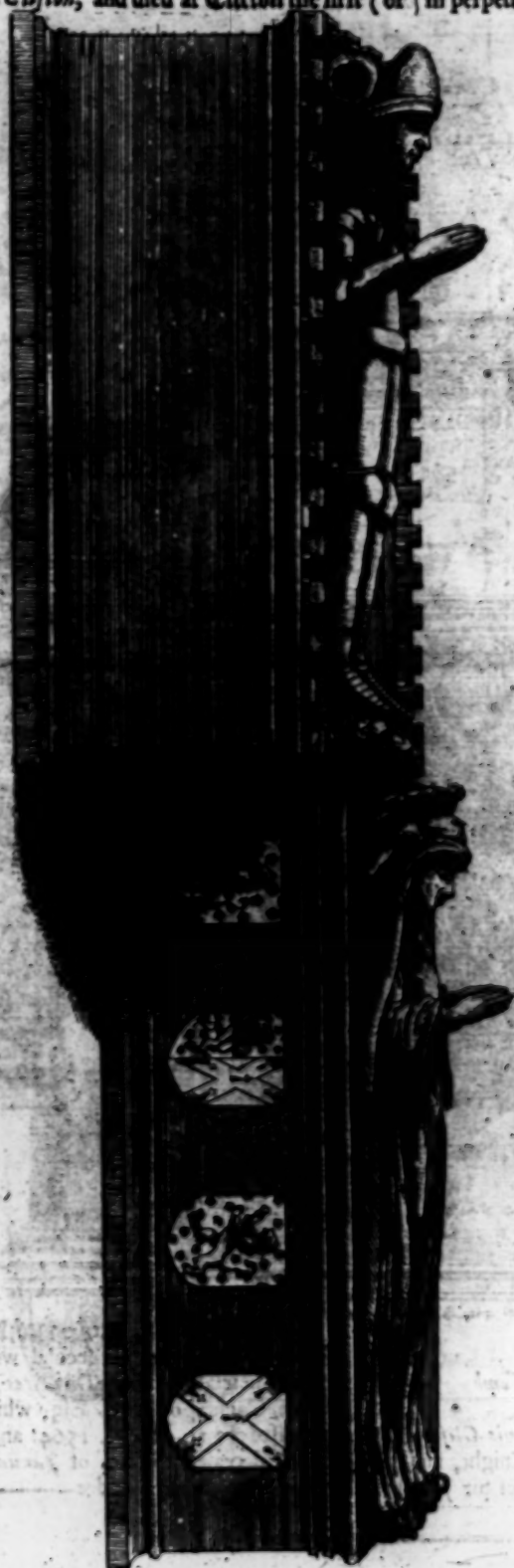
In

In the North Ile again.

Here lyeth *George Clifton*, Esq. who was son and heir apparent of *Sir Gervais Clifton* of Clifton, Knight, and *Dame Winifride* his wife, who married *Winifride* the daughter of *Sir Anthony Thorold*, and *Dame Anne* his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of *Sir John Constable* of Bynalton, Knight; which *George* had issue, by his said wife, *Gervais Clifton*, and died at Clifton the first (or

fifth) of *Aug.* 1587. and was of the age of 20. years and 7. months.

This Stone covereth the Body of *Dame Anne Thorold*, daughter of *Sir John Constable* of Bynalton; Knight, and heir to her mother, who was daughter and co-heir to *W. Setbell*, Esquire, and widow of *Sir Anthony Thorold* of Spaldon, in the County of Lincoln, Knight, the most loving and careful Grandmother of *Sir Gervais Clifton*, Knight and Baronet, who laid the same for her Piety and exemplar vertues, worthy to be had in perpetual remembrance, died here *Aug.* 1611.



On the North side in the Crof Ile. at Clifton.

Rich. Thorne

Wm. Thorne

In the Chancell by the side of the Vault.

Memoria conservanda causa

Dilectissimum sibi conjugum

Penelopes filia Roberti Comitis ~~Maritensis~~ &
Penelopes uxoris ejus, Fœmina tum corporis tum
animi egregia pulchritudine conspicua. Qua cum
convixisset marito annos 5. peperissetq; ei unicum
filium

Gervasium, mortua est & hic conditur.

Obiit 26. die Octobris anno salutis MDC XIII.

ætatis sue 23.

Franciscæ Francisco & Grisilda Comite & Comi-
tissa Cumbriæ genita, Nobilissima, Prudentissi-
ma, Pientissima fœmina, qua relicta prole Marga-
reta, Francisca, Anna, Clifford & Lucia, mi-
gravit ex hac vitâ 22. die Novembrii An. Dom.

1627. atatis sue 33. & eodem conditur.

Mariz filia Johannis Egiokæ de Egiokæ, in Comi-
tatu Wigorniz Armigeri, & Annæ uxoris ejus,
Francisci Leeke de Saxton in Agro Derbientis,
Equitis Aurati viduæ, Lettissima fœmina, atatis
in senectutem inclinata, annis in mariti liberos ma-
terni, mortua est 19. die Januarii An. Dom. 1636.

Et sepulta in templo Dni Egidii Lond.

Illis quidem monumentum

Sibi vero est monumentum

Inter sepulchra majorum suorum qui per annos plus
quam sexcentos Equestri dignitate villam hanc in-
coluerunt, Posuit Gervasius de Clifton, Eques Au-
ratus & Baronettus.

Expecta tot terra mess majoribus ora

Tandem me ejusdem hinc ordinis atq; loci,

Et similem, quod si quisquam concedere nolit,

Monstris terra, et c. ut similem facias.



Over the door into the Vault.

Hic intus cum patribus & uxoribus suis dormit Generosissimus Dominus Gervasius Clifton, miles, & (prima creationis sc. 9 Jac.) Baronetus, qui de patria & tribus Regibus in eodem Parlamento bene meruit, nec non de Carolo primo durante bello Commissionarius in praefidis Oxonio & Newarka, quem antea cum Maria Regina in manerio de Clifton festivo refecerat. Septem uxores duxit, quarum tres juxta memorantur, viz. Penelope filia Roberti, Comitis Warwic. 2. Domina Francisca, filia Francisci, Comitis Combr. 3. Maria, filia Joh. Egioket, Armig. relicta Fran. Lecke, Militis. 4. Isabella, vidua Johannis Hodges, Alderm. London hic sepulta, Jul. 10. 1637. 5. Anna, filia Francisci South, Militis, hic etiam condita Jun. 1. 1639. 6. Jana, filia Ambonii Eyre de Rampton, Ar. mater Roberti Clifton, Janz & Caroli Clifton, obit Londini hac translata Mar. 17. 1655. 7. Domina Alicia, filia Henrici Comitis Huntington, marito superavit, sed eodem anno 1666. in Ecclesia S. Egidii, London, inhumata. Ipse latum felicem obivit mortem, Jun. 28. & Pompa decora hic repositus fuit, Aug. 2. 1666. Anno etatis sua 80. Hunc secutus est filius ejus Dominus Cliffordus Clifton, Miles, Jun. 22. 1669. vir Francisca, filia Domini Henneagii Finch, Militis, & pater Wilhelmi Clifton, Katherinaz, & Arabellaz.

M.

S.

Gervasius Holland servum & cognatum Possit.

Upon a Coffin within the Vault.

Sarah uxor Gervasii Clifton, Armigeri, filii natu maximi Gervasii Clifton de Clifton, in Comitatu Nott. Equitis & Baronetti. Filia Timothei Pusey nuper de Clifton, Armig. ab antiqua Puseanorum familia in Comitatu Berchericensi oriundi, Diem obiit, Jan. 22. Anno Dom. 1652.

Dignissima hoc Epitaphio.

Virtutis jacet hic monumentum vivida quondam Vivendi, mortis nunc jacet Archetypa.

Hesper pauperibus, rabido sic casta marito, Penelope ut merito villa parere queat. 1652.

There are many Arms in the Windows, viz.
In the Chancell North Window,

Or 2. Bars Gules, and 3. Torteauxes in chief.
Arg. 5. Fusills in fesse Gules, *Newmarch.*

In the Church South Ile,
Arg. a Lion Ramp. queue furchè sab. *Cressy.*
Az. a Bend between 6. Escallops Arg. *Frecheville.*
Gules, 6. Or, 3. 2. 1.

Sab. a Lion Ramp. in an Orle of Cinquefoyles,
Clifton: this is very often, and in the upper Windows the Crest with it; A Peacocks head between the wings erected per pale Arg. and Sab.

... A Chevron and File of 3. Labels, *Swilington.*

Per pale Gules and sab. A Lion Ramp. Arg.
Corou. Or, *Bellers.*

Barry of 6. Arg. & Az. *Grey.*

Arg. a Bend Az. Crusile Or, *Londiam.*

Arg. a Lion Ramp. sab. amongst Cinquefoyles
Gules, *Pierpont.*

Az. a Lion Ramp. Or, on his shoulders a
Flower de Lis, *Brayst.*

In the North Ile,

Clifton, impaling Arg. a Chevron between
3. Eagles displayed Gules, *Francis.*

Clifton, quartering, *Brayst.*

Clifton, quartering Arg. a Fesse between 3. Escallops Gules.

On a fair Alabaster Tomb without Inscription.

Clifton, impaling Gules a Saltier Ermine, *Nevil* of *Holfon.*

On three or four Tombs more and in the Hall very many impalements, and quarterings, and all the Coats single which are in the Gallery at *Wobbe* sat, of the marches.

Bridgeford.

Gameleston.

Adbolton.

After *Cambden* mentions *Bridgeford* to *canld.* have been built by King Edward the El- *Brittan.* der, which it might likely enough be, if that was not mistaken for some buildings, which may have been within *Nottingham*, on the South side of *Trent*, where there is ground enough within the limits of it near the Bridge end, for such a purpose; and I rather suspect it because before the Saxon Government was changed, I find *Bridgeford* a member of *Clifton* *Sok*, and not of *Pott.* and it paid the Dane-geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Carucats. There *William Peverell* had half a Car. in Demesne, three Sochm. four Vill. two Bord. having four Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and twelve Acres of Medow. In *Gamston* of *Clifton* *Sok* also was as much as was rated to the publick Geld as six Bovats. The Land one Car. There two Sochm. had one Car. and seven Acres of Medow. And there *William Peverell* had in demesne two Car. and eleven Vill. and four Bord. having four Car. In *Adbolton* of the same Soc was there also six Bov. *ad geldam.* There was also a Mannor in *Adbolton*, which *Gadwin* the Priest had before the Conquest, rated to the Tax at six Bovats. The Land one Car. There *William Peverell* had in Demesne one Car. and six Vill. and one Bord. having two Car. or Plows. There was a Church and six Acres of Medow. The value of this in the *Conquestours* time was 10^s. in the *Conquestours* 20^s.

The Family of *Lutterell* were the most eminent and ancient owners of *Gamston*, that I next meet with. The Sheriff *William Briwerre*, 6 R. 1. *Pip. 6* gave account of xxxiii^s. of the Lands of *Calfr.* *Lutterell*, who had been misled, as most of our Gentry were, by Earl *John* into a Rebellion against

Johannes Thymilby, Ar. Maria filia Georgii S. Paul.

the Church of *Brigford* on *William Belers*, and others. *Galfr. Loterell* Chivaler Lord of *Stratham* about 6 H. 4. died seised of the Mannor of *Camelstone* and *Brigford*, and *Horton Paynall* in *Worshpice*, &c. leaving the Lady *Hawisa de Belasy*, the wife of *Galfr. de Hilton*, his sister and heir. *Galfr.* or *Godfr. de Hilton* was his son and heir, 1 E. 4. who had daughters and heirs; one, I guess, was *Hawisa*, wife of *Lawrence Brewerne*; but 'tis certain that *Elizabeth*, wife of *Richard Thymelby*, Esquire, was one, whose son and heir *Sir John Thymelby* did his homage; 14 H. 8. after the death of his Father the said *Richard*. 14 H. 8. vol. 37.

Richard, which happened 24. Apr. then last past, being seized of the moyety of the Mannors of *Cameleston* and *Wigford*, and *Advowson*, &c. the said Sir *John* being then above forty years of age, who died 3 E. 6. and left *Richard Thimelby* his son and heir; whose son *John Thimelby*, Esquire, as I take it, sold his interest to Sir *Henry Pierpont*, Father of *Robert* Earl of *Bington*, Father of the Right Honourable *Henry* Marquess of *Dorchester*, the present intire owner of all the three Townships. There was a Fine levied, 14 and also 15 H. 7. between Sir *Henry Willoughby*, Knight, *Thomas Hanson*, and *Thomas Hartwell*, Compl. and *Lawrence Brewerns*, and *Hawisia* his wife, Deforcians, of the moyety of the Mannor of *Cameleston*, with the Appurtenances in *Wigford*, *Basingstall*, *Swanton*, *Colleton* and *Balworth*; and a recovery suffered, 19 H. 7. of the said moyety, with the moyety of the Advowson of *Wigford*, &c. wherein the said *Lawrence* and *Hawisia* were called to warrant. *Walter Bec*, 4 E. 1. was certified to have had Assize of Bread and Ale in *Wigford*, and afterwards *William de Bec* in *Wigford*, and the Lady of *Cameleston* to have had Free Warren.

The Mannor of *Abbolton* was held by the Family of *Strelley*. *Walter de Scradleye* held of the honour of *Peversell* in *Stranley*, *Abbolton*, *Curtling Stoke*, &c. 13 Joh. And *Robert*, son and heir of *Robert de Strelley*, 16 E. 1. held a Knights Fee in *Strelley*, *Abbolton*, *Curtling Stoke*, &c. of the honour of *Peversell*. By a Fine, 31 E. 1. between *Sampson de Strelley*, and *Philippa* his wife, Quere, and *Henry de Whetstone* of *Stoke*, Deforc. ten Mess. three Tofts, one Mill, sixteen Bovats, and twenty five Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Wigton*, *Batterfild*, and *Abbolton*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Abbolton* were settled on the said *Sampson*, and *Philippa*; and the heirs of their two Bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Sampson*; by her he had *Stephen* and *John*, who had no issue, and *Robert* who had two daughters and heirs, *Cecily*, wife of *William Eland* of *Algarthorp*, where their Descent will be noted; and *Alice*, wife of *Thomas Bafly* of *Madcliff*, whose heir was married to *Rosell* of that place, as there also may be seen. In the time of H. 7. *Elands* part descended from *Henry Eland* to *Mary* the daughter of his son *Thomas Eland*. And afterwards was Sir *Nich. Byrons*; and after that

Halls. *George Halls* Father sold it to *Robert* Earl of *Bington*. *Sampson de Strelley* had a son named *Richard* by a former wife, Progenitor of the *Strelleys* of *Wombourough*, who, it seems had some share here, for the heirs of *Richard Strelley* accounted for 2. 6. for the eighth part of a Knights Fee here, 5 H. 4. to the Aid for Marrying *Blanch* that Kings eldest daughter. And Queen *Elizabeth* 18 June, in the 41 year of her Reign, granted, among other things, a Capital Mess. here with Lands here and in *Wigford*, at the Bridge end, parcel of the possessions of *Robert Strelley*, of the yearly value of 12. viii. sh. reserving that Rent to Sir *Henry Pierpont*, and his heirs, who was Grandfather of the before named *Henry* Marquess of *Dorchester*.

The Church of *Wigford*, the Parish whereof extendeth into *Cameleston*, *Basingstall*, and

Abbolton was 14^l. value when Mr. *Thymelby* was Patron. But is now 16^l. 13^s. 2^d. in the Kings Books, and the *Marquess* of *Dorchester* Patron. The Rectory of *Abbolton* was 10^l. and Mr. *Rosell* Patron. And is now (the Town being wholly enclosed) 2^l. 13^s. 9^d. in the Kings Books, and the said *Marquess* Patron, and is shrunken to a Vicarage, but I have not seen how.

Edwalton.

Eadwalds Town.

OF *Rogerius Pillavenis* Fee here was a Mannor, which *Seip* had, before he and the *Normans* came, and paid for it to the general Taxation as six Bovats. The Land was twelve Bovats. There was in Demesne, when Doomsday Book was made, one Car, one Vill, sixteen Acres of Meadow. In the Confeffours time it was 30^l. value, then 10^l. In *Edwalton* in the Confeffours time *God* had a Mannor rated to the Geld for six Bov. the Land whereof was two Car. 2. There in the Conquerours time *Hugo Grentemaisnil* had in Demesne two Car. six Sochm. eleven Vill. having one Car. 2. and twenty Acres of Meadow then valued at 20^l. in the King Edwards time, before but at 10^l. It lay to *Stotun*.

Robert (son of, or) *Fitz-Ranulph*, who was High Sheriff of these Counties, 12 H. 2. and so much a zealous Servant of the King, that he is reported (how truly, I know not) to be one of those who committed that foul Murder on *Thomas Beckett*, the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, for which (besides two others) he built the Abby of *Beauchief* in *Darbyshire*, to which he gave this Church, together with the Churches of *Boston*, and *Alfreton*, and *Wymundewold*; those Lordships continued long with his Posterity, and this doth still.

Thomas de Chaworth, one of the heirs of the Barony of *Alfreton*, 41 H. 3. had Free Warren granted in *Parneham*, *Chaworth*, *Edwalton*, and *Osberton* in this County, in *Alfreton*, and *Boston* in *Darbyshire*, and the like in other places of his estate in *Leicesters*, and *Dorbyshire*.

The Family of *Latham* of *Lancashire* was the other heir, of which *Robert de Latham* is said to hold half a Knights Fee here of the Earl of *Leicesters* (who married *Perronilla*, heir of *Grentemaisnil*) of the old Feoffment, which I suppose was but in the minority of *Thomas Chaworth*, whose heir Male *Patricius* Viscount *Chaworth* of *Armagh*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, now enjoys it by descent from *Engelram*, Father of *Ranulph*, Father of *Robert*, first mentioned, which *Engelram* was enfeoffed thereof by the said *Hugo Grentemaisnil*, as I guess, in the time of H. 1. *Thomas de Chaworth*, 16 E. 1. was to pay 30^l. per annum to the Prior of *Boston*, according to a Fine levied, 53 H. 3. by *Robert de Auser-ton* his Uncle, whose heir he was for Tenements in *Edwalton*, which *Robert*, I think, should be *Thomas* (rot. pip. 26 H. 3.)

Raph

Efc. 25 E. 1. n. 51. *Raph Basset of Wynton* is found, 25 E. 1. to hold the third part of a Knights Fee here of the Honour of Leicester. But it seems that *Thomas Chaworth*, 17 E. 3. held it of the Lord Basset. The present Lord Chaworth is also an heir of the Lord Basset, as in *Wibberton*, or *Sparnham* is more particularly shown, where the Descent of that Noble Family is inserted.

This is now thought to be in the Parish of *Muddington*, and my Lord Chaworth bought some Lands here of the R. H. *William Earl of Devonshire*, heir also of that Impropriation.

This small Lordship is all or most of it inclosed.

Rodintone.

Flawforth.

THE principal Mannor in this Town in the Conquerours Survey is mentioned to be the Land of Earl *Alan of Richmond*, which before the Norman invasion *Leviat* had, rated to the Tax as twelve Bovars. The Land was four Carucats. There Earl *Alan* had in Demefne one Car. six Sochm. seven Vill. having three Car. (or Plowes.) There was fifty five Acres of Meadow valued then at 30^s. but in the *Confessours* time at 60^s. Another Mannor was of the Fee of *Gislebert de Gand*, which before the Conquest *Olif* had, taxed at half a Car. The Land one Car. There was at the time of the Survey in Demefne one Car. four Sochm. five Vill. two Bord. having three Car. There was also thirty three Acres of Meadow, then valued at 8^s. but in the *Confessours* time at 20^s. Here was of *Roger de Bullies* Fee Soc to *Blumetre*, rated to the Geld as ten Bov. ². The Land two Car. There was eighteen Sochm. having three Car. and thirty three Acres of Meadow. Here was also some of *Robert Malets* Fee Soc to *Wydmere*, taxed usually as one Bov. ². The Land being two Bov. Some of this Town had Soc in *Wydmere*. *Robert de Pavelli* gave two parts of the Tyth of his Demefne to the Monks of *Lenton*, his Brothers *Hugh* and *Stephen* consenting. *Robert de Veteriponte*, 1 Job. accounted to the King for the Farm of *Wooton*, *Gulthby*, and *Pery*, which had been the Lands of *Robert de Pavely*, and the same year, viz. 1 *Johannis*, *Galf. de Pavelli* gave account of fourscore pounds, and a hundred Shillings for the Fine of his Land. *Galf. de Pavelli*, 4 Job. fined for four Knights Fees in *Northamptonshire*. The same *Galf. 5 Job.* gave account of 1. m. for an Affize of *Mort de Ancestr*, which was summoned between him and *Agnes*, the wife of *Will. de Rutington*, concerning 3. Bov. of Land in *Rutington*. *Rob. Pavilli* dyed seized of the Mannor of *Pery* and *Gulthby*, and part of the Mannor of *Wooton* in *Northamptonshire* about 35 H. 3. and certain Lands in *Rudington* and *Wetlegh* in this County, which are said to be held of *Edm. Lascy*, so that 'tis probable this was of the Fee of *Gauant*, *Robert de Pavilli* his Son was then twenty three years of age. I find *Richard de Pavelli*, Knight, 26 E. 1. resident at *Rudington*. *William Peberell* en-

feoffed *Robert de Pavelli* and his heirs in *Pery* and *Woughton* in *Northamptonshire*, and in *Kille* and *Wingfeild* in *Derbyshire*, which King *Edward* the third confirmed in the first year of his Reign to *Laurence Pavely*, who was heir of *Robert* (some Copies have it *Raph*) *Pavely* of this Mannor of *Rudington*. This *Laurence* was Father of *Sir Robert Pavely*, Knight, 23 E. 3. *Roger* and *John*; which *Sir Robert* was Father of *Laurence Pavely*, the last I have noted here.

Robertus de Paviliaco-
temp. H. 1.

Robertus de Pavelli. Hugo. Stephen. Galf.

Galf. de Pavelli, 1 Joh. 13 H. 3.

Robertus de Pavelli, 12 H. 3.

Robertus de Pavelli at. 23. 35 H. 3. Salf.

Richardus de Pavelli, miles, 26 E. 1.

Laurentius. 11 E. 2.

Robertus Pavell, mort. 20 E. 3. Laurentius.

Laurentius Pavelli. Rob. Nic. Tho. Rog. Will. Joh.
haz. Rob. 20 E. 3.

Robertus Pavelli, miles, 23 E. 3. Rogerus. Johannes.

Laurentius Pavely.

About the latter end of E. 3. and in the Reign of R. 2. I find *Hugh de Annesley* a considerable man here; which Family, it seems, succeeded the *Paveleys* in this place, and continued the name of *Hugh* very much. *Hugh Annesley*, Senior, 16 H. 8. dyed seized of *Pavelys* Mannor, and *Bugges* Mannor (which was but a Mess. so called) in *Rudington*, and two Mess. in *Wydmere*, and of a Mannor in *Ducknall Torcard*, his son and heir *Hugh Annesley*, Esquire, being then above fifty years of age, who died 30 H. 8. and left his son *Gervase* 28. Another *Gervase Annesley* sold it to the Earl of *Rutington*, who purchased also that belonging to *Blumetre*, and all or most of the rest considerable, and the R. H. the *Marquis* of *Dorchester* is now owner.

Hornim (who might possibly be predecessor of a Family named of this place) gave all the Tyth of his Demefne here to the Monastery of *Lenton*, offering his gift with his Knife upon the Altar, *Margery* his wife, and *William* his son, and *Duran*, the Deacon of *Flaustoz* praising the act, and being Witnesses.

Richard de Roll. confirmed the gift of *Michael*, son of *Richard de Rutington* of four Bovats of Land, which were *Fulco's*, the Brother of the said *Richard*, which *William* his son held after

Lib. Dooms.

Fig. 1. Lib. 50.

Pip. 1. Job. Northant.

Pip. 4. Job.

Pip. 5. Job.

Efc. 35 H. 3. 2. 50.

Anthr. apud Clif. ton.

Pat. 1 E. 3. 27. 2. m. 26.

Efc. 20 E. 3. n. 50.

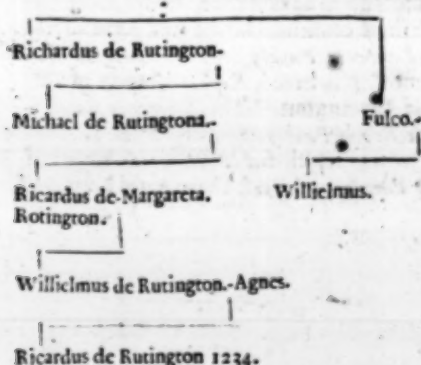
[F. 50.]
Efc. 20 E. 3. n. 50.

Ex test.

B.

Reg. Lent. 52.

Reg. Lent. 50.



after him, to the Monastery of **Leaton**; and that they might be more secure, **William de Rolt**, his son and heir, and **Raph** his Brother did quit their claim in his presence to the said Monastery.

William, son of **Richard de Rotington**, confirmed the gift of **Galf. de Malquines** his Uncle of four Acres, to the said Priory. And **Richard**, son of this **William**, confirmed the gifts of **Richard** his Grandfather, son of **Michael de Rutinton**, and likewise gave his Meadow called **Gode-wineholm**, which lay near **Clifton Water-milne**, in the year 1234. being at **Lenton Fair**, to that Monastery.

This last **Richard de Rutinton**, 12 H. 3. claimed against **Robert Pavilli** ten Bovats of Land in **Burton**, and four Bov. and an half here, as heir to **Galf. de Malquines**, who died without issue in the time of R. 1, for which there was a Duel waged and fought, and the man of **Robert Pavilli** was vanquished in the Field.

The Sheriff of **Not.** 14 H. 3. was commanded that the imparlance [*loquela*] which was in his County, between **Richard de Rudington**, and **Robert Pavilis** concerning that, that the said **Richard** should do suit to the Court of the said **Richard** at **Rutington**, should be respited while the said **Robert** was in the Kings service beyond the Seas; the King at that time made his Voyage into **Britany**.

John, son of **Sigerus de Clifton**, remised to **Richard** called **Martell** of **Rodinton** Lands, sometime the Bishop of **Dunblanes**; the Witnesses were **Sir John de Leks**, **Sir Galf. de Stapleford**, Knights, **Richard de Pavellis** of **Rodinton**, **Henry Poutrell** of **Churmeton**, &c. in the time of E. 1. 'Tislike the Bishop was of this Family, and that **Rodintons** were afterwards called **Martells**.

Anker de Freschevill, 45 H. 3. was found heir of **Raph** his Father, Lord of **Boney**, who held half a Knights Fee in **Rotinton** of **John de Musters** of the honour of **Richmond**.

William, son of **Thomas de Plumtre**, 15 E. 1. could not deny but that he was to acquit **Richard de Bingham** (whose name was **Bugge**, as in **Leks**, and other places may be noted) against all persons whosoever of the service which **Henry de Lasce**, Earl of **Lincolne**, exacted of him for one Mess. one Bovar, and four Selions of Land in **Rutington**, and the Advowson of the Church, which **Sir Richard de Bingham**, Knight, 46 E. 3. by Fine passed to **Sir John de Nevill**, Knight, with

two Bovats, and **William Bende** his native with his sequell.

In the same 15 E. 1. **Paulinus**, son of **William**, son of **Thomas de Plumtre**, claimed against **Thomas**, son of **William de Plumtre**, a yearly Rent of ten Marks Sterling in **Plumtre**, one Virgat of Land, with the Appurtenances in the same Town, two Bovats of Land and an half, and seven Carucats of Land, with the Appurtenances in **Rutington**, which **William de Plumtre** gave to **Thomas**, son of the said **William**, and to the heirs of his body; and which after the death of the said, and of **William** his son, ought to descend to the said **Paulinus**, son of the said **William**, as Cousin and heir of the said **Thomas**, to whom the said **William de Plumtre** gave the said yearly Rent of ten Marks, out of his Lands, Meadows, and Pastures in the territory of **Plumtre**; and the said Virgat of Land, with the augmentation of three Acres of his Demesne in the same Town, and these two Bovats and half, and seven Carucats in **Rutington**; by which gift the said **Thomas** was seized in his Demesne, as of Fee and Right in the time of Peace, in the time of King **John**, Grandfather of the King then dead. But **Thomas**, the son of **William**, pleaded that the said **William** only gave the said **Thomas**, and **Avicia** his wife, the premises for their lives, and afterwards to remain to the right heirs Males of the said **William**, whereupon the said **Paulinus** was cast.

Rudingtons Mannor came to **Richard** called **Martell**, for he lived there in the time of E. 1. and **Hugh Martell** of **Chilwell**, 3 E. 3. claimed view of Frankpledge, and all things belonging to it, of all his Tenents in **Rudinton**. He afterwards, viz. 16 E. 3. did or was about to found a Chantry in the Chappel of **St. Andrew**, in the Church of **St. Peter** of **Flawstoe**, to which he gave, or intended to give two Mess. and three Virgats in **Rodinton**, and one Bovat and an half, and half a Mess. in **Clifton**. But it seems to have been perfected, 37 H. 6. by **William Babington**, Esquire, son of **Sir William Babington**, Knight, and of **Margery** his wife (whom I judge to have been the daughter and heir of **Robert Martell**) for three Chaplains officiating, two in this Chappel of **St. Andrew** in **Flawstoe** Church, and one in the Chappel, within the Mannor of **Chilwell**, who were to pray for the good state of King **H. 6.** **Margaret** his Queen, **Edward** Prince of **Wales**, &c. of **William Babington** the founder, and **Elizabeth** his wife, and for the Souls of **Sir William Babington**, Knight, and **Margery** his wife, &c. and also for the souls of **Mr. Robert Prebend**, sometime Bishop of **Dunblane**, of **Richard Martell**, **Hugh Martell**, and **Robert Martell**, and for the Souls of them to whom the said **Mr. Robert** and **Sir William** are held bound in the sight of God. This was the called **Babingtons Chantry**, it had 21. Marks yearly Rent out of twenty eight Bovats of Land and eighteen Acres, and one Rood of Meadow in **Chilwell**, twelve Bovats of Land and Meadow in **Clifton** and **Clapton**, sixteen Bovats of Land, and four Acres of Meadow in **Bramcote**, and forty Acres of Land, and sixteen of Meadow in **Lenton**, for the Warden, and the said three Chaplains, and their Successours for ever, which Lands were of the yearly value of 25^l.

At

At the Assizes at Nottingham, 10 H. 4. the Prior of *Beitostede*, recovered a Mess. and one Bovat of Land in *Robinton*, which had been held of the Priory since the time of H. 3. by the service of 5^s. and fealty, because *John Hatt*, the late Tenent, died without heirs.

The Rectory was appropriated to the Colledge of *Durham* in *Orford*, lately dissolved, and was rated at the yearly value of 26^l. 13^s. 4^d.

There was also in the Town a house and certain Tythes of Corn and Hay, appropriated to the Priory of *Lenon*, rated at the yearly value of 3^l. 13^s. all which is now the inheritance of the Right Honourable the Earl of *Devonshire*.

The Vicarage was 8^l. value when the Prior of *Durham* was Patron. It is now 6^l. 13^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books, and the Councils of *Devonshire* Parishes.

There is a Church-like Chappel in the Town, but the Parish Church stands in the Field, and is called *Flathforth* Church, betwixt the Towns of *Edwalton*, *Plumpton*, *Keythorpe*, *Bonny*, and *Badmire*, whereof some parts of the three last are belonging to the Parish. It was parcel of the possessions of *St. John's of Jerusalem*, and the Tythes being thereunto appropriate, are sold as divers Portions in the several Townships.

In that Church is a South Quire, called *Dunlows* Quire, corrupted, I suppose, from *Dunblane* (the Bishop whereof, I guess, built it) in the middle of which, upon one Stone, are cut the Figures of a Man and a Woman, which seem very ancient, with this Inscription about the sides,

DIC IACET IN TVO VLO M
TILDIS CVO GALEFRIDO.....
...PON ... ARE BARTVN Qⁱ.
TENVERE.

Galfr. de Malquinci and *Matildis* his wife held *Welf-Burton* in *Bassetlam* Wapentack. He died in the time of R. 1. as before is noted.

Upon another very hard Stone is a picture of a woman, it seems, with a strange old Cap, and about the sides in great Brals Letters,

...WOSRE: PASSER: PAR: ICI:
PRIEB: PV...L.....QE MARGE:
RI: NE: DEV: LE: PACE: M AR:
CI: AMEN:

If this be for *Margery*, the wife of *Hornim*, 'tis very old. I do not think it to be *Margery*, the wife of *Sir William Babington*. There is a Grave-stone for *William Babington*, with his Arms at each corner, by his head, Ten roundels, and a File of three Labels.

On another Grave-stone,

Hic jacet Sidonia Al
Bingon que obiit vi. die Maii, Anni Domini
M. CCCC. XL. VIII.

Soror Mari. Ba-

Close by the Wall, one cross-leg'd, his Gown or Surcoat reaching below his knees.

In the Chancell, a Priest and a Chalice by his head: and about it,

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Jokin vicarius
de Rodington, qui obiit xxv. die mensis Novemb^{ris}
Anno Domini Millesimo, D. XV. cuius ani-
ma propicietur Deus, Amen.

And upon one in the Church.

Orate pro anima Margaretæ nuper ux. Hen-
rici Vinir, qui obiit apud Rodington xv. Octob.
Anno Domini M. CCCC. XXX. IX. Cuius ani-
ma propicietur Deus, Amen.

And divers others without Inscriptions.

In an old Hall Window at *Rodington*, Pa'y of 6. Arg. and Azure a bend Gules, Annesley; impaling Azure a Chevron between 3. Mullets, Or.

Plumpton and Normanton.

HERE were two Mannors in *Plumpton* in the time of King *Edward*, before the *Norman* Invasion, which *Ulfac* and *Godric* had rated to the publick Geld for twelve Bov. The Land (was then esteemed sufficient for three Plows, or) three Carucats. It afterwards was the Fee of *Roger de Busli*, who had there in Demesne three Car. thirty three Vill. having five Car. There was a Church, and twenty three Acres of Medow. This then kept the old value 3^l. having Soc in *Robinton*. In *Burmentane*, *Ulfac* had a Mannor Taxed at six Bov. before the Conquest, the Land whereof was three Car. There *Roger de Busli* had also in Demesne two Car. six Vill. three Bord. four Sochm. with three Car. The value of this had been in the time of King *Edward* the Confessor 40^s. but then was but 30^s. Here was also a *Berew* Taxed at four Bov. and an half. The Land half a Carucat. There were two Vill. one Bord. having half a Car. It lay in *Plumpton*, to which more of the Soc also lay in *Stapton* and *Causon*.

Plumpton hath been esteemed a kind of *Wapentac*, or *Hundred*, and belonging to *Domington Castle*, as the Earl of *Chetters*, concerning which, something is already noted in the beginning of this *Rushcliff Hundred*; but the Mannor, or Sok of *Plumpton*, seems to have been continued to the Posterity of this *Godric*, with *Spothburgh* in *Yorkshire*, still united in the possession of *Sir Godfrey Copley* of that place, who inherited them from *Chetilbert*, who, I suppose, was son of this *Godric*, because his sons name was *Godric*; which *Godric*, son of *Chetilbert*, was Lord of *Spothburgh*, 5 *Serph.* and Father of *William*, who married *Albreda de Lasoures*, whose son and heir *William* was called *Fitz-William*, which became the Surname of this Noble

K 2

Family;

Lib. Domes.

Pip. Ebor.
5 Steph.
Pip. 15
H. 2. Ebor.

Godric tenuit plurima Maneria temp. Ed. Conf. & Willielmi Conq.

Chetilbertus.

Godric filius Chetilberti, & Steph.

Willielmus-Albreds fil. & hær. Roberti de Luforis Ric. Constab. Ceftria.

Willielmus fil. Willielmi-Matildis.

Johannes Constab.

Thom. fil. Willielmi temp. H. 3.

Rogerus Constab. Ceftr. ut in Knecht.

Willielmus fil. Willielmi.

Willielmus Fitz-William-Isabella.

Johannes Fitz-William.

Thomas, 18 E. 3. Joana, 18 E. 2. Agnes. Isabel.

Johannes Fitz-William, miles-Elizab. fil. Clinton Cornitis Huntingr.

Willielmus Fitz-William, miles-Matildis fil. Rad. Crumwel. Edmond Fitz-William-Matildis fil. Joh. Hocham, mil.

Johannes Fitz-William, miles ob. 6 H. 3. Elionora fil. Hen. Greene milit.

Johannes Fitz-William, Ar. probaz. 21. 6 H. 3. Margareta fil. Thom. Clarell-Willielmus Gascoigne, miles, de Aldwerk. mar. 2.

Willielmus Fitz-William, Ar. ob. 10 E. 4. Elizab. fil. Tho. Chaworth, milit. Hugo Fitz-William, Ar. superfl. 7 Eliz.

Willielmus Fitz-William, miles, ob. 3 Jul. 9 H. 7. Elizab. fil. Joh. Conyers, mil.

Johannes Fitz-William, Ar. ob. 5 H. 7. Willielmus Copley, miles, ob. 2 & 3. Dorothea co-hær. Tho. Sothill. Margareta. Ph. & Mar. Will. Nepotis.

Willielmus Fitz-William, Ar. mort. 7 Eliz. Philip Copley 21. 34. Mar. fil. Br. Ric. Gascoigne Elizab. Henric Savile, 21. 13. 19 H. 7. & ampl. 2 & 3 Ph. & M. Hastings, mil. mar. 2. f. p. mil.

Willielmus Copley-Elizab. fil. Godfr. Bosvile, Ar. Alvered. Copley.... fil. .. Gunby, Ar. Marg. Franc. Joh. Tho.

Godfridus Copley, f. p. Radulphus, f. p. Willielmus Copley-Dorothea fil. Willielmi Routh, Ar.

Godfridus Copley de Spröburgh, Baronetus Elenora fil. Thom. Walmeley-Elizab. fil. Willielmi Stanhope superfl. 1673. milit. ux. 2.

Godfridus Copley fil. & hær.

Tof. de Nev.

Family; and his son Thomas Fitz-William held this Mannor of Plumpton, of the honour of Ecthyll in the time of H. 3.

Pip. 24 H. 2.

Ebor.

Raph de Nevill, 24 H. 2. gave account of C. for hastening the Duel against William son of Godric.

Now whether this William was called de Clare-facio; or it was another William so named, who

was also Husband to Albreda de Lifures; but before that had another wife called Avicia, the daughter and heir of Will. de Tanai, by whom he had a daughter named Sibyl, married to Raph Tilli, who had two sons by her, Raph, and Roger, both Benefactors to the Monastery of Hampole in Yorkshire, I have not yet found evidence certainly to determine: but certain it is, that in 831. the

the year of our Lord 1331. *William Fitz-William*, Lord of *Spottburgh* in *Yorkshire*, confirmed the gift of his Father *William*, son of *Thomas* Lord of *Spottburgh*, of 30^s. Rent out of *Athetwyl* in that County, to the Nuns of *Hampole*, and the gift or donation of the said *Thomas* his Grandfather, which confirmed the Grant of *William*, son of *William* (or *Fitz-William*) Father of the said *Thomas*, and son and heir of *Albreda de Lisors*, which confirmed the gift of the said *Albreda* his Mother, and Grandmother of the said *Thomas*, of the Church of *Athetwyl*, and twenty shillings Rent out of her revenue at *Plumtre* near *Scroby*, which Rent, the said *William* her son, granted to find a Lamp continually burning at the Tomb of *Matilda* his wife. He also gave a Mark of Rent to *Wylth* out of the same *Plumtre*, as in that place is noted, and there he is called *William*, son of *William*, son of *Godric*.

Albreda de Lisors (as in *Antefale*, *Godfalk*, *Styrup*, &c. may be seen) had another husband called *Richard*, by whom she had *John*, Constable of *Chettr*, who also confirmed his Mothers gifts to this Monastery of *Hampole*, to which they gave *Athetwyl*, *Spelton*, and the very site of *Hampole*.

There was a Fine levied, 18 E. 3. between *William*, son of (or *Fitz-*) *William*, Quer. and *Edmund Dryncourt*, and *Edmund*, Parson of the Church of *Plumtre*, *Deforc.* of the Mannor of *Plumtre*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowson of the Church of the same Mannor, whereby it was settled on the said *William Fitz-William*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *John* son of the said *Will.* and the heirs males of his; remainder to *Thomas*, brother of *John*, in like sort; remainder to *Joan*, sister of *Thomas*, and the heirs Males of her body; remainder to *Agnes*, and so *Isabel*, her sisters respectively in the same manner; remainder to the right heirs of the said *William*. (1 doubt this should be 18 E. 2.)

There was a Writ dated 12 Feb. 7 *Eliz.* directed to the Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, that he should command *Richard Gascoigne*, Esquire, and *Elizabeth* his wife, that justly, and without delay, they restored to *Hugh Fitz-William*, Esquire, the Mannors of *Emley* and *Wardington*, with the Appurtenances, which *Edmund Dryncourt* gave to *John*, son of *William*, and the heirs Males of his body; and which after the death of the said *John*, and of *John Fitz-William*, Knight, son of the said *John*, and *William Fitz-William*, Knight, son of the said *John Fitz-William*, Knight, and of *John Fitz-William*, Knight, son of the said *William Fitz-William*, Knight, and of *John Fitz-William*, Esquire, son of the said *John Fitz-William*, Knight, and of *William Fitz-William*, Esquire, son of the said *John Fitz-William*, Esquire, and of *William Fitz-William*, Knight, son of the said *William Fitz-William*, Knight, and of *John Fitz-William*, Esquire, son of the said *William Fitz-William*, Knight, ought by the form of the donation (or *Formedone*) aforesaid to descend to the said *Hugh*, son and heir of *John Fitz-William*, Esq;

son of *John Fitz-William*, Knight, son of *William Fitz-William*, Knight, son of *John Fitz-William*, Knight, son of the said *John*, son of *William*, as Cousin and heir of the said *John*, son of *William*. But this Writ, it seems, went to the Ground, because the seisin was laid in the Donee, where it should have been in the last Seisor. Sir *William Ingleyby* was then Sheriff of *Yorkshire*.

Sir *John Fitz-William*, Knight, son of Sir *William*, and *Maud* his wife, daughter of *Raph Crumwell*, dyed seized of this Mannor of *Plumtre*, and Rents in *Chadefden*, *Wothhall*, and *Wapdellon* in *Yorkshire*, esteemed parcel of it; and likewise of the Mannors of *Emley* and *Spottburgh* in *Yorkshire*, 6 H. 5. leaving his son *John Fitz-William* his heir, who died at *Koan*, and was buried at *Spottburgh*, 9 H. 5. He married *Margaret*, daughter of *Thomas Clavell* of *Aldeburgh*; and his son *William Fitz-William*, Lord of *Emley*, died at *Wathillsey*, and was buried at *Spottburgh*, 10 E. 4. Sir *William Fitz-William*, Knight, of *Spottburgh*, Lord of *Emley*, his son died, 9 H. 7. buried there also, as was his son *John*, who died before him, 5 H. 7.

William Fitz-William, son of this *John*, died without issue, and so this Mannor of *Plumtre*, with the Appurtenances in *Bozmanton*, *Clips-ton*, *Huddington*, and *Chaworth*, fell to his Aunt *Dorothy*, daughter of Sir *William Fitz-William*, and wife of Sir *William Copley*, whose son *Philip Copley*, Esquire, was found his heir by an Inquisition taken at *Retwark* 29 Oct. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. of this Mannor, and half the Mannor of *Bastoph*, being then above thirty four years old.

Philip Copley, Esquire, by *Mary*, daughter of Sir *Brian Hastings*, Knight, his wife, had *William*, *Margaret*, *Francis*, *Alverey*, *John*, *Thomas*; *William Copley* married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Godfrey Bosville*, sister and one of the heirs of *Fr. Bosville* of *Cumblertwatt*, Esq; and had issue *Godfrey* and *Raph Copley* both without issue. *Alverey Copley*, second son of *Philip*, had by his wife . . . the daughter of . . . *Gunnby*, Esquire, *William Copley*, whose wife was *Dorothy*, daughter of *William Routh* of *Kounley*, Esquire, by whom he had Sir *Godfrey Copley*, created Baronet, 17 Jun. 13 Car. 2. the present Lord of this Mannor, and *Spottburgh* in *Yorkshire*, whose first wife was *Elenor*, the daughter of Sir *Thomas Walmesly*, Knight, and Mother of *Godfrey* his son and heir; his second wife is *Elizabeth*, daughter of *William Stanhope*, Esquire.

There was a good Freehold in *Bozmanton*, the inheritance of the *Eldershawes*. This Hamlet is inclosed to the great loss of the Church of *Plumtre*, to which it is Parish, as is also *Clips-ton*.

The Rectory was 30^s. value, and *William Fitz-William* Patron. Now 'tis 10^s. 19^s. 7^d. in the Kings Books, and Sir *Godfrey Copley* Patron. The present incumbent is *Vere Haycourt*, D. D. Arch-deacon of *Not.*

In the East Window of the Chancell there is, *Lozengy Ar. and Gules*, *Fitz-William*, impaling with *Crumwell*, quartering *Tatefale*; and with *Chaworth*, viz. *Ar. 2. Chevrons Or*, quartering *Caloft*,

Reg. de
Elia.
p. 58v

Mon. Angl.
ib.

Tit. 18
E. 1. postm
18 E. 2.

Es. 6 H. 5.
p. 203.

Es. 6 H. 5.
p. 41. D. 10.

Ex Coll. F.
St. Lo. Kni-
vion, Ar.
A. C. 134.

Ex Inq.

Ex Relati-
oni Godf.
Copley, Bar.
de Spot-
burgh in
Com. Ebor.

B.

Ms. J. M.

*Calotte, and with Gales a Bend between 6. Mort-
lets Arg. and with another broken away. Fitz-
Williams is in the Church Windows likewise, and
Arg. a plain Cross Gales.*

of Nottingham, but this Will, it seems, were to be

around, because the town was in the hands of the

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

His grace, Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quan-

dam, &c. obijt 15 Julij 1534. Capm. anti-

me, &c.

in the middle of the Church, on an

Alabaster,

Landa and Tenements in Plumtree and Danmure

ton, which William Fitz-William gave to the

said William de Plumtree his Cousin, and to the

heirs of his body (who is therefore thought to

be a branch of the Family), but the several per-

sons, against whom he claimed, pleaded that

when he obtained the Will, they had nothing

in the premises; but at the Will of Thomas, son

of (or Fitz-) William de Plumtree de Danmure,

upon Pauline came not, and so his pledges Ri-

chard Curfew and Roger le Spicer were amer-

ced. William de Plumtree, 209 E. 3. claimed Landa

in Plumtree, as son of Henry, son of Pauline

de Plumtree, who held them in the time of E. 1.

and was sometimes called a Clerk.

of (or Fitz-) William de Plumtree de Danmure,

upon Pauline came not, and so his pledges Ri-

chard Curfew and Roger le Spicer were amer-

ced. William de Plumtree, 209 E. 3. claimed Landa

in Plumtree, as son of Henry, son of Pauline

de Plumtree, who held them in the time of E. 1.

and was sometimes called a Clerk.

of (or Fitz-) William de Plumtree de Danmure,

upon Pauline came not, and so his pledges Ri-

chard Curfew and Roger le Spicer were amer-

ced. William de Plumtree, 209 E. 3. claimed Landa

in Plumtree, as son of Henry, son of Pauline

de Plumtree, who held them in the time of E. 1.

and was sometimes called a Clerk.

of (or Fitz-) William de Plumtree de Danmure,

upon Pauline came not, and so his pledges Ri-

chard Curfew and Roger le Spicer were amer-

ced. William de Plumtree, 209 E. 3. claimed Landa

in Plumtree, as son of Henry, son of Pauline

de Plumtree, who held them in the time of E. 1.

and was sometimes called a Clerk.

of (or Fitz-) William de Plumtree de Danmure,

upon Pauline came not, and so his pledges Ri-

chard Curfew and Roger le Spicer were amer-

ced. William de Plumtree, 209 E. 3. claimed Landa

in Plumtree, as son of Henry, son of Pauline

de Plumtree, who held them in the time of E. 1.

and was sometimes called a Clerk.

of (or Fitz-) William de Plumtree de Danmure,

upon Pauline came not, and so his pledges Ri-

chard Curfew and Roger le Spicer were amer-

ced. William de Plumtree, 209 E. 3. claimed Landa

in Plumtree, as son of Henry, son of Pauline

de Plumtree, who held them in the time of E. 1.

and was sometimes called a Clerk.

of (or Fitz-) William de Plumtree de Danmure,

* Pl. de Jur.
& Aff.
coram Will.
Hert &
Soc. apud
Nott. die
Luna prox
post fest.
St Martini
3 E. 3. 70. 13

Bingham



Bingham Hundred.

Binghamshou Wapentac.

SO called from the usual place of meeting, viz. a certain Pit on the top of the Hill, on the contrary side of the fosse way, near the most westerly corner of Bingham Lordship, called *Moot-house Pit*, where the Hundred Court, now known by the name of *Moot-house Court*, is, or ought to be still kept, or called; though, I think, they usually remove to *Crophill Buter*, as the nearest Town for shelter.

Clipston.

When Plumtre Wapentac was in use, this Town of Clipston was esteemed as part of it, but now it is and hath been long, even from the Conquest, of Binghamshou, though it yet remains of the Parish of Plumtre. It was also of *Roger de Buslis* Fee; where before the Norman Invasion *Olviot* had a Mannor rated to the publick Taxation (or Dane-geld) at three Carucats. The Land three Carucats. There *Roger* had in Demesne two Car. three Sochm. twelve Vill. one Bordar, having six Car. (or Plow.) There was twenty Acres of Meadow. In *K. Edward* the Confessours daies the value of this was 60^s. In *King Williams* but 40^s.

There is in Doomsday Book mention of two Mannors in *Wlareberge* (now utterly lost, except it was some part of *Binalton*) whereof *Godric* named *Olumtre*, before the Conquest; had one, and paid for it to the Geld as twelve Bov. The Land was twelve Bov. It was waste, and the Fee of *Roger de Busli*. There was ten Acres of Meadow. In the *Confessours* time it was 20^s. In the *Conquerours* but 5^s. Another *Fredric* had rated to the Dane-geld at thirteen Bov. 2. The Land whereof was sufficient for two Plows, or two Car. There *Rogerius Pithavenst*, whose Fee it became, had one Car. and two Sochm. and one Bord. having one Car. and ten Acres of Me-

dow. This was 10^s. in the *Confessours* time, and 12^s. value in the *Conquerours*. It seems not to be far off from *Cotegrave*, *Crophill*, *Duthoipe*, *Binalton*, and this *Clipston* in which *Roger de Busli* gave the Tythe of one Plow-Land or Carucar to the Monastery of *Wlyth*, amongst many otherthings, in his very foundation Charter thereof bearing date 1088.

John de Gatton is said to have held a Knights Fee here, of the Earl of *Lincolne*, of the old Feoffment.

Richard de Bingham, 22 E. 1. had a Charter of Free Warren in Bingham, Clipston, and Binalton. There was a Fine, 1 E. 2. between *Richard de Byngham*, and *Alice* his wife, Quer. and Mr. *Alan de Neuson*, Deforc. of the Mannors of Byngham and Clipston, and of nine Mess. twenty eight Acres, and eight Bov. of Land and an half, and twelve Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Duthoip*, *Binalton*, *Cotegrave*, *Nottingham*, and *Notington*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Notington*, thereby settled on the said *Richard*, and *Alice*, and the heirs Males, which the said *Richard* should beget on the Body of the said *Alice*; remainder to *William*, son of *Alice Bertram* of Bingham, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to *Richard*, younger Brother of *William* and his; remainder to *Thomas*, brother of the said *Richard* the younger, and the heirs Males of his; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Richard de Byngham*. It appears by another Fine, 2 E. 2. between the said *Richard de Byngham*, and *Alice* his wife, Quer. and *William Bertram* of Bingham, Deforc. concerning twenty Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Duthoipe*, *Cotegrave*, and *Bynalton*, settled as before on the said *Richard* and *Alice*, and so on *William*, *Richard*, and *Thomas*, that he first had these sons by her, and afterwards took her to wife, for *William* is there said to be son of the said *Alice*.

In the Record called *Nomina Villarum*, 9 E. 2. Nom. Vill. *Basingfeld*, *Camelston*, *Loxlaston*, and *Clipston* answered for a whole Villa, and the Lords then were certified to be *Joan Luterell*, *John Barry*, and *Alice de Byngham*.

William

Tria. &
Mich.
18 E. 3.

William de Bingham Chr. 18 E. 3. by Fine settled this Mannor, and some other Lands, with those in *Binalton*, on *Richard de Bingham*, and *Amora* his wife, then in the Custody or Guardianship of *Robert de Meaux*. Sir *Richard de Bingham*, Knight, 40 E. 3. by another Fine settled these Lands on his Son *William*, and *Margaret* his wife, and the heirs of their Bodies, reserving 100^l. *per annum* Rent, with remainder to the right heirs of himself the said Sir *Richard*. This *William* married another wife called *Isabel*, and died before his Father the said Sir *Richard*, who died about 11 R. 2. *Robert* his Grandchild, by this *William*, being then found his heir, and about four years old.

Mirb.
1 H. 4.

Which *Robert*, I suppose, lived not long, for there was a Fine, 1 H. 4. levied between Sir *Thomas de Rempston* Chr. Complainant, and *Richard*, late King of England Chr. Deforc. of the Mannors of *Bingham* and *Clifton* on the Hill by *Plumtree*, &c. by which these Lands were settled on Sir *Thomas Rempston* and his heirs; but *Isabel*, the wife of *William de Bingham* had then her life in this Mannor, which descended to the heirs of this Sir *Thomas de Rempston*, with *Bingham*, and his other Lands, as in *Bingham* more particularly may be seen.

Mic. 2 H. 8.
ret. 415.

Sir *Brian Stapleton*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, suffered a recovery, 2 H. 8. of his Mannor of *Bingham*, and Lands here.

Es. 2 H. 6.
pt. 335.

Lacy, who had been wife of *Edmund Holland* Earl of *Bent*, held in Dower after the death of her said husband, 2 H. 6. of the inheritance of the Duchefs of *York*, the wife of *Henry Bromflete*, Knight, one of the Sisters and heirs of the said Earl her husband, of *Margaret* Duchefs of *Clarence*, the second Sister of *Edmund* late Earl of *Gloucester*, son of *Eleanor*, a third Sister, of *Alice*, the wife of *Richard Nevill* Chr. deceased, within age, and in the Kings custody the fifth, sisters Cousins and heirs of the said Earl, amongst other things, the fourth part of a Knights Fee in *Clifton* by *Plumtree*, which the Lady of *Bingham* lately held, and another fourth part in *Dickling* which *William Grey* held.

Mic. 7 H. 8.
to. 512.

In 7 H. 8. *William Perpoyn*, Knight, claimed against *Hugh Taylour* one Mess. one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, forty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Clifton* on the Hill, in the Parish of *Plumtree*, and the Advowson of the Chantry, or free Chappell there called *St. John's* Chappell.

B.

This Lordship was purchased by Sir *Henry Pierpont*, and descended to his son *Robert* Earl of *Bingston*, and remains the Marquess of *Dorchester*.

Upper or Over
Broughton.

Doomsd. *Broton*.

1 Com. 22

IN *Broton* *Algar* the Earl (of *Leicester*) had a Mannor which paid the Tax for two Car. The Land of it was sufficient for seven Plows or seven Car. There after the Change King *William*

had two Car. and twenty three Vill. and four Bord. having seven Car. and one Mill. 5^l. and one hundred Acres of Medow. In the *Conseffours* time when a former survey was made this was 3^l. value, but when the *Conqueours* was returned 4^l. *Thospe* was a *Berew* belonging to this Mannor (as in that place is noted) which together with this Town went from the Crown to the Earl of *Chesler*, and so to *Albini* Earl of *Arundel*.

Broton was the Land of *Aluredus de Soleni*, *Toff. de Nov.* a certain Norman, and seized into the Kings hand, but the King restored it to the Earl of *Chesler*, because that Knight held it of him, and the Mother of the Earl held in Dower; it was then a Knights Fee; and in another place said to be held by *Alured de Sulleny*, of the Earl of *Arundel*, of the old Feoffment.

The King, 36 E. 3. pardoned *Alured de Sulleny*, who had to wife *Sibyll*, the daughter and heir of *John de Braytst*, 11^l. which was the Arrerages of a 30. in *Lincolnshire*, whereof *John de Braytst* had been one of the Collectors. This *Sibyll* was wife of *Roger de Cressi* of *Wodsh*, and last of all of *Adam de St. La*, as in *Clifton* may be observed, who held some Lands here in Dower of *John* son of *Aluredus de Soleni's* inheritance when he passed it to Sir *Gervais de Clifton*, about the beginning of the Reign of *Edward* the first, with whose posterity it continued till the last Sir *Gervais Clifton*, Knight and Baronet, was perswaded to sell it, which he oft repented himself of, being so long in his Family, and he not necessitated, as he hath severall times told me himself, so that the Advowson of the Church is all that remains of it to his posterity. It is commonly called *Broughton Sulleny* from the Ancient owners whose Seals were quarterly. It is also thereby distinguished from *Arther Broughton* in *Leicestershire* which is by it.

The Rectory was twenty Marks. It is now 11^l. 9^s. 4^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and Sir *G. Clifton* Patron.

Hickling.

Doomsd. *Echeling* and *Hegeling*.

A Small part of this Township was a *Berue* of *Trophill*, and did and doth still with it belong to *St. Mary* of *Sudwell*, being a piece of the two Prebends of *Oxton*. Before the Conquest in *Echeling* three Carucats and an half for the Geld, *Tatthill* and *Godwin* held for two Mannors. The Land whereof was then returned to be sufficient for eight Plows, or eight Car. This afterwards became the Fee of *Ilbers de Lary*. Here was then in Demesne three Car. and four Sochm. Twenty three Vill. with one Bord. had six Car. Plows. There was two hundred Acres of Medow. This part in elder time was valued at 6^l. but when the *Conqueours* survey was taken at 4^l.

Another part of this Town was Soc to *Ganby*, of the Fee of *Walter de Ayncurt*, and was rated to the Geld for two Car. The Land was four Car. There eight Sochm. one Vill. ten Bord.

had

had five Car. There was a Mill 16^s. and eighty Acres of Meadow.

Reg. de Thurg. per. Car. Cooper. Ar. p. 131.
Walter de Eyncourt (Grandchild, I suppose, of this *Walter*) restored to *Elias* (or *Elisem*, as in that Deed) de *Faneourt* the whole Land, which his Father *Gerard de Faneourt* held of him, viz. one Knights Fee in *Hickling* and *Binalton*, and in *Wunneby* one Knights Fee, and in *Scaupetw* four Quadrigats of Land, and in *Granchy* one Quadrigat of Land for half a Knights Fee, for the exchange of Land which he held in *Linberland*.

Regist. de Thurg. 70. c. 71.
Sir Gerard de Faneourt, son of *Elias*, was a very great Benefactor to the Priory of *Thurgarton* of *Rad. de Eyncours* Foundation: for he not only confirmed what his Grandfather *Sir Gerard* had given out of his Estate in *Lincolncshire*, but gave away his whole Mannor of *Hickling*, as it was increased by an exchange he made with *Oliver de Lovetot* Lord of *Cozcolstou*, of his Lands there for the said *Olivers* in *Hickling*, which *Eustachia de Faneourt* his wife, in her widowhood, also released, after she had claimed them against the Prior and Covent by a Writ of Entry, viz. ten Bovats of Land 2^s. Rent, and the Lands out of which it issued, as her own right. *Robert Salwayn*, son of *Gerard Salwayn*, released also to that Priory 10^s. per annum Rent, which he was wont to receive of *Oliver de Lovetot* for ten Bovats of Land in *Hickling*. *Edmund de Ayncourt*, son of *John*, confirmed *Sir Gerard de Faneourt*'s gifts of the homages, services, wards and reliefs, &c. in the Towns of *Hickling* and *Binalton*, and also released 60^s. Rent, which he himself had, during his life, out of this Mannor, to the said Prior and Canons. *Sir Gerard de Faneourt* bore for his Arms, in imitation of *Deyncourt* it seems, Azure Billette Or, with a Canton Ermine. *Sir Roger de Alneto* held of him in *Cruswell*, whose homage and service he also gave, as he did of all his Freemen in *Hickling* and *Binalton*. Here were *Raph de Faneourt*, *William de Villiers*, *Walter de Loveto*, whose daughters *Avicia*, *Matilda*, *Agnis*, *Margery*, and *Alice*, released to Prior *Gilbert*, and the Covent of *Thurgarton*, one Mess. and two Bovats of Land, which their Father held of this Fee, and very many others of like sort.

Ex Rota. v. v. v.
The Prior of *Thurgarton*, 8 E. 1. claimed not Assize of Bread, or Gallows, or Tumbrell, but the Emendation of the Assize of Ale broken he did. But *Gilbert de Thorneison*, who then sued (or followed) for the King demanded judgement how the Prior, who had renounced *Tumbrell*, which is the judgement of the Assize of Ale broken, could claim the Emendation of that Assize broken. But his successor, 3 E. 3. claimed a Court Leet here, which the Jury found accordingly, and for the Rent of 8^s. a year to the King was regranted. About that time the value of the whole Mannor belonging to *Thurgarton* was 24^s. 5^d. 2^d. per annum, there being then four Carucats of Land, each 40^s. apiece, two Dovecotes 24^s. one Windmill 20^s. the rest made up of small Rents of the Freeholders, Bondmen, and Cotagers.

B. 135. Plac. de Regem. 8 E. 1. de quo war.
Alburt de Lucy gave two parts of the Tythe of his Demesne in *Hickling* to the Chappell of *St. Clement* in *Pomfret Castle*. *Lacy*'s Fee

Quar. 3 E. 3.
Alburt de Lucy gave two parts of the Tythe of his Demesne in *Hickling* to the Chappell of *St. Clement* in *Pomfret Castle*. *Lacy*'s Fee

Mon. Angl. vol. 1. 659.
Alburt de Lucy gave two parts of the Tythe of his Demesne in *Hickling* to the Chappell of *St. Clement* in *Pomfret Castle*. *Lacy*'s Fee

descended to the Earls of *Lincoln*, the most ancient Tenant wherof, that I find, was *Robert de Harestan*, who is said to hold two parts of the Town of *Hickling* by free Farm for nine Marks per annum, of the Fee of the Earl of *Lincoln*. He held some part of a Knights Fee in *Straton* in the Dale in *Darbyshire*, and was dead 33 H. 3. *Richard de Harestan* being then found his son and heir. *Isolda*, wife of *Robert de Harestan*, 36 H. 3. had a Charter of Free Warren in *Hickling*. *Richard*, son of *William Grey* of *Sandiacre* in *Darbyshire*, had a Charter of Free Warren here granted Dec. 16. 37 H. 3. which *William Grey*, his great Grandchild, claimed, 3 E. 3. This *Richard*, it seems, married *Lucia*, the heir of *Harestan*, by whose consent he gave with *Agnes* his daughter, to *Roger de St. Andrea*, Lord of *Coteham*, all his Land in *Riffeild* in the County of *Northampton* in Frank-marriage. His Seal is *Barry of six pieces* (the Arms of *Grey* of *Codn*) upon which is a *Saltier* engraved without a Shield, (which may be *Harestan*). I have seen divers so about that time; but now the use is, when one hath married an heir, and hath issue by her in being, to have an infuccion, or Scutcheon of pretence, which is very much less than that which lies under it. There was an agreement made, 4 E. 1. between this *Sir Richard de Grey*, and *Alan*, Prior of *Thurgarton*, that *Sir Richard* should have his Bull free in the Corn Fields of *Hickling* two years, and the Prior the third. *Sir Richard Grey* died about or before 26 E. 1. and left *Hickling*, *Sutton* in the dale, *Sandiacre*, and other Lands to his Grandchild and heir *Richard de Grey*, son of his son *William*, which *Richard* was then about eleven years old. *Richard de Grey* died seized of these Lands about 4 E. 2. his son and heir *William* being then found to be four years old. There was a Fine levied, 17 E. 3. between *William de Grey* of *Sandiacre* Complainant, and *Robert Hillary* Parson of *Sutton* in *Colsefeld*, and *Richard de Gray*, Parson of *Sutton* in the Dale, Deforcients, of the Mannors of *Hickling* and *Hokenale Torcard*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowson of the Church of *Hickling*, which were settled on the said *William Grey* for his life; remainder to *Edward*, son of *Henry Hillary*, and to *Alice* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *William de Grey*. The Jury, 8 R. 2. found the Lady *Alice Hillary*, daughter and heir of *William de Grey* of *Sandiacre*, heir to the first mentioned *Richard de Grey*, to whom the reversion of the Mannor of *Landford* belonged, of which he enfeoffed one *Richard de Grey* (I suppose a younger son) who had issue *Sir Richard de Grey*, Knight, who had issue *Philip*, and he *Richard* under age, in the Tutition of the Lord *Grey* of *Coonore*.

Alice de Gray (it seems she liked her own name better than her husbands) about the 14 R. 2. died seized of this Mannor, and Advowson, and left *John de Gray* her son and heir. *John Grey*, 4 H. 4. died seized of the Mannors of *Sutton* in the Dale, *Sandiacre*, and *Birkham*, of which last, his wife *Emelina* was joint-tenant, and left *Isabell*, wife of *John Walsh* of the County of *Leicester*, and *Alice* wife of *John Leek*, Esquire,

Lib. find. in Scaccar. per. remm. Regis.

Es. 33 H. 3. Dnb.

Es. 36 H. 3. m. 25.

Rot. Quo. Mar. 3 E. 3. ro. 11. in dorso.

Ex Annot. per. G. Pigot, Ar.

Reg. Thurg. 72.

Es. 26 E. 1. n. 30.

Es. 4 E. 2. n. 1.

Hill. 17 E. 3.

Es. 8 R. 2. n. 18.

Es. 14 R. 2. n. 24.

Es. 4 H. 4. n. 1. Dnb.

Henricus de Gra, Pip. 8 R. 1. de Codenou-Holda heres... Reginaldus de Mendre, marit. secundus 23 H. 3.

Willielmus de Holda Rob. de Harestan-Holda Ric. de Grey Dom. Lucia fil. & her. Johannis de Homaz,
Grey. 28 H. 3. Dom. de Sutton. de Codenou. 13 H. 3. Pip. Staff.

Ric. de Grey de Sandiacre ob. 26 E. 1. Lucia her. Richardus, f. p.

Willielmus Grey ob. ante patr. Rogerus de St. Andr. Agnes Ric. Grey de Landford.

Ric. Grey stat. 10. 26 E. 1. ob. 4 E. 2. Johannes, 10 E. 2. Ric. Grey, mil. de Landford.

Willielmus Grey stat. 4. 4 E. 2.

Philippus Grey ob. 1 R. 2.

Alicia Gray heres de Edwardus fil. Henrici
Landford, 34 R. 2. Hillary.

Ric. Gray de Landford ob.
infra art. 6 R. 2.

Alisora for. & her. oblit
infra art. f. p. 8 R. 2.

Johannes Gray, 14 R. 2. de Sandiacre Emelina relicta, 4 H. 4.

Alicia coh. 4 H. 4. Johannes de Leek. Joh. Wallh mar. primus Isabella coh. ob. Humfridus Halloughton.
4 H. 4. 14 H. 6. f. p.

Willielmus Leek de Sutton-Katherina fil. Thom. Cluworth, mil. Thom. 36 H. 6.

Johannes Leek de Sutton ob. 1504. Elizab. fil. Joh. Savage, mil. Tho. Leek de Hasland, vide Leek.

Johannes Leek de Sutton, mil. ob. 14 H. 8. 1522. Jana fil. Hen. Foljambe de Walton Ar. Tho. Leek de Willthorpe.

Franciscus Leek mil. ob. 1 Aug. 22 Eliz. Elizab. fil. Willielmi Paston, mil.

Francisc. Leek de Sutton mil. & Bar. 9 Jac. Francisc. fil. Rob. Swift-Maria fil. Joh. Egioke-Ger. Clifton mar. secundus.

Franciscus Leek mil. & Bar. creat. Dom. Deyncourt Anna fil. Ed. ... fil. ... Orme-Willielmus Leek Ar. Eliz. fil. Guid.
& postea Com. de Scarfale, viz. 1645. Nov. 15. Carce. ux. 2. de Newark. Palmes, mil.
ux. 1.

Nicolas Comes de Franc. fil. Rob. Comes Warwick. Francisc. Leek mil. & Bar. Frances fil. Willielmi
Scarfale. adhuc tenet Sandiacre. Thorold, mil.

Robertus Dom. Deyncourt art. 21. 1675. Maria fil. & coh. Johannis
Lewys Bar. Franciscus Leek.

Richardus Leek.

Esc. 13 H. 6.
R. 21.

Esquire, his daughters and heirs. Emelina, the
wife of John Gray, abut 13 H. 6. died seized of
the Mannor of Landford, and three Mess. with
the Appurtenances, and three Virgats, and other
Lands and Rents, and the Advowson of the Church
in Dytcheling. Then her daughter Isabell had mar-
ried one Humfrey Halloughton, but shortly after
about 14 H. 6. she left her sister Leek, her
heir.

Esc. 14 H. 6.
R. 17.

Mich.
10 E. 2.

There was a Fine, 10 E. 2. between Mar-
garet, the daughter of Hugh de Eyron, Quer.
and Hugh de Eyron of Dytcheling, and Felice his
wife, Deforc. of twenty two Acres of Land,
two of Meadow and an half, and half a Mess. with
the Appurtenances in Dytcheling, thereby sented
on the said Margaret, and the heirs of her body;

remainder to John, son of William le Gray of
Sandiacre, and the heirs of his; remainder to
the said Hugh and Felice, and the heirs of
Felice.

At the Assizes of Nottingham, 29 E. 3. Wil-
liam de Rompston recovered seisin of one Mess.
twenty Acres of Land, and three of Meadow in
Dytcheling, and John de Rompston was amerced.

Anthony Fitz-Hubert, Sergeant at Law, and
diverse others claimed against John Leek, Esq.
(in recoveries which he suffered) 5 H. 8. the
Mannors of Sutton in le dale, Sandiacre, and
Birkehalome, with the Appurtenances, and also
one hundred Mess. &c. in Sutton, Sandiacre,
Birkehalome, Romanton by Paston, and
Cherterfield, and the Advowson of the Church
of

Ass. Nott.
vol. 43.
29 E. 3.

Pasc. 5 H. 8.
vol. 53.
Dnb.

Not. m. 936. of *Binton in le Dale* in *Derbyshe.* the Mannors of *Landford, Collingham, Elston, Ditchling, Geyling, Dunsall Torward* and *Lith*, with the Appurtenances, and also two hundred Mess. &c. in *Landford, Collingham, Elston, Ditchling, Geyling, Dunsall Torward, Little Loph, Great Loph, Sarendale, Stoke by Newmark, Stoke Bardolfe, Collyoke, Wylberton, Syng-ham, Carleton, Barcolston, and Holme by Newmark*, with the Advowsons of the Churches of *Elston and Ditchling* in this County; the Mannor of *Barston* in *Leicestershe.*; the Mannor of *Crowenest*, with the Appurt. in *Leicestershe.* This Mannor, after the *Leek*, was *Stapletons*.

Lat. m. 538. B. This is certainly a mistake, for though *Kempstons* Land here, as elsewhere might descend to *Stapleton*, and *Cheyne*, of which latter the Lord *Vaux* became heir; yet find that *Francis Leek* of *Burton in le Dale*, Esquire, 16 Feb. 34 H. 8. for the sum of 276^l. sold the Mannor of *Ditchling*, with the Appurtenances and Advowson of the Church, whereof he levied a Fine in Easter Term, that same year, to *John Custable* of *Binalton*, Esquire, afterwards Knight; and his heirs. Which Sir *John Custable*, 1 Octob. 6 E. 6. sold the premises to *John Ingleby*, a younger son of *William Ingleby*, late of *Kipley* in *Derbyshe.*, Esquire, then deceased. And *John Ingleby* of *Kudby* (Ebor.) 7 Septem. 42 Eliz. conveyed them to *John Ingleby* his son. Which *John*, or another of his name, then dwelling at *Ditchling* in the *Vale*, by Indenture dated 2 July, 1 Jac. for 534^l. sold to *William Farborne* of that Town, Gent. the Mannor of *Ditchling*, with all the Appurtenances whatsoever in *Ditchling, Binalton, Over Broughton, Beaumont, Colson Bassett, and Withmerpool* in this County; except the Advowson of the Church; and also excepting that Mess. and seven Oxgangs of Land, &c. which he had then sold to *Thomas Beane* the elder of *Alfordon*, and *William Beane* his second son. Which said *John Ingleby*, and *William Farborne*, 2 Oct. 2 Jac. conveyed the said Mannor to *Gervase Farborne*, son of the said *William*.

Ex chart. & exempl. pen. Ric. Mansfield del. L. & A. James Wilson, Gent. and *George Ward*, claim- ed in Michaelmas Term, 9 and 10 Eliz. against *John Smyth* alias *Walton*, and *Raph Smith*, the Mannor of *Ditchling*, with the Appurtenances, and diverse Lands there, who called, &c. *William Vaux*, Lord *Harwoodon*.

Mich. 9 & 10 Eliz. m. 149. *Ditchling* is now in the hands of very many Freeholders. King *Edward* the sixth, by his Letters Patent dated 30 June, in the sixth year of his Reign, granted to *Lyonel Duckett*, and *Edward Whitechurch* the Lands and Rents in *Ditchling* belonging to the Monastery of *Thurgarton* (excepting the Tythes belonging to that Monastery) which August 16. 5 Eliz. were granted by the Queen to Sir *Thomas Gresham*, Knight, and his heirs. The Mannor which was *Leek* is now the inherit. nce of *Richard Manssfield* of *Leek*, Esquire, who had it after the death of *Francis Manssfield* his Uncle.

Pat. 6 E. 5. Part. 11. The Rectory of *Ditchling* was 22^l. when Mr. *Leek* was Parson. In the Kings Books it is now 18^l. 8^l. 4^d. and *Sara Bardsey*, widow, Patroness.

Ass. J. M. In *Doomsday* also was another Mannor, which *Morcar* likewise had, for which he paid asten Bovats to the publick Geld. The Land two Car.

Kinalton.

Doomsd. Chinelton.

Kineldestowe and Newbold.

Part of this Town, in the Book of *Doomsday*, is said to be of *Walter de Aymours* Fee, and of the See of *Canterbury*, where his Seat was in this County; it was rated to the Tax or Geld as seven Bovats. The Land was two Carucates. There was nine Sochen. four Bord. having three Car. or Plows, and seven Oxen plowing, (or draught Oxen) and twenty Acres of Meadow. Another part of *Chinelton* is there certified to be of the Land of the *Tayms*, where one *Azar* before the Conquest was rated to the Dane-geld at one Bov. for his Mannor. The Land whereof was three Bovats. The son of *Azar* held it afterwards of the King, and there had three Vill. with three Oxen plowing, and three Acres of Meadow. In King *Edward* the *Confessours* time, the value of this was 10^l. in the *Conquerours* 2^l. 8^d.

By what appears in *Ditchling* it may well be concluded that the Family of *Fancourt* held *Doyncours*-Fee in this place, but it is certain enough that *Gerard de Fancourt* held a Knights Fee of *Oliver de Aymours* in *Ditchling* and *Binalton*. *Adam de Sutton*, Prior of *Thurgarton*, for 18^l. of Silver yearly, by the consent of the whole Covent, granted and confirmed to *Raph de Fancourt* all the Land which the said *Raph* held in the Town and Territory of *Binalton* of Sir *Gerard*, son of Sir *Elias de Fancourt*. *Elias de Fancourt* gave twelve Bovats in the Territory of *Binalton* to the Abby of *Whitby* in *Lincolnsh.*, which King *Henry* the second confirmed, as he did also, in this same place, of the gift of *William de Vilers*, and *Paganus* his son, two Carucates of Land, and two Bovats and an half, and *Mareleswang*, and *Polcholdeswang*, and seventeen Acres of Land at *Cranemere*, and four Tosts with Crofts, and the whole [*Brassam*] Brouse which belonged to *Reubold*.

In *Doomsday* Book there is mention of *Reubold*, in those daies a very considerable place, but now 'tis well-nigh lost between this Lordship and *Colston Bassett*, which is not in that Record described at all by any other name, that I know of, besides *Reubold*; yet the name of the Mannor of *Reubold* hath been longest preserved in memory in *Binalton*, where there yet remains some obscure knowledge of it: therefore it is not amiss to insert what that famous Record hath of it in this place: which shows that Earl *Morcar* had a Mannor in it Taxed at three Carucates. The Land whereof was eight Car. before the Conquest, afterwards King *William* himself had there 3 Car. thirteen Sochen. thirteen Vill. three Bord. having seven Car. and two Acres of small Wood. There was a Priest and a Church. In the *Confessours* time this was 4^l. but in the *Conquerours* improved to 10^l. value.

In *Reubold* also was another Mannor, which *Morcar* likewise had, for which he paid asten Bovats to the publick Geld. The Land two Car.

house-keeping (or hospital) of the Arch-bishops, than no other Parson should be instituted into the Church of ~~Winterton~~, with the whole Garden, as well belonging to the Church, as not belonging, and four Bovats of Land, which the Church had before, and one Toft belonging to those Bovats with all other their Appurtenances, and furthermore twelve Acres of his own gift with Common of Pasture through the whole Territory of the Town, as much as belonged to all the said Lands; so that there were above threescore Witnesses, and their names expressed in it.

The Family of *Villers* held this Lordship of the *Butlers* of *Winterton* in *Lancashire*; so that 'tis like the Castle mentioned in *Corham*, to be situate in this place, was of the *Earl of Cheshire* Party, of whom that Family had dependance. *William Butler* had seisin in King *John's* time of one Knights Fee in *Brabant* and *Douthorp*. And *William Butler* is certified to have held two Knights Fees in *Cropphill* and *Binalton*, and thereabouts.

Paganus de Villers was a great man and had many sons. He gave his son *William* *Brabant*. *Petrus*, who had been wife of *William de Villers*, 13 H. 3. claimed against *Alexander de Villers* four Bovats of Land, and the third part of one Bov. and three Tofts, with the Appurtenances in *Brabant* as her Dower. *John*, son of *William de Villers*, held 1 Knights Fee in *Brabant* of *Lancaster* Fee.

Ralph Bage held Lands here which descended to his Posterity of *Winterton* with *Clifton*. *William de Villers* possessed one Mess. and ten Bov. of Land by Fine, 9 E. 1. to *Richard* son of *Ralph Bage*, in this Town, of which, when *Thomas* *Earl of Lancaster*, after the death of *William Butler* the Tenant, exacted relief, the Sheriff had a precept to compel *Matthew*, son and heir of *William Villers*, to show cause why he should not acquit the said *Richard*, who came, and, 33 E. 1. pleaded that he had no Lands or Tenements descended to him by inheritance from his Father.

The last of this Family, that I have seen any thing of, was *Paganus de Villers* of *Binalton*, Knight, 11 E. 3. on whose Seal was six Lions, 3. 2. 1.

There was a Fine, 40 E. 3. levied between *Sir Godfrey Foljambe*, Knight, Quer. and *Henry Dale*, and *Maud* his wife, Deforc. of twelve Mess. twelve Virg. of Land, and twenty Acres of Meadow in *Binalton*; and another the same Term, 40 E. 3. between *Godfr.* son of *Godfr. Foljambe*, and *Margaret* his wife, Quer. and *Robert Dalpurt*, Clerk, Deforc. of the Mannor of *Binalton*, whereby it was settled on the said *Godfr.* and *Margaret*, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *Godfr.*

The King 6 March, 6 R. 2. committed to *Sir John Lacy* Chr. the custody of the Lands which were then in his hands, by reason of the minority of *Godfr.* son of *Godfr.* son of *Godfr. Foljambe*, Knight, deceased, whose wives name was *Avonia*, and might have been supposed an heir of *Villers*, but that in a Pedegree of *Foljambe*, I find she is said to be the Daughter of. . . *Ireland*

of *Hartshope*. However *Alice*, the daughter and heir of *Sir Godfrey Foljambe*, was married to *Sir Robert Plumptre*, Knight, and had issue *Sir William Plumptre*, Knight, whose first wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Brian Stapleton*, by whom he had *William Plumptre*, who left two daughters and heirs, *Margaret*, wife of *John Rochiffe*, aged 21. and *Elizabeth*, wife of *John Sotbill*, aged 19 years, and something more at the death of their Grandfather *Sir William Plumptre*, which was 15 Oct. 20 E. 4. This Mannor descended to these two co-heirs of their Father, but their said Grandfather dyed seized of a great number of other Mannors and Lands which were intayled on *Sir Robert Plumptre* his son, by *Catherin*, daughter of *Thomas Winterton*, viz. in *Warwickshire* the Mannors of *Whetston*, *Chaddesdon*, *Wetley*, *Staunton*, *Edinor*, *Pillsey*, *Halsop*, *Wetton*, *Chinnerdott*, Lands in *Shropshire*, viz. two Mess. in *Churston*, *Partinside*, *Comber*, *Butfield* in *Wardlow*, *Broughton*, *Eddeston*, &c. In *Yorkshire*, the Mannors of *Plumptre*, *Stetton*, *Carlington*, *Todd*, amongst which only *Binalton* and *Winterton* are numbered in this County. *Elizabeth Sotbill*, widow, died 21 Sept. 22 H. 7. leaving three sons, *Henry*, *John*, and *Gerard*. *Henry Sotbill* had two daughters and heirs by his wife *Jane*, or *Joane*, the daughter of *Richard Empson*. King H. 8. Aug. 22. in the first year of his Reign granted to *Sir William Perpoint*, Kt. the Custody of *Joane* and *Elizabeth Sotbill*, and their Marriage. He also had July 24. 2 H. 8. the Lands and Tenements which were *Henry Sotbills*, and *Elizabeth Sotbills*, widow, as long as they remained in the Kings hand. *Elizabeth*, the daughter and co-heir of *Henry Sotbill*, was wife of *Sir William Drury* of the County of *Suffolk*, Knight, and *Joan*, et *Jane* his other daughter, of *Sir John Constable* of *Binalton*, Knight, who bought *Hartshope Grange* in this Lordship, formerly belonging to *Stowinshed Abbey*, which *Harold Rosell* of *Cotgrave*, May 4. 31 H. 8. had licence to alienate to the said *Sir John*, and *Joan* his wife, who had issue *Cicely*, first the wife of *William Bevercotes*, and afterwards of . . . *Oglethorpe*; and *Anne* the wife of *Sir Anthony Trolard*, by whom she had *Winifrid* her daughter and heir, the Mother of *Sir Gerous Clifton*, who purchasing of the Lord *Seville* what he had got from . . . *Oglethorpe*, which was three parts of the Mannor, and half the Grange (for . . . *Oglethorpe* prevailed with his Mother to disinherit her son by *Bevercotes*, and bought *Druryespart*,) became Lord of the whole, and his posterity now have the whole Township, except a Farm, which was *Sir Thomas Hutchinsens*, which his Ancestors bought, together with the Mannor of *Douthorpe*, and another which is *William Daves*, formerly belonging to *Churgarton Priory*, which Queen *Elizabeth*, June 16. 29 Eliz. granted to *Edward Heron*, Esquire, and *John Nicholas*, Gent. being four Bovats. There is also a little Freehold which *Francis Hacker* gave to his son *Rowland Hacker* of *East Bridgeford*.

The Rectory is appropriate to the Arch-bishoprick of *York*, and in Lease to the Family of *Clifton*. The Vicarage is 7^l. 18^s. 11^d. ob. in the

Ex Lib.
Visitat.
Ric. St.
Gurgt.

Ex Lib. Ric. St. Gurgt.

Ex Lib. Ric. St. Gurgt.

Ex Lib. Ric. St. Gurgt.

Ex Lib. Ric. St. Gurgt.

Ex Lib. Ric. St. Gurgt.

Ex Lib. Ric. St. Gurgt.

Ex Lib. Ric. St. Gurgt.

the Kings Books, and hath Episcopal Jurisdiction in the Parish. *Stewbolt Chappel* (which I suppose is that now used in the middle of the Town) was annexed to the Parish by *Walter Grey*, Archbishop of *York*, in the beginning of the Reign of *H. 3.* The Church is quite out of the Town, on the top of the Hill, not far from the *Fosse way*, whither the Parishioners do seldom resort.

Ex Rot.
maj. Wal-
teri Grey
Ebor.

Outhorpe.

IN *Outhorpe Helge*, before the Conquest, had a Mannor which paid the Tax for half a Car. The Land was three Car. There *William* the man or tenant of *Roger de Busli* (whose Fee it afterwards was) had one Car. four Sochm. eight Vill. having three Car. There was twelve Acres of Medow. This in the Conquerours time, and before, was 30^s. value.

Lib. Domsf.

Another Mannor *Rolf* had in the Conquerours time rated also to the Geld at half a Car. The Land three Car. Likewise there *Durand Malet*, whose Fee it was in the Conquerours time, had one Car. four Sochm. three Vill. having two Car. (or Plows.) There were twelve Acres of Medow too, but the value was shrunk from 30^s. to 20^s.

Techi, a great man and Lord of *Shirfords*, and many other Towns in this County, before the Norman Conquest, had a Mannor here also which paid the publick Geld for a whole Plowland. But when *Geoffrid de Alfein* succeeded him, as he did in all or most places in the time of the Conquerours Survey, here was nothing to be had.

That of *Roger de Buslies* Fee, I suppose, the Posterity of that *William*, before mentioned, who had their name from this place, continued long possessors of. *John*, son of *William de Outhorpe*, gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton* the right of Patronage, which he had in the moyety of this Church.

Reg. Thurg.
86.

John de Uistorp was disseised, and paid C. Fine, 7 R. 1. for being with Earl *John*. And *John de Uistorp* ought C. for having his Land in *Nottinghamshire* in the Honour of *Tithill*. *Gervais*, son of *John de Outhorpe* confirmed to the Canons of *Thurgarton* five Bovats of Land in the territory of *Outhorpe*, viz. two Bov. with one Tost, and two Crofts, which *Robert Bude* held, and two which *Robert*, son of *William* held, and one which *Robert de Camera* held, with their homages and services, as the Chartels of *Twein le Bretun*, and *William Brito* his Father testified, reserving 16^s. per annum Rent, and likewise two Bovats, which the said *John de Outhorpe* his Father gave to *Raph*, son of *Simon*, son of *Richard*, reserving 4^s. per annum, and by the consent of *Felice* his wife, added more to his other gifts. *Henry*, son of *Gervase de Outhorpe* released xx^s. yearly Rent, which the said Priory paid him for vii. Bovats held of him, and xii^s. per annum Rent, issuing out of a Tost, and one Bovat held likewise of him in *Outhorpe*. *John*, son of *Henry de Outhorpe*, granted and confirmed seven Bovats to the said Priory. *Raph de Outhorpe* confirmed all the Lands and Tenements to

Pip. 7 R. 1.
Pip. 2 Joh. 2 Joh.
Ebor. Wic-
137.

Reg. Thurg.
83.

Widem.

ii.

Willielmus de Outhorpe.

Johannes de Outhorpe.

Gervasius de Outhorpe-Felicia.

Henricus de Outhorpe.

Johannes de Outhorpe.

Radalphus de Outhorpe.

Johannes de Outhorpe-Margeria.

10 E. 3.

the said Monastery, which they held of his Fee in *Outhorpe* so free, that neither the Canons nor any of their men nor Tenants should do any suit to his Court, nor to any of his heirs or successors, neither should they be distrained by him or his Bayliffs, to answer any in his said Court. There was a Fine levied, 10 E. 3. and afterwards, 11 E. 3. of the Mannor of *Outhorpe* between *John*, son of *Raph de Outhorpe*, and *Margery* his wife, *Quer.* and *Reginald*, son of *Simon de Sibthorpe*, Deforc. whereby it was settled on the said *John* and *Margery*, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *John*; at that time *John de Oxford*, and *Maud* his wife, held the third part of it in Dower.

Fin. apud
Ebor. Mich.
10 E. 3.
Ch. Pasch.
11 E. 3.

Simon de Hedon, and *Gervase de Uveterpe* paid for two Knights Fees in this place, in the former part of the Reign of *H. 3.* At another time *Simon* is certified to hold but three parts of one Knights Fee here. *Robert Wasteneys* held in *Hedon* and *Outhorpe* two Knights Fees about the time of *E. 4.*

Test. de No.

In quodam
Rot. de sed.

That of *Durand Malet's* Fee became, it seems, part of *Lancaster* Fee, and was held of *Butler* of *Warrington* in the County of *Lancaster*, by the Family of *Vilers*. The Sheriff of *Not.* was commanded 6 Joh. without delay to make *John Butler* have such seisin of the Land of *Walmere de Wudeham* in *Hilla [Hole]* and *Wuldbous*, and *Huterthorpe*, as the same *Walmere* had when he forfeited it to King *Henry* the second; and such as the same *John* had when he was disseised for King *John's* service when he was Earl, which *William*, son of *Gobion* was to deforce. *William Butler*, 17 Joh. had seisin of one Knights Fee in *Peubot* and *Outhorpe*. *William*, son of *Paganus de Vilers*, gave to God and the Church of *Thurgarton* four Bovats of Land in the territory of *Outhorpe*, for which the Canons gave him thirty Marks of Silver. *John de Vilers* is certified to have held a Knights Fee in *Stewbolt* and *Outhorpe* of the honour of *Lancaster*. *John de Vilers* of *Stewbolt*, son of *William de Vilers*, confirmed to God and the Church of *Thurgarton*, all held of his Fee in *Outhorpe*, free from all services, except Scutage and Ward, of the honor of *Lancaster*. Sir *Robert de Vilers*, Knight, son of *Alan*, was a very great Benefactor to that Monastery,

Class.
6 Joh.
m. 21. Ch.
Ch. 6 Joh.
m. 16.

Class.
17 Joh.
m. 5.
Reg. Thurg.
79. b.

Test. de No.

Reg. Thurg.
81. b.

Part.
Pat.
H. 8.

Part.
5 Eli.

Monastery, he gave five Bovats of his Demefne, and several other parcells, then all his Demefne in Duthorpe, with his Capital Mefuage, and the Church of Duthorpe, and gave four Bovats and an half, which he had in Marriage, with his wife Mary, the daughter of Raph, fon of Simon, fon of Richard, for the Priory to find one of their own Canons, or a secular Chaplain to celebrate Mafs in the Church of Duthorpe for his foul and his wife, the said Mary, and the souls of his Ancestors and heirs. Raph, his wives brother, acknowledged a Fine, 16 H. 3. and Mary his wife, 20 H. 3. Robert de Vyler, his son levied a Fine, 40 H. 3. whereby he passed to the said Priory, not only a Carucat of Land, which Robert de Vyler, his said Father, had given to Robert de Brunnesley for ten years only, as he there intimated, which Robert de Brunnesley had likewise given to Thurgarton; but also all his Lands and Tenements, &c. in Duthorpe, except the homage and service of Richard de Vyler and his heirs, which should remain to the said Robert and his heirs for ever.

The Prior wanted not such privileges as were convenient, when he had gotten so considerable a part of this place, as Court Leet, and the like.

26. 177.

In the year of our Lord 1328. 2 E. 3. the Church was valued at twenty Marks, and three Carucats of Land each at 40. A Wind-mill at 10. There were many Freeholders then held of the Priory. Henry de Torlaxton held several parcells; John de Kniveton, (whose predecefsors Gerard and John his Father, son of Nicholas de Kniveton were benefactors,) paid for half his Capital Mefuage, and ten Bovats of Land 2. There were then Rents of Allize 7^l. 4^s. 1^d. the value of the whole was 23^l. 4^s. 0^d.

Raph Bugge had Lands here also which went to his descendents of Bingham, with Binalton and Clifton, &c.

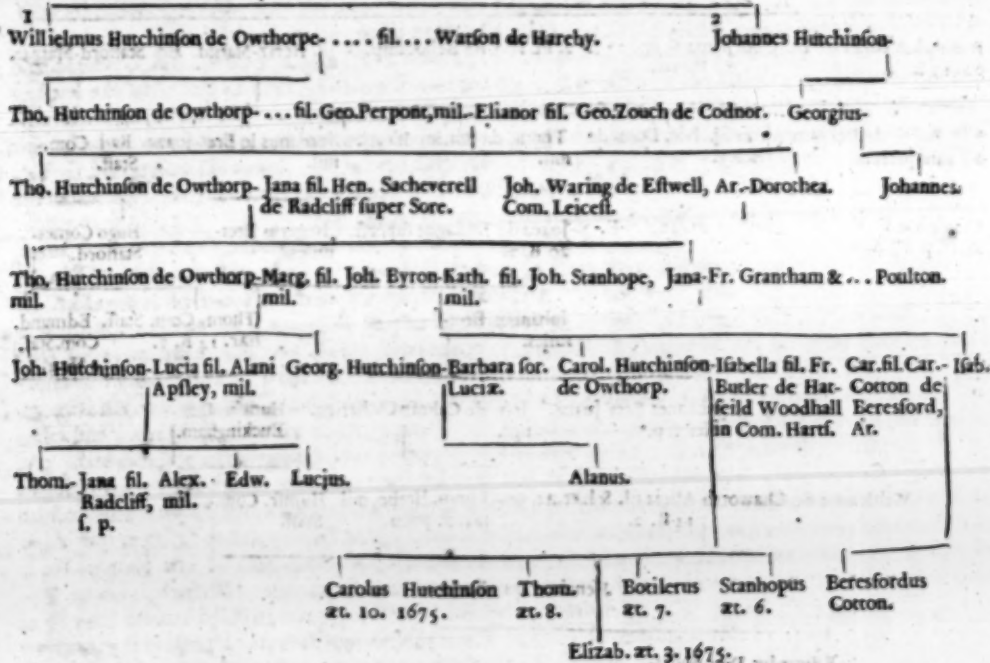
There was a recovery, 18 H. 8. wherein Humphrey Garret, Clark, Richard Masson, Clark, Richard Godeslowe, John Laide, and Thomas Couper, claimed against Richard Scote, and Katherine his wife, Thomas Doble, and Elizabeth his wife, and Nicholas Ryder, and Agnes his wife, the Mannor of Duthorpe, with the Appurtenances, and five Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Medow, one hundred of Pasture, one hundred of Furz and Heath, and 9^s. Rent, and the Rent of 1^l. of Pepper, and 1^l. of Cumminseed, with the Appurtenances in Duthorpe; they called to warranty Thomas Fishe.

Mich. 18
H. 8. rot.
102.

The Ancestor of Sir Thomas Hutchinson bought that which was Hedons, of the heir of Wastenes. Sir Thomas was intire proprietor of the whole Township and Rectory impropriate; the greatest part whereof, with the house built by his son John, and sold by his widow, remains the possession and place of residence of Charles Hutchinson, son of the said Sir Thomas by his second wife Katherine, the daughter of Sir John Stanhope, half Sister to the first Earl of Cheshire.

B.

Tho. Hutchinson de Owthorp.



Part. 10.
Pat. 38
H. 8.

There was 5^s. per annum issuing out of the Lands of George Crossland in Duthorpe, belonging to the Prior of Waverholme, granted Nov. 4. 38 H. 8. to Giles Ischem, and Gregory Ischem.

And there was about four Bovats in Duthorpe, belonging to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem granted 17 July, 5 Eliz. to Stephen Holford, and John Enken, Gent.

Part. 7. pat.
5 Eliz.

The old Church, which was pretty large, and the Chancell, both covered with Lead, were pull'd down by Colonel John Hutchinson, and this little one built to the North Wall of the Chancel, in which he made a Vault, wherein his body now lies, being brought from Delt Castle in Kent, where he died a Prisoner.

Coleston

Coleston Bassett.

And Newbold.

THIS Township being wholly omitted in *Domesday Book*, saving what is there recorded of *Retwobold*, the Reader must look back to *Binalton* for what he would be satisfied in concerning it: where he will find two parts of *Retwobold*, one King *Williams*, and another his son *William Peverells*; the greater part whereof 'tis like concerned this place, but how it was disposed is uncertain.

Raph Bassett, Justice of England, 21 H. 1.

gave one Carucat of Land in *Chinalton*, and ten Oxen for the maintenance of a Monk in the Abbey of *Cyntham* in *Derfordshire*, which Land was parcel of his Lordship of *Colestone*. *Baronage of Engl.* p. 378.

King *Henry* the first confirmed the gift of *Richard Bassett*, and *Matildis Ridel* his wife, of several Lands, and very many Churches, amongst the rest, this of *Coleston*, to the Church of *St. John Baptist* of *Laund* in *Leicestershire*, which they had Founded for the Soul of King *William* his Father. Their Son *Galfr. Ridel* certified King *Henry* the second, about the twelfth year of his Reign, that *Richard Bassett* his Father held at the death of King *H. 1.* ninescore Carucats of Land and four, and one Virg. for the Fees of fifteen Knights, and that *Raph*, the son of *Mon. Angl.* vol. 2. p. 90.
Lib. Ebor. in Scac. Northant.

Radulphus Bassett Justic. Angl. temp. H. 1. Geva fil. Hugonis Com. Cestria-Galf. Ridel Justic. Angliz temp. H. 1.

Richardus Bassett Justic. Angliz-Matildis Ridel.
temp. H. 1. & Steph.

Radulphus Bassett-*Alicia*...-*Galfr. Ridel*-*Sibylla* for. Will. Manduit Willielmus...-*Rob. de Cauz*
hxr. Gevz. har. Gevz. ux. 2. Bassett.

Radulphus Bassett de *Drayton*-*Isabella*. Rich. Bassett de *Weldon*-*Matildis*-*Rad. Fitz-Stephen*
hxr. Galfr. 33 H. 2. Camerar. H. 2.

Radulphus Bassett de *Drayton* occis. apud *Evesham*, 30 H. 3.-*Margareta* fil. *Rogeri* de *Someri*.

Radulphus Bassett ob. 27 E. 1.-*Joanna* fil. *Johannis Grey* Justic. Cestria-*Helewisa* ux. 1.

Radulphus Bassett de *Drayton*-*Joana* B. ob. 27 E. 3. fil. *Tho. de Bellocamp*. Will. Heriz-Matild. Ed. Stafford-Margar.
ob. 17 E. 3. C. Warw.

Rad. Bassett de *Drayton*-*Alicia* fil. Nic. Dom. de Thom. de *Shirley*-*Isabel* Jordanus le Bret-Joana. Rad. Com-
ob. ante patrem. Audeley. mil. mil. Staff.

Radulphus D. Bassett de *Drayton* xt. 16. 27 E. 3.-*Joana* de *Bretagne* superfl. Rogerus Bret- Hugo Comes-
ob. C. p. 13 R. 2. 20 R. 2. miles. Stafford.

Johannes Bret-
miles.

Thom. Com. Staff. Edmund.
hxr. 14 R. 2. Com. Staff.
4 H. 4.

Johannes Bret-*Joana*.
miles, l. p.

Joh. de Calroft-*Catherina*.
mil.

Humfr. Dux-
Buckingham.

Willielmus de Chaworth-*Alicia* fil. & hxr. xt. 30.-Thom. Herche, mil. Humfr. Com-
14 R. 2. mar it. prim. Staff.

Henricus Dux Bucks-

Edwardus Dux Bucks-
Attind. 13 H. 8.

Raph Bassett held *Coleston* of him, which was of the honour of *Warrenford*, for the service of a Knights Fee, which *Raph Bassett*, the said *Galfr.* his Grandfather held, which last mentioned *Raph Bassett*, Father of *Raph*, was one of the heirs of *Geva*, daughter of *Hugh* Earl of *Chesster*, and *Galfr. Ridel* was another, and both of

their Grandfathers Chief Justices of England for King *H. 1.* as was also *Richard Bassett*, the first *Raph* son, before spoken of, which *Richard* was likewise Grandfather to *Raph*, son of *Raph Bassett*, before mentioned, who held this *Coleston*, which from this Family received the addition *Bassett*, to distinguish it from another *Coleston*

ston in this Wapentac, called *Car-Coleston*.

Raph Bassett of *Dyayton* held a Knights Fee here, and was summoned, 27 H. 3. to answer the Prior of *Laund*, that he should hold his Covenant formerly made by his Indenture, or Cyrograph, concerning Common of Pasture in *Colleston*, which he did accordingly. *Raph Bassett*, 1st E. 1. had Market and Fair in this Town. *Raph*, the last Lord *Bassett* of *Dyayton* dyed May 12. 13 R. 2. and by the Inquisition taken the year following, viz. 14 R. 2. *Thomas* Earl *Stafford*, aged 24 years, was found one of his heirs, as son of *Hugh*, son of *Raph*, son of *Margaret*, sister of the said *Raph* Lord *Bassett* Grandfather, and *Alice* the wife of Sir *William Chaworth* another of his heirs, as daughter of *Catherine*, daughter of *John*, son of *Roger*, son of *Joan*, daughter of *Matildis*, another sister of the said last Lord *Bassett* Grandfather, which *Alice* was then, viz. 14 R. 2. a great deal more than thirty years of age; it seems the women married young, and *Matildis* was much the eldest daughter of *Raph Bassett*, because this time over goes that of *Stafford* two Descents in four. *Joan* who had been wife of *Raph*, son of *Raph Bassett* of *Dyayton*, held the third part of the Mannor of *Colleston Bassett*, and the Mannor of *Kidcliff* on *Boyle* for life; the Reversion belonging to *Walter Skirlaw* Bishop of *Durham*: but the Jury, 4 H. 4. found *Edmund* Earl *Stafford*, son of *Hugh* Earl *Stafford*, son of *Raph* Earl *Stafford*, son of *Margaret*, sister of *Raph*, Father it should be Grandfather of the said *Raph Bassett*, was Cousin and heir of that last Lord.

This Mannor was sold by *Edward Stafford*, the last Duke of *Buckingham*, of that Family, who suffered a recovery of it, 4 H. 8. before his Attainder, to... *Kisfen*, whose heir Sir *Thomas Kisfen* sold the same to Mr. *Golding* his Steward, whose Grandchild and heir *Edward Golding* was, by King *Charles* the first, at the beginning of the War, created, a Baronet, and was proprietor of the whole Town, and impropriate Rectory, saving that part which his Father (who inclosed most of the fields) sold to Mr. *Francis Hacker*, whereon he built an house, which was by *Francis Hacker* his eldest son forfeited by his Attainder, with the rest of his Lands, which the Duke of *Boyle* favourably sold to Colonel *Rowland Hacker* his next brother, who hath since sold his interest here to *John Grubham Howe* of *Langar*, Esquire, the present owner of that part.

Richard, son of *Gervais de Barneston*, gave to the Priory of *Lenton* two Bovats of Land in *Colleston*, with the Man who held them, which his Father gave by the consent of his faithful wife *Margaret*, and of this *Richard* his son and heir, when he confirmed the gift of *Richard* his Father of two Bovats in *Wetherston* with him that held them. This grant, of *Richard* the Grandchild, was made at *Nottingham* before the Kings Justices *John Cumin*, *Alan de Furness*, Mr. *Hugh de Robert*, *William de Bending* (which was 25 H. 2.) and before many other Witnesses, *Robert de Davidville*, *Serls de Grendon*, *William Fitz-Ranulf*, *Samson de Stralvey*, *Gervais de Wiverton* (son of that *Richard* I suppose) and very many others.

G. Ridel restored to *Gervais*, son of *Richard*

(*de Wiverton*) his inheritance, viz. *Duchmantun* (in *Darbishire*) to him and his heirs to hold of the said *G.* and his, free and quiet for the service of a Knights Fee for *Duchmantun*, and for the Land of *Colleston*, which he held of the brother of the said *G.* because it was recognized in the Court of the said *G.* that *W.* brother of *Gervais*, son of *Richard*, in his free power rendered up *Duchmantun* to the said *G.* that he might pass the inheritance to the said *Gervais*; which he did; and likewise to *Richard*, son of *Gervais*, afterwards called Sir *Richard de Wyverton*, Knight, who for forty nine Marks of Silver, which *Galfr. Fitz-Peter* gave him, conveyed his whole Land of *Duchmantun* to the Abby of *Wellebek*, which *Gervais* his son confirmed; and *Thomas de Mellys* son and heir of *Adelina*, sister of the said Sir *Richard de Wiverton*, by releasing.

There is an error in the Register or Leiger book of *Wellebek*, page 58. which hath misled many excellent Genealogists, viz. that *Galfr. Ridel*, and *Richard Bassett*, Father of *Raph Bassett* of *Wellebek*, were brothers, and that *Galfr.* dyed without heir, and his inheritance descended to the said *Richard* his brother, and so to *Raph Bassett*; whereas it is manifest that this *Galfr. Ridel* (or *Bassett*, for he was son of *Richard Bassett*, and *Matildis Ridel* his wife) had two wives, and by his first left *Richard Bassett*, who about the 33 H. 2. was heir of his second wives Dower, whose name was *Sibylla*, the sister of *William Mandreit*, and she was then fifty years old, and had two sons and one daughter (to confute the story further), which were not heirs of her Dower, by reason of the said *Richard Bassett*, her husband the said *Galfr. Ridel* son by his first wife.

The line of the *Bassett* of *Dyayton*, which were all *Raphs*, that I have met with, except their wives, and times of their deaths could be certainly found, cannot be exactly described. Mr. *Robert Glover* Somerset Herald, a most industrious person, and one of the best learned in this kind, in his time, sets down *Raph Bassett* of *Dyayton*, husband of *Margaret de Soweri*, slain at the Battel of *Clitham*, 50 H. 3. *Raph* his son, the husband of *Helensis* died 27 E. 1. *Raph* his son, husband of *Joan* the daughter of ... *Beaucamp* Earl of *Warwich*, and brother of *Matildis*, wife of *William de Heriz*, and of *Margaret* her eldest sister, wife of *Ed. Stafford*, died 17 E. 3. *Raph* his son, husband of *Alice*, daughter of *Nicholas* Lord *Andeley* died before his Father, and his son *Raph*, the last Lord *Bassett* of *Dyayton*, husband of *Joan*, sister and heir of *John* Duke of *Brittaine* died 13 R. 2. being sixteen years old at the death of *Joan* his Grandmother, 27 E. 3. which will not agree with a Confirmation made by *Raph*, son of *Raph*, son of *Raph* Lord *Bassett* of *Dyayton*, to the Priory of *Canwell*, printed in the *Monasticon*, Vol. 1. p. 441. dated at *Dyayton*, May 7. 26 E. 3. because at that time there was no *Raph* living of age, sufficient to make it, according to Mr. *Glover*'s draught. And there may some scruples arise, notwithstanding the inquisitions after the last Lord *Bassett*'s death, concerning six Generations, not exceeding three above twenty three

M years,

Reg. de
willebek.
113:

ib.

ib. 58.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.

p. 90.
Ex Rot. de
Dominabus
Petrus &
Paul. de
Don. Dom.
Regis in
Staccarlo.
Rot. 3.
Northant.
Hendr. de
Stakes.

Lib. Genealog.
de familia
de Chaworth
per P. Vico-
com. Chaworth

Mon. Angl.
col. 1.
441.

years, as in *Alice* the wife of Sir *William Chaworth*, one of his heirs, whose Ancestor *Martildis* with her husband *William de Heriz*, certainly lived in the former part of the Reign of *H. 3.* as in *Walsington* will be manifest, and yet seem to be contemporary with *Joan*, daughter of *Thomas Earl of Warwick* their Sister-in-law, which could not well be, if we consult Mr. *Dugdale's Warwickshire*; but we must not aver against a Record, but endeavour to reconcile apparent improbabilities by the utmost possibilities.

Part. 6. pat.
43 Eliz.

Queen Elizabeth, Mar. 27. in the forty third year of her Reign, granted to *Anthony Nevill*, and his heirs, the Rectory of *Colston Bassett*, and diverse Lands in the Lordship, belonging to the Priory of *Land*.

McK. J. M.

The Vicarage was eight Marks value when the Prior of *Land* was Patron. It is now 8l. 7s. 6d. in the Kings Books, and the King Patron.

The Church stands in the fields, now all inclosed, and the Town thereby depopulated.

In it were Varry Arg. and Sab.

Basset, with a quarter Ermine of *Drayton*.

Collett.
per St. Lo
Kilcannon.

Azure a Croffe Argent impales, with *Paly of six Or*, and *Ones*, a *Bordure Azure*, *Besanté*, *Aylesbury* and *Basset of Walsdon*.

Arg., a *Crosse Sable* between four little *Crosses* of the second.

Colgrave.

Godegrave.

OF the Fee of *Rad. de Burun* in *Godegrave*, before the Conquest *Ogbe* had a Mannor rated to the Geld at two Car. The Land whereof was three Car. There in Demesne were three Car. seven Sochm. four Vill. four Bord. having four Car. and an half. There was half a Church. Small Wood one qu. long. one qu. broad. In the *Confessours* time this was 40s. value, in the *Conquerours* 60s. Another Mannor *Turbill* had rated to the Geld as one Car. The Land one Car. There *Gozel*, the Man of *Raph de Burun*, had half a Car. five Vill. one Bord. having two Car. There was thirty Acres of Medow. Small Wood, half a qu. long and $\frac{1}{2}$ qu. broad. This kept the former value 10s. In *Godegrave* *Warnerus* had six Bovats of the Land of that Mannor.

Lib. Neame.

Of the Fee of *Rogerius Pillaovens* in *Godegrave*, *Uuric* before the Conquest paid the Tax for three Car. for his Mannor. The Land whereof was four Car. There afterwards *Roger* had one Car. in Demesne, and six Sochm. ten Vill. one Bord. having five Car. There was thirty Acres of Medow. Small Wood two qu. long, one qu. broad. In the *Confessours* time the value of this was 4l. in the *Conquerours* but 40s.

Reg. Lint.
3

In the year of our Lord 1144. 9 *Steph.* *Hugo de Burun*, and *Hugo Meschins* his son and heir, gave to God and the Monastery of *Lenton* the Church of *Willington*, and that of *Wiscely*, and half

the Church of *Cotesgrave*, which one *Nicholas* then held. This was done solemnly in their Chapter-house before very many Witnesses, his younger son *Roger* praising the act. Three years after, viz. 1147. 12 *Steph.* he gave whatsoever he had in the Town of *Cotesgrave*, except the Knights which he kept in his own hand for the service of the King, and for the service of his son and heir. To this were Witnesses of his own men, *Robert*, son of *Andrew* (of *Cottingham*) *Robert de Rosello* (whose Family continued here) *Robert*, son of *Serle*, *Albert* the Knight, he was his Steward, and called of *Wiltburne*; *Hugo de Busli*, he was his Chamberlain, and several others. This *Hugo de Burun* (whose Seat was at *Worstan Castle*, some ruins whereof yet remain in *Worstan Park* in *Warrington*) by the consent of *Hugh* and *Roger* his sons gave to the Church of the holy *Trinity* at *Lenton*, *Turbill* his Man of *Cotesgrave*, with his Children and Lands, and all things he held of him, and all the Land *Walter*, son of *Jocelin*, held of him in the said Town, and the Land of *Swintcliff* and *Grindale*, which were of his Demesne, to which the formentioned persons were also Witnesses. He also gave three Bovats of his Demesne here, for three which the Canons had in *Willington*, and gave them Medow as much as belonged to three Bovats, and six Acres of Medow in the *Wald*, for which they gave him a War-horse prized to ten Marks of Silver. *Roger de Burun* flourished in the time of *H. 2.* his wife *Nicola*, the daughter of *Rosland de Verdun*, was after his death married by the Earl of *Cheshire* to *Anketin de Briksard*, without the Kings consent, and therefore was disfeized of divers, if not all her Lands, for some of which she Fined about 2 *Job.* *Roger de Burun* recited all those parcells given to *Lenton* by his Father, and many others, two Bovats of the Land of *Hugh Rosel*, thirteen Acres given for the Soul of *Albreza* his own Mother, and twenty Acres above *Cotesgrave Wood*, &c. to his Deed *Gerv. de Clifton* was a Witness.

Reg. Lint.
75.

Lib. Rab.

Pip. 2 Job.

Reg. Lint.

15.

15. 85.

There was a Fine levied, 2 *Job.* wherein the Prior of *Lenton* released to *Robert de Burun* two Carucats of Land in *Cotesgrave*, for which he gave to that Priory three Bovats and half *Celwe* homoz.

Henry, son of *Robert de Burun*, 4 *H. 3.* demitted and quit-claimed to *Walter Malet* and his heirs, his whole right and claim in half the Land which was of the Fee of *Burun* in *Cotesgrave*.

Alan Malet succeeded *Walter*, 14 *H. 3.* *Thomas Malet*, son and heir of *Alan*, 5 *E. 1.* released all actions against the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, and their Bayliffs, for the waste made in his Estate, while it was in their custody: the Witnesses were *Henry de Tibetot* Constable of *Pott. Castle*, *Walter de Stricley*, then Sheriff of *Pott.* and *Derb.* *Richard de Jor.* of *Burton*, *Gervon de Willeford*, &c. After him was *Henry Malet*, whose son *James* had two sisters and heirs, *Elena*, the wife of *Nicholas de Tydeswell*, and *Isabel*, 30 *E. 3.*

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

Warinnu de Boyoile held the Land in *Cotesgrave* for the Barony of *Byren*, 4 *E. 1.*

That other part of this Town, which was of the Fee of *Roger Pillaovens*, it seems, was given to *Swintcliff* in *Lincolnshire*. King *H. 2.* in

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

14 H. 3.

Chart. An. in the twelfth year of his Reign confirmed to the
 119. 7. 12 Monks of *St. Martin* the whole Land of *Robert*
 H. 2. de *Gresley* in *Cotgrave*, and the moiety of the
 Church, and one Car. of Land in *Cotgrave*,
 of the gift of *Robert de Arden*, and whatever
Robert de Gresley, and *Albert* his son, the Found-
 ers, gave to the said Church of *St. Martin*,
 fourteen Acres which *Robert Rosel* gave, and the
 exchanges which *Roger de Burun* and his men
 (i.e. those who held of him) made with the
 said Monks, and likewise of the gift of *William*
de Vilers, and *Paganus* his son, of two Car. and
 two Bov. and an half, &c. in *St. Martin*, and of
Elias de Fauencourt of twelve Bovats in the same
 territory. *Robert Grede* gave one Bovat of his
 Fee in *Cotgrave* to the Church of *Lenton*, to
 which *Raph* his Priest of *Cotgrave* was a *Wit-
 ness*. *Maurice de Creun*, 28 H. 2. gave ac-
 count of two hundred Marks for having the wife,
 who was *Albert Grede's*, with her reasonable
 Dower. *Wido de Creun*, 1 R. 1. ought 7^l. 6^s. 8^d.
 for the very same. *Gilbert Basset*, and *Alan*
and Thomas his brothers, 2 R. 1. gave account of
 five hundred and fifty Marks for the custody of
 the son of *Albert Grede*, with his heir and Land;

Albert Gresley had one son and three daughters,
 and their Uncle *Gilbert Basset*, with his Father
Thomas Basset, had the keeping of them about
 33 H. 2. but out of diverse of their Lands mo-
 ney was received by *Nigel Fitz-Alexander*, and
Robert de Burun.

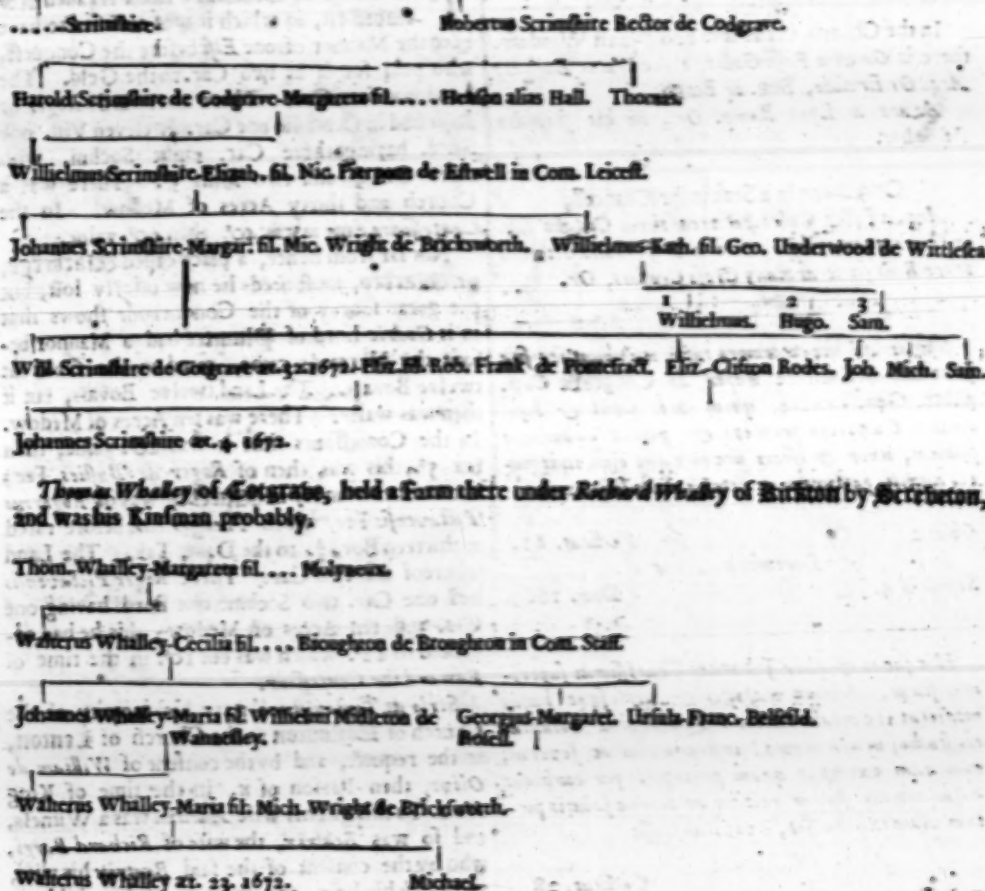
King *Henry* the eighth for the sum of 684^l.
 16^s. 8^d. in the 31 year of his Reign, granted to
Harold Rosel of *Cotgrave*, the Mannor of
Cotgrave, late belonging to the Monastery of
St. Martin, and *Cotgrave Grange*, *Bertswell*
Grange, and *Broughton Grange*, &c. all which
 (except *Bertswell Grange* in *Binlinton*) he had
 licence to pass to *George Pierpont*, Esquire, and
Elizabeth his wife, which still continue with
 their posterity the Right Honourable the Marquess
 of *Down*.

Harold's Land here went with *Chilton*, *Bi-
 nilton*, &c. to the Family of *Rempston*. *Har-
 old Scrimshire* purchased a Farm called *Rempston*
 in *Cotgrave*, of *Brian Stapleton* of *Catle-
 ton* by *Waltham* in *Wiltshire*; and another of
 *Rosel*, wherein his brother *Thomas* lived,
 which was purchased together with *Walter*
Whalley, and *Richard Champneys*.

Rot. de Do-
 minabus.
 Partis &
 pullis in
 natione
 Dom. Regis
 in Scaccar.
 Rot. 1. Linc.
 & Est. 5.
 Norf.
 3 Par. par.
 31 H. 2.

Ex relatione
 Joh. Scrim-
 shire.

Ex Rental
 per Mr.
 Whalley &c.



Thomas Whalley of *Cotgrave*, held a Farm there under *Richard Whalley* of *Birkton* by *Scrimshire*,
 and was his Kinsman probably.

Thom. Whalley - *Margaret* fil. *Molyneux*.

Walterus Whalley - *Cecilia* fil. *Broughton* de *Broughton* in *Com. Staff*.

Johannes Whalley - *Maria* fil. *Wilhelm* *Willelm* de *Georgius* - *Margaret*. *Ursula* - *Franc.* *Belield*.
Waltham.

Walterus Whalley - *Maria* fil. *Mich.* *Wright* de *Brickworth*.

Champion is now chief Constable of the
 Hundred.

The King and Queen *May* 31; 3; and 4 *Ph*.
 and *Mar*, granted to *Thomas White*, and *Agnes*
 his wife, and the heirs of the body of *Thomas*,
 the Mannor of *Cotgrave*, with the Appurte-
 nances, late belonging to the Monastery of *Len-
 ton*, &c.

Mr. White

Mr. White

Mr. White

Thom. White de Corn. Suff. vel Johannes

Ricardus Cecil

Thom. White de Woodhead in Com. Rutland-Agnes.

Willielmus Cecil Dom. Burleigh

Dom. Johannes White de Tuxford, miles-Dorothea fil. Dom. Johannis Harpur de Swarkeston, mil.

3 Thom. White tandem hares . . . fil. Dom. Ed. Hartup de Buckminster
in Com. Leicest. 2 Gervas Rich. White
1 p. 1 p.

Johannes White de Cotgrave-Jana fil. Dom. Thom. Williamson de Markham, Bar.

Mr. White now makes this the place of his residence, and the *Marquess of Dorchester* keeps a Court here, which was *Whelfords*, and belonging to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem. The Advowsons of both the Rectories, 28 July, 36 H. 8. were granted to *George Pierpont* and his heirs. The Medicines of this Church were each 10^l. when the Abbat of *Swinford*, and Prior of *Lenton* were Patrons. Now the first part is 10^l. 7^s. 1^d. and the second 9^l. 14^s. 9^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and the *Marquess* Patron of both.

In the Church, in the low South-East Window, there is *Or* on a Fesse Gules, three Water Budgets Argent. Or Ermine, Bug. or Bingh.

Azure a Lyon Ramp. Or, on his shoulder Martlets.

On a Stone in a Seat in the Chancel,
Arg. a Piller Gules between three Couchs Sab.
or Gules quartering . . . on a Fesse Gules between
three Bells sable as many Cross Crozlets, Or.

Sub atrato hoc marmore tunc recumbunt sepolti
Johannis Scrimshire nuper de Cotgrave Com.
Not. Gen. exuvia, quem juris simul & aequi
dudum Cultorem princeps & patria habuerunt
fidelem, uxor & liberi nec non alii ejus indigen-
tes auxilio patronum ac patrum ubiq; sollicitum.

Obiit 2. } Decembris, Anno } Aet. 61.
Sepultus 4. } } Dom. 1669.

Hic jacet & alter Johannes Charissimus Superi-
oris filius, Artium magister & mirisque hujus
medietat is curialis Rector. Qui divina volunta-
tis studiosus in hunc brevis: instituto pius ac severus,
cum tam exemplis quam praeceptis per turbidas
hujus mundi fluctus rectam ad aeterna salutis por-
tum viam exhibuisset, & vivis discessit

Festo die S. Johannis Baptiste Anno } Aet. 28.
 } Dom. 1669.

TO ybod odi to vint odi
seruqa odi diu odiatpodi to ronnit odi
noa to yvdiarom odi odiatpodi odi odiatpodi

1669. 174

. 5 11

Tollerton.

Torlafton. Torlaveston.

Roelaveston.

THIS Town in Domesday Book is called *Roelaveston*, in which it was certified to have been the Mannor of one *Elfi* before the Conquest, who paid for it as two Car. to the Geld. The Land was four Car. There afterwards *Roger de Busli* had in Demesne one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. eleven Vill. one Bord. having three Car. eight Sochm. with three Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and two Mills 3^s. There was a Church and thirty Acres of Meadow. In the Confessours time it was 40^s. then 60^s. value.

Not far from hence, a place called *Warbergs*, or *Warbey*, must needs lie now utterly lost, but the great survey of the Conquerour shows that in it *Godric* Lord of *Wolmire* had a Mannor before the Normans came, rated to the Geld at twelve Bovats. The Land twelve Bovats, but it then was waste. There was ten Acres of Meadow. In the Confessours time it was 20^s. value, then but 5^s. this was then of *Roger de Busli*. Fee; but another Mannor in *Wenteberg* was of *Rogerius Pylavensis* Fee, which *Fradgis* had before rated at thirteen Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. to the Dane Tax. The Land whereof was two Car. There *Roger Pylavensis* had one Car. two Sochm. one Bord. having one Car. and ten Acres of Meadow; this he had advanced to 12^s. which was but 10^s. in the time of *Edward* the Confessor.

Serlo de *Torlaveston* gave his moyety of the Church of *Torlouton* to the Church of *Lenton*, at the request, and by the consent of *William de Olive*, then Parson of it, in the time of King *H. 2.* To this gift his wife *Adelina* was a Witness, and so was *Beatrix*, the wife of *Richard Barri*, who by the consent of the said *Beatrix* his wife, and *Raph* his heir, and the rest of his children, confirmed his Church of *Torlabiston* to the said Priory of *Lenton*, which *Ranulf de Insula* his Grandfather, and *Matildis Malebisse* his Grandmother had given before. *John Barry* of *Torlabiston*, 17 Es. 2. and 3 E. 3. claimed against *Reginald de Aftaton* twenty eight & $\frac{1}{2}$ Bovats, of Land, twenty eight Acres of Meadow,

Lib. Domes.

Reg. Int.

ib. 6.

Pl. de Reg.
Fol. 17 E. 2.
ra. 30. & pl.
Ass. 47 Nor.
3 E. 3. 70. 2.

dow, and ten Mess. except the sixth part of a Mess. in *Torlaston*, as son and heir of *Richard*, son of *John*, brother and heir of *William*, son of

Richard, son of *Raph* son of *Raph Barry*, who lived and had them in the time of King *Richard* the first.

William de Asloston in the 50 E. 3. recovered his seizin by Assise and Jury of the Mannor of *Torlaston*, called *Aslostons Mannor*, against *Robert Barry* Chr. and *Roger de Clifton* Parson of *Retworth*, and 40^l. for damage, upon which Sir *Robert* said, the Jury had made a false Oath, and a Jury of twenty four came to convince, &c. but no judgement at that time was given.

It seems *Torlasons Mannor* came to the Family of *Asloston*. *Robert de Torlaston* was a considerable man in the time of H. 3. but how it passed, by sale, or inheritance, I have not yet found.

There was a Fine levied, 4 E. 2. between Mr. *Raph Barry* of *Torlaston*, Compl. and *Thomas Barry* of *Torlaston*, Deforc. of seventeen Mess. one Mill, forty six Bovats of Land, and fifty Acres of Meadow in *Torlaston* and *Bassingfield*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Torlaston*, whereby they were settled on the said *Raph* for his life; remainder to *John*, son of *Richard Barry*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *Thomas*, son of *John Barry*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *John Rosell* of *Cotgrave*, and his heirs. By another Fine, 3 E. 3. between *John de Barry* of *Torlaston*, and *Amicia* his wife, Quer. and *Raph Rosel* Parson of *Retworth*, Deforc. the same parcells were settled on the said *John*, and *Amicia*, and the heirs of *John*. The next of this Family was *Roger Barry* Chivalier in the time of E. 3. and *Robert Barry*, Knight, was here 12 H. 4. whose son and heir *Edmund Barry*, 8 H. 6. and 26 H. 6. had on his Seal of Arms three Barres Crested. *Hugh Barry* was of this place, 22 E. 4.

After the death of *Hugh Barry*, which was Nov. 17. 21 H. 7. there was an Inquisition taken at *Retworth*, viz. 16 Oct. 22 H. 7. whereby it appears that he was seized of the Mannors of *Torlaston* and *Retworth*, with the Advowsons of the Churches of *Torlaston*, *Bassingfield*, (which as I take it hath none) and *Retworth*, with the Appurtenances, and divers Lands and Tenements in *Torlaston*, *Retworth*, *Lambcote*, and *Bretton*, and that he gave the Mannor

Radulphus Barre, 3 Steph.

Richardus Barri-Beatrix.

Radulphus Barry temp. R. 1.

Radulphus Barry.

Richardus Barry.

Johannes Barry-Marilda Williclmus Radulphus,
frat. & hzt. relicf. C. p. 53 H. 3.
112 E. 1.

Richardus Barry, 15 E. 1.

Johannes Barry de Torlaston, 3 E. 3. Amicia.

Rogerus Barry de Torlaston Chr.
groff. fin. 50 E. 3. m. 9.

Robertus Barry, miles... Elizabetha superstes 8 H. 6.
50 E. 3. 12 H. 4.

Edmundus Barry fil. & hzt.
8 H. 6. 26 H. 6.

Hug. Barry de Torlaston, Ar. 22 E. 4.
ob. 21 H. 7. Nov. 17.

Thom. Barry de Torlaston ar. 12. & ampl.
22 H. 7. ob. 18 H. 8. mar. 4.

Johannes Barry de Torlaston
ar. 12. 28 H. 8.

Will. Barry de Torlaston. Will. Pendock de Gotherton in Com. Glouc. Margaret fil. Ric. Heydon de Heydon.

Joh. Barry l. prole.

Marilda filia & hzt. Richardus Pendock.

Williclmus Pendock de Torlaston-Eliana fil. Lovet.

Johannes Pendock obiit 1648. Jana fil. Richardi Parkins de Boney.

Rich. Pendock ar. 19. 1614. obiit 1645. Eliz. fil. Will. Gellishorp de Wharton. Gery. Johan. Barry. Georg. Eliz.

Philippus Pendock de Torlaston ar. 57. 1675. Jana fil. Nic. Charlton de Chilwell, ob. 1675. Rich. Joseph. Sam.

Thom. Pendock ar. 14. 1675.

Elizab. Anna. Maria.

Barry Pendock ar. 13. 1675.

Joseph.

of

Of *Bretworth*, with the Advowson of that Church, to *Thomas Barry*, and *Brigit Agard*, and the heirs of the body of *Thomas*. *Thomas Barry*, son and heir of *Hugh* was then found to be above twelve years old, as in *Bretworth* is already noted. There was another taken at *Eutson* in the *Clay*, *27 Aug. 19 H. 8.* after the death of *Thomas Barry*, Gent. who died the *4 Mar. 18 H. 8.* seized of the Mannor of *Bretworth*, and the Advowson of the Church, and of two Messu nineteen Bovats of Land, eight Bovats of Meadow, and two Bovats of pasture, and 9^s. and 4^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Bretworth*, and also of the Mannor of *Basingfeild*, and four Mess. seven Bovats of Land, and three Bovats of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Basingfeild*, and of 3^s. 4^d. Rent in *Lamrore*, *Katcliff*, and *Sancton*, and likewise of the Mannor of *Wolleston*, and Advowson of the Church. *John Barry* his son and heir was then found to be above twelve years old.

Richard, son of *William Pendock* of *Cotterton* in *Gloucestershire*, married *Maud*, the daughter and heir of *William Barry* of *Wolleston*, with whose posterity this Mannor continueth, which is now enclosed, since the late War, by *Philip Pendock* the present owner.

Part of the Land which *Mr. Pendock* now hath, was lately bought of . . . *Harfield*, and there are some other Farms in the Town of *Wolleston*, which were the inheritance of *Robert Earl of Bingsston*, and are now his sons the Right Honourable the Marquess of *Dorchester*, one was *Mr. Shipman* of *Scarrington*, and by *Mr. Thomas Shipman* sold to *Mr. Jo. Parker* of *Bott*, the Mercer.

Here lived of the Family of *Boyle*, *Walter*, in the time of *H. 3. E. 1. and E. 2.* and *John* in the time of *E. 3.* and likewise *Walter*, *Adam*, and *Thomas*, about those times.

The Rectory was 16^s. value when *Mr. Barry* was Patron. Now in the Kings Books it is 15^s. 9^d. 4^d. ob. and *Philip Pendock*, Esquire, Patron.

Basingfeild.

Basinfelt.

Camelston.

This *Basingfeild* was part of it of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*, and Sec to *Hulme*, as much as answered the Tax for ten Bovats, and two thirds of a Bovat. The Land was two Carucats. There eight Sochm. had three Car. and five Acres of Meadow. Another part of it was Sec to *Clifton* of *William Pederels* Fee, as much as was Taxed for five Bovats, and one third of a Bovat. The Land was one Car. There two Sochm. and two Bord. had one Car. and seven Acres of Meadow. This was chiefly enjoyed by the Family of *Lutterell*, with *Bridgeford* at the *Bridge-end*, and *Camelston*, already mentioned in *Katcliff Wapentak*. The other, the

Lords of *Hulme* had, of whom the *Barryes*, Lords of *Wolleston*, held a considerable part.

Michael de Manvers levied a Fine, 3 Job. *Fin. 3 Job.* to *Walter de Hulme* (his brother) of thirteen Bovats in *Basingfeild*, for the which the said *Walter* gave him three Marks of Silver, and quit-claimed to him all his right in two Bovats in the said Town, which *William de Lark* held of the said *Michael*, and the service of one Bovat, which the said *William* held of the said *Walter* in this place.

There were very great Suits in *Edward* the firsts time, between *Richard Barry*, and *Henry Perpent*, and *Annora* his wife, 15 E. 1. 18 E. 1. in which Record the *Clark*, who ingrossed it, hath inserted a *Leonius*, and a *Michael* in the pleading, more than the time can possibly admit, which I have therefore omitted in the Descend. The quarrel was for 10^s. Rent, out of certain Lands in *Basingfeild*, which *James de Hulme* (sometimes also called of *Bretworth*) reserved when he passed the Estate to *John Barry*, the said *Richard*'s Father, from which *James* dying without issue, the right devolved to one *Michael*, brother of *Walter*, the said *James* his Grandfather, from which *Michael* it descended to *Leonius* his son and heir; from *Leonius*, to *Michael* his son and heir; from that *Michael*, to *Leonius*, that *Michael*'s son and heir; from this *Leonius*, to *Michael* his son and heir; which last *Michael* had two Wives: by the first he had *Leonius* and *Johane*; by the second *John* and this *Annora*, who was cast because none of her Ancestors were seized of the Rent; *James* the Feoffor dying before it became due, but being notably versed in Law Suits (as in *Burton* may be noted) she obtained a Writ of Error, and got the better of him at length, and likewise, 20 E. 1. when her Husband was dead.

This Town of *Basingfeild* is part of the Parish of *Bridgeford*, and part of the Parish of *Hulme*, whereof the greatest part, except the Demesnes, was either *Barryes* or *Bonitons*. *Barryes* Lands there in King *Henry* the seconds time, were granted to *William* the Clark of *Hulme* by *Leonius de Manvers*, by the name of two Carucats of Land in *Basingfeild*, which grant was confirmed by King *Henry* the second. They were sold by . . . *Pendock* to Sir *Henry Pierrat*, Knight, deceased. *Bonitons* were lately sold by one of that name to *Robert Earl of Bingsston*, whose inheritance the whole Township was, together with *Boughton Grange*, a single Farm, unto which did belong anciently twelve Oxgangs of Land dispersed in the Fields and Territory of *Basingfeild*.

Leonius

Leonius de Mauvers superflus, 24 H. 2.

Michael- Walterus de Hulme-Agnes fil. Suani de Hoiland. Williclmus, Reg. Lent. p. 6.

Leonius de Malhoers- Johannes- Williclmus- Agnes-

Michael- Jacobus de Heyworth nepos Rad. fil. Nich. pat. 11 H. 3. m.2. Petrus-

Leonius- Johannes superfl. 20 E. 1.

Michael- ux. 1- ux. 2.

Leon. de Mauvers-Marger. Johanna. Johannes. Henricus Pierpont defunct. 20 E. 1. mil.-Annora confang. & h. Jacobi, 12 E. 1.

Robertus Pierpont, miles-Sara soror Johannis de Heriz, militis.

Henricus de Pierpont-Margareta fil. Williclmi Fitz-William, mil. Robertus, fin. 3 E. 3.-Cecilia.

2. Edm. Pierpont-Joana fil. & h. r. Geo. Henricus 1 Rob. 2 Georg. 3 Rad. 4 Edm. Eliz. jun. Marg. Cecilia. Alicia. mil. 29 E. 3. Monboucher, mil. fin. 3 E. 3. 5 Rog. 6 Joh. Fin. 3 E. 3. Agath. Agnes, Annor. Eliz. fin.

Edmundus Pierpont, miles, 1 H. 6.-Frances fil. & h. r. Williclmi Frank de Grimby.

-Henricus Pierpont, miles, 19 H. 6.-Elms fil. Nich. de Langford, mil.

Henricus Pierpont-Thomasina fil. Johannis Melton, militis.

2. Franciscus Pierpont-Marg. fil. Joh. Burdon. Henricus Pierpont, mil. 13 E. 4. ob. C. p. fil. Boos de Ingmarshorp.

Williclmus Pierpont, miles-Joana fil. Briani Stapleton, mil. ux. 1.-Jana fil. Ric. Emson, mil. Cancellar. datus Lanc. Elizab. Joh. Sacheverell.

Georg. Pierrepont, mil.-Eliz. fil. Anch. Babington, mil. ux. 1.-Winifreda fil. Will. Thwain-Gerv. Clifton mar. secundus Annora-Joh. Rosel.

Henricus Pierpont-Francesca fil. Will. Tho. Thorold-Anna-Franciscus Joh. Harpur-Isabella. Gerv. Williclmus. miles. Cavendish, mil. marit. 1. Beaumont.

Robertus Pierpont-Gertruda fil. & coh. r. Henric. Georgius-Gracia. Ric. Stapleton-Eliz. Th. Comes-Fran. Fulco-Maria. Comes Wington Talbot & ... ux. r. c. fil. & Mauners Kelly in Cart-wright. occisus. h. r. Will. Raynor, mil. mil. Scot.

Hen. Marchio ... fil. & coh. r. ... fil. Will. fil. & h. r. Franciscus-Eliz. fil. Georg. ... fil. Gerv. Franc. Dorcestria ... vic. Banning. ... Corn. 21. 64 ... Harris Serv. ob. Jan. 30. Bray. ob. Jones. ux. ... Rolston. 21. 65. 1672. Derby. ad Legem. 1657.

Anna-Joh. Dom. Boos. Gracia. Rob. Pierpont ... fil. ... Cornitissa Cornitissa Gertruda Robertus-Anna fil. Henrici ob. Evelyn. Ogle. Clare 2. ux. Geo. de Noor. Murrey. Vicecom. Halifax.

Franciscus Pierpont 21. 12. Georgius Williclmus Anna Mar. 10. 1674. 21. 9. 21. 4. nat. 1674.

Holme

Holme Pierrepont.

IN Holme, Toret before the Invasion of King William was rated to the Dane-geld at twelve Bov. for his Mannor. The Land whereof was sufficient for three Plows, or three Carucats. There afterwards Roger de Busli had two Car. fourteen Vill. two Bord. having five Car. and one Mill 5^s. and eighty Acres of Medow. This was valued both before and after the Conquest at 6^l. having Soc in Basinfelt.

The heir of Leonius de Malnours is certified to hold a Knights Fee here of the old Feoffment, that is, whose Ancestor was infeoff'd in the time of King Henry the first.

Raph Pluckey levied a Fine, 3 Job. of the Town of Anstoft (in Worsshire) and this Holme to Michael de Mannours and his heirs, to be held of the said Raph and his heirs, by the service of two Knights Fees, excepting only to himself and his heirs, one presentation of a Clerk to the Church of Holme, after the death of Waleran the Parson. Pip. 6 Job. Michael de Malnours ought C. m. for having that presentation which the King had, by reason that Raph Pluckey, who reserved it, was departed from his Faith with that King.

John de Rye, 52 H. 3. had a Charter of free Warren granted in Holme, Basingfeld, Lambcote, Adbolton, and Anstoft. This man called himself Lord of Holme, and was so stiled, 1 E. 1. On his Seal were Barres Gemelles, and on a Chief three Escallops.

Raph Fitz-Nicholas, 11 H. 3. the Kings Steward had the custody of the Lands and heirs of Robert son of (or Fitz-) William, and of the heirs of Leonius de Malnours, July 16. This Raph, the year before, viz. 10 H. 3. was Warden or Keeper of Nottingham Castle, and James de Keworth was his Nephew, from whom Annora at length the sole heir of this Family of Mannours, and Married to Henry Pierpont, claimed Rens in Basingfeld, as his Cousin and heir, 12 E. 1. as likewise in Keywoth, as in those places may be observed. This Henry de Pierpont is said to be son of Henry. John le Pierpont of Birkby in Afsfeld, whose Lands there still remain with this honourable Family, had a brother named Henry, and another Roger. &c. I suppose them sons or Grandsons of Robert de Pierpont, who held a Knights Fee of the Bishop of Lincoln, 12 H. 2.

Shortly after this, it appears*, that Simon de Pierpont had summons to that Parliament, which was called in June 22 E. 1. in order to that King's Expedition into Gascoigne: and that in September following, he had command to attend him in person thither, well fured with Horse and Arms for that Service.

Certain it is, that the posterity of Sir Henry Pierpont, and Annora being for the most part principally resident at this place gave occasion for the calling it Holme Pierpont, where at this time is the principal mansion of the Right Honourable Henry Marquess of Dorchester, son and heir of Robert Earl of Bington, the great advancer of

this Family, who added the high Buildings to the House, which else, for the most part, is as Sir Henry Pierpont the said Earls Father left it, but the Stables, Garden, Bowling-Green, and divers other Ornaments and Offices were done by the Marquess.

The Jury found, 4 E. 1. that Margery who had been wife of Leonius de Mannours, permitted her self to be married to John, son of Henry de Nottingham, without the Kings licence, as was believed, being in the gift (or disposal) of the King.

The Jury, 8 E. 1. found that the Towns of Basingfeld and Holme were bound to repair Doleford Bridge, and the Township of Boughton, a Bridge and Causey there; and Holme, the Bridge and Causey of Holme.

Roger de Wilford, and Joane his wife, who held the Mannor of Boughton for her life, passed it by Fine, 29 E. 3. to Sir Edmund Perpont Chr. and his heirs, paying 100^l. of Silver yearly while she lived. It is now utterly decayed, but went commonly with Holme.

Galfr. de Noyell, and Henry de Perpont were Justices of Assize, 8 E. 1. and sat at Blithwoth in this County concerning Forest matters.

King Edward the second, by his Charter dated at Pott. Octob. 27. in the ninth year of his Reign, granted to Robert Perpont Free Warren in his Demesne Lands of Holme, juxta Pott. Holes bek woodhouses, Landford, and Weston in this County; and Roph Anstoft, and Treton in Worsshire, which Sir William Pierpont had confirmed, amongst many other, 6 H. 8. The same King Edward the second, by his Letter dated at Woodstock, 27 Jan. in the tenth year of his Reign, wrote to Robert de Perpont, John Drincourt, and Hugh de Hercey, for two thousand Footmen, whereof two hundred [Funditores] Pioneers, Spademen, Miners, or the like, to be chosen in the Counties of Pott. and Derby, and the said Robert and Hugh to lead (or conduct) them. The same year Aug. 20. the King wrote to Robert de Perpont from Pott, to come to him with Horse and Arms for the War of Scotland.

In the Olaus of St. John Baptist, 3 E. 3. a Fine was levied between Robert, son of Robert de Perpont, Quer. and Robert de Perpont, Knight, Delorc. of the Mannor of Holme juxta Nottingham, and the Advowson of the Church, whereby the said Sir Robert seuled them on the said Robert, son of Robert, and the heirs males of his body, paying him 200^l. Sterling per annum, during his life, and for want of such issue, to George, brother of the said Robert, son of Robert, and his heirs males; then to Raph, brother of George, and his; then to Edmund, brother of Raph, then to Roger, brother of Edmund, then to John, brother of Roger, and his heirs Males; for want whereof to Elizabeth the younger, sister of John, and the heirs males of her body; remainder to Margaret, sister of Elizabeth, and her heirs males; remainder to Cicely, her sister in like manner; remainder to Alice, her sister, &c. remainder to Agatha, &c. to Agnes, &c. to Annora, &c. remainder to Elizabeth, the elder sister of Annora, and the heirs males of her body; for want of which, to return to the said Robert

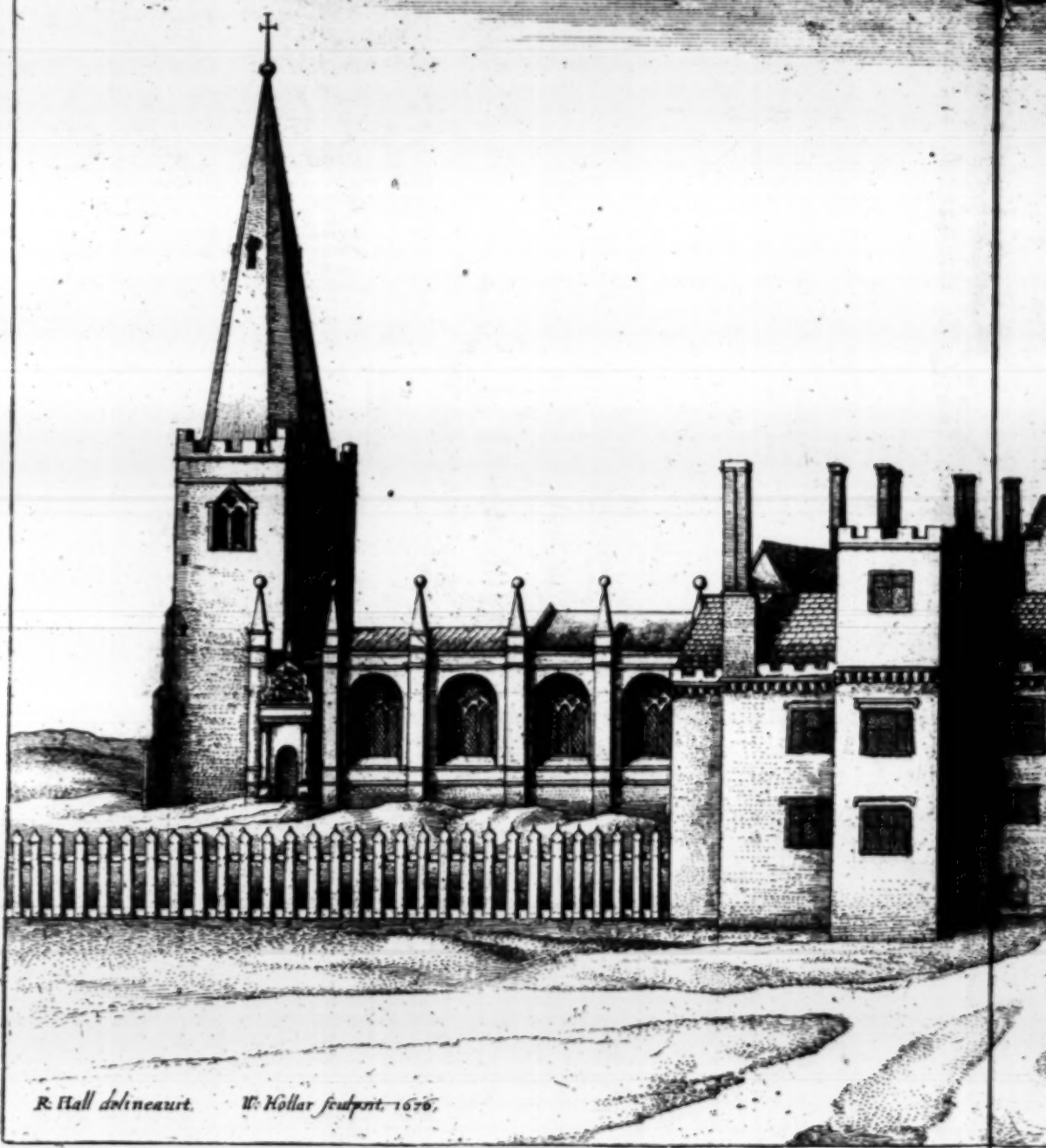
The Southern

1910



The South prospect of the

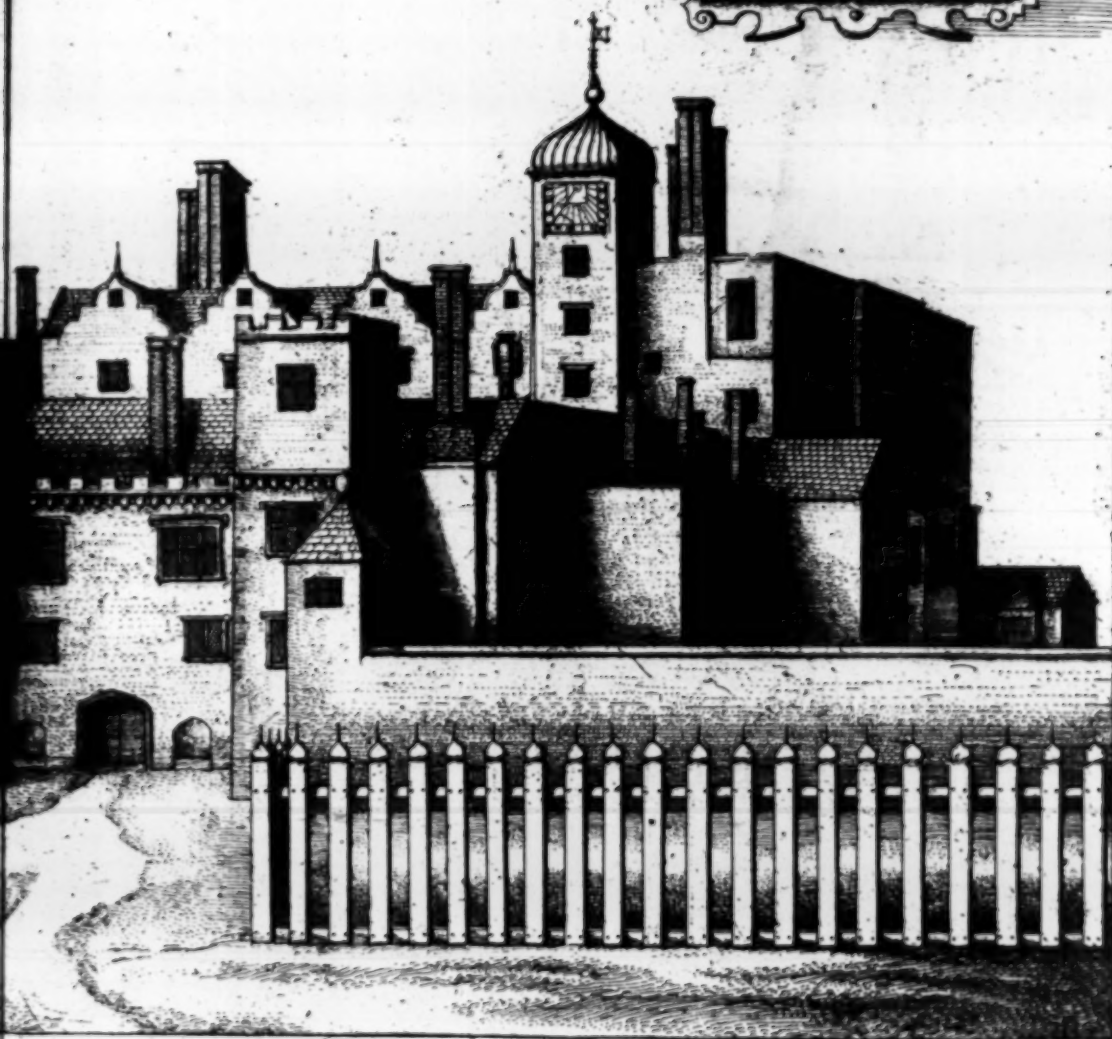
HOLME PIE



R. Hall delineavit.

W. Hollar sculpsit. 1676.

The House and Church
at
BEREPONT



In the South Ile at Holme Pierpont.



Robert Perpoint and his heirs, quit of all other heirs of the said Robert, son of Robert, George, Raph, Edmund, Roger, John, Elizabeth, Margaret, Cicely, Alice, Agatha, Agnes, Ann, and Elizabeth the elder. To this Fine Henry, son of Henry de Perpoint, put to his claim.

Fin. Trin. 3 E. 3. The same Term Robert de Perpoint, and Cicely his wife, and George his son, by another Fine settled twenty Mess. one Mill, &c. in Lantfojd on Robert and Cicely for life, then to George and his heirs-males, remainder to Raph his brother and his, remainder to Edmund, to to Roger, then to John and his heirs-males, the last remainder to Robert, brother of John, and his heirs for ever.

Ex Coll. 7. R. Robert Perpoint married Sara, the sister of Sir John Heriz, by which match this Family, a long time after, increased their Patrimony, by the addition of the Lordships of Conasterton and Eldmerpole in this County, which Sir Henry Pierpont, 19 H. 6. claimed as son of Edmund, son of Edmund, son of Henry, son of the said Sara, sister of the said Sir John Heriz.

Prot. Chart. in Placit. 33 E. 3. 7a. 1. King Edward the third, in the thirty third year of his Reign, took Sir Edmund de Perpoint into his protection, and all his Men, Lands, Goods, Rents, and Possessions, because he was then about to go beyond the Seas with Henry Duke of Lancaster, at the Kings request. Sir Edmund Perpoint, 43 E. 3. had a Seal of Arms circumscribed with his name, wherein was three Roundels, on each of which was a Lionell Rampant, within a Border engrayl'd.

Ex Autog. in Chart. in Clifon. King Edward the fourth, for the good and laudable service, which Henry Pierpoint, Esquire, at his great costs and charges, and with manifold bodily dangers against the Kings Rebels, levying War against him, before that time done and still continued, viz. 5 E. 4. gave the said Henry and

his heirs-males the third part of the Mannor of Staley, with the same proportion of the Advowson of the Church, and the like of the Chantry there in the County of Derby, which came to the Kings hands, by the Attainder of John Lord Cobham.

The Rectory of Holme was 12^l. value. It is now 35^l. 17^s. 6^d. in the Kings Books, and the Marquess of Dorchester Patron, as his Ancestors the Pierponts have long been.

In the Church on a Brals fixed in Stone,

Amen & Gratias agamus tibi

Erga

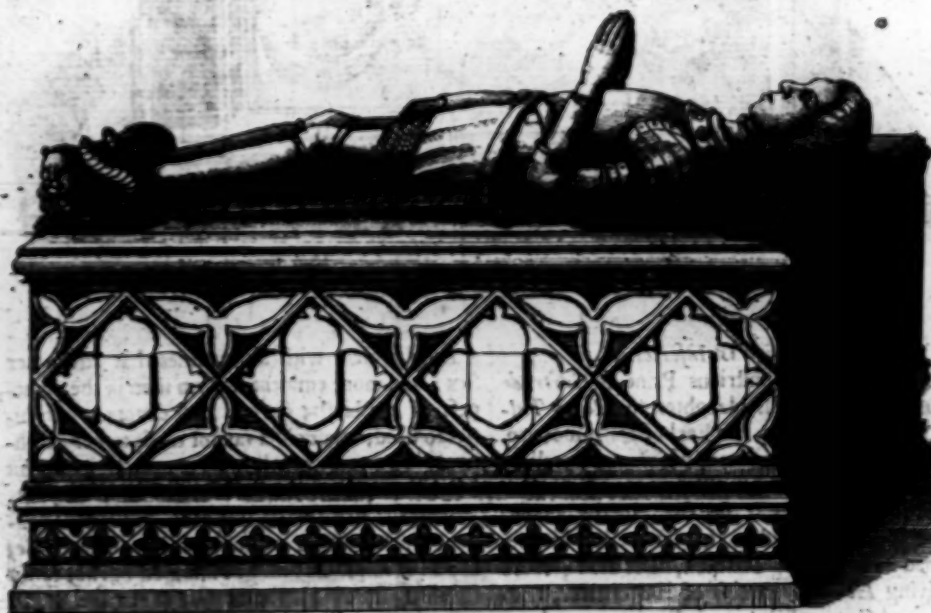
*Optimum virum Gervasium Pierrepont, Armigerum,
Filiū secundogenitū Georgii Pierrepont, militis,
Fravrem Henrici Pierrepont, militis,
Patrum Roberti Comitis de Kingston, Vicecom,
Sewarthe,
Baronis Pierrepont de Holme Pierrepont.*

There are very many Arms on the Tombs, and in the Windows, viz.

Pierrepont with quarterings of Maunvers, Heriz, Monboucher, Thwaites, &c. Stanley Earl of Darby, with quarterings. Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, with quarterings of Montegomery Earl of Shy; Talbot, Strange, Nevill, Furnival, Verdun, Lovetot, and many impalements, as with Cavendish, Banning, Bray, and others.

In the East window of the Chancell;
Arg. 6. Annulets Sable, 2. 2. 2. Maunvers,
and Barry nebule Arg. & Sab. Blount.

On the South side of the Church at Holme Pierrepont. 82.



R. H. dehn. W. Hollar, sculp. 1676.

On the North side of the Quire over the Vault this Monument



A Hall delin.

W. Hall sculp. 1676.

Upon which is Inscribed,

Here lyeth the Illustrious Princess *Gertrude* Countess of *Bingston*, daughter to *Henry Talbot*, Esq; son to *George* late Earl of *Shrotonbury*. She was Married to the most Noble and Excellent Lord *Robert* Earl of *Bingston*, one of the Generals to King *Charles* the first, in the late unhappy differences, and in that service lost his life. She had by him many Children, most dead; there are living *Henry* Marquess of *Dorchester*, *William*, and *Gervas Pierrepont*, Esquires; and one daughter, the Lady *Elizabeth Pierrepont*. She was

a Lady replete with all qualities that adorn her Sex; and more eminent in them than in the greatness of her birth; she was most devout in her duties to God, most observant of those to her neighbour; an incomparable wife; a most indulgent Mother; and most charitable to those in want. In a word, her life was one continued act of virtue; she hath left a memory which will never die, and an example that may be imitated but not easily equal'd; she died in the 61 year of her age, *A.D.* 1649. And this Monument was erected to her by her son *Gervas Pierrepont*.

On

On the South side of the Church



Here lyeth the body of Sir Henry Pierrepont, Knight, who in his life time abounded with Charity, and many other virtues, for whom the Lady Frances Pierrepont, eldest daughter of Sir William Cavendish of Chatsworth, Knight, and the most noble and renowned Lady Elizabeth his wife,

late Countess of Shrewsbury, caused this Monument to be made, being the least of many testimonies she hath given of her great and dear affections towards him. He died the nineteenth day of March, in the year of our Lord God 1615. aged 69. and an half.

N 2

Rascliff

Ratcliffe.

IN Ratcliffe before the Norman Invasion *Fredegis* was Taxed to the Danegeld at one Car. and an half for his Mannor. The Land of it was three Carucats. Afterwards *Fredegis* and *Ulviet* held it under *William Peverel*, whose Fee it was, and had there two Car. and fifteen Vill. fix Bord. having four Car. and eighteen Acres of Medow, and the Seat of a Fishing and an half, and a third of a Fishing. This in the *Confeffours* time was 60^s. in the *Conquerours* 32^s. value. Here was another Mannor which *Swayn* had before the Conquest, rated also to the publick Tax at one Carucat and an half. The Land of it was likewise three Carucats. There *Walter de Ayncourt*, whose Fee it was, had afterwards in Demefne two Car. fourteen Villains, three Bordars, having three Car. and nineteen Acres of Medow. This kept the old value 40^s.

Raph, the son of *William de Godenoure*, is accounted by the Sheriff, 24 H. 2. to owe three Marks, for having right of half a Knights Fee in Ratcliffe. This part which was *Peverel's*, continued to the Family of the Lord Grey of *Codnour*, from the first *Henry*, whose Seal is *Barry of six*, till the last; yet *Henry Lord Grey of Codnour*, 22 H. 6. was found to have held the Mannor of Ratcliffe, of *Chauby Fee* (viz. *Dreyncourts*) *Henry Grey* his son being also then found his heir.

James Wode, Gentleman, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter and heir of *William Burton* of *Burton Joss*, Esquire, 1 H. 8. bargained and sold to *Richard Grey*, Esquire, all their Meases, Lands and Tenements, Rents and Services in Ratcliffe on *Trent* and *Lamcote*, which they Covenanted to be of the yearly value of 43^s. above all Charges. This *Richard Grey*, I suppose, was Father of *Thomas Grey*, and son of one of the *Henrys* natural sons of *Henry* the last Lord Grey of *Codnour*, who settled this Mannor, with others, on *Thomas Leek*, and *Roger Johnson* in trust for them, as in *Tonton* more particularly will be noted. *Thomas Grey*, Esquire, by Fine, 38 H. 8. conveyed the Mannor of *Woolhall* in Ratcliffe upon *Trent*, and ten Mess. four hundred Acres of Land, thirty of Medow, two hundred of Pasture, &c. to the King, by the advice of *Thomas Cranmer*, as it is said, to whom it was re-conveyed from the Crown by Indenture, bearing date March 20. 1 E. 6.

Harold Rosel of Ratcliffe, Esquire, married *Dorothy*, the said Arch-bishops sister; and *John Rosel* his Grandson and heir, son of *John Rosel*, the said *Harold's* son, married *Mary*, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *Thomas Cranmer* of *Alston*, Esquire, grand Nephew of the said Arch-bishop, viz. son of *Thomas*, son of *John Cranmer*, his elder brother, by which means this Mannor is now the inheritance of *Thomas Rosel*, Esquire, son of *Gervais*, son of *George*, son of the said *John* and *Mary*.

Henry de Nottingham, when he died, was found by the Jury, 1 E. 3. to have held a certain Tene-ment of the heirs of *Richard de Bingham*, and

here was a certain capital Mess. and sevenscore Acres of Arable Land, and three Acres of Medow, &c. and eight Acres of Medow held of *Richard de Gray*. And that *Henry*, son of *John*, son of the said *Henry de Nott*, was his Cousin and heir. *Henry de Nott*, was a Knight about the beginning of *Edward* the first. This, I suppose, was of *Peverel's* Fee too, but *Deincourts* was the chief part, and had the Advowson of the Church, of whom held *Hugh de Hoveringham*, and *Raph de Gouffell*, who bought one Bovat here of *Reginald*, son of *Roger de Radcliffe*, and had a Fine levied, 10 Joh. which *Walter de Gouffell* his son, by the consent of *Matilda* his wife, and his heirs gave to *Gerard* the Parson of Ratcliffe and his heirs, which Parson had a son named *William*. The Seal of this *Walter de Gouffell* is, *Ibris Annuletis*, whereof one is covered with a Large Canton or Quarter.

Robert Daincourt, and *Hawisa* his wife, for their Souls health, gave to God and St. *Mary* of Ratcliffe, one Tolt towards the sustentation of a Priest for ever, to celebrate the Mass of St. *Mary*: the Witnesses were *Galsfr.* and *Robert*, then Chaplains in Ratcliffe, *William the Clark*, *William Marefcall*, *Gerard the Clark*, *Hugh Baisely*, *Hubert*, son of *Hubert*.

Mr. Thomas de Hoot claimed this Mannor, and the Advowson of the Church of Ratcliffe, 3 E. 3. as Cousin and heir of *Hawisa de Eyn-court*, viz. son of *Joane*, daughter and heir of *William*, son of *Hawisa*. But the posterity of that *Hugh Baisely*, or some of his Family, became by degrees possessed of most of this Fee, and had their most constant residence here, till about King *Richard* the seconds time, that the Family of *Rosel*, by the marriage of the heir female, came from *Cotgrave* into their place, where it still continueth.

The Lady *Hawisa Daincourt* gave divers of her Villains to *Thomas Baisely*. *Walter de Gouffell*, 17 E. 1. gave to him the homages, rents and services of certain Tenents which he had here. *Richard*, son of *William de Birtan*, gave to *Thomas*, son of *William Baisely*, certain Villains, Lands and Houses, and *Margaret*, widow of that *Richard*, released to him also 10 E. 1. He acquired Lands of divers other persons, and had a son named *John Baisely*, whom he over-lived, who married *Margery*, the daughter of Sir *John Folville* of *Berby* in *Leicestershire*, about 23 E. 1. with whom he had Lands in *Stanton*; and left issue *Thomas Baisely*, whose son *Thomas* married *Alice*, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *Robert Strelley*. *William Eland* married *Cicely* her sister. *Robert Baisely*, son of the last *Thomas*, in imitation of *Deincourt*, I suppose, bore *Arg. Billeis*, and a Fesse *Dancet Gules*, as by his Seal, and the Church Window may be manifested. He had no issue by his wife *Audina*, who over-lived him, to whom, 19 R. 2. *Robert*, son of *Thomas Rosel* his Cousin and heir, ratified her Estate for life in Ratcliffe, *Lamcote*, *Abolton*, *Opton*, *Calberton*, *Salterforth*, *Hoveringham*, and *Opurston*.

Hugh de Hoveringham gave to *Osebert*, son of *Hubert de Radcliffe* the whole Land which *Hubert* his Father had in that Town, of the gift of *Robert*, Father of the said *Hugh*, with the Pa-
store

Lib. Domes.

Pip. 24
H. 2.Autog. pen.
Tho. Rosell.
Ar.
Esf. 22 H. 6.Autog. pen.
Tho. Rosell.
Ar.En Chartis
will. Sa-
cherrell,
Ar.O Joh. Mic.
38 H. 8.

B.

Esf. 1 E. 3.
n. 32.Autog. pen.
Tho. Rosell.Fin. apud
Litchf.
10 Joh.
Autog. pen.
T. R.Autog. pen.
ib.Pl. de Ju.
& Aff.
Nott. 3 E. 3.
m. 12.Autog. pen.
T. R.Autog. pen.
Tho. Rosell.
Ar.

ib.

ib.

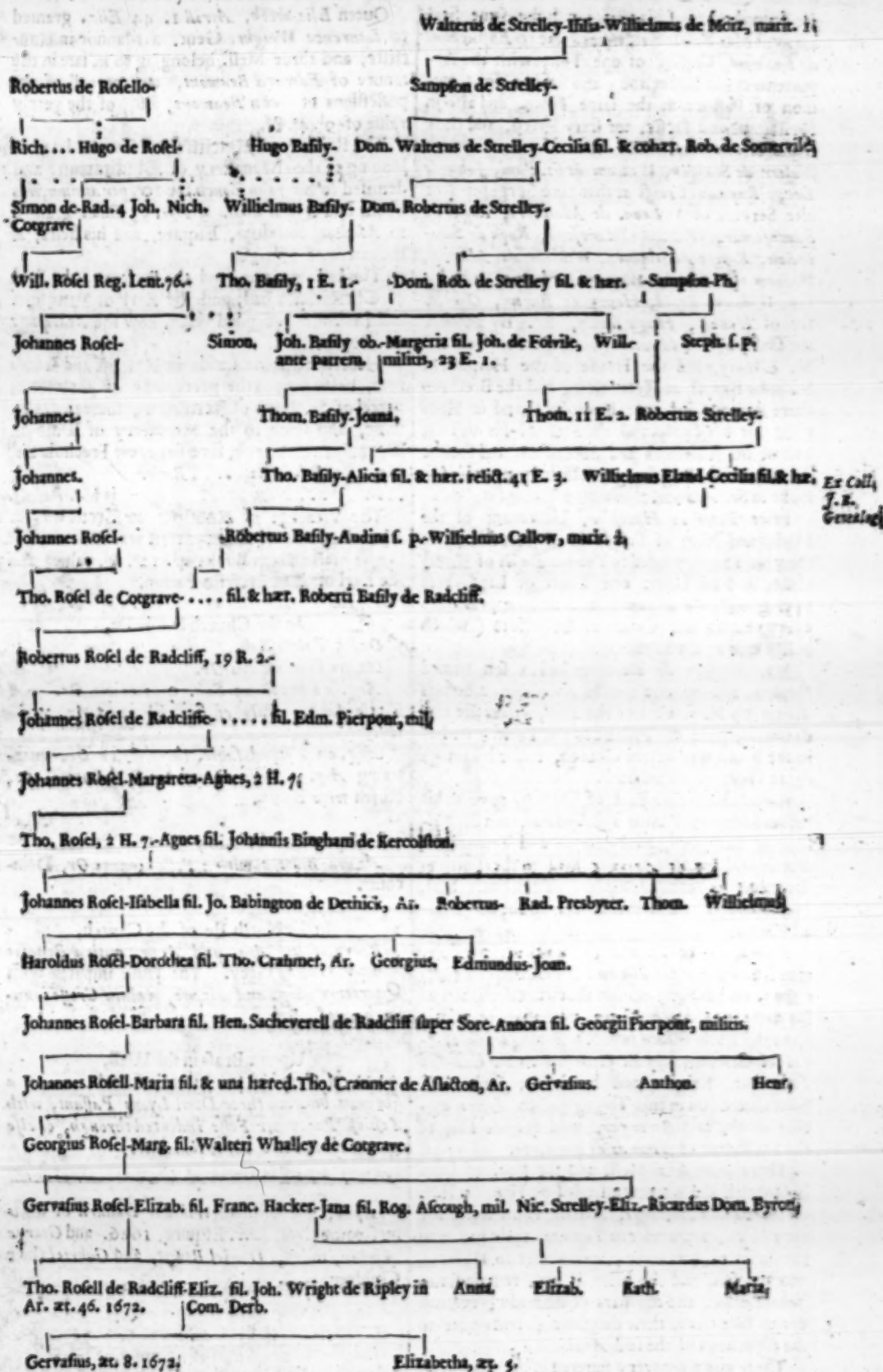
ib.

ib.

ib.

ib.

ib.



sure of Hattengange, paying him and his heirs 3^d. yearly, for which concession the said Osbert gave the said Hugh 30^s. of Silver. The Witnesses were William de Lake, John and Robert his sons, Mr. Stephen de Radcliffe, Robert de Ran-
pesson, Ralph de Cressi, John de Bingham. The Seal is very large, with his Image on Horse-back, and a fair circumscription of his name. There are

are several other of his grants with the same Seal amongst Mr. Rosell's Evidences; one to *Eustachius de Ladbam, Clark*, of one Toft, with the Appurtenances in *Kadcliffe*; and further for Common of Pasture in the same Town, and also in *Westgaud and Bessie*, for sixty Sheep, and their sequel of one year. The Witnesses to this were *Walter de Stanton, William de St. Paul, John de Lec, Raph de Creiff* at that time Sergeant (or elle Servant of) *Leon de Malmoers, Roger de Saucsemar, William Marescall, Raph de Saxindale, Robert de Sibthorp, William de Manjoy, William the Clark, Walter de Hutma, John his son, William Rosell, Henry de Buran, Oibert*, son of *Hubert, Hugh Bafily*, &c. By another the said *Hugh de Hovingham*, gave to God and St. Mary, and the House of the Hospital of St. John Baptist at Jerusalem, and the Brethren there serving God, one Bovat of Land in *Kadcliffe* for his Soul, and the Souls of his Wives, and of his Ancestors and Successors, and for the journey of his Pilgrimage, which he promised to make to St. Andrew.

Frier *Peter de Hacch'm*, Lieutenant of the Master and Prior of St. *Johns of Jerusalem*, in the year 1292, granted to *Thomas Bafily of Kadcliffe*, and his heirs, one Bovat of Land there paying 15^s. per annum, and two appearances every year at their Court of *Schelford* (which is still kept at *Cotgrave*.)

Mr. *Stephen de Radcliffe* had a son named *Stephen*, and he one named *Ancelline*, who was living 29 H. 3. One of the *Stephens*, as the tradition is, gave the Pasture to the Town; he lies in the South wall of the Church, under his image cut in Oke, under an Arch.

Robert de Ferrars Earl of *Darby*, gave to his beloved Servant [valetto] *Thomas*, son of *William de Radcliffe*, all the Lands and Tenements, which *William de Alcover* held in the Town of *Sutton* in *Staffordshire*. The Earls Seal, Horse and Man, and the Shield on the other side all Varry.

Robert, son of *Thomas de Radcliffe*, 29 E. 3. remised to *Berengar Hascuil* all his Lands in *Kadcliffe*; on his Seal, within the circumscription of his name is a Chevron Varry, probably, in relation to the Earls before noted. *Berengarius Hascuil* of *Austan*, 37 E. 3. passed to Sir *Edmund Perepant*, Knight, and his heirs, four Mess. with four Tofts in this Town, which *Agnes*, mother of the said *Berengar*, held for her life, of the Feoffment of *Thomas de Radcliffe*.

There were four Mess. and six Bov. of Land in *Kadcliffe* and *Lamcote*, seuled by Fine, 10 H. 4. on *Alexander Meringe*, and *Agnes* his wife, for their lives; remainder to *Thomas*, their son, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *William*, another son, and the heirs of his; remainder to *John Burdet*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *Elizabeth*, their daughter; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Agnes*.

There was a recovery suffered in the beginning of the Reign of *Henry* the eighth, wherein *William Digby, John Wares, William Colt*, and *Edward Ballard* claimed against *Richard Page* three Mess. one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, eighty of Pasture in *Kadcliffe* on *Trent*, who called to warrant *Robert Ballard*.

Queen *Elizabeth*, April 1. 44 Eliz. granted to *Laurence Wright*, Gent. a Mannor in *Kadcliffe*, and three Mess. belonging to it, late in the tenure of *Edward Beamon*, and parcell of the possessions of *John Beamon*, Esq; of the yearly value of 9^l. 4^s. 8^d.

The Rectory of *Kadcliffe* upon *Trent*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Churgarton*, and demised to Sir *John Zouch* for 20^l. per annum, was by the said Queen *Eliz.* 3 Apr. 33 *Eliz.* granted to *Michael Stanhope*, Esquire, and his heirs, at the extent of 17^l. 3^s.

This last Mannor, and the Rectory, the Earl of *Cherterfield* had, and the Earl of *Kingston* had Lands here of good value, now the *Marquess of Dorchester*.

Here were some Lands in *Kadcliffe* and *Lamcote*, belonging to the preceptory of *St. John of Jerusalem*, some to *St. John of Jerusalem*, some to *St. John of Jerusalem*, and some to the Monastery of *Wale* in *Darbyshire*; the rest, save some few Freeholders, viz. *Pilgrimage* *Butler*

is Mr. *Rosell*.

The Vicarage of *Kadcliffe* on *Trent* was 8^l. when the Prior of *Churgarton* was Patron. It is now in the Kings Books 4^l. 12^s. 6^d. value, and the Earl of *Cherterfield* Patron.

In the Church South Ile,

Or, 5 Palets Sab.

Azure Semi de Lis Or.

Arg. a Lyon Ramp. Sab. quartering Or. a Castle sable, Paley of six Arg. and Az. Sirelley.

Arg. on a Bend sable, three Roses Or, quartering Arg. a Fesse Dancè and Billeste Gules, Rosell with Bafily.

In the East Window of the Chancell.

Azure Billeste with a Fesse Dancè Or, Deincourt.

In the North Ile of the Church,

Barry of six Arg. and Azure, with a Bendlet Sinister Gules, Grey. The same impales with Quarterly Arg. and Azure, a plain Croffe counterchanged.

Upon a Brass in the Wall,

... A Gryphon... impales with... on a Chevron between three Demi Lyons Passant, with a chief Party per Fesse indented through, or else upon it three Piles, three Roundlets.

Anne, the wife of *William Ballard* of *Walsmeismould Com. Leic.* Esquire, 1626. and *George Adrian*, miles, *Daniel Bowye*, and *Gabriel* their Children.

Lambecote.

Midw. or-
nia ex
Chartula-
rio T. R.
A die Paf-
is 3. Septi-
mar. 10
H. 4.

Paf. 1. &
2 H. 8.
rot. 421.

Lambecote.

There is not much left visible of this Town, at present, saving two Farms, and ten Cottages, and some Lyes and Closes at the end of *Wadcliffe*, with which it was intermixed, which yet bear the name of *Lambecote Lyes*, and *Lambecote Closes*. Here were two Mannors before the Conquest, which *Franc* and *Odincar* had, afterwards of *Roger de Buslies*; Fee. They defended themselves in the publick paymenes for seven Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was one Car. There *Roger de Buslie* had one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. one Vill. and two Acres of Medow. This kept the ancient value 15^s .

Another Mannor here was *Ulcetis*, and paid the Dane-geld for five Bov. Thence *Osmund* the Man of *Raph de Barun* (whose Fee it was) had one Car. one Vill. and six Acres of Medow. This retained the old value also 10^s .

Here was another Mannor of the *Tagland*, which *Ulcet* had before the Conquest, and paid to the Geld for it as five Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. This afterwards *Aldene* held of the King, and had here one Car. in Demesne, and six Acres of Medow. This in the *Confessours* time was 10^s . then but 5^s . value.

Roger de Buslies part, or most of it was, I suppose, held by the Lords of *Wolme* (in which Parish all, or a great part of the Hamlet is :) for *Michael de Malmevi*, about King *John's* time, passed several small parcells here to *Eustachius* the Clerk of *Ludham*, who was Sheriff, or at least accounted for *Philip Marc* 16 *Job.* for these Counties of *Port.* and *Derb.*

Thomas, the Son of *Geoffrey* the Knight of *Lambcote*, passed all his Land in *Lambcote*, which he held of *Geoffrey Torcard*, who also himself confirmed it to the said *Eustachius de Ludham*. This was the Fee of *Raph de Barun*. *Galfr. de Wellehof* gave four Bov. here to the said *Eustachius*, reserving 11^s. Rent yearly. *John*, the son of *Robert Torcard* of *Hohental*, released to Sir *Walter*, son of Sir *Walter de Loudham*, the homage, and all the service, due and accustomed for a Knights Fee, which he held of him in *Lambcote* and *Hohental*. *Robert*, son and heir of *Geoffrey de Stretley*, released to *John*, son of Sir *Walter de Loudham* 11^s. Rent in *Lambcote*. Sir *John de Loudham*, Knight, 7 E. 2. let to Farm his Mannor of *Lambcote* to *Robert Rasen*, and *Annora* his wife, for their respective lives, reserving sixteen Marks Sterling per annum, to be paid to the said Sir *John*; and *Alice* his wife. Sir *John de Loudham*, 11 E. 2. passed this Mannor to *Thomas Basily* and his heirs, in exchange for his Lands in *Bewton* and *Whelford*.

Henry Fenepar had anciently a Mannor here.

The Jury, 3 E. 4. found that *Agnes Marmion* was seized of the Mannor of *Lambcote*, and passed it to *Thomas Starbom*, Knight, and *William Babington*, Esquire, and that *Agnes*, the wife of *Thomas Pilkington* was her Cousin and heir, and then 26 years of age; and that she had also Lands in *Kilstep* in *Darbyshire*.

George Pilkington of *Cropton Curyall* in the

County of *Leicester*, Esquire, 7 Eliz. sold his Mannor, or Capital Mess. of *Lambcote* to *John Rosel* of *Wadcliffe*, Esquire, with whose posterity it still continueth. The next year he the said *John Rosel* suffered a recovery of this Mannor of *Lambcote*, &c. and free Fishing in the Water of *Strent* in *Lambcote*, which *Thomas Cranmere*, Esquire, and *George Cartwright*, Gent. claimed against him; and he called to warrant the said *George Pilkington*.

Here was a Mess. Barne and Croft, and two Bovats of Land in *Lambcote* in the Parish of *Wolme*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Beaufrere*, granted Feb. 19. 16 Eliz. to *Christopher Fenner*, and *Barnard Gilpin*, Gent. and their heirs.

Crophill Bishop.

And Crophill Butler.

These two Towns, I suppose, had their name *Crophill* from a Round Hill, which is between them now called *Hou Hill*; they lie next together, and have Lands intermixed in one Field; and have been esteemed as one. For in an old Book of Fees in the Exchequer it is Recorded, that the Chapter of *Wulwell*; and Prior of *Lenton* [of *Thurgarton* rather] held the whole Town of *Crophill* in pure Alms of the Fee of *John de Filers*, except fourteen Bov. of Land which *William Gernet* held of the said *John* by 6^s per annum, but they are very distinct Lordships, and *Crophill Bishop*, now commonly called *Great Crophill*, in *Doomsday Book* is reckoned amongst the Lands of *Thomas* the Arch-bishop of *York*, but did then belong to *St. Mary of Wulwell*, there certified to have a Mannor in *Crophill*, and a *Berew* in *Wegrling*, wherein was two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$ for the Geld. The Land seven Car. There the Canons had in Demesne two Car. there were seven Sochm. twelve Vill. four Bord. having six Car. two Bov. and twenty Acres of Medow. In King *Edward* the *Confessours* time valued at 3^s . then at 50^s .

Robert, son of *Raph (de Hickling)* for the love of God, and of his Lord *William Pevenell*, gave 2 Bov. of Land in *Crophill Bishop* to the Priory of *Lenton*, where he the said *Robert* himself, and Dame *Adelina* his wife, and *William* his son, offered the gift with their own hands on the Altar.

There was a Fine levied, 5 E. 2. between *John de Sandwich*, and *Margaret*, the daughter of *Walter de Lamby*, Quer. and *Nicholas de Haliwell*, Deforciant, of three Mess. four Bov. of Land, and 8^s. Rent in *Crophill Bishop*, one Mess. one Bov. and thirty Acres and an half, and three Acres of Medow and an half, with the Appurtenances in *Cotberton*, *Wlesey*, and *Cippesmere*, whereby they were settled on the said *John* and *Margaret* for life; afterwards on *Idonea*, the daughter of *John*; and the heirs of her body; remainder to *William* her brother and his; remainder to *John* his brother and his; remainder to *John de Sandwich* and his heirs.

The

The whole Lordship of *Croftill* Bishop (except three or four not very considerable Freeholders), together with the Tythe of Corn and Hay, and two good Farms in *Dickling*, makes part of the two Prebends of *Drton*, belonging to the Collegiate Church of *Southwell*, in very near equal proportion; but the provision for the Vicar is so small, as it too often happens, both in this Church of *Southwell*, and many others of like sort, that it is not to be mentioned without a good wish, that the Law did not, or might not suffer any alienation of profits from Churches great or small, without a more effectual reservation of a competent share to that to which they did and do originally belong. For the Layery to have good Leases, may be good policy in some sort to preserve the Church; but for so many places to be so extraordinarily ill supplied, cannot consist with Religion or good Government, whatever some modern Statesmen fancy.

The Lessees of the two Prebends of *Drton*, are at present *Patrickus* Viscount *Chaworth* of *Armagh*, and *Sir William Child*, for Mr. *John Andrews* his Son-in-laws Children. The Freeholders are *George White*, *Joseph Hanson*,

Thomas Hankinson, *Thomas Malbott*, &c.

The Vicarage was ten Marks. 'Tis now 5^l. 3^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books, and the said Prebendaries Patrons, as they ever were.

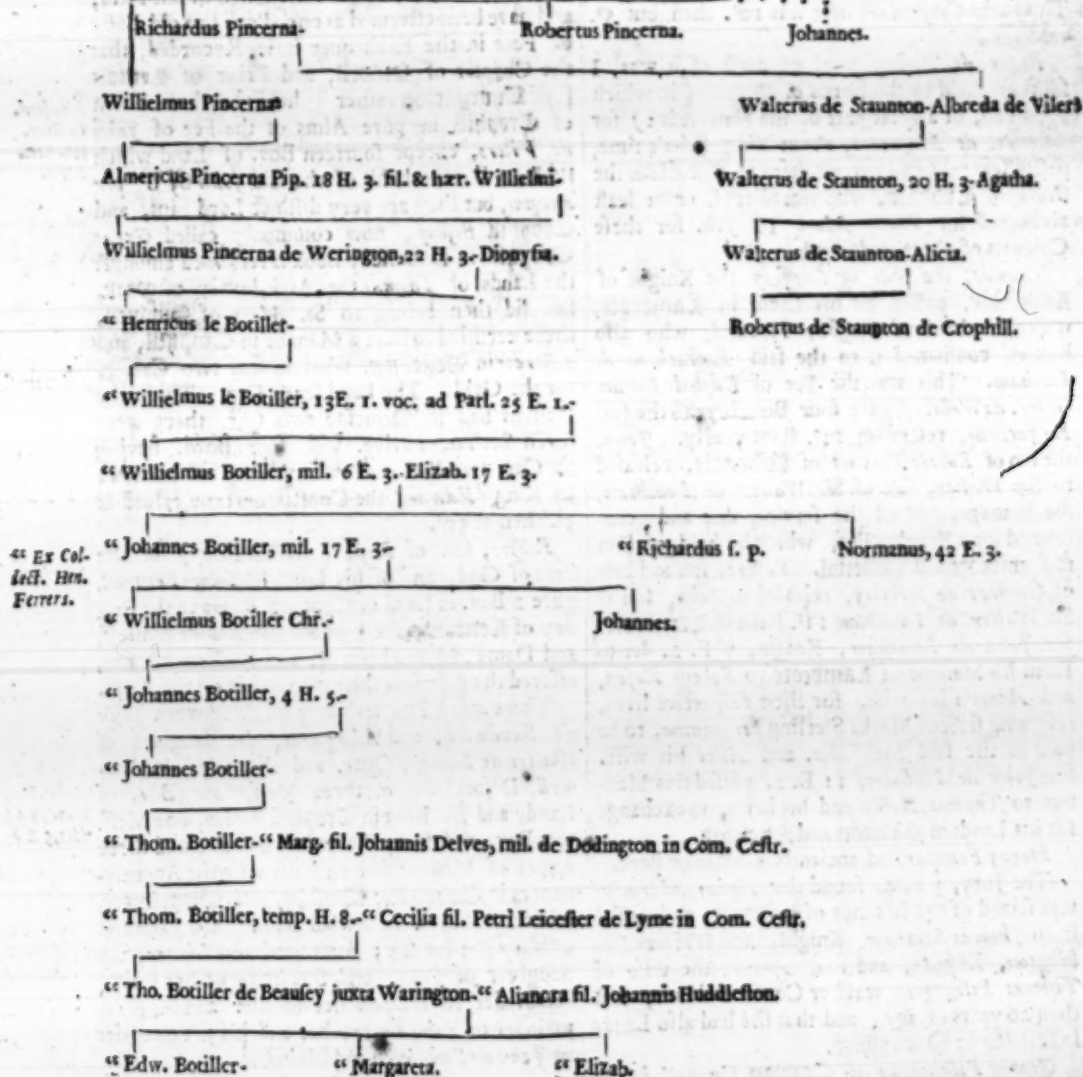
Croftill Butler.

SO called because it was long held by the Family of *Butlers* of *Warrington* in the County of *Lancaster*.

In the Conquerours great survey it appears that *Ularic* had a Mannor here in the Saxon Government, which defended it self against Foreign or Publick payments for two Car. and six Bov. The Land of it was six Car. And that he became, after the change, the Fee of *Roger Pilsenensis*, who had here three Car. eight Schml. and seventeen Vill. having six Car. There was twenty Acres of Meadow, Pasture, Wood, 3. leuc. long, four qu. broad. In the *Confessours* time the value of it was 8^l. in the *Conquerours* 5^l.

In *Croftill* were two Mannors, which before the Conquest *Ulviet* and *Godric* had rated to the

Robertus Pincerna-Ivetta.



Dane-geld at four Bov. The Land two Car. Of this Land *Ilbert de Laci* was seized, but when *Roger of Poytiers*, or *Pitchevins* received his Land, he seized that Mannor over *Ilbert*. The Wapentach bore testimony that *Ilbert* was seized, (when Doomday Book was made), it was in the Kings hand, except the third part, and the *Tene* [or *Tayn*] [*Teneum qui est Cap. Maner.*] who was chief of the Mannor, whom [*quem*] *Ilbert* held. There was then in Demesne one Car. and four Sochm. having nine Oxen in Plow (or nine Bov. in Car.) and six Acres of Medow. In the *Confessours* time this was 16. value, in the *Conquerours* 10.

Lib. Dnomf. Here and in *Wetherston* was some of *Walter de Ayuncris* Fee Soc to *Granby*, which was rated at four Bovats to the Geld. The Land being one Car. There were four Sochm. seven Bordars, having two Carucats, and thirteen Acres of Medow.

Mon. Angl. This *Roger Pitchevins* was third son of *Roger de Montgomery*, first Earl of *Shrotonbury*, after the Conquest. And gave, amongst many others, the Churches of *Cotegrave* and *Crophill* to the Monastery of *St. Martins at Paris* in France, which 'tis like his Ancestors founded, howbeit they were afterwards disposed otherwise.

Pip. 23 H. 2 The Sheriff, 23 H. 2. gave account of 51. 8d. of the firm of *Crophill* for the half year, which had been the Lands of *Richard the Butler*.

Mon. Angl. *Robert the Butler* of *Ranulf Gernons* Earl of *Chester* was Father of *Robert*, and I suppose of *William le Botiller*, and *Richard* his brother, who lived in the time of *Henry the second*; and possibly of *John* also who had interest at *Duthop*, & *John*.

Est. Pip. *William the Botiller* [*Pincerna*] 9 H. 3. gave account for four Marks, concerning two Knights Fees in *Crophill*, and *Thetapp*, and *Rethton*, and *Caberton*.

Pip. 18 H. 3 *Americus the Botiller*, son and heir of *William the Butler*, 18 H. 3. gave account of 30. of the Fine, for his relief, of six Knights Fees, which the said *William* held of the King in Capite. *William* Earl *Ferrars*, 19 H. 3. gave 100. for having the Custody of the Land and heirs of *Americus le Buteler*, untill they should be of age, together with their marriage. *William le Butiler* seems to be of age 22 H. 3. for then he accounted to the Sheriff for six Marks. *William*, son of *Almeric le Botiller*, confirmed to the Priory of *Thurgarton* for the health of his own soul, and of *Dionysia* his wives, several gifts, viz. two Bovats of *Walter de Stauntons*, who married *Albreia de Vilers*, who was daughter of *Richard Butler*, and had a son, and Grandson of his own name, who succeeded him here; which last *Walter de Staunton* had a son named *Robert*, resident here also. This *William Butler* likewise confirmed the gift of *Sir Matthew de Vylers* his Grandfather, who, by the consent of his heirs, viz. *Robert*, son of *Helgod*, and *Beatrix* his own daughter, and of his brothers *Thomas* and *William de Vylers*, gave to the Canons and Brethren serving God, and *St. Peter* at *Fiscarton* upon Trent, one Carucat of Land in *Crophill* of his Demesne, for which the Canons gave him their habit, and made him a Brother, who had been a Benefa-

ctor. This *Matthew* and his Brothers *William*, and *Alan*, and *Thomas de Vylers*, gave to God and the Church of *St. Peter* at *Thurgarton*, with *Richard* his brother, all his Land of *Lound*, and the service of *Raph de Sanby*, and his Church of *Warrington*, and the Church of *Lecheby*, and Chappell of *Crophill*; and *Thomas* his brother gave the Church of *Duthoppe*, and the said *Matthew* granted the Lambskins of his house; *Walter de Staunton* for the soul of *Albreia de Vylers* his wife, confirmed the said gifts of *Sir Matthew* and his Successors, &c. *Walter de Staunton* his son, for the soul of *Agatha* his wife, who, I suppose, was daughter of *Godfr. le Angevin*, confirmed also all the forementioned gifts.

There were other Benefactors here to the Priory of *Thurgarton* of less condition, as *William*, son of *Robert de Leik*, and *Idonia* his wife, who gave a Tost, and one Bovat in *Crophill*, and *Petronilla*, and *Alice*, daughters of *William Gernet*, and several others.

William le Botiller of *Warrington*, 13 E. 1. Chart. 13 had a Charter of Free Warren in *Crophill*.

There was a Fine levied, 8 E. 2. between *Robert*, son of *William de Kercallson*, and *Agatha* his wife, *Quer.* and *William*, son of *William de Kercallson*, Deforc, of two Tosts, and four Bov. 1. of Land, five Acres of Medow 5. 6d. Rent, and 1. of Commi-seed, and half a Mess. with the Appurtenances in *Crophill Botiller*, whereby they were settled on the said *Robert*, and *Agatha*, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to *Raph*, brother of *Robert*, for his life; remainder to *Hugh*, brother of *Raph*; remainder to the right heirs of *Agatha*.

Two parts of the Mannor of *Crophill Botiller*, with the homage and services of *Paganus de Vilers*, *William de Stanley*, *John de Annesly*, *John le Knight*, *Agnes Cole*, and *John Oliver*, and their heirs, by a Fine, 6 E. 3. were settled on *William le Botiller*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *William*.

A Fine was levied, 17 E. 3. of one Mess. two Tosts, nine Bov. of Land, fifteen Acres of Medow, &c. whereby one Mess. four Bov. 1. &c. were settled on *William de Stanley* the elder, and *John* his wife, together with the homage and services of *John de Staunton*, and *John*, son of *Raph de Stanley* and their heirs, during the lives of the said *William* and *Joan*; remainder to *William le Botiller* of *Warrington*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, for their lives; then to *John* their son, and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of *William le Botiller*: and so the rest of the particulars were limited.

Sir Edmund de Wilughby, Knight, 43 E. 3. passed by Fine to *William de Wakebray*, two Mess. and four Bovats of Land in *Crophill Botiller*, which *Norman*, the son of *William le Botiller* of *Warrington*, then held for the term of twelve years.

William Boteler of *Warrington* Chr. sometime seized of the Mannor of *Crophill*, gave it to *John* his brother for life, with remainder to him the said *William* and his heirs; the Jury, 4 H. 6. found that *John Boteler* was son and heir of the said *William*. There was a recovery suffered, 15 H. 6.

Mon. Angl. vol. 1. p. 355.

Pip. 23 H. 2

Mon. Angl. vol. 1. p. 391.

Est. Pip. 9 H. 3.

Pip. 18 H. 3

Pip. 19 H. 3

Pip. 22 H. 3

Mon. Thurg. 1. &c.

Chart. 13 E. 1. in d. 22. A die St. Mich. 14. 15 di. 15. 8 E. 2.

Chart. St. Joh. Bapt. 6 E. 3.

A die Pasce in 15 di. 17 E. 3. & postea in Oct. St. Hill. anno eadem.

A die Pasce in 15 di. 17 E. 3. & postea in Oct. St. Joh. Bapt. 43 E. 3. Etc. 4 H. 6. p. 188.

Trin. 15
H. 8.
rot. 455-

15 H. 8. wherein Richard, William, John, and Thomas Gresham, William Botery, and John Gostwyke claimed against Thomas Boteler, Esquire, the Mannor of Crophill Boteler, twenty Mess. one thousand Acres of Land, two hundred of Meadow, &c. and 100^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Crophill Boteler and Etychby.

Hill. 17
H. 8.
rot. 145-

In another recovery, 17 H. 8. Robert Draper, and Thomas Kendale claimed against John Marshall, Gent. son and heir of Agnes Marshall, late wife of Thomas Marshall, daughter and heir of William Muston, late Merchant of the Staple of Calais, the moyety of two Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Pasture, and twenty of Meadow in Crophill Boteler, Crophill Bishop, and Etychby. In another, 19 H. 8. Thomas Saunders, Gent. and Wil-

Hill. 19
H. 8.
rot. 446-

ther, 19 H. 8. Thomas Saunders, Gent. and William Saunders claimed against Henry Wyar, Knight, the like moyety of two Mess. &c. and called to warrant Richard Whithill, Knight, and Elizabeth his wife. In another, 3, and 4 Ph. &

Trin. 3.
4 Ph.
Mar. rot.
420-

Mar. Thomas Huchinson alias Hutchinson, Gent. claimed against Edmund Saunders, Knight, Chief Justice, the Mannor of Crophill Boteler, and Justice, ten Gardens, one Dovecote, one thousand Acres of Land, &c. and 40^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Crophill Boteler, Crophill Bishop, Etychby, Sarendale, Cobgrave, and Katchiffe.

B. It was late the inheritance of Sir Thomas Huchinson, who sold the Farms to divers Freeholders; and the Demefine to the Earl of Kingston, whose son the Marquess of Dorchester is still owner of it.

The Grange, with fifteen Oxgangs of Land (formerly, I suppose, belonging to Eburghatton Priory) are the Lord Chaworths, who hath also four Farms and certain Cottages, and a Windmill. The Freeholders are Mr. Andrew Poole, who hath ten Oxgangs... Cressland eight, William Cock four, Andrew Bell four, Thomas Fillingham four, Thomas Smith three, &c.

The Tythes formerly Eburghattons (which Priory it seems served Duthop and Etychby with Priests from their own Convent, for I find no mention of the Vicarages of either) are my Lord Chaworths, who finds a Chaplain at Etychby, whither the Inhabitants of this Crophill resort as to their Parish Church.

Tubey.

And Wroreson.

IN Etych before the Conquest Uric had a Mannor, for which he was rated to the Dane-geld as four Bovats. The Land one Car. When the Conquerour made his great survey Fredric held it of William Peverell. There was one Sochen, five Vill. four Bord. had two Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. In King Edward the Confessors time this was valued at 20^s. in the twentieth year of the Conquest at 10^s.

Part of Etych was Sec to Eburghatton of Walter de Aycurts Fee, and rated to the Geld at two

Bov. here were twelve Vill. and two Bord. having six Car. There [viz. at Eburghatton] was a Priest, and forty Acres of Meadow. Pasture Wood five leug. long, 3. leu. broad. In the Confessors time, the Mannor of Eburghatton, having Sec in Dorel and Etych, was valued at 3^s. in the Conquerours at 4^s.

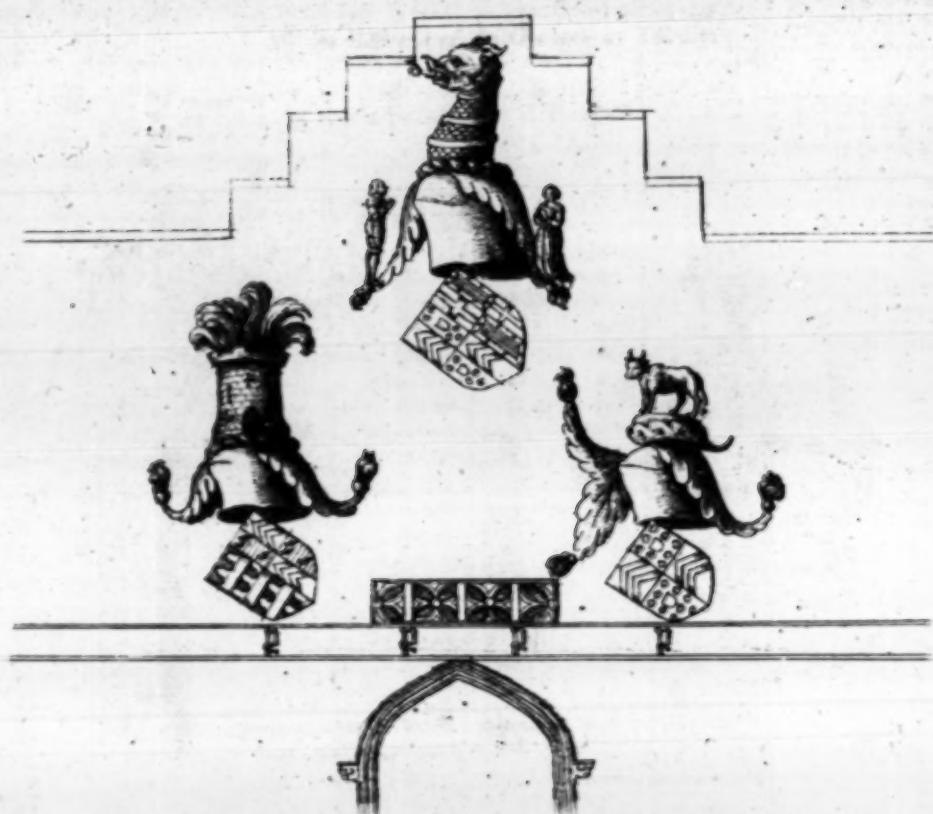
Hugh de Tycheby is certified in the time of Henry the third, to hold half that Town of the Fee of Holda de Gray, for which he paid half a Mark Rent yearly. Robert, son of Hugh, son of Gervas de Tycheby, gave and sold many small parcels of Land here to his Lords, the Prior and Convent of Eburghatton; he gave likewise certain parcels to Roger, son of Awin de Barnston, to find Alice his wife, and Margaret his daughter, sufficient Estovers, during their lives; so he did other parcels to Sir William de Heriz, to find sufficient Estovers for himself and his son John; and so he did to Richard, son of Gervase de Wiverton, to find his sons Peter and Hugh sufficient Estovers for their lives, viz. meaz, drink, and clothes; and at length, he passed all his Land here to the said Sir William de Heriz, and Richard de Wiverton, to find himself, his wife and children their sufficient Estovers. Sir William de Heriz, and Sir Richard de Wiverton, by his consent passed it to the Priory of Eburghatton.

In the great complaint made concerning the Sheriffs oppressing the Country, by selling their Bayliwicks in the time of Edward the first, or beginning of Edward the second, William de Tycheby is instanced for being forced to sell his Land to buy his Bayliwick of Sir Gervas de Clifton.

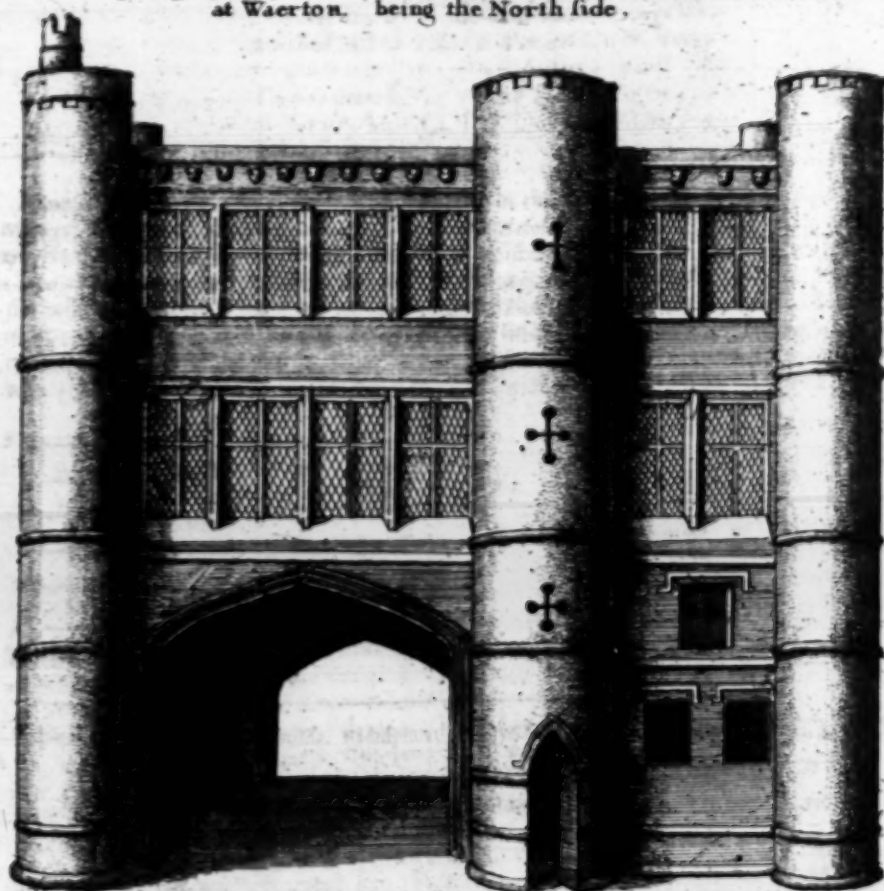
Hugh de Hovingham confirmed seven Bovats of Land in Etychby, which Emma his Grand-mother, and Robert his Father, gave to God and the Church of Eburghatton. Robert de Handesaw, Knight, for himself, and the soul of Alian his wife, gave to the Priory eighteen Sclions in the fields of Crophill and Etychby.

Etychton, commonly called Etychton, now utterly depopulated, and so came to the present owner Patricia Viscount Chaworth of Armagh in the Kingdom of Ireland, from his Ancestors, was anciently of several Fees. Here was a Mannor of William Peverells Fee, which Uric had before the Conquest rated to the publick Tax or Geld as one Bov. The Land half a Carucat. There three Vill. one Bord. had one Car. and six Acres of Meadow. This was both before and after the Conquest valued at 10^s. Another parcel of William Peverells Fee here was Sec to Langgar, and paid the Tax as three Bovats and an half. The Land one Carucat. There seven Sochen. one Bordar had one Car. and two Bovats, and eight Acres of Meadow. Another part of Etychton was of Walter de Aycurts Fee, and Sec to Chaworth, and paid to the Dane-geld for six Bovats. The Land one Carucat. There five Sochen. had two Car. or Plows, two Bov. or draught Oxen, and twenty Acres of Meadow. Another part was also Sec to Chaworth, but of the Fee of Osborn Fitz-Richard, and was rated to the Tax at three Bov. The Land one Car. There seven Sochen. had two Car. or Plows; this part had Sec in Etychton.

Cut in Stone over a dore on the North side at Wyverton, *culgo* Waerton, p 98.



A prospect of The Inside of the Gatehouse next the Court,
at Waerton, being the North side.



Rich. Hall delin. W. Hollar sculp. 1676



At the East end of the Chancell at Tithby.



Before the midst of this high Altar lyeth Thomas Chaworth of Crayke, Squire, and his wife, son and heir of George Chaworth of Anley, Squire, and Alice his wife, daughter and heir of John Anley, Squire; Which Thomas deceased on Trinity Sunday, in the year of Grace, M. CCCC. XXXV. On whose Souls Jesu have mercy. Amen.

One of the most considerable and ancient owners, that I light on, was Gervase de Wiverton, son of Richard, son of Gervase, son of Richard de Barnston, mentioned in Colston Basse, which said Gervase had a son named Richard de Wiverton, who was a Knight and Benefactor to Ewellbeck and Thurgarton Monasteries, to which last he gave with his body six Acres of Land

in this Field, which Walter, son of Richard de Botesford, and Alice his wife, his youngest sister and heir, Idonia another sister and co-heir; and Thomas, son of Ralph de Melly (which Thomas is supposed to be son and heir of his other sister Alina) did after his death confirm. This Sir Richard de Wiverton left his wife Marilda a widow before 37 H. 3. Then he was certified to a 51.

Reg. Thoz. 30.

Richardus de Barnston

Gervase Margareta

Richardus de Wiverton, 25 H. 2.

Gervase de Wiverton

Richardus de Wiverton, Marilda

Gervase C. p.

Johannes de Mendham nepes & her Tho. Melly.

Johannes de Mendham, 24. anno 6 E. 2.

Beatrix. Roger le Erce-Sara.

Henricus de Cogrove Alicia

have held here of the King twenty four Bovats of Land in *Wetherston* and *Barneston*, by the service of the fifth part of a Knights Fee of the Honour of *Peversell*, and sixteen Bovats of Land in *Wetherston* and *Colston* of *Raph Lord Basset*, and seven Bovats in *Wetherston* of *Henry de Bek*, for the sixth part of a Knights Fee. His Ancestors had disposed some Lands to pious uses: what he left was subdivided into small parcels among the several heirs of his three sisters.

Es. 8 E. 1. His youngest sister *Alice* had two daughters and heirs, one called *Sorra*, married to *Roger le Brett*, and aged twenty eight years 8 E. 1. and another named *Beatrice*, who left her daughter and heir *Alice*, then aged fifteen years, who, 28 E. 1. was wife of *Henry de Colgrave*. The heir of *Thomas de Melby* was his Nephew *John de Merdham*, who left a son called *John* his heir, twenty eight years old 6 E. 2. The portion of *Idonia*, the other sister and heir of *Sir Richard de Wiverton*, was Aliened to *Hugh de Stapleford* of *Bott*, and his heirs, whose sister and heir *Alice*, was wife of *John le Paumer*, who had a daughter named *Agnes*, the wife of *Richard de Wharton*.

R. 2. Th. 2. Here were many other owners and Benefactors to the Priory of *Thurgarton*; as 125. 1. *William*, son of *William de Wiverton*, and of *Albroda* his wife, daughter of *William Gernes*, as I guess; *Gundrada* wife, and *Roger*, son of that *William* confirmed his gift; that *Roger* had a son named *William de Wiverton*, father of *Emme*. *Henry de Bek*, Knight, gave all the Land he bought in the Fields of *Wetherston* and *Wiverton*. *Henry*, son of *Dionysius de Bingham*, in the year 1270. confirmed all his own gifts and sales to the said Priory, and released all the services of his Fee, reserved in any gift or sale by himself or *Robert de Handsacre*. His wife *Christian*, and *William de Bingham* his son, confirmed what he did. Others here were too many to insist on, but the principal owner in the time of King *H. 3.* was *Sir William de Heriz*, Knight, before named.

Ex Coll. R. Glover. pen. Will. Dugdale. Notoy. *Sir Raph Basset*, son of *Raph Basset*, granted to *William de Heriz* of *Wetherston* in Frank-marriage with *Matilda* his sister, six Marks of Land in *Wetherston*, as *Sir Raph Basset* their father, granted to the said *Matilda*; to this *Richard Basset*, Parson of *Weynton*, was a Witness. This *Matilda* was sister of *Raph Lord Basset* of *Weynton*, Grandfather to the last Lord Basset of that house, who died the 12 May, 13 R. 2. at which time *Thomas Earl Stafford*, aged twenty four years, claimed and was found to be one of his heirs, as son of *Hugh Stafford*, son of *Raph*, son of *Margaret*, sister of the said *Raph Lord Basset* his Grandfather. The said *Matilda*, the other sister before named, wife of *Sir William Heriz*, left issue *Joan* (often called in *Thurgarton Book*, Lady of *Wetherston*) who married *Sir Jordan Bret*, who had issue by her *Sir Roger Bret*, who married *Remberga* or *Robertsa*, the daughter of *John Lord Deincourt*, by whom he had a son *Sir John Bret*, who married *Alice*, the widow of *Sir John de Loudham*, for which he paid twenty Marks of his Fine to the King, 13 E. 2. and had a son *Sir John Bret*, who married *Joan* . . . on whom the Mannor of *Wetherston*, 50 E. 3. was seised for life, but

died without issue, so that his sister *Catherin* married to *Sir John Calve* Lord of *East Bridgeton*, carried the inheritance to *Alice* their daughter and heir, first married to *Thomas Herb Chr.* to whom *Sir John Bret Chr.* granted 100. Rent, 40 E. 3. out of all his Lands in *Wetherston*, *Langar*, *Barneston*, *Wetherby*, *Crophill* *Bishop*, *Colston Basses*, *Whitby*, and *Alleston*, and fifty Marks out of *Williamthorp*, *Wetherthill*, *Wetherby*, and *Calate*, &c. and afterwards to *Sir William Cheworth*, which *Sir William* in right of her the said *Alice* his wife, aged above thirty years 14 R. 2. was the other co-heir of the last Lord Basset of *Weynton*, before mentioned.

Ex Coll. E. 3. This *Sir William Cheworth*, and *Alice* his wife, had issue *Sir Thomas Cheworth*, who had to his first wife *Nicola*, the daughter of *Sir Reginald Braybrook*, Knight, by whom he had a daughter *Elizabeth* married to *John Lord Scrop* of *Spalsgrave*; to his second he had *Isabel*, daughter of *Sir Thomas Aylesbury*, and Anne and co-heir of his Grandchild *Hugh*, son of his son *John*, which *Hugh Aylesbury* died without issue 2 H. 6. his other Anne and co-heir being *Eleanor*, the wife of *Humphrey Stafford* of *Gloucester*.

This *Sir Thomas Cheworth*, by this march, was intitled to the inheritance of the honourable Families of *Aylesbury*, *Pakenham*, *Esquins*, *Bassett* of *Wetherby*, and *Kaynes*, and better intitled to make the Park here, which he had the Kings licence to do 24 H. 6. who likewise granted him Free Warren in this place, whereby 'tis very probable that he was the chief builder of that strong House, which from thence forward was the principal mansion of his worthy Successors, and in our times made a Garrison for the King, which occupied its ruin, since when, most of it is pulled down and removed, except the old uncovered Gate-house, which yet remains a Monument of the magnificence of this Family.

This *Isabel*, his latter wife, brought him a numerous issue, his first son *Sir William* married *Elizabeth*, and his second son *John Cheworth*, *Margaret*, the daughters and coheirs of *Sir Nicholas Bonit* of *Stapington*, Knight, by whom each of them had a son named *Thomas*, who died childless; but *Sir William* (whose son *Thomas* had no wife *Margaret*, the daughter of *John Earl of Shropshire*, who proved Lunatick) had also a daughter called *Joane*, married to *John Ormond*, who was buried at *Alleston*, 1507. and left by her three daughters and heirs, *Elizabeth* married to *Sir Anthony Babington* of *Detthick*, Anne to *William Mering*, without issue, and *Joane*, first wife of *Thomas Denham* of *Cytherthorp* in *Buckinghamshire*, and afterwards of . . . *Fitz-Williams*.

His third son *George Cheworth* married *Alice*, the daughter and sole heir of *John Annesley* of *Annesley* in this County; afterwards the wife of *Reginald Leigh*: by her this *George* had *Thomas Cheworth* of *Crophill* *Butler*, who married *Annetta*, daughter of . . . *Serleby*; after wife of . . . *Bayly* of *Wichling*: she brought him a son called *George Cheworth*, who was husband of *Katherin*, the daughter of *Thomas Babington*; she died 12 Oct. 1577. and was buried at *Langar*, as her husband also was, where they of this Family have a burying place, in the North cross Ile of

class. 40
E. 3.
u. 1, & 2

Es. 13 R. 2.

Ex Coll.
J. 2.

Ch. 24 H. 6.
a. 9. R. 11.

Ex Coll.
J. B.

Flp. 13 E. 2

Fin. Hill.
50 E. 3.

Ex Lib.
visita.

Engelramus.

Richardus tenuit Annesley, 14 W. 1.

Ingram. Reg. Lenz. 2. Rannulfus Vicecom. Nott. & Derb. 2 H. 5.

Radulphus de Annesley Brito.

Jordans de Avicia.
Chevercut.Robertus Vicecom. Nott.
& Derb. 12 H. 2.Will. Vicecom. Nott. Idonea de
& Derb. 16 H. 2. Blacwell.Reginald. de Annesley.
1156. 2 H. 2.Robertus de Chaucis... Soror Rad. fil. Will. Willielm. de
12 H. 2. de Walschill dom. de Annesley.
Maricham.Isabella Johannis de
Orreby.Radulphus de Annesley.
1 H. 3.

Willielmus de Chaucis-Agnes

Robert de Agnes
Annesley.Gilbertus de
Orreby.Rad. dom. Basset
de Drayton.

Radulphus

Reginaldus de
Annesley mil.Robertus de Willielmus de Alicia Emecia
Chaucis Ep. Chaucis fil. & cohaz.Thomas de
Annesley Ep.Robertus de Joana vel
Lathom. 1 Anicia.Matildis Willielmus
de Heriz.

Robertus Johan. de Annesley

Thom. de Chaucis cohaz. Aviculi Tho. fil. Joani.
Rob. de Annesley infra stat. 26 H. 3.Jordans le Joani fil. &
Bret. mil. h. 1273.

Johannes

Johannes de Annesley Annora
miles.

Willielmus de Chaworth

Rogerus le Bret Bamburgh vel Robertus fil.
Bret. miles. Johannis Dryacary.

Johannes

Isabel Joh. de Annesley. Tho. Gregor.
ux. 2. Ch.Thom. de Chaworth Jana fil. Galf.
miles. Luncell. mil.Johannes Bret Alicia relicta Joh. de
Loudham, mil.Johannes Isabella
Affwell.

Johannes de Annesley

Thom. de Chaworth Joana Marger. fil. Ric. Will. de Spangne
ob. sine prole. Pole. mil.

mir. 2.

Johannes Bret Joana
mil. 1 p.Johannes de Katherina
187. 3. Calcott. mil.Thom. de Annesley
for. & h. 2.Willielmus de Cadurcis fice de Alicia fil. & Tho. Henric Ch.
Chaworth. h. 2. mir. 1.Tho. de Alesbury... fil. & h. 2. Laur.
Pabenham, mil.

Tho. de Annesley

Thom. Chaworth Nicola fil. Reginaldi Isabella
miles. Braybrook, mil.

ux. 2.

Johannes de Annesley

Elizabetha Johannis Dala. Scrope
de Maltby.Will. Chaworth Elizabeth fil. & cohaz.
miles. Nic. Bowys de Re-
pingall, mil.Johan. Margareta cohaz. Nic. Georg. Alicia fil. Reginaldus
Bowys de Repinghall. & sola h. 2. Leigh sua.Thom. Chaworth Margareta fil. Johan.
fine prole. Com. Salop. Luncella.Johannes Ormston Joana fil.
& h. 2. Dec. 1 H. 7. 6 p.Tho. Chaworth de Ankereta fil. Serleby
Croftill Butler. Dom. de Harchill &
Woodhall, postea ux. Bayly de Hickling.Georgius Chaworth Katharina fil. Tho. Babington Elizabetha fil. North.
ob. 22 Sept. 1521. ob. 12 Oct. 1517. f. 1. Roche. mir. 3. mir. 4.

Matterden-Dorn. Griffin Dorn

Johannes Chaworth, miles, ob. 3 Sept. 1558. Elizabetha fil. Will. Maria fil. Will.
apud Wiverton. Compton. Pafson, mil.Georgius Maria fil. Henrici Schievel
de Morley, miles.Georgius Chaworth, mil. Anna fil. Will. Pafson, mil. Nic. le Strange Anthonius Cope.
ob. 4 Mar. 1589. nepos Will. pradi. mil. mar. 2. mil. mar. 3.Joh. Chaworth de Jana fil. David. Georg. Henric.
Croftill Butler. Vincent de Stoke
Dabern. in Com. Sur.Elizabetha fil. & unica h. 2. Willielmus Cope, miles, fil. &
h. 2. Anthoni.Georgius Chaworth Maril fil. Tho. Ric. L. D. ob. fil. Joh.
mil. creat. Vicecom. Knipton de Stor mil. Com.
Armagh. Myrleton. Lindf.
Com. Derb.

Johannes Vicecom. Chaworth de Armagh... fil. Edm. Vicecom. Campden... Hickman for? Dom. Windfor.

Petrinus Dom. Chaworth Graia fil. Johannis Comitis Rutland.

Willielmus Byron fil. & h. 2. Elizabetha.
Ric. Dom. ByronMichael Armagh-Maria,
Bar. f. p.

Juliana 27. 1572.

of the Church, but he married another wife before, called *Elizabeth*, the daughter of *Norrb*, and the relict of *L. . . Roche*; afterwards married to *Matterden*, and at length to *Sir Gryffin Dan*; by her this *George* had a son *Thomas*, and died 22 Septemb. 1521. By his first the said *Katharin* he left many children. His eldest son *Sir John Chaworth* by *Mary*, the daughter of *Sir William Passon*, had *Sir George Chaworth*, who by his Lady *Anne*, the daughter of *Sir William Passon*, Nephew of the former, left *Elizabeth* his daughter and heir, married to *Sir William Cope*, son and heir of *Sir Anthony Cope*, her mothers third husband; her second was *Sir Nicholas le Strange*. By this Match *Sir Anthony Cope* now inheriteth *Sparnham*, the most ancient inheritance of the *Chaworths* in this County, where I shall have occasion to mention the elder part of this Descent, and to rectifie some errors in the Collections of *Mr. St. Low Knygton*. Printed in the second Volume of the *Monasticon Anglic.* pag. 607. and of others not Printed, concerning the same, and now proceed in this modern part; to *George Chaworth* (brother of *Sir John*, and second son of the said *George* and *Katharin Babington*), who married *Mary*, the daughter of *Sir Henry Sachsewell* of *Spouty* in *Warburie*, Knight, and had by her many Children, as *John Chaworth* of *Croft* *Butler*, *George*, *Henry*, &c. *John's* wife was *Jane*, the daughter of *David Vincent* of *Spoke Dabernon* in *Surry*, who also left him a plentiful Offspring.

His eldest son *Sir George Chaworth*, who married *Mary*, the daughter of *Thomas Knygton* of *Spouton* in *Warburie*, was created Viscount *Chaworth* of *Armagh* in *Ireland* 1627. 4 Mar. 3 Car. 1. and was father of *John Lord Chaworth*, who married . . . the daughter of *Edward Viscount Cambden*, by whom he had *Patricius Lord Chaworth*, the present owner.

John de Spalding, 15 E. 3. ought 33^d. 4^d. of the custody of two parts of eight Mess. sixty five Acres of Land, twelve of Medow, and 14^d. 7^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wetherston* and *Barneston*, which were *Hugh de Garthorpes*, then in the Kings hand, by reason of the minority of *William* his son and heir, from the 12 E. 2. This was some of *Sir Richard de Wiverton's*, I suppose.

About the year of our Lord 1237. many mentions are made in the Leiger Book of *Churarton*, of the Church of *Wetherston*, though it may, possibly, be interpreted of *Langar Church* or *Wetherston*, for I never could see anything else which could satisfy, that there ever was a Church at *Wetherston*; there was a very good Chappel in the House now ruinous with it; and besides it, there is no more Houses, so that the Church and Town have a like fate, the place of either not very discoverable, the necessary consequence of inclosure of good Land in these parts,

Langar and Barneston.

AND

St. Aubreys, or

St. Aibelburga's.

These Towns went together before the Normans came, as they have done ever since, and do still. In King *William's* time they were the Fee, and a great part of the Demelne, of *William Peverell*. But before that time *Godefric* had a Mannor in each Town, and for that in *Langar* was rated to the publick payment of the Geld, at two Car. four Cov. 1/2. The Land being sufficient for six Plows, or so many Carucats. There *William Peverell* had in Demelne three Bar. sixteen Sochim. upon six Bov. of this Land, nineteen Vill. six Bord. having eleven Car. two Mills 3/4. and five Acres of Medow. There [i. e. *Francum homo*] one French man, or Free-man, had one Car. In King *Edward* the Confessours time the value of this was 100^s. but in King *Williams* was improved to 10^s. having See in *Wetherston*. In *Barneston* *Godefric* and *Azor* had each man his Hall, and each paid the Geld, then in use, for four Bov. 1/2. The Land was four Car. There *William Peverell* had in Demelne three Car. seven Sochim. on four Bov. of this Land, seven Vill. six Bordars, having four Car. 1/2. There was thirty six Acres of Medow. In King *Edward* the Confessours time this was but 10^s. in the time when the Conquerours Survey was taken, it was 4^s. value.

In each Town there was a considerable share See to *Chantry* of the Fee of *Walter de Aynchert*, viz. in *Langar* as much as was rated to the Geld at four Bov. and an half. The Land was two Car. There eight Sochim. one Bordar, had two Car. and six plowing Oxen. There was half a Church, and thirteen Acres of Medow. In *Barneston*, that which was See to *Chantry* paid the Dane-geld for half a Car. The Land was two Car. There five Sochim. one Bord. had two Car. two draught Oxen, and eleven Acres of Medow.

William Peverell, at his first endowment of *Lenton Priory*, which he founded in the time of King *Henry* the first, gave two parts of all his Tythes, which that house enjoyed here accordingly and the Church of *Langar*, with all its Lands and Tythes, and one Villan, holding a Virgat of (or Yard) Land. *William Peverell* his son, who succeeded in this inheritance, was, it seems, rather for King *Stephen* than King *Henry* the second, who when he wrote himself Duke of *Normandy* and *Angeou*, gave to *Ranulph Earl of Chester*, amongst many other vast possessions, the whole Fee of *William Peverell*, unless he could acquit and clear himself in the said Duke his Court of his wickedness and Treason. But I do not find that the Earl of *Chester* enjoyed any thing here of that gift, for the Sheriffs

Pat. Pip.
H. 2.

Sheriffs accounted in the *Pipe Rolls* for the Farm of *Peverels* Land, being in the Kings hands several years, in the beginning of the Reign of King *Henry* the second, until about the nineteenth, that *Robert Fitz-Randolf* Lord of *Auferton* made his account, wherein he mentions *Langar* and *Clifton* to be before that time ('tis said, 9 H. 2.) given to one *Gerbod de Escal*, as *Worcester* in *Lincolnshire* also was.

B.

Tell. de Nov.

Rot. Pip.
1 Joh.

Gerard de Rodes was the next owner of these Lands, that I have seen, who had them of the gift of King *John*; but, I think, he only confirmed them; for in the *Pipe Roll*, of the first year of his Reign, they are mentioned as if King *Richard* the first had so disposed them before.

Reg. Litr.
p. 26.

Raph de Rodes succeeded this *Gerard*, to whom the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, having remitted the custom of Tything his Corn here at *Langar*, after it was brought into the Barn, and out of their liberality, agreed to take it in the field; This said *Raph* did, in the third year of the Reign of King *Henry* the third, make his acknowledgement thereof, and ingage himself, That if they should have any loss by so doing, they should enjoy their old Custom again of Tything at the Barn; and this he did in a full Chapter before *W. de Roderham*, Arch-deacon of *Not.* to whose Jurisdiction and constraint, if he should fail, he submitted himself, without Appeal, by a sealed instrument, as the custom then ordinarily was in such like cases. The Prior and Convent likewise granted him and his Lady *Berta*, to have a Chappel within their Court at *Langar*, provided the Chaplain should be presented to the Parson of *Langar*, and swear not to hinder the Mother Church, and to be liable to be suspended by the Parson, if he did; and that the Lord and Lady should come and hear Divine Service at the Church on all the Festivals, except there was manifest cause of hinderance, but to have no Bell in the said Chappel.

Regist. de
Thurg.
p. 72.
c. 75.

There was an ancient Church or Chappel in the Fields of *Langar*, called *St. Abelburga's*, or *St. Aubrey's*, which was upon *Deyncourt's* Fee, and was given to *Thurgarton* Priory, as Grant by Church was, to which Parish it properly belonged; for this *Raph de Rodes* gave the Priory of *Thurgarton* 2^d. a year to be taken of *Richard*, son of *Thurkel* of *Warneston*, or of whomsoever should hold those two Bovars (or Oxgangs) he then had, to be free from paying small Tythes to the Church of *Grantby*, for a certain Grange, which stood near *Giselherke* (the old English name of *St. Aubrey's*) part whereof stood in the Parish of *Grantby*.

There was matter of question between *Sir William de Rodes*, Rector of *Langar*, and the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, concerning certain obventions of the Church of *St. Abelburga*, without the Town of *Langar*, but the parties appearing in the Church of *Wibberton*, the Tuesday after Palm Sunday, in the year 1257. they agreed partly to divide the subject of the question between them.

H. 75.

There was an agreement made also in the Court of *Sir Raph de Rodes* at *Langar*, before the whole Soc, the Knights and Free-men of the said *Raph* being present and Witnesses, between the Prior of *Thurgarton*, and the Parishioners of

that Fee in *Langar* and *Warneston*, that they should all bring home the said Priors Tythes, and keep them safe till they could be carried to their proper place, for which the said Prior gave them 3^d. of Silver yearly at *Lammas*.

Sir Gerard de Rodes was son and Successor of *Raph*, and had one son called by his own name *Gerard de Rodes* Lord of *Belles*, and another named *John*, who, 13 E. 1. passed away to *Sir Robert de Tibetot*, and *Eve* his wife, and *Paganus* their son, the Mannor of *Langar* and *Warneston*, and also the homages of *Gervas de Wilford*, for the Mannors of *Clifton* and *Wilsford*, and of *Henry de Perpunt* and his heirs of the Mannor of *Barton*, and of *Robert Luterell* of the Mannors of *Wigford* and *Cameleston*, and of *Edmund de Deyncourt* and his heirs, which *Gerard*, son of *Gerard de Rodes* his brother, granted to him the said *John de Rodes*, on whose Seal, circumscribed with his name, is a Lion Rampant debrised with a Bendlet.

Autog. p. 65.
J. Hume
de Langar,
Ar.

There are divers Seals of the largest size, of some of this Family, in the Chaturary at *Clifton*, with their Images on Horse-back on one side, and on the other SECRETUM, with a Lion Rampant upon a Shield, and ope within a Bordure.

Eva, the wife of *Robert de Tibetot*, was daughter of *P. de Cadurcis*.

Coll. R.
Glover.

Robert de Tibetot had Free Warren granted, 18 E. 1. in *Langar*, and *Warneston*, and *Bentley* in *Notshire*.

This *Robert de Tibetot* had a son named *Robert*, who, 23 E. 1. was to marry the daughter of *Raph de Tony*, but his son and heir was *Paganus*, before mentioned, who about 26 E. 1. married *Agnes*, the daughter of *William de Ros*. He continued to the Priory of *Thurgarton* all their Lands and Tenements, Rents and Possessions within his Demesne in *Langar*, *Warneston*, and *Wibberton*, and particularly, all their concerns in the Chappel or Church of *St. Etelburga* the Virgin, sciuate and founded within his Demesne of *Langar*, called in English *Giselherke*. In the year of our Lord 1314: he was slain at *Stribelin*, amongst many other English Nobles, in the Battle against *Robert de Bruis*, where the Scots were Conquerours. The next year after, or sooner, the King, 8 E. 2. pardoned *Thomas de Veer* for marrying *Agnes*, the wife of this *Pagan Tibetot*, without licence, on condition, that he found twenty men at Arms at *Batliol*, from *Lammas* then next following, to the Feast of *All Saints*, to defend those parts against the Scots.

Par. 23 E. 1.

Par. 26 E. 1.

Reg. Thurg.
p. 72.

Cron. Nic.
Thurg. in
Bibl. Cotton
fol. 6. a.

2 p. pat.
8 E. 2.
m. 3.

King *Edward* the second, Nov. 21. that same year, viz. 8 E. 2. for a thousand Marks granted to *Barth. de Badlesmere* the custody of certain of the Lands of this *Paganus de Tibetot*, by reason his son and heir *John* was under age. This *Barthol.* married this *John* to his daughter *Margaret* (or *Elizabeth*, as some Copies) which afterwards proved to be one of the four sisters and co-heirs of his son *Sir Giles Badlesmere*, whereof another was married to *William* Lord *Ros*; another to *John Vere* Earl of *Oxford*; and another to *William Boun* Earl of *Northampton*. By her this *John de Tibetot* had a son called *John*, who died without issue under age, 33 E. 3. but he had another called *Robert*, on whom this Mannor

claus. 11.
E. 2. m. 24.

Fin. 4 E. 3
in rot.
claus. 11. b.

claus.

was

Robertus de Tibetot-Eva fil. P de Cadurch.

Paganus Tipetoth, occis. 1314. apud Strivelin-Agnes fil. Will. de Roos. Th. de Vere mar. 2. Rob. . . fil. Rad. de Tony.

Johannes Tibetot-Eliz. vel Margareta soror & una 4. coh. Egidii de Badlesmere.

Robertus Tibrot-Margareta fil. Willielmi Deyncourt-Johannes Cheyne Johannes ob. infra Paganus
ob. 1372. Apr. 13. ob. 1 R. 2. mar. 2. 47 E. 3. stat. 33 E. 3. Tibrot.

Margareta-Rogerus le Scrop fil. Ric. Stephen le Scrop fil. Ric. Millescent. Phil. le Dispenser-Eliz. Joh. Tibrot Chr.

Rich. Dom. Scrope-Margar. fil. Rad. Steph. le Margeria-Roger. Went. Tho. Dom. Philippa Johannes
de Bolton. Comit. de West- morl. Scrope. worth. Ros. stat. 62. Comes
1 H. 7. Wigorn.

Henricus Dom. Alicia coh. Tho. Dom. Johannes Philippus Edward. Tiptot Comes Wigorn.
Scrope Scrope de Upsal. le Scrope. Wentworth. ob. 3 R. 3. Aug. 12. sine prole.

Johannes Dom. le Scrope-Joana fil. Will. Dom. Fitz-Hugh & Margeria- . . . fil. Dom. St. John
mil. Garterii, 1462. fil. . . Dom. Willughby. ux. 2.

Henricus Dom. Scrope-Elizabetha fil. Henrici Percy Comit. Northumb.

Henricus Dom. Scrope de Bolton & Upsal-Mabel fil. Tho. Dom. Dacres de Gillesland.

Johannes Dom. Scrope-Catherina fil. Henrici Comit. de Cumberland.

Henricus Dom. Scrope, mil. Garter. 1584.-Maria fil. Edw. primi Dom. North-Margar. Howard sor. Ducis Norfolk.

Thomas Dom. Scrope, mil. Garter. 1558.-Philadelph. fil. Henr. Cary Dom. Hunsdon. Henricus, 33 Eliz.

Emanuel Dom. Scrope fil. unicus Tho. creat. Com. Eliz. fil. Joh. Com. Martha Janes amasia,
de Sunderland, 3 Car. 1. Jun. 19. 1627. Rutland, sine prole.

Domina Annabella-Johannes Grubham Elizabetha-Thom. Com. Rivers. Maria-Carol. Dom. St. John Johannes
ut. 43. 1672. Howe. de Basing. 1 p.

Scroope Howe, miles-Anna fil. Johannis Comit. Rutland. Johannes Grubham Carolus Emanuel Scroop.
ut. 24. in Nov. 1672. ut. 15. 1672. ut. 11.

Johannes Scroop Howe Maria. Diana Elizabeth. 18. Brigitta
nat. Oct. 1. 1675. ut. 13. 1672. ut. 22.

File. 22 E. 3. was settled, 22 E. 3. who married *Margaret*, the daughter of *William de Ayncourt*, and did his homage 41 E. 3. His wife was, after his death, married to *John Cheyne*.

King Edward the third, Aug. 7. in the forty sixth year of his Reign, committed to *Richard le Scrop* the custody of all the Lands, which were this *Robert Tibetots*, then dead, until the full age of *Margaret*, *Millescent*, and *Elizabeth*, his daughters and heirs, together with their marriages.

Margaret was married to *Roger le Scrop* of Bolton, son of *Richard*, whose posterity thereby enjoyed this fair Lordship, *Millescent* to *Stephen Scrop*, son of *Richard* also, and afterwards to *Hugh* (or *John*) *Fustolf*; *Elizabeth* to *Philip le Dispenser*, who by her had a daughter

named *Margery*, married to *Roger Wentworth*.

The Lands were many and great Lordships, Barone in Suffex, Orendale in Gloucestershire, Derryngton in Bedfordshire, Siberton in Bent, Overton in Rutland, Bentley in Yorkshire, Hamelton in . . . &c.

Roger le Scrope Chr. when he died held this Mannor jointly with *Margaret* his wife, and 8 H. 4. left *Richard le Scrope* his son and heir, or sooner. On the Seals of *Roger* and *Stephen le Scrope*, and *Philip le Dispenser* circumscribed with their names, 9 R. 2. are yet visible, on *Rogers* a Bend, and likewise on the said *Stephens*, with a large Muller added to the top of the Bend, on *Philips* is Barry of six a Canton Ermine, with a file of three Labels, two in the said Canton, or rather quarter (for it is a large one)

Autog. per. Jo. Howe. Ar.

Autog. per. I. H. 4.

one) and the other towards the Sinister part of the Escutcheon.

This Mannor descended, as the Genealogy shows transcribed out of the Sieling of the great Gallery at Langar, from Richard Lord Scrope to Emanuel, the last Lord Scrope, created Earl of Sunderland, who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Earl of Rutland, but having no issue by her, he settled it, and the rest of his Estate, upon his natural issue, which he had by Martha Jones, yet living, of which his only son John died unmarried the last of July, 1646. aged about twenty years; but his three daughters, which by that means divide the whole inheritance amongst them, are yet living, Oct. 2. 1672.

Mary, the eldest, was first married to Henry Cary Lord Lepington, eldest son and heir of the Earl of Southampton, but he leaving her a widow, without children, she is since become the wife of Charles Lord St. John of Basing, eldest son and heir of John Marquess of Winchester, and by him hath issue.

Elizabeth the second daughter, is wife of Thomas Earl Rivers, and Annabella the third, of John Howe, second son of Sir John Howe of Compton in Gloucestershire, Baronet, by whom she hath many children. Her eldest son Sir Scrope Howe, Knight, hath lately married the Lady Anne, daughter of John Earl of Rutland, and is heir apparent of this Mannor, which in the division, fell to the share of his Mother, to whom our present Sovereign King Charles the second, by his Letters registered in the Office of Arms, bearing date the first day of June, 1663. in the fifteenth year of his Reign, in consideration of the good and acceptable service done and performed by John Howe of Langar, Esquire, her husband; and for a mark of his especial Grace and Royal favour, granted and ordained that she, the said Annabella, should be had, taken and esteemed as the daughter of an Earl of this Kingdom of England, and that for and during her natural life, she have, hold, use, take, and enjoy the Style, place, degree, precedence, and privileges thereof in as full and ample manner, as if she had been the Legitimate daughter of Emanuel late Earl of Sunderland, with a precept of obedience to all and every of His Majesties Subjects, since when she is usually styled, the Right Honourable the Lady Annabella Howe.

Reg. 742. p. 141. Oliver de Eyscourt released to Ralph de Rodas, thirty one Bovats of Land, and fifteen Tots in Langar and Barneston, which he had brought a Writ of right for, in King Henry the thirds

time, for which the said Ralph gave him 50^l. of Land in Barneston, which, together with his other Lands there, and some other in Beaumont in Lincolnshire, the said Oliver gave to the Priory of Thurgarton, to find two Chaplains to celebrate for him, his Ancestors and Successors for ever.

Richard de Wiverton, Knight, gave also three Bovats in Barneston and Wiverton, and two Acres of Medow in Barneston with his body, to the said Priory of Thurgarton, to find a Secular daily to celebrate Divine Service at the Altar of our Lady there for his Soul and his Wives.

Thomas Actebryg, 10 E. 3. had licence to give 63^l. 6^d. Rent out of Langar and Wiverton, to make a Chantry in the Church of St. Andrew in Langar.

Queen Elizabeth, 7 of June, in the thirteenth year of her Reign, granted to Henry Lord Scrope of Bolton, the Lands late belonging to Thurgarton in the Fields of Langar and Barneston, And to John Dudley, and John Ascough, 29 January, 17 Eliz. the Tythes in the Parish of Langar, in the tenure of Sir John Chaworth, Knight, at 12^l. per annum, late belonging to the Priory of Lenton.

These Tythes, I suppose, Mr. Howe purchased of the Lord Dunbar, as he hath since done a Mess. and some Lands of Moses Foxcroft, son of John, Rector of Gotherham, which were Henry Flowers of Langar, and by Henry Walker, a Captain for the King in the unhappy wars, and Anne his wife, sister and heir of Thomas Flower, heir of the said Henry, sold to the said Mr. John Foxcroft, so that now the whole Lordships of Langar and Barneston (except the said Mrs. Walkers house, and some little Medow, which was her Ancestors, the Flowers) is become the possession of Mr. Howe, who hath made a convenient Park of the Closes which he found nigh the house, which is well stored with Deer, much better than the Towns are with people, where so considerable parts of the Fields are inclosed, the too common fate of good Land in this County.

A Quare impedit, 6 H. 6. was recovered by Guy Faysfax, and William Akworth Plaintiffs, against John Elingham Prior of Lenton, and Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Advowson of the Church of Langar.

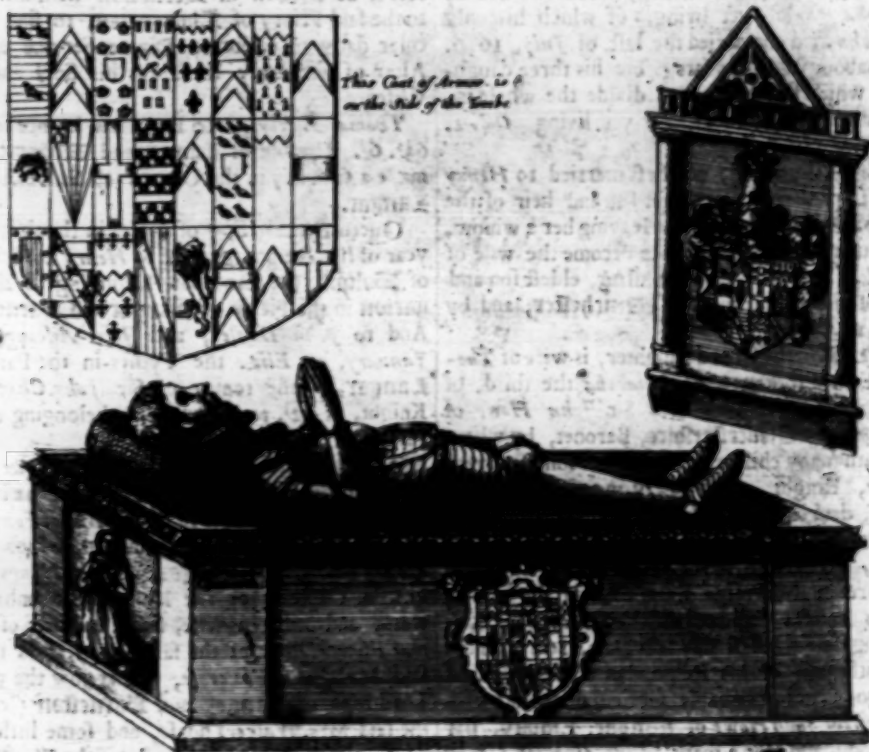
The Rectory of Langar (which hath but the third part of the Tythes) was 10^l. and the Lord Scrope Patron. 'Tis now 10^l. 7^s. 11^d. value in the Kings Books, and Mr. Howe Patron.

In the South Cross-Ile is a fair Tomb for *Thomas Lord Scrope* and his Lady, whereon lie their Effigies at full length; at the feet whereof is the figure of their son *Emanuel* kneeling in much less proportion; the Top or Canopy of the Tomb (whereon are their Arms with quarterings) is

supported by tall Pillars of black Marble well polished.

In the windows on that side is *Arg. a Saltier engrailed Gules*, Tincture, And in some places *Azure a Bend Or*, Scrope, quartering the former.

In the North Quire at Langar the feet against the East wall,



On the Lord Scrope's Tomb.

On the North side in two Tables.

The Right Honourable and Noble Lord, *Thomas Lord Scrope*, Baron of Bolton, Spaldham, and Upton, of the most Noble Order of the Garter Knight, Lord Warden of the West Marshes, Steward of

Richmond, and Richmondshire, and Bow-bearer of all His Majesties Parks, Forests, and Chases within the same, Lived here buried, and died the 2 day of September, Anno Dom. 1609.

On the South side in two Tables.

The Right Honourable *Thomas Lord Scrope*, &c. married the Right Honourable Lady *Philadelphia*, daughter to the Right Honourable Lord *Henry Curie*, Baron of Dunston,

Lord Chamberlain to our late Queen *Elizabeth* her Majesties Household, who died the 3 of February, 1627. and had issue only one Son *Emanuel Scrope*.

At the feet of the Tomb this.

Emanuel Scrope, son and heir of the Right Honourable *Thomas Lord Scrope*, and of the Right Honourable *Philadelphia* his wife, was, after his Fathers decease, Lord Scrope, and then Earl of Sunderland.

A South Prospect of a Tombe at Langar,

p 106.



Robt. Wall delin. W. Miller sculp. 1876

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
CHICAGO, ILL.
JAN 10 1900



In the body of the Church upon the North Wall, *Ermines* (viz. sable powdered with white) a cinquefoyle *Ermine*; (or counterchanged.) Under it is written,

In memoriam bona vite & mortis Henrici Flower nuper de Langar avi, & Thomæ filii & heredis ejus, quorum anima apud Deum, & corpora in ista ecclesia sepulta remanent. Henricus filius & heres prædicti Thomæ per Katherinam filiam Georgii Chaworth, æt. fratris Johannis Chaworth, militis, fieri fecit, Anno 1600. & vixit postea die mensis
Anno Dom. 1611

In the body of the Church, the South Ile, Mr. *Howe* hath made an arched Vault of Brick, for a burying place, where yet there only is laid *Annabella* his second daughter, who was a Virgin of a most excellent disposition.

In the North Cross Ile there is a low Vault, the burying place of the *Chaworths*, on the East Wall whereof over an old Tomb is written,

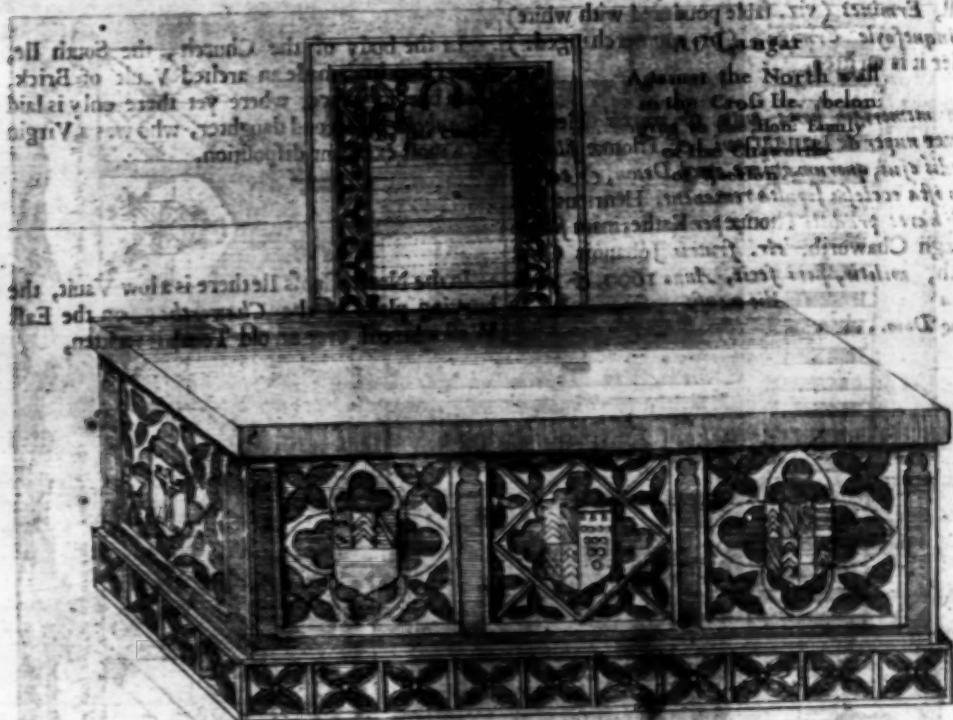
In the North Ile at Langar
the feet to the East Wall.



Rich: Hall delin:
W. Hollar sculp: 1676.

By this Tomb lyeeth *George Chaworth* late Lord of *Witterton* and *Anstey*, son and heir of *Thomas Chaworth* of *Croft* *Butler*, and Father, by *Katherin* his first wife, of *John Chaworth*, Knight, and *George Chaworth*, Squire, and of *Anne*, *Dorothy*, *Elizabeth*, and *Katherin*, and Father by *Elizabeth* his second wife of *Thomas Chaworth* only; which *George*, the Father died 22 Sept. anno 1521. and the said *Katherin* his first wife buried under this Tomb, she dyed 12 Oct. 1519. for whose Souls of your Charitie say a *Pater Noster* and an *Ave Maria*.

The Arms there quartered are Barry of ten Arg. and Gules, three Martlets sable, *Chaworth*; Azure two Chevrons Or, *Alfreton*, (but almost ever used for *Chaworth*;) Arg. a Scutcheon encompassed with an Orle of Cinquefoyles sable, *Caltreft*. Gules a Fesse double Dancè between ten Billants Or, *Brett*. Paley of six Arg. and Azure, a Bend Gules, *Almsley*: with which last is quartered the two Chevrons only, and they impale *Rapington*. Arg. ten Torréauxes, with a File of three, and sometimes five Labels Azure.



Hic jacet Johannes Chaworth, miles, filius Georgii Chaworth, Ar. qui ob. apud Wetherston 3 die Sept. Anno Dom. 1558. & habuit duas uxores, viz. Elizabetham primam nuptam Waltero Rodnei, militis, fuit soror Willielmi Compton, & obiit sine exitu, & Mariam que fuit filia Willielmi Paston, militis, & habuerunt 14. liberos, & ob. anno & mense supradictis & una cum eo hic sepelitur.

Over this Tomb upon the Wall, is

Here lyeth buried Sir George Chaworth, Knight, son and heir of Sir John Chaworth, Knight, the said Sir George having issue Elizabeth, his sole daughter and heir, not five years old when he died, which was 4 March, an. 1589, by Anne his wife, the daughter of Sir William Paston, Knight, surviving him; she was next married to Sir Nicholas Strange, Knight; and afterwards to Sir Anthony Cope, Knight.

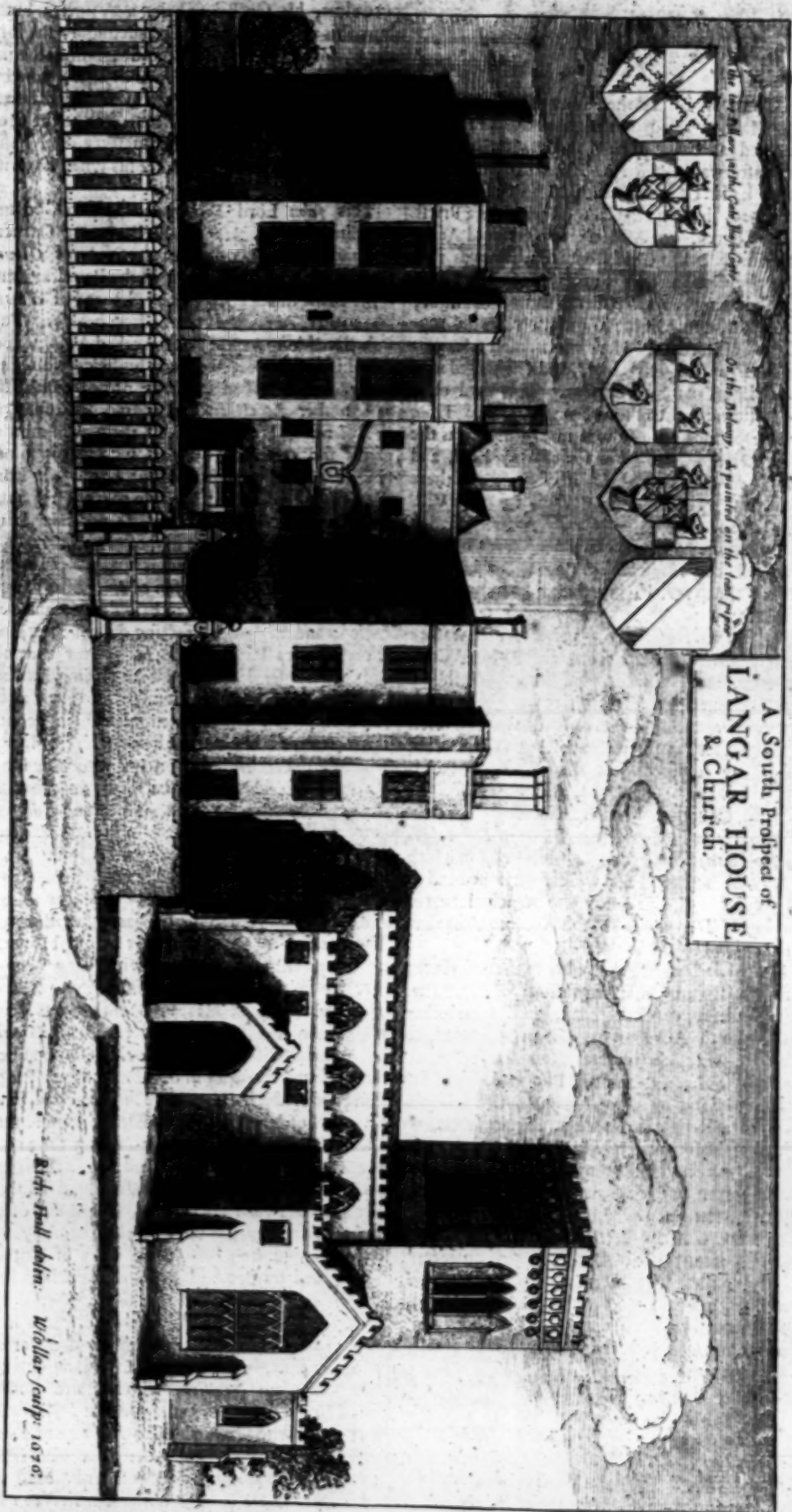
Upon the side of this Tomb is writ,

Henr. Chaworth, Ar. fil. & her. Georgii Chaworth, Ar. fratris suprascripti Johannis, ac proximi heres masculus supra nominati Georgii Chaworth, militis, posuit.

In the Windows, AZ. two Cherons Or, quarter with Arg. two Lyons Passant Gules, over the first is written *Latham*, and over the Lions . . . *indolf. . . Randolph.* Chaworth quarters the Cherons, over which is written *Latham* and *Chaworth* transposed, &c. several mistakes of the Glasier, or Painter.

Scripture with a File of three Labels Arg. impaling the two Cherons quartering *Caltrai*, and they impale with *Fitz-Williams* Lozengy Arg. and Gules. And *Fitz-Williams* empales the two Cherons quartering *Caltrai*, and Azure a cross Argent, *Althury*, &c.

Granby



Granby and Sudton.

IN Granby before the Conquest *Hamme* had a Mannor rated to the publick Geld for one Car. and an half. The Land was twelve Car. There afterwards *Walter de Aincurt*, whose Fee it was, had in Demesne four Car. forty four Vill. nine Bord. having ten Car. There was a Priest and a Church, one Mill 2^d. two hundred Acres of Medow. In the Confeffours time this was 12^d. when the Conquerours Survey was taken 20^d. value, having See in *Bernewelle*, *Langar*, *Wiltzeton*, *Werbeling*, *Chinleton*, and *Crop-hill*, and *Wiltzeton*. Here was another Mannor, which *Algar* the Earl had, and discharged it to the publick Tax for three Car. The Land of it was sufficient for ten Plows, or ten Car. This, when Doomsday Book was in making, was the Fee of *Oisberne Fitz.* (or son of) *Richard*, and *Robert de Olgi* then held it of him, and there had four Car. twenty two Sochm. fourteen Vill. eight Bord. having ten Car. A Priest and a Church, two Mills 10^d. and ten Acres of Medow. In the Confeffours time the value of it was 8^d. then 15^d. having See in *Wiltzeton* and *Walterford*, which last place was rated to the Dane-geld as six Bovats, and was then waste: yet had a Berew in *Colleton*, and Pasture Wood one leuc. long, and four qu. broad. I should have imagined this *Colleton* to have been *Colleton Bassett*, but that the only name which is left of *Walterford*, is in the Forrest nigh *Calberton*, which by reason also of the Wood, makes it more likely to be that; and, I suppose also, one of these Churches was *St. Erhelburga's*, or *St. Aubrey's* nigh *Langar*, which was in *Deincourts* Fee, as in that place may be observed, in which Family both these Fees were soon united and so long continued, this being the principal Seat of the Lords *D'ayncourt* in this County, or any other, that I have known.

Mon. A. 2^d
vol. 1.
p. 389. *Walter de Daincourt* gave his Tythes of *Cotes* [now *Cotham*] of *Turgaston*, of *Granby*, of *Wihaling*, of *Cnapthorp*, and some other places, to the Abby of *St. Maries* at *Worh*, to which his wife *Matildis* was also a Benefactor.

Reg. Thurg.
p. 1. *Raph de Aincurt*, whom, I suppose, to be son of this *Walter*, mentioned in Doomsday Book, founded a Religious House at *Thurgarton*, on which at the foundation, by the advice and entreaty of *Thurstin* Arch-bishop of *York*, he bestowed all *Thurgarton* and *Fiskerton*, and the Park by *Thurgarton*, and all his Churches, viz. of *Granby*, *Cotes*, *Pottell*, *St. Maassfeld*, *Hantworth*, *Scaupetwite*, *Birkeby*, *Brauncetown*, *Timberland*, *Blaukeney*, *Lint*, *Elinton*, and *Langwath*, *Derb.* for his Souls health, and his sons and daughters, and of *Basilis* his woman, and all his Ancestors, excepting that the Canons should pay yearly 10^d. of his gift to the infirm of *Stokes* (Hospital of *St. Leonard*), &c. the Witnesses were the Chapter of *St. Mary* of *St. Iwell*, *Robert Fitz.* (or son of) *Hubert*, *William de Heriz*, *Richard de Kirieid*, *Robert de St. Audoens*, *Hervey* the Clark, and others.

ib. 75. b. *Raph Dayncourt* gave to the Church of *All*

Saints at *Granby* the Tost, and Croft Arke in pure alms, his son *Robert* being a Witness; but I think this might be son or Grandchild to the former: for his son who succeeded him in the inheritance of the Barony, was *Walter*, who by the consent of *Oliver* and *John* his sons and heirs, in the year 1140. was a Benefactor to the Monastery of *Wichtrid* in *Lincolneshire*, and *John* his son, by the consent of *Alice* his wife, likewise in the year of our Lord 1169.

This *John* Lord *Dayncourt* gave to God and the Church of *St. Mary* at *Welbore*, one Carucar of Land here at *Granby*, for the Souls of *Oliver* his brother (who was slain in the Battel at *Lincolne* in the time of King *Stephen*) and of *Walter* his Father, who had granted it before. This *John* lived long, and had a son called *Nicolas*, besides his son *Oliver*, who was his heir, who died 3 *John*. and who had one wife named *Amabilis*, and another *Matildis* *Pecche*, mother of *Roger de Ridwar*; but whether of them was mother of his son *Oliver* *Deincourt*, who was in minority 13 *John*. and afterwards Father of *John* Lord *Dayncourt*, who paid his relief, 30 *H. 3.* and was father of *Edmund* Lord *Dayncourt* I find not, but in the mean time suppose *Amabilis*.

Edmund considering that his Sirname and Arms, after his death, in the person of *Isabel* his daughter and heir, were likely to be laid aside and forgotten, and zealously affecting the contrary, obtained Letters Patents, 10 *E. 4.* for the good and laudable services he had done to King *Edward* the first, and to that King himself, to settle all his Mannors, Lands and Tenements which he held of the King in Capite on whomsoever he pleased, which he did accordingly on *William*, the son of *John de Aycncourt*, who entred on this Lordship the 20 *E. 2.* after the death of the said *Edmund*, by reason of a Fine between him the said *Edmund*, and Mr. *Oliver* *Dayncourt*, and *John* *Dayncourt* of *Warkhall* (*Derb.*) as his Cousin and heir, being then above twenty six years of age, and was summoned to the Parliament as Baron of *Blankeney*, 6 *E. 3.* and was amongst others, 33 *E. 3.* assigned to stay with King *John* of France in the Castle of *Warkford*. *William* *Dayncourt*, son of his son *William*, was found his Cousin and heir, 38 *E. 3.* This *William* by *Alice* his wife had *Raph* his eldest son and heir, and it seems was dead in or before 5 *R. 2.* for the Lands of *William* *Dayncourt* Chr. deceased, in the Counties of *Bucks*, *Not.* *Derb.* *Unt.* *Bed.* *Champton* were to be seized 3 *Nov.* 5 *R. 2.* into the Kings hands, in whose custody *Raph* his heir was, 18 *Jun.* which *Raph* died without issue tender age, and *John* his brother, second son of the said *Will.* succeeded. Which *John* married *Joane*, daughter and heir of *Robert* *Grey* of *Wether*, *frild*; and by her had *William*, the last Lord *Dayncourt*, who married *Elizabeth*, sister of *John* Viscount *Beaumont*, (who was afterwards married to Sir *Thomas* *Nevill*), but dyed under age without issue, 5 *Dec.* 1 *H. 6.* leaving his two sisters his heirs, *Alice*, who married *William* Lord *Lovell*, eighteen years old, and *Margaret* seventeen, who was wedded to *Raph* Lord *Crumwell*, but left the whole inheritance to her sister, 33 *H. 6.* who after the death of her husband *Lovell*, married Sir *Raph* *Boteler*: but Sir *John* *Lovell*

ib. 140.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 208.

ib.

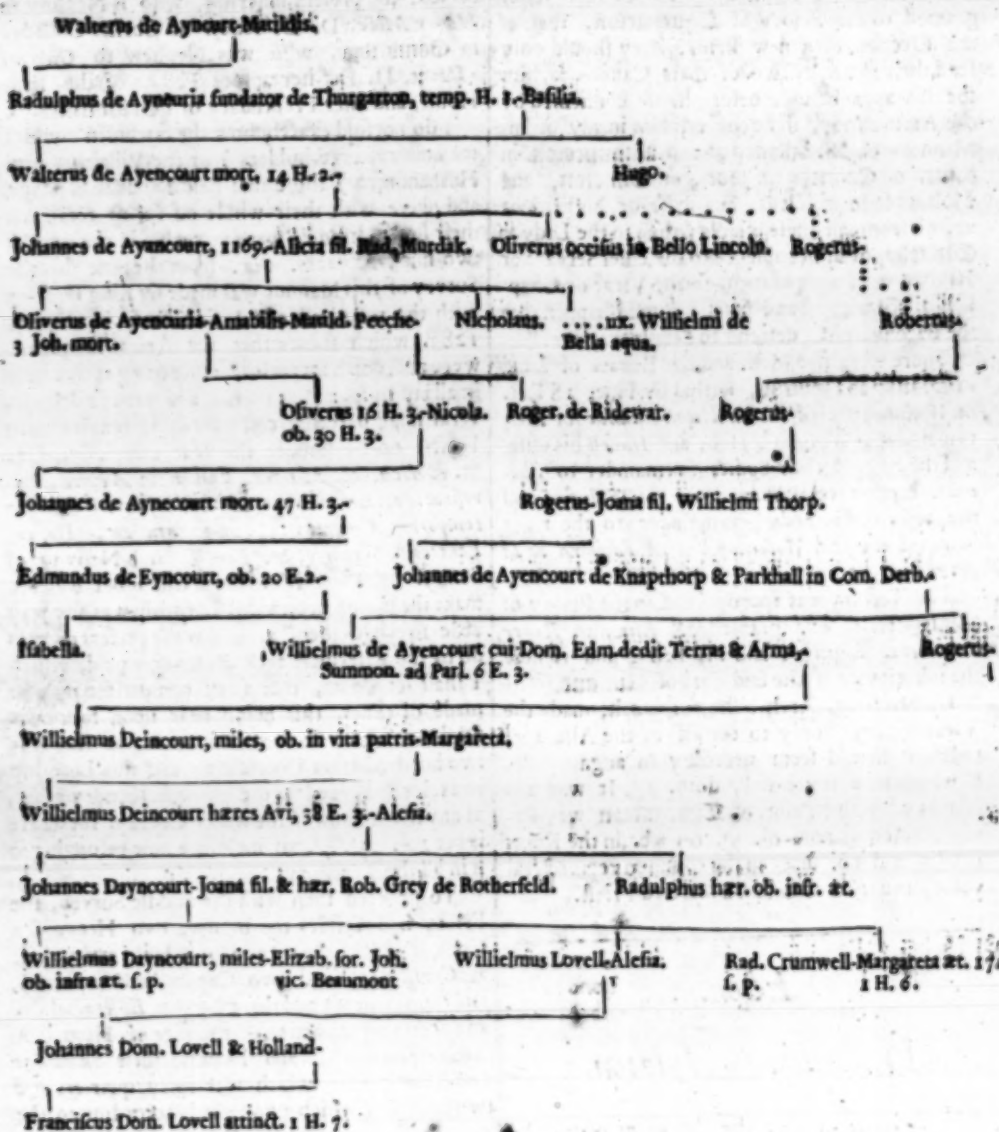
ib. 339.

Reg. Thurg.
p. 110.

ib. 21.

Baronage
of Engl.
p. 387.
p. 30 H. 3.2 Par. pat.
10 E. 2.
p. 13.Eph. 26 E. 3.
p. 39.Summ. ad
Par. 6 E. 3.
part. 2.
p. 19. in
dorso.2 Par. pat.
30 E. 3.
Eph. 38 E. 3.
p. 11.Gross. fe.
5 R. 2.
m. 6. C.
m. 8.Eph. 3 H. 4.
p. 26.Reg. 20 Nov.
in Com.
Dork. Eph.
1 H. 6.

vill



well succeeded here, whose son and heir Francis being attained, this Mannor, with diverse others of the Lord Deincourts ancient Lands, were by King Henry the seventh granted to Sir John Savage, Knight, and the heirs males of his body, in the first year of his Reign.

Sutton, and Parkhall, or Parkhouse near Northwingsfield in Darbshire, the ancient residence of the Deincourts, owners of Knapthorp before they came to be Lords, became the possession and inheritance of the Family of Leek of Sutton in Shropshire, whereof they are now Earls, which gave the greater occasion of Sir Francis Leeks being created Lord Deincourt, in memory of this illustrious Stock of worthy persons, otherwise almost forgotten.

B. The last Sir John Savage, and Sir Thomas Savage, the late Viscount Savage his son, sold the Demesnes of this Mannor, and the Royalties to Sir John Manners, Knight, Grandfather to the Right Honourable John Earl of Rutland, the present owner: and parcelled the Farms and Tenements amongst divers and sundry Freeholders, whereof some have part of the Hall Land: so that

it seems the Earl hath not all the Demesnes.

I have not found any thing concerning Sutton distinct from Granby, of which it is a member.

The first John Lord Deyncourt gave to William de Bella aqua in Frank-marriage with his daughter 4^l. Land, viz. two in Cresswelle, and two in Sutton, which is of the Sok of Granby, and the service of half a Knights Fee in Hokerton, with all the Common of Elmerton.

Roger de Alnzo gave to God and the Church of St. Peter at Thurgarton the Tythe of his Mill here at Granby, for his own Soul and his wife Alice's, &c.

The Abby of St. Maries at York, in the year 1352. agreed to take of the Priory of Thurgarton, ten Marks yearly for their Portions of Tythes in Granby, Dikling, and Costum, being two parts of the Tythe Corn of the Demesne, which was heretofore Walter Deincourts in this place, and in Dikling, and in Costum two parts of the Tythes of the Demesne Lands of the Lord of the Town.

John de Ayncourt, 36 H. 3. had Free Warren, Market and Fair here, which last remains still on All Souls day, 2 Nov.

Ed-

brig. 1
H. 7. 10. 80.

Reg. de
Wilhelmi
p. 301.

Reg. Thurg.

ch. 38 H. 3.
m. 12.

Reg. Thurg. Edmund Lord Deincourt, son of this John, granted to the Priory of Thurgarton, that at the Election of a new Prior, they should only send their Letter by two of their Canons to him for his approbation, before he be confirmed by the Arch-bishop, if he be resident in any of his Mannors of Blankeney, and Staunceton in Linc. of Granby in Not. or Elmeston, and Holmesfield in Derb. but if he or his heirs be absent from all these places; then to the Lady at Granby, or in her absence to the chief Servant or Bayly, or in want of such, to the Vicar or Chaplain of Granby, and so if it should happen that the Barony should descend to daughters, &c.

Fin. 3 die St. Mich. in 15 dies. 18 E. 3. There were five Mess. and five Bovats of Land in Granby and Sutton, settled by Fine, 18 E. 3. on William, son of Richard de la Launde for life; remainder to William his son, and Isabel his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to Thomas, brother of William, son of William, and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of the said William, son of Richard de la Launde.

B. The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory of Thurgarton, and granted 18 Eliz. to Roger Manners, Esquire; and his heirs, and is now the inheritance of the said Earl of Rutland.

Reg. Thurg. p. 144. Walter Grey, Arch-bishop of York, made the Vicarage here, only to consist of the Altarage, unless it should seem necessary to augment it, (which now it certainly doth.) It was ten Marks when the Prior of Thurgarton was Parron. And is now 6^l. 3^s. 6^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and not more in the common reputed real value, too little to sustain a married Priest.

Elton.

Doomsd. Ayleton.

IN Ayleton, before the Normans began the change, *Morcar* was Taxed for his Mannor to the Dane-geld at seven Bovats. The Land was four Carucats. There afterwards *Raph*, the Man (or Tenant) of *Roger de Buſſi*, whose Fee it was, had four Car. three Sochm. eleven Vill. having six Oar. There was a Church and twelve Acres of Meadow. In King *William*'s time it kept the same value it had in King *Edward* the Confessors, viz. 4^l.

In the year of our Lord 1088. 2 *Willielmi Ruf.* *Roger de Buſſi*, and *Muriel* his wife, amongst other things, gave all Elleton, and whatsoever belonged to it, to God and the Church of St. Mary at Blyth, and the Monks there serving God: to which Monastery it belonged till the dissolution; after which it was granted to

2 lib. fred. fol. 283. *Tork*, who sold it to Sir *John Lion*, Citizen and Alderman of London, who dyed the seventh

B. of September. 6 Eliz. *Richard Lion*, son of *Henry Lion*, brother of the said Alderman, being then his heir, and aged thirty two years. In King *James* his time *George Lion*, Esquire, sold it to . . . *More*, and *Alexander* his eldest son deceased, whose widow was married to *Peregrine Mackworth*, left it to *Gabriel More*, Esquire,

his son, the present inheritor, who is Nephew to *Henry More*, D. D. fellow of Christs Colledge in Cambridge, who was Nephew to *Gabriel More*, D. D. heretofore Fellow of the same House, and after Prebendary of Westminster.

I do not find exactly how the Sochmen (which we now call Free-holders) or the Villains (now Husbandmen) those that held Lands in bondage, and were with their whole off-spring totally at their Lords dispose, were increased in the time of two hundred years, viz. from the time that the Survey of this Mannor was made by King *William*, with the rest, till now I find made in the year 1283. which shows that the Rents in money were not much increased; amounting at that time in all but to 4^l. 13^s. 11^d. ob. and were paid by several small parcels, customarily at ten or eleven Feasts, or Seasons in the year unequally, viz. St. Mich. St. Martin, Ember in Advent, Purification, Ember after Ashwednesday, [quatuor temporum Cinerum], Annunciation, Easter, Pentecost, Trinity, St. Botulf, and Nativity of Mary. But the Monastery had other waies to make the utmost profits this Lordship was any way able to yield them, as well as the present owners do by the extremeſt rack Rents now paid, which I shall set down, that some comparison may be made of times, this being near upon four hundred years from the former account, as that was two hundred from Doomsday; and this Lordship is as little altered in the use or husbandry of it, as any that I know in the whole County, for there is but 22^l. 13^s. 4^d. of inclosure now belonging to it in all the Territory.

To proceed then with the middle Survey, the Priory had besides the money, two Hens and a Cock at Michaelmas, and forty Hens and an half at Christmas, and two Capons at Whitsunday, and fourteenscore and three Eggs at Easter, besides an uncertain proportion of paimage of Hogs (or Swine feeding), and likewise their Summage (or Rent Corn) which was forty quarters and two bushels (which two bushels according to the continued phrase of this County, make half a quarter, or four London bushels) which here are called four Strikes, (whereof two make a bushel.) This Corn was yearly paid by eighteen several Tenants, whereof eight paid three quarters apiece, and eight more half so much, viz. each one quarter and two bushels, and the other two Tenants, each of them, two quarters and one bushel. And each Bovat of Land ought yearly at Blyth the carriage of six bushels of Corn.

Another part of the profits was made out of the Services of the Tenants, in ordering the Demefne; and otherwise: as by an Inquisition taken in the Chappel of Elleton, the Thursday after the Feast of All Saints, in the year of our Lord 1283. by *Robert de Belyngham*, then Steward to the Priory, concerning the Diets (or daies labour) of the Bond-men of Elleton appeareth, which day *William de Pavely*, and *Gilbert* (proposum) the Reeve being sworn, said upon their Oaths, That every Bovat (or Oxtang, as we now call them) of Land of the Bondmen of Elleton ought two daies work in every Week, viz. in one Week Monday and Thursday, and in another Monday and Saturday, and so of the rest; and he who held two Bovats, ought four daies work

work or diets, viz. *Munday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday*: and if any of those daies between *Michaelmas*, and *Lammas*, happened to be a Festival; it was quit, but from *Lammas* to *Michaelmas* another day was to be given for it in that Week. And they further said, that every *Bov*at ought to Plow half an Acre through the year, and for that plowing it was freed that week from one Diet, or daies work. And (he, or those who held the *Bov*at) ought that same half Acre of Land [*trahere, furcare, metare, and carare*] to Harrow (or Cloze) Weed, Reap, and Carry, and for every of those to be freed from half a daies work. They said likewise, that every *Bov*at ought (*trahere*) to Harrow one day in the time of Wheat; and another in the time of Pease, or Barley; and every *Bov*at was to make carriage thrice in the year to *Blith*, every time half a quarter of Corn. The carriage made in Winter was for three daies; in Summer but for two daies work. And they said that he that held one *Bov*at (or *Oxgang*) of Land was to find half a Cart in Winter, to carry Wood out of the Forrest of *Whitmoor*; and he who held two *Bov*ats a whole Cart, and then they should be freed from one Diet, or daies work. Likewise every *Bov*at ought to carry half a Cart of Hay from *Thorp*, and as much from the *Gore* of *Carnm*. Likewise they ought to Mow the common Meadows and *Scuple* (of the Priory); likewise every *Bov*at ought two Hens and a Cock at *Christmas*, and ten Eggs at *Easter*; likewise every Free-holder ought to find at the *Bedripe* three times in *August*, if there should be need, two workmen; and the Free-men themselves (these are evidently the *Sachmen* in *Doomsday Book*), ought to keep all to their work in the *Bedripe*, well and faithfully to the best of their skill and power. These we now call *Bount daies* in Harvest.

This servile tenure is now quite abolished, and hath been long wearing off, for the Lords as they had all the Services and Wealth of their Villains, if they had any, so they were liable to maintain them and their sequel, and therefore the willing to Manumit and make them free upon easie terms. *John Gaynesburgh* Prior of *Blith*, and the Convent of the same, 6 H. 6. were bound to *William Porter* of *Elton* (whose Ancestors were here 1283.) in the sum of 400*l.* that they nor their Successours should not seize, trouble, or disquiet the said *William Porter*, nor his issue begotten, or to be begotten, by reason of any Service or Villenage.

Roger Arch-bishop of *York* (who lived in the time of *Henry* the second) granted the Priory of *Blith* to impropriate, that is, to take to their own uses, the profits of their Churches of *Wileston* and *Elton*, when they should happen to be next vacant; but it seems it did not succeed, for *Walter*, who was his Successour in the said Arch-bishoprick, about the beginning of the Reign of *Henry* the third, granted them a Pension of two Marks *per annum* out of the Church at *Elton*; and likewise to have the Tythe of all the Corn growing on their Demesne Lands in the said Town.

The Rectory was 8*l.* value, and the Prior of *Blith* Patron. 'Tis now 8*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* in the Kings

Books, and *Alexander More*, Junior, Patron.

The Tythe is ordinarily valued at 70*l.* *per annum*; and there is belonging to the Parsonage two Oxgangs 10*l.* *per annum*. The utmost Rent of the whole Town besides is 288*l.* 15*s.* the Oxgangs or *Bov*ats are now esteemed to be 55*l.* whereof the Marquess of *Dorchester* hath six: most of the rest are Mr. *Mores*, and Lett for 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* an Oxgang, besides 8*s.* apiece rent Corn; and every three Oxgangs pay a Load of Coles at *Gantham* yearly; worth 16*s.* and a Capon 12*d.* The Mannor or Hall Farm is nine Oxgangs, and the Rent about 36*l.* Five other Farms of six Oxgangs apiece, are each of them 24*l.* yearly. There are three small Farms besides, and nine Cottages, all Mr. *Mores*, and three Cottages *William Barrams*, which is all the present state of this Town: so that it seems there is not much above half so many Farmers as in old time. Ingrossing Farms was the depopulation first complained on, as by the Statutes may be observed: but that is nothing comparable to inclosing, and converting Arable to Pasture.

Orston.

IN *Orshinton* King *Edward* the Confessor had a Mannor rated to the Geld for three Plow Land. The Land was ten Carucats. There the King (*William*) had three Car: and three Sochm: on one Car. of this Land, and nineteen Vill. eleven Bord. having fourteen Car. There was a Church and two Priests having one Car, and one Bov. and one hundred and eighty Acres of Meadow. This Mannor in the time of King *Edward* was 30*l.* in number [*ad numerum*]; in King *Williams* but 20*l.* value, having Soc or *Barrens* in *Scarrington*, *Stantune*, *Turbertush*, *Scerrington*, *Coleston*, and *Alston*.

It continued in the Crown till King *Richard* the first granted it to *William de Albini* Lord of *Belbop*, to whom King *John* granted and confirmed it also, in the fourth year of his Reign, together with C*l.* in his Sokage of *Walderton*, and *Stoke* in the County of *Northampton*.

William de Albini the third, for the Soul of *Agatha* his wife; but chiefly for the Soul of *Margery* his former wife, gave to the Monks of *Belbop* out of every Acre of his whole Demesne in all his territories, of *Belber*, of *Waldthorp*, of *Botelesford*, of *Orshinton*, and *Stokes*, one Sheaf of whatever kind of Grain, as well Wheat as Rye, Barley and Oats, or Beans and Pease, or any other Corn; to which gift were Witnesses, *William de Albini* the fourth, *Odi-nellon*, *Robert*, and *Nicholas* his own sons.

William de Albini of *Belb*, 2 H. 3. gave account of the Scutages of the Fees of thirty three Knights, and of the Fees of three Knights, of the inheritance of his wife, and of two Knights Fees in *Orshinton*, of the gift of King *Richard*.

King *Henry* the third, in the sixth year of his Reign, commanded the Sheriff not to exact [Al-bur] the white Rent of *William Daubigny* out of the Mannor of *Orshinton*; because the King

gave

gave it him to hold by Knights Service.

By an Inquisition taken, 26 H. 3. it appears that *William de Albini* held in the Town of *Dischinton* in Demefne thirtytwo Bovats of Land, every one containing sixteen Acres of Arable Land, and two Acres of Meadow, and every Oxgang or Bovat worth 12^s. per annum. There he had a Wind-mill of 20^s. per annum: but the easements of the houses could not sustain the houses. There were sixty eight Bovats held of him in *Dischinton* in free Socage, and twenty Bovats in *Churberton* in like manner. Here he had also view of Frank-pledge, and Pleas, and other cases happening in Reliefs, and the like. *Roger Bozan* held of him in *Scherinton*, *Scherbenton*, *Coliffon*, *Delinton*, *Stamton*, and in *Dischinton* 10^s. Land for the Service of half a Knights Fee. *William de Andeley* held likewise of him in *Scherinton* 100^s. Land, for the fourth part of a Knights Fee. *Richard Heat* held of him 20^s. Rent, for the fortieth part of a Knights Fee; and *William de Huntingdon* 20^s. Rent in *Dischinton*, for the same proportion of the fortieth part of the Service of a Knights Fee.

* *Isabell*, the wife of *Robert Lord Ros*, was found his daughter and heir in 36 H. 3. having been sometimes in the Kings custody, I suppose while she was under age, but she lived pretty long, for she was alive Nov. 17. 27 E. 1. when that King confirmed to her, by the name of *Isabell de Ros* Lady of *Belber*, the gift she had made to her son *Nicolas de Ros* of this Mannor of *Dischinton*, held of the King in Capite, which *Nicolas de Ros*, in the Record of *Nemina Villarum*, 9 E. 2. was certified to be Lord of it: but it shortly after reverted to the Lords of *Belbop*, and with them continued till our memory. Therefore seeing that place overlooks, and gives name and honour to a chief part of our Country, viz. the *Vale of Belbop*, it cannot be very impertinent in this place to insert the Descent, and give some short account of the Illustrious owners of that place, notwithstanding what will be done by my excellent friend Mr. *Dugdale*, in his great work of the Barons of England; or in a particular one which was almost ready for the Press at the death of the last and most Noble *Frances Countess of Rutland*, May 19. 1671. but for want of such a Maier and Nurse, is like enough to be abortive, and make no further appearance.

I shall begin therefore with the great Norman *Robert de Totnes* esteemed the builder, who Founded a Priory near his Castle of *Belberr*, and made it a Cell of *St. Albans*. To the endowment of Tythes and Lands which he made to it, his son *Berengerius* was a Witness; which *Berengerius de Todeni*, the Book of Doomsday shows to have been Lord of divers Mannors in this County of *Not.* But it seems his Father out-lived him, because after having buried his wife *Alice*, he the said *Robert* for her soul, by the content of his Sons *William* and *Geoffrey*, gave a Carucate of Land in *Scherintun* to the Church of *St. Mary* at *Belbop*; and that *William* was his son, and heir of his honour, who I think was called *William de Albini Briss*, from his being born in England, notwithstanding in the Charter of Confirmation made by *Thomas Lord Ros*, there seems to be two persons, however he was a great Baron in the

time of King *Henry* the first, and witness to many of his Charters, particularly in the year of our Lord 1133. 33 H. 1. as in several places of the *Monasticon Angl.* may be observed. He seems to be the son of *Manild de St. Liz*, sister of *Walter*, son of *Robert*, son of *Richard Earl of Clare*, son of *Gilbert*, but the time will scarcely bear it, therefore we may rather suppose she was his wife, and Mother of *William de Albini* his son, whom I have sometimes seen called also *Briss*, as his Father was; yet it appears *William de Albini Briss* (if that be not this second *William* too) had another wife called *Cecilia*, who together with himself, and his son and heir *William*, were benefactors to *Thurbury Abbey*; and to his gift were Witnesses, *Roger* and *Robert* his sons, and his three Nephews, *Oliv.* son of his brother *Geoffrey*, *Iwan*, and *Geoffrey de Cadrin*; one of his Deeds is to *Alexander Bishop of Lint.* in the time of *H. 1.*

When the first *William* died, I find not, but I suppose both him and his son *William* dead, 14 H. 2. for in the *Pipe Rolls* of that year, I find, though he be there named for paying the Scutage for the Aid, for marrying *Maud* the Kings daughter, for thirty three Knights Fees, and for four s. more of new: yet *William Basses*, the then Sheriff of *Gloucester* and *Leicester* counties accounted for 26^s. 10^s. 11^d. of the issues of the honour of *Belberr*, and for providing for the Children of *William de Albini* thirty nine weeks, and one month 15^s. and 2^d. by the Kings Writ, it may indeed be otherwise, but I find no more of him afterwards.

William de Albini the second was called sometimes *Meschinets*, and had two Wives, *Adelina* his first, and *Cecilia* his second, by whom he had his son and heir *William de Albini* the third, who was abroad with King *Richard* the first, in his Army in *Normandy*, and therefore had a Quittance for his Scutage, 6 R. 1. in the Counties of *Bucks* and *Bedford*.

It appears, 10 R. 1. and 1 Feb. that he gave DC. Marks to have *Agatha Traffebat* with her inheritance: she was his second wife: but I do not find he had issue by her. By the consent of *William de Albini* the fourth, his son and heir, he Founded an Hospital at the Bridge of *Wass* between *Dischinton* and *Stamford*, for the health of his own soul and hers the said *Agatha*, and for *Margaret* his former wife; his sons *William de Albini*, and *Odwella*, *Nicola*, and *Robert de Albini* were Witnesses.

William de Albini the fourth, for the health of the soul of the Noble Lord *William de Albini* his Father, and the soul of *Margery de Ousfraville* his Mother, and the souls of his own wives *Albrede* [*Biser*] and *Isabel*, confirmed to this Church of *St. Mary* of *Belberr* by *Uffington Bridge*, what his Father had given. *Isabella*, this last *William* only daughter and heir, who was the wife of *Robert de Ros*, is said to be buried in this Church in the year 1307.

The first ancestor of this *Robert*, that I know of, was *Peter de Ros*, who married *Adelina* the youngest, as *William de Bassy* did *Hawisia* the eldest, and *Nicholas de Trailly*, *Albrede* the second of the three sisters and heirs, of that great and Potent Baron *Walter de Espec*, who having an only son by his wife *Adelina*, called also *Wal-*

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2. p. 90.
p. 327.

ib. p. 277.

p. 75.

Lib. Rob.
Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 247.

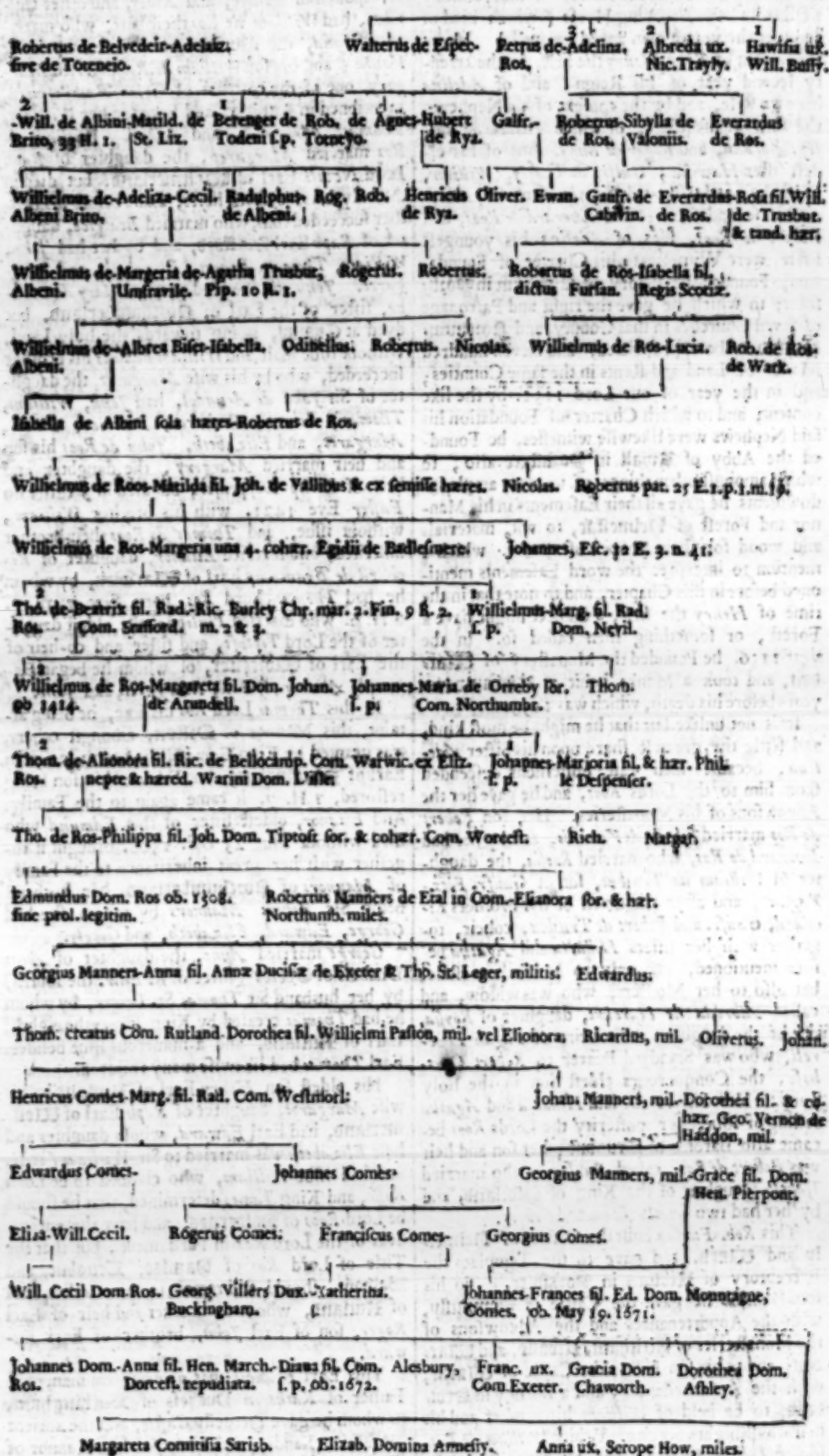
p. 148.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 312.

Pip. 6 R. 1.
Buck. &
Bedf.

Pip. 10 R. 1.
& 1 Feb.
Buck. &
Bedf.
Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 444.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 328.



Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 727.

ter de Espec slain in the flower of his youth by a fall from a swift running Horse (which kind of creature the young man loved too well). He by the consent of King Henry the first, in the twenty second year of his Reign, and of Adelina his own wife, and by the consent of his Nephews, the sons of his sisters, of which William de Bassefey, Jordan, and Roger de Bussy, sons of his eldest sister Hawisa; Galfre de Trayly, William, Nicholas, and Gilbert de Trayly, sons of Albroda his second sister; and Everard de Ros, and Robert de Ros, sons of Adelina his youngest sister, were Witnesses to his Charter of Foundation, Founded the Priory of Birkham in Northshire, to which he gave the right and Patronage of seven Churches in that County, and Northumberland to be appropriated, and eleven hundred Marks of Land and Rents in the same Counties; and in the year of our Lord 1131. by the like consent, and to which Charter of Foundation his said Nephews were likewise witnesses, he Founded the Abby of Riball in Northshire also, to which amongst other things of its very ample endowments he gave all their Easements in his Manor and Forest of Helmeffat, to wit, materials and wood for their proper uses, &c. which I mention to interpret the word Easements mentioned before in this Chapter, and to note that in the time of Henry the first, a Subject might have a Forest, or something then called so. In the year 1136. he Founded the Monastery of Walsden, and took a Monks habit at Riball two years before his death, which was 1153.

It is not unlike but that he might be most kind, and settle the greatest share upon his Sister Adelina, because such vast possessions descended from him to the Lords Ros, and he gave her the Advowsons of his Monasteries. Her son Robert de Ros married Sibylla de Valantia, and by her had Everard de Ros, who married Roscia, the daughter of William de Trusbut, son of Galfre Fitz-Pagan; and after the death of her brothers Richard, Galfre, and Robert de Trusbut, coheir, together with her sisters Hilmaria and Agatha before mentioned, not only to her Fathers estate, but also to her Mothers, who was widow, and called Albroda de Harcourt, daughter of Roscia, one of the daughters and coheirs of Pagan Peverell, who was Standard-Bearer to Robert Curthose, the Conquerours eldest Son in the holy Land. Her Sisters the said Hilmaria and Agatha failing of issue, her posterity the Lords Ros became also Barons of Trusbut; her son and heir was Robert de Ros, called Fursan, who married Isabella, daughter of the King of Scotland, and by her had two sons William and Robert.

This Rob. Fursan built the Castles of Helmeffat and Wark, and gave to the Templars the Preceptory of Riball in Northshire. To his son William he gave the Castle of Hemmilly, with the Appurtenances and the Advowsons of the Monasteries of Birkham, Riball, and Walsden, and to his son Robert the Castle of Wark, with the Appurtenances; and a Barony in Scotland, to be held of William his brother and his heirs by Knights Service. Which William de Ros, son of Robert Fursan, had by his wife Lucia, Robert de Ros, the fore-mentioned husband of our Isabella de Albini, who besides their son Nicho-

las, spoken of before, and Robert and other children, had William de Ros their heir, who married Maud, the daughter and co-heir of John de Vaulx; and his son William de Ros married Margery, one of the co-heirs of Gyles Baddlesmye, mentioned in Langar, and begot on her William, Thomas, Margaret, and Maud. William de Ros married Margaret, the daughter of Ralph Lord Nevill Earl of Westmerland, but died in the holy Land without heirs, and Thomas his brother succeeded him, who married Beatrix, daughter of Ralph Earl of Stafford, and by her had John, William, Thomas, Robert, Elizabeth, and Margaret. John de Ros had to wife Mary de Orville, sister of the Earl of Northumberland, but died at Cyprus, going towards the holy Land, without issue male, and William de Ros his brother succeeded, who by his wife Margaret, the daughter of Sir John de Arundel, had John, William, Thomas, Robert, Richard, Beatrix, Alice, Margaret, and Elizabeth. John de Ros his son and heir married Margery, the daughter and heir of Philip Despenser, but died in France on Easter Eve 1421. with his brother William, without issue, and Thomas de Ros their brother inherited, and married Eleanor, daughter of Richard de Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, by whom he had Thomas Lord Ros, born Sept. 7. 1427. 6 H. 6. who married Philippa, the eldest daughter of the Lord Tiptot, and sister and co-heir of the Earl of Gloucester, of whom he begot Edmund, Eleanor, Isabella, Margaret, and John.

In this Thomas Lord Ros his time, he being at taint, this Mannor of Dilton, amongst others, was granted by King Edward the fourth, to John Earl of Somerset, but Edmund his son being restored, 1 H. 7. it came again to the Family. And Eleanor, eldest sister of this Edmund who died without issue 23 Oct. 1508. brought it together with her great inheritance to the Family of Mannors of Northumberland, her husband being Sir Robert Mannors by whom she had George, Edward, Elizabeth, and Cicely.

George married Anne, the daughter of Anne Duchels of Greter (sister of K. Edw. the fourth) by her husband Sir Thomas St. Leiger, by whom he had Thomas created by King Henry the eighth, Earl of Rutland, and a numerous issue besides. Earl Thomas had likewise many children.

His eldest son Henry Earl of Rutland by his wife Margaret, daughter of Ralph Earl of Westmerland, had Earl Edward, whose daughter and heir Elizabeth was married to Sir William Cecil, and had issue William, who claimed to be Lord Rosse, and King James determined, that he should be Lord Ros of Wiltshire, and have the ancient Seat of the Lord Ros in Parliament, but that the Title of Lord Ros of Hamlar, Trusbut, and Welbop, should still remain to Francis then Earl of Rutland, who was brother and heir of Earl Roger, son of Earl John, brother of Earl Edward.

This Earl Francis was a very great man, and Father of Katherine Duchels of Buckingham, to whom he gave Hemmilly Castle, and the ancient Northshire Lands, and likewise this Mannor of Dilton, which shortly after was sold, and thereby became the possession of Robert Earl of Bingston, and now remains the inheritance of the Right

Ex Copia
per. Com.
Rutland.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2. p. 30.

Right Honourable Henry Marquess of Dorchester his son and heir.

Francis was followed in the Earldom of Rutland by his brother George, who dying without issue, left it to the Right Honourable John, the present Earl, who was son of Sir George Manners, son of Sir John Manners, second son of Thomas the first Earl of this Family, which Sir John married Dorothy, the daughter and co-heir of Sir George Vernon of Hadden in the County of Derby, from whom that Manner and divers others are descended to this Earl, who, together with his Countess Frances, the daughter of Edward Lord Mountague of Boughton, hath rebuilt this Castle, pulled down by Ordinance of Parliament in the Rebellion, and made it a Monument of their Magnificence.

The posterity of Roger Bozon, before named, continued their possessions here, till after that Family was broken into coheirs (as in Herefordshire may be noted), and then it was sold, and likewise became the inheritance of the said Earl of Rutland, and with his Family continued.

William Rufus gave this Church, with what belonged to it in the time of Edward the Confessor, to the Church of St. Mary of Lincoln, and Robert the Bishop, and all his successors in perpetual possession. And the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Lincoln still have, and of ancient time had, the whole Rectory of *Diston*, which was confirmed to them (also) by William de Almon the first owner of this Lordship of that name.

The Dean and the Chapter of the Church of Lincoln granted five Bovats of Land in the Territory of *Doyskinton* (temp. Joh. vel H. 3.) to Robert, son of William de Derbi and his heirs, paying 10^s. a year, as in thosetimes was usual. The Dean and Chapter, 3 E. 3. claimed emendation of the Affize of Bread and Ale broken, of their Teneants in *Diston*, and Richard (or rather Nicholas) de Ros at the same time a Court-Leet in his Mannor of *Diston*.

Mr. John Kerchevall holds the Tythes, and five Bovats of Land in Lease of the Church of Lincoln; as his Ancestors have done; he hath two Bovats and ten Oxgangs; and some inclosure Freehold. Six Oxgangs, and two Cottages were sold by his Father (John) or his Grandfather Hugh to Mr. Wilby of *Wath*.

There are very many small Freeholders, William Maltby hath six Oxgangs, John Marshall five, John Cliff four; John Challen four, William Clark three, formerly Mr. Kerchevall, Mr. Halford of *Wetton* in Rutland, owner of part of *Alston*, two; Henry Norman two; William Wright two, Robert Braunston three, formerly Beanes, &c.

The Vicarage was 12^l. And is now 12^l. 4^s. 7^d, in the Kings Books; and the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne* Parson, who have Augmented it since the Kings return; it serves the Cures of *Elphinston* and *Scarnington*.

In *Diston* Church were Collected by

Mr. St. Le Kniverton,

Coke, two Cheepens Off.

Azure, six Flowers de Lis Or.

Gules, three Water bougets Arg. Lord Rob.

Upon a plain Stone.

Here lyeth the Body of John Kerchevall, son unto Hugh Kerchevall, ob. 9 Apr. 1597.

Scarnington lieth in *Dermark* Hundred, but a good share of it is a *Berew* or *Hamlet* of *Diston*, and payeth all sorts of Dues with it in *Bingham* Hundred. It belonged to the Priory of *Waterholme* in *Lincolnshire*, but since the dissolution is become the inheritance of *Scarnington* of *Scarnington*, and therefore I shall refer it to that place.

Tboroton.

Thurverton and Torverton.

This Town was ever an *Hamlet* or *Berew* of the *Soc* of *Diston*; the Book of Domesday shows that it was assessed or rated to the publick payments of those times as twelve Bovats. The Land being (before the Conquest esteemed) four Carucats. When the Survey in the time of King William was taken, there was one Sochm, sixteen Villains, one Bond, having seven Plows, Carucats, or Plowlands; there was also then a *Prick*.

It is most reasonable to conjecture that the posterity of that *Sokman* (or Freeholder as we now call him) took their Surname from this place; howbeit the first that I have any good authority to fix any time to certainly was, Roger de *Thurverton*, a considerable owner and resident here in the time of King Henry the third; who had a son called William de *Thurverton* living till towards the latter end of the Reign of King Edward the first, and another called Roger.

William, together with his wife Matilda, did make a demise of certain Lands in *Retweton* to one Ralph del *Clay* of *Bingham* for twelve years, which the said Matilda and Margaret her sister held by right of inheritance, which I conclude with very good probability was from Walter de *Boyvill* their Father, who was resident at, and owner of some Lands in *Lozlas* *ton*, and of the Family of *Warin* de *Boyvill* of *Cotgrave*, for I have only one other Deed which is without date, but the Witnesses show it to be about the latter end of Henry the third, concerning those demised Lands, by which *Alasia*; the daughter of William Bellard of *Wetherby*, gave to Walter de *Boyvill* her Nephew and his heirs; those and some other Lands in *Retweton*, and some in *Carrollston*; and a Croft there called *The Croft*, reserving to herself 40^s. a year for her life. The Croft in *Carrollston* was afterwards called *Boyskittcroft*; and I have a Croft there which yet bears the name of *Bellard* or *Bullard* *Leyes*.

This

This *William de Thorvorton* out-lived *Galfr.* his son (as I suppose) whose son *Robert* and *Marjory* his wife, passed away some few Acres in *Dyffon* by a Deed without date, though in the time of *Edw. 2.*

This *Robert* had a brother called *Hugh*, who in his latter time became a Clergy-man, and was Parson of *Bilbington*, whose son *John* hath on his Seal to his Deed bearing date at *Thorvorton*, 1360. which yet remains amongst my own Evidences, *A Fesse between three Hunters Horns*, in imitation, I guess, of the Family of *Ostryngton* in *Wiltshire*, with which there was some intercourse about those times, but whether any marriage or no, I cannot certainly say.

This *Robert's* son was *Roger de Thorvorton*, who in the beginning of King *Edward the third's* time, had to wife one *Levia*, and was Father of several sons, *Roger* a Clergy-man, and *John*, but *William de Thorvorton* was his son and heir, who married *Agnes*, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *John Morin* of *Cartolston*, who was son and heir of *Robert Morin* of *Bilbington*, and of *Joan* his wife, eldest daughter, and at length co-heir of *Oliver de Lovetut* Lord of *Cartolston*; by whom inheriting some Lands in *Cartolston* and *Stretton*, they, the said *William* and *Agnes*, made the latter a dwelling for *Richard de Thorvorton* their son, and the 15 R. 2. passed to him their Lands at *Cartolston*, reserving to themselves out of them, five Marks *per annum*, during their respective lives.

Agnes I find was living, 1 H. 6. (very old) which gave further occasion for her posterity to continue their residence at *Stretton*, and so to neglect and diminish their patrimony here, which

was done so effectually in a few generations, that 13 H. 8. *Robert Thorvorton*, then removed to *Cartolston* (where I shall place the whole Descent) passed all his Lands and Tenements in the Town and Fields of *Thorvorton* to *George Barret*, his Ancestors having parcelled away a considerable part before. His Grandfather *Robert Thorvorton* of *Stretton* suffered a recovery of eight Acres here, 4 H. 7. to one *Thomas Orfan*.

John Barret of *Wobbling* in the County of *Lincolne*, about 36 H. 6. married to his second wife *Margaret*, one of the daughters of *Thomas Staunton* of *Staunton* in this County of *Not.* Esquire; this *John*, we suppose to be Grandfather of the before named *George Barret*, as we guess *Thomas* might be his Father, but certain it is, that *Richard Barret* of *Thorvorton* his son, married . . . one of the three sisters and heirs of *Richard Claxton*, son of *Edmund Claxton* of *Balsham*, by whom he increased his Patrimony here, and at *Dyffon* in this County, and had also his son and heir *Richard Barret*, who to his first wife had *Katherine*, the daughter of *Thomas Shipman* of *Stretton*, to his second . . . the daughter of . . . *Brooksbys* of *Bilbington*; and to his third *Dorothy*, daughter of . . . *Bingham*. By his first he had *George Barret* of *Thorvorton*, who first married *Anne Beaumont*; and after her decease *Anne*, daughter of *John Savile* of *Dyffon*, by whom he had *Richard*, who by *Frances*, daughter of *John Outram* of *Cartolston* his wife (Cousin German to my Grandfather *Robert Thorvorton*) had my kinsman *Thomas Barret*, the present owner, and other Children, *Richard*, *George*, *John*, *Frances*, and *Anne*.

Johannes Barret de *Wobbling*. Com. Lin. Margareta fil. Tho. de *Stretton* ux. secunda.

Thom. Barret.

Georgius Barret de *Thorvorton*, 13 H. 8. . . . fil. . . . *Picpōnt*.

Rich. Barret de *Thorvorton*, 38 H. 8. 4 Eliz. . . . fil. & una 3. cohæz. *Edm. Claxton*.

Rich. Barret de *Thorvorton*, 23 Eliz. Katherine fil. Tho. Shipman . . . fil. . . *Brooksbys* Dorothy fil. . . *Bingham*.

Georgius Barret, 38. Eliz. Anna fil. . . *Beaumont* Anna fil. *Joh. Savile*.

Richardus Barret de *Thorvorton* Francis fil. *Joh. Outram*, ob. 1672.

Thom. Barret de *Thorvorton*. Richardus. Georgius. Johannes.

My Cousin *Barret* hath about twenty one Oxgangs, and I hold the Tythes and Glebe with the third part of the Tythes of *Stretton*, &c. by Lease under the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne*, as a portion or part of the Rectory of *Dyffon*, which I had of Sir *Edward Lake*, Baronet, and he of the Marquess of *Dorchester*, who held during the life of *Nicholas Timperley* of *Essex*, Esquire.

Here were some Lands given to the Prio-

ry of *Batetholme*, the Tenants whereof pay some Rents and Suit the Court-Let at *Staunton*, sometime belonging to that Priory, to which part of a Farm of four Oxgangs also belonged, and was bought of *William Staunton*, Esquire, by one . . . *Sprigge*; it was lately the inheritance of *Grace*, the daughter and heir of *William Sudbury* of *Button upon Trent*, first married to *Gilbert Radford* my School-master, then to *William Thorold*, who died 1658. and left her four sons

Ex Autog. pen. ipsan Gracianus 23. . . . Per court.

This Church is Dedicated to St. Elena the Queen.

Thomas Shipman was son of Richard, and had by *Isabell Huchinson* his wife three sons, Richard, Thomas, and William. Richard by *Elizabeth Braunz* his wife, had *Elizabeth Shipman*, who carried this Mannor to *Gervase Armstrong* her husband, a younger brother of the house of *Hempston*, and the most excellent in Hawking, Hunting, Fishing, and Fowling, that ever I knew. He married a second wife *Fortune Paty*, and by her had very many children; whereof *George* his eldest reproved a vile Parliament Souldier for Swearing and Curfing; and was by him stab'd to death, and left two daughters and heirs by his wife. . . . the daughter of . . . *Anseild*; afterwards married to Captain *William Warburton*: one of them is now the wife of *Richard Janes*; and the other of . . . *Parker*, who inherit the Tythes and six Oxgangs of Land, and two little Clofes, and one called *Haberham* or *Dareham* Close in *Alston* by *Scarrington*. But by his first wife the said *Elizabeth Shipman*, the said *Gervase* had *Thomas Armstrong*, who married *Mary Enderby*, by whom he had *Gervase* bred abroad beyond the Seas, and divers other children;

Off. Sr.
May 10
H. 5.
O. T. St. Hil.
2 H. 6.

Willielmus Shipman de Scarrington, 4 H. 8. defunct. 16 H. 8.

Willielmus Shipman defunct. 37 H. 8. Margareta.

Richardus Shipman, 38 H. 8.

Edw.

Margareta.

Thom. Shipman de Scarrington. Isabella fil. . . Hutchinson.

Willielmus. Joana fil. . . Hall.

Rich. Shipman. Elizab. fil. Bruntz. Will. Tho. Maria Ellis.

Thom. Shipman. Philippa fil. & cohær. Jo. North de Lowdham.

Elizab. Shipman. Gerv. Armstrong. Fortuna Pacy
fola hæz.

ux. 2.

Elizab. fil. Will. Sara fil. . . Parker Alderm. de
.. Kendall. Nott. ux. 2.

Tho. Armstrong. Maria fil. . .
Enderby.

Georgius. . . . fil. Will. Warburton
Arm- Awfeld. | marit. 2.

strong.

Thom. Marg. fil. . . Will. Gerv. Johan. Anna, &c.
Ship- Trafford.
man.

Gervasius.

.. ux. Parker.

.. ux. Rich. Janes.

Trafford Shipman.

Willielmus.

Thom.

to whom this Mannor doth still belong.

Richard Shipman, Father of the first named Thomas, was son of William Shipman of Scarrington; and had also a son named William, Father of Thomas Shipman, who was a very prudent man, and raised a fair Estate: he married Philippa, one of the daughters and co-heirs of John North of Lowdham, by whom he had several children. To . . . his daughter married to Richard Marshall of Banton in the County of Lincoln, he gave a great deal: yet left his son and heir William Shipman a considerable Estate here, and in Ailston, with the Rectory of Whetton, and Lands in other places, as Flint-ham, Toxaston, Carcolston, &c. Some of the Lands lying in the Territories of Scarrington, and Ailston (which are much intermixed,) were heretofore the inheritance of a Family, who had their name from this place, of which I have seen three or four Descents: Roger, father of John, father of John, father of Roger de Scarrington, who lived in the time of Edward the third, and of a third John also, and some others. It seems to me that Nicholas de Leek of Scarrington had this Land in the time of Henry the fourth; and that afterwards it was Bingham's of Carcolston. There were some Lands likewise purchased of the Grangers of Ailston.

This William Shipman to his first wife had Elizabeth, the daughter of . . . Kendall of Smithesby, by whom he had two daughters; his second wife was Sara, daughter of . . . Parker, Alderman of Nott. by whom he had many children.

Thomas Shipman his eldest son, a good Poet, and one of the Captains of the Trained Bands of this County, the present owner, married Margaret, the daughter of . . . Trafford, Esquire, who brought him a good inheritance at Budcote, about three miles distant; settled upon her by her Grandfather Simon Wood, whose daughter and heir Margaret was her mother: she hath born him several sons.

The Tythes of Scarrington, part of the Rectory of Dytton, are held by Mr. Thomas Porter of Blyth, to whose father old Mr. Hugh Ker-

cheval sold his interest in them by Lease, as he did in two Oxgangs of Glebe belonging to them; to William Oliver, who had also Free-hold here, now sold to Thomas Castledine. The present occupant of the Tythes is Thomas Jalland, who married my sister Mary, and hath a pretty Free-hold here, and in Ailston and Carcolston; his Cousin Will. Jalland or Chalon hath a Farm likewise: the rest of the Freeholders are not considerable.

In Scarrington Church was Collected by
Mr. St. Le Kniveton,

Gules, a Bend Ermine between six Bezants.
Arg. the first Quarter Ermine, A Croftie
Gules.

Carcolston.

IN Collection of the Soc of Dytton, Ancient Demesne the Land of King Edward the Confeffour, there was a portion rated to the Dancgeld at four Bovats, and four Acres. The Land was then esteemed to be one Carucat. There in King Williams time were five Sochmen (or Freeholders) who had one Carucat and an half: four of these five Sochmen, whereof I am for one myself, remain visible at this day; the Land of the fifth hath been long dispersed into several hands. That Carucat and half in Doomsday by a Rental of Dytton, renewed 16 H. 8. appears to be above nine score Acres, of which the heirs of Thomas Chyney (named in Scarrington) whose Land was formerly Whattons, and descended from the Family of Chyney (which had it by inheritance from that of Rempton) to William Lord Faux of Harroton, who 8 Eliz. sold into William Alvey, held thirty nine Acres; Richard Whalley, formerly the Leek, and before them Kirkens, forty four Acres; Richard Bingham, now Mr. Bruns, thirty six Acres, and Robert Thors-

Antiq. per.
T. S.

Lib. Doms.

Per. miss.

Lib.

son, thirty two $\frac{1}{2}$. the chief Rents of them respectively, amounts to 2^d. an Acre; the fifth share is now amongst Dr. Brunell, William Arnall, and Thomas Wilford, and some others.

But the principal Mannor in Coleston, was the Fee of Roger de Busli, which Ulviet had before the Conquest, rated to the publick payment of the Dane-geld, at six Bovats and one Acre. The Land being then returned to be five Carucats. There afterwards Roger the Man or Tenant of Roger de Busli, had two Carucats in Demesne, thirteen Sochm. three Vill. seven Bordars, having eight Plows or Carucats; there was seventeen Acres of Meadow. This in the Confeffours time was valued at 30^s. in the Conquerours at 40^s.

Another Mannor here was, which Tori Lord of Allatton, and many other Towns in this and other Counties, had, in which he was succeeded, after the Normans came, by Walesem de Ayencour, whose Fee it was, and whose Man or Tenant Walchelin, who held Allatton also of him, held it: being rated to the Tax at two Bovats and an half, and one Acre. The Land one Carucat. Here one Bordar plowed one Bovat: and here was three Acres of Meadow; this was 10^s. value in the Confeffours time: when the Conquerour took his Survey but 5^s.

That Roger before named, who held that of Roger de Buslies Fee here, held several very considerable Mannors of him in this County besides this, viz. at Flintham, Wilsor, Gresthorp, Bormanton, Clifton below Newark, Eitelwell, Gvingley, Walkringham, and Warktop, as the Book of Doomsday manifesteth, in all which he was succeeded in the time of King Henry the first, by William de Lovetot, a very great man; who by the consideration and consent of Emme his wife, and their children (which Emme, I therefore conjecture, was heir of that Roger) did, amongst the rest of the Churches of his Demesne, of the honour of Blyth (the Seat of the said Roger de Busli) give this Church of Coleston to the Priory of Radford by Warktop, which he then Founded; and besides his other endowments, gave to it the tenth penny of all his set Rents, both in Bormanton and England.

Richard de Lovetot, son of the said William the Founder, by the consent of his own son and heir William, confirmed and enlarged his Fathers gifts, as here in Coleston the Church and two Bovats of his Demesne, with one dwelling house. In Warktop also two Bovats of his Demesne, and the like, which Matilda de Lovetot, daughter and heir of the latter William, and wife of Gerard de Furnivall also confirmed.

Yet the first William de Lovetot had another son besides Richard, called Nigellus, whose Barony lay in Huntingdonshire, having only five Knights Fees of the Honour of Blyth added to it, as by the Red Book in the Exchequer is manifest; which five Knights Fees in this County lay all on this South side the River Trent. And the said Richard and his posterity, who had also Shropshire and Salomshire in the County of York, inherited only those Lordships of the first William Lord Lovetot, which lay on the North side that River in this County, of which Warktop was the chief; which accordingly descended through the Lords Furnivalls, Nevills, and Talbots Earls

of Shropshire, to the present Duke of Northfolke, as in Warktop more particularly will be declared.

Nigellus de Lovetot had his Seat at Wilsor, as in the Notes concerning that place may be observed; as also the confirmations both of himself and of his sons, as particularly that of his son Richard, who by the consent of his brethren, Roger, Nigellus, Robert, and William de Lovetot, his other sons, confirmed the gifts of his, and their ancestors, to the said Priory of St. Cathbert at Radford by Warktop, to which Robert de Lovetot, who it seems had his residence here, so as to be called of Coleston, by the consent of Hugh his heir, gave the Church of Coleston, and the whole Village or Town of Slostwic.

His next successor here, (whom I suppose son of Hugh), was Robert de Lovetot, who held a Knights Fee in Carrolinton, of the honour of Eshill, whose son and heir was Oliver de Lovetot, who had a son called John, who died about 26 E. 1. seized of this Mannor or Capital Messuage, and Lands in Flintham, &c. leaving his three sisters his heirs. Joan first married to Robert Morin of Bilbington; and then to Roger de Wharston, called in several Records, Roger de Skerington from his interest, or residence there; at that time having that Mannor of Scarrington; Isabella, the second sister, wife of Ranulf Morin; and Alice the youngest, then wife of William Morin.

The said Roger de Skerington, and Joan his wife, and the rest of the said sisters and heirs of the said John de Lovetot, with their said husbands did homage, and had Livery of their Lands; 27 E. 1. and divided them; and 28 E. 1. paid Relief for a Knights Fee here, held of the honour of Eshill.

To Roger de Wharston King Edward the second committed the Mannor of Bescelngbury, which was Warinus de Insula's, and the Rent, which John de Insula had there, being forfeited for Rebellion; but upon the said John making Fine to the King, he had order to deliver it back the same year, viz. 16 E. 2. so that I suppose neither he nor his posterity was much the richer for it. His interest here, which he had by the division of this Mannor, went with Scarrington: in which share happened to be some of the Lands of Deincourts Fee also, which descending to Chryney, (as in Scarrington may be observed) came, amongst others, to William Vaux Lord Harrowdon, before named, who, 20 Jan. 8 Eliz. sold it, being three Closes, and twelve Oxgangs of Land, to William Alvey for 161^l. 13^s. 4^d. who settled it on Robert Alvey his younger brother; whose son Robert Alvey sold two Meadow Closes (of which his said Father had good share at the inclosure of this Lordship, whereof he is said to have been a principal promoter) to Robert Earl of Kingston, which are now the Marquess of Dorset's. And his son, the third Robert Alvey, sold about half the remaining part to Henry Sherwin of Bott.: and not many years after, viz. about 1669. the rest to Isaac Hodgekin of Lonsdon Vintner.

Ranulf Morin, who married Isabella de Lovetot, the second of the co-heirs, had a son named John, and he one called Thomas Morin of Coleston.

Willielmus de Luvetot fundator de Wirkfop, temp. H. 1. Emma.

Nigellus de Luvetot, 7 H. 2. & fil. rubr. 12 H. 2. Margareta.

Richardus de Luvetot-Occilia.

Robertus de Colclston. Willielmus. Nigellus. Rogerus. Rich. de Lovetot.

Will. de Lovetot-Matild.

Hugo de Lovetot hær. Roberti.

Nigellus ult. Baro. Rogerus de Thurverton. ut in Wilbott.

Matild. de Lovetot filia Gerard. de hær. ut in Wirkfop. Furnivall.

Robertus de Lovetot Dom. de Colclston.

Will. de Thurverton-Matilda fil. & coher. Walteri de Boyvill ut suppon.

Oliverus de Lovetot de Carcolston-Alicia.

Radulphus.

Galfridus de Thurverton.

Joh. de Lovetot ob. 26 E. 1. d. p. marit. 1.

Rob. Morin-Joana-Rog. de Wharton & Isabel. ux Ramulfi de Skerington dict. Morin.

Alicia ux. Will. Hugo Morin.

Robertus.

Johannes Morin de Carcolston.

Rich. de Wharton.

Johannes 1360.

Rogerus de Lecia.

Thurverton.

Joana Morin.

Agnes fil. & hær. Joh. Morin-Will. de Thurverton.

Rogerus Capellanus.

Johannes.

Richardus de Thurverton-Christiana.

Nicolaus Capellanus.

Johannes de Thurverton-Joana-Simon de Bredfide; marit. 2.

Rogerus Apprenticius, 7 H. 4.

Robertus de Thoroton de Screveton.

Johannes Thoroton ob. 1513. Alicia-Johannes Brocock, marit. 1.

Robertus Thoroton de Carcolston, ob. 4 E. 6. Margareta fil. ... Bingham ut suppon. Joana-Emora.

Robertus Thoroton de Carcolston, ob. 3 Maria-Agnes relicta Roberti Kellam-Henr. Ward, marit. 3.

Robertus Thoroton obiit 1604. Maria fil. Ric. Owtram.

Robertus Thoroton ob. 1646. Dorothea fil. ... Olney. Walterus. Thom. Johannes.

Robertus Thoroton stat. 71. 1672. ob. Feb. 15. 1673. Anna fil. Petri Chambers. Rich. Joh. Thom. ut 57. 1672.

Robertus Thoroton de Carcolston in Med. Doctor, Anna fil. Gilberti Boun Richardus. Gervasius. Thom. hujus libri Author, stat. 49. 1672. strv. ad legem.

Anna, et. 23. Philippus fil. Philippi fil. Will. Sherard, 1673. Barons le Trim.

Johannes Turnet de Swanwick-Elizabetha, in Cont. Derb. et. 18. 1672.

Tho. et. 9. 1673.

Philip Thorotonus Sherard natus in festo Sim. & Jud. 1674.

colston. And William, who had to wife Ales, the youngest of those co-heirs, had by her, Robert Morin Lord of Bilbington; but further I find not of them: for John de Gloucester, son of Roger, and Nephew of Henry the Clergy-man (who had also a share in the Mannor of Sutton upon Trent) was possessed of the greatest part

of this Mannor of Carcolston (by purchase I suppose) in the former part of the Reign of King Edward the third, as by the Fine in Wilbott, 11 E. 3. and 13 E. 3. between Lovetot and Wilbott; and by Evidences in my own and several of my Neighbours hands appeareth: and with that Family of Gloucester continued till the time of

of King Henry the seventh. Henry de Gloucester being the last that I have met with, who suffered a recovery of this Mannor and Button upon Trent, 20 H. 7.

There is a broken window in the East end of the North Ile of this Church, wherein was left, Agnes, & Will. Mering, Militia; and the Arms which I guessed to be Gloucesters: Sable, a Chevron between two Martlets, and a Crose crozier Botony Fitzby, Arg. which makes me conclude that Sir William Meringe, Knight, married Agnes, the heir female of this house: and the rather because upon his Grandchild Sir William Meringes marriage with Margaret, the daughter of Thomas Cave of Stanford, 38 H. 8. this Mannor, and Button, amongst the rest, were to be feuted; and the 4, and 5 Ph. & Mar. Sir William Meringe by fine passed it to Edward Wyfeld; and he by another Fine, 7 Eliz. to Robert Bulby, which Robert, or Nicolas Bulby or both, conveyed it to Richard Whalley of Wotes beton, Esquire, towards the latter part of Queen Elizabeths Reign, who having near about that time, viz. 38 Eliz. bought of Sir Francis Willoughby of Willoughton, and Dorothy his wife, for the sum of 2200. another Mannor then in Lease to Richard Owttram, and Dorothy his wife, and John their son, for their respective lives, at the Rent of 4l. 13s. 4d. per annum, and inheriting some other Lands here from his Ancestors; he prevailed with the rest of the owners, though they were neither very few, nor very inconsiderable, to inclose the Fields; after which, I do not find that either he, or they, or any of them, ever found any great improvement in their fortunes or conditions, though the Rents were much increased, nor have their posterity much reason to brag, most of them having resigned their shares to new purchasers: Mr. Whalleys being, together with Watlington and Flintham Grange, made Collateral security for the quiet enjoyment of Wothorpe, which he sold not well freed from incumbrances it seems, became by that means at length the inheritance of the Earl of Newcastle, who being driven out of the Kingdom in the time of the late Rebellion, his son the Lord Mansfield, with others his Trustees, sold all the said Lands and many others, towards payment of debts and raising portions, whereby Peniston Whalley, Esquire, Grandson and heir of the said Richard, became purchaser of the Mannor, and those Lands on the East part of the Lordship, which lie before and behind his house, as Francis Hacker did of those lying in the West part towards Bingham, which latter parcel (belonging to Willoughbys Mannor) was, by the Kings favour upon his return (Col. Fr. Hacker then proving Attaint) restored, and still remains the inheritance of his Grace the now Duke of Newcastle, who during his life, enjoys Mr. Whalleys part also.

Richard Whalley, his Grandfather, before named, sold the Sites of both these Mannors. That of Willoughbys which is called the Hall-Clase, to Mr. Brome, it lying near his house. The other which was Bulbys, and lies over the way North from the Church, is through many hands come to Thomas Wilford the present owner. The said Mr. Whalley sold likewise several Messu-

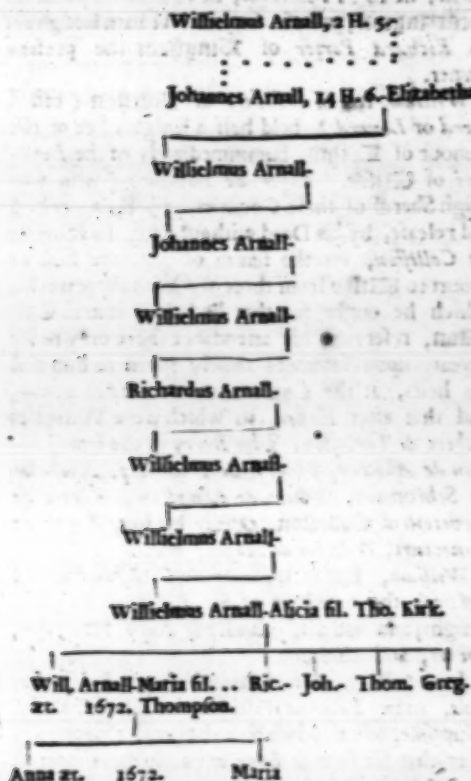
ages and some Lands to . . . Thurbarne or Fairbarn, he to . . . Lathom, he to Mr. Shipman of Scarrington; whose Grandchild hath sold them to Richard Porter of Bingham the present owner.

William, son of William of Celfston (called Lord or Loverd), held half a Knights Fee of the honour of Lichill, but immediately of the Lovetots of Welfor. Roger de Lovetoth (who was High Sheriff of these Counties, 39 H. 3. &c.) did release, by his Deed without date, to William de Collifon, for the sum of 200. the Suit of Court to Welfor from three weeks to three weeks, which he ought for that he held of him in Celfleton, reserving his attendance there only twice a year, upon summons timely given to him and his heirs, at the Court next after Michaelmas; and that after Easter, to which were Witnesses Robert de Torlaffon, John Barry of the same, Simon de Aflaton, Henry de Houthorp, Nicholas de Schiventon, Robert de Kempston, Robert de Lovetoth of Celfleton, Oliver his son, Roger de Faneourt, William de Scelfet, &c.

William, son of William de Celfleton married Alice, the daughter of Sir Robert de Barstall, Knight, and had many children, Raph, Mr. John, Robert, and others.

In 16. R. 2. I find that which was Robert Lovetots, to be Edmund Willoughbyes; which Family, I suppose, obtained it about the time, (or shortly after) that Sir John de Lovejet had sold his interest in Welfor, which was confirmed by Robert de Lovetot his son, 31 E. 3. to Sir Richard de Willoughby the elder, the great advanter of that Family, with which this Mannor continued till Mr. Whalley bought it, as before is mentioned.

Sir John de Lovetot the elder, Father of John, before named, and brother of the said Roger the Sheriff, by his Deed not dated, (on the Seal whereof within the circumscription of his name, is his Image on horse-back, in a long Coat with his Sword drawn in his right hand; and upon his Shield on his left arm a Lyon Rampant, and likewise upon the cloathing of his horse), passed to William de Weston Rector of Barroldston, a Messuage lying between the Parsonage and the common Moor, or Green, which the said Parson, who was son of Sir Richard de Weston, Knight, settled upon Mr. John, the son of Willoughby Lord, before named, and 30 E. 1. ten Acres more on the said Mr. John, and Alice his wife. John, son of Mr. John, had a son called Robert, who married Agnes, the daughter of John de Scarrington, and after her one named Margaret; after whose decease and his own, these Lands were estated on John Lord of Celfleton, and Alice his wife, who had a daughter and heir called Margaret, married to Hugh Wymbish, who 23 H. 6. gave this Mess, and all his Lands in this Town of the Sok of Welfor, to John Arnall, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of John, whose heir male William Arnall still enjoys it.



Who succeeded *Walkelin*, before spoken of in that Mannor, which was of the Fee of *Walter de Ayencourt*, immediately, I cannot say. *Jordan de Coleston* held it by the Service of half a Knight's Fee, and his son *Gilbert* after him, who had a daughter named *Alice*, and certain sons, one named *Roger*, but no mention is further made of his posterity that I can find; but of the heirs of *Gilbert de Carcolston* in general. *Oliver de Lovetot*'s wife was *Alice*, and most of the Lands of that Fee, were amongst his, as by that share which *Roger de Whatton* had, and at length came to the Lord *Vaux*, may in some other place be noted; however it is evident, that several persons of note had interest here very anciently. *Robert de Somerville* Lord of *Dixton*, whose two daughters and heirs were married to *Walter de Strelley*, and *Hugo de Capella* (as in that Town will be shown) confirmed to *Robert*, son of *Randolf de Colston*, the Land which his said Father *Randolf* had, viz. *Betlelcroft* (the greatest piece of old inclosure in the whole Lordship, heretofore banked on the sides with broad Walks, and lying near the Capital Messuage or Mannor house, to which it doth still belong,) and an Oxgang of Land, which was *Tokes*, for which the said *Robert de Somerville* was to have the yearly Rent of six shillings, and four Capons of the said *Robert*, son of *Randolf*, whose Step-mother *Hawisa* was to hold *Betlelcroft* for her life, and to pay her Son-in-law 2^s. and two Capons yearly. *Philip de Paunton*, Knight, gave to *Thurgarton*, to sustain the Pittance of the Canons there 15^s. and six Capons yearly Rent of *William*, son of *Reginald de Betrolston*, and 3^s. and two Capons of *William*, son of *Levia* of the same, with their Homages, Services, Wards, and Reliefs, &c. Some of

the Demolition, and some of the Tenements likewise which belonged to this Mannor, were of the Fee of *Dixton*, and lay in *Scetreteton*, as partly appears by a Fine levied in the Court of *Roger de Bona* (or *Baton*) at *Scetreteton* (being that which belongs to *Dixton*) wherein divers Fines have been levied by the Kings Writ, as this was, 41 H. 3. And the High Sheriff before spoken of, *Roger de Lovetot*, and four other Knights, viz. *Adam de Novemercato*, *Henry de Bes*, *Roger de Alveo*, and *Ralph de Charnels*, came accordingly to see right fully held by the said Writ, between *Roger de Faneourt* of *Coleston*, and *Robert*, son of *Thomas*, and *Thomas*, son of the said *Robert* of *Scetreteton*, concerning a Toir, and two Bovats of Land, excepting one Acre, in *Scetreteton*, which after their disavowing they acknowledged to yold of the said *Roger*, and then agreed to increase the old Rent of 3^s. 4^d. per annum to 4^s. which is the only Chief Rent now left in this Mannor, and is paid by *Richard Hawyt*, who is also to appear at *Dixton* Court on St. *Thomas* day only, by the said Fine. *Sir Gerard de Faneourt*, Knight, who held in many other places Lands of *Dryncours* Fee, and was a great Benefactor to *Thurgarton* Priory, to which he gave the Rents, Homages, Services, Wards and Reliefs of divers of the Tenens of this Mannor both in *Scetreteton* and this Town, exchanged it with *Oliver de Lovetot* for his Lands in *Wichling*, which he also gave to the same place, as in that Town is manifested.

Cecilia, married to *Walter Cmily*, *Laderina* the wife of *William Tesserand*, *Elizabeth*, and *Amicia* the four daughters and heirs of *Hugo de Capella* in 6 E. 1. recovered their seisin of five Tofts, six Bovats 6^d. 4^d. Rent, and two Capons in *Scetreteton*, *Betrolston*, *Hertebp*, *Hertebp*, *Hertebp*, and *Cherton*, and *William de Stokes*, and *Brian de Herdeby* were amerced; and against *Oliver de Lovetot* 3^s. and two Capons Rent in the same Towns.

Oliver de Lovetot settled the Capital Messuage, with Garden and Dove-coar, and all the Lands he had of the said *Sir Gerard de Faneourt* in this Town, and out of it also, viz. one Mess. one Cottage, and four Bovats of Land, &c. in *Scetreteton*, with all their Appurtenances, on *Joan* his daughter, and the heirs of her body lawfully begotten, in which Deed he mentions a Custom of making a Feast every third *Christmas*, which it seems the three Mannors did by turns, and had several Lands which contributed thereto by their tenure.

This *Joan*, the eldest daughter of *Oliver de Lovetot*, was married to *Robert Morin* of *Bilbington*, as before is said, and by him had a son called *John Morin*, and other children, *Robert* and *Emme*; and the 22 E. 1. was a widow; she continued not long so, for to her second husband she had *Roger de Whatton*, before spoken of, who 19 E. 2. passed all the Lands he held in *Betrolston*, and *Scetreteton*, by the Law (or Courtessie) of England, after the decease of *Joan Morin*, his quondam wife, to her son *John*, son of *Robert Morin* of *Bilbington*, which she the said *Joan* had of the gift and Feoffment of *Oliver de Lovetot*. Those Lands she had by inheritance from her brother, he made a shift to secure to his own posterity.

The

Es. 10 E. 2. The Jury, in 10 E. 2. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted licence to *Raph*, son of *Henry de Kibington*, and to *Mice* his wife, to give or enclose *Richard*, son of *Roger de Wharton* in two Mess. fifty eight Acres of Land, sixteen of Meadow, and 28. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Carrollston*, held of the honour of *Tabhill*.

John Morin lived here most of his time, which gave this place the name of *Sporn-hall*; he 14 E. 3. infeof *Raphide Bredona* Clergy-man, and *Richard*, son of *Thomas* of *Carrollston*, in all his Lands here, and at *Secretton*, and *Alberton*; to which Deed, as to divers others of his, the Seal is *Quaverly* the first and fourth party per pale, deeply indented, on the second and third, each a Flower de Lis. His said scoffices, 23 E. 3. feuted those Lands on him the said *John Morin* for his life; afterwards to his daughters and heirs *Joane* and *Agnes*, and the heirs of their bodies. *Agnes* was married to *William*, son of *Roger de Thursterton*, with whom continuing at *Thoroton*, they both, 15 R. 2. passed their estate here to *Richard* their son, then dwelling at *Secretton*, reserving five Marks per annum Rent during their respective lives, as in *Thoroton* is already said.

This place became ruinous by the absence of the owners, who continued their residence at *Secretton* for the most part. *Richards* son was *John*, who lived at *Thoroton*, 9 H. 6. and 16 H. 6. and had interest in the Tythes there belonging to the Church of *Lincolne*, but his son *Robert Thoroton* was most at *Secretton*; for he, together with *Joane*, the then relict of *Simon de Bredfale*, whom I suppose his mother, 3 E. 4. demised this *Sporn-hall* in *Carrollston*, to *William Arnall* for eight years. So that neither this *Robert*, nor his son *John*, (though I find them both sometimes said to be of *Carrollston* were constant here; but *Robert*, the son of *John Thoroton*, 10 H. 8. conveyed this *Sporn-hall* to *Henry Bingham* and others, for a joynure for *Margaret* his wife, and made it habitable by laying Thatch upon the Slates, where any were left; in which Condition it descended to me *Robert Thoroton*, who, in the year 1666. part of it being not to be mended, pulled it down and built it new, not in the very same place but a little North-west-ward, to joyn it to a Messuage in old time called *Toke place*, which in the time of *Henry* the third, was *Sir Roger de Alneto's*, and remained to his son *Roger de Launey*, 23 E. 1. and lasted in that name till 12 H. 4. that *Roger Launey*, and *Maud* his wife, passed it with another lels one to *William Arnall*, whose son and heir *William* passed it away to *Robert Gourton*; and his son *John*, 13 H. 7. to *Robert Wilkinson*; his son *Richard*, 2 H. 8. to *Thomas Bowdon*; *Orwell Bowdin*, 1 E. 6. to *John Brandreth*, whose son *Christopher* gave it, 40 Eliz. to his son *Thomas*, and he to his brother *Roger*, who sold it in King *James* his time to my Grandfather *Robert Thoroton*, and I have sold part of the Lands, with some other of our old inheritance, to *Samuel Brunfell*, D. D. Rector of *Bingham*, who hath also bought a Mess. and certain Lands of *William Kirke*, which in the time of *Richard* the second, were *Robert Chaworths*, and lasted in that Family three or four Descents, where the

said Doctor hath built a Brick-house, being very near *Secretton Church*, of which he was also Rector.

At the South-west-end of the Town lying next *Bingham* is situate a Mess. which in the time of *Edward* the first, was the dwelling place and inheritance of *John de la Willughes*, and continued in that name two or three Descents more.

There were Covenants, 4 E. 3. made between the last *John* in the *Willughes*, who had then to wife *Anney*... and *William*, his son and heir on the one part, and *Richard de Serouxton* on the other, to whom this was conveyed, but not long after was the *Binghams*. In the year 1392. 16 R. 2. Maud the relict of *Thomas de Bingham* of *Arctolston* passed her interest in all the Lands which were of the gift of *Robert*, son of *John* in the *Willows* (which *Robert* was Parson of *Stretton* in *Popfok*) to *Raph*, son of *Thomas de Bingham*.

Tho. de Bingham-Matilda.

39 E. 3. 11 R. 2.

Rad. Bingham de Carrollston-Elizabetha.

6 R. 2. 1 H. 6.

Johan. Johan.

senior. junior.

Johannes Bingham 3 E. 4. ob. 1488.

Thom. Bingham-Mageria-Joh. Bell mar. 2. Willielmus. defunct. 19 E. 4.

Richardus Bingham. 8 H. 7. 10 H. 8.

Willielmus. 2 H. 7.

Henricus. 10 H. 8.

Thom. Bingham de-Agnes. Carrollston, 26 H. 3.

Henricus.

Johannes Bingham de Glaston in Com. Rutland, 2 Eliz.

This *Raph* had two brothers both named *John*, whereof one might possibly be the Father of Sir *Richard Bingham* the Judge, who was very much concerned in all the affairs of this Family in his time, 3 E. 4. He passed these Lands to *John*, son and heir of *Raph*, in whose posterity they lasted till they were purchased by *William Henson* alias *Hall*, in the beginning of Queen *Elizabeths* time, to which *William*, *John Bingham* of *Claxton* in the County of *Rutland*, 2 Eliz. was bound in 300^l. to perform certain Covenants. *Gregory Henson* his son and heir lived to see the Lordship inclosed, and his own only son *William Henson* buried at the age of twenty six years, May 4. 1604. unmarried, but his daughter called *Alice* he married to *Gervase Annesley* of *Kuddington*, who left only daughters by her, so that the said *Gregory Henson* married her again to *Thomas Brome* of *Caunton*, and intailed all these Lands on *Henson Brome*, and *Gregory Brome* her sons (except a Close called *Boresmore*, which he gave to the poor, and another called *Sharps-close*, which he gave to the Church of *Carrollston*). *Henson Brome* died before his Parents a bachelor. *Gregory* his brother married *Mary* the daughter of *William Palmer* of *Southwell*, Esquire,

Autog. pen. missum.

Autog. pen. G. B. B. B.

Autog. pen. scrip.

Esquire, by whom he hath left a son *Gregory* too, now almost of full age 1672. to inherit the Estate, being with the fore-mentioned Hall-clofe, and *Pilkinton's Farm*, which also lay near the house, and was purchased by the said *Gregory Henson*, a very pretty Seat.

Besides these there was at the inclosure of this Lordship *William Trehman*, whose Lands since passed through several owners. . . . *Wilford*, and *Hamerton*, till at length they were purchased by *John Machin*, and Mr. *Edward Winter* Vicar of this Church, and divided between them, chiefly by the Lane called *Tennan Lane*, which leads to the *Stoll* way from the Town. Mr. *Winter's* (whose father *Robert Winter* was Vicar here also, and a forward man at the inclosure, having married the widow of . . . *Ward* a Free-holder) remain to his son *Edward*; but *John Machin's* is parcelled away: one Clofe by the *Stoll* way being sold by his son *Lancelot*, to whom he gave it, to the said Mr. *Porter* of *Bingham*; and the next to it by *Edward* his Grand-child; son of his son *Robert*, to *Thomas Wilford*, who had to his first wife *Ellen*, the relict of *James Johnson* Vicar here, and by that match was better enabled to purchase that *Ward's Land*, which he did of . . . *Flint*, who went into *Peter England*.

Mr. *Johnson* was between the two Mr. *Winters*, and the most famous Countrey Schoolmaster of his time: he wrote a Book of Epigrams in *Latine*, Printed at *London* by *John Beale*, 1615.

Thomas Wilford hath also purchased the Site of the principal Mannor of one *Henry Wilmet*, where was a House which Mr. *Whalley* made of the materials of the Parsonage house, and intended (as the people of that time reported) for an house of Correction, which the said *Thomas Wilford* hath pulled down, and sold the frame of Wood to *George* or *John Gunthorpe* of *Hitchling*, to set up there after the burning his old one.

Henry Billidge had also a Farm which *Thomas* his Grand-child, son of *William* his eldest son, sold to . . . *Wileman*, whose son is yet owner of it. This *Thomas Billidge* was a servant in the Earl of *Berwick's* Family; as his brother *William* was in Sir *John Harpurs*: which *William* was reputed stout man, and was a Captain in the late Wars, in which he died; a little before which his said brother *Thomas* went to *Sea* in the *East-Indies*, on the account of Sir *William Cortin*, where he stayed about seven years, and then came hither, and got a matter of a thousand pounds or more for his Land, and returned into those parts, where he became rich, and died in a few years leaving his friends and relations Legacies, and the poor of this Town 100^l. as it is said; but Mr. *Blake*, who married his sister, and got most of his Estate, hath not yet performed his Will in that particular.

Richard Kirke a Romanist, had likewise at the inclosure which he resisted to the utmost, a considerable share, which he was forced to convey to his brother *Thomas*, and died in Prison. *Thomas Kirke* of *Flintham*, eldest son of that *Thomas*, retains some; his youngest son *William* sold some to *William Jacson* of *East-Bridgeford*, and the rest, with the house, to the said Doctor *Brunsell*.

The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory of *Whitby* in the year 1546. And the Prior compounded with the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne*, for what concerned the Tythes here of *Whitby* 6^l. 4^s. per annum; which in case of non-payment they were to distrain for in *Spring* and *Whitby*.

John Bellour, and *Robert Biggs* had licence, Decemb. 17. 37 H. 8. to alienate the Rectory and Advowson of the Vicarage of *Carrollan*, late belonging to the Priory of *Whitby*, to *Richard Whalley* and his heirs. The same persons had another grant, 22 Nov. 38 H. 8. together with the Tythes of Corn and Hay within the Town and Fields of *Spetherton*, then in the tenure of the said *Richard Whalley*, late belonging to the said Priory of *Whitby*, which parcell of this Rectory in *Spetherton*, amounts to one third of two third parts of the whole Tythes there, and remains to *Pemison Whalley*, Esquire.

The Tythes at *Culliton* are his Grace the Duke of *Berwick's*; but being charged with 20^l. per annum to the King, and that 4^l. due to the Church of *Lincolne*, are for the most part of no great value besides.

The Vicarage was ten Marks when the Prior of *Whitby* was Patron. And is now 6^l. 1^s. 10^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Duke of *Berwick's* Patron.

In the Church were lately, in an upper Window,

Barry of six Arg. and Gules, a File of three Labels Azure.

Or on a Fesse Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Bingham.

And Arg. five Fasells in Fesse Gules, Newmarch.

And Party per pale Arg. Gules, and Sab. a Lion Ramp. Arg.

And Arg. upon a Bend sable, between six Croffe Croffets, Gules, three Bessants, Wharton.

And Sab. a Chevron between two Martlets, and Croffe Croffes betwixt fitchi Arg. Gloucester, I suppose.

Written on the Wall,

In piam memoriam Sanctissimi viri
Gregorii Henson,
Exemplar sancta qui vix inimitabile vita,
Qui vere speculum religionis erat:
Sacer, Lethophagus, Trias, Sex, Mille, Trium,
Qui legavit agrum, corpus, & hinc animam:
Hic jacet & meritis, reparator scilicet alii,
Mortuum, & vivum, qui fuit, est, & erit.

And upon another Wall,

Here lyeth the body of *Gregory Henson*;

Qui nunc emerit a permissum tempora vix
Adscriptum Divini calicis hunc obitu est.
Ob:

Upon

Upon the top of a Buttriss in Free-stone
is cut on the quarter.

A Fesse between three Hunters Horns, quar-
tering a Lyon Rampant. And quarterly party per
pale indented, and a Flower de Lis: Thornton,
Loyest, and Morling.

And under that,

Dec. 12. 1646. Regi. & Ecclesie fidu. Ro-
bertus Thoroton totum patrimonium cognominis per-
visti jam superstitis patris & decem, ab antiquis
hujus villa domini Lovetotia, scilicet, per Mo-
rinos, hereditariis genit & terram decem, iuxta
Robertum Thoroton patrem Anno 1604. Post
mortem, Mariam Ostram matrem, & Doro-
theam Oldney uxorem ejus, hic infra scriptum
fuit, Anno atatis sue 77. Cujus odo liberi, viz.
1. Robertus qui ex Anna Chambers conjuge pro-
vidissimam hic etiam Anno 1666. indomita genuit
Robertum Thoroton, M. D. virum Annæ Bonæ,
Mariam triennem filiam. Anno 1655. subver-
sam & hic conditam, hic usque legentis, Eliza-
betham, Richardum, Gervasium, Mariam, &
Thomam. 2. Alicia. 3. Richardus. 4. Jo-
hannes, pater Johannis, Roberti, Rogeri, Fran-
cisci, Henrici, Mariz, Thomæ, Willielmi,
Dorotheæ, & Annæ. 5. Maria. 6. Thomas.
7. Dorothea. Et 8. Francesca adhuc supersunt,
1664.

Scriveeton.

And Kirketon.

BESIDES that which was of the Soc of Dytton,
which in the Conquerours time was rated to
the Dane-geld at one Carucat; The Land then
esteemed three Carucats, where in the Con-
querours time were three Sochm, two Vill, and
one Bord. having one Carucat and an half, and
eight Acres of Medow.

There was a Mannor in Scrivereton, of the
Fee of Odo Bishop of Bayon, which Teti had,
before the Normans came, and paid to the Geld
for it as twelve Bovats. The Land was three
Car. then, but afterwards Hugh, the Nephew of
Herbert, the Man or Tenent of the Bishop, had
there five Sochm. and four Villains, and one
Bordar, having three Carucats or Plows, and
six Oxen, and twelve Acres of Medow. This
was 25^s. value in the time of King Edward the
Confessor; and when the Book of Doomday
was made, 32^s.

There was in Scrivereton, of the Fee of Roger
de Bussy also a Mannor, which before the Con-
quest was Odincars, then also Lord of Plintham
and Widgeford, which was rated to the payment
of the publick Tax in five Bovats. The Land of
it was one Car. There, when the great Survey
was made by the Conquerour, one Sochm. with
one Bordar, had one Car. This in the Con-

querours time was 5^s. in the Conquerours 8^s. value.

The Tythes of these three Fees have ever been
and are yet distinct. Those of Dytton Soc are
the third part, and belong to the Church of Lin-
colne, as part of the Rectory of Dytton, and
are now held by me of the Dean and Chapter.
The third part, of the two remaining parts, be-
longed to the Priory of Waltham, with Cole-
ton, which was Roger de Bussy's Fee, and are
now the inheritance of Peniston Whalley, Esquire;
the rest remain to the Church. And the custom
of dividing the Tythes is at eighteen; the Rector
of Scrivereton hath eight; 1, for the Church of
Linscolne have six; and Mr. Whalley four.

There was a final agreement made at Pott,
in the Kings Court, the third day after the Feast
of St. Gregory, next after Henry, King of En-
glaind, son of Maude the Emperis, sent his daugh-
ter into Italy, before William Fitz-Raph, and
William Basset, and Michael Bole the Kings
Justices, between Hugh, son of Alan, and be-
tween Ingelram, son of Geoffrey de Scrivereton,
concerning the Advowf. of the Church of Scriver-
eton, whereof Plea was moved between them, viz.
that the said Hugh claimed to the said Ingelram,
the moyety of the Advowson of the said Church,
to be held to him and his heirs, in Fee of the said
Hugh and his heirs, with the rest of the Fee
which he held of him the said Hugh.

In King John's time William de St. Paul,
claimed against Ingelram de Scrivereton the Ad-
vowson of the Church of Scrivereton; and upon
that the Abbat of Croton came and pleaded, that
Ingelram had by his Charter given him the moye-
ty, and brought the Chirograph made in the Kings
Court, between Hugh, son of Alan (which
Hugh was) Father of the wife of William St.
Paul, in whose name the said William made his
demand or claim, which was that before recited.

There was a Fine, 12 Joh. levied at Dorch-
ster between William de Hawkesworth, Compl.
and Richard Abbat of Wallebek, and Ingelram
de Scrivereton, Deforcients, of the Advowson of
the Church of Scrivereton, whereby one moyety
was settled on William, and his heirs begotten on
Cecilia his wife, and the other moyety on the
Abbat and his Successours, which the said Inge-
ram gave him, having recovered it in the Court
of King Henry the second, against Hugh, son of
Alan (which Hugh was) Grandfather of the
said Cecilia, which Writing he produced, and
it was also the same before rehearsed.

William de St. Paul confirmed to his Clark
Mr. Stephen de Radcliffe 20^s. per annum, to be
received of Gilbert the Clark. who possessed the
Church of Scrivereton, as well by his gift, as also
of the gift of the Abbat of Wallebek, as a Pen-
sion out of that Church, during his life, for the
good of Peace, which was confirmed to the said S.
(there written Simon), in the vacancy of the
See of York, by W. Arch-deacon of Pott, and
the Dean of York.

There was a Fine levied, 26 H. 3. between
John de Pabbam, Quer. and the Abbat of
Wallebek, Deforcient, concerning the Advow-
son of this Church of Scrivereton, whereby it was
agreed they should present by turns; and so it
was by another, 10 E. 1. between Thomas Ab-
bat of Wallebek, and Robert Bardolf, named in
Scars.

Regist. de
milleth.
205.

12 Joh.
incert.
temp. 20. 9.
in dorse.

Fin. Hill.
12 Joh.
apud Dor-
chester.
Reg. milleth.
205.

11. Dooms.

11.

In Off.
Trin.
26 H. 3.
A die St.
Joh. Bap. in
25 die.
10 E. 1.

Efc. 33 E. 1. *n. 21.* Scarrington; which Robert, it seems, bought a Bovat of Land, and 20^s. Rent in Bitcheton, and the Advowson of William Hotot.

Efc. 51 H. 3. *n. 31.* *Efc. 21 E. 1.* *n. 43.* Gaufr. de Stokes held sixteen Bovats of Land here of Robert Hotot, and 51 H. 3. was dead; and his heir John, son of his Cousin Paul, did the like of Joan Hotot, and was also dead 21 E. 1.

Efc. 16 E. 1. *n. 8.* Jordan de Sutton held here of the heirs of Hugh de Capella, viz. in Bitcheton and Scarrington 60^s. and 6^d. yearly Rent. John his son and heir was found, 16 E. 1. to be seventeen years of age.

But the main of the Lordship was held by Roger Bozon, in the time of Henry the third, sometimes written Boun, mentioned in Dytton; he was in the time of Edward the first, succeeded by John Bozon, who was son of Ralph, to whom William le Hotot, 33 E. 1. passed some of his interest here; he was a Knight; and the Lady Gunnora Bozon his widow, kept a Court here, 9 E. 3.

Autog. p. 17, Ar. *Rat. Cur.* *Autog. B.* Sir Hugh Hafe, Knight, 35 E. 3. sented the Mannor of Scrriton, and Lands which were Henry Bozons, on Margaret, who had been

Rogerus Bozon-

Johannes Boun, miles-Gunnora, relict. 9 E. 3.

Williclmus Bozon, mil. 10 E. 2. Agnes.

Johannes Bozon, 35 E. 3.

Tho. Bozon, Ar. 9 H. 4. & 9 H. 5.

Henricus Bozon vel Bozon, 25 H. 6. Alicia.

Tho. Bozon, Ar. 1 H. 7. Anna soror & una coh. Gerardi Ulaflett, mil.

Henricus Bozon, Ar. Katherine fil. Rob. Markham, mil.

Ric. Bozon de Barrowby, miles, obi. 16 H. 8. Dorothea fil. & h. Jac. Devyn de Sireflob-Will. Vernon, marit. 2.

Amy vel Agnes ux. Hen. Babinton. 2. Fran. More.

Alicia ux. Eliz. ux. Rich. Geo. Poole. Paynell.

Henricus Savile de Jana fil. & Lupsett. h. r.

Maria-Thom. Worley.

Ric. Clopfion, miles-Margareta.

one J. Brocock, before that Kings Reign was past, sold a Mess. and Cottage, and four Bov. of Land to Richard Arnall of Stoke, which since that time were parcelled, and some part is purchased by Mr. Whalley, and part by John Parker the Wheelwright, whose new house is the Cottage.

Sir Richard Bozon died before or about the 16 H. 8. and left five daughters and heirs, by his wife Dorothy, the daughter and heir of James Devyn of Sireflob, who to her second husband married William Vernon, and left him a daughter

wife of Sir John Bozon, Knight; remainder to Sir John, son of John Bozon; remainder to Hugh Bozon, who proved a Clergy-man, and Parson of Fullbeck in Lincolnshire.

The next successor of this last Sir John Bozon that I meet with, was Thomas Boson of Spytstun, who was concerned in this Mannor, and Dytton, and I think dyed about 13 H. 6. and him, I suppose, father of Henry Boson, named in Lanum, and he of Thomas Boson, who married Anne, one of the four sisters and co-heirs of Sir Gerard Ulaflett, great Grand-child and heir of Lora (or Loretta) daughter and heir of Gerard de Farniville, son of Gerard de Farniville, who married Christian Leyder, and was son of Matilda de Lovetot: by her Thomas Boson had Henry Bozon of Spytstun, father of Sir Richard Bozon of Barrowby; which Henry and Richard, 5 H. 8. had the Wardship of Robert, son and heir of John Thoroton then dead, who in his life time held some Lands in Scrriton, which came to him by descent from Oliver de Lovetot, as in Coleston may be seen; but his son before named, who came to age that same year, after the death of Alice his mother, who married

Efc. 3 H. 6. *n. 11.*

Autog. p. 17. *misf. R. Y.*

and heir, who was married to Henry Savile of Lupsett in Worpshire, the Kings Receiver general for that County, Progenitor of the present Lord Halifax.

One of the co-heirs of Sir Richard Bozon was Elizabeth, the wife of Richard Paynell of Bathby in Lincolnshire; another was Margaret, wife of Sir Richard Clapton, who had a daughter married to Sir William Cordell, Knight, Master of the Rolls. Another was Alice, wife of George Poole; another Mary, wife of John Worley; and another daughter and co-heir was Amy or Agnes,

Ex lib. v. f. 1. p. 1. Car. La- cock

Autog. pen. Psa. Whalley, dr.
Agnes, first married to *Henry Babington*, afterwards to *Francis More*; which *Francis More*, or his son of that name, sold this Mannor of *Richard Whalley*, Esquire, Grandfather of *Peniston Whalley*, the present owner, which thereby made him the intire possessor (except two or three small Free-holders) of the whole Township, a good part whereof he inclosed: as his Grandchild and heir, the said *Peniston*, did another part by the fosse way side; since when, viz. 1669. he sold most of it to my Brother *Thomas Thoroton*, and my Brother-in-law *John Story* of *Scireton*.

The other Mannor called *Wickton Hall*, is and hath been the Seat of the *Whalleys*, and their

Progenitors the *Leeks*, and the *Kirktons*, who had their name from the place scituate close by the Church; and the house it self is in the very division of the Lordships of *Coleston* and *Scireton*; in each of which, part, of the Demesnes lay. In some Evidences it is called *Wickton juxta Bets. colston*, but in more *juxta Scireton*.

Roger de Kirkton, to whom *Raph*, son of *Tugram de Scireton*, passed some parcells here, is the first that I have met with. *Roger* had a son called *Hugh*, but the next successor that I can discover was *John*, son of *Robert de Kirkton*, who lived in the latter end of the Reign of *Henry* the third; and in the time of *Edward* the first. In *Edward* the seconds time *Robert*, son of *John*

Rogerus de Kirkton.

Robertus de Kirkton.

Rago.

Johannes de Kirkton, 36 H. 3. 14 E. 1.

Robertus de Kirkton, 4 E. 2. 19 E. 2. *Beatrix.*

Thom. de Kirkton, Ar. 17 E. 3. *Margareta.*

..... fil. & harr. *Johannes de Stockton*, 45 E. 1.

Avicia Willielmus de Leek de Kirkton, 8 H. 1.

Willielmus de Leek de Kirkton *Joana.*

Nicholau.

Radulphus.

Rad. de Leek, 6 H. 5. 8 H. 5. 17 H. 5. *Agnes* fil. .. *Babington* ut suppon. *Thom.* 6 H. 5. *Johannes*, 6 H. 5.

Thom. Leek, Ar. *Jana.*

Elizabetha fil. & harr. *Rich. Whalley de Durlaston Com. Staff.* *Laurentius Hatfeild* *Isab. fil.* *Will. Marshall* & *Alicia.*

Tho. Whalley, Ar. *Eliz. fil.* *Joh. Scirely de Woodborough.* *Stephanus Eliz. fil.* *Tho. Molyneux*, mil. *Hatfeild.* *relict. ... Becard.*

Ric. Whalley de Kirkton *Lora fil.* *Tho. Ursula Barbara.* *Brookman.*

Henricus Hatfeild *Alicia coharr.* *Joh. Hercy*, milit. *ob. 26 H. 2.*

Tho. Whalley de Kirkton *Elizab. fil. & coharr. Henr.* *Hatfeild, Ar.*

Willielmus Barbara fil. & Whalley. *coharr.*

Richardus Whalley de Anna fil. *Georg. Horicy* *Frances fil.* *Hen. Jana fil. ... Thom. Johan. Walter.* *Kirkton, Ar.* *de Digwell.* *Crumwell, mil.* *Scirap.*

Tho. Whalley ob ante patrem *Maria fil.* *Tho. Peniston*, mil. *Ric. Draper* *marit. 2.* *Edw.* *Henr.*

Peniston Whalley, Ar. *Margar. fil. & harr. Geo. Ireland*, et. 48. 1672. *Ar. de Com. Lanc. ob. Sep. 10. 1675.*

Whalley Draper *Rob. Buder.* *Joh. ... fil.* *Herbert Springare,* mil.

Eliz. Will. Aylott.

Elizab. et. 18. 1672. *Tho. Hall Rector de Scireton*, 1674. *Margareta*, et. 16. 1672.

Rob. Butler. *Herb. Whalley.*

Autog. pen. de Kirketon, was owner of this place; and in *Will. de* Edward the thirds, was succeeded by *Thomas de* *hall de* *Kirketon*, Esquire, to whom, together with *Carrollson* *Autog. pen.* Margaret his wife, 17 E. 3. *Thomas de New-* *P. Whalley* march the younger did convey Lands, which sometime were *Henry Bozoms*. This *Thomas de Kirketon* is said to have had a daughter and heir married to *John de Stockton*, whom I find resident here, 45 E. 3. and that he had interest in Lands in *Clarton* (now *Claufton*) and *Birch-* *by Belers*, in the County of *Leicester*, in which latter place I find *Roger Beler* did make some exchange, with *Adam de Stofton*, about the time of *Edward the first*, or sooner. *Stoftons* daughter and heir is supposed to be *Avicia*, wife of *William de Leek*, who, 8 R. 2. enfeoffed *Sir John de Leek*, Knight, *Richard de Outhorpe*, *Richard de St. Eton*, and *Hugh Bozom* Chaplain, in their Lands in *Secrebeton*, *Bercolston*, *Birchby Belers*, &c.

Autog. pen. *William de Leek* of *Bircheton*, 6 H. 5. (or *Secrebeton*) passed Lands in *Bercolston*, *Bing-* *Pin. Whal-* *ham*, *Allacon*, and *Flatbergh*, to *Simon de* *ly, de* *Leek*, *Raph* his own son, and *Johan* his own wife, to *Raph* his brother, and *John* his said brothers son, and to *Nicolas* his brother, and *Thomas* son of that *Nicolas*: his Seal to it hath nine *Ann-* *lets* upon a *Salter* engrailed within a *Bordure*.

Sir William Babington, Knight, *Simon Leek*, *Norman Babington*, *Thomas Nevill*, Esquire, *William* and *Robert*, sons of *Sir William Babington*, 9 H. 6. made *Henry Peyto*, and *John Cha-* *worth*, their Attorneys to receive seisin, of *Raph Leek*, Esquire, of his Lands in *Bircheton*, *Secre-* *beton*, *Bercolston*, *Allacon*, *Bircheton*, *Bing-* *ham*, *Retmark*, *Sibthorp*, *Cyleston*, and *Flatbergh* in this County; in the City of *Lins-* *colne*; in *Clarton* and *Birchby* in *Leicester-* *shire*; and in the City of *Cobentre* in *War-* *wickshire*.

The Mannor of *Bircheton*, and Lands in *Birch-* *ton*, *Secreton*, *Carrollson*, and *Allacon*, 17 H. 6. were settled on *Raph Leek*, and *Agnes* his wife (therefore supposed to be a *Babington*) and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to *William*, son of *Sir William Babington*.

Thomas Leek of *Bircheton*, Esquire, and *Jane* his wife, 18 E. 4. covenanted to marry *Elizabeth* their daughter and heir, to *Richard Whalley* of *Darlaston* in the County of *Stafford*, Esquire.

This *Richard Whalley* made his Will, 1 R. 3. and by it gave order to his Executors, *Sir Gerard Clif-* *ton*, *Sir John Babington*, Knights, *Thomas Leek*, Squire, *Richard Whalley*, Priest, and *George Whalley*, Gentleman, to dispose the Mannor of *Darlaston* to *Elizabeth* his wife, for her natural life; and after to *Jane* his daughter; and his Lands in *Lancashire*, to the sons of his Uncle *Gilbert Whalley*, if he should die without issue Male himself: which he did not, for 9 H. 7. *Sir Henry Willoughby* passed the Wardship of *Thomas Whalley* his son, to *Thomas Leek*, before named. This *Thomas Whalley* married *Elizabeth*, the daughter of *John Strelley* of *Widdowough*, and had a son called *Richard Whalley*, who had to his first wife *Lora*, daughter of *Thomas Brook-* *man*; to his second, *Orsula*; and to his third, *Barbara*, who survived him, and married: *Burnell*, for whom she made a fair Tomb at *Sib-*

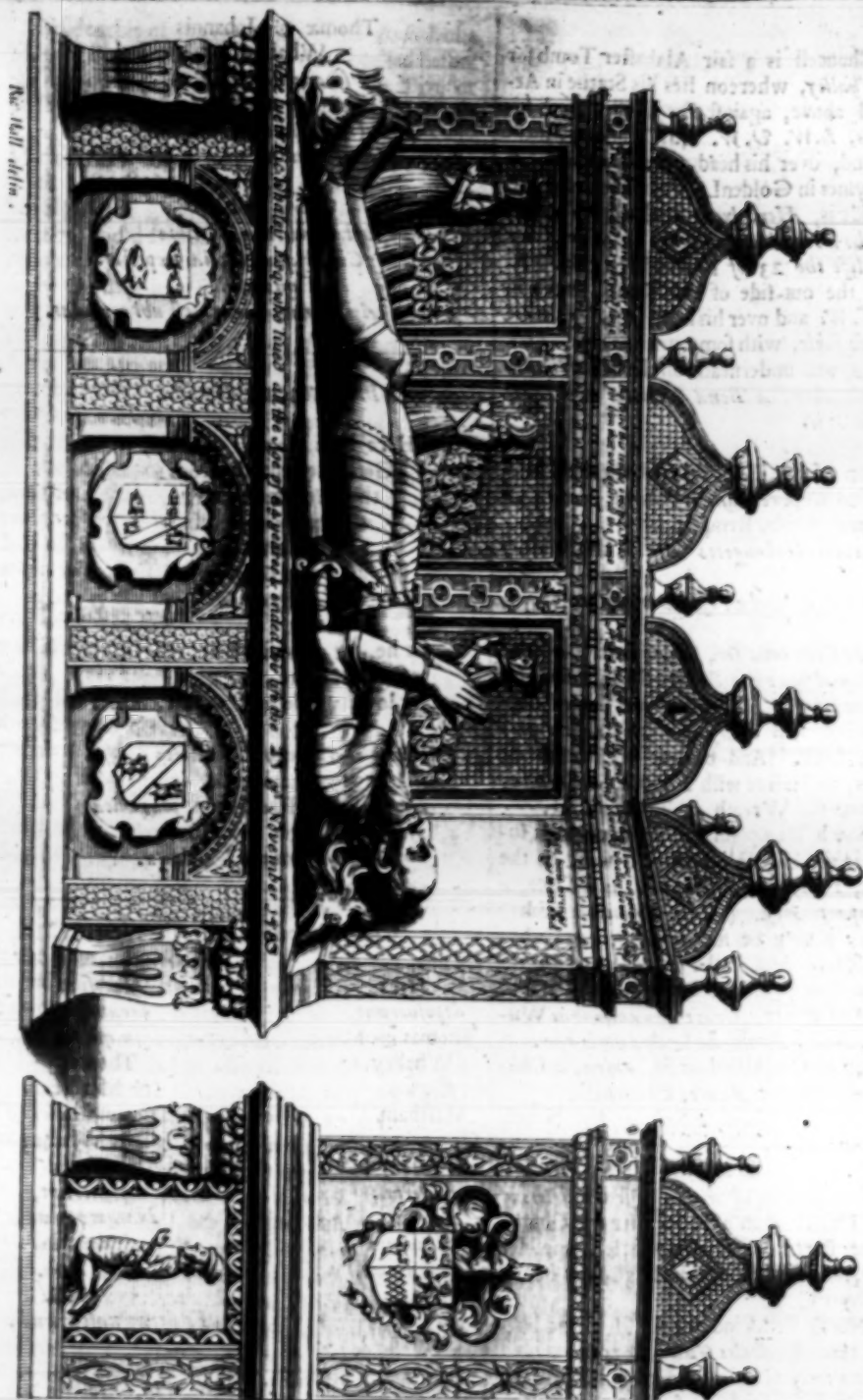
thorp; as she did here at *Secreton* for her husband *Whalley*: which shows he had twenty five Children by his three Wives; which great number, many of them being very well Matched; as one to *Sir John Zouch* of *Cotnor*, another to *Belingeham*, another to *John Nevill* of *Cope*, and the like, together with his imprisonment in the Tower, upon the account of the Duke of *Somerset*, Lord Protector of *Edward the sixth*, whose servant he was, and some other mishaps, might very well be thought to lessen that great advancement he had otherwise necessarily made of his Family; being by his relation to, and interest with, that Duke, easily let in to purchase *Abby Lands*; of which, notwithstanding, he had a convenient share, in this and other Counties. To his eldest son *Thomas Whalley*, *Autog. pen.* *P. W.* and his son *William*, the eldest by his second wife, did *Sir John Hervey* of *Cope*, Uncle of *John Nevill*, before named, marry also his two Nieces *Elizabeth* and *Barbara*, the daughters and heirs of *Henry Hatfield* of *Willingby*, Esquire, by *Alice*, one of the eight sisters and heirs of the said *Sir John*; but she was afterwards married to *Markham*, by whom having a son, none of *Hervey*s inheritance came to this Family. This *Richard Whalley* died the 23^d. of *November*, in the year 1583. aged 84. years, having buried his said son *Thomas* the year before, who left several sons and daughters. *Richard* his eldest, succeeded his Grandfather here, and was a person of great parts and action: he was Knight of the Shire, and one of the most *valiant* Sheriffs of this County; but being much incumbered and engaged in Suits, the latter part of his time was not prosperous. He had also three Wives: his first was *Anne*, daughter of *George Hervey* of *Digswell*; his second, by whom he only left issue, was *Frances*, daughter of *Sir Henry Cromwell* of *Finching-* *brook* by *Huntington*; and his third was *Jane*, daughter of *Sirap*; afterwards married to *Edward Coleby*. He had two brothers Doctors in Divinity, *Walter* of *Pembroke Hall*, and *Thomas* of *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*; and *John Whalley* another brother died a Bachelor at *Secreton*; his sister *Eleanor* was married to *Thomas Draper* of *Flintham*, whose son *Richard Draper* married *Mary*, the widow of *Thomas Whalley* his eldest son, and by that means succeeded him here at *Secreton*, during the minority of *Peniston Whalley* his Grandchild, the present owner, who married *Margaret*, the daughter and heir of *George Ireland*, Esquire, eldest son of *Sir Thomas Ireland* of *Braintree* near *Warrington*, the ancient Seat of the *Bailiffs* in *Lancashire*, and by her hath two daughters and heirs, *Elizabeth* and *Margaret*.

Edward Whalley the Major General, and *Henry* the Advocate, were sons of this last *Richard*, and advanced in the War by *Oliver Cromwell* their Kinsman. *Elizabeth*, the sister of *Peniston Whalley*, is wife of *William Ayleff*, Esquire, of *Balingbourne*, but hath no Children.

The Church of *Secreton* was 8^l. and the *Ab-* *bat* of *Wetelbeck*, and Mr. *Bozome* Patrons. 'Tis now 6^l. 10^s. 2^d. in the Kings Books, and *Pen-* *iston Whalley*, Esquire, Patron.

A Prospect of A Tombe on the South wall of the Chancell at Screaton

the weat End of Mr Whallays
tombe at Screaton



In Screveton Chancell.

The Incriptions of the Tomb.

Behold his Wives were number three :
Two of them died in right good Fame ;
The third this Tomb Erected she,
For him who well deserv'd the same,
Both for his life and Godly end,
Which all that knows must needs command :
And they that knows not, yet may see,
A worthy Whallaye loe was he.

Made Anno Domini 1584.

Since time brings all things to an end,
Let us our selves applie,
And learn by this our faithfull friend,
That here in Tombe doth lye,
To fear the Lord, and eke beholde
The fairest is but dust and Mold :
For as we are, so once was he ;
And as he is, so must we be.

In the Chancell is a fair Alabaſter Tomb for *Richard Whalley*, whereon lies his Statue in Armour; and above, againſt the Wall, kneel his three Wives, *L. W. U. W. B. W.* under which, and at the end, over his head, are divers fooliſh *Engliſh Rhymes* in Golden Letters embossed; and along the ſide is, *Here lyeth Richard Whalley, Eſquire, who lived all the age of 84 years, and ended this life the 23rd of November 1583.* At the end, in the out-ſide of the Tomb, kneels in Armour, *T. W.* and over his head is, *Arg. three Whales heads ſable, with ſome quarterings, (but not proper) and underneath on the ſide Whalley impales with Arg. a Bend between two Lyons heads creſted Gules.*

On the top of the Eaſt Window in the Chancell, *Arg. A Chevron and a Mullet pierced in the dexter point Sable, Rempſton.*

Gules, three Waterbougetts Arg. (this is oft.) Lord Roſ.

Azure Billette, and a Feſſe Dancé, Or, Deyn-court.

Azure two Chevrons Or, Chaworth.

Below was *Arg. on a Saltier Sable, nine Annulets Or, within a Bordure of the ſecond like- wiſe engrailed, and charged with Croſſets pale of the fiſt, Leek.* And before one in Armour on his knees, an Helme with a Creſt, a Sheaf of Feathers upon the Wreath or Torte, *Leek.*

In the South Ile a plain flat Tomb without Inſcription; in the Eaſt Window by it was, on the lower part, *Parry per Feſſe Gules, and Sable, a Lion Rampant Arg. (Mr. Kniveton ſaith) crowned Or: it may be ſuppoſed, Bellers; then Leeks as before.* And in the next Pane, *Argent a large Tau (or Croſſe) Ragulé Gules, ſuppoſed Stoſton;* And under, *Orate pro animabus Willielmi de Leek, & Amice de Leek uxoris ejus.*

On the top of this Window is, *Arg. a Chief Gules, with a Bendlet Azure, Crumwell.*

Roſ. again, and Gules, a Saltier Arg. Nevill, and Deincourt again.

And *Arg. five fuſils in Feſſe Gules, within a Bordure Sable, charged with Croſſe Croſſelets of the fiſt.* This is upon a Stone over the Church door in the Porch; and upon a little ſtump of a Stone croſs, on a little hill in the High-way before *Mr. Whalleys Gate.*

In the North Ile Windows is, *Arg. and like- wiſe Erm. three Birdbolts Gules, Bozom.*

And *Quarterly Gules, and Or, A Mullet Arg. in the fiſt, Oxford.*

England, and that again with file of three Labels Azure.

In the South Ile Windows, *Arg. five Fuſils in Feſſe Gules, Newmarch.*

And *Gules, five Fuſils in Feſſe Or, Newmarch.*

And *Gules, three Waterbougetts Arg. Roſ. as before.* And *Azure two Birdbolts, in Saltier Gules between four Cinquefoils Or.*

In the South Ile of *Strebeton Church*, this,

*Sub hoc Lapide conduntur
Illuſtrium virorum*

Thomæ & Johannis

Whalley

Chore. Religioſe,

Quas exiit ille Saxo Non.

Maii Anno D. 1637.

Quas exiit hic quarto Idum.

Menſis Ju. anno d. 1638.

Ortg. valeat

Latæ ventura Anima

Chriſtque Nuptias expellat.

Tantum eſt,

Ampliora ſi quæras, eſt ubi conſular.

In *Strebeton Church.*

Here lieth *Thomas Ireland,*
Gen. deſcended from
the Ancient Family
of the *Irlands* of
Put in Lameſſtre
who died *October*
1669. aged 76.

Or he, or none ſtrict life did
ſuperarrogate,
For loyalty, old age, with Celibate.

Hæc pietatis ergo ſculpi feci
Margaretta Whalley
Eodem Stirpe Irlandorum progenita
Jan. 16. 1670: æt. Dæm nobis
Lucem æternam. Amen.

The Inſcriptions under the Altar.

Hic
depoſuerunt
Thomas & Maria
Whalley
ſiliolam
Martham
Charum pignus,
ſcientes cui
crediderunt
natam
& denatam
anno Dom.
1624.

Hæc ſunt
Incunabula
in quibus
Thomas
& Maria con-
jux ſiliam
Tho. Whalley
ſepitum
poſuerunt,
Natum renatum
& denatam
anno Dom.
1628.

Et denno naſciturum.

Flintham.

ELVIN had a Mannor in *Flintham*, which paid the Geld in the time of King *Edward* the Confeſſour, as fourteen Bovats, and one third part. The Land whereof was five Carucats. There King *William* had two Car. in *Demefne*, five Sochim, four Vill. five Bord. having three Car. There a Church and a Prielt had half a Lib. Doom. Car. and (there was) fixty Acres of Meadow. Small Wood three qu. and an half long, one qu. broad. In the Confeſſours time the value was 60^s. in the Conquerours 40^s. It ſeems to have had *Sec* in *Chenevilton*.

Befides

Besides this of the Kings, *Roger de Busli* had a Mannor in *Flintham*, which *Odinus* had before the Conquest, and was rated for it to the Tax, or Geld, as six Bovats. The Land whereof was then two Car. There afterwards *Roger*, the Man or Tenant of *Roger de Busli*, had two Sochm. three Vill. four Bord. having two Car. This had also Soc in *Chenebiton*, and kept the old value 20^s. as did another Mannor here of *Walter de Ayncaris* Fee, which *Tori* had before, and paid to the Geld for it as six Bov. The Land whereof was also two Car. There one Sochm. seven Vill. and one Bord. had two Car. and twenty four Acres of Meadow. *Reynold*, the Man of *Walter*, had off. Car. or Plow; small Wood one qu. long, one qu. broad. The value of this was also 20^s.

The Abbat of *Willelme*, 14 *Feb.* ought the King four Palfreys, for his confirmation of the reasonable gift which *Agatha*, the daughter and heir of *Hugh Bretel*, made of Lands and Tenements with the Church of *Flintham*.

Agatha, the daughter and heir of *Hugh Bretel*, who was first married to *Galfr. Monachus*; and afterwards to Mr. *Hunfrey*, King *John's* Cook, gave the Church of *Flintham*, and Pasture for three hundred Sheep in this Territory to the Abby of *Willelme*. She had a son named *Richard Bretel*, whom I suppose to be the husband of *Rhagenildis* (by whom he had a son of his own name), one of the three daughters and heirs of *Nicolas*, Bastard son of *Paganus de Sancti Maria*, whose legitimate son *Adam de Sancti Maria*, did confirme to that Abby seven Bovats of Land, which *Hugh Bretel* held here, viz. six in Demesne, and the seventh in Service in the tenure of *William Colfain*. This Monastery had Lands of the gift of diverse persons in this Town; and Free Warren granted, 19 E. 1. as in *Wharnton* and *Alleton* may be noted.

Roger de Maresey offered himself, 13 H. 3. against *Robert de Abincis*, concerning four Bovats of Land in *Flintham*, which he claimed as his right to hold of the King in Capite. The posterity of *Aurembas* or *Aurence*, were Benefactors to *Willelme*, and some of them continued here till *Henry* the fourths time: then sometimes written *Arage*.

This Mannor was held in the latter end of the Reign of *Henry* the third, and the beginning of *Edward* the first, by Sir *John de Huse*, Knight, of *Thomas de Marsey* or *Mabersey*, of the Honour of *Lancaster*. *Nicholas de Wynchford* is also said to have held it of that Honour; but the *Huse's* continued here Lords of this Mannor, till Queen *Elizabeth's* time; that *John Huse* had a son called *Robert*, who dying without issue, *Anne* his sister, the wife of *John Draper*, whose Ancestors had been here resident since the beginning of *Edward* the third, became one of his heirs: and had to her share the Tenements. The Demesnes are the inheritance of Mr. *John Hacker*, Esquire, by Descent from his Father *Richard*, who purchased them of . . .

John Draper by his said wife, the daughter of *John Huse*, Esquire, had a son called *Thomas*, who married *Elianus*, daughter of *Thomas Whalley* of *Bircheton* by *Serebton*, Esquire, and by her left *John Draper* of *Clayes Junne*, who

Johannes le Huse, miles, 23 E. 1.

Hugo le Huse de *Flintham*, 31 E. 1.

Johannes de Huse, 3 E. 3. *Isabella*.

Johannes fil. Johannis le Huse, 13 E. 3.

Hugo Huse, miles. 44 E. 3. 6 H. 5.

Rad. Huse-Elizabeth, 17 E. 2.

Henricus . . . fil. *Joh. Hugo Huse*, *Margar. Men. Suttoni* *Huffy*. *Methley*. Ar. 10 H. 6.

Williclmus Huse . . . fil. *Williclmus Scamton*.

Will. vel Johannes Huffy . . . fil. *Roberti Revel*.

Johannes Huffy-Elizabeth, fil. *Ric. Baker* de *Aldefworth*.

Rob. Huffy sine prole. *Anna* sor. *Johannes Draper* de *Clayes Junne*.

Thom. Draper-Elianus fil. *Thom. Whalley*, Ar.

Rich. Draper-Maria fil. *Thom. Whalley*, Ar. 73. 1572. *Peniston*. marit. 1.

Whalley Draper-Robertus fil. *Roberti Butler* *de Southwell*, Ar.

Robertus Butler Ar. 15. 1572. *Richardus* Ar. 13.

died without issue, as did also *Francis* and *Thomas* his other sons, so that *Richard Draper* was at length his only son and heir, who married *Mary*, the daughter of Sir *Thomas Peniston*, the relict of *Thomas Whalley* his Cousin German, and by her hath *Whalley*, now his only daughter and heir, wife to *Robert Butler* of *Southwell*, Barrister of *Clayes Junne*, who hath two sons by her, *Robert* and *Richard*.

The Seal of Sir *Hugh Huse*, Knight, to an Instrument bearing date 6 H. 5. is a *Lion passant upon a Fesse*.

Philip de Aubeny, 13 H. 3. had a Knights Fee in *Flintham*: but whether this or no, I cannot discover.

That Mannor of *Roger de Busli's* Fee, was held by the *Levettis* of *Colleston*: and after them by the *Gloucesters*.

Galfr. le Fremand is mentioned to have held here half a Knights Fee of this Honour, viz. *Ekhill*. *Christian*, sometimes wife of *Richard*, son of *Aude*, *William de Flintham*, released to *Galfr.* her son, one Bovat of her Dower, which she retained when he married *Avicia*, the sister of *Henry de le Fremand*, on whose Seal is two *Barrulets* or *Gemmells* in Chief: that name corrupted into *Ferryman* and *Fremant*.

Galfr. le Fremand is mentioned to have held here half a Knights Fee of this Honour, viz. *Ekhill*.

Christian, sometimes wife of *Richard*, son of *Aude*, *William de Flintham*, released to *Galfr.* her son, one Bovat of her Dower, which she retained when he married *Avicia*, the sister of *Henry de le Fremand*, on whose Seal is two *Barrulets* or *Gemmells* in Chief: that name corrupted into *Ferryman* and *Fremant*.

That Mannor of *Roger de Busli's* Fee, was held by the *Levettis* of *Colleston*: and after them by the *Gloucesters*.

Galfr. le Fremand is mentioned to have held here half a Knights Fee of this Honour, viz. *Ekhill*.

Christian, sometimes wife of *Richard*, son of *Aude*, *William de Flintham*, released to *Galfr.* her son, one Bovat of her Dower, which she retained when he married *Avicia*, the sister of *Henry de le Fremand*, on whose Seal is two *Barrulets* or *Gemmells* in Chief: that name corrupted into *Ferryman* and *Fremant*.

Galfr. le Fremand is mentioned to have held here half a Knights Fee of this Honour, viz. *Ekhill*.

Christian, sometimes wife of *Richard*, son of *Aude*, *William de Flintham*, released to *Galfr.* her son, one Bovat of her Dower, which she retained when he married *Avicia*, the sister of *Henry de le Fremand*, on whose Seal is two *Barrulets* or *Gemmells* in Chief: that name corrupted into *Ferryman* and *Fremant*.

That Mannor of *Roger de Busli's* Fee, was held by the *Levettis* of *Colleston*: and after them by the *Gloucesters*.

Galfr. le Fremand is mentioned to have held here half a Knights Fee of this Honour, viz. *Ekhill*.

Christian, sometimes wife of *Richard*, son of *Aude*, *William de Flintham*, released to *Galfr.* her son, one Bovat of her Dower, which she retained when he married *Avicia*, the sister of *Henry de le Fremand*, on whose Seal is two *Barrulets* or *Gemmells* in Chief: that name corrupted into *Ferryman* and *Fremant*.

Fig. 14
Job.

Ex regib.
de Willelmo
1225.

p. 25.

Pl. de Banc.
Fulch. 13
H. 3. 70. 1.

Antig. per.
The Ship
man, Gen.

Fig. de Nev.

Antig. per.
T. S.

Ex Coll.
J. E. S. lib.
vise. per.
Ar. 10 H. 6.
Ar.

Antig. per.
The Ship
man, Gen.

Antig. per.
13 H. 3.

Fig. de Nev.

Antig. per.
The Ship
man, Gen.

Antig. per.
Pen. Whalley,
Ar.

Antig. per.
Fulco

7th Decr. *Falco de Hotot* is certified also to have held half a Knights Fee here. *Aliza*, the relict of *Falco de Hotot*, gave to *Falco de Hotot* her son two Bo-vans in *Stimham*, of the Fee of *Loverset*, which

This Family held under *Albani* of *Bethoy*, whereof was *Odoardus de Hout*, and *Wilhelmus de Hout*, & *Seipb. Leirist*.

Ex. Atty. Fulco de Honor de Bouchesford. Alicia foror Nicol. de Kajveton relict. 1271.
per. T. S.

Fulco de Hotot de Hovingham. Jona fil. & hær. Wilhelm fil. Hawisæ Deyncourt.

Wilhelms de Hooft de Flinham, 10 E. 3-

Mr. Thom. Hunt, 8 E. 2. 3 E. 3.

Walterus de Hotoz, 10 E. 3-A. Amoriz.

Henricus Honor-Agnes, 45 E. 3.

Thom. Hotot-Joana refert. 44 E. 3.

Johannes Hottel, 16 B. 2.

Henricus Holzer, 17 H. 6.

Hugo Hottel-Margareta rchdt. 6 E. 4.

Johannes Hoot, 7 E. 4. st. 22.-Agnes.

Thom. Hunt, 8 E-4-

Wilhelmus Hoot, 19 H. 2.

Laurencius Horroft, 16 Eliz.

Alexander Hotoff ob. 1608.-Eliz. for. . . Whitmore de Couston. Ric. Hotoff fil. & hær. 16 Eliz.

Walterus Horoff, ob. 1548. Anna fil. & coharr. Joh. North de Loudham. Rich. cleric. Nic. Mich. Martin. Rob.

Robertus Horton at. 73. 1672. Judith fil. Mich. Grundy de Eleanby. Maria ux. Fr. Heapes. Eliz. ux. Geo. Gunthorp.

Henricus Floerke II, 35, 1672.

Johnston 33.

Almond 26.

Sara. 21.

Judith Wilhelms King.

The Jury found *yabs*, the son and heir of *Hagb Hates*, 7 E. 4. who had held one Mess. and three Bov. ½ in *flinthen*, of the Wapentak of *Wingham*, for the Rent of 6^l. yearly, and sixteen Acres of the Honour of *Elthill* for 9^l. to be then twenty eight years of age.

This Family hath but little Freehold left : part of their Land was sold to *Thomas Shipman* of *Scarrington* ; whose Grandson *Thomas Shipman* lately sold it to *John Molyneux*, Esquire, eldest son of *Sir Francis Molyneux* of *Barnston*, Baronet.

That of *Deyncarts* Fee was held by *Hugo de Fletringham*, and the Family of *Gosnell* as *Dorsetshire* was.

Ralph de Gosnell held half a Knights Fee in *Flintham*. *Hugo de Hovingham* possessed two

Rev. Thos. Carter was pledge for the Covenants.

P 52.

Walter, son of Mr. Stephen de Radclive, and brother of Thomas, Parson of Flintham, gave to Charyngton Priory, two Bovars and one quarter, which he had of the gift of Ralph de Burke-

word, together with Gilbert, son of Roger, son of Colfax of Flintham, with all his, who held that Land. The gift was confirmed by Robert de Ayncourt, and Hæmisia his wife.

Robert Aurrege of Flintham released to the Prior of Thurgarton, all the actions he might have against him in his Meadow of Flintham, by reason of the Fishing of Beffilfoz.

Roger, son of Jordan de Flintham, gave to the Abbey of Murbury, a certain part of his Land in Flintham, lying between the Land which Robert, son of William de Flintham, gave; and the Land of Richard, son of William de Flintham. The Witnesses were, Ralph, son of Robert de Goussle, Robert Morin, and John his son, Robert, son of William de Goussle, Gaufr. de Goussle, and others. Ralph de Goussle's son Walter was witness to Robert son of William de Flintham's Deed, and so were Richard and Henry de Ancenches, and William Morin, and others. And the said Ralph de Goussle confirmed the gift of Roger, son of Jordan de Flintham of the Seat of his Mill.

The

15. 8 E. 3. The Jury, 8 E. 3. found it not to the Kings
10. 64. loss, if he granted leave to Alice, the widow of
William Alexander of Flintham, and John Fa-
der, Chaplain, to give five Mess. sixty Acres of
Land, eighteen of Meadow in Flintham and
Bancheton, held of John la Hufe, by the Service
of 20^s. per annum, and Suit to his Court from
three weeks to three weeks, to a certain Chap-
lain celebrating in the Church of St. Augustine
of Flintham for ever.

Assiz. Nott. At the Assizes at Nottingham, 1 H. 4. Ri-
10. 73. chard Arch-bishop of York, recovered his seisin
of Hefilford Ferry, and Hugh Hufse of Flint-
ham was amerced.

Assiz. per. The Church of Flintham was appropriated
10. 73. to the Abby of Ewelbeck by Thomas Arch-
bishop of York, about the year 1389. It now be-
longs to Trinity Colledge in Cambridge, to
which it was granted, together with the Demefne
and Mannor of Hoberingham and Flintham,
which belonged to Thurgarton Priory, by King
10. 5. p. 1. Henry the eight, by his Letters Patents, dated
38 H. 8. 24 Decemb. 38 H. 8.

That Colledge, as I take it, purchased of Ar-
thur Hall the moyety of the Mannors of Ho-
beringham and Flintham, with the Appurte-
nances; whereof there was a recovery, 5 H. 8.
10. 325. wherein Humfrey Wingfeild, Esquire, Francis
Hall, and others, claimed them against Anthony
Wingfeild, Esquire.

The Family of Cooper of Thurgarton have
usually been grand Tenants to the Colledge. But
Mr. John Hacker, before named, is Tenant of
the Rectory. Flintham Grange, and the Dove-
cote on the west part of it, and all other the Ap-

purtenances, late belonging to the Monastery of
Ewelbeck, Nov. 22. 38 H. 8. was granted to
John Bellome, and Robert Bigot, named in Cole-
ston, with that Rectory, &c. And with
Mr. Whalley part of Carrothton, became the
Possession of William Earl of Archaile, whose
Trustee Sir John Harper of Smercheton con-
veyed the Reversion of it after his decease, to John
Story of Bancheton and his heirs.

The Vicarage of Flintham was 8^s. when the
Abbat of Ewelbeck was Patron. 'Tis now 6^s.
3^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books, and Trinity Colledge
Patrons.

In the Church South Ile, upon an old low
Stone Tomb, an Effigies of a Knight, and on
his Shield a Lion passant Gardant upon a Fesse,
with a small Crescent before him.

In a South Window, Arg. a Fesse between
for Marbled Sable, and in several other places.

On the Wall was painted Arg. on a Fesse
Sable, a Lion passant gard. of the first, Hulley. Ex Coll. St. Lo.

In the Windows were, Arg. upon a Fesse Gules,
three Waterbougets Arg. perhaps Bingham. Ex Coll. St. Lo.

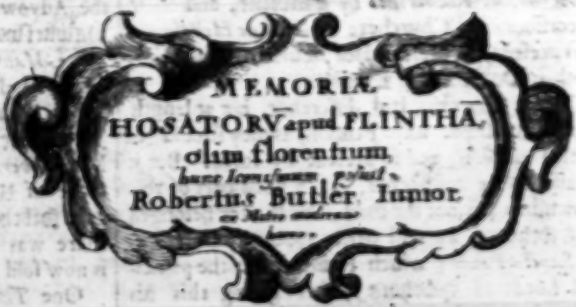
Arg. a Chief Gules, a Bend over Azure,
Crumwell.

Arg. three Bends Gules, Byron.

Hic jacet Radulphus Prudhom fil. Richardi
Prudhom, qui ob. 5 Sept. Anno 1470.

Hic jacet Agnes Prudhom filia ejusdem
Richardi, qui ob. 28 Maii 1471. upon the same
Tomb.

In the South Cross Ile. at Flintham.



Hankesworth.

Hawkesworth.

Hochesword.

Domes.

Part of this small Town was Soc to Aflatone of Walter de Ayncours Fee, which answered the publick Tax for one Bov. The Land two Bovats Soc. There two Sochm. and one Bord. had two Bov. three Car. and two Acres of Medow.

Another part was Soc to Aflatone of the Fee of Gislebert de Gand, and answered the Geld for thirteen Bovats. The Land three Car. There two Sochm. one Bord. had four Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and twenty Acres of Medow.

Reg. Thurg.
p. 52.

Walter, son of William de Aflaton, (which Family held the Fee of Deyncourt) confirmed to God and the Church of St. Peter at Thurgarton, five Bovats and an half, with Tofts and all Appurtenances, which the Canons had of his Fee in Hokesworth and Aflaton. In his Deed of Confirmation is mentioned, seven daies of Entertainment they were to give him every year, in their house at Thurgarton, which his son Walter in his Confirmation released. These Bovats were given in several parcells by William de Rape, William Sturmin, Hereward son of Peter de Hokesword, and John his son, and confirmed and added to, by William le Champion, son of William le Champion of Hokesworth.

ib. 49.

ib. 191.

The Family of Newmarch held the Fee of Gislebert de Gand at Aflaton and here. There was a Fine levied at Darby, and an Agreement made there the tenth of King John, which was, that Adam de Novomercato should present three times successively to the Church of Hokesworth; after which the Advowson should inirely remain to Henry Prior of Thurgarton, and Richard Prior of St. Katherine by Lincoln, and their Successours and Churches: William de Hokesword was present, and released for himself and his heirs; both at Darby and at Lincoln.

ib. 51.

Eg. 9 E. 3.
p. 2.

These Churches had difference, but at length agreed to divide such Pensions as they should get settled out of it, and so present by turns. But it is also to be considered, that a good part of this Township (if not the chief) hath ever belonged to Sibthorpe, as will partly appear by Gocelinus de Sancto Paulo (which Family were the principal Lords of Sibthorpe), his giving this his Church of Hokesword in pure Alms to the Priory of Thurgarton; betwixt which and Henry de Sibthorpe in the year 1277. (for I hear nothing then of the Prior of St. Katherine), there was an agreement made, and a Fine levied the same year, 6 E. 1. that the Priory, and the said Henry and his heirs should present by turns. And it appears that Simon de Sibthorpe had the Mannor of Hokesworth and kept his Courts, when Thomas de Sibthorpe Parson of Bringham, was Founding his Colledge at Sibthorpe, to which he gave four Mess. and ten Acres of Land here, which ought Service from three weeks to three weeks to this Court. It continued to the posterity of this Simon, which may be more particularly noted in Sibthorpe, though I do not exactly find how long.

There was a Recovery suffered, 4 E. 4. of the Mannor of Stanton on the Wolds (which also did belong to this Family of Sibthorpe) and this Mannor of Hokesworth, which William Leybourn the younger, claimed against Sir William Chaworth, Thomas Nevill, Esquire, and John his son and heir, John Methley, and John Staynton.

There was another, 14 H. 8. wherein Amon Hil 14 Sutton, Robert Sutton, Vincent Grantham, and Nicholas Sutton claimed against Thomas Blesby, and Katherine his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of Richard Dysney then dead; the movery of five Mess. two Tofts, one Windmill, one hundred Acres of Land, sixty Acres of Medow, and one hundred Acres of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Hokesworth and Denthorp, and the movery of the Advowson of the Church of Hokesworth.

Here was William Wymbish, and John his son after him, and William his Grandchild, lived in the time of Edward the third, and here were likewise some Descents of Grants. Robert le Graunt paid the Priory of Thurgarton for a Toft, Croft, and three Bovats of Land 30^s. a year, when all their Revenue here amounted but to 55^s. 0^d. ob. in the year 1328.

Raph de Handelby before, 17 E. 1. made a Chartel to Mr. Robert, called de Belver, Rector of the Church of Boston, and his heirs, of one Mess. four Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. of Land in Hokesworth.

Raph, son of Peter, and his three Partners are said to hold of Gilbert de Gaunt, a Knights Fee in Hokesworth, and Adam de Novo Mercato paid for three Fees of that Honour in the time of Henry the third in Aflaton, Aflaton, and Hokesworth.

Queen Elizabeth, 14 July, in the third year of her Reign, granted to Richard Whalley, Esq. and his heirs, the Demesnes and Mannors of Aflaton, Hokesworth, and Laiton, and the Advowson of the Rectory and Church of Hokesworth, late parcell of the Possessions of Sir Maurice Denny, Knight, with all the Mess. Lands and Tenements to them belonging.

Mr. Whalleys interest here went to the Duke of Newcastle, and is now become the Possession of Mr. Robert Butler. What belonged to the Colledge of Rotherham here, Mr. Whalley had also, as in Sibthorpe will be noted: There was a good share was Mr. Grices a London Taylor, which is now sold to Mr. John Hacker of Flintham.

One Thomas Barres hath a Freehold, the rest are not considerable.

In the ninth of King John, William de S. Paulo claimed against the Prior of Thurgarton the Advowson of the Church of Hokesworth. The Prior showed the Charter of Confirmation of Roger, late Arch-bishop of York, that they should have it to their own uses; but the Canons of the Hospital of St. Katherine, Lincoln, pleaded that they had the Charter of Alexander, Father of William of the same Church.

The Rectory of Hokesworth was 10^s. 10^d. when the Prior of Thurgarton, and Mr. Myddleton were Patrons. 'Tis now 8^s. 13^d. 0^d. in the Kings Books, and Mr. Robert Butler Patron.

Over

Over the entrance into the Porch in a Stone is Engraven,

Gauterus & uxor ejus Cecelina fecerunt facere Ecclesiam istam in honorem Domini nostri Jesu, & Beatae Marit virginis & omnium Sanctorum Dei summi.

In the Windows is,

Gules on a Bend Arg. 3. Croffe Croissets Azure.

Gules, a Lion Rampant Arg. over all a Bend Azure charged with three Escallops Or, Myddleton of Fulbek Com. Wilt. & Sibthorp.

Arg. on a Salier engrailed Sable, five Annulets Or, Leek.

Arg. three Birdshells Gules, Bozom.

In the Chancell about the year 1659. was buried Robert Rockbold, the most ingenious Rector of this place, aged about 80 years. A Bachelor, and a great example of Piety, Charity, and Eloquence.

Aslacton.

Before the Conquest (whose Lands were afterwards Walter de Aincourt) had a Mannor in Aslacton, which was rated to the Tax for one Car. The Land was three Car. There Walchelin the Man or Tenant of Walter de Aincourt, had two Car. and one Sochm, on one Bovat of this Land; six (or seven) Vill. two Bord. with one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$ and twenty four Acres of Medow. This kept the old value 30^s. having Soc in Worcheworth.

Another Mannor with Soc and Soc had Leving, which discharged it self to the Dane-geld for one Bovat. The Land was half a Car. After the Conquest Ulric held it of Ilbert de Lacy, whose Fee it became; and there had two Oxen plowing, two Sochm. one Bord. having half a Car. and eight Acres of Medow. This kept the value also, which it had in the Confeffours time, viz. 5^s. 4^d.

Another Mannor here was of the Tainland, which Levic had before the Normans came, and discharged it likewise to the publick Geld for one Bov. The Land was four Bov. Ulric held it afterwards of King William, and there had two Oxen in Plow, and two Sochm. one Bord. with half a Car. there was likewise eight Acres of Medow, and it kept the old value 5^s. 4^d.

In Aslacton was some ancient Demesne of the Soc of Dilton, the Kings Mannor, as much as was rated to the Geld at one Bov. There was one Villain.

In Dallacheton was there likewise of the Soc of Aslacton, of the Fee of Gislebert de Gand, which used to be rated to the Geld for half a Car. The Land was one Car. and an half. There nine Sochm. had four Plows, or Carucats.

This part, it seems, had the preheminance to carry the Tythes, or else the nearness of that Church, made the rest of the Lords less careful

to get one of their own; and to the whole Township hath been ever esteemed in Aslacton Parish, and the Church interest (except that little of Dilton) went with that Rectory in the time of Henry the second, to the Abby of Ely. 10 Reg. 21. which Henry Crok, son and heir of Walter Crok, of Aslacton, gave the Homage and Service of 1. 140. Mr. Reph, son of Mr. Richard, for two Oxgangs of Land in Aslacton, and of divers others: and also divers other Lands.

Another part was held by the Family, which took their name from Burton near Bittingsham; in the Wapentac or Hundred of Thurgarton, called Burton Jorx, and is still distinct from the rest, and now in the tenure of Mr. M. Hawford of Eady Welfton in Rutland, as I take it.

But the most considerable part of this Township, viz. both Deyncourts, and that of the Fee of Gannet (which, 32 E. 1. John de Newmarch is said to hold here and in Dalshethmouth), were very anciently the Aslactons, who held of the Newmarches of Aslacton, and they of the other Newmarches, and they of Gannet, and after of Belshams.

Reginaldus de Aslacton (probably descended from Ulric or Walchelin) was a Witness, was also Roger de Burton, to the Lady Adelina de Whattons Deed, who by the consent of William de Heriz her Husband, gave to the Priory of Lenton her two Men or Tenants Hugh and Henry, with the three Bovats of Land they held in Aslacton, which gift she and her said Husband offered on the high Altar of the holy Trinity at Lenton.

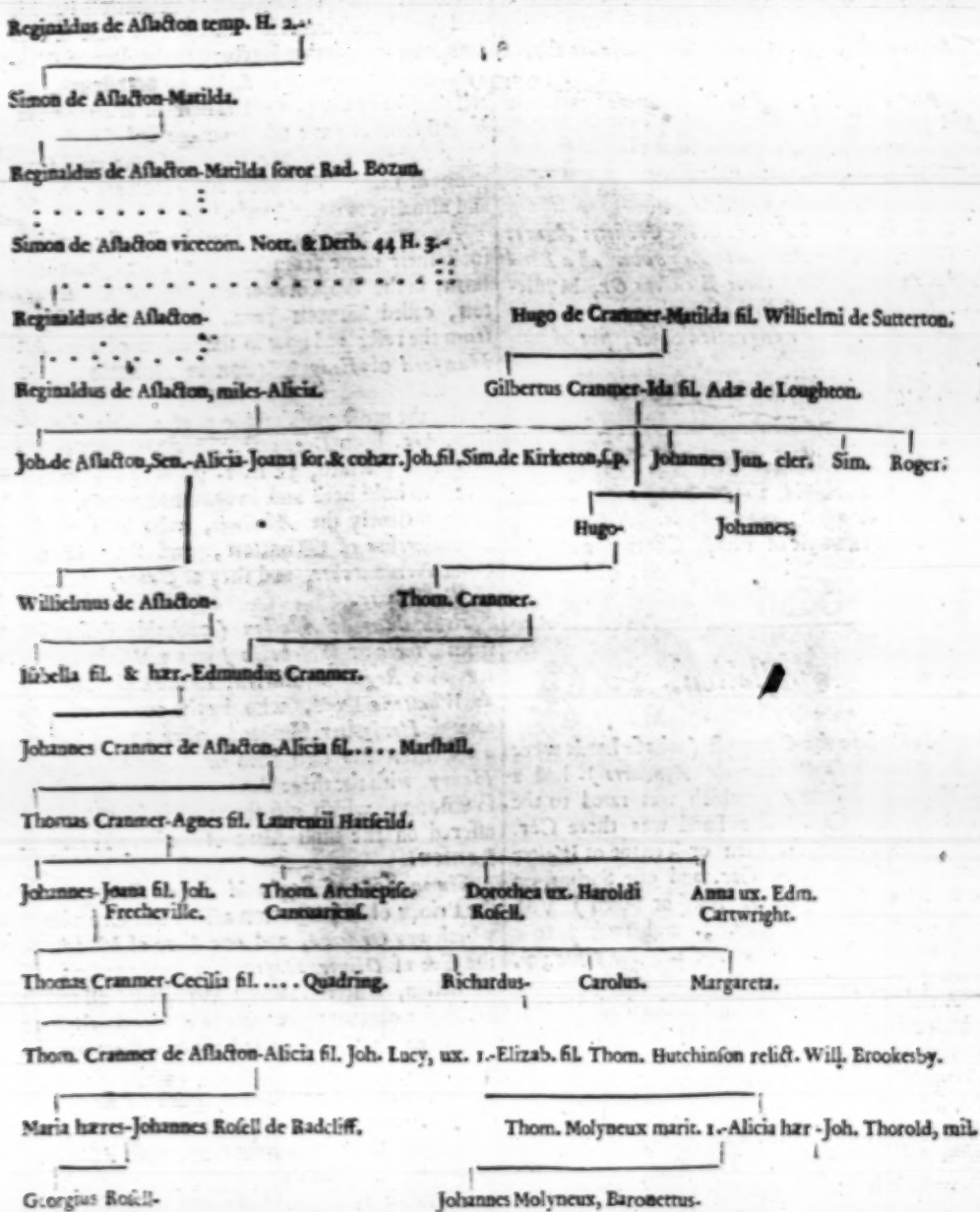
Simon, son of Reginald de Aslacton, gave to the Priory of Thurgarton a Toft and Croft here, which was Orderic's, and one Acre of Medow of the Fee of Oliver Deyncourt, and a great Land or Selion, whereon was a Windmill; all which H. Prior of that place gave to Mand, the wife of Simon de Aslacton, and the heirs on her begotten.

Raph Bozan (or Bugun) gave to Reginald, son of Simon de Aslacton 22^s. yearly Rent, out of Thurgerton and Sherington, with Mand his sister in Franke marriage.

Simon de Aslacton, who was Sheriff of this County 44, and 45 H. 3. I take to be son of this last Reginald, and father of another, who was also father of Reginald de Aslacton, Knight, who by Fine between himself and Roger de Aslacton, Parson of Dalshethmouth, 2 E. 3. settled this Mannor of Aslacton, on himself for life; then to his son John the elder, and the heirs of his body; for want of which, to John the younger; then to Simon; then to Roger, his other son, and the respective heirs of their bodies successively; for want of which, to the right heirs of himself.

John the elder had two Wives: by his first called Alice, he had William de Aslacton, mentioned in Loxlacton; his second was Johan, the relict of Peter Hodle, and sister and co-heir of John, son of Simon de Kirketon in Holland Lord of Sibthorp, but by her he had no issue.

John de Aslacton Clark, 30 E. 3. was impleaded by Nicholas de Langford, Junior, and Alice his wife, and John Ryech Chr. and Joan his wife, daughters and heirs of Roger Deyncourt,



for violent ejecting them from the custody of the Land and heir of *John de Aflaton*, being then under age, which *John* dyed seized of one hundred Acres of Land, forty of Medow, and the third part of the Mannor of Aflaton, which he held of the said *Roger Deyncourt* by Knights Service, viz. by Homage and Scutage for a Knights Fee, whereupon the Jury gave them 20^l. damage, and they desired Execution and had it. This heir then in minority was *William* it seems, whose daughter and heir *Isabell* was married to *Edmund Cranmer*, and to that Family carried this Mannor of Aflaton.

Psfr. 5 H. 6.
vol. 112.

In Coll.
J. R.

Edmund Cranmer of Aflaton, and *Isabell* his wife, 4 H. 6. claimed against *William de Sibthorp*, Esquire, two Mess. one Toft, twenty six Acres of Land, and two of Medow in Aflaton. She left a son *John Cranmer*, who by *Alice*, the daughter of *Marshall* of Spustam, had a son named *Thomas Cranmer*, who married *Agnes*

the daughter of *Lawrence* (or *Stephen*) *Hatfeild* of Willoughby in Loughgorton-a-Lee Hundred; and by her had his eldest son *John Cranmer*, whose first wife was *Joan*, daughter of *John Frecheville*, Esquire; and his second *Margaret*, daughter of *John Fitz-Williams* of Spotsburgh; another of his sons was *Thomas Cranmer* Arch-bishop of Canterbury and Martyr, fit to weigh down the Scale against *Thomas Becket* his Predecessour; another son was *Edmund Cranmer* Arch-deacon of Canterbury: he had also divers daughters, *Jane*, wife of *John Monings* Lieutenant of Dover Castle; *Isabell*, of Sir ... *Shepey*, Knight; *Anne*, of *Edmund Cartwright*; and *Dorothea*, of *Harold Rosell* of Radcliffe on Trent.

King *Edward* the sixth, by his Indenture bearing date the 20th. of March, in the first year of his Reign, for the sum of 429^l. 13^s. 2^d. granted to *Thomas Cranmer* Arch-bishop of Canterbury, the



*Tab. hanc. pia in tanti Prasulis simul et Martyris memoriam Munificentia proprijs
impensis calari fecit Guilielmus Cartwright Junr de Osington in Com. Nottingh.*

T 2

the

the Site of the Priory of Arthington, and divers Lands therunto belonging, and the Site of the Monastery of Birstall, and the Demesne Lands thereof, and other Lands belonging to it, both in *Worlshire*, and the Rectories of *Whetton* and *Ailston*, with the Advowson of the Churches, both which then lately belonged to the Monastery of *Wetherby*. And the Mannor of *Wetherby* (in *Kadelliff*) in this County, late part of the Possessions of *Thomas Grey*, Esquire. And the Advowson of the Church of *Bingsworth* in *Bent*, to him and his heirs for ever.

Lib. 2. fol. 95.

His Nephew *Thomas Cranmer*, son of his brother *John* by his said first wife, dyed seized of the Rectory of *Whetton* and *Ailston*, 8 Decemb. 5 E. 6. to which belonged one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, thirty of Pasture in *Whetton* and *Ailston*, and also of the Mannor of *Ailston* six Mess. &c. and two Mess. in *Whetton*, &c. and left his son *Thomas Cranmer* his heir, then above twenty two years of age. Which latter *Thomas* had two Wives: by his first he had *Mary*, wife of *John Russell* of *Kadelliff* on *Arrent*, Esquire, Grandson of *Harold* before named; and by his second *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Hutchinson*, and widow of *William Brookesby* of *Grimsby*, he had *Alice* wife of *Thomas Molyneux*, and after of *Sir John Thorold*, his daughters and heirs, and died 8 Decemb. 1 Eliz.

Lib. 3. fol. 616.

Sir John Molyneux, Baronet, son of the said *Alice* and *Thomas*, and Father of *Sir Francis*, sold the *Cranmer's* interest, which descended to him. And the Mannor is now the Marquess of *Dorchester's*; the Tythes and some Glebe, with the Parsonage House, &c. were Mr. *Ormsby Armstrong's* of *Scarrington*, as in that place is noted. *Thomas Bean* had a good Freehold here; part whereof is my Brother-in-law *Thomas Jallands*. And there are some other small Freeholders *Thomas Castledine*, *Thomas Draper* both of *Scarrington*, with some others; divers of the Tenants in *Ailston* do suit to the Court-Leet at *Cotgrave*, formerly belonging to *St. Johns* of *Jerusalem*. There was a Chappell in the Town, which is now a dwelling House.

Whetton.

Watone.

His Town so called from the watry situation, the River *Smite* being close by it, which sometimes continues longer full of water than other swifter Rivers do, unless the Channel be very well cleansed, was before the Norman Invasion the Land of one *Ulf*, who was charged to the Tax for his Mannor here; as two Car. and an half. The Land being then accounted sufficient for nine Plows, or nine Car. There *Robert*, the Man or Tenant of *Gislebert de Gand*, whose Fee it afterwards became, had three Car. twenty eight Vill. twelve Bord. having nine Car. and one Mill 4^s. and eighty Acres of Meadow. There was one

Lib. D. m. f.

(*Malaria ubi mofediant*) of three Marks of Silver, which I know not how to render, except it be *Marle*.

In these parts *Mold* signifies fat Earth almost in powder, fit to receive Seed. There have been *Marle Pits* at *Whetton*, but that Husbandry hath been long disused hereabouts. There is only a thin blew shelly sort of Stone; and perhaps there may have been Plaster like that of *Paris* in this Lordship, which there is in divers near it, as *Elton*, *Wotton*, *Wilton*, *Crophill*, *Langer*, &c.

The value of this Mannor was in the time of King *Edward* the Confessor 40^s. but when King *William* made his famous Survey for the more easie regulating the Taxes which should be raised, 16^s. having 500 in *Wetherby* and *Watherton*: 'tis the highest value that I have observed for so little a Lordship, but the Soil is very good.

'Tis very probable that the posterity of that *Robert*, before named, had their Surname from this place, for I find *Sir William de Wotton* Lord of this place, a Benefactor to the Monastery of *Blyth* very near this time, *William de Novocastro* likewise; and *Adam de Novocastro* confirmed the gifts of his Ancestors, which Family became superiour Lords to the other, and held immediately of *Canterbury*.

Reg. de
Bla.
fol. 76.

Adeline, the daughter and heir of *Robert de Wotton*, gave the Church of *Whetton* to the Abby of *Wetherby*, to maintain the Hospitallity thereof, for the Souls of her said Father, her Mother *Beatrice*, and *William de Heriz* her Husband, who was living about 20 H. 2. but in 22 H. 2. his brother *Robert de Heriz*, who was his heir, was amerced for trespassing on the Forest.

Reg. p. 2.
20 H. 2.
22 H. 2.

Adam de Novocastro confirmed the gift which *Adeline* had made, and so did *Adam de Wetherby*, *Novocastro* his son, to whom, in the year 1241. *William* the Abbat and the Convent of *Wetherby* gave that place of Meadow which lay between the Holme of the said *Sir Adam*, and the Causey of *Ailston*, which belongs to the Chappel of *Ailston*, for that place which lay by the Water-Mill of *Whetton*, between the Damm and the Sik, by the Land of the said Abbat, saving to the said *Sir Adam* his Turbary, &c.

Reg. de
Wetherby
p. 225.

Henry de Novocastro, son of this *Sir Adam*, confirmed to that Abby all their Lands and Possessions they had in his Fee in this Parish of *Whetton* and *our*, and so did *Thomas de Novocastro*, son and heir of this *Sir Henry*.

This *Thomas* produced a Charter of Free Warren granted to him and his heirs, in all his Demesne Lands here, by King *Edward* the second, dated at *York* the 12 Nov. in the tenth year of his Reign, which was allowed in Eyre, 3 E. 3. before *William de Heriz* and his fellows Justices at *Not.* the Munday after the Feast of *St. Martin*. So was not the Abbat of *Wetherby*, granted by King *Edward* the first, dated also at *York* 5 Apr. 19 E. 1. because it had not been well used here in *Whetton*, *Ailston*, *Flintham*, *Bribecon*, nor *Dulcotes*, and *Strap*, though in all their other places it was, and therefore the Abbat made Fine to the King of forty shillings, and had it restored in these also.

Reg. m. f.
3 E. 3. 74.

Lib. rot. 3.
in dup.

This

Adam de Novomercato, 6 Joh.

Adam de Novomercato

Henricus de Novomercato

Thomas de Novomercato

Thom. de Novomercato

Hugo de Novomercato Chivaler. Alina, 1 R. 2.

Margareta, 11 H. 4. Ric. Reynes. Elizabetha Radulphus de Novomercato

Robertus de Novomercato

Elizabetha de Novomercato Johannes Nevill de Althorp Com. Lincol.

Joanna fil. & hær. Williclmus Gascoigne, miles.

Williclmus Gascoigne, miles, ob. 4 Martii, 2 H. 7. Marg. fil. Henrici 3. Comes Northumb.

Ex lib. v. Williclmus Gascoigne, miles, stat. 19. 4 H. 7. Alicia fil. Ric. Frognell, mil.

Ex lib. v.
St. pen. Rob.
Shirbrook
de Oxtan,
Gra.

Williclmus Gascoigne, miles Margareta fil. Thom. Fitz-Williams de Aldwark.

Williclmus Gascoigne, miles Beatrix fil. Ric. Tempest, mil.

Margareta fil. & hær. Thom. Wentworth

Johannes de Novomercato

Adam de Novomercato de Bentley Ebor.

Adam de Novomercato

Robertus de Novomercato

Ch. 12 E. 3.
2. 4. This *Thomas Newmarch*, then called the elder, because his son was also *Thomas*, had Market and Fair granted, 12 E. 3. as well as Free Warren in this Lordship.

A die S.
Hill. in
15. dies.
1 R. 2. Which said *Thomas Newmarch* his son left it to *Hugh Newmarch* his son and heir, who by Fine, 1 R. 2. settled this Mannor on himself and his wife *Alina*, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said *Hugh*.

Fin. 11
2. 4. m. 27. The Lands which were *Margarets*, who had been wife of *Richard Reynes*, one of the daughters and heirs of *Hugh Newmarch* Chr. 8 July, 11 H. 4. were to be seized: But *Elizabeth*, daughter and heir of the said *Hugh*, was married to *Raph Newmarch*, son of *Robert*, son of *Adam*, son of *Adam*, son of *John*, owners of *Bentley* in *Worshshire*, which afterwards descended with this Mannor.

Ex bundi-
lappetia-
nam de
An. 23 E. 4. This *Raph and Elizabeth Newmarch*, had a son called *Robert*, who had an only daughter named *Elizabeth*, married to *John Nevile* of *Althorp* in the County of *Lincolne*, whom the said *Elizabeth* her Grandmother, over-living her said son *Robert*, had a mind to disinheric, and there-upon enfeofed *John Duke* of *Bedford*, and *Raph Leventhorp*, *Clark*, of this Mannor, and by that

means thought to convey it to *Thomas Newmarch*, Esquire, and the heirs of his body: but the Duke after the death of *Leventhorp*, not liking the design, conveyed it to the Grandmother for life; the remainder to the said *Elizabeth*, the wife of *John Nevile*, and the heirs of her body, who accordingly succeeded, and left a daughter and heir named *Joane*, the wife of *Sir William Gascoigne*, Knight, by whom she had a son called *Sir William Gascoigne*, Knight, who died seized of this Mannor, and the said Mannor of *Bentley* in *Worshshire*, amongst many others, 4th March, 2 H. 7. His son *Sir William Gascoigne*, 4 H. 7. was above nineteen years old when the Inquisition was taken.

There was a Recovery suffered of this Mannor, 27 H. 8. and *William Gascoigne* the elder, Knight, called to warrant.

It was sold by one of the *Gascoignes* to *Sir Thomas Stanhope*, Knight, Grandfather of *Philip* first Earl of *Cherterfeld*, whose Grandson *Philip* the second Earl now enjoyes it.

In *Adelina's* time, the daughter and heir of *Robert de Wharton*, there were left Males of the Family, viz. *Walter de Wharton*, and his sons *Richard*, and *Robert*, and *William* the son of *Richard*.

requirunt
officiis
Jun. 4 H. 7.
Ebor.

Mich. 27
H. 8. rot.
347.

B.

Regist. de
Leuton
p. 88.

chard; but who was father of Sir Richard de Whotton, Knight, and Roger his brother, who lived in the times of Edward the first, and Edward the second, I could never yet discover.

Fin. 013. Richard de Whotton, and Agnes his wife, intayled Lands and Rents here by Fine, 3 E. 2. on themselves for life; then to Robert their son, and the heirs of his body; and in default of issue of Robert, to their other sons Roger, John, and Richard successively in like manner. Robert had a son called John, living in the latter end of the Reign of Edward the third and after, but much

further I cannot trace this Descent, except Robert Skipwith, mentioned in Scarrington, who lived in the time of Richard the second, and Henry the fourth, was this mans son and changed his name.

Sir Richard de Whotton lies buried in this Church under a well cut Stone Tomb, whereon is his Pourtraiture with his Shield, having his Arms embossed upon it, which the Windows also shew to be Argent on a Bend Sable between six Crosse Croissants Gules, three Besants, his name was on the side, where yet some Gilding is visible.

Robertus de Watune temp. Willielmi 1.

Dom. Willielmus de Watuna.

Robertus de Watton-Beatrix. Reg. Lent. 51.

Walterus de Watton.

Aelina fil. & hær. Willielmus de Heriz f. p.

Richardus.

Robertus.

Willielmus de Whotton.

Richardus de Whotton-Agnes miles.

Roger. de Whotton dict. de Skerington.

Joana fil. Oliveri de Robertus Morin-Hær. Lovetot. marit. 1.

Robertus de Whotton.

Roger. 3 E. 2.

Johan. Rich.

Rich. de Whotton-Agnes fil. Joh. le Palmer

Richardus.

Johannes de Whotton-Margeria. 41 E. 3. 9 H. 4.

Johannes de Whotton.

Henricus de Marg. fil. Hug. Ada. Benediç. Whotton. Saussaille. 3 E. 3.

Alicia, 4 R. 2. Robertus de Whotton vel Skipwith, 10 H. 4. Will. Bago, miles-Marg. for. & hær. Roberti.

What appears concerning his brother Rogers posterity, is noted also in Scarrington.

A die S. There was a Fine levied, 9 H. 4. between John, son and heir of Robert de Whotton, and Margery his wife, Quer. and John de Knyverson, and Agnes his wife, Deforc. of five Mess. 160 Acres of Land, 30 of Medow, and 20, Rent in Whotton, whereby they were settled on John and Margery, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of John de Whotton.

Patric. 101 Richard, son of Henry de Whotton, 3 E. 3. settled by Fine a Mess. and four Bovats of Land and 16 Acres of Medow in Whotton, on Henry his son, and Margares the daughter of Hugh Saussail, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to Adam and his; remainder to Benediç, and two other of his sons.

Abon. 11 How these Lands passed I have found no further light certainly to determine.

Coll. Po- 3 E. 3. Thomas Savile, Gent. and John Hanston in a Recovery, 10 Eliz. claimed against Edmund Steynson, Gent. and John Blodworth, 4 Mess. 4 Cottages, 4 Tofts, 1 Dovecote, 6 Gardens, 400 Acres of Land, 100 of Medow, and 200 of Pasture, with the Appurt. in Whotton and Bingham, and called John Blythe, Esq. The next year Brian Stapleton suffered a Recovery of 4 Mess. 3 Cotag. &c. 200 Acres of Land, &c. in Bingham, and called to warrant the said John Blythe, Esquire.

Mr. Whalleys Mannor of Whotton, which was Sir Maurice Denny's his, mentioned in Dathesworth, I suppose was sold to some of the Gelfhorps, whereof William Gelfhorp hath now eight Oxgangs, and three Cottages, and Francis Cook five, which were heretofore purchased of Mr. William Gelfhorp of London. Eight Oxgangs more were bought of . . . Gelfhorp of Fyflake in Northshire, whereof four are John Jallands, and four the heirs of Francis Haines, and were lately Peter Gelfhorps, son of James.

Queen Elizabeth, 7 Jan. in the twelfth year of her Reign, granted Licence to Thomas Cranmer, Esquire, to alienate the Rectories and Churches, with the right of Patronage of the Vicarages of the said Churches of Whotton and Allaston, to Nicholas Rosell, and Robert Brookefby, and the heirs of Nicholas.

Ex Relat. The Cook. Sir John Molyneux sold twelve Oxgangs, accounted Parsonage Land, whereof Robert Clark hath 9, and 2 others; and the said Francis Cook, 3. He likewise sold 12 Ovg. of other Land; 6 to Henry Cooke father of Thomas, father of the said Francis, and of Tho. Cooke his elder brother, Chief Constable of this Hundred the present owners, my Kinsmen by their mother, the daughter of Edward Oldrey of Watton. Six Oxgangs more were sold to Thomas Sawell, whereof three remain to his Grandchild Richard, son of Henry.

The

The Tythes were purchased by *Thomas Shipman* of *Scarrington*, whose Grandson *Thomas Shipman* is the present owner, and hath half an Oxgang of Land also.

Mss. J. M. The Vicarage of *Whetton* was ten Marks, when the Abbar of *Wellebeck* was Patron. 'Tis now 5^l. 6^s. 8^d. in the Kings Books, and *Thomas Shipman*, Esquire, Patron.

In the Church in the North Ile, near *Sir Richard Whattons* Tomb, whereon was his name on the side, is another plain one whereon is,

Hic jacet Thomas Cranmer, Armiger, qui obiit 27 Maii, 1501. cuius anima propitiatur Deus. Amen.

Upon it... *A Chevron between three Cranes* ... *Cranmer.*

And *Arg. on five Fusells in fesse Gules, each an Escallop Or, Allaston.* Which is also in the Windows, and so is,

Arg. five fusells in Fesse Gules, Newmarch.

And *Arg. on a Bend sable between six Crofslets Gules, three Bezants, Whetton.*

And *Gules, A Lion Ramp. with a Bordure engrailed Arg.*

And *Sable, A Chevron between ten Crofslets Arg.*

In the middle of the East end of the South Ile, lyeth one well cut in Alabaster, in Maile, and rich Armour: upon his Helmet, the Head, and part of the body of a Gryphyn, compassed with a Coronet; on the Border by his left Cheek is, *Adoramus te Christe*; and on the right, *Th'...* A... *Fortunary* at the Head; below is *five fusells in Fesse*; and on his Breast, and at the feet, that impaling a Chief, and *three Crofslets Botony Fitchè*; on the sides are eighteen several Shields of Arms embossed, ... *A Chevron, and file of three Labells ... A Lion Ramp. ... Quarterly 2 and 3 fretty a Bend ... two Chevrons ... A Lion Ramp. with double Queue ... A Lion Ramp. amongst Cinquefoils ... a Fesse, with a file of three Labells ... three Pickaxes ... six Roundels 3. 2. 1. these are on the South side. On the North side is Barry of six, three Roundels in Chief. Quarterly per fesse indented. Party per fesse in the upper part two Mulletts of six points pierced. A Chief, and three Crofslets Botony Fitchè ... a Fesse between three Cinquefoiles. Ermine, A Chief indented. ... three Bends: two others are broken away.*

Ex Coll. St. Le. N. 100. There was in a Window, *Gules, A Lion Ramp. Arg. crowned Or*; the Crest an *Eagles Head, betwixt the wings sable coming out of a Crown Arg.*

Reg. de Wellebeck, p. 226. *Galfr.* Arch-bishop of *York* appropriated this Church of *Whetton* to the Abby of *St. James* at *Wellebeck*, saying alwaies a competency for the Vicar that should Minister, viz. the third part.

Bingham.

After the Conquest this became wholly the Fee of *Roger de Busli*; before which *Tosti* had a Mannor here, rated to the Geld for three Car. two Bov. ^A. The Land was then five Car. There *Roger* had in Demesne four Car. twenty six Vill. five Bord. fourteen Sochm. having twelve Car. ^A. Pasture wood one leu. long, and eight qu. broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours, and in King *Williams* time, this was 10^l. value, having in *Bibbington* as much as paid the Tax for three Bov. Here were also before the Conquest two Mannors, which *Hoge* and *Helga* had, and were rated for them as five Bov. ^A. There one Sochm. eight Vill. one Bord. had one Car. and twenty four Acres of Meadow. In the Confessours time this was 20^l. in the Conquerours but 13^l. It had Soc in *Scetford*, which part had Soc in *Bingham*; there three Sochm. had one Carucat, or Plow Land.

Roger de Busli, at his Foundation of *Blyth* Priory, which was in the year 1088. gave to it two parts of the Tythes of the Hall of *Bingham*, which in the Copy of the Foundation Charter, Printed in the *Monast. Angl. vol. 1. p. 553.* is omitted by the fault of some Scribe.

William Paganel, husband of *Avicia de Romelli*, and father of *Adeliza*, wife of *Robert de Gaunt*, was the next owner of this place, who by the advice of *Thurstan* Arch-bishop of *York*, who lived in the time of *Henry* the first, founded the Priory of *Dixar* in *Dorsetshire*, to which *William le Vavassur*, who 32 H. 2. gave account of the new Farm of the Land of the said *William Painell*, paid 13^l. 4^d. which he had allowance for, as he had for 40^l. laid out in the repair of the Houses of *Cartozp* and *Bingham* by the Kings Writ, *Rot. Pip. 32 H. 2.*

Avicia de Romelli gave to God and the Church of *St. Peter* of *Eburgarton* in pure Alms, for her own and Childrens health, and for the Soul of *William Painell*, and for the Souls of her father and mother, and of her brothers and sisters, *Bur milne*, with the Multure of *Bingham* and *Waterholm*.

Hugh, the son of *Clement de Bingham*, gave 6^l. ob. Rent, out of a Tost, which *Royf.* daughter of *Cecily* his sister, held of him in *Bingham*, and 12^d. Rent, out of other Lands there, to *Alan* the Chaplain, son of *Geoffrey*, son of *Philip de Wyneffon*, who gave them to God and the Canons of *Eburgarton*.

Richard, son of *Robert*, 6 *Job.* gave ten Marks, and one Palfrey, for having seisin of fourteen Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Bingham*, and of the Service of ... Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in the same Town, which were in the Kings hand, whereof *Robert de Bingham*, father of the said *Richard*, died seised, &c.

Fouke Painell held the Barony of *Bingham* by the Service of a Knights-Fee; he enfeoffed *Hugh de Bingham*, and *John de Cruce* for that service. Afterwards *Fouke* was disseized of that Barony, by occasion of the Kings Precept de *terriu Nor-*

mannorum, and that Town was given to *Henry de Baillo* for 40^l. Land, and the Service of *Hugh* and *John* still kept in the Kings possession.

ib.
Verdict.
de singulis
wapent.
The Town of *Bingham* was found to be an Escheat of the Land of the Normans, and that *Colvinus de Lettris* and his brother, had it of the gift of King *Henry* the third, and of King *John* his father. *Nicholas de Lettris* had a Patent for this Mannor, 14 H. 3.

Pat. 10
H. 3. m. 2.
William de London had the Kings presentation to the Church of *Bingham*, which before was *Rogers*, the son of the Earl of *Saunty*, then made Bishop, viz. 10 H. 3.

Ch. 19 H. 3.
m. 2.
The Mannor of *Bingham*, 19 H. 3. was granted to *William de Ferrariss*.

Pat. 50
H. 3. m. 22.
But in the 50 H. 3. the King granted it in Fee, to *Raph Bugge*, whose son *Richard de Bingham* was a Knight, and is mentioned in *Letk* and *Clifton*.

Reg. de
Bliz. 109.
There was a Suit in the Spiritual Court between the Monastery of *Blyth*, and *Robert* the Parson of *Bingham*, for that he had carried away in the year 1280. the Tythes of the Sheaves growing on the ancient Demefne of *Sir Raph de Bingham* and his Ancestors in the Fields of *Bingham*, whereof the said Monastery was anciently possessed, &c. which controversie was agreed, that the said Rector and his Successours should pay four Marks yearly in the name of a Farm to the said Monastery, by the consent of *Sir Richard de Bingham* the Patron 1284.

This *Sir Richard* was resident here (all or) most of his time, and had by one *Alice Bertram* three sons, *William*, *Richard*, and *Thomas*; on *William* he settled this Mannor, and *Clifton*, and Lands in *Duthorpe*, *Binalton*, *Cotegrave*, *Pottingham*, and *Rotinton*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Rutington*: and in the latter end of his time married her, as may be gathered out of the Fines he levied concerning these Lands, 34 E. 1. 1 E. 2. 2 E. 2.



Es. 29 E. 1.
R. 104.
Es. 1 E. 2.
n. 29.
In the 29 E. 1. the Jury found it not to the Kings nor any others loss, if *Sir Richard de Bingham* gave five Marks yearly Rent out of *Pottingham*; nor if he gave, 1 E. 2. a Mess. and one Acre of Land here to a Chaplain celebrating Divine Service in the Chappel of *St. Elen* at *Bingham*.

Alice who had been the wife, and *William* the son, of this *Sir Richard*, 3 E. 3. claimed a 3 E. 3. Market every *Thursday*, and a Fair at *Bingham* for six daies every year, viz. the Eve and Feast of *St. Simon* and *St. Jude*, and four daies following, which was granted to them, 8 E. 2. and the heirs of the body of *William*, together with a 54. Free Warren in *Clifton* and *Binalton*.

A Fine was levied, 21 E. 3. between *William de Bingham* Chr. Quer. and *Roger de Eynecourt*, and *Masilda* his wife, Deforc. of one Virgat, and two Acres of Land, and 7^l. and 21^d. ob. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Bingham*, *Reinton*, and *Silthorpe*, and the Advowsons of the Church of *All Saints*, and the Chappel of *St. Elen* of *Bingham*, thereby settled on the said *William*, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to *Richard*, brother of the said *William* and his, &c. and for want of such to *Masilda*, daughter of *Richard*, son of *Raph Bugge*, and her heirs.

Sir Richard de Bingham Chr. succeeded as son and heir of this *William*, as in *Clifton* may be seen, and had a son called *William*, whom he over-lived, who left *Robert* his son about three or four years old at the death of his Grandfather the said *Sir Richard*, which was about 11 R. 2. the *Thursday* before *St. Matthews* day at *Welf*.

This young *Robert*, it seems, lived not very long, for there was a Fine levied 1 H. 4. between *Thomas de Kempston* Chr. Complainant, and *Richard* late King of *England* Chivaler, Deforc. of the Mannors of *Bingham* and *Clifton* o' the *Hill* by *Plumtre*, thirty two Mess. thirty three Virgats of Land, fifty Acres of Meadow, and 100^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Clifton* aforesaid, *Codgrave*, *Bynalton*, *Duthorpe*, and *Reinton*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Bingham*, whereby the premises were settled on the said *Sir Thomas Kempston* and his heirs. *Isabell*, who had been the wife of *William Bingham*, held *Clifton* for her life; and *Joane*, who had been the wife of *Sir John Pavely*, then held *Bingham* for hers; after whose decease it was to come to *William Arundell*, and *Agnes* his wife for their lives if they over-lived her, but after all those lives, to the said late King and his heirs.

This *Sir Thomas*, by *Margaret* his wife had *Sir Thomas Kempston*, who married *Alice*, the daughter and heir of *Sir Thomas Beckering* by *Isabell* his wife, one of the two sisters and co-heirs of the younger *Sir John Loudham*, Knight, and lies buried in the middle of the Chancell at *Bingham*, under a fair Alabastrer Tomb, whereon lay the Effigies of himself and his wife, but is now almost defaced; he died about 37 H. 6. and left three daughters and heirs, *Elizabeth*, the wife of *John Cheyney*, Esquire, *Isabel* the wife of *Sir Brian Stapleton*, Knight, and *Margaret*, the wife of *Richard Bingham* the younger, Esquire; which last pair, I think, left no issue.

This Mannor fell to the Family of *Stapleton* with *Kempston*, as in that place may also be noted, with several other Lands: and was by *Brian Stapleton*, Esquire, sold to *Sir Thomas Stanhope*, Grandfather of *Philip* the first Earl of *Chesterfield*, whose Grandson and heir *Philip* the second Earl now enjoys it.

The

Lib. Forst.
di Sher-
wood.
The Book of the Forest of *Shirewood* shows, that *Wapton* (a piece of the Forest between *Dorton* and *Widmuth*) was *Raph Bagges* of *Pottingham*, and descended to *Sir Richard de Bingham*, and belongs to the Town of *Bingham*, and still it remains to the said Earl accordingly, who hath disposed it to old *Mr. William Stanhope* his great Uncle.

Hill 4 E. 4.
10. 139.
Hill 5 E. 4.
10. 139.
of Hill 11
E. 4. 10.
131. 12
E. 4. 10.
131. 12
E. 4. 10.
131. 12
There were very many Recoveries and Executions of the Fine forementioned in the 1 E. 2. concerning this Mannor, and the rest of *Bingham* Lands in the time of *Edward the fourth*; whereof *Sir Brian Stapleton*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, 2 H. 8. suffered one also; and 17 H. 8. was an Execution of the said Fine of 1 E. 2. between the first *Sir Richard de Bingham*, and *Alice* his wife, &c.

M. 2 H. 8.
10. 419.
10. 17
H. 8. 10. 100
Pl. de Jur.
of Silver
de Bingham.
Adam Bagge, SE. 1. for eighteen Marks of Silver acknowledged one Toft, and one Bovat of Land in *Bingham*, to be the right of *Hugh*, son of *Silvester de Bingham*.

q. 100.
8 E. 3. 10. 3.
A. 10. 5.
10. 15
10. 11
E. 2.
There was a Fine levied, 11 E. 2. whereby *William*, the son of *Eustachius de Bingham*, settled two Mess. and thirty Acres of Land on himself and *Agnes* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; for want of which, one half to his son *Robert*, and the other to his son *William*, and the respective heirs of their bodies; remainder to the said *William*, son of *Eustachius*.

Part. 13.
part. 7 E. 6.
The Guild-Hall of *St. Mary* in *Bingham*, and the Lands belonging to it there, were granted 18 May, 7 E. 6. to *Thomas Rerve*, and *George Coton*, Gent. of which there were several grants to others in the time of *Queen Elizabeth*: as there was 22 Jan. 17 Eliz. to *John Sankery*, and *Percynall Grimeson* (amongst other things) of the Close in *Bingham*, wherein stood the Chappell of *St. James*, and of *St. Hellens Close*, &c.

Ex Regi.
John R.
10. 52.
10. 52.
10. 52.
10. 52.
There was a portion allotted for a Vicarage at *Bingham* about the 26 E. 1. which within two or three years after was consolidated with the Rectory, with which it continues.

Reg. Thoms
10. 52.
10. 52.
10. 52.
10. 52.
The Rectory of *Bingham* was 44^l. and *Mr. Stapleton* Patron. 'Tis now 44^l. 7^s. 11^d. in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Cheshire* Patron. Several of the Rectors have been removed to *Bishopricks*, *Abbat*, *Hawmer*, *Wren*, successively.

In the middle of the Chancell on *Sir Thomas Rempston* Tomb was, *Arg. A Chevron*, with a Mallet or Cinquefoil, in the dexter poyon sable, Rempston, impaling Cheq. Arg. and Gules, a Bend sable, Bekering; which was also in the Windows, but in some made *Lazengy*.

In the Church a Stone Tomb, and one of Alabaster, now under a Seat, (*Mr. Richard Porters* I think, the only considerable Freeholder in the Lordship) whereon lie the Statues cross-leg'd of some of the *Binghams*, with their Shields, whereon is imbossed three Waterbutts on a Fesse.

Newton.

Newentone.

Besides that part which was of the Soc of *Bingham*, which was discharged in publick payments for three Bov. (if the two Mannors of *Hoge* and *Helga* were not here also,) of *Roger de Bafles* Fee; The most considerable part of this Township was of the Fee of *Gosfrid de Halselin*, and of the Soc of *Shelford*, and was rated to the Geld at nine Bov. The Land being esteemed three Car. before the Conquest. There afterwards were nine Sochm. four Bord. having four Car. and four Acres of Meadow.

The posterities of these nine Sochmen continued their shares in several hands.

The Chapter of *Southwell* held eleven Bovats of Land in *Newton*, of the Fee of *Robert de Everingham* (to whom some of *Alfelines* Fees descended, as in *Raxton* may be noted) in pure Alms, and one in *Harendale*, all which *Robert de Lexington*, the great Judge in the former part of the Reign of *Henry* the third, and sometimes one of the Canons there, bought and gave when he founded his Chantry, as in *Southwell* may be seen.

Alice, the daughter of *William Belkard* of *Derby*, gave certain Lands here, and in *Bingham*, and *Cartulston*, to her Nephew *Walter de Boyvil* and his heirs, reserving 40^s. per annum Rent for her life, which were inherited in the time of *Edward the first*, by *Maud* the wife of *William*, son of *Roger de Thurroton*, and *Margaret* her sister, as in *Thoroton* is already noted.

The Family of *Bafly* of *Kadcliffe* had divers Lands here, and in *Shelford*, which *Thomas Bafly* in the year of our Lord 1317. gave to *Sir John de Loudham*, Knight, and *Alice* his wife, and the heirs of the said *Sir John*, in exchange for all the Lands which the said *Sir John de Loudham* had in *Lamberotte* and *Cotegrabe*, which Lands in *Newton* descended to the posterity of the said *Sir John*, as in *Loudham* may be observed.

A Fine was levied, 14 E. 3. between *John de Sibethorp*, and *Alice* his daughter, Quer. and *William de Brinkeles*, Deforc. of one Mess. and six Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Newton* by *East-Bridgeford*, whereby they were settled on *John* and *Alice*, and the heirs of the body of *Alice*; with remainder to *Robert de Sibethorp*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *William de Sibethorp*, and the heirs of his; remainder to *Cecily*, daughter of *Robert de Sibethorp*, and hers; remainder to *John*, son of *William de Bingham*, and his; remainder to *Richard*, brother of *John*, son of *William de Bingham*, and his; remainder to the right heirs of *John de Sibethorp*.

Henry Young, 8 E. 3. by Fine likewise settled two Mess. three Bov. of Land, five Acres of Meadow, &c. in this Town on his sons *Henry*, *William*, *Robert*, *Roger*, and *Alice* his daughter successively after the same manner.

Trist. 9 H. 5. *John Barton*, 9 H. 5. offered himself against *John Salpard*, concerning a Plea of one Mess. thirty Acres of Land, and three of Medow, with the Appurtenances in *Beuton*.

What was belonging to *Bingham*, or *Sbelford*, or *Stoke Radolf*, came to the Family of *Stanhope*, as in those places may be noted, and the Earl of *Cheshire* accordingly enjoys.

Another share of *Beuton* is now his Grace the Duke of *Devonshire*, during life, whose Trustees in his absence, during the Rebellion, sold it to *... Clarke*, in which is *Southwell* share held for 52^s. per annum *Rent*.

About a fifth part of the Tythes (whereof the Land is still known to be of *Bingham* Fee, and in that Parish) belong to the Rectory of *Bingham*. The Earl of *Cheshire* hath the rest.

Pat. 1. Ric. 1. *Decemb. 7.* 38 H. 8. the Lands in *Beuton* by the *Exch.*, belonging to the Priory of *St. Katherine*, by the Walls of *Lincoln*, were granted to *Robert Bratelay*, and *Nicholas Girlington*, and their heirs.

Saxendale.

Saxeden.

Ulfet and Unspac had two Mannors here before the Conquest, rated to the Geld at twelve Bovats. The Land then four Car. There *Roger de Busli*, whose it became afterwards, had in Demesne two Car. five Sochm. five Vill. three Bord. having two Car. There was a Church, and one Acre of Medow. The value continued 25^s. as it was before in the time of King *Edward* the Confessor.

Pl. Mich. 1. Joh. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. *Malgerus de Saxendal*, in the first year of King *John*, had a Tryal for the Advowson of this Church, against Mr. *William Tefard*, who pleaded he was instituted by the Arch-bishop of *York*, but *Malger* pleaded he held it of the Honour of *Epsheill*, and the Jury found that he presented the last Parson, and so he had his presentation accordingly. This Family of *Saxendale* held of the *Lovetots*, who had it in the time of *Henry* the first, and then *Malgerus de Saxendale* was a Witness to *William de Lovetots* Foundation Charter of the Priory of *Kilbury* by *Wiltshire*. Some of them, it seems, gave this Lordship to the Priory of *Sbelford*, who held it of *Matilda de Lovetot* in the time of *Henry* the third; and afterwards of her posterity the Lords *Furnivall*, for the Service of a Knights Fee.

Trist. 1. Ric. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. *Hugh de Chaiseto* gave to God and *St. Peter* of *Thurgarton*, and the Canons there serving God, one Bovat of Land in *Saxendale*, which *William de Adlington* held there of him: this gift was for his own Soul, and *Lecia* his Wife, and *William Carpenter* his Lords, and *Susanna* his wives, and the Lady *Albrea Bisset*, and his fathers and mothers, &c. *Henry Bisset* confirmed this gift made by *Hugh de Chaiseto*; which confirmation he made also for the Souls of *William Carpenter* his Father, and of *Susanna*

Reg. de Thurg. p. 54.

his Mother, and *Albrea Bisset* his Wife. *Adam*, Prior of *Thurgarton*, and the *Convent* passed it away to *John*, son of *John de Leyk* and his heirs, paying 12^d. a year, which with some other Lands which that Family held here of the Priory of *Sbelford* continued long with it. *John de Leyk*, 17 E. 2. died seized of one Mess. 72 Acres of Land, and four of Medow, in this place, held of the Priorities of *Sbelford* and *Thurgarton*: his son and heir *John* being then above sixteen years old. After the death of *William Leek*, 37 H. 6. it was called a Mannor, and said to be held of the Prior of *Sbelford*, his son *John Leek* being then found his heir. The Jury in 32 E. 1. found it not to the Kings loss, if he granted *John de Bouchepaler* to give a Mess. in *Saxendale* to the Priory of *Sbelford*. Here was very anciently, and is yet a great *Turne* kept for the Honour of *Epsheill*, whether most of the Tenants of that Honour, in this side of the *Wapentake*, have used and still do resort. *John de la Cresser* Bayliff of *Epsheill*, 29 E. 1. at the great *Turne* or Court of *Barn*, held next after *Michaelmas* that year, claimed that the Frank-pledges of *Epsheill*, ought to have presented the Prior of *Blith*, for not appearing there, but the Inquest found that they ought not to present him, nor he to appear: there were then present, besides the Inquest in the said Court, *Richard de Whetton*, *Roger* his brother, *Simon de Seberbury*, *Falco de Horst*, *William* his son, *John de Outbury*, Mr. *John de Colson*, *Ralph* his brother, *Robert*, son of *William de Colson*, *William Worne*, &c. After the Priory of *Sbelford* had the Church of *Saxendale*, the Provision for the cure was little, and since that Priory came to the Family of *Stanhope*, with which it yet continueth, they had . . . to swear it was but a Chappell of *Eale*, and that *Saxendale* was ever Parish to *Sbelford*, and so to have a small allowance they pulled down the Church, and some of the few Inhabitants now left, have taken up Stone Coffins, and still use them for Troughs for their Swine. The Lordship is lately inclosed.

Sbelford.

Doomsd. Scelford.

There was in this place of *Roger de Busli* Fee Soc to *Bingham*, as much as paid the Geld for three Bov. The Land one Car. There three Sochm. had one Car. But the most of it was the Fee of *Gaisfrid de Alselin*, who succeeded *Tachi*, a great *Saxon* owner in this County, who was rated before the Conquest for his Mannor in *Sbelford* to the Dane-geld at four Car. The Land of it was eight Car. when the Conqueror took his Survey. There were thirty six Vill. twelve Bord. having nine Car. and one Mill 4^s. and one Pifary. There was a Priest and a Church. In the Confessours time the value of this was 8^s. then but 4^s. It had Soc in *Beuton*, *Quetoze*, *Chenaptoze*, and *Carlinton*.

This

This Barony was very anciently divided, and a Priory of Canons Regular of *St. Aelfins* founded here; to which King *Stephen* granted immunity from *Tolls*.

Ralph Haffselin in the 5 *Steph.* gave account of two hundred Marks of Silver, and one Mark of Gold, for the relief of his Fathers Land; and the same year *Robert de Calz.* and *Walter* his son, gave account of one hundred Marks of Silver, and one Mark of Gold, for the grant of the Land of *Leomin Childe.* In the 7 H. 2. *Ralph Haffselin*, and *Robert de Canz* had pardon for each 20^l. In 8 H. 2. *Ralph Haffselin* had twenty five Knights Fees, and *Robert de Canz* fifteen; and so they were constantly rated through the Reign of *Henry* the Second.

In the Suit between *William Bardolf*, and *Adam de Everingham*, for the Patronage of this Monastery, 42 H. 3. *William Bardolf* pleaded, that *Ralph Haffselin* his Ancestor, whose heir he was, in the time of King *Henry*, Grandfather of the then King *Henry* the third, founded that Priory, and enclosed it of all his Lands in *Shelford*, and divers other Lands. *Adam* would have his Ancestor *Robert de Canz* Founder, because the Canons presented a certain Person to *John de Birkby*, Grandfather of the said *Adam*, whose heir he was: but the Jury found for *William Bardolf*, that he was the true Patron, and that it was Founded by *Ralph Haffselin*; and indeed *Bardolf's* moiety of all or most of their Churches, was appropriated to this Priory of *Shelford*; as *Crofting* in this County, and *Welfborough*, and *Dorington* in *Lincolnshire*, and the like: for it appears that the said *William* and *Adam* had each a moiety of the Barony of *Shelford*, and their Coverts there; but because by degrees the Priory became possessed of all, it will not be amiss to make further mention of the Family of *Bardolf*.

in *Shelford*, and of *Everingham* in *Larton*, which continued longer to their posterities.

The Court now kept at *Catstane*, formerly belonging to the Prior of *St. Johns* of *Jerusalem*, in the year 1292. by *Peter de Hacch*, then Master and Lieutenant of the Prior, was called their Court of *Shelford*.

William the Prior, and the Convent of *Shelford*, granted to the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, that they and all Passengers should have a way through the middle of their Meadow of *Shelford*, and the Ditch of the said Meadow without difficulty, for which purpose they would find a Bridge, from *Martins* till the beginning of *May*, if need were, and would not challenge any Title in the moiety of *Cunthorpe Ferry*, by reason of that way, for which way their Brethren of *Thurgarton* were to pay 3^l. per annum.

There was an Agreement made between the said two Houses, concerning Differences about Tythes, and other things, in *Crofting* and *Lythby*, by *Walter Archdeacon* of *Carlisle*, by Authority from Pope *Innocent* 4. in the third year of his Papacy.

Ralph Hingworth, 19 E. 4. suffered a Recovery of the Mannors of *Bonny* and *Shelford*.

But King *Henry* the eighth, 24 Novemb. in the twenty ninth year of his Reign, by his Letters Patents, granted the House and Site of the Priory and Almshouses, &c. within it, and one hundred sixty four Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, and sixty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances, to *Michael Stanhope*, Esquire, and *Anne* his wife and the heirs Males of *Michael*; as he did also, 5 Febr. 31 H. 8. (amongst other things) the Mannor of *Shelford* and the Rectories of the Parish Churches of *Shelford*, *Sapientale*, *Crofting*, *Burton Joss*, and *Parth-Susham*,

Edwardus Stanhope de Rampton Adeline fil. Gerv. Clifton-Elizabeth fil. Falconis Bouchier mil.

Richardus Stanhope de Anna fil. & coher. Michael Stanhope Anna fil. Nichol. Anna-Ed. Seymour Dux Somerset, Rampton. Joh. Strelley. mil. Rafter. Protector E. 6.

Tho. Stanhope-Margaret fil. & coher. Eleanor-Thomas Edw. Julian-Johannes Joh. creat. in Jana-Rogerus Edw. Nich. mil. Johan. Poole de Fr. Cooper. mil. Hocham. Baron Stanhope, Jac. Townsh. LL.D. end.

Johan. Stanhope-Cordelia fil. & coher. Dorothea fil. Tho. Anna-Joh. Hollis creat. Comes Clare, Thom. Edw. mil. Ric. Alington. Treasur. 22 Jan. 1624. Nov. 2.

Philippus Stanhope, mil. Kath. fil. Franc. Will. Tho. Johan. Anna Katharin Dorothea Jana. Franc. creat. Com. Chiffelield, Dom. Hastings, Ferret. [at 81.] mil. Coc. Hunchin. 4 Car. 1. Aug. 4. 1628. for. Hen. Com. Huntingdon. 1672. kain. son.

Hen. Dom. Stanhope fil. & coher. Heervan Henricus Dan. O'Neale, Ferdinand. Arth. Sara. Eliz. Alexander. ob. ante patrem. Ed. Dom. Wotton. marit. 2. marit. 3.

Philippus Com. fil. Algernon Com. Eliz. fil. Jacobi Duci Eliz. fil. Com. Carolus-Francia fil. Katharin Chiffelield Northumb. marit. 1. Ormond marit. 2. Cecurvan marit. 3. Scan. Fran. Toppe, ob. 1673. hope. Baronetti.

Filia Eliz. Philippus Dom. Stanhope. Carolus.

and all Mannors, Mess. Lands, and Tenements, &c. in *Shelford*, *Saxenpale*, *Reinton*, *Wigford*, *Cunthorpe*, *Lodowham*, *Cathorpe*, *Horingham*, *Bulcote*, *Geoling*, *Carleton*, *Stoke*, *Lamcote*, *Flintham*, *Long Collingham*, *Cawnton*, the Town of *Pott*, *Retwarth*, *Burton Joss*, and *South Dunsam* in this County, late belonging to this Monastery of *Shelford*, paying 119*l.* per annum.

Ex Coll.
J. B.

This *Michael* was second son of Sir *Edward Stanhope* of *Kampton*, by his first wife *Adelina*, the daughter of Sir *Gervais Clifton*; his second was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Fale Bouchier* Lord *Fitz-Warin*, by whom he had a daughter named *Anne*, married to *Edward Duke of Somerset*, Lord Protector of *Edward the sixth*, in whose cause this Sir *Michael Stanhope* lost his Head, but left the beginning of a fair Estate, which his son Sir *Thomas*, and the rest of his posterity have well increased.

In *Shelford Church*,

Here lyeth the body of the Lady *Anne Stanhope*, wydowe, daughter to *Nicholas Rawson* of *Avelry* in the County of *Essex*, Esquire, late wife to Sir *Michael Stanhope*, Knight; which Lady *Anne* deceased the 20. of Febr. anno 1587. *Vixit post funera virtus.*

Over above the Tomb on the Wall, is,

The Epitaphe of Sir *Michael Stanhope*, Knight, whilst he lived, Governour of *Hull* under the late King of famous memory *H. 8.* and Chief Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to the late Noble and good King *E. 6.* By Sir *Michael* she had these children, Sir *Thomas Stanhope* of *Shelford* in the County of *Pott*, Knight; *Eleanor* married to *Thomas Cooper* of *Thurgarton* in *Com. Pott*, Esquire; *Edward Stanhope*, Esquire, one of her Majesties Councell in the North parts of *England*; *Julian* married to *John Horsham* of *Seatonborough* in *Com. Eborum*, Esquire; *John Stanhope*, Esquire, one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to our most deare Sovereigne Lady *Q. Elizabeth*; *Jane* married to Sir *Roger Townshend* of *Cham* in *Com. Suff.* *Edward Stanhope*, Doctor of the Civile Law, one of her Majesties High Court of Chancery; *Michael Stanhope*, Esquire, one of the Privy Chamber to Queen *Elizabeth*; besides *Margaret*, *William*, and *Edward*, who died in their infancy. The said Lady *Anne Stanhope*, lived wydowe thirty five years, in which time she brought up all her younger Children in vertue and learning, whereby they were preferred to the marriages and callings before recited in her lifetime. She kept continually a worshipful House, relieved the poor daily, gave good countenance and comfort to the Preachers of Gods Word; spent the most of the time of her latter daies, in Prayer, and using the Church where Gods Word was Preached; she being . . . old, she died 20th. day of *February*, a^o. 1587. the thirtieth year of the Reign aforesaid, in the Faith of Christ, with hope of a joyfull Resurrection.

Upon a smaller Tomb close by,

Here lieth *Beatrix Rawson*, widowe, daughter of Sir *Philip Cooke*, Knight, of *Essex*, who departed 14 *January*, 1554. She was Mother of the Lady *Stanhope*.

Sir *Thomas Stanhope* married *Margaret* daughter and co-heir of Sir *John Port*, by *Elizabeth*, only daughter of Sir *Thomas Gifford* of *Chillington*, and *Dorothy*, one of the three daughters and co-heirs of Sir *John Montgomery* of *Cubley* in *Wardshire*, by whom he had Sir *John Stanhope*, father of *Philip*, created Earl of *Chesterfield* by King *James*, and other Children, as *Anne*, wife of *John Hollis* Lord *Boughton*, and Earl of *Clare*, *Edward* and *Thomas Stanhope*. Sir *John* had very many children, *Philip* his eldest son the first Earl, out-lived *Henry* Lord *Stanhope* his son, who married . . . the eldest daughter and co-heir of *Edward* Lord *Watson* of *Boston Malherbe* in *Bent*, by whom he had *Philip* the present Earl, whose first wife was . . . the daughter of *Algernon* Earl of *Northumberland*; his second *Elizabeth*, daughter of *James* Duke of *Dumond*, by whom he hath a daughter *Elizabeth*; and his third wife is *Elizabeth*, daughter of . . . the Earl of *Caernarvan*, by whom he hath sons, *Philip* Lord *Stanhope*, *Charles*, &c.

The House was a Garrison for the King, and Commanded by Colonel *Philip Stanhope*, son of the first Earl and Uncle of this, which being taken by Storm, he and many of his Souldiers, were therein slain, and the House afterwards burned. *Ferdinando Stanhope* his brother was slain at *Bridgeford*, doing a charitable office, in commanding assistance for the quenching an House there on fire by accident, by a Parliament Souldier, some while before. Mr. *William Stanhope*, servant of the present Earl, and son of *William Stanhope* of *Linby*, his great Uncle, is now making some Buildings to the Walls, which stood after the fire.

In *Shelford Church* upon the Tomb is for Sir *Michael Stanhope*, Quarterly *Ermine*, and *Gules*, quartering *Mallovel*, *Longvillers*, &c. impaling *Sable a Castle Argent*.

This Family of *Stanhope* before used the Coar of *Longvillers*, viz. *Sable a bend between six Crose croissants Arg.* for their paternal Coar, as in *Lutford*, *Retwarth*, and other places may be observed.

On a new Tomb in the Chancell is thus Inscribed,

Expecting a Glorious Resurrection,

Neare to this place resteth the body of *Katherine*, one of the daughters of *Francis* Lord *Hastings*, eldest son to *George* Earl of *Buntingford*, first wife to *Philip* Lord *Stanhope* of *Shelford*, and Earl of *Chesterfield*, which *Katherine*

vine departed this life the 28 day of *August*, An. 1636. leaving issue eleven sons, viz. *John* (who died without issue, and lieth here interred) *Henry*, *Thomas*, *Edward*, *Charles*, *Francis* and *Ferdinando*, both also interred in this place; *Michael* and *Philip* here likewise buried; *George* and *Arthur*, and two daughters, viz. *Sarah* and *Elizabeth*; which *Henry* taking to wife *Katherine*, daughter and co-heir of *Thomas* [Edw.] Lord *Wotton* of *Botton* in *Berk*, had issue by her two sons, viz. *Wotton* (who died young) and *Philip* now Earl of *Cheshire*, and two daughters *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, [Katherine].

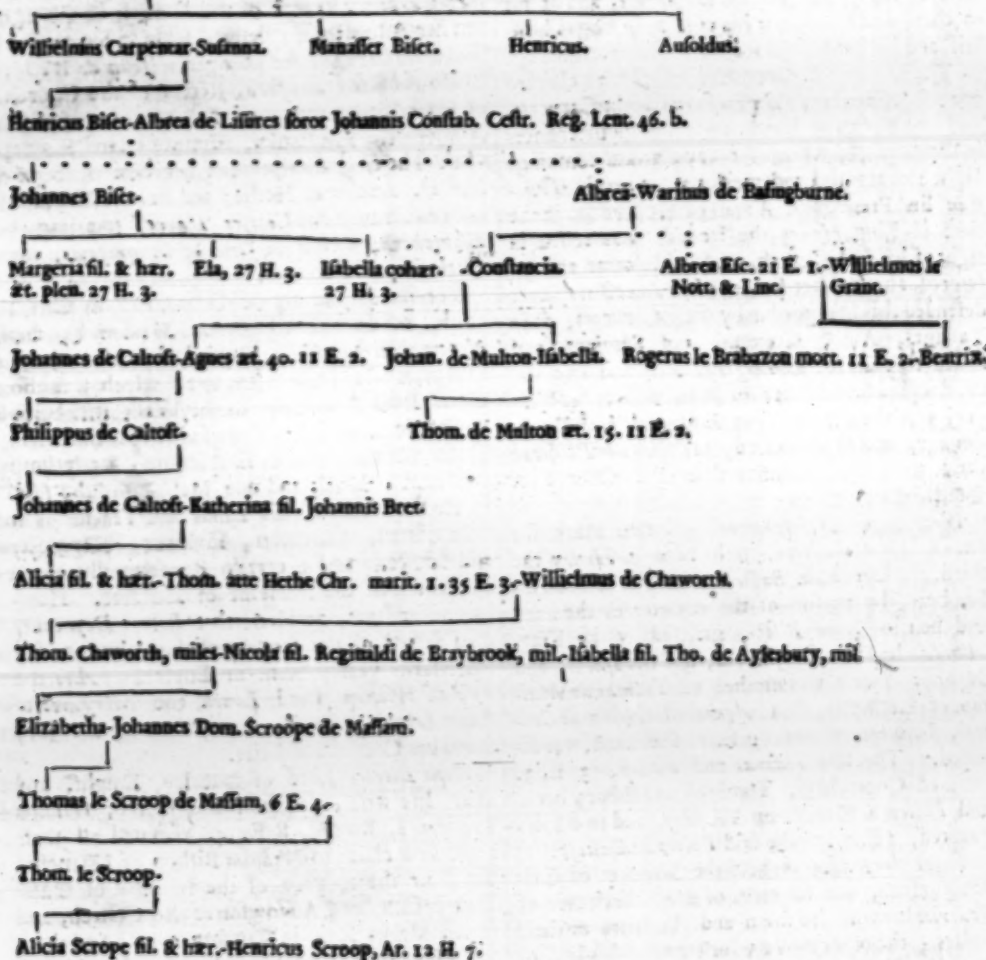
This fine Monument is dedicated to the memory of his deare Mother by *Arthur Stanhope* her youngest son, who hath done the like in the Church of *St. Giles* in the Suburbs of *London* for his deare father; which *Arthur* having wedded *Anne*, one of the daughters of *Sir Henry Salisbury* of *Latwinty* in the County of *Denbigh*, Knight and Baronet, by *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter to *Sir John Vaughan* of *Golden Grove* in the County of *Cardiff*, Knight, hath had issue three sons, and one daughter, viz. *Philip* and *Henry*, who both died young, *Charles* and *Katherine* now living.

Willielmus Bisset-Hawthia.

East-Bridgeford on the Hill.

IN *Bridgeford*, before the Normans came, here *Odine* had the principal Mannor, which was then rated to the publick Taxation at four Carucates. The Land was then accounted six Car. There afterwards *Roger de Busli*, who had the whole Township, had in Demesne three Car. twenty Sochm. on ten Bovars of this Land, fifteen Villains, three Bordars, having eleven Plows or Car. There was a Priest and a Church, and twelve Acres of Medow. In the Confeffours time the value was 3^l. in the Conquerours 3^l. Here were three Mannors which *Turstan*, *Rafchett*, and *Luffen* had, before the Conquest rated to the Dane-geld at six Car. The Land one Car. There was three Acres of Medow: but after the Conquest the Land was not Tilled. The value then was 3^l. before in the Confeffours time it was 8^l.

Roger de Busli, in the year of our Lord 1088. gave to the Priory, which he Founded at *Blith*, two parts of the Tythe of the Hall in *Bridgeford*, both of the Lands and small Tythes.



Sub titulo
Com. Not.
cap. 1.

In a great Book in the Duchy Office, mention is made of *Rannulph Earl of Chester* giving *Ludham* and *Briggford* to *Henry de Lucy* in Fee; but the next owners I find were the Family of *Biset*.

Rig. de
Thoug.
p. 53.

William Carpenter by the consent of *Henry Biset* his son, and of *Manasser Biset* his own brother, and of *Ernnulphus Biset* his Nephew, gave his Mill on *Doberbek* called *Clite miller*, to the Priory of *Churgarton*, for the Souls of *William Biset* his father, and *Hawisia* his Mother, and *Susanna* his wife, and *Henry Biset*, and *Asfold* his brothers, and *Henry* his Nephew, and all his Ancestors, so that the said Mill should be towards the building of the new Church; and when that should be finished, to be expended amongst the Fryers, reserving to himself and his heirs, the Moline of the Corn of his Demesne, when he would grinde there. With this he gave himself living if he pleased; or if he died in England, there to be buried. *Henry Biset*, son of *William Carpenter*, confirmed his Fathers gift of that Mill, with a Bovat of Land in *Ludham*, and a Tote lying by the said *Clite miller*, and like wife gave to the said Priory, the passage of *Briggford*, with a Tote belonging to it (which is now known by the name of *Botemans Leyes*, and still belongs to the Ferry), with *William* the Miller, for the Souls of his said father, and of his mother, and of *Albrea* his wife, reserving to himself and his heirs, and servants, the free Fishing.

ib. p. 55.

The Abbat of *Houresire*, 27 H. 3. claimed against *Albreda de Bassingburne* eight Carucats, and two Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Briggford*, whereof every Carucat contained eight Bovats of Land, measured, whereof *Thurstan* his Predecessor Abbat of *Houresire*, in the time of King *Henry* the second, was seized in right of his said Church. *Albreda* came and answered, that neither she, nor her Ancestors, ever defended this Mannor but by four Carucats, as in Tallages, Aids, Customs, and Services, and called to warrant *Margery*, *Ela*, and *Isabella*, the daughters and heirs of *John Biset*. *Margery* was then of full age, *Ela*, and *Isabella* under age, and in the custody of *John de Pleffeto*: they were then summoned in the County of *Southampton*.

Pl. de Banc.
cor. Rob. de
Laxington
et soc. Poff.
27 H. 3.
fol. 1, & 2.

Warinus de Bassingburne paid two Marks for one Knights Fee here, in the time of *Henry* the third. *Albreda de Bassingburne* held a Knights Fee here, by reason of the custody of the Land and heir of *John Biset*, granted by the King. *Albreda* had issue *Constance*, and she *Isabel*, and *Agnes*: *Isabel* was mother of *Thomas de Multon* of *Birketon*, and *Agnes* of *Philip de Caltoft*, between whom, 9 E. 3. the Land was divided. The said *Thomas* and *Philip*, 3 E. 3. claimed Court-Leet, Tumbrell and Pillory here, and *Philip* a Market on *Tuesday*, and two Fairs granted, 1 E. 3. to the said *Philip de Caltoft*.

T. de Nro.

T. de Nro.

Pl. de Jur.

& Assi.

apud Nott.

9 E. 3.

ro. 75. &

ro. 85.

Quo War.

3 & 5.

Ch. 1. E. 3.

m. 65.

Roger la Brabazon held the Mannor of *East-Briggford*, one moyety of the inheritance of *Beatrix* his wife, to them and the heirs of their bodies; the other moyety for term of his life, of the grant of *John de Caltoft*, and *Agnes* his wife; and *John de Multon*, and *Isabel* his wife, as the inheritance of them the said *Agnes* and *Isabel*; *Roger* and *Beatrix* died without heirs of

E. 11. E. 2.
ro. 42.

their bodies, and so the Reversion of their moyety, 11 E. 2. came to the said *Agnes*, wife of *John de Caltoft*, then aged forty years, as Cousin and heir of *Beatrix*; and to *Thomas de Multon*, son of the said *Isabel* the other heir: which *Thomas* was then above fifteen years old.

It appears that *John Caltoft* (son of *Philip*) 25 E. 3. infeoffed Sir *John de Landham*, Knight, *Richard Pensax*, and others in his moyety of this Mannor, which descended to *Alice* his daughter and heir, who, it seems, was first married to Sir *Thomas Heith*, and after to Sir *William Chaworth*.

Multons moyety was become *Deyncourts* in the time of *Edward* the third. The July, 27 E. 3. found it was to the Kings loss, if he granted leave for *William Deyncourt* to give a Mess, and three hundred Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in this place, to three Chaplains to celebrate in this Church of *East-Briggford*.

The Kings 35 E. 3. granted to *Thomas atte Herbe*, and *Alice* his wife, who held one moyety of this Mannor, and to *Robert Deyncourt*, who held the other, that they should have a Market here on *Tuesdays*, and two Fairs yearly to them and their heirs.

In 49 E. 3. *Alice*, who had been formerly the wife of Sir *Thomas de Herbe*, Knight, made *William Carbonell* Rector of the Church of *Allyngton* her Attorney, to deliver seisin to Sir *John de Landham Chevalier* the younger, *John de Welby*, and to *John de Stamford*, Rector of the Church of *East-Briggford*, of her Mannors of *East-Briggford*, *Choresby*, *Allyngton*, and *Lovington*: The circumscription of her Seal is, *Sigillum D. Alicie de Hebbe*; and on the Shield is a Bend between two Cotises Dancé, impaling an Escutcheon, within an Orle of *Quarterfoyls*, viz, *Hebbe* impaling *Caltoft*.

Thomas Deyncourt of *Upminster* in *Essex*, 36 H. 6. demised to *Thomas Southwick*, and *Henry Normannville*, Esquire, his Mannors of *Allyngton* alias *West Allyngton* (which was also *Bisets* Land) in the County of *Lin.* *East-Briggford*, and the Advowson of that Church in *Port. Waller Hall* in *Darbyshire*; *Bretthorp* in *Beton* in *Kutl.* and one Mess, called the *Hall* in *Bryton*, and all his Lands and Tenements in *Alger-Birk*, *Soterton*, *Syche*, *Wygtoft*, and *Boston*, and a certain Rent annually of ten Marks out of the Demesne of *Lutford*. Howbeit it appears, 20 H. 6. that *Robert Deyncourt* died seized of the moyety of this Mannor, and ten Marks yearly Rent in *Lutford*; *Ales* the wife of *William Lord Lovell*, and *Margaret* of *Raph Lord Crumwell*, being then by the Jury found his Cousins and heirs.

Raph Boteler Lord of *Sudbery*, Knight, and *Ales* his wife, daughter and heir of *William Deyncourt*, Knight, 8 E. 4. remitted all their right and claim to *William Bishop of Winchester*, in the moyety of the Mannor of *East-Briggford*, and Advowson of the Church, and in ten Marks Rent in *Lutford* &c. And there was a Fine levied, 20 E. 4. between the said *William Bishop of Winchester*, and Sir *Thomas Billing*, Knight, Quor. and *John Deyncourt*; and *Joane* his wife, and *Robert Deyncourt* their son and heir, Deforc. whereby this moyety of the Mannor

Raph Boteler Lord of *Sudbery*, Knight, and *Ales* his wife, daughter and heir of *William Deyncourt*, Knight, 8 E. 4. remitted all their right and claim to *William Bishop of Winchester*, in the moyety of the Mannor of *East-Briggford*, and Advowson of the Church, and in ten Marks Rent in *Lutford* &c. And there was a Fine levied, 20 E. 4. between the said *William Bishop of Winchester*, and Sir *Thomas Billing*, Knight, Quor. and *John Deyncourt*; and *Joane* his wife, and *Robert Deyncourt* their son and heir, Deforc. whereby this moyety of the Mannor

Raph Boteler Lord of *Sudbery*, Knight, and *Ales* his wife, daughter and heir of *William Deyncourt*, Knight, 8 E. 4. remitted all their right and claim to *William Bishop of Winchester*, in the moyety of the Mannor of *East-Briggford*, and Advowson of the Church, and in ten Marks Rent in *Lutford* &c. And there was a Fine levied, 20 E. 4. between the said *William Bishop of Winchester*, and Sir *Thomas Billing*, Knight, Quor. and *John Deyncourt*; and *Joane* his wife, and *Robert Deyncourt* their son and heir, Deforc. whereby this moyety of the Mannor

in Craft.
Purificat.
20 E. 4.

Mannor and Advowson, were settled on the said Bishop and his heirs, who gave it to *Magdalen Colledge* in *Drford*, which he Founded, whereto it still belongs.

The other half, which was Sir *John Caloist*, before mentioned, and with his said daughter and heir *Alice*, went to the Family of *Chaworth*, (as in *Witberton* is also shown,) was it seems settled on *Thomas Chaworth* her son and heir, and *Nicola*, daughter of Sir *Reginald Braybrooke* his first wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

By an Inquisition taken at *Not.* 24 Jan. 12 H. 7. after the death of *William Claxton*, Esquire, who died the Wednesday next before *Whitsunday*, 11 H. 7. leaving *Raph* his son and heir twenty six years of age and upwards. It appears the Jury found that *Elizabeth Scroop*, widow, late wife of *John Scroop* (of *Spallam*) Knight, and daughter and heir of *Nicola*, sometimes wife of *Thomas Chaworth*, Knight, seized of the Mannor and Advowson of the Church of *Cast. Biggerford*, 29 Apr. 38 H. 6. gave them to the said *William Claxton*, Esquire, then her servant, and to *Eleanor* his wife, daughter of the said *Elizabeth*, for term of their lives; after whose decease, at the time of the Inquisition, they were the inheritance of *Henry Scroope*, Esquire, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter of *Thomas*, son of *Thomas*, son of the said *Elizabeth Scroop*, who, 6 E. 4. left her son the said *Thomas Scroop* of *Spallam*, thirty years old.

This remains the inheritance of *Simon Scroop*, Esquire, who hath been and is still a good Landlord to his Tenants here.

I find *John Babington* resident at *Biggerford* in the time of *Richard* the second, and *Henry* the fourth. Sir *John Babington*, Knight, died seized of a Mannor here 20 of *March*, 16 H. 7. and *Esbeldena* his sister, then widow of *John Delves*, entred as heir, and died 20 Apr. 19 H. 7. leaving her daughter *Elena*, the wife of Sir *Robert Sheffild*, her heir, who had a son called also Sir *Robert Sheffild*, who died Nov. 15. 24 H. 8. leaving his son *Edmund*, then nine years of age, eleven Months, and twenty five daies: he was Lord *Sheffild*, and died 1 Aug. 4 E. 6. his son and heir *John Lord Sheffild*, being then above twelve years old.

The Lord *Sheffild* sold this to *John Hacker*, who left four sons, *Francis* his eldest succeeded him here; *John* was of *Drwell*; *Richard* of *Flintham*; and *Rowland* had a Lease from *Magdalen Colledge*, of their principal Farm in this Town, which he left to his only Child. the wife of *Roger Waldron*, whose son *Roger* died lately in it, and hath left *Roger* his son, scarcely of age yet; who hath also Lands in *Scalford* and *Cotesby* in *Leicestershire*.

Francis Hacker, eldest son of *Francis* and his heir of this Land, was a Colonel for the Parliament, and Attaint; so that his younger brother *Rowland*, by the favour of his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*, who sold him his brother the said *Francis* his Estate, is the present owner. He was a Colonel for the King, in whose Service he had a younger brother called *Thomas Hacker*, slain in his Company about *Colston Bassett*, where their Father old *Francis* had an Estate also, which he purchased of Mr. *Golding*, and had

built an House, as in that place is noted already.

To this House at *Biggerford* did Dr. *Gilbert Shelden*, then Warden of *All Souls Colledge* in *Drford*, now Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, retire with old Mr. *Okeover*, shortly after the Parliaments Commissioners had put him out of his place in that University, and continued here three or four years, well pleased with the River and Fields, and honoured by the neighbourhood, to all which he was ever very extraordinarily kind, and from my self, amongst the rest, deserves a better acknowledgement.

The Church of *Biggerford* was one of those, Reg. de Newsted, 206, & 243. accounted as part of the Chappelry of *Blith*, in the Charter of King *John*, made in the second year of his Reign, to *Walter* Arch-bishop of *Roan* and his successors, and the Canons of that Church, where King *Henry* the second his Father, and his brother King *Henry* the younger were buried. This he did at the request of Queen *Eleanor* his Mother, which King *Richard* the first, his brother, had done before, and himself also when he was Earl *Morton*.

The Inquisition taken at *Blith*, 16 E. 3. before *Nicholas de Langeford*, the Kings Eschactor, finds that the Arch-bishop and Canons of *Roan*, had the Church of *Biggerford* in their hands, as annexed to the Chappelry of *Blith*, till King *Edward* the first granted it by the name of the free Chappel of *Lithill*, to one Mr. *John Clarel*, who was thereupon inducted into the Church of *Biggerford*, as appropriate and annexed to the said Chappelry, and so held it all his life. After whose death, the same King *Edward* the first, gave the said Chappelry to Mr. *Boniface de Salacius* his Kinsman, who was accordingly inducted into this Church, as belonging to the said Chappelry, and possessed it quietly twenty four years: but after the death of King *Edward* the first, in the time of King *Edward* the second, *William de Grentseild*, then Arch-bishop of *York*, began to seek all occasions he could, to trouble the said *Boniface*, and procured one *Thomas de N.* to be presented to the Church of *Biggerford*, by *Roger Brabazon*, then the Kings Justice, telling him it was of his Patronage in right of *Beatrix* his wife, which *Thomas* was admitted and continued Parson, and Sir *John de Caloist*, and Sir *Thomas de Multon*, Knights, afterwards claimed the Advowson, which hath ever since been used by their successors alternately, *Multons* passing through the *Deyncourts* to *William* Bishop of *Winchester*, and so to *Magdalen Colledge* in *Drford*; and *Caloists* descending to the Family of *Chaworth*, as before is shown, remains with the heir Male of that House, though the Land be the inheritance of the said *Simon Scroop* from an heir general. *Patricius* Viscount *Chaworth* of *Armagh*, who had this Turne from Sir *Richard Chaworth* Vicar general of the Arch-bishop of *Cant.* his great Uncle now lately, viz. Nov. 12. 1672. deceased, presented Mr. *Henry Smith*, the present incumbent.

Next beyond the Parsonage from the Church is a small place heretofore called Sir *John Mark-* Ex Autog. ham's Mannor, given by one Mr. *Jacson* Parson of pen. will. this Church, to his Kinsman *Michael Jacson*, Jacson, Con- whom sonatorum.

Inq. 12. H. 7.

E. 6 E. 4.

Autog. pen. T. S.

Ex Inq. capt. apud Not. ult. Maii, 20 H. 7.

Ex Autog. pen. will. Jacson, Con- whom sonatorum.

who married *Frances* the daughter of . . . *Poole* of *Spynston*, and by her left four sons, *William* his eldest, *Roger* Parson of *Langeford* in *Darbyshire*, *George* a Citizen of *London*, and *John* of *Burton Jor.*

William had one only Child called also *William*, a modest man, but of great worth, who died Parson of *Seckreton*, Feb. 27. 1661. leaving but few equals for Prudence, Piety, and Learning, in this Country. He married *Dorothy* my Father's sister, by whom he left a son of his own

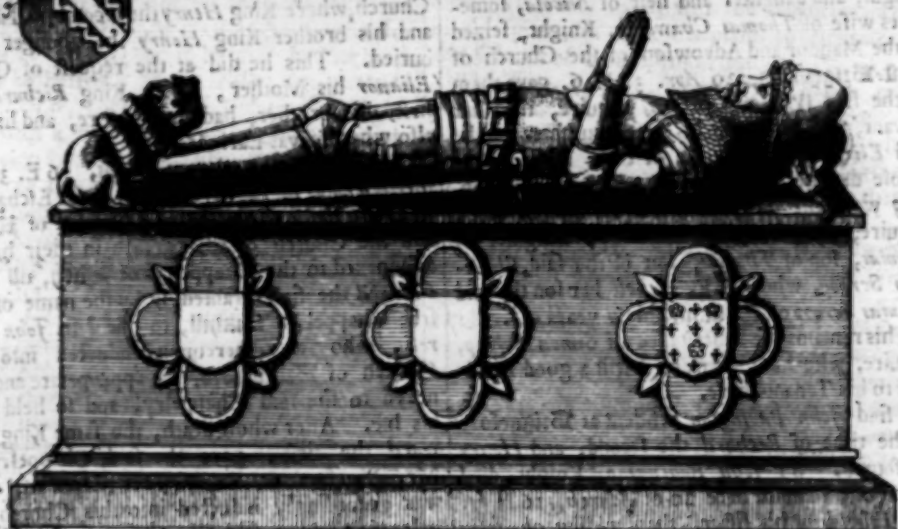
name, *William* (now one of the Coroners of this County) to succeed him in this small Freehold, together with a Lease from the said Colledge, and some Lands in *Carleton*, and three other sons, *Michael*, *Roger*, and *John*, and a daughter named *Elizabeth*, now married to her Cousin *Richard White* in *London*.

The Rectory of *East Bridgeford* was 24^l. 10^s. 11^d. now 19^l. 8^s. 6^d. in the Kings Books, and the Lord Viscount *Chaworth*, and the Colledge of *St. Mary Magdalen* in *Oxford*, Parsons by turn.

In the East Window

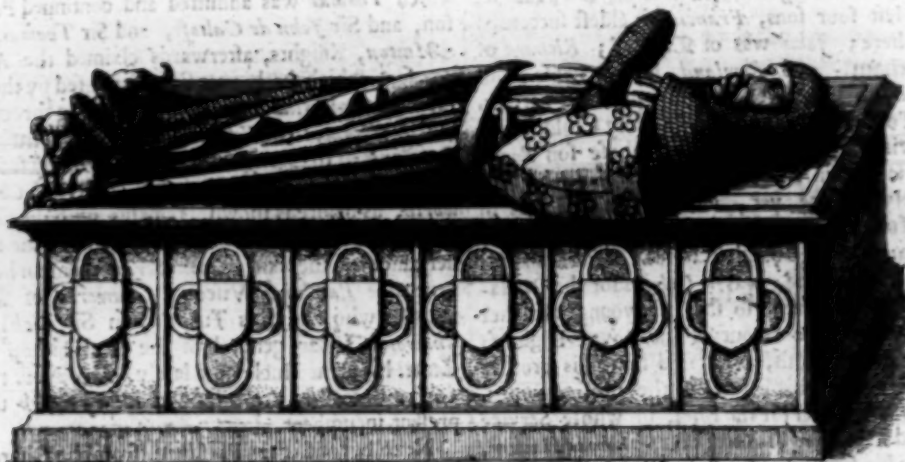


In the South Ile at East Bridgeford the feet to the East end of the Ile.



These four are in the East Window, over his feet.

On the North side of the Church at East Bridgeford the feet to the East Wall.



Rice: Hall delin: W. Hollar sculp: 1676

In the East Window of the Chancell are some painted in their Coat Armour, one *Azure*, a *Fesse Or*, between three *Bezants*, Mr. Kneveton calls them *Libards heads*, quartering with *Arg.* on a *Bend Gules*, three pair of wings of the first; which he also calls three *Chevrons*; to this the Crest is, *A mans head Gules*, with a wreath about the Temples *Arg.*

Another is *Azure*, two *Chevrons Or*, *Chaworth*.

Another is *Deyncourt*, with a file of three *Labels Arg.* charged with six *Billets*, *Gules*.

In the South window encompassed with Johannes Allectre Prior de Thurgarton, twice, *Sable* three *Keyes Arg.* the Arms of Thurg. Priory.

In the Church North Ile a Stone Tomb, with one in Maile cross-leg'd, upon which was, *Arg.* an *Orle of Cinquesoyles*, about a small *Escutcheon Sable*; *Calsoft*.

In the Window the same, wherewith impales *Ar.* two *Chevrons Or*, *Chaworth* and *Calsoft*; and the same for *Chaworth* (as it is ever here) quarters with *Gules* a *Fesse Dancé* between ten *Billets Or*, *Brett*; and both impale *Calsoft*, in an upper Window, *Chaworth* quartering *Calsoft*.

In the South Ile an Alabafter Tomb North and South, one in Maile, his Belt between two *Cotises Dancé*; on the sides, *Barry* of six *Or*, and *Gules*, a *Canton*, or quarter, *Ermine*, *Gouzell*.

Azure a *Fesse Dancé* and *Billets*, *Or*, *Deyncourt*.

Three *Roses*, amongst *Crosse Crosetts*, *Darcy*. At the feet, *Gules*, a *Bend Or*, between two *Cotises Dancé Arg.* impales with *Arg.* an *Escutcheon Sable*, and both of them encompassed with an *Orle of Cinque*, or six *foiles*, like a *bordure*.

In the window over it is one with a shaven, or bald Crown, his upper Garment is, *Arg.* powdered with six *Foiles Sable*; and by him, *Gules*, *A Bend Or* between two *Cotises Dancé Arg.* this I suppose to be for Sir Thomas Herbe.

There is an old Alabafter Tomb flat, in the North Wall of the Church, and on it,

Hic jacet Johannes Babington ob 1409.

And over it on a Stone engraven, Ten *Roundels*, and a *File* of three *Labels*. In the Window was, *Arg.* ten *Torteauxes*, and a *File* of five *Labels Az.* impaling with *Arg.* a *Lyon Ramp. Gules*, bordered about with *Roundels*, *Or*.

Kneveton.

Cbeneviton.

Here was Soc to the Kings Mannor of Flint-ham, as much as answered the Tax for three Bov. The Land was four Bovats. There one Sochm. had half a Car. and an Acre of Meadow. Before the Conquest *Elfi* had a Mannor here, which paid the publick Geld as one Car. The Land was twelve Bovats. There Earl Alan (of Richmond), whose Fee it became afterwards, had one Car. three Sochm. five Vill. having two Car. There was a Priest and half a Church, and one Mill 10^s. and five Acres of Meadow. This in the Confessours time was 20^s. value, in the Conquerours, when he made his Survey, 40^s. Earl Alan had another Mannor here, which before was *Ulvriks*, rated also to the Geld at one Car. The Land twelve Bov. likewise, there was one Vill. and one Bord. Another Mannor in this place *Ulvies* had before the Norman Invasion, which was then discharged in publick payments for five Bov. The Land was then one Car. There afterwards Roger de Busli had one Car. and two Vill. with one Car. (or Plow.) and four Acres of Meadow. This kept the ancient value 10^s.

It seems the Family of *Musters* of Litchwell, was first insoffed of Earl Alan's part here, which was called *Richmond Fee*, because William de *Musters* acquitted the Abbats of *Welbek* and *Heudo*, and divers others for the Scutage which he received of them, viz. 6^s. 8^d. for their Tenements in *Bintheton* of *Richmond Fee*, granted to King Edward the second, in the fourth year of his Reign, and other times, and particularly for seven Bovats and an half geldable, and two Bovats of the Glebe of the Church of *Bintheton*. The Land which the Abby of *Welbek* held here in Villainage, was given by *Eustachius de Mortayn*, and held of *Richmond*. But *Adam de St. Maria*, who was Lord of *Kotomarris* in *Northshire*, and *Bulcote*, and *Bintheton* in this County, whose second daughter and heir *Lucia*, was married to . . . de *Annesley*, gave to this Abby the Land which *John Gouzell* held in *Bintheton*, together with eight Bovats of Land in *Flintham*, whereof the Grange had two, and *Robert de Sibbertorp* six, concerning which Land, the said Abbat paid Ward and Scutage to Sir *John de Hanneley*, and he to the Lord of *Bentley* by *Doncaster*, *Paganus de Tippest*, and he to the chief Lords of *Litchill*.

Adam de Sancta Maria gave to the Church of *Welbek*, with his body, and for the Souls of *Alice* and *Albreda* his Wives, and *Barthol.* his son's, the whole Service of *Robert de Kneveton*.

Eustachius de Moretein gave to Mr. *Robert de Byngham*, and *Alice*, the daughter of *John de Overthorp*, all his Demesne in the Town and territory of *Bintheton*, of the Fee of *Hugo Selvein*, with the right of Patronage of the Church, as much as belonged to that Demesne, with the Seat of a Mill upon the *Trent*, and suit to it when it

should be repaired, of all them of his Men, whose Ancestors used to grinde there, reserving only 4^s. per annum Sterling. And beside he granted them for the same Rent, and their heirs and assigns, all that part of the Mess. of Robert son of Hugh, which the said Robert held of him of the same Fee, and the custom of all his Tenants in this Town, to grinde at the Wind-Mill of the said Robert, till the Water-Mill upon the Trent should be repaired: All this did Mr. Robert de Knyveton (called before de Bingham) and Alice, the daughter of John de Vochurp, give to the Abby of Welleshech, as they had it of Eustachius de Moretein. Philip Marc, then Sheriff of Doot. was Witness, which shows it to be in King John's time, or the beginning of Henry the third.

Hugh Silvein gave to Gaufr. de St. Medardo his brother, all his part which he had of the Land at Bincton, and to his heirs for ever, but if he had none by his wife, then his brother Jordan should have it.

William de Malebisse, and the Abbat of Welleshech, held in Bincton three parts of a Knight's Fee, of Alice Countess of Angi, or the Lady of Eithill. The Canons of Becho in Lincolnshire, 19 H. 3. had a confirmation of the third part of the Church of Bincton by that King, said to be of the gift of Richard de Malebisse; and that King, 36 H. 3. confirmed the gift of William, son of John de Malebisse, being his Capital Mess. and his whole Demesne in Bincton, and a Toft and Croft of the gift of Hugh, son of Robert, son of Hugh de Knyveton, to the said Abbat of Becho, who was impleaded, 1 E. 2. by Jeanet, the widow of John, son of John, son of Nicolas de Knyveton, for the Advowson of the Church, but the Abbat recovered it because her husband, the said John, did not present when he ought.

John, son of Raph de Knyveton, and others, 9 E. 1. claimed against John, son of John de Knyveton, that he should acquit them of the Service, which the Abbat of Welleshech exacted of them for their Free-hold, which they held of the said John, in this Town.

John, son of Raph, had a daughter named Emma, married to Richard de Knyveton, son of John de Birton, by whom, 3 E. 3. she had a son called Henry, son of Richard de Knyveton.

The Abbat of Becho is said to have Court-Leet, and Court Baron, Wards, Marriages, Reliefs, Villains, Felons goods, and Free Warren here, but I have not seen authority sufficient to conclude it was so.

There is mention likewise of John, son of Nicolas de Knyveton, John del Holme, and Alane de Otringham as owners here. And Hugo de Tharverton about 43 E. 3. or before, had been concerned here.

A Mess. Toft, and six Bovats of Land, about 26 E. 3. were taken into the Kings hand, by reason of Felony which Agnes, wife of Robert le Ward, had committed, which were held of William de Wakebrugge, who held them of Thomas Aste Halle of Bincton.

The Jury, 15 R. 2. found it not to the Kings loss, to grant Henry le Scroop Chr. Roger Vicar of the Church of Berington, and William de

Canewyke Chaplain, licence to give three Mess. fifty seven Acres of Land, three of Meadow, and 10^s. Rent in Bincton to the Abby of Becho, which were held immediately of that Monastery, for 13^s. 4^d. per annum, and Suit of their Court, from three weeks to three weeks, which the said Abby held of the Honour of Richmond, then in Queen Anna's hand, which she held in Capite as of the Crown.

It seems Thomas Babington also about 6 E. 4. had some interest here.

All Lands and Tenements in the Parish of Bincton, in the Tenure of Robert Mower, late belonging to the Monastery of Welleshech, May 1. 35 H. 8. were granted to Edward Fynes Lord Clinton and Say, and Robert Tirwhitt, Esquire, to be held by them and their heirs in Capite.

Sir Edward Molyneux, Knight, 6 E. 6. held the Mannor of Bincton of the King in Capite, by the Service of the fortieth part of a Knight's Fee.

There was a Recovery suffered, 16 Eliz. wherein Robert Fletcher, and John Lascells, Gent. claimed against John Molyneux, Esquire, two Mess. two Tofts, one Dowecote, two Gardens, one hundred Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, twenty of Pasture, and 26^s. 8^d. Rent in Bincton, Becton, and Carcollton, who called to Warrant Richard Whalley, Esquire, and Thomas Whalley his son.

This Lordship was inclosed in my time by George Lassels, Esquire, and shortly after sold to the Lady Dormer, from whom it passed to Sir Henry More, and so to the Marquess of Dorchester, who about the year 1665. sold it to Sir Francis Molyneux, Baronet, who hath repaired and new built the Seat, and makes it his Habitation.

There was a good share bought of Edward Mower, and some of Thomas Beane, which Mr. Pochin of Leicestershire, sold to old Mr. Francis Hacker, and his son the Colonel hath sold it to Elizabeth, the relict of Francis Thornebagh the Colonel, now wife of William Skiffington, Esquire, whose it is at this present.

My Brother-in-law Mr. John Story hath a considerable share, and resides in this Town, where his Grandfather William purchased some of Mr. Molyneux, which his Father John increased, and added to it some which he bought of Richard Alvey of Colston, and Henry his son. There is Robert Holmes hath a small Freehold also, and I think no more.

The Vicarage was 6^s. when the Abbat of Becho was Patron. 'Tis now 4^s. 9^s. 4^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and Sir Francis Molyneux Patron.

Staunton.

Part with Orston.

OF the Land of Edward the Confessor, the ancient Demesne of the Crown, it was discharged to the publick payments for seven Bovats, and three Acres. The Land was then three Car. There after the Conquest King William had ten Sochm.

Sochm. three Bord. to three Car. and sixty Acres of Meadow.

Alexander Bishop of Lincolne, in the year of our Lord 1139. Founded a Priory in the Ile of Haverholm, and gave satisfaction to *Raph Halselin*, and *Robert de Calz* (Lords of *Schelford*), for their part of that place; to which Priory of Haverholm in the County of Lincolne, did this part of Staunton (which lies in *Newark Hundred*, but is ever charged with *Diston* in *Bingham Hundred*) belong.

There was an Agreement, 23 H. 3. made in the Church of St. Mary Magdalen of *St. Marke* on St. Lawrence day, before Sir *Hugh Picot*, Sir *Ranulf Morin*, Sir *Galfr. de Stoke*, Sir *Robert Vavasor*, Sir *Henry Thake*, Knights, *Warner de Eugaine*, *Alan de Cranewille*, *Fale de Houtoft*, and others, between the Prior and Convent of Haverholm on the one part, and *Galfr. son of William de Staunton*, on the other part, concerning each parties having their Bull free every where in the Fields and Meadows of Staunton, so as he was not put in the Plow, or any other work during his going there, and that each part might dispose of the Heads of their Lands (called then *Chevez*, now *Hades*) as they pleased.

The Priory got the Fishing in *Smite* and *De bene*, and view of Frank-pledge, and a Court Baron too, and had many Suiters in *Thopton*, and other adjacent Towns.

Sir *Thomas Tresham*, Knight, and *George Tresham*, Gent. 5 E. 6. passed this Mannor to *Thomas Gravesend*, and *Bartholemew Garmey* of London, Gent. who, Feb. 20. 6 E. 6. conveyed it to *Jerome Brand*, who married *Brigit*, the daughter of *Anthony Staunton*, Esquire, and by her had *Robert Brand*, who sold it about the 28 Eliz. to his Cousin *William Staunton*, Esquire, and *Elizabeth* his wife, for 1200^l. whom it made intire Lord of the whole Town, which inabled his posterity the better to inclose and sell, as they have done some part to *William Cartwright*, but some of it yet remains to *Harvey Staunton*, Esq., the present owner, great Grandchild and heir of the said *William Staunton*.

The Tythes of this part belong with the rest of the Rectory of *Diston*, to the Church of Lincolne, and the Dean and Chapter find a Curat to officiate in a Chappel, which stands in the Church-yard of Staunton, whither the inhabitants which hold this Land resort, as being of *Diston* Parish. *Harvey Staunton*, Esquire, is Lessee to the Dean and Chapter also.

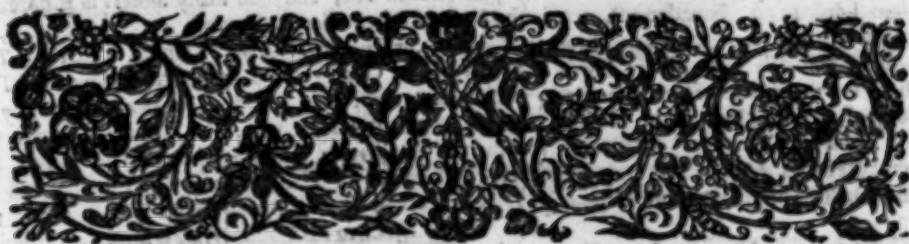
Ex Rot. Cur. & lib. Niff. Rob. 1 Staunton, per. H. S. Autog. per. Harvey Staunton, Esq.

Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 792.

Autog. per. Harvey Staunton, Esq.

X 2

Newark



Newark Hundred.

Newarke Wapentak

Lib. Doms.

Lay to Newark before the Conquest, and was then the famous Countess Godiva's, and since the Bishop's of Lincolne, till it was taken into the Crown, where it remains, as in the Town of Newark may be observed.

Staunton.

Lib. Doms.

That part of Staunton which is in Newark Wapentak, before the Norman Invasion was the Freehold of Tori, who paid the publick Tax of the Dane-geld for it, as ten Bov. The Land being then three Car. There, at the time when the Conquerour made his Survey, it being then become the Fee of Walter de Ayncourt (as all or most of Tori's Lands in this County were), in Demefne were three Car. and four Sochm. on one Bovar and an half of this Land, and eleven Villains, two Bord. having two Car. There was a Priest and a Church, one Mill 5^s. 4^d. sixty Acres of Medow; in the time of Edward the Confessor the value was 4^l. then 100^l. It had Soc in Alureton, Flobherge, and Dallintune, and was then held by Malger, whose posterity having their chief residence here had their name from this place, and do continue in the Male Line possessed of it to this day, Nov. 30. 1672.

Ex. viti
exempl. per.
Harvey
Staunton,
Ar.

Oliver Dayncourt gave to William de Albeni the younger, the Fee of two Knights, which Galfr. de Staunton held, and which Ralph Dayncourt his Grandfather gave to the said Williams father, himself adding half a Knights Fee in Cuntwothby, for which the said William de Albeni was but to do the Service of one Knight, as the rest of the said Oliver's own men did.

The Stauntons were ever esteemed to hold of the Lords of Belbopy, by Castle Guard, where Staunton Tower is yet to be found, sufficiently guarded by the strength of its own liquor, with which the bottom of it is usually replenished.

Galfr. de Stanton gave Lands in Belum to the Monastery of Rufford, which King Stephen confirmed, viz. five Bovars, by the consent of Beatrix his wife, and Malger his son; and confirmed likewise forty Acres there, which those Monks had of the gift of Malger de Rolleson. Beatrix de Muscamp, after the death of her Husband the said Galfr. de Stanton, for three Marks, and a Cow, which she received of the said Monks, in the presence and by the consent of her then Lord and Husband Eudo de Aubeni, confirmed to them the said five Bovars, though they were part of her Dower. And William, son of Malger de Stanton, also confirmed his Grandfather the said Galfr. de Stanton's gift.

Regist. de
Rufford
per. G.
Mecan.
Hallifax,
p. 1. 39. &
41.

This William made free Hugh Travers, son of Simon de Auvrington, and all his Progeny, because he took a Cross for him, and went for him to Hierusalem; so he did also John, the son of Simon de Auvrington, and gave them to God and the Church of St. Mary of Staunton, to be in the protection of the Rector of Staunton. The Witnesses were, Ralph de Orlingberga, Robert de Stokes, William de Houksworth, Ranulf Morin, Walter de Hou, Richard de Staunton the Parson, William, Parson of Bilbington, Roger, Parson of Elboston, Ralph de St. Paul, and divers others. Arbelina, this Sir William de Staunton's wife, is said to be the second of the three daughters and co-heirs, of John de Musters Lord of Basingham in Lincolnshire, by which means part of that Lordship came to this Family of Staunton.

Autog. per.
H. Staun-
ton, Ar.

Ex. Miss.
Roberti de
Staunton,
per. H. S.
p. 39.

There was an Agreement in the year 1257. between Sir Galfr. de Staunton, Knight, this Sir Williams son, and the Priory of Waterholme, concerning many things to be observed on each part; to which instrument there yet remains a fair Seal of the said Sir Galfr.'s, having his name circumscribed, and upon the Shield within, is, Two Bars, and a large Canton, charged with a Mullet of six points.

Autog. per.
H. S.

Sir Galfr.'s wife was Alice, who together with himself seuled the whole Mannor of Strettington in Lincolnshire, on William de Staunton their eldest son, and the heirs of his body, which they had of the gift of Thomas Amys, and

Autog.

Christian

Malgerus temp. Willielmi Conq.

Galfridus de Staunton-Bearix de Muscham-Endo de Aubeni marit. 2. Robertus.

Malgerus de Staunton, miles. Robertus. Hugo.

Willielmus de Staunton, miles-Athelini un. cohier. Joh. de Muslers. Galfr.

Galfr. de Staunton, miles-Alicia. Willielmus. Rogerus de Thourleby-Marg.

Will. de Staunton-Isabella foror Rad. de miles, ob. 1326. Kirketon, mil. Robertus Rect. de St. Johannes Rect. de Staunton. Marg.-Theobald. de Treckingham.

Willielmus de Staunton ob. ante patrem-Joana. Margareta.

Galfridus de Staunton-Joana fil. Johannis de Lowdham, mil. Simon Rector, ob. 1346. Thom. Isabel. Marg. Johannes.

Will. de Staunton-Elizab. fil. Br. Thom. mil.-Alicia. Rad. Constanca fil. Johannes, miles, de Devonsh. miles, ob. 1371. Thornichill. C. p. Agnetis Sutton. 5 E. 3.

Elizab. fil. & hær. Will. de Hamstrelley. Thom. de Staunton-Marg. fil. Tho.-Eliz. Joana. Johannes, ob. 1446. Maperley. 37 E. 3.

Thom. de Staunton ob. 1482.-Elizabetha. Johannes Barret de Horbling-Margareta.

Will. de Staunton-Katherina ob. 14 H. 7. L. p. Deifney. Georgius ob. 1498. Will. Rector & Dom. de Staunton. Johan. Thom.-Anna. Alicia ux. Joh. Thorold de Marston. ob. 1517.

.... de Staunton fil. & hær. Brookes by. Antonius de Staunton-Sirha fil. Rob. Nevill de Ragnall ob. 1560. ob. 1569.

Robertus Staunton-Brigitta fil. & cohær. Gabr. Anthon. Rich. Joh. Will. Eliz. Anna. Ellen. Sirha. Rich. Bright ob. 1582. Barwick de Bulcote, Ar.

Willielmus Staunton, Ar. ob. 1602.-Elizabetha fil. Dan. Deifney.

Antonius Staunton-Francisca foror Math. Palmer, militis-Robertus Waring maritus 2. Johannes Cler.

Willielmus Staunton-Anna fil. Edm. Robertus Waring-Anna Pat. Math. Morgan C. Montgomery-Francisca. Ar. ob. 1656. Waring.

Malgerus Harvey Staunton-Anna fil. & hær. Rad. Maria ux. Will. Anna Petri Kath. Eliz. f. p. Geo. Cam. Sacheverell. Broughton.

Christian his wife, for which the said William de Staunton, was to do the Service for a Knights Fee and an half, to his said Father and mother, and if he should have no issue, it was to goto the heirs of their bodies. The Witnesses were Sir Henry de Longo campo, Knight, Sir Rich. de Hunsell, Will. Morin, Nicholas Morin, Everard de Hall, &c.

William de Staunton, Knight, son of Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight, gave to Sir Theobald de Treckingham, Knight, in Frank-marriage with Margaret his sister, and to the heirs of their bodies begotten in lawful Matrimony, his Rent in

Stanthorpe, and Silsbey, and certain Homages) Reliefs, and Services, which his Grandchild Sir Geoffrey de Staunton by his Attorney John de Staunton, 8 E. 3. at York, claimed against John Affebalok of Newark, because Sir Theobald and his Lady had no issue. The Seal now hanging at Sir William de Stauntons Deed is, two Chevrans, and S. WILLI. DE STAVNTON, MILITIS, in the circumference. To this William de Staunton did Ralph de Kirketon, Knight, give with Isabel his sister in Frank-marriage, all his Land, Rents, and Services in Biltvinge,

Plac. apud Ebor. cur. Will. Hille & Just. de Banc. 8 E. 3. rot. 43. Autog. p. H. S. 15

Bilbington and Wilberfoston, together with the right of Patronage of the Church of Bilbington: to this Deed were Witnesses, Sir *Raph de Charnelles*, Sir *James Byron*, *John Halsey*, *Hugh de Charnelles*, *William de Sybeterp*, *Thomas de Hunsf.*

There was a Fine levied, 8 E. 1. before *Walter de Helyun*, *John de Loveton*, *Roger de Leycester*, and *William de Burneton*, between *Thomas de Weland*, and *Margery* his wife, and *Richard*, son of the said *Thomas*, Querents; and *Alice*, who had been wife of *Geoffrey Staunton*, Deforc. by *Richard de Thistleton* put in her place to get or lose, of 10^l. with the Appurtenances in *Aste*, *Lunfall*, *Blakeshale*, *Watesdon*, and *Sparriford* *Kendham*, whereby she settled those Lands on the said *Thomas*, *Margery*, and *Richard*, for twelve years then next ensuing, without any Rent at all, but afterwards they were to pay her and heirs 10^l. per annum, and so were *John Weland* and *Thomas*, brothers of the said *Richard*, upon whom they were entailed for want of issue of *Richard*.

Sir *William de Staunton* was a man of great Action. He was, 6 E. 1. agreeing with *Almeric de Bellefage*, concerning some Estate in *Saith*, whereof a Plea was between them in the Kings Court before *Richard de Exon*, and his fellow Justices Itinerant at *Lymetric*. The King, 8 E. 1. took him into his special protection, being to go beyond the Seas. He over-lived his son *William de Staunton*, and made his Will 9 Nov. 1312. wherein he gave his body to be buried in the Church-yard of *St. Mary of Staunton*, with which he bequeathed his Palfrey, with his furniture. To *William* his son he gave a Ring with a Sapphire, and another with a Seal of Cornelyan, likewise a Murrey Cup with a foot; to *Isabell* his own wife he gave a Silver Cup, in which was a certain Shield; and a Murrey Cup with a foot to *Joane* his said sons wife; to *Margaret* his own daughter he gave like Legacies; and to *Geoffrey* his sons son a Cup of a Nuz, to be an heir Loomer, to *John*, *Simon*, and *Thomas*, sons of his said son *William*; to *Isabell* his daughter, and to many Convents of Friars, and to the Churches and Poor of his own Towns he gave something; and to the Frier *Elias de Levissingham* vi. and viii^l. for the first day of his Sepulture, and the seven ten Marks, and as much to the Holy Land, that two foot-men should go the first passage in his name, and each have five Marks: to perfect all, he ordered his Ward of *Basingham*, which he had by Sir *Tho. de Multon* of *Franton*, as long as he should be in his hand with his other Goods, His Executors were *Isabell* his wife, *William* his son, and Sir *Robert* his brother Parson of *Staunton*, by the advice of Fr. *Elias de Levissingham*.

Sir *Geoffrey de Staunton*, Knight, was this man's Grandchild, and was Sheriff of *Stott*, and *Derh.* in the time of *Edward the third*; he married *Joane*, the daughter of Sir *John de Landham*, and had two sons by her. *Knight*. Sir *William* his eldest son, was twice married, but left only a daughter named *Elizabeth* after her mother, which daughter was married to *William Hamfrelley*, as in *Clifton* is mentioned. Sir *Thomas* his second son, had a wife called *Alice*, who survived him, but had no issue, so that this Mannor came to *Raph* his third son, whose first wife *Hellen* left

no children, but *Constance*, the daughter of *Agnes de Sutton*, his second wife left many. *Thomas de Staunton*, Esquire, his eldest, about 4 H. 4. had to wife *Margaret*, the daughter of *Thomas Mapurley*, and afterwards two others, 2 H. 6. *Elizabeth*, and 10 H. 6. *Joane*. *Thomas de Staunton* his son, by *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter of . . . *Sleford* (as 'tis said,) left many sons, on whom the Estate was entailed; he had a sister called *Margaret*, who, 36 H. 6. was second wife of *John Barret* of *Wobbling* in *Lincolnshire*. His first son *William Staunton*, Esq., married *Katherine Desfney*, but had no issue, for he left this Mannor, 4 Mar. 14 H. 7. to *George* his brother, who had a daughter married to . . . *Brooksbey*; but after him this Mannor went to *William* his brother, who was both Lord and Parson of this place, and left it to his brother *Thomas Staunton* (*John* being dead before). These had a sister named *Alice*, married to *John Thorold* of *Sparriford* in *Lincolnshire*. This last *Thomas* by his wife *Anne*, daughter of *Thomas Pourment*, or *Paramour*, who had cux on the Brails of her Tomb, a Cheuron between three Roses, had a son called *Anthony*, who married *Sith*, daughter of *Robert Nevill* of *Ragnell*, Esquire, and by her had very many children, *Elizabeth*, first wife of *Roger North*, then of *Hugh Thornbil*, and after of *Arthur Watpole*; *Ellen*, wife of *William Wild* of *Pettleworth*; *Brigitt*, of *Jerome Brand* before named; *Katherine*, of *Richard Marshall*; *Anne*, of *William Snow*; *Sith* unmarried: his sons were *Anthony*, *Richard*, *John*, *William*, but his eldest was *Robert Staunton*, Esquire, a very pious good man; he married *Brigitt*, one of the two daughters and coheirs of *Gabriel Barwick*, Esquire, Lord of *Bulcote* in this County, by whom he left *William Staunton*, Esquire, a very good man too; but he sold his share in *Bulcote* to his Cousin *Gabriel Odingells* for 1500^l. to purchase his Cousin *Brands* here for 1200^l. which were those belonging to the Priory of *Wetherholm* already mentioned, after which he sold other Lands, as in their places may be observed. His wife was *Elizabeth*, the daughter of *Dan. Desfney* of *Boxton Desfney* in *Lincolnshire*, Esquire, with whom he had 300^l. portion. She after his death married . . . *Aston*, and . . . *Buffy*. He left his son *Anthony Staunton* under age, who was Ward to the Earl of *Kutland*, and the Tradition is that Sir *Matthew Palmer* of *Southwell*, won him at Bowls of *Robert Dallington*, servant to Earl *Roger*, who gave him to that Gentleman 1604. and when he the said Sir *Matthew* had him, he married him to his sister *Frances*, who had to her second Husband *Robert Waring* of *Wilsford*, to whom she bare a son called also *Robert Waring*, and two daughters; the elder, *Frances*, was the first wife of *Matthew Morgan* of *Aberhastley* in the County of *Spontegomery*; the second, *Elizabeth*, died unmarried; but first to her husband the said *Anthony Staunton*, she brought a son called *William*, who married *Anne*, Niece to her said second husband, being daughter of *Edmund Waring* of *Leycester* in the County of *Stafford*, Esquire, his elder brother.

This *William Staunton* went with the King to *Edgehill* Fight, and afterwards was a Colonel for him in the Garrison of *Newark*, which impaired

paired his Estate, as the Parliament Souldiers did his house here, in which they sometimes quartered. He sold some of this Lordship to *William Cartwright* the Lawyer, before named, as after his death his Trustees did another part to *Dr. James Margetson*, now Lord Primate of Ireland. He left many children, his eldest son *Malger* died a Bachelor, and left his brother *Harvy Staunton*, Esquire, the present inheritor of this Mannor, who married *Anne*, the daughter and heir of *George Cam of Lurford*, (by whom he hath daughters, and may have sons to continue this most ancient Family in the Male Line,) his sister *Mary* is wife of *William Sacheverell* of Barton, Esquire; his sister *Anne* of *Peter Broughton* of Loutham, younger brother of *Sir Brian Broughton*, his sister *Katherine* of *Mr. Holbrooke* Parson of *Cogemond* in *Shropshire*, brother of *William* the present Parson of *Staunton*; his sister *Elizabeth* is yet unmarried; and his brother *Raph Staunton*, a Scholar in *Trinity Colledge* in *Cambridge*; the rest of the Colonels Children are dead.

Mf. J. M. The Rectory of *Staunton* was 18^l. 'Tis now 16^l. 13^s. 11^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and *Harvy Staunton*, Esquire, Patron as his Ancestors have been.

There is a certain kind of Rhyming Bard-like Pedegree of this Family, made by one *Robert Cade*; who did the like for the Family of *Skeffington*, and 'tis like for some others; in this he hath Transcribed the Epiraphs out of this Church, and therefore it cannot be much a-miss to insert it for an Example of such like work, which hath been much esteemed by some Families.

To the Reader.

*Autog. per.
H. S.*

Good Reader thou which hereon looks
Abandon mynde so haughty,
It may be proved that ys averde,
Though thou think it be faultye.

Forget the Basenefle of thy byrthe,
Do not the best condem,
The *Stauntons* may compare with thee,
And thou canst not with them.

Therefore better I do conclude
To rest, and not to ryse,
Lest that thou rise and fall againe,
By meanes of Enterpryse.

Then *Petigrew* go shew thy self,
Truth lurkes not in the darke,
And you that Supervysors are
Attenyve be and marke.

Under this is, *Stauntons*, two Cheverons, with
a Fox for the Crest. And *Dysneys*, three Flowers
de Lis upon a Fesse, and a Lyon passant gardant
for the Crest.

The Stauntons Petygrewe.

O Champion cheefe and warlike wight,
Of *Stauntons* stocke the pryme,
The and thy sequele I must blafe,
And *Petigrew* define.

Though *Haroldes* they in noble forte
Thy Arms not pende in vaine,
Yet somethinge warst that here is writte,
As Books and Tombes shew plainte.

The first *Sir Manger Staunton*, Knight,
Before *Wylliam* came in,
Who this Realme into one Monarchie
Did conquer it and winne.

At which same time this *Manger* Knight,
Thrughe feats of Arms and Sheeld,
In *Marcyall* prowes so valiant was,
That then he wanne the Feelde.

In *Betbroz* Castle was his houlde,
That *Stauntones* Tour is highte,
The strongest Forte in all that front,
And hie to all mens fighte :

Unto which Forte with force and Flagge,
The *Stauntons* stocke must sticke,
For to defende against the Foe,
Which at the same could kicke.

His lodgeinge large in that Turrutte
At all times for his ease,
He may command both night and day,
And no man to displease.

And therefore *Stauntons* Mannor nowe
Whiche in *Staunton* doth stande,
Of *Betbroz* Castle is now helde
By tenure of the Lande.

This *Staunton* Knight gott fure to wife
One *Emme* of worthy fame,
Also a son that Knighted was,
Which *Manger* had to name ;

Whiche last *Syr Manger* tooke to wife
Beatrix both sage and wise,
As valcant as his father was
In every Enterpryse.

Whiche Lady *Beatrix*, daughter was
To him that then was Lord
Of *Betbroz* Castle (in the Vale)
As Tombes and Armes accorde ;

Whiche two *Sir Knights* cros-legged lieth
In Male and Armour fine :
Theire superscriptions worne away,
Theire deaths are without time.

Yet warlike wightes with helmes on heades
In *Stauntons* Church do lie,
Their Soules, no doubt, for noble actes
Ascende the Skies on hie.

Before

Before his death this last Knight got
Two sons, *William* and *John*,
And also with Man-hood and strenghe
The sparre Pasture he won.

The Belthe; Lorde said, it belong'd
To *Northmanton* trolic,
But this Knight seafde did die thereof
As his demaine in Fee.

Sir *William Staunton*, Knight, was next,
Dame *Abblin* was his wife,
Sir *Geffrey Staunton*, Knight, their heire,
Both voide of vice and strife.

And Sir *Henric* his brother was,
Who gave himselfe to learne,
That when he came unto mans state,
He could the Lawes discerne.

And in the same went forward still,
And profited muche, I know,
At Ynnes of Courte a Counsailler
And Serjeant in the Lawe.

And in processe of tyme indeede,
A Judge he came to bee
In the Common Benche at *Westminster*,
Such was his highe degree.

A Baron wife, and of great wealth,
Who built for Scholers gaine,
Saint *Michael's* house in *Cambridge Towne*,
Good learninge to attaine;

Which deed was done in the eighteenth yeare
Of second *Edward* King,
One thousande three hundred twenty foure,
For whom they pray and singe.

In which said house the *Stauntons* may
Send Students to be placed,
The Founder hath confirmed the same,
It cannot be defaced.

This Lord Baron no yssue had,
We cannot remember his wife,
Nor where his body Tombed was
When death had cutt off life.

Sir *William*, the father is Tombed sure
In *Stauntons* Church of olde,
And hath engraved upon his Stone
Verbatim to behoulde.

* 6. *Hic jacet Wilelmus de Staunton, miles, & filius Maugeri de eadem, militis, qui obiit * ultimo Maii: Cujus anima propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

Sir *Geffrey* tooke Dame *Alice* to wife,
Four Sons he did beget,
Wilyam, *Richarde*, *Robert*, and *John*,
and also *Margaret*.

Robert and *John* were Persones both
Of *Staunton* aforefaide,
Margret was married to *Trickingham*,
Which cannot be denaide.

This *Robert* in the Chauncell li the
Of *Staunton* to be seene,
The superscription Extant there
In thes wordes as I weene.

Hic jacet Robertus quondam rector ecclesie de Staunton et frater Wilelmi Staunton de eadem, militis, qui obiit nonis Kalend. Maii, Anno domini 1329. Cujus anima propitiatur Deus.

John his brother in like sorte too
Lies tumbled under a Stone,
The superscription may be seene,
It is not all out gone.

Hic jacet Johannes quondam rector ecclesie de Staunton, & filius Galfridi Staunton de eadem, militis.

Anno domini this Sir *Geffrey*
One thousand, and also
Two hundred fifty, as we reade;
And addinge seven thereto,

Rated the Prior of *Baberholme*,
And Neighbours dead and gone,
How many Cartell they should put
Into the sparre each one:

For which unto the Lord alwas
A certayne cheefe in lue,
Of olde time call'd their sparre pennyes,
Which at this day are due.

The *Stauntons* also likewise have
Common therein yet still,
Willowes to cutt, and Fish to take,
With other things at will.

Sir *Wilyam* was Sir *Geffrey's* heire,
And *Isbell* was his Spouse,
Sister to Sir *Raph* of * *Wlerton*,
A Knight of auncient house;

* Bertherton.

Which *Rafe* unto Dame *Isbell* gave
Landes greare with Rents they saye,
In *Bilbington* and *Wlberdston*
In Franke-marriage for aye;

Which Sir *Wilyam*, and Dame *Isbell*
A son between them had,
His name Sir *Wilyam Staunton* was,
A Knight both grave and fadd.

Which Sir *Wilyam* the father harbe
On his owne Tombe well writte,
As it is here set worde for worde,
With his Arms graved on it.

Hic jacet Wilelmus de Staunton, miles, filius Galfridi de eadem, militis, qui obiit nonis Maii, anno domini 1326. Cujus anima propitiatur Deus.

To last Sir *Wilyam Joane* was wife,
They sonnes had foure indeede,
Geffrey, *John*, with *Simon* also,
And *Thomas*, as we reede.

And

And *John*, his seconde sonne, we finde,
Had yssue *John* a-right,
A *Derbenthire* man of courage stout,
Which was a worthy Knight.

But *Symon* was a learned Clerke
Of *Staunton* Parson he,
His life and callinge co-equal,
With *Menne* he did agree.

On *Pers'nage* ground he builded much,
And those were very large,
Houses of office, and *Gare-houfe*
Were femely for the charge.

Which *Simon*, when he had ended
And done his workes of coste,
He left them all and past away,
As if labour were losse:

And for his passport, to be plaine,
There's writte upon his Tombe,
A great rewarde for such a man
For all that he hath done.

*Hic jacet Magister Simon Rector ecclesie de
Staunton, et frater Galfridi de eadem, militis.
Qui edificavit Rectoriam de Staunton. Obiit
Idus Septembris, anno domini 1346. Cujus anima
propicietur Deus. Amen.*

The last *Sir Wilyam* wedded was
To *Joane* of beauty faire,
In unity they lived longe,
Sir Gefrey was their heire.

Which *Wilyam* died in the year of Christ
One thousand, as I gesse,
Three hundred fortie addinge one,
Not one yeare more or lesse.

Good *Sir Gefrey*, *Sir Wilyam* son,
Was wedde to Lady *Joane*,
Daughter to *Sir John* of *Loudham*,
A Knight now Tomb'd in Stone.

Gefrey with *Joane* five Children had,
Wilyam, *Thomas*, and *Rafe*,
Well learned *John*, and *Alice* also,
Christe kepe their Soules in safe.

The same *John* was a good Devyne,
God pour'd on him his grace,
For he was Parson of *Staunton*,
But death dothe all deface.

Alice his own sister husband tooke
The Lord of *Hampton* Towne,
Stephen Maulovell, a Squire riche,
Of worship and renowne.

Alice then was buried in *Stauntons* Church
The Pulpit very neare,
The superscription of her Tombe
In this wordes followeth heare.

*Hic jacet Alicia, uxor Stephani Maulovell do-
mini de Hamton, & filia Galfridi de Staunton,*

*militis. Que obiit in Kalendis Augusti; Anno
Domini 1349. Cujus anima propicietur Deus.
Amen.*

Sir Gefrey, Knight, on Mondaie died
The sixteenth day, I heare,
Of *October*, the tenth Moneth,
Which happeneth in the yeare

Of Christe one thousande, as I finde,
Three hundred sixty neene,
As writeings old can well declare,
Which have beene read and scene.

This *Gefrey* was a learned Manne,
And well seene in the Lawe,
Bothe grave, modest, and wise also,
And once *Shreve* was, I knowe;

And in Election once againe
That Office to have used,
Justice of Peace he long time was,
Till life had him refused.

Before whose death *Stauntons* Lordship,
And *Basingham*, with Lands moe,
As *Quarington*, and *Speregenton*,
With *Elston*, truth was soe,

He did intaile to *Stauntons* heirs,
That males lawfully were,
And of the same sealed did die,
By Deedes it may appeare.

And of good Lands in *Retmarke* Towne,
In *Lugborough* without faile,
In *Leicester* Town in *Derbysheire*,
His right it could not quaille.

The saide Dame *Joane*, *Sir Gefreis* wife,
Li'the in *Saint Laurence* queare
In *Stauntons* Church, the Deed declares,
The writeinge follows here.

*Icy git Jone, que fute la femme Mounsier Ge-
frey de Staunton, & la filie Mounsier John de
Loudham. Que morust le derayne jour de July,
la anne lo nostre seignor Christ 1366. Ne mer-
cie de sa alme.*

Dame *Cicely*, *Sir John Loudhams* wife,
And mother to Lady *Joane*,
Li'the buried in *Sainte Laurence* quere,
emongst her freendes now gone.

Hic jacet Domina Cicilia de Loudham, uxor* Alicia.
Johannis de Loudham, militis, & filia Roberti
de Kirketon, militis. Qua obiit septimo Idus Octo-
bris, Anno Domini 1344. Cujus anima propicie-
tur Deus. Amen.*

Sir Wilyam was *Sir Gefreis* heire,
Wives worshipful two had,
The Lady *Katherin* was the first,
Dame *Elizabeth* full sad:

Elizabeth was daughter deare
To *Sir Brian* of *Thornethill*,

A worthie Knight in his Countrie,
His witte did rule his wille.

Sir Wilyam had with Elizabeth,
A wife and vertuous childe,
Elizabeth she had to name,
Both modest chaste and milde;

Which Elizabeth his only childe,
For Wilyam had no mo.
For aye to her his Mannor gave
Of Elston, it was so:

And given to wife no doubt she was
To Hamsterly, a Squire.
The writinge writte on Wilyams Tombe
Now reade at your desire.

*Hic jacet Wilelmus Staunton, filius Galfridi
de eadem, militis. Qui obiit Idus Augusti, An-
no domini 1371.*

The second sonne of Sir Gefrey,
Sir Thomas was the same,
And brother to Sir Wilyam he,
And heir of Stauntons name;

Wed Alice, but yssue had they none,
Which was small comfort then,
And in the Church-yard lieth colde
Emonge the simple menne.

So muche he did debase himselfe,
To shew his humble minde,
That wheresoever his body lay
God could his Soule out finde.

This Sir Thomas by his last Wille
Gave twenty poundes in deede,
To build an Yle in Stauntons Church,
Which could not be decreede.

For that same monie was bestow'd
In building the Roofe againe
Of Stauntons Church which was decayd,
But not as Thomas did meane.

For he will'd the Yle should be made
In honoure of our Lorde,
And to Saincte Thomas dedicate,
But they could not accorde.

Therefore Saincte Thomas of Cantebury
Lofte some parte of his righte,
To remember the Stauntons deade
And buri'de out of sighte.

Dame Alice, Sir Thomas wife, doth lie
In the Parish Church of Stoke,
Neere Newth, the Superfcription is
Which no manne can revoke,

*Here lieth Dame Alice Staunton; over this
Toumbe, I pray you, as I have loved you entirely,
to our Lorde God you praie for me: the which
died the neeneteenth daie of Novemb. In the year
of our Lord God 1418. Jesu for thy Passion, take
me to thy mercie; Lady, for thy pitie have mercy
upon me.*

Raph, the third sonne of Sir Gefrey,
Sir Thomas was his brother,
Was next heir by succession,
The Lawe could judge no other,

Which Rafe was an Esquier riche,
He liv'd and had two wives,
Hellen and Constance were their names,
Which both led Godly lives.

Rafe begot Thomas and Wilyam,
But Thomas he was heire,
Who had three wives which discreet were,
Margaret that was so faire,

Elizabeth, and Joane also,
Three women rare to see:
In theim all vertues did abound
Faith, Hope, and Charitie.

Rafe was Tomb'd in Quarrington,
Superfcription none there is,
Doye not doubt of his good death,
His Soule enjoyeth blisse.

And Thomas lieth in Stauntons quere,
And writte over him indeede,
As next ensueing this same Verse
You plainlie may well reede.

*Hic jacet Thomas Staunton, Armiger, filius
Radulphi Staunton, Armigeri, qui obiit ult. Ka-
lend. Aprilis Anno Domini 1446. Cuius anima
propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

*Vermibus hic donor, Et sic ostendera conor:
Nam sicut hic ponor, Ponitur omnis honor.*

Next Thomas with Elizabeth had
Five sons, I can them name,
Wilyam, George, Wilyam, Thomas, John,
Then Alice their sister came.

The elder Wilyam, Katherin wedde,
Whose daughter? can you tell?
The Lordes of Boxton Disney sure,
By prooffe I know it well;

Who though with welsh they did abound,
Off-springe they both had not,
And George his brother wedded was,
His wives name is forgot.

Yet this George a faire daughter had,
Whose name we cannot reede,
But Maister Bruxbie married her,
In Spelton dwelt indeede:

And buride George was the fourth of Marsh
One thousand, and some moe,
Foure hundred yeares ninery and eight,
By prooffe we find it so.

Alice, Georges sister, a husband tooke
John Thorold, a Squire good,
In sparton there his livinge lay,
Who came of gentle blood.

Wilyam

Wilyam Staunton the younger call'd,
Succeded as heire Male,
Who in his former brethrens lives,
Marke what I you tell shall,

Well learn'd he was in all the artes,
He had a passinge braine,
Parson of Staunton he was made,
He cared not for gaine.

For beinge both Lord and Parson then
He was at extreyne charge,
The poor he fed, good house he kept,
His livinge was so large.

And after huge and great summs spent,
He dide a single man,
And buried is in Staunton Church,
His owne Tounbe shewe I canne.

Thomas, the fourth son of Thomas,
And brother to the Preeft,
Was Lord of Staunton by discens,
For he was heire male next.

His wife was Anne, they children had
Both *Anthony* and *John*,
The yongst was Preeft a seculare manne,
But marke what else was don,

This Thomas was learn'd in the Lawes,
And mervailed of many,
For he enraide the Stauntons Landes,
Not better donne of any.

That the heires Males might it possesse,
Both Staunton Mannor and all,
With Biltington, and Altherton,
And Putnance generall.

flaubugh also, and Wallington,
Accordinge to intente,
As by a Deede which doth declare
What Thomas Staunton mente;

Which Deed beares date the fiveteenth yere
Of Edward then the Kinge,
The fourthe Prince of that name, we reade,
Truelie an auncient thinge,

Don in the yere of Christ our Lorde
One thousand hundreds foure,
And severie thereto added right,
With twise two and no more.

He builded also the great Barne,
Which by the Mannor doth stande,
A thousand four hundred sixe three,
Then was it take in hand.

When Thomas and Anne had runne their race,
In Saint Laurence's Quere were laide,
The Supercription on their Tounbe
Doth followe you maye reade.

*Hic jacet Thomas Staunton, Armiger, filius
Thome Staunton, Armigeri, & Anne uxoris ejus.
Qui obiit nono die Junij, Anno Domini,*

1517. *Cujus anima propitiatur Deus. Amen.*

Whiche Thomas and Anne before their deathe
Had two sons them betweene,
Anthony, *John*, well learned werre;
John was a Preeft I weene,

But *Anthony*, a noble Squire,
A Lover of the poore;
A stout man and Courageous,
Well willinge evermore.

He marri'de one of good worshippe,
Whom he lov'de as his life,
A godlie woman in all respects,
Her name was Mistris *Sithe*;

The elder Robert of Kagnell,
A *Nevel* not forgot;
Her father was, who lov'd her much;
There was no cause whie not,

A good Squier this *Nevel* was,
His livinge great is it,
An ancient name of worthic house,
Whose stocke doth florish yet.

This *Anthony*, and *Sithe* also,
Had children two and neene,
All vertuous, fix wedded well,
As many children bene:

Richard, *Robert*, *John*, and *Wilyam*,
Elizabeth, *Anne*, with moe,
Ellen, *Brigit* and *Katherin* both
With *Sithe*, it must be so.

Richard and *John* no yssue had,
But *Elizabeth*, truste me,
Wed Roger North of *Waltham*,
And after *Whalpole* she.

Anne march'd her selfe with *Wilyam Swett*,
Whose life was shorte we reede,
Yet yssue had he to be seene
John and *Richard* indeede.

Ellen the next wedde *Wilyam Wilde*,
Of *Pettelworth* Lord he was;
After him a yonge man she tooke,
Cotes brought in soe to passe.

Ellen to *Wilde* did bear a sonne,
Edward we doe him call,
The onlie heire of all his Landes,
If right may to him fall.

And *Brigit*, like a woman wife,
Was march'd with *Jerome Brade*
Lorde of *Wells-hall*, or *Stauntons Grange*,
For so I understande.

Though his life shorte, yet children foure,
Robert, *Wilyam* also,
Libell and *Anne* he did beget,
God send them well to do.

Katherin Staunton, *Briggs* sister,
A loving housebande tooke
Richard Marshall, a proper man
Most comelie on to looke.

And *Sisbe* her sister was not wedde,
God lov'de her not amisse,
The earth her body hath entomb'd,
Her Soule remaines in blisse.

* Father he means. This *Anthony* the * brother of
Theis godlie children all,
Buil'te *Stauntons* Chimney as it stands,
And Windowe in the Hall :

And soon after was laide downe flatte
And chested under stone,
Over whose Tounbe you may discern
That there lies such a one.

Hic jacet Anthoni^{us} Staunton, *Armiger*, filius
Thomæ Staunton, *Armigeri*, & *Sisbe* uxoris ejus
filii Roberti Nevell, *Senarius de Kagnell, Armigeri*.
* *Quæ ipsa* geri. * *Qui obiit* Septimo die Februarii, Anno
Christi 1569. *Quorum animabus propitiatur Deus.*
Feb. 1569. Amen. *Anima Domini Deo meo vivet, Et se-*
men meum serviet ipso. En Dieu maffie.

Robert Staunton was eldest next,
And *Anthony*s heire by bludde,
For he was worthiest of them all,
A famous Squire and good.

His doings in his Fathers life
To small gaine did amounte,
Eight hundred poundes then did he owe,
And more by just accounte :

Yet in few yeares discharg'd it all,
Without raising of Rente ;
Fewe Leases likewise did he make
To furnishe his intente.

And or he dide, such order tooke,
That thirtie poundes by yeare
Soone purchas'd of Landes in Fee,
And left them to his heire.

Well learn'd he was, and studious
His Bookes and writings shewe,
His deedes and notes are wonderfull
To prove the same most true.

He buil't the Porch at *Stauntons* house,
And other buildings faire,
Towardes the Southe next the Orchard,
Which remaines to his heire.

Hic jacet Robertus Staunton, *Armiger*, filius
& heres Anthoni^{us} Staunton, *Armigeri*. *Qui qui-*
dem Robertus obiit 19 Junii 1582.

Wilyam Staunton, being under age,
Is Lord of all his Lande :
His mother likewise gave him hers
Confirmed with her hande.

To *Edwarde* Res Earle of Rutland,
This *Wilyam* warde was founde
In *Newmarke* by a Jury juste
Thrughe tenor of his grounde ;

Which *Wilyam* in minoritie
He so his God dothe feare,
Hundreds of poundes his fathers debte
He doth alreadie cleare.

At Schoole he learn'd to serve the Lorde,
His learninge standes in steade,
Good fathers steppes let him out-trace,
And his Bookes often reade.

This *Wilyam* married *Elizabeth*,
God graunt theym still accorde,
Daughter to *Daniell Disney*, 'Squire,
Of *Rayton Disney* Lorde :

An house of greate antiquitie,
As many that I can name.
And when that she a mayden was
All did commend her fame :

Most vert'uslie she was brought up,
According to her age,
On Instruments she can well plaie,
Modest she is and sage.

Both Booke and Needle she can use,
And Romaine write full well,
With qualities mee she is indu'de,
Which were too longe to tell.

In Romaine letters Capitall
Thy *Stauntons* Posy trust,
En *Dieu maffie* write first above,
Which Christians followe must.

The *Disneys* Posy not longer,
Which is, *Suffrance doth ease* ;
Then without doubt for to be toulde,
Fewe folkes you maie displease.

Nowe farewell *Wilyam*, with thy Spouse,
God graunt worshippe increace,
And *Nesters* years to live on earth,
And youre love not to cease.

God graunt you off-springe to your joye,
God grant you have his grace,
God grant that I may see in heaven
You all look face to face :

And all that knowe you saie Amen,
No other cause ye have :
Yf any thing be done amisse,
Free pardon I doe crave.

Finis then Q^r. a freende of yours,
And servaunt in his trade,
Which writing wrought, and Verse alsoe,
His name is Robert C^o.ade.

The mistakes committed by this Bard may easily
be corrected, and pardoned.

On the South side the Church at Staunton.

S. Major Staunton.



Between the Church & North Ile. at Staunton this,



On the North side at Staunton.

S. Major Staunton.



On the North side at Staunton.

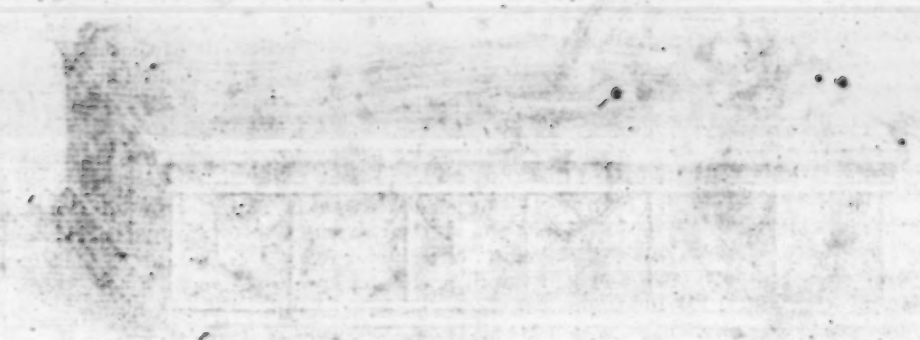
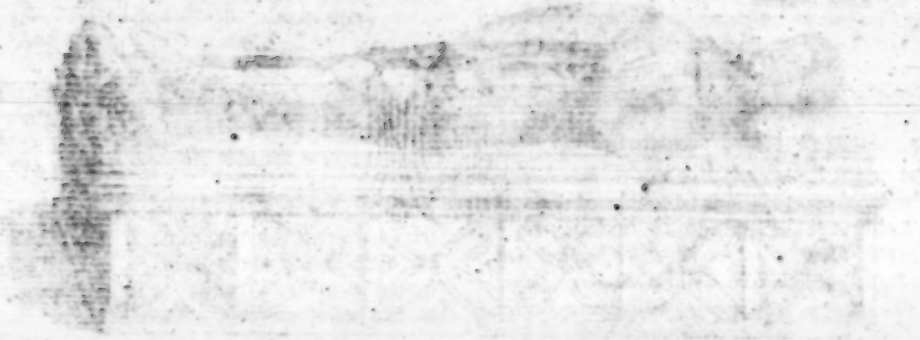


Rich. Hall delin. E. Hollar sculp. 1676

noted in the ...



the ...



2

At
Ha
St
At

7

At
H. S.

In the Church is, *Arg. two Chevrons sable, with a Bordure Engrailed, sable also.* And without a Bordure for Staunton. And *Gules, a Fesse Ermine between three Waterbougets Arg. or Ermine.*

And *Gules, a Bend Or.*

And *Azure, a Fesse Dancè, and Billee Or, Deyncourt.*

And there was also,

Hic jacet Tho. de Staunton, Armiger, filius Thom. de Staunton, Armigeri. Qui obiit anno die Augusti, Anno Domini 1482.

Kilvington.

Chelvington.

IN this Town there was *Sok* to *Stewards* of the Bishop of *Lincolnes Fee*, as much as paid the Geld for one Bov. Here was some also *Sok* to *Sibetorp* of *Libert de Lacies Fee*, but the Manor in *Chribington* and *Albington*, which one *Colegrim* had before the Conquest, was the chief part, which he then discharged to the publick Tax or Geld for three Bov. The Land being two Carucats. After the Conquest *Hugh* (the Sheriff) son of or *Fitz-Baldric* had it, of whom one *Aufger* held it, and had here two Car. and one Sochm. of half the Land, and three Vill. two Bord. having two Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. The value of this, in King *Edward* the Confessor's time, was 30^s. in King *Williams* but 20^s.

The next to *Aufger*, that I have seen, was in the time of *Henry* the second, *William Morin*, who married *Beatrice*, daughter of *Randulf*, and sister of *Robert* to whom he confirmed two Bovats of Land one in *Bilbington*, and the other in *Alurington*, which the said *Robert's* father had given him to be held of the said *William Morin* for 2^s. per annum. These two Bovats were confirmed to this *Robert*, son of *Randulf*; also by *Ranulf Morin*, son of the said *William Morin*, to whose Deed were also Witnesses *Ranulf* the Clark, and *Enstacius* Bailiff of *Stewerth*, *Malger de Staunton*, *Galfre. de Musters*, *William de Stokes*, *Raph*, son of *Robert de Sibetorp*, &c. This *Ranulf Morin* was living, and Lord of this Manor in the former part of the Reign of *Henry* the third. *William Morin* succeeded him, and in the time of *Edward* the first, three of these *Morins* married the three daughters of *Oliver de Lovetot* of *Carcolston*, as in that place is shown; *Robert Morin* had *Joan*, the eldest; *Ranulf* his brother had *Isabell*, the second; and *William Morin* had *Alice*, the youngest of the three which were sisters, and at length heirs of *John de Lovetot*, son of the said *Oliver*. *William Morin* had a son called *Robert*, who held this Manor of *Hugh de Rabaz*, of *Ardingworth*, by the service of 3^s. 4^d. which said service, he the said *Hugh*, 21 E. 3. conveyed to Sir *Geoffrey de*

Staunton, Knight; but before that, this *Robert Morin*, and *Joane* his wife, had passed away most of their interest here, as by Fine they did, 15 E. 3. seven Mess. one Mill, sixteen Bovats of Land, forty Acres of Meadow, and 6^s. 8^d. Rent in *Bilbington* and *Albington*, to Sir *William de Bingham*, Knight, and his heirs, reserving both their own lives in them only. And the said *Robert* had, in the time of *Edward* the second, passed several of his Villains to *Robert le Fou of Streitworth*, who, 18 E. 2. manumitted *Isabell*, the daughter of *Raph*, son of *Richard* of *Bilbington* and her two daughters *Maud* and *Margery*, and several others; as the said *Robert Morin* had granted him power to do:

Sir *William de Bingham*, 18 E. 3. by Fine settled these Lands, together with some in *Clipston*, on *Richard de Bingham* his son, and *Annora* his wife, then in the custody of *Robert de Meaux* their Guardian, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said *Richard*: *Joane*, the widow of *Robert Morin*, then held these for her life.

John Loudham the elder, Knight, and *Edmund de Bingham* Parson of *Plumtre*, 48 E. 3. confirmed to *Simon de Leek*, Knight, and *John Payn* Citizen of *London*, all the Lands in *Bilbington*, *Albington*, and *Flatburgh*, which they had the year before, viz. 47 E. 3. of the gift of *Richard de Bingham*, Knight; who had power to redeem them in six years for 226^s. 13^d. 8^d. to be paid to the said Citizen.

John de Leek Chr. and *Isabell* his wife, 6 H. 4. by Fine settled the Manor of *Bilbington*, four Mess. sixty four Acres of Land, sixteen of Meadow, and 20^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Bilbington*, *Staunton*, *Flatburgh*, *Walington*, and *Stewerth*, on *Simon de Leek*, and *Joane*, who had been the wife of Sir *Thomas Malory*, Knight, and the heirs of their bodies; but if the said *Simon* and *Joane* should fail of issue, to remain to them the said *John* and *Isabell*, and the heirs of *John*.

This *Joane* was the daughter and heir of Sir *John Talbot* of *Stamington* in *Leicestershire*, and bore to the said *Simon Leek* Lord of *Cotham* (as in that place may be seen) four daughters and heirs; whereof *Mary* was second wife of Sir *Giles D'Aubeny*, and bore him a daughter called *Jane*, who carried her inheritance to Sir *Robert Markham* of *Cotham* her husband, with whose posterity these Lands continued till the year of our Lord 1574. that a threefold exchange was made, between *Robert Markham* of *Cotham*, Esquire, who passed his Lands in *Bilbington*, *Albington*, *Flatburgh*, *Walington*, and *Staunton*, to *Robert Staunton* of *Staunton*, Esquire, who passed his in *Bilbington*, *Albington*, and *Stewerth*, to *Anthony Thorold* of *Spanton*, Esquire, who passed his in *Clippale* to the said *Robert Markham*: But *Robert Staunton* had the hardest bargain, for he gave not only 6^s. per annum, more Rent of Land to his Cousin *Thorold*, but also 40^s. in money to his Cousin *Markham*, to whom he was also to give 100^s. more, if his son *William Staunton*, when he came to the age of nineteen, should refuse to take to his wife, *Frances*, the daughter of the said *Robert Markham*, though he was not obliged to give her any portion.

This

15. This was, after two or three years talking of, at length agreed and effected, by the mediation of *Thomas Markham* of Ellarton, Esquire, *Robert Wood* of Lamley, Esquire, chosen for the said *Robert Markham*, the said *Anthony Thorold*, and *William Sutton* of Aberham, chosen for *Robert Staunton*, at Cotham, 18 Sept. 1574. as before is said.

This made intire the Lordships of Staunton, Bilbington, Alberton, and Flamborough, saving part of this Town which *Francis Brookesby* inherited, from *George Staunton*, mentioned in Staunton, and the Priory Lands in Staunton, then *Jerome Brands*, but afterwards purchased by *William Staunton*, of *Robert Brand*, as before is also shown.

This Manner, and Advowson of the Church, since the death of the last *William Staunton* the Colonel, is sold to *William Cartwright*, before named in Staunton, and remains the inheritance of *William Cartwright* his son and heir.

Fin. 10
Joh. apud
Litchf.

Raph de St. Paul Lord of *Sibthorpe* (noted also in that place), whose daughter and heir *Dionisia*, was married to *Alexander Boxon* of *Birtchton* in Holland, whose son was called *Raph de Kirkston*, and gave this Advowson with his sister, as in Staunton is shown (if this latter *Raph* be not also sometimes called *Raph de St. Paul*) or some other of that name, passed by Fine 10 Joh. one Bovat here, to *Hugh*, son of *Roger*.

Mss. J. M.

The Rectory of Bilbington was 10^l. and Mr. *Staynton* Patron. Now it is 6^l. 12^s. 1^d. in the Kings Books, and the Church of *Southwell* Patron.

Mr. *Colson* is a Freeholder in Bilbington, I think that which was *Brookesbies* heretofore, and not long since, Mr. *Josuah Wright*.

Alverton.

Alvington.

Lib. Dooms.

IN Alvinton, Flodberge, and Dallington, there was of the Sok of Staunton, of the Fee of *Walter de Ayncurt*, as much as paid the Geld for six Bovats. The Land two Car. There twelve Sochm. had three Car. and one hundred Acres of Medow; this *Malger* held, as in Staunton may be observed. Another part here was Soc to *Sibthorp*, of *Thers de Lacies* Fee; and another to Bilbington of *Hugh Fitz-Baldric*'s Fee, which *Auger* held, and afterwards the Family of *Morin*, as in Bilbington is noted.

Autog. pen.
misp. R. T.

John, the son of *Robert Morin* of *Carcolston*, 17 E. 3. passed a Mess. here to *John*, son of *William Morin* of Bilbington, and to *Alice* his wife.

Autog. pen.
H. S.

Simon de Leek, named before in Bilbington, 1 H. 6. made a Letter of Atturney to take seisin of *Agnes*, who had been the wife of *William*, son of *Roger de Thurvorton*, in one moyety of a Toft, and three Bovats of Land, seven Acres of Medow, &c. in Alberton, which descended to the said *Agnes*, by right of inheritance, after the death of *John Morin* of *Bercolston* her Father;

and in the Reversion of the other moyety after the death of *Raph de Bingham* of *Bercolston*, who then held it by the Law of England, after the death of *Elizabeth*, late his wife, all which the said *Simon* had of the gift and grant of the said *Agnes*, according to the force and effect of a certain Instrument or Chancel thereof by her made to him.

This went with Bilbington to the Family of Staunton, as there is shown; and *William Staunton*, son of *Robert*, who made the exchange, falling into the hands of *Henry Hewyt*, Citizen and Clothworker of London, for whom he proved too weak, gave him possession of Alberton, and an enclosed part of Bilbington, 10 Dec. 1590. 33 Eliz. with whose Family, viz. Sir *Thomas Hewyt*, son of *William*, it still continues.

William Wright, elder brother of *Josuah* the Grazier, had a Freehold, and built a house there, now the inheritance of *John Dickinson* of *Claypole* in Lincolnshire.

Flamborough.

And Dallington.

Flodberge.

BESIDES that which in Doomsday Book is mentioned to be of *Walter de Ayncurt*'s Fee, and of the Soc of Staunton; here was also of his Fee, another parcell Soc to *Cotes* (now *Cottham*), which paid the Dane-geld as one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land being one Car. There was twenty four Acres of Medow. There five Sochm. had one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and twenty four Acres of Medow. Here was also a Mannor in Flodburge, which *Utric* had before the Conquest, and discharged it to the publick Tax for two Bovats. The Land then was certified to be one Car. There *Walter de Ayncurt* had afterwards one Car. four Vill. with one Car. This kept the old value it had before, in the time of *Edward the Confessor*, viz. 20^s. Here was another small part went with *Shelton* of *Roger de Busshes* Fee, the Tythes whereof are paid thither still.

Lib. Dooms.

Here was a Family called *de le Hou*, from their residence on the Hill, the lower part is usually called Dallington. Of them, *Gerard*, and after him *Walter de le Hou*; and in the latter end of *Henry* the third, and beginning of *Edward* the first, *Robert del Hou*, (who passed some parcels in Flamborough and Dallington to *Robert Morin*) were of most note, though afterwards, 13 E. 3. I find *William*, but I think most of their Lands were gone first; yet in some writings it is still called *Flamborough del Hou*.

Ex Chart.
de Staunton.

Ex pre.
misp.

Galfr. Bugge of *Weston* Leke in 26 E. 1. sold to Sir *William de Staunton* six Bov. and an half of Land, with the Villains, in Flamborough for fifty Marks, to be paid in the Mannor House of Sir *Richard de Bingham*, brother of the said *Galfr. Bugge*.

Autog. pen.
H. S.

The greatest part of this Township became the possession and inheritance of the Family of Staunton.

Robert Markham, Esquire, suffered a Reco-
very, to *Francis Leek*, Esquire, and *Thomas*
Markham, Esquire, of the Mannor of *Shel-*
ton, with the Appurtenances, and two Mess. one
Courag, two Tofts, one Dovecote, three Gardens,
two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow,
sixty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Shel-*
ton, *Dallington*, and *Flatboscove*, and called
to warrant *George Parssey*, Esquire, 10 *Elix.*

Shelton.

A Fine was levied of this Manner and Advow-

Nov. Will. In the 9 E. 2. Sibthorp and Shelton, an-

swered for one: Vill. and Sir John de Charnels,
John de Bedewynde, John de Schelton, John de
Thorpe, and Simon de Sibthorpe were certified to
be Lords.

A Fine was levied of this Manner and Advow-

B. Sir Robert Markham, the destroyer of that Family, sold it to Sir Thomas Bennet an Alderman of London, whose issue enjoys it at this day intire and inclosed.

Mf. J. M. The Rectory of Sthilton was 8^l. and Mr. Markham, and Mr. Bingham, Patrons. Tis now 6^l. 15^s. 2^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and Simon Bennet, Esquire, Patron.

Sibthorpe.

Sibetorpe.

THIS is no great Lordship for content of ground, only the soil may be thought tolerably good, because the Book of Doomday gives us notice, that in those daies here were four or five several Mannors, whereof Earl Alan of Richmond had some, viz. two which were *Uspac's* before the Conquest, who paid the Geld for them as two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land being then one Car. *Fredgis* held this of Earl Alan, and there had one Car, four Sochm. on one Bovat, and two Bordars, having one Car. There was a Priest and a Church, to which belonged the fourth part of the Land. There was ten Acres of Medow. The value of this in the Confeffours time was 20^s. then 12^s. Another Mannor in Sibetorpe this Earl had, which before was *Ofberis*, who was rated for it to the Dane-geld at one Bov. and three Acres. The Land half a Car. There was a Priest, two Bord. four Acres of Medow. This had been 10^s. but then was 4^s. value.

Of William Pevelles Fee here were two Mannors, which before the Normans came, *Leuins* and *Turvert* had, and were rated for them to the Geld at four Bov. The Land of them, was thirteene Bovats. There *Robert* the Man (or Tenant) of William Pevel had one (Plow, or) Car. and five Villains, with one (Plow, or) Car. and one Mill 20^s. and seven Acres of Medow. This was in the Confeffours time 40^s. value, then but 24^s.

Here was another Mannor, which before the Conquest *Pileuvin* had, for which he paid the Tax as two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land of it was one Car. Afterwards, when this great Survey was made by the Conquerour, *Ilbert de Lacy* had it. *Arnegrime* held it of him. There was one Car. in Demefne, and three Sochm. on half a Bovat of Land, and sixteen Bordars, having three (Plows, or) Caruacs, and the third part of a Mill 10^s. and ten Acres of Medow. The fourth part of this Land belonged to the Church of the same Mannor. There was a Priest. This kept the old value 30^s.

Earl Alan's part here, as most of the Richmond Fee in these parts, was held immediately of the Family of *Musters* of *Exelwell* in this County, where *Robert de Musters* their Ancestor, had his residence, and was called the Man of Earl Alan in Doomday Book. *John de Musters* of *Exelwell* Chr. 22 E. 3. claimed 3^s. Rent here, whereof his Ancestor *John de Musters*, was

seised, in the time of King Richard the first, the right of which descended to Robert his son and heir, and from the said Robert, to John his son and heir, who dying without issue, it was inherited by William his said sons brother, who in like manner left it to Robert his brother; from whom it came to his son and heir the said John de Musters, who then claimed it. John de Musters of *Exelwell* Chivaler, by Fine, 22 E. 3. passed to Thomas de Sibthorpe Parson of *Wetheringham* 3^s. Rent in Sibthorpe, together with the Homages and Services of Robert, son of William del Grene of Sibthorpe, Robert Adam, William Elys, Henry Elys, Robert de Stridelington Parson of *Sibthorpe*, Isabell, who was the wife of Robert de Stridelington, Robert, son of Robert de Stridelington, and Isabell his wife, John Alianndre of Sibthorpe, Simon de Sibthorpe, and John his younger son, William, son of Simon de Sibthorpe, and Cecily his wife, Constance, daughter of Roger de *Botesford* of Sibthorpe, Alice, daughter of Constance de *Botesford*, Sarra who had been wife of Walter de *Essewellthorpe* of Sibthorpe, Henry, son of Walter de *Essewellthorpe* of Sibthorpe, Hugh de St. Paul, Geoffrey Bythelane of Sibthorpe, John, son of Geoffrey by the Lane, William, son of John, John de Cougham, William de Middleton, and Elias de Middleton and their heirs, for all the Tenements they held of the said Sir John de Musters in Sibthorpe.

Robert, son of William del Grene of Sibthorpe, 20 E. 3. claimed an Acre of Medow, and 16^d. farthing Rent in Sibthorpe, as heir to Goscelinus (de St. Paul) son of Roger de Sibthorpe. Pl. Mich. 20 E. 3. re. 164^d.



thorpe, which Goscelinus had it in the time of Richard the first, and left it to his son and heir Thomas, who had a son called Roger, who left it to his daughter and heir Alice, the mother of William, father of the said Robert del Grene, who passed it and other things to the said Thomas de Sibthorp, so did Elias de Middleton, and William his son, 23 E. 3. which Elias claimed two Mess. three Tofts, three Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. of Land, ten Acres of Medow, and 20^s. Rent in Sibthorpe and *Syretton*, from *Tiricius de Sibthorp* his Ancestor in the time of Richard the first, who left his right to Peter his son and heir, who did the like to his son

son Robert, who had Henry, father of Nicola, wife of William, and mother of the said Elias de Middleton. The rest who held any of this Fee, or most of them before named, conveyed their several interests to this Thomas de Sibthorp Parson of Bechingham.

Radulphus de Sancto Paulo.

Dionysia fil. & her. Alexander Boxon de Kirketon in Hoyland, miles, temp. R. 1.

Radulphus, f. p. Alicia relicta. Hugo.

Simon de Kirketon in Holand, miles.

Johannes de Kirketon fil. Rad. Champneys de Quaplace.

Alicia ux. Fulc. Everard, de Sutton the black, & Willielm fil. Hugonis de Flete.

Joana ux. Petri Hodle & Johannis fil. Regin. de Aflaton, milit.

Lacies Fee, it seems, came to Sir Stephen Ward the third.

The most ancient Lord of this Mannor, that I have met with, was Raph de Sancto Paulo, who had a daughter and heir called Dionysia, married

Reg. de
Sibthorp.
Pl. de Rant.
Mich. 21
E. 3. rot.
624.

to Sir Alexander Boxon of Kirketon in Hoyland, Knight, in the time of King Richard the first, who left it to a son called Raph de Kirketon, who dying without issue, his brother Hugh Boxon de Kirketon was his heir, and left it to Simon de Kirketon his son, who also had a son and heir called John de Kirketon, but he died without issue, and so this Mannor became the inheritance of his three sisters, Margaret, wife of John, son of Raph Champneys of Quaplace; Alice, wife of Fulc Everard of Sutton the Black, and after of William, son of Hugh del Flete; and Joane, first wife of Peter Hodle, and after of the elder John, son of Sir Reginald de Aflaton, Knight, who passed this Mannor by Fine, 20 E. 3. to the said Thomas de Sibthorp, having obtained the shares of all the co-heirs; and Reginald, son of William del Woodhousen, upon whom his Uncle the said John, elder son of Sir Reginald de Aflaton, had settled the Reversion of it; after the death of himself and the said Joane his wife without issue, and one, William Stanfords, confirmed his said Uncles Estate, made of it to the said Thomas de Sibthorp, with all the Appurtenances in Sibthorp, Shelton, and Bantbeton.

Will. Peurels Fee, I guess, was held by the posterity of that Rob. before named in Doomsd. Book, which had their Surname from their residence here.

Robert, son of Raph de Sibthorp, gave this Church to the Knights Templars, about the time of Henry the second, which several of his heirs and successours confirmed. William de Sibthorp, and Simon, son of William.

Simon de Sibthorp, 15 E. 3. claimed the Advowson against Thomas de Sibthorp, whereof his the said Simons Ancestor Robert was seised in the time of King Richard the first, and presented one Richard de Sibthorp his Clark, who was admitted, and instituted in the said King Richard the first's Reign; from which Robert, the right descended to Raph his brother and heir, who had William de Sibthorp his son and heir, (who held half a Knights Fee here in the time of Henry the third, and afterwards a fourth part), which William had issue William, the father of Simon de Sibthorp the Plaintiff. But Thomas pleaded that the forenamed Robert, gave the said Advowson to the

Knights Templars, who presented John del Temple, Anthony Frauncrys, and Mr. William de la Bruere; their Clerks, successively in the time of Henry the third, and Gilbert de la Bruere, and upon his resignation Mr. Stephen de Kynardesley, in the Reign of King Edward the first, and after annulling of the Order of the Knights Templars, this Advowson and 2^s. 6^d. Rent came to the hands

Robertus tempore Will. Conq. tenuit M. de Sibthorp.

Robertus de Sibthorp.

Radulphus de Sibthorp.

Robertus de Sibthorp temp. R. 1. f. p. Radulphus.

Willielmus de Sibthorp.

Willielmus de Sibthorp.

Simon de Sibthorp-Margareta.

Willielmus de Cecilia. Reginaldus, Johannes, Sibthorp. Cler. Cler.

Willielmus.

Willielmus de Sibthorp, Ar. 4. H. 6.

of the Knights Hospitallers of St. Johns of Pictus

salet; whereupon Thomas le Archer then Prior,

upon the resignation of the said Mr. Stephen,

presented one William de Aflachy his Clark, who was

thereupon admitted, and instituted in the time of

King Edward the second; and that the said Simon

did release all his right and claim to the said Prior,

being seised of the said Advowson, as both he the

said Simon, and William, son of William de Sib-

thorp, had done before to the Knights Templars,

2 And

Ex Regi.
de Sib-
thorp.

Pl. de Rant.
Mich. 15
E. 3. rot.
630.

Th. de Nev.

And that afterwards *Philip de Thame* Prior of the said Hospital of *St. Johns* of *Jerusalem* in *England*, and the Brethren by the consent of the whole Chapter, the Kings licence also being obtained, did give the said Advowson and 2^d. 6^d. Rent to the said *Thomas de Sibthorpe* and his heirs for ever, in exchange for three Mess. twenty Acres, one Carucat and an half of Land, fifteen Acres of Meadow, thirty of Wood 40^s 5^d. ob. Rent, and the Rent of half a pound of Pepper, and Pasture for ten and eight Oxen, with the Appurtenances in *Spiggeham* and *Wolebington* in the County of *Werk*.

This *Thomas de Sibthorpe* Parson of *Behingham* in *Lincolnshire*, lived long and was a great man in his time; in *Edward* the seconds he began to found a Chantry here, which in time, when he became possessed of most of this Lordship, and the Advowson of the Church, which he got appropriated, he improved into a Colledge, wherein was a Warden being a secular Priest, and eight or nine other Chaplains, and three Clerks or more, some to sing Trebles, or small like Boyes, to help them to officiate daily in the Church of *St. Peter* at *Sibthorpe*, and in the Chappels of *St. Anne*, *St. Katherine*, *St. Margaret*, and *St. Mary Magdalene* in the same Church, for the Souls of King *Edward* the second, and of King *Edward* the third, and of his heirs: and for the Souls of the said *Thomas de Sibthorpe* the Founder, *Thomas de Balmburgh*, *John de Sibthorpe*, *Robert de Bardelby*, *Robert de Baldok*, Clerks, *Hugh le Dispenser* the younger, *William* the father, and *Maud* the mother of the said *Thomas de Sibthorpe*, *Raph* his Cousin, and all the Parents of them the said *Thomas de Sibthorpe*, and *John*, and all Benefactors to the said Chappels and Chantry, and for the Souls of *William Durant*, and *Isabell* his wife, and of all the Faithful departed. Also to distribute every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, to the Poor of the Parish of *Sibthorpe* seven Loaves of Wheatbread, every Loaf weighing fifty shillings, (that is two pounds and an half Troy weight), so as that one of the said Chaplains should daily celebrate at the Altar in the Chappel there built to the honour of the blessed *Anne*, the Mother of the Virgin *Mary*, for the Souls of *Simon de Sibthorpe*, *Robert de Stridelington*, *William* the father, and *Hugh* the Uncle of the said *Simon*, *William*, and *Reginald*, the sons of the said *Simon*, and of *Margaret* their mother, and of all the Heirs, Children, and Ancestors of the said *Simon*, and *William* his son, and likewise for the Souls of the said *Thomas de Sibthorpe*, *William* his father, and *Maud* his Mother, and all the Faithful departed. And also that the said Warden, and all the said Chaplains and Clerks coming together in the said Chappel of *St. Ann* every year, in the Eve of the *Annunciation* of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and the night before, do make an *Anniversary* with solemn Ringing, as for the body present, for the Souls of the said *Simon*, *William*, *Hugh*, *William*, and *Reginald*, and of their heirs, Ancestors, and Parents, and likewise on the said Eve and day following, in the Chappel of *St. Mary*, for the Souls of the said *Thomas de Sibthorpe* the Founder, and *William* his father, and of *Maud* his mother, and of the said

John and *Raph*, and of all their Fathers, Mothers, Ancestors, Parents, and the Benefactors to the said Chappels and Chantries, and of the Wardens, and all the Parishioners of the said Church. And that after *Mase* on the said day of the *Annunciation*, the said Warden and his Successours, distribute threescore Farthings, or Bread to the true value thereof, amongst the poor of the Parish, which shall be then found in the Church-yard, and to every Chaplain two pence, and each Clark there ministering a penny for ever. And there was likewise a provision for one and thirty Wax lights, and one Lamp to be ready to burn at certain times in the said Church, Chappels and Chancell. And that one poor old or weak man, who was to keep the gate, and one poor woman born in the Parish, every day at nine of the Clock, eat in the Hall before the said Colledge, one repast of the Almes of the said House, and each of them have a garment every year delivered to them, at the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin *Mary*, and many other Ordinances, for which the Colledge had the Mannor of *Sibthorpe*, five and twenty Mess. five Tolls, one Carucat, three Bovats, two hundred and four Acres of Land, seventy two Acres of Meadow, twenty Acres of Pasture 8^d. 6^d. 7^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sibthorpe*, *Hobesworth*, *Strickton*, *Epilston*, *Allaton*, and *Thurbetton*. And the Church impropriate, and indeed, before the dissolution, most of the Township. This *Thomas de Sibthorpe* Founded a Chappel and Chanry at *Behingham* in *Lincolnshire*, where he was Parson, which he endowed with sixteen Mess. five Tolls, &c. and seven and forty shillings of yearly Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Behingham*, *Burton*, *Fenton*, *Thagritorpe*, *Broughton*, *Stapelton*, *Whitcher*, and *Barnet*, out of which the Warden was to pay the Warden of *Sibthorpe* 6^d. 8^d. yearly.

Thomas de Sibthorpe was to present a fit Chaplain to the Arch-bishop of *York*, to be instituted during his life, and afterwards the Chapter of *Southwell* within fifteen daies of the Avoidance, else the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton* within other fifteen, else the Arch-bishop of *York* to Collate the said Chanry of *Sibthorpe* to any fit Chaplain.

How this *Thomas de Sibthorpe* was related to *Simon*, or any of this Family, I cannot certainly determine.

William Sibthorpe of *Sibthorpe*, being to go beyond the Seas, on the Kings business, did, 18 R. 2. settle his Mannor of *Sibthorpe*, and eight Bovats (or *Oxgangs*) of Land there, and the Mannor of *Stamton* on the *Wolds*, upon *Sir John Leek*, and *Simon Leek* his son, intending they should have them, if his own issue failed, though as in his declaration of the trust he expresseth it, they ought to descend to one *Petrusmilla Gany*. The rest of his Lands in *Sibthorpe*, and all his Lands, Tenements, Services, Rents, &c. in the Towns and Fields of *Hobesworth*, *Strickton*, *Stamton*, *Thurbetton*, *Allaton*, *Flintham*, and *Farneton*, with the Appurtenances, and all his Goods and Chattels, he then likewise conveyed in trust, to the said *Sir John Leek*, and *Simon Leek* his son, and *William Leek*,

Pl. de Banc.
Dix. 21
E. 3. rec.
413.

Ex Reg. de
Sibthorpe.

Reg. de
Thurg.
p. 48.

Autog. pri.
Hart.
Stamton.

to pay his debts, and fulfill his last Will, and keep his Children, appointing the surplussage of his Rents and Profits of his Lands, till his son and heir *William Sibthorp* should come of age, to increase the fortunes of his son *Gerard*, and daughter *Margery*, only *Sir John Leek* to have 100^s. for his pains, and *Simon*, and *William Leek* five Marks a-piece; but if all the Children dyed under age, the said *Simon Leek* to have all. The last I have noted of this Family is, *William Sibthorp*, Esquire, named in *Affadon*, 4 H. 6.

Hugh, son of *Roger de Bingham*, gave two Bovats of Land in *Sibthorpe* to *William*, son of *William de Selton*, in the first year after the Election of *Simon de Langton*, to the Arch-bishoprick of *York*, but because that Land was then in the hands of *Galf. fil. Pagan*, and *Galf. de Tolnes*, both of *Retweth*, for four years, he found pledges to give seisin after the expiration, viz. *Walter del Hou*, *Razulf Morin*, and *William*, son of *Roger de Bingham*, *Roger*, heir of the said *Hugh*, then also passing his word: The Witnesses were *William de Drot*, *William de Staunton*, *Galf. de Claipole*, *Richard de Selton*, *William de Hokeward*, *Raph de St. Paul*, *John de*, *William de Bingham*, *Reginald de Affadon*, *Walter Croc*, Mr. *Richard de Affadon*, *Roger* the Chaplain, who wrote the Cyrograph, and many others.

William Dayvil, 8 H. 5. was summoned to answer *Thomas de Grene* of *Sibthorpe*, concerning a Plea, that he should acquit him of the Service which the King exacted of him for the Freehold, which he held in *Sibthorpe* of the said *William*.

William Laybourne the younger (named in *Dawkesworth*), 7 E. 4. was against *Thomas Nevill*, Esquire, and *John* his son, *John Metheley*, and *John Saynton* concerning a Plea of one Mess. and eight Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Sibthorpe*.

There was also a Recovery, 20 E. 4. wherein *John Byngham*, Esquire, claimed against *Thomas Seyman*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, the Mannor of *Wortworth*, with the Appurtenances, one Mess. eight Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Sibthorpe*, and likewise the third part of fourteen Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, and 40^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Elston*, *Sibthorpe*, *Wortworth*, *Flawbergh*, *Shelton*, and *Staunton*.

The Colledge of *Sibthorpe*, 37 H. 8. July 25. with all its Hereditaments, was granted to *Richard Whalley*, Esquire, and *Thomas Magnus* (the Warden who had it for his life), and to the heirs of the said *Richard*. His Grandchild *Richard Whalley* of *Birchton* by *Screbeton*, Esq.; (though here were some Lands also which belonged to the Colledge of *Rotherham*, Founded by *Thomas Rotherham* Bishop of *Lincolne*, and after Arch-bishop of *York* in the time of *Henry* the eighth) inired and inclosed, and intangled, and sold this Lordship, which went from him, with other Lands in *Carrollston*, *Dawkesworth*, and *Flintham*, which were collateral security only for this; but thereby became also at length the possessions of the Right Hon. *William*, then Earl, now Duke of *Nottingham*, whose Trustees sold it during his absence and the Kings, to *Ed-*

ward Whalley the Major General, son of the said *Richard*, who had it from the Parliament then ruling likewise; but he being Attainr, the King at his return, gave the then Marquess of *Nottingham* this Mannor, and all the rest of his own Lands forfeited to the Crown by any of the Purchasers; howbeit . . . the son of *John Whalley*, whom the Major General his Father married to . . . the daughter of *Sir Herbert Springate*, is now in possession, by reason of a Mortgage the Duke made to *Sir Arnald Waring* long since, but still kept on foot.

In the Chancell there is a fair Tomb of Alabaster, made for *Edward Burnell* 1590. He married the widow (being the third wife) of *Richard Whalley* the Patentee: it stands before one in the North-wall, by which is cut in a small Shield in Stone, A Spread Eagle. In the North Windows of the Church are the Arms of *England* and *Spensers*.

Syreston.

Here was some of the Soc of *Retweth*, the Fee of *Remigius* Bishop of *Lincolne*, which discharged it self to the Tax for one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. but besides that in *Syreston*, were three Mannors, one of the Fee of Earl *Alan* of *Richmond*, which *Aylric* had before, and paid for it to the publick Tax for three Bovats. The Land of it was a Carucat and an half, which three Sochmen had. There were twelve Acres of Meadow. *Robert (de Musters)* held it of Earl *Alan*. It had been 40^s. value, but was then fallen to 20^s.

Another was of the Fee of *Berengarius de Toden*, which *Sbernecroc* had before the Conquest, and paid for it to the Dane-geld as two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was one Car. *Godwin* held it of *Berenger*, and there had one Car. one Sochm. two Vill. with half a Car. There was ten Acres of Meadow. This in the Confessours time was 30^s. value, then but 20^s.

Another was the Kings *Tayn Land*, which *Turvert* had, and discharged for two Bovats to the Geld. The Land was five Bov. There two Vill. one Bord. had one Car. and five Acres of Meadow. This in the time of King *Edward* the Confessour was 10^s. value, then but 5^s.

The Family of *Mustiers* had the *Richmond* Fee, whereof I find *Galf. de Mustiers*, who, 6 Joh. gave account of fifty Marks, for having to wife *Amicia de Sablelo*, with her Land.

Walter de Wyldcker paid 5^s. 4^d. for the fifth part of a Knights Fee, which he held in *Syreston*, in the former part of the Reign of *Henry* the third.

Galf. de Stokes was found, 51 H. 3. to have held four Bovats in *Syreston*, of *Galf. de Musters*.

William Hagb recovered seisin; 14 E. 1. of one Mess. two Bovats of Land, and 14^s. Rent in *Syreston*, against *John*, son of *Paulinus de Stokes* (who was Cousin and heir of the said *Galf. de Stokes*) by default.

Est. 10 E. 1. Sir Robert de Musters held two Knights Fees in Bapbeton, Sireston, Spethorp, Eyswell, Bettehoppe, and Wyncelingham for 20^a. a year, and Ward of the Castle of Richmond, 10 E. 1.

Nov. 1711. In the Nov. 1711. 9 E. 2. Sireston and Eysleston answered for one Vill. and Henry de Musters, and William de Heygh, are certified to be Lords.

Adm. Pass. There was a Fine levied at 100th, 10 E. 3. between Henry de Musters, Quer. and William Bernak Parson of Conaldeston, Deforc. of the Mannor of Sireston, whereby it was settled on the said Henry for life; afterwards on John, son of Richard Sutton of Atherham, and Joane his wife, and the heirs of their two bodies; and for want of such issue, to the right heirs of the said Henry de Musters. I do not find that the said John de Sutton had any issue by her (though some Pedigrees seem to affirm it), but have seen a poce of Mr. George Lassels his hand to the contrary.

Die Lane There was a Fine also at 100th. 3 E. 3. between Robert de Syreston, and Ewme his wife, Quer. and Robert, son of John de Eyleston, Deforc. of four Mess. six Bovats, and the third part of a Bovat of Land, eighteen Acres of Medow 7^a. 2^d. and two Geale Rent, with the Appurtenances in Spreston and Cypesmetre, which were thereby settled on the said Robert and Ewme for their lives, and after on Thomas, son of Robert de Syreston, and Avicia his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to Simon, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body; remainder to Nicholas another brother, and the heirs of his; remainder to Richard in like manner; remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert de Syreston.

Pl. de hanc. William, son of John, son of William de Hagb, 23 E. 3. confirmed to John Cosyn Warden of the Chappel of Sibethorpe, one Mess. two Bov. of Land 13^a. and 5^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Sireston; which John the younger son of Simon de Sibethorpe, had of him when he was under age, and passed to Thomas de Sibethorpe the Founder. In this Record the Prior of Hagb. is said to be chief Lord of the Fee.

Ex Coll. J. 2. Sir John Markham the younger, the Chief Justice, had a sister called Margaret, married to Walter Pedwardyn, who had a daughter named Katherine, married to Nicholas Denyn, or Deane, of Sireston, who by her had James Denon, whose daughter and heir Dorothy, was first married to Sir Richard Bozome, mentioned in Strebeton (whose Ancestor was of Sireston in the time of Henry the fourth) and afterward wife of William Vernon, son of Raph, younger brother of Sir Henry Vernon of Waddon, by whom she had Anne (some call her Jane) the wife of Henry Seyvile, as there is also noted, where the many daughters and co-heirs of Sir Richard Bozom, are likewise set down.

George Pole, son of Raph Pole of Wlakebridge in Darbshire, by his second wife Anne, the daughter of Philip Leche, succeeded here, and by Alice his wife, the daughter and co-heir of the said Sir Richard Bozom, had a Son called William Pole of Sireston.

In the year 1612. Robert Pools, Gent. was owner here.

Joane, the daughter of John Bussy, wife of Sir Nicholas Byron, and after of Sir Gerarde Clifton, had some inheritance here.

It is all now become the possession and inheritance of Robert Sutton of Atherham, Lord Lexington, whose son and heir Robert Lord Lexington is in minority at this time.

There was a Recovery, 13 Eliz. wherein Adam Arnold, and John Nulkin claimed against Matthew Gybon one Toft, thirty Acres of Land, six Acres and three Rods of Medow, seven Acres of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Spreston, who called to warrant Richard Whalley, Esquire, and Thomas his son and heir. William Hamond had a good Freehold here, which is now William his sons.

I suppose this Town is in Stoke Parish, for the Vicar comes and serves the Cure here.

Elston.

Elveston.

THE Book of Doomesday shows this Town to have been in those daies much divided. One Bov. was of the Soc of Newark, that is to say, Land so rated in the Publick Taxation, which was of the Fee of the Bishop of Lincoln, who, besides that, had two Mannors here, which, before the Norman Invasion, Leuvin and Pileuvin had, which they discharged in publick Levies or Gelds for two Bovats. The Land was then accounted four Bovats. There one Vill. and three Bord. had one Car. There was twelve Acres of Medow. This part, when the Book was made in the time of King William 1. kept the former value 10^a. Ranesford and Armegri then held it of the Bishop.

Another part of this Town was of the Fee of Roger de Busli, wherein was a Mannor, which Oudencare had before the Conquest, and paid for it to the Dane-geld as two Bov. The Land was half a Car. There Norman the Priest had of Roger five Villains, having five Bovats in Car. (or in a Plowland, or in Tillage), this also kept the old value 10^a.

The greatest share in Elveston was of the Fee of Ilbert de Lacy, one part whereof was that wherein Goduvin in the Saxon times had his Mannor, which was rated to the Geld at six Bovats. The Land being then certified to be (sufficient for three Plows, or) three Carucats. This afterwards Armegri held of Ilbert, and there had one Car. (or Plow) three Sochm. on two Bovats of Land, and one Vill. five Bord. having two Car. (or Plows). There was thirty Acres of Medow. In the Conquestours time this was 40^a. value, in the Conquerours 35^a. Another part was three dwelling houses [mansur.] which Ilbert had, in which were two Sochm. one Bord. belonging to Stothes. They had not the Land, Ilbert claimed upon Bishop Remigius the Land of the Priest, and in Stothes he claimed (or challenged) the fourth part of the Town.

The

The Family of *Buffy* of *Hogham* in *Lincolns*shire, named more particularly in *Belderton*, had the Bishop of *Lincolns* Fee, as will appear by several instances.

Lib. Rub. Hantw. dorf. Roger de *Bufler*, the Lord *Lovetot* named in *Witton* had, and thereof incoffied the Ancestor of *Galfr. de Estanton*, in the time of King *Henry* the first, for half a Knights Fee.

Pl. cur. Reg. Hill. 15 E. 3. 10. 41. Geoffrey de *Stanton*, son of *William de Stanton*, recovered against Sir *John de Stanton* of *Eyleston*, Knight, and *Amicia* his wife, 15 E. 3. fifteen Bovats of Land in *Eyleston*, which *Walter de Everme* gave to *Galfr. de Stanton*, and *Alice* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, who had issue *William de Stanton*, and he *William* the Father of the said *Geoffrey* then claiming. It was a very great Suit tried in several places, and at length brought into the Parliament, and excellently argued on both sides, and the Errors discussed very elegantly.

Autog. per. H. S. This Sir *John de Stanton* was son of *John*, son, I suppose, of Sir *Geoffrey*, and dwelt in *Debonshire*, and had a son called *John* also, 37 E. 3. but Sir *Geoffrey de Stanton* the Plaintiff, who, it seems, carried it, had a son and heir called Sir *William de Stanton*, Knight, as in *Stanton* is said, who was twice married: his first wife was *Katherine*, his second *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Brian Thornehill*, relict of *Henry Muters*, by whom he had a daughter and heir, called *Elizabeth*, who was the wife of *William Hamstrelley*, and died seised of a certain Mannor in *Eyleston* about 15 R. 2. called *Stonhall Fee*, with sixteen Oxgangs of Land held of the honour of *Lithill*, and *Colthall Fee*, and sixteen Oxgangs of Land held of Sir *John Buffy* Lord of *Hogham*, *William Hamstrelley*, son of the said *William*, being then found her heir, and sixteen years of age.

Ex Coll. J. E. *William Hamstrelley*, the husband of *Cecilia* (the daughter of Sir *John Buffy*) slew *Thomas* Duke of *Gloucester*, and had a son called also *William Hamstrelley*, who had two daughters, *Aene*, wife of *Richard Banister*, and *Joane*, of *William Orme*, or *Orme*, who had *Hamund Orme*, who inherited this Mannor, and was, May 6. 16 E. 4. at *Belderton Court*, and there acknowledged to hold *Colthall Fee* of Sir *Thomas Buffy*.

Ap. 117. *William Hamstrelley* went into France, and there died; and he had two daughters, which the Lady *Reas*, after the death of his wife at *Stanton*, took Ward, and *William Eytan* sold them to *Raph Banister*, whose two sons *Richard* and *Roger* married them; but it seems *Roger* died, and left his wife for *William Orme*, before named, whose posterity continued to our time, viz. the latter end of King *James* his Reign; that Captain . . . *Orme* sold his Lands here, some to *George Lascelle*, Esquire, who paid to the honour of *Lithill*, of which he was Feodary, for eighty Acres of this Land for respice of Homage, &c. as Mr. *Wightman* did, who paid for thirty, and Mr. *Robert Poole*, Gent. for his House and seventy Acres; *William Bristowe* for forty; *Alexander Watson* for eighty; the heirs of *Robert Greaves* for his House and ninety; *John Hollingworth* for his House and forty Acres; . . . *Gambis* for nine; *Richard Elston* for seven, &c. and others who bought the said Mr. *Ormes* Lands,

Laces Fee which *Arnegrim* held, who also held of him in *Bithorpe*, came to Sir *Stephen Waleys*, who, 17 E. 1. did implead *Robert de Eyleston*, that he should do him certain Customs and Services for two Car. of Land in *Eyleston*, which he held of him by Homage and the Service of 20^s. and Suit of Court of the said *Stephen* in *Eyleston* from three weeks to three weeks, whereof his Ancestor was seised in the time of King *John*, &c.

Autog. per. Fen. Waleys, Ar. Sir *John de Depuden*, Knight, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter and heir of Sir *Stephen Waleys*, 19 R. 2. passed 50^s. Rent in *Bithorpe* and *Eyleston*, and some places thereabout, to Sir *John Leek*, Knight, *Richard de Stockton* Rector of the Church of *Burgh Waleys*, and *William de Leek* of *Bickton*, and the heirs of *William*, whose heir is *Peniston Whalley*, Esquire, to whom some of the Rent yet remains, viz. 30^s. out of *Elston*, paid by Mr. *Lascelle* yearly. The Seals show *Depudens* Arms to be, *Ermine on a Chief*, three *Lioncels Rampant*, and *Waleys* his to be quarterly and a Bend.

Robert de Eyleston, 5 E. 3. passed by Fine to *Richard de Gany*, and *Maud* his wife, one Bovat, and two Acres and an half in *Elston*.

There was a Fine, 13 E. 3. between *Robert*, son of *John de Eyleston*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, by *John de Miferton* put in her place to get or lose, and *Hugh*, son of *Richard de Thorpe*, of the Mannor of *Eyleston*, and the Advowson of the Church, whereby they were settled on the said *Robert* and *Elizabeth*, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *Robert*.

There was a Fine levied at *Bot.* 3 E. 3. between *Henry*, son of *Lawrence de Stoke*, and *Maud* his wife on the one part, and *Robert de Hickling* Vicar of *Granby* on the other part, concerning two Mess. three Bovats of Land, twenty six Acres of Meadow, and 2^s. Rent in *Eyleston* and *Stoke* by *Newark*, which were thereby settled on the said *Henry* and *Maud* for life; remainder to *Henry Gany* of *Stoke*, and *Joane* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *Henry Gany*. To this, *Robert de Nancormesby*, and *John*, son of *Robert de Eyleston*, put to their claim.

There was a Fine, 33 H. 6. and afterwards, 35 H. 6. between *Thomas Rempston*, Knight, and *Henry Wheteley*, Quer. and *Nicholas Wymbysh*, Clark, and *Hugh Wymbysh*, and *Margaret* his wife (who was daughter and heir of *John* Lord of *Eyleston*, mentioned in *Carrollston*) Deforc. of the Mannor of *Elston*, with the Appurtenances, and four Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, ten of Pasture, and 6^s. Rent, and the Rent of three pair of Gloves, and of 1^l. of Cummin, with the Appurtenances in *Elston*, whereby they were settled on the said *Hugh Wymbysh*, and *Margaret* his wife for life; then to *Alice*, the wife of *John Leek* of *Landford*, Esquire, for her life; then to *Thomas Leek*, son of the said *John*, and the heirs of his body; for want of which, to the heirs of the body of the said *John*; and in default of such, to the right heirs of the said *Alice*.

There was another Fine, 36 H. 6. between *Thomas Leek* of *Landford*, Quer. and *Hugh* *dis* 36 H. 6.

Golball of *Wodeburgh*, and *Alice* his wife, De-
 forc. of the Mannor of *Elfton* called *Elfton*
 Mannor, with the Appurtenances, and the rest of
 the particulars as before, which were then settled
 on the said *Hugh* and *Alice* during their lives,
 and after on *Joane Golball*, daughter of the said
Hugh, during her life; then to revert to the said
Thomas Leeks and his heirs for ever.

Mich. 32
 H. 8.
 rot. 122.

There was a Recovery, 32 H. 8. wherein
Thomas Roper, and *William Wright*, Clark,
 claimed against *Francis Leeks*, Esquire, the Man-
 nor of *Elfton*, with the Appurtenances, and
 three Mess. two Cottages, one Dovecote, one hun-
 dred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, forty of
 Pasture, 8^s. Rent, and the Rent of 1^l. of Cum-
 min-seed, two pair of Gloves, and a Steel Needle,
 in *Elfton*, *Thospe*, and *Stoke* by *Stewart*.

Mich. 38
 H. 6. rot.
 153.

There was a Recovery, 38 H. 6. wherein
John Metheley the younger, claimed against *John*
Campton five Mess. two Cottages, one hundred
 and twenty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, and
 24^s. 8^d. Rent in *Elfton*, *Flintham*, and *St*
reston.

Johannes Metheley.

Ex lib.
 gen. per.
 Reason
 nullius.
 Ar.

Johannes Metheley. Joana foror Edm. Percy Decan. Sa-
 de Elfton. celli, relict. Hanford.

Christoph. Metheley Anna fil. Tho. Lister de Wakefield.

Barthol. Metheley Joana fil. Bingham de
 de Elfton. Carrollston.

Elizabetha Johannes Lascells fil. tertius Georgii Lascells
 fil. & hær. de Stourton & Gateford.

Georgius Lascells Anna fil. Gervasii Wirrall de Leverfall
 de Elfton. in Com. Ebor.

Johannes fil. Barthol. fil.
 Lascells. Coppinger. Desiney.

Georgius fil. Franc. Leek de Anna fil. Hercy Pare
 Lascells | Balderton & hær. | relict. Rob. Waring.

Ropers Mannor, which before was *Leeks*, and
Metheleys Lands, the Capital Mess. whereof
 heretofore was called *Carues* place Mannor,
 are now the Inheritance of *George Lascells*,
 Esquire.

The Rectory of *Elfton* was ten Marks, and
 some Prebendary Patron. 'Tis now 9^l. 8^s. 9^d.
 in the Kings Books, and *William Wighman*, Esq.,
 of *Stoke*, Patron.

Cotbam.

Doomsd. Cotes.

Here before the Norman Invasion were di-
 vers Mannors, one was the Freehold of
Leurie, who paid for it to the Dane-geld as three
 Bovats. The Land then twelve Bovats. This
 afterwards was the Fee of *Odo* Bishop of *Baton*'s,
 whose Man (or Tenant) *Wacelinus* had here
 one Car. five Vill. and one Bord. having half a
 Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. This in the
 Confeffours time was 40^s. value, in the Con-
 quereours 30^s. Here was likewise of *Walter de*
Ayencourt Fee, the principal part of the Town-
 ship, in which, before the Conquest, were two
 Mannors which *Suen* and *Tori* had, who paid the
 publick Tax for them as nine Bovats. The Land
 being then certified to be six Car. Thereafter-
 ward *Walter* had in Demefne one Car. ten Vill.
 eight Bord. having three Car. There was a
 Priest and a Church, and six Acres of Meadow.
 This was in the Confeffours time 100^s. in the
 Conquerours 6^l. value, when Doomsday Book
 was made.

Walter de Ayencourt gave his Tythes here, and
 at very many other places, to the Monastery of
St. Maries at *Wothke*, which had a Pension of
 24^s. per annum, in the year 1344. as in the Vi-
 sitation of *William* (Zouch) Arch-bishop of
York appeareth. But *Raph D. yncourt*, when
 he Founded *Thurgarton*, gave this Church called
 there *Cotes*, as in *Granby* is said. And in the
 year 1352. the Abbat and Covent of *St. Maries*
 at *Wothke* agreed to let the Prior and Covent of
Thurgarton have their portions of Tythes in
 the Arch-deaconry of *Not.* viz. two parts of
 the Tythes of the Demefne Lands in *Granby*
 and *Hibling*, and the like in *Cotum*, for ten
 Marks of Silver yearly for ever.

In the eleventh year of King *John*'s Reign, 11
 there was an Assise, to try if *Robert Russell* and
 others, had unjustly disseised *Henry de Mar.*
 and *Petronilla* his wife, of their Common of
 Pasture, and Turbary, and Marish in *Cotes* and
Beninton, which belonged to their Freehold
 in *Cotes*. The Jury found that *Robert Russell*,
 and *Richard* the Parson, had carried away Turf,
 which the men of the said *Richard* had wrought,
 in the Common of the said *Henry*, and so had
 disseised him; the rest had leave from the Earl of
Chesters Baylys: and that it was alwaies lawful
 for the said Earl, and the said *Henry*, to give
 leave to others to cut Turf.

In the twelfth year of King *John*, *Petronilla*,
 the daughter of *Guido de Crown*, gave to *Paga-*
nu, son of *William de Mara* and his heirs, her
 whole Land of *Cotum*, reserving two pound of
 Pepper yearly Rent. She married to her first
 husband *William de Longechamp*, and by him had
Henry de Longechampe, who had a daughter cal-
 led *Alice*, who was married to *Roger Pedwardyn*.
 But the said *Petronilla*, the daughter and heir of
Guido de Crown, had another husband called *Oli-*
ver de Vaux, by whom she had a son called *John*
de Vaux.

There

pl. Jarat. There was an Assise at Derby, 53 H. 3. before John le Breton, to try if Stephen, Father of William de Cotone, was seized of one Toft, and two Acres of Land in Cotone, which Adam de Hotot held, who called to warrant before John le Breton, Alan le Breton, who came and summoned to warranty Stephen, the son of Stephen de Haya. Walter de Haya paid 40^s. for the eighth part of a Fee in Cotone.

The Jury, 8 E. 1. found that Roger de Vallibus held in Cotum fifteen Bovars of the Fee of Dobo (which I take to be that of Odo Bishop of Bayon) of Stephen de la Hay, which the said Stephen was wont to hold of the King in Capite, by the service of finding a man of Arms [Armigerum] forty daies, at his own charge, in the time of War.

There was an agreement made between Roger de Vallibus, and Robert de Campton, 8 E. 1. also concerning right of Common, in which the said Robert granted, that the proper Goods of the said Roger might Common in the Territory of Houton, except the several, after the Corn was carried away, excepting Swine and [Bidentibus] Sheep, so that neither his Freeholders, Servants, Villains, nor Cottagers did Common. And another bargain was then also made, touching the entering of their Cattel into both their Territories, as well Houton as Cotum, and for the manner of replevying.

It was adjudged, 10 E. 1. that Roger de Vallibus, and Clementia his wife, should recover their seisin of certain Customs and Services, which divers Men and Tenants of Cotum, ought to do for their Land there. Roger de Vallibus, 15 E. 1. was found to have greater right to hold twelve Bovars, (except seven Acres and one Rod) in Cotum, than the King; and that this Mannor was held of the Castle of Dobo (as before); but then the Rent was raised to 40^s. per annum, which Stephen de la Hay, 11 E. 1. said he was wont to receive out of Cotum, in the name of Service.

The Mannor of Cotum, by a Fine between John de Loutham, and John de Vallibus at 102^h, 31 E. 1. was settled on the said John de Vallibus, and Constance his wife, and the heirs which he should beget on her body; remainder to the right heirs of the said John de Vaux. By another Fine at 102^h, 2 E. 3. between John de Vaux, and Sibyll his wife, and Thomas de Sibthorpe Cler. it was settled on the said John and Sibyll, and the heirs of their bodies; for want of which, on Arnold, son of John de Mountney, and the heirs of his; remainder to Robert, brother of Arnold, and the heirs of his body; remainder to John, brother of Robert, and his; remainder to the right heirs of John de Vaux.

In the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. John de Mountney was certified to be Lord of this place: 'tis possible it might be by the marriage of John de Vaux his mother.

Thomas de Leyk, Knight, 38 E. 3. was certified to hold a Knights Fee in Cotham of William Deyncourt.

This afterwards became the inheritance of that Family, whereof there was said to be two or three Sir John Leeks, the last whereof had two sons, the younger of which was John Leek, who

married Alice, the daughter and heir of John Grey, and was Progenitor of the Earl of Scarle Dale, and of Sir Francis Leek of Newark, Knight and Baronet; the elder was Simon Leek, who married Joane, the daughter and heir of Sir John Talbot of Swannington in the County of Leicester, the widow of Sir Thomas Malory, Knight, and by her had four daughters and heirs, the second whereof Margaret, was married to Sir John Markham the Chief Justice, Progenitor of Sir Robert Markham of Stoke Newington in the County of Lincoln, Baronet. Elizabeth, the third, was wife to Sir Hugh Hery of Gize. Anne, wife of Richard Willoughby, was the fourth; but Mary, second wife of Sir Giles D'aubeny was the first, in whose right the said Sir Giles held, by the Courtesie of England, the Mannors of Cotum and Houghton by Newark, and left a daughter and heir by her called Joane, who carried this Lordship to Sir Robert Markham her husband, son of Sir Robert, brother by their Father Sir John Markham the elder, one of the Justices of the Kings Bench, to the said Sir John Markham the Chief Justice, who made the match.

In Prebenton in the County of Somerset, was this Epitaph,

Hic jacet Domina Maria D'aubeny uxor Egidii D'aubency, militis, quondam filia Simonis Lecke, Armigeri, Com. Nottinghamiz, q. na obiit 17. mensis Februarii, Anno Domini 1442. Sis testis Christe.

Many make this Simon Leek a Knight, but the mistake, I suppose, came by reason there was a Knight of that name, living in the latter end of the Reign of Edward the third, as in Biddington may be observed.

The Family of Markham made this their principal Seat, and were of great note. Sir John Markham was a Captain at Stoke Field, Anno 1488. but as the Tradition goes, was an unruly spirited man, and striving with the people of Benington in Lincolnshire, about the Boundaries of their Lordships, which are contiguous, he kill'd some or other of them, (some have it that he hang'd the Priest), for which, retiring, he lay hid at a place in Lincolnshire, which the elder Sir John Markham, his great Grandfather, had by his wife Elizabeth, the sister and co-heir of Hugh, and daughter of Sir John Cressy of Hodsak, from them called Cressy Hall, where, as faith my Author Francis Markham, it was his good Fortune to entertain the Lady Margaret, mother to King Henry the seventh, who not only beg'd his Pardon, but married her Kinswoman Anne, the daughter of Sir George Nevill, to his son, who was likewise called Sir John Markham, and had a son by her called John, who died before him, but left a son born at Stretton 1536. called Robert; but after her death he married Margery, the daughter of Ralph Langford, by whom he had a son named Robert, and a daughter, married to Robert Moreton of Baturie, and eleven more Children; after her he married a third wife, Anne, the daughter, and likewise sister and co-heir

Johannes de Markham legis peritus fil. Nic. Bothomell.

Robertus de Markham legis peritus fil. . . . de Causton.

Johannes de Markham, mil. Elizabetha for. & cohar. Millicent fil. . . . Bekering relictâ Nic. Juslic. de Banco. Hug. Cressly. Bardon, mil.

Robertus de Elizab. fil. & har. Johannes Markham, mil. Margareta fil. & cohar. Simonis Markham, Nic. Burdon, mil. Capital. Juslic. Lecke, Ar.

Robertus Markham, mil. Joann. fil. Epist. Deubency & har. matris Marie fil. ejusdem Simonis Leck de Cotham, Ar. de Cotham, Ar.

Johannes Markham, miles Alicia fil. Willielmi Skypwith, mil.

Johannes Markham, mil. Anna fil. Georg. Nevile Margeria fil. Rad. Anna fil. & cohar. Johannis Strelley relictâ. ob. 1558. i. Eliz. milit. Langford. Richardi Stanhope.

Johannes Markham, Ar. ob. ante patrem Katherine fil. Antonii Bahington. Thomas, à quo familia de Allerton.

Robertus Markham Maria fil. Franc. Lecke, mil. Jana fil. Willielmi Burnell de Winkeburne.

Robertus Markham, miles Anna fil. Johannis Warburton Anna fil. Rob. Thorold de Haugh. Franciscus. de Cotham. Corn. Cestr. mil. vel Winifrid.

Johan. Markham. Robert. Daniel. Alexand. Philip.

Philip. Markham ob. ap. Haugh. in Com. Linc. 1669.

heir of John Strelley, Esquire, the relict of Sir Richard Stanhope, Knight, and by her had Thomas Markham, who married Mary, the daughter of Rise Griffin, and was Progenitor of the Markhams of Allerton, and two or three daughters, and died i. Eliz. 1558. He was in very great prosperity, but at length utterly ruined: yet the Earl of Shrotonbury, whom he unadvisedly made his enemy, help'd to raise his Children. His Grandchild Robert succeeded here, whose first wife was Mary, daughter of Sir Francis Lecke; his second, Jane, daughter of William Burnell of Winkeburne, by whom he had Roger Markham. By his first wife he had many Children. His eldest son Robert had also two Wives; his first Agnes, daughter of Sir John Warburton of Chelshire; his second Winifred, daughter of Robert Thorold, by whom he had Philip Markham, Esquire, who died 1669. the rest were dead before.

This last Sir Robert was a fatal unthrift, and destroyer of this Eminent Family; he had a Brother called Francis Markham, who was a Soldier and a Scholar: he was admitted into the University of Heidelberg 12 Febr. 1595. He collected the History of his own Family, and wrote certain Decades of Epistles to Eminent Persons concerning the Art of War, which he Printed.

This Township is now decayed, the Houses pulled down, and most of it inclosed, being the inheritance of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle.

The Rectory of Cotteham, and Advowson of the Vicarage, late belonging to the Priory of Thurgarton, 24 Nov. 38 H. 8. were granted to John Bellowe, and John Braxholme, Esquire, together with the Tythe Barn of Cotteham, with the Appurtenances, then in the tenure of John Markham.

The Vicarage of Cotteham was 8^l. when the Prior of Thurgarton was Patron. 'Tis now 7^l. 18^s. 1^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and, I suppose, the Duke of Newcastle Patron, who alloweth towards 20^l. a year to one to officiate sometimes, but none have been presented of late.

In the Chancel by the North Wall is a good Tomb of . . . Markham.

In the Windows is,

Chique Arg. and Gules, a Bend sable, Beke-ring.
And Arg. a Lion Ramp. queue furehè sable, Cressly.

Stoke

Stoke by Newark

Stoches and Esloches.

This Stoches was very much parcelled in old time, and so continues, some of it which was rated to the Dane-geld at one Bovat and an half, was of the *Sor* of *Sturth*, and of the Bishop of *Lincolnes* Fee, which some Sochmen held.

Another part of this Town of Stoches, was the Fee of *Walter de Wynart*, where before the Conquest *Tori* had a Mannor which was discharged to the publick Tax for six Bovats. The Land then was certified to be two Car. There was afterwards in Demefne one Car. three Vill. five Bord. having half a Car. and sixty Acres of Medow. In the Confeffours time this was 6^s. 8^d. (or 60^s.) in the Conquerours 40. *Osbert* held it. And it had *Soc* in *Botton*.

Another part was of *Ilbert de Laties* Fee, which *Turchill* had before, and discharged his Mannor to the Geld for five Bovats, though the Land was then known to be two Car. *Manfred* held it of *Ilbert*, and there had half a Car. and three Sochm. five Bordars, having one Car. and two Oxen plowing, and sixty four Acres of Medow. In the Confeffours time this was 20^s. in the Conquerours 15^s. value.

Another Mannor in Stoches, before the Normans came, had *Sbernecroc*, which he paid for as two Bovats and an half to the Geld. The Land was one Car. This afterwards became the Fee of *Berengarius de Todeni*, which *Raph* his Man held, and there had one Car. two Vill. three Bord. plowing with two Oxen. There was forty Acres of Medow. This in the time of King *Edward*, before the Conquest, was 12^s. when King *William* made his Survey 10^s. value.

Here was a Family which took their name from this place, of which I find several, but cannot give an exact account of them. The County of *Not.* 11 May, in the sixth year of King *John*, was committed to *Peter de Stokes*, as long as the King should please. *Robert*, son of *Stephen*, the Knight of *Stokes*, by the consent of *Margaret* his wife, and *Stephen* his son and heir, gave to God and the Church of *St. Peter* at *Thurgarton* two Selions, or *Leyes*, by *Templecroft*, without the Town of *Stoke* towards *Retwark*, to make a Toft, and one Bovat of Land, and all his Medow in *Witthenes*, and a Path for Foot-men and Horse-men to *Fisherston Ferry*, over the (*Cheveciis*) Heads of his great Furlong by the *Trent*, and the like, which *Stephen*, son of this Sir *Robert de Stokes*, Knight, confirmed.

Here were many Benefactors to the Priory, of whom that *Convent* got small parcells of Land. *Hugh Blanchard* the Chaplain of *Stoke*, gave part of a Toft, four Selions of Arable Land, a Road of Medow, and the like, which he had of *John de Raldeston* of *Stoke*, chief Lord of the Fee, whose wife *Maud*, the daughter of *Robert de Harston*, in her widowhood confirmed it; so did *William*, the son of the said *John de Raldeston*. *Robert Payn* of *Peutwerkes*, gave a Toft

and Croft in *Stoke*, and some small Rents, and half an Oxgangs of Arable, &c. which *Hugh Cunnih* held of him in Villanage, together with the said *Hugh*, his whole off-spring, and all his Chantels. *Thomas de Bekering*, Knight, son of *Thomas*, released all his right and title in half a Bovat of Land, which should descend to him by inheritance, after the death of *Thomas de Bekering* his great Grandfather, to the said Prior and *Convent*. And *Roger de Stokes* confirmed to them, all the Lands and Tenements they had of his Fee in *Stoke* by *Retwark*, which confirmation seems to bear date 15 E. 2. *John* the Prior and the *Convent* of *Thurgarton*, passed to Sir *John de Munteney*, and the Lady *Constantia* his wife, a Toft and Croft containing three Roods, lying next the Messuage of the said Sir *John* on the East in *Stoke*, to them and the heirs of their bodies; paying 2^s. a year: for the security of which the said Sir *John* made a Bovat, which *Robert Moxly* held of him in *Stoke* in Villanage, to be liable to their distress.

Robert de Stokes paid two Marks for one Knights Fee here, which I take to be of *Deyn-courts* part.

The Bishop of *Lincolne* infeoffed the Ancestor of *Diui* Lord of *Bingerby* in *Lincolneshire*, who had his Court kept at *Balderton*, and was succeeded by *Buffy* of *Wingham*, as in *Balderton* more particularly.

Galfr. de Stokes was found, 51 H. 3. to have *Es.* 51 H. 3. held something in *Darbishire* of *Richard de* 51.

Sandiacre, and likewise of the Fee of *Binnerby* in *Stoke* twenty Bovats, in *Retwark* four Bovats, and in *Balderton* eight Bovats of the same Fee; of the Fee of *Bekering* in *Stoke* ten Bovats, four in *Stretton*, and sixteen in *Scrcbretton* (there noted;) *John*, son of *Paulinus de Stoke*, was found Cousin and heir of this *Groffrey*. And *Matilda*, sister of *John de Stokes*, 21 E. 1. was found his heir. *Es.* 21 E. 1. 43.

An Affize, 16 E. 1. came to be recognized before the Justices at *Not.* if *Robert de Stokes* the Uncle of *Robert de Omesky*, and of *Robert de Ayleston*, was seised of one Mess. one Windmill, one hundred and fifty one Acres of Land, thirty five of Medow, nine of Pasture, 6^s. 9^d. Rent, in *Stokes* by *Farndon*, which *Henry de Gany*, and *Isabell* his wife then held, and called to warrant *Stephen de Stokes*, who was summoned in *Nottinghamshire*, and came and voided the warranty, because the Jury found that *Isabell* had not done him Homage, which she pleaded she did at *Stiberton*. *Pl. de Banc. Mich. 16 E. 1. rot. 149.*

In the Record of *New. Vill.* 9 E. 2. *Stoke* answered for a whole Villa. and *Henry de S. Licio*, and *Isabell de Gany* are certified to be Lords of it. The year before, 8 E. 2. *Henry de S. Licio*, had an *Ad quod Damnum*, that he might give ten Acres and an half to the Master of the Hospital of *S. Leonard* at *Stoke* and his Successors, which shew he held of *John de Buffy*, and he of the Bishop of *Lincolne*. *Es.* 8 E. 2. 141.

This Hospital is very ancient, for *Raph de Aincart*, in the time of *Henry* the first, when he Founded the Priory of *Thurgarton*, excepted 10^s. per annum, of his gift to the infirm of *Stokes*; but who Founded it I have not yet discovered. It had Lands in *Retwark*, and very many

Pat. 5 Joh. R. 1.

Reg. Thurg. 44.

Regist. de Thurg. p. 1.

many other Towns within that Soc, given by several Benefactors. The Jury, 12 E. 3. found it not to be the Kings loss, if he granted Henry, son of Laurence de Stoke, licence, to give a Mess. in Stoke, to the said Hospital; nor, 21 E. 3. for John le Veynour of Stoke, nor Robert Moge, to give a few Acres in Stoke, nor for William, son of William, son of Stephen de Stoke, and Simon de Sibthorp, to give 10^s. Rent in Stoke, nor for Gilbert, son of Lane of Holme by Retmark, to give a Mess. three Acres of Land, and five Acres of Meadow in Holme aforesaid, to the said Hospital. I have met with very many such small Contributors. Thomas Ogle, Clerk, 16 R. 2. and Alice Porter, a Mess. and half an Acre in Stoke, held of John del Car, in right of Alice his wife, who held of the Lord Drycote; John Cany another Mess. held of the same persons, and the like.

By a Fine at 30th, 27 E. 1. between William de Westwode, and Maud his wife, and Henry, son of the said Maud on the one part, and Elias de Bekingham on the other, six Mess. one hundred Acres and five Bovats of Land, thirty Acres of Meadow, five of Pasture 45^s. 9^d. Rent, and Rent of a pound of Pepper, and a pair of Gilt Spurs, in Stokes, Dittison, Cyleston, Retmark, and Balderton, were sealed on the said William, Maud, and Henry. 'Tis like Maud was the sister of John de Stoke, before named.

There was another Fine levied at 30th, 16 E. 2.

between Roger de Stokes, and Petronilla his wife, Quer. and Robert de Helpeston Parson of Doughton, Deforc. whereby the Mannor of Stoke was settled on the said Roger and Petronilla for life; afterwards on Peter, son of Nicholas de Wydemerpole, and Alice his wife, and the heirs of Peter on the body of the said Alice; remainder on Reginald, brother of Peter, and the heirs of his body; remainder on Maud, sister of Reginald, and hers; remainder to Nicolas de Wydemerpole, and Alice his wife, and the heirs of the said Nicholas: these last are mentioned in Stetinton. Peter de Wydemerpole, and Alice his wife, by Fine, 17 E. 3. passed to Henry Gany, and Joane his wife, two Bovats in this Stoke.

I find Galfr. de Bauler about 8 E. 1. granted for himself and his heirs, that Richard Ingervain and his heirs should have Commons for two Cows in the one hundred Acre Moore of Stoke.

By a Fine at 30th, 17 E. 3. Sir John de Mounteney, Knight, settled thirteen Mess. one Mill, nineteen Bovats and an half, and twenty three Acres and a Rood and half of Land, fifty two Acres and an half of Meadow, thirteen Acres of Pasture, and 40^s. and 3^d. Rent in Stoke, Thorpe, and Cyleston, and the Advowson of the Church of Cyleston, on himself for life; then to John his son, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to Robert, brother of John, and his; remainder to Arnald, brother of Robert, and his; remainder to the right heirs of Sir John himself.

Ex Cop.
Vistat.
per. A. asus
Stellif,
Ar.

Johannes de Mounteney, miles Constantia.

Johannes de Mounteney.

Robertus, C. p.

Constantia fil. & hær. Johannes Bosville de Chete Ebor. miles.

Johannes Bosville. fil. Percivalli Amyas C. Ebor. Thom. C. p. Achilles C. p.

Johannes Bosvill. fil. Radcliff de Ordull Com. Lanc.

Willielmus Boswell de Chete.

Elizabetha fil. & cohær. Joh. Nevill, mil. ex familia de Leversege. Rob. Nevill de Ragnell-Alicia fil. & cohær.

Henricus Nevill.

Georgius Nevill-Barbara for. & cohær. Joh. Herry, mil.

Georgius Nevill de Chete 1381. Johannes Nevill-Gerruda fil. Richardus Whalley.

Herry Nevill de Grove-Brigitta fil. Hen. Savill.

A dit S.
Trin. in 15.
dies, 13
R. 2.

A Fine was levied of the Mannor of Stoke, called the Oberthall, 13 R. 2. between Elias de Mydylton, Raph de Staunton, John Bozon Vicar of the Church of Stoke, Hugh Bozon Parson of the Church of Balthesworth, William de Leke, and Walter de Topclif, Quer. and Thomas de Staunton Chr. and Alice his wife, Deforc. whereby it was conveyed to the said Hugh and his heirs. Thomas Bozon, brother of Sir Richard, had his residence here.

William Leek of Leek, died seised of six Acres of Land, and two of Meadow in Stoke, about 27 H. 6; held of Richard Willughby, and Anne his wife, as in the right of Anne. She was one of the co-heirs of Simon Leek of Cottham; John Leek was then found to be son and heir of the said Will.

J. Bosvile of Stoke, descended by an heir female from Sir John de Mountenay, held a Mannor in Stoke, called Retherhall of Buffy, and some Lands

AP. 116

B. Lands of Richard Willughby. William Bosvyle's daughter of Chetse in Dorsetshire, called Elizabeth, one of the co-heirs, married Sir John Nevill; and the other called Alice, brought this Mannor to Robert Nevill of Magnall her husband; and by John Nevill, son of George, it was sold to Wighman, whose posterity still enjoys it.

The Mannor of Stoke, called Overhall, is the inheritance of the Honourable Arthur Stanhope, younger son of Philip, first Earl of Chesterfield.

2 Par. pat.
18 Eliz.

Queen Elizabeth, 30 March, in the eighteenth year of her Reign, granted to John Mershe, Esquire, and Francis Grenehame, Gent. amongst other things, the whole House and Site of the Hospital of St. Leonard of Stoke by Newark, and all Houses, Buildings, &c. except two Houses or Cottages in Stoke called Bedchouses, where two poor people dwelt. Mr. Robert Butler hath some interest in this, as I take it, and Mr. Philip Lacock of Woodborough had considerable Lands here and in Elston, which remain to his son Charles.

All. Parl.
11 H. 7.

Francis Viscount Lovell, the heir of the Lord Deyncourt, was Attaint, because it appeared he was with John Earl of Lincoln, at this Stoke, 20 day of June, 2 H. 7. where a great Battel was then fought.

The Tythes of Stoke, with some in Elston, and Sireston, and Codrington, belong to the Chancellor of the Church of Lincoln, who is Patron of the Vicarage of Stoke, which was 7^l. and is now 8^l. in the Kings Books: The Vicar serves at all the forenamed places, which find him work.

In the Church Windows of Stoke were,

Arg. a Chevron Gules betwixt three Whales Heads (or such like) set foreright, not erected, Sable.

Quarterly per Fesse indented Arg. and Gules. Gules, a Lion Rampant, Or.

Paly of six Arg. and Azure, upon a Bend, Or; three Jewels Harpes, or such like, Sable: this is oft.

Arg. three Fusells, in fesse Gules.

Quarterly Arg. & Gules fretty Or, a Bend of the second.

Markham quartering Leek.

Arg. two Barrulets, and a Palet Gules, impale with Gules a Crosse of four Hearts Arg.

Arg. a Crosse Croflett Botony Sable.

Arg. three Bird Bolts Sable.

Arg. three Pincers Sable.

Arg. upon a Bend Azure, three Crosse Croflets Arg.

Arg. upon a Fesse Sable, a Lion passant Arg. Hofs.

Quarterly Gules and Ermine, upon the first and fourth, a Goats Head Erased Arg. the Horns Or, Moreton.

Arg. five Fusells in Fesse Gules, three Martlets in Chief Sable. The same again, with A File of three Labells Azure.

Gules, three Waterbougiers Arg. Lord Ros.

Ermine a Crosse engrailed, Gules.

The Lady Alice Stauntons Tomb is mentioned in Staunton.

Thorpe by Newark.

IN Thorpe, the Fee of Rad. de Limesi, before the Conquest Ulric had a Mannor then rated to the Dane-geld at six Bov. and an half. The Land four Car. There afterwards Manfrid the Man or Tenant of Raph de Limesi, had one Car. and nine Villains and five Bordars, having three Car. and seventy two Acres of Medow: the value is omitted.

Lib. Domsf.

In King Johns time Malger de Torpe, was summoned to warrant to the Prior of Haverholme, the Advowson of the Church of Thorpe, who came and confirmed the gram of it, made by Walter de Torp his Father, to the said Prior and his successors, who then produced the Chartrel or Deed of the said Walter. And it appears, 22 E. 3. that Priory enjoyed this Church accordingly.

Pl. de Banc.
22 E. 3.
m. 30.

In the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. Thorpe and Totum answered for a whole Villa, and Richard de Thorpe, and John de Mounteney, were certified to be Lords.

Nom. Vill.

There was a Fine levied at Pott. 3 E. 3. between William de Thorpe, Knight, and Margaret his wife, Quer. and Hugh de Goushall Parlon of Radcliffe, Deforc. of the Mannor of Thorpe, with the Appurtenances, five Bovats of Land, five Acres of Medow, seven Marks 2^s. 1 ob. 1 q. Rent, and Rent of 4 Hens, and 6 Geese, in Stoke, Cyleston, Newark, and Northgate by Newark, whereby the premises were sealed on the said Sir William and Margaret, and the heirs of the body of Sir William; remainder to Herbert his brother, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to the right heirs of Sir William de Thorpe.

Apud Nott.
die lune
prox. post
jssum S.
Martini,
3 E. 3.

Sir Edmund Molineux, who was Serjeant at Law, and made Justice of the Bench, during the Kings pleasure, 22 Octob. 4 E. 6. was son of Sir Thomas Molineux of Hainton by his second wife, the daughte of . . . Cotton of Cheshire, and had this Mannor, and bought the Lands which were the Knights Hospitallers of St. Johns of Hierusalem in this place, belonging to the Preceptory of Eagle in the County of Lincoln, formerly the Knights Templars, of one . . . Thorpe, who, together with . . . Lister, had them from the Crown, 35 H. 8. and was succeeded here by his son John Molineux of Thorpe, and he by his son Edmund, who left a son called Sir John Molineux, who sold this place to John Halfey and others.

Bill. signat.
22 Oct.
4 E. 6.

B.

The Township is inclosed, and the Capitall Messuage, and Grounds near the Town, are now the inheritance of Robert Butler, Esquire, whose Father Robert Butler re-edified the ruined Church.

There was a Recovery suffered, 6 Eliz. where in Robert Flecher, and John Fawconer, claimed against John Molineux, Esquire, three Acres and one Rood of Medow, and one hundred Acres of Moore in Thorpe and Stoke by Newark.

Trin.
6 Eliz.
rot. 123

and Common of Pasture for all Mannor of Catel in four hundred Acres of Land in Thorpe and Thote; and Robert Markham, Esquire, George Nevill, Esquire, and John Arnald, Gentleman, were called to warranty.

Divers of the Clofes are the inheritance of Sir Francis Leek, Knight and Baronet, whose Father William Leek, was son of Sir Francis Leek by his second wife, the daughter of Edgok, after married to Sir Gervais Clifton; which said Williams second wife . . . the daughter of . . . Orme of Elton, still keeps them in Joynture. She was since married to . . . Drnell, who is also dead.

Def. J. M. The Rectory of Thorpe was 10^l. value when the Prior of Brodholme (perhaps mistaken for Haberholme) was Patron. 'Tis now 8^l. in the Kings Books, and the King himself Patron.

In the Church was an ancient Tomb, whereon lay one in Armour and Mail, cross-leg'd, and on his Shield Azure, a Fesse Arg. betwixt three Lions Rampant Or, which is oft also in the Window, Thorpe: and the Inscription is,

*His jacet Dom. Willielmus de Thorpe, miles
& Domina Margareta uxor sua . . .*

Here was Staffords and Bouns Earl of Pothampton.

And Or a Lion Ramp. Az. a Bend Gbony Arg. and Gules.

Barry of six Arg. and Az. Grey of Cobnar. Gules a Fesse Barry betwixt three Lions Heads Or.

Quarterly Arg. and Sab. a Bend Gules.

Arg. three Martlets Sab.

Quarterly per Fesse indented.

Ermine and Arg.

Barry of six Or and Az. a Canton Ermine.

Or three Chevrans Gules.

Gules, a Saltier Arg. Neville.

Azure on a Bend Arg. Cotised betwixt six Lions Ramp.

Or three Mallets Sab. Boun.

Holton.

Doomsd. Holton.

Lib. Doomsd. Here was Soc to Newark as much as was rated to the Tax for two Bov. ²/₃ of the Bishop of Lincoln Fee; and here was of Walter de Ayncourt Fee Soc to Stretches in Holton, which paid the publick Geld for two Bovats. The Land was one Car. There six Sochm. had two Car. and twenty Acres of Medow. But the most considerable part of this Township was the Fee of Raph de Limesf, wherein Torred had a Mannor which in the Confeffours time paid the Dane-geld for four Bov. and an half. The Land being then certified to be sufficient for two Plows, or two

Carucats. There Raph de Limesf had two Car. and four Sochm. on two Bovats and an half of this Land, and five Vill. five Bord. having three Car. There was a Priest and two Churches, one Mill ⁵/₄. Here were likewise four Mannors in the Confeffours time, which Bugo, Raynald, Torvet, and Bugo had, and then discharged them to the publick payment or Geld for six Bov. ²/₃. The Land was then returned to be two Car. ²/₃. Soc also there which paid the Geld as five Bovats. The Land two Car. Soc. In these Lands were eighteen Sochm. two Vill. ten Bord. having six Car. These five Mannors Alured held of Raph. In the Confeffours time the value was 100^s. when Doomday Book was made 4^l. 10^s.

Richard de Houton was the first Successour of Alured that I have found, and he I suppose lived in the time of King Henry the second. William, son of Roger de Houton, gave to Walter des Mores, son of Rob. des Mores, that Tost and two Bovats, &c. in Houton: the Winesses were Robert de Basingham, Richard his brother, William, son of Richard de Houton, William, son of Roger de Stokes, Walter del Howe, Henry, son of Thomas de Roldesdon, Walter, son of Alured de Collingham, Raph, son of Robert de Collingham, Robert de Stokes, William, son of Harvey, Adam, son of Albert, Henry de Carleton, Malger de Therp, Walter, son of Henry, and others. Sir Roger de Houton, son of William de Houton, Knight, gave with his body seven Bovats in Houton, to the Priory of Thurgarton, for the sustentation of a Canon, to celebrate Mass daily in that Church, where he intended to be buried, for the health of his Soul, and of Agnes his wife, and all his Ancestors and Successours. Walter Arch-bishop of York confirmed the Church of Houton to that Priory, which it had of the gift of the said Roger, son of William; and afterwards granted the Prior and Covent two Befants yearly out of it, to be paid by the Parson in the name of a Pension. There was a Fine levied at Pott, 42 H. 3. between Richard Prior of Thurgarton, and Robert de Houton, by which the said Prior passed the Advowson of the Church of Houton, to the said Robert and his heirs, who then gave to that Monastery three Bovats of Land in Houton, and confirmed the seven Bovats, and four Tosts, together with Stephen de Houton, William de Bingham, Walter le Dispenser, Mand le Dekne, Villains, who held the said Lands, and all their sequel, and three Tosts, and one Bov. ²/₃. in Thurgarton, and the Villains who held them, and the Homage and Service of William de Nevill and his heirs, for two Bov. of Land in Fulbek held of Roger de Houton his brother, whose heir the said Robert then was.

Roger de Brasseville, and Amabilia his wife, who afterwards married, or else was daughter of . . . Verly, gave 7^l. Rent to Thurgarton, out of Lands in this Town, then in the occupation of Ernald Brun. Benedick de Rolleston, 10 E. 1. released to Roger de Brasseville, and Amabile his wife, one Meff. and two Car. of Land, and ten Acres of Medow, and one Mill in Houghton the Thursday after the Feast of St. Marc the Evangelist.

Robert de Cumpston Lord of Houton, gave to Theophania, daughter of Adam le Vavasur, ONE

Autog. per.
Harvey
Staunton,
Ar.
Autog. per.
Dom. Fr.
Molyntar,
Bar.

Rig. de
Tow. 41.
b.

Rig. Thurg.
143.

ib. 149.

ib. 41.

Pl. cor.
Keg. Hill.
10 E. 1.
ro. 14.

Ex Autog.
per. Dom.
Fr. Moly.
ONE

one Mess. two Bovats of Land, &c. in this Town, paying yearly half a pound of Wax at Christmas. The Witnesses were Sir William de Stranston, Sir John de Thorpe, Knights, William de Sibthorp, Paulinus de Stokes, &c. — The Seal within the Circumscription of his name is, on a long straight lined Triangular Shield, three Helms; which Arms were on all the Seals of this Family, in the Reigns of several Kings, though differing sometimes in shape of the Helms. Sir Robert de Compton was a Knight 1302. There was a Fine levied of the moiety of the Mannor of Houton by Newark, 29 E. 1. by Robert de Compton, to Hugh Barry.

Nicholas Curzon of Thorpe, and Maude his wife, passed by Fine, 27 E. 1. to Hugh de Stanford, one Mess. one Toft, six Bovats of Land, nine Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in Houton by Newark.

This was returned a whole Villa, 9 E. 2. and Robert de Compton Lord of it.

Robertus de Compton, viz. Fenny-Compton in Com. Warw.

Robertus de Campeon, miles, 29 E. 1.

Robertus de Compton, Johannes, Radulphus, Jacobus, 3 E. 3. 3 E. 3. 3 E. 3. 3 E. 3.

Johannes de Compton, 43 E. 3.

Willielmus de Compton

Willielmus de Compton, Ar. 6 H. 6.

Johannes de Compton, 37 H. 6.

Willielmus Compton, Ar. 5 H. 8.

There was a Fine levied at Pott. 3 E. 3. between Robert de Compton, Quer. and Robert de Helpston Parson of Houton, Deforc. of two parts of the Mannor of Houton by Newark, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowson of the Church of the said Mannor, thereby settled on the said Robert de Compton for life, afterwards to his sons Robert, John, Raph, James, successively, and their respective heirs Males; remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert de Compton. Robert de Compton, 43 E. 3. acknowledged to have received of John his son five Marks 7^d. and 6^d. of his Rent, of the Lands and Tenements which the said John held of him in Houton.

William Compton of Houton, Esquire, 6 H. 6. conveyed the Mannors of Houton, and Fenny Compton in Warwickshire, to Thomas Curzon, Esquire, and John Flaumbergh, Clerk.

Nicholas Wymbish, Clerk, Hugh Wymbish, and Raph Bellers, Esquires, 23 H. 6. released to John Compton, son and heir of William Compton the younger, late of Houton by Newark, all their claim in the Mannor of Houton, and in all

the Lands and Tenements which were William Compton's, Grandfather of the said John, in the Counties of Pott. and Warwick. John Compton, son and heir of William Compton, for a sum of Money, conveyed the Mannors of Houton, and Fenny Compton by Chipping-Donst. &c. to Hugh Pakenham, and John Pakenham.

This Family, it seems, residing in this County, was not discovered by Mr. Dugdale in Warwickshire; in Fenny Compton Church Window he observes Sable, a Fesse engrailed between three Helms Argent, which might probably belong to some of this Stock.

John Compton, son and heir of William Compton, and Cousin and heir of William Compton, Father of the said William, sometime of Houton by Newark, 37 H. 6. released to Hugh Pakenham, and John Pakenham, Clerk, in possession, being, and their heirs, all his right in the Mannor of Houton, and the Advowson of the Church.

I have not seen further of these Comptons, saying that, 5 H. 8. William Compton, Esquire, claimed against Robert Molinux, and Katherine Molinux, widow, two parts of the Mannor of Houton, which was then the inheritance of that Family, whereof the first was Thomas Molinux, Grandchild, son, and brother to Sir Richard Molinux of Seston in the County of Lancaster, which said Thomas was made Banneret, by Richard Duke of Gloucester, at Bartwick, in the year 1482. and built the Church, and a fair House at this Houton: his first wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Markham of Cotnam, by whom he had Robert Molyneux, who succeeded him here; his second wife was Katherine, the daughter of John Cotton (and I suppose the widow of Thomas Pourrell) by whom he had Sir Edmund Molyneux the Judge, mentioned in Thorpe. He died, 6 H. 7. and his son Robert, before named, is said to have Dorothy, the daughter of Thomas Pourrell of West Wallam in Derbyshire, to wife, and by her a son called Thomas, who having no issue, left this Mannor to Richard his brother. Robert Molyneux, and Edmund Molyneux, in consideration of a marriage had between Richard Molyneux, son and heir of Robert, and Margaret, daughter of Edmund Bussy, Esquire, demised to him, Aug. 3. 22 H. 8. all the Lands and Tenements which were Thomas Molyneux's, Father of Robert, in Carleton and Gedling, and Lands in Houton, &c. By this Margaret, daughter of Edmund Bussy of Hather in Lincolnshire, this Richard had Francis Molyneux, who married Elizabeth, Grand-daughter and co-heir of Roger Grenchagh of Leberfall (where I shall place the Descent) whose son Thomas Molyneux had to wife Alice, daughter and co-heir of Thomas Cranmer of Allaton, noted in that place, who bore him John Molyneux, who was Knight and Baronet; and to his first wife had . . . daughter of John Markham of Sedgelyoke; and to his second Anne, daughter of Sir James Harington of Riblington in Rutland, widow of Thomas Foljambe. By his first he had Sir Francis Molyneux, to whom he left but very little clear Estate, having sold a great part of his Lands, and Mortgaged this Town to Sir Francis Leik, the first Baronet of that name, and

The Antiq. of War-wick sh. illustr. by Will. Dugdale, Esq. Norroy.

Class. 37 H. 6. m. 23.

Mic. 2 H. 8. fol. 106.

Ex gen. Collect. gen. Sam. Roper, Archa. Ric. Dom. Eborac.

Autog. pen. Fr. Molyneux, Bar.

ib. Fin apud Ebor. à die S. Martini in 15. dies 29 E. 1. Apud Ebor. à die Pasce in 15. dies 27 E. 1.

Non. VIII.

Die Luce prox. post fest. S. Mart. 3 E. 3.

Autog. pen. Fr. Molyneux, Bar.

Autog. pen. Fr. Molyneux, Bar.

ib.

and Faiber of the first Earl of Scarbale, so that it became the inheritance of Sir Francis Leek, who hath Mortgaged it also to Richard Newdigate, Serjeant at Law. By his second wife Sir John had Colonel Roger Molyneux.

B.

The Lands in Hatton belonging to the Priory of Thurgarton, were granted, 4 Eliz. to James Hardwick and his heirs, and so came to the Earl of Devonshire.

The Lordship is depopulated very much since the War, and a great part of it inclosed since then too, which never fails to produce that effect.

Def. 7. M. The Rectory of Hatton was 20^l. value, and Mr. Molyneux Patron. 'Tis now 17^l. 13^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books.

Ex Coll.
St. L.
Kington.

In the Church there was upon a Marble
Stone cut in Brass,

Of your Charitie pray for the Soules of Degory Adys, Knight of the Sepulchre and Merchant of the Stapull of Calys, and Dame Anne his wife, daughter of Thomas Powtrell, Esquire; she which Degory deceased 27 Febr. 1521. Upon it is Arg. a Bull sable, Horned Or, amongst long Reeds Or, the tops sable; and by it, Or a plain Crosse between four Crosetts Gules, the first impales with Arg. a Fesse between three Cinquefoils, Gules, Powtrell.

In the Brass of another Stone,

Of your Charitie pray for the Soules of William Molyneux, and Marger his wife, their Childrens Soules, and all Christian Soules, which William departed this present life the last day of Octob. 1541. There is Molyneux Arms with a Crescent.

In the Chancel on a piece of Brass, upon
a little plain Stone was,

Of your Charity pray for the Soules of Robert Molineux, Esquire, and Dorothy his wife, which Robert deceased 13 Apr. 1539.

Upon a little Stone for a Child,

Johannes filius quintus Thomæ Halgh de Wiggtoft, generos.

In the Windows Molyneux impales with Markham.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. sab.

Gules, a Bend Cotised betwixt six Martlets Or. Cheque Arg. and Gules a fife of three Labels Az.

On the North side of the Chancell at Hawton, Iuxta Newark.



Rich. Hall. delin.

W. Hallar. sculp.

Molyneux

Molineux impales with Az. a Spread Eagle
Arg. Cotton.

Arg. 3 Bars sab. Bussy.

Or upon a Fesse Gules, three Waterbougats Arg.
Bingham.

Loxengy Arg. and Gules, Fitz-Williams.

Arg. on five Fusills in Fesse Gules, five Scal-
lops Or, Allacton.

Az. a Bend between six Marlets Arg. Lutterell.

Leake. Gules upon a Bend Arg. three Crofs
Crofslets Azure.

Sab. six Annulets Or. 3. 2. 1. Arg. three
Obliquelets, and a bordure engrailed Sable.

Arg. upon Bend Az. three Waterbougats Or,
Booth.

Arg. a Chief Varry Or, and Gules a Bend
Sable, Fitz-Herbert impaling with Moli-
neux of Southbury.

By the Wall side in the Chancel an old cross-
leg'd Monument, with a Shield not ordinary.

Farneton.

Doomsd. Farendune.

THE Book of Domesday certifies that Balder-
tune and Farendune were *Berrewes* of the
great Sok of *Retwarte*, and are there involved
in that which was the Fee of the Bishop of Lin-
colne.

I have met with nothing memorable in old time
worth inserting, saving that the Wapentak and
Town of *Retwarte* presented Mr. William le Tan-
ner of *Retwarte*, 8 E. 1. that he held certain
Meadow in Farneton, at the will of the Bishop of
Lincolne, for which he was bound to repair
Spoherbygg; and that he came and acknow-
ledged it to be his duty. But this, I think, only
now amounts to the leading of certain Loads of
Gravel.

There is a Mannor here parcel of *Richmund*
Fee, which in the time of Henry the seventh,
was the possession of William Nevill; in the time
of Henry the eighth of Thomas Sutton; and af-
terwards of Sir John Molineux of Thorpe,
great Grandchild to Sir Edmund Molineux the
Judge.

The Vicarage of Farnington was 8^l. Now it
is 6^l. 13^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books, and the Pa-
tron the Prebendary of Balderton in the Church
of Lincolne, who hath both the Churches
served by the same Vicar.

Balderton.

BESIDES the *Berrew*, here was in this Town of
Balderton, which was not reckoned to-
gether with *Retwarte* in the Conquerours great Sur-
veys, Seq. of the Mannor as much as was rated to
the Dane-geld at six Bovats and an half. The
Land three Carucats. There twenty six Sochm.
three Bord. had nine Car.

Robert (de Kaynes) Bishop of Lincolne,
Founded the Priory of St. Katherins, in the
Suburbs of that City, to which he gave, amongst
other things, three Bovats of Land in Balder-
tune, with the dwelling Houses, which King
Henry the second confirmed; in whose Reign,
viz. 21 H. 2. it appears William de Dine had in-
terest here, for his Land of Balderton then
ought two Marks for defect.

Here was a Mannor in Balderton, to which
several Lands in Barneby, Cobington, Farnes-
don, Stoke, Elston, and Diresston, and other
places did belong, whereof John de Dyve of
Bingerby in Lincolnshire, son of Sir William
de Dine, and Ermetrida de Amundevill, the heir
of that Family, by whom that place, and many
other descended to him, died seized about 21 E. 1.
held of the Bishop of Lincolne, leaving Joan;
then the wife of Ralph de Trehampton (formerly
of William Desney) and Elizabeth, wife of
Sir John D'aubney his sisters and heirs; which
Elizabeth the year following, viz. 22 E. 1.
left Sir Hugh de Bussy, Knight, her son by Sir
Lambert de Bussy her former husband, her heir,
then aged about thirty years. Sir Hugh de Bus-
sey left the Mannor of Balderton, and many
other Lands about 34 E. 1. to his son and heir
John de Bussy, then being twenty four years of
age.

To this worthy Family, whose principal Seat
was at Hougham in Lincolnshire, did this
Mannor remain, till the heir Female of it carried
it to Meeres; and that in Queen Elizabeths time,
Francis Meeres the heir and issue of that match,
sold it to Gyles Foster, whose heir sold it to James
Leeke, Gent. whose son and heir Francis Leek
succeeded, and left only a daughter, who was mar-
ried to George Lasells of Elston.

The Rectories of Balderton and Farnet-
on were anciently appropriated to the Church
of Lincolne, and do make one good Prebend,
there called Balderton Prebend.

Pl. de Jur.
& Assise
& Cury in
Cam. Nott.
8 E. 1.
vol. 42.

B.

B.

Jordanus

Jordanus Bussy temp. Conq.

Lambertus Bussy temp. W. 1. ob. 1082.

Rogerus de Amundevilla fil. Gerardi Sylva.

Ex Regiſ. Jordanus Bussy.
de Novo
Loco.

El Collat.
G. B.

Lambertus Bussy.

Water. C. p. r. Willielm. C. p. a. Edm. de Amundevilla. Emma Balmer. Rodolph. Adam Jordan.

Hugo Bussy ob. 20 Joh. de Hougham Mahilla fil. Hen. de Braybrook. Jolan. de Amundevilla Ernacrada nepos C. Amerle;

Lambertus Bussy Lucia fil. Gilb. de Beningworth.

Petrus de Amundevilla Joana de Accum.

Hugo Bussy ob. 7 E. 1. Nov. 1.

Ernacrada de Amundevilla fil. & hær. Willielmus de Dine, mil.

Lambertus Bussy Elizabetha colat.

Johannes de Albiniaco,

Johannes de

Willielmus Joana Rad. de Trei

Dine, C. p. de Tincy. Hampton.

ob. 22 E. 1.

maris 2.

Hugo Bussy, mil. æt. 25. 22 E. 1. Elizabetha.

Johannes Bussy, miles, de Hougham, ob. 4 Septemb. 1349. Elizabetha vel Joana.

Johannes Bussy, miles, ob. in vita patris Agnes fil. ... Corn. Suffol.

Willielmus Bussy, miles Isabella fil. Johannis Paysell de Bocheby.

Johannes Bussy, miles, decapit. apud Brissow, 1 H. 4. Matilda fil. & hær. Philippi Neville, mil. Dom. de Scroton.

Johannes Bussy, miles Catharina fil. & hær. Johannis Cumberworth de Hundon C. Linc.

Johannes Bussy, miles, ob. 20 Febr. 13 H. 7. Elizabetha fil. Laurent. Barkeley, mil.

Hugo Bussy de Hougham Joana fil. Johannis Edmundus de Alicia Culpeper. Edward. Willielm. Johannes.
ob. in vita patris. Wichecore. Hather.

Milo Bussy de Margareta fil. Hen. Foljambe Edw. Bussy Jana for. & coh. Joh. Hercie
Hougham, mil. de Hather. de Grove, mil.

Johan. Bussy Agnes fil. Tho. Joana Thom. Johannes Bussy ... fil. ... Pole de Radburne,
Dont. Burgh. Meeres. de Hather, mil. Rhod.

Agnes Bussy Edm. Brudenell Francisc. Elizab. fil. Tho. Ed. Bussy Christoph. Carolus. Francisc. Rodar.
mil. sine prole. Meeres. Cony de Kirton. miles. Com. Not.

Antonius Meeres Catharina fil. Jac. Crewes.

Barneby in the Willows.

Here was belonging to Newark of the Bishop of Lincoln Fee, as much as answered the Tax or Dane-geld for two Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. But the chief part of this Town, was the Fee of *Ode Bi-*

shop of Bayeux; which Mannor was *Ulurics* before the Conquest, and was charged to the Dane-geld, the Tax then usually paid, at or according to seven Bovats. The Land of it being then for three Plows, or three Carucats. There afterwards *Loftwardus*, the Man or Tenant of the said Bishop of *Watton*, had one Car. and 4 Sochm. upon two Bov. of this Land, and nine Vill. and six

six Bord. having four Car. and an half. There was a Priest and a Church, in which lay half a Bovat of this Land, and one Mill 5^s. 4^d. and thirty Acres of Meadow, and a small Wood. All this kept the value it had in the time of Edward the Confessor, viz. 40^s.

Much of this Bishops Land in this Country became afterwards parcel of Richmond Fee. In 10 E. 1. Sir Hugh de Bohington, and Sir Henry de Perreant, held a Knights Fee of that Honour in Kelleston, Cotington, Barneby, and Cellingham, and paid 10^s. per annum, to the Ward of the Castle of Richmond.

John de Dyve, 15 E. 1. or before, granted to Andrew de Nevill for that one time, the presentation to the Church of this Barneby on *Wap* them, saving his right otherwise; Andrew de Nevill granted this presentation for one turn, to Roger de Brinkill, who granted that Andrew and his heirs should present ever after.

In a great Assise, 18 E. 1. the Jury found that Andrew de Nevill (named in Kelleston) had more right to hold the Advowson of the Church of Barneby near Retwarte, than William de Wyvill.

In the Record of *Nom. Vill.* 9 E. 2. *Wintonpore* and Barneby answered for one *Villa*, and the Bishop of Lincoln, John de Nevill, and Alexander de Percy, were then certified to be Lords.

The fourth part of the Mannor of Barneby on *Wap* them was by Fine, 10 E. 2. settled on Alexander de Percy and Julian his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to John, son of the said Alexander and the heirs of his; remainder to the heirs of the said Alexander.

It is called Barneby in the *Willowes*, for distinction from Barneby in the *Spore*. Here was a Mannor anciently *Houghes*, from whom it came to *Audeley*, whose daughters and heirs were married to Edmund and Robert Thorold, sons of William Thorold of *Spaston* in Lincolnshire, and brothers of Sir Anthony Thorold, Knight. This was Roberts part, and his son Anthony sold it to . . . *Brownlow*. It is parcelled out, and part thereof is the inheritance of . . . *Keller*, and a great part of Mr. Robert Butler.

The Mannor of Barneby, about 12 H. 7. was exchanged betwixt . . . *Strangeways*, and . . . *Sathill*.

The Earl of *Gloucesterland* (who had Richmond Fees this way) had Lands here, 6 E. 4. The Rectory is appropriate to *Southwell*.

Here are some Grounds on the North part of this Lordship, called the Mannor of *Flattore*, which heretofore was the Knights *Templers*, and after the Hospitallers of St. Johns of *Jerusalem*, which *Thomas le Archer* the Prior, and the Brethren of that house, granted to Thomas de *Sibthorp* Parson of *Behington*, who gave it to a Chantry which he Founded there, and had it confirmed to him with Free Warren in it, and all the Appurtenances both in Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire, by King Edward the second, 25 Nov. in the nineteenth year of his Reign. It is now the inheritance of William Carrwright, Esquire.

The Vicarage of Barneby was ten Marks. It is now 5^l. 9^s. 0^d. in the Kings Books, and the Chapter or Church of *Southwell*, Patrons.

Coddington.

Cotinton.

That part of this Township which was reckoned with Retwarte, and more especially *Soc* to it, paid the Geld as two Car. but the Bishop of Lincoln had two Mannors here besides, one whereof *Ularic* had, before the Normans came, and paid the Tax or Geld as one Bov. The Land was two Bovats. There afterwards the Bishop had half a Car. and one Acre of Meadow. This in the time of King Edward the Confessor was 40^s. value, when King Williams Survey was made 20^s. Another *Bago* had, and was charged for it to the publick Tax at two Bovats and an half. The Land whereof in the Confessours time was certified to be half a Car. but was waste: *Botild* held it, and it was 2^s. value, there was two Acres of Meadow. Here were two other Mannors likewise of the Fee of *Odo* Bishop of Bayon, one of which *Ularic* had, before the Conquest, and was Taxed at three Bov. and an half for it. The Land being then found to be twelve Bovats. There *Loftard* the Man (or Tenant) of the Bishop had two Vill. and four Bord. with one Car. and three Acres of Meadow. In the Confessours time this was 20^s. in the Conquerours 10^s. value. Another Mannor *Leuric* had, before the Norman Invasion, rated at five Bov. to the Dane-geld. The Land two Car. There *Oulchell* under the Bishop had half a Car. and four Sochen. on four Bovats of this Land, and three Bord. with half a Car. and five Acres of Meadow.

Robert Pysun, by the consent of William his brother, gave one Bovat in the Fields of *Codington* of his Demefne, between his own Lands next the Sun, to God and St. Peter of *Thurgarton*, and the Canons there serving God, and four Sessions to make a Toff nigh the Cross, without the Town of *Codington* on the West. This was confirmed by William, son of Walter, son of *Paganus de Newark*, and Sara, wife of the said William, to whom it was re-conveyed by Elias the Prior, to be held of that House by him and his heirs for 4^s. per annum.

In the year 1328. Sir Robert Perpoint held it accordingly of that Monastery.

By a Fine at *Bot.* 8 E. 1. Robert *Attebek*, and *Oderna* his wife, and Mariot and Alice her sisters, daughters of William Henning, passed one Toff, seven Acres and an half of Land, and three Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Codington*, to Henry de Perreant and his heirs.

By an Inquisition taken at *Bot.* 20 May, 8 E. 3. it was certified that Robert Perpoint by a Fine levied, 10 E. 2. had made himself only Tenant for life of 60^s. Rent in Retwarte, held of the Bishop of Lincoln, and of one Mess. one Carucat of Land, and 11^s. Rent in *Codington*, held of *Jollanus de Nevill* for 24^s. per annum; and of the Prior of St. *Katherins* without Lincoln, by the Service of 8^s. per annum; and in *Walberton* of one Mess. one Carucat of Land,

Bb five

five Acres, and one Rood of Meadow, and 13¹. Rent, held of *John de Buffy*, by the Service of a pair of Gilt Spurs, and of 22¹. Rent in *Stoke* by *Newarke*, held of *William de Thorpe* by the Service of 6^d. per annum; and of 26¹. and 3¹. Rent in *Sneynton*, held of *John de Tibbot*, by the Service of a pair of Gloves or 1^d. and of twenty Bovats of Land in *Barton*, held of *Gervais de Clifton*, by the Service of a Clove at *Christmas*; and of two Acres of Wood in *Carleton* by *Colwynk*, held of *Adam de Everingham* for a Rose at *Midsummer*; and of one Mess. one Carucat of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, 20^s. and 9^d. Rent in *Birkby*, held of *Joane*, who had been wife of *John de Stoteville*, by the Service of the sixteenth part of a Knights Fee, and 15¹. per annum, and of one Mess. forty Acres of Land, four of Meadow, one Park containing twenty Acres of Wood, and 60^s. Rent at *Holbeck Woodhouses*, held of *Thomas de Furnivall* for 20^s. per annum, and of the Mannor of *Welfton*, held of *William le Fitz-William*, by the Service of the fourth part of a Knights Fee, and Lands in *Darbyshire*, which were to descend and remain to *Henry*, son of *Henry de Perpont*, son of the said *Robert*, being then about twelve years of age, when the Writ directed to *William Erneys* Escaetor in the Counties of *Warewich*, *Leicester*, *Not. Dats* by, and *Lancaster* was executed.

Nam. Vill. *Codington* in the Record of *Nomina Villarum*, 9 E. 2. answered for an intire *Killa*, and the Prior of *St. Katherine* by *Lincoln*, *John de Nevill* (of *Kolleston*) and the Bishop of *Lincolne*, were certified to be Lords of it.

Walter de Maresco, it seems, had some share in *Cotinton*, for which he ought the King a pair of Scarlet Breeches, but it was Aliened when *Robert de Passilewe*, in the time of King *Henry* the third, let this Serjeancy to the Prior of *St. Katherine* for 40^s. per annum, being twenty two Bovats then valued at 4¹. 8^s. per annum. *Robert le Porter* held two Bovats, which were of the Serjeancy of twenty Bovats, which the Prior of *St. Katherine* held of the King in *Cotinton* about 8 E. 1.

John, son of *John de Wescby*, 23 E. 1. recovered seisin of four Mess. seven Bov. of Land, and three parts of a Mess. in *Cotinton*, and *Andrew de Nevill*, and *Thomas de Kirkeby* were amerced.

Henry de Codyngton Parson of *Bottesford*, having had licence from King *Richard* the second so to do, Founded a Chantry at the Altar of *St. Peter* in the Parish Church of *Codington* for one Priest, to pray for him while he lived, and for his Soul after his decease, and for the Soul of *John de Codyngton*, late Parson of *Adesham*, and of their Fathers, Mothers, Brothers, Sisters, and Benefactors, to which he gave five Mess. three Tosts, one hundred forty four Acres of Land, twenty seven and an half of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Codington* and *Holme* by *Spusham*. *John Ashwell* was the first, whose Successours, after the death of the said *Henry de Codyngton*, were to be named by the Prior of *Thurgarton*, to whom he left the chief charge and care of the Chantry; but if he should fail, the Prior of *Shireford* was to put in one after a mon h. The Instrument bears date 1 Jan. 4 H. 4.

The Prior of *St. Katherine* had Free Warren at *Codington* and *Wiggeste*, 5 E. 3. in this County. Rot. Cart. 5 E. 3. n. 28.

By Indenture bearing date 15 June, 6 E. 6. the King in Consideration of the Mannors of *Southhall* in *Hertfordshire*, and *Southwales* by in *Lincolnshire*, and the Site of the Priory, and the Rectory of *Cardigan* in *Southwales*, and other Lands in *Cornewall*, and other places, granted to *William Cavendish* and his heirs, the Mannors of *Spetowplek* and Rectory of *Polsgrave* belonging to the Priory of *Leicester*, of *Pentrich* and *Altherthorpe* belonging to the Abby of *Darley*, of *Blackwall* to *Lenton*, and the Tythes in *Bingstropdale*, *Colodale*, and *Silton*, and the Demesne Lands of that Monastery of *Lenton* in *Shireld*, all these and many others in *Darbyshire*, with several others in the Counties of *Stafford*, *Doiset*, *Cornewall*, *Kent*, *Essex*, &c. amongst the rest the Prior of *St. Katherine* part in this *Cotington*.

The Chantry Lands, 1 Sept. 6 E. 6. were granted to *Edward Bray*, Knight, *John Thorne-ton*, *John Danby*, and to the heirs of the two latter, and 6 Jun. 44 Eliz. to *Thomas Leonard* alias *Pocklington* and his heirs, then being of the yearly value of 67¹. 4^d. Part. 9. par. 6 E. 6. Part. 22. par. 44 Eliz.

This Town gives name to a Moore, whereon used to be a famous Horse-race, for which the Major and Aldermen of *Newark* were wont to provide the Plate.

The Cure is served by the Vicar of *Stoke*, so that 'tis like the Tythes belong to the Corps of the Prebend of the Chancellor of the Church of *Lincolne*.

Wintborp.

Doomsd. Wymuntborp.

OF the Soc of *Newark* here was as much as was charged to the Dane-geld at six Bovats and an half, which, together with what is mentioned in *Chelington*, *Stireston*, *Elbeshone*, *Stoches*, *Holton*, *Cotintone*, and *Barnesby*, of that Soc, is reckoned to make for that Tax three Car. and an half (but the particulars amount to somewhat more than the gross sum). The Land was 10 Car. & an half in all these places. And there were seventy seven Sochm. with four Bord. having fifteen Car. and an half, and in them one hundred sixty three Acres of Meadow. Lib. Doms.

Walter de Amundevill, eldest son of *Jolanus* and *Beatrice* his wife, daughter of . . . *Paganell* of *West Kassin* in *Lincolnshire*, gave the Church of *Wintthorp*, with that of *Winerby*, and some others to the Hospital of *Ellesham* in that County, which his said Mother *Beatrice* began to Found, and also three Mills Scituate upon *Trent*, without the Town of *Wintthorp*, and one in it, which *Thurstan* the Carpenter and his heirs ought to hold of the said Hospital for 12^d. per annum, and one Tost, with a Bovat and half of Land, which *Ranulf Small* (parvus) held in the same Town; which gift *William de Amundevill* his next brother confirmed, and after him *Elias de Amun*.

Amundevill the third brother, to whose Deed were Witnesses *Raph de Amundevill* his brother, and *Adam* his brother also, *Joslenus*, and *William de Evermo* his Nephews, *Raph de Amundevill*, son of his brother *Raph*, &c.

William de Amundevill gave the Monks of *Sturford* licence to make a Fishing in his Land, and in *Trent* between *Wintbertorp* and *Gustam*, with all the liberty he should use himself, if he would have made one, and would that all his heirs should know that he gave it for a sin which he did against them, and that they should remit it, and grant him and his heirs to be partakers of all the good which they should do.

William Clement Prior of *Helletham* was a Witness to his Deed.

Alice, the daughter of *Elias de Amundevill* in the Sheriff of *Lincolnshire*'s account, 2 Joh. ought twenty Marks for having recognizance whether *Elias* her Father gave her the Town of *Wintbertorp* to marry her, so that she was seized of it in her Fathers life time, and after his death, till *Joslenus* her brother disseised her, while she was in his custody. This *Joslenus*, son of *Elias de Amundevill*, confirmed the Hospital of *Ellesham*; he married *Ermetrida*, Niece to the Earl of *Gloucester*, and his son *Peter de Amundevill* left a daughter and heir called *Ermetrida*, married to *William de Dive*, whose son *John Dive*, mentioned in *Walderton*, left his Estate to his two sisters and heirs there named, which were married to the two excellent Families *Buffy* and *Deisney*, some of which are yet in being, though much lessened in Estate.

This last mentioned *Wintbertorp* may perhaps be in *Lincolnshire*, for this *Wynethorp* is said to be an Eschaet, and that it was of 12^l. yearly value, and that the Bishop of *Lincoln* (Lord of *Retmark*) held it of the gift of King *John*, with which place it hath usually gone. Howbeit certain it is that the Prior of *Ellesham* was Patron here of this Rectory, in whose time it was valued at 10^l. 'Tis now 7^l. 11^s. 0^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and his Majesty Patron. 'Tis now reported to be annexed to *Newark* in the new Charter, Feb. 8. 1672.

Landford.

AT this place, before the coming of the Normans, *Leuric* had a Mannor which usually answered to the Publick Tax at two Car. three Bov. 4. The Land of it being for eight Plows, or eight Car. Afterwards it became the Fee of *Goisfride de Wirce*, whose Man or Tenant *Rannulf*, is certified to have had two Car. 3. and sixteen Sochm. seventeen Villains, four Bord. having seven Car. There was a Priest and a Church, two Mills 12^l. one Piscary, one hundred Acres of Meadow. In King *Edward* the Conquerours time this was 4^l. value, in the Conquerours 4^l. 10^s.

Mr. *Dugdale*, in his Book of *Warwickshire*, shews that *Wirce* his Lands were by King *Henry* the first, granted to *Nigel de Albany*, Progenitor of the Family of *Montbray*, who, 'tis likely,

did enfeof Robert de *Ayvill* mentioned in *Egsmanton* of this Mannor. For *John de Ayvill* gave 40^s. in the seventh year of King *John*, for having a certain Precipe that *William de Munbray* should restore unto him *Lantford*, with the Appurtenances, to wit, a Knights Fee, which *Robert de Ayvill*, Father of the said *John*, gave in marriage to *Roger de Caily*, with *Jane* his sister then dead, who had a son who died without any heir at all, so that for want of heir the Fee ought to return to the said *John*, son and heir of the said *Robert*.

The next I find here was *Richard de Grey* (of *Codnor*) paying his Mark for half a Knights Fee, in the former part of the Reign of *Henry* the third. *William de Grey* of *Sandiarre* in *Warbshire*, 53 H. 3. had Free Warren here, who, I suppose, was enfeofed of this Mannor by the said *Richard*, whom I guess to be his brother *William* died about this year, and his son *Richard* was his heir, who married *Lucia*, the daughter and heir of *Robert de Harestag*, Lord of *Sutton* in the Dale in *Warbshire*, and *Waresan* in *Leicestershire*, and *Pickling* in this County, as in that place may be seen, where it also appears that this Lordship with the rest, became the inheritance of *John Leek* (said to be younger brother of *Simon Leek* of *Cotham*) in right of his wife *Alice*, Grandchild of *Edward Hillary* and *Alice Grey*, by *John Grey* their son and heir.

This *John Leek*, and *Alice* his wife (who after the death of her sister *Isabel* without issue, about 14 H. 6. became sole heir) had a son called *William Leek*; who by *Catharin* his wife, the daughter of *Sir Thomas Chaworth*, Knight, had a younger son called *Thomas Leek* of *Halland*, whose daughter *Elizabeth*, the wife of *John Hardwyk*, Esquire, was mother of *Elizabeth*, the wife of *Sir William Cavendish*, afterwards Countess of *Shrotonbury*, the great instrument of placing the two illustrious Houses of *York* and *Debonshire* in these parts: but his eldest son was *John Leek* of *Sutton*, who by his wife *Elizabeth*, the daughter of *Sir John Savage*, had two sons *John* and *Thomas*, and three daughters, *Catharin*, wife to *Sir Godfr. Foljambe*; *Miriell* to *Sir Thomas Waterton*; and *Elizabeth* to *John Frecheville*. He was buried in *Sutton* Chancel 24 March 1504. and by his Will, committed the said *Thomas* his son (who was called *Leek* of *Williamthorpe*) to *Thomas Savage* Lord Arch-bishop of *York*, to be ordered concerning his marriage, and gave to *Thomas Leek* of *Halland* his brother before named, and noted more particularly in *Leke*, Lands in *Carleton* juxta *Gedling*; this same *John Leek* had Lands in the Counties of *Not.* *Derb.* *Lin.* *Leicest.* and *Warcester*, he gave four hundred Marks towards the building of *Sutton* Church, making of his Tomb, and paying his debts, and was succeeded by *Sir John Leek* his son and heir, who, 10 Decemb. 14 H. 8. 1522. being about to go in the Army into *Scotland*, under the most Noble Captain, the Kings Lieutenant General, and Steward of *England*, the Earl of *Shrotonbury*, made his Will, and either died or was slain, for it was proved, 10 Oct. 1523. whereby it appears that he had three natural daughters, *Susan*, *Elizabeth*, and *Dorothy*, begotten on the body of

Bb 2

Anne

Anne Mainwaring, who was with Child when he made his Will. His wife was *Jane*, the daughter of *Henry Foljambe*, Esquire, by whom he had *Anne*, and *Katherin*, the wife of *Francis Mering*; and two sons, *Francis*, who married *Elizabeth*; and *John*, who married *Margaret*, the daughters of *Sir William Paston* of *Norfolk*; the Lands mentioned in his Will, are at *Sutton* in *le Dale*, *Sandiacre*, *Dickling*, *Bozanton*, *Chesterfield*, *Duknall Torcad*, *Little Leek*, *Great Leek*, *Nottingham*, *Stoke by Newark*, *Lanforth*, *Colewick*, *Carcolston*, and *Wibberton*.

B. His son *Sir Francis Leek*, in the beginning of the Reign of *Queen Eliz.* obtained the other part of this Lordship, whereof *Robert de Perpount* was Lord in 9 E. 2. to whose Family it continued with *Holme Perpont*, where it is also mentioned till that time; but he shortly after sold the whole to *George* then Earl of *Shrotonbury*.

It hath since been purchased by *John More*, Dr. of Physick, and by him left to *Sir Edw. More* his Nephew, Baronet, of *Nova Scotia*, who leaving four daughters and no son, *John More* of *Birtlington*, another of the Doctors Nephews succeeded, and left *John More* his son and heir, the present owner, who married my Lord of *Dunbar*'s sister.

Sir Francis Leek died 1 Aug. 22 Eliz. and left a son and heir of his own name, who was Knighted at *Greenwich* 1 Jun. 1601. 43 Eliz. and made Baronet at the first Creation of that honour 9 Jac. His first wife was *Frances*, the daughter of *Robert Swift*, by whom he had *Sir Francis Leek* created Lord *Dryncourt*, and afterwards Earl of *Scarfoale*, Father of *Nicolas* the present Earl. His second wife was *Mary*, the daughter of *John Egiok* of *Nottinghamshire*, (after his death married to *Sir Gervais Clifton*) on whom he begot *William Leek*, commonly called *Squire Leek*, the Father of *Sir Francis Leek* of *Newark*, Knight and Baronet, the present Lord of *Sandiacre*.

Pa 1. 7. pat. 6 E. 6. There was a Moore and Common in *Landford*, belonging to *St. Johns* of *Jerusalem*, which, 18 Decemb. 6 E. 6. were granted to *Edward Fynes*, Knight, Lord *Clynton*, and *Saye*, and *Henry Herefon*, and their heirs; there were Lands and Commons in *Barnetie* and *Landford*, late belonging to the said Priory of *St. Johns* of *Jerusalem*, 4 Oct. 28 Eliz. granted to *Sir Christopher Hatton*, Knight, and his heirs. And Part. 7. pat. 21 Oct. 30 Eliz. to *Edward Wymark*, Gent. and his. Possibly that Priory had the Church also. Mr. *More* hath the Tythes.

Mering.

Lib. Doomf. King *Williams* Land here was rated to the Geld at six Bovats and an half. It should seem it, or part of it became afterwards of the Earl of *Richmonds* Fee, because *Richard de Sutton* is said to hold of that Honour a Knights Fee in *Sutton*, *Carleton*, and *Springes*. And before that I find that *Alan de Mering*, son of *Witlop*, *Harvei*, by the grant of *Hervei de Sutton* his Lord, gave one place of Land in the territory of

Spring, to the Canons of *Radeford* (by *Witchlop*.)

The first of this Family, which had their name from their residence here, that I can reconcile to any certainty of time, was *Gillebert de Meringes*, who granted to *Raph Murdac* (High Sheriff of these Counties, 30 H. 2.) six Acres of Meadow in *Springes*, in that called *Esring*, which *Roger de Caisnet* held of him for 2^d. per annum, as the said *Raph Murdac* was to do, who gave it away to the Priory of *Lenton*, for the health of his own soul, and of *Alexander de Cheinai*'s; and together with it, for the more abundant firmness and security of his said gift, the writing which he had from the said *Gilbert de Meringes*, for which after his death, the Monks were to make him a perpetual Anniversary, as for one of their Advocates, or principal Benefactors.

The next whom I have found of this place was *Gerard de Mering*, in the beginning of the Reign of *Henry* the third. Pip. 6 H. 3.

In the 40 H. 3. *Roger de Lutetot* the Sheriff, gave account of 2 Marks, of *Gilb. de Mering*, and *Ivetta* his wife, for having a Writ of Attaint. Pip. 40 H. 3.

Robert de Mering, 32 E. 1. claimed the hearing of a Writ, which *Guychard de Charun* (Lord of *Sutton* by *Mary* his wife, one of the co-heirs) procured against him, for services at *Spring*, due to the said *Guichard*: but it appeared by the date of the Writ, that it was obtained eight daies before the fault was said to be made, therefore he had nothing by it. But this *Guichard*, I take upon further consideration, to be son of him who married the co-heir, but not by her, as in *Sutton* may be observed; for I find *Sir Robert de Mering*, Knight, held of *John de Mascam* (son of *Gilbert* and *Agnes de Sutton*) another co-heir) all his Tenements in *Spring*, by Foreign service; and that the said *Robert* redeemed the said Service, and Ward of his heirs, of the said *John*. After the said *Robert*, succeeded *John de Mering* his son, whose son and heir *Thomas* married the daughter of *Peter Foun* of *Sparcham*, who had the custody of the said *Thomas* under age. *Peter Foun* had a son and heir called *John*, who died without issue, and *Thomas Mering* became his heir in right of his wife. Pl. de Ben. Pas. 32 E. 1. 10. 33 fol. 14.

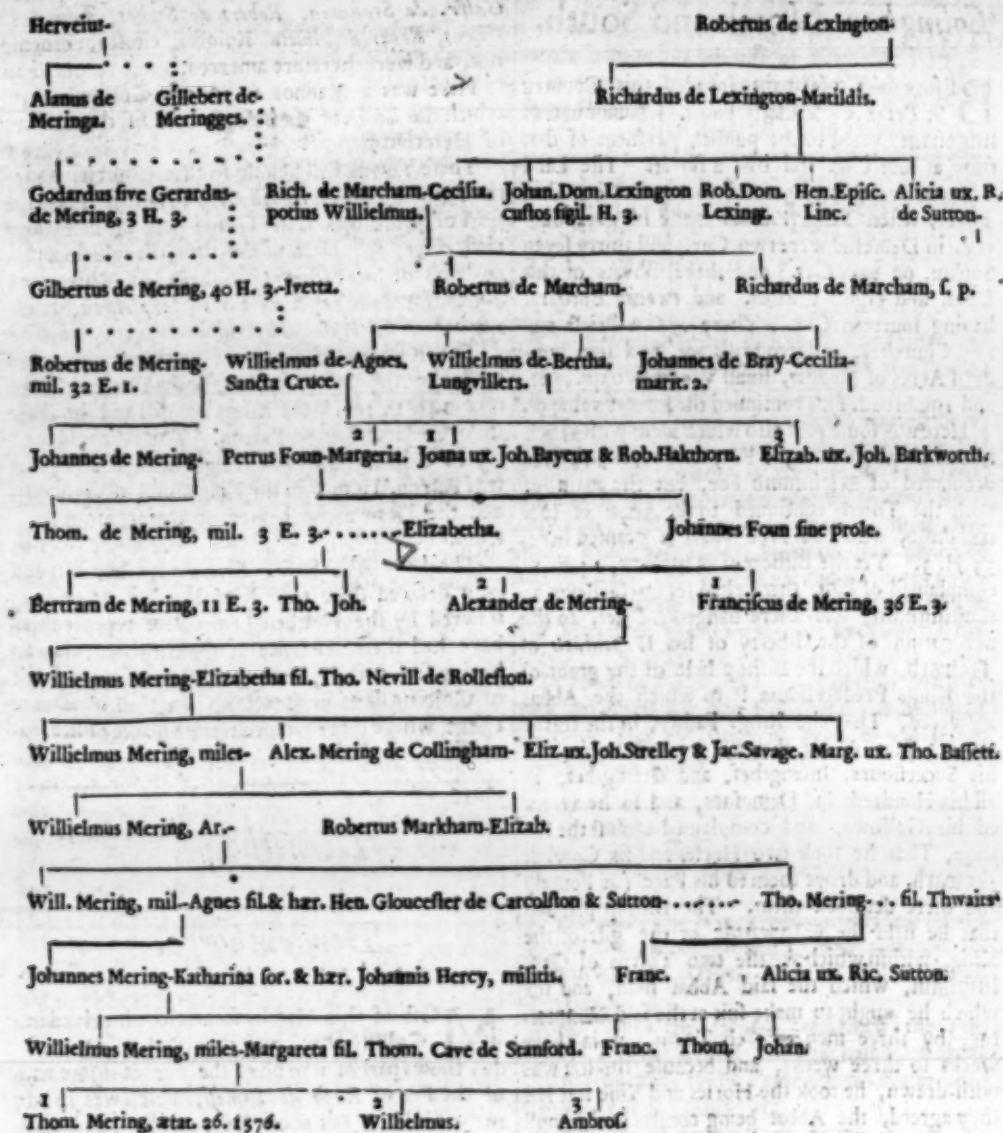
Alice, who had been the wife of *Nicolas de Widmerpole*, and *Robert*, son of *Nicolas de Widmerpole*, had a Suit against *Sir Thomas*, son and heir of *John*, son of *Robert de Mering*, 3 E. 3. Pl. de Jac. & Aff. cor. Will. Herle, apud Nott. 3 E. 3. ra. 10. & in dorso. Fin. apud Ebor. a dit. Pas. in 3 Sept. 11 E. 3.

A Fine was levied at *Worke*, 11 E. 3. of the Mannor of *Spring*, between *Thomas* the elder son of *John de Mering*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, *Quer.* and *Richard de Kelum* of *Sutton* Chaplain, Deforc. whereby it was settled on the said *Thomas* and *Elizabeth*, and the heirs Males of their bodies; remainder to *Bertram*, *Thomas* and *John*, sons of the said *Thomas*, and the heirs Males of theirs successively; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Thomas*, son of *John*.

Thomas de Mering, who was Tenant by the Courtesie of *England*, after the death of *Elizabeth* his wife, of the third part of the third part of the Mannor of *Turford*, &c. which her Father *Peter Foun* had by *Margery* her mother, one of the three daughters of *Agnes*, one of

Ex lib. de writs. fol. 101. b. cap. 4. *Thomas de Mering*, who was Tenant by the Courtesie of *England*, after the death of *Elizabeth* his wife, of the third part of the third part of the Mannor of *Turford*, &c. which her Father *Peter Foun* had by *Margery* her mother, one of the three daughters of *Agnes*, one of

Ex lib. de writs. fol. 101. b. cap. 4. *Thomas de Mering*, who was Tenant by the Courtesie of *England*, after the death of *Elizabeth* his wife, of the third part of the third part of the Mannor of *Turford*, &c. which her Father *Peter Foun* had by *Margery* her mother, one of the three daughters of *Agnes*, one of



of the three daughters of *Robert de Marcham*, son of *Cecilia*, one of the sisters and heirs of the Lord *Lexington*, left a son about 42 E. 3. called *Francis de Mering*, who was his heir; but it seems he died without issue, because *Alexander Mering*, another of his sons, had a son called *William*, Lord of this Mannor, who married *Elizabeth*, one of the eight daughters of *Thomas Nevill of Rolleston*, and by her had *Elizabeth*, wife of *John Strelley*, and after of *James Savage*, and *Margery*, wife of *Thomas Bassett of Fledborough*, mother of *Katherin*, wife of *Thomas Sutton of Atherham*, Ancestor of the present Lord *Lexington*, and a son called *Alexander Mering* of *Collingham*, besides his son and heir *Will. Mering*, father of *William Mering*, Father of *Thomas Mering* of *Newark* (as I guess) to whom King *Richard the third*, by his Letters Patents dated the fourth of *March*, in the second year of his Reign, granted the Mannors of *Kau-nardwiche*, *Thylford*, and *Wyrton* in the County of *Hartford*, and Lands in *Arkesey* in the County of *Bedford*, which were *Sir Roger Towcotes*, Knight, then a *Rebell*, to have to him and the

heirs Males of his body, and likewise Father of *Sir William Mering*, who was thrice married: one of his Wives I suppose to be *Agnes*, heir of *Henry Gloucester* of *Carcolston*, by whom he had *John Mering*, who married *Katherin* one of the eight sisters and co-heirs of *Sir John Hercy* of *Grove*, and by her had *Francis*, *Thomas*, and *John*, besides *Sir William Mering*, who had to wife *Margaret*, the daughter of *Thomas Cave* of *Stanford*, and by her three sons, *Thomas*, *William*, and *Ambrose*; and many daughters, but of them I can say no more, saving that this Lordship was sold to *George Earl of Shrotonbury*, and is now the possession of his Grace the Duke of *Newcastle*.

Now some begin to esteeme it out of this *Wapentac*; but in *Nomina Villarum* there was no doubt of it, for there 'tis joyn'd with *Gretton*, as in that place is noted,

Coling-

Ex Coll.
J. B.

3 Par. pat.
2 R. 3. m. 1.

Colingham North and South.

Before the Normans invaded this Country St Peter of Butry had a Mannor in Colingeham, rated to the publick payment of that time at four Car. and half a Bovat. The Land whereof was then certified to be fourteen Car. There, when King William made his great Survey, in Demefne were two Car. and thirty seven Sochm. on two Car. and three Bovats of this Land; and eight Villains, and twenty Bordars, having fourteen Car. There was a Priest and two Churches, and two Mills 20^s. and two hundred Acres of Meadow, small Wood two qu. long, and 1qu. broad. This continued the former value 9^s.

Here was some part also which went with Shelton of *Raph de Limesfel Fee*, and some part was accounted of *Richmond Fee*, but the main of both the Towns continued to the Abbat of Peterborough, who had Free Warren granted here, 35 H. 3. Yet the Bishop of Lincoln, 14 E. 1. complained of him, that he had set up Gallows at Colingeham, and there hanged a Thief, to the derogation of the liberty of his Wapentack of Newark, which the Bishop held of the grant of the Kings Predecessours: to which the Abbat answered, That the Kings Father, in the thirty seventh year of his Reign, granted to him and his Successours, Infangthef, and Urfangthef, in all his Hundreds and Demefnes, and so he avowed his Gallows, and complained against the Bishop, That he took two Horses and six Cows at Newark, and drove them to his Parc (or Pound) and there detained them. The Bishop pleaded that he held the Wapentack of the gift of the King, within which are the two Towns of Colingeham, which the said Abbat held, and for which he ought to make suit at the said Wapentack, by three men of each Town, from three weeks to three weeks, and because the suit was with-drawn, he took the Horses and Kine: at last they agreed, the Abbat being constrained to pull down his Gallows and submit. The Bishop of Lincoln, 10 E. 3. impleaded divers men of North and South Colingeham, for that when his Bayly had taken divers Cattel, of several condemned and outlawed persons, of the said Towns, (some whereof were hanged) as the Goods of Felons and Fugitives belonging to him, in right of his Wapentack of Newark, and impounded them; the said men broke the Pound and took the Cattel, and had them away, for which they answer They are not culpable; but the Agreement before mentioned, 14 E. 1. between Oliver Bishop of Lincoln, and the Abbat will end the strife.

The Grand Assise, 53 H. 3. at Darby between Rob. de Colingeham, and John de Hyrst, Compt. and Walter, son of Galfr. and Walter de Markham, concerning Common of Pasture, which the two Walters exacted in the Lands of the said Robert and John in Colingeham, was respited till the Octaves of St. Michael at Leicester, because Nicholas de Eyvill, Robert de Markham, Robert de Burstall, Richard de Weston, Benedicte de Rolleston, Richard de Grey, Raph Barry, Philip de Colewick, Bryan de Herdeby, Simon de Gringe-

ley, Walter de Touk, Thomas de Bella aqua, Galfr. de Staunton, Robert de Stokes, John de Vilers, Roger de Alneto, Knights, chosen, came not, and were therefore amerced.

Here was a Mannor in North Colingeham, which the Lecky of Landforth held of the Abbat of Peterburgh.

These Towns still belong to that Church, and the Honourable Anticrill Grey, son of Henry Earl of Stamford, is the Grand Lessee; he married Anne, the eldest of the three daughters and co-heirs of Sir Henry Willoughby of Kisley in Darbyshire, the relict of Sir Thomas Aston, and mother of Sir Willoughby Aston.

The Rectory of South Colingeham was 20^s. when the Abbat of Peterburgh was Patron. 'Tis now 14^s. 1^s. 10^d. in the Kings Books, and the Bishop of Peterburgh Patron. The Vicarage of North Colingeham was 8^s. when the said Abbat was Patron. 'Tis now in the Kings Books 8^s. 19^s. 2^d. and the Dean and Chapter of Peterborough Patrons.

The holy Abbess St. Ebba.. and her Nuns, who defaced themselves lest they should be deflowred by the Heathen Danes, are reported to have had their residence at Colingeham, but I having seen nothing certain of it, must leave her to Colingeham in Scotland, a Cell of Durgham, where there is more certain notice of her.

Dernethorpe.

Dordenthorpe.

Most of this Hamlet seems to be involved in Colingeham, yet the Book of Doomfday shows part of it to be of the Soc of Houton, of the Fee of *Raph de Limesfel*, which was rated to the Geld or Tax at one Bov. The Land was two Bov. There five Sochm. and six Bord. had two Car. (or Plows). There was a Church and a Priest, with one Car. and fourscore Acres of Meadow.

William, son of Roger de Houton, released to Adam, son of Richard de Hartbill, and his heirs, all manner of demand concerning Customs and Services for the Land which the said Adam held of him in the Town of Dordenthorp.

Adam de Hartbill gave to Roger, son of Roger Deyncourt, with Alice his daughter in Frank-marriage, all his Land in Dordenthorp, or Dordenthorp, with all Homages, Relicks, and Services. Sir Richard de Hartbill confirmed to his sister his Fathers gift of all his Land in Dordenthorp and Colingeham, reserving to himself and his heirs the Service of the twelfth part of a Knights Fee. Alice, after the death of her husband Roger Deyncourt, gave all her interest to the Priory of Thurgarton, to which Roger de Bretteville, and Amabilia his wife, named in Houton, also released their claim in eleven Tofts, and four Bovats in Dordenthorp and Colingeham, in the year of our Lord 1263. and levied a Fine at Lincoln, 47 H. 3. five weeks after Easter the same year,

B.

Mss. J. M.

Mon. Angl.

vol. 2.

p. 1051.

Lib. Dooms.

Ch. 35 H. 3. m. 2.

Pl. de Banc.

Mich. 14

E. 1. 18. 49.

Pl. de Banc.

Hill. 10

E. 3. 10. 76.

Pl. de Jur.

apud Derb.

53 H. 3.

10. 19.

year, for which the said Roger and Amabil were to be taken into the benefits and Prayers, which should from that time be done, or made in that Church for ever.

ib. p. 149. Adam de Harthill had two Bovats here by Fine, 16 H. 3. from Nicolau de Breydeston, and Alice his wife, before Stephen de Segrave, Adam de Novemercato, William de Eboraco, William Basset, Mr. Robert de Sbardeslogh, Mr. Roger de Cantelupe, and William de Insula the Kings Justices Itinerant, at Nottingham the day after Trinity Sunday.

Reg. Thurg. 41. The Prior of Thurgarton, and the Abbat of Peterborough, agreed that all the Tenants of that Prior and Convent in Dornethorp, ought, and were accustomed each to Plow three daies in the year, viz. in Winter Seed time, in Lent Seed time, and in the time of Following (*Warethi.*) Each Plow was to have every day four Loaves, and four Herrings. They were likewise to Reap two daies and an half in Autumn, and to have their wonted mear of the Abbat once in the day, and the second day likewise, if he would have them all the day, otherwise after nine of the Clock they were to go away without mear; the third day they were not to Reap but till nine of the Clock without mear. Besides they were to put into the Abbats Fold all the Sheep which they had in their possession or custody in the Winter, except their own or their childrens, which lived with them in the house [*manu passu*] and if any were sold, or removed from them, they were to procure as many others in their places, for the Abbats Fold. Besides they were to attend the Courts at Colingham, and the like.

Es. 8 R. 2. 2. 18. Grey of Landford had a Mess. and twelve Acres of Land here, and as much in Landford, said to be held by petty Serjeancy of the King in Capite, by paying 11^s. 8^d. per annum.

Per. 4. par. 36 H. 8. The Mannor of Dornethorpe, late belonging to the Monastery of Thurgarton, together with the Lands and Tenements, and appurtenances thereto belonging there and in South Colingham, 4 July, 36 H. 8. were granted to John Bellows, and John Broxholme, and their heirs.

The Church, I believe, hath been long gone.

Scarle.

Doomsd. Scorveley.

And Besthorpe.

Lib. Dooms. This was of the Soc of Newark, and was tured to the publick Geld, in the time of King William, at two Carucats and an half.

Nom. Vill. In the Record of *Nom. Vill.* 5 E. 2. Scarle and Besthorpe answered for one Villa, and the Bishop of Lincolne was certified to be Lord.

Via. 1 H. 8. 10. 130. There was a Recovery, 1 H. 8. wherein William Pockington, and Elizabeth his wife claimed against Robert de Lawethorpe of Norththire, Genl. one Croft, fourteen Acres of Medow, eighty Acres of Land, and twenty of Pasture in South Scarle.

The Vicarage of Scarle was 10^s. and a Prebendary there (I suppose of Lincolne) Patron. 'Tis now 5^l. 2^s. 6^d. in the Kings Books, and the King Patron.

Gretton. Girton.

Doomsd. Greton.

This was also the Bishop of Lincolnes, of the Soc of Newark, and paid the Tax for one Car. and an half.

The Knights Templars got some interest here, *Pl. de Juri & Aff. apud Nott. 8 E. 1. rot. 42.* and the Jury, 8 E. 1. found that the Master had straitened the passage of the water of Trent, with his Werres at Gretton Dote, so that Boats and other Vessels could not pass as they were wont, which was a great Nufance, for which he was amerced, and the Sheriff had a Precept to enlarge as it formerly had been at the costs of the said Master of the Templars, by view of the Jury.

Sp. Nom. Vill. In *Nomina Villar.* 9 E. 2. Gretton and Greton answered for one Villa, and the Bishop of Lincolne, and the heirs of John de Mering, were then the Lords.

Wigglesley.

This place also is reckoned with several others of the Soc of Newark, and was rated to *Lib. Dooms.* the Dane-geld or publick Tax of those times at seven Bovats.

King Henry the second confirmed the gift *Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 814.* which Robert the second (of that name) Bishop of Lincolne made to the Priory of St. Katherins, of five Bovats in Wigglesley.

Hugh, son of Lambert de Bussy, 41 H. 3. *Ch. 41 H. 3. And m. 4.* had Free Warren granted in Wigglesley. And m. 4. John Dyve had likewise, 5 Jun. 5 E. 1. Free Warren in Balderton and Wigglesley, which John de Bussy claimed at Rott. in the *Quo War. 3 E. 3. rot. 2. rants, 3 E. 3.*

The Prior of St. Katherins without Lincolne, at the same time claimed to have the liberty to hold all his Tenements in Newark, Colington, and Wigglesley, well and peaceably; and in the 5 E. 3. he had Free Warren granted in the two *Ch. 5 E. 3. m. 23.*

Thomehawe and Wigglesley, 9 E. 2. answered for one Villa: the Lords then were said to be Richard Peres, James Peres, and John de Ely.

But it appears that, 11 H. 7. Edmund Bussy, *Hill. 11 E. 7. rot. 101.* Esquire, suffered a Recovery of the Mannor of Wigglesley, one Mess. three hundred Acres of Land, fifty of Medow, one hundred of Pasture, and sixty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in Wigglesley, Spaldford, North Clifton, and South Clifton, and called, &c. John Smalley, and the same Edmund and Alice his wife, 16 H. 7. suffered another of the same parcels.

Mich. 16 H. 7. rot. 197. Bussys Mannor held of Peterborough Castle, and is now become the inheritance of *St. Rich. Earl. B. St.*

St. Katherine's share was granted, 36 H. 8. to John Bellowe and Edward Bales, and their heirs.

Cliftons North and South.

IN these Towns were four Mannors of the Bishop of Lincoln's Fee, and one of Roger de Buslies. One Mannor Ulviot had before the Conquest, and was rated to the Dane-tax for it at six Bov. and an half. The Land being then certified to be three Carucats. There afterwards had Bishop Remigius three Sochm. on three Bovats of this Land, and one Bordar, with one Car. there was thirty one Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood half a leux. long, and three qu. broad. In the Conquestours time this was 20^s. value, in the Conquerours 10^s. Raph held it. Another Mannor before the Normans came Frane had, which was rated to the Geld at three Bov. and an half. The Land of it was twelve Bov. There Bishop Remigius had one Car. six Vill. and two Bord. having one Car. and an half; there was fourteen Acres of Medow. This was 40^s. in the Conquestours time; when the Conquerour made the Survey but 20^s. value: Siuuals held it. Another Mannor in Clifton, Ulviot had before the change, which he paid the Dane-geld for, as one Bov. and an half. It was waste: Raph held it. There was the fourth part of a Church, and eight Acres of Medow. In the Saxon times the value was 10^s. then in the Norman beginnings but 5^s. Another Mannor Agemund had, and in the Conquestours time paid the Geld for it as two Bov. and an half. The Land was then found to be one Car. The same Agemund held it under the Bishop, and had two Bov. of Land, three Car. and two Villains, likewise two Bov. three Car. (if it be not mistaken for three Acres. I cannot certainly understand this repetition of three Car.) and eight Acres of Medow. In King Edward the Conquestours time the value was 10^s. in the time of Doomsday Book 6^s. Another Mannor there was in Clifton, but of Roger de Buslies Fee, which before was Oggrim's, and paid the Tax for six Bovats. The Land whereof was three Car. There Roger the Man of Roger de Buslies had one Car. one Sochm. on one Bov. of this Land, and seven Villains, with three Plows or Car. and the fourth part of a Church and thirty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood two qu. long, and half so much broad. In the Conquestours time this was 40^s. value; in the Conquerours when the Survey was taken 30^s.

This of the Fee of Roger de Buslie, in the time of King Henry the first, was William de Lovetots, as was all that which this Roger, the Man or Tenant of Roger, is said to hold in this County; by which, William was the Ancestor of William Pissar then infeoffed of two parts of a Knights Fee, and Richard de Cliftons Ancestor of one part, as the Red Book in the Exchequer, in the Certificat of Nigel de Lovetots, to King Henry the second of his Knights Fees in Dunelmshire, and of the honour of Roger de Buslie in this County doth manifest, which is noted in Willelme, as is also in the Fine in the 21 E. 3.

whereby John de Lovetots conveyed to Richard de Willughby, and Joane his wife, four Knights Fees and 10^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Wilsowe, Kettleston, Cyleston, Flyntham, and this North Clifton, together with the Services of divers persons who held them, and amongst the rest of John, son of John de Pigot of Dodington (in Lincolnshire, but not far distant.

I suppose the Suttons of Aberham had their first interest here, by the marriage of a daughter; or heiress of Pigot John de Clauf. Willughby, son of Robert de Willughby, late Lord of Cressby, and Katherine his wife, 4 H. 5. in 4 H. 5. in 12^s. 15^s. granted and to Farm let, to Henry de Sutton, Esquire, Hugh Huse Chr. William Compton, Esquire, and others, Lands and Tenements in Aberham, together with the Mannors of Bertlington, Clifton, Hardeby, and Belium.

There were two Fines levied in the Octaves of St. John Baptiss, 22 H. 6. in the same words, except the names of the persons. One was between Sir Thomas Chaworth, Knight, Quer. and Richard Sutton, Esquire, and Katherine his wife, Deforc. of the Rent of a pound of Pepper, with the Appurtenances in Hardeby, and of the Mannor of Bertlington called Pigots Mannor (or Pigot Hall) with the Appurtenances, except seven Mess. one Toft, two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Medow, ten of Pasture, and twenty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in the same Town of Hardeby and North Clifton in the same Mannor. The said Richard and Katherine acknowledged the premises to be the right of the said Thomas Chaworth, to whom they further granted, together with the said Rent, the Homages and Services of John Pigot, Knight, and his heirs, for the Tenements which he held of them in the said Town of Hardeby, &c. The other Fine was between the same Sir Thomas Chaworth, and Thomas Cusson, Esquire, and Margaret his wife.

There was also a Fine levied, 21 H. 6. between John Arch-bishop of York, Raph Crumwell, Knight, William Babington, Knight, William Babington, Esquire, John Cokfeild, Esquire, &c. and Thomas Howson, Quer. and William Skypwith of Haburgh, Esquire, and Joane his wife, Deforc. of the Mannor of South Clifton, with the Appurtenances thereby recognized to be the right of Thomas, &c.

There was a Recovery suffered by George Chaworth, Esquire, 15 Eliz. wherein Edward Earl of Rutland Lord Riss, William Paffon, Thomas Stanhope, Bartholomew Armin, and Henry Chaworth, Esquire, claimed against him the Mannors of South Gaththam, North Gaththam, Cropwell Butler, South Clifton, and Annesley, &c. In another, 17 Eliz. the same Earl and others claimed against Nicholas Butler, and John Gelfhorpe, the same Mannors, with Burton Force, and Bridgeford on the Hill, who called to warranty George Chaworth, Esquire.

Hugh Willughby of Kitley, 22 H. 7. suffered also a Recovery of three Mess. six Bovats of Land, and 40^s. Rent in South Clifton, and 6^s. Rent in Annesley. Augustine Earle, 15 Eliz. claimed against George Willughby, Gen. and John Willughby his son and heir, the Mannor of South Clifton, with the

the Appurtenances, and eight Mess. four Cottages, eight Tofts, one Dovecot, eight Gardens, three hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, seventy of Pasture, twenty of Wood, one hundred of Moore, and 4^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *South Clifton*, *North Clifton*, and *Spaldforth*.

William Byrn of *Clifton* held one Bov. in *Clifton* of *Constance de Lyfures*: about 30 H. 3. he committed Theft, for which he was hanged.

William Cause held Lands in *South Clifton* of *Richard de Howell*; by the Service of the eighth part of a Knights Fee; *Thomas Cause*, 20 E. 2. was found his son and heir, and to be then twenty five years of age and upwards, and that he had Lands at *Laceby* in *Lincolnshire*.

By an Inquisition taken at *Spot.* 18 Sept. 32 H. 8. it appears that *William Dymock* of *Cypton* in *Leicestershire*, Gent. died seized of Lands in *South Clifton* and *Spaldforth*, 10 Jan. 1 H. 8. whose sister *Margaret* married to . . . *Alyn*, had *John Alyn*, whose sister *Elena* was his heir and wife of *William Gregory*, who had a son called *Thomas Gregory*, the Cousin and heir of *William Dymock*, and was forty years old at the time of the taking the Inquisition.

Lawrence Sturtivant, 21 H. 8. claimed against *William Alys* two Mess. thirty Acres of Land, six of Meadow, ten of Pasture in *Hareby* and *North Clifton*.

Here were some Lands belonging to *Lozheley* Priory in the County of *Lincoln*, as in *Saundby* will be noted, 35 H. 8. granted to *Philip Habye*; but 14 May, 3, and 4 Ph. and Mar. *Raph Parker*, Gent. and *Henry Parker* his son and heir, had licence to Alienate the Demesnes and Scite of that Priory, and all and singular the Mess. houses, &c. in the Counties of *Lincoln*, *Not.* and *Derb.* belonging to it, and all Mess. Lands and Tenements in the Parishes of *Saundby*, *Clifton*, *Rampton*, *Cotham*, *Kerston*, and *Sturton* in this County, to *John Ferrys*, Esquire, and his heirs.

The Vicarage of *Clifton* was 10^l. and the Prebendary there (I suppose of *Lincoln*) Patron. The Vicarage of *North Clifton* is now 7^l. 6^s. 0^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary Patron.

Spaldford.

The greatest part of this Town was of the *Soct* of *Retmark*, which before and in the time of King *William*, was rated to the publick Tax at three Car. and an half, which, together with the parcels in *Scorby*, *Cypton*, *Loznehay*, *Wigglesey*, *Derby*, and *Cotum*, together paid the Geld for six Car. and an half, and half a Bovar (though the parcels summ'd together amount to more). The Land of all was twenty one Car. three Bov. There were seventy one Sochm, seven Bord, having twenty one Car. and an half. There was two hundred and eighty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood five qu. long, four broad. This was the Bishops of *Lincoln*'s. But here was some *Soct* to *Clifton* of *Roger de Bussie* Fee, which paid the Geld for four Bov.

The Land one Car. There two Sochm. had half a Car. and twelve Acres of Meadow in *Clifton*; which Town and *Spaldford*, 9 E. 2. answered for one Villa, and the Bishop of *Lincoln*, and *John de Bussy* were then Lords of them.

It appears that about 36 E. 3. Sir *Richard Wilby* had interest here.

And the Certificat of the Lands of the *Templars* taken in the time of King *Edward* the second, shows; they had something here, as also in *Codington*, *Thorpe* by *Retmark*, *Stoke*, *Stretton*, *Clifton*, *Cypton*, *Retmark*, *Colingham*, *Stretton*, *Flaushere*, *Barneby*, *Landesford*, and many Towns in *Lincolnshire* thereabouts.

At the Assises at *Spot.* 10 H. 4. *Thomas Chaworth*, and two others, recovered their seisin of one Mess. one Toft, twenty seven Acres of Land, and nine Acres of Meadow in *Spaldford* and *Wigglesey*, and *Raph Whyte*, and two others were amerced.

A Farm, Mess. and one Bov. of Land, with the Appurtenances in the Tenure of *Nicholas Borrell* in *Spaldford*, late belonging to the Preceptory of *Willoughton* in the County of *Lin.* and parcel of the possessions of the Hospital of *St. Johns* of *Hierusalem*, 25 August 37 H. 8. were granted to *Charles Sutton*, Esquire, *Richard Welby*, Esquire, and *Thomas Torke*, Gent. and their heirs.

Spaldford is within the Parish of *Clifton*.

D.

Thorney.

Thornes/hagh.

IN *Thornes/hagh* of the *Soct* of *Retmark*, there was a parcel charged to the Dane-tax at one Car. and was reckoned together with those Towns before named in *Spaldford*, of the Bishop of *Lincoln*'s Fee. Yet *Walter de Chifford*, and *Agnis* his wife, by Fine in the third year of King *John*, conveyed the Advowson of the Church of *Thornes/hagh* to *Thora* Priores of *Bootholme*, and her Nuns there, for which they received the said *Walter*, and *Agnis*, into all the benefits of that House. *Henry de Lucy* Earl of *Lincoln*, 10 E. 1. had Free Warren here in *Thornes/hagh*.

Fuls le Strange, and *Alianora* his wife, held the third part of this Mannor, and he, after her death, by the Courtesie of *England*, *John le Strange*, 17 E. 2. was found by the Jury, their son and heir, and to be then above eighteen years of age; he had Lands in *Huntingtonshire*, and *Shropshire*.

In 27 E. 3. I find Sir *Thomas Bree*, Knight, called of *Thornes/hagh*, and after; and sometimes written *Byrt*, and sometimes *Bert*.

It is said, 10 R. 2. that *Giles D'aubeny* Chr. then dead, long before his death enfeoffed *Henry Malyn*, *William D'aubeny*, and *John Haywood* Chaplain; of Lands here, as parcel of the Mannor of *South Ingleby* in the County of *Lincoln*; and it appears, 12 R. 2. that *Giles D'aubeny* Chr. died seized of one hundred Acres of Wood, one hundred Acres of Pasture, with the

C c

Ap.

Appurtenances in *Thornesburgh* by *Brotholme*, as parcel of the Mannor of *South Anglesby* in *Lincolnshire*, of the grant of *Mary*, the wife of *Ralph D'Anvers* his Father, paying her for the whole Mannor fifty Marks *per annum*, during her life, which Mannor was held of the Lord *Ros*, as of his Castle of *Bebert*, by the Service of 32^d yearly Rent.

George Nevill, Esquire, 9 *Eliz.* suffered a Recovery of the Mannor of *Thornes*, with the Appurtenances, and sixteen Mess. twelve Cottages, eight Totes, one Dovecoat, twenty Gardens, four hundred Acres of Land, one hundred

of Meadow, three hundred of Pasture, three hundred of Wood, forty of Marsh, one thousand of Moore, sixty of Turbary, one thousand of Furz and Heath, and 7^d Rent, and 1^d of Pepper, with the Appurtenances in *Thornes*, *Wigglestrey*, *South Clifton*, *North Clifton*, and *Spaldford*, and called, &c. *Sir William Mering*, Knight.

This Mannor was purchased by *George Nevill* of *Grove*, Esquire, (being the inheritance of the *Mering*) and by him settled upon two of his younger sons, *Gerard Nevill*, and *Dionys Nevill*, whose heirs the *Nevills* hold it at this day.

Georgius Nevill-Barbara foror & una cohæredum *Johannis Herey*, mil.

Georg. Nevill. *Gervas. Ep.* *Anton. Ep.* *Dionysius*... fil... *Gernon*. *Joh. Nevill de Grove*. *Gertrud. fil. Ric. Whalley*.

Georg. Nevill de Thornes... fil... *Terwhyte*. *Gervasius Nevill de Thornes*. *Elizab. fil. Nic. Rayner*.

Georg. Nevill. *Alicia fil. Georgii Gervas. N. de Hadington*. *Kath. fil. R. Joh. Nevill* at 55. 1676. vendidit *Rebecca fil. de Thornes*. *Stew. relict. Will. in Corn. Linc. mil.* *Hutton Justic. terr. in Thornes* *Georgio Nevill*. *Rad. Clark. de Thornes*.

Georg. Nevill de Thornes. *Maria fil. Tho. Boswell de Edlington*. *Elizab. fil. Jeremi. Dionys. Nevill de Eastwood* in at 39. 1676. *in Corn. Ebor. ux. 1.* *Halfhead ux. 2. Rotherham, Ebor. at 25. 1676.*

Georgius Nevill *Elizabetta gemella cum Georgio* *Maria* *Anna* *Jana* *Erigit* *Edwardus Nevill*
at 13. 1676. at 13. at 12. 10. 8. 6. at 1. 1676.

Par. 10 pat. 35 H. 8. The Rectory of *Thornes*, and right of Patronage of the Vicarage, late belonging to the Priory of *Brotholme*, 1 *May*, 35 H. 8. was granted to *Edward Fynes* Lord *Clynton* and *Sage*, and *Rob. Tirwhit*, Esquire, and their heirs, who, 3 *May*, had licence to alienate it to *William Mounson*, Esquire, and his heirs, who, 20 *Novemb.* 37 H. 8. had likewise licence to alienate the said Rectory and Advowson, and forty Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, and forty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Thornes*, *Wigglestrey*, and *Brotholme*, to *Roger Fraye* and his heirs.

Par. 16. pat 36 H. 8. Here was a Mess. and some Lands lying in *Thornes*, in the occupation of *Edward Lee*, also belonging to the Monastery of *Brotholme*, 20 *Aug.* 36 H. 8. granted to *Robert Brookisby*, and *John Lyon*, and their heirs.

Mss. J. M. The Vicarage of *Thornes* was eight Marks when the Priore of *Brotholme* had the Patronage. 'Tis now 4^d 7^d 6^d. in the Kings Books, and *John Disney*, Esquire, Patron.

Hareby. Herdeby.

Herdrebye.

IN *Herdrebye* there was some Dor to *Retmark*, which paid the Dane-geld for one Bov, but besides that the Bishop of *Lincolne* had a Mannor, which, before the Conquest, was *Guthwini*, and paid the Tax for six Bov. The Land whereof

was two Car. There was, when Doomsday Book was made, five Vill. had two Car. and twelve Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood half a leuc. long, and half a leuc. broad. This before in the Confeffours time had been 40^d. but then was fallen to 20^d. value.

The Bayliffs of the Bishop of *Lincolne* for *Retmark*, about 53 H. 3. distrained *Bryan de Herdeby* by nine Oxen worth 4^d. to pay 5^d. to the Abbess of *Grace Dieu*.

The Jury, 9 E. 1. were to determine whether forty Perches in length, and eight in breadth, with the Appurtenances in *Herdeby*, were Frank *Almaigne* belonging to the Church of *Clifton*, of which *William de Langwath* was then Parson, or the Lay Fee of *Brian de Herdeby*. They found half against *Brian*, and half against the Parson, viz. four in breadth only belonged to the Church. But the Jury, 10 E. 1. found one Mess. six Acres and an half of Land in *Herdeby* to belong to the Church of *Clifton*, and not to be the Lay Fee of this *Brian de Herdeby*.

Richard de Weston, 19 E. 1. had Free Warren in *Herdeby*, both in *Not.* and *Lincolne* shires.

Clifton and *Herdeby*, 9 E. 2. answered for one Villa, and the Lords were then the Bishop of *Lincolne*, and *John de Weston*.

At the Assizes at *Not.* 4 H. 4. *Robert Sutton* recovered his seisin of the Mannor of *Herdeby*, and *Elizabeth*, who had been the wife of *John Pigot*, was amerced.

This Mannor remains still to the Family of *Sutton*, the present heir whereof, is now the young Lord *Laxington*.

William

Hil. 3 Eliz.
vol. 440. William Holstock claimed against Ambrose Sutton, 3 Eliz. the Mannor of Darby, and twenty Mess. six Barns, twenty Cottages, &c. with the Appurtenances in Clifton, and view of Frankpledge in Clifton: this, I suppose, was Sutton of Linc.

Brodholme.

OF the Fee of Roger de Busli was a Mannor in Brodholme, which before the Norman change was Alwins, who answered the Tax for it as four Bov. The Land was certified to be twelve Bovats. There were four Sochm. on two Bov. of this Land, and three Villains, having four Car. (or Plows) and twelve Acres of Meadow: Roger de Busli held it. In the time of King Edward the Confessor the value was 40^s. then 30^s. Here was another Mannor which before the Conquest Turget and Halden had, and discharged it to the Dane-geld for five Bovats. The Land was two Car. After the Conquest, in the time of King William 1. it was waste, and then Berengarius de Toden, and William Percy had it. The Land lay to Newark, but the work of the Villains belonged to Sarelby in Lincolnshire. There was thirty Acres of Meadow, and Pasture Wood, one qu. long, and another broad.

Lib. rubr.
in Seaccar. This Berengarius was son of Robert de Tatneia, the first Norman owner of Belbarn, mentioned in Diston, who was succeeded by the Albenies, Lords of that Castle, of which Family William de Albenni Brito the second, (of whom his brother Raph de Albenni held fifteen Knights Fees of the old Feoffment) did enfeof Elian de Albenni in one Knights Fee of his own Demefne, which was of the new feoffment, being done after the death of King Henry the first.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 590. Helias de Albeniaco, and Hawis his wife, and Oliver and Raph their sons, gave to Petuhouse, the first of the Premonstratenses in England, all their right in the Church of St. Botulph of Sarelby, which belonged to their Fee, viz. the third part, and twenty Acres of Meadow in Ditholm, which is on the South side of Fosse vic, for the Soul of William de Albeniaco, who gave them that Fee, and for the Souls of their Fathers, Mothers, and Ancestors, &c.

ib. p. 646. Here was a Priory of the same Order very near as ancient as Petuhus, to which King Edward the second, in the twelfth year of his Reign, confirmed the gift and grant, which Raph de Albeniaco, by his Deed, made to God and St. Mary, and the Brethren and Sisters of Brodholme, of all that which was of his Fee in the Orchard by the Church-yard of the Church of St. Botulph of Sarelby, and of a certain Plain of Ground, lying between the Court of the said Sisters and his Wood; the said King likewise confirmed the gifts of Sarra, daughter of Peter de Gousta (possibly the Founder of Petuhouse) to the said Sisters, of several Lands and Tenements, and of those likewise which the said Sisters had of the gift of Peter de Gousta her Father, Agnes de Camvilla her mother, and Henry, brother of the said Sarra. Peter de Chaumpaigne, Knight,

confirmed the gifts of the said Peter, and Agnes his wife, and Sarra their daughter, and Henry her brother, to the said Nuns. Peter, son of Peter de Campana, gave a Toft in Sarelby to this said Priorefs and Covent of Brodholme. A. Abbat of Petuhus confirmed all the Sisters had or should have of their Donors. Joan, daughter of William de Ver, gave one Bovat, and some Meadow in Sarelby. Walter de Clifford, and Agnes his wife (daughter and heir of Roger, son of Osbert de Candi) and Walter de Clifford their son, besides the Church of St. Helen of Turnehag (mentioned in Thorney) gave the Site of a Mill in the Moore, which lies between Thorna and Drengestha, to these Brethren and Sisters, and thirty Acres of Land which the said King Edward the second also confirmed, as he did the gifts of Hugh, son of Lambert de Basseto, of fifteen shillings Rent in Newark, which his Grandfather Sir Hugh gave them, to be had of John, son of Henry Curiler, and of two quarters of Corn, one of Wheat and another of Ry, to be received of him and his heirs at his Mannor of Wygtesley; and the gift which Galfr. son of Muriel de Thornebaugh, made of a Toft and Croft, with the Appurtenances in Berchby near Cyhel; and the gift of Raph de Muscamp, of half a Mark Rent in Colingham, which Raph de Hag, and Nicholai his brother, gave to the said Brethren, and Nuns proportionably; and the gift of Isabel, daughter of Alured de Colingham, to the said Nuns, of 4^s. 2^d. Rent to be received of Henry, son of Adam de Muscamp, and his heirs, and many others of like sort.

The Advowson of this Priory usually went with the Mannor of Sarelby, part of which was by Hugh de Normanton, son of John, son of Hugh, passed to Sir John de Lyseux Lord of Fledborough, by the name of the Mannor, as another part called also the Mannor of Sarelby, was afterwards, viz. 27 E. 3. by Christian, late the wife of William, son of Sir Gilbert de Bredsale, Knight, (who enfeofed the said Christian, together with her husband) to the said Sir John de Lyseux, and Isabell his wife, and James their son, reserving to her self ten Marks per annum, for the next ten years of her life, and fourteen Marks per annum, during the rest of it, for which, in case of non-payment, she might distrein in either Mannor.

William Cressy of Sarelby (on whose Seal within the Circumscription of his name, are three Crescents upon a Bend) and Thomas Cagy of Fledborough, 38 E. 3. settled the Mannor of Sarelby, and Advowson of Brodholme, on James, son of Sir John de Lyseux, and on Maud his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, for want of which, on Isabell, mother of the said James, for her life; after which, on William, son of Richard Basset of Normanton, and the heirs males of his body; and for want of such, on Richard Basset, Nephew of the said William, and the heirs males of his; for want whereof, on the right heirs of Sir John de Lyseux for ever.

Thomas Trussebut, whose Seal of Arms circumscribed with his name, is, A Waterbouget, and on a Chief two Mulletts, 10 R. 2. released all his right and claim in Sarelby, and the Advowson

C c 2 vovson

vowson of Brodholme, which were his Uncles the said Sir Gilbert Bridesalls, to Sir John Marston Lord of Tanfield, and others,

This Mannor and Advowson remained to the Bassetts of Fledborough.

John Basset, Esquire, Henry Basset, Olinston Basset, and Edward Basset (his brothers) and Elizabeth Basset, widow, 37 Eliz. levied a Fine of the Mannor of Sarelby to Henry Ballard (of Southwell) Gent. to whom it was then sold. Thomas Ballard of Sarelby, 6 Car. 1. Mortgaged it to Thomas Atkinson of Newark, Gent. son of Gilbert, and is now the possession of Robert Atkinson of Newark, Gent. his son.

King Richard the second, 19 Febr. 12 R. 2. committed to Alianor, who had been wife of Giles D'auheny Chr. deceased, the custody of the Mannor of South Ingleby, in Sarelby, and Brodholme in the Countie of Lintre. and that till his heir should be of full age. The jury,

1 H. 4. found that Elianor, wife of Sir Giles D'auheny, held of the inheritance of Sir Gyles her husbands son, while she lived, the third part of the moyety of a certain Pasture called the Southside by Brodholme, and the third part of the Wood. It appears likewise, 19 H. 6. that Elizabeth, who had been wife of Warin Walgrave, and formerly of John D'auheny (whose brother Sir Giles was his heir) held a third part of two parts of 13⁴. 4^d. Rent of Assize of the Priores and Covent of Brodholme, and the third part of two parts of fourscore Acres of Meadow, called Burton Ings, and the third part of two parts of fourscore Acres of Pasture, lying at Southbille, &c. and that Thomas Goldington was her next heir. Gyles D'auheny, mentioned in Catum, about 24 H. 6. left William D'auheny his son, and heir of this great Meadow, Pasture, and Wood, as parcel of his Mannor of South Ingleby, held of the Lord Roos of Beber.

Alie, the widow of Sir Giles, about 33 H. 6. left her interest here, and three daughters her heirs, Anne, Isabell, and Alianor.

There was a Recovery, 30 H. 8. wherein Thomas Dymock, Esquire, and James Smyth, Gent. claimed against William Mounson, Esquire, forty Acres of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, thirty of Wood, and several Fishing in the Water called Scupiters, in Brodham, Sarelby, and Thopney, who called Henry Earl of Biggswater.

The Site and House of the Priory of Brodholme, and all the Demefne Lands, &c. 30 June, 8 Eliz. were granted to John Conyers, and Williah Huber, Gent. and their heirs, lately in the Tenure of William Mounson, Esquire, and of the yearly value of 10^l. 10^s. 4^d.

The Site and House of the Priory of Brodholme, and all the Demefne Lands, &c. 30 June, 8 Eliz. were granted to John Conyers, and Williah Huber, Gent. and their heirs, lately in the Tenure of William Mounson, Esquire, and of the yearly value of 10^l. 10^s. 4^d.

The Site and House of the Priory of Brodholme, and all the Demefne Lands, &c. 30 June, 8 Eliz. were granted to John Conyers, and Williah Huber, Gent. and their heirs, lately in the Tenure of William Mounson, Esquire, and of the yearly value of 10^l. 10^s. 4^d.

Newarke.

THIS Noble Mannor of Newark was by the famous Leofric Earl of Mercia, and his most pious Lady Godiva, given with Flatburth in this County, (now Fledborough) to the Monastery of Stow near Lincoln, in the time of King Edward the Confessor, who with his Queen and Nobles was present at, and consenting to the Agreement made between the said Earl and Countess, and the Bishop Wulvi, that they should have Priests there, and altogether the same Service which was in St. Paul's at London, and that the Lands they should give, should be for the Food and Rayment of the Brethren (or Friars) there. And that the Bishop might have for his Table all those things which *Atheric* the Bishop, and *Adneth* the Bishop bid before him, of those things by right belonging to his Bishopric, to wit, two parts of all things coming to that Monastery, and the Priests the third.

King William the first confirmed their gifts, and at the request of *Remigius* the Bishop, gave to Stow the Church of Synetham in Oxfordshire, and all the Land belonging to it, though Stow was accounted but a Cell of Synetham, to which, Bishop Robert, the Successour of *Remigius*, gave in exchange for Newark and Stow, before or about the tenth year of King Henry the first (who by the consent and counsel of his Bishops and Barons, had restored and repaired Synetham) Chertebury, Stoches, Wilcote, and in Cantebiggessy in Histon, fifteen Hides, and three Virgats, and the Tythe of Thame, to wit, in Corn, Cattel, Wooll, and Cheese, and one Bordar, with two Acres. Likewise the Tythe of Bannebury, and of Croppes, with the Bordars: Likewise *Widolton* Tythe, and the Tythe of Wax of the Alrat of Stow.

The Conquerours famous Survey shows, that Godiva the Countess paid the Dane-geld (the publick Tax of that time) for her Mannor of Newark, with the two *Biraci*, *Waldestune*, and *Farendune*, as seven Carucats, and two Bovats of Land. Yet the Land of it in her own time, in King Edward the Confessors Survey, was returned twenty six Carucats. There, after the Conquest, Bishop *Remigius* (of Lincoln) had in Demefne seven Car. and fifty six Burgeses, forty two Villains, four Bordars, having twenty Car. (or *Plow-lands*) and an half. There were ten Churches, and eight Priests, having five Car. There were seven French (or Freemen) *Franci homines* having five Carucats and an half. There was one Mill 5^s. 4^d. and one Piscary (or Fishing.) To Newark lay all the Customs of the King, and Earl of that Wapentac. In King Edward the Confessors time, the Rent of it was 50^l. in the latter end of the Conquerours, but 34^l. It had Soc. in Walberton, Chelintone, Scireston, Clivestone, Stoches, Holton, Cotintone, Warknepe, Wymmanthorpe, Stowbeley, Greton, Spaldford, Loxnes, Wigglesley, Hertnepe, and Cotum.

St. *Remigius* in the twenty fourth year of his Pontificate, 4 W. 2. viz. 1091. confirmed this Lord.

Lordship to *Stow. Rob. Bloet* succeeded him, and made the exchange with the Abby of *Eynsham*.

Alexander, the next Bishop of *Lincoln*, is said to have built the Castle in King *Stephen's* time, though it seems (by what follows) to be of older date, and therefore might possibly be but a re-edifying or repairing it, as may by some of the gifts of *Robert* the second Bishop of *Lincoln* (who immediately succeeded *Alexander*) which King *Henry* the second confirmed to the Priory of *St. Katherine's*, which by the consent of the Chapter of *Lincoln* he Founded near that City, of the Order of *Scrimingham*, be partly manifested. Amongst which were the Churches of *Petworth*, *Boxton*, *Barne*, and *Petworth*, and two Mess. or dwelling Houses in the Borough of *Petworth*, and the Houses, with the Land on the North East part of the Mother Church, and four Bovats of Land in the Fields of *Petworth*, with the dwelling Houses, and twenty Acres in the Heath, and a dwelling house which the Church of *Petworth* had before, with two Bovats of Land in the Fields. And the Chappel of the Apostles, *Philip* and *James*, Founded in the Castle of the same Town, and Anciently given to the Mother Church, with the tenth penny of the whole Toll of the Borough of *Petworth*, except the Fairs. And 4th. Land which *Malger* held in *Petworth*.

Simon, son of *Robert*, son of *Malger* de *Newark*, passed to *Warin*, son of *Hugh*, upon Fosse of *Petworth*, his Tenement in *Spinegate*, he paying 6^d. to the Bishop of *Lincoln*, and 10^d. to the Prior of *Thurgarton*, to whom the said *Symon* afterwards wholly released it. There were some other small parcells belonging to that Monastery, as there were to divers others, viz. *St. Katherine's*, *Birchcliffe* and *Peubo* in *Lincolnshire*, *Crofton*, and *Burton Lazars* in *Leicestershire*, *Spountgrace* in *Yorkshire*, *Shelford*, *Woodholme*, and *St. Leonards Hospital* in this County, and some others. Besides here were a great company of Chantries in the Church of *Petworth*, which is now one of the fairest Parish Churches I ever saw; but I cannot think the present Fabrick older than *Henry* the sixth, if so old. Yet I suppose it better than all the ten mentioned in *Doomsday Book*, which I guess were not all in the Town, though in the Soc. Who built it, or Founded all the Chantries, I cannot yet discover. Here was one at the Altar of *All Saints*, two at the Altar of the Holy Trinity, one of *St. Nicholas*, one of *Corpus Christi*, one of *Mary Magdalen*, another called *William Saucewicks*, another *William Newarks*. Besides here were divers parcels of Land, and several Houses given to the maintenance of Priests, that were in the nature of Chantries. Here was also a certain great House of Friars, of the Order of *St. Augustine*, which was granted from the Crown, 35 H. 8. to *Richard Andrewes*, and *Nicholas Temple*, and their heirs. Sir *John Markham* had it, and since it was Sir *Francis Leek's* dwelling House, and also the Lord *Deyncourt's* his sons, but his son, the present Earl of *Stratdale*, sold it lately to Mr. *Matthew Jenison* the present owner.

Next to Southwards stands another great House called the Chantry, in which dwelt *William*

Leek, half brother of the said Lord *Deyncourt*, and Father of the present Sir *Francis Leek*, Knight and Baronet, who made it also his principal residence.

Next that is the Free-School, which together with a Song-Schoole, situate on the North-west point of the Church-yard, for an Organist and six Queristers, was Founded by *Thomas Magnus* Arch-deacon of the *East Riding* of *Yorkshire*, and Warden of the Colledge of *Sibthorpe* in this County, which after the dissolution he had for life, it being granted to him and *Richard Whalley*, Esquire, and the heirs of *Richard*, 37 H. 8. as in that place is shown.

By an old Tradition in the Town, Printed by Dr. *Thomas Fuller* in his *Englands Worthies*, he is said to have been found in the Church Porch of *Petworth*, and having neither Father nor Mother, was by the people called *Thomas Amangus*; but it appear to be otherwise in his Deed of Settlement, wherein he mentions *John Magnus* his Father, and *Alice* his wife his Mother, and *Joane*, *Elizabeth*, and *Katherine* his sisters. His Arms (possibly but of his own time) are still in several places of the School, and other-where, *Bendy of six pieces, Vert and Gules, on a Fesse Or, a Lion Passant between two Cinquefoiles of the second*, with his Motto under, *AS GOD WILL*.

The Lordship of *Crofton* in this County, was the principal part of the indowment for the said Schools, with which he chiefly trusted the Vicar of *Petworth*, and Brethren of *Trinity Guild*, then the most considerable Governours of the Town of *Petworth*; but shortly after, viz. 1 *Januar.* 3 E. 6. it was made a Corporation of one Alderman and twelve Assistants, and 2 C. 1. upon renewing the Charter, the Alderman Com-menced Major, and the twelve Assistants Aldermen, and so it continues, with what additions our present Sovereign King *Charles* the second, hath made in the new Charter, as chusing two Burgesses to serve in Parliament, enlarging the compass of their Jurisdiction by annexing several Towns, and the like.

The whole Mannor, Sok, and Wapentak continued to the Bishops of *Lincoln*, till the time of *Edward* the sixth, that *Kand* alias *Holbeck*, then Bishop of *Lincoln*, surrendered it to the Crown, in which it still remains.

It was usually divided into the Borough of *Petworth*, and *Portgate*; at the further end whereof, from the Town, stood a fair House belonging to the Hospital of *St. Leonard* of *Stoke* (commonly called the *Spittle*) which Sir *Robert Constable* had by Lease, the interest whereof his son *Henry Constable* had; and from him it came to *William Cecil*, Esquire, late Earl of *Croft*, who built a goodly House there; which after his decease, was, by Act of Parliament, 17 C. 1. exchanged from the Hospital for Lands of better value, and estated upon his widow (*Elizabeth*) the Countess Dowager of *Croft*, and her heirs. Shortly after the Wars happened, and *Petworth* became one of the most considerable Garrisons the King had, in which the Loyalty and courage of the Townsmen were ever remarkable, and sufficiently manifested in all the three Sieges: at the first whereof, Sir *John Hen-*

Exemplar:
pen. Nat.
Jenison.

Orig 3 E. 6.
Par. 5.
re. 15.

B.

B.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 214.

Fig. 2. de
Thurg.
p. 142.

B.

lib. 3. p. 92
not.
fol. 114.

Henderson the prudent Governour caused all *Spithgate*, and that fore-mentioned House the *Spittle* to be burned; yet the Case of it made a recepcable for the Enemy at the second Siege, where *Prince Rupert* took a goodly train of Artillery, which I saw, together with their Foot Arms, when he so fortunately relieved the Town, then under the Government of *Sir Richard*, now *Lord Byron*; but before the third, there was not one Stone left unthrown down, and in or near the place, a strong Fortification raised in *Sir Richard Willis* his time (as I remember) and called the *Kings Sconce*, which by his Majesties Special Command, then in the Scots Quarters on the North side the River *Trent*, was about the sixth of May 1646. with the Town, and Castle, and the rest of the Fortresses, concluded by the Commissioners of the Right Honourable *John Lord Bellasis* the last Governour, to be Surrendred the *Saturday* following, though 'tis said that *Mr. Smith* the valiant Major, upon his Lordships communicating to him the Kings Order, urged the said Governour with Tears, to *Trust God and Sally*, rather than think of yielding the Town, which indeed at that time suffered more by the Plague within, than the Enemy without.

Exempl.
per. No.
Atkings,
Gen.

M. J. M. The Vicarage of *Newark* was 18^l. when the Prior of *St. Katherine* was Patron. 'Tis now 21^l. 5^s. 2^d. in the Kings Books, and his Majesty Patron.

Upon the upper part of the North Porch, on a Shield, there is a *Crosse Croset Botoné*.

The great Window, of the Cross South Ile, seems to have been given by *William Philpot*, wherein the Arms of *Dryncourt* are often placed.

In the contrary Ile is, *Arg. a Chief Gules, and Bendlet Azure* (*Cromwell*), quartering with *Cheque Or, and Gules, a Chief Ermine* (*Tateshal*).

Gules, three Sheaves, within a Bordure engrailed Or, Arch-bishop of Cant.

Arg. a Chevron with a Cinquefoil sable in the first quarter, Rempston.

Azure, two Chevrons Or (*Chaworth*) quartering *Arg. an Orle of Cinquefoiles about a Scutcheon sable* (*Caltoft*).

Azure, five Fusils in Fesse Or, each charged with an Escallop Gules (*Plumpton*) quartering *Sable, A Bend between six Scallop Or* (*Folejambe*).

Arg. three Bird-bolts Gules, (Bozome).

Arg. on a Saltire engrailed Sable, nine Annulets Or, within a Bordure of the second Crasulè of the first (*Leek of Birton*).

Gules, three Pickaxes Arg.

Arg. two Bars imbrailled Gules (*Barry of Toplaston*).

Arg. two Bars Vert (*Hartbill*), impales with *Leek*.

Markham quarters with *Leek*.

In another Window, which *Thomas Mering*, and *Mary* his wife, caused to be made. *Arg. upon a Chevron Sable, three Escallops Or*; (*Mering*) impales with *Gules, a Saltire Ermine* (*Nevill*). *Mering* impales *Leek* also. There is *Babingtons* Arms likewise.

Sir Thomas Brough, Knight of the Order, built another Window, *Azure, three Flowers de Lucis Ermine* (*Burgh*) quarters with *Paly Or and Sable*, which also impales *Or a Lion Ramp. Az.* all which so together quarter with *Gules, three Waterbuzets Arg.* (*Lord Ros*) which quarters *Arg. a Fesse double Cotsied Gules* (*Badlesmere*.) *Azure, a Chief, and three Chevronells intermixed in base Or*, (*Lord Fitz-Hugh*) impales with *Burgh*, quartering as before; with which quarterings *Brough* also impales with *Gules upon a Chevron Or, three Stars sable*.

Pierpont (in another Window) viz. *Arg. a Lion Ramp. sable, with Cinquefoiles about him*, impales with *Arg. six Annulets sable, 2. 2. 2.* (*Maunvers*.) *Pierpont* also impales with *Azure, three Hedgehogs Or, (Heriz)* and also with *Sable, a Saltire engrailed Or*.

Heriz impales with *Arg. three Cocks heads Gules*, if they be not *Escallop*, and so doth *Pierpont*.

And with *Lozengy, Arg. and Gules*, (*Fitz-Williams*.)

In the South Ile there is a very large Marble, overlaid very much with Brass, excellently Cut, whereon is the Portraiture of a Man with several Sentences out of Scripture in Latin, And

Hic jacet Alanus Fleming, qui obiit Anno 1373. In die S. Helene rusus anima per Dei misericordiam requiescat in pace. Amen.

On a high Marble Tomb in Brass, upon the upper Edge.

Hic jacet Robertus Browne, Armiger, & Agnes uxor ejus. Nuper Aldermannus Gilda S. Trinitatis hujus Ecclesia, & Constabularius Castell, & principalis Senescallus libertatis hujus villa, ac etiam Receptor tam Thomæ Wulsty, Cardinalis Ebor. quam Domini Johannis Longlandi Episcopi Lincoln. praterea Viccomes Com. Nottingham & Derby, & insuper Custos Rotulorum tam in Com. Nottingham, quam in partibus de Breteven in Com. Lincolnie. Qui quidem Robertus obiit 10 die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini 1532. Cujus anima propitiatur Deus.

The Arms are Party per Pale on a Chevron engrailed between 3 Libards heads, 3 Escallops.

On a Grave-stone in the middle of the Quire.

Hic jacet Willielmus Boshom, Armig. qui obiit Anno Dom. 1469. Sept. 21. die. Cujus anima propitiatur Deus. Amen.

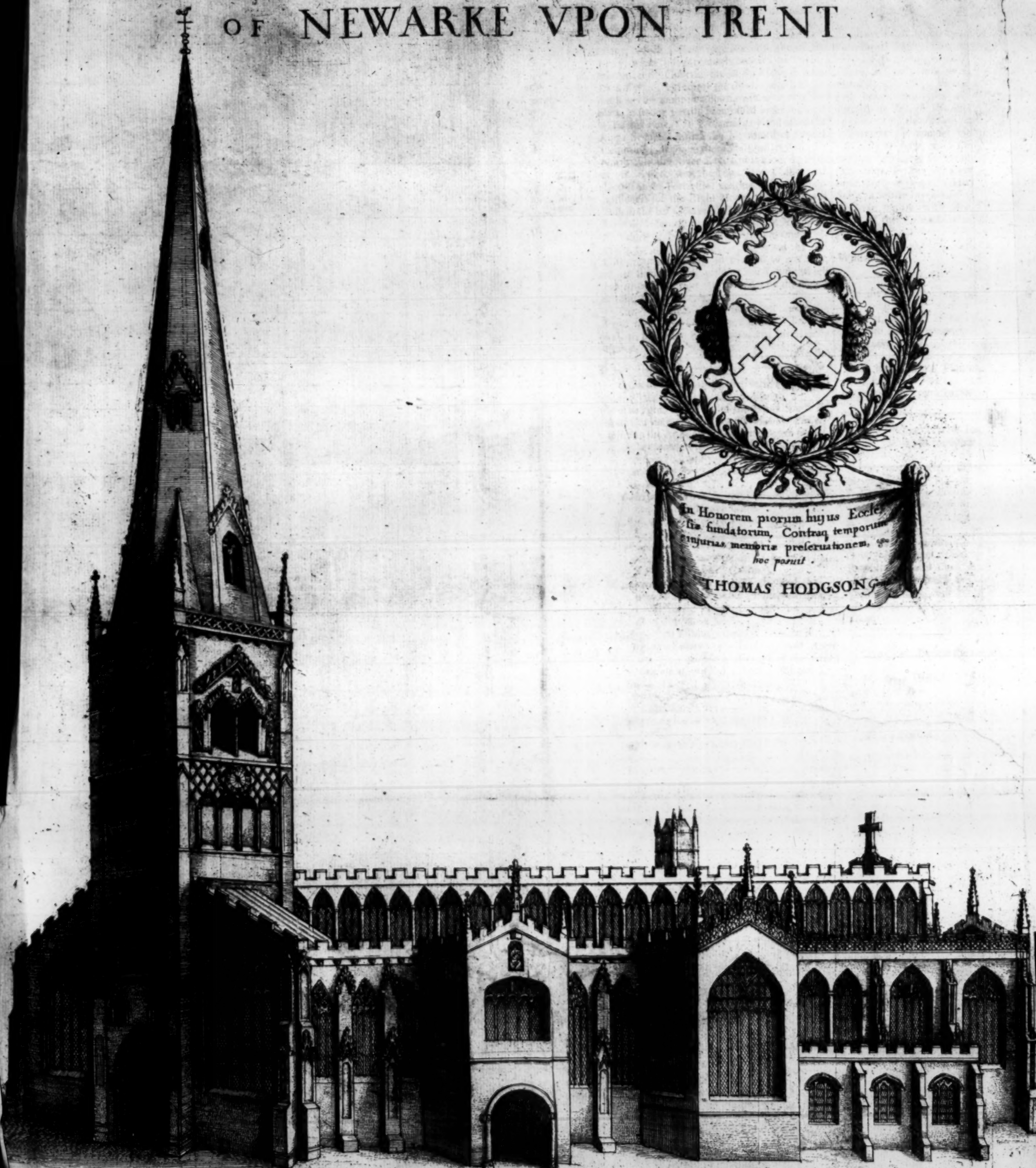
The Arms, three Bird-bolts.

At the South East corner of the Quire there is a Chantry Chappel, and in it a Monument of ... *Markham*, over which there is an Arch of Free-stone, and on the side of that,

Orate pro animabus Roberti Markham, Armigeri, & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus,

On

THE SOUTH PROSPECT OF THE CHURCH
OF NEWARKE VPON TRENT.



On the outside of it several Arms courselly cut, *Markham* impaling *Mering*, *Boxome*, *Markham*, &c.

At the bottom of the great East Window,

.... *Thom. Mering*, & *Elizabeth* ux. ejus hanc fenestram fieri causaverunt *M. CCCC. . . .* gestimo.

At the bottom of the great South Window of the Cross Ile, called *Trinity Chappel*, wherein are the Arms of *England* and *France* quarterly, and *Deincourts*, before mentioned,

Orate pro bono statu *Willielmi Phyllypot*, & *Johanne* uxoris ejus & omnium *lozorum* & benefactorum nuntiatoris beat. *Marie virginis* qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt, Anno Domini *M. CCCC.* tricesimo nono.

On a Brass Plate in the out Ile is the Portraiture of *William Phyllypot*, in an Aldermans Furr'd Gown, and below it,

Here under this Stone lyeth buried the body of *William Phyllypot*, *Marchant*, and *Elizabeth* huiusmodi; which *William* decessed the viii. day of *May*, yn *An. Dom. M. CCCC. L. VII.* whose dethe desyryng youe all to have in remembrance, calling to God for mercy.

On the same Stone above;

The eight day of *July 1514.* was buried the body of *John Phyllypot*, Grandfather to this *William Phyllypot*.

At the Vestry Door on a Free-stone.

Hic jacet *Johannes Phelypot*, Junior, *Draper*, & *Margareta* uxor ejus, qui quidem *Johannes* obiit 23 Augusti, Anno Dom. 1519. Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the Quire upon a Grave-stone,

Hic jacet *Robertus Whiteccombe*, quondam *Mercator ville Calceste*, qui obiit III Novembr. Anno Dom. M.CCCC.XL.VII. Cujus anima, &c.

On a Marble, formerly almost covered in Brass,

Hic jacet *Magister Johannes Burton*, Doctor *Sacra Theologia*, quondam *Vicarius* istius Ecclesie, qui obiit tertio die Februarii, Anno Dom. 1475. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet *M. Johannes Smythe* in legibus *Baccalaureus*, quondam *Vicarius* de *Newark*,

Et *Vicarius* sui XL. IIII. *Prebendarius* de *Lynchaster*, ac *Rector* *Wellam*, qui obiit 14 die mensis Augusti, Anno Dom. 1511. Cuius, &c.

On a Brass Plate,

Orate pro animabus *Simonis Bentley*, *Capellani beati Nicolai*, & *Domini Stephani Bentley*, *Capellani S. Trinitatis fratrum quiescentium*; qui quidem *Simon* obiit 21 die Jun. Anno Dom. 1530. Quorum animabus, &c.

In the North Ile two Portraits, with the Drapers Arms over them,

Orate pro animabus *Johannis Bostone*, *Merceri*, & *Willielmi Boli*, filii dicti *Johannis*. Qui *Willielmus* obiit 4 die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1551. Quorum animabus, &c.

Pray for the Soule of *Thomas Griffeth*, Gentleman, which decessed the V. day of *March*, Anno Dom. M. V. XIX. On whose Soule J H U have mercy. Amen.

Deposuitum

Johannis Pole, *Med. D.*
Denati ad 6. Nonas 8^{br}.
Anno Christi 1674.

In Newark Church, at the North West corner of the Quire, an Effigies, and over it,

Or, an Eagle displayed Sable.

Under which is,

Here lyeth the body of *Robert Ramsey*, Esquire, Servant to his Majesty, who dyed the 9 day of April 1639.

Then follow Verses, and under them, *Gules*, a *Regal Crown* Or, and on a Chief Arg. a *Crosse* of the first.

Here lyeth buried the bodye of *Roberts Kirkeby*, the first Maister of the Song-School of this Town of *Newark*, in which rowme he was plaist by *Master Thomas Magnus* the Founder thereof, and continued a worthy Teacher therein the space of alii. years, who departed this life the 19th. of *Mar.* in the year of our Lord God 1573. And here lyeth also *Elizabeth* his wife, who died before him the 17th. of *Novemb.* Anno 1566. To whom God send a joyful Resurrection.

Anno Dom. 1579. *Mais 17*, etatis sue 68. Here lyeth buried the body of *Mr. William Leveres*, Physician, thrice Alderman of this Towne, who increfed by the good help of the Right Honourable *Henry Earl of Rutland*, his Lord and Patron, the Corporation of the same Town. He was of Godly life, zealous in Gods Religion, and a Benefactor to the poore, whose soul resteth with Christ Jesus in Heaven.

In the Quire an Effigies on the Wall upon a Marble Tablet.

On the South side
within the Chancel

P. M. C.
Progenitorum
ROBERTVS ATKINSON



Rich. Hall delin:

W. Hollar sculp. 1696.

Memoria

Memoria aeterna

*Arce potius lucida inter ordines
Caelestium quiescit, Thomae Atkinsoni,
Sanguine qui cretus prisco Imagines
Patrum sepultas, secundis eruit
Laboribus, & recenti cingit Adorâ.
Amoribus nexus castis, & fœdere
Certo, tuctur pignora genealis tori
Pariter avorum ipse, ac nepotum decus.
Rerum estimator prudens, & recti tenax,
Utramque passus fortunam, stabilis & juris sui.
Nôrum Caetera obstantes perduellum
(Pissimorum hominum impiissimum genus)
Quid Marte posset, volantes si explicuerit
Ignes, & Irae vitricis dextera.
Lati repetimus revocatum ordinem,
Vindictas scelus, & culpas exules,
Nomen Robarte, & invidendas civium
Vires, illo Custode, rerum & arbitro.
Demptum dolemus, orbi hunc urbis patrem
Subscribimus Statuae, hunc urbis Genium.*

*Obiit 10 Calend. Sextilis, Anno à partu vir-
ginito M. DCLXI. Materno LX.*

The Arms on the Monument are Ermine on a
Fesse Sable, three Pheons Arg.

Edovardus Graevius

*O memorande mihi post nullos (Smythe) ministros!
Quam cito te (verbi gladio) peccata prementem,
Quam cito te (Domini recte sacra verba secantem)
Sava falce sua mors importuna secavit?
Angelicam nescitis eram te vivere vitam,
Perpetuos tristi resonarem carmine luctum.*

*Gulielmus Smythus obiit Pastor de Newark.
O mihi (Greavele) satis duris spectate periculis,
Miste precor gemitus, lacrymas effundere mitte.
Nam mihi Mors lucrum, mihi Christus vita pe-
rennis,
Corpus in hoc tumultu est, animam super aethera
vexit*

*Rex, Deus omnipotens, Arx, Cornu, Petra, Pio-
rum:*

*Det Deus Astriferum mecum te scandere caelum.
Obiit 2 Novemb. An. Dom. 1585. aetatis sua 36.*

*Edovardus Graevius quondam verbi Domini
praco in Ecclesia Robartensis.*

*Me quoque terra tegit tandem (suavissime Smythe)
Ossa sub hoc tumultu recubant, super aethera fertur
Spiritus, ut tecum caelesti pace fruatur.*

*Utque tibi fuerim sincero junctus amore
Tum tibi vicinum placuit mihi (Smythe) sepulcrum.
At mi Seele vale ne sim tibi causa doloris.*

Johannes Seelus.

*Quis mihi frana dabit luctus compescere tantos
Quantos quam Chari Mors dira ministrat amici?
Si quicquam posset pietas aut gratia vulgi,
Mors nondum Graevium prostrasset funere tristi.
At quia stelliferi voluit te Rector Olympi
In caelos tolli, non restat causa doloris.*

Obiit Decemb. 21. An. Dom. 1586. aetatis sua 28.

On the backside of the East part of the
Quire under an Effigies.

This Monument represents the person of John
Joye of Belboppe, Esq; deceased in Lent 1608.

who served a long time the House of Rutland,
first Secretary to the right Honourable and wor-
thy Lords Edward and John, Earls of Rutland in
their several times, and lastly Steward of the
Household to the Right Honourable and noble
Lord Roger, now Earl of Rutland, &c. He was
about the age of 60 and in his declining time
made choyce to end his dayes in this Town, and to
leaye his body here Entered, whose love and cha-
ritable affection, he hath by his last Will expressed
to this Church, and Poor of the Town. *Et sic in
vita & morte gaudet in Domino.*

On the North side of the Quire, an
Effigies, and under it,

To the memory of Mr. John Johnson, Alder-
man, and twice Major of the Loyall and unani-
mous Corporation of Newark, who deceased
the 24th day of January, Anno Dom. 1659.
and lies interred near this place, with hopes of a
joyful Resurrection.

After many English Verses,
*Hoc grati animi ergo triste Monumentum posuit
Johannes Johnsonus Cognatus ejus.*

On the South Wall of the Church
against the Quire steps,

Quod reliquum est

*Gulielmi Hobman praefecti hujus oppidi
Robarchiensis spe Resurrectionis,
Hic requiescit, qui postquam fere
Semiannum temporibus procellosis
Lancem Justiciae aquo libramine
Et intemerata fidelitate, sustinisset,
Tandem (relictis matre, uxore,
Tribus filiis & una filia)*

Regimen Successori,

Corpus Terra,

Animam Deo

piè resignavit

8 die mensis Martii, Anno salutis

Humana 1659.

There was a Shield of Arms also upon this
Monument, but by Mr. Dugdale Norroÿ, in his
visitation, ordered to be defaced.

There are very many Epitaphs and Verses be-
sides these, which to avoid prolixity I must abbre-
viate, or omit, and therefore shall onely name
the persons, and time of their deaths.

*Willielmus Græve, Baker, obiit Mar. 20. 1529.
Cujus, &c.*

*Lambart Watson, Draper, dyed Sept. 1. 1530.
On whose, &c.*

Beatrix Lowe obiit Nov. 14. 1450.

Gervase Bowman ob. April. 22. 1619.

Nicholas Penythorne.

William Symson, Upholster . . . 1546.

*Henricus Falconer, & Margareta ux. Hen.
ob. Apr. 11. 1480.*

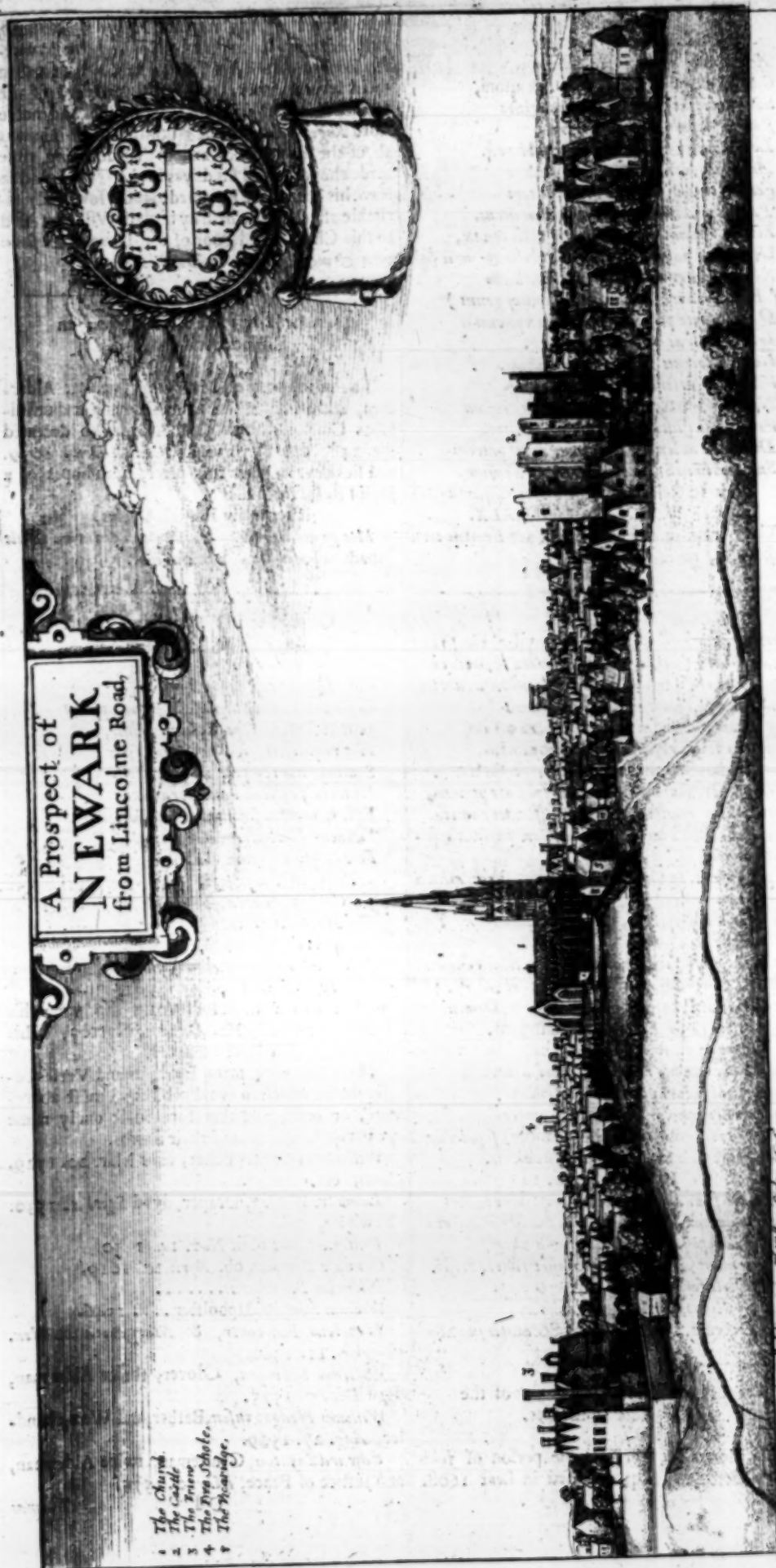
*William Robinson, Glover, thrice Alderman,
dyed Dec. 7. 1575.*

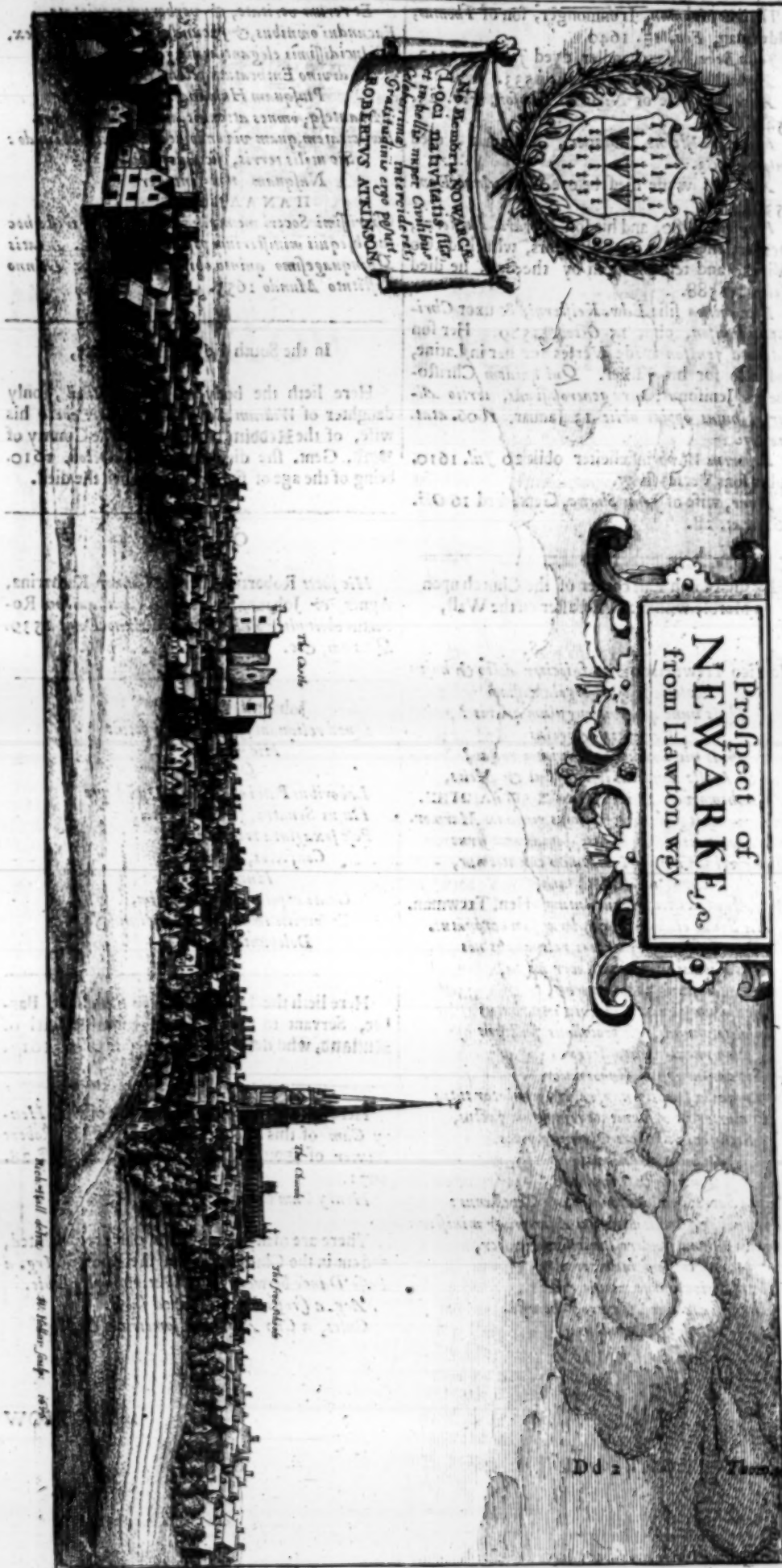
*William Hodgekynson, Barber, and Wax-chand-
ler, Aug. 27. 1529.*

*Edward Saynton, Gentleman, twice Alderman,
and Justice of Peace, Mar. 2. 1573.*

Dd

Thomas





Thomas Hobman, Ironmonger, son of Thomas, Alderman, Feb. 13. 1640.

John Beke, Waxchandler, dyed Jan. 12. 1512.

Agnes his wife died Jan. 24. 1533.

Alice, the wife of Nicholas Tomson, Feb. 23. 1540.

Hugh Kelfterne, Draper, Alderman, died Jul. 9. 1563.

Alles his wyffe died before him, Anno Dom. 1530.

Hugh lived 80. and his son Edward Kelfterne, Draper, the Alderman, 68 years, who had two Wives, and ten Children by the first, he died Febr. 1. 1588.

Elizabetha filia Edw. Kelfterni, & uxor Christoph. Jenison, obiit 15 Octob. 1589. Her son Edward Jenison made Verses for her in Latine, and also for his Father. *Qui quidem Christophorus Jenisonus, verè generosissimus, tertio Alderini hujus oppidi obiit 13 Januar. 1606. atq. sue 67.*

Robertus Webb infelicitèr obiit 20 Jul. 1610. as his sons Verses show.

Anne, wife of John Shawe, Gent. died 16 Oct. 1619. at. 28.

By the North East corner of the Church upon a Marble within an Alabafter on the Wall,

M. S.

Henrico Trewmanno viro feliciter docto & hujus

Ecclesia presuli vigilantissimo

Quis hunc quaesivit angulum quaris ?

Veritatis Angelus

Quis hic Conditus est, viator rogas ?

Sal & Melle conditus ipse & Sal & Melos,

-Virus homo veri Dei ΑΥΕΤΑΗΣ ΑΓΓΕΛΙΟΥΤΗΣ.

Abusu venialis gloria, & Colossis mendax Marmor.

Non adblandiente verborum, lapidumve strue

Illum, vel vivum, vel mortuum clementemur,

Cum sibi sculpta laus,

-Et doctum existis Monumentum. -Hen. Trewman.

Hic Sydas eluxit inter sydera jam coronatus.

Dum desiderius syderatos relinquens nos

Cælicolis triumphat sacer mysta,

Infans populi turbis,

Saculorum sevis turbibus inturbatus

In solitis mundi, & procellosis fluctibus

Non minus solitis serenus ;

Sic cautus ipsius Gubernator

In tranquillo fatalis naufragii speculator tutus,

Et clarior in obscuritate temperum factus,

Stelliferi claritate Olympi gaudes

O lampas fulgens

Quid quaris amplius ?

Regi à Sacris, cælestis orator, & Capellanus :

-Populo à Mysteriis veritatis Assertor, & minister :

Amicis à sacro fœdere sanctissimus cultor,

Cæli jam municeps.

In eloquio casti sermonis, joci

In consuetudine, Generosi-bonesti-

Flores & fructus :

Et rerum veritate, & verborum varietate

Facundus omnibus, & facundus-melissinus Artifex.

Sic lucidissimis elegantiarum gemmis ornatum,

Et divino Entbeatum pectus fervore

Plurquam Humana sapuit :

Mirantesq; omnes attenuit audientium Chorus.

Felicitatem, quam vivendo dedit, abstulit abiundo :

Sic utilis terris, sic dulcis calo,

Nusquam non integer

ΠΑΝΑΑΡΗΘΕ

Charissimi Soceri memoria pie consulens, triste hoc

sui obsequii ministerium posuit L. Jenison. Aetatis

Quinquagesimo quinto obiit 2 Decemb. Anno

Restituto Mundo 1655.

In the South Ilo on a Brass Plate,

Here lieth the body of Jane Bethell, only daughter of William Bethell, and Elizabeth his wife, of the Reddinge Chunge in the County of York, Gent. She died the 30 of Octob. 1610. being of the age of sixteen years when she died.

On another,

Hic jacet Robertus Eurion, Tanner, Katherina, Agnes, & Johanna uxores ejus ; qui quidem Robertus obiit ultimo die Novemb. Anno Dom. 1539. Quorum, &c.

Johannis Martini

Quod reliquum est & claudii potuit

Hic jacet :

Qui

Laboribus Patriæ, Amicis, Oppidique

Hujus Senatui, feliciter datus,

Post sexaginta tres Annos

Confectus, occubuit.

Hunc

Grati nepotes jactabant olim,

Et meritis impar premium intulisse

Dolebunt frustra.

Here lieth the body of George Sanduich, Barber, Servant to the Right Honourable Earl of Rutland, who deceased the 18th of April 1613.

Here lyes Mrs. Alice Cam, wife of Mr. Henry Cam of this Town, daughter of Mr. Robert Baxter of South-Clifton, buried August 28. 1671.

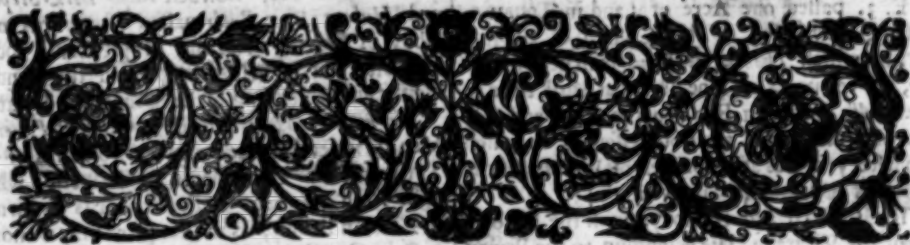
Henry Cam buried March 6. 1671.

There are many more Arms obscurely painted, and cut in the Church, as on the Roof, *Arg. a Fesse Dancè between three Waterbudsgets sable.*

Arg. a Croffe Ragulé coupèd sable.

Gules, a Cup Arg. and sometimes Or, &c.

Broxtow



Broxtow Hundred.

Broxtow.

Doomsd. Broculstou Wapentac.

*T. de Neu.
de Firmas
Hund. &c.*

THere was in the time of King Edward the first, great complaining concerning the Farms of Hundreds, so that Juries returned their Verdicts, which were of ancient Farm, and which not, and how much every Farmer gave for his Bayliwike: at which time the Jury found and said, That in the time of Philip Mark, and Euface de Loudham, Sheriffs of Nottingham, and of other Sheriffs in ancient time (viz. King John) the Bayliffs of Broculstowe gave for having the Bayliwike half a Mark, viz. Moris de Noteshall, and other Bayliffs of that time; and in the time of Sir Robert le Vavasour (which was 20, or 30 H. 3.) the Bayliffs, viz. John Warlett, and other Bayliffs of that time, gave xx^s. And afterwards, in the time of Simon de Haden, Sheriff, the Bayliffs gave for having the Bayliwike four Marks (viz. 43 H. 3.) and in the time of Hugh Babyngton, and Walter de Stircheley (viz. 4, vel 5 E. 1.) being Sheriffs, the Bayliffs, viz. Stephen de Darleton, and Tho. de Lee, and Galfr. de Herdeby, for having their Bayliwicks gave six Marks, to the great damage of the Country, and yet lost much. And in the time of Gervas de Clifton, then the Sheriff, (viz. between 7, and 18 E. 1.) Ansell de Gamelston, and William de Tytheby gave, for having the said Bayliwike, nine Marks, with Courtesies, to the great damage of the Country: and this they did to get a living, and only to make the Bargain, sold their Lands. The Jury likewise said that Broculstowe was an intire Wapentac, yet the greatest part was of the Honour of Peverell, and Hugh de Stapleford held that Honour of Peverell, by the Charter of King Henry, son of King John, for term of his life, and the Farm of the Honour of Peverell was

raised in the same manner, as the Farm of the Wapentac to the great damage of the Country.

Attenborough.

THis place lies in the corner, where the River of Yrenu or Erwas, which parts the Counties of Nottingham and Derby, falls into Trent, and is rather to be called a Church than a Village, having but few Houses, and no Fields. The Church serves for Chillewelle, and Loughton, and part of Bramcote. Half of it was in the Conquerours time with Chillewelle, of the Fee of Raph Fitz-Hubart, and shortly after at or near the Foundation of the Priory of Lenton, given to that Monastery by Odo de Boney, and afterwards confirmed by his Successour Edward, and Aeliz his wife, as in Boney and Barton is shown. The other half with Loughton, was of Peverells Fee, and came to the Lords of Codenour in Darbithire.

Between Henry Lord Grey, and the Prior and Convent of Lenton, there was a case depending in the Kings Court, which could not be there determined according to their minds in forty years, concerning the right of Patronage of the moyety of the Church of Adinboro. At length Richard Lord Grey, son and heir of the said Henry, and the Prior, totally submitted the Controversie to W. Arch-bishop of York, who to make peace, and avoid effusion of blood, ordained, that the Prior and his Successours should have Tythes to the value of forty shillings yearly, in the name of a simple Benefice, in that moyety of the Chapel of Bramcote, whereof Mr. Robert de Stanford was then Rector, and who also gave his consent, and that the right of Patronage of the other Medietie should remain to the said Richard Lord Grey, and his heirs. This Ordinance bears date in January 1246. The Rector was to have the other Mark, which remained of the then full value of those Tythes, and the Prior was to pay a pound of Frankincense at Adinboro Feast every year. This was afterwards confirmed by

*Rugib de:
Lenton,
p. 47.*

by William Arch-bishop of York, as it seemeth.
Fin. lev. d
die Post.
in 15. dies
& postea in
Off. S. Mic.
 13 E. 3.

Mon. Angl.
 vol. 2.
 p. 57.

John de Grey of Conmoute Chr. by Fine. 13 E. 3. passed one Acre of Land in Loughton, and the Advowson of the Church of Bonyburgh, which Thomas de Vau then held for his life, by virtue of a Fine levied at York the day after All Souls, 11 E. 3. to the Prior and Convent of Felley, and their Successors; to which Monastery it was appropriated by William Arch-bishop of York, about the year 1343.

The Church and Rectory, with the Advowson of the Vicarage, late belonging to the Priory of Felley, King Edward the sixth granted, May 4, in the seventh year of his Reign, to Sir James Folejambe, Knight, for the Rent of 18^l. per annum. It was by Sir Folejambe given to a charitable use for Chetwells School (as I take it) to which it remains.

Ass. J. B.

The Vicarage of Adonbyughe was ten Marks, when the Prior of Felley was Patron. 'Tis now 4^l. 6^s. 8^d. in the Kings Books, and Sir Francis Folejambe Patron.

Ex Coll. S.
Lo. Niles-
ter.

In the Church were the Arms of Babington impaling with quarterly Ermine, and Chequy Or, and Gules. And Nevile, viz. Gules, a Saltire Ermine, impaling with Babington. And Leake impaling Babington, and Arg. two Bars Azure.

Upon a plain Stone there was also,

Here lieth Thomas Trouwell, and Dianise, and Margures his wives, Henry, John, William, John, Elizabeth, Annas, John, Margaret, Alice, his Children by Dianise his wife; which Thomas died Anno 1536. the 2^d. of May.

Chillewell.

Lib. De mf.

It seems by the Book of Doomsday, that here were two Chillewells, one whereof was call'd Estre Chillewell, both Soc to Barton, of Raph Fitz-Huberts Fee, and answered the Tax or Geld as three Car. and three Bow. of Land. The Land was four Car. and an half. There Raph had one Car. and two Sochm. and five Vill. and thirteen Bordars, having six Car. or Plows, and two (Draught, or) Plowing Oxen. There was seventy Acres of Meadow, and half a Church, and four Acres of small Wood, and four Acres of Oziers (or Holt.) In Chillewell of that Soc five Bovats for the Geld, were in Tolvestone. Here was also of William Peverells Fee Soc to Tobetune as much as was rated to the publick Geld at three Bovats. And in Estre-Chillewell of the Teynland here was a Mannor, which before the Conquest Dumine had, and paid to the Tax for five Bovats for it. The Land being then certified to be five Bov. Erwin after the Conquest had there one Villain, with half a Car. and twelve Acres of Meadow. In the Confessours time the value was 5^s. 4^d. in the Conquerours but 3^s. 4^d.

Odo de Benry, and his Successour Edward, already mentioned in Barton, and several other

places, were undoubtedly the first Tenants of Fitz-Huberts Fee, howbeit Raph Fitz-Stephen, and Hubert Fitz-Raph passed afterwards to the Abby of Werley the Land of Wentric, and of Mippete, and of Wilkerthorp, and the Land of Chillewell, belonging to the Mannor of Wentric.

Norman de Montfauirell, as other of Peverells Men did in several places, gave two parts of the Tythes of his Demesne in Chillewell, which Wil. Arch-bishop of York afterwards confirmed to Lenton Priory, as in that place may be noted.

John Constable of Chester gave to God and the Church of the holy Trinity at Lenton, and his Brethren the Monks there serving God, any first draught of Sperlencs (so in Nottinghamshire and Cheshire they now ordinarily call Smelts, therefore I here suppose Gudgeons) new after the draught of his Steward in his Fishing of Chillewell, and whatsoever in the said draught God should bestow on the said Brethren, as Salmon or Lamprey, or any other kind of Fish, he gave them freely: The Witnesses were Henry Biset, and Albreda de Liswres his wife (sister of the Constable), and Geoffrey, the said Constables son, Samson de Sirelley, Gaufr. Hugh, and Philip his sons, Roger de Weston, and many others. At another time he gave the said Monks a draught in the River of Sperr, called Sandwarpe, so that the Fish should be for the Monks own use, and not let to Farm; and there he mentioned the third draught in the Fishing of Chillewell, where he also gave them an Acre of his Demesne to enclose, to make a dwelling for their Servants to look after their Fishing, for which they were to make an Anniversary for his Father and Mother during his life, and afterwards for himself: to this were Witnesses (after some Clergy) Roberts Constable of Chester his son (miswritten I suppose for Roger) Raph de Furneis, Samson de Sirelley, Richard, and Gaufr. sons also of the said Constable, John, and others.

The Family of Sirelley held Lands here from the time of Henry the first, till about 27 H. 8. that Thomas Pourrell by partition had them, as one of the four co-heirs of John Sirelley, Esquire, with which Family of Pourrell some of them yet continue. Robert de Moyz, 14 H. 3. claimed against Robert de Estradleghe two parts of three Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in Chillewell, whereof Robert de Moyz his Father was seised in the time of Henry the second, and eleven Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in Chillewell, as his own right, whereof one Isilia his great Grandmother was seised in the time of H. 1. There were Lands parted to the five sons of Isilia, whereof three, Robert, Henry, and Richard, she had by her first husband William de Moyz, but Samson and Rog. she had by her second husband Walter de Stradleghe, Samson was Father of Walter de Sirelley, the Father of Robert the Defendant, who pleaded that Robert, son of Will. de Moyz and Isilia, had no son by his married wife, as he did likewise the same Term, concerning twenty four Bovats in Haselbeck in Darbithire, which he had passed to Philip de Stradleghe, about which Nicholas de Karl, Adam de Herthell, John Bret, and Roger de Ayencurt were the four Knights summoned to chuse twelve, to make a recognition of the Grand Assize between the said Robert de Moyz,

Moyz, Complainant, and Robert, son of Walter de Stradlegb, Defendant. They came and chose Richard de Cursus, Hugh Pyrot, Richard Purrell, &c.

Est. 12 E. 1.
n. 10.

Robert de Strelley died seised about 12 E. 1. of twelve Bovats here, and likewise of sixteen more which he held of Henry de Grey. His son and heir Robert was then found to be above thirty years of age; and his son and heir Robert de Strelley, 30 E. 1. was found to be twenty years old on St. Matthews day. There was then mention of a Wind-mill, and customary Tenants at Chillewell. Robert de Strelley is certified to have held here the fourth part of a Knights Fee of Henry de Grey, and the Abbat of Derley the third part of one, of the heir of Anker de Erchevill, and Robert Dethec a fourth part of a Knights Fee of the Abbat of Derley.

Est. 30 E. 1.
n. 39.

Tol. de Nev.

Richard Martell, and William Torkard held shares here also in the time of E. 1.

Pl. de Jar.
& Adj. in
com. Not.
2 E. 1.
ro. 15.

The Prior of Sempingham, 8 E. 1. had a Tryal, wherein Geoffrey de Southcolme, and Joane his wife were cast, concerning two Mess. and two Bovats of Land in Chillewell.

Nom. Vill.

In 9 E. 2. Chillewell answered for a whole Villa, and the Abbat of Derley, Robert de Strelley, and Richard Martell were certified to be Lords of it.

These Martells had interest in Ruddington, as in that place is shown, whose heir was married to Sir William Babington. Sir John Babington (his Grandson) had a sister called Esbelacna married to Delves, as in Bridgeford is shown, who had a daughter and heir called Elena, who carried a great Estate in this County to the Family of Sheffield, viz. the Mannors of Chillewell, Ruddington, and Baxton, that in Bridgeford, and Lands in Belton, Bramcote, Allestworth, Stapleford, Attenborough, Notingham, Huchnall Torkard, Clifton, Brammere, Killeston, and Wellum.

B.

This Mannor was sold by the Earl of Spulgrave to Pymme, and since that it is purchased by Purrell, who hath also Strelley's part, as before is said.

Par. 3. pat.
38 H. 8.

Certain Lands in Chillewell, and the Fishing in Trent, belonging to the Monastery of Derley, 16 Aug. 38 H. 8. amongst many other things, were granted to Robert and Hugh Thornehill, Gent. and their heirs. And all the Lands and

Par. 11.
pat. 42
Eliz.

Rens, formerly belonging to that Monastery in Chillewell, Bramcote, and Attenborough, 28 Novemb. 42 Eliz. were granted to Hercules Wyham, and Francis Thekeston, Gent. and their heirs.

Nicholas Charleton, Father of Thomas Charleton, Esquire, late High Sheriff of this County, left him an House, and considerable Lands here, which were purchased of . . . Pymme.

William Sacheverell of Barton, Esquire, hath purchased of Mrs. Purrell, the widow of John Purrell, Lands lying on the South side the River of Trent, called Chillewell Bopresse, adjoining to the Lordship of Barton.

Ex Coll. S.
Lo Knaiv-
ton.

In the old House in a Chamber-window at Chillewell, Babington impales with Arg. three Hammers, or Pickaxes, Gules, Martell.

Ex relat.
ipius Hen.
Epist. Feb.
2. 1674.

This Mannor, Tythe and Demesne were given by the said Mrs. Purrell to her Nephew Sir Hen-

ry Hunlake of Wangerworth in Derbyshire, Baronet, whose Ancestor Nicholas Hunlake was an owner hereabouts in the time of H. 8.

Toueton,

Mistaken by Dr. Thomas Fuller, in his Ecclesiastical History, for that in *Worcestershire*, where the great Battel was fought 1461. between the Houses of York and Lancaster, and so many slain, viz. 35091. and K. Henry the sixth defeated.

This was of the Fee of William Peverell, and one Aldric had it before the Conquest, who was rated for this Mannor to the publick Tax at three Carucats. The Land whereof was then three Car. and an half. Here Warner the Man (or Tenant) of William had three Car. (or Plows) and four Sochm. on three Bov. of this Land, and 16 Vill. three Bord. having six Car. (or Plows). Here was half a Church, and a Priest, and two Mills 8. one hundred Acres of Medow, and a small Ozier Bed (or Holt). It continued the old value 60. having Soc in Chillewell.

Robert, son of Warner, at the Foundation of Lenton Priory, by his Lord William Peverel, in the time of Henry the first, gave, as others did, two parts of the Tythes of his Demesne here in Toueton.

By an Inquisition taken 13 Joh. it appears that Henry de Grey had then six Knights Fees of the Honour of Peverell, which came to the King by Escheat in the Counties of Drott. and Deth. viz. in Denour one, in Poymantone one, in Sirland one, in Codenour and Tourton one, in Hadelsthe one, and in Berley one. The Sheriff William Briwerre, 8 R. 1. gave account of the Scutage of the Honour of Peverel of Pottingham, assessed the year before, being the second for the Army in Poymantone, and likewise of Henry de Grey C. of his Scutage for five Knights Fees, because he was in the Kings Service beyond the Sea. His Seal, within the Circumscription of his name, hath upon it Barry of six (which were Arg. and Azure) as in Hadelsthe upon Trent may be observed. His wife was Isolda, whom

Mr. Burton, in his description of Leicestershire, affirms to have been the daughter and heir of Hugh Bardolf. He was undoubtedly a great man, and I think had divers sons, John, Father of Reginald de Grey, who had Shirland, and William Lord of Sandiarte, mentioned in Hichling,

but the eldest son and heir, both of him and Isolda his wife (who after his decease was married to Reginald de Mendre) was Richard de Gra Lord of Codenhour in Derbyshire, who married Lucia, the daughter and heir of John de Homaz.

The Jury 56 H. 3. found that John de Grey held the Mannor of Hadelsthe, as belonging to this of Tourton, which he held by Barony, viz. in Capite, together with Codenhour, said to be an old Escheat, and many other Lands in several Counties; and that his son Henry de Grey was his heir, and fourteen or fifteen years of age.

Henry de Grey, 29 E. 1. entred into a recognizance of ten thousand pounds to Robert Fitz-Payn before Roger de Brabazon, and his fellow Justices, which yet was to be void, if the said

Henry

Book 4.
pag. 187.
c. 190.

Lib. Deemf.

Reg. Lent.
p. 1.

Lib. Radr.
151.

Rot. Pip.
8 R. 1.

Autog. pr.
Tho. Roffell,
Ar.

Pip. 31 H. 3

Ch. 23 H. 3.
m. 5. & 6.

Pip. 13
H. 3. Staff.

Est. 56 H. 3.
n. 34.

Pl. de Banc.
Hill. 29.
E. 1. n. 37.

Henricus de Grae-Holda-Reginald de Mendre marit. postor.

Richardus Dom. Gra de Codnour-Lucia fil. & her. Joh. de Humez, Claus. 7 H. 3. Norf. m. 8. Willielmus. Johan.

Johannes Dom. Grey ob. 56 H. 3. Lucia.

Henricus Dom. Grey ob. 2 E. 2.

Richardus Dom. Grey mort. 9 E. 3. Joana.

Johannes Dom. Grey, miles Gart. in primâ fundatione-Aliaora, 18 E. 2. Alicia de Insula.

Henricus Dom. Grey.

Richardus Dom. Grey, miles Gart. mort. 6 H. 5. Elizab. fil. & cohær. Rad. Bassett de Sapcote, ob. 29 H. 6. Esc. Derb.

Johannes Dom. Grey-Joana. 2. Henricus Dom. Grey-Margareta fil. & cohær. Hen. de Percy d' Atholl, mil. Ric. Vere marit. alter. Elizab. Joh. Zouch, mil.

Henricus f. p. Henricus Dom. Grey æt. 28. 4 E. 4. ob. 18 H. 7. Katherina. Joh. Zouch-Eliz. fil. Joh. St. John de Elctoe.

Henricus Grey. Henr. Grey. Joh. Zouch, mil. de Codnour-Margareta fil. Hen. Willughby, mil.

Elizab. Grey-Ric. fil. 3. Hen. Sacheverell, mil. Anna fil. ... Geinsford-Georgius Zouch-Eliaor fil. ... Lane, ux. 2.

Henricus Sacheverell f. p. Johan. Zouch de Codnor, mil.-Eliz. fil. Ric. Whalley, Ar. Tho. Hutchinson-Elmor. de Owthorp.

Johannes Zouch factus mil. 1 Jac. ætat. 10. 1559. Maria fil. Henr. Barkley, mil.

Henry did not sell nor Alienate the Mannors of **Toueton** and **Ekwayt** in this County, but leave them to **Richard de Grey** his son and heir, and to the heirs of his body. In 2 E. 2. **Henry de Grey** was dead, and his son **Richard de Grey** his heir was then found to be twenty six years of age.

Richard de Grey of **Codnour**, 3 E. 3. claimed the Emendation of the Assise of Bread and Ale broken in **Toueton**, as a member of **Codnour**. He left **Joane** his widow, 9 E. 3. and his son **John** his heir then aged twenty eight years.

The Jury, 18 E. 2. found it not to the Kings loss, if he granted **John**, the son of **Richard de Grey**, and **Aliaora** his wife, to retain the Mannor of **Wm** in **Bent** to themselves. The Castle of **Codnour**, with the members, in **Darbitshire**, and the Mannor of **Toueton** in **Botell**, remaining over, &c. This **John Lord Grey** was Knight of the Garter at the first Foundation, his Grandchild **Richard Lord Grey** was also Knight of that Order, who was son and heir of **Henry**, eldest son of the said **John**, by **Alice de Insula** his wife.

This **Richard** married **Elizabeth**, daughter and co-heir of **Raph Bassett** of **Sapcote**, Knight, she was born at **Castle Wytham** in the County of **Lincolne**, and Baptized in the Church of **St. James**

there, the Sunday before the Feast of **St. James** the Apostle, 46 E. 3. and was fourteen years old 22 July, 10 R. 2. He was, 26 Apr. 2 H. 4. constituted Admiral from the mouth of **Thames** towards the Northern parts of **England**, as **Sir Thomas Rempston** was, 21 Apr. towards the West. She bore him two sons **John** and **Henry**, both Lords **Grey**, whom she out-lived.

The King, 9 H. 6. Decemb. 18. committed to **John Duke of Bedford**, the Custody of the **Castles**, Mannors, &c. which were **Joanes**, late wife of **John Lord Grey** of **Codnour**, deceased, which, after the death of the said **Joane**, came into the Kings hands, by reason of the minority of **Henry de Grey**, son and heir of the said **Joane**, with the marriage of the said heir: but he died about that time, and the forementioned **Henry**, brother of the said **John**, was Lord **Grey**, and had to wife **Margaret**, the daughter and co-heir of **Henry Percy d' Atholl**, Knight, whose son and heir **Henry de Grey**, after her death, 4 E. 4. was found to be about twenty eight years old; being above nine years of age at the death of his Father, the said **Henry Lord Grey**, which was, 17 July, 22 H. 6.

Henry Lord Grey, and **Katherin** his wife (said to be the daughter of the Earl of **Debonshire**) suffered

ff. 2 E. 2.
4 47.

Rot. 229
War. 3 E. 3.

ff. 9 E. 3.
n. 4.

Esc. 18 E. 2.
n. 134.

The Inq.
Eli. Ab-
mole, Ar.
p. 693.
ib.

ff. 10 R. 2.

ff. 9 H. 6.
m. 10.

Esc. 9 H. 6.
n. 157.

ff. 11
H. 6. m. 13.
Esc. 4 E. 4.

Esc. 22 H. 6.

Ex Coll. S. suffered a Recovery, 5 H. 7. of the Mannors of *Estwayt, Loueton, Barton, Madeliff, and Dunham* in this County, to *Thomas Leek*, and *Roger Johnson*, who were appointed by the last Will of the said *Henry Lord Grey*, bearing date 18 H. 7. to convey them to his two sons (natural). One of them (I suppose the elder) called *Henry Grey of Loueton*, 13 H. 8. gave three Mess. &c. here in marriage with *Elizabeth*, his daughter and heir, to *Richard*, third son of Sir *Henry Sacheverell* of *Wotley*, mentioned in *Barton*, and himself died about 23 H. 8.

This Mannor, in the year 1568. 10 Eliz. was by *Richard Whalley* of *Melbeck*, Esquire, settled one half on his son *Thomas*, who had married *Elizabeth*, and the other half on his son *William*, who had married *Barbara*, the two daughters and co-heirs of *Henry Hatfield*.

In the 13 Eliz. *Thomas Stanhope*, and *Edward Stanhope*, Esquire, suffered a Recovery of this Mannor, and called to warrane the said *Richard Whalley*, and *William* his son, and *Thomas* his son and heir.

In 27 Eliz. and 42 Eliz. *John Zouch* of *Codrington*, Esquire, claimed as son and heir of Sir *John Zouch*, Knight, son and heir of *George Zouch*, Esquire, son and heir of *John Zouch*, Knight, son and heir of *John Zouch*, Esquire, son and heir of *Elizabeth Grey*, Cousin and heir of *Henry Lord Grey*, viz. daughter of *Richard Lord Grey*, Father of *Henry Lord Grey*, Father of *Henry last Lord Grey*.

Richard Whalley of *Stretebeton*, then claimed as son of *Thomas*, son of *Richard*, son of *Thomas Whalley*, son and heir of *Joane* (mistaken for *Elizabeth*) *Leek*, daughter and heir of *Thomas Leek* (as in *Stretebeton* may be seen).

How they ended their Suits I have not found, but shortly after the forementioned Settlement and Recovery, it was Sir *Thomas Stanhope*, and Sir *John Stanhope* of *Elwaston* in the County of *Darby*, left it to *John Stanhope*, Esquire, his son and heir, who first Morigaged, and after sold it to *Arthur Waren*, son of Sir *Arnald Waren* of *Thorp Arnald*, descended of those mentioned in *Costock*, who hath inclosed the Fields, and sold some of the ancient Inclosure, lying towards the *Ernt side*, to *William Sacheverell* of *Barton*, Esquire, with the Ferry.

Bramcote.

Broncote.

PART of *Bramcote* the Book of Doomsday shows to belong to *Crnehale*, the Kings Mannor, and was rated to the Tax at six Bovats, the Land of it being six Bovats: And part to *Elabston* (now *Wollaton*) of *William Peverels* Fee, charged to the Dane-geld as six Bovats also, yet at that time Waste.

But the principal part seems to be four Mannors, which *Uchel*, *Godric*, *Aloric*, and *Leoric* had before the Conquest, and paid to the Dane Tax as twelve Bovats for them. The Land whereof was then certified to be no more. Af-

terwards *William Ostriam* (the Usher, or Porter) whose Fee it was, had two Car. four Vill. four Bord. having three Car. ½. This part in the Confessours time was 60s. value, but when the great Survey was made by the Conquerour 20s. was the rate of it.

Herbert de Brampcote confirmed to the holy Trinity, and the Monks of *Lenton*, the gift which *Azor*, son of *Ulfar*, made of two Carucats of the Fee of *Arnale*, which the said *Herbert* held in *Brampcote*, leaving his heirs the Curse of Almighty God, and his own, if they should ever attempt to go against his Grant. *H. de Nevill* confirmed eight Bovats of Land in *Brampcote*, and four in *Sutton*, of his Soc of *Arnale*, concerning which there had formerly been some controversy in the Kings Court, to the said Priory, reserving 12s. yearly Rent to himself, and his heirs: to this Deed were Witnesses *H. de Burgo* the Kings Justice, *William Brimer*, *Stephen de Sedgrave*, *Raph de Nevile*, *Philip Marc*, *William Rufus*, *Robert de Harleston*, *Walter de Estwayt*, *John de Leke*, *Helyas Briton*, *Gervais de Arnale*.

Herbert de Rifeley, and *William de Rifeley*, and the Nuns of *Hempringham*, held half a Knights Fee here, which is said to be of the Fee of *Mortimer*; and *Henry de Birchinwood* the sixth part of a Knights Fee. *Nicholas Birchinwood* did Suit for eight Bovats of Land in *Bramcote*, to the Honour of *Peurel*, 21 E. 1.

In the *Nom. Villar*, 9 E. 2. *Robert de Byley*, *Nom. Vill.* and the Prior of *Hempringham*, are certified to be Lords. And in 3 E. 3. *Robert de Billy* of *Quo war*, *Bramcote*, claimed Assize of Bread and Ale of 3 E. 3 his Tenants in *Bramcote*. As the said Prior did Free Warren in his Demesne Lands here at *Croftwell*, and *Chillwell*. Afterwards *John de Bely* held that which was *Rifeleys*; and 22 E. 3. that which was *Birchinwoods*, was become *Richard de Willagbbyes* of *Wollaton*, with which Family it continued, and with his posterity, Lords of that place, still remaineth.

Richard, son of *Richard de Willagbby*, 13 E. 2. released to *John del Ker* of *Nottingham* 9s. 8d. Rent out of 10s. 4d. which the said *John* was to pay to *Richard*, as part of 1s. 9s. 4d. which *Richard* had by the grant of *John de Thorneton*, our of a Mess. and four Ogangs in *Bramcote*, which the said *John* was to hold of the said *Richard* by service, &c. Here was a place called *Karr Mannor*, and some Lands which were Sir *William Babingtons* Lord of *Chilwell*, whereof his son *William Babington*, Esquire, was found heir 33 H. 6. Some part of this Town belonged to *Attenborough* Parish, as in that place may be discerned.

The Mannor of *Bramcote*, formerly belonging to the Priory of *Hempringham*, was by Queen *Elizabeth*, by her Letters Patents dated 14 July, in the sixth year of her Reign, amongst other things, granted to *Charles Jackson*, and *William Mason*, and the heirs of *Charles*.

Richard Handley, Yeoman, purchased the *Hempringham* Lands, and left his son *Henry*, Father of *Henry*, at *Bramcote*, and *Gervais* his second son, who married *An*, the daughter of *Jerome Brand* of *Stanton* at *Wollaton*, where his posterity in the Male-line still continueth.

E c Sir

Richardus Handley de Wilford... fil... Fitz-Williams de Com. Ebor.

Henricus Handley de Bramcote Alicia fil... Bray. Gerv. Handley de Wilford Anna fil. Jer. Brand.

Henr. Handley de Bramcote... Richardus H. de Wilford. Gerv. Rob. Hen. Hunt.

Percivall Handley, l. p. Gervas Handley de Wilford Radner. fil... Wharton Rectoris de Wilford.

Gervas Handley de Wilford 121. 31. 1673.

Sir William Segar Garter, 21 June, 1614. granted Arg. a fesse Gules between three Goats passant sab. garnished Or, &c.

Henry Handley had a Mannor here, whereof he (having buried his only son Percivall Handley) made some settlement for pious or charitable uses: but his kinsman Robert Harding Barrester at Law, keeps it in his possession, though Gervas Handley of Wilford, did make some attempt to obtain it before he died by suit at Law.

Beeston.

Beftone.

IN Beftone before the Conquest, were three Mannors which *Alseg*, *Awin*, and *Uchel* held; who were rated for them to the Tax then paid, at three Carucats. The land was then certified to be four Carucats. There afterwards *William Pevel* had in demefne two Car. 17 Vill. 1 Sochm. having nine Car. There also was meadow 24 acres. The value in the *Confessours* time, and then likewise was 30^s. when the *Conquerours* survey was taken.

This Mannor after it was escheated was granted from the Crown to a branch of the family of *Bellocampo*: *Miles* and *Richard* paid two Marks for one Knights fee, in the beginning of the Reign of H. 3. and *John de Beauchamp* 40^s. another time.

In the year 1241. *Richard de Beauchamp* gave two Bovats in *Befton*, which *Jordan* son of *Tvo* held; together with the said *Jordan* and all his sequel, to the Priory of *Lenton*.

Sarra Wamton the wife of *Adam de Hockswold*, joyned with the said *Adam* in confirming the gift of her Uncle, the said *Richard*; who it seems was son of *Richard de Bellocampo*, who had another son of that name, and one called *Hugh*, who all died without issue, and left their sisters heirs, viz. *Isabell*, mother of *Robert de Souleby*; *Matilda*, mother of *John de Croxton*, and *Philippa* mother of *Sarra* the wife of *Adam de Hockswold*, who in the right of *Sarra* his said Wife together with the Prior of *Wimundley*, *Robert Dast*, and *William de Ley* held this town. 21 E. 1. *Robert de Wharton* is reckoned with the rest instead of the said *Adam* and his wife, by *Richard Martel* Bayliff of the Honour of *Peve-*

rel, who gave into the Exchequer an account of the Knights Fees, 7 Novemb. that year; and there *Rafe Bellocamp* is mentioned to have held it in former time.

In the *Nom. vill.* 9 E. 2. *Roger de Bellocampo* is returned Lord of it: And after him his son *Roger*, 22 E. 3. as appears by the Inquisition taken the Saturday after the feast of St. Laur. at *Not.* before *John de Paus*, *John de Mustiers*, and *John del Kerr*, Collectors for the aid of 40^s. for every Knights Fee, to make the Kings son a Knight.

William de Befton, Parson of *Cotegrave*, held divers lands here of *Roger de Bellocampo*; whom I take to be son of *Roger*, son of *Ralph*, son of *Roger de Bellocampo*, of whom the forementioned persons held.

William de Befton otherwise called *William de Beckesford* Parson of *Cotegrave*, founded a Chauntry in the Church of *Befton*, for his own Soul, and the souls of *John*, his father, and *Felice*, his mother, and of *Alice de Langston*, and of his brothers and sisters, to which he first presented *John*, son of *John de Befton*; to whom and to his Successors, he gave one Mess. and two Bovats in *Befton* which *Matilda Rotow* then lately held. And one Mess. in the same Town, which was *Hugh Maisterfons*, together with the reversion of two Bovats of land with the appurtenances lying to the said Mess. which *Margaret Hereward* held for term of her life. Likewise one Mess. and one Bovat which were *John de Streetleyes* of *Spottingham*, and the reversion of a place of Medow called *Doddesholm*, under *Lenton*; and 12^d. yearly rent. He likewise gave to the said *John* two Mess. and thirty four Acres of Arable land in *Lenton*; which he had of *John de Tunby* of *Spottingham*, &c. which was confirmed by *John Arch-bishop* of *York*, by his Instrument bearing date at his Mannor nigh *Westminster*, May 19. 1356. and in the fourth year of his translation.

Galfr. Pontrell son of *Robert P.* 3 E. 3. claimed lands here, which *Henry Putrel* of *Churton*, his great Grandfather, settled on his Grandfather *Henry Putrell* and *Wilimina* his wife in the time of E. 1.

Richard de Willughby had some interest here also, 27 E. 3.

The Mannor of *Befton*, late belonging to the Priory of *Wimundley*, in the County of *Warford*, 12 Apr. 29 H. 8. was granted amongst other things to *James Needham* Gent. paying 69^s. 4^d. yearly rent. He sold it to *William Bolles*, from whom coming again to the Crown, Queen *Eli-*

zabeth

zabeth passed it in the fourty second year of her Reign, amongst others to Ben. Harris and Robert Morgan gent. at the extent of 9. Beauchamps Mannor, seems to go by inheritance from Delors to Suffield, as in Chulwell, the Lord Sheffield hath sold it to divers free-holders, of whom I take Mr. Charlton of Chulwell to be chief.

The Priory of Lenton got the Rectory appropriated, and the Church to be made as a Chappel only, and Lenton to be the mother Church, by the help of the Popes Alexander the third, and Lucius 3. whose Letters they produced against the Parishioners, and poore Vicar, before John de la Lunde and William de Hundon, Rectors of Arncliffe and Barnetwark, Commissaries especially deputed to determine the cause concerning the repair of the Chancel by the Parish, and the payment of 22. yearly by the Vicar to that Covent, in the year 1330.

The Vicarage of Wotton was eight Marks when the Prior of Lenton was Patron. This now 4. ryl. 6. in the Kings books, and the Earle of Debonshire Patron.

Stapleford.

IN Stapleford before the Norman invasion, I were four Mannors, which Uleicik, Staplewin, Godwin, and Gladwin had; and were rated for them to the Danegeld, (the tax of that time) at two Car. and six Bov. The land of them being then returned to be sufficient for three Plows, or three Cars. There afterwards William Peurel of whom Roke (I suppose de Heriz) held it, had in demesne three Car. six Vill. and two Servants, with six Car. or Plows. There was then a Priest, and a Church, and 58 Acres of Meadow: In the Conquerors time the value was 60. in the Conquerors 40.

Robertus temp. Will. 1.

Gaufridus de Heriz.

Robertus de Heriz, l. p. Agnes, C. p. ... de Eccleston-Alicia. Mabilia, l. p. Rich. de Camera-Avicia de Stapleford.

Gaufr. de Eccleston dictus Heriz, & de Stapleford. Hugo de Stapleford. Rich. Rob. Hugo. ... l. p. Ph. Strelley, 2 Joh. l. p.

Richardus de Heriz.

Nicolas.

Hugo de Heriz-Joan.

Johannes le Ward.

Richardus de Heriz m. 1245 E. 1. Margeria, 12 E. 3. Thom. de Ayvill de Egnanton. Johan. ob. 1249. Elena for. dom. Wil. Grey.

Rich. de Heriz. Eliz. fil. Joh. de Bughton. Johannes Fernery-Jdonea. Nicholas de Stapleford.

Robertus del Fernery.

Ec 2

Nicholas

Gaufr. de Heriz held it at the foundation of Reg. de Lenton Priory, in the time of King Henry the first, by William Peurel, who gave two parts of the tythe of his demesne here to that Monastery, as in the rest of his Lands. King Stephen confirmed that which Gaufr. de Heriz by the consent of his mother, gave to that Church. The Sheriff, 23 H. 2. gave account of lxxix. and viii. of Stapleford the Land of Robert de Heriz.

Gaufr. de Heriz Lord of Stapleford, had descending of him Robert, who died without issue, and Agnes who died without issue, Avicia Mabilia, who died without issue, and Alice, of whom Gaufrid. Robert, Hugh, Richard, and Hugh Heriz.

Richard de Camera married Avicia Lady of Stapleford, who gave that Church to Petwode Priory.

Phillip de Stradley, 2. Joh. gave the King ten marks and a Pallfrey, for having the daughter of Avicia de Stapleford to wife with her inheritance.

Gaufr. de Eccleston, 26 May, 8 H. 3. made fine of 10. for seising of the Land, which Avicia, who had been wife of Richard de Camera, held of the King in Capite, which concerned him as his inheritance in Stapleford. This man I take to be the son of her sister Alice, and sometimes called Heriz, and sometimes Stapleford.

Gaufr. de Heriz, and Hugh de Stapleford, were brothers; but Gaufr. held the Capitall Mess. with the demesne of Stapleford, and Hugh held that part which John de Stapleford, called le Ward, and his heirs held, but they both joyncd and gave two Bovats, in almes to the Priory of Petwode: And Richard the son and heir of the said Gaufrid gave four. Nicolas son and heir of Hugh gave two. Which Nicolas was father of John le Ward, whose son and Her. John married Elena, sister of Sir William Grey of Sandiarte: and both of them died in the pestilence, in the year 1349. and left

Nicholas their son under age, whom the same Sir William had in custody.

The other Hugh, brother of Galfr. de Heriz, called also de Stapleford, I take to have been the Clergyman, or at least Lawyer (for so Clericus did then also import) who was under or deputy Sheriff, for Reginald Grey, 31 H. 3. and afterwards himself Sheriff in 34 H. 3. and in 35 H. 3. for Walter Grey Arch-bishop of York, as may be seen in the Pipe Rolls of that time.

Richard de Stapleford, son of that Galfr. de Heriz, had a son and heir called Hugh de Heriz, omitted in the Book of Petworth, who yet, 2 E. 1. claimed the Advowson of the Church of Stapleford, whereof his Ancestor was seised in the time of King John, against the Prior of that place. And afterwards passed it by Fine levied at Pott, the day after St. Martin, 8 E. 1. to John the Prior, and the Church of St. Mary at Petworth, as that which Eustachius the Prior his Predecessor had of the gift of Avicia de Heriz, Cousin of the said Hugh, and by the confirmation of Galfr. de Eccleston, Grandfather of the said Hugh, whose heir he also was.

This Hugh de Heriz, of whom Galfr. de Stapleford, Knight, held thirty six Bovats in Stapleford and Thrumpton, and John, son of John de Stapleford, twenty six Bov. &c. in this Town) left Richard de Heriz his son and heir fifteen years old, 25 E. 1. Richard de Heriz left a son also of his own name, his heir under age, whom the said Book of Petworth mentions to be granted to Sir John de Mounteney, Knight, by the King, and that Sir John sold his Wardship and marriage to one John de Bughion of Thelthum, who married him under age to his daughter Elizabeth, in the time of the Eyre, 3 E. 3.

Richard de Heriz, and Elizabeth his wife, by a Fine levied at Pott the day after St. John Baptist, 13 E. 3. passed two parts of this Mannor, and the third part which Margery, the wife of Thomas Dayvill of Egmannton had then in Dower, after her decease, to Richard de Bughion, and his heirs, paying them 40^s. per annum, during their lives.

The Book of Petworth saith, this Richard de Bughion was an Ecclesiastical person, and that the said Richard de Heriz gave this Mannor to Richard, the brother of his wife, who first died, and then his said wife, in the aforesaid Petworth, and that after their deaths he the said Richard de Heriz enfeofed William de Wakebrigge, and others, to give to the Priory of Petworth, to make and found Chantries; but having a sister called Idonea, the wife of John del Furmery, who had both sons and daughters, he was by her, and other friends, within three daies after perswaded to revoke that, and settle it on Robert del Furmery her son, who was to have married Cecily, the sister of Elizabeth, before named, but he did not, so dying without issue, it remained to the said Idonea, and her heirs, who gave only two Bovats to Petworth.

By an Inquisition taken at Pott, the Saturday next after the Feast of St. Michael, before Thomas Mapurley, and his fellow Commissioners, 7 H. 6. it appears that the Knights Fee, which Richard de Heriz formerly held in Stapleford, was then in five parts, whereof the Prior of

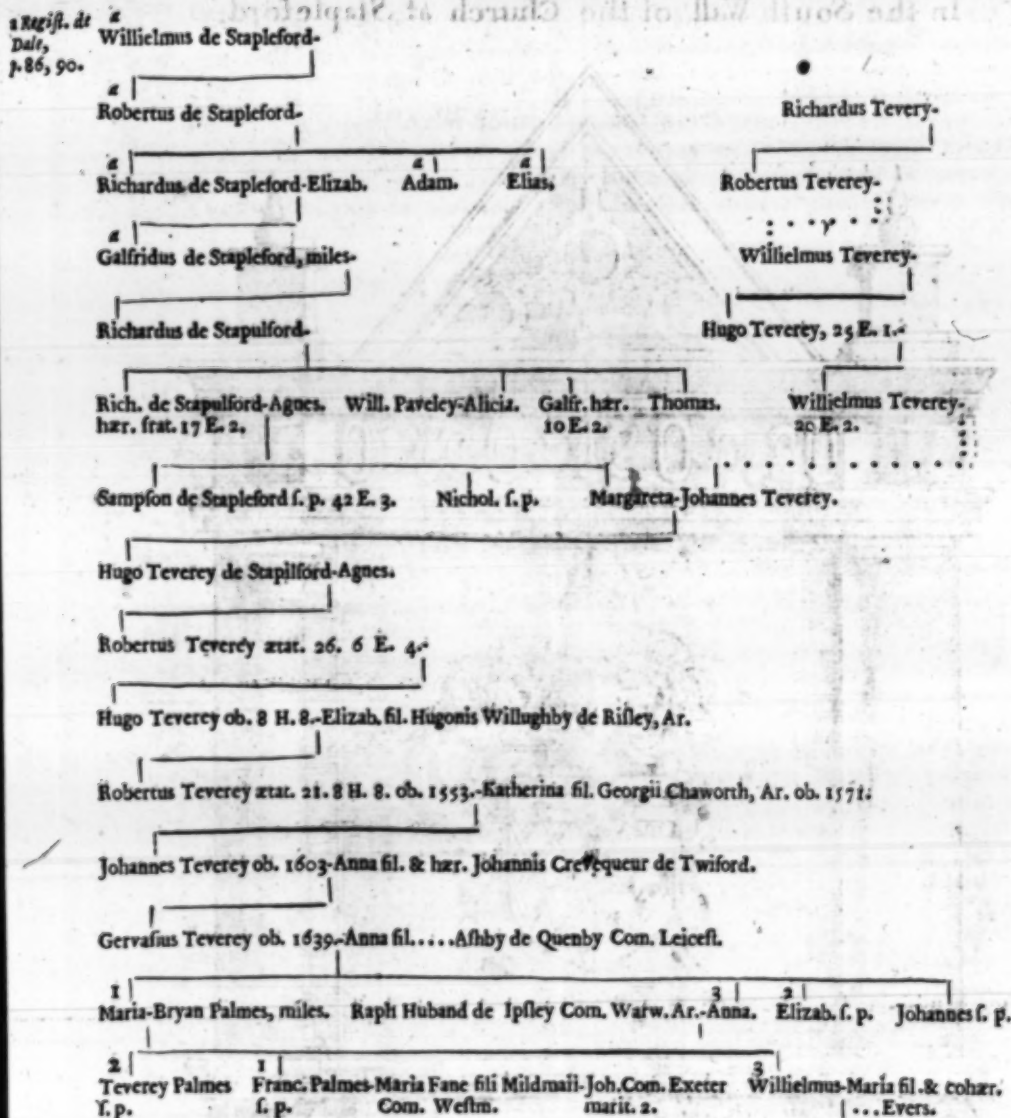
Petworth had one, Thomas Columbelle one, Nicholas Stapleford one, Robert Mauley another, and William Johnson another.

Robert Mauley had a daughter and heir called Margery, the wife of John Dawnpore, Esquire, whom the Jury, 32 H. 6. found to be but seventeen years of age, and that Elena Vernon, mother of Richard Vernon, and sometimes wife of Robert Mauley, and after of William Herisse, had in Dower here the third part of half the Water Mill, and two Mess. six Bovats, and the third part of 5^s. Rent, &c. This part I guess now to be my Cousin Hollingworth's, who hath the Water Mill, and considerable Lands in this Town.

Columbelle's part is sold to Edward Mauley. The Lands which belonged to the Priory of Petworth, I suppose, most of them were John Broadbent's, to whom William Camden Clarenceux, 45 Eliz. 1601. granted for his Arms Party per pale, Ermine and Azure, a Rose Warvy, Gules, the Crest a Phoenix, his daughter and heir Mary Broadbent was married to Gervas Jackson, by whom she had George Jackson the Chief Constable, the present owner.

In the year 1612. I find the owners to be John Broadbent, who had ten Oxgangs, William Greysey four Oxgangs, George Clarke four, Thomas Mere two, Peter Columbelle, Gent. four Oxgangs, Francis Hollingworth fourteen Oxgangs, and Gervas Tevrey, Gent. forty Oxgangs. He purchased the Lord Shiffeld's Lands in this Town, whereof mention is made in Chiltonwell, and inherited a good share in this Lordship, besides some at Thrumpton and Sandiacre, which was most anciently the Stapleford's, and descended to the Tevrey's, formerly resident at Long Eaton in the County of Derby, in which they had Lands in several other places, but since the match with Stapleford's heir, which the Genealogy inserted (drawn out of Mr. Pigott's Evidences, for the most part) manifesteth, they have made this place their chief habitation, which the said Gervas Tevrey, Esquire, together with his Lands at Estmayt, Epton, Sandiacre, Little Thrumpton (the other Thrumpton he sold to Mr. Pigot) and divers others in these parts, sealed on Tevrey Palmes his Grandson, second son of his eldest daughter Mary, the wife of Sir Brian, son of Sir Guy Palmes, Knight, but he died a Bachelor, and his elder brother Francis succeeded, who married the Lady Mary Fane, daughter of Mildmay Earl of Westmoreland (since married to John Earl of Ceter) whom he left without issue, so that this Estate descended to William Palmes the next brother, who having married Mary, a co-heir of the Lord Evers his Estate, and liking Yorkshire better, hath disposed of this old Houle to Arthur Warren, son of Arthurs, named in Louton, with the Demesne, as he did before the Farms to Mr. Burrows, the Soap-boiler of Darby, who purchased them about a year since, or more, as I have heard.

In the year of our Lord 1259. the Prior and Convent of Lenton, passed both their great and small Tythes which they had in the Parish of Stapleford, by reason of the Demesne Lands which were William Tevrey's in that place, to the Prior and Convent of Petworth in Shirewood, for



for five Marks *per annum* Rent : but if they of *Stewtete* should lose or be excluded from the possession of the Church of Stapleford, the bargain was to be void. To which were Witnesses Sir Richard de Sutton, Canon of Southwell, John his brother, Rector of Lerington, Mr. William Bishop, Rector of St. Nicolas Church in Nottingham, and others.

Upon a Grave-stone in the Chancell.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannes Abbot, capellanus istius Ecclesie xlviii. annos; qui obiit vii. die Novembr. Anno Dom. M.CCCCXXXVIII.

In a high Window in the Church, and twice on Surcotes, Arg. on two Bars, Azure, three Cinquefoils Or. And the same impaling Arg. a Birelet, Gules.

In a Window of the Chancel, Gules, on a Bend Azure between two Wolves.

heads erased Arg. three Livards heads Or. A Bordure, Gobony of the second and third, underneath, Thomas Gunthorp Prior of *Stewtete*.

Three Lions passant gardant Arg. upon large Bars sable, divided with Barrulets, Gules. The Chief is broken away, and intended for the Priory of *Stewtete*.

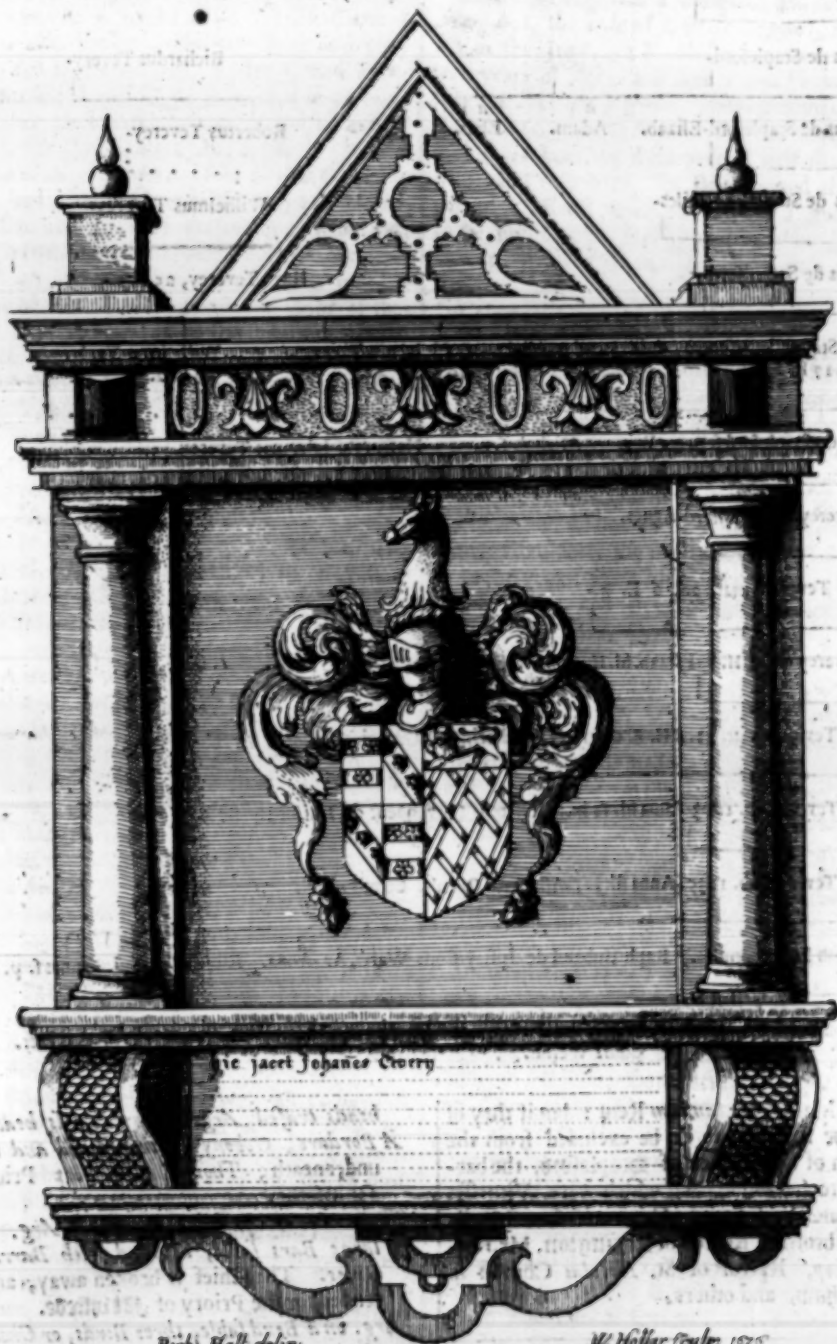
Arg. on a Bend sable, three Birds, or Choughs, Or.

In the North Ile Window of the Church, quartered,

1. Or on two Bars Gules, three Waterbougies Arg. Willoughby.
2. Sable, a Lion Rampant amongst Cinquefoils Arg. Clifton.
3. On the upper half Arg. on two Bars Azure, three Cinquefoils Or, and on the lower half Arg. on a Bend Gules, three Hedge-hogs Or.
4. Willoughby again impaling Gules, on a bend Arg. three Scallops sable.

Itt

In the South Wall of the Church at Stapleford,



Rich. Hall delin.

M. Nollan sculp. 1875

Hic jacet Johannes Tevery, filius et heres Roberti Tevery, et Katherinæ Chaworth, Amicorum amator, pauperum amicus, Comis, affabilis, benevolus, munificus, librorum studiosus, rem familiarem adaugens: Uxorem habuit Annam Crevequer, filiam & heredem Johannis Crevequer de Twylford: ex quatuor liberis die quo mortem obibat (aliis antea) tempore defuncti) spiritum

ducebant; Gervasius, Anna, et Katherina; hac prole edita millesimo quingentesimo octogesimoque anno advento, decima septima die Martii, e terris demigravit: uxor sospite saluæ; viro, cum ille cum sexaginta sex annis ætatem explevisset, millesimum, sexcentissimum tertiumque annum salutis attigisset, maritus et mortis non senio conficitur decimo quarto die Martii, vita vinculis dissolutus.

Upon

At the South ile at Stableford.



Rich. Hall delin

W. Hollar sculpit. 1695.

Upon *John Teverys* Monument are his Arms,
with Mantle, and Helme, and Crest, viz,

Arg. on two Bars, Azure, three Cinquefoiles
Or, quarterly, Arg. on a Bend Gules, three
Hedge-hogs Or, all which impale Or, Fretty sable,
and on a chief Gules a Lion passant, gardant of
the first. The Crest is a Wolfes head erased
Arg. Muzled Azure.

Upon a very fair Tomb for *Gerw. Tevery*.

Siste Legs
*Mors pretium erit scire, quis hic sumus est,
Qui sibi virtutis incrementum,
Posteris ad familie ornamentum,
Patria ad boni publici emolumentum feliciter na-
tus est: qui tribunali in provincia sua moderator
adeo prudens, ut apud summos juris oraculum:
tantus aequi & justicie patronus fuit, ut apud in-
fimos pauperum tutelare nomen audierit.*

*Qui in amicitia fidem,
In sodalitate humanitatem,
In moribus integritatem sanctissimam coluit:
Liberalis semper hospes, idemque prudens pater
familias:*

*G r u a l i u s Tevery, Armig. nobilissima Staple-
fordorum, Paschallorum, & Creveceurorum
proles & heres: majoribus, ut in vita (quâ po-
stridie idem Augusti, Anno Domini 1639. etatis
verò 65. pie defunctus est) ita & in morte suc-
cedens, inter avorum umbras hic placide conquie-
scit. Cujus sacris manibus & debita memoria,
hoc tantis virtutibus impar monumentum, mul-
tas inter Lachrymas posuit & dicavit Anna,
vidua ejus moestissima:*

*Quâ ex veteri prosapia Ashbyorum de Quenby
in agro Leicestrensi oriunda, ei peperit unicum
filiolum & tres filias, Johannem in primo etatis
germine, Elizabetham in ipso flore satis immatu-
rè præceptam; Mariam Briano Palmes, Armig.
enuptam, & Annam, utramque heredem ejus &
superstitem.*

This Inscription, as I remember, was made by
his ingenious Friend *Huntington Plumptre* of
Bott. Doctor of Physick.

The Crest on this Tomb is as the former, but
the Arms are Azure, a Lion Rampant Arg.
within a Bordure engrailed Or, for Tevery.
Quartering Arg. on two Bars Az. three Cinque-
foiles Or, for Stapleford. Arg. on a Bend Gules,
three Hedge-hogs Or, for Paschall. And Arg.
fretty sable, with a chief Gules charged with a
Lion of England, for Creveceur: all which im-
pale Azure, a Chevron Ermine between three Li-
bards heads Or, Ashby of Quenby.

On a Grave-stone,

*Hic jacet Robertus Tevery, conjugio junctus
Katherinæ Chaworth, quæ cum tres liberos ei edi-
disset, Johannem, Georgium, & Dorotheam, circa
festum Pentecostæ, Anno salutis 1553. à marito
morte correpto deseritur, superstatque eum usque
ad annum salutis 1571. Quo tempore suis con-
cessis terrasque relinquit.*

Trowell.

Doomsd. Tormall.

THE principal Mannor in this Town, before
the Norman Invasion, was *Verchbrands*,
who paid the Dane-geld for it as one Carucat and
an half. The Land was then found to be twelve
Bovats. Afterwards it became the Fee of *William
Ostiarus*, mentioned in *Wiamtote*, who had
here one Car. six Villains, with four Car.
Here was a Priest, and half a Church, and six
Acres of Meadow. This was valued in the Con-
fessours time at 100^s. but in the Conquerours,
when *Doomsday Book* was made, at 20^s. Here
were, of the Land of the *Taynes*, three Mannors
more, each of them answering the Tax for half
a Carucat: one of them was *Ulcels*, the Land
whereof was four Bovats, and waste; after the
Conquest *Alden* had it, there was Meadow two
Acres. This Mannor had been 10^s. but in the
time of the Survey, 14 W. 1. was but 5^s. 4^d. va-
lue. Another Mannor *Aluric* had, the Land
whereof was also four Bovats, who still continued
and held it of King *William* the Conquerour, and
had there three Vill. with two Car. and two
Acres of Meadow. This kept still the old value
of 9^s. The other Mannor *Ularic* had. The
Land of which was half a Car. when the Con-
querour made his Survey; *Erwin* had one Bord.
one Vill. with one Car. and two Acres of Me-
dow; in the Confessours time this was valued at
10^s. then at 5^s. 4^d. There lay one Bov. of Land
Soc, which was waste.

It seemeth that *William Ostiarus* his interest
came to *Mortimer*, of whom held *Philip de Kyme*,
and under him the family of *Trowell*, named in
Stanford on Sore. *Richard de Trowell* paid for
a Knights fee here, in the former part of the reign
of H. 3. *William* son of *Richard de Trowell* gave
to God, and the Church of St. *Mary* in *Stanley
Park* (called *Dale Abby*) and the Canons of the
Order of the *Præmonstratenses* there serving God,
all the lands, and the rents of them which *Richard*
his father held in *Trotwelle*; with the homages
and services of the Tenants, and with the woods
of *Estlound*, and *Borhale*; and with the right
of the Patronage of the moyery of the Church,
which was known to belong unto him. *Richard
de Trowell* gave them 3^s. rent, which he was
wont to receive of *William de Stanley*, for two
Bovats which he held of him in *Trotwall*; And
he likewise gave them towards their Pytance, the
bomage and service of *Hugh*, son of *Thomas de
Corsale*, with the yearly rent of 7^s. which he was
wont to receive of him, for land which he held
of him in *Corsale*, which he bought of *Stephen Grene-
bod*. *William* son of *Raph de Trowelle* gave them
the homage, and whole service of *Hugh Balok* of
Trotwell and his heirs, and the rent of 11^s. year-
ly; which the said *Hugh* paid for four Bovats of
Land in *Trotwelle*, for which Sir *Robert de Esse-
burne* gave him seven Marks in a gross-sum, and
by the consent of the Abbot and Covent the 11^s.
rent was returned to the Sacrist, of *Stanly Parr*,
to buy wine for celebrating the Eucharist in that
Church for ever.

The

109. de Nev. The other Mannors of the *Tayns William Peurel* got, and so they were escheated to that Crown, and were held by the Nuns of *Sempingham*, the family of *Brunnesley*, and the family of *Strelley*.

119. de
Dalt. p. 15. Robert, son of *Walter de Stretleg*, for the health of his Soul, and of all his Ancestors, and Successors, but especially for the Soul of *William de Dyoe*, gave to the said Monastery of *Dale* or *Stanly Parr*, three Bovats of Land, with the appurtenances in *Trotwelle*; one which *Thomas* Son of *Galfr. le Ryver* held in villenage with him the said *Thomas*, and all his Cattel and his whole sequell; and two more which *Letice* the widow of *Robert* son of *Henry* held in like manner, with all her cattel and her whole sequell, from the time of making that writing to be begotten: And likewise all the Meadow which *Robert le Vavasor* had of the gift of *Walter de Halum*, in *Kirk Halum* *Parr*, for the sustentation of one Canon dayly celebrating Mass, in the said house of the *Parr*, for the Soul of the said *William de Dyoe*, in *Dutton* upon *Sore*; and for the souls of all the faithful departed. *Strelleys* Mannor descended to the family of *Pontrell*, by *Margaret*, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *John Strelley*, and in the year 1612: was *John Pontrells*, Esquire.

There was a fine, 20 H. 3. between *Robert de Brunnesley* Quer. and *William de Stanley* Imped. concerning two Bovats of Land in *Trotwell*, with the appurtenances, the right of the said *Robert de Brunnesley*, paying yearly a pair of white gloves, and doing a foreign service.

Fin. in
crast. parif.
1 H. 6. Robert Brown of *Brunnesley*, and Joane his wife (who was daughter and heir of *John*, son of *Robert*, son of *Galfr.* son of *Roger*, son of *Gilbert de Brunnesley*, who held it in the time of H. 3.) levied a fine, 8 H. 6. of the Mannor of *Trotwell*, one Mill, thirty acres of Land in *Brunnesley*, and *Trotwell*, and the moyety of the Advowson of the Church of *Trotwell*, to *John Cockfeild*, Esquire; *John Curson*, Esquire; *Thomas Makworth*, Esquire; *John* son of *Henry Botbe*, Esquire; and *Robert Oelage* of *Brunnesley*. This *Brounes* posterity probably were called *Brunnesleys*, after their mother, as hath been very usual, for this Mannor descended to *Francis Brunnsley*, as appears by an office taken at *Nottingham*, 15 March, 39 Eliz. after his death, whose son *Gervase Brunnsley*, Esquire, sold it to *John Hacker*, Gentleman, with whose posterity it continues.

Part. 9.
Part. 10
Elliz. The rents of Assize of the Free-holders, viz. 14^s. 11^d. per annum. three Mess. one Boyar, and *Trotwell* Mill, with the waters and fishing belonging to it, &c. formerly belonging to the Monastery of *Dale*, amongst other things, 21 July, 10 Eliz. were granted to *Percivall Bowes* and *John Moyssier* Gent. and the moyety or purpart of the Mannor of *Trotwell*, demised before to *William Cox*, for 6^s. per annum: together with the right of Patronage of the Rectory of *Trotwell*, sometimes belonging to the Priory of *Sempingham*, 9 July, 16 Eliz. were granted to *Drugo Drurie*, Esquire, and *Richard Downing*. These Monastery Lands *Sir Percivall Willoughby* of *Wollaton* had.

Part. 4.
Part. 16.
Elliz. The Rectories of each moyety of *Trotwell* were x. Marks a piece, when the Prior of *Sempingham*, and Mr. *Cockfeild* (for *Brunnesleys*)

were Patrons. They are now 4^l. 14^s. 6^d. a piece in the Kings Books; and *Sir Francis Willoughby*; and *William Hacker*, Gent. Patrons.

The Arms of *Brunnesley*, viz. Quarterly per quartered Chevron between three Escallops Or, and Sable Counterchanged, are in the windows of the Church, and East window in the Chancel, under which is *Robertsus Brinsley patronus istius Ecclesie*.

In the South windows of the Church is paly of fix Arg. and Az. *Strelley*.

There is a Monument lately made whereon is

Hic infra jacet sepultus Gulielmus Hacker, Generosus, unius in hac parochia medietatis Patronus, vir omni literarum genere instructus, filius Ecclesie Anglicanae obedienssimus, necnon fervidus Christiana fidei professor, quam fidem pari vita sanctimoniam, elemosynis assiduam, in familia precibus & sedulo ad verbum dei attendendo egregie ostendit & ornavit, Trotwelli dum vixit Lumen & Columna, obdormivit in domino Decemb. die 21. Anna salutis 1668. Aetatis sua 64. In cuius piam memoriam Johannes Hacker filius, quam unicam prolem unica & delectissima ejus Coniux Anna Thomae Gilberti de Lother in Agro Derbensi Armig. filia nata maxima ibi peperit, monumentum hoc effingendum curavit.

Lenton.

Morton.

And Kighton.

Lib. Doms. Part of Lenton was Soc to Arnall of the Kings own land, which paid to the Danegeld for four Bovats, and was waft in the Conquerours time, the rest was *William Peurels*, his natural son, part whereof was Soc to *Stebold* mentioned in *Binalton*, (if there be not a *Stebold* lost here also) and paid the Dane-tax for two Caruc. The land was certified before the Conquest to be two Car. There afterwards were four Sochm. four Bord. having two Car. and one Mill. Here was also a Mannor which *Vulof* had before the Conquest, and paid for it to the Geld as four Bovats: The land was then returned to be half a Car. In the Conquerours time it was likewise in the Custody of *William Peurell*, and there the same *Ulvod* had one Car. one Vill. one Bord. having one Car. one Mill 10^s. ten acres of Meadow, ten acres of small wood: This in the *Confessours* time was ten Shillings, in the *Conquerours* 15^s. value. In *Spottune* before the Normans changed the Landlords, *Boni* had a Mannor which answered to the tax or geld for one Car. and an half: The land of it being then twelve Bovats. There afterwards *William Peurel* had one Car. 1/2. five Sochm. on three Bovats of this land, twelve Vill. one Bord. Ff having

having 9 Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. This kept the old value 20^s. This Town is now lost in Lenton, and so is Bighton, saving one place which is still called Bigh. Closer.

Rig. delent.
p. 1. c. 5.

At this Lenton, so named probably from the River *Len* or *Lene*, upon which it stands, did William Peverel found a Monastery in Honour of the holy *Trinitie* for love of the worship of God, and the common remedy of the Souls of King William, and Queen Maud, and of their children, and of their and his own Parents; and for the health of King Henry, and Queen Maud his wife, of William their son, and Maud their daughter, for the State of his Kingdom, and for the health of his own soul, and of Adelina his wife, and his son William, and all his own Children, and gave it to God and the Church of Clugny, and to Pontius the Abbot, and his Successors, yet so that it should be free, paying a Mark of Silver yearly as an acknowledgment. To this Monastery did he give the town of Lenton, with the appurtenances, except four Mills, whereof he held two in his own demesne, and his wife Adelina the third, and Herbert his Knight the fourth, the rest of the Mills were the Monks, and properly 7; likewise Radeford, Potthorpe, Bighton, with their appurtenances, and whatsoever he had in Newtope, and Papetwiche, in wood, and plain, and in other things: Likewise Blacotwell in the Peake, with the appurtenances: Likewise Cothshal, in (North) Panton, with the wood, and all appurtenances, except the fee of one Knight, and the land of Thorstin Mantell, likewise two parts of the Tythes of his demesnes, of all things which could be Tythed, viz. in Blideword [Portantescire] with a Countrey fellow holding a Virgat (or Tard-land) to gather up the tythes. In Doston likewise (Portant. in Peubot likewise in Lideswell, (Derb.) likewise in Baderotwell, Baderotwell, Horcalaw, Ellersford, Wernumil, Pontiar, and Hulme. Two parts of the tythes of his demesne pastures in the Peake, namely, Sachaleros, Ferneley, Darnehal, Quatford, Buchellanes, Sirebroch, Stafdon, Cudal, Crechil, Chaldelaw, Dunningesede, Chelmerden, Stauredal. The whole Tythe of Colts and Fillyes, wherever he should have Harace in the Peake, or any other on his demesne pastures. The whole Tythe of his Lead and of his Venison (or hunting) as well in skins, as flesh, and the whole Tythe of the Fish, of his Fishing at Pottingham. He likewise gave by the Concession of his Lord King Henry the first, the Church of St. Mary, of the English Borough of Pottingham, with the Land, and Tythes, and appurtenances; the Church of St. Peter, and the Church of St. Nicolas likewise in Pottingham; the Churches of Radeford, Lindeby, and Langar in this County, with Land and Tythes, and other Appurtenances, and a Villain holding a Virgat of Land. The Church of Potstun (in Leicestershire) with a Virgat of Land. The Churches of Herleton, Cothohal, Trentester, and Kilsfenden (in Portantescire) with a Virgat of Land, and a Villain holding it. He likewise granted to this Monastery whatsoever his Men should bestow on it, for the remedy of their Souls, viz. two parts of all the Tythes of their Demesnes of whatsoever could be Tythed. The first of these was Avenellus (Ancestor of the

present Earl of Rutland) who granted it out of his Demesnes in Haddon, and is Pethorne, ploth, and Pantar; Safred in Empingham, and in Balford; and Robert, son of Pagan, in the same Town likewise. Robert de Heriz, in Westburne, and in Diercroft; Godfrid and William in Ernesby; Norman de Montfauvel, in Asfeth, and in Chillwelle, and in Wozpol; Rogerius Brito, in Walenthorpe, and in Balahal; Gocelinus in Wathenoch; and Ralph Malaberbe in Asfeth; and Serlo Bland in Lozp; and Erbert in Conoldeston; likewise Helgo in Baresword; and in Cotis Robert de Paviliaco in Hoston; Walter Flammengh in Hauretham; Hugh, son of Richard, in Claindon; Norman de S. Patric in Weresburch, and in Blacotwell, and in Kaulund; Gaufr. de Heriz in Stapelford; Adelelmus in Langueley; and Robert, son of Warner, in Courthorpe; likewise Robert de Moratutin, and his heirs, ten shillings (or ten shillings yearly Rent) for ever. Of his gift and writing were Witnesses Gerard Arch-bishop of York, Robert Bishop of Lincoln, Robert Earl of Medent, Simon Earl of Northampton, Hugh Sheriff of Leicestershire [Grantmesnil] Robert de Chauz, Hugo de Burm, Oddo de Boneia, Avenellus de Haddona, and all the rest of his forenamed Men.

King Henry the first confirmed all, and granted to the Monastery a Fair of eight daies at the Feast of St. Martin: and commanded that no man should buy or sell in Pottingham, during that time; and that all coming to the Fair, and returning, should be free from (Law process) or Plaints. He likewise granted them daily two Cart-loads of dead Wood and Heath in Westwood, and also Royal Liberties and Customs, viz. Sach, Soch, Tol, Them, and Infangenthef, and quitance from Scyre and Hundreth, from Wapentack and Treding (or Frankpledge) from Army and every Custom, and secular exaction, except Murder and Dane-geld.

King Stephen being at Pottingham, at the very earnest intreaty of William Peverel, the younger, together with Oddona his wife, and Henry his son, confirmed what William Peverel his Father, or William himself, or any other Benefactors had done to this Priory, of which, besides those already named, Robert Earl of Medent who gave the Churches of Wigginton and Withington in Leicestershire; Hugo de Burm, who by the consent of his sons, Hugh and Roger, gave the Church of Waplesey in Warbshire, and Cotegrave in this County, with a Virgat, or more Land there, with some in Alnton, given in exchange for the Church of Wigginton, formerly given to this Priory by the said Hugo de Burm, and after to the Knights Templars; and Odo de Boney, who gave two parts of the Tythe of his Demesne, and the Churches of Barton and Abinbozow, were the chief.

The succeeding Kings were not wanting in their respective confirmations, but added more, and augmented the privileges of this place, so that at the dissolution it was valued at 329^l. 15^s. 10^d. ob.

King Henry the eighth, Mar. 23. 36 H. 8. in consideration of the good, true, faithful, and acceptable

Rig. de
Lenton,
p. 2.

ib. p. 14. b.

Par. 21.
par. 35
H. 8.

ceptable service of his beloved and faithful servant *Francis Leek*, Knight, to him before those times many waives performed, granted him many Lands and Tythes in *Darbyshire*, belonging to several Monasteries, and, amongst the rest, some Lands and Tythes in *Bonny, Dutton, Whitwell*, and *Redwope* in the *Peak*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Lenton*, and then in the Kings hands, by reason of the Attainder of *Nicholas Heathe*, last Prior of that Monastery, lately Attaint, and Confessor of High Treason.

Ex Antog. pib. Ger. Gregory. Ar.
The Mannor of *Lenton*, amongst other things, was by Letters Patents, bearing date 9 Sept. 4 C. 1. granted in Fee Farm to *Edward Dichefeld, Salter, John Highlord, Skinner, Humfrey Clarke, Dyer, and Francis Mosse*, Scriveners, Citizens of *London*, who by the appointment of divers Aldermen and Commoners of the City of *London*, constituted Commissioners, and Authorized by divers Acts of the Common Council, of Major, Aldermen, and Commoners of the said City, to sell and dispose of the Mannors, Lordships, Lands, and Tenements, to them by the said King granted, did, by their Indenture, bearing date the sixth day of *November*, in the sixth year of the said King *Charles* the first, for the sum of 2500^l. paid to *Robert Baseman*, then Chamberlain of *London*, sell to *William Gregory* of *Pott. Gent.* and his heirs, the said Mannor of *Lenton*, with the Fair, and all Royalties, and Priviledges, Rents and Services there to belonging, reserving the Fee Farm Rent of 94^l. 5^s. to the said King, his heirs and successours, who by his Letters Patents, dated *Decemb. 16.* in the thirteenth year of his Reign, amongst other things, did grant the said Fee Farm Rent of 94^l. 5^s. per annum, to the Right Noble *James Stuart* Duke of *Richmond and Lenor*, who by his Indenture, bearing date *Febr. 20. Anno Dom. 1650.* for the sum of 1460^l. sold the same to *John Gregory*, son and heir of the said *William*, and to *George Gregory* his son and heir, the present owner, who obtained the present King *Charles* the second his Letters Patents, bearing date 9 *Novemb.* in the fifteenth year of his Reign, for another Fair to be kept at *Lenton*, every year, on the Wednesday next after *Pentecost*, and six several sales following: But the Demesne of the Abby of *Lenton* was granted to *William Hicks*, Esquire, (now Sir *William Hicks*) 20 *Jun. 2 Jac.* And Mr. *William Nix*, Alderman of *Pott.* had Lands there, which are now Mr. *Thomas Charlsons*, who married his daughter *Tahiba*. There was only one square Steeple left of the Monastery, which, not long since, fell down, and the Stones of it were employed to make a Causey through the Town.

Lth. Mff. J. Al.
The Vicarage of *Lenton* was 12^l. when the Prior was Patron. 'Tis now 9^l. 2^s. 6^d. in the Kings Books, and the King Patron.

Radford.

Redeford.

IN *Redeford*, in the time of King *Edward* the Confessor, *Aloric* had a Mannor which paid the Dane-geld for three Car. The Land of it being then returned to be three Carucats. There *William Peverel* (whose Fee it afterwards became) in Demesne had two Car. eleven Vill. four Bord. having four Car. There were four Mills 3^l. and thirty Acres of Meadow, and three Acres of small Wood, and half a Piscary (or Fishing). This retained the old value 3^l. Of this same Land *Uved* held one Bovat in *Tayn-Land*. *Lib. Downf.*

This Town *William Peverel* gave to the Monastery which he Founded at *Lenton* (as before is shown) with which it was ever mixed, and so continues.

Robert, son of *Philip* of *Radford*, granted and confirmed to God, and the Church of the holy *Trinity* at *Lenton*, four Bovats of the Villanage of *Radford*, quit of all Service belonging to him, and twenty four Acres of his Demesne, with the Appurtenances, which his Father gave and granted to that Church, to which he also gave all the Land in *Aldeston*, which was of his Fee, with a Meadow called *Wadmoth*. *Rig. de Lant. p. 13.*

Walter Arch-bishop of *York*, 12 *Kalend. of March*, in the eighth year of his Pontificate, being then at *Lenton*, admitted Mr. *Raph* the *Clark*, presented by the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, to be perpetual Vicar of the Church of *Radford*, which Vicarage he made to consist of the whole Altarage of that Church, and four Bovats belonging to that said Altarage, with the Tythes coming of those four Bovats, and likewise the Tythe of two Mills, and all that Tost which lies between the Tost of that Church, and the Water which is called *Lene*; but the Vicar was to sustain the burdens of the Bishop and Arch-deacon, viz. Synodals and Procurations, &c. *15.*

Thomas Einham Prior of *Lenton* and that Convent, 9 H. 5. demised to *Hugh Willoughby*, *Richard*, *Nicholas*, and *Thomas* his sons, their Land which lay within the Precinct of *Radford*, between the inclosure called *Stokkinge* on the South part, and the Field of *Wortow* on the North, and abutted on the inclosure of *John de Brokston* on the West, and on the East head, on the High-way which leads from *Brokston* to *Radford*, during all and any of their lives, paying 2^l. per annum, by equal portions at the Feasts of the *Invention* of the Cross, and *St. Martin* in *Winter*; but every day the Rent should happen to be unpaid after the set time, it was to be doubled, and the Priory was to have free passage over it with Carriages all the time as the said *Hugh* and his sons had. *Rig. de Lant. p. 184.*

The Reversion of the Herbage and Paunage of *Apley Wood* in *Radford*, parcel of the Mannor of *Lenton*, demised to *Edward Southworth*, Gent. for twenty one years was granted, 6 *Eliza* to *Richard Pype* of *London*, Leather-seller, and *Francis* *P. 6 p. 11. 5 Eliz.*

eis Bowyer of London, Grocer, together with the Site of Wallingwells Priory, and many other things, August the fifth.

Aspley Hall was the dwelling place of Thomas Blyth, named in Spapurley, in the time of Queen Elizabeth.

Miss. J. M. The Vicarage of Hatfield was 5^l. when the Prior of Lenton was Patron. 'Tis now 3^l. 9^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books, and his Majesty Patron.

Sutton Passeys.

Lib. Doms. Of the Teynland were two Mannors in Sutton, which before the Conquest *Almaric* and *Brun* held, rated for them to the Dane-geld at twelve Bovats, and *Ulfstien* Lord of *Olafeston* (now *Wollaton*) in which the *Soc* lay, had one Car. and an half for the Geld. The Land was three Car. There was also in *Sudtune Soc* to *Olafeston* of the Fee of *William Peverel*, which paid the Tax for twelve Bov. The Land three Car. but was waste in the time of King *William* the Conquerour, as some other Lands of that *Soc* at that time were.

Regist. de Lant. p. 34. Robert, son of *Raph*, and all his heirs, gave to God and the Church of the holy Trinity at Lenton, two Bovats of Land [here] One of them was that which *Ercbin* held with a Tost, divided into three parts, the other was half a Bovat, which *Matthew* held, but he filled it up and made a whole one of it out of his Demesne. This Alms he offered before God and his Saints upon the Altar of the holy Trinity at Lenton, for the health of the Soul of his most dear wife *Adelina*, that her memory might be made every year: The Witnesses were *Richard* Abbat of *Leicester*, *Robert* *Avenell*, *Roger*, son of *Adelina*, *Peter* de *Sandiacre*, *Josfrid* *Bochart*, *Gubert* de *Nottingham*, *Herbert*, son of *Gladwin*, *Raph*, son of *Lewin*, *Hugh* de *Sutton*, *Helric* de *Sutton*, *Grunquetel*, *Anselmus* de *Radclive*, *Everard* de *Lenton*, and *Gervase* his son, and many others.

ib. Robert de *Passeys* gave to God and the work of the Church of the holy Trinity at Lenton, for the health of his Soul, and of *Alice* his wife, and *William* his Father, and *Edelina* his former wife, fifteen Acres of his Demesne in Sutton: *William* de *Passeys*, son of *Robert* de *Passeys*, confirmed the fifteen Acres of the gift of his Father, and gave four Acres himself.

ib. In the year 1278. *Robert*, son of *William* *Gy-on* of *Bramcote*, gave to the Prior and Covent of Lenton 4^s. yearly Rent; which *Hugh* de *Stapleford*, Clerk, was bound to pay him for four Bovats in Sutton, with Homage, Ward, Relief, and all the Appurtenances: to this were Witnesses Sir *Robert* de *Stratley*, Sir *Galfri* de *Detbec*, Sir *Raph* de *Arnale*, Knights; *John* de *Cortlingstok*, *Henry* de *Warenbon*, *John* *Passeys*, *William* *Torcard*, and others.

Top. de Nev. *William* *Maidard* paid two Marks for a Knights Fee in Sutton, in the former part of the Reign of *Henry* the third. But it appears in several other places, that the Family of *Passeys* held it by Serjeancy of finding a Horse and Sack in the

Army in Wales. In one place it is Recorded, that *Robert* *Passeys* held two Carucats and an half; and that there were two Bovats here of the *Soc* of *Arnale*, which used to pay 5^l. and that *Hugh* de *Nevill* held them in his own hand.

Alice, daughter of *Robert* *Passeys*, had four Bovats of this Serjeancy in Sutton, and paid the King a Mark per annum. *Alan* *Passeys*, son of *Robert*, had one Bovat for 4^s. the Prior of Lenton sixteen Acres for 3^s. *William* *Passeys* afterwards came and warranted that Land to the Prior, and held the rest of the Serjeancy, then valued at 100^s. *John* *Passeys* of Sutton, 7 E. 2. left his son *John* his heir twenty two years old; he held a Mess. and six Bovats of *William* *Mortain* at *Wollaton*, besides some Land in Sutton.

In the Record of *Nem. Vill.* 9 E. 2. Sutton *Passeys* answered for a whole Villa, and *John* *Passeys* was then returned Lord of it.

The Jury, 19 E. 2. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted licence to *John* *Warrner*, to enfeoff *John* le *Colyer* of *Nottingham*, in fourteen Acres in Sutton *Passeys*, having 40^s. Land and Rent in *Nottingham* besides. In 16 E. 3. the Jury likewise returned no loss to the King, if *John* de *Colier* of *Not.* gave a Mess. a Tost, and five Bovats of Land in Sutton *Passeys*, to a certain Chaplain to celebrate in the Church of St. Mary at Sutton *Passeys*; which Mannor was then become the possession of *Richard* de *Willoughby*, Lord also of *Wollaton*, with which Family it continued, and is now, and long hath been totally decayed, and only known by the name of *Wollaton Park*, and other the Demesnes of that Mannor; howbeit the Parishioners of *Hatfield* say it is in that Parish, and within their Perambulation.

Wollaton.

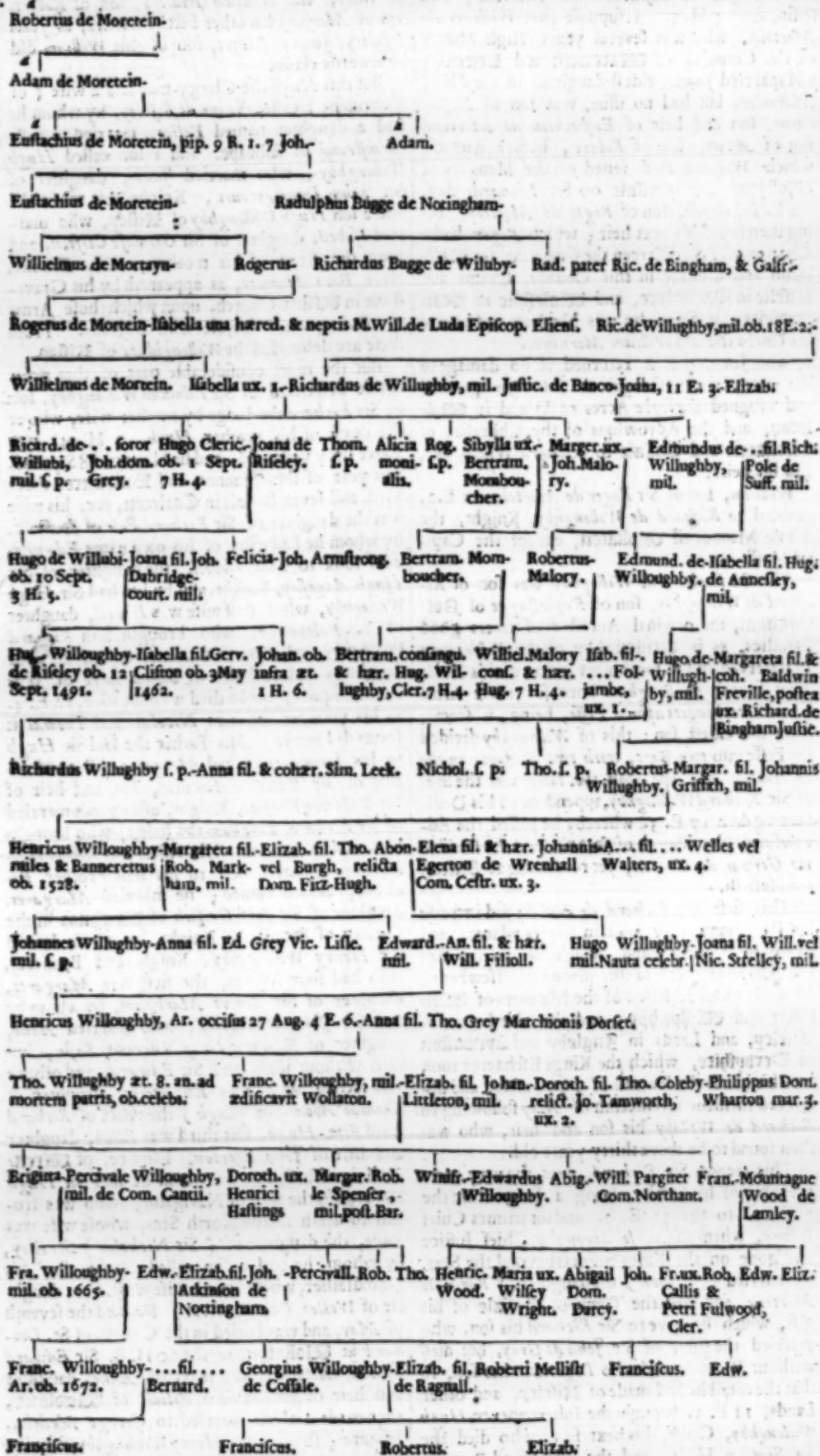
Olafeston.

IN *Olafeston* (through corruption of speech now called *Wollaton*) there was of *William* *Peverells* Fee a Mannor which before the Conquest *Ulf* had, who paid for it to the Dane-geld after the rate of a Carucat and an half. The Land was then for twelve Oxen, or twelve Bovats. There afterwards *Warner* the Man of *William* *Peverell* had one Car. seven Sochm. four Vill. having four Car. small Wood, one leuc. long, one qu. broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time this was valued at 100^s. but when the great Survey was made, towards the latter end of the Conquerours Reign, but at 60^s. The *Soc* extended into *Cotteshale*, *Bramcote* and *Sudtune*.

The Family of *Mortain* were the next successors to *Warner* in this place, of which *Robert* de *Mortain* lived in King *Henry* the firsts time, at the Foundation of Lenton Priory; and *Adam* de *Pip. 22* *Moretonio*, 22 H. 2. gave account of xxx. Marks of the Amercements of the Forest. *Eustachius* de *Moreton* gave *Henry*, son of *William* *Hamelyn* of *Wollaton*, his Villain, with all his sequel and Cattel, to the Priory of Lenton. *Eustace*, son

2 Reg. Inst.
35.

Vide
Grov.



Ret. Pip. 7 H. 3. & 7 H. 3. I suppose that William de Mortein, who was several years High Sheriff of the Counties of Warwick and Leicester, and married Joane, eldest daughter of Sir Philip Marmion, but had no issue, was son of Eustachius, son and heir of Eustachius de Mortein, son of Adam, son of Robert, before named; which William died seised of the Mannors of Mollaton and Cossale on St. Leonards day, 12 E. 1. Roger, son of Roger de Mortein, being then found his next heir; which Roger had a Charter of Free Warren the same year for Mollaton and Cossale in this County, Cym and Kiffelle in Derbyshire, and Walefalle in Staffordshire; it seems he was Nephew and heir of his Uncle the said William Mortayne.

Esc. 12 E. 1.
n. 26.
Ch. 12 E. 1.
m. 52.

Ret. Pip.
14 E. 1.
Warw. &
Leic.
Esc. 7 E. 2.
n. 130.

Ex Autog.
in Coll.
G. B.

The Jury, 7 E. 2. returned it no damage to the King, &c. if Roger de Mortein granted and assigned fourscore Acres of Wood in Mollaton, and the Advowsons of the Churches of Mollaton and Cossale to Richard Willoughby, and his heirs.

William, son of Sir Roger de Mortein, 12 E. 2. granted to Richard de Willoughby, Knight, the whole Mannor of Mollaton, except the Capital Messu &c.

This Sir Richard de Willoughby was son of Richard de Willoughby, son of Ralph Bugge of Nottingham, the original Ancestor of divers good Families, as in Willoughby on the Walde may be observed, and in some other places of this Book. That branch of Bingham bore for their Arms three Waterbougets upon a Fesse, being, it seems, from the eldest son: this of Willoughby divided the Fesse into two Bars, with two Budgets on the uppermost, and one upon the lower; as the Seal of Sir Richard Willoughby, appendant to his Deed, bearing date 17 E. 3. whereby he passed the Advowson of the Church of Stanton on the Wold to Sir Gervas de Clifton; yet remaining at Clifton manifesteth.

Autog. per.
Will. Clif-
ton.

Ex Evid.
Fr. Wil-
loughby, Ar.

Ret. Escat.
18 E. 2.
re. 7. in
dors. &
Esc. 18 E. 2.
n. 81.

This first Sir Richard de Willoughby did increase his Patrimony very well in divers places, and added to it much Land, which he purchased of the Mortains, both in this place and elsewhere; he died 18 E. 2. seised of the Mannors of Mollaton and Willoughby, and the third part of Kiffley, and Lands in Angleby and Aylthamton in Derbyshire, which the Kings Eschaetor took into his hands the seventh of April after, and delivered them the seventeenth of May following to Richard de Willoughby his son and heir, who was then found to be above thirty years old.

Orig. Jur.
45. &
Clau.
7 E. 3.
p. 1. m. 2.
Glover.
Regist. de
Noveloce.
p. 264.

Isf. 7 H. 4.
n. 44.

This second Sir Richard, was the very great advancer of his Family, being a Judge from the 3 E. 3. to the 31 E. 3. and sometimes Chief Justice, when Galsfr. le Scrop the Chief Justice was gone on the Kings business beyond the Seas. He married (*Isabell*) the daughter of Roger de Mortein, and had the Town of Cossale of his gift, which he gave to Sir Richard his son, who married the sister of Sir John de Grey, but died without issue, as did also Roger another son, so that the entail he had made of Kiffley, and other Lands, 11 E. 3. brought the Inheritance to Hugh Willoughby, Clark, his next son, who died the 14 Sept. 7 H. 4. and the Jury found Bertram Monboucher, son of Bertram, son of Isabell,

his sister, and William Malory, son of Robert, son of Marjory his other sister his heirs; as John Malory, son of Robert, son of this William did afterwards claim.

But this Hugh the Clergy-man had a wife (or Concubine) called Joane de Rifeley, by whom he had a daughter named Felice, married to John Armstrong of Thospe, and a son called Hugh Willoughby, who married Joan, daughter of Sir John Dabrigecourt, Knight, by whom he had a son Hugh Willoughby of Kiffley, who married Isabell, daughter of Sir Gervas Clifton, and bore the Arms of his mother, viz. Ermine, three Bars Humett, as appeareth by his Grave-stone in Willne Church, upon which those Arms of Dabrigecourt impale with Cliftons. From these are descended the Willoughbies of Kiffley.

Glover,
Ex Coll. S.
Le Kiff-
ton.

But the more considerable part of that great Estate descended to Sir Edmund Willoughby, son of Sir Richard the Judge by another wife, who at the death of his brother Hugh, 7 H. 4. was above sixty years old, and had livery, 18 Septemb. that year of this Mannor and Bampton, three Mess. and seven Bovats in Carleton, &c. his wife was the daughter of Sir Richard Pole of Suffolk, by whom he had a son of his own name Edmund, who took to wife Isabell, the daughter of Sir Hugh Annesley, Knight, and by her had Sir Hugh Willoughby, whose first wife was Isabell, daughter of ... Folejambe, who brought him Richard Willoughby, who married Anne, one of the four daughters and co-heirs of Simon Leek of Cutham, Esquire, but he died without issue, 12 E. 4. as his younger brothers Nicolas and Thomas it seems did before. His Father the said Sir Hugh to his second wife had Margaret, sister and co-

Fin. 7 H. 4.
m. 6.

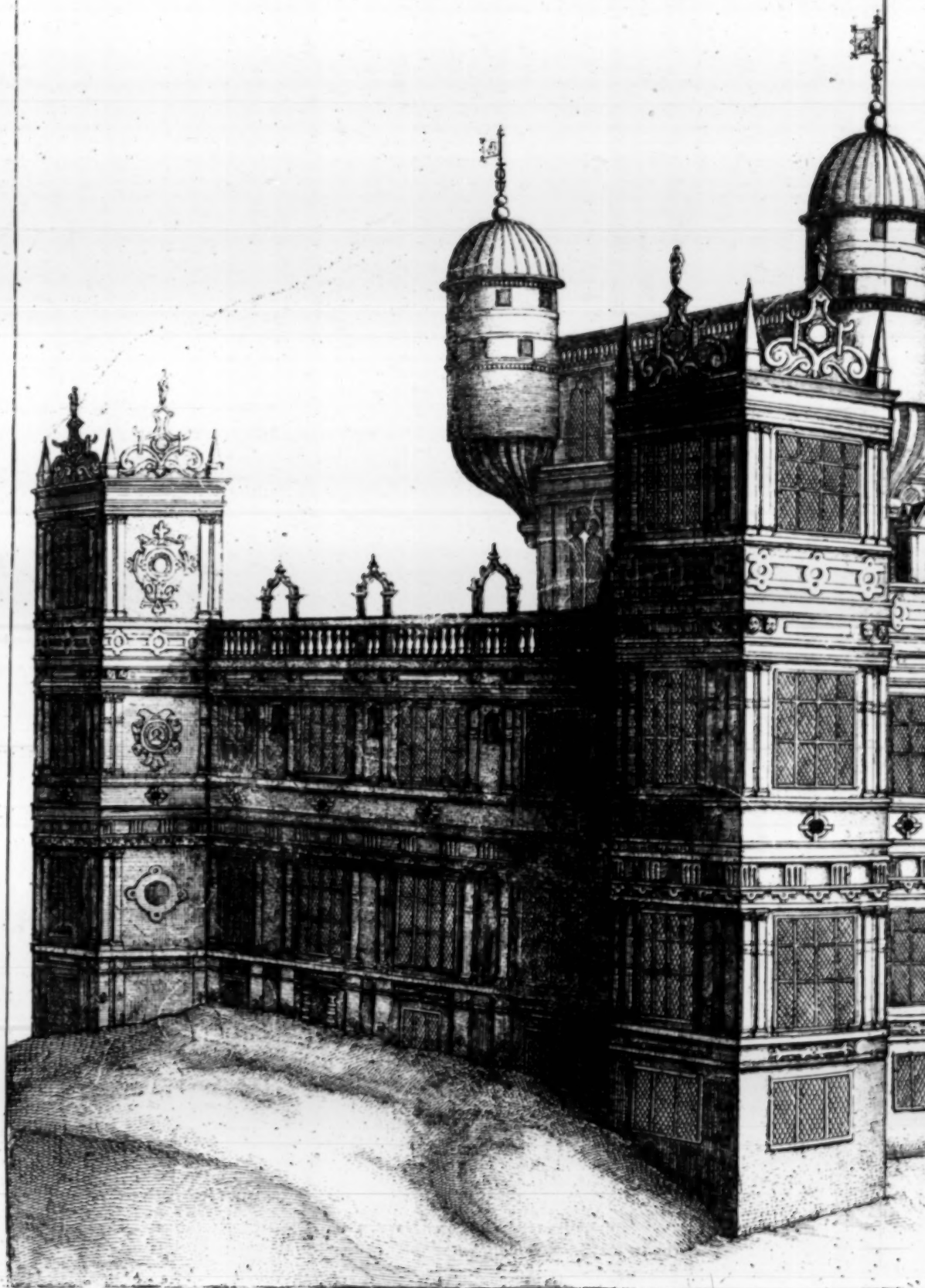
Fin. 7 H. 3.
m. 1.

heir of Sir Baldwin Freville, son and heir of Sir Baldwin Freville, Knight, afterwards married to Sir Richard Bingham the Judge, who brought him many Children. His eldest was Robert Willoughby, Esquire, heir to his half brother Richard, before named; he married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Griffith of Wethnot in the County of Stafford, Knight, by whom he had Sir Henry Willoughby, Knight and Banneret, who had four Wives, the first was Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Markham, by whom he had Sir John Willoughby, who married Anne, daughter of Edward Grey Viscount Lisle, but died without issue, and Sir Edward, and others. His second wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Abon (or Burgh) the relict of Richard Lord Fitz-Hugh. His third was Ellen, daughter and heir of John Egerton, Esquire, of Warren Hall in Cheshire, by whom he had Sir Hugh Willoughby the famous Navigator, who was frozen to death in the North Seas, whose wife was Jane, the daughter of (Sir Nicholas) Sirrelley, by whom he had a son called Henry after his Grandfather, whose fourth wife was Anne, daughter of Welles (or Waliers.) He died the seventh of May, and was buried in the Church of St. Leonard at Mollaton, in the 20 H. 8. Sir Edward his son, named before, married Anne, daughter and heir of Sir William Filioll of Moulant, afterwards I think married to George Medley, Esquire; he brought Henry Willoughby, Esquire, who married Anne, the daughter of Thomas Marquess Dorset, and was slain in the Commotion

W. L. F. A.

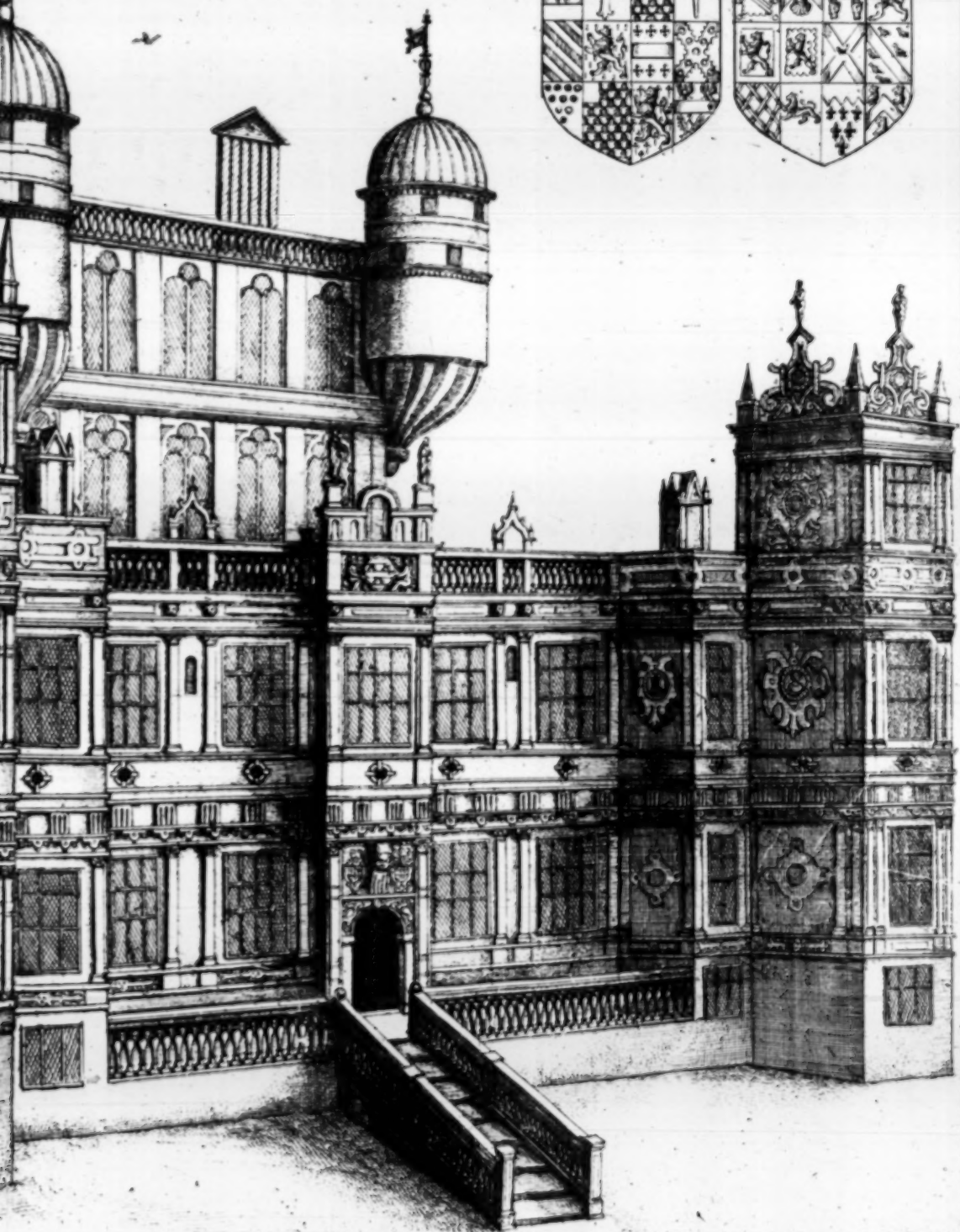
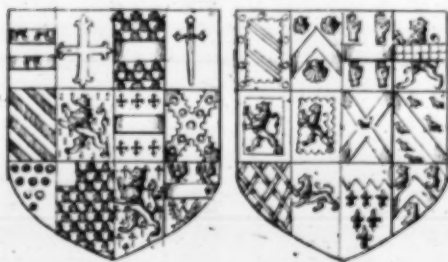


WOLLAT



ON HALL.

*These two Coats of Arms are over the Door
at Wollaton Hall.*



JAN 1 1910



Populwell,
45.

tion at *Bozwith*, 27 *August*, 4 E. 6. the year after the death of his Uncle *Sir John Willoughby*, before named, leaving his son *Thomas Willoughby* his heir then 8 years old, nine weeks and one day, who died 16 *August*, 1 *Eliz.* and left his Fortune to his brother *Francis*, second son of this *Henry*, who by his Will gave the Tene called the Castle in *Holbozne* to *George Willoughby* alias *Fox*, his Bastard brother, and to the heirs of his body; remainder to this *Francis*, who came of age 10 *Eliz.* and was the Builder of that Stately Pile, the House at *Wollaton*, the Stone whereof was all brought from *Ancaster* in *Lincolneshire* by the people of those parts, who then fetch'd Coles from *Wollaton*, which they had for their labour, which still remains a conspicuous Monument of the greatness of the Family and Estate, the most considerable part whereof this last *Sir Francis Willoughby*, having no son, settled on *Brigitt* his eldest daughter, the wife of *Sir Percivall Willoughby* descended from another Judge, of the House of *Cresby* in *Lincolneshire*, but resident in *Bent*, who had *Sir Francis Willoughby*, Father of *Francis Willoughby*, Esquire, who died owner of it in the year 1672. having two sons by ... his wife, the daughter of *Henry Barnard*, Esquire: but besides his said daughter *Bridget*, whose posterity still enjoy this Mannor, *Sir Francis* by *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Sir John Littleton* of *Stanheley*, his wife, had *Dorothy*, wife of *Henry Hastings*, second son of *George Earl of Huntingdon*, and Father of *Sir George Hastings*. His third daughter was *Margaret*, wife of *Robert le Spenser*. His fourth *Winifrid* married to *Edward Willoughby*, son of *Percivall Willoughby* of *Worpleace* in *Bent*. Another was *Abi-*

gail, married to *William Pargiter* of *Porthamptonshire*. Another was *Frances*, wife of *Moun- tague Wood* of *Landry*. *Sir Francis Willoughby* had another wife, *Dorothy*, daughter of *Thomas Coleby* of *Graves Inn*, the relict of *John Tamworth*, and afterwards was *Lady Wharton*, who made her advantage of the declining time of her husband *Willoughby*, and his great Estate, if we may believe report.

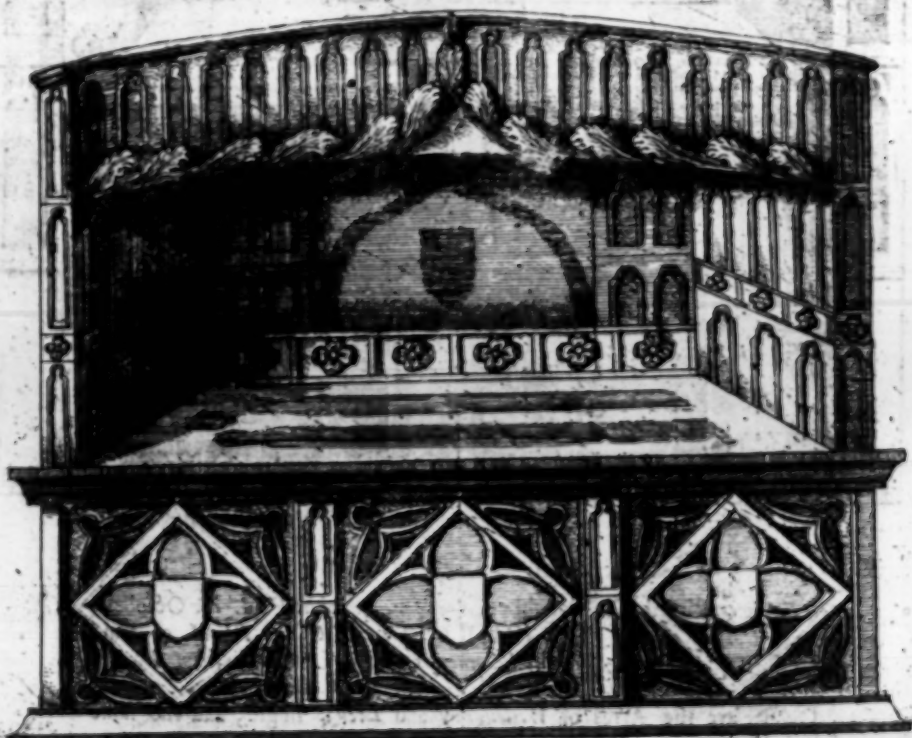
Sir Galfr. Bakpuz, and his wife the Lady *Amicia*, demised, during their lives, the Mill called *Ingram*, Scituate on the *Leine*, between *Len- ton* and *Wollaton*, by the way-side which leads from *Pott*, to *Derby*, to the Prior and Convent of *Len-ton* for 20^s. per annum, and the Millure of their House and Family of *Wollaton*, and the Town of *Wollaton* was to grinde there for the twentieth grain; which Suit *Hugh de Wolsby* Lord of *Wollaton* also granted for his life to *Sir Galfr.* the Prior, and the Convent of *Len-ton*, 8 H. 4. to their said Mill, upon the same terms; and *Thomas Elinham* the Prior, and the said Co- vent, 1 H. 6. demised the said Mill, with the said Suit, to *John Botre* for ten years for 3^l. per an.

The Jury, 25 E. 3. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted to *Sir Richard de Willoughby* the el- der, licence to give a Mess. and two Bovats of Land in *Wollaton* to two Chaplains in the Parish Church of *Wollaton*. *Regist. de Lent. p. 137.*

The Chantry House of *St. Anthony*, in *Wollaton*, was granted, 24 July, 3 E. 6. to *William Nevell*, Esquire, amongst many other things. *ib. p. 184.*

The Rectory of *Wollaton* was 12^l. 'Tis now 14^l. 2^s. 6^d. in the Kings Books, and the Parro- nage continueth to the *Willoughbys*. *Est. 25 E. 3. n. 42.*

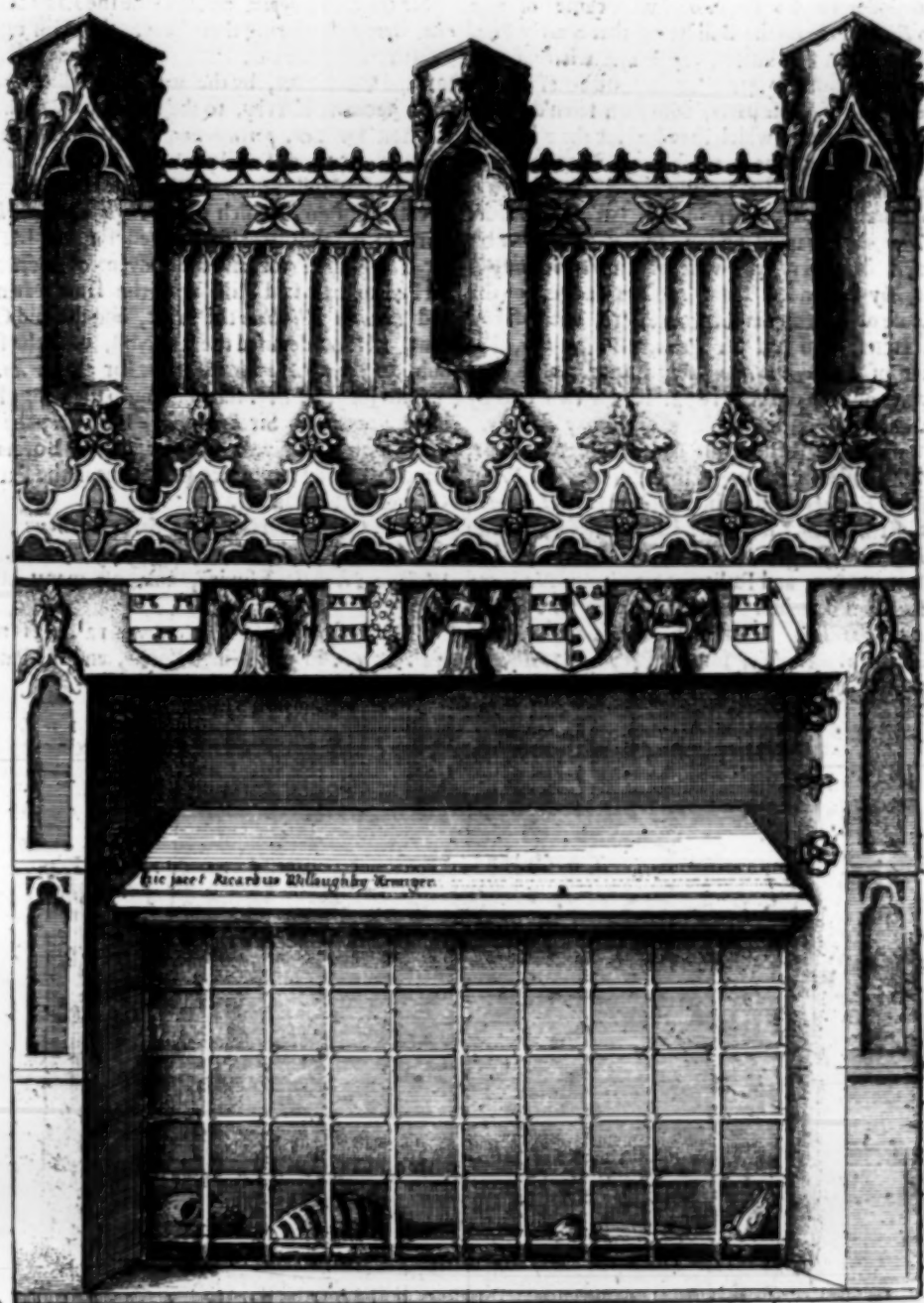
On the South Wall in the Chancell at *Wollaton*



R. Hall delinavit.

In the Chancell on a flat Marble, whereon is cut in Brasse, the
Effigies of a Man in Armor and a Woman.

In the North Wall of the Chancell. at Wollaton.



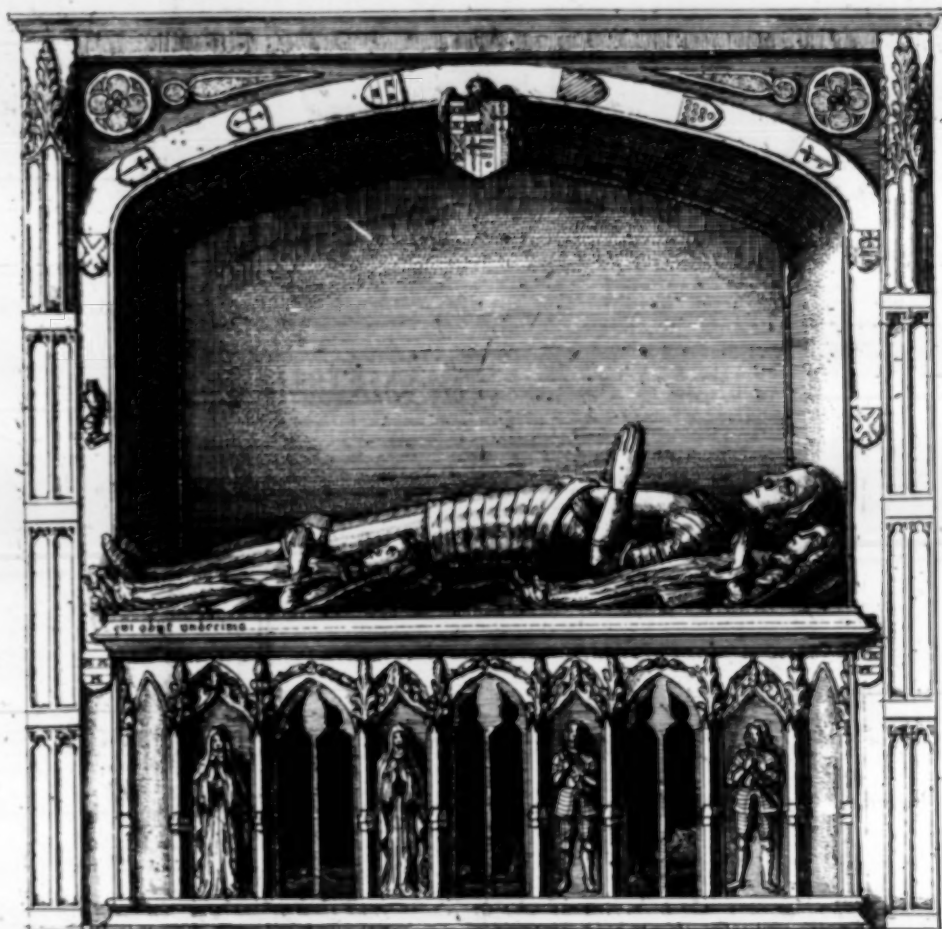
R. Hall delin: W. Wallar sculpit

*Hic jacet Ricardus Willoughby, Armiger, qui obiit VII. die Octobris,
Anno Domini nostri JHV CHRISTI M.CCCC.LXXI. & Anna
uxor ejus qua obiit XXIII. die mensis Julij, Anno ejusdem Domini
M.CCCC.LXVII. Cujus anima propitiatur Deus, Amen.*

On it are the Arms of Willoughby and Lesk, single, and the same
impaled also.

In the Church on a Tomb the Statue of one lying,
with two Wives on each side.

In an Arch between the South Ile & the Chancel at Wollaton.



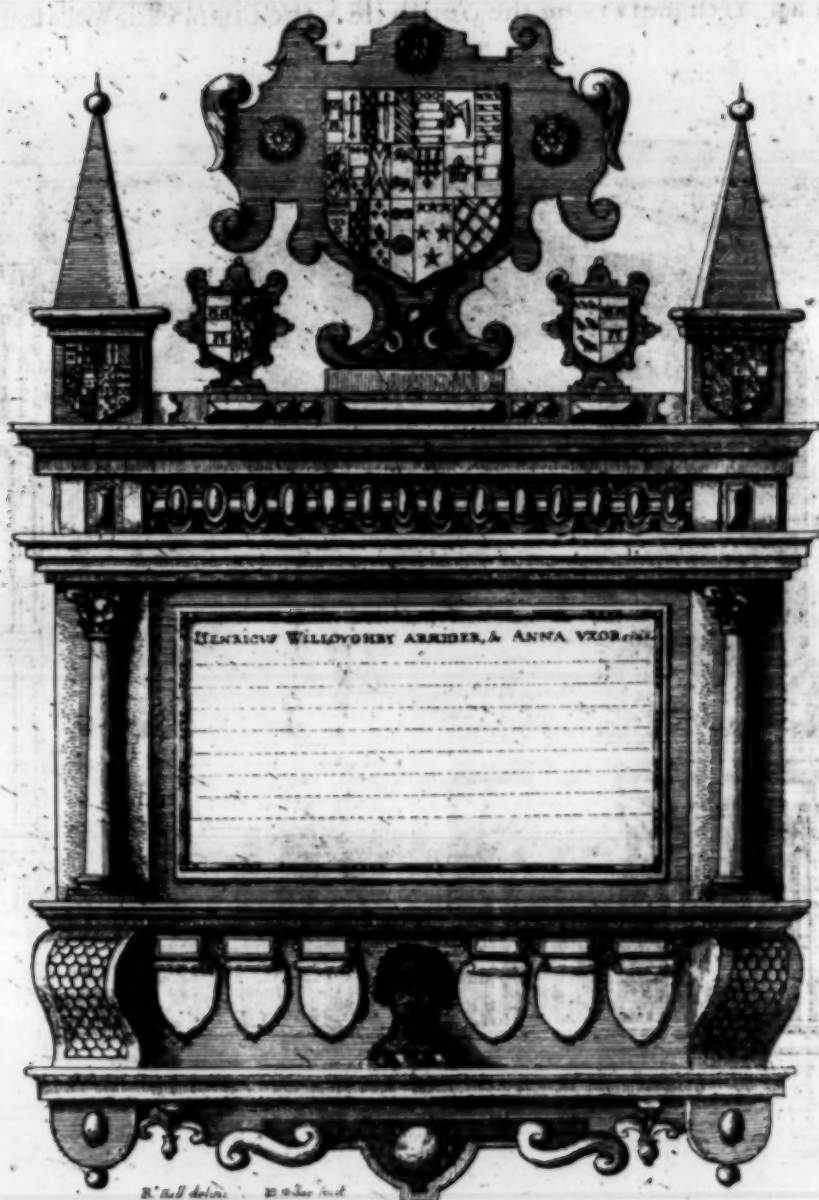
R. Hall delin.

W. Hollar sculp. 1876.

*Hic jacet Henricus Willoughby, miles, pro corpore Regis &
Baronettus (mistaken for Bannerettus) & quondam Dominus de
Wollaton, qui obiit XX. die mensis Maii, Anno Domini
M.CCCCC. XXVIII. Cujus anime propitiatur Deus.*

At the East end of the North Ile on a Monument in the Wall.

At the East end of the North Ile at Wollaton,



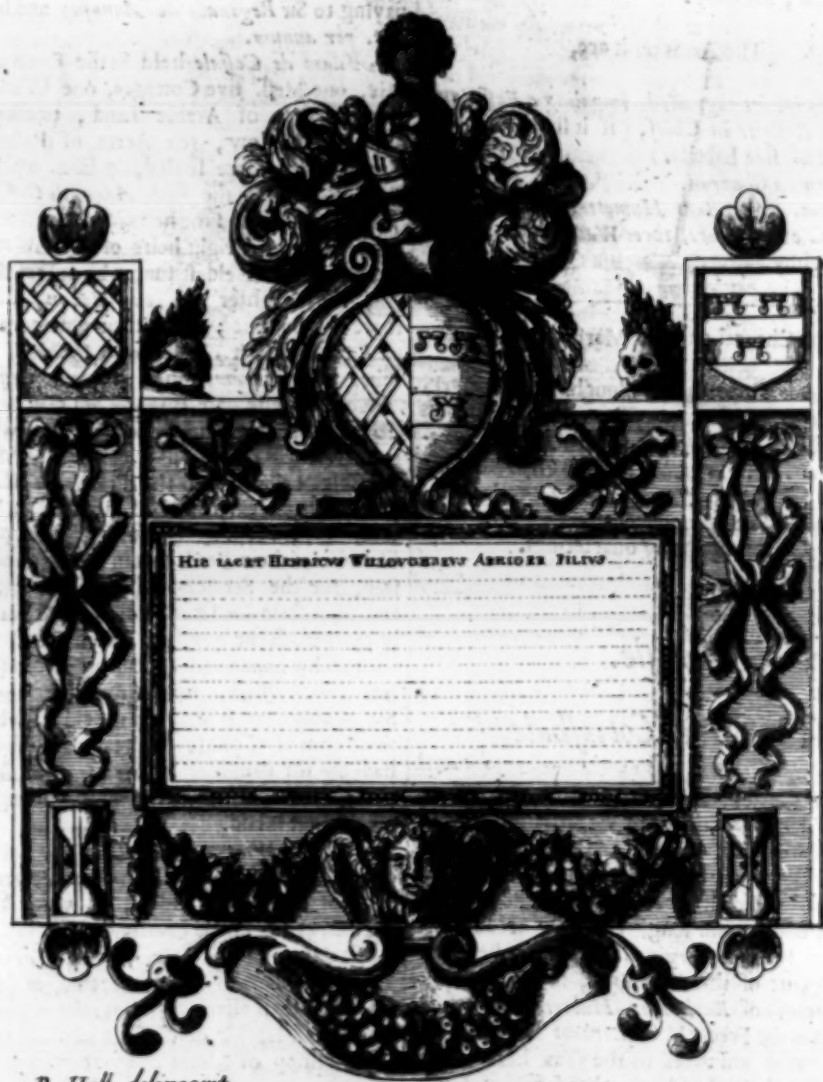
Henricus Willoughby, Armiger, & Anna uxor ejus, Henrici Grey Ducis Suffolciæ soror, hic feliciter in Domino obdormiunt. Ille obiit in Bello contra Rebelles in Norfolcia 1548. Illa occubuit Anno salutis nostræ 1546. Tres liberos susceperunt Thomam, qui obiit sine prole superstite, Franciscum Willoughby Equitem Auratum, & Margaretam nuptam Matheo Arundell, militi. Optimis parentibus Franciscus filius æmulus, & amoris ergo hoc Monumentum posuit.

On it are many Quarterings.

On

On another Monument on the North Wall.

At the vpper end of the North Ile in the North Wall, at
Wollaton.



R. Hall delineavit.

Hic jacet Henricus Willoughbeus, Armiger, filius quartus Percivalli Willoughbei, militis, & Dominae Brigittae uxoris ejus, Jurisconsultus & unus Assessorum à Templo interiore Londinensi instructissimus, studiis devotissimus nec non edocuments Religionis & integritatis; qui obiit decimo octavo Septembris, Anno aetatis suae quadragesimo octavo, Annoque Domini Millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo primo.

The Arms on it, Azure fretty Or, Willoughby of Cresby, impaling Or on two Bars, Gules, three Waterbougetts Arg. Willoughby of Wollaton.

On an Alabaſter Tomb under an Arch
in the middle of the Church,

*Hic jacet Nobilis Domina Domina Matildis,
quondam uxor Domini Johannis Dabrichcourte,
militis, qua obiit xxi. die mensis Maii, Anno
Domini M. CCCC. quinto. Cujus anima propi-
tietur Deus, Amen.*

The Arms on it are,

1. A Saltire engrailed, impaling a Fesse, and
five Billets in Chief, (if it should not be a
File of five Labells.)
2. Erm. a Chevron.
3. Erm. three Bars Humette, Dabrichcourt.
- And 4. on two Bars, three Waterbougets, Wil-
loughby.

In the Chancel on a flat Marble in Brass,

*Hic jacet Robertus Willoughby, Armiger,
Dominus de Wollaton, filius & heres Hugonis
Willoughby, militis, & Domina Margaretæ ux-
oris ejus filia Johannis Griffyth, qua
obiit die mensis M. CCCC.
normaniamibus propitietur Deus.*

On this are many quarterings.

Cossale.

Doomsd. Cottesdale.

THIS Cottesdale was a *Bern* of *Wollaton*,
which was assessed or rated at six Bovats to
the Geld or Tax. The Land was for six Oxen
(or six Bovats.) There was in Demefine one
Car. two Vill. and one Acre of Medow, a pa-
sture Wood one qu. long. and two broad, *Sec.*
This was *William Peverells* Fee; but here was
another part of this Township, in the Conque-
rours time, of *Raph Fitz-Huberts* Fee, which
before was the Freehold of *Leuenot* Lord of *An-
nesley*, who answered to the Tax here for six
Bovats, and the Land was then sufficient for so
many Oxen, i. e. six Bovats. There was at the
time of making the great Survey three Car. or
Plows, with three Villains (or Husbandmen)
and five Acres of Medow: formerly this had
been valued at 16^s. but then was 10^s.

The first part was with *Wollaton*, the posses-
sion of the Family of *Mortain*; the latter seems
to have been enjoyed chiefly by a Family who had
their Sirname from the place, of which was Sir
William de Cossale, Cler. Baron of the Exchequer,
and did by Fine at *Woth*, *Trin.* and *Mich.* 8 E. 3.
settle upon it twelve Mess. one Mill, eight Bo-
vats, and sixty Acres of Land, twenty of Me-
dow, eighty of waste, and 20^s. yearly Rent, with
the Appurtenances in *Cossale*, *Spocingham*, and
Bullwell, to find three Chaplains, two in the
Church of *Sr. Katherin* of *Cossale*, and the

third in the said Priory of *Retwſtede*, to cele-
brate Divine Service for the Souls of the said
William, his Ancestors, and Successors.

Reginald, son of *Idonis de Cossale*, gave to
the Priory of *Thurgarton* all his Lands in *Cot-*
sale, viz. half a Bovat, and a quarter of a Bo-
vat, with two Tofts, one at the end of the Town
towards the East, and the other next the Toft of
Roger the Gerise [*prapostui*,] the said Priory
paying to Sir *Reginald de Amesley* and his heirs
10^s. per annum.

Adam de Cossale held in the Town of *Cot-*
sale, one Mess. five Cottages, one Water-Mill,
two Carucats of Arable Land, twenty three
Acres of Medow, ten Acres of Pasture 20^s.
Rent, which were settled, 7 E. 2. by Fine on
William, son of the said *Adam de Cossale*, and
Johan his wife, and the heirs of their two bodies;
remainder to the right heirs of the said *William*:
Robert was their eldest son, who married *Kathe-*
rin, the daughter of *John Bozon*, of whom
there was no issue; *John* their younger son mar-
ried the daughter of *William Michell*, and had
issue. Of *William*, son of *Adam de Cossale*, and
Johan his wife, Sir *William de Cossale*, before
named, obtained the Land and Soil where the
two Granges (or Barns) below the Mannor of
Cossale, belonging to the Priory of *Retwſtede*,
were built, in exchange for one Land or Selion in
Cossale between the *Thoppes*; he purchased
likewise of their Fee Lands in *Cossale* and *Woth-*
sale, for the Services whereof the said *Robert*
and *John* their sons made a Release, reserving on-
ly 3^s. 10^d. Rent yearly; which Rent, together
with all his Lands and Tenements in *Cossale*, *Ro-*
bert (*de Cossale*) son of the said *John* sold to
Sir *Richard de Willoughby* the elder, who settled
the Town of *Cossale* (a great part whereof he
had by the daughter of Sir *Roger de Mortain*)
on Sir *Richard de Willoughby* the younger, as in
Wollaton is said.

This Sir *William de Cossale*, the Baron, pur-
chased some Lands of Sir *Roger Mortain*, and
some of other Freeholders, all which he gave to
Retwſtede, as already is shown.

The Jury found, 23 E. 3. that *Warin*, son of
Thomas le Latimer of *Wraythoke*, and *Katherin*
his wife, then alive, were jointly enfeoffed, and
held the Mannor of *Cossale* of *William Zouch*
Arch-bishop of *York*, by the Service of six
pence a-year, and that *John*, son of the said *Wa-*
rin, was his next heir.

The Jury, 7 H. 6. found that *William Ske-*
vington, Esquire, held the Mannor of *Cot-*
sale of King *Henry* the fifth, by the Service of
the fourth part of a Knights Fee of the Honour
of *Peverell*, and that *Humphrey Skevington* his
son and heir was one and twenty years of age
the first of *June*, then past. The Jury, 13 H. 6.
found that *Humphrey Skevington* held this Mannor
of *Cossale* by the Service of the twentieth part
of a Knights Fee, the day that he died; and that
Hugh Skevington was his brother and heir; it
was 23 *May*, 11 H. 6. in the Kings hands, be-
cause *Hugh* was under age, and *Humphrey* dead.

In a Recovery, 15 H. 7. Sir *Henry Willough-*
by, Knight, claimed against *John Marmion*,
Rob. Laurence, Clark, and *Rob. Skevington*, the
Mannor of *Cossale*.

Thomas

Lib. Dooms.

Orig. Ju-
vidic.
Chron.
series 41.
Lib. 4 E. 3.
m. 3.

Regist. de
Thurg.

Regist. de
New locs,
p. 262.

Efc. 23 E. 3.
part. 2.
n. 43.

Efc. 7 H. 6.
n. 12.

Efc. 13 H. 6.
n. 14.

Fis. 11
H. 6. m. 9.

Mich. 15
H. 7. m.
513.

Pafch. 22 Thomas Thurland, John Marmion, and others, *H. 7. 101.* 22 H. 7. claimed against Elizabeth Willughby *421.* four Mess. one hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow eighty of Pasture, four of Wood, forty of Heath, and 20^s. Rent in Cossale: she called to warrant Hugh Willughby, and so did Thomas *lib. 503.* Willughby, and Isabell his wife, against whom the same persons claimed three Mess. thirty Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, thirty of Pasture, one Water-Mill, and 13^s. Rent in Lenton and Cossale.

Part. 9. pat. The Mannor of Cossal alias Cossal Marsh, *10 Eliz.* late belonging to the Monastery of Beufstede, and in the occupation of Francis Willughby, 21 July, 10 Eliz. was granted to Percivall Bowes, and John Mayssier, Gentlemen. The Monastery of Dale had a Wood of fifteen Acres in Shortwood in the Parish of Cossale, 9 July, 14 Eliz. granted to Sir Christopher Hatton.

Part. 12. pat. 14 Eliz. The Priory of Felley had a portion of Tythes in Cossale, which King James, 2 March, 2 Jac. granted to Sir John Ramsay, Knight; and Thomas Emerson.

Part. 10. pat. 2 Jac. This place remains to the Willughbys, and George Willughby, Nephew of the last Sir Francis, hath a Seat there.

Strelley.

Stradleg.

And Straley.

Lib. Doomf. IN Straley were three Mannors, two whereof were of William Peverells Fee, but the third was of the Land of the Taynes, and had been Uchels, who paid for it to the Geld as three Bovats. The Land of it being so much. In the Conquerours time Ulf and Godwin held it of the King, and had there four Vill. one Bord. In the Confessours time this was 4^s. value, then but 3^s. One of the other Mannors before the Normans came was Godrics, and paid to the Dane-tax as six Bovats. The Land of it being for six Oxen. Afterwards, in King William's time, Godwin the Priest had one Car. three Vill. two Bord. having two Car. this kept the old value 10^s. The other Mannor was Bruns before the Conquest, which was then rated to the Geld at three Bovats. This Ambrose held of William Peverell, being valued at 12^d. though in King Edward the Confessours time it was 3^s.

Rot. Pip. 22 H. 2. The next owner that I have met with any certain knowledge of, was Walter de Stradleg, who married Hilta the widow of William de Moiz, in or near the time of King Henry the first (as in Chiltonwell is said) by whom he had a son called Samson de Stradleg, who, 22 H. 2. gave account for ten Marks of his amercements in the Forest. In King Richard the firsts time this Samson suffered much, as most of our Nottinghamshire Gentry did, for being in Rebellion with Earl John. William Briewer the Sheriff, 6 R. 1. accounting for half a year, reckons for 46^s. 3^d. of

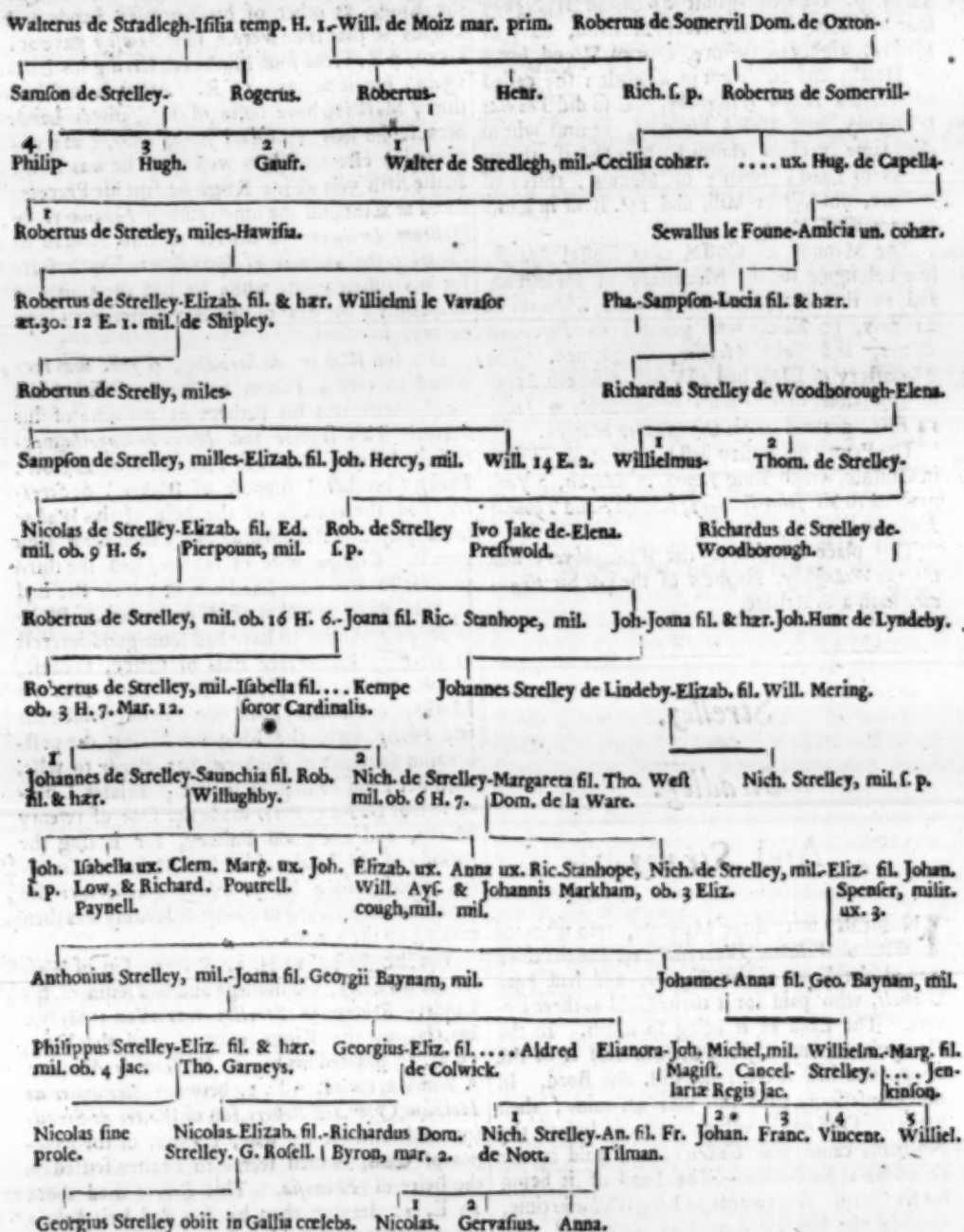
the Land of Samson de Stradley, then seised by the King, as other of his Enemies Lands and Goods at that time were. This Samson gave account, 7 R. 1. of four Marks for having his Land again; but it seems, 10 R. 1. that it cost him thirty Marks to have seisin of his Fathers Land, because he was with Earl John, who, (as it appeareth) esteemed him well when he was King. In the fifth year of his Reign he sent his Precept, dated at Tikehull the nineteenth of February, to William Briewer to deliver to this Samson de Stradleg the Mannor of Dorseley in Darbithire for his sustentation, while he had the Castle of Dorsestan (the Seat of the Barons not very long before.)

Pip. 9 Joh. His son Walter de Stradleg, 9 Joh. was reckoned to owe a Falcon for having seisin of the Land which was his Fathers at the time of his death. This Walter and Hugo de Capella married the heirs of Robert de Sumervill of Orton; Philip (brother I suppose of Walter) de Strelley, had the custody of the heir of this Walter from Galfr. de Mandeville, to whom King John gave it. Cecilia, wife of Walter, had the third part for Dower: his Land out of which she had it, was then valued at 100^s. per annum. Philip de Stradleg seems to have had some good interest in Geoffrey Fitz-Peter Earl of Essex, because, 7 Joh. he was his pledge for the Fine, viz. 10 Marks, one Palfrey, and one Falcon, which the said Philip gave the King for having the posthumous daughter of Richard Fitz-Roger to wife, with her Land belonging to her; besides I perceive that G. Fitz-Peter made the Fine of twenty Marks, and one good Palfrey, for having the custody of the Land and heir of Walter de Stradley, which, in 4 H. 3. Hugh Fitz-Roger the Seneschal or Steward of Philip de Stradley was then making up the arrears of.

Clauf. 13 H. 3. m. 7. Assis. cor. Regis, 50 H. 3. 20. 18. The 20 July, 13 H. 3. Robert, son of Walter de Stradley, did homage and had seisin of his Lands. Robert de Strelley was taken at Barnils worth, as the Kings enemy; and the King, 50 H. 3. granted his heir to William de Mortem. A Fine was levied, 9 E. 1. between Alexander de Hotbam, Quer. and Robert, son of Walter de Stradley, and Hawisia his wife, Deforc. of the Mannor of Esk, which seems to be then settled on the heirs of Hawisia. This Robert died about 12 E. 1. leaving then his son and heir Robert above thirty years old, who married Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of William Vavasour of Shipley in Darbithire, by whom he had Bilbrough, the next Lordship to Strelley. Samson de Strelley, another of his sons, married Lucia, the daughter and heir of Sewall le Fone, and Amicia his wife, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Hugo de Capella, before named; from this Samson descended the Strelleys of Wadbozow, in that place to be noted more particularly.

Efc. 30 E. 1. n. 39. Robert de Stradley, 30 E. 1. left Robert his son and heir aged twenty three years at the Feast of St. Matthew.

Rot. Chart. Mich. 4 H. 2. 79. 1. There was a Protection, 4 E. 2. for Robert de Umfraville Earl of Angus, Nicholas de Segrave, Robert de Stralley, and John, son of William Howard, who had taken a Journey into Scotland, with Peter Gavestone Earl of Cornetwall.



Ex Coll.
J. B.
Thoresby
Regist.

Es. 13 v. 2.
n. 50.

Sir Samson de Strelley, Knight, was son and heir of this Robert, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Hercy. Samson de Strelley, 30 E. 3. 1356. had licence, that he and the rest of the Parishioners of that Village, might hear Sermons for the space of a year in the Chappel situate within his Mannor of the said Village, because the Parish Church was not then fully built. About 13 R. 2. he left Sir Nicolas de Strelley his heir, who by his wife Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir Edmund Pierpount, had one son called John de Strelley, who married Joane, daughter and heir of John Hunte of Lindeby; but his eldest son was Sir Robert de Strelley, whom he left his heir; and by his Will ordered his own body to be buried in the Church of All Saints at Strelley, 1430. 9 H. 6. which Sir Robert married Agnes, the daughter of Harcourt, and Joan, the

daughter of Sir Richard Stanhope, and died about 16 H. 6. and was succeeded by Sir Robert de Strelley his son and heir, who married Isabell the daughter of Kempe, and died 12 of March, 3 H. 7. leaving John Strelley, Esquire, his son and heir forty years old 4 H. 7. when the Inquisition was taken. This John married Saunchia, the daughter of Robert Willughby, Esquire, and by her had a son of his own name, who dying without issue, his four daughters became his heirs. Isabell, the eldest, was first married to Clement Low, by whom she had a daughter and heir, wife of William Sacheverrell, second son of Sir Henry Sacheverrell of Spoley in the County of Derby, Knight, and afterwards to Richard Payney, Esquire; the second was Margaret, wife of John Poutrell, Esquire; the third was Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Ascoug; and the fourth

Ex Coll.
varior.

Ex Inquis.
Ex Coll.
J. B.

was *Anne*, first married to *Richard Stanhope*, Esquire; and afterwards was third wife of *Sir John Markham*, Knight.

Ex Antag.
pen. will.
Sachere-
rell, &c.

By the Instrument of division, bearing date 10 Octob. 27 H. 8. it appears that *Thomas Ascugh* divided the Lands of *John Stirley* into four parts, whereof *Sir John Markham*, and *Thomas Pourrell* chose the two first, viz. First, all the Lands in *Whetley*, *Saundby*, *Northleuerton*, *Southleuerton*, *Sturton*, *Littleburgh*, *Burton*, *Kadcliff*, *Codgrave*, *Whitley*, *Cedding*, *Langley*, *Stapilfurch*, *Cordingsstock*, *Nottingham*, and *Harby*, for one part; and for the other (which *Pourrell* had) all in *Chilwell*, *Troswell*, *Abingburgh*, *Blancote*, *Calberton*, *Eastwapt*, a House in *Troswell*, a House in *Cosfal Parsh*, and *Colston Bassett*. The next was chosen by *Isabell Paynell*, widow, *William Sacherevell*, and *Mary* his wife, which was all in *Bilburgh*, *Hemwell*, *Cosall*, *Rymberley*, *Comptonholme*, *Carleton*, and *Marshall Hall*; and *Thomas Ascugh* had for the fourth part all in *Orton* and *Blunger*.

Miles 43.

But *Sir Robert Strelley*, Father of this *John*, had another son called *Sir Nicolas Strelley*, whose posterity inherited this Mannor. This *Sir Nicolas* married the daughter of *Thomas Lord de la Ware*, and died at *London* the last of *Aprill* 1491. 6 H. 7. and was buried in the Church of *St. Andrew* at *Baynards Castle*, leaving *Margaret* his wife behind him, and *Nicolas* his son, and *Agnis* and *Cecily* his daughters. He appointed half his Goods to be employed for his Children in Merchandise, and made his Nephew *Sir Walter Hungerford* Supervisor of his Will, which was proved 12 June, that same year, viz. 1491. *Sir Nicolas* his son married (to his third wife, as I take it) the daughter of *Sir John Spenser*, and died at *Strelley*, Aug. 25. 3 Eliz. seised of this Mannor and *Bilburgh*, and the Advowsons of both the Churches, and Lands in *Bullwell*, *Cosall*, *Whattenholme*, *Farnesfeld*, and *Wassford*, as by an Inquisition taken at *Not.* the year following appeareth, *Sir Anthony Strelley* his son and heir being then thirty two years of age; who married *Joane*, daughter of *Sir George Baynham*, by whom he had *Sir Philip Strelley*, who married *Elizabeth*, the daughter and heir of *Thomas Garneys*, Esquire, and died 29 Sept. 4 Jac. He had a son called *Nicolas*, who married a daughter of *Sir Percival Willoughby*, but had no issue. This Mannor hath been the inheritance of Lawyers, most of my time, and for some space before. It is now possessed by the posterity of *Elianor*, sister of *Sir Philip Strelley*, who was married to *Sir John Michell*, one of the Masters of Chancery in King *James* his time, who notwithstanding all his Law and power could never get it in his own time from *Nicolas Strelley*, natural (and perhaps legitimate) son of *George*, brother of the said *Sir Philip*, which *Nicolas* married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *George Rosell* of *Kadcliff*, Esquire, by whom he had a son called *George*, whom he left young, yet he kept it till he died in France not of full age; his mother being married to *Richard* now Lord *Byron*.

After the death of this last *George Strelley*, *Nicolas*, son of *William*, son of *John*, brother

of *Sir Anthony Strelley*, (which *John* married also a daughter of *Sir George Baynham*, named *Anne*, sister of *Sir Anthonies Lady*) was some while in possession of this Lordship; which said *Nicholas Strelley* lives now in *Nottingham*, upon some ingenious Manufactures in Glass, which he spins and orders very commendably.

The Coals, the chief profits of *Strelley*, are not so plentiful now as formerly.

William de Strelley, son of *Galsfr. de Strelley*, by a Fine, 14 E. 2. settled one Mess. ten Bov. and an half, and one Rood of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Strelley*, *Cosall*, and *Bilburgh*, on *Sir Robert Strelley*, Knight, for life; and afterwards on *William*, son of *Sir Robert*, for life; remainder to *Sir Robert* and his heirs.

The Rectory of *Stirley* was 8^l. 'Tis now 6^l. 4^s. 9^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and the last Patron that I have seen, was *Nicholas Strelley*, Esquire, as his Ancestors the *Strelleys* had ever been in all my observations.

'Bilborough.

Bilburch.

Ex Reg.

There was one Bovat of this Township *Soc* to *Etnevale*, the Kings own Land; but here were two Mannors which *Aylric* and *Ulfis Swen* had before the Conquest, which were accounted to the Dane-geld for seven Bovats. The Land being for so many Oxen. There *Ambrose* the Man or Tenant of *William Peverell*, whose Fee it was, had one Car. two Sochm. three Vill. four Servants, with one Plow or Carucat. There were eight Acres of Meadow and small Wood. In the Consequours time this was 30^s. value, in the Conquerours 20^s.

Herbert de Bilburch gave to the Priory of *Lenton* one Mark yearly; out of a Mill which is between *Blaccliff* and *Wassford*. This *Herbert* gave in *Gunnobellston* and *Spolinton* also.

Symon, son of *Simon*, son of *William*, gave a 1b. 3s. Mark of Silver yearly of his Mill in *Bilburch*, called *Boburfmilne*, to *Lenton*, for the Soul of *Walter* (de *Kime*) his brother.

Petronilla, who was wife of *Stephen de Faukenberg*, came and quit-claimed to *Walter de Ryebos*, and *Isabell* his wife, all the Land which was *Simons*, son of *Simon*, in *Not.* and *Derbithire*, for her self and heirs for ever, (these persons are named in *Cuckentp*.)

There was a Fine at *Nottingham*, 4 Job. whereby *William de Gatton* passed his right and Title in three Bovats of Land in *Bilburgh* to *Walter de Ribos*, and *Isabell* his wife.

Robert Fitz-Aman in King *Johns* time claimed as his right, against *Simon de Kime*, whom *Walter de Ribos*, and *Isabell* his wife, called to warrant; half a Knights Fee in *Bilenburch*, whereof *Ivicia* his Grandmother was seised, in the time of King *Henry* the first; and from her the right descended to *Robert* her son, and from him to *Raph* his brother, Father of the said *Robert Fitz-Aman*. *Simon* pleaded that the said *Ivicia* had an elder sister

Fin. in
O.S. Hill.
14 E. 2.

Lib. Doomf.

Regist. de
Lent. p. 8.

Esson. &
Plac. Mich.
1 Job.

rot. 15.

Fin. 4 Job.

Pl. in craft.
Clauf. Pasf.
anno incen-
to Regis
Job. ra. 7.
& Pl. 13
Job. term.
Mich. ra. 5.

sister called *Emme*, who had a certain son called *Robert*, who had a son called *Ivo de Heriz*, then alive, who had as much right, and without him he would not answer. *Robert* acknowledged that *Emme* was the elder sister, but when the Inheritance was divided, to *Emme* were assigned *Sunnoldeston* and *Heilmerse*, as her purpart, whereof her heirs were yet seized; and that to *Juicia* were assigned *Spolinton* and *Bloubjor*, to which the said half Knights Fee belonged, for her purpart. *Simon de Kyme* produced the Charter of King *Henry* the second, wherein was contained, that he granted and confirmed to *Simon*, son of *William*, which *Simon* was Grandfather of the said *Simon de Kyme*, all the Tenements which he held of him in Capite (to wit) *Willeburgh*. *Robert* had the better at that time.

Eff. 11 E. 1. Philip de Kyme was found, 11 E. 1. to have had a Knights Fee in *Willeburgh*.

Robert de Strelley held in *Willeburgh*, in the right of *Elizabeth* his wife, half a Knights Fee of *Walter Rybof* of the Eschaet of *Peverell*. *Richard Rybof* is also mentioned to pay for half a Knights Fee here. But *Robert le Vavasor* was the constant owner in the time of *Henry* the third, in whose Reign he was many years High Sheriff of these Counties of *Stott* and *Derb*. viz. the 20, and 22, and 23, and the 30, till the 39.

This Mannor hath gone along with *Strelley*, as it still doth, some part of it being in *Strelley Park*.

The Rectory of *Willeburgh* was 10^l. 'Tis now 6^l. 2^s. 6^d. in the Kings Books, and the last Patron that I have found is *George Strelley*, as his Ancestors used to be formerly.

Broxtow.

Broculstowe

It is like this place in ancient time was made use of for the people of the Hundred to meet in, because it gives name to the Wapentak. Here was of the Soc of *Cruthale* Ancient Demesne, as much as was rated to the Dane-geld at one Bovat, but in the time of the Conquerours Survey it was waste, and of *William Peverell* Fee here were five Acres which lay to *Authale*; but here was also a Mannor in *Broculstowe* of the Fee of *Robert Fitz-William*, which before the Conquest was *Gadries*, and answered the Tax for three Bovats, the Land of it being so much; here the said *Robert* had one Car. and one Vill. Small Wood one q. long, and one broad. In the Conquerours time it was 16^l. in the Conquerours but 8^l. value.

Gilbert, son of *Eustachius de Broculstowe*, gave to the holy Trinity of *Lenton*, and the Monks there serving God, one Tost in *Broculstowe*, on the East part of the Church.

Galfr. de Broculstowe held the Bovat of the Soc of *Arnale* for 12^d. yearly. He held there also two Bovats of *H. de Nevill*, and other Lands.

In the 9 E. 2. *Broxtowe* answered for half a Villa, and *John de Broxtowe* was Lord of it.

By an Inquisition taken at *Stott*. the Saturday after the Feast of St. *Michael*, 7 H. 6. before *Thomas Mapurley* and his fellow Commissioners; it appears that the Jury (of which *John Broxtowe* was one) found, that in the Parish of *Broxtowe* there were not then ten Inhabitants, who were House-keepers, or Householders.

Henry Lord Grey of Codnour, about 22 H. 6. died seized of this Mannor, then said to be held of the Soke of *Arnale*.

The Mannor of *Broxtowe*, with the Appurtenances, two Mess. one Vill. sixty two Acres of Land, and thirty two of Meadow in *Basford* and *Allestworth*, were seuled by a Fine, 14 E. 4. on *Thomas Parker*, and *Joane* his wife, and the heirs of their Bodies; remainder to the heirs of *Joane*. In 7 H. 8. *Henry Willoughby*, Knight, *John Markham*, Knight, *Richard Egerton*, Clerk, and *Thomas Thurland*, Esquire, claimed against *Anthony Fitz-Herbert*, Serjeant at Law, and *William Whithalgh*, the Mannor of *Broxtowe*, with the Appurtenances, as also four Mess. ten Tosts, one Mill, two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, two hundred of Pasture, and forty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Broxtowe*, *Willeburgh*, *Basford*, and *Allestworth*, who called to warrant *George Parker*, Gentleman.

Another Recovery was suffered, 7 E. 6. where in *Walter Whalley*, Esquire, claimed against *Hugh Willoughby*, Knight, and *Joane* his wife, the Mannors of *Broxtowe* and *Basford*, with the Appurtenances, and fourteen Mess. two Mills, &c. with a great number of Acres, and 30^l. Rent in *Willeburgh* and *Basford*, and ten Mess. ten Cottages, &c. in *Mapurley* in *Warrshire*. The Mannor of *Broxtowe* and *Mapurley* in *Warrshire*, late in the possession of *Thomas Whalley*, Gent. and *Richard Whalley*, Esquire, July 21. 12 Jac. were by the King granted to *Philip Stanhope*, Knight, his heirs and assigns, as late the Lands of *Richard Whalley*, Esquire, paying 21^l. 4^s. per annum, to the Exchequer.

This Mannor hath since passed through the Families of *Byron* and *Stanhope*, and *Isham Parkins*, Esquire, sold it to *Thomas Smith*, younger son of Sir *Francis Smith* of *Abby Folville* in *Lincolnshire*, who builded the House, and adorned the Seat, and in the Wars received the honour of Knight-hood; but not long since it was sold to Sir *Francis Top*, then Servant to his Grace the Duke of *Berwick*: his Lady was *Elizabeth Chaplan*, whom had been Servant to the Duchess since her child-hood: it remains Sir *John Topper*, Baronet, her son's.

'Tis now esteemed, as I take it, in the Parish of *Willeburgh*.

Basford.

Basford.
And Algarthorpe, or,
Eland-Hall.

THere were many Mannors in Basford of William Peverells Fee, and one which was Teyn-land, which Aluric had before the Conquest, paying to the Geld for four Bovats. The Land was half a Car. He continued to hold it of King William when the great Survey was made, and there had one Vill. holding one Car. and one Acre of Medow, and two Mills 16^l. and small Wood one Acre. This held 20^l. value, as it had been formerly. Alwin had a Mannor here before the Conquest rated to the Geld at ten Bovats. The Land was then twelve Bovats. There afterwards Saffred the Man (or Tenant) of William Peverell had one Car. two Vill. ... Bord. one Sochm. having two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There was a Priest, and three Acres of Medow, and one Acre of Wood; this likewise kept the old value 20^l. Two other Mannors here Alfry and Algod had, which answered the Tax for two Car. and two Bov. The Land whereof was so much. There Pagen and Saffred, the Men of William Peverell had one Car. two Vill. five Bord. having two Car. and three Mills 25^l. 4^d. and six Acres of Medow, and a small Wood: this also kept the old rate 40^l. There was besides these another parcel, one Bovat for the Geld, which Escul held.

Philip, son of Saffrid, and Maud his wife, by the consent of William Peverell, gave to the Monks of Lenton, in honour of the High and undivided Trinity, twenty four Acres of their Demefne, viz. a little Effart at Broculstow, and a Tilled place (or Wong) called Trutcherwelle, and another called Thornwang, another Copperodes, besides two Bovats which William, son of Gilbert, held, and two which Alfer had in Basford.

Robert, son of Philip de Basford confirmed the four Bovats of the Villenage of Basford, and the twenty four Acres of Demefne. which his Father gave, and likewise confirmed to that Church of Lenton, all the Land in Aldesworth of his Fee, with a Medow called Brademedoe; he likewise released to the same Church a Medow, which he once sued the Monks for, viz. the upper Island which the water of Lente did anciently compafs.

One of these Mannors John de Orreby held, and Gilbert de Orreby, 52 H. 3. had Free Warren here. The Jury, 19 E. 2. said that Simon de Orreby held Lands here during his life, of the Inheritance of Alveredus de Sulney, who was then found heir of the said Simon, and above 26 years of age.

By an Inquisition taken 7 H. 6. it appears that Margery Langford held some of Sulneys Lands here, and John de Cockfeild others, whose Family held also another Mannor in this place, which went with Puthall, as in that place is shown.

Sir Raph Langford, Knight, was seised of eight Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, ten of Medow; ten of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Basford, which he passed to Anthony Fitz-Herbert, Serjeant at Law; and others, 14 Jan. 2 H. 8. to fulfill his last Will: he died 1 Febr. 5 H. 8. his Grandchild Raph Langford, son of his son Nicholas, then above four years old being found his heir. This was a Family of principal note and great possessions in Darbshire, and other Counties.

William Hollis the younger, Gent. 29 H. 8. Mich. 29 claimed against Raph Langford, and Dorothy his wife, the Mannor of Basford, and likewise the Mannors of Blakwell, Whitwell, and Cresswell in Darbshire, and the Advowson of the Church of Whitwell.

In 37 H. 3. the Mannors of Betriwast in the County of Northampton, of Lubbesthorp in Leicestershire, and Basford in this County, were confirmed to William de Cantelape. George de Cantelape, 1 E. 1. is found to have held nothing in Demefne in Basford, but that Stephen de Brokelflow held of him one Mill, three Acres of Land, and two of Medow in Fee for xii^l. iii^d. and likewise held of him in Bondage, fifteen Bovats and an half of Land, for lxi^l. and seven Cottages, which yielded xv^l. iii^d. His two sisters were his heirs, of which Millicent de Monte alto, who also married Endo le Zouch, succeeded him in this place.

The Jury, 17 E. 2. found it not to the Kings damage, if he granted to Thomas le Zouch, that he should retain to himself five Mess. and eleven Virgats of Land, with the Appurtenances in Basford, which he had acquired of William de la Zouch.

A Fine, 24 E. 3. of Lands in Basford was levied between Raph, son of Raph de Crumwell, and Maud his wife, Quer. and Raph de Crumwell Chr. and Amicia his wife, Deforc. whereby they were settled on Raph, son of Raph, and Maud his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to Raph and Amicia, and the heirs of Raph. Another Fine was levied, 46 E. 3. between Raph, son of Raph de Crumwell, Knight, and Elizabeth his wife, Quer. and Raph de Crumwell Chr. and Maud his wife, Deforc. of the Mannors of Basford and Blesby, by which they were settled on Raph, the son of Raph, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to Raph, and Maud his wife, and the heirs of Raph, quit from any other heirs of the said Raph, the son of Raph, and Elizabeth.

Gervas Clifton, and Maud his wife, late wife of Robert de Willugby, 5 E. 4. granted to Anthony Wydevile Lord Scales and Newfells, these Mannors and many others, which were late Raph Lord Crumwells.

William Shirbourn, 28 H. 8. claimed against William Hollis of London, the younger, Gent. the moyety of twenty Mess. &c. in Basford, who called to warrant Edward Knivett, Esquire. He and Fitz-Williams were the heirs of the Lord Crumwell, as in Crumwell may be observed. Sir William Copley, in the right of Dorothy his wife, died seised of the moyety of the Mannor of Basford, 28 Apr. 2, and 3 Ph. and Mar. as in Plumpton is said. These came to the Family of Hollis.

B. *Hollis*, and were by the last Earl of Clare save one, dispersed amongst Freeholders, but the principal Farm was by him repurchased in his life time, which now, with *Copleys* Mannor, remains the Inheritance of the Earl of Clare.

Cokfeilds came to *Taylboys*, and the next descendent to *John Ayscough*, son and heir of Sir *Will. Ayscough* the Judge, in whose Family it continued till Sir *Rog. Ayscough* sold it amongst Freeholders.

Another Mannor in *Balefords* was called *Algarthorpe*, and afterwards *Eland-Hall*, from the possessors of it of that name.

Eustachius de Moreton Lord of *Wollaton*, confirmed the Alms, which *Robert de Moreton* his Grandfather, and *Adam* his Father gave to God and the Church of the holy Trinity at *Lepton*, and the *Cluniac* Monks there serving God, viz. 16^s. per annum, out of that which *Gerard de Algarthorpe* held of him and his Ancestors, viz. 10^s. at *Penicost*, or within the *Ollaves*, and 6^s. within the *Ollaves* of St. *Martin*. This was also confirmed by *Adam*, son of *Adam de Moreton*, brother of the said *Eustachius*.

Robert Dast paid 10^s. in the time of *Henry* the third, for the fourth part of a Knights Fee, which he held in *Algarthorpe*.

In 28 E. 1. by a Fine levied at *Wark*, *Adam le Paumer*, and *Isabel* his wife, passed the Mannor of *Algarthorpe* to *John le Paumer*, the younger, and his heirs.

William de Eland the Kings Servant [valetus] who lately had the custody of the Castle of *Pott*, and the Bayliwick of the Honour of *Peversell* in the Counties of *Pott*. and *Derb.* for life, had the said Bayliwick, 26 Septemb. 10 E. 3. granted to him and his heirs, paying fourteen Marks yearly. *William*, son and heir of *William de Eland*, 41 E. 3. acknowledged himself to hold the Bayliwick of the honour of *Peversell* in the Counties of *Pott*. and *Derby*, of the King, by the Service of paying 14^s. yearly. *William Eland* married *Cecily*, the co-heir of *Robert*, son of *Sampson de Strelley*, as in *Radcliff* may be noted.

Stephen de Strelley, 28 E. 3. passed Lands and Rents in *Radcliffe* and *Lamcote*, to *William Eland*, and *Cecily* his wife, and *William* their son. This Family had their chief residence at this *Algarthorpe*, which gave it the name of *Eland-Hall*. *William Eland*, Esquire, (possibly the Grandchild of the first) about 8 H. 6. left his son *William* his heir above nine years old. *William Eland* died the 27 Decemb. 17 H. 6. and left his son and heir *William*, aged twenty weeks and four daies, 3 Jun. when the Inquisition was taken, in the tuition of *Margaret* his widow, mother of the Infant. By an Inquisition taken at *Pott*, 31 Octob. 9 H. 7. it appears that *Henry Eland* (who it seems was brother and heir of *Thomas Eland*, and forty years old, 5 E. 4. when his said brother left the Bayliwick of *Peversell* in both these Counties to descend to him) died 8 Sept. 9 H. 7. seized of this Mannor, there said to be held of Sir *Henry Willoughby*, as of his Mannor of *Wollaton*, some small parcels in *Radcliff* and *Lamcote*, and diverse other places, as *Abbolton*, *Calberton*, *Bagthorpe*, *Wigfords* at *Wigfords end*, and an Effart called *Eland Close*, and that *Mary Eland*, daughter of *Thomas Eland*, son of the said *Henry*, was his Cousin and heir,

then aged one year and one month. She married *Roland Revell*, and after his death the 8 Novemb. 23 H. 8. conveyed this Mannor, and all her Lands, Rents, and Services in *Algarthorpe*, *Bagfords*, *Abbolton*, *Orton*, *Radcliff*, *Calberton*, *Lamcote*, *Eland*, and elsewhere in the County of *Pott*. together with the Bayliwick of the honour of *Peversell* in the Counties of *Pott*. and *Derb.* to *Randall Revell*, because he had holpen her in the great Suits she had with *Nicholas Strylley*, Esquire, concerning her said inheritance; and for that *Hugh Revell* his son, was her Cousin and next heir, viz. son of *Joan*, sister of *Thomas Eland* her Father. It was afterwards sold to *Thomas Hutchinson* of *Durthorpe*, who gave it to *John Hutchinson* his second son, whose Grandchild *John Hutchinson* was Lord of it. It is now sold to

In *Basford* Town 1612. were owners, *William Lord Cavendish*, Sir *John Hollys*, Sir *John Byron*, Sir *Percivall Willoughby*, Knights, *Godfrey Copley*, Esquire, *George Strelley*, Esquire, *Mary Hutchinson*, widow, *George Hutchinson*, Gent. *Gooffrey Brock*, Gent. *John Speed*, Clerc. *Francis Byfield*, Gent. *John Kyme* of *Pott*. Gent. &c.

The Rectory of *Basford*, 8 Jan. 4 Eliz. in the occupation of *Roger Wood*, late parcel of the 4 Eliz. possessions of the Priory of *Catesby* in the County of *Northampton*, was granted to *James Hardwicks* and his heirs.

This Church of St. *Leodegarius* of *Basford*, with the Lands, Tenements, and Appurtenances there, was given by the before named *Robert*, son of *Philip*, to the Priorels and Nuns of *Catesby* (of which place he seems to have been a principal Founder:) his son *William* was likewise a Benefactor.

The Rectory (it should be Vicarage) of *Basford* was ten Marks, when the Priorels of *Catesby* (or *Catesby*) had the Parsonage. The Vicarage is now in the Kings Books 8^l. 17^s. 6^d. and in his Majesties Patronage.

In the South Window of the Chancel, Arg. a Chevron between three Pans with Ears, and three feet a piece, Gules, within a Bordure sable Besanty, Mounboucher, impaling Sable a Bend between six Escallops Or, Folejambe.

Azure a plain Crosse countercompony, Arg. and Gules, Cokfeild, impaling Folejambe; and Folejambe impaling Arg. a Bend Azure Cruvely Arg. (it should be Or) Lowdham.

On the Church North Ile East Window, Paly of six Arg. and Azure, a Bend Gules, Annesley. Paly of six Arg. and Azure, Strelley. Arg. a Chief Gules, and Bendlet Azure, Crumwell. Arg. a Lion Rampant, Queve Furchè sable, Cressy. Arg. a Bend Azure Cruvely Or, Lowdham. Arg. on a Saltier engrailed sable, nine Annulets Or, Look. Annesley with a Mullet on the top of the Bend.

Strelley, with a Cinquesoylle Gules in the middle, Strelley of *Wamborough*.

Maperley.

Regist. de
Lant. p. 39.

Regist. de
Lant. p. 39.

Fin. apud
Ebor. a dit
Pasch. in
an. mens.
28 E. 1.
Orig. 10
E. 3. no. 13.

Lib. de Fis.
fol. 202.
Pasch. 41
E. 3.

Autog. pen.
Tho. Rosell,
Ar.

Esc. 8 H. 6.
w. 4.

Esc. 17 H. 6.
n. 2.

Esc. 5 E. 4.
p. 777.

Ex Inq.

claus. 23
H. 8. script.
irratal.

Rotul.
ref. de
Shire
15 E.

ch. 25
m. 9.

Ex Ch.
Sam. S.
plus de
Gen.

AD. B.

Rot. 3.
rot. 3.

Ex Ch.
Sam.
plus, C.

Autog.
S. Sta.
Gen.

Maperley.

THE Wood of Basford, which was John de Cokefeld, and Robert de Orreby, 15 E. 1. was found wholly wasted, and had been so of old. John, son of Robert de Orreby, and John Cokefeld had taken 25. 6d. a year, for five and twenty years last past, and appropriated the Wood to themselves without warrant, and therefore were amerced.

Hugh de Nottingham, Clerk, 25 E. 1. had Lands in Nottingham called Cornetwong, confirmed to him and his heirs by Bounds, &c.

In 31 E. 3. it was found that John Montgomerie, then dead, made one Effart of old, besides the Kings Wood of Nottingham, that was called Cornetwong, and it contained thirty Acres of ground, and was sown since the last regard.

The heirs of Alice Palmer held one Effart of old called Basfordwong, containing twenty Acres; William Eland was then Tenant, viz. some while after 31 E. 3. about which time that Effart was thought to be made. Adam Palmer made one Effart of old of five Acres, and one Rood of the Kings Demesne at Algethorp; of this William Eland was also Tenant.

In the time of Richard the second, Thomas Mapurley was a considerable Man at Nottingham: on his Seal was a Bend between six Crosses. He or his posterity became possessed of the chiefest part of these Grounds, which was the occasion of their being called Mapurley's Closes; and since there being a Cottage House or two, and some odd Barns erected, it goes for a small Hamlet called Mapurley.

John Mapurley, Esquire, 3 H. 8. (then living at Budwell) suffered a Recovery of two hundred Acres of Land in Basford called Cornetwong, with the Appurtenances, to Thomas Atther, and John Byron, Esquire. John Byron, and John Byron his son, 1 March, 1609. for the consideration of 100^l. alienated the premises to Robert Staples of Nottingham, together with a Cottage or Tenement, and Barns thereto belonging. Robert Staples, and Maud his wife, 1612. settled, in consideration of marriage, Cornetwong, or Mapurley Closes, containing sixty Acres, with one Cottage, &c. on Alexander Staples, and Joane his wife, and the heirs of their two bodies; and in default thereof on Alexander and his heirs.

Robert Querneby of Nottingham, son and heir of Elizabeth, wife of Humphrey Quarneby, daughter and heir of Robert Mellors, and Julian his wife (daughter I suppose, and at length) heir of John Mapurley by his Deed dated 14 Decemb. 31 Eliz. in consideration of marriage, which had been before that time solemnized between Thomas Blyth, one of the younger sons of William Blyth, and Mary, one of the daughters and heirs of him the said Robert Querneby, settled on George Beardmore, and William Monk, and their heirs, certain Lands and Tenements in Nottingham, and five Closes in the Lordship or Parish of Basford, in trust for himself and his heirs. His other daughter and heir Elizabeth, was married to John Ryme, as in Nottingham will be shown.

In the third year of King Charles the first, 11 Apr. 1627. Thomas Blyth the elder, and Mary his wife, and Thomas Blyth the younger, and Magdalen, in consideration of 300^l. sold to Robert Staples, and his heirs, five Closes in Cornetwong, or Mapurley. On the Seals of Blyth are a Chevron between three Lionsells Rampant, and upon some for a Crest, a Lion passant on the top of a Tower. These are called Netber, or Lower Mapurley, and are now with the other also, the Inheritance and Possessions of Samuel Staples, who I think had them, for names sake; settled on him or his Father by the Purchaser Robert Staples, in whose House in Nottingham the said Samuel now lives, and hath rebuilt part of it of Brick and Stone, which before was but like the rest, of Wood. And hath also since that built a little Brick house at this Mapurley.

Arnall.

Ernebale.

IN Ernebale King Edward the Confessor had a Mannor which answered the Geld or Tax of those times for three Plow-land, or three Carucars. The Land was three Car. There King William had one Car. or Plow, twenty Vill. and four Bordars, having seven Plows, or seven Car. pasture Wood in several places three leuc. long, and three leuc. broad. The value in King Edwards time was 4^l. and two Sextaries of Honey; but in K. William's 8^l. and six Sextaries of Honey. This Mannor had Soc in Broncote, Waleton (I suppose meant for Wollaton), Lenton, Broctulstow, and Bilburch.

Here was a Family took their name from their Residence at this place, whereof Richard de Ernebale, 22 H. 2. gave account to the Sheriff of 1. Marks, for his amercement for his Forest trespasses. William de Belev, son of Robert de Belev, who married Alice the daughter of William de Arnall, gave her in Dower at the Church door before marriage, all his Land in Lamtote; remainder to the heirs of their bodies; to this were Witnesses Mr. H. de Arnall, Walter de Sneynton, Henry de Bully, Chaplains, Adam de Burgunvill, Raph, son of William de Arnall, William Marescal, &c. Raph de Arnale in 1278. was a Knight. The Jury, 19 E. 1. found that Raph de Arnebale held of John de Nevill, in the Town of Arnehall, one Mess. with a Garden; and three Bovats of Land, paying him 22^s. 4^d. a year, and an Effart in the Fields of Basford of John de Cokefeld, and Stephen de Pancester for 2^s. per annum, and of divers others, as of Raph, son of Raph de Crumwell in Lamtrey, two Bovats, and the like: Raph, son of William, son of the said Raph de Arnall, was then his heir.

Gervase, son of Richard de Arnall, 14 H. 3. Fin. 14 held three Bovats, and one Culture with Effarts. But in a Book of Fees in the Exchequer Herbert de Nevill (rather Hugh, as I suppose) is said to hold the whole Town of Arnall, and the fourth part of Wadborough, for which he paid yearly 10^l.

H h 2 King

Chart. Ant.
BB. 19.
& Mat.
10.

King John in the fifth year of his Reign, the fourth of May at Winchester, granted to *Hugh de Nevill*, and his heirs, the Mannor of *Blansdon* for the fourth part of a Knights Fee, and the Mannor of *Ernehale* in Fee Farm for 10^l. and the Service of the fourth part of a Knights Fee, and fourscore and ten Acres of Effart in the said Mannor of *Ernehale*, free and quiet from the regard and view, &c. and all manner of privileges.

Tiff. de Nev.

Hugh de Nevill held the fourth part of a Knights Fee in *Arnall*, which *Hugh de Nevill* his Father held.

Esc. 2 E. 1.
n. 47.

The Jury before *Galsfr. de Nevill*, and *Henry de Perreant*, Justices of Assize, at the Inquisition at *Blitheworth* the Wednesday next after the Feast of St. John the Baptist, 8 E. 1. found that *John de Nevill* held Pleas in his Court of *Arnall*, concerning trespasses made of the Vert in his Wood of *Arnall*, which is within the bounds of the Forest, and made Attachements for the same, and suffered not his Dogs to be expedited, and not by his own proper authority, but as his Ancestors did, from the time of *Hugh de Nevill* the Justice, who held Pleas for the King concerning the Forest, and was Grandfather of this said *John*, who held the Mannor of *Arnall* at the time of that said Inquisition.

Pl. de Banc.
Pasch. 18
E. 1. re 47.

Robert Bishop of *Bath*, 18 E. 1. impleaded *Sampson de Stredeley*, and others, for cutting the Woods at *Arnall*, who pleaded that the Bishop had nothing in that Mannor, but in the name of Guardian of *Hugh*, son and heir of *John de Nevill*, whose that Mannor was; and seeing he was not so named, they demanded Judgement, &c. upon which the Bishop desired licence to recede, and had it.

Esc. 2 E. 2.
n. 56.

The Jury, 2 E. 2. said that *Jordan* the Rector of the Church of *Arnall*, cut & took 20 Oks, whilst that Mannor was in the Kings hands, *William de Arnall* sixteen, and *Raph de Arnall* six, &c.

Fin. in Off.
Juris. beat.
Mar. 2.
4 E. 2.
Esc. 9 E. 3.
n. 49.
Pip. 13
E. 3.

The Mannor of *Arnall*, 4 E. 2. was settled by a Fine on *Hugh de Nevill*, and *Ida* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *Hugh*, who, 9 E. 3. left *John de Nevill* his son and heir. *Hugh de Nevill*, son and heir of *John de Nevill*, 43 E. 3. gave account of 10^l. of the Farm of *Arnall*, by the hands of *John de Verdun*.

Esc. 41 E. 3.
n. 4.

The Jury, 41 E. 3. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted licence to *Hunfrey de Bohun* Earl of *Hertford*, *Gloucester*, and *Exeter*, to give the Mannor of *Arnall*, which he held of the King in Capite by Knights Service, and the Service of 10^l. yearly Rent paid into the Exchequer, to *Sir Nicholas Tanworth*, Knight.

Esc. 21 R. 2.
n. 29.

Thomas Duke of *Gloucester*, who married *Alianor*, one of the daughters and heirs of the said *Hunfrey de Bohun*, and *Joane* his wife, left this Mannor, 21 R. 2. to his son *Hunfrey*.

Esc. 35 E. 3.
part. 2.
n. 30.

The Jury, 35 E. 3. found that *Richard Pensax* of *Shegby* left his son *William* his heir, who, amongst other Lands, held one Mess. in *Arnall*, and two Virgats of Land of the Earl of *Northampton*.

Fin. lev. in
Off. S.
Hill. 11
E. 2.

The Mannor of *Arnehale* (possibly *Arnales*) 11 E. 2. by Fine was settled on *Raph de Crophill*, and *Maud* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies;

remainder to the right heirs of *Raph*. The Jury, 14 H. 6. found that the Mannors of *Arnall*, and of *Etterwell*, were by Fine, 5 H. 5. settled on *John Merbury*, Esquire, and *Agnes* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, &c. and that the Mannor of *Arnall* was held of *Margaret*, who had been the wife of *Sir Thomas Rempston*, Knight, as of her Mannor of *Arnall*, and that *Walter Deveraux*, Esquire, was Cousin and heir of the said *Agnes*, viz. son of *Walter*, son of the said *Agnes*. The Jury, 16 H. 6. found the same, saving that *Elizabeth*, wife of *Walter Deveraux*, was daughter and next heir of *John Merbury*.

A Fine was levied at *Welfton*, the day after the *Ascension*, 8 H. 4. between *Sir Roger Leech*, Knight, *William Babington*, *John Folejambe*, and *Peter de la Pole*, Quer. and *William Bourghchier*, Knight, and *Anne* his wife, Deforc. of the Mannor of *Arnall*, with the Appurtenances, whereby it was settled on the said *John Folejambe*, and his heirs. *Sibylla Beauchamp*, when she died, about 7 H. 5. held two parts of the Mannor of *Arnall*; the remainder was to *Sir Roger Leech*, and others.

Sir Nicholas de Strerley, Knight, 9 H. 6. died seised of two Bovats of Land, and twelve Acres of Meadow in *Strerley*, which in his life time he held of *Margaret*, the wife of *Sir Thomas Rempston*, as of her Mannor of *Arnall*. *Margaret*, the wife of *Sir Thomas Rempston*, Knight, *Nicholas Wymbish*, and others, 19 H. 6. had pardon for having acquired of *Sir William Plumpston*, Knight, Cousin and heir of *John Folejambe*, the Mannor of *Arnall* without the Kings licence. She died 32 H. 6. solely seised of the Mannor of *Arnall*, *Sir Thomas Rempston* being then her son and heir.

The 20 H. 6. the Castle and Mannor of *Wretfyll* in *Yorkshire*, the Mannors of *Burwell*, *Lebenham*, and *Washingburgh* in *Lincolnshire*, and the Mannor of *Bullwell*, and also the Fee Farm Rent of 10^l. per annum, in *Arnall* in this County, were granted to *Raph Cromwell*, Knight, and his heirs. By an Inquisition taken at *Nottingham* the Thursday after *Palm-Sunday*, 23 H. 7. before *Sir William Perpoint*, *Sir Edward Stanhope*, Knights, *Raph Agard*, &c. concerning intrusions, or hauntings in the Kings Forest or Chases, &c. it appears that *Sir William Hastings*, Knight, was seised in the Mannors of *Lantley*, *Arnall*, and an Annual Rent of 10^l. called *Everingham Fee* in *Ording*, and died the 24 Jun. 1 E. 5. whose widow *Katherin Hastings* held them till 20 Apr. 12 H. 7. and from that, till the taking the said Inquisition, *William de Hastings*, one of his younger sons, had the Mannor of *Arnall*, and *Everingham Fee*, and *Richard de Hastings*, another, the Mannor of *Lantley*. All Mess. Lands and Tenements in *Arnall*, parcell of the possessions of *William Hastings*, Esquire, 24 March, 2, and 3 Ph. and Mar. were granted to *John Parrat*, Knight, and his heirs.

The Mannor of *Arnall* came to the Family of *Hastings*, and 4 E. 4. to *George Duke of Clarence*, and after it was *John Beaumonts*, who, in the time of *Edward the sixth*, conveyed the same to the Crown, with other Lands, in satisfaction of a great debt due for the arrears of his Office,

as Receiver general of the Court of Wards; it
anciently consisted of a small Demesne, and the
main part of it were Copy-holders of Inheri-
tance; they in King James's time purchased the
Mannor for the preservation of their Customs and
Commons, the Township being within the Forest
of *Shirewood*, and Mr. *William Stanhope*, half
brother to *Philip* first Earl of *Cherterfeild*, hath
the Demesnes.

Another Mannor was Sir *Thomas Rempston*,
and came after to the Lord *Ferrers of Chartley*,
and was late the inheritance of *Samuel Cladd*,
Gent.

The Rectory of *Arnall*, 24 Aug. 41 Eliz.
was granted to *John Flint*, and *William Jenkin-
son*, and their heirs, at the extent of six pounds
per annum.

The Vicarage of *Arnall* was 8^l. when the
Dean of *Leicester* was Patron. 'Tis now 7^l.
18^s. 1^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the
Earl of *Debonshire* Patron.

Part. 5. pat.
41 Eliz.

Ms. J. M.

Eastwood.
Eastwayt.
And Estewic.

Regist. de
Lent. p. 49.
C. 50.

Regist. de
Lent. p. 50.
C. 49.

Pl. de Banc.
cor. Reg.
Mich. 18
E. 1. ro. 71.

IN *Estwaite* before the Conquest *Ulfcehtel* had
a Mannor which answered for four Bovais to
the Dane-geld or Tax. This was afterwards
William Peverells, but was then waste. In the
Confessours time it was 5^s. value.

Henry de Grey Lord of *Codnour*, and of *Est-
waite*, for the Souls of Sir *Henry de Grey*, and the
Lady *Tfelda* his wife, and of his own Father and
Mother, and other his and their Ancestors,
and all the faithful departed, released to the Pri-
ory of *Lenton* all claim and right of Common
of Pasture in a place called *Fullwood*, either be-
longing to his Castle of *Codnour*, or his Town of
Estwaite, or his Villains there: To his Deed
were Witnesses Sir *Richard de Grey*, Sir *Henry
de Perpount*, Sir *Gervas de Clifton*, Sir *Galsfr. de
Staplesford*, Knights, and others.

In the year 1286. *Rannlf Pascayl* of *Est-
waite*, for himself, his heirs, Freeholders, and
Villains, released to the said Priory all the like
claim and right of Common in the said Wood
called *Fullwood*: to his Deed were Witnesses *Ro-
bert de Kymmerley*, *William de Belew*, *Robert de
Watenbowe*, *John Passys*, *Robert Francis*, and
others. *William Pascayl* of *Estwaite* did the like,
and so did *William*, son of *Godefrey de Estwaite*,
and *Thomas*, son of *William de le Rode* of the
same, and divers others, by which means the
Priory had that *Fullwood* intire to themselves, and
inclosed; it whereupon, 18 E. 1. *Adam*, Parson
of the Church of *Estwaite* impleaded the Prior
of *Lenton*, and others, because they disseised
him of Common of Pasture in about one hun-
dred and fifty Acres of Pasture in *Fullwood*; the
said Prior pleaded that *Fullwood* was neither
Burgh, Town (Village) nor Hamlet, which

the Parson could not gainsay, and so was cast.
Adam de Markham the same time had another
Assise or Tryal, being the same Parson of the
Church of *Estwaite*, for the same, and then the
Prior pleaded it was in *Beuthorp*, which the
Jury found to be so, and that the said Parson
ought not to Common there.

A Fine was levied at *Woth*, 10 E. 3. between
Rannlf Pascail of *Estwaite*, Quer. and *John Ebor. a dit
Arnald*, Deforc. of the third part of the Man-
nor of *Estwaite*, which was thereby settled on
the said *Rannlf* for life; remainder on *Rannlf* in O^l S.
his son, and *Joane*, the daughter of *Roger de Martini*,
Uston, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder
on *William*, brother of the said *Rannlf*, the son
of *Rannlf*, and the heirs of his body; remain-
der to *Joane*, the sister of *William*, and the heirs
of hers; then to *Isabell*, and then to *Agnes* her sisters,
in like manner; remainder to the right heirs of
the said *Rannlf Pascail*. *Pascails* part became
the Tenevrys of *Staplesford*.

Hugh Tevery, son and heir of *Robert Tev-
rey*, Esquire, and husband of *Elizabeth*, daugh-
ter of *Hugh Willoughby* of *Riseley*, 7 Mar.
8 H. 8. died seised of 10^s. yearly Rent here,
which, 24 H. 7. was passed to *Thomas Bap-
thorp* Chr. son and heir apparent of *Raph Bap-
thorp*, and others, for the use of the said *Hugh*,
and his said wife *Elizabeth*, by the name of the
Mannor of *Estwaite*; but the Jury at that In-
quisition taken at *Staplesford*, 25 O^l. 9 H. 8.
after the death of the said *Hugh*, who left his son
Robert Tevery, his heir, and then above twenty
one years old, found that the said 10^s. Rent was
held of Sir *Henry Willoughby*, as of the Mannor
of *Estwaite*. However some Lands here came
by inheritance from the Tenevrys to *William
Palmer*, Esquire, with *Staplesford*, and *Epton*
in *Derbysheire*, and other Lands, which he got
an Act of Parliament to enable him to sell, and
hath sold this accordingly to *Hen. Harrison*, 1668.

The Lord *Greys* part descended it seems to the
Family of *Zouch*, as in *Toueton* may be seen. Sir
John Zouch, 19 Jun. 28 Eliz. died seised of
it, leaving *John Zouch*, Esquire, his son and
heir five Months above twenty one years of age
and more, as the Inquisition taken at *Warby* that
year, 19 Sept. after his death shows. Howbeit
I find that this Mannor, after the death of the last
Lord *Grey*, was bought of the King by Sir *Henry
Willoughby*, who sold it to Sir *John Port*, and so
it afterwards came to the Family of *Stanhope*, by
the marriage of *Margaret*, one of his daughters
and co-heirs to Sir *Thomas Stanhope*, and, as I
think, was sold by *Arthur Stanhope*, Esquire, one
of the sons of *Philip*, first Earl of *Cherterfeild*,
not long since [viz. 1657.] to *Huntington
Plumptre*, Esquire, Doctor of Physick, whose
son and heir *Henry* is now Lord of it.

Thomas Aleyn, and *Emme* his wife, 21 E. 4. *Fin. a dis
levied a Fine of twenty Acres of Pasture in Est-
waite* called *Grestherches* to *Gervas Clifton*,
Esquire, and 22 E. 4. of thirty Acres of Land
there.

The Rectory of *Estwaite* was 6^l. when *H.
Lord Grey* of *Codnor* was Patron. 'Tis now in
the Kings Books 4^l. 13^s. 1^d. ob. and *Arthur
Stanhope*, Esquire, Patron. But now, viz. 1674.
Henry Plumptre, Esquire, is Patron.

ib. rot. 73.

Fin. apud
Ebor. a dit
S. Joh. Bap.
in 15. dies
O^l postea
in O^l S.
10 E. 3.

B.

Esq. 9 H. 8.

Ex Inq.

B.

Regist. de
Folley.

Fin. a dis
Past. in un.
Dunsm.
21 E. 4.
In crast.
Purif.

22 E. 4.
Ms. J. M.

Newthorpe.

Newthorpe.

PART of this Village was of R. Earl Moritons Fee, in the time of the Conquerour, which before was *Elayns of Alsins*, who had one Bov. for the Geld. The Land was two Bov. There was Pasture Wood, eight qu. long, half... broad. This was 2^d value in the Confeffours time, in the Conquerours but 12^d. But the better part of this Township was *William Peverells* Fee, wherein before he had it was a Mannor or two, which *Gruncel* had, one whereof was rated to the Geld at 5^d Bovats. The Land being half a Car. In the Conquerours time this was waste, and but 2^d. In the Confeffours it had been 5^d. Another was taxed at five Bov. to the Geld. And the Land of it was also half a Car. and had a *Bereu* in *Chilmerley*, where were two Bov. waste. *William Peverell* gave what he had here to his Priory of Lenton, as in that place may be seen; and *Robert*, son of *John de Newthorpe*, gave to it something in *Foletonde*.

Earl Moritons Fee it seems came very anciently to the honour of *Leicester*, and was held of the Lords of *Cottingham*. *Sir John de St. Andrew*, 28 E. 3. gave 8^d. Rent, issuing out of a Mess. and Virgat of Land in *Newthorpe*, to find a Light in the Conventual Church of Lenton, as he should order it. *John of Gault* confirmed to *Robert de Teversale* Vicar of *Grisley* (who had it for, and conveyed it to, the Priory of *Beaubale*) one Mess. seven Tolls, two Bovats, and sixty Acres of Land, and 12^d. 7^d. yearly Rent, with the Appurtenances, which he held of *Julian* the relict of *Sir John de St. Andrew* Chr. and *John Samon* in *Newthorpe* by the Service of 2^d. per annum, and they of the Honour of *Leicester*.

Robert de St. Andrew of *Cottingham*, granted licence to the said Vicar of *Grisley*, to give it to the Priory of *Beaubale*, and so did *John Samon* of *Nottingham* for a third part, according to the division mentioned in *Cottingham*. This Land was most of it held by *William Ferrour* of *Newthorpe*, who passed it to the Vicar also, and his son *John Ferrour* confirmed it, being all the Land, Rents and Services, which the said *William* had in *Newthorpe*, except the Mess. he dwelt in, which was not passed at that time.

William de Hickeling Rector of *Thornose*, referred a Controvercie between him and the Prior of *Beaubale*, concerning a certain Rent of 6^d. 6^d. issuing out of a Mess. and two Bovats of Land, and one Cottage of his inheritance in *Newthorpe*, which was held by *William Ward* of *Burmerley*, husband of his sister *Maud*, to *Sir Nicholas Strelley*, *William Babington*, *Thomas Hunte*, and *William Wollaton*, to Arbitrate, who determined the Rent to be due to the Priory, seeing the Land was held of *Robert de Kemerley*, as of his Mannor of *Bemerley*, whose right the Priory then had.

Beatrix, sometime wife of *Robert de Watton*, gave to the Priory of Lenton two Bovats in *Newthorpe*, reserving 2^d. a year Rent by the consent of *William de Heriz* her Son-in-law, and her daughter his wife.

Robert, son of *Robert de Kynmerley*, and *Ro-*

ger Prior of Lenton, agreed that there should be a division made between the Woods of the said Priory, and the Wood of the said *Robert* in *Newthorpe*. *Robert de Kynmerley* of *Chappetey*, was to fence the Priors Wood, which lay next a certain Holme in *Newthorpe*, which *Roger* the Prior of Lenton gave him and his heirs, from any loss or damage it should (sustain or) have from his Millers, or people coming to his Mill, or else suffer the Prior to shut it up close.

The Prior of Lenton enfeoffed *Hugh*, son of *Peter de Halum*, in one Bovat in *Newthorpe* for the sum of four Marks and an half, which *William* and *Raph* his sons returned to the Monastery again.

John, son of *Thomas Leitch* [medicus] of *Newthorpe*, 22 E. 1. released all Actions and demands to *William* Prior of Lenton, who was his Guardian when he was under age.

William le Ferrour, 23 E. 3. released to the Prior of Lenton all his right and claim in the Lands and Tenements of *Raph de Newthorpe*, and all his own Goods which were in his house where the said *Raph* dwelt.

Raph de Annesley the elder, and *Agnes* his wife, 17 E. 2. recovered their seisin of one Mess. twenty one Acres of Land, and two parts of a Mill in *Newthorpe* against *Peter de Cressley*, and others, and twenty Marks damage, for which they desired execution, and had it granted.

The Mannor of *Newthorpe*, and diverse Lands there, late belonging to the Monastery of Lenton, 13 July, 37 H. 8. were granted to *John Mylle*, and *George Mylle*.

As those belonging to *Beaubale* were, 8 July, 33 H. 8. to *William Huffy*. The Land of *Sir William Huffy*, Knight, who died 10 Jan. 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar. descended to *Richard Desfney*, and *Neile* his wife, and *Francis Colanbell*, and *Anne* his wife, daughters and heirs of the said *Sir William*, who held in *Newthorpe* and *Urburth* seven Mess. twenty Cottages, one Water-Mill, two hundred Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, one hundred and fifty of Pasture, thirteen of Wood, and 14^d. 6^d. Rent, besides Lands and Tenements in the County of *Lincolne*, in *Leake*, *Leberton*, *Sherbert*, and *Halotwell*, and the Rectory of *Bourby*, and *Sarby*, and the Mannor of *Stratton* in *Kutland*. That which was granted to *Milles*, 37 H. 8. was the same year sold to *William Bollers*.

Greysley.

Griseley.

IN *Grisley*, before the Norman Invasion, *Ulf* had two Mannors, one was rated to the Geld at four Bovats. The Land one Car. There *William Peverell*, whose Fee it afterwards became, had one Car. five Vill. two Bord. having three Car. There was a Priest and a Church, Pasture Wood, nine qu. long, and six broad. In the Confeffours time this was 16^d. value, in the Conquerours but 10^d. The other was also rated

to the publick Geld or Tax at four Bov. and the Land was likewise certified to be one Car. but this was waste when the great Survey was made in the Conquerours time, and *Aylric* held it of *William Peverell*.

Rot. Pip. 5 Steph. *William de Griseley, 5 Steph.* gave account of ten Marks of Silver for a Covenant of Land between him and *Raph Barret*. I suppose this *William* of the same Family with *Hugh*, son of *Richard*, mentioned in *Rot. Pip.*, who gave Land in *Claindon*, because his next successour, which I have met with here, was *Raph de Griseley*, who, *13 Joh.* was certified to hold three Knights Fees of the honour of *Peverell* of *Stott*, one in this *Griseley*, and two in *Claindon* in *Buckinghamshire*. *Raph de Griseley, 15 Joh.* made Fine with the King five hundred Marks for having the Land which was *Robert de Muscamp*, Father of *Isabel*, wife of the said *Raph*, and that he might

104. 13 Joh. in lib. r. 104.

Fin. par. 1. 15 Joh. m. 11.

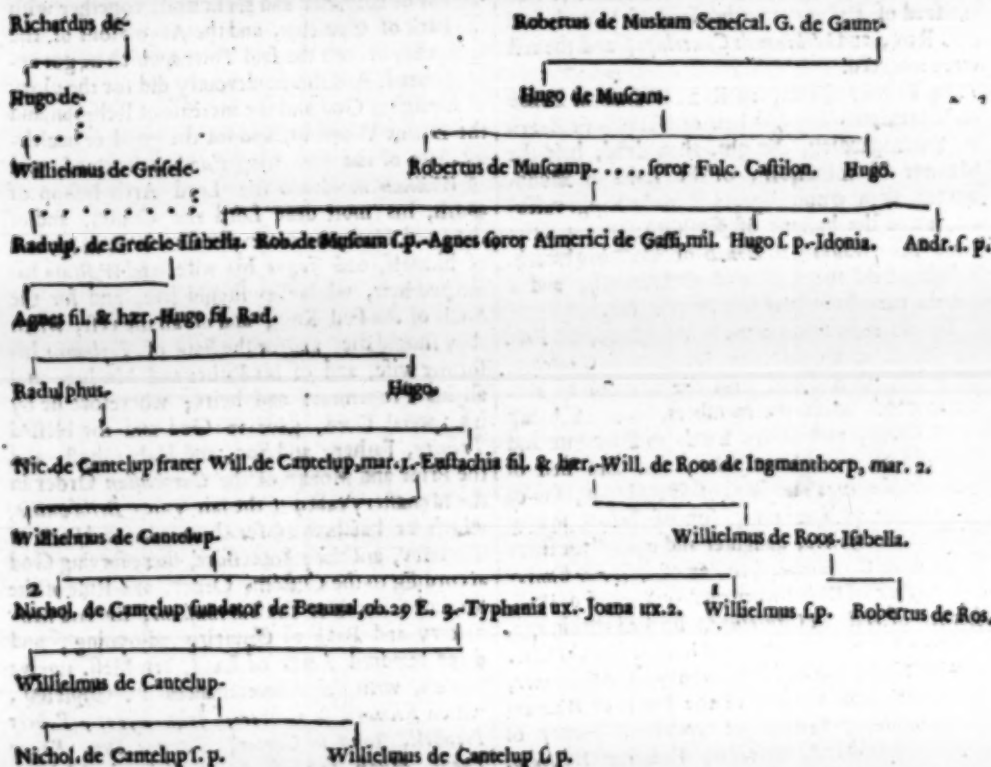
marry *Agnes* his daughter to *Robert Lupus*; and if he should happen not to have her (as 'tis most like he had not) then he would marry her by the Kings advice and will: and there was a Precept, *23 Novemb.* to the Sheriff of *Stott*, and *Derb.* that when the Sheriffs of *Buckinghamshire*, *Northamptonshire*, *Lincolnshire*, and *Staffordshire*, should certify that they had taken their proportions of security for the payment of that Money, that he should do so for the rest, and forthwith deliver full seisin to the said *Raph*, of all those Lands in his Bayliwick.

This *Raph, 17 Joh.* had a Son-in-law called *Hugh Fitz-Raph*, who was one of those great Men (or Barons) who took up Arms against the King.

Hugh Fitz-Raph, and *Agnes* his wife, daughter and heir of *Raph de Griseley, 12 H. 3.* gave account of *15^l*, for their Relief, of three Knights

Class. 19 Joh. m. 11 in d. 10.

Pig. 12 H. 3.



Fees, which the said *Raph* held of the honour of *Peverell* of *Stott*, viz. two in *Claindon*, and one Fee in *Griseley*, with the Appurtenances. *Hugh*

ch. 36. H. 3. m. 16. *Fitz-Raph, 36 H. 3. 10 April*, had Five Warrren granted in all his Demesne Lands in *Griseley*, and *Spuscamp* in this County, and *Chastoun* in *Dartmouth*, where he had also a Market and a Fair, on the Eve of the *Assumption* of the blessed

Reg. Ruford p. 90. Ex bundell de annis incert. H. 3. ro. 192. com. Hill. 49 H. 3. ro. 8. Efc. 2 E. 2. m. 51. *Mary*. He had a son called *Hugh*, but *Eustachia*, daughter and heir of his son *Raph* was his heir, and *Nicholas de Cantelup* (of *Wartfordshire*) who had to wife *Eustachia*, the Niece and heir of *Hugh Fitz-Raph*, had the Knights Fee in *Griseley, 49 H. 3.* which the said *Hugh*, then dead, held of the King in Capite.

The Jury, *2 E. 2.* found that *William de Cantelup* held this Mannor at his death of Sir *William de Roos* of *Ingmanthorp*, who held it by the Courtesie of *England*, as the inheritance of *Eustachia* his quondam wife, mother of the said *Wil-*

liam de Cantelup, whose son *William de Cantelup* was then his heir, and of the age of sixteen years.

The King, *Apr. 14 E. 3.* granted licence to *Nicholas de Cantelup* and his heirs, to strengthen or fortify his mansion House of *Gyssele* in the County of *Stott*, and to embattel it; from this time it was called a Castle. And here was likewise a Park, wherein this *Nicholas de Cantelup* Founded the Monastery of *Beaunale*, whom 1 guels to be the brother of that *William*, last named under age: yet some might think of his Father rather, because this *Nicholas*, by his son and heir *William*, had a Grandson of his own name, who was Witness to his Charter of Foundation of that Priory, bearing date *9 Decemb. 17 E. 3.* though the Book of *Beaunale*, in the Descent Printed in the *Monasticon Angl.* makes the said Founder to be son and heir of that first *William de Cantelup* very positively, but how much it is mistaken in some

Prim. pars Class. 14 E. 3. m. 23.

Regist. de Beaunale.

Mon. Angl. vol. 1. p. 963.

some other parts of this Descent, these notes will in some sort discover to any who will take the pains to consider it.

Ass. Deb.
30 E. 3.
10. 37.
At the Assizes at Darby, 30 E. 3. Joane, who had been the wife of *Nicholas de Cantelupe*, impleaded *William de Cantelupe* Chr. *Raph Fauconberg*, and others, for fifty Mess. twenty Tosts, one Mill, and ten Carucats of Land, one hundred Acres of Meadow, two hundred of Pasture, and two of Wood, and ten Marks of Rent in *Ilkerton*: *Raph Fauconberg*, produced a writing of the said Joane, by the name of *Joane de Kym*, whereby she released the said Tenements, and the Castle of *Gresley* in the County of *Not.* but she denied it to be her Deed, and recovered the Mannor of *Ilkerton*; as she did at the Assizes at *Nottingham* the same year, 30 E. 3. the Castle of *Gresley*, thirteen Mess. three Carucats of Land, twenty Acres of Meadow, two hundred of Pasture, one thousand of Wood, and 10^l. Rent, and *William de Cantelupe*, and the rest were amerced.

Lib. de
Fin. in
Scac. Trin.
13 R. 2.
Jul. 203.
In *Trinity Term*, 13 R. 2. *William la Zouch* of *Bramfild*, son and heir of *William la Zouch* of *Haringworth*, Knight, then dead, held the Mannor of *Ilkerton*, of the Lord of *Bellefonte*, then within age, and in the Kings custody, as of the honour of *Folkingham*; and the same Term *William la Zouch* of *Haringworth*, Knight, held the Castle of *Gresley*, and a certain parcel of Land in *Bymerle*, &c.

Fin. 14
R. 2. m. 12.
Ebor.
By an Inquisition taken in *Nottinghamshire*, 26 Feb. 14 R. 2. it appears that *William de Cantelupe*, Chivaler, then dead, held the Mannor of *Rabenshoppe*, with the members, viz. *Thrylly* and *Wolthby*, and divers Lands in *Azerlawe* and *Braythwat*; and that *John*, son and heir of *John de Hastings* late Earl of *Pembroke*, son of *John*, son of *Laurence*, son of *John*, son of *John*, son of *Joane*, daughter and one of the heirs of *Will. de Cantelupe*, brother of *Nic. de Cantelupe*, Father of *Will. de Cantelupe*, who died within age, without heir of his body; and *Will. la Zouche* Chr. son of *Eudo*, son of *William*, son of *Millecente*, daughter, and another of the heirs of *William de Cantelupe*, brother of *Nicolas*, Father of *William*, Father of *Nicolas*, Father of *William*, Father of the said *William de Cantelupe*, who died without heirs of his body, were at that time found the next heirs of the said *William de Cantelupe*, &c. *William la Zouche*, about 19 R. 2. died seised of this Castle and Mannor, and the Advowson of the Priory of *Braubale*, and *William le Zouch* his son was found his heir. *William le Zouch* Chr. who long before his death settled the Castle of *Gresley* on *William* Lord Roos of *Hamlak* Chr. and others, about 3 H. 5. left *William* his son and heir.

B.

From the Lord *Zouch* this Lordship came to the Crown, and was by King *Henry* the seventh, granted to Sir *John Savage*, Knight, (mentioned in *Granby*.) Sir *John Mannors*, Grandfather of the present Earl of *Rutland* (who is now Lord of it, June 16. 1673.) purchased it of Sir *John Savage*, and Sir *Thomas Savage* Lord *Savage*, Father of *John* Earl of *Rivers*, and Grandfather of the present Earl *Thomas*.

Ass. J. M.
The Vicarage of *Gresley* was 8^l. when the

Priory of *Braubale* was Patron. 'Tis now 8^l. 5^s. 0. in the Kings Books, and *Arthur Capell*, Esquire, Patron.

Bevall.

Beauvale.

Nicolas de Cantelupe Lord of *Ilkerton* in *Nottinghamshire* (mentioned in *Gresley*) having obtained licence of King *Edward* the third, dated 22 Septemb. in the sixteenth year of his Reign, Founded a Monastery in his Park of *Gresley*, for a Prior and twelve Monks, of the Order of the *Carthusians*, to which he gave ten pounds, per annum, of Land and Rent, in the Towns of *Gresley* and *Selleston*, together with the Park of *Gresley*, and the Advowsons of the Churches of both the said Towns, which he got appropriated: And this he devoutly did for the glory of Almighty God, and the increase of Religion, and the Divine Worship, and for the good and healthful state of the said King *Edward* the third, and of *William la Zouch* the Lord Arch-bishop of *York*, his most dear Lord and Cousin, and of the Lord *Henry de Lancastre* Earl of *Warby*, and of himself, and *Joane* his wife, and *William* his son and heir, while they should live, and for the Souls of the said King, and of all the rest, when they should die, and for the Soul of *Tiphania* his former wife, and of his Father and Mother, and all his Progenitors and heirs; wherefore he by his special Deed, gave to God and the blessed *Trinity*, Father, and Son, and Holy Ghost, and the Prior and Monks of the *Carthusian* Order in the Monastery called (the fair Vale) *Bellawallis*, which he had builded for them in his said Park of *Gresley*, and their Successors, there serving God according to the Custom, Order, and Rule of the Mother Church of the *Carthusians*, the said Monastery and Park of *Gresley* adjoining, and three hundred Acres of Land, ten Mess. twelve Bovats, with the Appurtenances in *Gresley*, which *Richard le Carter*, *John Pygot*, *Robert Neubell*, *John le Carter*, *Thomas Dey*, *Roger Pygot*, *Hugh*, son of *Agnis*, *John le Maisterman*, *Henry le Cartre*, *Richard Sareson*, *Roger Dey*, *Thomas de Fulwode*, and *Hugh de Pynkeston* his Natives, or Villains, held of him in the said Town in Villanage, together with the said Villains, their Chattels, Sequels, and Sects, and also 3^l. Rent of *John Whiteberwe* in the Town of *Selleston*, and 4^l. 4^s. of like yearly Rent of *John Arnold* in the same Town. As also thirteen Messuages, and seventeen Bovats and an half, with their Appurtenances in the said Town of *Selleston*, which *Robert le Coke*, *John above the Kirke*, *Nicholas le Sepherd*, *William le Tayllour*, *William*, son of *Richard le Wright*, *Thomas le Mough*, *Nicola*, who had been wife of *Richard le Wright*, *John*, son of *Richard le Wright*, *Robert*, son of *William Coke*, and *Thomas Cabald* his Natives, held in that Town in Villanage, together with those Natives, and all that were born of them, and their Suits and Services (here also called Sects and Sequels) and likewise the said Advowsons of the Churches

of the said Towns of Gysleley and Selleston, with all their rights and Appurtenances. He also granted that the said Prior and Monks, and their successors, should have Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle whatsoever, where-soever they couched, or from whence-soever they came, through his whole Dominion or Lordship, and Demesnes of Gysleley and Selleston, in all places and times where his other Freeholders had, and that they should have Stone for all the work of the Church and their Houses, and Marle to Marle their Lands in all the said places, except his Park of *Birchfall*: To this Deed were Witnesses his said Cousin the Arch-bishop of York, *Richard* Bishop of Durham, *Thomas* of Linc. *Roger* of Coventre and Lichfeild, *Henry* de Lancastre Earl of Derby, *William* Earl of Northampton, and *William* Earl of Hunting-ton, *John* de Grey, *William* Dencourt, *William* de Grey of Sandiacre, Knights, *William* his own son and heir, and *Nicholas*, son of that *William*, *Robert* Barnak, *William* Facumbrige, and others: this was dated at Gysleley, 9 Decemb. 1343. 17 E. 3. as was also another of his, partly to this purpose, but something shorter, which had other Witnesses, viz. Sir *Richard* de Wyleby, *Robert* de Streanley, *William* de Grey, *John* de Annesley, Knights, *Hugh* Martell, *John* Atcarre, *William* Dauners, and others, by which it appears very probable at least, that in those daies they were not more precise in the date of their Deeds, in reference to either time or place of sealing, than they are now. In the year 1347. 21 E. 3. by another Deed dated at Gysleley, the twentieth of O^{ct}. before the same Witnesses, saving that *Thomas* was then instead of *Richard* Bishop of Durham, and *John* instead of *Thomas* of Lincoln, and *William* Grey of Sandiacre was wanting, the said *Nicholas* de Cantelupe his son and heir, *William*, having, by his instant supplication, obtained licence of the King for 20^l. per annum, of Land and Rents in the Towns of Gysleley, Selleston, *Wattnotw*, *Epymarly*, and *Peuthorpe*, to be given to the said Prior and Covent, and their Successors, did for the same reasons, and as before is expressed, give five Mess. one Mill, and forty Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in Gysleley and *Wattnotw*, and all his Demesne of the said Town of Selleston, and a great company of his Villains, with the Messuages and Bovats of Land which they held in *Wattnotw*, with all their Chantels, Suits, and Sequels, and 16^l. 6^d. yearly Rent, out of the Lands which *Thomas* de Gratton held of him in Selleston, and as much out of the Lands and Tenements, which *Joane*, who had been the wife of *William* le Cresfy held in the same Town, and divers small Rents in Gysleley, and the Reversions of twenty one Acres which *Thomas* le Purchacour held of him for life in *Wattnotw*, and of a Mess. and six Acres of Land on the North side of the Castle in Gysleley, which *William* de Beaurepayr held for life, and of another, and five Acres, and one Rood of Land, which *William* de Worthington, and *Agnes* his wife, held for life, on the North side also of the Castle, &c.

King *Richard* the second, granted licence to *Elizabeth*, who had been the wife of Sir *Brian* Stapleton, the younger, Knight, and to *William*

de Rither Chr. and *Sibyll* his wife, to give to the Prior and Covent of *Beaubale*, each of them forty shillings a year out of their respective moyeties of the Mannors of *Birkby* Orblawers, and *Bereby*, for two Monks more especially to celebrate in the Church of *Beaubale*, for the Souls of *Will. de Aldburgh* the elder Chivaler, and *Elix.* his wife, and *Will. de Aldburgh* his son and heir (brother of the said *Elix.* and *Sibyll*) and *Margery* his wife, and of *Edward* Balid Chr. which they did accordingly, and *William* Rither, and *Sibyll* his wife, Mich. 18 R. 2. levied a Fine, which Rents, after some time of intermission of payment, *William* de Rither, Knight, their son, and *Robert* de Rither, Knight, his son and heir, restored to *Thomas* Mithley the Prior and his successors, he forgiving them all the Arrears, except 40^l. of silver, which they were to satisfy to the Noble and Reverend *Guy* Fairfax, which he had paid to the said Prior and Covent, for which the said *William* and *Sibyll*, and *William* and *Robert* their Wives and Children in their lives, and after their deaths, were to have full participation of all the Masses, Prayers, Psalms, Watchings, Disciplines, Fastings, Alms, and other spiritual exercises of the said House of *Beaubale*.

William de Aldburgh Chr. for the Soul of his Lord *Edward* de Balliol King of Scotland, and of *Elizabeth* his own wife, and that himself might be as one of the Founders, and the King of Scotland as a principal Benefactor, in the participation of the spiritual benefits of that House, with some others also of his near Kindred, did by his Deed, bearing date at *Willes Daye*, 10 Febr. 1362. 37 E. 3. give and confirm the said Day of *Willes*, to the said Prior and Covent of *Beaubale*, which he had of Sir *Thomas* Mitham, Knight, heir to his great Grandfather *Adam*, son of *Adam* de Hamelton, to whom King *Edward* the first granted it in the ninth year of his Reign, reserving 10^l. per annum Rent to be paid yearly into the Exchequer, which said Fee Farm Rent of 10^l. King *Edward* the third, 1 January, in the thirty second year of his Reign, granted to his beloved Servant *John* Arewode for term of his life, and the Reversion of it, 26 May, in the thirty seventh year of his Reign, to his beloved Cousin *Edward* de Balliol King of Scotland, and *William* de Aldburgh Chr. with licence likewise for them to give it to this Priory, which they did that same year, having obtained of *John* Arewode the possession also, so that the said *Edward* Balliol King of Scotland might from thence-forward likewise enjoy all the benefits of that House, as one of the Founders.

They had the Rectory of *Ferncham* at the first Foundation, which Sir *William* Malbis, Sir *William* de Plumpton, and Sir *Robert* de Roos of *Ingmanthorp*, passed to *Robert* de Barnak, *Hugh* de Cresfy, and *Hugh* Martell, and they to the Founder *Nicholas* de Cantelupe.

John de Gaunt, granted licence to Sir *William* de Fincheden, Knight, *Richard* de Ravenfer Arch-deacon of Lincoln, Mr. *Nicholas* de Chad-desden, *Richard* de Chesterfeild, and *Richard* de Tyffington, Clerks, to give the Mannor of *Etwell* in *Darbyshire*, to this Priory, to pray for him while he lived, and for his Soul, and the Soul of his wife *Blanch* when dead, which *John* de Ry-

Rybof also released to the Prior and Covent.

Par. 8. pat. 33 H. 8. All they got was valued to 196^l. 6^s. 0^d. per annum, and after the dissolution most of it, 8 July, 33 H. 8. was granted to Sir *William Hussy*, and the heirs males of his body at 21^l. 11^s. 9^d. ob. Rent, viz. the Site of the Priory of *Whall*, and diverse Lands in *Gresley*, *Buchanall*, *Wagthorpe*, *Wetwood*, *Watenow Canteliff*, *Watenow Chaworth*, *Spokebresting*, *Butwell*, *Spokegrain*, *Kymberley*, and *Crimell*, and the Rectory of *Ferneham*, and Lands in *Underwood* and *Reinthorp*, 37 H. 8.

3 part. Or. 37 H. 8. vs. 49. Par. 2. pat. 4 E. 6.

But all these, and the Mannor of *Beilston*, were 22 Nov. 4 E. 6. granted to *Richard Morison*, and *Brigit* his wife, and the heirs of *Richard*, at the value of 168^l. 10^s. 7^d. yearly. The Lord *Capell* married the heir of *Morison*, and with his posterity, the Earl of *Essex*, they still continue.

Watenow.

Watenot.

Chaworth.

And Cantelup.

Watenot was all of *William Peverell's* Fee, of which here was *Soc* to *Butehale*, as much as was rated to the Geld at two Bovats. *Gruncel* had a Mannor here before the Conquest, which then paid to the Dane-geld as one Car. The Land being found to be so much. There *William Peverel* had three Car. in *Demefne*, Pasture Wood five qu. long, two broad. Another Mannor *Simuart* had, which paid for two Bov. to the publick Tax, and had *Soc* in *Watenot*. *Grim* had of this *Soc* one Bov. for the Geld had *Soc* in *Butwell*, *Almar* had also of this *Soc* which paid the Geld for two Bov. The Land one Car. There was in *Demefne* one Car. one *Sochm*, two Vill. two Bord. having one Car. Pasture Wood five qu. long, four broad. This kept the old value 40^s. *Gocelinus* and *Gruncel* held it when the Conquerours Survey was taken.

Lib. Doomf.

Gocelinus is mentioned in *Lenton* amongst *William Peverell's* Men, who gave two parts of the Tythes of their *Demefnes* to that Priory at the Foundation.

Lib. rubr. fol. 151.

In 13 *Job. Robert*, son of *William de Alfreton*, was certified to hold three Knights Fees in these two Counties of *Stott*, and *Derb*. of the Escheat of *Peverell*, viz. in *Spontasse* and *Kontesse* one Fee, in *Calbour* half one, in *Watenho* half one, in *Wobburgh* half one, and in *Wadso* and *Wamcote* half a Knights Fee: this descended by inheritance to the Family of *Chaworth*, as it seems another part of this Township did from the Lords of *Gresley* to that of *Cantelup*, which made the common distinction, which is yet in use, of *Watenow Chaworth*, and *Watenow Canteliff*, the latter of which, all or most of it, became the possession of *Whall* Priory, by the gift of the Founder, as in that place may be dis-

cerned, and some likewise that Monastery got afterwards in the former.

Raph, son of *Hugh de Redinges* (sometimes, *Tiff. de Nre.* as I take it, called *Hugh de Watenow*) gave to the Priory of *Lenton* a Bovat of Land in *Watenow*, which *Toly* held, and afterwards *Galfr. Stoyls*, which, during his life, he held himself, paying the Monastery 16^l. a year, but after his death the Priory might dispose of it as their other Lands, and he granted Common to their Tenant, as the rest of the Men of *Watenow* had in all places; he gave it to the Monks to make an Anniversary for his Father, and left a bitter Curse for his heirs, if any of them should attempt to go against or hinder his gift. The Monks demised it to *Robert*, son of *Roger de Watenow* for his life; and after that, when *Sir Simon de Heden* was Sheriff, in the time of *Henry the third*, to *Sir Robert de Latham*, during his life, for a Noble yearly, and afterwards in 5 E. 1. to *Robert*, son of *Robert de Watenow*, for the same Rent, during his life.

This half Fee which *Thomas Chaworth* had, lay half of it in *Widings* in *Derbshire*. *Hugh de Watenow* paid for half a Knights Fee here, one Mark in the beginning of *Henry the third*, and *Robert de Watenow* afterwards held it.

Hugo de Redings vel de *Watenow*.

Regist. de Lenth. 741.

Mathew. Radolphus. Rogerus.

Robertus de Watenow.

Robertus de Watenow.

But in *Nom. Vill.* 9 E. 2. *Robert de Kinmarley* is certified to be Lord.

Nom. Vill.

William Fox, and *Margaret* his wife, 8 E. 1. acknowledged one Mess, and sixteen Acres of Land in *Watenow*, and *Spokebresting* to be the right of *Robert de Strelley*.

Pl. de Jo. & Aff. apud Nott. craft. an. mar. 8 E. 1. ra. 11.

A Fine was levied at *Stott*, the Munday next after the Feast of *St. Martin*, 3 E. 3. between *William de Melkshurb* of *Nottingham*, Quer. and *John de Hacumborpe* of *Watenow Chaworth*, and *Agnes* his wife, Deforc. who acknowledged the Mannor of *Watenow Chaworth* (the inheritance of the said *Agnes*) whereof *Joan*, who had been the wife of *Stephen de Kinmarle*, then held two parts in Dower, to be the right of the said *William*.

When the Aid, 22 E. 3. of forty shillings for every Knights Fee, to make the Kings eldest son a Knight, was gathered, *William de Anyas* was found to hold the fourth part of a Knights Fee in *Watenow*, which *Robert de Kynmerley* held in former time. *John Wollaton* of *Nottingham*, Cousin and heir of *William Anyas*, late of *Stott*, remised 20 H. 6. to *John Vicount Beaumont*, and others, all his right in the Mannor of *Watenow Chaworth*, late *William Wollatons* his brothers. *William Wollaton* pardoned the Prior and Covent of *Whall*, for acquiring of *Robert Vicar* of *Gresley*, without his licence, one Mess. and one Bovat in *Watenow Chaworth*, sometime *Hugh Cressyes*, and eight Acres of Land, which

Lib. at feed. in Com. Nott. 129. 22 E. 3.

Class. 20 H. 6. m. 34.

Regist. de Bravall.

was

was Richard Selfons in the same Town held of him, and five Tofts, and fifteen Acres of Land in Brokebyrting, sometimes John de Pynkeffons, and others, which were held of him and John Skiffelyn of Broxtown, which he and John his son also confirmed to the Priory.

Richard Bingham of Wlatnotw Chaworth, married Anne, one of the four sisters and heirs of Sir Nicholas Strelley of Lindeby, and by her had Anne, the wife of Rafe Puresey of Drayton, and Margaret the wife of Rafe Rolleston, lineal Ancestor of Lancelote Rolleston, the present owner as I suppose.

This Richard de Bingham, and Anne his wife, 7 H. 8. suffered a Recovery of the movery of the Mannor of Kyddinges, and of this Mannor, and Shelton, as in that place is noted. And 3 H. 8. also of Kyddinges, which it seems went along with this Mannor.

Kymerley.

Doomsd. Chimerley.

IN Chimerley, before the Conquest, Azor paid the Geld as four Bov. for his Mannor, and Grimchetell likewise four Bov. for his. The Land was one Car. There William Peverell whose Fee it became, had two Sochm. one Vill. five Bord. having three Car. and an half, small Wood, four qu. long, two broad. This kept the old value 10^s.

Raph, son of William de Touneton, gave to the Church of the holy Trinity at Letton, and the Monks there serving God, all his Rent he had in Kymerley, viz. half a Mark of Silver yearly. To his Deed were Witnesses the Abbat of Dertsey, Sampson de Strelley, Warner de Bebeleg, Richard de Ruffalt, Robert, son of (or Fitz-) William, Mr. Henry, Richard de Hartill, Hugh, son of Sampson, William his brother, Raph, son of Hugh de Watenhow, Matthew his brother, Gilbert de Bruciffaw, and others.

This Mannor seems to have been held by a Family, who had their name from their residence here. In 9 E. 2. it went for the fourth part of a Villa, and Robert de Kynmarley was certified to be Lord of it.

John de Kynmerley, Clark, son of Robert late Lord of Kymerley, 9 E. 3. passed this Mannor, and the Advowson of the Church, and all the Land he had in Reuthorp of the gift and scoffment of his said Father, to Sir Joh. de Monte Rector of Grepseley, together with all his Goods. John de Monte, 12 E. 3. conveyed it to Nicholas de Cantelupe Lord of Illeston (who Founded Bebball) and Richard del Hull of Little Dalum, brother of John de Monte confirmed it. Sir Nicholas de Cauntlowe, 29 E. 3. passed it to Robert Bryrak, and William de Braydyston, Clark, who the same year settled it on Hugh de Cressy of Delleston, for his life, and afterwards on the Prior and Coyent of Beaubale, and their Successours. Hugh de Cressy, and Cecilia his wife, 33 E. 3. released the premises in Kymerley and Reuthorp to the said Religious people for 7^l. 10^s. per annum, during his life, and 4^l. 10^s. during hers; if she over-lived him, to begin after his death; for which, in case of non-payment, they might distrain in the Priory Lands in Selleston, Wlatnotw, Grepseley, and Gouthouses.

Another parcell went with Grepseley, which after the death of Sir Nicholas de Cantelupe, and Joane his wife, came to Nicholas, son of William de Cantelupe; and after his death to his brother William; after whose death, 49 E. 3. for want of heirs it reverted to William their Father, as son and heir of the said Nicholas the Grandfather. It shortly after came to the Lord Zouch of Haringworth, as in Grepseley is said, and being forfeited to the Crown, by William Lord Zouch, was, 7 Mar. 1 H. 7. granted to Sir John Savage the younger, and is now the Earl of Rutland's.

The Priory Lands went with the rest to Sir William Hussy, and after to . . . Morison; and so descended to the Lord Capell, and are now the Earl of Essex's.

In the 7 H. 6. there were not ten Householders in the Parish of Kymerley.

Hempshill.

Hemdesnull.

Doomsd. Hamsell.

IN Hamsell Soc to Hochenale were six Bov. for the Geld. The Land one Car. There were two Sochm. two Vill. two Bord. having two Car. and four Acres of small Wood. This Soc lay in Bultwell, and Wlatnot, and was William Peverell's.

Some little of this belonged to Grepseley, and some to other places, but the most considerable part was Strelleys, as in that place may be seen in the division it was Sacheverells; afterwards the Family of Ascough had it by purchase; and it at length descended to Jane, the daughter of Sir Roger Ascough, (his son and Grandson failing) who was the second wife of Gervas Rosell of Radcliff, Esquire, who left it to her daughters and heirs Elizabeth, Katherin, and Mary.

There is another House, and some Grounds belonging to it, which was the Willughbyes of Wollaton, and is now the inheritance of . . . Shepheard.

Aldef.

*Aldefworth.**Doomsd. Eldewd.**And Eldefword.*

20th. Aigl.
vol. 1.
p. 269.

Aldefworth at the Foundation of Burton Priory, by *Wulfric Spot*, was reckoned with *Cloune* to be in this County, and numbered amongst those Towns which then belonged to that Monastery.

11th. Doomf.

In *Cloune*, *Alwin* had a Manor before the Norman Invasion, which answered the Publick Tax for four Bovars: it was afterwards waste, and *William* kept it; I suppose *Peverell* whose Fee it was.

Raz. Lin.
p. 40.

Hugh de Lambecott, and *William* his son and heir, put into the hands of *Raph de Wilschif* a certain Rent of 12^d. yearly, in the Mill of *Aldefworth* to be paid to the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, by the said *Hugh* and his heirs at *Pentecost*, which appeased the strife betwixt the said Prior and him concerning that Mill.

11th.

Peter the Prior of *Lenton*, and the Convent of that place, restored and confirmed to *Adam*, son of *Robert de Aldefworth*, the whole Land of *Aldefworth*, which *Robert* his Father, and his Ancestors held, paying to the Priory a Mark yearly at the Feast of *St. Martin*: this was in the time of *H. 2.* or his son's.

20th. Aigl.

In 21 E. 1. *Robert de Aldefworth* did Suit the *Peverell* Court with only one Man for the moyety of the Town of *Aldefworth*.

Nov. Vill.

William de Bella aqua held the tenth part of a Knights Fee here of the Bishop of *Lincolne*.

Cossall and *Aldefworth*, 9 E. 2. answered for a whole *Villa*, and *Sir Richard de Willaghby*, Junior, *Thomas le Belwe*, *John de Aldefworth*, and *William de Cossall*, were certified to be Lords.

20th. 22 E. 3.

John de Aldefworth, 22 E. 3. is found to hold half a Knights Fee here of *Raph de Cruwell*, which *Robert de Kynnerley* sometime held, and *Agnes de Belwe* a fifth part of a Knights Fee, of the Fee of *Cruwell*, who in *Test. de Nev.* is said also to hold of the Bishop of *Lincolne*.

20th. 7 H. 6.

The Jury in 7 H. 6. found that *John Broxlow*, *Richard Baker*, and *Henry Mackworth* held each a third part of the half Fee in *Aldefworth*, which *John Aldefworth* sometime held.

20th. 12 H. 4.

William Sallows about 12 H. 4. had interest here: and about 6 H. 5. *George Sallows*. This

20th. 25.

seems to be *Belwe* share, because they were concerned at *Bertlington* also, as 3 E. 4. *Agnes*

20th. 6 H. 5.

Marmion appears to have been after them. *Edmund Lewyng*, *Clark*, *Walter Outbop*, Chaplain, and *John Polfen*, 18 E. 4. claimed against

20th. 15.

Galfr. Pilkington, and *Agnes* his wife, the Manor of *Aldefworth*, with the Appurtenances; and there was another Recovery the same time, wherein *Galfr. Pilkington*, and *Agnes* his wife, claimed the same against *John Vavessour*, *William*

20th. 14.

Cateby, *John Nevill*, *Thomas Kebeell*, and *Nicolas Blakwell*, Chaplain.

20th. 4. 17th.

Bakers posterity remained here several Descents.

20th. 359.

Rich. Baker de Aldefworth H. 6.

Johannes Baker de ... fil. ... Hide de Coventrey. Aldefworth.

Richardus Brigitta fil. Tho. Powtrell de Bakers. Westham.

Richard. Marg. fil. ... Eliz. ux. Joh. Marg. ux. Kath. ux. Baker. Huddleston Hully de de Wolla. Plinham. Wood. G. Welles house de Ebor. Glapwell.

Tho. Baker-Maria fil. Joh. Eyton Anna ux. Fr. Gel. de Eyton, Salop. shorp de Wharton.

Elizab.

Katherina.

Ex lib. Vist.

They had for their Arms, *Ermine on a Chief Vert, two Beards heads Or.* But the Township of late was *Sir Henry Willoughbies* of *Kitley*, and *Sir Roger Aschough* of *Guthall*.

B.

*Nutball.**Doomsd. Nutebale.*

Here were in *Guthale* two Mannors, where of one was *Tayn-land*, and before the Conquest held by one *Alchill*, who answered for three Bov.

Lib. Doomf.

$\frac{1}{2}$. to the Tax. The Land being then returned so much, afterwards *Alric* held it of the King (*William*) and there had six Vill. with two Plows or two Car. In the Confeffours time this was valued at 10^s. but when the Conquerour made his Survey at 6^s. 8^d. The other Mannor was of *William Peverells* Fee, which before *Aldene* had, and was rated at four Bovars and an half to the publick Geld or Tax. The Land was for so many Oxen. There *William Peverell* had one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and four Vill. four Boeds. having one Car. small Wood five qu. long, and one qu. broad. This kept the old value 10^s. and had See in *Byrculstow* and *Watenot*. The Church was dedicated to *St. Patrick*.

B.

Galfr. de St. Patrick, Knight, gave his Church of *Guthale* to the Priory of *Lenton*, which *Roger* Arch-bishop of *gothe* confirmed, and after him *Pope Lucius*.

Raz. Lin. p. 6, & 7.

The Sheriff accounted, 7 R. 1. that *Robert de St. Patric* did then owe iii. Marks for having his Land of *Guthale*, whereof *Earl John* had disfeised him.

Pip. 7 R. 1.

John Earl *Spotton* was at *Guthale* when he granted to the Priory of *Lenton*, the Heath about the Wood of *Beakins*, and about his other Woods in *Gott.* and *Wardbissirs*, *Winefr. Roger de Silan*, and *Raph Aldred*.

Raz. de Lin. p. 11.

Norman de St. Patric was in the Sheriffs account, 9 R. 1. that he ought six Marks, that he should not go over Sea in the third Army into *Normandy*, and for three Knights Fees of the Honour

Raz. Pip. 9 R. 1.

Honour of *Peowrell*, for which, 10 R. 1. his Fine was 19^l.

William de St. Patric, 2 Joh. gave the King one Mark for having a Jury of twelve Free and lawful men of the Voisinage of *Buthall*, who better knew the truth of the matter, and that they might be before the King where ever he was in England, in the day after the close of *Easter*, ready to recognize (or try) on their Oathes, whether his Grandfather *Gauf. de St. Patric* gave the Church of *Buthall* to the Priory of *Lenton*, and thereof made his Charter in his lawful power, or in his sickness, whereof he died.

They had Suits most of King *Joh.*'s time about it, but it seems the Priory did not prevail, because

it continued, and I think yet doth, to the Lords of *Buthall*.

St. Patric's part was conveyed to *Robert de Cokfeld*, to hold for the fourth part of a Knight's Fee, who had the rest of the Town. *St. Patric*'s Inheritance and Blood is conceived to go to the Family of *Asfretton*: for *Robert de Cokfeld* is certified to have held the fourth part of a Knight's Fee in *Buthall*, of the Honour of *Alfretton*. His Predecessour *Adam de Kacfeld* gave to the Priory of *Lenton* 8. yearly Rent to be paid by the Miller, out of his Mill of *Buthale*; and if it should fall, or be removed, or any thing else happen that it could not be had, he promised to make it good out of some other Land in the County.

B.

Reg. de Lenc. p. 6.

Adam de Cokfeld-Lucia.

Adam de Cokfeld, 7 Joh. Agatha.

Robertus de Cokfeld, miles, 17 H. 3.

Johannes de Cokfeld, 10 E. 1.

Thurstan.

Adam fil. & hær.

Johannes de Cokfeld... Margeria ux. 2. 13 E. 2.

Robertus de Cokfeld, 10 E. 1.

Johannes de Cokfeld, miles, 24 E. 3.

Thomas.

Robertus de Cokfeld, miles, 33 E. 3.

Johannes.

Johannes de Cokfeld sine prole-Marg. for. Tho. Foljambe-Rad. Munboucher mar. 2. Joh. Taylboys-Agust.

Johannes Taylboys-Rath. fil. Will. Gipchep, mil.

Willielmus Ayfcough Justic. de Com. Banc.

Margareta Taylboys fil. & hær. Johannes Ayfcough-Eliana. fil. & hær. Ric. Tunstall, ux. 2.

Willielmus Ayfcough, miles-Maria fil. Robert Hilliard ux. 1.

Willielmus Ayfcough, miles-Eliab. fil. Tho. Wrettesley Com. Staff.

Franciscus Ayfcough, miles-Eliab. fil. & hær. Will. Hanfert ux. 1. Elizab. fil. Robert Dighton reliq... Dalfon Justic.

Edwardus Ayfcough, mil. Rogerus Ayfcough de Nuthall, mil. Doroth. fil. Will. Fitz. William de Malberchep C. Linc.

Edwardus Ayfcough de Hempfell... fil... Roberts. Willielmus f. p. Johannes f. p. Jana ux. 2. Gervaf. Rosell

Jacobus Ayfcough f. p.

Elizabetta Rosell.

Katherina Rosell.

Maria Rosell.

Agatha de Cokfeld Lady of *Buthale*, gave her Mill of *Buthale*, situate on the River between the Town and *Benteshill*, to the Priory of *Lenton*, out of which those Monks were wont to receive 8. yearly Rent; and together with the said Mill, the Soil of all *Buthale*, ex-

cept her own House, so that the Men of *Buthale* should alway grinde according to their due and ancient custom. She likewise granted, that if any of the men of *Buthale* (except those who were Free when she conferred that Charter) should be intercepted grinding at another Mill, when

Chata 2 Joh. n. 2. Pip-3 Joh.

Pap. 1 Joh. 10. 3. in det. Pap. 11 Joh. 10. 2.

Ex Coll. G. R.

when he might grinde at that, it should be lawful for the Miller or any person else deputed by the said Monks to Arrest him, and the Sack with the Corn was to be the Monks; but the Man so intercepted for his forfeit, was to be in the mercy of her and her heirs.

Adam de Cokefeld, 7 Joh. had half a Knights Fee here: he was, I suppose, son of another *Adam*, and *Lucia* his wife, who were Benefactors to *St. Mariet* by *Nottingham*, and their Grandson *Robert de Cokefeld* likewise.

Robert de Cokefeld gave the Mannors of *Buthall* and *Warcford* to *John de Cokefeld*, a younger son, which, to E. 1. *Robert*, son of *Adam de Cokefeld*, claimed as heir of his Grandfather *Robert*; but *John* produced a Fine levied 46 H. 3. between himself and the said *Robert* the Grandfather, whereby the said *Robert* was made but Tenant for life, which cast the Plaintiff in that Suit. On the Seal of *John*, son of Sir *John Cokefeld*, Knight, appendant to his Deed, bearing date 13 E. 2. within the Circumscription of his name is, *A plain Croffe Counter-Compony*.

This Mannor by Fine, 12 E. 2. was settled on *John de Cokefeld*, and *Margery* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to *John* his elder son, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *Thomas* another son, and the heirs of his; remainder to the right heirs of the said *John de Cokefeld* the Father. Upon the back *Reginald*, son of *John de Cokefeld* put to his claim.

Sir *John de Cokefeld*, Knight, 24 E. 3. had two sons *Robert*, and *John*; *Robert*, 33 E. 3. was a Knight, who had issue *John Cokefeld*, Esquire, and *Agnes*; *John* married *Margaret*, and died without issue; *Agnes* was married to *John Taylboys*, Esquire, whose eldest son *John Taylboys* had a daughter and heir called *Margaret*, married to *John Ayscogh*, Esquire, son of *William Ayscogh* the Judge.

A Fine was levied, 22 H. 6. between *John Cokefeld*, Esquire, and *Margaret* his wife, *Quer.* and *Richard Bingham*, and *William Foljamb*, *De for.* of the Mannors of *Buthall* and *Warcford*, with the Appurtenances, and of ten Mess. one Toft, twenty Bovats, and forty Acres of Land, and twenty Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances, in *Buthall*, *Warcford*, *Kadford*, and *Lenton*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Buthall*, whereby they were settled on *John* and *Margaret*, and the heirs Males of their bodies; remainder to the heirs of the body of *John*; remainder to *John Ayscogh*, and *Margaret* his wife, daughter and heir of *John Taylboys* the younger, Esquire, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the heirs of the body of *Margaret*, the wife of *John Ayscogh*; remainder to the right heirs of Sir *Robert Cokefeld*, Knight. By an Inquisition taken 14 Jun. 4 E. 4. after the death of *Margaret*, the wife of *John Cokefeld*, it appears, that after his death she married *Ralph Mounboucher*, and that *Thomas Foljamb*, Esquire, was Cousin and heir of the said *Margaret*, viz. son of *Thomas* her brother, and then aged above forty years.

Sir *Roger Ayscogh*, younger son of Sir *Francis Ayscogh*, by the second wife, sold this Mannor to *John de Ayscogh*, or *Ayscogh*, a Merchant of London, who by his last Will appointed it to be

fold; and by reason of the Tenure, the third part became the Inheritance of *Edward Ayscogh*, Esquire; a younger brother (or son) to Sir *Edward Ayscogh*, the chief of the Family, by purchase from the heirs of *James Ayscogh*. The other two parts of the Mannor are now the Inheritance of *Richard Slater*, Esquire, the present owner.

The Rectory of *Buthall* was ten Marks when Mr. *Ayscogh* was Patron. It is now 3^l. 14^s. 9^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and *Richard Slater*, Esquire, Patron.

On a Tomb, whereon are the Figures at length of the Man and his Wife, and five Children at the foot in half proportion, is inscribed,

Here lyes *Edward Boun*, Gent. and *Isabel* his wife, daughter and heir of *Edmund Hunt*, Gent. which *Edward* died the 12 of Decemb. Anno 1558. and the said *Isabel* the 13 of July, Anno 1562. On whose Soules God have mercy, Amen.

In the South Window near the Pulpit,

Paly of fix Arg. and AZ. Sirelley.

In the West end of the North Ile,

Gules, a Bend between fix Croffes Fitchy Arg.

In the East end of the North Ile,

Chequey Or, and Azure, a Fesse Ermine.

On the top of the same Ile, in a Window over the Pew,

.... A Lion Rampant Sable, Crowned Or.

In the same Window,

Azure, three Cinquefoiles between five Croffes Croffes Arg. Darry.

In the middle Window,

.... Upon a Bend Vert three Martlets, Or.

Bulwell.

IN Bulwell *Godric* had before the Conquest two Car. of Land for a Mannor. The Land was two Car. There was one Car. one Vill. one Bord. and two Acres of Meadow. In the Confeffours time it was valued at 12^s. when *William Peverell* had it but at 5^s.

This came to the Crown, with the rest of *William Peverells* Lands.

Stephen Cur held *Bulwell* in the time of King *Henry the second*, and delivered it with a certain daughter to one *Rymund de Burgavill* in custody; so that he should find the said *Stephen* all necessaries;

cessaries; when *Reymund* died, the King seized it into his own hand.

Tp. de Nev. Philip Mark the Sheriff said he held *Bulewell*, and the Advowson of the Church, by demise from King *John*. And it is also said *Henry Medicus* [*Leech*] held the Church which was of the Kings gift, but the Jury found not by whom the said *Henry* had it; but then *Philip Mark* had the Township by demise from King *John*, valued at 100^s. the said *Philip Mark* had the Mannor of *Spelburne* committed to him and the Farm of *Bullwell* to sustain him as long as, &c.

claus. 9 H. 3. m. 20. *claus. 14* H. 3. m. 17. *Fin. 7* H. 3. m. 7. *Tp. de Nev.* *Ejc. 40* H. 3. m. 38. *claus. 12* H. 3. m. 14. The Men of *Bulewell* had the Mannor of *Bulewell* to Farm, during the Kings pleasure about 7 H. 3. They had likewise the Advowson of the Church. They had Common of Pasture in the Wood of *Beshwood*, 12 H. 3. to the great Street.

Tp. de Nev. In *Bulewell* is one Carucat and an half, which was wont to defend it self in the time of *William Peverell*, by a Horse with an Halter; King *John* gave it to *Roger Rascall*, but the Jury knew not by what Service he held it.

Lib. freed. in Scac. The King had the whole Town of *Bulewell*, with ten Bovats in *Hembelhill*, and received yearly for both 7^l.

Ejc. 8 E. 1. m. 47. *Lib. Forest. de Spelwood.* About 10 E. 1. *John le Charter*, and *Richard Morell* held *Bulewell*, whereof part was within the Bounds of the Forest, and part without, as it was wont. The Forest Book mentions *Snapefeld*, wherein the Catel of *Bullwell* and *Hempstall* were wont to Pasture, in which some old Effarts were made to belong to the Town of *Bullwell*. It is got to be a kind of a Corporation, having the Perquisites of their own Courts, and the appointment of their own Stewards, and still pay their 7^l. per annum, and keep themselves Copy-holders to preserve their Customs and Commons in the Forest, as is thought.

B.

Bullwell Wood, Or,

Bullwell Park.

Ex lib. de Nev. loco p. 11. Ric. Reg. in Scac. THE Wood of *Bullwell Ground*, or *Bullwell Ryfe*, in the Forest of *Spelwood*, was an ancient Demefine Wood and waste of King *Henry* the third, and *Edward* the first, and parcel of the Forest. And *Richard Oysel* the Commissioner of King *Edward* the first, in the twenty sixth year of his Reign, demised eighty Acres of the said Wood on the Westside, to *Philip Wyloughby*, Clark, his Heirs and Assigns, to inclose with Ditch and Hedge according to the Assise of the Forest, and so inclosed to hold for ever, paying yearly to the Exchequer 26^s. 8^d. Forty Acres more of this Wood the said Sir *Richard de Oysel* demised to *Thomas de Rydwalle*, and his heirs, paying 13^s. 4^d. per annum; and the rest of it only in Herbage to the Township of *Bullwell*, paying 5^s. per annum. This, as the rest of the seven Demefine Woods, and five Hayes, is said to be without the Bounds of any Town or Parish, and to pay no Tythes. *Philip de Wyloughby* aliened the eighty Acres to *William de Cossale*, who gave them to the Priory of *Beuistede* (as in *Cossale* is said), who likewise had the forty

Acres also, till *John*, son of *John*, son of that *Thomas de Ridewale*, brought him Suit before the Barons of the Exchequer in *Hillary* Term, 27 E. 3. upon which the Prior disclaimed them, and the Town of *Bullwell* was found to have Pastured in them.

Sir William Trussebutts Lieutenant of *Sir Ralph de Nevill*, Keeper of Warden of the Forest, and *Richard Pensax*, and *John del Moshage*, Verderers, and all the regards of the Forest, and the whole Town of *Bullwell*, and many strangers on either part, 29 E. 3. came to *Bullwell Ryfe*, and measured out the eighty Acres for the Priory; and at another day the forty Acres for the said *John de Ridewale*, after twenty one foot to the Perch; the Forest foot being eighteen inches long, which foot used in the time of *Richard Oysel* for Reming the wastes of the Forest; was marked and graven in the Chancel Wall at *Beuistede*, and in the Church of *Sr. Mary* at *Bottingham*, and at *Beuistede*.

Bullwell Wood with *Beuistede* Priory, 28 4 part. paid *May*, 32 H. 8. was granted to *Sir John Byron*, 32 H. 8. Knight; it is now imparked, and in it is the Mansion House of the Honourable *William Byron*, Esquire, only son of *Richard Lord Byron*.

The Rectory of *Bullwell* was 5^l. and the King *Ass. J. de Patron*. 'Tis now in the Kings Books 5^l. 6^s. 3^d. and *Elizabeth Rosell*, Widow, Patroness, (it should have been *Jam. I* suppose.)

Brinsley, or Brunnesley.

BEfore the Conquest *Bras* had in *Brunnesley* a Mannor which paid to the Geld or Tax for four Bov. The Land was half a Car. There *Ailric*, after the *Normans* came, held under *William Peverell*, whose Fee it was, one Car. and one Vill. having one Car. and two Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood six qu. long, three and an half broad. In the Confeffours time it was valued at 6^s. 8^d. in the Conquerours at 4^s.

This was held by a Family who had their name from the place very anciently: the first which I can certainly fix any time to was *Roger de Brunnesley*, who was dead 12 H. 3. and left his son *Gilbert de Brunnesley*, then in the custody of *Ran. Brito*, which *Gilbert* held this Mannor, and part of *Trotwell*, 26 H. 3. as in that place is noted. Some Lands he held of the Serjeancy of *Peverell*, by finding an Horse of 5^s. price, with Sack and Broch, and Haker of an half penny, for forty daies, at his own cost, in the Army for *Wales*; he died about 7 E. 1. and left *Roger de Brunnesley* his son and heir thirty years old, who about 5 E. 3. left his son and heir *Galfr. de Brunnesley* above fifty years of age, who held by the same Tenure, as did also *Robert*, son and heir of *Galfr. de Brunnesley*, who made Fine to the King of 50^s. 21 E. 3. whose son and heir *John de Brynesley* did the like, 16 R. 2.

Robert Brouns, and *Joane* his wife, daughter and heir of *John*, son of *Robert de Brunnesley*, and *Elizabeth* late his wife, 4 H. 6. made Fine as before for this Mannor of *Brunnesley*. Howbeit in the Records I find that, 1 H. 4. *Robert*, son of *Robert*, son of *John de Brunnesley*, was out-lawed

1b.

28 4 part. paid

Ass. J. de

Lib. de Nev.

Pip. 12 H. 3. Tp. de Nev.

Pip. 26 H. 3. Tp. de Nev.

Ejc. 7 E. 1. n. 6.

Ejc. 5 E. 3. n. 77.

Pasc. 21 E. 3. lib. de fin. in Scac.

fol. 199. Hill. 16 H. 2. 1b.

fol. 207. Mic. 4 H. 6.

1b. fol. 212. Mic. 1 H. 4.

to. 9.

Regist. de Beuistede p. 11. Ric. Dow. Byron p. 95.

Rogerus de Brunnesley defunct. 11 H. 3.

Gilbertus de Brunnesley ob. 7 E. 1.

Rogerus de Brunnesley æt. 30, 7 E. 1. ob. 5 E. 3.

Galfr. de Brinsley æt. 30. ad mortem patris.

Robertus de Brynnesley.

Johannes de Bronesley. Elizabeth.

Willielmus de Brunnesley, 3 H. 5.

Joana, 4 H. 6. Robertus Broun.

Johannes Brinsley.... fil. Galfr. Holmes de Henour Com. Derb.

Johannes Brendesley.... fil. Kirby.

Robertus Brinsley de Brinsley-Elizab. fil. Radulphi Poole de Wakebridge Com. Derb.

Franciscus Brinsley 1569. Kath. fil. Joh. Stephen. Salop. f. p. ux. 1. Beatrix fil. Georg. Nevill de Grove.

Gervasius Brinsley de Maria fil. Edw. Onley de Catesby in Brinsley. Com. Northampe.

Johannes de Elyth. Constant. fil. Spinle. Farndon.

Jana-Richardus Lewys de Scillon.

Maria-Dom. Sepp. Butler.

Johannes Lewes de Leadston in Com. Ebor. mil. & Bar. Sara fil. & hær. Tho. Foot, Alderm. London, mil. & Bar.

Elizab. æt. 19, 1673. Theophilus Gom. Huntington. Maria-Rob. Dom. Deincurt fil. & hær. Nic. Com. de Scarfidal.

Es. 3 H. 5.
p. 165.

Es. 13 E. 4.

in this County, and that John Brynnesley held when he died about 3 H. 5. the Mannors of Brynnesley and Ectowell, &c. and that William Brynnesley was then found his son and heir; and John de Brynnesley about 13 E. 4. left John Brynnesley his son, heir of these Mannors, then aged twenty five years.

And this Mannor certainly enough continued to the Brinnesleys (Brownes posterity possibly being so called after their Mother, as Pourrells of Thrumpton were:) for Gervais Brinnesley, Esquire, who sold it, was son of Francis, and Beatrix his second wife, daughter of George Nevill of Wagnell or Grove, which Francis was son of Robert Brendesley, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Rauf Pole of Wakebridge; which Roberts Father was John, son of John Brendesley of Brendesley, as it appears in the Visitation of Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, who visited for William Flower, Norroy, in this County, in the year 1569. at which time the said Gervais Brinsley is said to be but two years old. That Norroy granted to the Brinsleys to bear for their Arms, Party per pale Or, and sable, a Chevron between three Escallops Counter-changed, but the ancient Coat yet remaining in the Church of

Ectowell, is Or and sable quartered with a Chevron it self, also quarterly between three Escallops Counter-changed. This Gervaise sold the Tenements to Gilbert Millington, Esquire, since better known by the Chair of the Committee for plundered Ministers, and the Kings death. The Demefne and Capital Mess. to Patric Cooke, and others. It is parcel of Garspeley Parish.

Some of the Grand Serjeancy was Grestons, and descended to John Middleton of Wagnell.

Wandesley.

Eric, before the coming in of the Normans, had a Mannor in Wandesley, which paid to the Geld or Tax of those times as five Bov. of Land. The Land of it was then found to be sufficient for one Plow or one Carucat. Afterwards it became the Fee of Ralph Fitz-Hubert, who had there half a Car. and three Vill. and two Bord. There was a Priest and half a Church, and four Acres of Meadow, feeding or pasture Wood, four qu. long, and four broad. In King Edward the

the Confessours time the value of it was 8. in the Conquerours, when the Book of Doomsday was made, 10^o.

Lib. Rub. in Stat. **Ranulf de Wannele** is certified to hold a Knights Fee of **Hubert Fitz-Raph** in the time of **Henry** the second, of the old feoffment, that is, whereof his Ancestor was enfeoffed before the death of **King H. 1.**

Rot. Pip. 22 H. 2. In the Pipe Rolls of 22 H. 2. **William de Wandeslega** gave account of two Marks of the Amercements of the Forest, and **Ranulf de Wandeslega** of three Marks.

Ex Regist. de Felley, p. 71. **Raph de Wandesleia** gave to God and the Church of **St. Mary of Felley**, and the Canons there serving God, the whole Land which **Richard**, son of **Walter**, held, with all its Easements and Appurtenances, and the said **Richard**, with his Sect, with all liberties belonging to the Town of **Wandesleia**: Witnesses **Philip More** the Sheriff of **Nottingham**, **Adam de Seyn Martyn**, **Stephen** the Dean of **Greteley**, **Adam** Parson of **Selston**, **Galfr. de Insula**, **Herbert** his brother, **Richard** his son, **Walter de Estweye**, **Raph le Poer**, **Saphri le Frope**, &c. **Nicolas de Wandesleia** confirmed to the same Church the Land which **Richard Nahr** held in **Thorp**, viz. that which **Raph de Wandesley** his brother gave: The Witnesses were **Sir Walter de Estweye**, **Iwan Briton**, **Raph de Poer**, **Reginald de Annesley**, **Roger de Wattenowe**, **Henry de Estweys**, **Peter de Ruffale**, **John de Perepount**, **Thomas** the Clerk of **Annesley**, **Galfr. del Heild**, and many others.

Pat. 4 H. 3. m. 5. **Henry**, son of **Paschal de Estweye**, 4 H. 3. had a pardon for the death of **Ranulf**, son of **Ranulf de Wandesle**.

Regist. de Felley, p. 74. **Nicolas de Wandesley** his heirs and successours, and their Tenants or Men, were to make reasonable Hedges and Fences about their Winterseed in their Assarts, and about the Assarts which were made in his Fee before Easter day, 15 H. 3. which **Walter** the Prior of **Felley** obtained by an Assize against him the said **Nicolas** and **Peter de Ruffale**, and **Alexander**, son of **Hubert**, and **Jordan de Bothweye**, and **Juge de Barbis**, and **William Bausaw**, and **William**, son of **Swane**, and **Richard**, son of **Swane**, and **Raph Testard**, and **Adam**, son of **Walter** of **Selston**, and **Godfr. de Westwood**, and **Ranulph de Westwood**, in which there is mention of a way which was considered by the view of **Walter de Estweye** at that time High Sheriff, and by the view of twelve Knights which were in the Assize.

ib. p. 74. **Walter** the Prior of **Felley**, and the Covent of the same, agreed with **Alexander de Wandesley** concerning a certain Assize of *Novell disseisin* of Common of Pasture, of a certain Assart of the said **Alexander** in **Wandesley**, in a place which was called *Wythirke*, in which they released all their right and claim in forty Acres of it measured by the Perch of twenty four feet, which was assarted and inclosed at the Purification of **St. Mary**, 24 H. 3.

ib. p. 76. **Ranulph de Wandesley**, son of **Alexander de Wandesley**, gave to the Priory of **Felley** for the sustentation of one Canon of their number, daily celebrating Divine Service in his Chappel of **Wandesley** beneath his Mannor, the Rent of sixty shillings yearly to be received of certain of his Freeholders, and their Lands and Tenants in **Sel-**

ston, **Westwood**, **Thorp**, and out of his Mills.

ib. p. 78. **Thomas** the Prior and the Covent of **Felley** bound themselves and their successours, to **Sir Ranulph de Wandesley**, Knight, and his heirs and Assigns possessing the Mannor of **Wandesley** by any Title whatever, to find one religious Canon of their House in the Chappel beneath his Mannor of **Wandesley**, for the said yearly Rent of sixty shillings, which he gave them. Their Instrument, wherein is contained all the several Articles of their agreement, what the said Canon is to do and have, bears date at **Wandesley**, 1279. the Tuesday after the Feast of **St. Edmund** the King and Martyr, the Witnesses being **Sir Richard Lannecumbe** Rector of the Church of **Derle**, **Sir Roger le Power** Rector of the Church of **Denketon**, and **Sir Robert de Secresley**, and **Sir Robert Saucheverell**, Knights, and **Roger de Burnisla**, and **Hugh de Chaumer**, and others.

In 33 E. 1. there was a partition made of the Mannor of **Wannesley** between **William de Gratton**, and **Isabel** his wife, and **William de Cressy**, and **Johan** his wife.

A Fine was levied in the Kings Court at **Woke**, 33 E. 2. and afterwards Recorded the same year at **Wakm.** between **Roger de Cressy**, **Quens**, and **Thomas de Cressy**, and **Margery** his wife, Deforcients, of fourteen Messuages, fourscore and thirtie Bovats of Land and an half, seven Acres of Meadow, 27^o. Rent, and the third part of two Mills, and of threen hundred Acres of Wood, with the Appurtenances in **Wandesley**, **Selston**, and **Brammerley**.

In a Plea for a Mass in **Nottingham**, 9 E. 3. before **William Eslyn** and his fellows, the Monday after **St. Martin** at that place, **Johan**, who had been wife of **William de Cressy**, daughter and one of the heirs of **Ranulph de Wandesley**, and **William**, son of **William Folcramb** of **Gratton**, Cousin and the other of the heirs of the said **Ranulph**, were called to warrant.

At the Inquisition taken at **Not.** the Saturday after **St. Laurence** day, 22 E. 3. before **John Vaux**, **John de Myfres**, and **John del Ker**, Collectors of the Aid of 40^o. for every Knights Fee, to make the Kings son a Knight, the Jury found that **Thomas de Gretton** (and in some other Inquisitions the heirs of **William de Gratton**) **Johana de Cressy**, and **Hugh de Cressy** held a Knights Fee in **Wandesley**, which **Ranulph de Wandesley** held in times past.

Regist. de Brouale. **Raph de Cressy** of **Selston**, granted to **Thomas Columbell** of **Sandiarre** his brother, his Mannor of **Wandesley**. **Thomas Columbell** of **Thorp** in the Clottes, passed it to **Sir Henry Perpount**, Knight, **John Bowes** of **Cothingstok**, **John Manchester**, **John Melton** of **Bozanton**, **Thomas Derley** of **Thorp**, and **Thomas Waryn** Clerk of **Boney**, who after the rest had released to him, 13 Febr. 8 H. 6. passed it to **John Cokfeild** of **Buthall**, Esquire, **Thomas Wartre**, **John Otway**, **Thomas Woodhall**, Clerk, and **John Chamberlain** of **Watnow**, who passed it to **Sir Robert Sirelley**, Knight, **William Vour**, Clerk, **John Milner**, Clerk, and **Robert Brige** of **Selston**.

Raph Shelton of **Shelton** in **Notfolk**, Esquire, Cousin and heir of **John Cokfeild**, released it to **John Fitz-Herbert**, **Galfr. Staunton**, **John Bland**,

K k Clark,

Clark, Robert Trewinse, Clark, and John Hygate, Clerk, who, 8 Novemb. 11 E. 4. passed it to *Gervase Clifton*, Esquire, upon Condition that he should pay 120^l. he being Sheriff of this County. *John Rosell*, Esquire, and *John Kelom*, the Coroners, made warrants for his seisin of Lands in *Selston*, which he recovered before Judge *Litilton* at *Not.* on Saturday the Feast of St. James, 12 E. 4. against *Thomas Brigg* of *Selston*, viz. fourteen Mess. one hundred and sixty Acres of Land, seven of Meadow, ten of Wood, and one hundred of Pasture. He passed it to *Richard Middleton*, Esquire, and the Lady *Maud Greene* his wife, *Robert Throgmorton*, Esquire, and *Nicholas Russell*, Clerk, to whom also *Thomas Brigg* of *Not.* son and heir of *William Brigg* theretofore of *Selston*, released all his right in the Mannor of *Wandesley*, with the Appurtenances in the Town and Parish of *Selston*.

Richard Middleton, and *Maud* his wife, 18 E. 4. levied a Fine of the Mannor of *Wannesley*, called *Cressy Fee*, to *John Stanhope*, *John Fitz-Herbert*, *Thomas Molyneux*, *Thomas Orston*, *Robert Tole*, *John Blande*, Clark, and *Robert Treloose*, Clark. *John Bland* passed or released it to *John Prior* of *Beaubale*, and the Convent of the same, with which it remained, and amongst the rest of the Lands of that Monastery, came to the Lord *Capell*, with whose posterity, viz. the Earl of *Essex* it still continueth.

There were two Recoveries in 18 H. 7. wherein *Thomas Medylton* claimed against *Robert Throgmorton*, Knight, and *William Rolleston*, the moyety of the Mannor of *Wannesley*, with the Appurtenances, and ten Mess. four hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow, three hundred of Pasture, four hundred of Wood, one hundred of Furz and Heath, and 40^l. Rent in *Wannesley*, and *Selston*. The same *Thomas Medylton* at the same time claimed the Mannor of *Etatton* in *Warbysire*, against the same persons.

There was a Recovery, 4 Eliz. of these two Mannors, wherein *John Byron*, Knight, and *Francis Molyneux*, claimed against *Robert Flecker*, and *Edmund Stephenson*, who called to warrant *Robert Agarston* alias *Middleton*. This *Robert* seems to be son of *Gilbert*, as was also *Francis* his younger brother buried at *Selston*, Aug. 10. 1558. *Robert* himself was buried there also, May 3. 1567. and was Father of *Willi. Middleton*, buried at *Selston*, Sept. 18. 1624. which *William* died at *Cotgrave*, where he had a daughter *Mary*, the wife of *John Whalley*; her Mother was *Trotb*, daughter of *Roger Columbelle* of *Dartey* in the County of *Warby*: she was also Mother of *John Middleton*, who died about 1642. and had to wife *Anne*, daughter of *Raph Bache* of *Stanton* in the Peak, by whom he left issue *William Middleton* of *Wannesley*, and *John*, who died a Bachelor. *William* was aged about forty four years 1673. and by his first wife *Martha*, daughter of *Brian Norton* of *Bullingbrough* in the County of *Lincolne*, had a son *John Middleton* heir apparent of this Mannor and *Etatton* in *Warbysire*, and of a parcel in *Wannesley*: but he and his son (who as I have heard married . . . the widow of . . . *Shepherd* of *Hempshill*) are now, viz. 1675, both dead.

Selston.

Doomsd. Salestone.

Salestone before the Conquest had three Mannors in it of three Bovats, which *Ulmer*, *Lib. Domsf. Gladuin*, and *Uluric* had. The Land whereof was one Car. This afterwards became the Fee of *William Peverel*, and there four Vill. two Bord. had two Car. There was a Church, and three Acres of Meadow. In elder time the value was 8^l. when the Conquerours Survey was taken 10^l.

Ranulph de Wandesley is certified to hold *Selston* of *Robert de Stoteville*, who succeeded *Hubert Fitz-Raph*, so that it seems the greatest part of this place was with *Wannesley* of the Fee of *Raph Fitz-Hubert*, except the fourth part which *William de Roos* (mentioned in *Greseley*) is said to hold in the right of *Eustachia* his wife, which was *Peverells* Fee, wherein was the Church, which *Nicholas de Cantelupe* gave to the Priory of *Beaubale* at the first Foundation (as in that place is shown) *William de Roos*, and *Eustachia* his wife, having in 17 E. 1. and 18 E. 1. recovered it against *Ranulph de Wandesley*.

Hugh Fitz-Raph Ancestor of *Eustachia* (mentioned in *Greseley*) for the Love of God, and for the health of his Soul, and for the Souls of *Agnes* and *Idonea* his Wives, of *Raph* and *Hugh* his sons, and for the Souls of all his Ancestors and Successors, gave to God and the Church of the blessed *Mary* in *Stanley Park*, and the Canons of the order of the *Premonstratenses* there serving God, seven Bovats of Land in the Territories of *Paynesthorp* and *Selston*, to wit, those which *John de Molinton*, and *Juge* his Mother held, and four Bovats in the same Territories, which *Eda* the wife of *Henry the Clark* held, and ten Acres of Land measured by the Perch of four and twenty foot in the Territory of *Wandesley*, which *Hugh de Frauncerys* held, with Tosts, Crofts, Homages, Services, Wards, Reliefs, and Eschaets, and he likewise confirmed to that Monastery, for the same reasons, fourteen Bovats of Land in *Little Dalum* in *Warbysire*, which the said Canons gave him in exchange for ten Bovats in *Selston*, he likewise gave them for the Soul of his wife *Agnes*, a Tost lying near the Tost of *Grimhel*, with one Bovat of Land in *Selston* and *Wandesley*; and another Bovat in *Selston* called *Standelfcroft*, and 11^l. yearly Rent, which *Nicholas de Wandesley* paid him, and 3^l. 6^d. which *Robert de Brunefley* ought him yearly, and Rents of diverse others for Tenements, which they held of him in *Selston* and *Wandesley*. The fourteen Bovats in *Dalum*, it seems, *Hugo de Muscamp* gave to *Wido de Ver* in Franke-marriage with *Margaret* his daughter, as the said *Wido* did to *Adam*, son of *Robert*, son of *Ernifus*, with *Gundreda* his daughter; but she had another husband called *Nicholas de Chanencurt*, who for her Soul, and the Soul of *Wido de Ver* her Father, and of *Robert de Muscamp* her Uncle, and of *Robert de Chanencurt* his own Father, and of *Erneburga* his Mother, gave them to that Abby, to which *Simon* son

Bill. 18
H. rot. 411.

17b. rot.
413.

Trin. 4
Eliz. rot.
676.

Ex Regist.
paroch. de
Selston.

Pl. de Banz.
Trin. 17
E. 1. 70. 72.
C. 10. Reg.
Trin. 18
E. 1. 70. 14.

Regist. de
Dale,
p. 153. 30.
Ancient
Grey, Arm.

3 p.
35 H.

Par.
35 H.

ib.

son

son of *Walter de Ver*, also confirmed and granted the same.

In Craft.
Martins.
34 E. 1.

By a Fine, 34 E. 1. between *William de Cressy*, and *Johan* his wife, Petents, and *William de Gratton*, and *Isabel* his wife, Tenants, of two Mess. two Carucats, thirty and seven Bovats of Land, twenty Acres of Meadow, six Cottages, two Water-Mills, eight Acres of Wood, 46^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Selleston*, *William* and *Isabel* acknowledged the moiety of the said Tenements to be the right of the said *Johane*, and rendred them up in the Court to the said *William* and *Joane*, and remised and released from themselves, and the heirs of *Isabel* to them, and the heirs of *Joane*; for which the said *William* and *Joane* remised to *William* and *Isabel*, and the heirs of *Isabel*, all their claim in the Capital Messuage, and the moiety of all the Premises.

Regist. de
Beaufale.

King *Richard* the second, seeing his Grandfather King *Edward* the third, had granted licence for the Prior and Convent of *Beaufale*, to purchase 10^l. per annum, and also 20^l. per annum, of Lands, &c. gave leave to *Robert* Vicar of *Cypsey*, to give to that Priory three Mess. twelve Tots, two Carucats, three Bovats, and fourscore and three Acres of Land, and 4^l. 12^s. and 7^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Selleston*, *Wandelsey*, *Brynnesley*, *Setthorp*, *Wlatnot*, *Chaworth*, *Brothersting*, and *Pulstonsale* *Torkard*, which were not held of the King, in full satisfaction of the said 30^l. Land and Rents. One Mess. and two Carucats of these were *Hugh Cressyes* of *Selleston*, and held of the Manor of *Wandelsey*, for which the said Vicar had also the special licence of *William de Gratton*, and *Raph de Cressy*, then resident at and Lords of *Wandelsey*. These went with *Beaufale*, as in that place may be discovered, and some part of the rest with *Wandelsey*, as I suppose.

3 part. pat.
35 H. 8.

A Mess. and one Bovat called *Bothweth* in *Selleston*, belonging to the Priory of *Felley*, 15 July, 35 H. 8. were granted to *Richard Andrewes*, and *Nicolas Temple*, amongst many other things, who had licence the same year to alienate them to *Rog. Greenhalgh* of *Leberfall*, & his heirs.

Par. 5. pat.
35 H. 8.

At *Selleston* sometimes lived *Mr. Jay*. And since that House hath been purchased by *Mr. Timothy Pusey*, who made it his place of residence; he left only three daughter his heirs, one whereof (*Sarah* the eldest) was married to *Gervais Clifton*, eldest son of *Sir Gervais*, but she died without issue; another was wife of . . . *Brooks* of *Porton* in *Cheshire*; and the other which succeeded in this place, was first married to *William Willoughby*, Esquire (descended from the Family of *Portmanton* on *Soze*, where the Genealogy is therefore placed), and afterwards to *Sir John Cooke* of *Welbourne*, by whom she had no issue; but by her former husband she left *Sir William Willoughby*, Baronet, and *Mary*, the wife of *Beaumont Dixie*, Esquire, who is now become the Inheritrix of this place, by reason that the said *Sir William Willoughby* her brother left no heirs of his body lawfully begotten. He was very rich, and had the Lordship of *Wortley* in *Northshire*, by the settlement which his great Grandmother the Countess of *Devonshire* made of it; but it returned also to the heirs general of the *Wortleys*. He had two natural sons by the wife and widow of

. . . *Revell* a Black-Smith, one called *Richard Revell*, the other *Hugh Willoughby* (who is now dead 1675.) for both which he made good provision in his Will, which his said sister and her husband have with great expence and loss, vainly hitherto endeavoured to destroy, it being strongly supported by the diligence and interest of *Mr. Francis Willoughby* of *Wollaton*, to whose son he gave the Lordship of *Wustam*: he died at *Selleston*, Feb. 16. 1670. and had a solemn Funeral in the beginning of *May* (as I remember) next ensuing.

The Vicarage of *Selleston* was ten Marks when *M^r. J. M.* the Prior of *Beaufale* was Patron. In the Kings Books it is now 5^l. value, and *Sir William Willoughby* remains the last Patron:

*In the East Window of the South Ile
are these three Coats,*

Or, a Fesse Dancettè Sable, Vavafor.

Arg. a Lion Rampant Queve Furche, sable; Cressy.

Arg. a Chevron between three Martlets erected Sable.

In the Chancell East Window;

Gules, on a Bend Arg.

Three Roses of the first, and under it *Willielm^{us} Jay*, Armig. sibi & hæred . . . riam; Anno . . .

By the North Wall of the Chancel is a fair Tomb, whereon are the Arms of *Willoughby* with quarterings, And,

Here lyeth William Willoughby, Esquire; sonne and heir of Sir Rotheram Willoughby of Wustcombe in the County of Pott. Knight, and of Dame Anne his wife, one of the daughters of Sir Richard Wortley, Knight, and Elizabeth his wife, now Countess of Devon. He married Elizabeth, one of the daughters of Timothy Pusey, Esquire, who made this Monument in memory of her husband, and by her he had four Children: He was aged twenty one years and three quarters, and died the xii. day of Novemb. 1630.

Annesley.

IN *Anesley*, *Leuenot*, in the time of the Saxon Government, had a Mannor which paid to the publick Geld or Tax for one Carucat of Land. The Land of it being then found to be twelve Bovats. There after the Normans came *Raph Fitz-Hubert*, whose Fee it was, had one Car. and nineteen Villains, and one Bord. having seven Car. and three Acres of Meadow, pasture Wood, one leu. long, and one leu. broad. This kept the value it had in the Confeffours time, viz. 40^l. When the Conquerours Survey was taken, one *Richard* held it, who probably was Father or Ancestor of *Raph*, called *Brito*, who, together with his son *Reginald de Anesley*, gave

Lib. Doms.

the Church of Felley to the Priory of St. Carbert of Kildesford near Ely, in the year 1156. 2 H. 2. which was shortly after confirmed by Pope Alexander the third, in the second year of his Pontificate, in the year of our Lord 1161.

I find in the Pipe Rolls, 22 H. 2. that *Reginald de Annesley*, gave account of one hundred Marks of the Amercements of the Forest. The next that I have noted was *Raph* or *Ranulph de Annesley*, to whom the Sheriff of Pott. was by the Kings Precept, 1 H. 3. to deliver seisin of all his Lands which he had in this County, when he departed from the Faith and Service of King John, Father of that King, to whose Faith and Service he was then returned. The next year, viz. 2 H. 3. *Raph de Annesley* was quit from the Office of Coroner in this County because he had a great infirmity.

Reginald Marc made an House in the Forest of Shirewood at Annesley so strong, and built after such a manner, that, 4 H. 3. it was thought it might chance to bring damage to the neighbouring parts.

Reginald de Annesley, son of this *Raph*, confirmed to the Priory of Felley, the gift which his Father made to *Walter* the Prior, and the Canons of *Robert*, son of *Richard del Broc* his Villain, with his whole sequel, and likewise one Bovat which *Galfy*, son of *Richard del Broc*, held in the Fields of Annesley, which his said Father *Raph* gave to God, and the Church of All Saints at Annesley, to find a Lamp burning all the hours which were Sung in that Church. *Baldwin de Paunton*, the Sheriff gave account amongst other things, 25 H. 3. of one Mark of *Reginald de Annesley*, and *Sibyll de Sancta Maria*, for having four Justices ('tis likely to see the acknowledgement of some Fine in those times, ordinarily performed in several Courts by four lawful Knights upon the Kings Writ, for the having or executing whereof, I suppose, the Mark was paid), an example of which is also noted in *Carrollton*.

Reginald de Annesley paid 4^l. for two Knights Fees in the time of *Henry* the third, in Annesley, with the Appurtenances, then held of *Raph de Fressenewille*, who had part of the Barony of *Hubert Fitz-Raph*; the other part was then *John de Sturteville* of *Wirkby*, viz. fifteen Knights Fees.

John de Annesley was High Sheriff of these Counties of Pott. and Weth. 14 E. 1. and so continued five or six years together, as appears by the Pipe Rolls of those times.

By a Fine, 18 E. 2. the Mannor of Annesley, with the Appurtenances, and twenty five Mess. one Mill, thirty three Bovats of Land, fifty seven Acres of Meadow, three of pasture, twelve of Wood, 34^l. 8^d. Rent, and the third part of a Mill, and Rent of one pound of Cummin in *Gypesmere*, *Courton*, *Wlesey*, *Porton*, *Wiston*, *Bulcoie*, *Lodham*, *Bnepton*, and *Crophill Botiller*, were sealed on *John de Annesley*, and *Anora* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *John*. *John de Annesley* in the great Eyre before *William de Herle*, and his fellow Justices at Pott. 3 E. 3. pleaded that King *Edward* the first by his Charter

bearing date at *Sturteville* in *Shirewood*, 4 Octob. in the eighth year of his Reign, granted and confirmed to *John de Annesley* his Father, whose heir he was, that he and his heirs should have Free Warren in all their Demesne Lands in Annesley, whereupon it was allowed by the Court. The King, 2 E. 3. granted to *John de Annesley* the custody of the Honour of *Peverell* in these Counties of Pott. and Weth.

John de Annesley Chivaler, married *Isabell* the daughter and heir of *Sir John Chaundos*, and had Livery 23 May, 50 E. 3. of certain Lands in *Wirkby*, which *Sir Richard Damory* held for life in Fee Farm, for fourscore and one pound, per annum, viz. the Mannor of *Weyington*, and Hundred of *Wolpuden* and *Wethpate*; but it seems by Mr. *Robert Glover*'s Scheme of the Descent of this Family, (which, for want of other light, I am forced to make use of in this place, almost against my judgement, by reason the time will scarce bear it) that he had no issue by her, but a son called also *Sir John Annesley* by another wife, who was Father of *Thomas*, Father of *Thomas*, Father of the last *John de Annesley*.

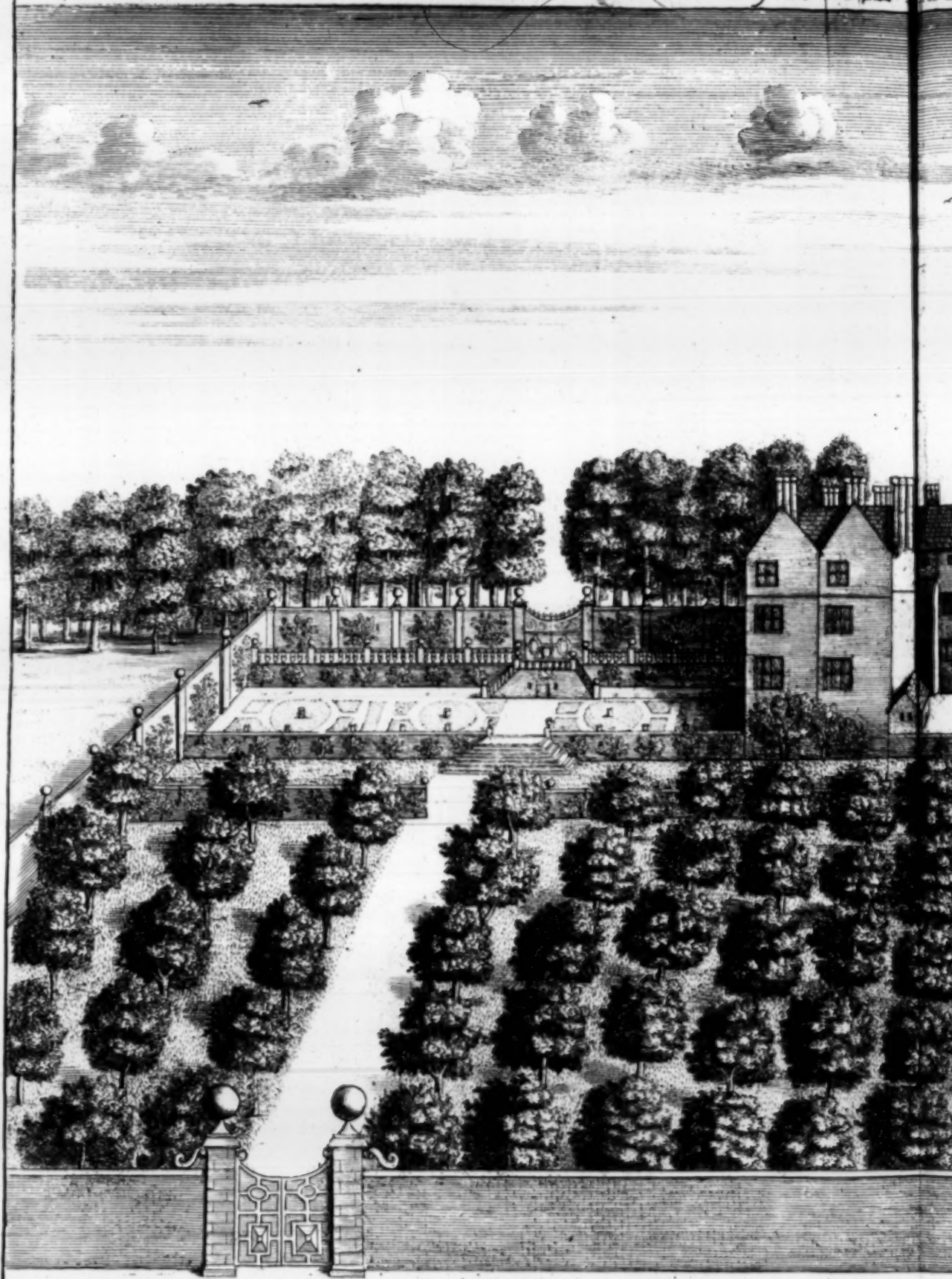
William de Wakebrugge, and *Robert de Annesley* Parson of *Wobington*, Founded a Chantry in the Church of Annesley, for a Secular Priest (whereof *John de Braten* was the first) to make special mention of them two, and *John de Annesley*, in his Mass whilest they should live, and for their Souls when dead; as also for the Souls of *John de Annesley*, Knight, and *Anora* his wife, and of their Father and Mother. The presentation of a fit Chaplain was to remain to the said *William* and *Robert*, during their lives; then to devolve to the said *John de Annesley*, and the heirs Males of his body; and for want of such, to *Thomas* his brother, and the heirs Males of his; for want whereof to their brother *Gregory*, and the heirs Males of his; and in case of failure of all, to the Prior and Convent of Felley, and their successors. The Writ of *Ad quod damnum* was 35 E. 3. upon which the Jury found it not to the Kings loss if he granted them licence to give eight Mess. and ten Bovats of Land, whereof five Mess. and six Bovats were in Annesley, Annesley Woodhouse, and *Wirkby Woodhouse*, and three Mess. and four Bovats were in *Wlesey*, *Courton*, and *Gypesmere*; and that there then remained, (to the Feoffees of *Sir John de Annesley*) besides, twenty Marks per annum, and Lands in *Cruth* held of *Roger Beler*; and in *Wubington* held of *John Pavely*, at which place a Branch of this Family of Annesley was shortly after resident, which continued there almost till my time. The Kings licence for this Chantry was dated 10 Febr. 36 E. 3. and *John Arch-bishop* of York his Confirmation, 27 Jan. 1373.

Thomas de Annesley Lord of the Town, 1 H. 5. required of his Free-holders and Tenants within his dominion of Annesley, that he might inclose a certain place called *Stroll leys* to his own profit for one year, because of (*dolationis*) the laying out a certain Hedge between the Fields of *Woodhouse Field*, for which he gave them beforehand 3^l. 4^d. for the Fabrick of Annesley Church.

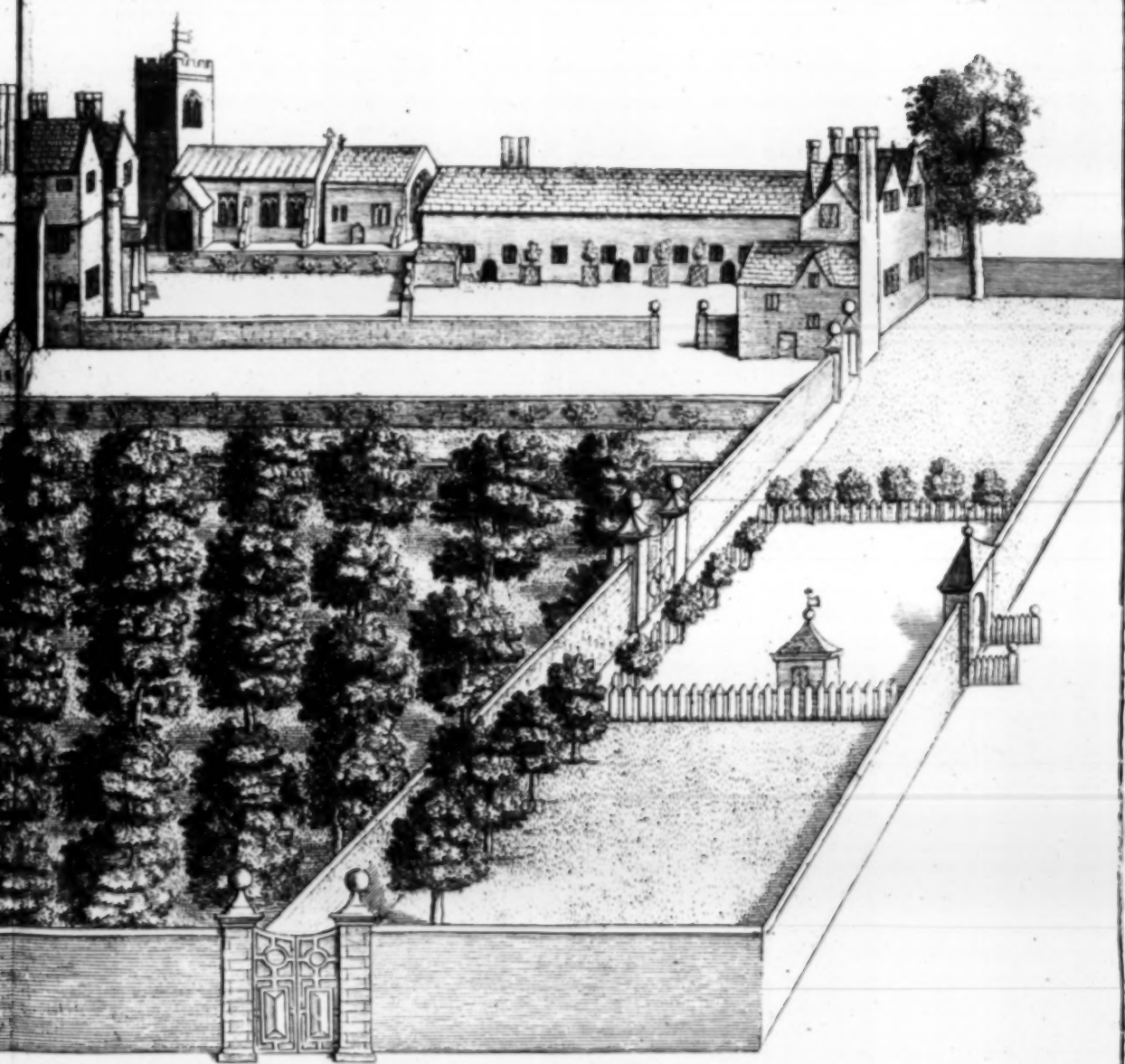
THE SOUTH EAST PROTESTANT CHURCH



THE SOUTH EAST PROSPECT OF ANSLEY HOUSE



Rich. Hall del.



The Ground plat of the South East Corner of Ansley Park with the Rideings &c

East

Part of the forest of Sherwood

Blodworth

Abbe called Langton
Arbour

New feed Alley

a Poole

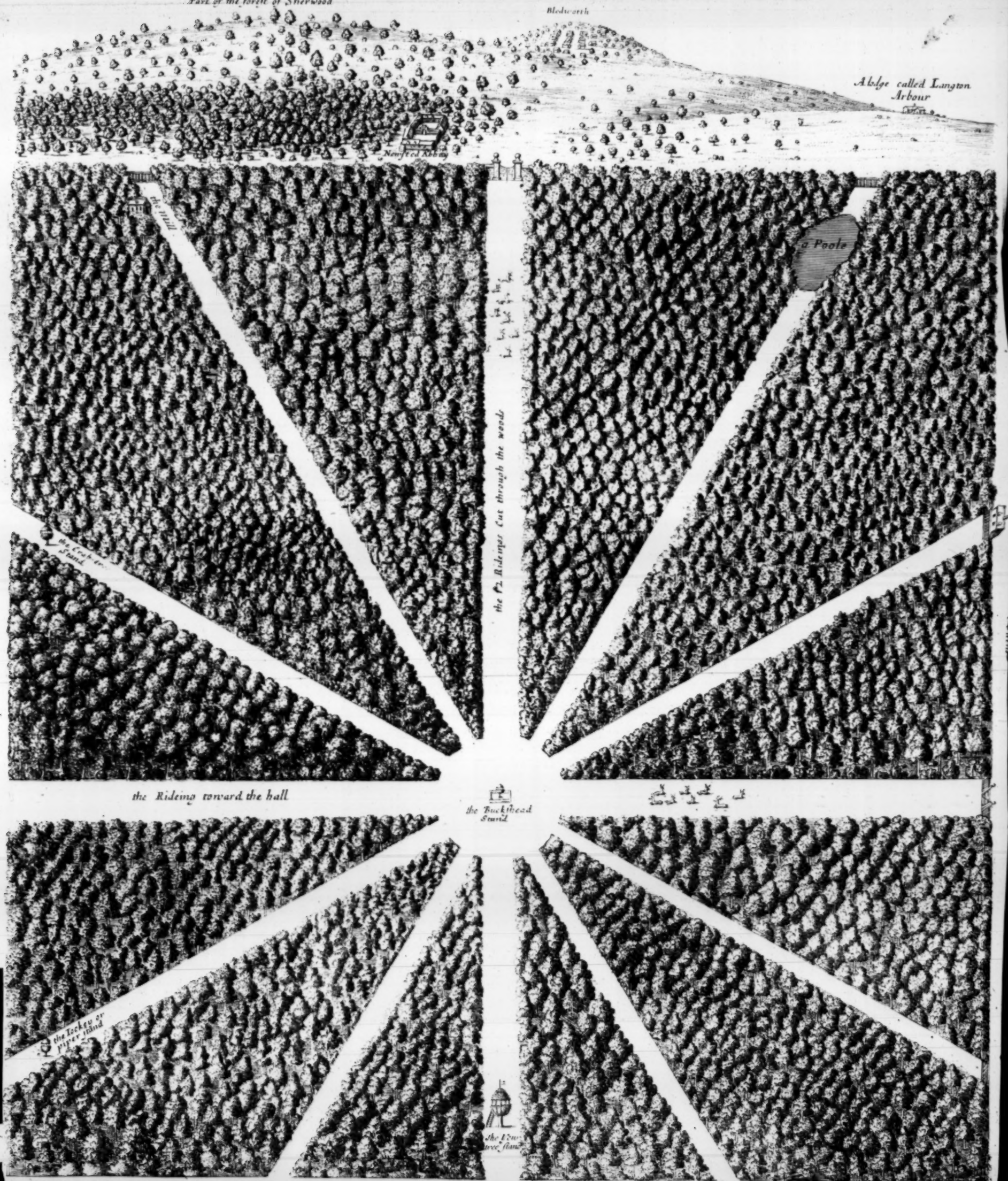
the P^r Rideing Cut through the woods

the Rideing toward the hall

the Buckhead
Stand

the Locky or
piper stand

the P^r
Rideing stand



14 H. 6. granted to John Makworth Dean of Lincoln, John Curson, Thomas Makworth, Esquire, and others, his Mannors of Annesley, Bidrore, and Cippesmere, and all his Lands and Tenements in Cropthill and Cossale in this County, and in Katoemeth and Bolton upon Derne in the County of Northampton, which descended to him after the death of Thomas de Annesley his Grandfather. The Jury, 18 H. 6. found Alice de Annesley to be daughter and heir of the said John. She was first married to George Chaworth the third son of Sir Thomas Chaworth, as in Wiltborton, where the Descent is placed, may be seen, from whom the R. Honourable Patricius Viscount Chaworth of Armagh, as heir Male lineally descended, inherits this Mannor, and now makes it his principal residence, where he hath also a most pleasant Park, which by removing away some Houses, he hath lately made to come up to near the House, as to be contiguous to the Gardens.

By Fines levied 23 H. 6. and 32 H. 6. it appears one Isabell, then the wife of Robert Shrigley, Esquire, held the third part of this Mannor in Dower, and released it to John Viscount Beaumont, Reginald Leigh (who was second husband of the before-named Alice, the heir of Annesley) and James Leigh, Esquire, and others.

By a Fine, 6 E. 4. eight Mess, three hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow, and two hundred of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Annesley, Annesley Woodhouse, and Birkeby Woodhouse, were settled on William Forde, and Margaret his wife, for life; remainder to Richard Willughby, Esquire, and his heirs. By another, 9 E. 4. they were passed to Galfr. Staunton, and his heirs. Galfr. Staunton, Chaplain, and William Buckley, Clerk; in a Recovery, 15 E. 4. claimed against Thomas Parker, and Joan his wife (who in another Recovery the same Term claimed against Richard Illingworth, Knight,) the Mannor of Birkeby Woodhouse, with the Appurtenances, two Mess. eleven Tofis, ten Bovars, and three hundred Acres of Land, forty eight of Meadow, four hundred of Pasture, one hundred and eight of Wood, and 3^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Birkeby Woodhouse, Annesley Woodhouse, and Annesley. In another, 5 H. 7. John Bassingbourne, and others claimed the same, with some small additions against Richard Illingworth.

Annesley Woodhouse is a kind of a Grange, now belonging to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle.

The Rectory of Annesley, with the Advowson, and right of Patronage of the Church, late belonging to the Priory of Felley, 15 July, 35 H. 8. together with a Mess. in Leberthall, and other things were granted to Richard Andrewes, and Nicholas Temple, and the heirs of Richard. The next day, viz. 16 July, 35 H. 8. they had licence to alienate the premises to William Bolles, and his heirs. This Rectory and Church parcel of the possessions of William Bolles, Esquire, exchanged, together with the Rectory of Grandby, late belonging to the Priory of Churgarton, and the Rectory of Wootton to the Priory of Thetford in the County of Leicestershire, and a Tenement in Cossale, sometime in the Tenure of Per-

civall Elton, and then in the Tenure of Thomas Holcroft, late belonging to Bewstread, and a Mess. in Bradmete to Lenton, and Lands in Slosswick to Warkshop, 27 Apr. 18 Eliz. were granted to Roger Manners and his heirs.

In Annesley Church South Ile East Window,

Gules, seven Mascles, Arg. 3. 3. 1.
Paly of six Arg. and Azure, a Bend Gules,
Annesley: this is oft.

And upon one in Mail, and by his head,

Arg. a Lion Rampant, Sab.
Gules, a Fesse Varry between three Libards
heads jessant, three Flowers de Lis, Or, the
tops of the heads downwards.
Varry Or, and Sab.
Arg. six Lioncels, Gules 3. 2. 1.

In a North Window,

Gules, a Cross engrailed Arg. impaling Annesley.

In old Carving upon Wood of the Pew,

Azure, two Chevrons Or, Chaworth.
Arg. a pale deeply indented (or Lozengy)
Sable, with an Unicorns head erased for a
Crest, Savage.
Annesley, as before.

In the East Window of the Chancel, Chaworth with quarterings, put there not very long before the unhappy Wars, which destroyed such matters.

Felley.

Radolph Britto of Annesley, by the consent of his heirs, gave and confirmed to God and the blessed Mary, and St. Helen, and Frier Robert the Hermit, and his Successours, the place of Felley, with the Appurtenances, in pure Alms. It was afterwards by the said Raph, and Reginald his son, given to the Priory of Warkshop, as already is noted in Annesley.

In the year from the Incarnation, according to the course and computation of the English Church 1311. in the sixth year of Pope Clement the fifth, May 6. the Prior and Canons of the Monastery of Felley of the Order of St. Austin, having the Parish Church of Annesley for their proper uses, appeared in Southwell Church before the official of the Arch-deacon of Nottingham, and humbly besought him that their ancient Evidences whilst they were yet perfect, might be published and Recorded, whereupon he cited Sir Thomas Rector of the Parish Church of Birkeby, Sir John Lord of Annesley, Knight, and Sir William de Manthorp Priest of Lincoln Diocese, whom the matter chiefly concerned, to appear the Fryday next after the Feast of the Ascension the same year, in the Church of St. Mary at

Nottingham before him, to show cause canonical of impediment, if they had any; but they not appearing, there was produced a Writing, which had an oblong Seal of very old white Wax hanging at it, the impression whereof contained the figure of a certain woman standing in the middle of the Seal, and holding her right hand upon her right side, and carrying above her left hand stretched out the sign of a Bird. The circumference was *Sigillum Leonie de Raines*, The Tenor, That *Leonia de Raines*, and *Henry de Sturivill* her son and heir, gave the Church of *Annesley*, with all its Liberties and Appurt to God and the blessed *Mary* of *Felley*, and the Canons there serving God, for the health of King *Henry*, son of the Emperess, and *Robert de Sturivill*, and her and their Ancestors; for which they were to find one Canon, and Light to celebrate for the Souls of the forementioned King *Henry* and *Richard de Sturivill*, and their Ancestors, and for her and hers: The Witnesses were *William* the Chaplain, *Hugh* Parson of *Byrkeby*, *John* his brother, *William de Mara*, *Alan de Bosco*, *Raph de Tyetost*, &c. There was another Writing produced whereat was hanging a round Seal of old white Wax, the impression whereof contained the Figure of a Lion passant, and the circumference was *Sigillum Reynaldi de Annesley*: it imported, that *Reynald de Annesley* at the request of his Father *Radulph le Brest*, gave to *St. Mary* and the House of *Felley*, and the Brethren of that place, the dominion and whole right of his Patronage, which he had in the Church of *Annesley*, in pure Alms, for the health (or safety) of himself, and of his wife, and his heirs, and for the refreshment of all his Parents departed: The Witnesses were *Andrew* the Canon of *Southwell*, *Drogo* brother of the said *Reynald*, *Alan* the Chaplain of *Swell*, *Robert*, son of *Azor*, *Lisla de Barton*, *Reginald de Insula*, *William Bretton*, *Hugh de Annesley*, *Daniel*, son of *Swan de Annesley*. There was also another Writing with an oblong Seal of old Green Wax hanging at it, the impression whereof contained the Image of a certain Bishop standing in his Pontificals, holding his Episcopal Staff in his left hand, and lifting up his right hand to bless: the circumference of it being *Sigillum Gaufridi Dei gratia Ebor. Archiepi.* The Tenor whereof imported, that *Gaufr.* by the Grace of God Arch-bishop of *York*, and Primate of *England*, seeing the controversy between *Lyonea de Raines*, and *Henry* her son, and *Reginald de Annesley*, and *Hugh* Parson of the Church of *Byrkeby*, concerning the Church of *Annesley*, was appeased in his presence by all of them, giving their right to the Canons of *Felley*; he therefore confirmed it to them for their proper uses. There likewise were produced Letters Apostolical, Signed with the Subscriptions of very many Cardinals and their Marks, consigned with a true Leaden Bull (or Seal) hanging in a Silk string, in which Bull on one side appeared the heads of the blessed *Peter* and *Paul* the Apostles, with Supercriptions set to them on the accustomed manner; and on the other side was Coined *Celestinus Papa iii.* The Tenor of it imported, that Pope *Celestine* the third, took the Church and Prior and Covent of *Felley* into his own and *St. Peter's* protection, and confirmed to

them the rule of *S. Augustine* for ever, & what ever Possessions or Goods they then had, or afterwards by the grant of Popes, bounty of Kings or Princes, offering of faithful people, or other just waies they could get, particularly the place where the Church was situate, with all the Appurtenances, of the gift of *Raph de Annesley*, the Church of *Annesley*, with all its Appurtenances, *Wadelet*, with the Seat of a Mill, *Lambertstoth*, the Sars of *Raph Sanctisclif*, the Sars of *Robert*, the Sars of *Gocelin*, *Clauertstoyt*, the Sars of *Gilbert*, *Byrkeletis*, with the Appurtenances, the Rent of *Nottingham*, of the gift of *Serle de Plesley* the Land of *Duluesdis*, with the Appurtenances, of the gift of *Hubert Fitz-Raph* five shillings, of the gift of *Peter de La* twelve pence, of the gift of *Robert de Heriz* the Land of four shillings, of the gift of *William Briton* one Acre of Land, and fifteen pence of Rent at *Chesterfeld*, of the gift of *Reginald de Insula* two Bovats of Land, of the gift of *Galfr. Barre* one Bovat of Land, and twenty Acres at *Liberfeld*, the Land of *Swell*, of the gift of the Constable of *Chester* half a Mark at *Bedwark*, of the gift of *Simon de Lale-shauc* two Virgats of Land at *Hoberton*, and one Bovat at *Collupt*; and that none should presume to exact Tythes of their Arable Lands, which were in their own hands, or Tilled at their costs, or of the nourishments of their Cattel, and that it should be lawful for them to receive to Conversion Clarks or Lay, Free and absolved, flying from the world, and them without any contradiction to retain; and forbade that any of their Brethren, after profession made in their place, should depart without licence of the Prior, except to obtain a more strict Religion, and that none should dare to retain any so departing without the caution of common Letters. And that when there should be a general interdict of the Land, it should be lawful for them, the gates being shut, & excommunicate and interdicted persons excluded, the Bells not stirred, to celebrate Divine Offices with a low voice. And inhibited lest any should presume to publish sentence of Excommunication or interdict against them or their Church without manifest and reasonable cause, or grieve them in new debts or exactions. And farther decreed, that the Sepulture of this place should be free, that none should hinder the Devotion and last Will of them who should have delivered themselves to be buried there, except by chance they were excommunicate or interdicted, yet saving the right of those Churches from which the bodies were taken; and the like, as free choice of the Prior, and security from all manner of trouble or disturbance; and a great Curse and Excommunication for all infringers of their liberties, &c. It was signed by all or most of the Cardinals then at Rome, and bore date *Anno Domini* 1194. and in the fourth year of Pope *Celestine* the third, the 14 of the Kalends of *August*.

John the Prior and the Covent of *Wirksworth* seeing that many times contentions were moved between them and the Prior and Covent of *Felley*, both because they were wont to receive ten shillings of that House yearly due to them from the beginning of it by the imposition of the Founder, and also challenged certain subjections and obediences, and to have interest and voice in their elections,

Regist. de Felley in fin.

tions, and for these causes saw themselves burdened and wearied with expensive and laborious prosecutions, as well as the said House in the like defences, by the advice and consent of the Reverend Father and Lord Godfr. Arch-bishop of York, released all in his presence; the rest of the Witnesses being the Abbats of Rufford and Welbecke, the Priors of St. Oswald, Thurgarton, Retwilde, and Shelsford, Mr. John Clerk, Sir Richard de Sutton Canon of Southwell, Sir Rob. de Stotewill, Walter de Ludham, Regin. de Annesley, Galfr. Barri, Simon de Aylston, Knights, Sir Will. Rector of the Church of Wyke, Alexander de Wandesley, and others, for which release Henry Prior of Felley, and the Convent of that place, granted to the Church and Canons of Thurgarton the yearly Rent of twenty shillings, which composition was confirmed by the said Godfr. Arch-bishop of York by his Instrument dated at Hereby, 5 Non. March, 1260. and in the third year of his Pontificate.

Regist. de Felley, p. 89.
Tvo de Heriz, for the safety (or health) of the Soul of his brother William, gave to God and St. Mary of Felley, and to William de Lovetot the Prior, and the Canons there serving God, twenty Acres, &c. in Dggelston and Barchinphert: The Witnesses were Hubert de Crich, William Barry, William de Heriz of Wybbetton, Raph le Poer, Raph de Annesley, William Pyte, Symon the Chaplain of Wynfeld, and very many more.

Robert de Heriz gave them a Sart in Dggelston, which Edward the Smith of Wistanton held: The Witnesses were Sir Walter Abbat of Darby, Gilbert Prior of Thurgarton, Albred Prior of Retwilde, Symon, son of (or Fitz-) Richard, Philip de Belmet, Philip de Oston, Richard Aaron, Robert le Aungevin, William Pitè, Roger Pitè, John Plungun, William de la Vale, Galfr. de Heriz, Robert, son of Robert de Heriz the Donour.

Tvo de Heriz confirmed this, according to the Deed which the Monks had of his Father.

ib. 84.
John de Heriz for the health of his Soul, and of Sarra (I suppose his wife) gave to that Church of Felley ten and eight Bovats of his Land in Tibbeself, to sustain two Canons of that Convent, who should daily celebrate in that Church of Felley for ever: The Witnesses were William the Prior of Thurgarton, Robert de Wylieby, Galfr. Berri, William de Heriz, Reginald de Annesley, Tvo de Heriz, Roger de Aencort, Raph de Wynfeld, Roger de Somervill, Twan Baeton, and others.

ib. 86.
William Pitè of Tibbeself released to the Canons of Felley and their Successours, the Homage and all the right and claim which he had in the heirs of Sir William de Heriz; and in all that Land, with the Appurtenances, which Thomas the Miller sometime held of Warin Pitè his Father in Wylleby on the Wold.

ib. 91.
Galfr. de Langley for the health of his own Soul, his Fathers, Mothers, and his Wives Christina and Matilde, his Children, Ancestors, Successours, Friends, and Benefactors, and all the faithful departed, gave to God, St. Mary, and Sir Raph the Prior of Felley, and the Canons there serving God, and their Successours, his whole Land which he had in Closser, viz.

Depnstonhytt, which he bought of Symon de Marcham Rector of the Church of Closser, and Willamfeld, which he bought of William de Oston: so that his name and the names of his Wives before mentioned, and the Souls of his Ancestors and Successours, should be daily named and specified in the Mass, which is sung for the Benefactors of the said house; and that every year one Mass should be solemnly celebrated, with Placebo and Dirige, on the day of his death (or obit) as for a Prior of that House; and on that day for his Soul, and all the aforesaid, thirteen poor people should be fed, whereof every one should have one white Loaf, [Micham], and two should have one sufficient Mels [Ferculum] and one Flagon [Lagenam] of the better Beer or Ale; and one other Mass should be celebrated for the Soul of Maud his wife, on the day of her Anniversary, viz. on the Translation of Benedict the Abbat, and on that day five poor people were to be fed as before is mentioned, &c. The Witnesses were Sir Gilbert de Preston, and John de Oston, then the Kings Justices [viz. 52 H. 3.] Galfr. (de Langley) his son, William de Langeford, Knights, Robert de Wylleby, Raph de Rerysby, Galfr. Detbek, Roger de Somervill, Hugh de Chaunmy, and others. These Lands were confirmed by Robert, son of Raph de Rerysby, and Robert, son of Sir Robert de Wilweby, who were heirs of Serlo de Plesley a Benefactor also, and formerly Lord of Closser (now Ashoure in Darbshire.)

They had many other Benefactors; some whereof will be noted in other places of this Book, as others have been already where the Land lay.

There is the Exemplification of a Charter of *Pat. 18* King Henry the third, in 18 E. 1. which shows *E. 1. m. 5.* that the Canons of Felley should be quit of Toll, and all custom throughout all England.

King Edward the first, in 34 E. 1. granted to *Regist. de Novo loco, p. 85.* the Priory of Felley the Tythes coming of the Kings Effarts in the Hayes of Lindesby, Romtwood, and Witley, which are out of the Bounds of any Parish whatsoever. In Attenborough is shown the interest which this Monastery had in that Church.

The House and Site of the Priory or Monastery of the blessed Mary of Felley, and all Messuages, Houses, Orchards, Gardens, Lands, and Tenements, within and without the said Site in Felley and Annesley, and forty Acres of Arable Land and an half, twenty of Medow, three hundred fifty six of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Felley and Annesley; also one Mess. one Barn, one Water-Mill called Felley Mill, and two parcels of Medow, &c. *Part. 6. pat. 30 H. 2.* Sept. 1. 30 H. 8. were granted to William Bolles, and Lucy his wife.

They were granted 4 and 5 Ph. and Mar. to *Part. 10* Sir Anthony Strelley, Knight, and Joane his wife, *Part. 4 & 5* and the heirs of their bodies. *Part. 18*

King James, 7 Jun. 1 Jac. granted to Anthony Millington, and his heirs, the Reversion of the House and Site of the Priory of Felley, &c. which King Henry the eighth had of William Bolles, at the yearly Rent of 17^l. 3^s. 0^d. It was Gilbert Millingtons Attainted, named in Bunnesley, yet I think it remains to Edward Mil-

Millington his son, or to Edwards son his Grand-child.

Hucknall Torcard.

Hochenale.

One part of Hochenale was of William Peverells Fee, in which two brothers answered to the Geld for four Bovats. The Land of their Mannor being half a Carucat. There three Villains had then one Car. This in the Concessours time was valued at 8^s. but then, viz. in the latter end of the Conquerours at 2^s. Some Soc lay to it in Damsell. But the greater part was of the Fee of *Raph de Buron*, in which *Ulcbe*, before the coming of the Normans, had twelve Boy. for the Tax or Geld. The Land of his Mannor being for two Plows, or two Car. There *Osmond* the Man or Tenant of *Raph* had one Car. and five Villains had three Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. pasture Wood one leu. long, and $\frac{1}{2}$. leu. broad. In the Concessours time this was 30^s. in the Conquerours 15^s. value.

William Peverells part it seems was held by Serjeancy. William, son of *Coste* held in *Huckenale* the Wainage of one Carucat, and certain Effarts, and a certain Mill, the whole valued at 6^l. 10^s. by the Serjeancy of keeping a Falcon, which William then said, that he had the Kings Falcon at his House. *Hugh*, son of this William, 2 H. 3. made Fine for having seisin of the Land of *Huckenale*, and the Mill of *Radford*, &c. and held it after him, in his time it was valued at eight Marks. This was at length dispersed into many hands. William le Breton had two Bov. of the Serjeancy of *Hugh Fitz-Coste* in *Hochenale*, *Radford*, and *Birkeby*, and paid the King 5^s. per annum. Richard Freman one Bovar, and paid 2^s. 6^d. Elias le Breton eight Acres, and paid 18^d. per annum. The Prior of *Felles* three Acres, and paid 1^s. 6^d. John de *Perpunt* three Roods, and paid 3^d. and some others had such other small parcels; *Hugh Fitz-Coste* held the rest himself then valued at ten Marks, by the Service of carrying the Kings Gerfalcon at the Kings cost, having 9^d. a day when he did the Service.

I suppose this or most of it came to the Family of Grey of *Sandiacre*. Simon de Greenhill, and William his brother, 7 E. 2. had interest for life in half a Carucat here, the third part whereof was of Peverells Fee, and the other two parts were then held of Henry Winkeburne. Richard de Grey of *Sandiacre*, about 3 E. 3. Lord of *Sutton* in the Dale in *Darbyshire*, held diverse Lands in this *Huckenale*, where was also a Capital Messuage, with a certain Garden, and thirty Acres of Land, and two of Medow, William Grey his son and heir being then left twenty six years of age. This I take to be that which was afterwards, viz. 37 H. 6. called *Leeks* Mannor, which some while before William Leek left to descend with his Mannor of Little *Leek*, and other Lands in *Gedling*, *Carleton*, *Stokebar-*

dolf, *Coltwyke*, *Sarendale*, and *Stoke* by *Retworth*, to John Leek his son and heir. John Leeks, Knight, held the Mannor of *Hucknall Torcard* of the Crown by Knights Service, and also by the Service of carrying one Gerfalcon from *Michaelmas* till *Lent* at the Kings cost, with Horses and 2^s. a day, and half a Cistern of Wine, and two Robes when he was warned to do the Service. John Biron, Knight, and John Palmer of *Hucknall*, purchased Lands and Tenements in *Hucknall* of Francis Leek, Esquire, to the value of 3^l. 2^s. 8^d. per annum, held of the Queen [Elix.] in Capite. Sir John Leeks Mannor was in my time the inheritance of *Lancelot Curtis*.

The dispersed parcels passed through many hands. Roger Porter, son and heir of Maud Porter, 33 E. 3. had a Mess. and eighteen Acres, &c. of this Fee, and Thomas Braton, brother and heir of John Braton, 41 E. 3. acknowledged to hold the two Bovats, before noted, to be William le Breton by Petit Serjeancy.

The Fee of *Rad. de Buron*, William Brewer had in the beginning of King John's time or sooner, from whom it descended to Baldwin de Wake Lord of *Wun* or *Burn* in *Lincolnshire*, of which Mannor, 10 E. 1. John Torcard, and William Pitie, were found to have held two Knights Fees in *Lamberote* and *Huckenale*.

The first of the Torcards which succeeded *Osmond*, and by their continuance here left their name to distinguish the place, whom I have light upon was *Gaufr. Torcard*, who with the consent of Maud his wife, and Henry his son, for the health of his Soul, and of his Ancestors, and Successours, and for the Soul of Alexander de Chirey, gave to God and the Church of the Holy Trinity at *Lenton*, and the Monks there serving God, one Cart to be continually wandring about, to gather up his dead Wood of *Huckenale*: The Witnesses were *Raph Murdac*, *Raph de Chirenei*, *Hugh* his brother, *Philip de Beaumes*, *Hugh de Lichelade*, *Gilbert* the Chaplain of the Castle, *Alan*, *Robert*, *Gregory*, *Clarks*, *Mr. Silvester*, *Gaufr. Torcard* of *Chillewell*, *William de Davidvill*, *Henry Torcard* his own son, and others.

There was a Fine levied, 10 R. 1. between *Gaufr. Torcard*, and Maud his wife, Petents, and William Pitie, Tenant, of two Knights Fees in *Huckenale* and *Lamberote*, whereof they all gave the Church of *Huckenale*, and five Bovats of Land there, to the Church of *Retworth*, and the rest equally divided between *Gaufr.* and William; Henry the eldest son of *Gaufr.* had then married *Alin*, the daughter of William, who was then also his heir, with whom he gave the third part of his share in marriage: but if William should happen to have an heir Male, Henry, and Alina his wife, were but to have half of Williams part after his death.

Roesia Torcard paid four Marks for two Fees in *Huckenale* and *Lamberote*, and John Torcard the like summ afterwards, for two Fees in *Huckenale*, then held of John the relict of *Hugh Wake*, who paid also 20^s. for half a Fee in *Wyleburne* (in *Darbyshire*) which was also part of *Burons* Fee.

Henry

Lib. Doomf.

Tp. de Nev.

Fin. 2 H. 3.
par. 2. m. 7.

Tp. de Nev.

Efc. 7 E. 2.
n. 27.

Efc. 3 E. 3.
n. 47.

Efc. 37 H. 6.

Lib. de Fin.
fol. 200.
Pasf. 33
E. 3.
1b. fol. 202.
Hill. 41
E. 3.

Efc. 10 E. 1.
n. 25.

Regi. 4
Lent. 7-47

Fin. 10 E. 1.

Tp. 3. de Nev.

Num. VII. Henry de Winkburne was Lord of Huchnall, 9 E. 2. Henry de Winkburne, and Albreda his wife, did by Fine, 5 E. 3. pass the Mannor of Huchnall Torkard, to Alexander de Gonaldeston and his heirs. The said Alexander, and Alice his wife, by another Fine conveyed it to Raph de Crumbwell, and Avicia his wife, during their lives; and after their decease to Ulker, son of the said Raph and Avicia, during his life; remainder to the right heirs of Raph.

Adit S. Mich. in 15. dies 5 E. 3. in Oct. S. Mich. 18 E. 3. Raph de Crumbwell, and Avicia his wife, made a certain Caufey otherwise than had formerly been, to increase the Water to serve their Mills, which was it seems in the Ditch, and upon the Soil which belonged to the Prior of Beuistede, and extended from the Church-yard to the head of the Damm toward the East, for which they gave the said Prior, three Roods of Arable Land lying in the East field in diverse places at the Towns end towards Nottingham, but the said Raph oppressed the Priory more in causing it to pay more than it ought in the several Scutages: for in 5 E. 1. in that for the Welch expedition, it paid but for the third part of a Knights Fee, and there were Tenants who held ten Bovats of Torkards Fee, and eight of Lutteralls (of Camelfton) besides; but this Raph Crumbwell got an Inquisition, which found the Priory to have two parts of a Knights Fee in Demefne and Service of Tenants, so that the Prior was forced to intreat that he might pay but for half a Fee, which he thought too much before. Ulgar Crumbwell it seems gave his interest to the Priory of Beaubale, which paid also for half a Knights Fee.

Regist. de villavalle. Raph de Crumbwelle Lord of Tatershale in the County of Lincoln, passed his Mannor of Huchnall Torkard, which his brother Ulker had for life, to Richard de Chesterfeld, Clark, Richard de Tyffington, Clark, William de Wakebrugg, and John de la Pole of Asselburne, to whom he levied a Fine of it, Trin. 43 E. 3. They passed it to Hugh de Annesley of Kobyngton, as did also Mand de Crumbwell Lady of Tatershale, the better to convey it to the Priory of Beaubale, with some other small things, to which it was confirmed by the seoffees of Raph Lord Crumbwell after his death, viz. William Bishop of Winchester, William Gray Bishop of Ely, John Earl of Shrowsbury, John Lord Stourton, Knight, John Fortescue, Knight, Chief Justice, Walter Moyle, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, John Radcliffe, Esquire, Thomas Teryll, Knight, Mr. William Say, Clark, Thomas Bylling, John Say, Esquire, William Venour, Thomas Young, John Taylboys, Senior, Esquire, Robert Scheffeld, Richard Illingworth, Richard Waterton, Esquire, John Langholme, Edward Blake, Thomas Palmer, William Stanlowe, John Vincent, and Richard Flynt, the rest were dead, viz. Reginald Bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld, Thomas Clifford Lord Clifford, Robert Beaumont, Clark, John Saucheverell, Esquire, and John Statthum.

117.7 H.6. Beaubale, 7 H. 6. paid for one half of a Knights Fee, and Beuistede for another.

After the dissolution they partly followed the fortune of those places with which they still continue.

The Rectory with the Patronage of the Vica-

rage, 25 Jan. 24 Eliz. was granted to Edward Part. 10.
Downinge, and Peter Ashton. The same Queen, pat. 24
27 Jun. 42 Eliz. granted to Michael Stanhope, Eliz.
Esquire, one of the Grooms of the Privy Chamber, pat. 19
and to Edward Stanhope, Doctor in the Laws, the Mannor of Huchnall Torkard which did belong to Beuistede (to which at the Foundation King Henry the second, gave the Church of Hokenhale, which King John confirmed, 6 Job.) at the yearly value of 13^l. 9^s. 10^d. But now the principal part of this Township is the inheritance of the Lord Byron, as it was in the time of King William the Conquerour.

There are now reckoned four or five Mannors of which the Honourable William Byron hath two, the Earl of Essex Lord of Beaubale hath one, Lancelot Rolleston, Esquire, one, and . . . Curtis one, &c. *Mss. J. M.*

The Vicarage of Huchnall was 8^l. when the Prior of Beuistede was Patron. 'Tis now in the Kings Books 4^l. 18^s. 1^d. ob. and William Byron, Esquire, Patron.

In Huchnall Torkard Chancel upper South Window,

Barry of six Arg. and Azure, a file of five Labels Or, Gray of Sandiacre.

Arg. a file of five points Or, I suppose the same the Azure only worn off.

Paly of six Arg. and Azure a Bend Varry Or, and Gules.

Painted on the Wall Byron, with quarterings impaling Molyneux.

In a South Window of the Church these five,

1. Barry of six Arg. and Azure, Gray of Codnour.
2. Or three Piles meeting in the base, Gules, a Canton Ermine, Basslet of Drayton.
3. Arg. on a Pile, Gules, a Falcon of the first Crowned Or, impaling Paly of six Arg. and Azure a Bend Gules, Annesley.
4. Or on two Bars Gules, three Waterbudgets Arg. Willoughby of Wollaton.
5. Sable, a Lion Rampant amongst Cinquefoiles Arg. Clifton.

And in another South Window,

1. Arg. a chief Gules, and Bendlet Azure, Crumwell.
2. Arg. a Chevron Gules, a file of three points Ermine.
3. Sab. a Bend between six Scallops Arg. a Canton Or.
4. Paly of six Arg. and Azure, a Bend Gules charged on the upper part with a Mullet of the first.

In the North Ile East Window,

Or a Lion Rampant purple.

In a North Window,

Arg. two Barrs Sab, a Martlet Gules in the dexter point.

L I

Paly

*Paly of six Arg. and Azure a Bend Gules, Antelley, and above also.
Gules, a Fesse Vairy between three Libards heads passant, three Flowers de Lis uppermost, Or.*

Beskwood Parke.

Regist. de Lenton, p. 2. King Henry the first granted to the Priory of Lenton, to have two Carrs to fetch Wood and Heath out of **Beskwood**. King Henry the second granted that Covent to have every day two Carrs or three Carreus to bring them dead Wood or Heath as much as they should need for their own use.

Lib. Forest. de Shirewood. In the Inquisition taken at St. John's House in Nottingham, the fourth of the Nones of July, in 35 H. 3. before Geoffrey Langley Justice of the Forest, it is called an Hay or Park of our Lord the King wherein no man Commons.

In the Regard, 31 E. 3. the Kings Hay of **Beskwood** is said to be closed in with a Pale, and to be then in the keeping of Richard de Lawche [de la Vache] Knight.

Regist. de Nova loco, 91. King Edward the third by his Letters Patents, dated at his Park of **Beskwood**, 1 Sept. 37 E. 3. pardoned and released certain Rents issuing out of **Lyndeby Hay**, and **Bullwell Rise**, to the Priory of **Beilstone**.

Fin. 2 E. 3. m. 8. Plac. Forest. 8 E. 3. rot. 28. The Wood of **Beskwood** was, 2 E. 3. granted to Richard de Sirelley for his life, paying the extent thereof yearly, having had an *Ad quod Damnum*; the same King, 22 Febr. 8 E. 3. granted him all the dry *Zuches*, which in English were then called *Stovenes* or [Stubbes] within his Hay of **Beskwood**. This Richard Sirelley is there stiled *Dilecto valetis nostro*.

Etc. 33 E. 1. n. 14. Philip de Willughby mentioned in Bullwell, about 33 E. 1. held one Tost there, and two Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances, by the Service of being Forester in **Beskwood**, and likewise the fourscore Acres, there noted, in Bullwell Ground. His brother William de Willughby was then found his heir.

B. It hath a very fair Lodge in it, and in respect of the pleasant Scituation of the place, and conveniency of Hunting and pleasure, this Park and Lodge hath for these many years been the desire and achievement of great men: three Earls of **Mutland** had it, Roger, Francis, and George; before that Thomas Markham, a great Courtier and Servant to Queen Elizabeth, had it; and before him little Sir John Byron a great favourite to King Henry the eighth. It is now in Lease to William Lord Willughby of **Parham**.

Before the troubles it was well stored with Red Deer. But now it is parcelled into little Closes on one side, and much of it hath been plowed, so that there is scarce either Wood or Venison: which is also too likely to be the fate of the whole Forest of **Shirewood**.

Lyndeby.

In **Lyndeby** three brothers had (before the Normans came) three Mannors, which paid to the Dane-geld as one Carucat and an half. The Land was for two Plows or two Car. There afterwards William Peverell had three Car. and twelve Vill. and two Bord. having five Car. There was a Priest, and a Mill 10^s. pasture Wood one leu. long, and one leu. broad. In King Edward the Confessors time this was valued at 26^s. 8^d. but when Doomsday Book was made at 40^s. In **Waplewin** five Bovats of Land lay to this Mannor. *Lib. Dooms. Regist. de Lant. p. 41.*

William Peverell (the younger) granted to God and the Church of the Holy Trinity at Lenton, and his Brethren there serving God, the Town which is called **Lyndeby**, and whatsoever he had in it, viz. Lands Tilled and untilled, in Wood and in Plain, in Meadows and Pastures, with the Church of the same Town, and the Mill of **Blartliff**, for the Treasures which his Mother bestowed on that Church, and he compelled by very great necessity took; and for all other excesses, in which he, by the instinct of the enemy against that Church, imprudently had exceeded, contrary to the Command of his Father, and the Bargain which he made with him, and with his Mother.

ib. William Abbat of **Ely**, and Robert Prior of **Barnetlingworth**, by the Authority of Pope Alexander 3. made an agreement that Robert the Priest of **Coingla**, who gave the Monks of Lenton five Marks, should hold the Church of **Lyndeby** while he lived Secular, paying that Priory half a Mark of Silver yearly at **Martinsmas** in the name of a Pension, which one Henry the Clark was also to have if he over-lived Robert, paying the like Pension.

William Curson, Clark, obliged himself to make it a whole Mark Pension to the Covent of Lenton, when there should be a solid establishment made of the Parsonage and Vicarage, which Adam the Chaplain was to acquit him of, so long as the said Adam continued in secular habit.

The Town of **Lyndeby** was an Escheat of the Kings of the Honour of **Peverel** of **Stott**, and **Will. de St. Michael** of **London**, had one moyety of it of the gift of King John, paying yearly in the Kings Chamber a Furr of **Gris**, and that half was worth 7^l. 6^s. per annum; and Peter de **Latruis**, and his brother had the other half by the Kings Counsel, as long as the King pleased, which was of the same value. *Test. de Nov. Etc. 36 H. 3. n. 13. Tiff. de Nov.*

The King, 36 H. 3. held half of it, and it was valued at 7^l. 14^s. 100^d. of old, and 46^s. of old increase, and 8^s. of new. Robert de **Marys** held the other half by occasion of the Wardship of **Laurence**, heir of **Laurence de St. Michael**, and paid a Furr of seven Tyres [Fessis] yearly.

The Jury in 5 E. 2. found that John the son of **Thomas Metham** held, by reason of **Sibyll** his wife, as of the inheritance of the said **Sibyll**, and jointly with her of the King in Capite, the moyety of the Town of **Lyndeby** by the Rent of a Skin of Gray Furr, and one Mess. and two Carucats of Land in **Wiffley** (mentioned in **Brau-bale**)

half) by the Service of 10^l. to the Exchequer, Thomas, son and heir of the said John Mesham, being then twelve years old.

Regist. de Novo loco, p. 80.
The King granted the moyety of the Town of Lindeby to one Laurence de Seyntmychell, and by him entered Sir William de Hameldan, and enfeoffed his son, and Sibyll de Mesham, who in her widow-hood enfeoffed William de la Pole, who gave it to the King in exchange for another Mannor (viz. Spilton in Warkshire.) King Edward the third, gave it to Sir Tho. de Bourne, Anno 1342. and he sold it again to William de la Pole, and enfeoffed Edmund his son, in the year 1345.

claus. 4. E. 3. m. 33. in dorso.
sf. 6 H. 5. s. 11.
About 6 H. 6. Thomas Hunt died seized of this moyety, and left it to descend to his daughter and heir Joan, the wife of John Hikelinge, Esquire, she being then above thirty years of age.

By an Inquisition taken at Bott. the Thursday after Palm-Sunday, 23 H. 7. before Sir William Perpoint, Knight, Edward Stanhope, Knight, and Ralph Agard, I find that John Strelley of Lindeby, died seized of it, 4 March, 2 H. 7. leaving his son and heir Nicolas Strelley above twelve years old. Elizabeth his Mother, relict of the said John, the next year after was married to James Savage, Esquire. From Strelley it went to Staveley, by the marriage of a daughter.

B.
Test. 20 Eliz. rot. 145.
There was a Recovery, 20 Eliz. of the Mannor of Lindeby, wherein William Savyle, Esquire, and Martin Earle, Gent. claimed against John Savyle, Gent. who called to warranty Thomas Staveley, Esquire. 'Tis said Mr. Savile, and Sir John Byron, made an exchange between this and Drton.

Ex Coll. J. B.
John, second son of Sir Nicolas de Strelley, married Joane, the daughter and heir of John Hunt (which I suppose should be Hiskling) of Lindeby, and by her had John Strelley of Lindeby, who by Elizabeth, the daughter of Will. Mering, Esquire, had Sir Nicolas Strelley, Knight, who married Elizabeth, daughter and one of the heirs of Sir Brian Fitz-Randolph, Knight, but died without issue; he had four sisters, Anne, the wife of Richard Bingham of Matnot, Isabell, the wife of . . . Stavelly, Elizabeth, of . . . Cade; and Jane Strelley died unmarried.

The Kings moyety was commonly in the hands of great men, and usually went with Mansfield, as in that place will appear.

Regist. de Novo loco, 38. lb. p. 5. 7.
Thomas le Hayer or de la Hays, and John le Colyer, took sixty eight Acres of the Kings Soil in Lindeby Hays, of Richard de Oysell, whose sons and heirs Hugh le Colyer, and Robert de la Hay, sold them to Sir John de Crombwell, who gave them to Beustrede Priory, before or about the beginning of Edward the third, upon which 25^l. 4^d. was reserved yearly to the Crown, and by the Exchequer men was exacted twice over till the Prior got a Superseadeu dated at Buheland, 12 Oct. 10 E. 3. That Priory had also one hundred and eighty Acres of waste in Lindeby Hays, granted by King Edward the first, May 20. in 22 E. 1. for 4^l. per annum, and in the 26 E. 1. were also arrevented of Richard de Oysell the Kings Approver, and measured by the Perch of twenty four foot according to the Assise of the Forest. The same Priory, 4 E. 3. had one hundred and

twenty Acres, and diverse other parcels; the Rents whereof they got by degrees discharged and Released.

That which belonged to Beustrede King Henry Par. 7. par. the eighth, passed with that Monastery to Sir John 2 E. 6. Byron, whose posterity still enjoyeth it, being all or most of it now the Inheritance of the Honourable William Byron, Esquire, son and heir of Richard Lord Byron.

The Church, viz. the Advowson of the Rectory was granted, 6 Aug. 2 E. 6. to Robert Strelley, and Fridiswilde his wife.

The Rectory of Lindeby was 8^l. when the Mf. J. M. Prior of Lenton was Patron. 'Tis now in the Kings Books 4^l. 5^s. 9^d. obi. value, and William Byron, Esquire, Patron.

In the South Quire of Lynby Church is a Tomb of . . . Strelley.

On the South side is,

1. Strelley impaling Mering.
 2. A Bend and File of three Labels impaling quarterly a chief Cheque, and a Saltier. And three Lozenges in Fesse, and a Spread Eagle, and a Saltier engrailed.
 3. A Bend quartering a Saltier engrailed; on an Inescutcheon a File of three Labels.
 4. Strelley with a Roundell (as was the first also) impaling a Chief indented quartering a Bend, and a File of three Labels.
- On the North side of it Strelley (with a Roundell) impaling a Dragon erect, and Strelley, viz. Paly of six.

In a little North Window;

Az. a Fesse Dancy, and Billeted Or, Deincourt.

In a West Window in the Steeple Strelley, viz.

Paly of six Ar. and Az. with the Roundell. And over the Porch in Stone Strelley without the Roundell.

In the North Quire Wall,

In this little Chappell, under the two Graves Bones with Crosses, lyeth George Chaworth, Esquire, and Mary his wife, the daughter of Sir Henry Sacheverell, Knight, late Farmers of this Mannor place and Demesnes of Lynby, between whom was issue three sons, and three daughters; which George died 22 Aug. 1557. and Mary his said wife died 15 Jun. 1562. On whose Souls God hath mercy.

Papplewick.

And Newstede.

BESIDES what lay to Lindeby, the Conqueror's great Survey mentions in Papplewick, some of the Land of the *Tynes*, which *Aloric*, and *Alfa*, and *Elric* had, and paid to the Dane-geld for two Car. three Bov. but they were then waste. There was Pasture Wood one leu. long, and half one broad. In the Confeffours time it was valued at 20^s.

Regist. de
Leat. p. 1.
lb. 118.
William Peverell gave what he had here to the Monastery of Lenton at the first Foundation. King Henry the second gave to Lenton Priory fourscore Acres of Effaris of *Curtenhale* in *Bozthantester*, and the Mill of *Blaccliff* in exchange for the Land of *Papiltwich*, which he gave to the Canons of *Beuwerde* in *Schirwoode*, which he there Founded.

Regist. de
Novo loco.
Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 317.
King Henry the second gave the Town of *Papiltwich*, with the Church of the same, and the Mill which the Canons of *Beuwerde* made, with the Meadow of *Wepthetwood* along the water, with all the Appurtenances, to God and St. Mary, together with the *Beuwerde* or *Place*, which he Founded in *Schirwoode*, for Canons Regular of the Order of St. *Aufine*, to whom he gave also long and large wastes lying about the said Monastery within the Forest, which wastes in ancient Charters are called *Byggell* and *Watenstede*, and are described by their bounds, and the particulars within them. He granted the Monks also view of Frank-pledge, and many other privileges and freedoms, and a Park of ten Acres according to the measure of the foot of the Forest, by the Site of the said Monastery, to be inclosed as they should please, out of the view of the Verderers, Regarders, Foresters, and other Officers of the Forest, and a Field of Arable Land called *Abby Field*, lying between the Town of *Papiltwyke* and the said Monastery, to hold inclosed with Hedge and Ditch according to the Assise of the Forest, upon the head of which the Canons made a Grange nigh the Town of *Papiltwyke*, and ever kept that Field ferial, and in their own Tillage, and out of the Covert of the Forest as their proper Demesne. The said King Henry, son of the Empress, gave them also at the first Foundation C^l Land in *Schepetwyke* and *Walthringham*, to which belonged something in *Wifferton* and *Walerethy*, and confirmed what *Robert de Canz*, and *John Cooke* gave in *Nottingham*.

Regist. de
Novo loco.

lb.

King John, and the following Kings, confirmed and enlarged their Territories and Privileges, and they had several other good Benefactors, as in diverse places of this County will be noted, amongst whom *Robert Lord Laxington* was one of the most considerable.

The value of this Monastery in the first fruits Office is 167^l. 16^s. 11^d. ob.

Par. 4. pat.
32 H. 8.

King Henry the eighth, by his Letters Patents dated May 28. 32 H. 8. granted this House, with the Mannor of *Papiltwich*, and Rectory of the same, and all the Clofes by their several names about the Priory, and Commons in *Maurculstede*

and *Byggell* in the Forest, and all in *Beuwerde*, *Papiltwyke*, and *Lindeby*, &c. to Sir *John Byron*, Knight and his heirs. This Priory was surrendered 1 July 1539. 31 H. 8. viz. the year before. It hath been almost ever since, and still is the principal Seat of that Noble Family; of which therefore it cannot be improper to give some brief account in this place.

Part. 2.
Clau. 31
H. 8.

The first was *Raph de Burun*, whom the Book of Doomsday, *Sell. xi.* made in the latter part of the Reign of King *William the Conquerour*, shows to have had in *Werthpser*, the Mannors of *Wessune*, *Wozstet*, *Denebi*, *Valum*, and *Werdebi*; in the Park of *Wozstet*, there was a Castle (some of the ruines whereof are yet visible) called *Wozstet Castle*, which was the chief mansion of his next Successours; in this County the same Record *Snodenghamshire*, *Sell. xv.* mentions him to be Lord of the Mannor of *Wrington*, to which part of *Almenton* belonged, of one in *Calum*, now *Brum*, one in *Dothenale*, one in *Cottingesthorpe*, one in *Kampston*, one in *Lamberote*, and two in *Codegrate*, in which place it appears, his next Successour and (as I suppose) his son, was *Hugh de Burun*, Father of *Hugh* called *Meschin*, and *Roger*; *Hugh* became a Monk at Lenton; and *Roger* enjoyed the Barony, of which he gave an account to King Henry the second, concerning his Knights Fees, as in the Red Book in the Exchequer is manifest. This *Roger* married *Nicolas*, the daughter of *Ruelend de Verdun*, who was by the Earl of *Chesster*, about 1 *Job.* after his death married to *Anketin de Brikeford*, as in *Cotgrave* is likewise said, but I find not what Children he left. *Robert de Burun*, somewhere; 2 *Job.* styled Lord of *Wozstet Castle*, who was Father of *Henry* and *Peter*, there also named, I suppose was his son: and so doth *Samuel Roper*, Esquire, in the great Pedegree of this Family, now in the Possession of the Right Honourable *Richard Lord Byron*, done with great diligence and cost, upon a very large Roll of Velum, with Transcripts of Evidences, wherein he sets down this *Robert de Biron* to marry *Cecilia*, the daughter and heir of . . . de *Clayton* in the County of *Lancaster*, by whom he had Sir *Richard*, the Father of Sir *James Byron* of *Cadentey* in *Lincolnshire*, who married *Alice*, the Relict of *John Comyn* of *Willeby*, daughter of *William Lord Ros* of *Hamrah*, and Sir *Robert Byron* Lord of *Clayton*, in right of his Mother, who, by *Maud* his wife, had *William* and Sir *John de Biron*, who, about 24 E. 1. was Governour [Custos] of *Wozstet*, and had been some five or six years before of *Dobet*, he married *Joan*, the daughter of *Baldwin Thies*, Knight, [Tennorics] the widow of Sir *Robert Holland*, Knight, by whom he had Sir *John de Biron*, Knight, Lord of *Clayton*, who married *Alice* the Cousin and heir of *Rob. Banastre* of *Wyndeley* in the said County of *Lancaster*, who was after his death, about 12 E. 3. married again to Sir *John de Strykland*, Knight, by her he had Sir *Richard de Byron* of *Cadentey*, Knight, Lord of *Clayton*, whose first wife was *Agnes* . . . his second *Elizabeth*, who after his death, 21 E. 3. was married to *John*, son of *Thomas Colepeper*, his son and heir was Sir *James Biron*, Knight, who by *Elizabeth* his wife

Pip. 2 Job.

Obat.
1 *Job. n. 3.*
n. 8. *Dob.*

Radulphus de Burun temp. W. Conq.

Hugo de Burun-Albrea.

Rogerus de Burun, 12 H. 2. Bar. Nicola fil. Roclant de Verdun, postea nupta Hugo Meichines fil. & hær.
de Horestan Castro. Anketino de Brkeford. Monachus sine prole.

Robertus de Burun, 2 Joh. Dom. de Horestan Cast. Cecilia fil. & hær. de Clayton C. Lanc. Petrus.

Robertus de Biron-Macildis. Richardus, mil. Henricus. Petrus. Johannes.

Johan. de Biron, mil. Joana fil. Baldwini Teutonici Williem. Jacobus de Cadney. Alicia relict. Joh. Comyn de
custos Civ. Ebor. vel Thies mil. relict. Rob. 3 E. 2. in Com. Linc. mil. Ulseby fil. Willielmi de Ros
24 E. 1. Holand. de Hamlak.

Johannes de Biron-Alicia confang. & hær. Rob. Banastre de Hindley. Johannes de Strykland, mil.
mil. C. Lanc. relict. 12 E. 3. mar. 2.

Richardus de Byron de Cadney, mil. Agnes, ux. 1. Elizab. ux. 2. Joh. fil. Tho. Colepeper mar. 2.
Dom. de Clayton, ob. 21 E. 3.

Jacobus de Byron, mil. 16 E. 3. Eliz. fil. Will. Bernak, mil. Johannes Clericus.

Richardus Byron, mil. ob. 21 R. 2. Joana fil. Will. de Colwick, & hær. Tho. frat. Johannes, mil. f. p.

Johannes le Byron de Clayton, miles-Margeria, 20 H. 6.

Nicolaus Byron de Clayton, miles-Alicia fil. Johannis Boteler de Beaufey C. Lanc.

Nicolaus Byron de Colwick, mil. Joana fil. Joh. Buffy-Gerv. de Clifton, mar. 2. Johan. Byron, mil. ob. 1488. f. p.

Johannes Byron, mil. Isabella fil. Lemington. Eliz. fil. Will. Constantin relict. Rogeri Halgh.

Johannes Byron de Newsted, mil. Alicia fil. Nic. Strelley de Strelley.

Johannes Byron, miles-Margareta fil. Willielmi Fitz-Williams.

Johannes Byron-Anna fil. Ric. Molineux de Nic. Bar. gemellus-Sophia fil. unica Dom. Lamberti Charles de Numi-
gemellus, mil. Sefron C. Lanc. Bar. cum Joh. gen in Holland Gubern. de Breda.

1 Joh. Byron, mil. Balnei-Cecil. fil. Tho. Kather. fil. Rob. Lucia 2 Nicol. Ric. Dom. Eliz. fil. Geo. An. ux. Ernest. Isabel-
creat. in Bar. de Ruch. T. West. mil. H. Brome. mil. spor 4 Will. Byron fil. Rosel relict. Thom. Byron, fil.
dale per Car. 1. 19 C. 1. Bar. de Cecil 7 Gilb. tertius. Nich. Strel- Lucas, Bar. 21. Will.
f. p. ob. in Gallia 1642. la Ware. 8 Phil. ley ux. prim mil. 38. Stan-
1673. ley.

Thom. ob. f. p.

Johannes.

Will. Byron-Elizab. fil. Johannis Kath. Edward. et. 12.
Vicecom. Chaworth. 1673.

Willielmus Byron
et. 4. 1673.

2 Kath.

1 Eliz.

3 Maria.

4 Ann.

Wife

Prim.
Bund. de
Priv. Si-
gillo,
1 H. 7. &
Par. 2. pat.
2 H. 7.

wife, daughter of Sir William Bernak, Knight, had Sir John Byron, Knight, who died without issue, and Sir Richard Byron Lord of Clayton; who to his second wife had Joane, daughter of William de Colwick, and heir of her brother Thomas, which brought this Family to have a considerable interest in this County again; by her he left a son and heir called John le Byron of Clayton, Knight, who, by Margery his wife, had Sir Nicolas Byron of Clayton, Knight, who married Alice, the daughter of Sir John Boteler of Beaufrey in that County of Lancaster, Knight, by whom he had Sir John Byron, who married Margery, the daughter of Sir Robert Fowlesworth, Knight, but died without issue 1488. having been made by King Henry the seventh, so soon as he began his Reign almost, viz. Sept. 22. 1 H. 7. Knight, and Constable of Port, Castle, and Porter of the same, Steward and Warden of the Forest of Shirewood, and of the Parks and Woods of Willay, Birkeland, Kuntwood, Dufeland, and Fulstode, with 40. &c. for the said Offices; and Sir Nicolas Byron of Colthorpe and Clayton his second son, who married Jane, the daughter of John Bussy of Hougham in Lincolnshire, afterwards married to Sir Gervais Clifton, by whom he had Sir John Byron Steward of Spanchester and Kitchdale, and Lieutenant of the Forest of Shirewood (this was called little Sir John with the great Beard), who had this Priory granted, as before is said: his first wife was Isabel, the daughter of ... Lemington, by whom he had no issue; his second was Elizabeth, the daughter of William Constantine, and the relict of Roger Halgh, on whom he begot (soon enough) Sir John Byron of Retwistede, who married Alice, the daughter of Sir Nicolas Strelley of Strelley, and by her had Sir John Byron of Retwistede, the husband of Margaret, the daughter of William Fitz-Williams, by whom he had Sir John Byron of Retwistede, who had to wife Anne, the daughter of Sir Richard Molyneux of Goston in the County of Lancaster, Knight and Baronet, who brought him many Children, his eldest was Sir John Byron, Knight of the Bath, created by King Charles the first Baron of Kitchdale: he married Cecily, daughter of Thomas West Lord de la Mare; and after her, as I remember, Elinor Needham the Lord Bismurres daughter, but died without issue in France, in the year 1552. after he had eminently served the King, as his Uncle Sir Nicolas Byron, Baronet, a Twin with his Father, and his brothers Sir Richard, William, Sir Thomas, Sir Robert, Gilbert, and I think Philip did: he was esteemed one of the best accomplished Gentlemen of his time. His brother Sir Richard, now Lord Byron, succeeds in this place, who married to his first wife Elizabeth, the daughter of George Rosell of Radcliff, Esquire, the relict of Nicolas Strelley, Esquire, and to his second Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir George Booth of Dunham in Cheshire, Baronet, by whom he hath no issue; by his first he hath William Byron, and Katherine: William married Elizabeth, the daughter of John Viscount Chaworth, by whom he hath three or four daughters, and a son named William.

In the Bow Window of the Hall at Retwistede there is yet W. S. D. William Savage, Prior,

and the Arms of Retwistede Priory, viz. England, with a Chief Azure, in the middle whereof is the Virgin Mary, with the Babe Or, and Quarterly France and England. And Azure a Pall Arg. impaling Arg. a pale deeply indented (or Lozengy) Sable, Savage Bishop of ... In the Pantry, Grey of Codnoss; and Crumwell quartering Tatteshall. In Henry the seventh Lodgings the Pictures of King Henry the seventh, and Elizabeth his Queen; and Prince Arthur. In the next Pane of the same Window, Arg. ten Torteauxes, and a file of three Labels Azure... Babinton, Militis. Barry of six Arg. and Az. Henri's Grey. Sable, a Bend between six Croffe Crosetts Arg. Arme Johannis Stanhope, Armig.

These Canons at several Altars were to pray for the Souls of King Henry the second, and all the Kings their Founders; of Robert Lexington, who gave the Towns of Housham and Scarcliff (in Derbyshire) and Scarthorp, to supply four Canons; of William Cossall, who gave his Mannor of Cossall and Bultwell upon, and divers Lands and Tenements in Port, and Egmanston; of John Languylers, who gave Lufford Church; of Robert and Henry Edenslow, Brothers, who gave North Wusham Mannor, excepting the stipend of the Chaplains at Ewenton; of Elias Breton, who gave diverse Tenements in Huthall; of Dianysia Eynell, who gave Tenements in Lerthill; of Robert Ripers, Alice Palmer, Hugh Ropley, and of Thomas Sutton.

Ex libris
Robt. Cut-
wolf Pri-
oris de New
laco temp.
H. 6. per R.
dom. Byron.

Kirkeby.

And Woodboufe.

His place in the great Survey, called Doom-day Book, is certified to be of the Fee of Raph Fitz-Hubert; but before the Conquest in Chirkeby, Levenot had for his Mannor Land, which paid the Dane-geld for ten Bovars, being then accustomed two Carucats. There Raph had in Demesne three Car. and one Sochm. on one Bov. of this Land, and twenty Vill. and six Bord. having twelve Car. There was a Church and a Priest, and two Mills 3^l. and three Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood by places two Jew. long, and two broad. In the Consecrours time this was valued at 4^l. then in the Conquerours tax at 3^l. Here was another Mannor of the Tagn-land which Aloric had before the coming of King William, which was rated to the Geld at two Bovars, and the Land of it returned then to be so, viz. two Bov. He afterwards held it of King William, and there had one Car. This was valued then as before 11^l. There was also another Bovat which was then waste.

Henry de Stuteville, about 33 H. 2. gave account of 15^l. of the Scutage of the Fee which was parted between him and Hubert Fitz-Raph.

The wife of Robert de Stutevill (not long after) was in the Kings custody, and of the [Parentela] lineage of Edward de Salesbery, on the part of her Father, and of the part of her Mother of the Progeny of Roger de Rennes, she had one

Pip. 33
H. 2.

Rot. de
Dominis
paris &
pallii in
Scac.

one Town called *Diham*, which was her Inheritance, which was yearly worth 24^l. She had one son and two daughters, their age was not then known to the Jurors. She was usually named *Leonie de Rennes*, by whom her husband the said *Robert de Stuteville* had one son called *Henry de Stuteville*, who inherited the Barony; and another named *William*, mentioned to be living, 2 R. 1.

Afterwards there is mention of the Honour of *John de Stuteville*, concerning the moyety of the Barony of *Hubert Fitz-Raph*, and that there was paid by the said *John* for fifteen Knights Fees in *Birkbeby*, with the Appurtenances.

About 45 H. 3. *Robert*, son of *John de Stuteville*, had Market and Fair, and Free Warren granted in *Birkbeby* in *Cheshire*. It appears, 12 E. 1. that *Robert de Stuteville* showed great disobedience and contempt in not coming upon the Kings summons to Aid him in the last Expedition into *Wales*, for which the King pardoned him upon his submission, he paying for every Knights Fee which he held one hundred Marks, which *John de Pefcy*, *John de Exell*, and *John de Laver*, undertook he should perform; the Barons upon the Kings Precept, searching the Rolls of the Exchequer, found that *John de Stuteville*, Father of the said *Robert*, held fifteen Fees of the Barony, which was *Hubert Fitz-Raph's*; and that the said *Robert* held five Fees of the Inheritance of *Alianor de Ganevere* his wife, to whom *Roger de Bertram* granted and demised the Castle of *Spitford*, with the Fees and other Appurtenances, which made in all twenty Fees. *Robert de Stuteville*, about 34 E. 1. died seized of the Mannor of *Chinton* in *Darbyshire*, and of this

Henr. de Stuteville.

Robertus de Stuteville-Leonia de Rennes, 6 R. 1. 6 Joh.

Hentius de Stutevill. *Willielmus*, 2 R. 1.

Johannes de Stuteville.

Johannes de Stutevill, 36 H. 3.

Rob. de Stutevill *Alianor de Ganevere*. *Studo de Stutevill.*

Johannes de Stutevill. *Nicolaus de Stutevill.*

Robertus de Stutevill *Studo five Stourus de Stutevill*, 6 E. 3.

Es. 34 E. 1. n. 33. Mannor, leaving his son and heir *John de Stuteville* twenty four years of age, who was heir to his Mother *Alianora de Ganevere*, wife of the said *Robert*, to whom *Alianor*, Queen of *England*, the Mother of King *Edward the first*, gave the Castle of *Spitford*, and diverse Lands in *Northumberland*: she died about 4 E. 2.

Es. 4 E. 2. n. 7. *Es. 16 E. 2. n. 61.* The Jury, 16 E. 2. found that this *John de Stuteville* was to pay out of this Mannor the yearly Rent of 40^l. to buy Wine, and 6^l. 8^d. or a quarter of Wheat of that price, to make Wa-

fers [*Oblata*] to celebrate the Eucharist in the Church of *St. Mary at Newbottle*, which *John de Stutevill* [*Trivum*] Grandfather's Grandfather of this *John*, then, viz. 18 E. 2. lately dead, charged upon this Mannor, and King *Henry*, Grandfather of that King, in the twenty ninth year of his Reign confirmed; but I suppose it is a mistake for *avus*, or at most for *proavus*, and then there must be two *Johns*, which is all the time will well bear, from 29 H. 3. to 16 E. 2: that this *John*, son of *Robert*, was dead, who left his son *Robert* born beyond the Seas his heir, then aged seven years.

William, son of *Gilbert le Warner* of *Birkbeby* upon *Ashfeld*, 13 E. 3. Jan. 27. made Fine with the King for pardoning the transgression, which the said *William* and *Gilbert* made in acquiring certain Tenements of *John*, son of *Robert de Stutevill*, Knight, in *Birkbeby* upon *Ashfeld*, in the time of the Kings Father, and entering them without licence, being held of the said Kings Father in Capite.

Thomas de Langton, and *Robert de Barton*, 43 E. 3. paid 20^l. of the remainder of their account of the Mannor of *Birkbeby* on *Ashfeld*, which was *Lara de Stutevill's*, an Alien.

King *Edward the third*, by his Letters Parents dated 1 March, 14 E. 3. granted the Mannors of *Chinton* in *Darbyshire*, and *Birkbeby* in this County, which were late *John Stutevill's*, and by the forfeiture of *Robert Stutevill*, son and heir of *John*, were come into his hands, together with the Mannors of *Louth* and *Walsgate*, and other Lands in *Ireland*, to *John Darcy*, sometimes called *le Cofyn*, sometimes *le Pierre*, and in some other Records *le Neww*, and his heirs for ever, who had licence, 21 Jan. 18 E. 3. (when also he had his confirmations of these and many other things) to inclose and make Parks of his Woods at *Temple Newdon*, and *Temple Vike* in *Northshire*; at *Coskeshap* in *Lincolnshire*; *Chinton* in *Darbyshire*; and *Birkbeby* in this County. He was a very great man both in *England* and *Ireland*: his principal Seat was at *Bnarych* in *Lincolnshire*; he is supposed to be Nephew of *Thomas*, and son of *Norman*, and brother of *Philip* Lords *Darcy* of *Boston* in that County, the old Seat of that Illustrious and ancient Family.

King *Edward the second*, 15 E. 2. at the request of his well beloved and faithful men *Robert Darcy*, *John Darcy* his brother, and *John Darcyle Cofyn*, of his especial grace granted to them *Philip Darcy*, and *Norman Darcy* his Enemies and Rebels, taken and detained in his Prison at *Wolke*, to be delivered or otherwise disposed according to their wills, saving to the said King the Escheat and forfeiture of their Lands and Tenements, Goods, and Chattels, belonging to him on that occasion.

John Darcy le Neww, 21 Aug. 2 E. 3. was constituted Justice and Keeper of *Ireland*.

John Darcy le Cofyn, 19 Febr. 3 E. 3. is so constituted.

John Darcy Justice of *Ireland*, being about to go by the Kings command to the parts of the Duchy of *Aquitaine*, *Roger Uelagh*, Prior of the Hospital of *St. Johns* of *Jerusalem*, 31 May, 4 E. 3. was made by his consent Lieutenant till his return: *John*

Orig. 13. E. 3. m. 64.

Pin. 13. 2. de Extrait. plac. fore. in Com. Nott. cor. Rad. No. vill. de jo. cin. 8. 10. 8. Par. 2. 9. 2. 18 E. 3. m. 2.

Par. 2. pat. 15 E. 2. m. 17.

Par. 2. pat. 2 E. 3. m. 24. Par. 1. pat. 3 E. 3. m. 28. Par. 1. pat. 4 E. 3. m. 17.

Johannes Darcy le Piere ob. 21 E. 3. Emelina fil. & hær. Walter fil. Will. Heyrun-Joan ux. 2.

Johannes Darcy le Fitz ob. 30 E. 3. Elizab. fil. & hær. Nic. Mcnill.

Philippus Darcy-Elizab.

Johannes fil. & hær. f. p.

Johannes Dom. Darcy-Margareta ob. 33 H. 6.

Philippus Darcy fil. & hær. Alianora fil. Henr. Dom. Fitz-Hugh... Tunstall mar. 2. Johannes-Margareta.

Margeria-Johannes Conyers.

Elizab. Jacobus Strangways, Junior.

Richardus.

Johannes Conyers, mil. Gart.

Willielmus Darcy æt. 4. an. 33 H. 6.

Willielmus Conyers æt. 21. 5 H. 7.

Par. 1. pat.
8 E. 3.
m. 1. & 42.

John Darcy was Justice of Ireland, and *Thomas de Burgh*, Clark, Treasurer of Ireland, 8 E. 3. by the Kings Letters Patents dated at Nottingham, 16 July, was made Lieutenant of the Justice of Ireland, as often as he should happen to be absent.

Fragm.
Hibern.
p. 7. Dom.
Jo. Cotton.

Anno Domini 1333. *William* Earl of Ulster, was slain by his own men, viz. by the *Mauwvillis*; and the same year Sir *John Darcy* Justice of Ireland, went into Ulster, with a great Army to revenge the death of the said Earl, but before he came the men of that Country had done it; and the Justice with his Army went into Scotland to the King of England, who at that time was there in War, and left Sir *Thomas Burke* his Lieutenant in Ireland. And in the Eve of St. Margaret there was a great slaughter in Scotland by the Irish, by the said King in one part, and the said Justice in another, and so was conquered the King of Scotland, and they made Sir *Edward Baysell* King of Scotland, and the said Sir *John Darcy* came again Justice of Ireland, and delivered *Walter Bermegham* out of the Castle of Dublin.

Par. 1. pat.
20 E. 3.
m. 26.
E. 21 E. 3.
n. 54.

John Darcy le Piere, 20 E. 3. had the Custody of the Tower of London for his life, but it seems he continued not long, for he died 30 May, 21 E. 3. seized of this Mannor and Chinton in Warb. of the Reversion of Temple-Bewson, after the death of *Mary de St. Paul* Countess of Pembroke, and many other Lands and Mannors in Wiltshire, amongst which were the Mannors of Botton and Silbeston, and Lands in Wiltlay, which were of the Inheritance of *Emelina* his wife, who was daughter and heir of *Walter*, son of *William Heyrun*, Lord of the Mannor of *Hadston* in Northumberland, which with *Bnaph* and *Doakesey*, and many other Lands in Lincolnshire, and other Counties, descended to Sir *John Darcy*, Knight, son and heir of the said *John*, and *Emelina*, then, viz. 21 E. 3. aged thirty years.

E. 25 E. 1.
n. 25.

Par. 1. pat.
22 E. 2.
m. 18.
Par. 2. pat.
23 E. 3.
m. 16.
Par. 1. pat.
26 E. 3.
m. 17.

John Darcy of *Bnaph*, 22 E. 3. took the state of Banneret of the King. The next year, 5 Aug. 23 E. 3. he was made Keeper of the Tower of London, which he had for his life: but for the great affection he bore to the person of *John de Beauchamp* of *Wartwick*, he passed it to

him, seeing that for other businesses himself could not attend the custody thereof, and the King, 26 E. 3. confirmed the same to the said *John de Beauchamp*, during his life, if he should over-live *John* the said *Darcy*: he married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heir of *Nicolas* Lord of *Meinill*, and died, 30 E. 3. the Saturday after the Feast of St. Chad, leaving *John Darcy* his son and heir not six years old, who lived not above six years more; but left his brother *Philip Darcy* to succeed him, who proved his age of twenty one, 47 E. 3. and died 22 R. 2. leaving by *Elizabeth* his wife, 3. 11. *John* and *Philip*.

John Lord *Darcy* left his wife *Margaret* a widow, and his son *Philip* his heir under age; 13 H. 4. who before he came to age, viz. 2 Aug. 6 H. 5. died also, leaving his two daughters, *Elizabeth* two years old, and *Margaret* one, his heirs: his wife was *Elleanor*, daughter of *Henry* Lord *Fitz-Hugh*, who married to her second husband... *Tunstall*, by whom she had a son, and died 36 H. 6. Her first husbands brother and heir Male, was *John Darcy* Chr. who died 25 Mar. 32 H. 6. and left his Grandson *William Darcy*, son of his son *Richard*, his heir, then about four years old.

Elizabeth, the elder daughter and co-heir of *Philip* Lord *Darcy*, was married to *James Strangways* the younger, by whom she had issue, her sister *Margery* the other daughter was the wife of Sir *John Conyers*, who in her right had this Mannor and Advowson of the Church: he over-lived her, and *John Conyers* their son, so that after his death, which was 14 Mar. 5 H. 7. *William Conyers* was found his Cousin and heir, viz. son of his said son *John Conyers*, and came to the age of twenty one years the St. Thomas day before.

There was a Recovery, 18 H. 7. wherein *William Conyers*, Knight, and others, claimed against *Richard Illingworth*, the Mannor of *Hardwoph*, with the Appurtenances, and one Mess. six hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Medow, five hundred of Pasture, and twenty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Birkeby*, *Ashfeld*, and *Hardwoph*, and called to warrant *John Illingworth*.

This

This Mannor is now the Inheritance of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle. Sir Charles Cavendish his Father had begun to build a great House in this Lordship, on a Hill by the Forest side near Annesley Woodhouse, where he was assaulted and wounded by Sir John Stanhope and his Men, as he was viewing the Work, which was therefore thought fit to be left off, some blood being spilt in the quarrel, then very hot betwixt those two Families.

In Birkeby Woodhouse, Galfr. de Insula confirmed all the Alms which he and his Father gave to the Canons of Felley, and all the Land they had, or with his consent could get in his Fee. Hawisa de Dyve in her widow-hood released to Walter the Prior, and the Canons of Felley, Hugh, son of Herbert of Birkeby Woodhouse, with all his Chattels, for the health of her Soul, and for the Soul of Galfr. de Insula her husband, &c.

Reginald de Insula, son of Galfr. de Insula of Birkeby Woodhouse, in the year of our Lord 1252. at Easter confirmed to the said Canons of Felley, all they had acquired in the times of his Ancestors and his own, saving the Foreign Service as much as belonged to one Bovat of Land which Arnald Pupil bestowed on that House. Reginald de Insula by the counsel and consent of Hawise his wife, gave the said Canons the whole Land which was Ernulphs de Wodhouse: The Witnesses to his Deed were, Henry, Parson of Ollington, Mr. Silvester of Nottingham, Robert the Parson of Gressley, Stephen his brother, Henry Parson of Dukenall, Henry de Stutevill, Reginald de Annesley, Raph his son, William Breton, Juon his son, Ranulph de Wandefley, Galfr. his son, Roger Poer, Ranulph his son, Raph de Gressley, and many others.

Robert de Stutevill also confirmed the gifts of Arnald Pupil, and the rest.

Nicolas de Insula, 23 E. 1. confirmed a place of a Toft amongst other things in Birkeby Woodhouse, which he had by Eschaet after the death of Hugh, son of Roger, son of Herbert: The Witnesses were, Thomas de Perers Rector of the Church of Birkeby, John Torcart, Robert Ruffell, John Colet, John de Langton, Henry de Pillesley, Robert, son of Reginald, and others.

Robert le Gaunt of Birkeby Woodhouse, gave to William and Philip his brothers, and Agnes his Niece, as long as they lived, and after their decease to Henry, son of Gilbert of Birkeby Woodhouse, and his heirs, the Toft which he bought and had of his brother Philip, with all the Land which he had or could have of Robert de Insula in the Field of Birkeby Woodhouse, with the Meadow butting upon the Park of Birkeby, in the Stretches, to hold the same of Nicolas, son of Reginald de Insula, and his heirs, paying yearly to the House of Felley 12^d. and to St. Wilfride 6^d. and to the Light of the blessed Mary the Virgin in the Church of Birkeby 6^d. and to the Hospital of Hierusalem 4^d. and to the Fabrick of the Chappel of Woodhouse 8^d. &c. The Witnesses were John de Annesley, Nicolas de Insula, Raph Briton, William, son of the Chaplain of Woodhouse, Hugh de Plumtree, Robert Mantell of Woodhouse, Galfr. his brother and others.

In gathering an Aid in the time of Edward the third, after John Darcy had the Mannor of

Birkeby, the Collectors had of Serlo de Brokelstone for the fourth part of a Knights Fee in Birkeby Woodhouse, which Nicolas de Insula held in former time. They likewise then had of Richard de Stapleford, Edmund Perpoint, and Robert de Barton for another fourth part of a Fee in the same place, which Richard de Stapulford, Thomas Pereres, and Sibyl Torkard formerly held.

John Pirpunts of Birkeby, gave to the Priory of Thurgarton four Acres of Arable Land, and two Selions in the Territory of Birkeby, which Agnes his wife after his death confirmed, as did also Robert de Stutevill, reserving 12^d. a year for all Services.

Nicolas de Overton, 24 E. 1. recovered his seisin of two Mess. six Bovats of Land, five Acres of Medow, five of Wood, and 10^d. Rent in Birkeby in Ashfeld, and John Thorkard was amerced.

Sir Henry Pierpoint, Knight, 27 H. 6. released to Richard Illingworth and his heirs, all his right in a Medow called Abhzigge near Hardwick in the Parish of Birkeby in Ashfeld, and in all the Lands and Tenements in the Fields and Gardens of Hardwick aforesaid. Elena his Lady, 3¹ H. 6. after his death did the same. Henry Pierpoint, Esquire, 39 H. 6. son and heir of Henry Pierpoint, Esquire, son and heir of Henry Pierpoint, Knight, did likewise.

In 20 E. 4. the Custody of two hundred Acres of waste in the Forest of Shirewood, the Lands and Tenements of Richard Illingworth, Knight, (mentioned in Bony) called Hardwick Clofes, and Abhzigge, and a Water-Mill called Sutton Mill in the said Forest, between Spaunfeld and Hardwick aforesaid, were committed to Raph Illingworth, and others, for ten years.

John Strelley of Lindby died seised of three Mess. twelve Bovats of Land, twenty Acres of Medow, and as many of Pasture in Birkeby in Ashfeld, 2 H. 7.

John Langton of Birkeby, about 9 H. 6. held when he died one Mess. called Langton Place, and six Clofes, with the Appurtenances, of Elizabeth, and Margery, daughters and heirs of Philip Darcy, by the Service of the hundredth part of a Knights Fee. Richard Langton was then his son and heir.

There is an ancient House and Demesnes within Birkeby called Langton Hall alias Westwood, it was granted out by John Lord Stotevill in Henry the seconds time [I suppose it should be Henry the thirds, and so it first was written] to Richard, son of Hugh de Ruddington, and his heirs, by particular Metes and Bounds; and shortly after this, Ruddington granted the said Lands to Geoffrey de Langton, reciting the former grant from the Lord Stotevill to him, and that he was in seisin thereof 34 H. 2. [34 H. 3. rather.] In Langtons Family it continued till Henry the eighths time, that Cuthbert Langton dying without issue [Male] it fell to Fitz-Randolph by the marriage of Langtons daughter and heir, in whose name it continued till of late.

Cuthbert Langton, 6 H. 8. of Spidleton in the County of Warwick, Gent. enfeofed John Markham, John Zouch, Knights, John Willowby, John Fitz-Randolph, Edward Willowby, Nicolas

Regist. de Thw. p. 69.

Plac. de Banc. 24. E. 1. 20. 27.

Class. 27 H. 6. m. 9.

Class. 31 H. 6. m. 9. Class. 39 H. 6. m. 9.

Fin. 20 E. 4. m. 2.

Ex Inq.

E. 9 H. 6. n. 14.

B.

Abstract. per Tho. Braylesford de Senour, Com. Derb. Gen.

Regist. de Felley, p. 51.

B. 55. b.

B. 57.

B. 51. b.

B. 45.

B. 62.

Ex Inq. 22 E. 3.

colas Svelley, Esquire, John Savidge, &c. in his Mannor of Langton Hall in ~~Wetwood~~ Lands in Buknall Torkard, Dury Buknall, Spainsfeld Woodhouse, Birkeby in Ashfeld, and ~~Wetwood~~ Chaworth in the County of Bott. and Birchwood in the County of Darby. And

there were Covenants of marriage between Christopher Fitz-Randolph on the one part, and the said Cuthbert Langton on the other, for Christopher, Cousin of the said Christopher, and Joane, one of the daughters and heirs apparent of the said Cuthbert.

Christopher Fitz-Randolph de Langron Hall. Joana fil. & hzr. Cuthberti Langron.

Thom. Fitz-Randolph-Kath. fil. Godfr. Folejambe, mil.

Johannes-

Edward.

Christoph.

Jacobus Fitz-Randolph-Kath. fil. Walteri Mantemil de Corn. Northampton.

¹ Philaethes at. 22. 1614. f. p.

² Thom. f. p.

³ Ferdinand f. p.

Jabell.

Part. 13.
pat 3611.2.

Some Lands in this Birkeby belonging to Fel-
ley, 25 Mar. 36 H. 8. were granted to William
Berners and his heirs. In the year 1612. Sir
Charles Cavendish, Sir Henry Pierpoint, Knights,
James Fitz-Randolph, Gent. and John Newton,
Senior, Thomas Newton, Christopher Newton,
&c. were owners. William Newton, son of
Christopher or Lawrence, died this year 1673.
without issue, and left his brother John his heir.

Mss. 7. M.

The Rectory of Birkeby was 20^l. when the
Lord Conyers was Patron. 'Tis now 18^l. 1^s. 8^d.
value in the Kings Books, and the Duke of Pet-
rastle Patron, and Clement Ellis the worthy In-
cumbent.

In the Chancel is England and France quar-
tered. And Azure, three Cinquefoiles and Cru-
suly Arg. Darcy impaling Azure, three Bars ge-
melles, and a Chief Or, Meinill. And the Mo-
nument of William Cke (of Trusley in Darby-
shire) and his two Wives, the first the daughter
of . . . Alop in le dale; the second the relict of
Mr. Gilbert of Lockhagh.

In an high North Window in the Church,

Sable a Fesse between three Mulletts Arg. quar-
tering Paly of six Arg. and Or.

And Arg. a Fesse Or between three Escallops
Sable.

And Arg. two Bendlets engrailed Sable, over
them a Fesse Gules.

There is in the same Window the last, Quar-
tering the Fesse and Escallops; and another
in the third place broken away, and in the
fourth place the first of the former men-
tioned Coats, viz. Sable a Fesse between three
Mulletts Arg.

In a low Window in a Square,

Barry of four Arg. and Azure.

Sutton in Ashfeld.

AND

Hucknall Hutbmoyt.

THIS SUTUNE with Hochenale Houthweit,
and Shegeby were Bernes of the Sok of
Spainsfeld, which was King Edward the Con-
fessours Land, and afterwards King William the
Conquerours.

Gerard, son of Walter de Sutton, gave to God ^{Regist. de}
and the Church of St. Peter at Thurgarton, two ^{Thurg.}
Bovats of Land with his Mother when she took ^{p. 67.}
the habit of Religion, and the Church of the
same Town, his brother Robert being converted
to Religion or dead.

Ranulph the Sheriff of Nottinghamshire con-
firmed it for the Soul of his Lord King Henry
[2.]

Jordan de Snitterton (Darbith.) had some ^{Drch. Fis.}
yearly Rents by the Assignation of William de ^{in divers}
Ferrarius, sometime Earl of Darby, whereof ^{Com. Cap.}
there was an arrear which Robert de Marcham, ^{& non}
and Sarra his wife, 42 H. 3. by Fine released to ^{ap. 1171m.}
Robert, son of Harvey, viz. 40^s. and so did ^{42 H. 3.}
Gerard de Sutton, as in right of Alice, sometimes
his wife, which Sarrah and Alice were daugh-
ters and heirs of the said Jordan.

Jordan, son of Gerard de Sutton, added some ^{Regist.}
small parcels also to the Monastery of Thurg. ^{Thurg.}
garton.

Sutton in Ashfeld and Hucknall were a whole ^{Test. de Nev.}
Villa, and nor Gildable, being of the ancient De-
mesne of the Crown, except the fourth part
which Jordan of the same held of the King with
the Advowson of the Church.

The Jury, 16 E. 1. found that Jordan de Sur-
ton held in Darbithire, something in Snitterton
of his own, in ^{Es. 16 E. 1.}
Patlor Aboll Deuerwich of the ^{n. 2.}
Inheritance of Amicia his wife: in this Sutton
he held one Mess. and twelve Bovats of Land, and
two Bovats in Hothweit, for which he paid 14^s.
per annum to the King, and did Homage and Ser-
vice and Suit to Spainsfeld Court from three
weeks to three weeks, and Suit in the Kings Army
in Wales for forty daies with one Man, Horse,
Hau-

Haubergeon, Cap of Iron, Lance and Sword; he held likewise ten Acres where the Mill used to be set in Sutton Stithune; he had 24. Rent in Sutton on 1002, and Buntington, and 60. 6. of the heirs of Sir Hugh de Capella to Bitherton and Bitherton, as in those places is said. John his son and heir was then above seventeen years of age.

EF. 33 E. 1. n. 56.
 PAR. 1. par. 16 E. 2. m. 13.
 IF. 6 E. 3. n. 9.
 About 33 E. 1. John de Sutton died seised of this Mannor, and the third part of Bitherton, leaving John his son and heir sixteen years old and more. John de Sutton, 16 E. 2. had licence to alienate two parts of the Mannor of Sutton upon Althefeld to John his son, and Avicia his wife.

The Jury, 6 E. 3. found it no loss if the King granted to John de Sutton of Althefeld, Clerk, that he might give ten Acres and an half of waste in Sutton, held of the King by 5. 3. yearly to the Exchequer, to Robert de Henbure of Sutton, and his heirs Males; remainder to Alianor, daughter to the said Robert and hers; remainder to Beatrix her sister, and hers; remainder to John, son of John de Sutton, and Avicia his wife, and the heirs Males of the body of the said Avicia, for want whereof to revert to the said John de Sutton, and his heirs.

IF. 15 E. 2. n. 8.
 TH. 1. par. 16 E. 2. m. 13.
 IF. 6 E. 3. n. 9.
 Thomas de Marles purchased one Mess. one Bovat, and one Acre of Land, half an Acre of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in Sutton in Althefeld of Roger de Semerville, who bought them of John de Sutton. By a Fine, 20 E. 3. they were settled on Tho. de Marlesley, and Agnes his wife, during their lives; and afterwards on John de Monford, and Maud his wife, and their heirs.

Lib. 2. Sec. fol. 263 & 264.
 Roger Grinchalgh, Esquire, of Ebbert Holt died 23 Jan. 5 Eliz. seised of this Mannor; Elizabeth the wife of Francis Molyneux, and Anne, the wife of Gerouse Nevill, Esquire, daughters and co-heirs of Thomas Grinchalgh, Esquire, son and heir of the said Roger, being then his heirs.

There was a Recovery, 14 Eliz. wherein Robert Rockley, Thomas Draxe, and Henry Nevill, Esquire, claimed against Gerouse Nevill, Esquire, and Anne his wife, the Mannor of Sutton in Althefeld, and ten Mess. ten Cottages, twenty Gardens, ten Orchards, five hundred Acres of Land, two hundred of Meadow, four hundred of Pasture, twenty of Wood, and twenty of Furze and Heath, with the Appurtenances in Sutton, Althefeld, Claworth, Bekingham, Dorcheway, and Sellenkoth, and likewise the Mannor of Rowthorne in Darbyshire. And another Recovery, 16 Eliz. wherein Nicholas Hardwick, and Richard Ekingfeild claimed against James Hardwick, Esquire, these Lands in larger particulars, who called to warrant Gerouse Nevill, and Anne his wife. This Mannor remains the Inheritance of the Right Honourable William Earl of Devonshire, who is son of Earl William, son of Earl William, son of Elizabeth Countess of Shrotonbury, sister of James Hardwick, Esquire.

In 1612. the owners of Sutton in Althefeld are set down, William Lord Cavendish, Edward Langford, Thomas Clark, William Lynsley of Skegby, Gent. and Edward Fitz-Randolph, Gent.

Lib. Forest. de Shirewood.
 The Forest Book mentions many Effares and In-closures made in fullwood, an old decayed Wood; now only a great Common without

Wood, to belong to Dorchall Dorcheway. At the Assises at Bost. 28 E. 3. John, son of Hugh Cole, recovered his seisin of one Mess. one Circuit of Land, and 20. Rent in Dorcheway Dorcheway, and William, son of John Cole, was amerced.

In the year 1328. the Church of Sutton on Althefeld yielded twenty Marks yearly Rent to the Priory of Thurgarton, and there was then half a Carucat, which then also was a Mark Rent, and the Tyth of the Watermill was then 4. and John Fraunceyes paid for a Toft 2. which made the whole 14. 7. per annum.

Skegby.

Skegby was also a Berew of the great Sok of Spainsfeild, Ancient Demefne of the Crown.

King John, 28 Aug. in the eighth year of his Reign, granted to Godfrey Spigurnell his Serjeant of his Chappel, five Bovats of Land, and his Mill, with the Appurtenances in Skegby to Fee Farm, 20. whereof the Tenants used annually to pay.

Ch. 8 Joh. n. 7. & Chart. Antiq. 23. 27.
 Gualfr. Spigurnell the Kings Servant (viz. Sealer of Writs) 11 H. 3. had the Customs and Services of the Kings men of Skegby, holding twenty Bovats of Land in Fee Farm for 54. 4. in number, per annum, 8 Apr. 11 H. 3. he had it granted with the Kings stock; and the 18 Apr. as before is said the same year.

The Jury, 24 E. 1. found that Edmund Spigurnell, who had also the Mannor of Staundon in Essex, held this Mannor in Fee Farm for 41. 4. 4. per annum, being a Capital Mesuage, with five Bovats in Demefne, and a Water-Mill, and twenty Bovats, which the Tenants held by the Custom of the Mannor of Spainsfeild, and two Bovats in Bondage, and that John Spigurnell his brother and heir was then forty years of age.

John Spigurnell, 2 E. 2. left his son and heir Edmund, aged twenty three years.

Edmund Spigurnell, about 8 E. 2. died seised of this Mannor, and left his daughter and heir Joan half a year old. Howbeit he either (as I suppose) left his wife with Child, or else that Joan should have been Elizabeth, for in the Quo Warrants of 3 E. 3. Thomas Gobion, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Edmund Spigurnell claimed view of Franke pledge in the Mannor of Skegby.

The Jury, 8 E. 3. found it not to the Kings loss but gain, if he granted Thomas Gobion the younger, and Elizabeth his wife, licence to enfeoffe Richard de Pensax in the Mannor of Skegby, To have to him and his heirs for ever, because the said Richard held 100. Land, &c. in Belgrave in the County of Leicester, of the Earl of Lancaster, and 100. Land and Rent in Telfotow in this County, of Maud de St. Andrew Lady of Telfotow, whose custody belonged to the King. This Maud was widow of Sir Roger de St. Andrew, and before that of John, son of Sir Robert Pontrel, in whose right she then held Telfotow in Dower.

Mm 2

Richard

Efc. 35 E. 3. Richard Penfax, 35 E. 3. left William his son and heir, and the Jury, 48 E. 3. returned it not to the Kings loss if he granted licence to Percivall Penfax to have to him and his heirs one Mess. and twenty Acres of Land in Sutton in Sheffild, and the Mannor of Shergby, with the Appurtenances and Easements, except one Mill, forty

Acres of Medow, ten of Wood, and the moyety of the Capital Mess. and five Bovats of Land in the same Mannor, which the said Percivall purchased of William Penfax by the Kings licence. One of the Family of Linley in 1302, married a daughter of Penfax, and with them it continueth.

Ex Copia lib. vifit. pen. Rastus Mellish, Ar. Percivallus Linley. Elena fil. Will. Penfax de Harnegate in Com. Ebor.

Willielmus Linley. Joana fil. Roberti Aghtley de Newhall in C. Ebor.

Thom. Linley fine.... fil. & hær. Joh. pro. mafe. Gowland.

Thom. Linley de Althorp. Margareta fil. ... Evers de Axholme.

Willielmus Linley de Skegby 1655. Margareta fil. Joh. Farmery Com. Linc. David. Anna fil. ... Rodhwood.

Franciscus Linley. Jana fil. Franc. Molineux Richard. Elizab. Elianora. 1614. de Teverfalt. f. p.

Johannes Linley.

Thom. Linley. Rosafil. Godfr. Clark de Somersfall Com. Darb. Percivallus. ... ux. Roberti Morton de Morton.

Regist. de Thurg. p. 67.

Hugh, son of Hugh de Skegby, for the health of his Soul, and his wife Mauds, gave 4^d. a year to the Priory of Thurgarton, to be paid by himself and his heirs for ever, at the Feast of the Nativity of the blessed Mary.

Lib. li. bus 10.

In 1612. the owners here were William Lyndley, Gent. Lord of the Mannor, Roger Swinstone, Clark, Richard Tomlinson, William Butler, Francis Swinflow, William Osborne, James Cowper of Liddell, Thomas Jackson of Asham, &c.

vats of Land, with the Appurtenances in Tevertholt to William Barre.

The Abbat of Beauchief, 53 H. 3. offered himself against Raph Barry in a Plea, that he should permit him to have Common of Pasture in Teverthall, which belonged to his Free-hold in Stanle, of which Galfr. Barre, Father of the said Raph, whose heir he then was, unjustly disseised Roger, sometime Abbat of Beauchief, his Predecessour, &c.

Pl. de Jur. & App. in divers. Com. apud Darb. 53 H. 3. 10. 20.

The Seal of Sir Galfr. Barre, with his name circumscribed in the year 1244. was Barry of eight or ten, with a File of five Labells, and so were the Seals of Raph his son, and William Barre, Knight, his Grandchild.

Ex Antiq. in Chart. Joh. Molineux, Bar.

Galfr. Barry for the health of his own Soul, and of Alice his wife, gave to the Canons of Felley, the Homages, Rents, and Services of Nicolas le Crouer, and Adam le Glay, and their heirs, for the Lands which they held of him in Felley, betwugh, and all the Land which Robert, son of Henry de Bosco, held of him there, for which one Canon of that House was to celebrate every day at the Altar of St. Edmund Arch-bishop of Canterbury in the Church of Felley, for the Souls of the said Galfr. and Alice, and for the Souls of their Parents, Brothers, Sisters, Sons, Daughters, Ancestors and Successours for ever; and if the Service was not performed, the Lands and Premises were to return to his heirs: the Witnesses were the Prior of Beuwerbe, Reginald de Annesley, Nicolas Sprigonell, Jocelin de Steynesby, Rannalph le Poer, Mr. William Barry, Roger le Poer, Raph Breton of Annesley Woodhouse, Walter Fausley, and others. Raph Barry, son and heir of Sir Galfr. Barry, confirmed and added to his Fathers gifts, and so did William Barry, son of Raph Barry of Teverthalt, and gave to the said Canons of Felley all that place called Dobbe Dnyngyll, which lay in breadth between the Land which Galfr. Barri his Grandfather gave to the said Canons, with his body, and between the [divisam] Boundary or Mere which Raph, the said Williams Father, made for Roger

Regist. de Felley.

ib.

Teverfalt.

Te'sall.

Lib. Dromf.

This in the Conquerours Survey is certified to be of the Fee of Raph Fitz-Hubert, and before that to have been the Free-hold of Lawric, who had in Teverthall a Mannor which answered the Dane-geld or Tax for six Bovats of Land. The Land was then returned to be one Car. and an half. There Raph had one Car. and one Sochen. on one Bov. of Land, and nine Vill. having three Car. and an half, there was one Mill 16^d. and eight Acres of Medow, and small Wood one leu. long, and one broad. In the Confeffours time this was 60^s. value, in the Conquerours but 30^s. and then Godesfrid held it: his posterity I suppose had the name of Barre.

Pip. 5 Steph.

Raph Barret, 5 Steph. gave account of xii^s. iii^d. of the old Farm of the Land of Odo Fitz-Raph.

Lib. Rabr. in Sca.

Galfr. Barre, 12 H. 2. held two Knights Fees of the Barony of Hubert Fitz-Raph, whereof his Ancestor was enfeoffed before the death of King Henry the first. Galfr. Barret, 22 H. 2. gave account as many others at that time did, of 2 Marks of the Amercements of the Forest.

Pip. 22 H. 2.

Mic. 3 Joh.

Raph Barre, 3 Joh. by Fine passed four Bo-



Genealogia
sua de Mo-
lans colla-
ta fuit per
Sam. Roper,
Ar. & re-
manet per
Ric. Dom.
Byron.

de Somervill, and which in length extended it self from the Hedge of Wokenale unto the Marle pit of ~~Wetherstet~~ ^{Wetherstet}, excepting one [istiner] way, in which men may carry of that Marle [Marle-
ra] without the impediment of the said Canons or their Successors. William Barry also confirmed all the Lands which Galfr. his Father, and Raph his brother, gave to the said Canons, and by the Concession of his heirs, gave as an augmentation, pasture for one hundred Sheep in the pasture of Liversalt, and of Dunhill, and of Stanly, for the Soul of Sibyll his wife, &c. William Barry, Knight, the Fryday after the Conversion of St. Paul 1294. at Liversalt released to these Canons all the Service of the [Claustrum] fence of his Park of Liversalt, due to him for the Lands and Tenements which sometime were Roger and Richard Bryd's of Liversalt, excepting only that which belonged to the Croft of Roger Bryd, and for which distress should not be made upon what they held besides it.

Sir William Barry claimed a Free Park in Liversalt from ancient time, and by the confirmation of King Henry the third, William Barry of Liversalt, gave to God and St. Mary, and St. Thomas the Martyr, &c. of Beauchief, one Bov. of Land in Demesne, to be alwaies had and possessed with two Tolls, and Crofts, &c. in Stanly, and pasture for three hundred Sheep, whereof two hundred Ewes with their issue every year, till the Feast of St. Botolph, and pasture for twenty Cows and a Bull, and eight Mares, with the whole off-spring of both, untill they were three years old, and Pasture for sixteen Oxen, &c. as his men of the Sok of Liversalt had. The Witnesses were Richard Abbat of Wellebek, Robert, son of William de Alferton, Ralph his brother, John de Eshurst, Robert Briton of Waleton, Roger de Sidenhale, William de Mainil, Roger de Eincurth, Raph, son of Richard de Branton, Simon, son of Hugh, Richard, son of William de Glapwell, Robert de Briminton, Hugh de Linacre, and others.

William Barry of Liversalt, confirmed to the house of Beauchief pasture for four hundred Sheep, and other gifts of his Ancestors, &c. the Witnesses were John de Heriz, Roger le Bret, William, his brothers, John Deynkart, Roger le Breton, &c.

Sir William Barry, son of Sir Raph Barry of Liversalt, gave to John Tonke, and Nicola his wife, all that Land which Raph de Hereford, sometime held of Sir Galfr. Barry in the Territory of Wobedale in the Fee of Liversalt: The Witnesses Sir William de Chawyrtre, Robert de Sutton, James de Sutton, Walter Tonke, William de Steynesby, Knights, Roger le Sauvage, Roger de Somerville, &c.

Robert de Newbold, 21 E. 1. recovered Common of Pasture in forty Acres of Wood, and waste in Liversalt against William Barry of the same Town.

By a Fine at Woth, 31 E. 1. William Barry conveyed the Mannor of Liversalt to Mr. William de Pykeringe.

Adam de Pykeringe Rector of the Church of Wynnesburgs, 14 E. 2. feued the Mannor of Liversalt on Thomas Barry, and Isabell his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, excepting the third

part, which Elizabeth, Mother of the said Thomas, held in Dower, &c. The Witnesses were Robert de Pirepount, John de Annesley, Knights, Robert de Dogmarfeld, Robert de Rodemortweyt, &c. Robert de Pykering Dean of St. Peters of Woth, brother and heir of Mr. William de Pykering, 1328. released and confirmed to Thomas Barry Lord of Liversalt, and Isabell his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, certain Lands there.

Thomas Barry, 16 E. 2. was found to hold the Mannor of Liversalt of John de Somerville, by the Service of a Knights Fee.

In the year 1337. Thomas Barry Lord of Liversalt, passed this Mannor to Thomas, son of the said Thomas, and to Alice his wife.

Thomas Barry, 22 E. 3. paid 40^s. towards the Aid for making the Kings eldest son a Knight, or Knights Fee, which William de Pykering held sometime before in Liversalt.

The said Thomas Barry, and Alice his wife, 30 E. 3. had this Mannor.

John de Gayresford, Senior, and Hugh de Cressy of Dulecotes, 2 H. 4. feued the Mannor of Liversalt, which they had of the gift of Thomas Barry, on him the said Thomas for life; then to Agnes, who had been wife of Thomas Barry, son of the said Thomas for her life; then to John, son of Thomas Barry the younger, and the heirs of his body; remainder to Isabell, daughter of Thomas Barry the younger, and the heirs of hers; remainder to the right heirs of Thomas Barry the elder: The Witnesses were John Wastnays Lord of Hedon, Robert de Barley Lord of Barley, John de Bevercotes Lord of Bevercotes, John de Greuley then Coroner, William Selyok, &c.

Peter de la Pole, Esquire, 12 H. 6. passed all the Lands and Tenements which he had in Liversalt to John Barry, Esquire, and Elizabeth his wife.

Christina Grenelgh, 9 E. 4. in her pure Widowhood demised to John Fletcher four Acres of Land lying in the Field of the Hill upon Cokeslyffe, &c.

John Williamson, son and heir of William Williamson, late of Boston Cokenep, 13 E. 4. released to John Barry Lord of Liversalt, Gentleman, one Mess. in Dunstall nigh Liversalt, called Wykering feld, sometime Thomas Hardwyke of Woddestok Hall.

Raph Grenelgh of Liversalt, Gentleman, 23 H. 7. passed to Thomas Fitz-Herbert Doctor of the Decrees or Decretalls, John Fitz-Herbert of Rotherbury, Esquire, Raph Babington, Clark, Roland Babington, Roger Eyre of Woth, Esq., Thomas Leek, Senior, Raph Frechwell, and Anker Frechwell, Gent. his Mannors of Liversalt, and Sutton in Askefeld, and other things in Clatworth, and Wepkingham, and Wotton in Darbyshire, &c. for the marriage of Roger Grenelgh his son and heir apparent, according to an Indenture between Thomas Babington of Wethstet, Esquire, and Anne Leche widow on one part, and him the said Raph Grenelgh on the other, dated May 6. 23 H. 7. The Witnesses to this were William Babington, Raph Grenelgh the younger, Thomas Grenelgh, Thomas Leek of Grepeches Lane.

Roger

Autog.

Roger Grenhalgh of Tevershall, Esquire, 2 Decemb. 1562. 5 Eliz. made his Will, wherein he appointed his body to be buried in the South Ile of that Church near unto the Altar there, and gave 60^l. to be bestowed in alms-deeds, and other expences the day of his Burial about his Funeral, and 40^l. in deeds of Charity the Month's day after; he gave to that Church of Tevershall 20^l. and for mending the High-waies of Tevershall 40^l. and after Legacies to diverse Poor, &c. to all his friends that were at his burial each a black Gown, and every Yeoman within his House a black Coat; to his Cousin Francis Molineux, and his Cousin Anne Nevill all his Plate, &c. Francis Molineux, and Thomas Lood, Clerk, he made his Executors; and gave 50^l. to purchase Land for the Free School of Maunsfeld, if there be one, else for his heirs. He gave Tevershall, with Calthorpe, Cuthbarrow, Dunsill, Petwobould, Stanley, and Stanley Grange, to Francis Molineux, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of the body of Elizabeth; remainder to Gervase Nevell (son of Henry) and to Anne, his wife, and the heirs of the body of Anne; remainder to Richard Barry of Farnsfield, and the heirs of his body; remainder to John Barry, and the heirs of his; remainder to the right heirs of Roger Grenhalgh; the other Lands he gave to Gerv. Nevell, and the said Anne his wife, with like remainders. Sir Gervase Clifton he made over-seer of his Will, with a Legacy of twenty Angels. This Roger Grenhalgh mentioned in Sutton in Ashfield, died seized of that Mannor and this, and Kewthorne in Darbyshire, three Mess. in Thetself, and one in Dethre, and some other Lands in both Counties, Thomas his son and heir being dead before him; Elizabeth the elder daughter of the said Thomas, then aged twenty three years, and wife of Francis Molineux, and Anne the younger, then aged twenty one, and wife of Gervase Nevell, were the heirs of their Grandfather, the said Roger Grenhalgh, Esquire.

From this Elizabeth it is descended to Sir Francis Molineux, Baronet, as in Watton is shown, who made it his principal Residence till of late that he left it to his son John, who married Lucie, the daughter of Alexander Rigby, and widow of Robert Heskeith of Lancashire, by whom he hath three sons, Francis, John and Thomas, and diverse daughters now dwelling at this place; Sir Francis having made Anneton a habitation for himself, where he continued my Neighbour.

Esc. 21 E. 1.
8. 112.

It appears in 21 E. 1. that to the Prior of Felley's interest here, Roger Brid added one Mess. and one Bovat, and Richard Bryde one Bovat, and Thomas de Clay, &c. of Eberfold, as before may be better observed.

Roger Grenhalgh, 7 Jan. 28 H. 8. had licence to alienate one Mess. in Cuthbarrow in this Parish, and several Closes therein, and Bothweth Grange in Selston, were belonging to the Priory of Felley, to George Grenhall, Gent: his son, and his heirs Males.

Par. 3. par.
2 E. 6.

William Bolles, Esquire, 2 E. 6. had licence to alienate Stanley Grange in the Parish of Tevershall, sometimes belonging to the Monastery of Beauchief in Darbyshire, to Roger Greene-

balgh, and his heirs, who, 2 Jan. 4 Eliz. had licence to alienate both Stanley Grange, then in the holding of Richard Shirdbrook; and the other Mess. and Lands and Closes which belonged to Felley, and had been lately held by Thomas Spencer, or Thomas Greenhalgh, to Francis Molineux, Esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Elizabeth lawfully begotten.

Par. 9. par.
4 Eliz.

Robert de Willughby, and John de Harecourt, Lords of Plesley in Darbyshire, 10 E. 2. who held also one Carucat of Land in the Sok of Maunsfeld, held the Advowson of the Church of Tevershall, of which, with the Mannor of Plesley, there was a Recovery suffered, 9 H. 7. by Humphrey Peshale, Esquire, and Margaret his wife, who called to warrant William Astley, Esquire (whose Ancestor I suppose married the heir of . . . Harecourt).

Esc. 10 E. 2.
8. 78.Msc. 9 H. 7.
tot. 335.

The Rectory of Tevershall was 7^l. when Mr. Hasley, and Mr. Leeks were Patrons. This now 9^l. 19^s. 9^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and Sir Francis Molineux Patron.

Mss. J. M.

In Tevershall Church South Ile
East Window is,

*Paly of six Arg. and Azure on a Bend Gules,
three Scallop Or.*

Underneath are two raised Alabaster plain
Tombs both close together, and on the
more Southerly Tomb is,

*Orate pro animabus Rogeri Grenehalgh,
Armigeri, & Annæ, uxoris sue, unius filiarum
Thomæ Babington de Dethick; qua quidem Anna
obijt xix. die Junii Anno Domini 1538. Quorum
animabus propitiatur Deus, Amen.*

And on the other,

*Orate pro anima Rogeri Grenehalgh, Ar-
migeri, Domini quondam istius ville; qui quidem
Rogerus obiit vicesimo tertio die mensis Januarii,
Anno Domini 1562. Cujus anima propitiatur
Deus, Amen.*

*Memor esto quoniam mors non tardat, quid
superbis terra & cinis.*

On the top is also his Pourtraiture scored and filled with Lead: and on the side three Hunters Horns stringed upon a Bend engrailed, quartering Barry, all which impales Babington.

Over the entrance into the Mansion House in the Stone-work is Barry, (which it seems at the building he used for his Paternal Coat) impaling Babington.

Maunsfeld.

Maunsfeild.

And Woodhouse.

And Nettleworth.

IN Maunsfeild King Edward the Confessor had a Mannor which paid to the Dane-geld for three Carucats, and six Bovats. The Land was then nine Carucats or Plow-lands. King William the Conquerour had there two Car. of Plows in Demefne, and five Sochmans on three Bovats of this Land, and thirty five Villains, twenty Bordars with nineteen Car. and an half, one Mill, one Piscary 2¹. twenty four Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood two leu. long, and two broad, there were then two Churches and two Priests. Schegreby and Sutton were Berues or Hamlets of this great Mannor, the Sok whereof extended into Warfop, Clune, Carberton, Clumber, Buteby, Luresby, Thorp, Scoteby, Rounton, Edenestowe, Gynneston, Erchering, Spaspeibek, Hesthorp, Carentune, Schitinton, Carenton, Kaneby, Bodmestill. It had likewise Soc in Oswarder Wapentak, afterwards called Oswarder Sok and Mannor, being a great share of the further or Northerly part of Werleslowe Wapentack, these other already named, being some in Broxtow, and some in Thurgarton and Lee Hundreds, as in their proper places may be seen.

William Rufus gave to the Church of S. Mary of Linc. and Rob. the Bishop of that Church, for the Soul of his Father, and of his Mother, and his own, the Church of Oschinton (now Oyston) and the Church of Chetrefelt, and the Church of Esteburn (now Ashbourne in Derbyshire) and the Church of Maunsfeild, and the Chappels which are in the Berewies, which lie to the said four Mannors, with Lands and Tythes, and all things which belonged to the said Churches in the time of King Edward: this gift was made the day after that, on which his Arch-bishop Anselme was made his Leige man.

Henry de Hastings held the whole Town of Maunsfeild with the Sok, viz. Audehus, Sutton, and Nettleworth, and received yearly of the Farm 32¹. 3^s. 10^d.

The King, 6 E. 2. granted the Mannor of Maunsfeild, with the Soke and Farm of Lindeby, and Carleton Mill in this County, the Mannor of Coptington in Northants. and Harewell in Barshire to John Comyn after the death of John Comyn Earl of Bogan.

John de Hastings, 12 E. 2. prayed the King concerning the Mannors of Maunsfeild, Oswarder, and Leirton in this County, which King Henry the third, that Kings Grandfather, gave to Henry de Hastings his great Grandfather, and Ada his wife, in the twenty second year of his Reign.

Oswarder continued to that Noble Family of Hastings, as in that place may be seen. But Queen Isabell, 3 E. 3. claimed the Mannor of Maunsfeild, with the Soke belonging to it, and therein view of Frank-pledge, and emendation of

the Assize of Bread and Ale broken, Pillory, Tumbrell, Gallows, Wreck, Weyf, and a Market every Thursday throughout the year. At the same time Mr. Anthony de Bek, Dean of Linc. colne, pleaded that he was Parson [Persona personata] in the Church of Maunsfeild, as in right of his Deanery, and that he had diverse Tenants belonging to his said Parsonage, and that he and all his Predecessours Deans of Linc. colne, used to have Assize of Bread and Ale.

Richard de la Vache, Knight, 35 E. 3. is called Lord of Maunsfeild, but it seems he held it but for life; he had Rent of Assize here of the Freeholders 17¹. 13^s. 4^d. and two Water-Mills worth 8¹. per annum in the Town, and one in Maunsfeild Woodhouse, and another in Sutton members of this Mannor, and 18¹. Rent out of Carberton Water-Mill, and the Perquisits of Maunsfeild Court, then valued at x. Marks, and he had likewise eight Marks six shillings and 8^d. yearly Rent in Lindeby of the Tenants at Will.

The King, 2 R. 2. March 12. committed the Custody of the Mannor of Maunsfeild to John the son of John de Burle, Knight.

The Jury, 11 H. 6. found that Alianor, who had been wife of Nicolas Dagworth Chr. when she died held the Mannor of Maunsfeild and Lindeby, and that John Inglefeild, Esquire, was then her son and heir.

King Henry the sixth, in the thirty first year of his Reign, granted the Mannors of Maunsfeild and Lindeby to Edmund Earl of Richmond his brother, and Jasper Earl of Pembroke, and likewise the Mannor, Demefne, and Town of Clipston in Shirewood. Henry Earl of Richmond, was son and heir of the said Edmund.

* By Act of Parliament, 6 H. 8. the Mannors of Clipston, Lindeby, Maunsfeild, Maunsfeild Woodhouse, and Sutton in Ashfeild, amongst very many others in other Counties, were settled on Thomas Duke of Norfolk (for his great Victory over the King of Scotland at Floddenfeild) but were then exchanged by the King for some others: and this is now the Inheritance and makes part of the Titles of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle.

The Men of Maunsfeild, 1 Joh. gave the King fifteen Marks for having Common of Pasture in the Park of Clipston, as they were wont to have it before the Park was inclosed. King Henry the third, 11 H. 3. granted the Men of Maunsfeild, that they and their heirs should have a Market at his Mannor of Maunsfeild, and commanded the Sheriff accordingly. It seems they gave the King five Marks for his Charter to have a Market there on Mondays. It appears, 14 H. 3. that the Men of Maunsfeild are to have Housebote and Haybote in the Forest of Shirewood. And in 1 and 2 E. 3. that the Tenants were to have Common of Pasture in a place called Woodhouse Wood. King Richard the second, in the first of his Reign, granted a Fair every year on the Feast of St. Peter.

In a Forest Book of Parchment written 1520. or 1533. wherein are the Customaries of the Mannors of Arnall, Maunsfeild, Edwinstowe, and Southwell in this County, and of Horeston and Wollscour in Derbyshire, and to which is annexed that of Warfop in Paper, the

11. 10. 1.
in d. 10.

Est. 35 E. 2.
par. 2. n. 3.
Est. 40 E. 3.
n. 29.

Fin. 2 R. 2.
m. 17.

Est. 11 H. 6.
n. 25.

Est. 35 H. 6.

Oblat.
1 Joh.
m. 3.

Class. 11
H. 3. par. 2.
vol. 3. m. 5.

Fin. 11
H. 3. m. 4.

Class. 14
H. 3. m. 18.

Est. 1 E. 3.
n. 13. & 18
d. 10.

Class.
2 E. 3.
m. 38.

Par. 2. par.

1 R. 2.

m. 31.

Fin. Roll.

Batler, Al.

Custo.

Lib. Doms.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 3.
p. 261.

Trif. de No.

Orig. 6 E. 2.
m. 27.

Est. 12 E. 2.
n. 123.

Rot. 200
Warr. Ant.
3 E. 3.

Customary of Spausfeld begins thus. *Be it had in mynd that the Towne of Spausfeld with house was burned the Sawdaye nexte after the Feft of Exaltation of the holy Crosse, the yere of our Lord MCCC.III. And the Kirk Steppell, with the Belles of the same, for the Steppell was asore of Tymber werke: And part of the Kyrk was burned.* Afterwards there followeth severall Heads of the Customs of the Mannor, as That the Tenants be fre of blode, and lefelly may marye them after ther willes as well men as women. That the Eyres as sone as they bene bornebyn of full age. That Lands are departabil betwex sonnes, or daughters if ther be no sonne, and the like.

ff. William de Steynesby held some small parcells of Lands in Spausfeld, and Spausfeld Woodhouse for 3^l. 1^d. per annum, and had two sons found his heirs, and of full age according to the Custom of the Mannor, Jocelin nineteen years old, and Nicolas fourteen.

ff. 12 R. 2. The Jury, 12 R. 2. found that Godfrey Foljambe Chr. son of Godfrey, son of Godfrey Foljambe, Knight, held, when he died, one Mess. and half a Carucat of Land in Spausfeld Woodhouse, ancient Demesne of the Mannor of Spausfeld, by diverse Services, viz. 13^l. 4^d. per annum Rent, and Suit to the Court from three weeks to three weeks, of being the Kings Forester there, Frank-pledge, Constable of the Peace as oft as his course shall happen, or he be chosen by the neighbours, &c. Alice his daughter being his heir. Sir Robert Plumpton, Knight, was her husband, and about 11 H. 6. died seized of one Bovat in Spausfeld Woodhouse, called Wolfbunt Land, and one Essart in the same Town at Wladgate near Woodhouse Mill, held by the Service of winding an Horn, and driving, or frighting the Wolves in the Forest of Shirewood, William Plumpton was his son and heir by the said Alice.

ff. 11 H. 5. This amongst other Lands is now the Inheritance of Sir John Digby, Knight, who hath his residence here.

Rowland Daud, Esquire, hath also an House and good interest here.

Sir William Willoughby, Baronet, had a House which Sir Thomas Blackwell built, which is now Mr. William Pinkneys, who hath made a Park towards Shirebark and Marston this year 1673.

Mr. William Clarkson of Birkton hath also an House here, and Richard Neale, and diverse others.

William Chappell, D. D. the Reverend Bishop of Cork and Ross in Ireland was born here: his brother John Chappell was also a Learned man.

Richard Sterne, now my Lord Arch-bishop of York, was born at Spausfeld.

B. There were in the Church of Spausfeld, before the time of Edward the sixth, ten Chantries, whose Lands Queen Mary gave in Fee to Christopher Granger, Clark, the Vicar, and William Walshe, and John Chambers, the Church-Wardens of the Parish Church of Spausfeld, by the name of the Governours of the Lands and possessions of the Parish Church of Spausfeld, 24 Febr. 4 and 5. Ph. and Mar. to sustain one Chaplain or Priest.

ff. J. M. The Vicarage of Spausfeld was 8^l. 'Tis

now 7^l. 7^s. 6^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Dean of Lincoln continueth Patron.

In the year 1339. John the Prior of Felley, and the Convent of the same, obtaining the Church of Minster for their proper uses; at the request of Robert Stuffyn of Acutech, who had acquired and bestowed on them the Advowson of the Church of Abingburgh, besides many other Munificences, engaged for themselves and their successors, to find a secular Chaplain, and to pay him and his successors six Marks of silver yearly, to pray for the said Robert and Alice his wife, whilst they should live, and for the Souls of Richard Stuffyn, their Fathers, Mothers, and Ancestors, and for the Soul of John, son of Hugh de Portsmouth of London; and after the death of the said Robert and Alice, for their Souls, and all the faithful, at the Altar of the blessed Mary, in the Church or Chappel of Spausfeld Woodhouse; which said Robert Stuffyn, during his life, in every vacancy was to present a fit Chaplain to the Arch-bishop of York, the See being full, or else to the Dean and Chapter of York; and after his decease his sons Richard, Robert, William, and James, which of them should survive him according to their Seniorities, for their respective lives, within fifteen daies of the avoidance, afterwards the Prior of Felley, or if he slip the fifteen daies, the Vicar of Spausfeld, and if he did, the Arch-bishop or Dean and Chapter of York.

In Spausfeld Church South Ile East Window,

Arg. a Lion Ramp. sable amongst Cinquefoiles Gules, Pierrepoint, quartering Arg. six Annulets sable, 2. 2. 2. Maunvers.

And Azure three Hedgehogs Or, 1. 1. Heriz, with a Fox for the Crest, and two more for supporters.

Sable, a Buck couchant Arg. impaling Arg. a Falcon rising Sable.

This is again in another South Window, and by it,

Arg. three Unicorns Heads erased sable, impaling Gules, two Chevrans Arg.

In another England with a Bendlet Azure.

And in the same, Azure three sixfoyles, and Crusuly Arg. Darcie.

In another South Window,

Bendy of six Arg. and Gules quartering Varry, and Barry of six Or and Arg. and Gules a Crosse flosy Arg. impaling a Tower Arg. and Nebule Or and Sable.

Azure three Flowers de Lis Arg. quartering Or three Paleis Sable; quartering Gules a Lion Ramp. Arg.

In the top of another England:

In another South Window,

Varry Or, and Gules, Ferrars. And Arg. three Crosse crozles Fische Sable, and on a Chief Azure three Mallets pierced Or.

N n

On

On a Tomb of . . . Blackwell,

Arg. a Greyhound in course sable, and on a Chief indented of the second, three Beasts, quartering Erm. on a Bend Gules three Escallops Or, impaling Azure a Chevron Erm. between three Gryphins heads erased Arg. The Crest a Dogs head and neck, collared cooped.

Nettleworth

San Hamlet also of Spainsfield, and lies between it and Warsof, of which Parish it is part.

Pip. 7 R. 1. William de London, 7 R. 1. gave account of ten Marks for half a Knights Fee, and for certain Lands of the Serjantry in Nettleworth, and Warsof, and Lincolne.

Esc. 33 H. 3. n. 55. The Jury, 33 H. 3. found that William de London held half a Mess. and four Bovats of Land in Nettleworth, of the King in Capite, of the Sok of Spainsfield, and forty six Acres of Land in Demesne, worth 6^d. an Acre per annum, and thirteen Bovats in Villanage, each worth 3^d. 4^d. yearly, and ten Cottages worth 10^d. 11^d. per annum, and 18^d. of one Free-holder for one Bovat of Land, and one Mill worth 20^d. per annum, of Geoffrey de Bakepuz, and Emecina his wife, by the Service of half a Knights Fee, and 5^d. 4^d. per annum, and they held it of Malvoisin de Hercy, and Theophania his wife, and they of the honour of Eithill. This William died in the time of King Henry the third without issue, and left three or four sisters and heirs, whereof Elizabeth and Elianor died without issue, and Isabel likewise, who entered into Religion at Ambresbury, and was there profess'd, so that Walter Bret claimed the Land as son of Richard, son of Eva, sister and heir of the said William de London, against Henry de Tyneflaw, who was son of Dionysia, another sister, and had his share accordingly, but Walter le Bret pleaded that he was a Bastard, which the Arch-bishop of York had a Mandate to enquire of.

Pl. & Effou. 9 E. 1. apud Nott. ro. 53. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 12 E. 1. ro. 31. The Jury, 15 E. 2. found that William de Tyneflaw held in Nettleworth the Site of a Mannor, and thirty Acres of Land in Demesne, of the King in Socage of the ancient Demesne of Spainsfield, by the Service of 5^d. yearly, and Suit to Spainsfield Court from three weeks to three weeks. He held in Nettleworth and Warsof Lands and Tenements of Stacy Morrain, as of the Mannor of Grotte, by the Service of the sixth part of a Knights Fee, in Nettleworth ten Acres of Land, and in Warsof seven Bovats, &c. and that Walter de Tyneflaw was then his brother and heir, and above fifty years old.

Ex Autog. pin. Will. Wilde, Gen. Bertram de Bolyngbrok, and Johan his wife, 42 E. 3. granted and demised all their Lands and Tenements in Nettleworth, as well those of the Fee of Spainsfield, as those of the Fee of Eithill to Will. de Nettleworth, and Alice his wife, during

their lives, and the life of the longer liver of them, and one year after, reserving 20^d. a year Rent.

There was an Affize, 11 H. 6. between Thomas Thatworth; Knight, Richard Stanhope, Knight, John Bowes, and others, Demandants, and Thomas Segrave, and Gualfr. Segrave, concerning two Mess. twelve Acres of Land, and eight Acres of Medow, and the moyety of the Mannor of Nettleworth, with the Appurtenances in Nettleworth, Bultholme, Warsof, Stretthorp, and Wellum.

Trin. 11 H. 6. ro. 105. Francis Molyneux, Esquire, and Robert Fletcher, 6 Eliz. claimed against William Wyld, Gentleman, the Mannor of Nettleworth, with the Appurtenances, and five Mess. five Tofts, . . . Gardens, one hundred Acres of Land, eighty of Medow, eighty of Pasture, sixty of Wood, two hundred of Furz and Heath, and 3^d. 4^d. Rent in Nettleworth and Warsof, who called to warrant Nicholas Denman, Esquire, (who had a share of Sir John Hercys Estate of Grotte.) William Wyld of Nettleworth married Ellen, daughter of Anthony Staunton of Staunton, Esquire, as in that place is noted.

Sir Gilbert Dethick alias Garter principal King of Arms, by his Letters Patenis bearing date 16 Octob. 3 Eliz. granted to William Wyld of Nettleworth in the County of Port. that he and his posterity should bear Gold, a Fess between three Hawks Heads razed sable, Hoined and Langued Gules, and for the Crest a Demy Buk cooped Sables, with a Crown and Ring about his neck, Horned and Hoived Gold. In the year of our Lord 1575. and 15 of June, 17 Eliz. Robert Cooke Clarencieux, confirmed to Robert Wyld of London, Gentleman, fourth son of William Wyld of Nettleworth, Gent. to bear Sables a Chevron engrailed, and on a Chief Silver three Martlets of the Field: the Crest the same with the former, and on a Schedule annexed to the Patent were the first Arms quartering these in the second place.

William Wyld, and Alice his wife, were admitted Tenants at Spainsfield Court there held 7 Apr. 4 Eliz. to all the Lands and Tenements, and other Hereditaments, which ought to descend to the said Alice after the death of Richard Walker her brother.

Autog. pin. Will. Wilde, Gen. Gervase Wyld of Nettleworth in the Parish of Warsof, Gent. 35 Eliz. entailed Thomas Peake of Gropes Inne, and Paul Dival of Ewinstow, in all his moyety of the Mannor of Nettleworth, for the Joynture of his wife Margaret, who was widow of Anthony Burges of Nottingham. This Gervase Wyld, in his younger time, was bred a Spanish Merchant, and was some time a Factor in Andalusia, from whence being returned he was Captain of a Ship in 1588. against the Spanish Armado; where he made use of Arrows with long Steel heads shot out of Muskets, some of which he left at Nettleworth, where he lived to a great age 93. and his son William Wyld, if he be now living (as he was in 1668.) is 80. this year 1673. whose son and heir William Wyld is now Servant to the Right Honourable the Marquess of Dorchester. Sir John Digby hath not long since made a Park at Nettleworth.

Blid.

Blidworth.

Bludword.

THe Book of Doomsday shows that the Arch-bishop of York, before the Conquest had in *Blidworth* a Mannor which was rated to the Geld as nine Bovats. The Land was then found sufficient for three Plows, or three Carucars. There after the Conquest Arch-bishop *Thomas* had five Villains, having two Car. and one Mill which was in *Ludham*, Pasture Wood three leuc. long, and one broad: *Cassington* was a *Bayne* of this Mannor, and both in the Consequours time were valued at 40^s.

Chart. Ant.
M. M. 5.

King *John*, 30 *June*, 2 *Feb.* granted to *William Briwer* lx. Acres of Assart at *Blitheworth* where Wood was not, which were Effarted in the time of King *H. 2.* his Father.

I suppose this Lordship ever remained intirely as it yer doth to the Arch-bishops of York.

The Jury found at the Inquisition taken at this place, the *Wednesday* before the Feast of *St. John*, before the *Port Latin*, 8 E. 1. mentioned in *Arnall*, before *Galfr. de Neyvill*, and *Henry de Perepant*, Justices of Assize by the Kings Writ open (or Patent) that *William* the Arch-bishop of York, then held pleas of Trespass made upon the Vert in the Wood of *Blitheworth*, and received the Amercements in his Court of *Sutwelle*, as all his Predecessours had done, from *W. de Gray*, sometime Arch-bishop of that See, but by what warrant they did, it was not found.

The Chapter of *Southwell*, 3 E. 3. claimed Assize of Bread and Ale of their Tenants here amongst the rest.

The two Prebendaries of *Orton* divide the Tythes here.

The Vicarage of *Blitheworth* was eight Marks. 'Tis now 3^l. 17^s. 6^d. value in the Kings Books, and the two Prebendaries of *Orton* continue Parrons.

N n 2

Thurgarton



Thurgarton and Lythe Hundred.

Thurgarton a Lee Wapentac

VV As in the Conquerours time two, Thurgarton and Lythe which I suppose now only make the two Divisions; the first contains the Townships from Nottingham down the River Trent as far as Aberham, and the other all below. In the Record of *New Vill.* 9 E. 2. the King is Lord of the Wapentach of Thurgarton and Lythe, and so still continueth as I think. The first Township we are to note in it now, which was not in it then (being truly a part of Nottingham) is

Sneynton.

Snotinton.

Notinton.

THis Township is adjoining to, and part of St. Maries Parish in Nottingham, and in Doomsday Book is called Snotintone; and in other ancient Records Snotinton, and Snotinton, as Nottingham was Snotengaham, and Snotingeham, and was also the Kings Land in the Conquerours time, which answered the Geld for one Car. The Land of it was two Car. There eleven Vill. had four Car. and twelve Acres of Medow, it was then valued at 3^l.

King John, in the sixth year of his Reigo,

granted to William Briwerre the Mannors of Cestrefeld in Derebyshe, with Byminton, and Waintinton, and the Sok, and the whole Wapentac of Scarbedale, and many privilegedes, and likewise his Mannor of Snotinton in Nottinghamshyre, to be held in Fee Farm for 8^l. per annum in number to the Exchequer, and likewise the Mannor of Arminster in Debonshire, and the Fishing of Kingswere in Somersetshire, and the Service of Peter de Sandiacre, which he ought for the Land which he had in exchange for the Land of Hysleleg, the Fee Farm Rent of all which was 112^l. yearly paid into the Exchequer.

King John, 27 July, 15 Joh. granted to William Briwer the Custody of the Land, and heir of Baldwin Wake, with the marriage of Isabel, the daughter of the said William, formerly wife of the said Baldwin. In the same year the said King granted to Richard, son of William Briwerre, Cestrefeld, &c. and Snotinton, &c. and took homage of the said Richard for these Lands, which the said William his Father held.

Joan Wake, who was the wife of Hugh Wake, had the custody of the Land, and heir of Hugh Wake, to wit, Cestrefeld, with the Wapentac belonging, except 16^l. Land which William de Percy held in the name of one of the heirs of William de Bruer, and the said Joan, with other heirs of William de Bruer, as well out of the Mannor of Cestrefeld, as out of other Lands in very many Counties, held by the Service of three Knights Fees, as in Cestrefeld, Sneynton, Arminster, Kingswere, in the County of Somerset, and this was of the feoffment of King John.

Henry de Perpunt, and Annora his wife, in the former part of the Reign of Edward the first, were attached to answer Henry Fitz- (or son of) Robert, William de Blackwell, Richard del Hull, William Arnold, Walter le Chapeleyn, William de Lyndeby, Raph and John his brother, Richard

Chart. Ant.
AA. 20.

Class. 15
Joh. m. 2.
Ch. 15
Joh. m. 3.

Chart. Ant.
T. 3.

Class.
15 Joh.
Tiff. de Nro.

Pl. coram
Rege, blich.
13 E. 1.
ro. 28.

le Fenetre, and Thesbald his brother, Roger Bere, Robert Frauncys, and very many others, the Men or Tenants of the said Henry, and Annora his wife, of the Mannor of Sneynton, which is ancient Demefne of the Kings Crown, why they, contrary to the Kings Precept, exacted other Services and Customs of the said Men, than they were wont to perform when the said Mannor was in the hands of King John, viz. whereas they were wont to hold a Bovat of Land for 4^l. per annum, and Suit of Court from three weeks to three weeks, for all Services, the said Henry, and Annora, exact for the said Bovat of Land 13^l. per annum. And whereas they were wont to plead by a Writ of right close, and to have their Effoines according to the Custom of the Mannor, the said Henry, and Annora, would not suffer them to plead nor have Effoines, and whereas they were wont to be amerced by their equals (or Peers [Pares]) and that according to the quantity of the fault, they amerced them out of the Court according to their own will; and whereas they were wont to have a common Parc (or Pound) in the same Town, they did not suffer them to have one. And also the said Henry, and Annora, Taxed the said Men or Tenants one hundred Marks, where they were not wont to be Taxed, and for the said one hundred Marks took their Cattel in Sneynton, and drove them out of the Liberty of Sneynton to Holme. The said Henry, and Annora, by their Atturney pleaded, That the said Men were not upon the Kings ancient Demefne, but were their Villains. The Court gave day that the Book of Doomsday might be searched, wherein Potinton was found to be the Kings Land, but in Easter Term, 15 E. 1. they got a Jury to find that Sneynton was never called Potinton, but alwaies Sneynton; and that Potinton was a part of Nottingham, on that side towards Arnehall; which surely is the most evidently false of any thing that ever pretended to be called a Verdict, as may be sufficiently discovered by what is here set down: but it served to get the Tenants amerced, and finally to submit to what had been some while before it seems attempting against them, for I find that in 4 E. 1. John de Sutton Payliff of Henry de Albiniaco, contemned (or refused) to admit of the Kings Writs, which the Kings Sokemen of Sneynton brought to him that year.

Henry de Perpont, and Annora his wife, 17 E. 1. offered themselves against Robert de Tibotst, and Eva his wife, that they should warrant to them the third part of the Mannor of Sneynton, which Hugle Disenser, and Isabell his wife claimed in Dower. This Eva was daughter of Patricius de Cadurcis, vulgo Chaworth.

There was an Inquisition taken at Nottingham the last day of March, save one, 13 H. 6. before Raph. Crumwell, Knight, Thomas Chaworth, Knight, Hugh Willughby, Knight, John Bowes, and Richard Bingham, and John Cokayn, Knight, High Sheriff of Notth. assigned by the King, by his Letters Patents dated 11 July, 12 H. 6. to enquire of concealments, and other things, at which time the Jury found that Patricius de Chaworth was seized of the Mannor of Sneynton, with the Appurtenances, and that he

demised it to William Bishop of Sarum for his life, reserving 10^l. per annum Rent; and afterwards that he levied a Fine of it in Michaelmas Term, 36 H. 3. to Henry de Albiniaco, to whom, and to Hugh, brother of the said Henry, he granted interest in it for their lives; but afterwards to descend to himself and his heirs, by which means they would entitle King Henry the sixth to it, as son of Henry the fifth, son of Henry the fourth, Kings of England, son of the Lady Blanch, late Duchess of Lancaster, daughter of Henry, late Duke of Lancaster, son of Maud, daughter of Patricius, son of the said Patricius, named in the Fine: but they found that Henry Perpont, Knight, held the Mannor, and had received the Rents, issues, and profits, twelve years last past, and that Edmund Perpont, Knight, had done so for thirty years, and that other Ancestors of the said Henry Perpont had done so since the death of the said Bishop, and Henry de Albiniaco, and Hugh. This Inquisition is duplicated and called two Inquisitions, returned into the Chancery the Eve of the Ascension, 13 H. 6. Henry Perpont, the second of June following, offered himself to Traverse them.

I suppose this trouble was created by the Lord Crumwell, with whom Sir Henry Pierpont had great Suits, as in Conaldston may be noted.

The Mannor of Sneynton was bought by the first Sir Henry Perpont of R. de Tibetor, and hath ever since continued in that Noble Family, and is now the Possession of the Right Honourable Henry Marquess of Dorchester.

... Warreyn was an ancient and great Freeholder here, whose Lands, by a Marriage of a daughter and heir, came to ... Roos, whose heir sold the Reversion to the Earl of Kingston, the said Marquesses Father.

At the Assises at Pott. before William Thirninge, and Richard Sydenham the Tuesday after the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra, 14 R. 2. William de Aderley was Cast concerning fourteen Acres of Land in Sneynton, which was then found ancient Demefne, &c.

At the Assises at Pott. 10 H. 4. Sir Edmund Pirpont, and John de Burton, Cast Thomas Ingram, concerning one Mess. and four Bovats of Land in Sneynton.

In the year 1234. R. the Prior of Lenton, Regist. de and the Covent of the same, confirmed to Robert, Lat. 133; son of Ingelram of Nottingham, and his heirs, all their Land and Medow belonging to it, with Toft and Croft, all which belonged to the Church of St. Stephen of Sneynton, he paying them 13^l. yearly. They granted, released, and confirmed to this Robert Ingram, Knight, for his Counsel and Service, had and to be had during his life 21^l. 6^d. issuing to them out of his Lands in Sneynton and Nottingham.

Here were some Lands Sir John Byrons.

Queen Elizabeth, 17 June, 41 Eliz. granted Part. 17. to Henry Pierpont all the Tythes of Corn in the par. 41 Town of Nottingham, and in the Town of Eliz. Sneynton, yearly coming, late belonging to the Priory of Lenton, then valued at 22^l. per annum.

Colwick

Inq. tan-
gent. Reg.
4 E. 1.
Wap. de
Thurg. &
Lyc.
Flde Banc.
Pafch. 17
E. 1. 170. 62.

Ex lib.
per Patr.
Vic. Cha-
worth, per
R. Glover.
Inq. ad
quod dam.
7, 8, 9, 11,
12, 13, 14
H. 6. 1.

70. 82.

Colwick over and nether.

IN Colewike, Godric had a Mannor before the Conquest, which answered or was rated to the Dane-geld or Tax at seven Bovars. The Land was one Car. There afterwards William Peverel (whose Fee it became) had one Car. in Demesne and seven Vill. six Bordars, having three Car. or Plows. There was a Priest and a Church, and two Servants, and one Mill 5^s. half a Piscary or Fishing, and thirty Acres of Medow, and fifteen Acres of small Wood. In the Concessours time it was 20^s. value, when the great Survey was taken in the Conquerours 40^s. and was then held by Walerann. Here was another Mannor of the Land of the Taynes, wherein Aloric had three, and Buge two, which made five Bovars for the Tax or Geld. The Land was one Car. They held it of the King (William) and there had two Car. or Plows, one Sochm. on one Bovar, and six Villains, one Bord. with two Car. There was thirty one Acres of Medow, and small Wood, eight Acres. In the Concessours time this was valued at 25^s. 4^d. Another part went with Storch of the Fee of Goisfrid de Alsclin.

William de Colwick, 20 H. 2. paid the Sheriff one Mark because he sold an Horse to the Kings enemies.

Over Colwick was Peverels, and held by Reginald de Colewike of the King in Capite, as one Carucat, for twelve barbed Arrows when he came to Bott. Castle, together with nineteen Bovars in Willughby on the Wolds, as there is noted, for another Service.

Philip, son of this Reginald, was after his death, 36 H. 3. found his heir, and to be then above forty years old. Philip died about 3 E. 1. and left it to William his son and heir.

The Jury, 6 E. 1. found that Reginald de Colewyke, the Grandfather of William, lived an hundred years; and that he, and Philip his son, Father of William, had their Park inclosed with Hedge and Duch at their pleasure, without the impediment of the Justice or Ministers of the Forest, and so held it all their lives, as the said William then did, paying his twelve Arrows, as before is said.

John de Colnyk, 7 E. 3. was found son and heir of William. This John was a Knight, and married Joane, daughter of Robert de Staunton [Harold] by whom he had William de Colwyke, who held the Mannor of Colewike, with the Advowson of the Church, joyntly with Joane his wife, whom he left a widow, 35 E. 3. and Thomas de Colewike their son his heir; he held a Mess. also in Elston of William de Thorpe, and half a Virgat of Land. His said wife Joane was the daughter of John Peeche, and born at Bilnutt in Shropshire, by whom he had also a daughter called Joane, who was heir of her brother the said Thomas de Colwik, and carried this Lordship to the Family of Byron (mentioned in Betsstede) she being second wife of Sir Richard Byron, as in that place is noted.

There was a presentment made against Richard Byron Chr. and Joane his wife, 15 R. 2. for hindring the course of the Water of Trent at

Over Colwick, which was the right of the said Joane, it seems as daughter of William de Colwik. The Trent is there found to be one of the great Rivers of the Kingdom of England for passage of Ships and Barrells [that is, Boats] with Victuals, and other Merchandises from the Castle and Town of Nottingham, to the water of Humber, and from thence into the deep Sea.

The Tain-land I suppose to be called Nether-Colwike, or Est-Colwike, which came also to Peverel, for I find, 1 E. 1. that William de Nover, or de Noderie, named in Willughby on the Wolds, held the fourth part of a Knights Fee of that Honour in Est-Colwike.

The Jury, 10 E. 3. found that John de Nowers held one Mess. and one Carucat of Land, with the Appurtenances in Nether-Colwike, of the Lady Grace de Nowers Lady of Stoke Goldington, by the Service of the fourth part of a Knights Fee, and that John his son and heir was then of full age.

A Fine was levied at 20th, 12 E. 3. between John de Nowers of Nether Colwike, Quer. and John, the elder son of William Moigne of Carleton, Deforc. of thirteen Mess. nine Bovars, and one hundred and sixty Acres of Land, sixty Acres of Medow, one Acre of Wood, and 15^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Nether-Colwike, Carleton, and Weston, which were thereby sculed on the said John de Nowers for life; and after his decease on William, son of Robert de Force, and Margery, daughter of the said John de Nowers, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said John de Nowers. This came after to the Family of Slory, whose Arms were three Crosslets pale upon a Fesse, which I have seen upon some of their Seals.

There was a Recovery suffered, 4 H. 8. wherein Thomas Urswick, and Thomas Brown claimed against Robert Slory, the Mannor of Colwike, with the Appurtenances, and six Mess. ten Cottages, six hundred Acres of Land, five hundred of Medow, as many of Pasture, four hundred of Wood, sixty of Marsh, forty of Heath, and 10^s. Rent in Colwike Nowers, Over Colwike, and Nether Colwike. Slory was a man of great possessions, and his daughters and heirs married to Huffy and Wood, but Mr. Woods Ancestor, to whom this Colwike was allotted, sold it to the Ancestor of Sir John Byron, who having the whole, sold it to Sir James Stonehouse, being of a very great yearly value, but never got much above half the money, by reason of the breaking out of the War, wherein it was stop'd by the Rebels, but since the return of the King, Richard, the present Lord Byron, hath accepted of some small part, and confirmed the Title of Sir John Musters, the present owner.

Some part of Nether Colwike is in Gerdling Parish, which was that of the Fee of Alsclin.

The Rectory of Colwike was heretofore 10^s. value, and Mr. Byron Patron. 'Tis now 6^s. 2^d. 1^d. and Sir John Musters Patron.

In a North Window of this Church was painted a Man in his Coat of Arms, holding his Shield, whereon also was depicted Gules, three or four Fusils in Fesse Arg. and two Cinquefoyles (or Mulletts) in Chief Or. He was of the Family of D' Aubeni, in Biant Brough-ton

Lib. Domes.

Pip. 25
H. 2.E. 35 H. 3.
a. 38.E. 3 E. 1.
a. 21.
f. 6 E. 1.
a. 47.E. 7 E. 3.
a. 1.
Gestaing.
de Byron
per S. Roger
per R. Daw.
Byron.
E. 35 E. 3.
par. 1. a. 53.E. 7 Gestaing.
per R. Daw.
Byron.P. 100. Reg.
T. 15
A. 2. 10. 20.E. 11 E. 1.
a. 3. par.E. 10 E. 3.
a. 9.In Off. 5.
John. B. 1.
12 E. 3.Mic. 4 H. 3.
re. 634.

B.

M. J. 2.

ton Church in Lincolnshire, there are divers of their Arms, and *Byronstoo*.

Stoke Bardolf.

And Carlton, &c.

IN *Stoches*, and *Shelling*, *Tochi* (who was also Lord of *Shelford* and *Lerington*, and many other places in this County before the Norman Invasion) was rated to the Geld at three Carucats, and two Bovats, and two parts of a Bovat for his Mannor. The Land whereof was then accounted four Carucats. There *Gosfrid de Alselin* (who succeeded the said *Tochi* in all those places) after the Conquest had in Demesne two Car. fifteen Villains, six Servants, twenty one Bordars, having eight Car. or Plows. There was then also a Priest and a Church, and a Piscary (or Fishing) and two Mills 20^s. thirty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood three qu. long, and three qu. broad. This was valued in *Edward the Confessours* time at 110^s. and when *Doomsday Book* was made at 6^s. This Mannor had *Soc* in *Carentune*, *Shelling*, and *Coltwitt*, as much as paid the Geld Tax for fifteen Bov. The Land four Car. There thirty Sochm. had ten Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and twenty Acres of Medow, small Wood three qu. long, one broad.

The Barony of this *Gosfrid de Alselin* or *Hanselin* was very considerable in these Counties of *Not.* and *Derb.* and also in *Lincolnshire*: howbeit it seems it was very early divided, viz. before the fifth year of King *Stephen*, as in *Shelford* doth partly appear. *Raph Hanselin* had twenty five Knights Fees, and *Robert de Cauz* (or *Caltz*) fifteen, as the Red Book in the Exchequer manifesteth.

Of the Posterity of *Cauz*, notice may be taken in *Lerington*, which was the head of his Barony, though they enjoyed a share here also, which descended from *Cauz* to *Birkjo*, and so to *Everingham*, and so to *Constable*, and was sold by . . . *Fletcher* to *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrotonbury*, and was lately the Inheritance of the Earl of *Bingsston*, by the name of *Everingham Fee*, and remains yet to his son the Marquis of *Dorchester*, as I take it.

Raph Hanselin had a son of his own name, who had a daughter and heir called *Rosa*, married to *Thomas Bardolf*, who, 18 H. 2. gave account of 25^s. of the Scutage of the Knights of the Fee of *Raph Hanselin*; his son and heir was *Dodo* or *Doun Bardolf*.

11 *Job. Beatrix*, the daughter of *William de Warwinnia*, gave account of three thousand five hundred Marks for having the Lands and Tenements, which were her Fathers, and which ought to defend to her by Inheritance, and for having her reasonable Dower which concerned her out of the Tenements which were *Doun Bardolf*'s her late husband, and that she should not be distrained to marry her self, and that the debts which her Father ought the King, might be raised out of the Chaucels which were common to her

said Father, and *Milisent* his wife, the day that he died.

Hubert de Burgo, 2 H. 3. would have it inrolled, that *William*, the son of *Doun Bard*, granted him the Mannor of *Portesslad*, with the Advowsons of the Churches, and other things belonging to the said Mannor. *Hubert de Burgo*, 3 H. 3. was Guardian of the heir of the said *Doun Bardolf*, who it seems was *William Bardolf*, who died about 4 E. 1. seized of the moyety of *Shelford*, held of the King by half a Barony. He had a Mess. at *Stoke*, which is a member of *Shelford*, and one Carucat in *Demefne*, and the Free-holders of *Stoke*, and the members, viz. *Shelford*, *Cedling*, and *Barleston*, and some in *Nottingham* paid yearly 49^s. 4^d. and Suit of Court; here was a *Barell* (or *Bote*) which carried men over *Exent*, which yielded a Mark yearly, *William Bardolf* was then found his heir, who about 18 E. 1. left *Hugh Bardolf* his heir, who, 32 E. 1. left his son *Thomas* aged twenty two years his heir; and *Thomas Bardolf*, 3 E. 3. left his son *John* but seventeen years old.

There are some Genealogies of this Family which make *Thomas*, the son of *Hugh*, to die without issue, and his brother *William Bardolf* to be Father of this *Thomas*, but this agrees well with the time and age of the Parties, and I have not seen sufficient authority to make the other certain.

The King, 11 E. 3. granted to *John Bardolf*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter and heir of *Roger Damory*, the Mannor of *Ilketheshall* and *Clopton* in *Suff.* in exchange for the Mannors of *Bevington* and *Faitheshall* in *Surrey*.

Agnes, the wife of *Thomas Bardolf*, had this Mannor in Dower, and left it to her son *John*, 31 E. 3. who about 45 E. 3. left it with *Wilmegrey*, and other great Mannors which made up twenty nine Knights Fees belonging to his Court of *Shelford*, to his son *William Bardolf* of *Wilmegrey* Chr. who, 9 R. 2. did the like to his son *Thomas Lord Bardolf*, then but seventeen years old, or little more; which *Thomas* was the last Lord *Bardolf* of the Male-line, and Attain in the time of *Henry* the fourth, in whose Reign, about 9 H. 4. he died leaving two daughters, *Anne*, first married to Sir *William Clifford*, and after to Sir *Reginald Cobham*; but his other daughter *Joane*, who married Sir *William Phelps*, was Lady *Bardolf*; and then after her death, *William Beaumont*, son of *Elizabeth*, her daughter, wife of *John Viscount Beaumont*, was found her heir.

William Viscount Beaumont died without issue, and his sister *Jane* married to *John Lord Lovell* was his heir, who had *Francis Viscount Lovell*, slain in the Banel of *Stoke* in this County, against the King, 16 June, 2 H. 7. by whose Attainder (or it seems before) this Mannor came to the Crown; he had two sisters, *Jane* the elder married to Sir *Brian Stapleton*, and *Frideswid* to Sir *Edward Norreys*, by whom she had *Henry Norreys*, to whom and to his heirs Males, 10 H. 8. the King granted this Mannor of *Stoke Bardolf*, with *Cedling*, *Crophill Bishop*, *Pelwton*, and *Carlton*, late *William Viscount Beaumont*'s.

King

Pip. 2 H. 3.
Nathamp-
tshire.

Pip. 3 H. 3.

Efc. 4 R. 1.
n. 41.

Efc. 18 E. 1.
n. 29.

Efc. 32 E. 1.
n. 64.

Efc. 3 E. 3.
n. 66.

n. 57.

Par. 2. pat.
11 E. 3.

Efc. 31 E. 3.
n. 48.

Efc. 4 E. 3.
n. 7.

Efc. 9 R. 2.
n. 11.

Efc. 25 H. 6.

O. 10 H. 8.
no. 34.

Lib. Domsf.

B.

Efc. 18 H. 6.
n. 3. part.
n. 19
n. 6. m. 5.
n. Pip.
n. H. 2.

Pip. 11
Job. Nor-
th &
Suff. & C.

Goyfridus de Alcein.

Radulphus de Hanfein.

... Robert de Caiz.

Radulphus Hanfein.

Rosa fil. & hær Thom. Bardul.

Dodo Bardul-Beatrix fil. Willielmi de Warena relict. 11 Joh.

Willielmus Bardul, 2 H. 3. ob. 4. E. 1.

Willielmus Bardul ob. 18 E. 1.

Hugo Bardul ob. 32 E. 1. Isabella ob. 16 E. 2. 28 Maii.

Thom. Bardul æt. 22. ad mortem patris, ob. 3 E. 3.

Willielmus.

Johannes Bardul æt. 17. 3 E. 3. ob. 45 E. 3. Elizab. fil. & hær. Rogeri Damory.

Gulielmus Bardul, ob. 9 R. 2.

Thom. Bardul, æt. 17. 9 R. 2. Avicia.

Willielmus Bardul, miles, 4 H. 6.

Joana Bardul, ob. 26 H. 6. Willielmus Philips Dom. Reginaldus Cobham 2. Anna-Willielmus Clifford, marit. 1. Bardul, 9 H. 5.

Elizabetha. Johannes Vicecomes Beaumont. Katherina Ducissa Norfolc. ux. 2.

Willielmus Vicecom. Beaumont, & Dom. Bardul æt. 9. 26 H. 6. Attaint per Parl. 4 Nov. 1 E. 4. Johannes Dom. Lovell. Jana for. & hær. fratris.

Franciscus Vicecom. Lovell, occisus in bello de Stoke, 16 Jun. 2 H. 7.

Brian Stapleton. Joana. mil.

Eduardus-Fridefwid. Norreys.

Erianus Stapleton:

Johannes Norreys l. p.

Henr. Norreys attaint. 12 May, 28 H. 8.

Richardus Stapleton, miles.

Henricus Norreys relictus. 31 H. 8.

D. 15 E. 4.
10. 22.

King Edward the fourth, 15 E. 4. granted to Galiard de Dursford Lord of Duras and his heirs Males, the Mannor of Shelford, Stoke Bardolf, and Ceding, in this Countie, and others in Derbyshire.

B.

Henry Norreys being Attaint about 12 May, 28 H. 8. it came again to the Crown, and was after granted to the Lady Anne Stanhope, great Grandmother to the first Earl of Chesterfield, whose Posterity enjoys it, with Shelford, to this day.

W. de M.

Here were many held shares of these Lands, as may be gathered from what is already formerly set down: Hugh de la Basage (or Bastre) held in Carleton, Ceding, and Stoke, half a

Knights Fee of the old Feoffment of William Bardolf. And Reginald Orsell, and Hugh de Tybby held in Ceding, Carleton, and Stoke, another half Knights Fee of the old Feoffment of Robert de Everingham.

Robert, son of Hugh de Tybby, gave an Acre in Carleton to Thurgarton Priory, for the health of his Soul, and Isolda his wife; to which Church Hugh, son of Alred of Carleton, gave also a Toft and Croft, which were Ank's, and a Bovat of Land in Carleton, which William and Robert his sons severally confirmed.

The Jury, 15 E. 1. found that Reginald de Haslacton held in Carleton, and Colwick, of Robert de Everingham, the sixth part of a Knights Fee,

Reg. Thurg.

61. b.

Efc. 15 E. 1.

n. 28.

Pl.
Paf.
10.Pl.
Hill.
E. 1.Hill.
E. 1.A. 1.
E. 1.Fin.
S. Jo.
Exp.Fin.
crad.
Job.
12 E.Efc. 28
n. 48.Efc. 30
n. 49.
Efc. 13
n. 6.

Fee, valued then at five Marks, the heirs of Richard Orsell in Carleton, as much valued at 52^s. Henry de Wharton in Stokes and Carleton an eighth part of a Knights Fee valued at 44^s. William, son of Richard de Birton, in Bitton a sixth part, valued at 66^s. 8^d. Mr. Thomas Beck in Gedling a sixth part, Galsfr. le Botiler in Stokes as much, Alexander de Le in Gedling a tenth part, and William Massey as much there also.

Pl. de Banc. The Jury, 5 E. 1. found that two Tofis, and two Bovats of Land in Stoke, and four Tofis and one Bovat in Gedling, were Frank Almaine of the Rectors of Gedling, and not Lay Fee of Galsfr. de Botiler, who called Adam de Everingham to warrant, which Adam was then Amerced.

Pl. de Banc. Hill. 12 Alexander de Wharton of Carleton, 12 E. 1. recovered against Henry, son of Richard de Wat-
E. 1. 70. 18. son, and six others, four Mess. four Bovats of Land, and two parts of a Bovat, except one Acre, and twenty Acres of Land, and 4^s. Rent in Carleton and Coltoph. They had great Suits afterwards about this Land, and 19 E. 1. pleaded Bastardy and Error.

Hill. 19 At the Assizes at Drott. 23 E. 1. Cecily, the
E. 1. 70. 54. daughter of Roger Millot, recovered her seisin of one Mess. and one Bov. of Land in Carleton near Drott. and William, son of Roger Milott, was Amerced.

A Fine at Westm. the day after St. John Bapti-
Fin. crast. st, 8 E. 2. between Richard, son of William
S. Joh. de Basago, and Maud de Kirkeby, Quereants,
E. 2. 8 E. 2. and William le Moigne the younger, Deforciant, of one Mess. and twelve Acres of Land in Carleton by Drott. settled them on the said Richard and Maud for life; and after on Richard, son of Maud, and the heirs of his body; remainder to William his brother, and the heirs of his; remainder to the right heirs of Richard, son of William.

Fin. in crast. S. Another on the same day of the Term, 12 E. 2.
S. Joh. between Robert Forc the elder, and Idonia his
12 E. 2. wife, Quer. and Roger le Botiler, and Amicia his wife, and John their son, Defore. of sixteen Acres of Land in Gedling, and Stoke Bardolf, settled them on the said Robert and Idonia, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to William, son of Robert, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to the right heirs of Robert.

E. 2. 29 E. 3. The Jury, 29 E. 3. found that Philip de Som-
n. 40. mervill held, the day that he died, 10^s. Rent per annum in Shelford, Stoke Bardolf, Gedling, Bitton Forc, and Petton, of Adam de Everingham of Laxton, by the Service of a pair of white Gloves; and that Johane, the daughter of the said Philip, whom Rose ap Griffith Chr. had to wife; and Maud, the daughter of John de Staford, and Confin of the said Philip, whom Edmund, son of John de Vernon, had to wife, were heirs of the said Philip. Rose left a son, 30 E. 3. his heir called also Rose.

E. 2. 30 E. 3. Here were divers, 13 R. 2. who held of Wil-
n. 49. liam Bardolf of Catmoy, John de Loundham
E. 13 R. 2. a sixteenth part of a Knights Fee in Petton and
m. 6. Shelford, John Lord Grey of Cobnar as much in Bitton Forc, William de Rasseby, Hugh de Annestey, Roger de Duffield, and Thomas de Wharton, half a Fee in Carleton, Gedling, Coltoph, and Stoke, John Burton and his Parceners

a sixth part in Petton, John de Babington a sixteenth part of a Knights Fee in Petton. The Prior of Shelford, and his Parceners a twelfth part in Shelford, Roger de Stanbridge a sixteenth part there, William de Wyndeswold a thirteenth part in Gedling and Stoke, William Clark, and William de Kirketon a twentieth part in Carleton and Gedling, John de Birton Chr. and Hugh de Annestey a twentieth part in Carleton. This William Bardolf in his life time had the Advowson of the Priory of Shelford, which was then valued at twenty Marks per annum, and the moyety of the Advowson of the Church of Gedling at ten Marks.

The Jury, 15 R. 2. returned it not to the Kings loss, to grant John de Landfort, Vicar of the moyety of the Church of Gedling, and John Ward of Shelford, licence to give three Mess. twenty two Acres of Land, eight Acres and an half of Meadow, and 26^s. 8^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Shelford and Stoke Bardolf, to the Prior and Convent of Shelford.

Henry Plesington, Knight, and Isabel his wife, 27 H. 6. claimed against Alice Leek one Mess. two Carucats of Land, thirty Acres of Meadow, and 43^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Gedling and Stoke Bardolf. Edmund Molyneux, Esquire, 30 H. 8. suffered a Recovery of three Mess. two Cottag. one hundred Acres of Land, three hundred of Meadow, three hundred of Pasture, &c. and 4^s. Rent, &c. in Stoke Bardolf, Shelford, Gedling, Burton Forc, and Petton, and called to warrant George Gryffith, Knight.

Gedling.

Gbellling.

Besides what hath been mentioned before in Stoke Bardolf and Carleton of Gosfrid de Alselins Fee, in the Conquerours great Survey there is mention of another Manor in Shellinge, which before his coming was one Dunshanes, and answered to the Tax for nine Bovats and an half, and a third part of a Bovat. The Land two Car. There afterwards Roger de Busli, whose Fee it was, had two Car. and nine Vill. one Bord. having two Car. and ten Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood, two qu. long, one qu. broad. In the Confessours time this was 32^s. value, then 40^s.

Richard de Normavile, and Henry de Walleve, held half a Knights Fee of Alice Countess of Augi in Carleton, Gedling, Stoke, and Weston. The Mannors of Gedling and Weston were both by Fine and Recovery, 16 E. 4. passed to Robert Roos of Laxton, Esquire, by Thomas Normavile, Knight, and Elizabeth his wife, with warranty in the Fine against Thomas Abbat of Birkestall, and his successors.

Thomas Bek held in Gedling, 15 E. 1. the sixth part of a Knights Fee of Robert de Everingham then dead, whose son and heir Adam de Everingham was but seven years old at that time.

Pl. apud Ebor. Hill. 2 E. 3. By a Fine at York, 2 E. 3. Roger Bottler of Stok, and Amicia his wife, passed twenty Acres of Land in Gedling to Roger Duket, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; in default whereof the heirs of Roger Duket were to have ten Acres lying in Poddesh, and the heirs of Margaret the other ten lying in a place called Blefeldale.

Pl. de Jar. & Aliff. 3 E. 3. 70. 17. & 70. 20. in derf. Alexander de Lee, son and heir of Alexander de Lee, son and heir of Alexander de Lee, and Maud, the daughter of Gilbert de Brunneslegb (which last named Alexander was also son and heir of Alexander de Lee, and Surra his wife) 3 E. 3. claimed an Acre of Land in Gedling against William, son of Gilbert de Gedling.

Esc. 10 E. 3. n. 19. John de Cave of Bott, 10 E. 3. held in Carleton by Gedling seven Mess. and seven Bovats of Land of Hugh Bardolf, and his Ancestors.

ib. n. 22. Roger de Pilley held iben in Gedling one Mess. and one Boyat of Adam de Everingham of Laxton. Richard Ingram held of him a Mess. and four Bovats in Gedling; and so did Thomas de Whetton of Stoke Bardolf hold one Mess. and six Bovats of the said Adam.

Par. 6. pat. 31 H. 8. The King, Feb. 5. 31 H. 8. granted to Michael Stanhope, Esquire, and Anne his wife, amongst other things, the Mannor of Shelford, with its members, and Appurtenances, late belonging to the Monastery of Shelford, and likewise all the Woods called the Priors Park and Chayne, containing one hundred and forty Acres in Gedling. And the Rectories of the Parish Churches of Shelford, Sarendale, Gedling, Burton Joys, and North Pussham. Also all Mannors, Mess. Lands, Tenements, &c. in Shelford, Sarendale, Bruton, Brigford, Cuntthorp, Loundham, Cathorp, Hovingham, Bulcote, Gedling, Carleton, Stoke, Lamcote, Flintham, Long Colingham, Cauntton, the Town of Bott. Newark, Burton Joys, and North Pussham, to the said Monastery belonging.

Par. 1. pat. 12 E. 2. m. 6. The Parson of the Church of Gedling, 12 E. 2. had one hundred and ninety foot long, and twenty foot in breadth of Land, granted to enlarge the Church-yard of that Church.

Ass. J. M. The Rectory of the Mediery of Gedling was twenty Marks, and the King Parron. The Vicarage of the other Mediery was twelve Marks, and the Prior of Shelford Parron; the Rectory is now 14^l. 6^s. 0^d. ob. and the Vicarage 6^l. 16^s. 8^d. value in the Kings Books, and Philip Earl of Chesterfield Parron of both.

In the North Ile East Window,

Azure three Cinquefoyles Or, Bardolf quartering Azure, a Lion Ramp. and flowers de Lis Or, Beaumont.

There is also,

Arg. on a Fesse double Cotised Gules, three Flowers de Lis of the Field, Normanville, quartering Azure, a Chevron between three Birds Arg.

In the East Window of the South Ile, *Azure, three Cinquefoyles Or, Bardolf.*

In the Parsonage Chamber Window,

Lord Crumwell with Tateshal quartering Everingham.

Lambley.

Lambley in the Book of Doomday is said to be of the Tain-land, where Usher had a Mannor before the Conquest, which paid the Tax for two Car. and as many Bovats. The Land was three Car. Alden held it of King William the first, and there had one Plow, or Plow-land, or Carucar, twenty Villains, three Bordars, having four Plows or Carucats, three Sochm. with one Plow or Car. on half a Car. of Land, here were two Mills 20^s. and twenty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood one leu long, four qu. broad. In the Confeffours time, and in the Conquerours, this kept the value of 60^s. This Aldene was Lord also of Crumwell, of which place the ancient owners of this Mannor took their name, the first of which whom I have seen any thing of, was Raph de Crumwell, son of Hugh de Crumwell, who about 12 H. 2. held a Knights Fee of the Bishop of Lincoln, of the old Feoffment. Raph de Crumwell, 22 H. 2. gave account of ten Marks of the Amercements of the Forest. The Inquisition taken before Ph. Mark (Sheriff of this County from about 12 Feb. to 8 H. 3.) shows, that Raph de Crumwell held the Town of Lambley in Fee Farm for 10^l. per annum of the honour of Litchell.

Raph de Crumwell, 5 H. 3. was son of Raph, son of Raph, son of Hugh, son of Aldene; they were all Raphs down-ward to the last, who was Raph Lord Crumwell of Tateshal, who was constituted Lord Treasurer, 11 H. 6.

They were sometimes called of Lambley, Hubert Fitz-Raph confirmed to Raph, son of Raph de Lamby, for his Homage and Service, all the Land which the Uncle of Raph, Thomas, son of Alucric, held of the said Hubers in Scarthesclthe in Derbysh.

The fourth Raph, I suppose, married Maxera, the daughter of Philip Marmion, by whom he had a daughter (and heir to her Mother) called Joane, married to Alexander de Frevile; but it seems by another wife, he had Raph de Crumwell, who married Margaret one of the co-heirs and Parceners of the Inheritance of Nichola, who had been the wife of Roger de Somery, as in the Pipe Roll of 16 E. 1. appeareth, concerning the account of the Mannor of Diney, which Isabell Countess of Arundell held in Dower.

This Raph died about 27 E. 1. and left Raph his son and heir seven years old, who, 14 E. 3. 12 Nov. was called Raph de Crumwell the elder, and was then Founding a Chantry in the Parish Church of the Holy Trinity at Lambley, to which he gave one Mess. and 100^s. yearly Rent in Lambley and Crumwell remaining over and above.

Raph

Raph the younger, I take to be *Raph de Crumwell*, who married *Avicia*, the daughter of *Roger Beler*, by whom he had *Raph Crumwelle* of *Tate-shale*, in right of his wife, who was *Matildis*, daughter and heir of *John*, son of *William Bernak*, and *Alice* his wife, daughter and heir of *Joane* (wife of *Robert*) de *Dryby*, and daughter of *Robert de Tate-shale*, by whom he had *Raph*, the Father of the Lord Treasurer *Crumwell* before named, and divers other Children, as in the Descent in *Crumwell* may be perceived.

Raph Lord Crumwell, who married *Margaret* co-heir of the Lord *Deincourt*, had no issue, so that his sister *Matildis*, whom he married to Sir *Richard Stanhope* about 12 H. 4. became his heir, she was his second wife, and by him had a son called *Henry Stanhope*, who died without issue, 31 H. 6. and two daughters, *Joane* wife to *Humfrey Bourghbier*, who was therefore styled Lord *Crumwell*, but had no issue that I have found; and *Maud*, first married to *Robert Lord Willughby* of *Cresby*; secondly, to *Thomas Nevile*; and thirdly, to Sir *Gervas Clifton*; the said *Maud* their mother died 33 H. 6.

Gervas Clifton, Knight, and *Maud* his wife, late wife of *Robert de Willughby*, 5 E. 4. granted to *Anthony Wydevile* Lord of *Scales* and of *Newstels*, the Mannors of *Candlesby*, *Balem*, *Lamley*, *Snoddon*, *Boston*, *Blesby*, *Cippestmere*, *Courton*, *Dianfeld*, *Baleford*, *Dunpton*, *Kasyn*, *Luton*, *Welchford*, and *Turford*, with the Rent of *Deyncourt* there, in the Counties of *Lint*, *Not.* *Derb.* and *Warw.* also the Mannor of *Lumbp*, except the great Wood called *Lumbp Woods*, or *Lumbp Chase* in the said County of *Lint*. which late were *Raph Lord Crumwells*, together with the Advowsons of the Churches, Chapells, and Chantries thereto belonging.

By an Inquisition taken, 20 January, 19 H. 6. concerning the Mannor of *Betherfet* in *Not.* it appears, That this *Lady Willughby Maud* died 30 Aug. 13 H. 7. and that Sir *William Knyvet* at the time of the said Inquisition aged sixty years, who was son of *John*, son of *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Constantine Clifton*, son of *John* and *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Raph Crumwell*, Knight, (great Grandfather of the said *Lady Willughby*), and *William Fitz-William*, Esquire, then aged thirteen years and above, who was son of *John*, son of *William*, son of *William*, son of *John*, son of *John*, son of *Maud*, another daughter of the said *Raph Crumwell*, were found Cousins and heirs of the said *Maud Lady Willughby*.

This Mannor, as in *Arnall* is said, was Sir *William Hastings*, who died 1 E. 5. and his wife *Katherine* had the profits till 20 Apr. 12 H. 7. and then *Richard de Hastings* his younger son. A Recovery was suffered, 21 H. 7. of the Mannors of *Lamley* and *Blesby*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Lamley*, &c. which *Thomas Jakes*, *Richard Reynold* of *London*, Goldsmith, *John Wotton*, and *John Parker*, claimed against *Richard Hastings*, Esquire. *Michael Purfrey*, Esquire, and *Nicolas Beaumont*, 5 Eliz. claimed against *Henry Earl of Huntington* the Mannor of *Lamley*, &c. *Francis Willughby*, Esquire, 17 Eliz. claimed against *Elizabeth Beaumont*, widow, the Mannors of *Lamley* and *Blesby*, &c.

who called to warrant *Henry Earl of Huntington*.

This Mannor of *Lamley* fell amongst the co-heirs of Sir *Francis Willughby* of *Collaton*, whereof *Dorothy* was married to *Henry Hastings*, second son of *George Earl of Huntington*; and another of them to *Mountague Wood*, whose daughter *Mary Wilsey Wright* married and enjoys part, most of it being divided now amongst several Freeholders.

Two Sheaves of the Demesne Tythes, seemed to belong to the Chappelry of *Blyth*, which King *John* granted to *Walter Arch-bishop of Roan*; but the Inquisition taken at *Blyth*, 16 E. 3. returned that *Roger de Heselarton*, whom *Raph de Crumwell* presented to be Parson of the Church of *Lamley*, took all the Tythes, and paid a Mark yearly to the Church of *Loudham* in the name of the Chappelry of *Blyth*, but whether for those Tythes or no, they knew not.

The Rectory of *Lamley* was 12^l. when *M. Hastings* was Patron. 'Tis now 10^l. 16^s. 3^d. value in the Kings Books, and *John Wood*, Esquire, Patron, for a sixth turne, according to the division made by the husbands of the six co-heirs of the Mannor, Woods, Waste, and Advowson, whereof this belonged to, and was sold by *Henry Hastings*, and Sir *George* his son; another is in *George Willoughby* of *Cossale*, Esquire; two, viz. the Lord *Spensers*, and his own, are in *Edward*, Grandson of *Edward Willoughby* of *Boze*; place in *Bent*; another, viz. Mr. *Pargisters*, in *John Marter* of *Boimanton* upon *Boze*, Clerk; and the other in *Wilsey Wright*, viz. Mr. *Mountague Woods* of *Lamley*.

Burton Jorz.

Bertune.

THE Conquerours great Survey shows that there was in *Bertune* and *Ludham*, some Land that was *Sok* to *Guineothorpe* of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*, viz. twelve Bov. ad Geld. The Land one Car. There four Sochm. two Vill. had one Car. There were four Acres of Meadow; but besides this there is mention of a Mannor in *Bertune*, which was *Sweynes* before the Conquest, who paid for one Carucat, and a fourth part to the Tax for it. The Land was two Car. There *Gosfrid de Alsclin*, whose Fee it afterwards was, had one Sochm. of five Acres of Land, and five Villains, one Bordar, one Servant, one Maid, together having three Car. There was a Church and a Priest, sixteen Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one qu. long, and one qu. broad. In the Confessourstime, and then at the taking the said Survey, valued at one Mark of Silver.

The Family of *Jorz* were ancient owners here, which gave the Town the distinction of *Burton Jorce*, which it yet retains. *Galfr. de Georz*, 30 H. 2. gave account of xx^s. that the Deed or Charter

Regist. de
Novo leto
214.

Mss. J. M.

Rot. Pip.
30 H. 2.
Warr. Ch.
Ligist.

Charter which he had of *William de Georz*, concerning the Land of *Littlebury* [*Lugthburgh*] should be read in the Kings Court. *Agnes*, who had been wife of *Geoffrey de Georz*, 13 *Joh.* gave account of 16^l. 13^s. 2^d. for the Custody of the Lands, &c. *Galfr. de Jorz* paid two Marks for one Knights Fee in *Birton*, in the former part of the Reign of *Henry* the third; afterwards

Richard de Jorz was found to hold a Knights Fee of *Oliver de Eyncourt*, who held it of the King of the old Feoffment.

Robert Jorce of *Burton*, son of *Sir Richard Jorce*, Knight, settled his Mannor of *Burton* by *Bulcote*, and thirty and two shillings Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Hokhestworth*, and three Mess. and five Bovats in *Ordeling*, and forty

Autog. M. J. Walker de Eperston, Gts.

Robertus de Jortz, 8 H. 2.

Galfridus de Georz, 30 H. 2. *Agnes vidua superstit*, 13 *Joh.*

Willielmus, 30 H. 2.

..... de *Jorz*.

Galfr. de Jorz.

Richardus de Jorz, miles.

Dom. Robertus de Jorce, superst. 1 E. 2. *Isolda Idonea superst.* 12 E. 2.

1 *Richard. de Jorz*. 2 *Robert de Jorce* *Isabella fil. Will. de Wastenes-Nicol. de Worreley* 3 *Will. Jorz* *Agnes*, 13 E. 21
miles. 12 E. 2. mar. 2. 17 E. 3.

Aliaora, *Isolda*, 18 E. 2. *Marg. Johannes de Jorz* *Matildis*, 17 E. 3. *Richardus de Jorce*.
18 E. 2.

Robertus de Jorce, 39 E. 3. *Johannes* *Willielmus Jorz* *Cecilia*.

Willielmus de Jorz 21. 9. An. 49 E. 3. *Cecilia* *Robertus de Hawburgh*. *Eliana. Johannes Walker*.

Willielmus Jorz, f. p. *Robertus Hawburgh superst.* 6 H. 7. f. p. *Matild.* *Henricus Walker*.

Johannes Walker de Eperston, 6 H. 7. *Margareta Gardner*.

Johannes Walker de Eperston, temp. H. 8.

Humfridus Walker ob. 20 Aug. 24 *Eliz. Katherine fil.* ... *Throcemorton refecta* ... *Clark*, ux. 2.

Johannes Walker 21. 30. & ampl. 10 *Jac. Eliana fil. Thom. Mather de Erleghagh*.

Johannes Walker de Eperston 21. 69. 1675. *Brigita fil. Ed. Andrewes*, Ar. de *Pesbrook* in *Ruel*.

Johannes Walker 21. 26. 1675. *Rebecca fil. Thom. Shirbrook de Oxton*.

Johannes Walker 21. 3. 1671. *Elizab.* 21. 2.

and one shillings Rent in *Eper* *Leys* in this County, fourteen Mess. and fourteen Virgats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Wahetwell* in *Derbyshire*, and one Mess. and one Carucar of Land, and thirty two Acres of Meadow, and 13^l. 3^s. 2^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Lugthburgh* in *Leicestershire*, on *Richard* his son, and the heirs Males of his body lawfully begotten; remainder to *Robert de Jorz*, another son and his;

remainder to *William*, another son and his; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Robert de Jorz* the Father; on whose Seal, as upon divers others of his Family, is, *A Bend charged with three Waterbougts*: This Deed bears date at *Burton Jorce* the *Munday* before the Feast of *St. Martin* in *Winter*, 1 E. 2. the Witnesses were *John de Herry*, *Raph de Crumwell*, *Raph de Crophill*, Knights, *William*, son of *Richard* de

de Burton, Robert de Burfall of the same Town, Thomas le Palmer of the same, Robert Force Cousin of the said Robert in Loughburgh, Robert le Ster of the same, &c. Richard Arre of Chester, gave and confirmed his Mannor of Chester to Sir Robert de Force, and Isolda his wife, and the heirs of their bodies. Their second son Robert de Forz, afterwards Knight, married (I suppose for his second wife) Isabell, the daughter of Monsieur William de Wasteneys; after his death she was wife of Nicolas de Worsley, on whose Seal 17 E. 3. is a Bend between six Martlets charged with three Lozenges voyded; and on hers, her Picture holding in her right-hand, hanging down, the top of the Shield of Wastenes, viz. a Lion Rampant: and in her left, that of Forz, viz. On a Bend three Waterbuddetts: by her right shoulder is a Lion Rampant, and by her left a Waterbuddett, her name circumscribed.

Robert Forz of Birton, and Isabell his wife, by a Fine, 18 E. 2. entailed Lands and Rents in Bulcote, Ester-Lake, and Sperston; and by another the same Term in Birton Forz, Stoke Bardolf, and Sedling, which he settled on himself and his heirs Males, with remainder over to his daughters, Margaret, Isolda, and Alianora, and the heirs of their bodies: but it seems his son John had a son called Robert de Force, or Force, who left his son William de Forz his heir, 49 E. 3. then but nine years old.

The Jury, 42 H. 3. found that William de Birton held ten Bovats of the Mannor of Loutham (except two, which his Ancestor gave in Frank-marriage with his sister) of the King, whereof six lay in Loutham, and four in Burton, and for which he paid the King yearly 7^s. He held likewise in Birton of Richard de Grey of Codrington seven Bovats, and as many of Adam de Everingham, and of them both forty Acres in Demesne. And twelve Bovats of William le Mareschal in Marches for 18^s per annum, and the Foreign service for the fourth part of a Knights Fee, and that Richard his son and heir was then sixteen years old. That William's Father, I suppose, to be Richard, son of William de Birton, who paid 32^d. for the tenth part of a Knights Fee in Birton in the former part of Henry the third; and his said son Richard's son, to be William, son of Richard de Birton, of whom Ralph de Cromwell is said, 27 E. 1. to hold a Wong (culturam) containing fifteen Acres in Birton by the Service of one penny, per annum.

Ralph de Cromwell, 30 E. 1. claimed before J. de Vaux Justice Itinerant in the County of Pott, against John de Burfall, whom Galfr. le Esquier of Birton, and Margery his wife, called to warrant, and who did warrant to them one Mess. and four Bovats of Land in Birton as his right, and called to warrant Nigelan de Ridware, and Thomas his son, and then relinquished his warranty and answered *gracia*, and pleaded that the said Ralph in the time of Henry the third; was never seized of the said Mess. and Land, and put himself on the Country to try.

William de Upton Parson of the Church of Birton Force, got an Inquisition, 21 E. 3. which found that one Mess. and two Bovats, and five Acres of Land were the right of the Church of Birton Force, and so had been from the very

Foundation of it, and the Predecessours of the said William de Upton held them, and that Mr. Robert de Blundescen, sometime Parson of that Church, demised them at Will to Robert Sarason of Birton Force, and that after the death of Mr. Robert, John, son and heir of the said Robert Sarason, held them his life; and his wife Cecilia after him unjustly occupied them, till John Clyde, the last Predecessour of the said William, brought a Writ of *Utrum* against her concerning the said Tenements, to be pleaded before the Justices of the Kings Bench, during which time she passed them to Richard de Hegham, and Idonia his wife, her daughter: but they perceiving by the continuance of the Process, that their Estate in them would not be good, 19 E. 3. restored them effectually to the Church without any fraud.

Richard Prior of Thurgarton and the Covent, granted and confirmed to William de Bello-prato one Toft in Birton, with two Acres of Land which Ailward held sometime before, so that he nor his heirs should dispose of them no way without their consent, and for which he was to pay 4^s. yearly. That Covent in the year 1328. received of Robert de Forz, for a certain place in his Mannor in which his Dovecote was situate, and for a place of Medow 4^s. yearly, and as much of William de Holderneffe for a Toft and another place of Medow.

In the second year of Queen Mary, Ralph Leigh, and Ralph Barlow, claimed against Thomas Knyveton, Esquire, the Mannor of Burton Force, &c. and called to warrant Marc Menell, Gent.

William Babehorp, Knight, Christopher Twysden, Esquire, John Langton, and Humphrey Shellen, 9 Edz. claimed against Richard Stapleton, Knight, and Brian Stapleton, Esquire, his son and heir, and Elizabeth, wife of the said Brian, the Mannor of Burton Force, with the Appurtenances, and fifteen Mess. ten Cottages, twenty Tofts, one Dovecote, twenty Gardens, five hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Medow, one hundred of Pasture, forty of Wood, and one hundred of Furz and Heath, with the Appurtenances in Burton Force, Sedlinge, Stoke Bardolf, Snainton, and Coltwiche. This helped to transfer it to the Family of Stanhope, with which it continueth.

Yet in the time of Henry the eighth, John Walker of Sperston, Gent. Petitioned the King and Council for assistance against Sir Bryan Stapleton of Burton, Knight, then too powerful in this Country (as his Ancestors also were) for his recovering the possession of the Mannor of Burton, whereof William Force died seized, and then ought to descend and come to the said John Walker, as Cousin and next heir unto the said William Force, that is to say, son of John, son of Henry, son of Elynor, daughter of William, son of John, Father of Robert, Father of the said William Force.

The Vicarage of Burton was eight Marks when the Prior of Shelsford was Patron. 'Tis now 4^l. 19^s. 2^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of Chesterfelds Patron.

In the North side of the Church is a plain Stone Tomb, whereon lyeth the Image of an Armed

Autog. 16.

ib.

Fin. à dit
Pasch. in
15. dicit,
18 E. 2.
C. à dit
Pasch. in
anam menf.

Eft. 49 E. 3.
n. 71.

Eft. 42 H. 3.
n. 23.

Tiff. di Nro.

Eft. 27 E. 1.
n. 25.

Placit. de
Reg. Trin.
10 E. 1.
n. 37.

Eft. 21 E. 3.
n. 27.

Regist. de
Thurg. 64.
b.

Reg. de
Thurg.
p. 179.

Mic. 2 Mar.
rot. 431.
et 432.

Trin. 9
Eliz. rot.
550.

Exemp. pro.
J. 17. 1b.

Mff. J. M.

Armed Knight, on whose Shield is embossed a Bend, and on it three Waterbouggets; and on one Shield on the South side of the Tomb, is, A Lion Rampant Crowned, and upon another Shield the same with that on his Arm.

In the East Window of the Chancel is represented a woman praying, viz. on her knees, with her hands held upwards: her upper Coat is, Paly of six Or and Gules on a Bend sable, three Waterbouggets Arg.

In the same Window is,

Azure a Bend between six Escallops Arg. with a Mullet on the Bend, Frecheville.

In the same also,

Azure a Fesse Arg. betw ———

In another South Window,

Paly of six Or and Gules on a Bend sable, three Waterbouggets Arg. Jorz, I suppose.

In the North side of the Chancel, on a plain flat Alabaster Tomb, underbuilt with ordinary Stone,

Here lyeth Ser Brian Stapilton, Knyght and Barinet, wyche dyspartyd the second daye of Aprell, in the fourt yere Kyng Edward the syxt. The sayd Ser Brian had to his first wyf Dame Elfabethe Stapilton, daughter to the Lord Hare Skroup of Bolton in Rychemondshyre, and by her he had Rechard his eldest son. And the sam Ser Brian had to his second wyf Dame Jane Stapilton, daughter of Thomas Baset, Esquere, of North Lofnam in Notlandshyre, and by her he had Brian his second son.

At every corner is, Arg. a Lion Rampant sable, Stapleton.

On another Tomb like this on the South side of the Chancel,

Here lyeth the Body of Alis Rouse, daughter of Francis Roos of Laxton in the County of Nottingham, Esquier, first wyffe to Brian Stapilton, Esq; younger sonn of Sir Brian Stapilton, Knyght, after wyffe to Anthony Stapilton of Remson, Esq; last wyffe to Thomas Lecke of Hasland in the County of Darby, Esq; The said Alis was buryed the 3^d. day of January in the yere of our Lord M^{CC}.D. AVE, perhaps 1595. is intended.

Upon a kind of a Tablet,

Psaln 116. 15. and Ps. 112. 6.

In perpetuam virtutis memoriam Alicie nuper charissime conjugis Georgii Lacock Generosi, que calo migravit 25 Augusti A. Dom. 1617. & aetatis sua quinquagesimo.

*Sancta Deo, Conjux sponso castissima, prolix
Canta gubernatrix; Dulcis amica suis.
Hospita larga, tamen frugalior Hospita: tellus
Non fugiens alio; non aliena suo:
Pauperibus nutrix agilis: matercula servis:
Pacificans lites famina, pauca loquens:
Consultrix juveni prudens: submissa minori,
Inter majores grata: venusta pari:
Cunctis ferens aquo: vitâ modò pace peractâ,
Pacificè moritur: mortua pace viget.*

Bulcote.

IN Bulcote Suencilt had a Mannor before the Normans became possessed of it, which answered the Dane-geld as two Car. and two Bov. and there was Soc of this Mannor, which answered to the Geld for fifteen Bov. and an half. The Land then being esteemed five Car. and an half. There, when it was become the Fee of Walter de Aincurt, was in Demesne one Car. eight Sochm. eleven Vill. twelve Bord. and two Servants with three Car. or Plows. There was seventy six Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood by places one leu. long, eight qu. broad, in the Confessours time, and then the value was 4^l.

In the former part of the Reign of Henry the third, Adam de S. Maria paid two Marks for a Knights Fee, which afterward Reginald de Annesley, Sibyl de S. Maria, and Adam de Ride-wale, are certified to have held of Oliver Drincourt in Bulcote.

Adam de S. Maria was son of Paganus de S. Maria, and was Lord of Roumarthin in Northshire, and Bulcotes, and Rynverton, in this County. He gave one Acre and three Rodes of Medow in the Meadows of Bulcotes to the Abby of Welbek, for the Souls of Alice his wife, and Barth. his son, to change their bodies from Lay Sepulture, which they had being interdicted, to Ecclesiastical Burial; to his latter wife he had Albrada the daughter of Jordan de Chevercourt, who before was the wife of Robert de St. Quintin, and made Fine to King John, 27 Novemb. in the fiftieth year of his Reign, of three Palfreys, that she might marry this Adam de S. Maria. He had three daughters, to whom his Inheritance descended; his eldest was called Lucia, who was the wife of Sir . . . de Annesley; his second Sibylla, of whom was born the wife of Sir Thomas de Bella aqua; and his third Ifolda, of whom was born the wife of Nigellus de Redewale.

In an old Copy which I have seen, Emma de Bellaphago granted to Lucia, Sibylla, and Rosamund (instead of Ifolda) daughters and heirs of Adam de S. Maria, Common in the Fields of Gunthopp and Ludham. But Richard, son of William de Birton, granted that Adam de Rydewale, and Ifoud his wife, should inclose the Wood of Bulcot, which makes me suppose Ifolda, mother of Nigellus de Rydewale, rather than of his wife, as before is noted out of the Book of Welbek.

Lib. Dooms.

Tiff. de Nev.

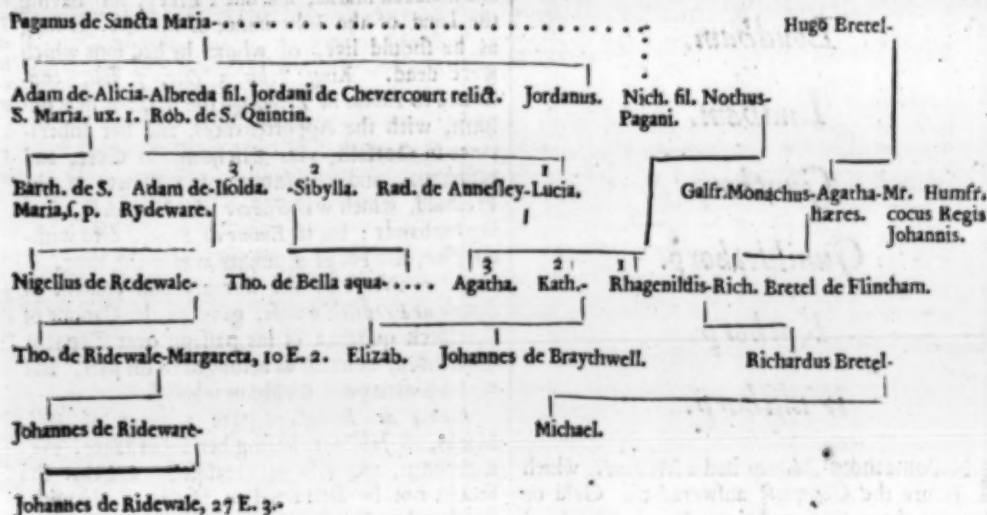
Regist. de Welbek.
p. 49.
ib. p. 163.

Fin. 15
Job. m. 5

Pin. Harc.
Staunton,
Ar.

Autog. pen.
tand. H. S.

After



Autog. pen. cand. H. S. After this time I find there was some contenti- on between Sir Richard de Force, and Richard, son of William de Birton, on one side, and Nigellus de Rydewale of Bultote, which was agreed by friends.

Fin. lev. Trin. 10 E. 2. By a Fine, 10 E. 2. the Mannor of Bultote was settled on Thomas de Ridewale, and Margareta his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of Thomas de Ridewale, who had a son called John; and he another of the same name, as in Bullwell is said, who, 27 E. 3. claimed some waste which his Grandfather took of Richard de Oysell, in the time of King E. 1.

Regist. de Nro loco p. 103. Annesleys part continued with that Family, as in Annesley may be partly discovered.

Pl. de Jur. & Aff. 8 E. 1. 19. 9. Arnald de Mounteny cast Thomas the son of Margery de Mounteny at Bott. the day after All Souls, 8 E. 1. concerning the third part of one Mess. five Bovats of Land, forty six Acres of Land, six Acres of Meadow, twenty of Wood, and 3^d. Rent in Bultote.

Class. 16 R. 2. in dorse. Joan Mounteny, the daughter and heir of Thomas Mounteny Chr. sometime wife of Thomas Fournivall Chr. 16 R. 2. confirmed to John Mounteny her son, the Mannor of Bultotes in this County.

Patib. 7 H. 6. There was a Fine, 7 H. 6. whereby Robert Wednesley, and Elizabeth his wife, passed the third part of the Mannor of Bultote to Thomas Curson, Esquire, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of Thomas quite from the heirs of Elizabeth. Thomas Curson was a Justice of Peace, and resident at Bultote, 14 H. 6. By another Fine, 26 H. 6. between the said Thomas Curson, and Margaret his wife, Quer. and John Montgomery, Esquire, and Richard Wattefon, Deforc. the Mannor of Bultote was settled on the said Thomas and Margaret for life, without impeachment for waste; and after their decease on Alvered Berwyk, and Margaret his wife (who was daughter and heir of the said Thomas Curson) and the heirs of the body of Margaret; for want of which on Hugh Sutton, son of Henry Sutton of Atherham, Esquire, and the heirs of his body; in default of which on the heirs of the body of the said Thomas Curson; and in default of such on the right heirs of Margaret, wife of

the said Thomas. But they had a son called Thomas Berwyk, who was Father of Avery, Father of Gabriell Barwick, Esquire, who died 5 Nov. 1569. leaving his daughters Anne, the wife of John Odingsells of Cperston, Esquire, and Bridget, the wife of Robert Staunton of Staunton, Esquire, his heirs. On the Seal of Berwyk, is, Three Bears heads erased and Muzzled, hanging to his Deed of Manumission of Villains, the latest I have seen.

William Staunton, son of Robert, for the sum of 1500^l. sold St. Mary Hall in Bultote, 28 Eliz. to his Cousin Gabriel Odingsells, as in Staunton is said.

The Family of Odingsells still keep their own share, but sold that which they bought of Staunton to Simon Wood, a Citizen of London, brother of John Wood of Wadborough, which Simon settled it on his Grandchild Margaret Trafford, now the wife of Thomas Shipman of Starington, Gent. who hath it in her right.

I think it is in Burton Parish.

In the South East Window of the Church was,

A crosse flory engrailed between four Crosse-crosetts.

And in the East Window of the Quire,

Arg. on a Bend . . . three Popinjays Or, Curson, impaling Ermine, two Bars Gules.

In the same Window,

Or, a Chevron, Gules, a Chief indented Vert.

Lond-

Ex quadam Regist. de Newcastle p. Dom. bym. Fin. lev. Mich. 26 H. 6.

Ex Autog. pen. Rob. Hottet de Flintham.

Ex Membrana p. Harvoty Staunton, Ar.

Pen. cand. H. S.

Autog. pen. cand. H. S.

B.

Loudham.

Ludham.

Guntorp.

Gunildetorp.

Kathorp.

Wulstorp.

IN Gunethorp *Morcar* had a Mannor, which before the Conquest answered the Geld or Tax for three Car. and three Bov. The Land being sufficient to maintain six Plows, or six Car. There *Roger de Busli* (whose Fee it afterwards became) had in Demesne four Car. and five Sochm. on one Bov. and an half of this Land, and forty Villains, seven Bordars, having sixteen Car. or Plows. There Toll, and the Ferry-Boat [navis] yielded 40^s. 8^d. two Piscaryes, or Fishings 25^s. and there was one hundred and eighty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood six qu. long, and five qu. broad. In the Confeffours time the value was 15^s. when the great Survey was made in the Conquerours 10^l. *Taylle* 30^s. it had See in *Bertune* and *Ludham*. *Roger de Busli*, and *Muriel* his wife, in the year 1088. gave to the Monastery of *Blyth*, which he Founded, two parts of the Tythes of the Hall in *Ludham* and *Gunethorp* in Lands, and in *Es-farts*, and in all small Tythes.

Raph de Bellafago, who in the Red Book of the Exchequer is mentioned, 7 H. 2. to have had pardon for five Marks debt to the King, gave to God and the Church of *Lenton*, for the Souls of his Parents, and his Lord King *Henry* (1.) two Bovats of Land, and a short Wong, and one Acre of Meadow in the *Bar*, with *Duran* his Man, who then held that Tenor in the Territory of *Gunthorpe*: To this Deed were Witnesses *Remigius* Prior of *Shelford*, *Richard* the Canon, *Thomas de Bellofago*, *William de Bellofago*, *Robert de Burton*, *William Bret*, *Gerv. de Ludham*, *Hugh*, son of *Simon*, and many others. He gave likewise to *Lenton* the Tythe of his Mill of *Gunthorpe*, which Mill was situate upon *Trent*, and 4^s. yearly in his passage of *Gunthorpe*. *Raph de Bellafago* gave to God and the Canons of *St. Peter* of *Thurgarton* his Brethren, with himself where ever he should die, by the consent of *Gilbert* his brother, the Church of *Ludham*, and Mill of *Doverbet*, with the Land lying to it, and all its Customs and Rights, and all his Land of *Wodburgh*, in pure Alms for the health of King *Stephen*, and for the Soul of his Son, and for his own Soul, and the Souls of all his own Parents and Ancestors. *Raph de Bellafago* gave *Snellingmilne* on *Doverbet* to *Thurgarton* Priory, and *Emma de Bellafago* confirmed the gift of her Uncle the said *Raph*.

Gilbert de Norfolk, 2 Job. gave account of

one hundred Marks, and one Palfrey, for having the Land of the Inheritance of his wife, as long as he should live, of whom he had sons which were dead. King *John*, 3 Oct. 7 Job. confirmed to *Emme de Bellafago* the Mannor of *Ludham*, with the Appurtenances, and her Inheritance in *Posfolk*, viz. *Flitcham*, in *Cret*, and *Ludham*, and *Cassable*, her Dower of the Freehold, which was *Gilbert de Norfolk*, late her husbands: but if *Emme de Beaufo* died without issue, the Fee of *Ludham* was in the King.

G. de Norf. by the intercy and consent of *Emme de Frivill* his wife, gave to the Canons of *Willebek* quittance of his passage over *Trent* at *Gunthorpe*, as much as belonged to his part, and of his Cattle at *Loudham* wholly.

Emma de Bellafago gave account of DC. Marks, 8 Job. for having her Inheritance, viz. *Ludham*, and also in *Posfolch*, and that she should not be distrained to Marry. Notwithstanding her Deed to the King, she acknowledged *Hubert de Burgo* Earl of *Kent* in the Kings Court to be her heir, who, 11 H. 3. claimed against her, that she should hold Covenant with him concerning the Mannors of *Gunethorp*, *Ludham*, and *Crette*.

King *Henry* the third, Decemb. 8. in 31 H. 3. at *Clarendon*, granted to *Walter Byset*, and his heirs, the Mannor of *Ludham*, until he the said *Walter*, or they, should recover their Lands in *Scotland*.

In 43 H. 3. July 27. the King granted to *Simon de Montfort* Earl of *Leicester*, and *Alianor* Countess of *Leicester*, the Kings sister, the Mannor of *Gunthorpe*, with the Sok and all Appurtenances, for one hundred Marks of Land, part of 400^l. per annum, which the said King was bound to Assign out of *Escaets*, or other Lands, to the said Earl and Countess.

Henry Earl of *Lancaster* and *Leicester*, 3 E. 3. claimed the Town and Castle of *Leicester*, and all the Lands and Knights Fees held of that Honour, which were sometimes *Simon de Montfort* Earl of *Leicester*, and forsoited to the Crown, which King *Henry* the third, Apr. 22. in the fifty third year of his Reign, granted to *Edmund* his own son and his heirs, with all the privileges belonging to that Honour, from which *Edmund*, the right descended to *Thomas* his son and heir, but he dying without issue, the said *Henry* was his brother and heir, and claimed the Towns of *Coteham* and *Gunthorpe*, with the Members, to be of that Fee of *Leicester*, of which this Sok hath ever since been esteemed, though it was formerly of the Honour of *Lithill*; and King *John* granted the Church of *Loudham*, with the Chapel of *Gunthorpe* to *Walter* Arch-bishop of *Roan*, and the Canons there, with *Widgerford*, and many other Churches, as of the Chapelry of *Blyth*, afterwards called part of the Free Chapel of *Lithill*, though, 8 E. 2. the Arch-bishop of *York* claimed to have ordinary jurisdiction and institution in the Churches and Vicarages of *Ludham*, *East-Sparham*, *West-Sparham*, *Wetherley*, *Harworth*, *East-Widgerford*, and *Walesby*, as Parochials and not annexed to the Kings Chapel of *Lithill*.

The Tenency of this Mannor was in Sir Peter de Montfort, slain also as Earl Simon was, at the Battel of Evesham, 49 H. 3. a great Man in those daies, as Mr. Dugdale in his Antiquities of Warwickshire in divers places shows.

Peter de Montfort (as it appears, 6 E. 1.) redeemed his Lands in Gunthorp of Edmund the Kings brother, according to the Decree of Beauls worth for two hundred and twenty Marks. This Peter died 15 E. 1. leaving John de Montfort his son and heir, who was dead 24 E. 1. and whose son and heir John was slain in the Battel of Evesham 7 E. 2. but he had another son called Peter, who was first in holy Orders, but after his brothers death became a Knight, and married Margaret, daughter of the Lord Furnivall; and by a Fine levied at York, 12 E. 3. settled the Mannor of Gunthorp on himself the said Peter de Montfort Chr. and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of Peter on the body of the said Margaret; remainder on John, son of Lora de Ollenbale (his Concubine or old Miss) and the heirs of his body; remainder on Richard, brother of the said John, and his; remainder on Alice, wife of Fulc de Penebrugge, and the heirs of her body; remainder to the right heirs of Peter.

The Jury, 11 R. 2. found that Baldwin Frevill, Knight, died seized of this Mannor, and left Baldwin his son and heir; from these Frevills it descended to the Family of Willoughby of Walslston, according to the Genealogy in that place. Sir Francis Willoughby conveyed it to the Trustees or Feoffees of his Lady, afterwards Lady Wharston, whose heirs claimed it accordingly; and it was lately Sir William Daltons, the Lady Reresbyes, and . . . Munnings.

Eustachius de Ludham Vicecom. Nott. & Derb. 16 Joh.

Walterus de Ludham, miles.

Walterus de Loudham, miles.

Johannes de Loudham, mil. ob. 12 E. 2. Alicia fil. Roberti de Kirketon, mil. ob. 1345.

Johannes de Loudham, miles. Isabella fil. & hær. Rob. Breton de Walton in Com. Derb. Joana ux. Galfr. de Staunton

Johannes de Loudham, mil. l. p. Tho. de Bekering. Isabella for. & hær. Tho. Folcjam. Margareta for. & cohær.

Alicia fil. & hær. Tho. de Rempston, miles.

Elizabetha. Johannes Cheyney, miles. Brian Scapleton, mil. Isabella. Richardus Bingham, junior. Margareta.

Tho. Cheyney, miles. Anna fil. Joh. Parr, mil. & Eliz. Fitz-Hugh, ux. etiam Nich. Dom. Vaux, 21. 26. an. 16 E. 4. parris Thomz.

Elizabetha ob. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mar. Thom. Dom. Vaux.

Willielmus Dom. Vaux de Harrowdon.

Emma de Beaupo, 7 H. 3. required her Land in Cathorp to be replevied to her, which Henry de Ludham, and Leticie his wife, claimed against her.

There was a Family which took their Name from their Residence at Loudham, whercof Eustachius de Ludenham, 16 Joh. was Sheriff, or his Deputy, or under-Sheriff, as in Lambes cote is noted, and was succeeded by Sir Walter de Loudham, Knight, whose son Sir Walter was Father of Sir John de Loudham, who, 12 E. 2. died seized of one Mess. and three Virgais in Reuton and Shelford joyntly with Alice his wife (who was daughter of Sir Robert de Kirketon in Holand, Knight, and Mother of Joane, the wife of Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight) this Land was held of Thomas de Bardolf for 10^s. per annum. This Sir John de Loudham likewise held his Capital Mess. in Loudham of the Prior of Shelford, by the Service of 12^d. per annum, and in the same Town one Mess. and five Bovats of Land and Medow of Sir Peter de Edenswore by the Service of the twentieth part of a Knights Fee, and 3^s. per annum, and likewise another Bovat of him by the Service of 12^d. per annum, and 2^d. of Cummin. He held likewise joyntly with Alice his wife in Loudham and Cathorp seven Tofts, and five Bovats of Land of Sir Peter de Montfort by the Service of the twentieth part of a Knights Fee; He held likewise one Bovat of the Prior of Grimsthorpe for 2^s. per an. and one and 1^d. of the Prior of Thurgarton for 2^s. 6^d. likewise in Ludham, and divers other parcels, besides six Mess. and twelve Bovats in Wintthorp held of Henry de Beaumont. John de Loudham was then found his son and heir.

Ex Coll. J. B. This Sir John de Loudham married Isabel, the daughter and heir of Sir Robert Breton of Walton in Derbyshire, and died seized about 11 R. 2. of the Mannor of Walton, and the Mannors of Bymington, and Whittington, and Kootche in that County, leaving John de Loudham his son and heir, who was also a Knight, and about 14 R. 2. died seized of the Mannor of Walton, &c. leaving Isabel and Margaret his sisters and heirs. He had a wife called Margaret, who before had been wife of Sir John Zouch, Knight. Elizabeth and Margaret the Wives of William and John Chaworth, 29 H. 6. were found her Cousins and heirs; they were of the Family of Bowys of Kepingale, as in Whitton may be observed.

Ex Coll. J. B. Isabel, the sister and co-heir of Sir John Loudham, was married to Thomas Bekering, and Margaret to Thomas Folejaube. Isabel left a daughter called Alice, the wife of Sir Thomas Rempston the younger, who had the moyety of this Mannor, and that of Billesthorpe, called Loudhams Mannor, and about 37 H. 6. left three daughters and heirs, as in Bingham is said: Elizabeth, the wife of John Cheyney, Esquire; Isabel, of Sir Brian Stapleton; and Margaret, of Richard Bingham the younger. This it seems was allotted to Cheyney, and descended to the Lord Vaux, who sold it and Billesthorpe too, to Peter Roos, as I suppose. . . . Roos sold both to Thomas Broughton, Esquire, of Staffordshire. This is now the Inheritance and Residence of Peter Broughton, younger brother of Sir Brian Broughton, who is now Lord of Billesthorpe, and several other Mannors in this County.

Rigist. de Thurg. p. 67. b. Gilbert the Clark of Ludham, gave to his son John a Toft and Croft, which he held of William de Passi for 6^d. per annum, and five Acres of Assart of Emme de Bellafage, by finding a Lamp burning before the Altar of the blessed Mary at Ludham, every day at the celebration of Mass. John, son of Gilbert de Ludham, gave them to Richard de Ludham, and Agatha his wife, reserving 3^d. per annum, which he gave to Thurgarton Priory.

Par. B. pat. 6 E. 6. The King, 6 E. 6. Jan. 10. granted to Francis Earl of Shrovsbur, all the Rectories of East Parkham, Little Parkham, Lowdham, Walesthy, Wheteley, and Hartworth, with all oblations in Haseley, Marteyne, Limpole, and Plumtreffeld, late belonging to the Monastery of St. Oswald of Bossell in Dorsetshire, and parcel of the Prebend of Lichull, Westminster.

This Rectory is now held by the Lord Marquess of Dorchester.

Ass. J. M. The Vitarage of Lowdham was 8^l. when the Abbat of Westminster was Patron. 'Tis now 4^l. 18^s. 4^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Lord Marquess of Dorchester Patron.

In Lowdham Church: South Ile
East Window,

Gules Crusuly, with a Fesse Or.

Chequy Or, and Azure a Fesse Gules, Cliford.

Bandy of six pieces Arg. and Gules, with a File of five Labels Azure, Montefort.

Azure three Waterbougts Or, Roos.

Gules a Bend bewixt six Martlets Or, Mountney: this is twice.

Or three Cheverons Gules, Clare.

England with a File of five Labels, and on each three Flowers de Lis.

England.

Or a plain cross Gules.

Barry of six Arg. and Azure, Lord Grey of Codnor.

Thesetwo last are in the South-West Window.

And Barry Ermine and Gules of six pieces, Kirketon.

Gules Crusuly with a Chevron Or, Kyme.

In the North Wall of the Chancell, on an old low Stone Tomb lyeth the Effigies of an Armed Knight Cross-leg'd, with his Shield on his Arm, whereon is Embossed a Bend Crusuly.

The Inscription on the side is,

SIR ION DE LOUDDHAM TIT
ICI, &c.

In an high North Window in the Body of the Church, is, Chequy Arg. and Gules a Bend sable, Bekering, impaling Arg. a Chevron sable with a Mullet pierced in the dexter point of the same colour, Rempston; this is transposed, and so is the next, which should be Rempston impaling Bekering: but is on the upper part Arg. a Bend Azure Crusuly Or, Lowdham; and on the lower half Bekering impaling Rempston all the length of the Shield, against the other two.

Woodborough.

Udeburgh.

IN Udeburg the Book of Doomsday shows that St. Mary of Sudwell had Sok to Portwell, seven Bov. ad Geldam. The Land two Car.

There was half a Car. in Demefne, and two Vill. and two Bordars had one Car. this belonged to Sudwell. Here one Clark had under the Arch-bishop (of York) whose Fee it was, one Bov. ad Geldam. This concerned the Prebend of Woodborough in that Church, to which it still belongs. Here were also several Mannors of the Land of the Tayns, one whereof before the Conquest Ulchel had, which paid to the Geld for three Bov. The Land one Car. There Aldene (Ancestor of the Family of Crumwell named in Lamley) after the Conquest had three Villains, having half a Car. This kept the old value of 5^s. 4^d. Another Mannor Ulchel likewise had, which paid for three Bov. to the Tax or Geld. The Land whereof was two Car. he held it also after the Conquest of the King, and there had one Car. and three Vill. one Bord. with one Car. and 2^d. and one Mill 20^d. and one Virgar of Meadow, Pasture Wood two leu. long, five qu. broad:

broad: In the Confeffours time this was 20^s. in the Conquerours 30^s. *Aloric* in the Confeffours time had another Mannor, for which he was rated to the Geld at five Bov. The Land two Car. which seems to be managed when the Conquerours Survey was made, with three Vill. one Bord. There was also a Mill 20^s.

There was in *Eppeton* and *Wodeburgh* of *Roger de Buslies* Fee, and a greater share of *Raph de Limesies*, as in *Eppeton* will be noted, where the Family of *Samson* the most ancient Tenants thereof chiefly resided.

Some of these *Tayn*-lands it seems came to be *Peeverells*, of which *Hobout Henry*, son [Father brother] and heir of *Raph de Wodeburge*, and the rest of his *Parceners*, 21 E. 1. were certified to hold half a Knights Fee here, for which one only Suit was made to the Court by the said *Henry*.

John, the son of *Robert de Cantelupe*, and *Maud* wife of the said *John*, granted all the Lands in *Wodeburge*, which should happen to them after the death of Sir *Raph de Wodeburge*, Father of the said *Maud*, to *Henry de Wodeburge*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of Sir *Raph*: Witnesses to this were Sir *Walter de Ludham*, Sir *Raph de Crumwell*, Sir *John de Heriz*, Sir *Richard Jorx*, Sir *William de Arnale*, Knights, *Thomas de Rampston*, *Reginald de Aflaton*, &c.

In an ancient Deed *Emme*, who had been wife of *Raph de Wodeburge*, gave to *Henry* her son of *Wodeburge*, her Land of *New Ham*: Witness *Galfr. Anglicus*, *Raph de Harnale*, &c.

Raph de Wodeburg, Knight, 54 H. 3. passed 10^s. yearly Rent, which he had of the gift of *William de Huntercumbe*, to *Henry de Wodeburg* his brother, to be received of the Abbey of *Stratford*, during his life.

Walter de Huntercumbe, son of Sir *William de Huntercumbe*, Knight; (on both whose Seals were two part of *Bars Grimbles*, and the rest *Billettes*) in the year 1274. agreed to give to Sir *Raph de Wodeburg*, Knight, for one hundred and five Marks which he ought him, his Freehold in *West-Hamnes*, which happened to him of the inheritance of *Alice de Bolebec* his wife.

William de Huntercumbe gave to *William de Wodeburk* an hundred shillings Land; and yearly Rent in the Town of *Rothe*.

John Culfweyn quit-claimed to *Henry de Wodeburg* his Uncle, all the right he had in the Lands and Tenements which were Sir *William de Mideltons*, Knight, his Uncle also in *Rothe*, and of *Clementia* the daughter and heir of the said Sir *William* then likewise dead, which ought to come to him as next heir.

William Sampson of *Eppeton*, 19 E. 1. gave to the Lady *Clementia de Wodeburg* his mother for her life, all his Arable Demesne in *Wodeburg*.

Henry de Wodeburg, brother of *Raph de Wodeburg*, granted all his Goods and Chattels in his Mannor of *Wodeburg*, Anno 1316. to *William de Craye*, and *Margery* his wife.

Paganus de Vilers of *Bynalton*, Knight, in 9 E. 3. passed two parts of the Mannor of *Wodeburg* to *Richard de Strelley*, and *Elena* his wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of *Richard*, which *Margery de Nowers* sometime held for her life,

of the inheritance of Sir *William de Cray*, Knight; and 11 E. 3. the third part of the said Mannor, which descended to him the said *Paganus*, by right of Inheritance after the death of *Clementia* his mother.

Alizor, sometimes wife of *John de Lyston*, in her pure Widowhood, 9 E. 3. passed two parts of the Mannor of *Wodeburg*, which *Margery de Nowers* sometime held for life of her Inheritance, to *Richard de Strelley*, and *Elena* his wife.

Robert, son of *Walter de Strelley*, had Lands in *Wodeburk*, which *William de Midelton* sometimes had to Fafin; his son *Samson de Strelley* was Father of this *Richard*: on the said *Robert de Strelleys* Seal within a fair Circumscription of his name, upon a large Shield, is, *Paly of six*. On *Raph de Wodeburgs*, is, *Barraletie a Stags head cabossed*. And on *Henry de Wodeburgs*, when he confirmed all his Freehold in *Wodeburg*, which was sometimes Sir *Raph*, to Sir *William de Cray*, Knight, and *Margery* his wife, and the heirs of Sir *William*, 8 E. 2. within a Circumscription of his name (but not upon a Shield) is a Bucks or Stags head cabossed. On Sir *Pagan de Vilers* his Seals are *Six Lioncelli Rampant* 3 2. 1.

This *Richard de Strelley*, and *Elena* had a son and heir named *William*, who died before his Father, and left a son called *Robert*, who died Childless, and a daughter named *Elena* married to *Ivo Jefe of Prestwold*, who by a Fine at *Wozh*, 16 R. 2. settled this Mannor on *Thomas de Strelley*, son of *Richard* and *Elena*, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to *Ivo* and *Elena*, and the right heirs of *Elena*. *Thomas* had a son and heir called *Richard de Strelley*, who had also a son and heir *Richard*, 16 H. 6. who died without any Child, so that *John Strelley* his brother was enfeoffed in this Mannor about 25 H. 6. who had a son called *Robert Strelley* of *Wodeburk*, who, 9 H. 7. was bound to *Simon Digby*, Esquire, in 40^s. that he should neither Chevishe nor borrow any sum of Goods, or Moety, of any persons, nor bind himself, nor Mortgage, &c. He was, 23 H. 7. about to marry *Agnes Whitladale* of *Turford*, Widow; but by a former wife he had *John Strelley*, who married *Elizabeth*, I think the daughter of *Alverey Barwick*, and by her had *Henry Strelley*, whose son *Richard* was his heir, and married *Isabell*, the daughter of *Anthony Samon*, but 13 Eliz. his brother *Christopher Strelley* was found his heir, who married *Frances*, the daughter of *Edward Boun*, but he likewise being hopeles of issue, settled this Mannor on *John Bold* his sister *Isabells* son, whose son and heir *Strelley Bold*, sold it to Mrs. *George Lacock*, whose son *Philip Lacock* pull'd down the old House, wherein was the Coat of *Strelley*, with a Cinquesoyle voided Gules in the midst, in several windows, and hath built another which his son *Charles Lacock* now enjoys, with his mother, who is *Mary*, sister of *William Cartwright* of *Wilmington*; and likewise of *Frances*, the wife of *William Strelley* of *Arnall*, son and heir of the said *Christopher Strelley* by a second wife, after he had disposed of his Inheritance as before is said. Mr. *William Strelley* left three daughters but no son.

Walterus de Stredlegh-Cecilia cohær. Rob. de Somerville.

Robertus de Strelley, miles-Hawisia.

2 | Sampson de Strelley-Philippa-Lucia fil. & hær. Sewalli
le Poun.

Robertus de Strelley-Eliz. fil. & hær.
mil. | Will. Vavasor.

Richardus Strelley de Woodborough-Elena.

Thom. de Strelley hær. mafe. 11 R. 2-

Willielmus Strelley fil. & hær.

Richardus de Strelley de Woodborough-

Robertus Strelley C. p. Ivo Jekc de Prestwold-Elena.

Johannes Strelley, 25 H. 6-

Richardus de Strelley C. p. fil. & hær.

Robertus Strelley, 6 H. 7-

Johannes Strelley-Elizab. fil. Alueredi Berwick.

Henr. Strelley-

Rich. Strelley C. p. mort. 13 Eliz.-Isabella fil. Anton.
Samon & hær.

Christoph.-Fran. fil. Ed. Isabell ux. Bold.
Strelley. Boun ux. 1.

Willielmus Strelley de Arnall-Frances fil. Fulc. Cartwright.

Filiz & hærdes. Maria ux. Mar. Plowman de London. Fran. ux. Joh. Fothergill. Kath. ux. Joh. Medlam.

Tyf. de Nro.

In Wodeboug was a certain great Bovat of the Kings Demefne of Arnall, which Hugh de Nevill held within the Farm of Arnall, by the gift of King John: it answered 28^s. 10^d. having a little Bovat in Orton which perfected it.

In Wodeburg was 34^s. Rent of the Prebend, which was Galfy. the Canons, and thirty Hens, which the Arch-bishop gave to Thomas de Ripun in his absence.

There are divers Copy-holders in Fee parcell of the Prebendaries Mannor.

Here was a Mannor in Wodeburg, called Rempstons Mannor, which was by Fine, 2 H. 4.

settled on William de Rempston, and Agnis his wife for life, and afterwards on Sir John Leek, Knight, John Folejamb, Norman Oliverre, and William Jorse, and the heirs of John de Leake.

Roger de Houton gave the Land which he held here to the Priory of Thurgarton, as in Pat. Thurg. is said; this, I suppose, was of the Fee of Limeson, most of which was held by the Family of Sampson.

Raph de Limesi gave to the Monastery of Bertf. a Cell of St. Albans, the Tythes of Hugh Samson of Aperston, and of Loppe. The House of Mr. Wood is in Cperston Parish, and the

Fin. à S.
Hill. in 15.
dies, 2 H. 4.

Ex Copia
Vigilat.
per. Raton
Mellish,
Ar.

Robertus del Wood de Enfeild in Com. Hertf.-Elizab. fil. & cohær. Willielmi Story.

Robertus Wood de Colwike-Margareta fil. Edw. Mountague, mil. Justic.

Johannes Wood de Woodborow-Kath. fil. Will. Hufon. Edw. Thom. Mountague. Simon. Gerard.

Johannes Wood 21. 16. 1614-.... Chaworth. Phil. Edw. Georg. Gervas.

Montague Wood de Woodborough 21. 1673-Brigitta fil. Rich. Carell.

1 | Johannes Wood 2 | Mountagu. 3 | Richard. Kath. Eliz. Brigitta.

Tythes

Part. 2. par. 29 H. 8. Tythes of that Land belonged to Hertford; and were granted, 29 H. 8. Feb. 9. to Anthony Denny, Esquire, and Joane Champernowne, as were all Mess. Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments whatsoever in Loutham, Waddborough, and Eperston, late belonging to the Priory of

Part. 14. par. 37 H. 8. St. Mary by Hertford. Anthony Denny, and Johane his wife, 37 H. 8. had pardon for alienating all these Tythes, great and small, in Eperston, Waddborough, and Loutham, to Henry Strelley, Esquire.

Lib. Mss. The Free-holders in Waddborough in the year 1612. were Christopher Strelley, John Wood of Landley, John Crofts of Oxton, William Owldney, John Clark, Senior, Thomas Wyer, Henry Alvis, Nicolai Lees, &c.

Ex Regist. In the year 1597. Febr. 27. James Chadock, or Chadwick, son of John Chadwick, or Chadock, was baptized.

Mss. J. M. The Vicarage of Waddborough was eight Marks, and the Prebendary Patron. It seems now to belong to those of Oxton, but being worth little or nothing a fair Church is unsupplied.

Upon the top of the out-side of the Chancel in the Stone, and in the Windows are the Arms of Strelley,

Paly of six Arg. and Az. and that with a great Cinquefoyle Gules, for Strelley of Waddborough.

Arg. a Chief Gules, and a Bendlet Azure, Crumwell.

In the Church in a North Window,

Gules on a Bend Arg. three Croissants Flory sable, Reresby.

In the South side of the Chancel,

Quarterly sab. and Arg.

Gules a Crose Flory Arg.

Paly of six Arg. and Azure a Canton (or quarter) Gules.

In the North of the Chancel,

Gules a Fesse countercompony Or and Azure, between six Crose Croissants Arg.

Gules a Lion Ramp. Varry, a File of three Labells Or, Everingham.

Gules a Bend between six Martlets Or, Montene.

Painted on the Church Wall,

Wood impaling Montague.

Eperston.

Epreston.

IN Epreston, and Edeburgh, Ulric and Elsi had into their Hall (or Mannor) before the Norman Invasion, six Car. of Land rated to the Geld at three Car. four Bov. There afterwards Raph de Limesin (whose Fee it was) had in Demesne three Car. and fourteen Sochm. on six Bovats, and a Ferding (or fourth part of a Bovat) of this Land, and twelve Vill. one Bord. having six Car. There was a Church and a Priest, and four Mills 77¹. and three Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood two leu. long, nine qu. broad. In King Edward the Confessours time this was 5¹. value, in King Williams when Domesday Book was made 7¹.

In Epreston and Edeburgh, Ulric had a Mannor before the Conquest Taxed to the Dane-geld at $\frac{1}{2}$. a Car. The Land of it being twelve Bov. There afterwards Roger de Busli (whose Fee it became) had one Car. and two Sochm. on two Bov. of this Land, and three Vill. having one Car. and $\frac{1}{2}$. There was a Mill 5¹. 4^d. and three Acres of Meadow. In the Consequours time this was valued at five, in the Conquerours at one Mark of Silver. It appears that some of Roger de Buslies Fee in this place, was held in the time of Henry the third, by Thowfan le Dispenser, and John de Orreby, being the third part of a Knights Fee, of the Countess of Ewe or Augi, then Lady of Tithill.

But the greatest part of this Town was the Fee of Raph de Limesin, who was Founder of the Priory of Hertford, or else a very near successor of his of that Name, who gave the Tythes of Hugh Sampson (who held of him here) in Apurton, and Thorp in Newark wapentac, of the said Raphs Fee also, to that Monastery, as in Waddborough is already noted. This Raph had to wife Hadwisia, by whom he had Alan de Limesin, the Father of Gerard, who by Amicia his wife, had John de Limesin, who married Alice, the daughter of Robert de Harecourt, and begat on her Hugh de Limesin; but he dying without issue, as his Uncles Gerard and Alan did, this Baronry was divided between Hugh de Odingfelles, a Fleming, who married Basilia, one of the daughters of the said Gerard de Limesin, Grandfather of the last Hugh de Limesin, and David de Lindsey, a Scot, who married Alianora, another of the daughters of the said Gerard.

Gerard de Odingfelles (son of Basilia, and the said Hugh de Odingfelles) had a Knights Fee here in Eperston, which William Sampson held of him in the time of H. 3.

Hugh de Odingfelles (son of Gerard) 16 E. 1. implicated Walter le Ken, and fifteen others, for throwing down his Ditch Bank at Eperston, who pleaded, That they had Common in the Lands inclosed; and upon the same occasion, 17 E. 1. for throwing in four hundred Perches of his Ditch about his Wood in Eperston, John de Heriz, and John le Provost pleaded that there

was

Lib. Domes.

Tiff. de Nro.

Mon. Angli
vol. 1.
p. 331.

Antiq. of
warm.
illust. per
W. D.
p. 228.

Tiff. de Nro.

Pl. de Banc.
Mich. 16
E. 1. 70. 10.

Pl. de Banc.
Hill. 17
E. 1. 70. 32.

Radulphus de Limeſi, fundator Prioratus de Hertford-Hadewiſi.

Alanus de Limeſi.

Gerardus de Limeſi-Amicia.

Johannes de Alicia fil. Rob. Limeſi. Harcourt. Alanus f. p. Gerardus f. p. Hugo de Odingſells-Baſilia. Allanor ux. David Lindeſel.

Hugo de Limeſi f. p. Hugo de Odingſells f. p. Gerardus de Odingſells, mil. 13 H. 3. Will. de Solihull & Moxfroke.

Hugo de Odingſells, 16 E. 1.

Johannes de Odingſells, 12 E. 2. mil. mortuus 10 E. 3. Lucia-Emma, 12 E. 2.

Edmundus de Odingſells, 12 E. 2. Johannes de Odingſells, mil. ob. 27 E. 3. Amicia fil. Rog. Corbet.

Johannes de Odingſells ob. 4 R. 2. miles-Alicia fil. Johannis S. John, mil.

Johannes de Odingſells, miles, ob. 5 H. 4. Maria fil. Bernak.

Edwardus de Odingſells, miles, ob. 5 E. 4. Marg. fil. Joh. Cokain-Alicia ſoror Henr. Sharpe.

Ex Cop. lib. Viſtat. per. Reſon Mellis, et.

Gerard. de Odingſells-Marg. fil. Henr. Sharp fil. & hær. & ſoror Alicie. Henricus Odingſells-Alicia fil. Marg. Butler de Cobernes in Eſſex.

Richardus Odingſells-Alicia fil. Browne.

Johannes Odingſells-Anna fil. & cohær. Gabriel Barwick. Henricus de Colle-Jona fil. Hen. Sutton, mil.

Gabriel Odingſells-Kath. fil. Joh. Markham.

Johannes Odingſells-Eliz. fil. Willichi Sutton de Averham.

Johannes Odingſells f. p. Emanuel de Eperſton 1673. ... fil. Ric. Hacker, reliſt. ... Buckley. Gabriel. Ed. f. p.

Elizab. fil. & hær. Johannes Leek ob. 1673.

Johannes Odingſells-... fil. Buckley. Paul.

John Odingſells Leek et. 2. 1674.

was Common of Paſture belonging to their Freeholds in Conaldeſton.

ſth. lev. Hill. 12 E. 2.

The Mannor of Eperſton, 12 E. 2. by a Fine was ſettled on John de Odingſells. and Emma his wife, for their lives; afterwards on Edmund, ſon of the ſaid John, and the heirs of his body, remainder to the right heirs of John. This John was ſucceeded by three of the ſame name, the firſt of which died, 27 E. 3. his wife was Amicia, the daughter of Roger Corbet; the ſecond died the 3 or 4 R. 2. and the third 5 H. 4. who was Father of Sir Edward de Odingſells, whoſe ſon and heir Gerard de Odingſells, 12 E. 4. held the Mannor of Long-Irchington in Warwickſhire.

Lib. deſſon. 8th Scac. fol. 219. Mich. 12 E. 4.

ſhire, and the moyety of the Mannor of Eperſton. It ſeems this Sir Edward (to his latter wife) and his ſon Gerard married two ſiſters, the daughters of Henry Sharpe, from which latter marriage that branch of this Family ſtill remaining here are deſcended.

But the Poſterity of Hugh Sampſon, before named, held the far greateſt ſhare, for Thomas Sampſon in the former part of Henry the third, is certified to have paid ſeven Marks for three Knights Fees and an half in Eperſton and Wimboborough, of the Fee of Limeſi; and at another time William Sampſon is ſaid to hold in Eperſton and Wimboborough for one Knights Fee of the Ba.

Teſt. deſſon.

th.

Barony of *Odingfells* of the old Feoffment, viz. whereof his Ancestor was enfeoffed before the death of King *Henry* the first, in whose time the first *Hugh Sampson* lived; the second *Hugh* (whose Father I suppose was *William*) gave account of ten Marks, 22 H. 2. of the Amercements of the Forest.

Pip. 22
H. 2.

William Sampson gave to God and the Church of St. *Peter* at *Thurgarton*, and the Brethren there serving God, all his Land of *Cresswell* wholly, whatsoever was contained between his Wood and the Wood of the Canons, by the consent of *Hugh* his son and heir, and his other sons. This gift he made for the love of God, and St. *James* the Apostle (in honour of whom the said Canons then founded an Altar in their Church at *Thurgarton*) for the performance of a Vow which he had formerly made, for the Souls of his Father and Mother, his own and all his: The Witnesses were *Hugh* his heir, *Walter de Wodeburgh*, Mr. *Anselm* the Canon, *Matthew* the Clerk, *Peter* the Provost, *Stephen* the Esquire.

Hugh Sampson, and *William* his son were Witnesses to *Robert de Krioll's* gift to that Monastery.

William Sampson, Knight, son of Sir *William Sampson* of *Eperston*, gave and confirmed to the said Canons of *Thurgarton*, a place of Land of his Wood of *Eperston* containing two Acres by the Perch of twenty foot, lying on the West side of the Croft of the said Canons, which is called *Cresswell*.

William Sampson, 24 E. 1. had Free Warren at *Eperston*.

John Sampson, son of Sir *William Sampson*, Knight, 5 E. 2. remised to *Paganus de Tybetot*, and *Ayner* his wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *Paganus*, all his right and claim in the Mannor of *Eperston*, &c. except the Lands and Tenements which *Simon de Cruce* held in *Wodeburgh*; the Advowson of the Church he also remised with the rest: The Witnesses were Sir *Rob. de Clifford*, Sir *Ed. de Eynecurt*, Sir *Bawdewyn de Maners*, Sir *William de Bereford*, Sir *Thomas de Monteny*, Sir *William de Eynecurt*, Sir *George de Thorp*, in the Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross at London, 5 E. 2. On his Seal this *John*

Sampson hath a Fesse, and one Mullet of six points in the dexter corner of the Scutcheon, within the Circumscription of his Name, as *William Sampson* his Father had a Crosse Moline only. Ever since this Mannor hath gone with *Langar*, as it yet doth.

The Mannor of the other Fee *Robert Arre* it seems gave Sir *Robert de Jorce*, and *Isolda* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, whose son *Robert Jorz* of *Witton* (as there also is already noted) by Fine, 18 E. 2. settled Lands in *Bulcote*, *Efter-Lack*, and *Eperston*, and Lands and Rents in *Witton Jorz*, *Stoke Bardolf*, and *Cedling*, on himself and *Isabell* his wife, and the heirs Males of his body; with remainder to his daughters *Margaret*, *Isolda*, and *Alisnora*, and the heirs of their bodies respectively; remainder to the right heirs of *Robert*.

Nicolas de Woteley, and *Isabell de Jorce* his wife, by their Deed dated at *Eperston* the Sunday after the Feast of St. *Cedde* the Bishop and Confessor, 17 E. 3. passed their Mannor of *Eper-*

ston, with all their Natives, and all Lands, Tenements, and other Appurtenances thereto, to *John de Chetewinde*, Knight, and *John* the son of *Robert de Jorce*, Knight, and *Maud*, wife of the said *John*, son of *Robert*, and the heirs of the bodies of the said *John* and *Maud*: The Witnesses were Sir *Thomas le Wasteneys*, Sir *Haroldulph le Wasteneys*, and Sir *Thomas de Longevillers*, Knights, *Raph de Burton*, *John de Burfiall*, *Richard Ingram*, *William de Jorce*, and others.

By a Fine, 18 E. 3. and afterward, 19 E. 3. between *John de Chetewind* Chr. and *John Jorce*, and *Maud* his wife, Quer. and *Nicolas de Woteley*, and *Isabell* his wife, Deforc. the Mannor of *Eperston* was settled for the use of *John Jorz*, and *Maud* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

John Dunham, *William Bliton*, and *Humfry Low*, 4 Aug. 6 H. 7. conveyed their Mannor of *Eperston*, with the Appurtenances, to *Robert Hawburgh*, and *Matilda* his wife, for their lives; and after the death of the longer liver of them, to *John Walker*, and *Margaret Gardner*, and the heirs between them lawfully begotten; remainder to the right heirs of *Robert*. But this Mannor descended to *John Walker* the present owner, according to the Scheme placed in *Burton Jorce*, which was drawn out of his Evidences, Apr. 28. 1675.

In 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. Sir *John Chaworth* of *Warton*, Knight, and *Harold Rosell* of *Madcliff* upon *Trent*, Esquire, and *John Rosell* his son and heir, agreed to divide *Rosell Wood* in *Eperston* Parish or *Stephen Page*, which was in Common between them, Sir *John* having one half by purchase, and *Harold* the other by descent from his Ancestors: Sir *John* to inclose that next *Eperston*, and *Harold* to have that next *Halton Clofes*, being indifferently divided by *Henry Bykystaff*, and *John Saunson*, Yeomen. *Sampson's* Woods in the Forest are now called *Saunson Woods*. The present Lord *Chaworth* sold his *Rosell Wood* to *John Dunking*, who hath built a pretty little Brick-house there, and makes it his Residence.

In 1612. *John Walker*, Gent. was a Freeholder or owner here, and his posterity still continue to dwell here, as *Ed. Hopkinson*, and *Ed. Werberall*, were also at that time.

The Rectory of *Eperston* was 14^l. and the Lord *Scroope* Patron. 'Tis now 13^l. 1^s. 8^d. value in the Kings Books, and *John Scroope*, Esquire, the last Patron.

In *Eperston* Chancell East Window,

Quarterly Gules, and Or a Mullet Arg. in the first, Vere.

Azure three Hedgehogs Arg. Heriz.

Arg. a Crosse Moline sable, Sampson.

Azure a Saltier between four Martlets Arg.

Azure a Bend Or, Scroop.

In the South East Window,

Arg. a Bend Azure Cruisily Or, Lowdham.

In the South West Window,

*Paly of six Arg. and Gules on a Chief Azure,
a Fesse Dancé Or, Hatherleige.*

North East Window,

Barry of six Arg. and Az. Grey of Codnor.

In the Church South Ile East Window,

*Arg. a Fesse, and a Mullet in the dexter point
Gules, Odingfells.*

In the Steeple Window,

Paly of six Arg. and Az. Strelley.

In the South West Window of the
South Ile of the Church,

Arg. a Saltier engrailed Gules, Tibtot.

Calverton.

And Salterford.

IN the Conquerours Survey in Calverton was there certified to be a Berew of the Mannor of Blidworth of the Arch-bishop of Yorkes Fee, and it answered the Dane-geld for six Bovats. The Land being twelve Bovats. There seven Vill. and two Bord. had two Car. There was a Church and a Priest, and two Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood eight qu. long, three broad. This made up the ancient value of the Mannor 40^s. as in Blidworth is noted.

Here was also a Mannor which before the Conquest *Aloric* had, which paid the Geld for three Bovats. The Land was for one Plow (or one Car.) This afterwards was the Fee of *Rogerius Pithavenfis*, and here then were two Vill. and one Virgat of Meadow. In the Confeffours time it had been valued to 20^s. but then was 5^s. 4^d. In Calverton of the Tagn-land, *Aloric* had one Car. which paid the Dane-geld for three Bovats. There two Sochm. four Vill had two Car. In former time this was valued at 16^s. then at 10^s. and the same *Aloric* continued to hold it.

In Salterford a Berew of Granby of the Fee of *Osbern Fitz-Richard* (if this be not mistaken for some parcel of or about *Colston Bassett*) was as much as was rated to the Tax or Dane-geld at six Bovats, and in the Conquerours time was waste, as it is still, there being scarce any memorial of it left, but a place called *Salterford Damm* in the Forest, near the beginning of the River *Doberbek*, between Calverton and *Orton*; there was Pasture Wood one leuc long, four qu. broad.

The Prior of *Land* (which Priory was Founded by the *Bassetts*) was certified to hold the Town (or Village) of Salterford in pure Alms, and so were the Chapter of *Dutwell*, and the Priorefs of *Bretwode* to hold three parts of the

Town of *Calverton*, of the Honour of *Peversell*; it seems *William Peversell* got the Tagn-land here, as he did that at *Widdoborough*.

That of the Fee of *Roger Pithavenfis* was afterwards accounted of the Honour of *Lancaster*, of which Honour *William le Builer* held in *Calverton* and *Crophill* one Fee. Likewise *John de Vyler*, who held of it one Knights Fee in *Peusbolt* and *Duthorp*, held the fourth part of one here at *Calverton*.

The Jury found that *Paganus de Vyler*, who was first infeoffed gave to *Alan* his son five Carucats of Land in Knights Service. The same *Paganus* gave to the Hospital of *Jerusalem*, one Car. in *Bekanehou* in Alms. The same *Paganus* gave to *William de Vyler* his son the Land of *Reimbolt*, to hold by Knights Service, which *William*, the son of *Paganus* the younger, then held by that Service. The same *Paganus* gave to *Thomas de Vyler* the moyety of *Uthethorp*, and the Land of *Hole*, and the Land of *Calverton*, in Knights (or Military) Service, whereof *Robert de Vyler* held *Hole*, and the moyety of *Calverton*, except one Carucat which *William de Vyler* held. The same *Robert de Vyler* held also the Land of *Calverton* by the same Service, &c.

Raph de Vyler gave and confirmed to *Robert* his brother one Bovat of Land in *Calverton*, which *Bernard* held, reserving only one pound of Cummin, or three half-pence at *Easter*: this he gave to the Priory of *St. Cuthbert* at *Radford* (by *Widdoborough*) *William de Vyler* confirmed it, and so did *Robert*, son of *Robert de Vyler*, and *John*, son of *William de Vyler*.

The fourth part of the Knights Fee of *John de Vyler* Lord of *Duthorp*, was the Inheritance of *Sir Thomas Hutchinson*, Knight, the moyety whereof did descend to him from his Ancestors; the other moyety he bought, which was the Inheritance of . . . *Barton of Holme* near *Retmark*, the chief of which Family *Sir Thomas Barton*, Knight, besides that *Holme*, had great possessions in *Lancashire*.

By a Fine, 5 E. 2. between *Sampson de Strelley*, and *Philippa* his wife, *Querens*, and *William*, son of *Walter de Ludham*, *Deforc.* forty Acres of Land, forty of Wood, and 11^s. Rent in *Salterford* and *Calverton*, were settled on the said *Sampson* and *Philippa*, and the heirs which the said *Sampson* should beget on the body of the said *Philippa*; remainder to the right heirs of *Sampson*.

Godefrey Folejamb, 45 E. 3. who prosecuted against *Sampson de Strelley* Chr. for taking the heir and Lands of *William de Strelley* of *Widdoborough*, whom he affirmed to hold of him Lands and Tenements in *Calverton*, viz. six Carucats of Land, and ten Marks Rent, by Homage, Fealty, and Scutage, &c. surceasing his prosecution, was Amerced.

The Free-holders of *Calverton* 1612. were *Christopher Strelley*, *John Scarsivant*, *Robert Cooper*, *John Lees*, *Thomas Leason*, *Ed. Benet*, *John Barber*, *John Labrey*, *Humfr. Youle*, *Enseby* *Marshall* of *Arnall*, *John Chaworth* of *Southwell*, Esquire, *John Cresswell*.

Colonel *John Hutchinson*, son and heir of *Sir Thomas Hutchinson*, had that which he called

Lib. stud.
in Scac.
pen. Rem.
Regis.
Trib. de Nev.

Test. de Nev.

Test. de Nev.
Lancast.

Regist. de
which
fol. 98.
cap. 1.

Fin. lev.
Pasch.
5 E. 2.

Pl. de Bar.
Pasch. 45
E. 3. ro.
199.

Lib. libere
Tenentium
in Com.
Noit.

Ex relati-
one Johannis
Story, gen.

called the Mannor of *Salterford* in the Forest.

At *Calberton* was born *William Lee*, Master of Arts in *Cambridge*, and heir to a pretty freehold here; who seeing a woman knit, invented a Loom to knit, in which he, or his brother *James*, performed and exercised before *Queen Elizabeth*, and leaving it to . . . *Aston* his Apprentice, went beyond the Seas, and was thereby esteemed the author of that ingenious Engine, wherewith they now weave Silk and other Stockings, &c. This . . . *Aston* added something to his Masters invention, he was sometimes a Miller at *Chozoton*, nigh which place he was born.

Mss. J. M.

The Vicarage of *Calberton* was eight Marks, 'tis now 4^l. value in the Kings books. The Prebendaries of *Drton* should be Patrons, or the Chapter of *Southwell*, but this like *Woodborough* is a great and populous Village, with an empty Church, for the most part.

Oxton.

Oxton.

Lib. Dooms.

*E*lvod paid for his Mannor in *Drton*, before the Normans came, to the Dane-tax then in use after the rate of six Bovats; The Land of it being two Car. There afterwards *Thomas* Archbishop of *York*, had one Car. in demesne, and one Sochm. one Vill. one Bordar having two Car. Of this Land the King had one Bovat, [viz. lying to *Arnall*,] the rest lay in *Blidwozth*. In King *Edward* the Confessours time this was valued at 40^s; when the book of *Doomsday* was made at 20^s.

In *Drton* of *Roger de Buslies* fee were two Mannors, which *Thurstan* and *Odicale* had before he came; and answered the Geld for one Car. The Land being then accounted two Car. and an half. There *Roger* had two Car. five Villains, six Bordars, having two Car. There was one Mill. 5^s. 4^d. In the *Confessours* time this part was 40^s. in the *Conquerours* increased to 60^s.

In this Town before the Conquest was another Mannor which *Tori* had, and was rated for it to the Geld at four Bov. The Land being then found to be for twelve Oxen (or twelve Bovats.) This afterwards became the Fee of *Walter de Aincurs*, and there was one Sochm. on one third part of a Bovat of this Land, with one Bordar, had half a Car. and four Acres of Meadow. This in the time of *Edward* the Confessor was valued at 16^s. in the *Conquerours* at 5^s. 4^d.

Regist. de
Novo loc.
p. 48.

Bru. Reg.
4 E. 3.
a. 26.

This Town was anciently within the Forest, but at the great perambulation in the time of King *H. 2.* left out: Howbeit the men of the Town had Common in the Forest (except the Hays and Demesne Woods of the King) for all manner of Cattel both before and after the deforesting, yet upon their claim about 8 E. 3. judgement was respited, because the Court considered that the Town being put out of the Forest, it was discharged from the [Partes] provisions of the Foresters, and every other burden of the Forest, neither did the Kings Deer common within the bounds of the said Town; nor had the men or Tenants of the

Town any Land within the bounds of the Forest, to intitle them to challenge any Common there: Whereupon the men desired the Common to be arrented, and accordingly granted the King 5^s. per annum, for licence of Commoning at all times within the Forest with all manner of Cattel as they were wont, and so it was determined.

The Archbishops Fee the two Prebendaries of *Drton*, who divide the Tythes here, and in many other places besides, where they have shares, as at *Calberton*, *Blidwozth*, *Woodborough*, *Crop-hill*, &c. still continue their interest in, and still have as they ever had, the usual privileges allowed, as in *Southwell* may be discerned.

Roger de Buslies was held by *Robert de Somerville*, of the Lord *Lovesot* of *Wichsup*. *Robert de Somerville* and his Son, (who was *Robert* also) 22 H. 2. gave account to the Sheriff of x Marks of the Amercements of the Forest. There was an agreement between the Abbot and Convent of *Wellebek*, and *Robert de Somerville* of *Drton*, and *Hugh de Capella*, and *Walter de Stretley*, who had the heirs of the said *Robert* to their Wives, that the Abbat and Convent should have Common in the fields of *Triberhagh*, and *Wolebek*; and further, for so many Cattel as belonged to the Fee of *Triberhagh*, and that the men of *Triberhagh* and *Wolebek* should likewise have Common in the Fields of *Triberhagh*, (an ancient Hamlet it seems within the territory of *Drton*,) and concerning some high ways and the like. The witnesses were *Robert* Abbat of *Peubo*, *Henry* Prior of *Wichsup*, *Galfr. Lintrell*, *Robert de Stokes*, *William de Stokes*, *Robert Liffum*, *William Bassett*, *Galfr. Columbin*, *John de Lake*, *Richard* his brother, *Henry de Rolleston*, *Tho. Sampson*, *Tho. de Wlrington*, *Hugh de Rodmerthwais*, *Mr. Robert de Somerville*, *Godfrey le Aungevin*, *Richard* his brother, *Hugh de Osmundshorp*, *Galfr. de Somerville*, *Thomas de Somerville*, the *Wapentach* of *Thurgerton* being then at *Triberhagh*.

The Sheriff had a precept from the King 1 H. 3. dated. 17 March, to give *Tho. de Somerville*, seisin of the Land of *Drton*, *Woodberig*, and *Wilton*, whereof his Father *Richard* died seised, if the said *Thomas* was right heir of the said *Richard*.

Robert de Stretley, 36 H. 2. had free-warren granted in his Mannors of *Stretley*, *Crowell* and *Drton*. It appears 8 E. 1. that this *Robert* son of *Walter de Stredley* gave to God and the Church of *Southwell* four Selions of Land, lying to the Court of *Mr. William de Clifford* in *Drton*.

Hugo de Capella had four Daughters and heirs, as in *Cattollston* is noted; *Cecilia* wife of *Walter de Cuisly*, *Laderina* of *William Tesserand*, *Elizabeth*, and *Amicia* who was married to *Scwall le Foun*, as in *Stretley* is said, by whom she had a Daughter *Lucia*, the wife of *Sampson de Strelley*, second son of the late named *Robert*.

This *Sampson* by his second wife *Philippa* had *Stephen* and *John*, who died without issue, and *Robert Strelley*, whose Daughters and heirs were *Alice* wife of *Thomas Bafly* of *Naderlith* on *Trent*, and *Cecily* of *William Eland* of *Algerthorp*, near *Waleford*; by his first wife the said *Lucia* he had *Richard de Strelley* of *Woodborough*, whose Grandchild *Elena* together with her Husband *Ivo Icke*, by a Fine 5 H. 5. passed the fourth part of the Mannor of *Drton*; and two Mess. and

Tiff. di Nro.

Pip. 22

H. 2.

Regist. de
Willebek,
p. 165.

Class.
1 H. 3.
m. 21.

Char. 36
H. 3. m. 3:

Pl. Jur. &
Affid E. 1.
ro. 22.

Ex Coll. J.B.

Fin. led.
Mich.
5 H. 5.

twelve Bovats of Land, six Acres of Medow, and 2. 6^d. rent in *Orton*, to *William Babington* and his heirs.

The Principal family of *Strelley* continued to be Lords here, till the division made by the co-heirs of *John Strelley* Esquire, which is noted in *Strelley*, when as this Mannor became *Thomas Asfcoughs*.

Sir Nicholas Strelley, Knight, 33 H. 8. claimed it against *Francis Asfcough*, Esquire. In another recovery 12 Eliz. *Edmund Asfbeton* Esquire, and *Henry Townersawe* claimed against *John Byron* Esquire, the Mannor of *Orton* called *Strelley* Mannor; and thirteen Mess. seven Cottages, twenty six Tosts, one Water-mill, one Dovecote, twenty Gardens, four hundred Acres of Land, &c. in *Orton*, who called to warrant *Anthony Strelley* Knight. It is now parcelled; the most considerable share seems to be that, which is now the inheritance of *Mr. William Savile*, whose Ancestor I suppose had it of *Sir John Byron*, in exchange for *Lindeby*: But before that last recovery I find that *Lancelot Rolleston* of *Hucknall Torkard* for the sum of 73^l. 6^s. 8^d. by his Deed dated 10 July, 8 Eliz. passed to *Thomas Sherbrooke* the moiety of one Mannor, and of one Mess. &c. in *Orton*; which *Agnes*, Widow of *Robert Rolleston* of *Orton*, held for life, and was sometime *Sir Nicholas Strelley*, and of late parcel of the inheritance of *Thomas Rolleston*, deceased, Father of the said *Lancelot*, amongst which was a parcel called *Culpe Park*. And *George puresey* of *Drayton* in the County of *Leicester*, 14 Eliz. sold to *Thomas Sherbrooke*, the fourth part of the Mannor of *Cula*, &c. in *Orton*, and *Calberton*.

Hugh Son of *John de Cuyly* of *Orton*, 6 E. 3. passed the third part of the Mannor of *Orton*, to *Roger de Cuyly* by Fine; and by another levied 15 E. 3. between *William de Cuyly* Parson of *Ellsworth* Complainant, and *Roger de Cuyly* Chr. Deforciant, the fourth part of the Mannor of *Orton* was settled on the said *Sir Roger* for life, afterwards on *Maud*, who had been the wife of *Hugh de Cuyly* for her life, remainder to *Roger*, Son of the said *Hugh*, and the heirs of his Body, for want of which to *Thomas* son of the said *Sir Roger de Cuyly* for life, remainder to *John* younger Brother of the said *Thomas* for life, remainder to the right heirs of the said *Sir Roger*. By another Fine 50 E. 3. *John Waltriers*, and *Joane* his wife, remised and quit-claimed the Mannor of *Orton* from the said *John* and *Joane*, and the heirs of *Joane*, to *John de Stanhop*, and *Eliz.* his wife, and the heirs of *Eliz.* This *Eliz.* was the Sister and heir of *John*, and Daughter of *Thomas de Cuyly*, her Husband was certainly *John* the eldest Son of *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and heir of *Stephen Malonel* of *Kampton*, as in that place will appear, but had no issue. *John de Stanhop* of *Kampton*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, by a Fine 3 R. 2. passed the Mannors of *Orton* and *Kampton* in this County, three Acres of meadow in *Burton upon Trent* in *Staffordshire*, the Mannor of *Wreslogrotes* in *Darbyshire*, of *Kadeliff [Cuyly]* in *Leicestershire*, and of *Andly* in *Warwickshire*, to *Raph Aderley* and his heirs.

William Digby of *Bettelby* in the County of *Leicester*, 5 E. 6. for 176^l. conveyed to *Thomas Sherbrooke* of *Orton*, all his Mess. Lands, Tenements, &c. in *Orton*.

The Granges of *Wobersage*, and *Robell*, or *Lobley*, belonging to the Monastery of *Welle-* *Part. 10.*
bet, 24 Apr. 34 H. 8. were granted to *Sir Wil-* *Part. 34.*
liam Newenham, and *Benedict* his wife, and their *H. 8.*
heirs.

William Newenham, Gent. dyed 2 July, 3 E- *2. Lib.*
liz. leaving *Isabell* and *Benedict* his Sisters and *prod. in*
heirs. *Scac. fol.*

In 4 Eliz. *Benedict* was seventeen years old, and married to *Lancelot Mountsforth*; *Isabell* nineteen, and afterwards married to *Edward Samon*: Which *Edward Samon*, or one of his name, about 41 Eliz. New *Thomas Lark*, of *Lark*, Esquire; whose reputed Son *Thomas Lark*, for 880^l. sold, and by his Deed bearing date 30 July, 9 Jac. conveyed his moiety of the three Granges, Farms, Mess. &c. viz. *Saint Margarets* in the *Granges*, *Orton Grange*, alias *Chetledge Grange*, or *Darton Grange*, and *Lobley Grange*, to *Rob. Shirebrook*, Gent. (Son of the before named *Thomas*, who was son of *Robert*, second son of *Robert Shirebrook* of *Lithelf*, in *Darbyshire*.)

This *Robert Shirebrook* of *Orton*, had to Wife *Mary*, Daughter of *John Savile* of *Orton*, by whom he had *Thomas*, his only Son and heir, who together with his said Father, 29 July, 12 Car. 1. purchased a Farm in *Orton*, for 167^l. of *John Cam* of *Epworth*, and *Mar.* and *James* his Sons. This *Thomas Shirebrook* married *Elizabeth*, the Daughter of *Thomas Jopson*, of *Cudworth* in *Yorkshire*, Esquire, by whom he had many Children, and died 1653. There are, as I take it, six Sons, and six Daughters. *Robert* the present owner, is yet a Childless Widower, *Thomas* married *Sara*, his Cousin *German*, the Daughter of *Thomas Jopson* of *Cudworth*, *Henry*, *William*, *Richard*, *John*, *Mary*, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, *Margaret*, *Rebekah*, *Katherine*: They suppose (and I have seen good probable authority for it) that they are descended from one *John Lowes*, alias *Shirebrooke*, who was Son of *Nicolas de Lowes*, and *Radegund* his Wife, Daughter of *William Musters*, and *Alice* his wife, who was Sister of *Amicia*, wife of *Isidor. de Reresby*, and second Daughter and Co-heir of *John Drincourt*, and *Amabilia* his Wife, after-born Daughter and Co-heir of *Serlo de Plesley*, and Sister of *Sarah* Wife of *Sir Robert de Willoughby*, mentioned in *Felley*.

The above named *John Savile*, had to Wife *Margaret* the Daughter of *Thomas Tempest*, by whom he had many Daughters. *William* his eldest Son by his first Wife, the Daughter of... *Odingfells* of *Epworth*, was Father of *John*, Father of the present *William*, and *John*, *Thomas Savile*, another Son of the first *John*, married *Elizabeth* daughter and Co-heir of... *Samon*, of *Darton Grange*, which still remains to their posterity.

Thomas Barret of *Thoroton* (whose Grandmother was *Anne* daughter of the said *John Savile* bath Lands in *Orton*, descended to his Ancestor from... *Claxton*, who I guess had them by inheritance from... *Cade*, who (I suppose) might have them by inheritance from *John Strelley* of *Lindeby*, (named in that place) who died 2 H. 7. seized of five Mess. 200 Acres of Land, fifty of Medow, 100. of Pasture, and 100. of Wood

2. Lib.
prod. in
Scac. fol.
376.
Lib. 3. p. 83
m. 4. Eliz.
fol. 165.

Antiq.
p. 105. Tho.
Shirebrook.
Grs.

Ex Cap. lib.
visitat. p. 1.
Rieson
Mullish,
Ar.

Antiq.
p. 105. T. S.

Ex lib. vi.
Et. Com. E.
bor. p. 105.
Rob. Shirebrook.
Grs. pag. 41.

Ex lib. p. 1.
Ries. Mullish.
Ar.

Pl. i.
Temp.
Job.
p. 7.

Regi.
Lons.
p. 8.

Hill. 33
H. 8. Tot.
323.

Hill. 12
Eliz. Tot.
360.

Antiq.
p. 105. Tho.
Shirebrook.
Grs.

Antiq.
p. 105. T. S.

Mitch. 6 E. 3.
Fin. l. 10.
Mith.
15 E. 3.

Hill.
50 E. 3.

Antiq. of
Warwic.
p. 80.

Paff. 3 R. 2.
Pl. coram
Rage Paff.
3 H. 4. Tot.
51. Warw.
Lit. Nott.
Derb. Staff.

Antiq.
p. 105. T. S.

Wood in *Orton*, and of one Close essarted in *Calsberton*, &c.

Anne, Sister of my Grandfather, *Robert Thorton*, was married to *Thomas Walker*, Son of *Robert Cufians* (alias *Walker*, of this Town, who by her had a Son called *Robert Walker* an Apothecary in London, who died young, yet increased his Brother *Williams* patrimony here, and disposed considerable summs of Money very charitably amongst his kindred and others; his Nephews *Thomas*, *Robert*, and *William*, Sons of his Brother *William*, continue owners of the Land.

Roger Jackson is also an owner here.

The Vicarage of *Orton* was 8^l. is now 6^l. value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendaries patrons.

Gunnolston.

Gunnovellston.

And the Spittle, or Hospital of Brodquske.

IN *Gunnolbestone* and *Spilestone*, before the Conquest, *Ulf* had a Mannor, which paid the Tax for two Car. and two Bov. and two thirds. The Land was for three Plows (or three Car.) There afterwards *William Peverel*, (whose Fee it was) had in demesne one Car. and two Sochm. on three Bov. of this Land, seven Vill. two Bordars, two Censors, having three Car. two Mills, 40^l. ten Acres of Meadow, pasture wood, five qu. long, three qu. broad. In the *Conquestors* time this was valued at 4^l. when the *Conquerors* survey was made at 60^l.

Of the *Tayn-Land*, likewise *Soc* to *Wymarspole*, which *Aldene* (progenitor of the family of *Crumwell*) held, *Eruvin* the Priest, with four Sochm. had five Bovats for the Geld: The Land twelve Bovats.

Here was *Soc* in *Ernehale*; there four Sochm. had one Car. and five Acres of Meadow; and sixteen Acres of small Wood.

Raph de Limefi (Lord of *Eperston*) had in *Gunnolbestune* five Bov. and one third for the Geld.

Erbert a Knight of *William Peverels*, in the time of H. 1. at the foundation of *Linton Priory*, gave to it (as other of *William Peverels* great men or Tenants did,) two parts of the Tythes of his demesne here. He was shortly after in the time of H. 1. also succeeded by two, who were Sisters and co-heirs, (I suppose his daughters,) viz. *Emma* who had her part of the inheritance in *Gunnolbeston* and *Beilmerse*; and *Lucia* who had hers in *Wolinton* in *Nottinghamshire*, (probably *Spileton* before named in *Doomsday*) and *Bilsborough*, as in that place is noted. *Emma* it seems was wife of *Ivo*, son of *Robert de Heriz*, who gave the same proportion of Tythes, at the foundation of *Linton*, out of his demesnes in *Hesburne*, and *Diserpt*, (in *Darbyshire*) as others of *Peverels* great Tenants did; and when that *Robert* gave to it his Mill at *Welfandon*,

this *Ivo* his son gave to the same Priory 10^l. per annum.

In the fifth year of King *Stephen*, this *Ivo de Heriz* gave account of several summs of Money, of the old Farm (of the Counties of *Not.* and *Derb.*) whereof therefore 'tis like he was Sheriff before that time, and likewise of five great or led Horses, that he might hold the Land of *Welsgebt* in Fee Farm, of two whereof he did acquit himself to the King at *Winchester*, before *Miles* Earl of *Gloucester*, and of the other three in *Normandy*.

The eldest son of this *Ivo* and *Emme* appears to be *William de Heriz*, mentioned in *Widmerpole*, who married *Adelina*, the daughter and heir of *Robert de Whotton*, as already is noted in *Whotton* also. Against this *William*, *Raph de Crumwell*, descended of the fore-named *Aldene*, commenced suit before 24 H. 2. which continued between the families till the time of H. 3. as in *Widmerpole* may be observed.

The Sheriff, 25 H. 2. accounted for 78^l. 4^d. for the Farm of the Land of *William Heriz* that year, (which it seems was in the Kings hand.) *Robert de Heriz* 26 H. 2. gave account of 100^l. for having the Land of *William* his brother; And *Aelina* who had been the wife of *William de Heriz*, owed an hundred Marks, that she should not be compelled to marry, but to whom she pleased.

Ivo de Heriz son of this *Robert*, had an assize 1 *Job*. concerning the last Presentation to the Church of *Gunnolbeston*, between him and the Arch-bishop, and Canons of *Roan*, to whom King *John*, when he was Earl *Moreton*, had given it, amongst many other Churches in this County, which they kept not long, for in 7 R. 1. and 9 *Job*. it appears that the said *Ivo* had seisin of the Advowson of this.

Raph son of (or *Fitz*) *Simon*, and *Mabilia* his wife, 10 H. 3. released to *John de Heriz* the third part of the Mannors of *Winesfred*, *Tibestelf*, *Gonoldeston*, and *Widmerpol*, which the said *Raph* claimed as the reasonable dower of his said wife *Mabilia*, out of the freehold which was *Ivo de Heriz*, her former husband's.

Ivo de Heriz gave and granted to *Philip*, son of *Odo*, for his homage and service, two Bovats of Land in *Gonallston*, which *Durand* held, reserving 8^l. per annum. Which Land the said *Philip* gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton*; and *John de Heriz*, son of *Ivo* confirmed it. Which *John* in the year 1235. made an agreement with that Priory and Covent, that they should have fifty Cattle to have Common of pasture in the Woods of *Gonallston*, and *Thurgarton*; and be the said Sir *John Heriz*, Knight, and his heirs, fourscore; and the said Priory should have fifty Swine, or in a fertile year of Acorns, in *Thurg.* Wood, sixty, without paunage, and Sir *John* and his heirs, as many as they pleased without paunage, and if the Priory should *Essart* (that is stock up and inclose) their Wood, it should be lawful for him to inclose *Gonallston* wood, and the Priory should want their Common.

The Lord of *Gonallston*, *John*, son of *John*, son of *Ivo de Heriz*, released to that Priory all Homages, Wards, and Suit of Court, and other services due for one Mess. and two Bovats in *Gonallston*, but reserved the 8^l. per annum rent still. The Jury in 27 E. 1. found that this *John de Heriz*

Rot. Pip.
5 Steph.

Rot. Pip.
24 H. 2.

Pip. 25
H. 2.

Rot. Pip.
25 H. 2.

Pl. Mich.
1 Job. vo.
14 in despo.

Pl. 17. R. 1
9 Job.

Fin. in di-
vers. Comi-
tat. 10 H. 3.
Dob.

Regist. de
Thurg.
p. 60.

15.

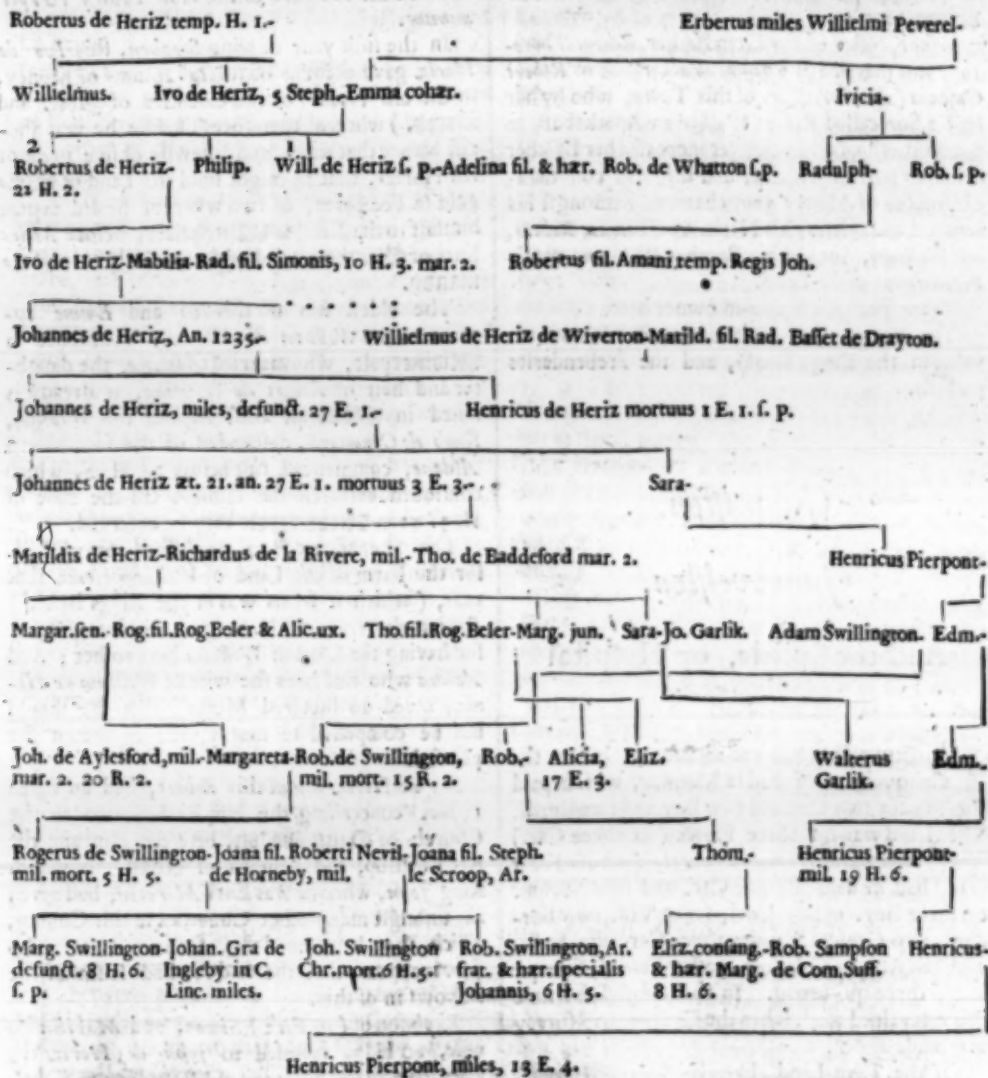
Efc. 27 E. 1.
n. 36.

Lib. Doom.

Regist. de
Linton p. 1.

Pl. in vers.
temporis RAL
Job. Pasf.
10. 7.

Regist. de
Linton p. 1.
p. 8.



Heriz died seized of this Mannor of *Conalston*, and that of *Widmerpole* in this County, and of *Libthelf*, and *Souib Wittingfeld* in *Darbyshire*; leaving his son and heir, *John de Heriz*, twenty one years old, at the feast of *St. Gregory* in *March*, then last past.

John de Heriz by Fine, 18 E. 2. settled these Mannors on himself for life; then to *Roger Beler* for his life; then to *Roger*, son of *Roger Beler*, and *Margaret* the elder daughter of *Richard de la Rivere*, Knight, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to *Thomas*, son of *Roger Beler*, and *Margaret* the younger daughter of the said *Richard de la Rivere*, Knight, (as in *Widmerpole* is said) and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said *John de Heriz*, who in 3 E. 3. was dead, and *Matilda de Heriz*, whom *Richard de la Rivere* had to wife, was found his Cousin and Heir, and above thirty years old. In 6 H. 3. there is mention of *Richard de la Rivere*; and *Matilda de Heriz* his wife; Cousin and heir of *John de Heriz*. As also there is in the Book of *Actwilde*, where it is said, that they the said *Richard* and *Matilda*, Cousin and heir of the said *John de Heriz*, presented *William Bernak* to the Church of *Conalston*, whereinto, upon that presentation, he was

admitted and instituted; but after the death of *Richard de la Rivere*, *Thomas de Baddeford*, and the said *Matilda de Heriz* his wife, alienated the Advowson to *Richard de Willughby*.

These Authorities might make one reasonably conclude this *Matilda* to be Cousin and Heir of Sir *John de Heriz*, who levied the Fine, 18 E. 2. howbeit in the great Suit between the Lord *Crumwell*, and Sir *Henry Pierpont*, Knight, for *Wittingfeld* and *Libthelf*, and for *Conalston* and *Widmerpole*, about 19 H. 6. she is said to be the daughter of the said Sir *John de Heriz*, and Mother of *Margaret* the elder, wife of *Roger*, son of *Roger Beler*, before named, and of *Margaret* the younger, wife of *Thomas*, the son of *Roger Beler*, mentioned also before, and of *Sara*, wife of (*John*) *Garlyk*, who was Mother of *Walter Garlyk*, whose Estate, as heir general of Sir *John Heriz*, *John Arch-bishop* of *Dorset*, *William Bishop* of *Lincolne*, *Thomas Chaworth*, Knight, *Richard Vernon*, Knight, *Nicolas Dixon*, Clerk, and *John Taylboys* the elder, Esquire, by *Richard Waleden* their Attorneys pleaded that they had, in the Assize of *Novell disseisin*, which the said Sir *Henry Pierpont* [arramavit] arrayed or brought against them at *Widmerpole* (in *Darbysh.*) the Thursday next after the Feast of *St. Ns-*

1 f. 3 E. 3.
n. 17.

Lib. Fin.
Tit. 6
E. 3.

Regist. de
Novo loco
f. 221.

Prot. in
Banc. Hill.
19 H. 6.
rot. 321.
et rot. 13.

St. Nicolas the Bishop, before William Babington, Knight, Thomas Greyfeley, Knight, Thomas Fultborpe, William Ascogh, John Curson, Esqs, and Robert Cokfeld, Esquire, the Kings Justices, assigned to take that Assise, where Sir Henry Pierpont pleaded that he was Cousin and heir of the said Sir John Heriz, viz. son of Edmund, son of Edmund, son of Henry, son of Sara, the sister of the said Sir John de Heriz; and that the said Roger, son of Roger Beler, and Margaret his wife, the elder daughter of the said Sir Richard de la Rivere, had a daughter called Margaret, married to Sir Robert de Swyllington, Knight, by whom he had Sir Roger Swyllington, Knight, who had a daughter married to John Graa (of South Ingleby in the County of Lincoln) who, together with his said wife (Margaret also by name) intailed this Mannor and Wymerpole, and the Advowsons of the Churches, by a Fine, 1 H. 6. upon themselves, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the heirs of the body of the said Margaret; remainder to Edmund Perpoyn, Knight; and after his death to Henry Perpoyn, Knight, and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of Henry Perpoyn, Knight: Margaret died without heir of her body; afterwards Edmund Perpoyn died; afterwards the said John Graa; after whose death the said Henry Perpoyn, Knight, entred, and had issue Henry Perpoyn, Esquire, who had issue Henry Perpoyn, Knight, then heir of this Man-

nor and Advowson, and of the Mannor of Wymerpole, &c.

Elizabeth, wife of Robert Sampson of the County of Suffolk, about 8 H. 6. was found heir of Margaret, wife of John Gray, Knight, as in Wonty is set down. Yet they prevailed not here, for I find that Sir William Pierpont (son of Francis, brother of the last Sir Henry, 5 H. 8. suffered a Recovery of the Mannors of Wythelf, and Astreover, and many other Lands in Derbyshire, and of the Mannors of Sneynton, Wymerpole, Conaston, and Bromptonhouse, with the Advowsons of the Churches of Conaston, and Wymerpole, and the Chapel of Bradbuske in the Parish of Conaston in this County, about which time he sold this Mannor to Monox, an Alderman of London, whose posterity, viz. Sir Humfrey Monox, or his son still enjoy it.

There was a Chantry, or Hospital Founded there by Heriz, called the Chantry or Hospital of Bradbuske in Conaston, which through many Patents of Concealments continueth an Hospital at this day, and is called Conaston Spittle. B.

The Rectory of Conaston was 10^l. value, and Mr. Monox Patron (which shows that older rate of Church livings was in the former part of the Reign of King Henry the eighth.) 'Tis now 7^l. 19^s. 2^d. in the Kings Books, and Sir Humfr. Monox Patron. M^s. J. M.

On the North side of the Church, at Gunnalston.



Rich: Hall delini

Widdar sculp: 1676.

In Conalston Church three ancient Stone Tombs low on the ground, two of Knights cross-leg'd: upon one of their Shields three Hedgehogs were imbossed; the third is a Woman.

In the Chancel,

Quarterly Or and Azure.

Arg. a Chevron Azure, a File of five Labells Gules, Swillington.

Arg. on a Bend Azure three crosscrosslets Or. Azure three Hedgehogs Or 2. 1. Heriz.

Arg. on a Chevron Azure three Besants, a croiset Moline below Or.

In the North Window of the Church,

Gules three Waterbougetts Az. Roos of Ham lake.

In the East Window of the North Ile of the Church,

Party per pale Gules and Sable, a Lion Ramp. Arg. Belers.

Azure three Hedgehogs Or, Heriz.

Arg. a Chevron Azure a File of three Labells Ermine, Swillington.

In a North Window,

Paly of six Az. and Arg. a File of six Labells Gules.

In small Borders there is *Heriz*, and

Azure a Fesse Dancy and Crusuly Or.

And in another the last Coat, with

Or a Lion Ramp. sable interchangeably round the whole Pane.

On the Wall Painted,

Arg. on a Chevron sable between three Okenleaves, proper three Plates, and on a Chief Gule a Bird between two Anchors of the first, quartering, &c.

The Crest a Stock-dove with an Oke-branch in her Beak, Monox.

Thurgarton.

Turgaston.

And Horspole.

This place, with Horspole, and what belonged to it in Lideby, in the Confe-
sours time was valued at 3^l. but when the great Survey was made in the Conquerours at 4^l. being then the Fee of *Walter de Aincurt*, who had in Turgaston and Horspole in Demesne two Car. and ten Sochm. on nine Bov. of this Land, which before the Conquest was *Swains*, whose Mannor here paid the Tax for three Plow-land or Car. and three Bovars. The Land being then found to be six Car. (or for six Plows.)

Raph de Aincurt for the (safety or) health of his Soul, and of his sons and daughters, and for the Soul of his Father, and of his Mother, and for the Soul of *Basilis* his woman (or wife) and of all his Parents and Ancestors, Founded an House of Religion at Thurgarton, and in (or at) the Foundation of that House, gave and granted to the Canons there regularly serving God and St. Peter, by the Counsel and intreaty of *Thurstin* Arch-bishop of York of pious memory, in pure Almes, all Thurgarton and Fishertown, and the Park by Thurgarton, and all the Churches of his whole Land, to wit, of *Granceby*, &c. as in that place is already set down; which Alms of his, he prayed all the sons of the Holy Church to maintain and defend; and to his heirs, if they preserved and sustained it with all its liberties, he left Gods favour, and his fatherly blessing for ever: but if any did not, he should incur Gods anger, and his curse, except he repented.

King Henry the second commanded the Sheriff of *Notst.* and the Men of the *Port of Dunham*, that the Canons of Thurgarton should well and peaceably hold their Mills upon Trent. He likewise confirmed to them what *Raph de Aincurt* had given, and all the forementioned Churches, viz. *Granceby*, *Elmerton*, *Cotes*, *Swaseild*, *Haneworth*, *Scapewick*, *Birkeby*, *Braunceton*, *Lymerland*, *Blankeney*, and of the gift of *William Fitz.* (or son of) *Rannulf*, the Church of *Blackwell*; of the gift of *Matthew de Vilers*, the Church of *Warinton* (in Lancashire) the Church of *Titchby*, the Chapel of *Crophill*, and one Carucat of Land in the same Town of his Demesne; of the gift of *Gerard*, son of *Walter de Sutton*, the Church of *Sutton* (in Ashfield) and two Bovats of Land in the same Town; of the gift of *William Carpinar*, the Mill of *Clive*; of the gift of *Henry Hosce*, one Bovat of Land in *Egum*; of *Robert de Caux*, the Mill of *Doverbeck*; of *William de Bella aqua*, 2^l. out of the Mill of *Birlington*; of *William Sampson*, the Land called *Cressewelle*; of *Robert de Hoveringham*, the Church of *Doveringham*; of *Raph de Bellosago*, the Mill of *Doverbeck*, which is called *Snelling Milne*, with

Lib. Doom.

Regist. Thurg. p. 1.

Regist. Thurg. p. 135.

with the Land and Medow lying to it, of *William de Bereville*, one Bovat of Land in *Birkby*; of *Hugh de Hoveringham*, seven Bovats of Land in *Ethelby*, which *Emme* his Grandmother, and *Robert* his Father gave; of *Walter Willan* of *Lincolne*, one Bovat in the Fields of *Lincolne*; of *Richard Pontrell*, half a Carucat of Land of his Demesne in *Thurleston*, with one dwelling House in the same Town; of *Raph de Ayncurt*, son of *Roger*, the Church of *Winfeld*; of *Richard de Croil*, four Tofts in *Thurgarton*, and two Tofts in *Spotton*, which his son *Robert* confirmed; of *John*, son of *William*, the moyety of the Church of *Uthetorp*, and for the Tythes of *Ailwine Heche* 27^s. as the Charter of the Canons of the Hospital of *St. Sepulchers* of *Lincolne* witnessed. The same King, 14 H. 2. granted to these Canons of *Thurgarton* forty Acres of Land in *Ethelby*, which were then to be esarted, and ten Acres more in the same place which then were esarted, free from Regard and all Customs (of the Foresters.) The gifts of very many other Benefactors were confirmed by King *Henry* the third, and other succeeding Kings, as *Edward* the third, who also confirmed those which *Robert de Vilars* made of his whole Demesne and Capital Mess. in *Uthetorp*, of the Toft which was *Wulvetts*, and that of *Hugh de Lincolnes*, and of five Bovats of the Demesne of the said *Robert* in *Uthetorp*, and of two whole Bovats, and four Bovats and an half in the said Town of *Uthetorp*, and that which *William*, son of *Paganus de Vilars*, made of four Bovats, with Tofts and Crofts, and other Appurtenances in the said Town of *Uthetorp*, and that of *Raph de Bellesage* of the Church of *Loudham*, and the Mill on *Doverberk*, with the Land lying to it, and his whole Land of *Wodeburg*, and that which the said *Raph*, and that which *Emma de Bellesage* made of *Snrelling Milne*, with one Bovat of Land, and the Medow lying to the said Mill, and that which *Gerard de Phancurt* made of his Capital Mess. and all his whole Demesne, Homages, and Services of his Freeholders, with Wards, Reliefs and Escaets, Villains and Coterels, and their Caralls (or Chattels) and Sequels, Lands, and Tenements, which sometimes certain Villains or Natives, and Coterels held of him in Vilenage, and of a Wind-Mill, with Spitt to it, and of the Medow, Wood, Fishponds, and all Demesns and Tenements which the said *Gerard* held in *Hikeling* and *Binalton*, and that which the said *Gerard* made of the Homages and Services of all the Freeholders of his Land, and his Fee of *Birkby* and *Scapthock* (*Lincolneshire*) &c. and that which *Alice*, the daughter of *Raph de Bereville*, made of one Toft and half a Bovat in *Scatupetwike* and *Birkby*, and that which *Henry Bisset*, son of *William Carpenter*, made of the passage of *Wigglesford*, and the Toft belonging to it, with *William* the Miller, and that which the said *Henry* made of the Church of *Adelington*, and that which *Hugh de Chaisuto* made of one Bovat of Land and Toft, which *William de Adelington* held sometimes of him in *Sarenodate*, and that which *Oliver de Ayncurt*, and *Matildis Peche* his wife, made of four Bovats in *Boileston*, and that which *Adam de Pedworth*, by the consent of *Matildis* his wife, made of the Homages

and Services of the Freeholders in *Berneston*, and of twelve Bovats there, and the Villains which held them, and all their Chattels and Sequels, and that which *Robert Pelsun* made of one Bovat in *Codington*, and that which *Gocelinus de S. Paulo* made of the Church of *Hokeshworth*, and that which *Walter*, son of *Walter*, son of *William de Aflaton*, made of five Bovats and an half, with Tofts and other Appurtenances in *Hokeshworth* and *Aflaton*, and that which *Philip de Marton* made of his Land and Mannor in *Parton*, with Homages, &c. and that which *Alis de Ayncurt*, sometime wife of *Roger de Ayncurt*, made of her Land in *Darnes thorp* and *Colingham*, and that which *Roger*, son of *William de Houton*, made of seven Bovats in *Houton*, and that which *Matthew de Vilars* made to the said Canons, sometime at *St. cartton upon Trent*, of one Carucat in *Crophull*, and that which *Walter de Stamton* made of one Toft, and two Bovats of Land, with Medow lying to it in *Crophull*, and many more that *Philip de Marton*, Knight, made in *Hanewood* (*Line.*) and that which *Roger de Ayncurt* made of the Services and Homages of divers in *Senouere* and *Willesley* (*Derb.*) and that which *Walter*, son of *Stephen de Radcliffe*, made of two Bovats, and a quarter of a Bovat of Land, with Toft and Medow in *Flintham*, and that which *Lisard de Mustars* made of that Bovat of Land which was *Ulskells* in *Leirton*, and that which *Adam Tisun* made of that Bovat in *Egaum*, which *Leveric Hogge* held, and that which *Philip*, son of *Odo*, made of all his Land in *Canaldeston*, and that which *Raph*, son of *Walter*, made of two Bovats in *Partineland*, and that which *Simon*, son of *Simon de Hoveringham*, made of one Bovat, with the whole Medow and Appurtenances in *Hoveringham*, and that which *Benedict de Roldeston* made of three Tofts, and one Bovat of Land in *Roldeston*, and that which *Hubert Fitz-Raph* made of the Land which *William*, son of *Gregory*, held of him in *Scatthelthre*, and that which *William*, son of *Gilbert Carpenter* of *Shelford*, and *Mariot* his wife, made of one Bovat in *Timberland*, and that which *Gausfr. de Maugruci* made of *Hugh*, son of *Ansfrid*, with one Bovat of Land in *Scatubey*, and that which *Philip de Paunton*, Knight, made of 15^s. Rent, and the Rent of six Capons of *William*, son of *Reginald de Kercolston*, and that which *Gerard de Fancurt*, made of the Service and yearly Rent of *Thomas*, son of *Gilbert*, *John*, son of *William*, and *William*, son of *Gilbert*, out of the Tenements which they held of the said *Gerard* in the Towns of *Shirebton* and *Bertolston*, and of three Tofts in *Bertolston*, and that which *William* the Prior and the Convent of *Shelford* made in exchange to the said Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, of two Acres of Land in *Guntorp*, for two in *Shelford*, and that which *Richard*, son of *Gervas de Wyvereton*, made of one Bovat in *Berneston*, and that which *Richard de Wyvereton*, Knight, made of one Toft, three Bovats of Land, and two Acres of Medow in *Berneston* and *Uthberteton*, and that which *William*, son of *Walter Puncbe*, of one Toft, with the buildings in *Berneston*, and twenty Acres, with the Appurtenances in the same Town, and that

Chart. An-
tig. G.
14 H. 2.

Reg. Thurg.
p. 135.
Mon. Angl.
vol. 2. p. 94.
Par. 2. p. 1.
14 E. 3.
m. 30.

that which *Raph de Rodet*, Knight, made of 51^l. to be received yearly out of two Bovats of Land in *Berneston*, &c.

The Prior^e claimed view of Frank-pledge, 3 E. 3. in their Mannors of *Thurgarton*, *Filberton*, *Crophull*, *Duthorp*, *Pickeling*, *Chaneby* and *Sutton*, and Assize of Bread and Ale in *Pickeling* and *Dorworth*, which last were also claimed, 8 E. 1. and that their Villains in *Dokestow*, *Chaneby*, *Crophill Butiler*, *Duthorp*, *Filberton*, *Litcheby*, and *Pickeling*, should not do any Suit to the Kings *Wapentach* of *Bingham*, for which they produced the Kings Charter dated at *Nottingham*, 18 H. 3.

Reg. Thurg.
p. 172.

The Church of *Thurgarton* was valued in the year 1328. at twenty Marks per annum. There were then also nine Carucats of Land, each worth 40^l. per annum, with the helps of the Natives or Villains. Two Wind-Mills with *Barail* Mill, and *Smelling* five Marks. The perquisites of the Court 40^l. The Wood for Fuel, and other profits, twenty Marks per annum. The Garden 40^l. per annum: the sum 52^l. The Rents of Assize of the Freeholders were 57^l. 10^s. 0^d. The Natives or Villains (which were such as we now call Husbandmen) paid each a Cock and an Hen, besides their Rent in money, for a Tost and one Bovat of Land, which was the ordinary and common proportion of their Farms, for which they paid 4 or 5^l. a piece more or less; of these there were then in *Thurgarton* about eighteen, and the sum of their Rents was 4^l. 11^s. 2^d. 0^d. The Cottagers were in number about forty five, and each had a Tost, and some a Croft, and two, three, or four Selions of Land. Their Rents, besides Cocks and Hens, were usually 2 or 3^l. a piece, more or less: the sum of these Rents then was 119^l. 3^s. 0^d. *Dorsetpoll*, whereof the Family of *Kiriell* were Lords, and *John Kiriell* then remained a Freeholder in it, and paid an half penny at *Christmas*, which made up the Rents of the rest of the Freeholders and Natives there 49^l. 0^s. 0^d. The sum of all the Rents of Assize of *Thurgarton* and *Dorsetpoll* was then 15^l. 17^s. 5^d. The sum of Cocks and Hens in number six score and four 15^l. 6^d. These were paid the second day in *Christmas*: and that day every one both Cottagers and Natives, who gave Hens and Cocks, did eat in the Hall, and those who did not had a white Loaf, a Flagon of Ale (or Beer) with one Dish (or Melf) from the Kitchen. Every Native and Cottager gave 3^d. in Reaping time, except one *William Sprudlove*, and *Dore Doffaire*, which joynd at 13^d. and worked together in Harvest for one Tost, whereof each held half: the sum of all this Reaping money was 15^l. Every Native (or Husbandman) gave 10^d. for cleaning the Damm or Pool of *Wathill Milne* at *Pentecost*, which made in all 10^l. The Reve (Greve or Provost) for the time being paid neither for Reaping, nor cleaning the Mill Damm, nor Cock nor Hen. *Edmund Fresham*, and *Reginald* his son (Freeholders) owed to the Lord (of the Mannor) for their whole Teneement three [arratals] Plowing dales; with one Plow, which were then worth by the year 12^d. one in Winter, another in Lent, and the third in Summer; likewise for the said Teneement three workings in Autumn for three daies, viz. the

first day with one Man, the second with two Men, and the third with five Workmen, and one of themselves in person; they were every day to have their refection; these works in Harvest were valued at 13^l. 0^s. which made the sum 2^l. 1^d. 0^s. All the said Natives (or Husbandmen) were to Plow with their Plows three times at the seasons before said, every Native with one Plow one day in each season, or two, two daies with one whole Plow, if they held only one Bovat of Land. They were likewise to Harrow as oft as need was, and every Plow was to have four Loaves called *Beneleaves* the said three seasons; and the first day of Plowing in Winter, and likewise in Lent, they were to have their diet at the cost of the House, but when they Harrowed they were to have their refection or diet as before, and every Harrower was to have a Brown Loaf [bissum] and two Herrings in the day. Likewise all the said Natives and Cottagers were to Reap from the beginning of Harvest to the end every other day, viz. every Native with two Men, and Cottager with one, except that in the first day of Autumn (or Harvest) and the last, all the Natives (or Husbandmen) Reaped only with one Man. And the first day in which they Reaped, every two were to have one brown Loaf, and two *roilets*; the second day two brown Loaves, and one *roilette*; and afterwards every day on which they Reaped, every two men to have three brown Loaves. Likewise in (or on) the day of the great *Bisidrip*, which was called the *Priour Ban*, every Native was to find three Workmen, and Cottager one: but *Richard*, son of *William de Hotspoll*, that day was to find five Workmen, and one free Servant. And it is to be known, that no man might work or carry on that day in the Territory of *Thurgarton* but *John Kiriell* only. Likewise every Native aforesaid was to carry every other day through the whole Harvest, every Native with one Cart, viz. those dales in (or on) which they did not Reap; and likewise Hay in Hay-time, and every day were to have their refection. Likewise every of the said Natives were to make carriage from the Foreign Granges thrice in the year, each with one Horse, and every time they were to have each a small *Miche* (or white Loaf.) And we must know that the work of every of the said Natives was worth 13^l. 4^s. per annum, and of a Cottager 20^l. the sum of the works was 15^l. 10^s. All the Reapers in Harvest, which were called *Hallowmen*, with other workers in Harvest, were to eat in the Hall one day in *Christmas*, or afterwards at the discretion of the *Celerer*. Likewise every Native (or Villain) as oft (or whensoever) she took an Husband, or committed Fornication, was to give a *Marchet* for the redemption of her blood 5^l. 4^s. and if she was the daughter of a Cottager, she gave only half the said *Marchet*. Likewise every Native paid for Pannage, when it was in the Park, for every Swine 3^d. The Intire sum of the whole value of the Mannor of *Thurgarton*, with the Church and all profits, except *Marchets* and Pannage when they should happen, was then, viz. 1328. four score and five pounds, and nine pence half penny.

There

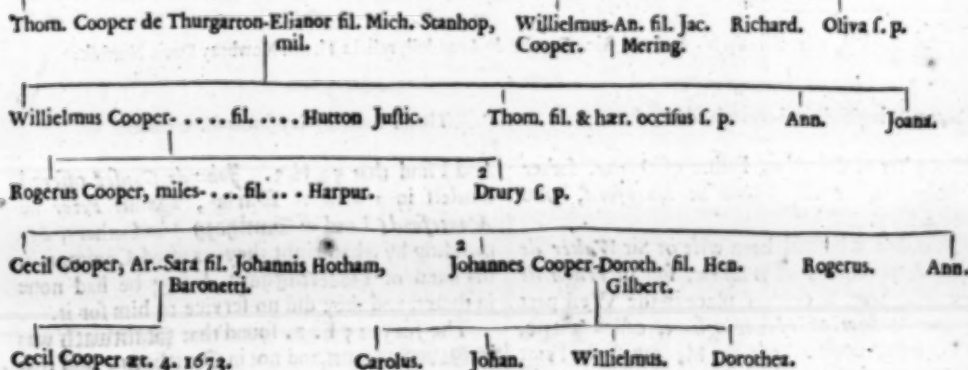
Pat. 44
E. 3. p. 1.
m. 10.
Pat. 42
E. 3. p. 1.
m. 24.
Fin. 9 H. 6.
m. 3.

There was a Chantry Founded in the Church of *All Saints* at *Chesterfield*, and 8^l. Rent issuing out of the Mannors of *Thurgarton*, *Fiskerton*, *Crophill*, and *Belum*, about the 44 E. 3. and in 42 E. 3. one in the Church of *St. Mary* of *Criche*, and 6^l. Rent issuing out of the Mannors of *Thurgarton*, *Fiskerton*, *Sporetton*, *Hoberingham*, &c.

Ales, who had been wife of *William Deyncourt* Chr. 12 Jan. 9 H. 6. had leave to Found a Chantry in the Coventual Church of *St. Peter* at *Thurgarton*, and to give 6^l. yearly to the Chaplain.

About the year 1445. *Sir William Babington*, Knight, *Nicolas Wymbish*, Clark, *John Mykulberghe*, Chaplain, and *Robert Halome* having obtained licence of the King, 25 Jan. 20 H. 6. to Found a Chantry of two Chaplains at the Al-

Willielmus Cooper de *Thurgarton* *Cecilia* fil. & hær. *Johannis Tolle* de *London*.



Ex Willelmo
R. Glover,
pro Will.
Flower
Nortey
1509.

London: she had three sons, *Thomas Cooper*, Esquire, who married *Elianor*, one of the daughters of *Sir Michael Stanhop*; *William*, who married *An*, daughter of *James Mering* of *Kolsleston*; and *Richard Cooper*, and a daughter called *Oliva*, wife of *Ed. Sutton* of *Aberham*, but she died without issue; her eldest brother the said *Thomas Cooper*, had *Thomas Cooper* his eldest son, who was slain without issue; and *William Cooper* his second son, who was heir to his brother, and married . . . the daughter of *Judge Hutton*, by whom he had *Sir Roger Cooper* a worthy honest Gentleman, whose fidelity and constancy to the Royal interest weakened his fortunes, so that *Cecil Cooper*, Esquire, his son, will have too hard a task to make this House and Demesnes intirely his own, the Woods being also extremely wasted. His brother *John Cooper*, second son of *Sir Roger*, was Carver to his Majesty that now is, *King Charles* the second, and a very industrious person, but died 1672. in his Majesties debt, having been receiver general of the Royal Aid, and Additional supply, and Collector of the Harth-money, &c. in this County.

B. The Rectory, and a great part of the Township of *Thurgarton*, was granted by *King Henry* the eighth to *Trinity Colledge* in *Cambridge*, of whom the *Coopers* have usually held it in Lease; and *Mr. John Cooper* built a Brick-house in the middle of the Town, upon one of the Farms, now almost all inclosed.

tar of *St. Katherine* in the Church of *St. Peter* of *Thurgarton*, to pray daily for that King, and *William Lovell*, Knight, and *Ales* his wife, and *Raph Cromwell*, Knight, and *Margaret* his wife, and the persons before named, and for all their Souls when they should die; and for the Souls of *Ales*, who had been wife of *William Deyncourt*, Knight, (before mentioned) of *John Deyncourt*, Knight, and of *Johane* his wife, &c. annexed it to the Chantry of *Ales Deyncourt*, before noted.

Thomas Dethick, 28 H. 8. resigned the Priory of *Thurgarton*, and *John Berwick* was admitted Prior by the King.

The Priory of *Thurgarton* was granted to *William Cowper* the Kings Servant, and *Cecily* his wife, and their heirs, 30 H. 8.

Cecilia was daughter and heir of *John Tolle* of

Antag. pen.
Harv.
Staunton,
Ar.
Bill. sig.
nat. 29 &
30 H. 8.

Hoveringham.

Wayne, before the Conquest, had a Manhor in *Hoveringham*, which answered the publick Tax or Geld for two Car. two Bov. The Land was four Car. There afterwards *Walter de Aincourt* (whose Fee it became) had one Demesne, two Car. and six Sochm. on three Bovats, and one third of a Bovat of this Lapd, nine Villains, three Bordars, having four Car. There was a Priest and a Church, and two Mills 40^l. two Piscaries, 8^l. and fourty Acres of Medow. In the *Confessours* time it was valued at 4^l. and when the Book of *Doomsday* was made, at 10^l. more, having Soc in *Fistartune*, *Spoutune* and *Farnesfeld*.

Hugo de Hoveringham paid four Marks for two Knights Fees, in the time of H. 3. he was a benefactor to *Thurgarton*, as was also *Robert* his Father, and *Hugh* his Grandfather, and *Emme* his Grandmother, named in that place, to which this Church was given, by *Robert* his said Father. They had interest in *Flintham*, and *Hadeliffe* on *Erent*, as in those Towns may be perceived; as had also the Family of *Gouffell*, who continued here long after them, whereof *Raph de Gouffell*, son of *Robert*, had a son called *Sir Walter de Gouffill*, who married *Matilda*, one of the two co-heirs of *Mathew de Hathersege*, the other sister *Cecilia* was the wife of *Langford*, and

Lib. D. Nov.

Reg. de Nev.

Regist. de
Rofford.
penes Gior.
vic. Hali-
fax. p. 47.

Robertus de Gouffe.

Radulphus de Gouffe, 10 Joh.

Walterus de Gouffhill, miles Matilda fil. & coh. Mat. de Haverleche.

Johannes five Walterus de Gouffhill, 53 H. 3.

Simon.

Walterus de Gouffhill, miles, defunct. 20 E. 2. Margeria.

Thomas de Gouffhill Chr. defunct. 48 E. 3. Agnes.

Nicolas de Gouffhill Chr. xrat. 60. an. 48 E. 3. defunct. 7 H. 4. ob. 16 R. 2. anno dom. 1393.

Nicolaus de Gouffhill Chr.

Robertus Gouffhill, miles Elizab. fil. & h. Ric. Comitis de Arundell, relicta Thom. Mowbray Ducis Norfolk.

Robertus Wingfield, mil. Elizab. fil. & coh. Thom. Baro Stanley-Joan fil. & coh.

Quo itat. 4 E. 2. rot. 2. D. 10. and mother of *Nigellus*, Father of *Oliver*, father of *John*, father of *Nicolas de Langford*, who lived 4 E. 3.

Regist. de Thurg. 7. 56. 16. *Matilda* who had been wife of Sir *Walter de Gouffhill*, purchased of *William*, son of *Hugh de Hoveringham*, a certain place in the West part of the Meadow of *Hoveringham*, called *Werne*, or *Thirne*, upon which the Meadow of the Prior of *Thurgarton*, and *John de Gouffhill* abutted on the West part, and the Common Meadow of *Hoveringham* on the East, for which she gave him 40^s. and a quarter of Barley, he reserving only a Penny rent yearly, to be paid at *Christmas* to him and his heirs, which said rent *Hugh Sharpe*, and *Matilda* his wife, released to the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, to whom *Simon de Gouffhill*, son of *Matilda* first named, together with some other Meadow, which his said mother gave him, conveyed it, and *Walter de Gouffhill*, Knight, Grandson of the said *Matilda* (by her eldest son *Walter* (or *John*) confirmed the gift of the said Sir *Simon*, his Uncle.

If. 20 E. 2. n. 47. Hil. 30 E. 1. Fi. 1. Lib. The Jury, 20 E. 2. found that *Walter de Gouffhill*, and *Matilda* his wife, who 30 E. 1. levied a Fine at *Woth*, to *Lambert de Trickingham*, then held in *Hoveringham*, *Flintham*, *Wetherston*, and *Kadellif* on *Trent*, in this County; and the Mannor of *Wartleburgh*, with its members, viz. in *Cresswell*, *Whitewell*, and *Columbs*, and *Hinwalmers*, *Wartleburgh*, *Widowhouse*, and *Koulen*, &c. in *Derbyshire*; and that *Thomas de Gouffhill*, son and heir of the said *Walter*, was then above thirty years of age. The Father of this *Walter* was certainly *John de Gouffhill* (though in some pleading or other I have seen it *Walter* also) for *Adam de Gouffhill*, 4 E. 3. claiming free-warren in *Haverleche*, in *Derbyshire*, makes *Thos. de Gouffhill*, son of *Walt.* son of *John*, son of *Matilda*, daughter of *Matthew de Haverleche*, to be one of the heirs of the said *Matthew*, to whom it was granted, *Oct.* 25. 33 H. 3. as *Nicolas de Langford*, before named, was the other.

And I find that 53 H. 3. *John de Gouffhill* offered himself in a plea at *Ward*, against *Peter de Monteford* (Lord of *Gunthorp*) and others, demanding by what right they exacted Common in his Land of *Hoveringham*, seeing he had none in theirs, and they did no service to him for it.

The Jury, 15 E. 2. found that *Staintwath* was in *Hoveringham*, and not in *Gunthorp*; and that *William Baron*, and others had forceably pastured the separate Grass of *Walter de Gouffhill*, with their Cattel, to his damage 100^s.

The Jury, 48 E. 3. found that *Thomas de Gouffhill*, Knight, with *Agnes* his wife, joyntly held when he died, the Mannor of *Hynwalmers*, and two parts of *Wartleburgh*, &c. and that *Nicolas de Gouffhill* Chr. his son and heir was then above sixty years old.

In 7 H. 4. it was found that *Nicolas Gouffhill* Chr. held when he died, the moyety of the Mannor of *Hynwalmers*, &c. and left *Nicolas Gouffhill*, his son and heir. The seal of Sir *Nicolas Gouffhill*, of *Hoveringham*, to his deed concerning lands in *Flintham*, dated 16 R. 2. is Shipman, Barry of six, with a Canton Ermine.

Sir *Robert Gouffhill*, Knight, by his wife *Elizabeth* Duchess of *Norfolk* (who was daughter and heir of *Richard*, Earl of *Arundell*, and widow of *Thomas Mowbray*, Duke of *Norfolk*) had two daughters and heirs, *Elizabeth* wife of Sir *Robert Wingfield*, and *Joan* wife of *Thomas Baron Standley*.

Anthony Wingfield, Esquire, 5 H. 8. suffered a recovery of the Mannor of *Wartleburgh*, with the Appurtenances in *Derbyshire*: And at the same time *Humphrey Wyngfeld*, Esquire, *Francis Hall*, and others claimed against him the moyeties of the Mannors of *Hoveringham*, and *Flintham*, as in that place is said; which *Arthur Hall* is supposed, long after to sell to *Trinity Colledge* in *Cambridge*, to which it now belongs.

There was a Fine levied at *Woth*, 10 and 11 E. 3. between *Thomas de Horot* (mentioned in *Kadellif*) 11 E. 3.

Pl. de Bant.
Trin. 15
E. 2. 70. 42.Efr. 48 E. 3.
n. 31.Efr. 7 H. 4.
n. 7.Autogr.
peris Tho.
Shipman,
gen.Ex Gestal.
dom. Byrn
per Sam.
Rony.Trin. 5 H. 8.
rot. 321.
Derb.

rot. 323.

Fin. apud
Ebor. Mich.
10 E. 3.
& postea
Hil.
11 E. 3.

cliff) quer. and William de Hotot, deforciant, of the Mannor of Hoberingham, with the Appurtenances, two Mess. two Tofts, six Bovats, and one Acre of Land, with the Appurtenances in Kadecliff, on Trent, and Haneveton, whereby the premises were settled on Thomas de Hotot for life, remainder on Walter, son of the said William de Hotot, and on Alianor his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of William. In the 27 E. 3. William Buxham, of Hoberclinge, and Robert Cok, of Thurgarton, Chaplains, and Roger the Halle, of the same, Feoffees of Tho. de Hotot, gave the Mannor of Hoberingham, with the Homages, Rents, and Services of the Free-holders, named in his Deed, to Robert, the Prior, and the Convent of Thurgarton, and their successors.

This Lordship, Thurgarton tenements, and those in Flintham, which belonged to this same Priory, now belong to Trinity Colledge, in Cambridge, and Mr. Cecill Cooper continueth Grand Tenant to that Society, as his family hath been formerly.

In Hoberingham Church North Ile,

Paly of six Arg. and Gules on a chief Azure a fesse double dancè, Or, Hathersege.
Or 3. Chevrons Gules A chief vary. (St. Quintin perhaps.)

In the South Ile, and Chancel,

Azure a fesse double dancy and Billistè, Or, Deincourt.

On a Plain Stone in the South Ile,

Nicolaus de Gozill miles, filius Thomæ de Goussell militis, qui obiit mortem die S. Priscæ virginis, Anno dom. 1393.

Upon the Wall is painted,

Here lyeth the body of Sir Nicholas Goussell, son of Sir Thomas Gozill, which Sir Nicolas died in the year 1393. (St. Priscæ the Virgin is 18. January.)

By the Stone is a fair Tomb for Sir Robert Goussell, and the Dutcheß of Norfolk his Lady, upon which are their statues, as by the Coronet on the Head of hers is supposed. Under his Head lyeth the figure of a Blackmores Head crowned, and part of the Body, with a wreath about the neck. About the Tomb were the Arms of Lock, Langford, Babington, Chaworth, impaling Calrofts, Kempstons, and divers others which were worn out in Mr. St. Laquerens time, who notes that Sir Robert Goussell and the Dutcheß were married 2 H. 4.

Fiskerton.

And Moreton.

OF the Soc of Hoberingham, in Fiskertune, and in Hoptune, Walter de Ayncurt (whose Fee it was) had in each half a Car. for the Geld, whereof the Soc belonged to Subinell, and in each he had one Car. and three Vill. having one Car. (or Plow.) Here in Fiskertune was also a Mannor which Tori had, before the Conquest, rated to the Geld at two Car. two Bov. The Land whereof was then certified to be five Car. There the said Walter had in demesne one Car. eleven Vill. having four Car. There weretwo Mills, one Piscary, one Pessage, 46^s. 8^d. forty two Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood two qu. long, one qu. broad. In the *Confessours* time this was 3^l. value, in the *Conquerours*, when the survey was taken, 4^l. Walter had Soc in this Fiskerton, six Bovats of Land, whereof the Arch-bishop had the Soc. There was some in Cipesmare, and Hoptun, which was of the Fee of Raph Fitz Hubert, and held by the Lords of Annesley.

This Town of Fiskerton, Raph de Ayncurt gave to the Monastery of Thurgarton, at the Foundation, as in that place is said. The Prior, 54 H. 3. had Market and Fair granted in this Mannor of Fiskerton.

There was a Chapel dedicated to the blessed Virgin Mother, founded within the Court of the Canons of Thurgarton, upon the Trent, at Fiskerton, to which many persons gave Lands; as Robert de Birstall, who gave six Selions on the East part of the sike of Hopton in Wara, of his demesne, and 3. others upon Truoz, in pure Alms, for the Souls of William, his father, and Agnes, his mother, his own and his wives, and all his Parents departed.

Walter, son of Pagan de Aslacton, remised and quit-claimed all the right he had in one Bovat and an half in Fisk. to the said Canons, which Lauretta, the Daughter of Raph, the Parson of Holdeston, held of the said Prior and Canons of Thurgarton, to whom Robert, son of William de Haeg, also released all his right in the Lands of the said Lauretta, his Grandmother.

Osbert de Haneworth, called also de Morton, was a Benefactor to the said Chapel, who had a Daughter married to Gaufr. de Deresburgh, sometimes called Julian, and sometimes Golderon, by whom she the said Julian or Golderon had likewise a daughter called Cecilia, married to Robert, son of Savain de Kelum. She had half a Bovat in Hopton, in Frank-marriage, which in her widow-hood she gave to the said Priory, excepting the third part of her Toft, and seven Rodes of Land and Medow, which she gave to Osbert, the Milner, with Alice her daughter. Hugh son of Galfr. de Deresburgh, brother to the said Cecilia, in the year 1248. confirmed her gift to the Canons of Thurgarton.

Robert, son of Raph de Fiskerton, by the consent of Robert his son, for the health of his own Soul, and the Soul of Agnes his wife, gave to the said Chapel a Selion, which in times past Blacman, and Wolfs of Hoptun, gave to the said Canons for

their brotherhood, and exchanged another, for which the Canons gave him and his son 12^s. and three quarters of Rye, and one of Barley. There were many other small benefactors.

In the year 1328. the Tythes of the Demesne, and Natives of *Fiskerton*, were valued at 100^s. per annum. There were three Carucats of Land, each valued at 26^s. 8^d. The fishing then there was 66^s. 8^d. The Water-Mill there 26^s. 8^d. The Tythe of *Koldston Mill* 3^s. 4^d. The perquisites of the Court 40^s. The rents of Assize of the Natives (each whereof for the most part held one Bovat and an half of Land, and paid about 3^s. and one Cock, and two Hens) amounted to 49^s. 4^d. and thirty Hens and Cocks, then valued at 1^d. ob. a piece, 3^s. 9^d. The rents of the Cottagers, 7^s. 6^s. 5^d. ob. The Natives (or Husbandmen) and Cottages here did more work than those of *Thurgarton*, and had less meat, except at Plowing and Harrowing, and at Boondays only in Harvest, which were once in a week, during that time, with two men for every Husband (or Farm) boule, besides four other working days, in which there was no refection allowed: when they had, viz. at the said Boons, every two had three Boon-loaves with *Campanage*. On Saturdays they carried, and did no other work. All the Customary (Tenants) both in *Fiskerton*, and *Spotton*, one day in the year found each a man to cleanse the Dam of *Fiskerton Mill*; and if it needed more, they were to be allowed out of their other works. If any [*braciatrix braciaverit cereviciam*] Ale-wife brew Ale to sell, she must satisfy the Lord for *Tolteffer*. If any Native or Cottager sold a Male youngling after it was weaned, he was to give 4^d. to the Lord. If any Native or Cottager having a Swine above a year old, should kill him, he was to give the Lord 1^s. and it was called *Thistelcok*. The work of a Native was 12^s. and of a Cottager 10^d. They were to carry to, or from the forraign Granges at the will of the Lord. And the women paid *Marchetts*, as in *Thurgarton*. The value of the works was 6^s. 19^s. 9^d. The rents of Assize to the Priory in *Spotton*, were but 9^s. 7^d.

Roger de Ayncourt is certified to have held a Knights Fee in *Spotton*, of *Oliver de Ayncourt*, of the old Feoffment, (but his *Spotton* in *Darbyshire*.)

The Family of *Cressover*, were owners and resident here. There was an agreement between *Henry de la Cressover*, and *Richard*, the Prior of *Thurgarton*, that the Prior should have the Fishing of *Polmiste*, and a certain Barn or Grange built upon the land of the Monastery, in the fields of *Fiskerton*, and *Spotton*, without any disturbance, and that only *Henry*, and his heirs, should fish in *Lithpole*, and *Capelingspole*; and that he and his Successors should have a way under the *Parc* of the Prior and Covent towards *Southwell*, and they should have reasonable passage for their Cattel of *Fiskerton*, through his Meadow on the Trent bank, to their Ox-pasture. *Will. de la Cressover* of *Spotton*, by *Southwell*, in 17. and 18 E. 3. by Fine conveyed his Mannor of *Spotton* and one Mess. and two Bovats in *Farnesfield*, to *Benedict de Normanton*, excepting six Toffs, fourteen Bovats of Land, 7^s. 14^d. rent, and the third part of a Mess. whereof he passed also the reversion, part of it being

then held by *Clementia*, who had been wife of *John de la Cressover*, and *William*, brother of *John*, for life, and some little by *Maud*, and *Amicia*, daughters of the said *John de la Cressover*.

Some of this Land, 15 R. 2. belonged to the Priory of *Thurgarton*; and I find that *Thomas de Normanton*, 13 H. 4. had interest here, but further I find not, and therefore suppose it might be conveyed by him to the Priory, as *Annesley's Land* was. Viz. one Mess. two Toffs, six Bovats of Land, which *John de Horspole*, Clark, *Thomas Normanton*, of *Spotton*, and *William Snawe*, Chaplain, had, of the Feoffments of *John Willughby*, Esquire, and *Thomas de Willughby*, Knight, were, the Wednesday after Christmas, 13 H. 4. by their deed then dated at *Spotton*; where to were witnesses Sir *John la Zouch*, Knight, Sir *Nicolas Strelley*, Knight, Sir *William Nevile*, Knight, Sir *John Birton*, Knight, &c.

Raph de Annesley, Knight, had two sons, *Reginald*, the elder, and *Raph*, to whom his Father gave the said six Bovats in *Spotton*; of this *Raph* came *Robert de Annesley* his son and heir, of whom came *John*, the Father of another *John*, who had a daughter and heir called *Isabel*, married to *John Ashwell*, to whom by Fine she gave the said Land, who passed it to *Richard de Winwyk*, and *William de Gunthorp*, they to *Richard de Crumwell*, he to *John de Willughby*, and others, they to *John de Horspole*, and the rest as before is said.

There was an Assize 18 E. 1. between *Robert de Annesley*, Plaintiff, and *Agnes*, who had been the wife of *Henry*, son of *Sewall*, Defendant, concerning a place of Land, sixty foot long, and forty broad, in *Fiskerton*, and *Spotton*; the Jury said that *Robert* was never in seisin, but they found (that Term) that she unjustly obstructed a certain way in *Fiskerton*, and *Spotton*, so that the said *Robert* could not drive his goods directly from his Tenement in *Spotton*, to his pasture of *Spardlok*, and the *Spote*, &c.

Fiskerton Grange, 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. was granted to *Edward Fynes*, Knight, Lord *Clinston* and *Say*, and *Thomas Morryson*; it was rated at 7^s. 12^s. 8^d. and in the Parish of *Koldston*.

Queen Elizabeth 21 Jan. 4 Eliz. granted to *Thomas Cooper*, Esquire, and his heirs, all the Tythes, and Demesne and Mannor of *Fiskerton*, and *Spotton*, and the Capital Mess. called *Ashwell-hall*, in *Spotton*, and a little Close called the *Parth*, and other Lands and Pastures belonging to it, and other Lands with the Passage of *Fiskerton*, and two Water-mills on the River *Greet*, and Lands in *Gourton*, and *Wlesey*, belonging to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, &c.

Sir *Roger Cooper* sold *Ashwell-hall*, and the Mannor, and some Farms in *Spotton*, 1646. and the Mannor of *Fiskerton*, and *Spotton*, and the Ferry in *Fiskerton*, and the Tythes and Farms there, in the year 1649. to *Huntingdon Plumtre*, Esquire, Dr. of *Physick*, whose son and heir, *Henry Plumtre*, Esquire, is the present owner of the said Mannor and Farms in *Spotton*, and the Tythes of *Fiskerton*. And I suppose Sir *Roger* sold some in *Fiskerton*, about or before that time, to *Thomas Atkinson*, of *Retmark*, which *Robert Atkinson*, his son, hath since sold

Esc. 15 R. 2.
par. 2. & 35.
Esc. 13 H. 4.
n. 31.

Regist. de
Thurg.
p. 191. &
192.

16.

Pl. de
Banco
Mich. 18
E. 1. r. 63.

ra. 71.

1. par.
Orig. 3 &
4 Ph. & M.
ra. 44.

B.
Par. 3. pat.
4 Eliz.

Ex Autog.
pate Hen.
Planters
Ar.

to Samuel Ellis. And some more in Fisherton was also purchased by Ed. Standish, of Newark, of the said Sir Roger Cooper, which is also now the possession of the said Samuel Ellis, all which was the Demefne: and Thomas Cliffe, and John Cliffe, of Stoke, and John Cliffe, of Bott. have purchased the Ferry, Farms, &c. of Fisherton, 1673. of the said Henry Plumtre, as I hear.

Gourton.

Bleseby.

Noetown.

Gibsmere.

Gourton, Bleseby, and Noetown, I suppose, were involved in Southwell, in Doomsday Book, wherein is shown that Ralph Fitz. Hubert had in Gipesmare, and Noetun, Land rated to the Geld or Tax at one Car. three Bov. of the Spot of Southwell, which Land was three Carucats and an half, and both before the Conquest, and at the time of making that survey in the latter part of the Conquerours reign also was valued at 28^s. This the Lords of Annesley held, and it descended as in Noetown may be seen.

Regist. de Thurg.
p. 15. &c.

Robert de Burstall, Knight, gave to William, son of William, of (Car) Coleston, with Ales his daughter, 6^s. 6^d. rent in the Town of Gourton, to be perceived of John, son of Hugh de Gourton, and his heirs, the sum of 4^s. and of John, son of Albert, 2^s. 6^d. which the said William, and Ales after him, gave to the Priory of Thurgartton, and the said Sir Robert de Burstall confirmed. And also gave one Bovat of Arable, with Meadow in the Fields, and Meadows of Gourton, and Bleseby, and all his Meadow in Smething, and a Tost in Bleseby, and another Bovat in the said Fields and Meadows, and confirmed several Lands given to maintain the Fabrick of the Church of Thurgartton, as for example, one Wong, with the head-land upon Wierum, lying between land of the Chaplain of Bleseby, on the West, and the Land of Henry, son of Robert de Gipsmere, on the East, which Thomas, son of Alan de Gourton, sold to William de Blitheworth, for five Marks, who gave it for the Soul of Robert de Oxon, Canon of Southwell, all or most of which John, son of the said Sir Robert de Burstall, also confirmed. There were many other parcels in this territory given to the said Fabrick. Dru, son of John, son of Richard de Gipsmere, gave five Selions, which his father had given before. John, son of Hugh de Gourton, gave an Acre of Meadow in Smething, and Richard, called the Cementar, son of Hugh de Gourton, three Selions, and an Head-land, and the like, which John, son of Robert de Burstall, confirmed also, to the said Fabrick, lying all in the fields of Gourton and Bleseby.

By a fine, 13 E. 2. Robert de Burstall, of Birtton, passed the Mannor of Bleseby to John de Crumbewell; and by another Fine 14 E. 2. it was settled on Richard de Crumbewell, and the heirs of his body, for want whereof it was to revert to the said John de Crumbewell, and his heirs. Alice, who had been the wife of Robert de Cressover, then held the said Mannor, for term of her life. In the time of E. 3. it was Raph de Crumwells, as in Basford may be noted. Maud, the Cousin and heir of Raph Lord Crumbewell, widow of Robert Lord Willoughby, levied a Fine, 21 E. 4. of the Mannor of Bleseby, with the Appurtenances, and of two Mess. four Tosts, one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, and 29^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Bleseby, Gourton, and Gippesmere, to William Hastings, Knight, William Chauntry, Dean of the Colledge of the Petworth at Leicester, William Moton, Esquire, William Grimmesby, Esquire, Robert Mosne, Clark, and Thomas Kebeell, whereby the premises were settled on her the said Maud for life, and then to revert to the said William, William, William, &c. and the heirs of William Chauntry. This came from the Family of Hastings, as in Lambley may be discerned, to Will. Willoughby, of Wollaton, and is now the inheritance of the Marquess of Dorchester, purchased I suppose, by his father Robert, Earl of Kingston.

Fin. lrv.
Pasch.
13 E. 2.
Mich.
14 E. 2.

Fin. lrv.
Pasch.
21 E. 4.

There was a Fine levied 20 E. 3. between John, son of Thomas de Sireston, and Margaret his wife, Quer. by William de Batheley, Keeper or Guardian of the said Margaret, and Thomas de Sireston, and Amicia his wife, (mentioned in Sireston) Deforcients, of two Mess. one Bovat, and five Acres of Land, fifteen Acres of Meadow, and 7^s. Rent, in Bleseby, Gourton, and Gipsmer, whereby they were settled on the said John and Margaret, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to Thomas and Amicia, and the heirs of Thomas.

Fin. lrv.
Mich.
20 E. 3.

Galfr. de Staunton, at the Assizes at Bott. 31 E. 3. recovered his seisin of 2. Mess. 12. Bovats of Land, forty eight Acres of Meadow, eight of Pasture, and 26^s. 8^d. Rent in Bleseby, Gourton, and Gippesmere, and Thomas Alewys was amerced. The Jury 32 E. 3. found that William de Staunton had an estate in two Mess. 240. Acres of Land, and 48. of Meadow, and 40^s. Rent in Gourton, Bleseby, and Gibsmere, for the life of John Alewys, according to a writing dated at Gourton, 27 E. 3. which Lands were held of the Arch-bishop of York, by the service of 16^s. per annum, and three appearances yearly at his Court of Southwell.

Assiz. Nott.
31 E. 3.
10. 5^c.

Eff. 32
E. 3. 341.

I find no mention of Noetown, and therefore suppose it only some houses which are parcel of some of these Hamlets.

In the year of our Lord 1612. Bleasby, with Gibsmere, and Gourton, had these for owners, viz. The Lady Arbella twenty nine Oxgangs, William Cooper, Esquire, five Oxgangs and an half, Michael Grundy, of Thurgartton, twenty six Oxgangs, William More five Oxgangs and an half, William Ferryman, of Gourton, four Oxgangs, Richard Wightman, Gent. a Wind-mill, the Bayliff of East Retford, seven Oxgangs, and John North, of Loutham,

Liber lib.
1612.

two Crofts. Mr. John Grundy is now resident at Bleisby.

M. J. M. The Vicarage of Bleisby was seven Marks. 'Tis now 4^l. value in the Kings Books, and the Chapter of Southwell hath the Patronage.

Halloughton or Hawton.

This makes a Prebend in Southwell, as in that place is shown: it was called the Lay Prebend, having nothing spiritual but the Tythes of its own Lands.

B. John Forest, Gent. son and heir of Richard Forest, brother of Roger Forest, Esquire, who died 10 May, 1 Maria, seized of the Mannor of Fleton in Huntingdonshire, and the Mannor of Halloughton or Haughton in this County, was under age at the death of his said Uncle: he had both Land and Tythes.

M. J. M. Sir Charles Owsley or Wolsley had it in Lease lately, and I think still hath. The Prebend of Halton was 10^l. 'Tis now 8^l. 17^s. 6^d. value in the Kings Books.

Southwell.

Snell.

And Sudwell.

This place, with the Hamlets and Members of it, which make up that which is now called the Soke, before the Conquest was a distinct Hundred, lying between the two Hundreds of Eogartton and Lyde, with which it is now joyned, and was sometimes called Southwell Hundred (as out of Doomsday Book in Farnesfeld is manifest) and sometimes (as I suppose) Cherlington Hundred, corrupted at length into Chadlington Hundred, for so it is called in the Patent, 5 E. 6. which gave licence to John Earl of Warwick to alienate it, and this most ancient and Noble Mannor to John Beaumont, then Master of the Rolls, and his heirs.

The Church is said by Sir Edward Cook to be founded or built by Paulinus the first Arch-bishop of York, who Baptized King Edwin on Easter day; in the year of our Lord 627. which may likely enough be true; but certain it is, that in the year 958. King Eadwy granted to his beloved Bishop Osfyrel (who was also Arch-bishop of York) part of his Land, at Sudwellan twenty Farms for an Heritage, with all their Appurtenances; yet King Edgar, brother and successor of Eadwy, in the Certificate into the Court of Augmentation, is said to be the ancient Founder. However the Conquerours great Survey reciting the Land of the Arch-bishop of York in Nottinghamshire in Eogartton wapentac shows, that in Sudwelle, with its Berues, then numbered twelve, were twenty two Car. and an half, for

the Tax or Geld. The Land twenty four Car. There Arch-bishop Thomas had ten Car. in Demesne, ten Sochm. seventy five Villains, twenty three Bordars, having thirty seven Car. There were two Mills 40^s. and a Fishgarth (Piscina) or Pool, and a Passage 6^s. Of this same Land held six Knights, four Car. and an half. Three Clarks had one Car. and an half (according to my Copies, or four Car. and an half, as Mr. Dugdale) of that were two Bovats in Prebend. Two English-men had three Carucars, and five Bovats. The Knights had seven Car. in Demesne, thirty five Vill. twenty eight (or twenty three) Bordars, having twenty one Car. and one Mill of 8^s. (or as Mr. Dugdale's Copy 3^s.) The Clarks had one Car. and an half in Demesne, seven Vill. five Bord. having three Car. The English-men had four (or three) Car. in Demesne, twenty Vill. six Bord. having six Car. and an half. To Sudwelle belonged one hundred and fourscore and eight Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood eight leuc. long, two quarentens and an half broad (the half is wanting in the *Monasticon Angl. vol. 3. part 2. page 10.*) Arable Land five leuc. long, three broad. In the time of King Edward the Confessor it was valued at 40^l. and when the Book of Doomsday was made at 40^l. and 15^s.

St. Mary of Sudwelle had a Mannor in Coppelthill, which had a Berne in Hegelinge, which the Canons then had; and another Mannor in Northwelle; but how many Prebendaries there were at this time, or whether they held their Prebends distinct, or in Common, is not easie positively to determine: yet seeing that in *Whitboorough* it is recorded that a Clark (whom I take for the Prebendary of that place) held under the Arch-bishop Lands which answered the Dane-geld for one Bovar, 'tis most probable that every one enjoyed his own apart. Now because in the *White-Book of Southwell* (still remaining with the Chapter) there is nothing of the Foundation of the Prebends of *Whitboorough*, *Portmanton*, the three of *Portwell*, the two of *Drayton*, that of *North Wusham*, that of *South Wusham*, nor of the *Sacrista*, called *Sakerfon*, and *Segiston*, and now *Sexton*; it may reasonably be guessed, these, or the most of them, were in being then or near that time, viz. the latter end of the Reign of King William the first.

Most of the rest, as by that Book appeareth, were not long after; for King Henry the first, son of the said King William, gave to Thurstan Arch-bishop of York, the Church of Dunham, that he might make it a Prebend in the Church of Southwell, and likewise confirmed the gift which that Arch-bishop made of the Churches of his Mannors of North Leberton and Bekingsham, to make another Prebend in that Church.

King Henry the second confirmed to his Clark Roger, the brother of Martin de Capella, the Prebend which Roger Arch-bishop of York had made of the Land of Halton, which William the Steward of the aforesaid Thurstan held, in the time of the said King Henry the first, and afterwards gave to the Church of Southwell.

Roger Arch-bishop of York certified King Henry the second, that his Predecessours did enfeoffe more Knights than they ought to the King, not

Mon. Angl. vol. 3. part. 2. pag. 10.

Lib. Doms.

Lib. Alb. pen. Cap. de Sudwelle, p. 13. & p. 21.

ib. p. 26.

Lib. rub. in Scac.

ness for the necessity of the Service which they did owe, but because they were willing to provide for their Kinsmen and Servants.

Lib. Alb.
p. 36.

Baria, the daughter of *Nigelus de Ramton*, by the consent of *Roberts Malovell* her son, not long after gave the Church of *Ramton*, with the Appurtenances, to make another Prebend in this Church of *Southwell*.

Lib. Alb.
p. 28.

And *John* Arch-bishop of *York*, in the year of our Lord 1289. made another of the Church of *Eton*. And in the year 1291. *William Roscherfeld* Prebendary of *Bekingham* resigning for that purpose, the said Arch-bishop at his re-

p. 24.

quest, and by the consent of the Chapters of *York* and *Southwell*, did ordain the Church of *North Eberton*, before a part of the Prebend of *Bekingham*, to be a distinct one of it self, and the Prebendary to have his Stall in the Quire on the North side next that of the *Sacrist*, and his place in the Chapter-house duly assigned by the Chapter, and to have and pay his Vicar Choral, as the other Canons used, and the said *William Roscherfeld* to enjoy *Bekingham*, so divided, during his time, which made the number of the Prebends Sixteen, as they now are, which have been, and are thus valued, viz.

Ms. J. B.

	1.	2.	3.	4.
<i>Southwell Overhall</i> , or <i>prima pars</i> , was	42 ^l . is now	48	1	3
<i>Southwell Palacehall</i> , or <i>secunda pars</i> , was	30 ^l . is now	27	19	7
<i>Southwell tertia pars</i> was	6 ^l . is now	5	2	0
<i>Southmanton</i> Prebend was	20 ^l . is now	22	6	0
<i>Walton</i> or <i>Halloughton</i> was	10 ^l . is now	8	17	6
<i>Dunham</i> before the Survey taken by <i>H. 8.</i> was	45 ^{marks} . is now	23	11	3
<i>Hampton</i> then also was	24 ^{mar} . is now	15	17	11
<i>Widdoborough</i> is wanting in my Copy of the old, but is now		9	17	11
<i>Eton</i> before the Survey of <i>H. 8.</i> was	10 ^l . is now	2	11	3
<i>South Dunham</i> then also was	20 ^{mar} . is now	13	4	7
<i>Eton prima pars</i> was	40 ^{mar} . is now	22	19	7
<i>Eton altera pars</i> was then also	40 ^{mar} . is now	24	10	0
<i>Bekingham</i> was	20 ^l . is now	16	15	10
<i>North Eberton</i> was	14 ^l . is now	32	5	0
<i>Sacrista</i> was in elder time	30 ^l . is now	1	3	4
<i>North Eberton</i> was	5 ^l . is now	4	17	11

in the Kings Books, and the Arch-bishop of *York* is Patron of all.

Lib. Alb.
p. 1.

Very great and many privileges were anciently granted to this Church by several Kings, Arch-bishops, and Chapters of *York*, which Pope *Alexander* the third, in the twelfth year of his Pontificate, viz. 1172. refers to in his Bull, wherein he confirmed to the Canons of the Church of *St. Mary of Southwell*, amongst many others, their ancient Liberties and Customs, to wit, the same which the Church of *York* had of old, and were known to have then, and that the Churches of the Prebends, and also those belonging to the Chapter should be free from Episcopal Jurisdiction, and that they might institute six Vicars in them without any contradiction, as the said Arch-bishops and Chapters of *York* ever suffered them and their Predecessors to do, who likewise granted to them, as was of long custom observed, and also by the said Pope approved, that both the Clergy and Laity of the County of *Nottingham* should at the Feast of *Pentecost* come to their Church with solemn procession; and that every year according to the old and rational usage of that Church, a Synod should there be celebrated, and that thither the *Chrisma* should be brought by the Deans of the County from the Church of *York*, to be thence distributed through the other Churches, &c.

There is yet, and from the beginning of this Church, I suppose, ever hath been, at *Whitsunday* a certain small Pension paid from every Parish and Hamlet in this County called the *Pentecostall Offsayings*, whereof the Prebendary of the *Sacrist* or *Sacristan* Prebend hath the tenth part, and the residue is equally divided between the Commons

of the Canons [*resident*] and the Prebendary of the Prebend of *Southmanton*.

The particulars are thus,

In the Deanery of *Nottingham*,

	1.	2.	3.	4.
<i>Arnall</i>		2	0	
<i>Anlley</i>		0	16	
<i>Adenburgh</i>		0	16	
<i>Bramcote</i>		0	6	
<i>Bulcote</i>		0	9	
<i>Buttwell</i>		0	10	
<i>Burton Jorce</i>		0	10	
<i>Widdoborough</i>		0	6	
<i>Wassford</i>		0	13	
<i>Wasson</i>		0	18	
<i>Coltwick</i>		0	8	
<i>Cossall</i>		0	7	
<i>Eastwood</i>		0	14	
<i>Epworth</i>		2	6	
<i>Greteley</i>		2	2	
<i>Gonathon</i>		0	16	
<i>Gedding cum Carleton & Stoke Bardolf</i>	3	4		
<i>Hucknall Torcard</i>		0	18	
<i>Hoberingham</i>		0	13	
<i>Kirby in Ashfield</i>		0	20	
<i>Lougham</i>		2	4	
<i>Lambley</i>		0	16	
<i>Linth</i>		0	9	
<i>Remton</i>		2	0	
<i>Spansfeld</i>		4	8	
<i>Spansfeld Woodhouse</i>		2	6	
<i>Nottingham</i>		13	4	
<i>Ruthall</i>		0	12	
<i>Wapitwick</i>		0	12	

Radford

In Camera
Staccarii
in lib. or-
din. Hill.
27 Eliz.

Kadford	0	13
Shenston	0	8
Skelton	2	0
Stapleford	0	17
Stretley	0	8
Sutton in Ashfield	2	0
Skegby	0	8
Tedderfall cum Stanley	0	15
Thurgarton	0	15
Trowell	0	14
Wolloughton	0	15
Summ	3 ^l	9 ^l 0 ^d

The Deanery of Bingham,

Abdolton	0	3 ^{ob}
Bingham	4	8
Bridgeford ad pontem	0	10
Bridgeford super montem	0	18
Barton in fabis	0	18
Boney cum Bradmore	2	8
Boughton	0	10
Carcolston	0	14
Corlingstock	0	7
Cotgrave	0	20
Coldon Bassett	0	18
Clifton cum Clapton	0	18
Crophill Butler	0	12
Cotwalton	0	6
Elton	0	12
Flintham	2	2
Gotham	0	13
Granby	0	18
Hickling	0	18
Haurwoth	0	12
Holme Pierpont	0	20
Bynnalton	0	18
Kingston	0	8
Haywoth	0	12
Lincolton	0	8
Langar	0	14
Leake major	0	16
Leake minor	0	8
Normanton super Soze	0	10
Dilston	0	22
Overhorpe	0	12
Plumtree cum Clifton	0	13
Ratcliff super Soze	0	8
Ratcliff super Trent	2	0
Kempston	0	7
Ruddington	0	16
Stanford	0	9
Stretton	0	14
Sarendale	0	6
Starrington	0	8
Sutton Bonington	0	13
Shelford	0	20
Stanton	0	5
The 200m	0	10
Thompson	0	10
Tibby	0	6
Tollerston	0	13
Welford	0	18
Welford	0	13
Widmerpool	0	14

Wolloughby	0	13
Whitton	0	17
Summ	3 ^l	2 ^l 4 ^d ob

The Deanery of Newark,

Aberham	2	0
Balderton	2	0
Barneby	2	0
Caunton	0	10
Cromwell	0	22
Clifton cum membr.	4	0
Cyrcing	2	0
Farlington	3	0
Fledborough	0	7
Cotham	0	10
Coddington	2	0
Cyrcing	2	0
Hockerton	0	12
Hawton	0	15
Hilbington	0	8
Kneefall	2	0
Belum	0	16
Larton	3	0
Parneham	3	0
Polebeck	0	18
Normanton super Trent	0	20
Newark	13	4
North Collingham	2	0
South Collingham	0	20
Oslington	0	16
Kilston	2	8
Normanton Hickirke	0	6
Sibthorpe	0	9
Shelton	0	8
Elton	0	14
Sutton super Trent	4	0
Scobe	0	18
Scarle cum Sibthorpe	2	8
Sierston	0	12
Thorney	0	12
Thorp	0	5
Wainckburne	0	19
Wickton	2	0
Wainthorpe	0	8

Summ 3^l 16^l 7^d

The Deanery of Retford,

Allerton	0	12
Ashham	0	12
Bottomfall	0	10
Bedercotes	0	8
Blith cum Bawtry & Rotherfield	4	4
Burton	0	8
Babworth	0	8
Blithorpe	0	16
Boughton	0	8
Claworth	0	16
Cuckney	0	16

Cuckney	0	12
Carberton	0	8
Carleton	0	18
Clifton	0	16
Diaton magna	0	20
Est Redford	2	0
Elkeley	0	16
Edwinstow cum Buddy	2	8
East Spackham cum Diayton	3	4
Eberton	0	16
Egmonton	0	22
Finingley	0	8
Ganston	0	16
Gingley	0	14
Grove	0	14
Hartwozth	0	12
Hendon	2	0
Hirberton	0	9
Little Spackham cum Pilneton	0	12
Littlebozogh	0	7
Lancham	0	20
Spilberton	2	0
Patterlay	0	12
Spilfen	0	10
North Wheatley	0	22
Wyfall	0	16
Roslington	0	12
Saundby	0	12
Stokeham	0	6
Sutton cum Lound	0	20
South Leberton	0	18
Sturton	0	20
Turford	3	0
Urswell	0	10
Waltheringham	0	12
Walesby	0	10
Welleby	0	12
Warp cum Sulkholpe	2	4
West Redford	0	16
Wothefoppe	3	0
Summ	3 ^l .	10 ^o .—2 ^d .

The Deanery or Jurisdiction of Southwell,

Beckingham	2	0
Blidwozth	0	14
Croftwell Byshop	0	16
Calberton	0	12
Donham	0	19
Darleton	0	12
Eaton	0	10
North Leberton	0	12
Portwell	0	18
North Spusham	2	4
Otton	0	14
South Spusham	2	0
South Wheatley	0	8
Kampton	0	20
Kagnell	0	18
Wobbozow	0	20
Southwell	5	0
Salome	0	18
Halloughton	0	10
Chingley	0	18

Birtlington	0	18
Farnesfeild	2	0
Bleasby cum	}	0—21
Couerton &		
Opesmere	}	0—12
Porton		
Upton	3	0

Summ—40^o.—6^d.Summa totalis—13^l.—13^o.—3^d. ob.

King Henry the first being at Nottingham *Lib. Alb.* granted to Arch-bishop Thomas, all his possessions *p. 14.* and customs over all his Lands in Nottinghamshire, and especially over those which belong to the Church of St. Mary of Suell, as he held them better in the time of his brother [William Rufus;] and if any claimed upon the men which remained on those Lands, they should do such right as the Canons of St. Peter [of Pothe] and in such place; and if upon this any should do any injury, he should make the amends to the King himself.

The privileges of the Church of Pothe in this *Chart Ant. DD. n. 51* Kings Charter of confirmation, are more particularly mentioned, which are also almost word for word, rehearsed in an instrument of the Chapter of Pothe, declaring the Freedoms and Customs of that Church, granted by King Athelstan, carefully observed by his successors, and confirmed by Apostolical Authority, to be very much infringed by the Sheriff of Northshire, in the year *Lib. Alb. p. 18.* of our Lord 1106. upon which Bishop Gerard made complaint to the King, who thereupon sent Robert Bishop of Lincoln, Ralph Basset, Geoffrey Ridel, Ranulf le Meschines, and Peter de Valonius to Pothe, that they might inquire what were the said Customs of the Church of St. Peter, who to that end called to them the most prudent English-men of that County, whom they caused to swear by the Faith they ought to the King, to tell the truth, viz. Vureth, the son of Alwin, Gamel, the son of Swartrrol, Gamel, the son of Grim, Norman the Priest, William, the son of Ulf, Frenger the Priest, Vureth, the son of Turkil, Norman the son of Baling, Thurfkin, son of Turmot, Gamel, son of Ormi, Mercar, son of Lignulf, and Ulvet, the son of Forno, by right of inheritance the Lagaman of the City (which may rather be interpreted Lawyer or Judge possibly, as Recorder is now, than lawful-man, or free-man) who then also was Prefect, and thus discoursed before them, Ausketinus de Bolomer the Prapostum of the Northshire, being his interpreter, That they all remembered and testified, that all the Land belonging to the Prebends of the Church of St. Peter, was so quiet and free, that neither the Kings Officer, nor any other could have Law, nor take a distress there till the Canon of that Prebend was first required: and if he refused, the Dean should set a day, and do right at the Church door. And if any person whatsoever shall take and detain any man, though guilty and convict of any Crime or wickedness whatever, from within the Porch, he shall alwaies be judged to make amends by six Hundreths; if from

S f

within

within the Church, by twelve; if from within the Quire, by eighteen, every Hundredth containing six pounds [the Kings Charter saith eight pounds] and for every the said faults, or any, shall be enjoined Penance as for Sacrilege. But if any should be so mad, and instigated by the Devil, as to presume to take one from the Stone-Chair by the Altar, which the English call *Friethol*, that is, the Chair of quiet and peace, for so wicked a Sacrilege no Judgement nor sum of money can acquit him, but is by the English called *Botelesse*, i. e. without Emendation. These Amends, Emendations (or Amerciaments) belong not to the Arch-bishop but to the Canons, &c. Thus it goes on reciting many other like Privileges, besides those of *Sac*, *Sac*, *Toll*, *Them*, *Infangthes*, *Intol*, *Utol*, &c. as in the said Kings Charter also may be seen; most (or all) of which the Church of Southwell had and used as occasion required, and had them in other names (as the use of words and things changed with the times) allowed and confirmed, and others granted by succeeding Kings.

King Stephen, by his Precept dated at *Wok*, directed to William Feverell of *Wok*, and the Sheriff and his Ministers, commanded that the Canons of St. Mary of Southwell should have the Woods of their Prebends in their own hands and custody, and thence take what they should need, as in King Henry's time; and that his Foresters be forbidden to take or sell any thing there. King Henry the second, King Richard, King John, King Henry the third, all of them, and indeed those Kings who came after them, made the several Arch-bishops in their respective times, and this Chapter, very secure of their Liberties within the Forest of *Shirwood*.

The Justices in Eyre were to hear and determine all Pleas touching the Chapter, Canons, their Tenants and Servants at the South door of the Church, except Pleas of the Crown, which they were to hear and determine at the House of any of the Canons out of the *Sanctuary*, which was presented by the *Wapentac* of Thurgarton and Luth, and claimed by the Chapter, among other privileges allowed in Eyre, before William Herle and his fellow Justices, the third year of King Edward the third, at which time, besides the Chapters view of Frank-pledge of all their Tenants in Southwell, Northwell, South Gusham, North Gusham, Calneton, Orton, Calverton, Woodborough, Cropchill, Blitheworth, Balgheton, Behingham, Dunham, Dalam, Edingley, and Pozmanton, and their Court-Leet held twice every year at Southwell, for their Tenants residing in Southwell, Dalam, and Peterton, and likewise that held in like manner for Edingley.

Robert Woodhouse, Prebendary of *Wok*, claimed and had the like view of all his Tenants in *Wok*, Woodhouse, Willoughby, and *Widethorpe*, kept twice in a year at *Wok*, and *Wayf* in the said Towns. And Robert de Norringham, Prebendary of Orton and Cropchill, the like of his in Orton, Blitheworth, Calverton, Woodborough, and Cropchill, and *Wichling*, and *Wayf* also. Lambert de Tringham, Prebendary of Dalton, the like of his there. Henry de Edenslow, Prebendary of Orton and Cropchill, as

before. Robert de Bridlington, Prebendary of Woodburgh, the like of his in Woodburgh and Edingley. William de Barneby, Prebendary of Behingham, the like of his in Southwell and Edingley, held twice a year at Southwell, and of those in Behingham held twice a year there. William de Newark, Prebendary of North Gusham, the like of his in North Gusham, Calneton, South Gusham, North Carleton, Pozmanton by Southwell, held twice a year at North Gusham, and *Wayf* as the rest. Thomas de St. Albans, Prebendary of Dunham, the like of his Tenants in Dunham, Derleton, Wymton, Ragenhull, held twice a year at Dunham. John de Sandale, Prebendary of Pozmanton, the like of his in Southwell and Pozmanton, kept likewise twice a year at Southwell. The Courts of the Prebendaries were all subject to that of the Chapter, and Causes upon Error, or other lawful reason, might be removed thither, and there determined.

The Lands and Tenements of this Church either belonged to the Prebendaries resident, called the Commons of the Church, or to the several Prebends, or to the Fabrick called our Ladies works, or to the Vicars Chorall, or to the Chantry Priests.

The Residentiaries Commons, it seems, were but short, and therefore for their Augmentation Walter Arch-bishop of *Wok*, about the fifth year of King Henry the third, conferr'd the Church of Rolleston upon them, which he obtained of the Prior and Convent of Thurgarton, who had it of Henry, the son of Thomas de Rolleston, Knight, and of *Johannus de Nevavilla*, which said Henry confirmed it also to the Chapter; and *Benedict*, the son of Thomas de Rolleston, Knight, for the sum of twenty Marks Sterling, did likewise confirm what his Predecessor Sir Henry had done. But the provision of the Residentiaries was very slender still, and therefore John Arch-bishop of *Wok* in the year 1291. did by the good will and submission of Mr. John Clarell, Sir William de Rotherfeud, and Sir Richard de Bamfeud, Canons of Southwell, decree and ordain, That the portions of Corn and Hay in the Parish of Upton by Southwell, which theretofore belonged to their Prebends, should for the future be for the Commons, or common uses of the Chapter and Canons resident, the Chapters of *Wok* and Southwell consenting, and King Edward the first confirming the same.

The Fabrick had divers parcels of Land in Southwell and Pozmanton, and Henry de Southwell gave a Rent of forty shillings a year due to him from Robert Wulrington, for Lands which he held of him in Stretton in the Clay. Sir Walter Mallett of Weloby, Knight, gave seven Acres on the West side of his Wood Thringcliffe, four and twenty foot to the Perch. Robert, the son of *Beatrice de Bella aqua*, gave three Bovats of Land in Pozmanton. Thomas de Radclive, Rector of Flintham, gave one Organg in Flintham; and several less parcels were given in other places by many other pious persons, too many in number, and too small in quantity, to be here recited.

The Vicars Chorall had likewise Lands of good value in Southwell, Edingley, Farnesfield, Gusham,

17. Alb.
p 14.

16.

6. 11. 3.
31. 3.

Lib. Alb.

18.

Essex. 16 R. 2. p. 1. 7. 150.
Mon. Angl. vol. 3. p. 14 & 15.
ib. lib. Alb.
Pat. 18 E. 1. m. 11.
St 2
the
Pusham, and other places near by, many of which were conveyed to the Chapter the 16 R. 2. by Richard de Chesterfeld, and William Gunshorp, Cler. besides Matwernth in *Worshshire*, and the Priory Alien of *West Nabendale* in *Lincolnshire*, which was given to this Church by King Henry the sixth, in the seventeenth year of his Reign, for the sum of three hundred Marks, which he received of John Arch-bishop of *Worsh*, and to relieve the poverty of this Church, which was at that time so great, that of about sixty persons, Canons, Vicars, Chaplains, Chantry-Priests, Deacons, Sub-deacons, Choristers, and other Ministers which belonged to it, there was scarce subsistence for forty. This Priory the said King did uphold to be of the value of fourteen pounds *per annum* above all reprisals, and if it should be recovered from this Church, or be defective in that sum, he promised Lands of that value some where else; and likewise granted the said Arch-bishop or Chapter, or their successors, licence to purchase twenty pounds a year more, notwithstanding the Statute of Mortmain. These Vicars had likewise in this County the Rectory of *Bancale*, to which that of *Boughton* was united, and the union confirmed by the Chapter of *Worsh* in the year 1403. besides the sums of 4*l*. *per annum* from the respective Prebendaries, and the Colledge for their habitation at the East side of the Church-yard, upon part whereof, about the year 1379. at the charge of Richard de Chesterfeld, Canon of this Church, it was builded; the remaining part of the said Church-yard being large enough for Processions, and Burials, and other things there to be done; and the house anciently built for their dwelling being old and ruinous, and situate far from the Church, and the way between dirty and deep, that they could not so commodiously attend Divine Service, but dwelt scattered abroad in the Town before the said building of it. John, Arch-bishop of *Worsh*, appropriated the Rectory of *Barneby* near *Newark*, for the more plentiful sustentation of the Choristers. The Church of St. Elen of *Wheatley* was given by Geoffrey Arch-bishop of *Worsh* to find Lights, and confirmed by Walter Thaney Arch-deacon of *Worsh*. and also by Pope Innocent.

In this Church were many Chantries Founded, and those Priests had also some Lands in Common, and an House at the North-West side of the Church-yard for their residence, which is now in Lease to Mr. Robert Butler, and his dwelling House.

Three of these were Founded by Mr. Robert Lexington, Canon of this Church, the two first at the Altar of St. Thomas the Martyr, for the health of his own Soul, and his Ancestors, and for the Souls of King John, of Brian de Insula, of his Father, Mother, Brothers, Sisters, Parents, Friends, Parishioners, all his Benefactors, and for all the faithful departed, and also for all the living for whom he was any way obliged to pray, or of whom he had ever received any thing either willingly or against their wills, for the performance whereof he gave the Church, and some Lands in *Barneburgh* near *Doncaster*, which he had of Henry de Novomercato, and were confirmed to him by Adam de Novomercato, brother

of the said Henry, to the Chapter of *Southwell* for the augmenting the Divine Worship in that Church, and the sustentance of two Priests, two Deacons, and two Sub-deacons, to minister in their Order, and to follow the Quire, as Vicars according to the Order of Walter Grey Arch-bishop of *Worsh*, dated at *Orton* in the twenty sixth year of his Pontificate; and likewise to pay half a Mark yearly towards Lights, Ornaments, and other necessities for the said Altar; and to find twenty seven pounds of Wax to make one Light for the great Altar, and thirteen pounds to make two for the said Altar of St. Thomas the Martyr, to burn on the day of his Passion and Translation; the remainder to be for the use of that Altar as occasion should require: which Advowson and Lands were likewise released to the Chapter by Thomas, the son of Sir Thomas de Bella aqua. And the succeeding Rectors of *Barneburgh* did accordingly by the Decree of the aforesaid Arch-bishop pay quarterly to the said Priests forty shillings, to the said Deacons twenty, and to the said Sub-deacons sixteen and eight pence, besides the Wax and half Mark before mentioned. The third Chantry was likewise at the Altar of St. Thomas the Martyr in the new work, for the Soul of the said Robert de Lexington the Founder, and for the Souls of his Father, Mother, Brothers, Sisters, Parents, Ancestors, Successors, Parishioners, Benefactors, and of all the faithful, for which he gave to the Chapter of *Southwell* sixty and four shillings of yearly Rent issuing out of eleven Oxgangs of Land held of him by several persons in *Newton*, and one Oxgang in *Sarendale*, together with Homages, Services, Reliefs, Wards, &c. and sixteen shillings of like Rent in *Larton* *Worshhouse*. The Priest who did the Service, and might sometimes Read, sometimes Sing, which stirr'd up most devotion, was to have all the said Rents, and half the Reliefs, and other profits happening out of the aforesaid Tenements. and the other half was to be for the Commons of the Canons resident.

Another Chantry was Founded at the Altar of St. Peter in the same Church by Richard de Sutton, Canon there, and also of *Lincolne*, about the year of our Lord 1260. at which time the Vicars of this Church of *Southwell*, granted to him by their Instrument sealed with their common Seal, together with that of the Chapter, for themselves and their Successors, that so oft as Mass for the dead Brethren and Benefactors of that Church should be there celebrated, there should a special Prayer be said for the said Richard Sutton; and another for the Souls of Robert de Sutton his Father, and Alice his Mother. And that they would find a Wax Light to burn for his Soul at the Mass of our Lady daily there celebrated for ever. Oliver de Sutton, Prebendary, and afterwards Bishop of *Lincolne*, and Ernald de Calne-ton were his Executors, and purchased of Philip, the son of Baldwin de Paunton, Rents and Lands in *Holme*, which they settled upon Henry de Newark, Arch-deacon of *Richmund*, Prebendary of *North Pusham*, and upon his Successors Prebendaries of *North Pusham*, to pay six Marks yearly, viz. twenty shillings every quarter to the Priest performing the Office. And lest the Rent should be ill paid by his Successors

Regist. de
Lest. p. 48.

the said *Henry de Newark*, by his writing bearing date at *Bulstam*, *Novemb.* 1288. granted to the Chapter of *Southwell*, power to sequester the Prebend in case of Failure. *John*, the brother of *Richard de Sutton*, Canon of *Southwell*, was Rector of *Lerington*, *Anno* 1259.

Sir William de Wydington, Knight, founded a Chantry at his Chappel of *St. Nicholas*, in *Est Thorp*, during his own life, but after that, at the Altar of *St. Nicolas*, in the Church of *Southwell*, to which he gave Rents thereabouts, to the sum of six pounds and eight Shillings yearly, which were confirmed to the Chapter of *Southwell*, by *Symon de Gryngethorp*, and *Clement* his wife.

Andrew, the Bayliff of *Southwell*, in the time of *Walter*, Arch-bishop of *York*, founded a Chantry at the Altar of *St. Stephen* there, and gave many parcels of Land to it, in several Townships thereabouts.

In the year 1275, or shortly after, *Henry le Vavasor*, Prebendary of *Portwell* *Palishall*, founded another Chantry in this Church of *Southwell*, at the Altar of *St. John Baptist*; though in the white Book, p. 327. where his Deed is registred, it is written *St. John the Evangelist*.

After the death of *Sir Henry de Nottingham*, about 29 H. 3. *Anno Domini* 1245. *Robert Lexington* founded a Chantry at the Altar of *St. John* the Evangelist, where the bones of the said *Sir Henry* rest, to pray for his Soul. And procured Lands in *Belgtingham*, and other places in *Lincolnshire*, for the Monastery of *Strill*, who were therefore obliged to pay ten Marks yearly, to the Chapter of *Southwell*, for that purpose; as did also *William Rosell*, and his heirs, twenty Shillings for a Tenement, which he held of the said *Robert Lexington*, in *Markton* and *Raph*, the Chaplain, son of *Goscelinus de Willoughby*, the sum of half a Mark yearly, for one in *Carleton*.

In the year 1395. *William de Gunthorp*, Prebendary of *Southwell*, prevailed with the Chapter to give four Marks of the *Strill* Rent, towards the maintenance of a Chaplain to celebrate the Mass of our Lady every day by note, in the Chappel of *St. Mary*, on the North side of the Church, and there to pray for the souls of *Sir Henry de Nottingham*, *Edward*, late King of *England*, *Philip* his Queen, their Children, *Thomas*, late Bishop of *Nottingham*, *John de Rolleston*, *Hamon de Barsham*, and for his own when he should dye, and all the faithful departed: for the performance whereof, and to pay the Chaplain of the Chantry of *St. John Baptist*, 13^s. 4^d. yearly, to pray dayly for the Soul of the said *Sir Henry* Nott. (to which he would have the said Chaplain sworn at his entrance) he gave 3. Messuages, fourscore Acres of Land, fifteen Acres and an half of Meadow, twenty Acres of Pasture, a fishing in *Trent*, and four shillings Rent, with the Appurtenances, in *North Carleton*, and *Sutton upon Trent*.

There was another Chantry at the Altar of *St. Mary Magdalen*, founded by *Mr. Robert de Oxtou*, which had five pounds *per annum* from the Monastery of *Welbeck*.

Another about King *Henry* the fourths time,

by *Thomas Haxey*, one of the Prebendaries, which had Lands in *Bektingham*, *Bole*, *Batholep*, *Normanton*, and in the Burgage of *Southwell*.

And another by *Lawrence Booth*, Arch-bishop of *York*, at *St. Cariberry*, for two Priests, which had twenty Marks *per annum* out of *Batterday*, paid by the Arch-bishop of *York*, for the time being.

The Predial Tythes of the whole Parish of *Southwell*, are divided amongst the 3. ancient Prebends, viz. *Normanton*, and the two of *Portwell*, viz. *Overhall* and *Palacehall*, in this manner.

The Town and Fields of *Southwell*, with the Hamlets of *Est Thorp*, *West Thorp*, and *Normanton*, are one part. *Palam*, *Farnesfield*, *Greaveslane*, *Coingley*, and *St. Edmundthorp*, another part. And *Gourton*, *Cibbesme*, *Wesely*, *Sporston*, *Fiskerton*, and *Potstone*, the third part. And to avoid all cavill for inequality, the Prebends change from one to another every three years, so that it is now called the Current Tythe.

The Scite of the Town of *Southwell* is divided into the *Burgage*, now contracted into *Burridge*, which takes that part of the Town from the Market-place, to the River *Gyrt*, and the *Prebendage* and Church.

After the dissolution of Monasteries, the Collegiate Church of *Southwell* was reputed and taken for the head Mother Church of the Town and County of *Nottingham*; wherein is *sedes Archiepiscopalis*, and was so allowed by King *Henry* the eight, by an Act of Parliament about 34 H. 3. But about 2 E. 6. amongst the Colledges this Chapter was dissolved, and the Manor and Prebends granted to *John*, the then Earl of *Warwick*, after Duke of *Northumberland*, and by him sold to *John Beaumont*, Master of the Rolls, and Father to *Francis Beaumont*, who was Judge of the Common Pleas, 5 E. 6. and from *John Beaumont*, they were brought again to the Crown by conveyance, or otherwise, and so to the said Duke of *Northumberland*, whose they were at his Attainder, and by Queen *Mary* restored to the Arch-bishop and Chapter again. But Queen *Elizabeth* in her Statutes for this Church, bearing date 2 Apr. 27 Eliz. saith it was founded by her father King *Henry* the eighth.

The King, 35 H. 6. Febr. 21. granted to *Will. Botbe*, Arch-bishop of *York*, and his successors, return of Writs, within and upon all and singular their Demesnes, Lands, Tenements, and Fees, &c. to which Charter *Laurence Botbe* (his brother) then Keeper of the Privy Seal, amongst others was a witness.

The Arch-bishops of *York*, besides a great Leet over many townships, have a Sessions of peace (kept by turns at *Southwell*, and *Scroby*,) by Justices of the Peace, of their own nomination, though under the Kings Commission.

They had a very fair Palace here at *Southwell*, which stood on the South side of the Churchyard, within a Park of excellent ground, called the little Park, or the new Park, which was demolished in the late rebellion; some think it was built by Cardinal *Wolsey*, and if it were not, I should guess at the Arch-bishops *Botbes*, for they, or one of them, builded or caused to be builded a Chapel joyning to the South-wall of the Church,

Lib. mag.
pen. Capit.
de South-
will.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 3. part.
2. p. 16.

Chart. 35
H. 6. m. 12.

Ex Lib.
Carta
John
Ar.

Antag.
pen. H.
South-
Eps. A.

at the West end, called *Botbes Chapel*, which by negligence in the late Wars, and since, is now utterly ruined, as is also a very fair Marble Tomb in it, whereunder 'tis like one of them lies buried.

King Edward the sixth, the sixth of January, 3 E. 6. granted to John, Earl of Warwick before-named, the Mannor of Southwell, and all hereditaments, known by the name of Chaddington Hundred, and the Farm of Land and Hereditament called *Pottergate*, or *Pottergate Park*, containing 120 Acres, and all pasture Woods, and Pastures lying in Southwell in the tenure of Galsfr. Lee, and all those Hereditaments called *Chiquier Silver*, *Water Silver*, *Hildes*, and other hereditaments, known by the name of Chaddington Hundred, and five Acres, and three Roods of Meadow, in one piece called *Wetlinge*, in Southwell, and the Park of *Dergrate*, and the Park of *Rowood*, then in the tenure of Sir John Markham; and the *Peto Park*, in the tenure of Galsfr. Lee, and two Corn-Mills, situate on the River Ouse, under one Roof, and the Water-mill at Upton, and a Fulling-mill in Southwell, and the fishing and passage of the Water at *Heslford*, in the tenure of Richard North, &c. but they still remain to the Arch-bishop and Church.

Dergrate Park, as likely, was made by Walter, Arch-bishop of York, in the time of H. 3. because then it was called the wood of *Hekersgrate*, concerning which *Thomas de Bella aqua*, and likewise *Robert de Bellalaqua*, quit-claimed all their right to the said Arch-bishop in the said Wood, and released all the Duch, with the Wood upon it, between the said Wood, and the Field of *Wetlington*. The like did *Hugh Picot*, for ten Marks, and a Nag of three Marks price, received by him of the same Arch-bishop. Sir *Hugh Cartwright* had this Park in Lease, I suppose, wherein his son *Hugh* dwelt till he died, but since, I think, it is demised to . . . *Storne*, younger son of the most Reverend *Richard*, the present Lord Arch-bishop of York, and to *Francis* his wife, one of the Daughters of *William Cartwright*, of *Bozanton*, deceased, and of *Christian* his wife, Daughter of the said Sir *Hugh*, or to some body for their use.

Rowood Park was purchased in the late unhappy times, by Mr. *Edward Cind*, who built a pretty Brick house in it, and since his Majesties return, is become Tenant to the Arch-bishop of York, as I guess.

This Town of *Suelle* or *Southwell*, gave name to a very considerable Family, a Branch whereof continued their residence here, till the time of King H. 6. as by comparing several places of this Book, where there is occasional mention of some of them, may be gathered; besides whom I find about the latter end of the Reign of H. 3. Sir *Simon de Suelle*, Knight, the prime witness to a Deed of Feoffment, whereby *John*, son of *Benedict de Hokerton*, conveyed some small parcels of Land, to *John*, the Rector of the Church of *Hokerton*, and his heirs.

John de Slamundesley, son of Mr. *Simon de Slamundesley*, for a certain sum of Money before hand, by his Deed bearing date at *Slamundesley*, the Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, 9 E. 1.

granted and confirmed to his beloved and special *John de Suthewelle*, Clerk, and his heirs, a Mess. with the Appurtenances, in the Borough of the Town of *Southwell*, which had been *Simon le Charpenters* of *Southwell*. To this were witnesses Sir *Hugh* (son of *Oto* or *Fitz Otter*), the Kings Senescal, Sir *Peter de Huntingfeld*, the Kings Marescall, Sir *Galsfr. de Nenband*, Chancellour of the Kings Exchequer, *Adam de Clare*, *Roger de Stokes*, *Richard de Hereford*, Clerks of the Kings Chancery, *John de la Cressover*, *Robert de Slamundesley*, Chaplain, *Simon le Charpentier*, *William de Eton*, *Hugh Tankard*, and *William le Ras*, and others. *Nicolas de Skipton* granted two Selions of Land in the Fields of *Southwell*, to *John de Suthwell*, Clerk, and to *Alice* the daughter of *Richard de Marescall*, of *Southwell*, to hold to the said *John*, his heirs, and Assigns, and if he happened not to have an heir, to the said *Alice* for her life, and after her decease, to *Matildis* mother of the said *John*, for hers, and after her death to *Gilbert*, brother of the said *John*, and to his heirs, and Assigns, for ever. *Peter*, son of Mr. *Gilbert de Eton*, returning from the parts beyond the Seas into England, at *Canterbury*, the Friday next before the Feast of St. *Margaret*, the Virgin, 21 E. 1. released to *John de Snwell*, the Kings Clerk, [*Domini Regis Clerico*] (which is supposed then to signifie Secretary) and to his heirs and Assigns, all his right in one Toft, with the Appurtenances in the Borough of *Southwell*, lying in *Pottergate*, between the Toft of the said *John*, and the Toft of Mr. *Benedict de Halum*: The witnesses were *William de St. Oswald*, *William de Billingsley*, *Adam de Brom*, Clerks of the Kings Chancery, *John Quarel*, *Richard de Clayton*, and *Paulin Artbavre*, and many others. The same *Peter* made another release, bearing date at *Southwell*, the Sunday next after the feast of St. *Vincent* the Martyr, 4 E. 2. to the same *John de Suthewelle*, the Kings Clerk, of the same Toft, and of all other Tenements, Tofts and Crofts in the said Borough or Town of *Southwell*, wherein the said *John* was enfeoff'd by *Henry de Normanton*, Chaplain, or any others. *Joane*, the Daughter of *John de Suthwell*, the Kings Clerk, being then two and twenty years old, by her Deed dated at *Southwell*, the Saturday next after the Feast of St. *Michael* the Archangel, 34 E. 1. released to the said *John*, her Father, and to *Alice* his wife, her Mother, and their heirs, a Toft and Croft, &c. in *Southwell*.

Now there was another *John Suthwell*, Knight, (but whether son, or how otherwise related to the former, I have not found,) to whom the King 7 Jun. 13 E. 1. committed the Senescaley (or Stewardship) of *Castoigne*. And 2 Jun. 17 E. 1. for his acceptable and commendable services, and especially for putting himself, at the Kings instance, hostage for the freeing his most dear Cousin *Charles*, the illustrious Kings of *Sicily*, then lately in *Arragon*, the said Sir *John de Suthwell* had the Castle of *Burdeaur*, and whatever there belonged to the King by reason of the incroachment or increment [*incurramenti*] coming to him by the Commission of *Arnald Beonard de Lados*, Knight, deceased, and whatever the King had otherwise acquired there, granted to him for his life. And the same year, viz. 17 E. 1.

Antogr.
pues R. S.

Antogr.
pues R. S.

Antogr.
pues R. S.

Antogr.
pues R. S.

F. 13
E. 1. m. 4.

F. 17
E. 1. m. 13.

Ex Lib
Cartar.
Joh. Bour.
Ar.

Antogr.
pues Rob.
Southwell.
Ep. Aurat.

Y^{of} 38
17 E. 1.
m. 15.

17 E. 1. *Jnn.* 27. had a Mandate from the King to depute a fit person for the custody of his Forest nigh *Burdeaur*, with daily wages to be paid him as long as the King, and be the said Constable should please.

Rot. V^{af}.
22 E. 1.
m. 15.

John de Suthwell, 22 E. 1. had Letters from the King, dated *July* 16. at *Portsmouth*, to attend him with Horse and Arms at that place the first of *September* following, to pass over with him for the Relief of *Castroign*; and so had *Roger de Huntingfeud*, *Roger Fitz-Osbert*, *Reymund de Clyvedon*, *William Trussell*, *Roger de Lasceles*, *Peter Roseelyn*, *Michael de Poping*, and others.

Pl. de Bar.
Trin. 19
R. 2. rot.
152. Sur.

Margery du Mareys, 19 E. 2. impleaded *Walter Aste Brugge* of *Lambeth*, and *Rose* his wife, because they, together with *Thomas de Waltham* of *Wandlestworth*, *Rose de Suthwell*, and *Robert de Suthwell*, took and carried away *Rose* and *Margaret*, daughters and heirs of *John de Suthwell*, then under age, and found at *Wandlestworth*, whose marriage belonged to the said *Margery*.

Y^{of} 20
E. 2. m. 32.

John de Suthwell, 20 E. 2. then being in *Castroign*, had power to confederate or make League with any who desired the Kings friendship.

Ex Script.
R. S. pra.
did.

This name of *Southwell* chiefly flourished in the Southern Counties, viz. *Posf. Suff. Suff. Surrey, Essex, &c.* whereof *John Southwell* served in Parliament for *Lewis* in *Suffex*, 28 and 29 H. 6. whose Grandson *Richard Southwell* married *Amy*, daughter and co-heir of *Sir Edmund Wicheingham*, by whom he had the Mannor of *Wode-Rising* in *Posfok*, where his posterity had a Noble House and Seat. This *Richard* was Father of *Sir Robert Southwell*, who married *Ursula*, daughter and co-heir of *John Bohun* of *Spidhurst* in *Suffex*, but had no issue: so that his brother *Francis Southwell*, second son of the said *Richard*, was his heir, which *Francis* was Father of *Sir Robert* the Master of the Rolls in the time of *H. 8.* and also of *Sir Richard Southwell*,

Privy Counsellour, and one of the Executors of that King. *Sir Richard* had a son of his own name seated at *Worham St. Faiths* in *Posfok*, who also had a son of the same name and place, who was Father of *Sir Thomas Southwell* of *Worplong* in the County of *Cozk*, Knight, one of the Privy Council of *Henric*, sent over into *Ireland* by King *James*, and accompanied thither by his brother *Anthony Southwell*, who was Father of *Robert Southwell* of *Binsale* in the said County of *Cozk*, Vice Admiral of *Wunster*, who is Father of *Sir Robert Southwell*, now one of the Clerks of his Majesties Privy Council, not unfit to be stiled *Domini Regis Clericus* like his Predecessour *John de Southwell*. There is also in the County of *Lymrick*, *Sir Thomas Southwell*, Baronet, descended from those of *Warum-Hall* in *Suffok*.

There is in *Southwell* a chief Inn now, and long since called the *Servants-Head*, which being an *Escaet*, *Thomas [Arundell]* Arch-bishop of *Posk*, gave to *John Fysher* of the Borough of *Southwell*, and to *Margaret* his wife, and their heirs, by the name of a *Mess.* lying between the Mansion of the *Prebend of Dorton and Crophille*, and the *Mess.* sometime *Henry Ays Barret* in *Southwell*, by his Deed bearing date 20 *Oct.* 19 R. 2. whereunto his Seal of Arms is still Appendant, viz. within a *Bardure engrailed*, quarterly, in the first and fourth a *Lion Rampant*, the second and third (beque. The Crest a *Gryphins* (or such like.) Head between two wings erected out of a *Coronet*. The Supporters two *Lions Sejeant*.

Autog. pra.
Will. Wymondfold,
Ar. de Southwell.

This *John* is most frequently stiled Master *John de Southwell* alias *Fysher*, and so was *John* his son, who, it seems, died without issue: for *Thomas Southwell*, Clerk, conveyed all the Lands and Tenements in *Southwell*, *Upton*, and *Walton*, which descended to him by right of inheritance after the death of *John Fysher* of *South*,

Henricus Gobet de Southwell-Isabella, 37 H. 6.

Margareta coh. 37 H. 6. Johannes Wymondfold de Southwell. Johannes Chamberlan-Lucia fil. & coh.

Ex Chart.
1211. Ar.
& copia
visitat. H.
St. George.

Willielmus Wymondfold-Agnes fil. Rob. Leek de Leonard Wymondfold de Southwell-Elizabetha.
21 E. 4. sine prole. Arnall vel Cortingtok. superst. 23 H. 8.

Johannes Wymondfold-Isabella fil. Ric. Chawe, 23 H. 8. Joanna fil. Hall de Grantham, 33 H. 8. Hugo.

Edwardus Wymondfold-Anna fil. Johannis Billingay de Hougham Com. Linc.

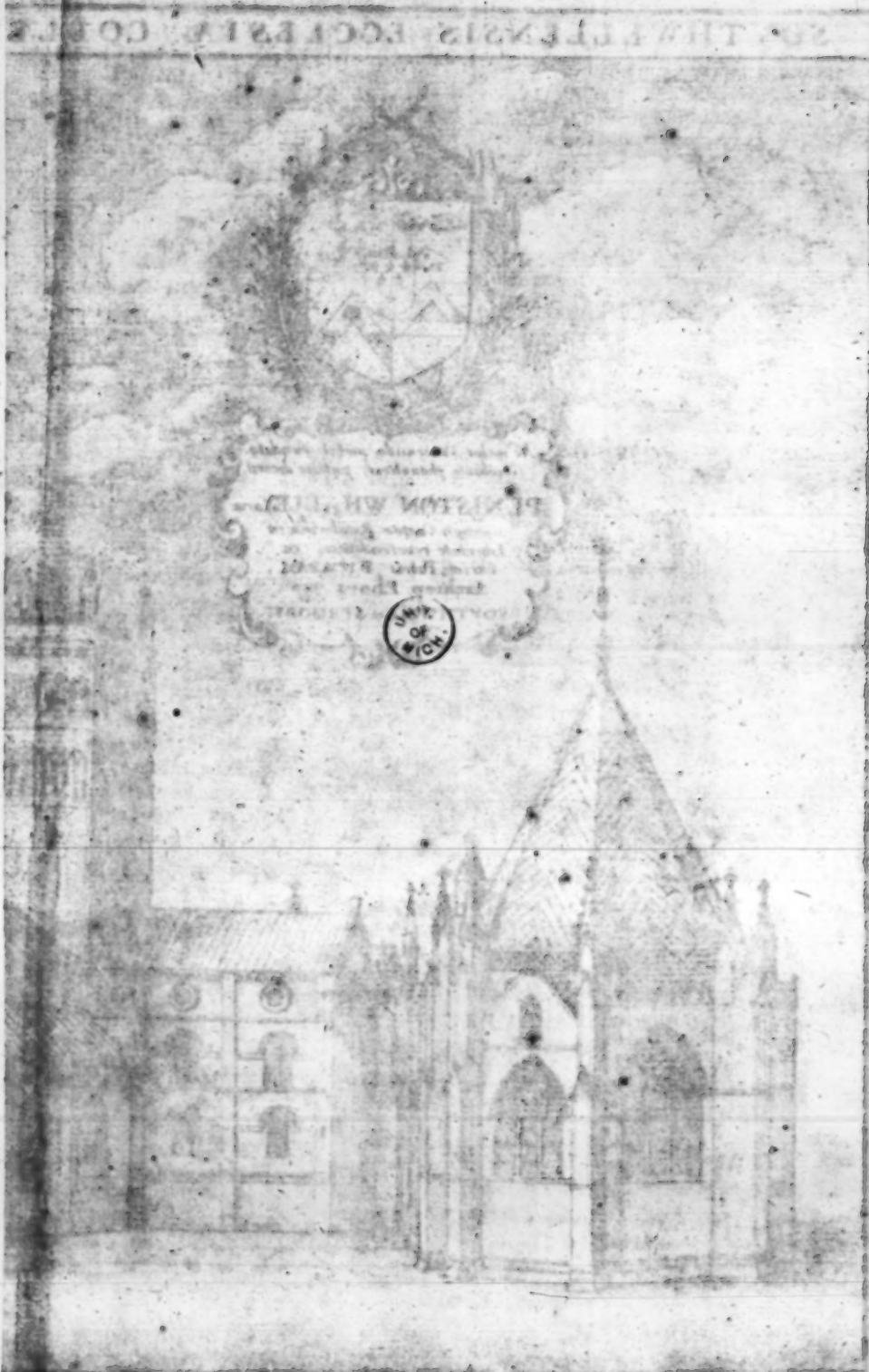
Edmund. Wymondfold-Johanna fil. Willielmi Will. Wymondfold-Magdalena fil. & hxr. Joh. Allington &
Leek de Halum. ux. fil. & coh. Elkin, Alderm. de London.

Will. Wymondfold-Francesca fil Ric. Scot de Elkin Wymondfold-Jana fil. Abraham Dawes, mil. Elizab.
Bishpdiik Hall Ebor.

Will. Wymondfold-Anna fil. Joh. Edm. Rich. Dawes Wymondfold-Jana fil. unica Rob. Coke de Hyncham in
21. 45. 1676. Pettward de Putney. March. Tho. miles. Com. Glouc. mil. ex secunda ux.

Willielmus Wymondfold 21. 8. May 1676. Robertus. Richardus. Jana-Walterus Clarges, Bar.

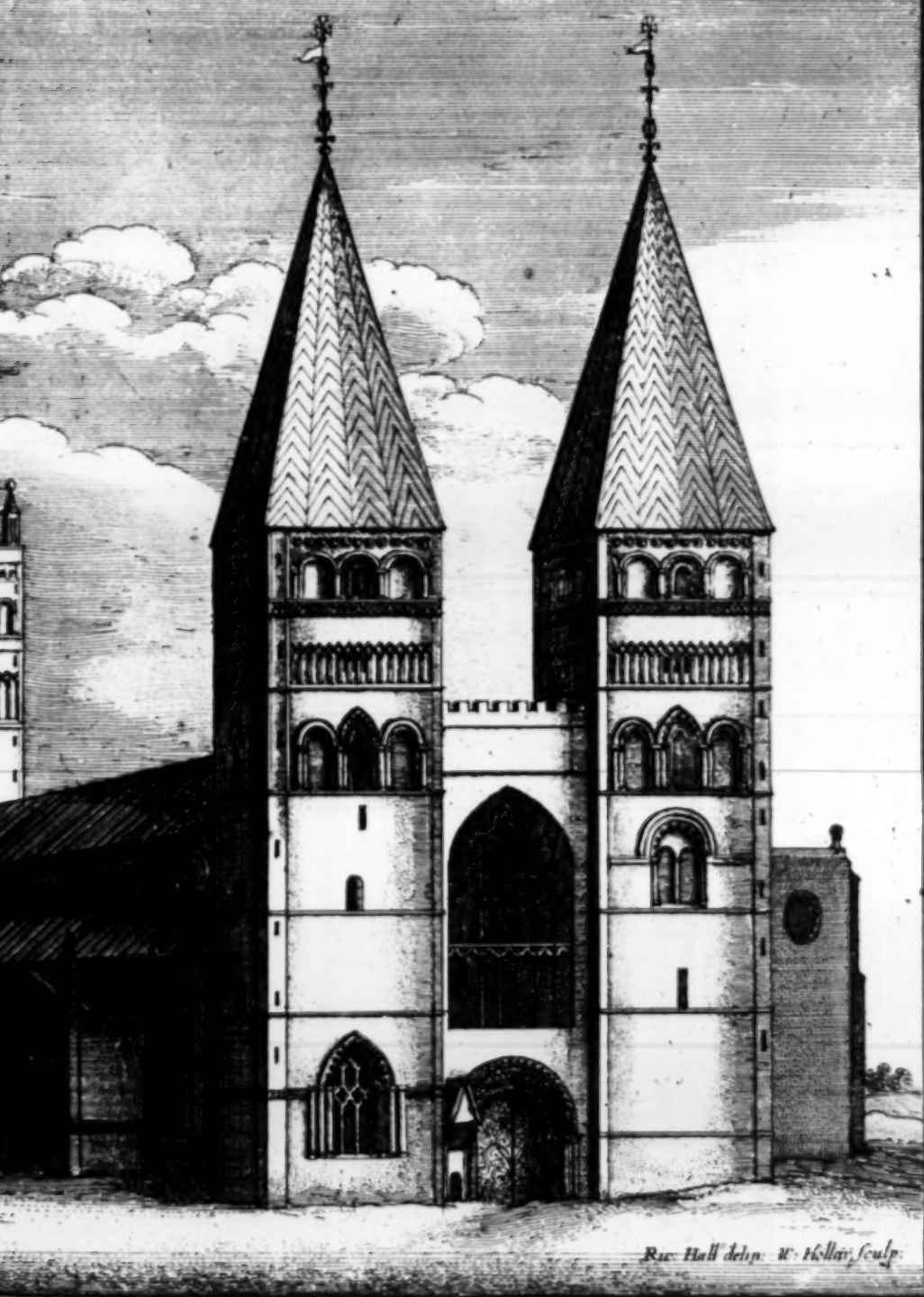
well

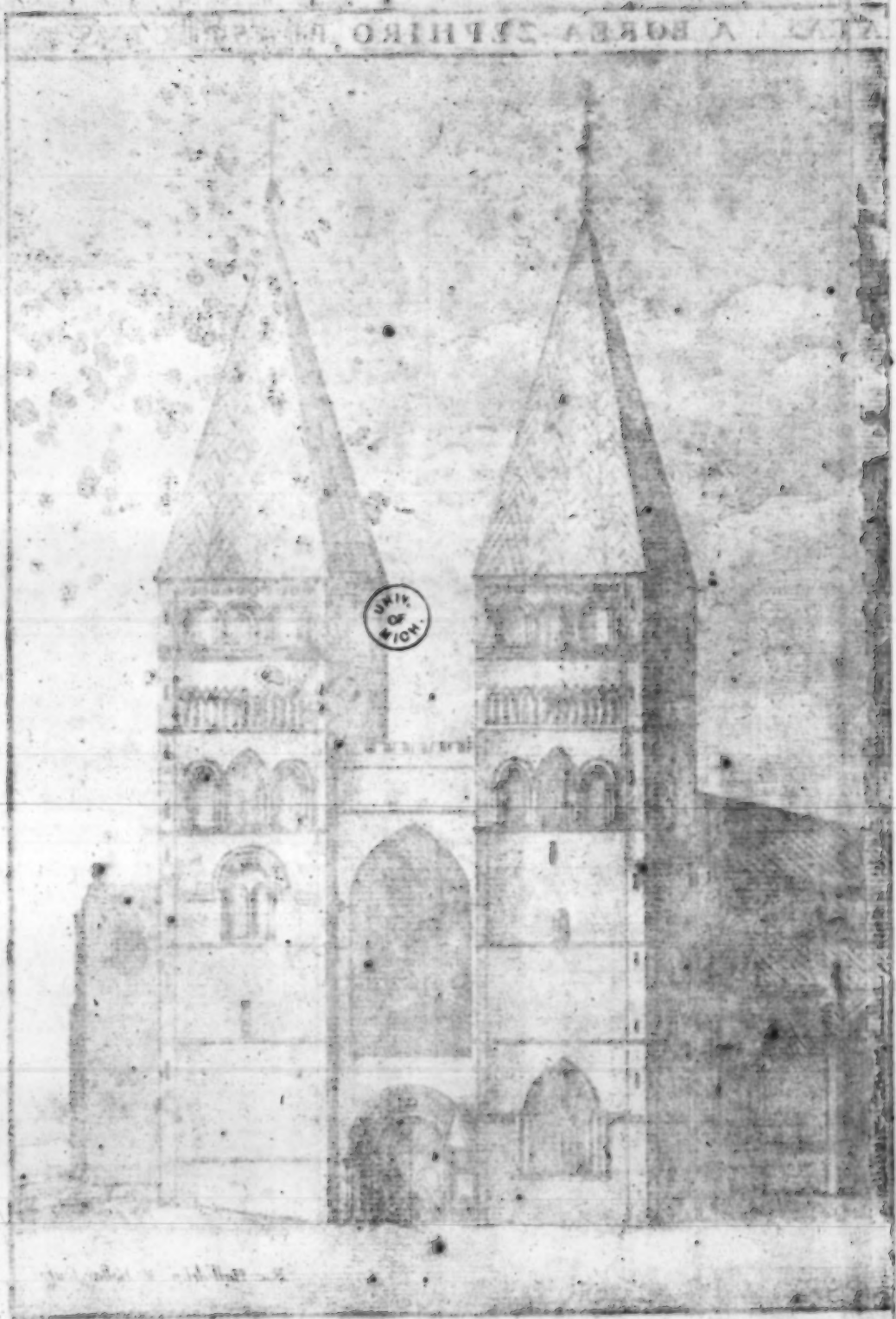


SOWTHWELLENSIS ECCLESIAE COLLEGIATA



ATA A BOREA-ZEPHIRO PROSPECTVS.





ST. THOMAS' ECCLESIA COLLEGE

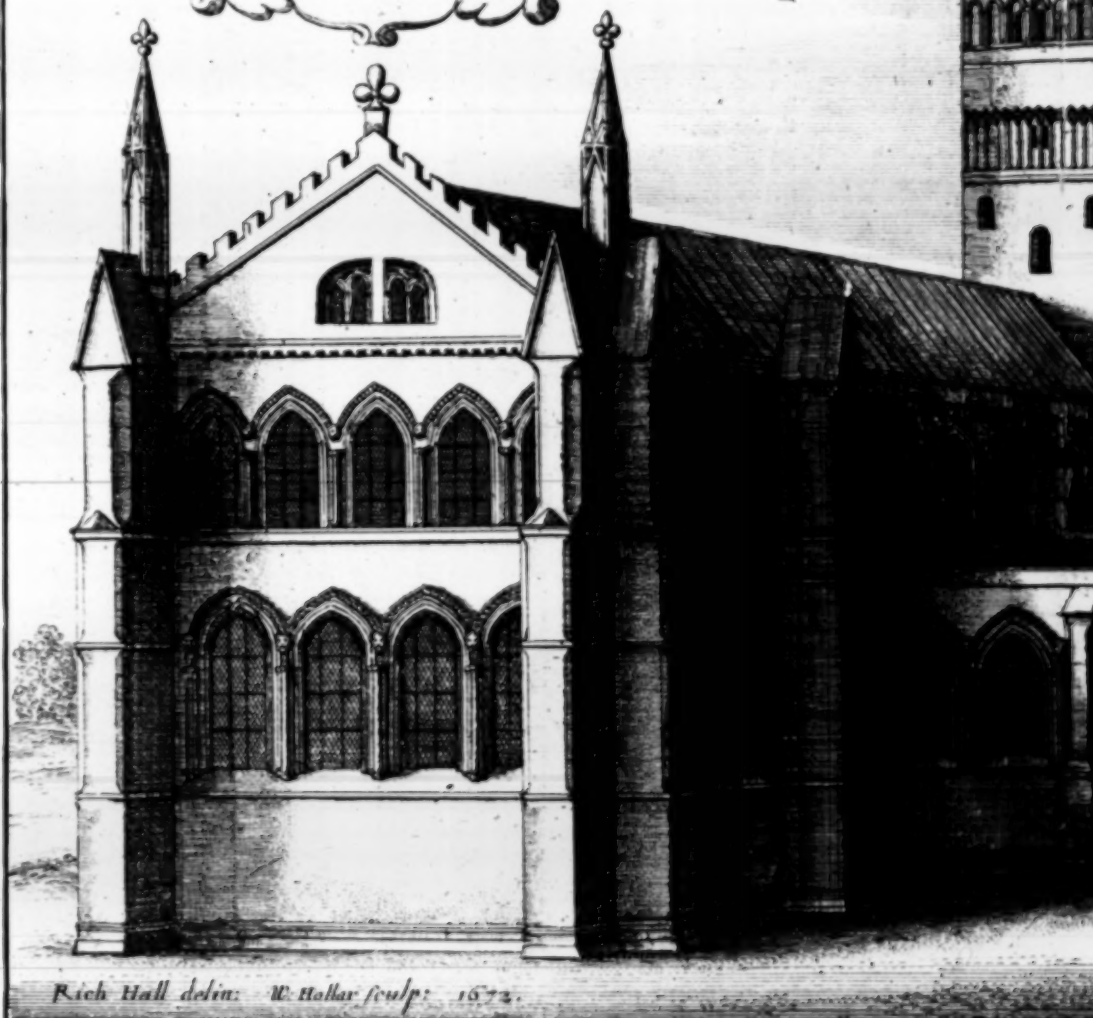


SVTHWELLENSIS ECCLESIA COLLEGIA



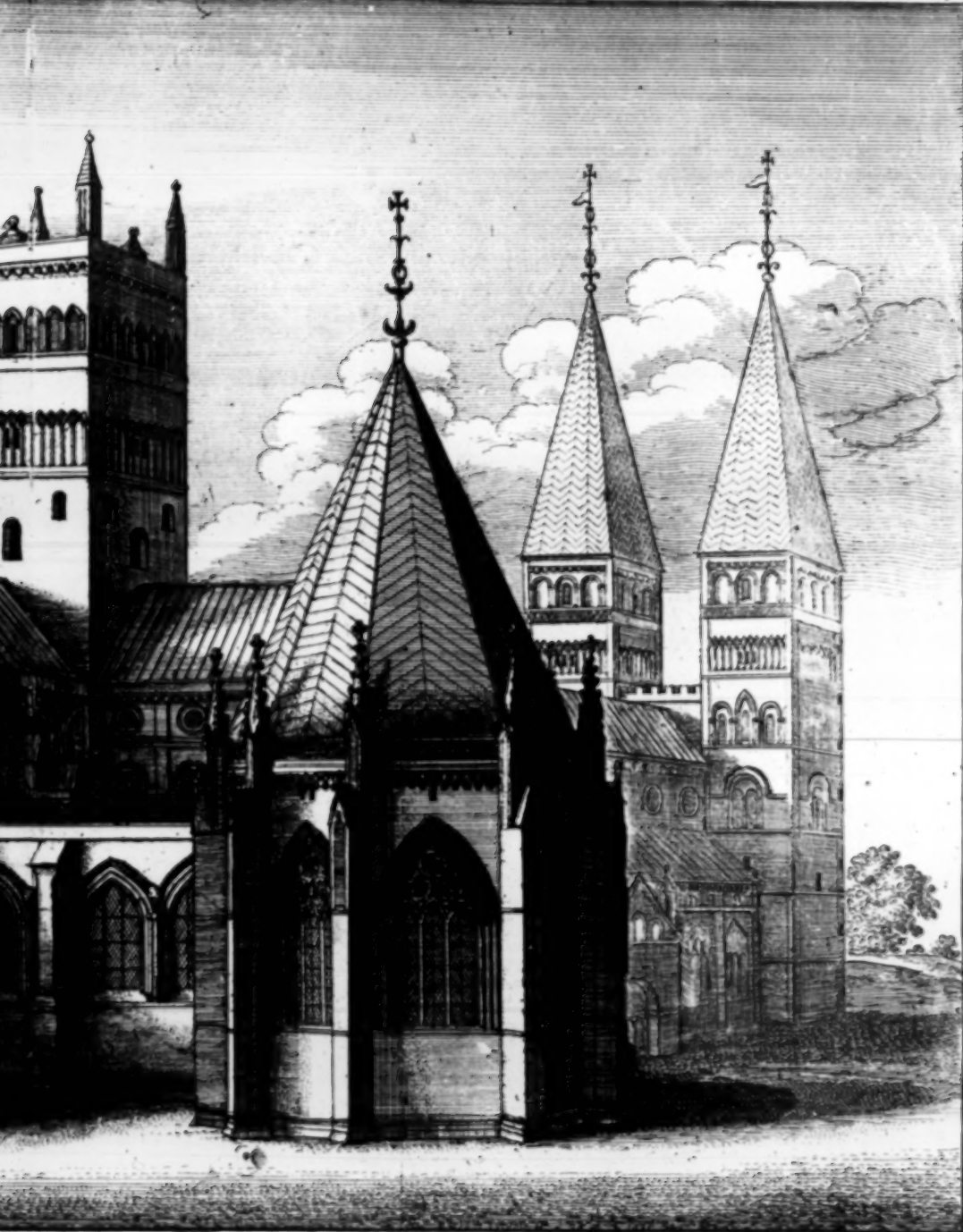
*Adversus temporum impietatem
hoc posuit*

SAMUEL BRUNSELL S.T.P.
istius Ecclesie Præbendarius

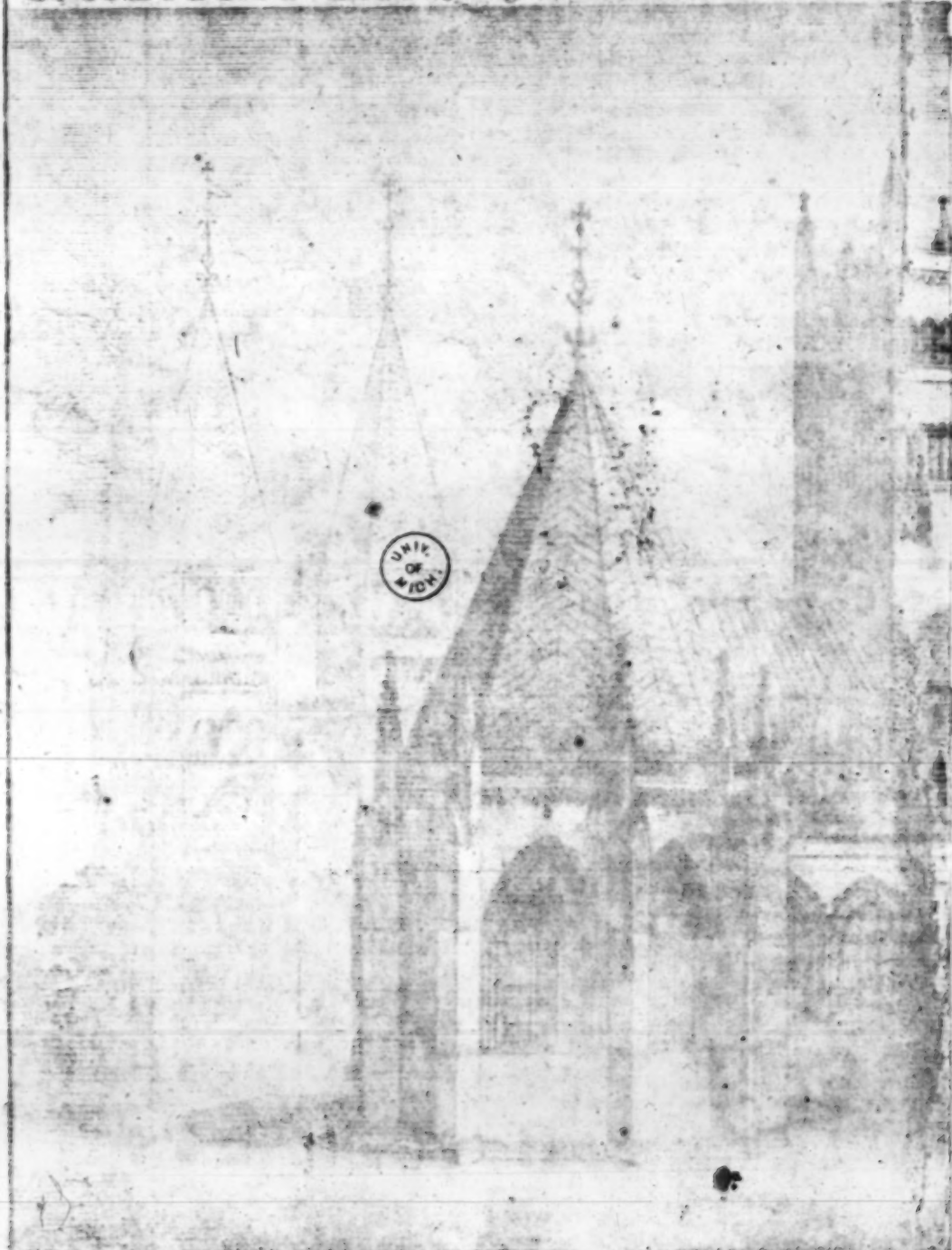


Rich Hall delin: W. Hallar sculp: 1672.

GIATÆ, AB EVRO-AQVILONE PROSPECTVS



LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN



Arch.
No. 17.
Ex Lib.
No. 17.

well his Father, and of *Margaret* his wife his Mother, to certain Feoffees, reserving to himself and his heirs nine shillings sterling yearly to be paid at *Lammas*, with a clause of distress, which said Rent of 9^s. he afterwards passed to *John Gunthorp*, *Tho. Urkyl*, and *Rob. Billesfeld*, Chaplains, and their heirs, to whom, 28 H. 6. *Henry Gobet* of *Southwell*, and *Isabell* his wife, then holding the possession of the said Lands and Tenements, confirmed it on condition that they should cause an *Obit* to be celebrated amongst the Vicars of the Quire of the Collegiate Church of the blessed *Mary* at *Southwell*, for the Souls of the said *Thomas Southwell*, and of his Father and Mother, and for the Souls by name of the said *Henry* and *Isabell*, of *John Wymeswold*, and *Margaret* his wife, and of *John Chamberlen*, and of *Lucia* his wife, for ever in the form contained in the writing of the said *Thomas*. *Margaret* and *Lucia* were daughters and heirs of the said *Henry Gobet*, and *Isabell* his wife; from which *Margaret* the said *Inne*, and divers Houses and Lands hereabouts, came by Inheritance to *William Wymondesfeld*, Esquire, the present owner, according to this Descent. He hath lately built in *East Thorpe* a part or Hamlet of *Southwell*, the Seat of his Ancestors.

The owners of *Southwell* and *East Thorpe* in 1612. are said to be *Gervas Lee*, Esquire, *Matthew Palmer*, Gent. *Ed. Wymondesfeld*, Esquire, *John Alvie*, *John Banes*, *Henry Ballard*, Gent. *William Ballard*, Gent. *George Lacock*, Gent. *Ed. Mansyff*, Gent. *Robert Porter*, *Francis Wyld*, *Francis Dodson*, *Richard Blackburne*, *Richard Turner*, besides the Church and Prebendaries.

Sir Matthew Palmer son and heir *William Palmer*, Esquire, married . . . the sister of *Sir John Digby*, and had a son *Matthew*, who died a Bachelor; but his other son *John Palmer* married . . . the daughter of the Lady *Hawville*, and by her had two daughters; since her death he married again, and lives in *London*, having parted with all or most of his interest here.

Ed. Lacock, Clark, younger son of the before-named *George*, married *Sarah* the daughter and heir of *William Roos* of *Cymanton*, by whom he had two daughters and heirs, *Elizabeth*, wife of *John Dickinson* of *Claypole* in *Lint.* and *Deborah*, wife of my Cousin *John Ouseley*, Rector of *Panfield* in *Essex*, who in his said Wives right is still owner here.

Normanton.

IN *Normanton* before the Conquest *Ulf* had two Bov. and an half *ad geldam*. The Land one Car. There afterwards *Gislebert de Gand* (who had *Ulf's* Estate in this County) had four Vill. with one Car. or Plow. The Soil was in *Southwell*. In the Consecrations time the value was 16^s. in the Conquerours 8^s.

There was a Fine levied, 17 E. 3. and afterwards, 18 E. 3. between *Henry de Southwell*, Clark, Quercus, and *Benedict*, son of *Richard de Normanton*, Deforc. of one Mess. five Tofts, seven Bovats of Land and an half in *Normanton* by *Southwell*, whereby these were settled on the said *Henry* for life, and after his decease on *Isabell*, daughter of the said *Benedict*, and the heirs of her body; remainder to *Alice*, sister of the said *Benedict*, and the heirs of hers; remainder to the said *Benedict*, and his heirs.

There is in *Normanton* an ancient Capital Mess. with a good Demesne belonging to it, the Seat of the *Hunts*, mentioned in *Dokerton*, one whereof was a Merchant of the Staple in *Nottingham*, in the time of *Edward* the fourth. *Henry Hunt* the last heir, son of *Edmund*, dying without issue, it fell to his Aunts in respect of the half blood, who sold it to *Mr. James Palmer*; and it was afterwards the Inheritance of *Sir Matthew Palmer*, Knight.

William Cartwright the Lawyer, who married *Christian*, one of the daughters of *Sir Hugh Cartwright*, Knight, built an House of Brick and Stone there, which is the Inheritance of *William* his son.

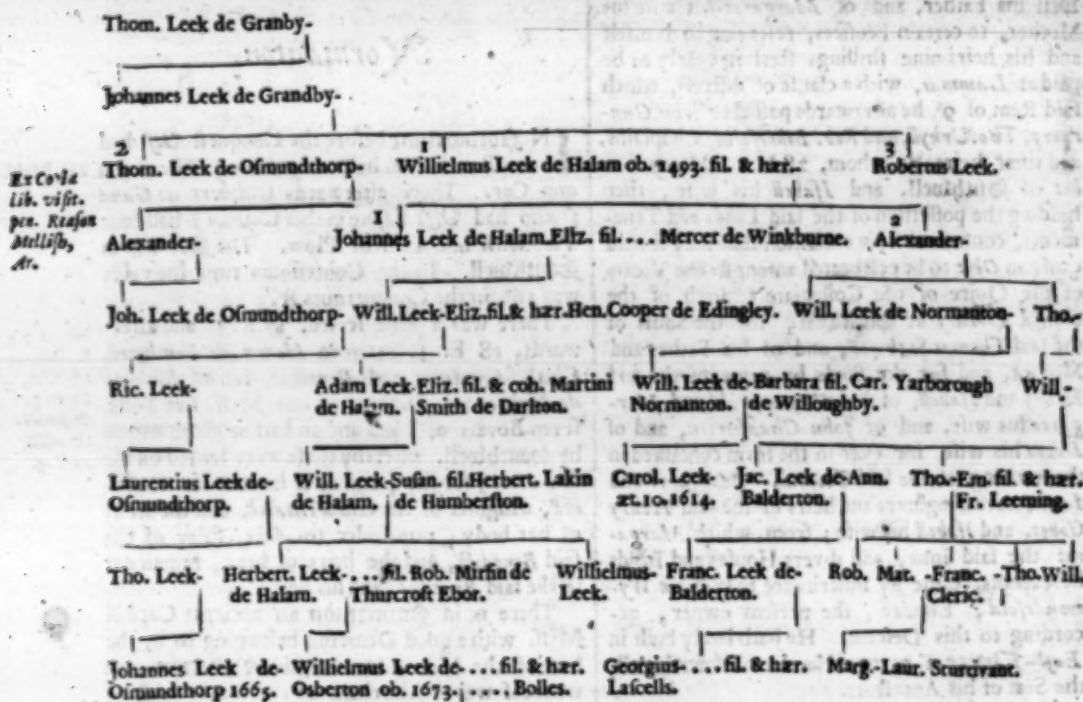
John Marler Rector of *Normanton* upon *Soze* hath some interest here; and here a Branch of the Family of *Leek* of *Dalam* hath resided.

Dalam, *Edingley*, *Greatcliffe*, *Osmondthorp*, *Farnesfeld*, *Upton*, and *Birtlington*, are members or Hamlets of the great Soil of *Southwell*.

Robert Ribald, 9 Joh. gave to *William Ribald*, one Car. of Land in *Nottinghamshire*, to wit, in *Dalam*, *Edinsfeld*, and in *Farnesfeld*, to be held by the free Service of xx^s. &c. if the said *William* died without heirs of the wife he had married, the Land was to return to the said *Robert* and his heirs.

In *Dalam* is an ancient Capital Mess. and a good Demesne, all Freehold, the Inheritance of *Leek* of *Dalam*, of which Family *Adam Leek* had a Monument in *Southwell* Church; but *William Leek* lately deceased, viz. 1673. son and heir of *Herbert Leek*, being left by his Father in as much debt as this old Seat was worth, and having married . . . the heir of . . . *Bolles* of *Osberton*, removed thither, and sold his interest here at *Dalam* to *Richard Loyd*, Esquire, who was high Sheriff of this County the last year 1673. and hath built a fair House there of Brick and Stone where he now resides.

Most of these Hamlets are either small Freeholds, or Copy-holds of the Mannor or else of the Chapter of *Southwell*.



In Halam 1612. the owners were *William Leek* senior, Gent. and *William Leek* junior, Gent. *William Cowper*, junior, *William Astlyn*, *Thomas Leek*, Gent. *Thomas Maye*; but not long since Mr. *William Lofcoe* had interest here and at *Farnesfeild*.

John, the son of *Tho. Chamberllyn* of *Polington*, by Fine, 20 E. 3. and afterwards, 21 E. 3. passed to *Thomas de Melbely* of *Thornehill*, and his heirs, the Mannor of *Edingley* by *Southwell*, with the Appurtenances, except 49^d. and 3^d. Rent, and the Rent of a pair of Gloves in the same Mannor, which *Simon Joyce* of *Lughtesburgh*, and *Margaret* his wife, held for term of life, together with the Reversion after their decease, and the Homages, and all the Services of *Richard de Willoughby*, *John de Loudham*, Knights, *John de Bella aqua*, *Thomas de Nevill*, Knights, and divers others, and their heirs, for Lands which they held of the said *John* in the said Mannor.

In *Edingley* 1612. *William Cartwright*, Gent. was owner of one Mess. one Cottage, one Water-mill, one Garden, twenty two Acres of Meadow, and sixteen Acres of Pasture. Then in *Osmundthorp* was *Lawrence Leek*, Gent. owner. In *Greaveslane* *William Beeson*, Gent. *Stephen Tayler*, and *Richard Bennet*. In *Farnesfeild* *Edward Coppinger* of *Hergrate Park*, Gent. *Charles Butterworth*, Gent. *Nicholas Farrington*, *John Watson*, junior, *William Leek*, *John Cooper*, *Richard Cuntthorp* were owners.

The Book of *Doomsday* shows that in *Farnesfeild*, the King had one Bovar of Land for the Geld near *Snotingham*, Sor to his Mannor of *Cympton*, and that *Walter de Aincourt* had Sor to his Mannor of *Bozingham* in *Farnesfeild* two Bovats for the Geld, whereof one was in the Sor of *Southwell*, and the other of the Kings Sor,

yet belonged to the Hundred of *Southwell*. There was one Car. in *Demesne*. In the time of King *Edward the Confessor* this was valued at 5^s. in the Reign of the Conquerour when the Survey was taken at 18^s.

There was in *Osmundthorp* Soc to *Southwell*, which belonged to St. *Mary* of *Southwell*, as much as was rated to the Dane-geld at four Bovats. The Land two Car. There four Sochm. had two Car. eight Acres of Meadow, Pasture Woods, four qu. long, three broad.

Though there be mention of seven Sochmen in *Upton* and *Colingham* in the Book of *Doomsday*, which belonged to the Mannor in *Kolleston* of the Fee of *Odo Bishop* of *Baton*; yet *Upton* is certainly involved amongst the twelve *Barns* of *Southwell*, of which it is an Hamlet, wherein I have not found any great possessions of note.

The Jury, 12 E. 3. said that *Will. Melton* Arch-bishop of *York* when he died, held three parts of two Mess. two Bov. and six Acres of Land in *Upton* by *Southwell*, of *Peter del Wyche*, and the heirs of *John de Wimbishe*, by the Service of 10^s. 6^d. ob. per annum; and that *William*, son of *Henry de Melton*, Cousin of the said *William*, the Arch-bishop, was his next heir.

There was in *Upton* a Capital Mess. and a good *Demesne* of Freehold Land, which was heretofore the Inheritance of the *Pakenhams*, from whom it came to *Oglethorp*. It is now *John Trueman*, who hath built a pretty little House there. The residue consisteth of small Freeholds, but most Copy-holds of the Mannor of *Southwell*.

The owners 1612. are said to be *John Trueman* of *Stok Bardolf*, *Owen Oglethorp*, *Thomas Pryde*, *George Pryde*.

The Rectory is appropriate to the Chapter of *Southwell*, and was lately in Lease to Mr. *Burnell*.

Fin. lro.
Paf. 20
E. 3. &
Trin. 21
E. 3.

Ex lib. wa.
diff. lib.
ten.

Lib. Dunt.

Ex lib. Dunt.
B. 14.

Ex lib. Dunt.
B. 14.

nell of *Winkburne*, after whose death the Chapter augmented the small Vicarage 20^l. per an. as I have heard about the year 1667. or 1668.

There are Vicarages of the Chapters Patronage in this *Soth*, viz. *Southwell* which was 10^l. is now 7^l. 13^s. 4^d. *Farnesfield* which was eight Marks, is now 4^l. *Edingle* which was ten Marks, is now 4^l. *Upton* which was eight Marks, is now 4^l. 11^s. 5^d. value in the Kings Books.

Kertlington.

Doomsd. Cberlington.

I Suppose this the ancient meeting place of *Southwell Hundred* (mentioned in that place) and that it is corrupted into *Chadlington Hundred*, because of the very long disuse of this place. However the Conquerours Survey shows

that in *Chertlington*, *Uff* a Saxon (whom *Lib. Doms. Gislebert de Gand* succeeded in the chief part of his Estate in this County) had three Boy. $\frac{1}{2}$ for the Geld. The Land two Car. But the *Soth* belonged to *Southwell* the Mannor of the Arch-bishop. There *Gislebert* had one Car. four Vill. having two Car. one Mill 16^l. In the Confessours time the value of this was 40^l. in the Conquerours when the Survey was taken 30^l.

The Red Book in the Exchequer shows, that *Lib. rubr. William de Bella aqua* held a Knights Fee of the Arch-bishop of *York*, and half one of *Walter de Ayncourt*. One of that name married a daughter of *John Lord Deincourt*, named in *Granby* and *Button*.

In 22 H. 2. *William de Belen* gave account *Rot. pip. 22 H. 2.* of twenty Marks of the Amercements of the Forest.

Hugh Bardulf, 10 R. 1. gave account of an *Pip. 10 R. 1. Ebor.* hundred Marks, for having the Custody of the Land and heirs of *William de Bella aqua*, and to have their marriages; *William* had a son called

Rad. de Bella aqua temp. Regis Steph. & Willielmus Beatrix de Bella aqua lib. Alb. 176. de Southwell.

Willielmus de Bella aqua.

Radulphus.

Willielmus de Bellewe tercius. fil. Johannis Doms. Deincourt. Adam, miles. Robertus-Dionysia. Hugo.

Thom. de Bella aqua-Alicia.

Thom. de Bella aqua.

Johannes fil. & hrr. 1197.

Johannes de Bella aqua, miles, 18 E. 3. Isabella.

Lucia fil. & hrr. Johannes de Burgh, senior.

Thom. de Burgh.

Johan. de Burgh-Katherina, 5 R. 2. Tho. Burgh de Colthorp Ebor. Clauf. 33 H. 6. m. 21. Joana-Guido Roucliff,

Margareta-Johannes le Zouch-Johannes Lowdham, fil. & hrr. mil. mar. 1. mil. sine prole.

Thom. Burgh, 33 H. 6.

Grian. Roucliff, Bar. Scaccar.

Elizabetha fil. & hrr. Nic. Bowyt de Ripingale, miles.

Elizab. confang. & hrr. de Corp. Joh. de Bella aqua-Will. Chaworth-Joh. Dunham Johannes Chaworth-Margareta. & Isab. ob. 20 Mar. 17 H. 7. mil. mar. 1. Ar. mar. 2.

Tho. Chaworth f. p. ob. 25 Dec. 2 H. 7.

Thom. Chaworth Joana hrr. Johannes Ormund. fine prole. frat.

Joh. Dunham, mil. fil. & Jana fil. Tho. Thurland-Bennet fil. Godf. hrr. 21. 28. 18 H. 7. de Gamelfton, milit. Foljamb, ux. 2. ux. 1.

Johannes Dunham obiit juvenis.

Kath. ux. Rad. Okcover, & Hen. Leigh de Ruffall, Ar.

Fran. ux. Joh. Hazelwood.

Anna ux. Georgii Meverell.

Maria ux. Tho. Grantham de Com. Linc.

Reg. Ruff. William, and he one Thomas de Bella aqua, whose wife was Alice.

p. 14. & 15. & 84. Reg. de Willibich, p. 165. John de Bella aqua, son and heir of Sir Thomas de Bella aqua, granted that he, his heirs, or Assigns whosoever should hold his Mannor of Birtlington, should be obliged to pay every year to the Church of St. Mary, and St. James at Willebech, and the Canons there serving God, six shillings of Silver for a Toft and Bovat of Land which he held of them, which were sometimes Rabb, the Priest's of Duhmanton. His Deed bore date at Birtlington, the Thursday next after the Ascension, 1297. where were present as witnesses Sir Thomas de Farnival, W. de Cressy, W. de Goushull, R. de Furnaus, Knights, S. de Bella aqua, his brother or Cousin (German) H. de Fauconberg.

Mss. J. Buns. & Lib. Alb. 325. After Sir John was Thomas de Bella aqua, (possibly his brother:) the last of the Lords of this Mannor, of this name, was John de Bella aqua, whom for want of better light, I must suppose, son of Thomas.

Ex Inq. 18 H. 7. Sir John Annesley, Knight, and Robert Annesley Parson of the Church of Holme, were seized of the Mannor of Bolton, upon Werne in Yorkshire, and the 18 E. 3. gave it to John de Bella aqua, and Isabell his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, on whom this Mannor was also settled by Fine 20 E. 3. and 11 H. 4. was an execution of it, and several times after. They had a daughter Lucia their heir, married to (John) Burgh, who left Thomas, and he John, (upon whose seal is a fesse Dancé, and on Katherine his wives, impaled with that, a fesse dancy between six escallops 5 R. 2.) whose daughter and heir Margaret, was wife of Sir John Zouch, Knight, (son of William Lord Zouch of Eotnes) and after of Sir John Lowdham, Knight, by whom she had no issue, but by her first husband left a daughter and heir, Elizabeth married to Nicolas Bowett of Kippinghall, who left two daughters, Elizabeth, wife of Sir William Chaworth, and Margaret, of his brother John Chaworth, whom the said Margaret, wife of Sir John Lowdham, and formerly of Sir John Zouch, about 29 H. 6. left her heirs, but each of them having a son, Thomas Chaworth, who both of them dyed without issue, the said Elizabeth wife of Sir Wil. Chaworth had a son by her second husband, John, the son of Robert Dunham, called Sir John Dunham, Knight, who became inheritor of this Lordship after her death, which was 20 Mar. 17 H. 7. he the said Sir John Dunham being at the time of the taking the Inquisition, viz. 18 H. 7. about 28. years of age. He died 9 Sept. 30 H. 8. and by his first wife Jane, daughter of Thomas Thurland of Gamesleston, had a son who died young, and four daughters who became his heirs: his second wife was Bennet, the daughter of Sir Godfr. Folejambe.

Autogr. pen. Tho. Jalland, of Birtlington, C. Notte. The principal Mannor here was allotted to Fr. the wife of John Haslwood, Esquire, whose Grand-child sold it to John More, Doctor of Physick.

Ex Copia visit. pen. Reas. Mel. lish, & Car. Lacock. I find that John Dunham, Esquire, 3 H. 8. suffered a recovery of the Mannors of Birtlington, and Rughagh, and great quantities of Land in Birtlington, Rughagh, Hockerton, Helam, Edingley, Dismundthorpe, Normanton, Middlethorpe, Catwinton, Harlesley, Byrton, Darleton, Drayton, Dunham, Hagenhull, and Winton, and called to warrant John Dunham, Knight.

Another small Mannor here which Sir John Dunham bought in, was allotted to Katherine, another of the four daughters of Sir John Dunham, first married to Ralph Okeover, of Dhr other, Esquire, and after to Henry Leigh, of Ruffhall, Esquire, and was by Edward her son and heir (afterwards Sir Edward Leigh) sold to Sir Edward Stanhope, Knight, the Surveyer, who also purchased the Park of Birtlington, called Belles Park; so that this small Mannor, together with the Park, was sold by Sir Edward Stanhope, of Grinton, his son, to the right Honourable the Earl of Kingston, who sold the Mannor to the said Doctor More, but left the Park to his son and heir, the Right Honourable the Marquess of Dorchester, and now all Birtlington, (except the said Park) is the inheritance of John More, son and heir of John More, brother of Sir Edw. More, a Scotch Baronet, Nephew and heir to the Doctor: which Sir Edw. having only daughters 4. I think the said John, his brother, succeeded by the settlement of his Uncle the said Doctor, and hath made a very fair Park, into which he hath taken part of Hockerton Lordship, whereof he was also Proprietor, which he left well stored with Deer, to his said son John, who had married Constable, sister to the Earl of Dunbart.

Ralph, son of Simon, by the assent of Agnes his wife, quit-claimed from him and his heirs, Paulin, son of Roger, son of Cushing, of Birtlington, with all his Sect, to St. Peter of Thurgart, and the Canons there serving God, for which the said Canons gave him fifteen shillings of Silver.

There was a Mannor in this Town, held by the family of Pigot: Sir Hugh Pigot had a daughter and heir, it seems, called Isabell, married to the first Sir Robert Sutton, of Aberham, with whose posterity it continued long: but he had a wife named Alice, as in that place may be noted.

There were two Fines levied 22 H. 6. one between Thomas Chaworth, Knight, Quer. and Thomas Curson, Esquire, and Margaret his wife, Deforcients, and the other between the said Sir Thomas Chaworth, Knight, Querent, and Richard Sutton, Esquire, and Katherine his wife, Deforcients, of the Rent of a pound of Pepper in Hardeby, and of the Mannor of Birtlington, called Pigot Hall, with the Appurtenances, except seven Mess. one Toft, two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, ten of Pasture, and twenty of Wood, with the Appurtenances, in the same Town of Hardeby, and Northcliffon in the same Mannor. They granted besides the said Rent and Mannor, to the said Sir Thomas Chaworth and his heirs, the Homages and Services which Sir John Pigot, Knight, and his heirs, ought them for all the Tenements which he held of them in Hardeby.

William Sallows died seized of Lands here, about 12 H. 4. which seem to have been the inheritance of some younger branch of the Family of Bella aqua.

Thomas

11 H. 4. had some concern in the conveying these Lands, as appears by an Inquisition, *Ad quod Damnum*. George Sallows succeeded in them, who is called of Staunton, by Sandiacre, and had one *Thomasia* to wife: he died 5 H. 5. leaving his daughter and heir, *Agnes*, the Mannor of Allestworth, and this in Birtlington, Dalon, Dimundthorpe, Bozmanton, Eddingly, and Horkerton.

Agnes Marmion, about 3 E. 4. left this Mannor and Allestworth, and the Mannor of Lamcote, by *Radcliff*, to *Agnes*, the wife of *Thomas Pilkington*, then above twenty six years of age.

In Birtlington, about the year 1612. the owners were *Maryon Hasselwood*, Esquire, Sir *Edward Stanhope*, Knight, *Richard Eyre*, Widow *Longman*, *Laurence Leak*, of *Dimundthorpe*, *William Leek*, of *Bozmanton*, Gentleman, *George Cartwright*, of the same, Gentleman, &c.

The Vicarage of Birtlington is 6^l. 13^s. 4^d. in the Kings books.

Rolleston.

THE Book of Doomsday shows that in the beginning of the Norman Government, *Rolleston* contained three Mannors, each belonging to a several Lord. One was then of *Thomas*, the Arch-bishop of *Yorkes* Fee, where *Aluric* had for his Mannor four Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$ for the Geld or Tax. The Land was for one Plow which he had there, and five Vill. There were twelve Acres of Meadow, in former time it had been 20^l. then was 10^l. value. Another (and that much the best) was of the Fee of *Odo* Bishop of *Bayon*, which before he came, was *Godwins*, and rated to the Dane-geld at two Car. and an half, and the fourth part of a Bovat. The Land being six Car. There *Lesoardm* the man, or Tenant of this Bishop had one Car. and eleven Vill. and nine Bord. having four Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There were four Mills 27. and sixty eight Acres of Meadow. In King *Edward* the *Confessours* time this was valued at 8^l. then, viz. in the *Conquerours* at 4^l. 10^s. To this Mannor belonged seven Sochm. in *Opton* and *Colingham*. The third was of the Fee of *Walter de Ayncurt*, who succeeded *Tori*, whose Mannor here paid the Tax, as eleven Bov. and a quarter. The Land was two Car. There was one Car. in Demesne, eight Vill. six Bord. having three Car. three Bov. There was a Priest, and a Church, thirty two Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood, four quarters long, two broad. In the *Confessours* time this was 40^l. then 60^l. There was Soc of this Mannor in *Calun*.

Malgerus de Rolleston was a benefactor to *Ruford* Monastery, whose gifts King *Stephen* being at *Warchepes* confirmed. *Thomas*, his son, held two Knights Fees, of *Walter de Eyncurt*. *Henry*, son of *Thomas de Rolleston*, confirmed to the Monks of *Ruford*, whatsoever his Grand-father *Malger* gave, or his father *Thomas*, in *Belumshubs*, between the bounds of *Buckham* and *Vegrum*, which *Thomas*, son of this *Henry*, and

also *Benedict*, son of that *Thomas de Rolleston*, confirmed.

Benedict de Rolleston, Knight, gave and confirmed to God and the Church of *St. Peter*, at *Thurgarton*, and the Canons there serving God, several Lands in *Rolleston*, in the Tenures of several persons, so free, that neither he nor his heirs should for the future claim or challenge any aid of the said Tenements, or the Natives, or Villains who held them, or their sequells or Cartel, to make their eldest sons Knights, or marry their eldest daughters. *Dionysia* his Lady also released her dower in those Lands, which her said husband gave. *Benedict*, son of *Thomas*, held of *Oliver de Eynecourt*, in *Rolleston* and *Belum*, a Knights Fee and an half, of the old seoffment.

The Jury found that the Lady *Anselisa de Rolleston*, who had been wife of *Johannes de Nevill*, (a Justice Itinerant 18 H. 3.) held her Land in the Wapentag of *Turgartun*, of the Honour of *Richmond*, (whither it seems the Lands of the Bishop of *Bayons* Fee in this place were transferred,) and that the value was ten Marks per annum; but they did not know whether she was of the Kings gift, or the Earl of *Chesters*. *Johann de Nevilla* gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, the whole Tythe of his Mill of *Roldesstun*, by the consent of his heir *John*, and of his wife *Anselisa*, to whose dower that Mill belonged, in pure Alms for the souls of his father, and mother, and brother *R.* saving to himself the Mulkure of his house of *Roldesstun*. This gift he made when he took his journey from *Roldesstun* to *Hierusalem*.

John de Nevill held one Knights Fee, of the Honour of *Richmond*, in *Rolleston*, with the Appurtenances, of the old Seoffment, viz. whereof his Ancestor was infeoff'd in the time of King *H. 1.*

The Jury, 4 E. 1. found that *Roger de Eynecourt*, the Earl of *Lincolne*, *Andrew de Nevill*, and *Henry de Perpunt*, claimed certain Royalities in *Rolleston*, but they knew not by what warrant.

Andrew de Nevil, 9 E. 1. offered himself the fourth day against *Hugh de Babington*, and *Joane* his wife, in a Plea that they should hold covenant with him, made between them concerning the Mannor of *Roldesstun*, with the Appurtenances. Sir *Hugh de Babington*, and Sir *Henry de Perpoint*, 10 E. 1. held one Knights Fee in *Rolleston*, *Cotington*, *Barneby*, and *Colingham*, of the Honour of *Richmond*, for 10^l. per an. &c.

Johannus de Nevil, 3 E. 3. summoned to answer the King by what warrant he claimed to have free-warren in all his Demesne Lands in *Roldesstun*, pleaded that King *Edward* the first, 26 May, in the thirty fifth year of his reign, granted a Charter to him the said *Johannus*, and his heirs: but the Jury finding that the said *Johannus* put no custody in the said Warren, and that he permitted any body to course at their pleasure, without licence either asked or obtained, the Judgement was that he should lose it. There was a Fine then levied at *Nottingham*, viz. the Monday after the Feast of *St. Martin*, 3 E. 3. between the said *Johannus de Nevill*, *Quer.* and *Henry Gernoun*, and *Alice* his wife, Deforcients, of

Tt 2 one

one Mess. with the Appurtenances in Koldeston, by which it was passed to the said *Jollanus*.

Regist. de
Thurg.
p. 188.

Sir *William Nevill*, Knight, of Koldeston, granted licence to the Prior and Convent of Thurgarton, to make obstruction in the water of Gtete, (the Land of the said *William* being on both sides the water) in a place called *Old Spilnesfede*, in the fields of Koldeston, or in any other place of the water, between that and their Meadow, called the *Priour Carre*, and to make a Mill Damm, and build a Water-mill, 5 R. 2. paying him and his heirs 6. 8. per annum. This Sir *William Nevill* was a witness, 15 R. 2. and 16 R. 2. to the writings, whereby Mr. *Richard de Wynwick*, and *William de Gunthorp*, Clerks passed to that Monastery, by the Kings Licence, several Lands in Koldeston, Southwell, Evingley, Farnesfeld, Bleseby, Courton, Cypesmere, Gorton, and Halum.

ib.

Ex Coll.
J. N. 4. &
AC. 128.

This mans Grand-child, Sir *Thomas Nevill*, of Koldeston, married *Elizabeth*, the daughter of Sir *William Babington*, the Judge, by whom he had many daughters married to the principal Gentry of that time; besides his sons, one whereof *William Nevill* married the daughter and heir of *Thomas Palmer*, Esquire, of Holt, in Leicestershire, which occasioned the remove of this family to that place.

Pat. 6 Eliz.
rot. 84.

Anselm Blount, and *John Smalley*, claimed against *John Kellam*, Gentleman, and *William Wilson* the Mannor of Koldstun, with the Appurtenances, &c. 6 Eliz. and 20. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Koldstun, Farneton, Newark, Codrington: and Barneby, and another recovery was suffered 12 Eliz. in both which Sir *Thomas Nevill*, Knight, was called to warrant.

Hill. 12
Eliz. rot.
141.

B.

Sir *Thomas Nevill*, of Holt, the said *William Nevills* (great) Grandchild in the time of Queen *Elizabeth*, sold this Mannor to . . . Lodge, an Alderman of London, from whom by mean conveyance it is become the inheritance of *Robert Sutton*, Esquire, (Lord Lexington of Atherham) descended from *Elizabeth* wife of *William Meringe*, Esquire, one of those daughters of Sir *Thomas Nevill* before-named, she being Mother of *Margery*, the wife of *Thomas Bassett*, of *Flethburgh*, whose daughter *Katherine*, was the wife of Sir *Thomas Sutton*, of Atherham, and Ancestor of the said *Robert*, whose only son *Robert*, the present Lord Lexington, under age at this day, viz. Mar. 27. 1674. continueth owner of the whole Township inclosed by his father about 18. years since, saving that which Mr. *Wimondswold* of Southwell hath, which may possibly be that of the Churches Fee.

Fin. lev.
apud Ebor.
Mich.
2 E. 3.

By a Fine at York, 2 E. 3. between *Thomas de Radeclive*, and *Alice* his wife, Quer. and *William de Radeclive*, Chappellan, Deforc. one Mess. fifty Acres of Land, ten of Medow, 2. and 6. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Koldeston, were settled on the said *Thomas* and *Alice* for life, remainder to *Adam*, son of *John Byonden*, and to *Joane* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of the said *Thomas*.

Ff. 33. 1. 6.
n. 23.

Sir *William Babington*, Knight, about 33 H. 6. was seized of the Mannor of Koldeston, called *Babington Mannor*, and of the Mannor of

Lenton, called *Olme Mannor*, and that of *Bramcote*, called *Barr Mannor*, and one in *Drton* called *Phre*, (or rather *Jehe*) Mannor, as in that place may be guessed. *William Babington*, Esquire, was then found his son and heir.

Sir *William Pierpont*, Knight, 23 H. 7. suffered a recovery, wherein *Richard Emson*, Knight, *Brian Stapleton*, Knight, *Thomas Emson*, Esquire, *George Stapleton*, Esquire, *Edward Bulstrode*, Esquire, *Henry Pyerpont*, Esquire, *Richard Drexell*, Esquire, and *Roger Pyerpont*, Esquire, claimed the Mannors of Koldeston, Barton in le Beanes, and Birkeby in Athesfeld, with the Appurtenances, and twenty two Mess. twelve Tosts, eight hundred and ten Acres of Land, two hundred and ten of Medow, two hundred and fifty of Pasture, one hundred and ten of wood, and 4. 3. 4. Rent in Koldstun, Barton in le Beanes, Birkeby in Athesfeld, Newark, Koldeston, Codrington, Balderton, and Shoke.

Tris. 23 H.
7. rot. 116.

Mr. *Pierpont* hath the Rectory, and some Cottages, I suppose, in Lease from the Church of Southwell.

The Vicarage of Koldstun was 8l. 'tis now 10l. 1. 3d. value in the Kings books, and the Chapter of Southwell continueth in the Patronage.

Ass. J. 32.

Starthorpe.

IN Starthorpe, before the Normans came, one *Swayn*, (Lord also of *Argrum*, and several other Towns, in which he was succeeded by *Gislebert de Tyson*) had for his Mannor nine Bov. ad Geldam. The Land two Car. There the said *Gislebert* had afterwards one Car. and twelve Vill. four Bord. having four Car. and an half, and one Mill 5. and six Acres of Medow. This in the Conquerours time kept the value it had in the Confessours, viz. 60.

ib. Dooms.

Adam de Tyson, and *William* his son, both benefactors to Kufford, whose gifts were confirmed by King *Stephen*, were the next that succeeded in this inheritance, that I have yet discovered.

Rig. Roff.
p. 1

Hubert Hofatun or *Hofe* Rector of the Church of *Argrum*, gave to that Monastery of Kufford, for the souls of *Henry Hofatun*, his father, and of *Avicia*, his mother, (whom I suppose sister of *William Tyson*, called the Uncle of *Henry Hofe*, brother of the said *Hubert*) who will be again named in Atherham, in the year of our Lord 1218. three Acres of Medow in the territory of Starthorpe, in the Medow called *Cyngemer*, on the West part stretching from the South into the North from the Land of Starthorpe, which his said brother *Henry Hofatun*, gave to him the said *Hubert*, and his heirs. The witnesses were Mr. *Hugh*, son of *Swayn*, then Chappellan of *Argrum*, *Matthew* the Parson of *Belum*, *Henry de Tue*, *Peter*, son of *Maurice de Kelum*, *Adam de Kelsholt*, *Hervey de Muscam*, Mr. *Philip de Brambelle*, *Robert de Sandeburne*, *Nicolas de Monteburg*, *Raph Tyson*.

ib. 30.

ib. 37. b.

Sir *Henry Hofe*, in times past, was Lord of Atherham, and the same *Henry* gave that Man-

Regist.
de Novis lo-
nor co, p. 229.

dor to Robert de Laxton; and the same Henry gave to Hubert Hoses his brother, the whole Town of Sterthorp, doing the foreign service, except seven Bovats of Land, which the same Henry Hoses had given before, to Mauger de Stanton, and Gaunter Hoses. Of Mauger de Stanton came Galfr. of whom came William de Stanton, which William, gave to the Ancestors of Sir Gerard de Hedon, with his daughter, two Bovats of Land, parcel of the said seven Bovats, with two Bovats Hugh Damsyell held. The said William de Stanton gave to the Ancestors of Sir Galfr. de Stoke two Bov. of the said seven, which John Clark held; and the same William de Stanton gave, with Margaret his sister, to Roger de Thourleby three Bovats of Land, parcel of the said seven; which three John le Ward, Hugh de Stanton, and Robert in the Willughes held: and it is to be noted, that by the said Hubert Hoses, or his heirs, the whole residue of the Town of Sterthorp in Demesne and Service, came to the possession of the Abbat and Covent of Dursford, of whom afterwards the said Robert de Lexington acquired all those things, with the Services of the Freeman and Villains, and thereof enfeofed the Prior and Covent of Retousted, to whom he also gave Moutborne and Beardscliff, with the Appurtenances in Darbyshire. They esteemed the seven Bovats of the Fee of Stanton to be the third part of the Town of Sterthorp, and therefore would have those Free-holders to pay the third part of the burden in Scutages, and the like charges. In the time of Edward the third, Hugh de Stanton held one Bovat; William de Kelum one; John de Maunsfeld one; Hugh Damsyell two; Robert in le Willughes and his heirs one; John le Ward one.

ib. 227.

ib. 146.

The Jury, 9 E. 2. which were Robert de Lamley, Robert de Rolleston, Henr. de Rolleston, John de Halum, Walter de Walour, William Basage, Richard le Jorx, Robert de Burstall, Richard de Basage, William Kyriell, Henry Geronne, and John in le Wro, found that the Prior of Retousted held two parts of half a Knights Fee in Sterthorpe, of the Fee of Moubay (to which Family it seems it was very anciently transferred) and that John de Maunsfeld, Robert in le Wellues, and William, son of Richard de Kelum, and the Parceners, held the third part of the said half Fee, and that Walter de Goufille, and Ralph de Crophill, Collectors of the Scutage for the Kings Armies in Scotland, in the twenty eighth, thirty first, and thirty fourth years of King Edward the first, received for the said two parts only, of the Prior and of William de Stanton, and John de Maunsfeld for the third, as their Acquittances, 9 E. 2. also show.

B.

The possessions of the Priory of Retousted at the dissolution Rented at 22^l. 19^s. 1^d. ob. were by King Henry the eighth; granted to the Master and Fellows of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge, from whom the Family of Faunt of Foston in Leicestershire, still have them in Lease.

The Abbat of Rufford had a Grange here granted to the Earl of Shrotonbury with Rufford, 29 H. 8.

Aram.

Averham.

Aygrum.

Egrom.

Swayn mentioned in Sterthorp, for his Mannor here in Aygrum, paid to the Common Tax or Geld, as three Carucats. The Land whereof was then known to be six Car. Gislebert Tyson (whose Fee it became after the Norman Invasion) had here in Demesne two Car. and eight Sochm, upon six Bovats of this Land, and twenty one Villains, sixteen Bordars, having twelve Car. Here was then a Church and a Priest, and one Mill 5^s. and eighty Acres of Medow, small Wood eight qu. long, four broad. In the Conquestours time the value was 6^l. and when the Conquerours great Survey was taken 10^l. There were appendant to this Mannor five Sochm. in other Hundreds: it had Soc in Crumwell.

Lib. Doan.

Adam Tisun, 5 Steph. gave account of ten Marks of Silver for a Plea of Duel between him and the Man of Hugh de Luwotot, and of 32^l. and 2^s. for the debts of his Father, and of fifteen Marks of Silver, that he should not plead concerning his Land until the son of Nigellus de Albin should be a Knight. Adam Tisun gave to God and St. Peter of Thurgarton, and the Canons there serving God, that Bovat of Land in Egrom, which Laurie Hog held; and Henry Hoses would have the Men of the Honour of Egrom to know, that by the consent of Avicia his wife, he confirmed that Bovat which Adam Tisun gave to that Church, free and quit of all secular Service, for the safety of Henry, son of the Emperess, and for his own safety, his wives, and all his. Henry Hoses for the safety (or health) of the Souls of his Father, Mother, and Ancestors, his own, and his wives, confirmed to the said Monastery the said Bovat, which the said Laurie Hog held, as the Charters of Henry Hoses his Father, and those of his Ancestors did witness.

Rot. pip.

5 Steph.

Pip. 5

Steph. Ebor.

Ric. Thurg.

P. 18.

ib.

ib.

William Tisun gave to God and the Brethren of Rufford, all his Land in Westhus of Aygrum; Adam Tisun his Father confirmed it: so did Henry Hoses, son of Henry Hoses, who, 13 Joh. levied a Fine at Westminster to Walter the Abbat of Rufford of sixty Acres in Egrom, whereof there had been contention between them in the said Court, whether they lay within the bounds mentioned in the Charter of William Tisun, Uncle of the said Henry, which the Abbat produced.

Rigist. de

Rufford,

P. 37.

Fin. ltr.

Mich. 13

Joh.

Hugh Hoses brought to Matthew Abbat of Rufford the Testament (or device) of Henry Hoses his brother, who with tears and grief of heart at his death repented that he had disquieted the Monastery, and with tears (also) begged their pardon, and earnestly besought his heirs, that they should permit the Monks to hold their Lands in peace,

ib.

peace, whereof discord had been between them : of this the said *Hugh* was a most faithful witness, having the said devise of his brother sealed with the Seal of *Jocelin* the Queens brother, who by the Kings command brought the body of the said *Henry* into this Land, and the said *Jocelin* had the devise sealed.

Claus. 7
H. 3. m. 2. *Isabell*, wife of *William le Herper*, sometime wife of *Raph*, son and heir of *Ranulph*, had Land in *Egrom* about 7 H. 3.

Pl. de Banc.
cor. Rob. de
Lexington
& Soc. just
Tinn. 27
H. 3. ro. 2. *Raph de Chesnedayt*, and *Maud* his wife, 27 H. 3. claimed against *Robert le Sauvage* the Mannor of *Egrom*, except 100 Acres of Land in *Scarethorpe*, as their right and inheritance, &c. He called to warrant *John de Gatseden*, who came and warranted, and said, That *Maud* while she was sole and in lawful power, gave the said Mannor to him and his heirs for ever, for the Service of two Knights Fees, whereof there was a Fine between them in the Kings Court, before the Justices at *Warrundesley*. *Maud* and her husband pleaded, that she never was seized of that Mannor, so that she might enfeof the said *John* thereof, and said that when the said Fine was made between them, and after, the said *Maud* was in the Custody of the said *John*, and the said Mannor likewise. *Robert* also produced the Chertel of the said *Raph*, of his quit-claiming the Mannors of *Egrom* and *Calinge*.

1b. ro. 24. *Robert le Sauvage* acknowledged that he granted to *Robert de Lexington* the Mannor of *Egrom*, which he held for term of life of *John de Gatseden*, and remised, &c. and for this the said *Robert de Lexington* acquitted the said *Robert le Sauvage* of a great sum of money, wherein he was bound to *Aaron* the Jew of *Wiche*. The said *John de Gatseden* acknowledged that he gave to the said *Robert de Lexington* the said Mannor of *Egrom*, and by his Letters Patents produced before the Justices, commanded the said *Robert le Sauvage* that he should be intending to the said *Robert de Lexington*, as he was to himself.

Pat. & Ch.
27 & 28
H. 3. m. 2.
T. 1. de Nev.
Robert de Lexington had free Warren here about 27 H. 3. This Mannor was found in the time of *H. 3.* and *E. 1.* to be of the Honour of *Moubray*.

Spelm.
Gloss. in
voca Just.
ciarum, ex
Florilla.
Anno 1250. 34 H. 3. the fourth of the *Kalends*. Of *June* died *Robert de Lexington* the Kings Clerk, and special (or spiritual) Counsellour, who continuing long in the Office of a Justice, heaped up to himself ample possessions, and enlarged the Kings Treasures. The same year his eldest brother *John de Lexington* (who 18 Sep. 31 H. 3. undertook the Custody of the Seal) went from the Court, and the Seal was committed to *P. de Rievalis*, and *Mr. W. de Kilkenny*, but 37 H. 3. May 15. it was committed to *P. Chaceprie*, and him again. This *John de Lexington* was Lord Keeper, first, in 22 H. 3. secondly, 26 H. 3. and thirdly, 32 H. 3. &c.

Cron. fir.
with. Dug.
dale, Clough.
24 H. 3.
m. 15.
Rot. fin.
31 H. 3.
m. 2.
Spelm. Gloss.
in voce
Cancellar.
Regist. de
Nova loco
228. *Sir Robert de Lexington* was an Ecclesiastical person, and one of the Kings Justices, and died without heir of himself, and had three brothers, and two sisters as followeth; *John*, elder brother of the said *Robert*, and Lord after him, who also died without heir of himself. *Peter de Lexington*, Parson of *Cedlinge*, likewise died without heir of himself, and so did *Henry de Daxton*, Dean, and after Bishop of *Lincolne*. *Cicilia*,

the sister of *Sir Robert de Lexington*, was married to one *Sir Richard* [rather *William*] de *Marcham*, of whom came *Sir Robert de Marcham*. *Alice*, the other sister of the said *Robert de Lexington*, was married to *Richard* (it should be *Roland*) de *Sutton* upon *Exent*, who had two sons both Knights; his eldest was *Sir William de Sutton*, and the other *Sir Robert de Sutton*, to whom his said Uncles gave the Mannor of *Aberham*, in old writings called *Egrom*.

Robert de Sutton, son of *William de Sutton*, granted, confirmed, and quit-claimed, to the said *Robert*, son of *Roland de Sutton*, the said Mannor of *Egrom*, with the Advowson of the Church, and Knights Fees, &c. as *Sir John de Lexington* held it, and also the whole Land of *Belum*, with the Appurtenances, to be held of him and his heirs, for the Service of two Knights Fees, &c.

Richard de Sutton, Canon of *Southwell*, mentioned in that place, was son of *Robert de Sutton*, and *Alice* his wife, who also had a son called *John*, Parson of *Lexington*, but I find it was another elder *Robert*, and *Alice*, and in the Pedegree of this Family this *Robert de Sutton* is said to have married *Isabel*, daughter and co-heir of *Sir Hugh Picoz*, Knight, as in *Birtlington* is noted, by whom he left issue *Sir James Sutton*, Knight, and died 1286. Which *Sir James* married *Agnes*, daughter and heir of *Sir John Barry* of *Koplaston*, and died 1304. leaving *Richard Sutton* his son, who married *Alice*, daughter and heir of *Sir Richard Bingham* of *Bingham* the elder, Knight, and died 1339. who left *John Sutton* his son and heir, who married *Joane*, daughter and heir of *Henry Musters* of *Stretton*, by whom he had *Roland Sutton* his son and heir, and died 1369. I suppose he had no Children that continued to succeed by her, as in *Sperston* is noted. And I something doubt concerning some of the rest of the heirs; yet forasmuch as this Genealogical Scheme comes as near the truth as the most I have seen, I shall follow it with such notes as have occurred pertinent to interest.

By a Fine levied at *York*, 30 E. 1. between *James de Sutton*, and *Agnes* his wife, *Quer*, and *Hugh Barry*, Parson of the Church of *Kotynston*, Deforc. the Mannor of *Egrom* was settled on the said *James*, and *Agnes* for life; remainder to *Richard* their son, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *Robert*, brother of *Richard*, and the heirs of his; remainder to the right heirs of *James*; on the back of which Fine many persons put to their several claims, *Adam de Kelsholt* his, *John de Bray*, and *Cecily* his wife, *Thomas de Longevylers*, and *Joane*, *Margery*, and *Elizabeth*, daughters of *Agnes de S. Cruce*, theirs, *Hugh Huse* his, *William*, son of *Richard*, son of *Robert de Kelum*, his, *William*, son of *Adam de Kelum*, his, *Thomas de Roldeston*, *Thomas de Charwalton*, *Robert*, son of *John le Clerk*, of *Belum*, theirs.

Richard de Sutton, son of *Agnes*, who had been the wife of *James de Sutton*, Knight, was, 19 E. 2. found her heir, and above thirty years old. King *Edward* the third at *Clifton*, 20 Apr. 9 E. 3. granted to *Richard de Sutton* of *Aberham*, that he during his whole life, should nor

Regist. de
Ruff. p. 13.

Ex ipso
Autog. pro.
Rob. Dom.
Lexington.

Lib. Ali.
28.
Reg. Ruff.
Lib. per. Ch.
Lacock, &
Rafson
Mullib.

Fin. lev.
in O. S.
Mich. 30
E. 1. apud
Ebor.

E. 1. 9 E. 2.
n. 65.

Pat. 9 E. 3.
m. 21.

be

Robertus de Laxton-

Richardus de Laxton-Matildis.

Rolandus de Alicia. Rob. de Lexington Joh. de Lexington Hen. Decanus Steph. Petrus. Cecilia-Ric. de Marcham,
Sutton. Baro. Cust. Sig. H. 3. & Episc. Linc. potius Willielm.

2 Robertus de Sutton-Matilda fil. & coh. Alicia, ux. 1. Will. de Sutton-Matilda Robertus de Marcham. Richardus f. p.
mil. ob. 1286. Hug. Picot, ux. 2. miles.

Jac. de Sutton-Agnes fil. & h. Ric. de Sutton Can. Johannes Rector de Robertus de Joana relict. 2 E. 1.
ob. 1304. Joh. Barry. de Southwell 1260. Lexington 1259. Sutton.

Richardus de Sutton ob. 1339. Alicia fil. & h. Ric. de Bingham, senioris. Robertus 30 E. 1. Ric. de Sutton.

Johannes de Sutton-Joana, 10 E. 3. fil. Hen. Mufers. Johan. de Sutton-Margareta fil. & coh. Joh. de
ob. 1369. 16 E. 2. Somersy Dom. de Dudley.

Rolandus de Sutton ob. 1397. Kath. fil. Hen. Hasty, mil. Johannes de Sutton Dom. Dudley.

Henric. Sutton de Averham ob. 1416. Margareta fil. Hug. Huffy de Flintham, mil. Joh. de Sutton Dom. Dudley.

Richardus Sutton ob. 1468. Kath. fil. Fitz-Williams de Aldewark. Johannes Dom. Dudley.

Robert. Sutton-Eliz. fil. Tho. Stanley-Matilda fil. Tho. Burgh, Johannes Dom. Dudley, 8 E. 1.
ob. 1500. de Pipe. mil. Gart.

Henr. Sutton ob. ante patrem Alicia fil. Nicolai Byron de Colwyck, mil.

Thom. Sutton, mil. ob. 1526. Kath. fil. Tho. Bassett de Fledburgh.

Henr. Sutton, mil. Alicia fil. Franc. Hall de Grantham. Domina Pierpont f. p. Alicia fil. Hen. Harington.

Will. Sutton-Anna fil. Joh. Rodney. Edw. fil. & h. Oliva fil. Will. Cooper f. p. Joh. Marc.
Edm. Henr.
Harington.

Willielmus Sutton, miles-Susanna fil. Tho. Cony de Basingthorpe Com. Linc. Nic. Edm. Joh.

Rob. Sutton, Ar. creat. Baron Lexington-Eliz. fil. Geo. Manners-Anna fil. Guid. Palmes, mil. Maria fil. Ant. St.
de Averham, 21 Car. 1. ob. 1662. Oct. 13. de Haddon, mil. f. p. relict. Tho. Brown, Bar. Leger, mil. ob. 1669.

Rob. Dom. Lexington 26. 11. 1574. Brigita 26. 11. 1674. Darcy. Anna ob. infans.

Henr. Sutton-Mabil. Faunt fil. Henric. Edw. Manesly mar. 2. Ric. Sutton. Stanhope.

Willielmus Gery. Rob. Sutton-Kath. Shirburne. Rob. Sutton. Rawson.

Rob. Ric.

be compelled to take up Arms against his will.

Regist. de
Nave loca
p. 149.

John de Averham, 21 E. 3. was found to hold Lands in *Averham* only, whom the Collectors charged with the payment of 6^l. for three Knights Fees of *John de Moubray*, viz. in *Averham*, *Wellum*, and *Crumbwell* one, in *Sterthorpe*, *Winkburne* and *Depnthorpe* one, and in *Althley* and *Funningley* one, and therefore was only to pay his proportion for the Land he held.

Essex E. 3.
n. 60.

The Jury, 50 E. 3. found that *John de Sutton* of *Averham* died 44 E. 3. and left his son and heir *Roland de Sutton* twenty one years of age, by some other wife (I guess) than the heir of *Musters*, as in the fore-named Scheme, which makes this *Roland* marry *Katherine*, daughter of Sir *Henry Hasty*, Knight, and by her 1397. leave a son and heir called *Henry Sutton*, who married *Margaret*, daughter of Sir *Hugh Hufsey* of *Flintham*, and died 1416. having *Richard Sutton* his son and heir, who lived long, and married *Katherine*, daughter of . . . *Fitz-Williams* of *Albemar*, by whom 1468. he left *Robert Sutton* his son to succeed him, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Stanley* of *Dupe*, by whom he had a son *Henry Sutton*, who died before him the said *Robert*, who lived till 1500.

Sir *Thomas Burgh*, Knight of the Garter, gave a Legacy, 18 Febr. 1495. to *Isabel Burgh*, wife of *Robert Sutton* of *Averham*.

This *Henry Sutton*, by *Alice* his wife, daughter of Sir *Nicolas Byron* of *Colwick*, left a son who was Sir *Thomas Sutton*, who died 1526. and by *Katherine* his Lady, daughter of Sir *Thomas Bassett* of *Fleddborough* was Father of Sir *Henry Sutton*.

R. Co.
J. B.

I find *Thomas Sutton* of *Averham*, Esquire, 12 R. 2. and that *Henry Sutton* of *Averham*, Esquire, 14 H. 4. was the son of *John*.

Class. 4
H. 5. m. 12.
C. 15.

John, son of *Robert de Willughby*, late Lord of *Cresby*, and *Katherine* his wife, 4 H. 5. granted to *Henry de Sutton*, and others, all his Lands, &c. in *Averham*, together with the Mannors of *Wyntelington*, *Clifton*, *Herdeby*, and *Belum*.

Sir *Henry Sutton* had three Wives: first, *Alice*, daughter of *Francis Hall* of *Gancham*; second, the Lady *Pierpont*, by whom he had no issue; and the third *Alice*, daughter of Sir *Henry Harington*, Knight, the relict of . . . *Flower*, by her he had *John Sutton*, and four sons more, *Marc*, *Edmund*, *Henry*, and *Harington*, and a daughter named *Anne*, first, wife of *Walter Haddon*, Master of Requests; and then of *Henry Cobham*, brother of *William* Lord *Cobham*; by his first wife *Alice* he had *Edward Sutton* his eldest son, who married *Olive*, the daughter of *William Cooper* of *Thurgarton*, without issue; his second son, and afterwards his heir, was *William Sutton*, who had to wife *Anne*, daughter of *John Rodney* of *Buckwell* in *Somers* setshire, by whom he had Sir *William Sutton* of *Averham*, Knight, and three sons more, *Nicolas*, *Edmund*, *John*, and three daughters, *Jane*, *Elizabeth*, *Olive*.

Sir *William* married *Susan*, daughter of *Thomas Cony* of *Basingthorpe* in *Lincolneshire*, on whom he begot *Robert Sutton*, Esquire, and three sons and four daughters more, *Richard*, *Henry*, *Gervas*; *Alice*, *Susan*, *Elizabeth*, *Mary*.

Robert to his first wife had *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *George Manners* of *Haddon* in *Derbyshire*, sister to *John* now Earl of *Arundell*; his second was *Anne*, daughter of Sir *Guy Palmes*, and widow of Sir *Thomas Browne* of *Talcedott* in *Northamptonshire*, Baronet, by whom she had two daughters, *Elizabeth*, and *Anne*, widow of . . . Lord *Palmer*, since married to . . . *Stroud*; his third was *Mary*, daughter of Sir *Anthony S. Lager*, Warden of the Kings Mint, by whom only he left issue, *Robert*, *Bridgett*, and *Anne* born after his death, which was Oct. 13. 1668. his Lady died at *Paris* Sept. . . 1669. from whence she was brought and laid by him at *Averham*, Sept. 25. 1669. He very much increased his Patrimony, ever kept a plentiful sober House, and was much out of purse for King *Charles* the first, who created him Lord *Lexington* of *Averham* 21 C. 1.

Richard Sutton his brother married . . . *Stanhope*, half sister of *Philip* first Earl of *Cheshire*, feild, and had a son *Robert Sutton*, who was Captain of a Troop of Horse, which he carried into *Portugall*: he died without issue Male.

Henry Sutton, next brother of the Lord *Lexington*, married *Mabel*, daughter of *Henry Faunt*, and hath several sons, *Robert*, *William*, *Gervas*. *Robert* married *Katherine Shurbourne*, and hath issue *Robert*, and *Richard*.

The Rectory of *Averham* was 16^l. But is now 20^l. in the Kings Books, and the Lord *Lexington* is Patron, as his Ancestors the *Suttons* have been.

Miss. J. 36.

In the Church upon a small Monumental Stone,

..... obiit vi. Kal. Octobr. A. Dom. m^o. ccc^o. vii^o.

Upon a fair Tomb,

M. S.

Illustrissimo D^o Gulielmo Sutton de Averham Equitis Aurato, Generis nobilitate, virtutum dotibus ornatissimo, Qui post annos xxvii. cum conjugē amantissimā peractis, octo filiorum totidemque filiarum pater factus, Deo dilectus, patria charissimus, suis desideratissimus, citā nec improvisā morte obiit in Christo, Anno Dom. MDCXI. ætatis sue LII. D. Susanna conjux

Maestissima, Officii & pietatis ergo
P.

*Siste, mora nocte pigræ, nisi nosse recuses
Quo juvet exemplo vivere, quoque mori.
Vive Deo, patrie, vicinis, conjugi, amicis
Charus: quoque ortus sanguinis vive memor.
Et quocumque vocet fati Deus impiger toto;
Alia cœn vita jacta suprema foret.
Hic titulus surgit lapis hic: sic vixit obiitque
Suttonus, quali carmine dignus Eques.*

Sir *William Suttons* Corps here Toomb'd sleeps,
Whose happy Soul in better mansion keeps.
Thrice nine yeares liv'd he with his Lady faire,
A lovely, noble, and like virtuous payre.
Their generous of-spring (Parents joy of heart)
Eight of each sex; of each an equal part

Usher'd

Usher'd to Heaven their Father, and the other
Remain'd behind him to attend their Mother.

On the out-side of the Steeple, there is cut in
Stone Six *Thomas Suttons Arms*, which was *Arg.
a Canton Sable*, and his Ladies, viz. 3. *Piles
of a Canton Vairy*, which was *Bessets of Flew
bozough*, nigh which was *Æ. S.* and two Tuns.

Kelham.

Kelum.

Doomsd. Calum.

And Parke Lathes.

THis place the Book of Doomsday shows to
have been of several Seigniories, the most
considerable was of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*,
where in *Lyde Wapentac*, before the Conquest
Turchill and *Godric* are said to have had in *Calum*
ten Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$ ad Geld. for two Mannors. The
Land whereof was three Car. There afterwards
Turvald the man (or Tenant) of *Roger* had one Car.
and seven Sochm. on five Bov. of this Land, and
three Vill. and three Bordars, having two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$.
There were twenty two Acres of Medow, small
wood sixteen qu. long, and seventy four Virg.
broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time this
was valued at 60^s. in King *Williams* at 28^s. An-
other great parcel of this Township was of
the Fee of *Walter de Aynart*, and *Soc* to *Kol-
leston*, which answered the Geld or Tax for nine
Bovats, and one third of a Bov. The Land be-
ing two Car. and an half. There eighteen Sochm.
and three Bord. had seven Car. and an half, and
sixteen Acres of Medow, small wood nine qu.
long, fifty Virg. (or rods) broad. Another part
was of the Fee of *Raph de Baron*, where *Osmund*,
before the Norman invasion, paid to the Geld, as
two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. for his Mannor. There *William* the
Man (or Tenant) of *Raph*, had one Car. and two
Bordars, with two Oxen plowing, and nine Acres
of Medow, small wood eight qu. long, twelve
Virg. broad. In the Confessours time this was
4^s. in the Conquerours 15^s. value. Another par-
cel in *Calum* was of the Fee of *Gislebert Tyfun*,
which before the Conquest was *Alurics*, who
had two Bov. ad Geld. for his Mannor. The
Land whereof was six Bovats. There were two
Sochm. one Bord. with half a Car. and six Acres
of Medow, small wood eight qu. long, fourteen
Virg. broad. In the Confessours time 16^s. value,
at the time of the Conquerours survey 3^s. An-
other parcel was of the Land of the *Taynes*, which
Ulchell before the Conquest had, his Mannor be-
ing then rated to the Geld at one Bov. and two
thirds of a Bovat. The Land six Bovats. There
Aldens (progenitor of the family of *Crumwelle*)
afterwards had two Vill. two Bord. with one
Car. and six Acres of Medow, small wood eight
quarters long, and eight Virgats broad. In the

Confessours time 20^s. value, in the Conquerours
10^s.

That of *Roger de Busli* Fee, Lord of the Ho-
nour of *Elthill*, was held by *Gilbert de Cheluni*,
whose gift to the Priory of *Rufford* King *Stephen*
confirmed, and *William de Tule*, or *Tuk*, who
for five Marks sold his, in the presence, and by
the consent of *Raph Silvain* his Lord, who also
confirmed to the brethren of *Rufford*, all that
Land of the Fee of *Elthill*, which *Gilbert de
Kelum*, and *William de Tule*, held of him in the
territory of *Belum*, from the west side of
Buggetwonge, (and that also) tilled and un-
tilled unto the bounds of *Wyncheburne*, &c.

William del Tule, son of *William del Tule*,
confirmed the fore-mentioned Land, which his
father gave, in which the Sheep-house or *Lathe*,
[*Bercaria*] of the Monks was situate, (which
I take to be the original of *Barthelaches*) a
Grange or Hamlet in this Lordship, belonging
to that Monastery, which was made up by the
Gifts of many several persons. *William Tuke*,
son of *William Tuke*, of *Belum*, gave twenty
four Acres of his Demesne, measured by the
Perch of sixteen foot, lying between the *Wong*
which *Malger de Rolleston* gave the said Monks,
and five Bovats, which *Malger de Staunton*
bestowed on them; which twenty four Acres
stretch from the west into the east, viz. from
Souhtwell way, which is the bound between the
fields of *Wyncheburne* and *Belum*, unto the
wood of *Belum*.

Willielmus del Tule.

Will. de Tuk, 7 R. 1. *Sibylla*. *Robertus*. *Rogerus*.

Henr. de Tuc 1218. *Sancton*. *Robertus*. *Rogerus*.

Walterus de Tuk, miles, 1244.

Walterus de Toke, miles, 1290.

Henricus Tuke, 17 E. 2.

Simon Tuk, 11 E. 3.

William de Toke, 7 R. 1. gave account of two
Marks, for having his Land again, whereof he
was disseized for being in *Nottingham Castle*,
as most of our *Nottinghamshire* Gentry were at
that time, with *Earl John*. *William Toke*, 7
Johannus, owed three Marks for convincing twelve
Jurors by twenty four, which twelve had made
a false oath as was said, concerning the *Novell
disseisin*, which *Robert de Toke* made him of
seven Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in
Chelune. The same year *William de Toke* ow-
ed xx^s. of the sixth scutage of the Honour of *Elthill*.

The next year, 8 *Job. Robert de Toke* owed half
a Mark for having the record of the Assize of *Novell
disseisin*.

U a

Walter

Regist. de
Roff. p. 35.
ib. 38.
Walter Take, son of Henry Take, of Belum, after some suits made a concord with the Abbat and Convent of *Rufford*, concerning common of pasture, the *Fryday* after the feast of *St. Alban*, 1244, concerning the adjustment whereof Sir Walter Take, Knight, son of Walter Take, made an agreement also with Henry, the Abbat, at the feast of the *Nativity* of the blessed *Mary* 1290. which he refused afterwards to seal, and therefore it was preserved by the Monastery to his disgrace.

Es. 17 E. 2.
n. 15.
The Jury, 17 E. 2. found that *Hem*, son of *Walter Touk*, of *Belum*, and his ancestors held of *Edm. de Cressy*, and his Ancestors, the Mannor of *Belum*, by the service of half a Knights Fee, which the said *Edmund*, and his said Ancestors held of the Honour of *Lithill*.

Mich. 11
E. 3.
By a Fine levied at *York*, 11 E. 3. *Simon*, son of *Henry Touk*, of *Belum*, passed the Mannor of *Belum*, to *Thomas de Capbom*.

Es. 19 H. 6.
Es. 23 H. 6.
John Touc 19 H. 6. had a *Certiorari* concerning Lands in *North-clifton*, *South-clifton*, *Northwell-woodhouse*, *Willington*, *Holme*, *Northmuskam*, *Sutton* and *Bellome*, and *Robert Touc*, 23 H. 6.

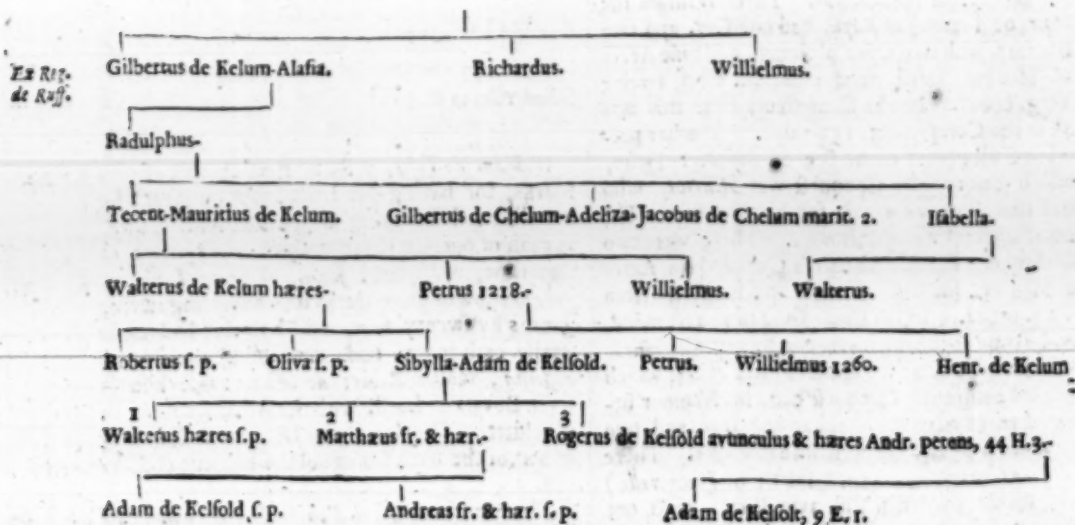
B.
The principal Mannor which was *Tukes*, from that family came to *Folejambe*, where it continued till our times, and then was sold to Sir *William Sutton*, father of *Robert Lord Lexington*, and to . . . *Empringham*, whose share of this Mannor was parcelled amongst many, but was all at length purchased in by the said *Robert Sutton*, afterwards *Lord Lexington*, son of the said Sir *Wil.*

Es. 19 q.
Es. 18 q.
By an Inquisition, 3 Decemb. 19 H. 7. it appears that *Elizabeth*, *Fitz-VVilliams* widow, who had some interest in *Belum*, died 22 July that year, leaving *Thomas Fitz-VVilliams*, son of her son *Thomas Fitz-VVilliams*, her Cousin and heir seventeen years old. By another Inquisition taken in *Lincolnshire*, 10 Sept. 18 H. 8. it appears that *Thomas Fitz-VVilliams*, Esquire, of *Aldwerth*, died 11 Sept. 5 H. 8. (but by another Inquisition taken 20 Jan. 6 H. 8. it seems he died the *Fryday* next after the feast of the *Nativity* of the blessed *Mary*) leaving *VVilliam*, his son and heir four years old, 16 August, who died 26 Aug. 7 H. 8. His sister

Alice was wife of *James Folejambe*, and fourteen years and six Months old, and his sister *Margaret* was wife of *Godfrey Folejambe*, twelve years old, 18 H. 8. heirs of the Mannor of *Bellom*, in this County, and of the Mannor of *Ulcby* in *Lincolnshire*, *De la Hay* in *Warwickshire*, with Lands in *Cherfeld*, *Thorp Constanin* in *Staffordshire*, *Bewton* upon *Derwent* in *Yorkshire*, with Lands in *Wetherley*, and in *Aldwerth*, besides in that County the Mannors of *Adwyl*, *Holingshall*, *Ferburn*, and Lands in *Thyber*, the Mannors of *Aldwerth*, *Dalton*, *Thorp*, *Atley*, *Peniston*, *Holey Hall*, *Huland*, *Swayne*, *Skelmerthorp*, *Haldenby*, *Sutton*, *Spilford*, *Lumley*, *Spikelfeld*, *Bereby*, &c.

Roger de Cressy confirmed to the Monastery of *Rufford*, all the Land of his Fee of the Honour of *Lithill*, from the West side of *Buggetwang*, to the bounds of *Winteburne*, tilled and untilled, in the territory of *Belum*, and in other places, which *Alice*, the daughter of *Raph*, son of *Gilbert de Kelum*, and *Gilbert* her husband, and *Tecent* her sister, and *Maurice* her husband, and *Isabel* sister of the said *Alice* and *Tecent* had given in that Lordship, according as their several Charters expressed. *Alice* had a second husband named *James*, and *Isab.* a son and heir called *Walter*, but all this part of *Lithill* Fee came at length to this *Tecent* or *Tissanda*, and her heirs. This *Maurice de Kelum*, and *Tyssanda* his wife, who lived in the time of *R. 1.* had a son and heir named *Walter*, who by the consent of his mother, of whose inheritance it was, gave the Advowson of two parts of the Church of *Belum*, with an Acre of Land in that place, and 8^s. Rent in *Flisbithorp*, by *Hoslat*, to the Abby of *Willelsh.*

Walter had a son and heir named *Robert*, who died without issue, *Oliva* and *Sibyll* being his sisters and heirs, of which the first had no issue. *Adam de Kelfold*, son of *William*, married *Sibyll*, who 9th Feb. gave a Mark for a Writ of right concerning half a Knights Fee in *Belum*, with the Appurtenances. They had first, *Walter*, who died without issue; and secondly, *Matthew*, his brother and heir, father of *Adam* without issue, and of *Andrew*, his brother and heir, without issue also; and



thirdly,

thirdly, *Roger de Kelsfeld*, who claimed the premises, 44 H. 3. against the Abbat of *Welbeck*, as Uncle and heir of the said *Andrew*. *Adam de Kelsfeld*, son of the last mentioned *Roger*, 9 E. 1. also claimed interest in *Belum*.

There was a Fine levied 5 *Joh.* between *Richard*, Abbat of *Welbeck*, and *Alexander* Prior of *Shelford*, concerning the Advowson of the Church of *Belum*, whereby it was concluded that the said Abbat, and his successors, should have one moyety, and the said Prior, and his, the other.

Maurice de Kelum had a son called *Peter*, who also had one of the same name, *Peter de Kelum*, who confirmed his Ancestors gifts, as his Uncle *William* did also, to the Monastery of *Kusford*.

Agatha de Thucke held half a Knights Fee in *Belum*, by the occasion of the wardship of the heir of *Peter de Kelum*. *Walter Thucke* then was also certified to hold half a Knights Fee there.

This Mannor continued long in the family of *Kellum*. In a recovery 16 H. 8. *Robert Brown*, Esquire, and others claimed against *John Kellum*, and *Etheldreda* his wife, five Mess. &c. in *Belum*, *Belwark*, &c. and in another 26 H. 8. *Robert Curson*, Esquire, *Gyles Heron*, Esquire, *John Fysher*, Gent. and *Robert Andrew*, Gent. claimed against *John Kelham*, Esquire, the Mannor of *Belham*, with the Appurtenances, and ten Mess. ten Tofts, twenty Gardens, four hundred Acres of Land, &c. in *Belham*.

Dreyncourts Fee here was held by the Families of *Staunton*, and *Rolleston*, as in those places may be perceived; and *Tysans* went with *Aberham*, from whose ancient Lords, viz. the *Lexingtons*, it descended by inheritance to the present Lord *Lexington*, as in that place is shown.

Walter de Amundevilla testified that *Gilbert de Kelum*, by the consent of *Alase* his wife, gave in pure Alms to God and the Monks of *Kusford*, twenty Acres in the territory of *Belum*, nigh the Part of *Hugh de Muscam*. Amongst the witnesses were *R.* the Priest of *Wymundetorpe*, *Malger de Houlton*, and *Hawisia* his wife, *W. de Amundevilla*, I suppose him the said *Walter*, Lord of *Waintorpe*, as in that place is said.

Wil. son of *Thomas de Monteburgh*, of *Egram*, released and quit-claimed to that Monastery all his right of Common of Pasture, in the Effarts made in the territory of *Egram*, on both sides the *Redegate*, untill the Justices came to *Nottingham*, in 20 H. 3. and likewise in *Belum*, *Arubs*, where the wood stood.

Thomas de Rolleston, (son of *Malger*, I guess) confirmed the gift of his father in the *Shrubs*, and other places of the territory of *Belum*, and promised the Monks that he would make them a Chartell, (or Deed) sealed with his own seal, when he should be made a Knight, that which he then made, being sealed with the Seal of the Chapter of *Southwell*, as very many in those times were, upon the like account.

Benedict de Rolleston, son of *Thomas de Rolleston*, confirmed to the Monks of *Kusford*, three Bovats of Land in *Belum*, which they had of the gift of *Elias de Wyttebechirche*, and *Idonea* his

wife, Ant of the said *Benedict*, and the homage and service of the heirs of *Walter Ormal*, which they had of the gift of *Alan* (son of *Hugh*) de *Rodmarthwyre*, and all the Lands which they had of his Fee in the year 1254. whosoever gave them, reserving to himself and his heirs 5^s. yearly Rent; and the foreign service, at two times in the year; viz. the feast of the Holy Cross, after *Easter*, and *St. Martin* in *Winter*.

Richard, son of *James de Sutton*, 3 E. 3. recovered against *Edmund de Cressy*, *Simon*, son and heir of *Henry Toke*, of *Belum*, who held of the said *Richard*, by Knights service, seven Bovats of Land, and half a Mess. in *Belum*, and by doing suit at the Court of the said *Richard*, at *Aberham*, from three weeks to three weeks.

Richard de Willughby, 27 E. 3. had free warren in *Beeton*, *Sutton Passers*, *Belome* and *North Carleton*.

At the Assizes at *Nottingham*, 31 E. 3. *Roger de Bakewell* recovered his seisin of two Mess. two Bov. of Land, and twenty Acres of Land, and fifteen of Meadow in *Belum*, and *Thomas*, son of *Eustachius de Kelum*, was amerced.

In a recovery 6 H. 8. *Robert Lawrence*, Clark, *George Barton*, and *Martin Cape* claimed against *Lucia Robertson*, Widow, two Mess. two Tofts, three Cottages, one Barn, one Dovecote, three Gardens, one hundred Acres of Land, sixteen of Meadow, twenty of Pasture, 6^s. Rent, and the Rent of 1^l. of Cumin in *Belwark*, *Belome*, and *Cobington*, who called to warrant *Henry Robertson*, son and heir of *Thomas Robertson*.

A great part of the Town and Fields of *Belham*, were of long time the inheritance of *Robertson*, an ancient Gentleman of that Town, all which by the death of *John Robertson*, the last heir Male of that house, did descend to his sisters and co-heirs and their heirs, who have all since sold their inheritances to the said Mr. *Sutton* (late Lord *Lexington*.)

The Abby of *Koughford* had diverse Farms there, which together with *Parkelethers*, and the said Abby were, 6 Oct. 29 H. 8. granted to *George*, Earl of *Shrotonbury*, from whom by descent, and mean Conveyance it came to Sir *William Sayville*, Baronet, who sold his interest here to Mr. *Sutton*, the said Lord *Lexington*, who became Lord and owner of the whole township and territories of *Belham*, and in effect of the whole Island of excellent ground, between the two currents of *Trent*, that by *Belwark*, and that by *Aram* and *Belham*, where he hath since the war a built an house, which he made his Mansion, *Aram House* being ruined, but there is still a fair Park well stored in that Lordship.

The Rectory of *Belome* was xx. Marks when the Abbat of *Welbeck* was Patron: 'tis now 19^l. 8^s. 4^d. value, in the Kings books, and the Lord *Lexington* Patron.

Hockerton.

Ocretone.

And Hocretone.

There was a small parcel in Ocretone Sok to Southwell (which belonged to St. Mary of Southwell) of the Fee of the Arch-bishop of York, which at the time of the Conquerours Survey answered the Geld for one Bovat. There was then one Villain, one Bordar, and two Acres of Meadow. In Hocretone before the Conquest Ulfi and Turchill paid to the Tax or Geld for one Plow-land (or Car.) for their Mannors, the Land whereof was two Car. and an half. There afterwards Roger de Basli had in Demesne two Car. eleven Villains, three Bord. having four Car. There was Meadow of twenty six Acres. There was a Church. Pasture Wood one leu. long, four qu. and four Virg. broad. In King Edward the Confeffours time this was 4^l. value, then in the Conquerours 3^l. Another Mannor in this Town before the Normans came Tori had, which paid for three Bov. to the Geld. The Land was one Car. There afterwards Walter de Aincart (who succeeded Tori in all or most places) had one Car. five Vill. five Bord. having half a Car. and sixteen Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, one qu. $\frac{1}{2}$ broad. In the Confeffours time valued at 20^l. in the Conquerours at 15^l.

Regist. de Ross p. 50.
A. (Alan) Earl of Britan gave to Richard, son of Bosfarne, a certain Wood [Broccellam] called Rahag in Fee to him and his heirs, to increase a Knights Fee which he had there beyond Trent.

ib. 49.
Rocelin, son of Richard, for the remedy of his own Soul, and his Wives and Childrens, and for the Souls of his Father and Mother, Brothers and Sisters, gave the Wood called Rahaghe to the Monks of Kuford in pure Alms.

Conan, Duke of Britan and Earl of Richmond, confirmed to God and the Church of St. Mary at Kuford, the gift which Rocelin, son of Richard, and Raph his brother, gave to the said Church, to wit, the Wood called Rahage: To his Deed dated at Walsingham were Witnesses Robert de Gant, Roger de Mumbrey, Hamon Botreux, Peter Botreux, Baldwin de Gant, William de Vesli, Gaufr. de Gant, Raph, son of Richard, Wygan, son of Rad.

Josenu, son of Roselinus de Roldeston, confirmed to the said Monks all the Land of his Fee called Rahage, tilled and untilled, as his Father had given it.

ib. 51.
Raph, son of Richard, in the presence of the Chapter of Suell (now Southwell) faithfully engaged himself, that he would warrant the Land of Rahage, as the Almes of Roselin his brother to the Brethren of Kuford, and make them have the Charter of the Earl of Richmond and Confirmation gratis, as speedily as he could, receiving of them for the business two Marks of Silver.

The Chapter of Southwell likewise certified *Reg. Ross. 51.* that Alured de Walur granted in their presence to the Brethren of Kuford two Bovats of Land in Hocretun, with their proper dwelling Houses, and other Appurtenances, reserving 6^l. per annum to himself and his heirs: and that this was done by the consent of Basilia, the wife of Gumbert, and Adelina his own wife their daughter.

Basilia de Hockerton-Gambertus.

Adelina-Aluredus le Walur de Newarc.

Johannes le Walur 1183. Robertus. Milo.

Henricus le Walur. Alicia. Margareta.

Wilhelmus le Walur, 6 E. 1.

Walterus le Walur. Henricus. Agatha... de Stokes.

Henricus le Alicia, 19 E. 2. Johannes de Stokes. Margota. 19 E. 2.

Adelina, wife of Alured le Walur of Newarc, daughter of Basilia de Hockerton, and Milo her son, confirmed to the said Monks the said two Bovats in Hocretun, which they held in the life time of the said Alured, and the Monks should only pay 5^l. per annum, for which concession they gave her 22^l. and one Cow, and one Calf, and ten Lambs, and released a Toft in that Town, which they held in her said husbands life time, for which they were to have 10^l. of their yearly Farm remitted; she and her son [Assidavrum] did pass their credit in the hand of William le Tuke to observe this Covenant without any deceit, and because they had not a Seal of their own, put to the Chapters Seal of Southwell.

Adelizia and Margaret, daughters of Miles le Walur, in their Widow-hood and free power, released to the said Monks the said 5^l. per annum, for the said two Bovats: The Witnesses were Eustachius de Ludham then Sheriff of Nott. William de Staunton, William le Butiler, Robert Vavasser, Robert de S. George, Thomas de Rolleston, Peter de Kalum, Gaufr. the Constable of Newercly, Alan Roald, Henry le Walur.

In the year 1183. John, son of Alured le Walur, by the grant and good will of Miles his brother, granted the said Monks eighteen Acres of Arable Land lying not far from a Wong of theirs on the East side of the Town of Woburn for ten years, and in the hand of Hugh Folenfant passed his credit, that they should enjoy the Land: the pledges were Cog Butaile, and Robert, son of Basilia, and Hugh de Osmondsborpe: amongst the Witnesses were Robert de Furnewx, and Philip his brother, Hugh de Builli, Hugh Folenfant, Robert, son of Gumbert, Gerbert de Hodneskil, Richard Barre.

Henry

Henry le Walur of Hokerton confirmed the Wong [culturam] which John le Walur his father gave.

Raph de Hokerton (son of Thomas) by the consent of his son Roger, gave to the Monks of Huford all the Land he had in Hokerton from the West part of the Ditch which was about the Chapel, for 8^s. per annum, and two Acres and an half in another place, viz. nigh Hokerton Meadow on the East, and the Common Pasture of Hokerton; the Witnesses were Roger le Grosse [crasse], Roger le Meere [macro] (Canons of Metchinell, who lived in the time of King Stephen) Malger the Priest of Winkburne, William the Priest of Belum, Maurice de Kadum, William de Tulcha, Hubert the Clark of Winkburne, Paulin de Osmentorp, Richard, son of Gumbert, Norman de Suelia, Siori de Winkburne, Ingeram the Clark, Roger [monensis] the Minister.

Godfrey le Angevin, for the Souls of his Father Henry, and of his Mother Aubrey, gave to the said Monks that Wong in Hokerton, which he held of John, son of Adam, son of Griffin de Hocretun, in the West Field, lying between a Selion (or Land) which they had of the Land of Alfred le Walur, and five Acres which they held of the Land of John le Walur; The Witnesses were Adam de Billa aqua, Robert his brother, William le Butiler of Hocretun, Robert the Clark of Winkburne, John le Walur of Hocretun, Raph, son of Thomas, of the same Town. This was confirmed by the said John, son of Adam de Hocretun: to whose Deed these were Witnesses, viz. Gaufr. the Parson of Hocretun, Gaufr. de Jorz, William Pincerna of Hocretun, Richard de Lefington, Robert his son, John le Walur of Hocretun, Raph, son of Thomas, Rembaud, son of John de Criche, Gilbert, son of Adam, Gilbert Pincerna.

Hubert de Hokerton, son of Gilbert, gave and confirmed to God and St. Mary, and the Monks of Huford, four Selions of Land in the Territory of Hokerton; which Monks were of their Charity to give him yearly, during his life, at the Feast of S. Michael, a pair of Shoes [sotularium] or 4^d. And moreover granted him their brother-hood, and that after his death they would do for him as for a Convert. And because he had not a Seal, he caused the Seal of the Chapter of Huford, for a Testimony to be hung at his Chancel: The Witnesses were William the Canon of Huford, Alan, the Canon of Wickerling, Matthew Barum, Ingeram, the Chaplain, Henry Anselm, Alexander, Chaplains, Gaufr. the Parson of Hocretun, and the Lady Matilda of the same Town, who gave her consent, as Witnessed also Raph de Suelia, sisters son [sororis] of Hub. de Hocretun.

William le Butiler of Hocretun sold to Robert, Parson of Alreton, for eight Marks of Silver, all the Farm Rent which the Monks of Huford were wont to pay him for the Land which they held of his Fee in Kating Wudehuse (viz. 8^s.) which the said Parson bestowed on the said Monks, and the said William confirmed. Here were three successively of that name.

William Pincerna of Hokerton, 22 H. 2. gave account of two Marks of the Forest Amerce-

ments. William le Butiler in the former part of the Reign of Henry the third, paid for one Knights Fee in Hokerton two Marks; and afterwards Hugh le Butiler is certified to hold a Knights Fee here of the Countess of Cwe Lady of Etkill.

John le Butiler, 6 E. 1. impleaded William le Walur that he should do him Service, and Suir his Court at Hokerton, and pay 2^s. 9^d. ob. for two Bovats which the said William acknowledged to hold of him, but paid only 2^s. 8^d. for all Service. William le Walur had two sons, Walter and Henry, and a daughter Agatha. Walter had Henry.

In the year 1202. John le Butiler Lord of Staynton settled his whole Mannor of Hokerton, with all its Appurtenances, and with the Villages, Villains, their Chattels and Sequels, and with all the Services of the Free-holders of the said Mannor, as well in Belum, as in Hokerton, together with Wards, Reliefs, Escaets, Suits of Court, and the Advowson of the Church of Hokerton, so intirely as the said John or his Ancestors held it, on Andrew his son, and Elena, daughter of Alexander de Holm, and the heirs of their bodies, reserving to himself, during his life, ten Marks sterling yearly.

Willielmus le Butiler five Pincerna de Hocretun superfl. 22 H. 2.

Willielmus le Butiler-

Willielmus Pincerna, miles-

Hugo le Butiler-

Johannes le Buteler Dom. de Staynton 1299.

Andr. le Boteler, 3 E. 3. Elen. fil. Alexandri de Holm 1300.

Johannes Boteler-

Johan. Boteler-Margareta, 40 E. 3. Willielmus, 42 E. 3.

Elizabetha Joh. de Briggeford. Henricus Botiller. 16 R. 2. 9 R. 2.

Sara 3 H. 6. Willielmus Multon de. Will. Botiller de Tik. Rousby Com. Linc. hill capellan. 24 H. 6.

Christiana. . . . Alford.

Robertus Alford unus consang. & hær. Joh. Botiller, 9 H. 7.

The Jury, 18 E. 2. found it not to the Kings loss to grant Andrew le Botiler of Hokerton, that he should enfeof William Ayramine, Clark, of or in one Mess. one Car. of Land, and 40^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Hokerton, which were

Test. de New.

ib.

Pl. de Banc. Msc. 6 E. 1. fo. 11.

Ex libro cart. Joh. Bona, Arm. pen. miss. R. T. p. 35. & 37.

Esc. 18 E. 2. n. 99.

were held of the King in Capite, as of the Honour of *Wibhill*, by the Service of the tenth part of a Knights Fee.

Es. 23 E. 3.
par. 2. s. 20.

The Jury, 23 E. 3. found it likewise not to the Kings loss if he granted *Rich. de Marnham* to give to the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton* one Mess. one Bovat, and fifteen Acres of Land, and two of Medow, held of *John de Odingsfeldes* in *Epworth*, and there would remain at *Hokerton* and *Kolagh* one Carucat of Land held of *John de Belewe*.

Ex Mss.
gradil.
Cartarum
J. Bonn;
Ar. p. 38.

John Botiler of *Hokypiton*, 40 E. 3. granted to *John Botiler* his son, and *Margaret* his wife, during the life of the said *John* the Father, one Mess. and one Cart. of Land called *Adarnham* Land, with the Appurtenances in *Hokypiton*, and also forty shillings Rent yearly to be perceived, viz. 20^s. out of the Lands and Tenements which *Robert Roughshankes* held, 13^s. 4^d. out of the Lands and Tenements of *William*, son of *Thomas de Hokypiton*, and 6^s. 8^d. out of those of *Henry*, son of *John Botiler* in the same Town; and he likewise gave him eight Acres of Medow in *Hokypiton*, and ten Cart-loads of Thornes out of his Wood of *Hokypiton* yearly at their pleasure, with Wards and Relief, and other Appurtenances.

Gross. Fin.
49 E. 3.
m. 7.

John Stanbop of *Hampton*, Eschaetor, 49 E. 3. gave account concerning the Lands and Tenements which were lately *John le Botilers* of *Hokerton*, 16 April that year.

Robert Alford, 6 H. 7. one of the Cousins and heirs of *John Botiler*, sometime of *Hokerton*, viz. son of *Christian*, daughter of *Sara* (3 H. 6. wife of *William Multon* of *Koloby* in *Lincolnshire*) daughter of *Elizabeth* (as I take it 16 R. 2. wife of *John de Briggsforth*) daughter of the said *John Botiler*, released to *John Hunt*, of *Nottingham*, Merchant, in his possession, being all his right and claim in one Mess. three Bov. of Land and Medow in *Hokerton*, sometimes the said *John Botilers*.

Mss. Cart.
J. Bonn;
Ar. p. 38.

The Mannor of *Hokerton*, about *Richard* the seconds time, came to *John de Bridgeford*, and so to *William Bowman*, and *Robert Alford*, of whom *Sir John Dunham*, Knight, bought it, and in the partition of his Lands it was allotted to *Katherine* his daughter, married to *Henry Leigh* of *Musball*, Esquire, whose son and heir *Edward Leigh* then Esquire, after Knight, sold it by parcels to *John Bonn*, Esquire, Father of *Gilbert Bonn*, Serjeant at Law, and to others.

B.

Thomas de Bella aqua, and *Roger (Robert) de Cruiche* held half a Knights Fee in *Hokerton*, of the Fee of *Oliver Drynour*.

Tp. de Str.

Belewes part lies near to *Birtlington*, and is a great part of the Demesnes used with *Birtlington* House, and I suppose makes a good share of the Park.

B.

The first of the Family of *Criche* is *John*, Father of *Reinhard*, whom I have taken notice of, the next *Gaufr. de Cruiche*, who gave to the Monks

Reg. Ruf.
p. 50.

Johannes de Criche.

Galfridus de Cruce.

Reinbaldus.

Robertus de Cryche.

Beatrix.

Richardus de Cryche 1299. Christiana relict. 5 E. 2.

Marjoria.

Agnes.

Alicia.

Richardus de Cryche-Magora 18 E. 2. Margeria 44 E. 3.

Robertus capellanus.

Johannes de Cryche-Margareta 44 E. 3.

Willielmus 33 E. 3. Cecilia ob. 12 H. 4. f. p.

Johannes de Cryche, 14 H. 4.

Richardus de Cryche fil. & hzt. 1 H. 6. de Halom, 9 H. 6.

of *Huffo*; the Homage and Service of *Beatrix*, daughter of *Reinbald* his brother, and her heirs, with the Farm of 40^d. which she ought him yearly for two Bovats of Land which she held of him in *Hokerton*.

Mss. J. B.
p. 19.

ib. p. 21.

Robert de Cryche, son of *Gaufr. de Cryche*, passed a Tok and some small parcel to *John*, son of *John de Criche*. *Richard de Cryche*, son of *Robert*, in the year 1299. confirmed to *Margery*, *Agnes*, and *Alice* his sisters, some small parcels their father the said *Robert* gave them.

Mss. J. B.

To this *Robert de Criche* and his heirs in the year 1296. did *John le Botiler* Lord of *Hokerton* give and confirm *Robert Gervays* of *Southwell*, son of *John*, son of *Sibyll de Hokerton* his Native (or Villain) with all his Goods moveable and immoveable, and all his Chattels acquired, and to be acquired, with all his Sequels; yet after-

wards he gave him liberty to be promoted to the Clergy, and receive Ecclesiastical Tonfure, and released him lest he should suffer any repulse from the Ordinaries by reason of his Servitude. *Christian*, sometime wife of *Richard de Criche* of *Hokerton* in her widowhood, Jun. 7. 1328. released to *Richard de Criche* her son, all her claim in her said husbands Lands. *Robert*, son of *Richard de Criche* of *Hokerton*, and *Hugh Gervays* of the same, Chaplains, 44 E. 3. conveyed to *Richard de Criche* of *Hokerton*, and *Marjory* his wife, and to *John*, son of the said *Richard*, and to *Margaret* his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of the said *John* and *Margaret*, the Capital Mess. and all Lands, Rents, Farms, Medows, Pastures, Buildings, &c. and another Mess. called *Orchays place*, which they had of the gift and seoffment of the

ib. 24.

Fuller
classical
histor.

the said *Richard de Criche*, who, in 33 E. 3. settled two Mess. on *William de Criche* his son, and *Cicely* his wife, who died without issue at *Wielbek*, 12 H. 4. *Richard*, son and heir of *John Criche*, 1 H. 6. July 1. released to *Robert Warsop*, Clerk, and *Robert Southwell*, all his claim in 2^d. Rent issuing out of two Mess. in *Kohaghy*, and out of all the Lands which *John Lawrence* sometimes held, and which *Richard de Criche* his Grandfather, whose heir he then was, gave to *John Coke* of *Spalebeck*, and *Alice* his wife, and the heirs

of their bodies, with remainder to himself and his heirs. *John*, son of *John Criche* the elder of *Hokerton*, 14 H. 4. released to *John Briggford* of *Hokerton*, *Robert Warsop*, Parson of *West Ketford*, and *Robert Southwell*, all his right in all the Lands in *Hokerton*, which they had of the gift and scoffment of the said *John Criche* his Father.

All *Criche* Lands were purchased by *John Hunt*, Merchant of the Staple, whose brother *Edmund Hunt* was Father of *Thomas Hunt* of

H.

Robertus Boun... fil. & her. Ric. Tibtoft.

Richardus Boun de Baukewell Com. Derb. 22 H. 6.

Christoph. Boun de Balcwell-Emma fil. ... Page de
3 E. 4. Castleton, 2 R. 3.

Thurstanus Boun de Hulme-Joana fil. ... Isabel fil. Rad. Marshall de-
juxta Baukewell, 16 H. 7. Brodhurst. South Catrleton.

Will. Boun de Hulme-Joanna fil. Will. Goodwin.

Johannes Hunt mercator Ed. Hunt merc.
1 E. 4. Stap.

Thom. Hunt de Normanton
juxta Southwell.

Dorothea fil. Will. Clerkson, Ar.-Ed. Hunt.

Edwardus Boun-Isabella cohaz. Katherina cohaz.-Rob. Alvy.

Anna cohaz.-Hen. Gonastori.

Johannes Boun-Barbara fil. Joh. Leck-Maria fil. Joh.
1 de Edelmton. Neubold.

Franc. ux. Chr. Strelley f. p.

Anna ux. Joh. Georg.
Arnall.

Gilbertus Boun serv. ad-Maria fil. Ed. Forset de Billesby-Millecent fil. Johi
legem. Com. Linc. f. p. Waring, Ar.

Anna-Nic. Crouch.

Johannes Boun-Maria fil. Gilbertus-Eliz.-fil. Hen.
Ar. ob. f. p. Slatier S.T.P. Boun. Bedell.

Maria ux. Gar. Shelley.

An. ux. R. Thoroton
Authoris.

Barbar. ux. Johi
Story.

Hokerton by *Southwell*, who married *Isabel*, the daughter of *Raph Marshall*, and of *Katherin* his wife, daughter of *Thomas Nevill* of *Kolsleston*, by whom he had *Edmund Hunt*, who upon his marriage with *Dorothy*, the daughter of *William Clarke* of *Birketon*, Esquire, 10 H. 8. intailed this Mannor to the heirs of their two bodies; for want of issue Male, it descended to his three daughters and heirs, *Isabel*, the wife of *Edward Boun*; *Katherin*, of *Roberts Alvey*; and *Anne*, of *Henry Gonastori*, whose daughter *Anne* was married to *Thomas Mason*, from whom *Ed. Mason* the present Rector of *Hokerton* is descended, but the said *Henry*, 3 E. 6. sold his part to the said *Edward* and *Robert* his Parceners.

Robert Alvey had a daughter named *Anne*, wife of *Robert Goodhall* of *Holletwell* in *Lincs* colneshire, by this venter, and a son called *Henry Alvey*, Doctor of Divinity, and Fellow of, and Benefactor to *St. John's Colledge* in *Cambridge*, and President of *Trinity Colledge* in *Dublin*; but his eldest son by this match (I guess) was *Edward Alvey*, Father of ... the wife of ... *Bell*, Ancestors of that name in *Linne*; which *Edward* about 18 or 20 *Eliz.* sold his part also, so that all *Hunts* Land became the inheritance and possession of the said *John Boun*, Esq;

from whom it descended to *Gilbert Boun*, Esq; his son, afterwards Serjeant at Law, my wifes Father, who sold his interest here to *John More*, Doctor of Physick, whose Nephew *John More*, Lord also of *Birtlington*, together with that, left the possession of this whole Township to *John More* his son and heir, the Doctor also having purchased a Farm in this place held of the Prebend of *North Spusham*, which is supposed to be that belonging to *Southwell* of the Arch-bishop of *Yorkes* Fee, as 'tis like he did *Kohaghy*, &c. belonging to *Rufford*, and with it granted to the Earl of *Shrovesbury*.

The Rectory of *Hokerton* was 2^d. when Mr. *Wias* and Mr. *H. Alford* were Patrons. 'Tis now 9^l. 9^s. 4^d. value in the Kings Books, and *Thomas Brereton*, Esquire, Patron.

Mss. J. M.

Fuller H.
cliff.
History.

VVinke-

Winkeburne.

Wincheburne.

IN Winkeburne before the coming of the Normans, *Swayne* had for his Mannor twelve Bov. for the Geld. The Land three Car, *Gislebert de Tyssun* (whose Fee it became afterwards) had in Demefne two Car. and fifteen Sochim. on four Bov. of Land, and seven Vill. five Bord. having seven Car. There was a Church, and sixteen Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, and half a leu. broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time the value was 180^s. when the Book of Domesday was made 60^s. Five *Taynes* held two Bovats of this Land, one of them was Senior, who belonged not to *Swain*.

Adam Tyson gave the Town of Winkeburne to the Knights Hospitallers of *St. Johns of Hierusalem*, to whom *Henry Hosatus* gave the Churches of *Wynkeburne* and *Ogrom* in this County which King *John* confirmed, as it seems *Roger Moubray* had done, to which Family *Tysons* Fee was transferred.

The Prior of *St. Johns of Hierusalem*, 8 E. 1. claimed Free Warren in his Demefne Lands in *Willington* and *Winkeburne*, and Emendation of the Alize of Bread and Ale in the Towns of *Willington* and *Winkeburne*, by the Charters of King *H.* 3.

King *Edward* the sixth, 19 July, 2 E. 6. granted to *William Burnell*, and *Constance* his wife, all that his whole Mannor, Rectory and Church of *Wynkeburne*, with its Rights, Members and Appurtenances, late belonging to the Hospital of *St. Johns of Hierusalem* in England, as parcel of the late Preceptory of *Stowland* in the County of *Not.* and the Advowson and right of Patronage of the Vicarage of the Church of *Wynkeburne*, and all Hereditaments whatsoever in the Towns, Fields and Hamlets in *Wynkeburne* and *Spalebeck* to the said Mannor and Rectory belonging, and the Wood called *Spaulsey Wood* containing fourscore and eight Acres, and another Wood called *Catpung* containing forty six Acres; and another containing twenty six, called the *Coppe*, belonging to the said Hospital and Preceptory; and the Rectory and Church of *Spalebeck*, with the Advowson of the Church belonging to the said Hospital and Preceptory, paying for *Wynkeburne* lxxix. viii^d. and holding the Rectory of *Spalebeck* in Socage, of the Mannor of *Southwell* by Fealty only.

Walter Jones, Clerk, and *Henry Needham*, Gent. and *William Burnell*, Junior, Oct. 30. 12 Eliz. had pardon of alienation for acquiring of *William Burnell*, Esquire, all the Mannors, Lands, Tenements, Tythes, and Hereditaments of the said *William Burnell* in *Wynkeburne*, to the use of the said *William* (the younger) and his heirs Males. This continueth still with the Family.

Maplebeck.

Malebec.

THe great Survey made in the time of King *William* the first, shewes that part of *Maplebeck* was of the Soc of *Spainsfeld* the Kings own Land, viz. as much as paid the Tax for two Bov. the Land four Bov. There three Sochim. had one Car. But the greater part of *Mapleberge* was Soc to *Chenevale* and *Chebertale* (now *Winkesall* and *Bersall*) which answered the Geld for fourteen Bov. The Land being four Car. There had *Gislebert de Gand* (whose Fee it was then become) one Car. and nine Sochim. on ten Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$ of this Land, and five Bordars, having four Car. and thirty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, and three qu. broad.

This was held anciently by the *Burdons*. *John Burdon* was a Winces to the Charter of *Anneissa*, the daughter of *William* the Constable of *Chester*, wife of *Eustace Fitz-John*, and great Grandmother of *Roger* the Constable of *Chester*.

John Burdon (probably son of the former) by the Concession and Confirmation of *John* his heir, gave to the Monks of *Huchford* for the health (or safety) of his Soul, his wives and Childrens, and for his Lord *Roger* the Constable, and for the Souls of his Lords *John* the Constable, and *Richard* his father, and for the souls of his own father and mother, and all his Parents, and Ancestors, one Bovat of Land in the territory of *Spailberth* as intire and free as himself had it, with all the Appurtenances, and namely Pasture for one hundred Sheep, five Cowes, and one Bull, and eight Oxen, and ten Swine, and one Horse, and one Masage, scituate on the West part of the Town for building the Houses, in which are contained fourteen Selions, and several other Sarra, one having sixteen Selions, another six, besides Shrubs belonging to it: when he gave it, the Monks retrieved him, his heir *John*, and his own wife, into their Fraternity, and to Sepulture, and his body to be buried under their Roof. For the better security of this Alms he was to procure the Confirmation of the Constable of *Chester*, and did put to the Seal of the Chapter of *Southwell*, together with his own Seal to this Chancel.

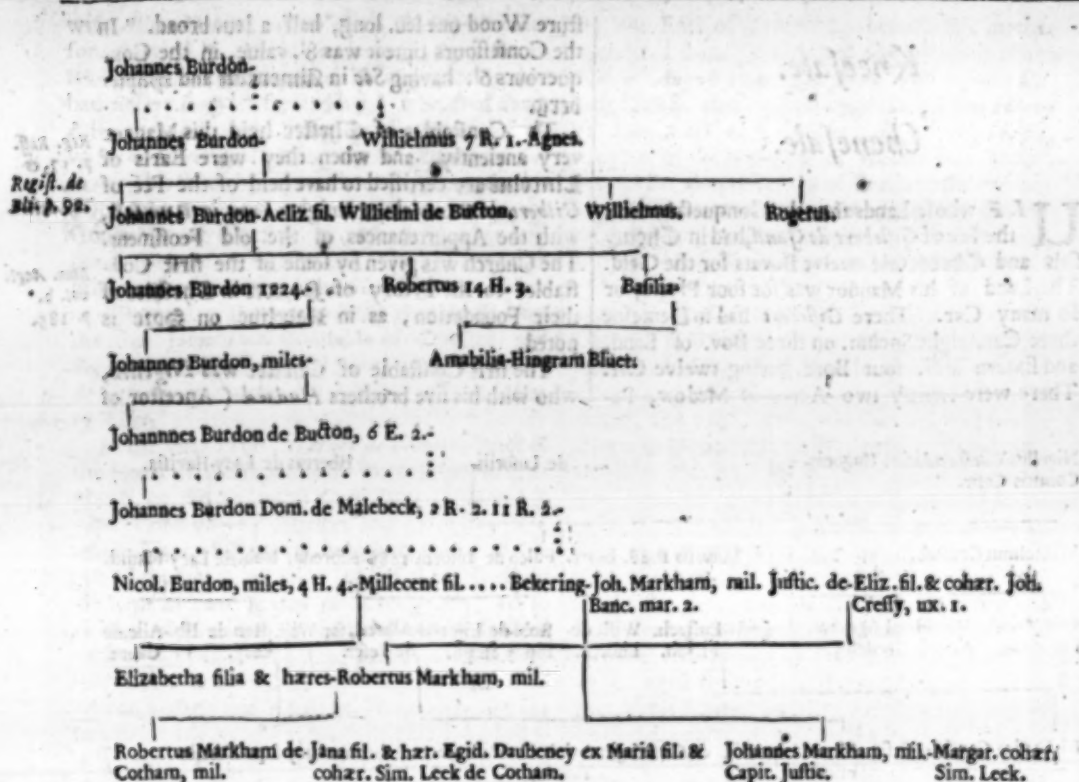
Roger the Constable of *Chester* did accordingly confirm it, to whose Charter were Witnesses *Richard Chester* his brother, *John Burdon* the younger, *Hugh Dispenfer*, *Thomas* his brother, *William de Langwillers*, and others.

William Burdon, and *Roger* his brother, were Witnesses to *John Burdons* Deed, and I suppose his sons. *William Burdon*, 7 R. 1. complained of *Hugh de Rodmerston* that he drew *Agnes* the wife of him the said *William* into pleading in the Court Christian, contrary to the Kings prohibition, he came and acknowledged it, and was Amerced three Marks, and forbidden to draw her into Plea.

John Burdon (son of this *John* the Benefactor to *Huchford* as I guess) married *Alice*, daughter of *William de Burdon*, who gave Lands in that Town

Lib. Doum.

Regist. de
Ross. p. 17.Regist. de
Ross. p. 43.
C.Reg. Ross.
p. 46.Plac. 7 R. 1.
ra. 13.Regist. de
Bilda p. 92.



Town to Blyth Monastery, and brought a good augmentation to this Family (as in that place will be noted) and by her had a son named also *John Burdon*, who in the year 1224. confirmed his mothers gift to that Monastery; and likewise his sister *Basilia's*, and her daughter *Amabilia's*, the wife of *Hingram Blact*, as did also *John Burdon* his son; he also made agreement with the Abbat of *Kufford*, concerning his Fathers and Grandfathers gifts to *Kufford*, and augmented them, and at the intreaty of *William* the Abbat his Kinsman he gave him and the Covent, *Robert*, son of *Gaufr.* the Carpenter, with all his Chattels, for which the said Abbat gave him half a Mark of Silver, and a quarter of Wheat: The Witneses to this were *Robert de Muscam*, *Hugh* and *Robert* his sons, &c.

John Burdon likewise confirmed to those Monks the gift which *Hugh de Muscam* made in the territory of *Spapelbck*, viz. a Wood called *Spicles hage*, which the said *Hugh* held of the Fee of *Gilbert* Earl of *Lincolne*, paying only 4^d. for it yearly to the men of *Spapelbck*.

William Burdon was long Prior of *Blyth*, he was there 1273. and 1300.

John Burdon, son and heir of *Sir John Burdon*, Knight, was resident at *Buton*, 6 E. 2. and in 2 R. 2. *John Burdon* was Lord of *Spapelbck*.

Nicolas Burdon, 4 H. 4. did Service in the Battel of *Shrewsbury*, where he was slain, his wives name was *Milicent*. *Sir Nicolas Burdon*, Knight, married *Millicent*, the daughter of ... *Bekering*, by whom he had a daughter and heir *Elizabeth*, married to *Sir Robert Markham*, Knight, son of *John Markham* the Judge, and *Elizabeth*, the daughter of *Sir John Cressy* his former wife, which *Sir John Markham* afterwards married the said *Millicent*, widow of *Sir*

Nicolas Burdon, and by her had *Sir John Markham* the Chief Justice, who married *Sir Robert Markham* his Nephew both by his brother and sister, to his wives Niece *Joane*, the daughter of *Sir Giles D'aubency*, and heir to her mother *Mary* his wife, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *Simon Leek* of *Cotham*, Esquire, as in that place is shown.

By a Fine, 23 H. 6. the Mannors of *Spapelbck* and *Bughton*, and the moyety of the Mannor of *Cauntton*, were sealed on *Sir Robert Markham*, Knight, and *Elizabeth* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *Elizabeth*. With the Family of *Markham* of *Cotham* this Manor continued, till *Sir Robert Markham*, Knight, the destroyer of that Family, sold it to the Earl of *Clare*, with whose posterity it remains.

There was a very fair House at this Town built by some of the *Markhams*, which, as the Tradition is, cost near as much as the whole Lordship was sold for, which in the year 1666. the present Earl pulled down and sold the Materials, whereof amongst others I bought some small part, which I used in rebuilding my own House at *Carrollston*.

Robert Filiol of *Spapelbck* gave to *Kufford*, with his body, certain small parcels there, which *Thomas* the husband of *Serith* his daughter confirmed.

There was a Fine at *Woth*, 28 E. 1. between *Durand de Wydemerpol*, Quer. and *Alan de Threngston*, and *Elena* his wife, Imped. of 10^s. Rent, with the Appurt. in *Spapelbck*, the right of *Durand*, for which he gave them 10^s. sterling.

The Mannor or Grange here parcel of the possession of the Abby of *Kufford*, was granted with that Monastery, 29 H. 8. to the Earl of *Shrewsbury*.

Kneefale.

Chenesale.

Lib. Domsf.

U L F whose Lands after the Conquest became the Fee of *Gislebert de Gand*, had in *Chenesale* and *Cheberfale* twelve Bovats for the Geld. The Land of his Mannor was for four Plows, or so many Car. There *Gislebert* had in Demesne three Car. eight Sochm. on three Bov. of Land, and sixteen Vill. four Bord. having twelve Car. There were twenty two Acres of Meadow, Pa-

sture Wood one leu. long, half a leu. broad. In the Conquestours time it was 8^l. value, in the Conquerours 6^l. having *See* in *Almentum* and *Spapleberg*.

The Constables of *Chester* held this Mannor very anciently, and when they were Earls of *Lincoln* are certified to have held of the Fee of *Gilbert de Gaunt* three Knights Fees in *Bnefall*, with the Appurtenances of the old Feoffment. The Church was given by some of the first Constables to the Priory of *Boston* in *Chester* of their Foundation, as in *Radcliffe* on *Boze* is noted. Reg. Ruff. p. 17, & 18. M. Angl. vol. 2. p. 185.

The first Constable of *Chester* was *Nigellus*, who with his five brothers *Hubard* (Ancestor of

Nigellus Constabularius Hugonis-Comitis Cestr.

... de Lusoriis

libertus de Lacy-Havisa.

Willielmus Constabularius. *Toralus* de Lusoriis 1088. Beatr. *Fulco* de Lusoriis 1088. *Albreda*. Rob. de Lacy. *Matild*.

Will. Const. *Matild.* vel *Agn.* ux. *Anheissa* *Eustach*. *Will.* de Rob. de Lusoriis *Albred.* for. *Will.* Hen. de *Ilb.* *Alie.* de fine prole. *Alberic* *Gredeley*. fil. *Joh.* *Lisoriis*. | *Pip.* 3 *Steph.* de *Vesici*. *Lacy*. *Gaunt* 6 p.

Richardus Constab. Cestr. *Albreda* de. *Will.* de *Claro* *fagio* *Avicia* fil. *Will.* de *Robertus* *Lacy* f. p. *Isabella*. *Lisures*. *Tancia*.

Joh. *Lacy* Constab. *Alicia* *Vere* ux. *Will.* *Mandevill* fuit fil. *Alicia* de *Robertus* *Sara* ux. *Rob.* *Aubres* de *Lisures* Cestr. *Pip.* 12 H. 2. *Essex* *Amica* *Comit.* *Will.* & son *Com.* *Alberici*. *Hospital.* *Alford.* ux. *Hen.* *Bifer*, *Ebor.* *Rot.* de dominabus pueris, &c. *Lent.* 46. &

Rogerus Constab. *Lacy* *Matilda* de *Eustachius* *Ric.* Cestr. *Gaufr.* *Lent.* 46. & *Rob.* Constab. *Reg.* *Lent.* 131. dictus *Hell.* ob. 1214. *Clare.* *Lent.* 131.

Joh. *Lacy* Constab. Cestr. *Com.* *Linc.* *jure* ux. ob. 1240. *Alicia* fil. *Gilberti* de *Aquila* *Margareta* fil. *Rob.* de *Quanci*.

Edmundus Constab. Cestr. non *Com.* *Linc.* *quia* *mater* *supervixit*. ob. 1258. *Alecia* fil. ... *Marchionis* de *Saluces*.

Henricus *Lacy* *Com.* *Linc.* Constab. Cestr. ob. 1310. *zt.* 60. *Margareta* fil. *Will.* *Longespe*.

Alecia fil. & *hxt.* ob. 1348. *zt.* 67. f. p. *Thom.* *Com.* *Lanc.* *mar.* 1. *Ebulo* *le* *Strange* *mar.* 2.

the *Duttons*) *Edward*, *Wolmer*, *Horfwin*, and *Wolfan* came with *Hugh*, whom *William* the Conquerour made Earl of *Chester*, to hold as free by his Sword, as himself all *England* by his Crown; which said Earl *Hugh* gave this *Nigellus* the Barony of *Dalton*, to which belonged nine Knights Fees and an half, and a fourth part, and a fifth part of a Fee, by the name of the Constabulary of *Chester*, and made him his Marshall and Constable, so that whensoever the said Earl should move his Army towards *Wales*, the said *Nigellus* and his heirs should go first in, and come last out.

William the Constable, son of this *Nigellus*, Founded an House of Canons at *Muncorne* 1123. (he was very old then) and was buried at *Chester*, where he died.

William the younger his son, who succeeded in the Inheritance, transferred the Canons to *Bos-*

ton, and died without heirs of his body, leaving his sisters *Agnes* and *Matilda* his heirs.

The story makes *Agnes* married to *Aubert Grelly*, but certain it is that *Anneissa*, daughter of *William* the Constable of *Chester*, was second wife of *Eustace Fitz-John*, and over-lived him, whose son and heir by her was *Richard* Constable of *Chester*, who married *Albreda*, the daughter and heir of *Robert* de *Lisures*, son of *Fulco* de *Lisures*, and of *Albreda* his wife. Reg. Ruff. p. 17, & 18. Regist. de Blid. p. 106.

This *Robert* de *Lusoriis*, 3 *Steph.* gave account of viii^l. vii^l. viii^l. that he might marry the sister of *Ilbert* de *Lacy*. Pip. 5 Steph.

Ilbert *Lacy* who lived in the Conquerours time, begot of his wife *Havisa*, *Robert* *Lacy*, who by *Matilda* his wife had *Hilbert* and *Henry*, and Founded a Monastery at *Wontestraft*, their principal place of residence, where he was buried in the time of *William* *Rufus*. *Ilbert* his son had to wife Mon. Angl. vol. 1. p. 859, & 906.

wife *Alicia Gaunt*, but no issue; *Henry* his other son married (*Albreda* it seems) the sister of *William Vespi* Governour of *Berwit*, and by her had *Robert Lacy* his son and heir, who died about 4 R. 1. 1193. and having no issue by *Isabel* his wife, *Albreda*, the daughter of *Robert de Lisours*, his sister by the mothers side, became his heir, and carried a very great inheritance to the Constables of *Chester*, though besides her husband *Richard* before named, she had one called *William* the Ancestor of the *Fitz-Williams*, named in *Plumtree*. By her husband the said *Richard* she had *John Laci* Constable of *Chester*, and *Robert* the Hospitaller, and *Sara*, wife of *Robert de Alford*, and *Andrea de Lisours*, wife of *Henry Biset*.

In the year 1186. *Garner de Naples*, Prior of the House of the Hospital of *Hierusalem* in *England*, by the consent of the Chapter, granted to *John* Constable of *Chester* and his heirs, their whole Town of *Bnesale*, which they had of the gift of the said *John*, to be held of their House by the Rent of two Marks of Silver yearly, yet so as that at his death, and likewise at the death of each of his heirs, the third part of his and their substance which they shall have in *Bnesale*, shall remain to their said House of Hospitalers, for the health of his or their Souls. This *John* had to wife *Alice Vere*, who was also married to *William Mandeville*; she was daughter of *Alice de Essex*, Aunt of Earl *William*, and sister of Earl *Alberic*. *Adelicia*, sometime wife of *John* Constable of *Chester*, granted and confirmed to the Monks of *Rufford*, her whole Land of *Almeton*, which belonged to her Fee of *Cnesale*, which was of her Dower, according as it was confirmed in the Charters of the said *John* her Lord, and *Roger de Laci* her son, reserving 10^s. per annum Rent. This *John* is said to be slain in the Holy Land the fifth of the *Ides of Octob.* 1183. but that agrees not well with what before is set down, except *Robert Lacy* his Uncle over-lived him, and the Hospitalers Deed should be dated 1168. instead of 1186.

This *John* had several sons, *Eustachius*, *Richard*, *Chester*, *Gaufr. Robert*, Constable of *Chester*; but his eldest son *Roger Lacy* the Constable, for troubling the *Welch*, got the name of *Helle*: he with a sudden raised Company of Shoemakers and Players, relieved *Ranulf* Earl of *Chester* besieged in a Castle in *Wales*, for which the said Earl gave him and his heirs the Dominion and Advowson of those kind of people, which it seems this *Roger* gave to his Senescal, one of the heirs of *Hudard*, whom his brother *Nigellus*, before-named, made Senescal of his Barony, because the *Duttons* Jurisdiction and Inheritance is excepted, out of the Statutes, 39 *Eliz.* and 1 *Jac.* concerning Vagabonds and Rogues.

This *Roger* married *Matilda de Clare*, sister of the Treasurer of the Church of *Worke*, and by her had *John* the second, Constable of *Chester*, whom he left to succeed him 1211. after whose death the said *John* took to wife *Alesia*, daughter of *Gilbert de Aquila*, and after her death *Margaret*, the daughter of *Robert de Quenci*, Niece of *Ranulf* Earl of *Chester*, and by her was made Earl of *Lincolne* 1221. 5 H. 3. on whom he begot *Edmund de Lacy* Constable of *Chester*,

but not Earl of *Lincolne*, because his mother over-lived him. *John* died the eleventh of the Kal. of *August* 1240. 24 H. 3. and his son *Edmund* 1248. after he had begotten his son *Henry de Lacy* Earl of *Lincolne*, on his wife *Alesia*, daughter of the Marquess of *Saluces* in *Italy*; her mother after the death of her husband the said Marquess, was married to *Menfred*, son of *Frederic* the Emperour, who begot on her *Constance*, wife of *Peter*, son of *James* King of *Arragon*.

In the year 1282. King *Edward* gave to *Henry de Lacy* Earl of *Lincoln*, for his Service, two Cantreds in *Wales*, viz. of *Ros* and *Rolweignok*. He had by *Margaret*, daughter of *William Longespey*, *Edmund de Lacy*, junior, who died young, and *John*, who was slain by a fall from a Tower in *Pontefract* Castle, before he was marriageable, and *Alice* his daughter and heir, who at nine years old was betrothed to *Thomas* of *Lancaster* King *Edward's* Nephew, son of *Edmund* Earl of *Lancaster* his brother, which *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaster* her husband was beheaded in the year 1321. and she after married her old Love *Ebulo le Strange*, but had no issue; her Father the said *Henry* Earl of *Lincolne* died 3 E. 2. 1310. aged sixty years, having settled a great part of his Estate, 22 E. 1. for want of heirs of his said daughter *Alesia*, on the heirs of the said *Thomas* Earl of *Lancaster* her husband; and thus ended this Noble Line.

Henry Earl of *Lincolne* died seised of this 1st. 4 E. 2. Mannor of *Bnesale*, and the Wapentak of *Alerton*, and other Lands of the Fee of *Gaunt* and *Likhill*. The heirs of *John Burdon* held of him a Knights Fee in *Spaplebeck*, *Bickerton*, and *Burketon*; *John de Kinesale* in *Birnesale* a tenth part; *Raph de Welwike*, *John de Calneton*, *Robert Colly*, and *Richard Freman*, a fourth part in *Benesale*; *Margery Foliot* a Fee in *Grumston*, with its members; *Richard de Sutton* a Fee in *Alerton*; *William Fitz-William* three parts of a Fee in *Wleson*, *Sternethorp*, *Sutton*, and in *Wesworth*; in *Cotum* by *Dunham*, *Spamelham*, *Bathley*, *Spulsham*, *Barleton*, *Chaggeby*, another Fee; in *Sperton*, *Werrethworth*, and *Lynpole* half a Fee; in *Plumtree* by *Waretwoth* a sixth part of a Knights Fee; in *Seyrap* and *Wlcotes* a fourth part; in *Costerthorp* and *Wards* with another Fee; in *Claverburgh* and *Warton* the fourth and eighth part of a Fee; in *Clumbye* a sixth part, in *Alerton* a third, in *Dayton* a fourth, and an eighth part, &c.

John de Felton, 3 E. 3. claimed to have view of Frank-pledge and Wryf, and Free Warren in his Mannor of *Bnesale*. Q. 1. 12. 3 E. 3.

Thomas Earl of *Northfolk* and *Suffolk*, and *Marescal*, 6 E. 3. passed to the King and his heirs the Mannor of *Bnesale*, with many others in several Counties. Class. 6 E. 3. m. 17.

The Jury, 34 E. 3. found that *William de Bohun* Earl of *Northampton* held when he died the Mannor of *Bnesale*, by the Charter of King *Edward* the third, and that *Humphrey de Bohun* was his son and heir. Est. 34 E. 3. n. 29.

The Jury, 1 H. 4. found that *Alianor*, wife of *Thomas* late Duke of *Gloucester*, one of the daughters and heirs of *Humphrey de Bohun* late Earl of *Hereford*, died seised of this Mannor of *Bnesale*. *Anne*, wife of *Edmund* Earl *Stafford*. Est. 1 H. 4. n. 51.

Regist. de
lett. 46.
Ex lib.
in offic.
Ducat. sub
Stulo Com.
Nott. cap. 2.

Reg. de
Dominabus
parcu &
pullis in
Stace.
Regist.
Reg. 17.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 860.

Regist.
lett.
131.

Willielmus Boun Com. Northampton.

Humfr. de Bohun Com. Hertford-
Essex & Northampton.

Alianor-Tho. de Woodstock Dux Glocestr.

Anna-Edmundus Com. Joanna æt. 13. Isabella æt. 13.
Stafford. 1 H. 4. 1 H. 4.

Humfr. Dux Buckingham.

Humfr. Stafford.

Henricus Dux Buckingham.

Edmund. Dux Buckingham æt. 13 H. 8.

foyd, Joane then aged fifteen years, and Isabella thirteen, were her three daughters and heirs. In 4 H. 4. they found that Edmund Earl of Stafford when he died held the Mannor of Binesfale, of the inheritance of Anne his wife, and that Humfrey his son and heir was then one year old; the said Anne afterwards 7 H. 4. was wife of John [William] le Bourgeois, Chr. Humfr. Duke of Buckingham about 38 H. 6. died seized of the Mannors of Radcliffe on Soze, Binesfale, and Colton Bassett, leaving Henry, son of Humfrey, son of the said Duke, his heir.

Ejc. 4 H. 4.
p. 48.

Mic. 7 H. 4.

Es. 38 &
39 H. 6.

Orig. 13 H.
8. 10. 35.

The Mannor of Binesfall, late Edmund Duke of Buckingham, 13 H. 8. was granted to John Hussy, Knight, and the heirs males of his body. John Lord Hussy was attaint in Parliament, 31 H. 8. and in 3, or 5 E. 6. this Mannor and many others were granted to Edward Fynes Lord Clinton and Say, Lord Admiral of England, and his heirs.

Robert, Earl of Bington, had it, and with his posterity it continueth.

There was a Chantry founded at the Altar of St. Nicolas in Binesfall, by one John Chapman, of the City of York, Publique Notary, who held Lands while he lived in Binesfall, Anpton and Allerton, which were granted by Queen Eliz. 18 Eliz.

Pat. 18
Eliz. p. 2.

To John Mershe, Esquire, and Francis Graneham, Gent. there was a recovery 17 and 18 Eliz. wherein John Meringe, Gent. and John Burton claimed against William Meringe, Knight, two Mess. one hundred Acres of Land, five hundred Acres of Pasture in Binesfall, who called to warrant Thomas Meringe, Esquire, son and heir of the said William.

Mic. 17
& 18 Eliz.
vol. 345.

In the year 1612. the owners of Binesfall were reckoned to be Samuel Hartop, Gilbert Roffe, Gent. Robert Clark, and William Walbead.

Lik. lib.
tin.

The Vicarage of Binesfall was ten Marks, when the Vicars Choral of Southwell were Patrons; 'tis now ten Pounds value in the Kings Books, and the Church of Southwell retains the Patronage.

Mss. J. 26.

Kernesfall.

Kersal.

Cheuersfale.

This was a Member as it were of Binesfale, yet there was a Grange or Hermitage in Binesfale, which Hugo de Burun, a great benefactor, and afterwards Monk of Lenton held, who gave Land in Almeton, to that Monastery; but I suspect this Hermitage of Binesfale might be in Lancashire.

Regist. de
Lent. p. 71.

Richard, son of Robert de Croxton, confirmed to the Canons of Stanley Parke, (otherwise called Dale Abbey) the whole gift which his brother John made to them of all his Land in Spicheberge, in the territory of Binesfale, which the Abbat and Covent released to Avicia sometime wife of Sir John de Kirnesfale, and her heirs.

Regist. de
Raff. p. 85.

Robert Walens, son of Rob. Walens, of Birnesfale, gave four Acres of Arable Land in an estate of Birnesfale, to the Monastery of Rufford, with his body, paying the Lord of the Fee 6s. per annum, which it seems was one Thomas de Twardy, Clark, who wrote to Sir William de Sutton, and Sir Robert his brother, Knights, John Burdon, John de Kirnesfale, Rob. Malesover, Richard Fremman, and Henry, son of Silvester de Kirnesfale, styling them Noble and discreet men, that he had released to the Monks of Rufford, all his interest in the said Land, which Robert Walens gave of his Fee, and likewise the 6s. per annum Rent due to him and his heirs, and diligently intreated them that they would bear testimony to that Deed of release, sealed with the same seal with which his Letters to them were sealed, because they knew certainly that he had not a seal in which his proper name was contained.

15.

Silvester de Kirnesfale, son of Henry de Laxton, gave to the said Monastery of Rufford one Acre of Arable Land in Birnesfale, of his Wange which lay on the North part of the way, which leads from Birnesfale, to the wood called Wersgrithage; the witnesses were Robert de Laxton, Mr. Peter, and Mr. Stephen his brothers, Ralph, son of Henry de Laxton, his own brother, William, son of John de Kalnatheton.

Reg. Ruff.
12.

Robert Browne, Esquire, Thomas Smith, Richard Bevercotes, Gent. and others, 17 H. 8. claimed against Robert Kelloms, and Cecily his wife, the Mannor of Byrnesfale alias Cressfall, with the Appurtenances; also four Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, forty of Wood, one hundred of More, and 8s. 8d. Rent in Byrnesfale.

Hill. 17 H.
8. vol. 144.

Richard Bevercotes, Gent. died 3 Jan. 38 H. 8. seized of the Mannor of Byrnsall, held of the Mannor of Allerton; Alice wife of Thomas Mafingherd was his daughter and heir.

Lib. 2. 36
mont. 36.
105.

In another recovery 12 Eliz. William Mason, and William Ogletorp claimed against Bryan Burkyt one Mess. six Tofts, two Barns, one Garden, two Orchards, one hundred Acres of Land, thirdly

Tin. 12
Eliz. vol.
143.

thirty of Meadow, ten of Pasture, four of Wood, forty of More, and 4. 4. Kent with the Appurtenances in *Widdeshall, Widdeshall, alias Widdeshall, and Widdeshall, alias Widdeshall*, who called to warrant *Richard Whitting, Gent. and Stephen Brown, Gent. and Elizabeth his wife.*

B. Part of the Hamlet was a Grange parcel of the possession of the Abbey of *Muskeburgh*, and granted therewith to the Earl of *Shrotonbury*, the residue hath the reputation of a small Mannor, and hath been a long time the inheritance of . . . *Robertson*, and his ancestors, until lately, that by the death of *John Robertson*, the last heir Male of that family, it fell to the share of . . . *Garnon* his Nephew, and one of his heirs, who hath since sold it.

Calneston.

Caunton cum Bestorp.

Erlesghag.

And Deane Hall.

Part of Calneston was Soc to *Portwell* of the Fee of the Arch-bishop of *York*, which is certified to be two Bov. ad Geldam. The Land four Bov. There one Sochm. and five Bord. had one Car. and an half, and two Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood three qu. long, and two broad. Another part was Soc to *Laxington*, of the Fee of *Goufrid Alselin*, and answered the publick Tax or Geld for six Bov. The Land being three Car. There eight Sochm. ten Bord. had five Car. There was a Mill 2¹/₂ and eight Acres of Meadow, Pasture wood one Luc. long, four qu. broad. *Bestorp* likewise another Hamlet was part of the Kings ancient Demefne, viz. two Bov. Soc to *Wainsfeld*, and also Soc to *Crimston*, a kind of a *Borne* of *Wainsfeld*. Of this there were four Bov. ad Geld. The Land one Car. There four Sochm. two Bord. had two Car. and twenty Acres of Pasture wood. Another part of this *Bestorp* was Soc to *Laxington*, which answered the Geld for two Bov. The Land being half a Car. There one Sochm. and one Bord. had half a Car. and half an Acre of Meadow.

Hugh Bardolf, 7 R. 1. accounted for 28. 4^d. of the issues of Caunton, which was *Nicolas de Arvilas*, for the half year.

Thomas de Muschamp held in North-Buschamp and Calneston one Knights Fee of the Honour of *Robert de Eucringham*, the successour of *Goufrid de Alselin*, as in *Laxington* will be noted. This Fee came afterwards to *Robert de Calnepton*, and the Prior of *Belvedere*, and others; they were to pay their shares of the aid, 22 E. 3. to make the Kings eldest son a Knight.

John de Eyvill in the 16 E. 2. granted to *Thomas de Longoylers*, Knight, the homage and foreign service of *Richard de Hertill*, of *Calnepton*, and his heirs, and of *Robert de Calnepton*,

and his, and of *William Barry*, and his, which *Nicolas de Eyvill*, Knight, sometimes held of the said *John*, for the third part of a Knights Fee, for which *Richard de Hertill*, and *Robert de Caunton*, and *Elizabeth*, sometime wife of *William Barry*, paid yearly a mark, viz. each of them 4. 5. and 1. of a Penny.

The Jury, 22 E. 8. found that *Robert de Calnepton*, *Richard Hertill*, and *Thomas Barry*, held in *Calnepton* the third part of the whole Knights Fee of *Buscham*.

By a Fine, 10 H. 4. between *John*, son of *Thomas Barry*, of *Terstalt*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, *Quer.* and *Robert de Whittington*, and *Agnes* his wife, Deforcients, the third part of the Mannor of *Caunton*, with the Appurtenances, was settled on the said *John*, and *Elizabeth*, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of *John*.

Robert Blyton, 7 H. 6. was found to be son and heir of *Robert Blyton* of *Ledenham*, in the County of *Lincolne*, who held a Mess. and some parcel of Land in *Newark*, and was resident at *Caunton*, and above thirty years old, at the taking that Inquisition after his said Fathers death.

In a recovery 9 Eliz. *Brian Birkett*, and *George Anderson*, claimed against *William Whitmore*, Gent. the Mannor of *Caunton*, with the Appurtenances; and two Mess. two Cotag. three Tofts, one Wind-mill, five Gardens, one hundred and forty Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, twenty of Pasture, sixteen of Wood, and 8¹/₂ Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Caunton*, *Widdeshall*, *Hartley*, and *Portwell*, who called to warrant *Robert Markham*, Esquire, (named in *Widdeshall*.)

The principal Mannor, or Capital Messuage was . . . *Whitmore*, and by the marriage of the heir of . . . *Whitmore*, not long since came to the family of the *Bromes*, whose Grand-child *Thomas Brome*, (of *Carcolston*) sold it to Mr. *Richard Hacker*, of *Flintham*, and his son *John Hacker*, hath lately sold it to Sir *Francis Willoughby*, Lord of *Mollaton*, or his son *Francis*, since deceased.

Another ancient Capital Mess. and a good Demefne thereunto belonging, was lately *Warins* inheritance.

That of the Arch-bishops Fee may be supposed chiefly to belong to the Prebend of *North-Buscham* in the Church of *Southwell*.

Here were very many several parcels in *Bestorp*, *Caunton*, and *Erlesghag* given to the Monastery of *Muskeburgh*, by sundry persons in the former part of the Reign of H. 3. *Hugh*, son of *Richard*, son of *Kyre de Calnepton*, three Acres of his fathers gift, and two of his own. *Thomas de Muschamp*, son of *Thomas de Muschamp*, released 6¹/₂ of yearly Rent, which the Monks were wont to pay for the Land, which they had of the gift of *William*, son of *William de Bestorp*, in *Besthorpe*, of his Fee. The same *Thomas* confirmed a Wong in the territory of *Derlethawe*, lying between the Land of *Nic. Lupus*, and *Wil. Redhyve*. *Eda*, daughter of *Wil. son of Wil. de Bestorp*, gave the Land which her Father gave her of the Fee of *Roger de Ayncurt*, of *Widdeshall*, which the said *Roger* also confirmed. *Thomas de Bella aqua*, for the Soul of *Alice* his

Fin. let.
Hill. 10
H. 4.

Esc. 7 H. 6.
H. 30.

Hill. 9
Ellis. ret.
146.

B.

B.

Regist. de
Roff. p. 80.
c. 1.

his wife, confirmed an Acre in the fields of *Erlethaw*, which they had of the gift of *Hugh*, son of *William de Calneton*, lying by the Land of *John de Erleshaw*, that which was *Roberts*, son of *Richard de Mydiltorp*. In the year 1260. *Nicolas Lupus*, son of *William Lupus*, gave all his Land in *Besthorpe*, and all he held of the said Monks, which was confirmed by *Hugh Fitz-Raph*. *Nicolas Dayvill* gave certain parcels, four Selions and an half, and one Gore of Arable Land in *Calneton*, to the said Monastery.

Anno 1250. *William*, son of *William de Besthorpe*, and *Mary* his wife, released the third part of his Land in *Besthorpe*, which was assigned to his said wife for dower, on condition that the Monks should give to the said *Mary* every day one Conventual Loaf, and one Loaf (*puerorum*) of the Boys or Children, and one Loaf (*famulorum*) of the servants, or household Bread; and for drink, three quarters of Oats, and one of Barley, two quarters of Oats at *Michaelmas*, and one quarter of Oats and one quarter of Barley at *Easter*, as long as she should live. Besides they granted her a Toft which they had of *Stephen de Besthorpe*, and the Toft of *Henry Plesence*, &c. This *Stephen* was son of *Richard de Besthorpe*, and *Placentia* his wife, and had elder brothers which were abroad, so that the Land which they held of the Fee of *Hugh Fitz-Raph*, was not secure without pledges. His mother *Placentia* married one *Henry*, who was (thereby as I take it) called *Henry Plesence*, and so his posterity had that surname. There were divers other like benefactors, and small observable passages.

Hugh de Cauntton had *Hugh*, and he *Roberts de Cauntton*.

By two Fines, 11 H. 6. and 13 H. 6. the Mannor of *Besthorpe* was conveyed to *Richard Byngham*. The first was between *Richard Byngham*, *John de Leek*, of *Halum*, and *John de Leek*, Chaplain, Quer. and *Robert Stonham*, Esquire, and *Mary* his wife, *Peter de la Pole*, and *Henry Hetb*, Deforc. The other between the same Plaintiffs, and *John Tyrell*, Knight, and *Katherin* his wife, Def. who warranted against the Abbat of *Westminster*, and his successors.

Most of the Monastery of *Kuffords* Lands here passed to the Earl of *Shrovesbury* at the dissolution by the name of the Mannor or Grange of *Besthorpe*, at which place is now the dwelling of Mr. *Thomas Bristowe*, something improved by the taking down of *Spalebeck House*, which was near it, though he had built here a little before: he formerly resided at *Elston*, where he is likewise an owner.

Erlethaw or most of it is Mr. *Thomas Mathers* sons, who lived and died at *Bingham*.

All that Messuage or Farm called *Deane hall*, belonging to the Preceptory of *Peuland* in *Northshire*, of the yearly value of 1s. was, 16 Aug. 38 H. 8. granted with *Shitcrokes*, near *Wothrop*, and other things, to *Robert Thornehill*, and *Hugh Thornehill*, Gent. and their heirs, paying yearly for *Deane hall* vi.

William Cornewall 9 Eliz. claimed against *Anthony Ellys* 23^l. 6^s. 8^d. Rent with the Appurtenances in *Wepthorpe*, *South Spusham*, and *South Carleton*.

The Priory of *Beuistede* at the dissolution had Lands in this Lordship of *Cauntton*, Rented at 2^l. 6^s. 8^d. and 10^s. Rents of Assize.

There was a Capital Mess. and another Mess. and Cottage in the several tentures of *John Wilhouse*, and *John Lee* belonging to a Chantry in *Cauntton*, granted 29 Apr. 6 Eliz. among many others things, to *William Poole*, and *Ed. Downinge*, and their heirs. So there was a Barn called *Biscelath*, which was sometimes the Guildhouse, and belonged to the Guild called *St. John's Guild*, and *Trinity Guild* in *Cauntton*, 30 Mar. 18 Eliz. granted with very many other things to *John Mershe*, Esquire, and *Francis Grenham*, Gent.

The owners of *Cauntton cum Membria* in 1612. were Sir *John Thorold*, Knight, Sir *John Stanhop*, Knight, *Henry Broome*, Gent. *Anthony Rookesby* of *Deane Hall*, Gent. *Thomas Bristowe*, *Henry Mather* of *Erlethall*, *Richard Taylor*, *William Wolhouse*, *Thomas Shipman*, *John Greaves*, *Rowland Sudbury*, *Richard Cooke*, *John Johnson*, *Richard Shipman*, *Richard Greaves*, *Raph Waddington*, *George Procter*, *John Bristowe* of *Elston*, *William Waring*, Gent. *John Bristowe* of *Spalebecke*, and the Bishop of *Chichester*.

The Vicarage of *Cauntton* was 6^l. 'tis now 4^l. 2^s. 1^d. value in the Kings books, and the Chapter of *Southwell* hath the patronage, as formerly it had.

Knapthorp.

Chenapetorpe.

Here was some in this Township also *Hot* to *Laxington*, viz. one Bov. ad Geld. waste, the Land two Bov. but the principal Mannor was of the Fee of *Walter de Ayncurt*, which before the Conquest *Tors* had, and answered the publick Tax or Geld for it, as three Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land being then returned sufficient for one Plow, or one Car. There *Walter* had in Demesne one Car. five Vill. three Bord. having one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and two Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood eight qu. long, two broad. This kept the old value 20^s. Here was another parcel in *Chenapetorpe*, of the *Tayn-land*, which *Alden* (progenitor of the family of *Crumwell*) held of King *William*, which paid the Tax for 2. Bov. The Land whereof was 6. Bov. He had here 1. and 4. Car. Bord. having 1. Bov. in the Car. and 4. Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood 2. qu. long and 1. broad. This also kept the old value, which it had in the time of *Edward* the Confessor, viz. 10^s. 8^d.

This Mannor of *Deincurts* Fee continued to a branch of that noble Family, whereof diverse had the name of *Roger*. The first I can fix any certain time to, was *Roger de Ayncurt* 22 H. 2. who then gave account of x. Marks of the Amercements of the Forest. The next was *Robert*, whose son *Roger* is certified to have held of *Oliver Deincurt* in *Bnapthorpe*, of the old Feoffment, and *Annora Deincurt* who in the former part of the Reign of *H. 3.* paid for half a Knights Fee here, I sup-

Rot. Pip.
22 H. 2.
Ex Coll.
G. B.

Test. de Nre.

Fis. lev.
Tm. 11 H.
6. & Trin.
23 H. 6.

Lib. Domes.

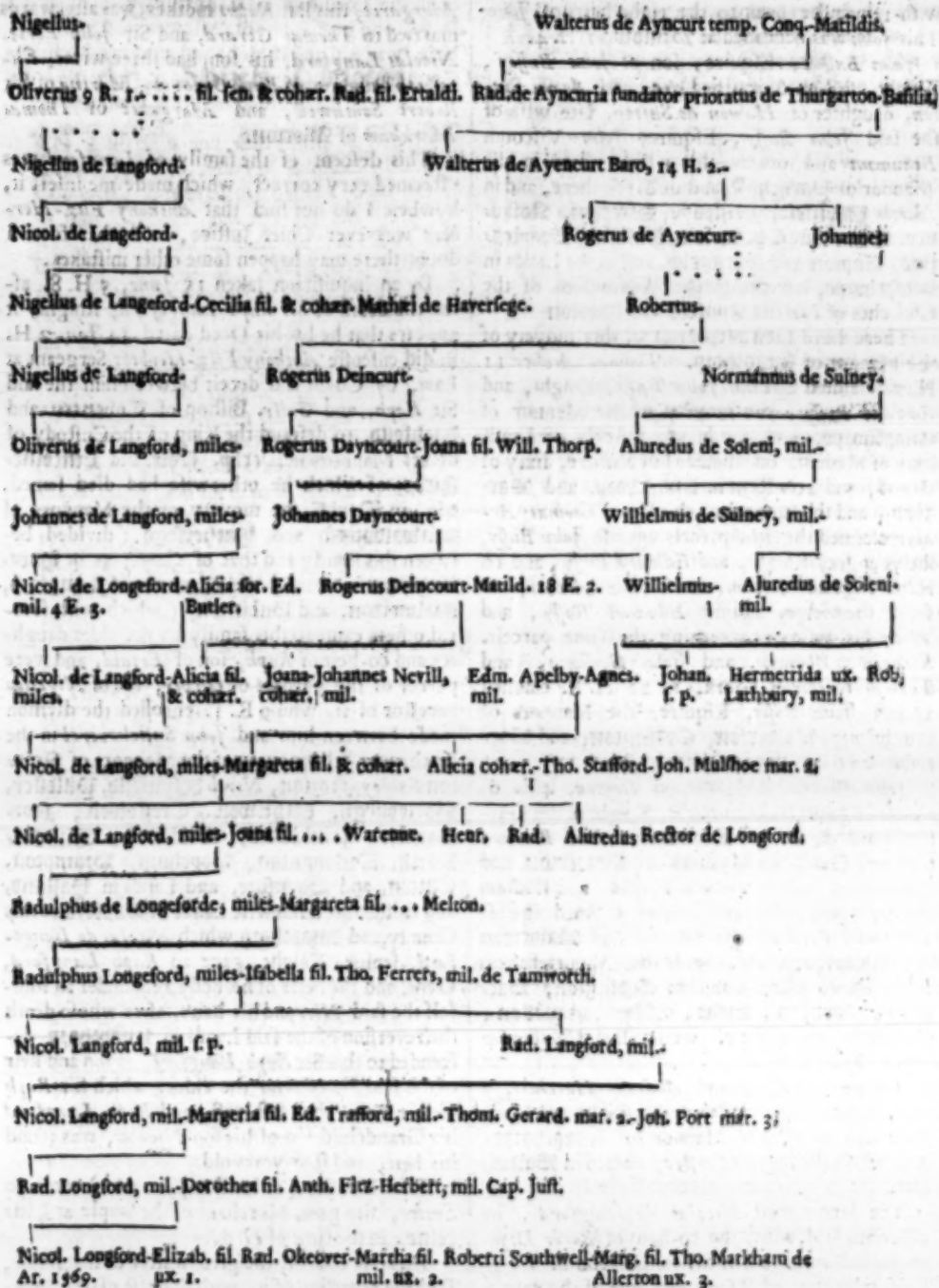
Pat. 3. pat.
38 H. 2.

Hill. 9 Eliz.
101. 155.

Cot. 4.
m. 29.

Is. 162.
n. 45.

Fis. lev.
Test. 1.
L. 2.



suppose his wife, his son was also Roger, who by his wife Joane, the daughter of William de Thorpe, had John Deyncourt, Knight, who 4 E. 2. had free-warren granted in Goston, Galesland Gildford, in Darbyshire, and in Anapthorpe in Goston. of which about 16 E. 2. he left Roger Deyncourt his heir then above thirty years old, but it seems he had another son named William, who was after Lord Deyncourt, as in Granby may be noted.

By a Fine 18 E. 2. between Roger Deyncourt, and Matilda his wife, Quer. and Elena daughter of John Deyncourt, before the Mannor of Anapthorpe, with the Appurtenances, and fifty Acres of Land, and the third part of a Mess. in

Orleghagh, were settled on Roger, and Maud, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of Roger, who claimed free-warren, and Infangthef here, 3 E. 3. This Roger had two daughters and heirs, Alice the wife of Nicolai, son of Sir Nicolas de Langford in Darbyshire, who by her had Nicolas, and William, and Joane his other daughter and heir, who was the wife of Sir Robert Nevile Lord of Scotton in Lincolneshire, who by her had Sir Philip Nevile, who on Sara his wife begot a daughter and heir named Maud, married to Sir John Bussy, Knight.

By a Fine 6 R. 2. the moyety of the Mannor of Anapthorpe was settled on John Bussy, and Maud

Quo War.
3 E. 3.
Ex Coll.
G. B.

Col. 4 E. 2.
R. 29.

E. 16 E. 2.
1. 45.

Fis. lev.
Pafch. 18
E. 2.

Fine lev.
Hill. 6 R. 2.
Maud

Maud his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder over to the right heirs of John. This John was beheaded at Wiltow, 1 H. 4.

Ex Coll.
G. B.
Class. 28
H. 6. m. 23.

John Bussey, Esquire, son of John Bussey, Knight, 28 H. 6. ratified &c. to Agnes Sutton, daughter of Hamon de Sutton, late wife of the said John Bussey, Esquire, John Viscount Beaumont and others, his whole estate in the Mannor of Parkhall, and in Lands there, and in North Wainfeld, Pillesey, Stretton, Ashover, Bramton, Chesterfeld, Hasland, Haylesford, Capton and Sheggeby, and in the Lands in Bnapthorpe, excepting the Advowsons of the Churches of North Wainfeld and Barton.

T. 11 H.
7. m. 258.

There have been recoveries of this moyety of the Mannor of Bnapthorpe. Thomas Archer 11 H. 7. claimed against John Bussey, Knight, and Edward Bussey, the moyety of the Mannor of Bnapthorpe, and one hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, sixty of Wood, and 20. Rent in Bnapthorpe; and Barnaby; and the same term, the same Thomas Archer claimed the same parcels against John Bussey, the younger, Knight, and Edward Bussey; and 16 H. 7. Reginald Gayton, and Thomas Archer, offered themselves against Edmund Bussey, and Alice his wife, concerning the same parcels. Richard, William, and John Gresham, and Thomas Gresham, Clerk, in 22 H. 8. claimed against John Bussey, Esquire, the Mannors of Bnapthorpe, Balderton, Codrington, and Barnaby, with the Appurtenances, &c.

192. 295.

Mich. 16 H.
7. m. 197.

Pass. 22 H.
8. m. 357.

Mich. 4 E.
6. m. 807.

John Brende, and William Layton, 4 E. 6. claimed against William Paget, Knight of the Garter, Lord Paget of Beaudefert, and Richard Cowper, Gent. the Mannors of Balderton and Bnapthorpe, &c. Thomas Forster, and William Parke, 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. claimed against Anthony Forster, the Mannors of Balderton and Bnapthorpe, &c. with the Appurtenances in those two places, and in Codrington, Barnaby, Farndon, Stoke, Elton, Spretton, Kollerton, and Holme, who called Christopher Alyn, Knight.

Pass. 3 &
4 Ph. &
Mar. rot.
545.

Mich. 4 & 7
Eliz. rot.
347.

William Mason, and Andrew Hatchett, 7 Eliz. claimed against Robert Constable, and Christian his wife, the Mannor of Bnapthorpe, &c. who called Gyles Forster, named in Balderton.

Ex Coll.
G. B.

The fore-named Nicolas de Longford, by Alice his said wife, the co-heir of Roger Deyncourt, had for his heir his son Nicolas de Longford, who married Margaret, one of the daughters and Co-heirs of Edmund Apelby, Knight, and Agnes his wife, one of the Sisters and Co-heirs of Sir John Sulney, by whom he had Sir Nicholas, Henry, and Raph Longford, and Alured Parson of Langford.

This latter Sir Nicolas married Joane, daughter of ... Warren, and had Raph Langford, Knight, the husband of Margaret, daughter of ... Melton, and father of Sir Raph Langford, who had to wife Isabell, daughter of Sir Thomas Ferrers of Lamtworth, and who had Sir Nicolas without issue, and Sir Raph Langford; whose son Nicolas Langford, the husband of Margaret, daughter of Sir Edmund Trafford, died before him, leaving behind him a son, who was Sir Raph Langford, and married to Dorothy, daughter of

Sir Anthony Fitz-Herbert, the Chief Justice. Margaret, this last Raph's mother, was afterwards married to Thomas Gerard, and Sir John Pitt. Nicolas Langford, his son, had three wives, Elizabeth daughter of Raph Okover, Mariba of Sir Robert Southwell, and Margaret of Thomas Markham of Allerton.

This descent of the family of Langford was esteemed very correct, which made me insert it, howbeit I do not find that Anthony Fitz-Herbert was ever Chief Justice, and therefore I doubt there may happen some other mistakes.

By an Inquisition taken 15 June, 5 H. 8. after the death of Sir Raph Langford, Knight, it appears that he by his Deed dated 14 Jan. 2 H. 8. did enfeoffe Anthony Fitz-Herbert Sergeant at Law, by Covin and deceit between him the said Sir Raph, and Galfr. Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to defraud the King of the Custody of divers Mannors in Derby, Pott, and Lincolnshires, of which he otherwise had died seized, viz. in Derby. the moyety of the Mannors of Binwaldmerth and Dathersege (divided between this family and that of Gousil, as in Hoberingham is noted) the Mannors of Langford, Balmerton, and Bubinton, (which with several others came to this family by the elder daughter and co-heir of Raph, son of Ertald, and were parcel of the purpart of Oliver, son of Nicellus ancestor of it, who 9 R. 1. enrolled the division made between him and John Saliceverel in the Exchequer) the moyety of the Mannors of Beldston Sulney, Boston, North Wainfeld, Pillesey, Barleburgh, Whitwell, Cresswell, Rosmanton, Pinketon, Blakwell, Wangerworth, Dukmanton, Bopthorpe, Brampton, Calton, and Eynsoze, and Lands in Hasland, and Ashover, likewise Lands in Bagford in this County, and Bnapthorpe, which Nicolas de Langford, senior, Knight, gave to Raph Langford, Gent. and the heirs of his body, remainder to himself the said Nic. and his heirs, after whose death the reversion of the said Lands in Bnapthorpe descended to this Sir Raph Langford, as son and heir of the said Sir Nicolas the elder, which Sir Raph died 1 Febr. then last past, and Raph Langford his Grandchild son of his son Nicolas, was found his heir, and four years old.

Eliz. 5 H. 3.

Rot. P. 9 R. 1.

This Mannor (at least Bussyes part) came to Sutton, the great Merchant of the Staple at Linscolne, in the time of H. 7.

B.

Ambrose Sutton, the great waster of that house, sold the reversion of it, with the rest of the joynture of his mother, to William Thorold, Esquire, of Barton in Lincolnshire, father of Sir Anthony Thorold, and great Grandfather of Sir William Thorold, that now is of Barton.

Bnapthorpe was in our times sold by Sir John Thorold, Sir Anthonies younger son, to Sir Joh. Thorney, Sir Francis Thorney's father, and is now the inheritance of John Thorney, Esquire, son of Francis, son of Sir Francis; as I take it.

South

South Muskam.

And South Carleton.

IN Spustham and Carleton, a Mannor belonging to St. Mary of Sudwell, before the Conquest, answered the publick Geld or Tax, as four Carucats and five Bovats. The Land was then returned sufficient for nine Plows and an half, or nine Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There Arch-bishop Thomas, whose Fee it was, had two Car. in Demesne, twenty Sochm. seven Vill. sixteen Bord. having six Car. there was a Mill $\frac{1}{2}$. and sixty six Acres of Meadow, and fourscore Acres of small wood. In the *Confessours* time it was valued at 15^s. In the *Conquerours*, when the survey was taken, at 10^s. Here was another Mannor of the Land of the *Taynes* which *Sortebrand* had before the Normans came, and for it paid the Geld as six Bov. The Land being one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. *Sevicus* held it of King William, and had there one Sochm. two Bord. with two Oxen in Plow, and twelve Acres of Meadow, Pasture wood one qu. long and one broad. In King Edward the *Confessours* time this was also rated at 16^s. but in Kings Williams at 5^s.

There is a descent in the *Monasticon* Vol. 1. p. 963. which is also in the Register of *Beaubale* (the latter part whereof is erroneous) that Robert de Muskam, Senelcal of *Gislebert de Gaunt*, was father of Hugh de Muskam, who was a benefactor to Kufford, whose gifts King Stephen confirmed.

This Hugh in the presence, and by the consent of his Lord Henry (Murdac) Arch-bishop of York, who lived in that Kings time, gave to that Monastery all that part of the Land of his Fee of Spustham, which on the west side of his Park was shut in with the bounds of three Villages, viz. Belum, Winkedburne, and Thoppe (now Widdethoppe) and the seat of a Grange in his Park (which with what was noted in Belum, made the Hamlet or Grange called *Warkelathes*) and the Land on the South side of his Park, where the house of Fulc stood, and a Wong of his Demesne, near his Park on the East side called *Cenitwode*; which last gift he made, when he rendred himself to the fellowship of the Monks, and by the hand of Mat. the Abbat; all which and sundry others, Rob. de Muschamp his son and heir confirmed, as he did also what his father gave in Shipley in Darbyshire, adding to the new work of the Church of Kufford, and after the finishing thereof to the light of that Church, for the Souls of his father, and mother, his own, and his wives, and for the Soul of Fulco de Cassilon, the brother of his wife, half a Mark of Silver of the Farm, which Rob. de Shipley was to pay the said Monks for ever. To this Deed of Robert, son of Hugh de Muschamp, were witnesses, Roger the Prior of Kufford, John the Celerer, Roger de Novavilla, Ernism the Monk, Josseus de Novavilla, and others.

Robert de Shipley, and William, his son and heir, swore upon the holy Gospels in the presence of their Lord Robert de Muscam, that they and their heirs would yearly at Pentecost owe half a

mark of Silver to the Monks of Kufford, for what the said Monks had in Shipley. The witnesses were Robert de Muscam, Hugh his brother, Hugh and Robert, sons of the said Robert, Walter de Seckeb, Adam the Clark of Muscam, William de Derby, G. Parvo, (small or little) the Cellerer of Kufford.

Likewise Gilbert, son of Fulco de Kelum, in the presence of his Lord Robert de Muscam, and in his Court quit-claimed to the Monks of Kufford, the Tolt of Fulc his father called *Bunecroft*, in the territory of Spustham, in pure Alms free and quiet, as the Chartels of Hugh de Muscam, and Robert his son testified; and over and above gave them two Acres and an half of Arable Land, lying on the South part of the way which leads from the corner of the Park of Spustham towards Carleton, which Richard his brother gave them, and all that Wong in the territory of Carleton, which Robert de Muscam gave to the said Monks, with Robert his son buried at Kufford. The said Gilbert gave also eleven Acres and an half in the territory of Belum, &c. The witnesses were William de Muscam Arch-Deacon of Derby, William Botiler of Hoberton, Walter Fitz-Pagan of Stewert, and Gansfr. his brother, Tvoie Walur, William, son of Warin de Newerc, Peter Beauwalet, and Alan his brother, Henry, son of William de Kelum, Henry Ormal, Richard, son of Robert de Kelum, Peter de Kelum, Hugh the Clark of Calnaton, Raph, son of Thomas de Hokerion.

It appears that the sons of Robert de Muschamp died without issue. Hugh, eldest son of Robert de Muschamp, by Idonea his wife had no heirs; neither had his brother Robert by Agnes, the sister of Almeric de Gaffi, Knight, nor their brother Andrew, because Raph de Grefeley 15^s Jobi (as in Grefeley is shown) made Fine to the King of five hundred Marks for having the Land which was Robert de Muschamp's, father of Isabella, wife of the said Raph, and that he might marry Agnes his daughter, to Robert Lupus (Love:) which marriage either came not to perfection, or Rob. Lupus died without issue; for Hugh Fitz-Raph, and Agnes his wife, daughter and heir of Raph de Grefeley, in 12 H. 3. gave account of 15^s for their relief of three Knights Fees, which the said Raph de Grefeley, held of the Honour of Peverell, Bott, viz. two in Claindon, and one in Grefeley, with the Appurtenances.

Hugh Fitz-Raph for the safety (or health) of his own Soul, and the Souls of his two wives, and of Raph and Hugh his sons, and all his ancestors and successors gave to the Monks of Kufford, a certain part of his Wood of Spustham, near the Grange, with the Land in which the Wood stood, and certain Arable Land, viz. that part of Wood and Land which lay on the South and West part of the new ditch, which the Monks made from the corner of Bugwong, (named in Belum.) Raph Fitz-Nicolas, and Hugh Fitz-Raph, gave account of the gift of the Prelates granted to the King to marry, &c. Hugh Fitz-Raph held in Spustham and Carleton, one Fee of the Arch-bishop of York, of the old Feoffment.

Hugh de Muscam in the time of H. 2. held two Fees of Roger Arch-bishop of York of the old Feoffment, that is, whereof his Ancestor was

Y y enfeoff'd

114. Dooms.

Regist. de
Raff. p. 1.

b. 53.

b. p. 30.

114. 350

Regist. de
Dales, p. 361Fin. 15
Jobi par. 11
m. 11. 6
m. 4Rot. Pipi
12 H. 30Regist. de
Raff. p. 53. 55

Tr. de Nove

114.

Lib. Rube
in Scacc

enfeoffed before the death of King *Henry* the first.

This *Hugh Fitz-Raph* left no son to succeed him; but the Inheritance went to *Eustachia*, daughter of his son *Raph*, who was first married to *Nicolas de Cantelup*, and after his death to *William de Ros of Ingmanthorp*.

Raph Fitz-William Lord of *Cypintthorp*, for a Release which *Sir William de Ros of Ingmanthorp*, and *Eustachia* his wife, made for themselves and their heirs to the said *Raph*, concerning Lands and Tenements which they had in *Spetham* and *Spethon* upon *Stallt*, gave to *William de Ros*, son of the said *William* and *Eustachia*, all his Mannor of *South Spusham* and *Carleton* in the year 1286. whereof a Fine was levied in 15 E. 1.

William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Knight, by his Indenture, 16 E. 2. granted to *Galfr. le Scrop*, and *Ivetta* his wife, during their lives, the

Mannor of *South Spusham*, and of *Barleton*, and afterwards, 17 E. 2. released; which *Isabell*, wife of *William de Ros* also did, and so did *Robert de Ros of Ingmanthorp*, Knight, to *Henry le Scrop*, Knight, 25 E. 3.

King *Edward* the third sealed by Act of Parliament on *Galfr. le Scrop* and his heirs two hundred Marks per annum, to maintain the stare of a Banneret, which the said *Galfr.* took by the Kings Precept. He was a great Judge in the Reigns of *Edward* the second, and *Edward* the third; he died about 14 E. 3. seised of this Mannor, and left *Henry le Scrop* his son and heir, who was Lord *Scrop* of *Spasham*, who had a sister *Ivetta* married to *John*, son of *John Hotham of Wandesbp.*, son of *Peter*, brother of the great *John Hotham*, Bishop of *Ely*, and two sisters more, *Constance*, wife of *Galfr.* and *Beatrice*, wife of *Andrew Lutterell*, and a brother *Galfr. Scrop*.

Galfridus le Scrop Chr. ob. 14 E. 3. *Ivetta*.

Henricus le Scrop Chr. Andr. Lutterell-Beatrice. Galfr. Lutterell-Constance. Galfr. Ivetta ux. Joh. Hotham.

Stephen le Scrope Chr. de *Masham*-*Margeria*. Jana-Henr. Fitz-Hugh.

Henricus f. p. *Galfr. le Scrope* Chr. f. p. *Sepph.* f. p. *Johannes le Scrop* de *Masham*-*Eliz.* fil. *Tho. Chaworth*.

Thom. le Scrope.

Thom. le Scrope.

Elizabetha-Henricus le Scrope, 12 H. 7.

Henry le Scrop about 16 R. 2. left this Mannor to *Stephen le Scrope* his son and heir, who, about 7 H. 4. left it to his son *Henry*, who died without issue, as did *Galfr.* and *Stephen* his brothers, so that it came to his brother *John Lord Scrope of Spasham*, the fourth son of the said *Stephen*, which *John* married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Chaworth*, named in *East Bridgeford*, whom he left a widow, *Thomas* being then his son and heir, who was Father of *Thomas*, Father of *Elizabeth*, wife of *Henry le Scrope*, 12 H. 7. as in *Bridgeford* is noted.

John Savage, Clerk, and *William Holgyll*, Clerk, 24 H. 8. claimed against *Hunfr. Coton*, Gent. and *William Strelley* the Mannors of *South Spusham* and *Carleton*, &c. and called to warrant *Jamies Strangways*, Knight.

John Marshall, 34 H. 8. claimed against *William Poulet*, Knight, Lord *St. John*, two parts of the Mannor of *South Spusham* divided into five.

John Marshall, 4 and 5 Ph. and Mar. claimed against *Christopher Wyvell*, Esquire, the fifth part and a moyety of a fifth part of this Mannor. *Hen. Marshall*, Esquire, 2 Eliz. claimed against *Dorothy Eshe* the fifth part of the fifth part of the Mannor of *South Spusham*, &c. with the Appurtenances in *South Carleton* and *Polmt.* *Nicolas*

Strelley was owner of the fourth part of the Mannor of *South Spusham*, 25 H. 8. It came after to the possession of *Raph Marshall*, a Merchant of the Staple at *Lincolne*, in whose Family it continued till *Raph Marshall* in our times sold it (and all other the Lands that belonged to the Family, being a fair Inheritance) to *John Rotherham*, a six Clerk of the Chancery; and it was lately the Inheritance of *Sir William Willoughby*, Baronet, descended from *John Rotherams* sister, as in *Spashamanton* on *Soze*, or *Selston*, may partly be seen; which *Sir William* having no legitimate issue, for names sake, gave the Lands he inherited here to Mr. *Francis Willoughbies* son of *Wollaton*, and his they now are.

South Carleton, heretofore the Seat of the *Marshall*s, he bought of *Willoughby Pond*, and as I think gave it, with other purchased Lands, to his natural issue, which were *Richard Revell* alias *Willoughby*, and *Hugh Willoughby* (who died 1675.)

Gernon or *Garnon* had a good Freehold here (where the Family hath continued above four hundred years) not very great or eminent, and so hath that of *Scrimshire*.

Richard Skrymsler, *Thomas Skrymsler*, *Henry Sutton*, Esquire, *William Skrymsler*, Clerk, and *Robert Hener*, 17 H. 8. claimed against *Raginald*

Trin. 17
H. 8. rot.
334.

nald Fawcett, two Mess, four Tosts, one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, and twenty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *South Gusham*, and *Carleton*. *William Skrymsher*, Esquire, died the 20 Jan. 3 and 4 Pb. and Mar. And the wife of *Henry Marshall* (named before) was his daughter and heir; he had Lands in *South Gusham*, *North Gusham*, and *Carleton*.

Lib. 2. f. 14.
fol. 265.

Regist. de
Rag. p. 77.

The Rectory is appropriated to the Church of *Southwell*, and makes a Prebend called *South Gusham* Prebend, which *Henry de Sewell*, Clark, augmented (in the time of *Henry the third*) by the donation or gift of three Tosts in the Town of *Swell*, to Mr. *William de Marcham*, Canon of that Church, and to his successors Canons of the Prebend of *South Gusham*, &c. The Witnesses to the Chapters Certificate of his Deed were, Mr. *William de Marcham*, Sir *Robert de Lexington*, *Richard de Sutton*, Canon of *Swell*, Mr. *Peter de Lexington*, Sir *Henry de More*, *William* the Sacrist, *Thomas de Barra*, Chaplains, *John de Augir*, *Robert de Barra*, *John de Suwell*, Clark, and others.

Lib. lib.
tent. pen.
m. p. R. T.

The owners or Freeholders of *South Gusham*, and *South Carleton* in 1612. are said to be *William Willoughby*, Knight, *Raph Barton*, Esquire, *Thomas Fowdrell*, Esquire, the heirs of *Thomas Greaves*, *Henry Gannon*, *Henry Saxton*, *Francis Wortley*, three Mess. three Cottages, three pounds, and seventy seven Acres of Land.

Mr. *William* (son of *William*) *Wolhouse*, sold his Lands at *North Gusham* very lately to Mr. *William Welby*, and hath since purchased *Fitbeck* (Com. Ebor.) of Sir *Francis Fans*.

Mss. J. M.

The Vicarage of *South Gusham* was eight Marks, but now is 4^l. value in the Kings Books, the Prebendary continueth Patron.

In the East Window of the Chancel,

Sable a Chevron between three Roses Arg.

There is the Arms of the See of *Canterbury* impaling *Arg. three Bores Heads erased and erected Sable*, Booth, I doubt mistaken for the Arms of *Wozh*, as they are with Arch-bishop *Lee's* again in the same Window; and in the Hall Window of *Beitwede* the See of *Canterbury* impales *Savage*, who was Arch-bishop of *Wozh* also, but not of *Canterbury* that I know of.

France and England quarterly.

Az. a Bend Or, Scroop.

And the same again with a *Label* of three points

Arg. Lees is a Cross engrailed, quartering a Fesse and Billets Or.

North Muscham.

Holme.

And *Batheley.*

That part of *North Gusham* which was of the *Soc* of *Swetwell* paid the Tax or Geld for one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. It was a very great Township, but the Hamlets *Holme* and *Batheley*, which were involved with it, are not named in *Doomsday Book*, which shows that *St. Peter de Burgo* had a share here, which paid for ten Bovats. The Land four Car. There was then in *Demefne* one Car. and two Sochm. on two Bov. and an half of Land, five Vill. and three Bord. having one Car. and an half, and two Mills 20^s. and one waste, [wastam] and half a Piscary, and thirty Acres of Medow: In the *Confessours* time the value was 60^s. then 40^s. but the principal and greatest share was of the Fee of *Goisfrid de Alselin*, whereof before the Normans came one *Uloric* had for his Mannor three Bov. to the Geld. The Land four Car. There in *Demefne* was one Car. and four Vill. seven Bord. having one Car. and an half; there was a Mill 10^s. and twelve Acres of Medow: In the *Confessours* time 40^s. then 30^s. There was another part rated to the Geld at two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land four Car. In *Demefne* were three Car. six Sochm. five Vill. two Bord. with two Car. There were two Mills 20^s. forty Acres of Medow, forty Acres of Wood, in former time 100^s. value, then 4^l. *Tochi* held it for a Mannor. There was *Soc* four Bov. ad Geldam. The Land one Car. It was then (viz. when the Conquerour took the Survey) waste, there were twelve Acres of Medow. There was *Soc* in *Carleton* one Bov. of Land for the Tax, there were two Sochm. having nothing. Here was another Mannor of the Land of the *Tayns* which *Sinward* had before the Conquest, and paid to the Geld for three Bovats. The Land being certified then to be sufficient for three Plows, or three Carucats. There *Sinward* afterwards had two Bordars, and one Mill 10^s. and twelve Acres of Medow: In the *Confessours* time this was but 4^l. in the Conquerours 16^s. value.

Lib. Domes.

Baldwin de Paunton held a Knights Fee in *North Gusham* of the Abbat of *Peterburgh*, and *Thomas de Muscham* held another of the Fee of *Robert de Everingham*, whose Ancestor *Raph de Alselin* Founded *Shelford*, to which Monastery this Church belonged, and was appropriate, and with it, 29 H. 8. granted to Sir *Michael Stanhope*, Knight, or at least within a year or two after, as in *Shelford* may be observed.

Tiff. de Nev.

B.

Philip de Panton, by a Fine at *Portt.* the Tuesday next after the Feast of *St. Peter and Paul*, 4 Job. granted to *Adam de Merchamp* one Carucat of Land in *Gusham*, in *Badeleg*, and in *Holme*, and to his heirs for ever, paying 20^s. per annum.

Fin. lxx.
day next after the Feast of St. Peter and Paul, 4 Job.

Baldwin de Paunton was Sheriff five or six years, beginning about 24 H. 3. *Philip de*

Rot. p. 19.
24 H. 3.
Paunton &c.

Y y 2

Fin. lev.
apud Ebor.
Mich. 27
E. 1.

Paunton his son likewise, 21 and 22 E. 1. By a Fine levied at North, 27 E. 1. Philip de Paunton granted to John de Haryngton and his heirs, which he should beget on the body of Matildis, daughter of the said Philip, the Mannor of Paunton in the County of Lincoln, paying a Rose yearly; and for want of such issue, to return to the said Philip and his heirs.

Pasc. 3 H. 5.
vnt. 114.
Et Mich.
3 H. 5.
vnt. 110.
Et Pasc.
8 H. 6.
vnt. 312.

In 3 H. 5. there was the execution of a Fine levied, Trin. 34 E. 1. between Richard, son of John de Haryngton, and Amicia his wife, Quer. and John de Haryngton; Deforc. of the Mannor of Spusham, with the Appurtenances, and of 20^l. Rent in Haryngton and Alwardby in Lincolnshire. The Jury, 18 E. 2. found that Richard de Haryngton held the Mannor of North Spusham of John de Haryngton by the Service of 2^l. per annum; and that John de Haryngton, son and heir of Richard, was then above seventeen years old. John de Haryngton Chr. who held Grendon in Northamptonshire as the right of Elizabeth his first wife, by whom he had two daughters Anne, wife of John Carnell, and Isabella of Hugh Fairfax, had also a daughter Alice by his second wife, who it seems about 31 E. 3. was a co-heir of his Estate at Paunton in Lincolnshire, and Walsenden in Rutland, and here at North Spusham.

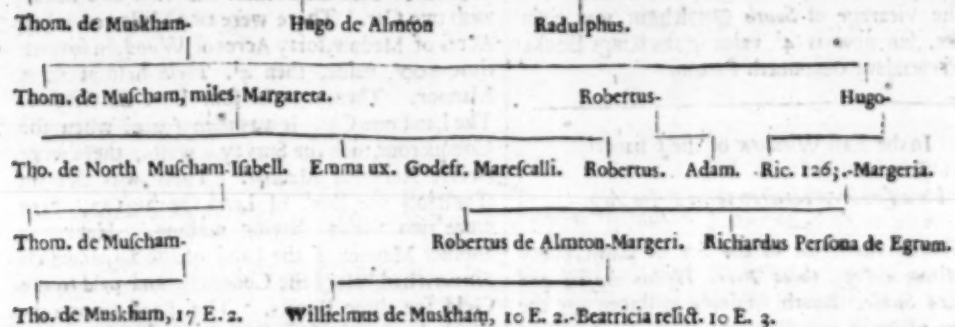
Orig. 51
E. 3. vnt. 6.
Linc.

Philip de Paunton, Knight, had a son and heir called Thomas, who had three sons, Baldwin, and two Johns; Baldwin the eldest by Joane his

Affil. apud
Okham in
Com. Rutl.
Pasc. 2 E. 2.
vnt. 15.

Alexander de Muscham-

Iib. Alb.
Southwell,
P. 407,
408.



ley Park, and the Canons there (of the Order of the *Pramonstratenses*) serving God, in pure Alms, the moyety of the Mill of Bathket, with the Site and Sequel, Water, and the Fishing of the whole Water, and work of the men of the Land of Sir Thomas his Father, and of their heirs, with three Selions of Land extending from the said Mill to the Kings Street, saving the Culture of the House of his Father, which Thomas his brother, who was a Knight, confirmed, as he did the gifts of William, son of Ralph de Bathley, of all his Lands in Spusham, Holme, and Bathley, and the Services and Homages of Henry de Bathley his brother, and of Hugh de Holme, and Adam the Clerk of Spusham and their heirs, and the gifts which Roger de Bathley his brother had made likewise. This Sir Thomas gave to those Monks all his claim in a place called Golewong, where their Grange stood, and liberty to inclose it. He had a daughter named Emma, the wife of

wife, had a son named John de Paunton, who left Alice his wife a widow, and had no issue; she was after married to Thomas Tachewell of Walsenden, against whom William de Exton, and Margery his wife, Cousin and heir of the said John de Paunton, late husband of the said Alice, were Plaintiffs at the Assizes at Durham, 2 R. 2. for Lands in Walsenden, which Margery was daughter of John, son of the elder John, son of Thomas de Paunton.

William Fairfax, and Elena his wife by a Fine, 32 H. 6. wherein William Marschall, Robert Doyle, Esquire, Stephen Marschall, and Francis Furnivale, Clerk, were Complainants, conveyed the Mannor of North Spusham, called Haryngtons Mannor, with the Appurtenances in North Spusham, Bathley, and Holme, to the said William Marschall and his heirs.

William Skypwith, and Thomas Bingham, 37 H. 6. claimed it in a Recovery against William Fairfax, Esquire, Robert Doyle, Esquire, and the rest. In another, 6 H. 7. William Lamister, Chaplain, and John Maxhey, Chaplain, claimed against Richard Curteys, Esquire, the Mannor of North Spusham, with the Appurtenances, and six Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, twelve of Medow, fourteen of Pasture, and 16^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in North Spusham and Netwerk.

Robert, son of Thomas, son of Alexander de Muscham, gave to God and the Church of Stan-

Fin. lev.
Hill. 32
H. 6.

Trin. 37
H. 6. vnt.
426.

Pasc. 5 H. 7.
vnt. 455.

Regist. de
Dale,
p. 100.

Godefr. Marecall (possibly the Ancestor of the Family of that name here seated) and a son called Thomas, who confirmed and added to the said Monastery of Dale, as did his son Thomas de North Muscham.

Thomas, son of Thomas de Muscham of Whenslee, by a Fine, 17 E. 2. settled two parts of the Mannor of North Spusham on Henry de Edensfowe, Clerk, and Robert his brother, during their lives, except two Marks of Rent in the said Mannor. By another Fine at North, 10 E. 3. Edmund de Coventre, and Margaret his wife, passed to them the Mannor of North Spusham, excepting five Marks 3^l. 4^d. Rent in the said Mannor. By another Fine, 16 E. 3. and afterwards, 18 E. 3. the said Henry de Edensfowe, Clerk, and Robert his brother passed the Mannor of North Spusham, except 42^l. 6^d. Rent, and the Rent of half a pound of Pepper in this Mannor to the Prior of Betsfede in Shirewood, together with

Iib. Alb.
de South-
well,
p. 407.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 17
E. 2.

Fin. lev.
apud Ebor.
Pasc. 10
E. 3.

Fin. lev.
Pasc. 16
E. 3.
Trin. 18
E. 3.

with the Homages and services of the Abbat of Houghford, and of Roger Deinscourt, Knight, and Maud his wife, and diverse others, to the intent that the said Prior and his successors should for ever find two Chaplains daily to celebrate in the Church of the blessed Virgin Mary at Evershotwe, one in honour of the said Virgin, and the other for the wholsom estate of them the said Henry and Robert, whilest they should live, and afterwards for their Souls, and for the Souls of John their father, and Cecily their Mother, their Brothers, Sisters, Parents, Friends, and Benefactors.

Pat. 7 E. 6.
147. 8.

King Edward 6. March 20. 7 E. 6. granted to Leonard Browne, and Anthony Trappes, Gent. all that Mess. and Tenement, and all Lands, Meadows, Pastures, and Hereditaments in the tenure of William Holme, lying in North Spusham, late belonging to the Priory of Evershotwe, and several Rents issuing out of Lands and Tenements in Cauntoun, to the said Priory belonging.

Regist. de
Ross. p. 57.

Thomas de Crumwell, Presbyter, gave to the Monks of Houghford, for their Pittance, on the day of his Anniversary, all the Lands which he held in the territory of North Spusham, Holme, and Bathley, viz. of the gift of Robert, son of Thomas de Muschamp, (which cost him thirty six Marks) and ten Selions, which he had of Adam, son of Jassan de Bathley, and three of William, son of Adam de Holme, and one of Adam, son of Robert de North Muscamp, &c.

Regist. de
Thurg. p. 75.

Robert de Lysurs, Rector of the Church of Crumwell, for twenty four Marks of Silver, bought of John, the Abbat of Stanley Park, and that Covent, their moyety of their Mill of Bathley, which they bought of Rob. son of Sir Thomas de Muscamp, Knight, with the Appurtenances; (as before is mentioned) which the said Robert de Lysurs gave to God and the pittance of the Canons of Thurgarton, reserving to the Abby of Dale a penny yearly, and the Tythes of the said moyety, and fishing, and the multure of their house at Bathley.

Pat. 12. Pat.
7. E. 6.

March 13. 7 E. 6. the Grange of Bathley, and all Mess. Lands and Tenements in that place, late belonging to Dale Abby, were granted to Thomas Farnham, and Thomas Morrison, and their heirs.

Ex Antogr.
p. 11. Wil.
Scrimshire.

The Vicars of the Canons of the Church of Southwell, confirmed the gift which Sir Richard de Sutton (Canon of that Church) made to Hugh de Mortun, his Chamberleyn, of 1. Mess. with Croft and Palet in Bathley, and 22. Acres of Arable Land, and an Acre and an half of Meadow, in the fields of Spusham, Bathley, and Holme, to be held of the said Vicars for 10^s. per an. To their Deed dated 1262. besides and before the Chapters seal, was their own seal put, in the Circumference whereof is, *Commune sigillum Vicariorum Sunell.*

Regist. de
Thurg.
p. 86. b.

William, son of Galfr. de Bathley, gave to the Church of Thurgarton, and the Monks there 6^s. yearly Rent, out of the Lands which Thomas his son held of him in Bathley, and what should happen to him or his heirs by reason of reliefs, fealties, or elsebeats, or otherwise by the means of Northcroft, all which Adam the Prior of Thurgarton, in the year 1270. released to the said Thomas, excepting the said 6^s. per annum Rent.

In Bathley there yet remains a branch of the family of Scrimshire, which have been resident and owners of Land in these Hamlets and Towns of Spusham, above four hundred years. The first I have taken notice of was Hugh le Skirmessour, and Christian his wife, about King Johns time; most of them have been named William.

Ex Antogr.
p. 11. Wil.
Scrimshire
de Bathley.

There is a piece of a Genealogy, which makes one Geoffrey Scrimshire marry an heir of Muscamp, not above five descents above Maud, the heir Female married to Henry Marshall (as in South Spusham is noted) but I have seen nothing of authority sufficient to confirm the truth of it.

In Libr.
Genealog.
p. 11. Ch.
Lacock
Gen.

William Scrimshire of South Spusham had a son called Robert, who married Agnes the daughter of . . . Whyte, and of Joane his wife, of Bathley, about 4 H. 6. and there settled, to whom William Scrimshire of South Spusham, his brother released some small parcel, 3 E. 4. on whose seal is the Image of a man in a long Coat, and in his hand an half Pike or Javelin with a Barbed head, in his left hanging down a Shield, on which seems to be a Crosse Molin, or Floretté. From this Robert Scrimshire of Bathley, is descended William Scrimshire, yet under age, on whose behalf his father in Law Mr. John Wright in the year 1669. took a journey into Scotland, and indeavoured to procure for him by his Majesties favour the estate of the Earl of Dunbar, the principal of this name, fallen to the Crown for want of heirs, in which journey he met the Sheriff of Staffordshire, Edwin Scrimshire of Aquilare, descended from these in this County, as his Patent for his Crest dated about 26 Eliz. which he showed me affirms, attempting the same for himself: but being grown acquainted with this young man, and having no Children himself, he appeared willing to assist the said Mr. Wright, on this newly discovered Kinsmans behalf, but after some expence of time and money, the business fell to nothing.

At the Assizes at Nottingham, 4 H. 4. John de Newton Prebendary of the Prebend of North Spusham in the Church of St. Mary of Southwell, recovered his seisin of 25^s. Rent service in North Spusham; and Robert, son of Symon de Hulme, was amerced 12^s. for damage.

John de Beauver passed to Adam de Everingham, his heirs or assigns two Oxgangs (or Bovats) lying next the sun of his five Bov. in Holme, and amongst therest two Acres extending towards the Park of Robert Constable, &c. The witnesses were Gerard Salvayn, Robert Constable, Robert Tornay, Raph Foliot, &c.

Regist. de
Rufford,
p. xlviii.

The Hamlet of Holme seems to be on the other side of the Trent, but is not so, for that betwixt North Spusham and Holme, is but a new stream, and the old current was beyond the utmost part of Holme, and that ditch now dried up, is still the Limits between the Wapentaks of Thurgarton a Lee, and Retwarke. Holme did belong to Sir Thomas Barton, a man of great possessions in Lancashire, whose ancestor a Merchant of the Staple, built a fair stone house, and a fair Chapel like a Parish Church at this place. In the Windows of his house was this posie,

B.

I thanke God, and ever shall,
It is the Shæpe hath payed for all.

A

A thankful and humble acknowledgement of the means whereby he got his estate, which now remains to the Lord *Bellafu*, sometime Governour of *Retmark*, as I take it. The Lands belonging to *Rufford* (being a Grange) were granted at the dissolution, 29 H. 8. to the Earl of *Shrotonbury*.

John Gelfon had Lands here, which *Edmund Claxton* of *Walderton* got, and left to his three daughters mentioned in *Ehoroton*, some whereof came to *Scrimshire*.

Lib. libere
ten. per. m.
ap. R. T.

The owners of *North Gusham*, *Batheley* and *Holme* in 1612. are thus set down: The Bishop of *Chichester*, and Church of *Lincolne*, Sir *John Stanhope*, Knight, *Raph Barton*, Esquire, *Fomk Cartwright*, Esquire, *Julian Cardinal*, Widow. The Town of *Retmark*, *Francis Leak*, Knight, *Anthony Brackenbury*, *John Lilly*, *Roger Skrimshawe*, *Adam Wheatcroft*, *William Levesye*, *Raph Johnson*, *Barnabas Lillye*, *William Merryweather*, *Stephen Howes*, *Raph Barton*, *William Johnson* senior, *John Bradley*, *William Skrimshawe*, *Jeffrey Fisher*, *Richard Wittengion*, *Edward Trevis*, Widow *Mortons*, *William Wolhouse*, *Nicolas Johnson*, *Peter Johnson*, and *Richard Farnsworth*.

Mf. J. M.

The Vicarage of *North Gusham* was ten Marks, is now 5^l. 6^s. 8^d. value in the Kings Books, whereof the Prebendary continueth Patron still. But there is another Vicarage which was 8^l. when the Prior of *Shelford* was Patron, 'tis now 4^l. 19^s. 7^d. value in the Kings Books, and his Majesties Patron.

ib.

In the East Window of the North Ile of
North Gusham Church,

Arg. two Bendlets engrayled Sable, *Ratcliff*, *Quartering Gules a Crosse engrayled Arg. Lee*. And *Arg. a Mullet Sable*, *Alhton*, The fourth as the first.

Azure on a Fesse between three Bucks heads Cabossed Or a Mullet Sable, impaling the former *Quarterings*, with the second and third coles repeated in the bottom, to make up six.

Azure three Bucks heads Cabossed, Or (with-out the Fesse) *Quartering the six*.

In a North Window of the same Ile,

Arg. a Mullet Sable, *Alhton*. And *Gules a Crosse engrayled Arg. Lee*.

Gules a Lion of Engl. in chief, the rest broken.

Arg. three Bores Heads Couped, two and one *Gules*.

Az. on a Fesse between three Bucks Heads Cabossed Or a Mullet Sable, supposed to be *Gernons*.

In the East Window of the South Ile,

The same impaling *Arg. on a Saltier engrayled Sable nine annulets Or*, *Lecke*.

In a South Window,

Or on a Fesse Gules, three Waterbougats Ermine. *Bingham impaling Gules, a Saltier Ermine*. *Nevill of Rolleston*.

In a high South Window,

Azure six Eagles Heads Erased, three and three, Or, impaling Arg. three Bores passant Sab. two and one.

Normell.

And Woodbous.

And Middleton.

N. Portwell, St. *Mary* of *Southwell* had twelve Bov. ad Geldam for a Mannor. The Land was for six Plows, or six Carucats. There were two Car. in Demesne, and twenty two Vill. three Bordars, having seven Car. There was a Church and a Priest, and one Mill 12^d. one Piscary, 73. Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood 2. Leuc. long, 2. broad (or 1. rather broad.) In the *Confessors* time 6^l. value, in the *Conquerours* 100. It had Soc in *Wmuntorp*, *Witgebi*, *Calnefton*, *Detretune*, *Widburgh*. There are three Prebends belonging to the Church of *Southwell*, (as in that place is said) which have their denomination, and a good part of their provision from this place, viz. *Portwell Overhall*, *Portwell Palace Hall*, or *Palyshall*, and *Portwell tertis pars*, or other Prebend. The first is the chief and the best in that Church.

Lib. Doon.

Abn. Aug.
vol. 3. p.
10. par. 2.

John Clarell Prebendary, 41 H. 3. had free-warren, Mercat and Fair in *Portwell*.

Ch. 41 H. 3.
m. 13.

John de Thoresby, Canon of *Southwell*, Prebendary of the Prebend of *Portwell*, 3 E. 3. claimed free-warren in all his Demesne Lands at *Portwell*, and a weekly Market every *Thursday*, and a yearly Fair for three days, the Eve, day and morrow after the Feast of the Holy Trinity, and emendation for breaking the Assize of Bread and Ale.

Quo. 117.
3 E. 3.

Wil. de Melton 3 E. 2. Prebendary of *Southwell* (after viz. 17 E. 2. Arch-bishop of *York*) had free-warren in *Portwell Woodhouse*, &c. which 3 E. 3. *Robert de Woodhouse* claimed, as in *Southwell* is said.

Ch. 3 E. 2.
m. 2.

Nicolas Brett, and *Joane* his wife (whose dower it was) 49 E. 3. by Fine passed to *Nicolas Dymok* the third part of a Mess. five Tofts, two hundred Acres of Land, and six of Medow, with the Appurtenances in *Portwell*, and *Portwell Woodhouse*, and the Advowson of a certain Chantry of two Chaplains in the Church of *Portwell*. By another Fine 4 H. 4. *John*, son and heir of *William Dymok*, conveyed to *Nicolas Conyngston*, one Mess. five Tofts, two hundred Acres, &c. as before: and by another 14 H. 4. between *Nicolas Conyngston*, and *William Babington*, Quer. and

Fin. 12.
Pasch. 49
E. 3.

Mic. 4 H. 4.

Mic. 14 H. 4.

Thomas

15. 19 H. 6.

Class. 1 E.
4. n. 14.

Tit. 1 H.
7. rot. 70.

B.

MC. J. M.

Thomas Dymok, Chr. and William Dymok, and Cecily his wife, and John Lysfurs, and Joane his wife, Deforc. the said parcels were titiled on the said Nicolas Conyngston, and his heirs, of the William de Northwell, Clark, sealed by Fine, 12 E. 3. on Henry, son of Richard Graving, of Northwell, and on Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of the said Henry and Elizabeth, 7. Mess. 2. Bov. one hundred and thirty seven Acres of Land, twenty four of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in North Clifton, and South Clifton, Northwell-Madhouse, Dillington, Holme, North Spaxham, Sutton, and Bellum.

John Cromwell, son and heir of William Cromwell, late of Northwell, 1 E. 4. remised his right in a certain Mess. called Parkers Place, and in a Toft, and five Acres of Land, and in a Toft and Croft, and seven Acres of Land, theretofore called Kendalls Lands, and in eight Acres and an half of Land in the Town and fields of Northwell, to Mr. John Porter Prebendary of the Prebend of Northwell, called Polpshall, and his successors.

William Clifton, 1 H. 7. Prebendary of the Prebend of Paleshall, in Northwell, offered himself the fourth day against Elizabeth Banastre, Widow, James Banastre, Clark, William Banastre, and John Banastre, concerning a Plea of one Mess. three Tofts, one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, forty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Madhouse, near Northwell.

A Capital Mess. and good Demesne called Northwell-Madhouse, was the inheritance of Sir Thomas Williams, Baronet.

Mr. Laurence Scavintant is Tenant to the Prebendary of Paleshall, and Mr. Ed. Lee, son of Gervais, to Overhall.

Spouletchapp, Mr. Hacker of Flintham had interest in.

The two Vicarages of Northwell were eight Marks a piece, now Overhall is 4^l. 12^s. 6^d. and the other 4^l. 12^s. 11^d. in the Kings Books, and the Prebendaries Patrons, viz. altera pars, or tertia pars, as I think, and not Paleshall.

In the East Window of the North Ile, and in other Windows of Northwell Church are,

Azure, Semy de Lis Or, and England. And England, with a File of three Labels, Az. and England, quartering Az. Semy de Lis Or.

In the other North Window,
Chequer Or and Azure.

And in the East Window of the South Ile,

Arg. a spread Eagle Sable.

In the Chancel,

England, and that with a File as before, and France and England quarterly, and Az. on a Fesse Cosised Or, three Libards Heads Gules,

Lee of Northwell. These Arms within a Border Gobon Erms. and Sab. Octob. 6. 1364. 6 Eliz. were granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick, alias Garter, to Elizabeth Lee, daughter of John Lee, of Stanford Ainscot, wife to Sir John Lyon, Knight, Alderman of London, and her posterity for ever.

On a Monument for Gervais Lee, Esquire, in Northwell Chancel.

Az. on a Fesse Cosised Or, three Libards Heads Gules, Lec. Quartering, Sable a Lion Ramp. between three Croissants Pale Or, Ayloff. and Arg. a Lion Ramp. Gules.

And Sab. a Chevron Gules between three Croissants Flory Or, with a Crest, Pieria, a Dewy Queen of Spauritania, party per pale Arg. and Gules, holding in her right hand a Diamond Ring proper.

Willoughby.

Willgebi.

IN Willgebi there was Soc to Northwell, of the Arch-bishop of Yorks Fee, as much as answered the Tax before and after the Conquest, for three Bov. and an half. The Land one Car. There were four Sochm. three Vill. having two Car. and sixteen Acres of Meadow.

In Willgebi there was also of the Fee of Roger Pillawensis, where before the Conquest Ervins had five Bovats of Land for a Mannor. The Land (being then returned to be sufficient) for so many Oxen. There were two Car. with one Vill. six Bord. and four Acres of Meadow, when the Conquerours survey was made, being then valued at 10^s. but in former times had been 20^s. value. This if it belong not to Willoughby, by Walesey, of the Soc of Woughton, in Bassetlaw Hundred, I doubt should have been noted at Willoughby on the Wolds in Rushcliffe Hundred, where Erwin was certainly an owner, and Roger Pillawensis also, as in that place may be seen.

The most ancient owners which I have light upon in this place were the family of Malet, Sir Walter, named in Southwell.

By a Deed without date, Robert, son of Alan Malet of Willgeby, passed to Hugh Lysfurs, the Land sometime Henry Malet's, and Lands sometime Alan Malets, and Lands which he had of the gift of Henry Malet, his brother.

Stephen de Weston 8 E. 2. conveyed to Henry, son of Sir Thomas Malet, Knight, of Willgeby. Peter de Lysfurs, and Joane his wife, 4 E. 3. were concerned in Lands, sometime Robert Malets. John Lysfurs, 50 E. 3. was of Willgeby.

Sir Thomas Kempston, Knight, Richard Bingham, Thomas Leek, of Newark, William Scrimshire, &c. 21 H. 6. conveyed to William Foljambe one Mess. &c. in Willgeby, which they had

Ex Autogr.
pms Pins
whalley, A. 1

ib.

had of the gift of *John Lyfours*, or of *Peter Lyfours*, father of the said *John*.

Fin. lev.
Pasc. 33
H. 6.

By a Fine 33 H. 6. *William Foljambre*, and *Nanarina* his wife, conveyed two Mess. sixty Acres of Land, six of Meadow, and six of Pasture, with the Appurt. in *Willoughby*, in the Parish of *Portwell*, and *North Carleton*, to *John Markham*, *John Stanhope*, and *William Warren*, who 34 H. 6. passed them to *Lawrence Hatfeild*, and *Alice* his wife, who 36 H. 6. conveyed their Lands in *Portwell*, *Willoughby*, *Sutton upon Trent*, and *North Carleton*, to *Richard Bingham*, the Justice, *Sir Richard Tunstall*, Knight, *John Stanhope*, *John Wastneys*, Esquire, and *William Warren*.

Autogr. pen.
P. W. Ar.

Ex Coll.
J. B. Ar.

This *Lawrence Hatfeild* had another wife the daughter of *William Marshall*, by whom he had *Stephen Hatfeild*, and *John*, both Merchants of the Staple, in the time of R. 3. *Stephen* it seems married *Elizabeth*, the half sister of *Edmund Molyneux*, by whom he had *Henry Hatfeild*, who in the year 1527. making his Will, settled Lands on *Bartholomew*, his brother, with some remainder to the heirs males of his Uncle *Edmund Molyneux*. Howbeit before he died, which was about seven years after, viz. Jun. 27. 26 H. 8. he had by his wife *Alice*, one of the sisters and co-heirs of *Sir John Hersey*, *Elizabeth*, six years old, and *Barbara* two, his daughters and heirs, both afterwards married to *Thomas*, and *William*, sons of *Richard Whalley*, of *Strebeton*, Esquire, as in that place is said.

Ref. 18 R.
2. n. 98.
Autogr. pen.
and. P. W.

Henry Ward, about 18 R. 2. had the Mannor of *Willoughby*. *Thomas Ward* 1 H. 5. conveyed the Mannor of *Willoughby*, to *Richard Stanhope*, &c. On his seal within the circumscription of his name is a Bend within a Bordure engrailed, and is usually blazoned Arg. a Bend Az. a Bord. engrailed sable.

John Bekard, 26 H. 6. had part of the Mannor of *Willoughby*, and 4 H. 7. enfeoff'd *Sir Robert Markham*, *Sir Gervais Clifton*, *John Stanhope*, *John Markham*, Esquire, *Thomas*, *Robert*, *Richard Molyneux*, Gent. &c.

Mich. 24 H.
7. rot. 416.

There was a recovery 24 H. 7. wherein *Stephen Hatfeild*, *William Clayton*, *Clark*, and *Christopher Smith*, Chaplain, claimed against *Robert Belwode*, and *Agnes*, his wife, five Mess. one Garden, one hundred Acres of Land, nineteen of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, twelve of Wood, and 4^l. 4^d. Rent with the Appurtenances in *Willoughby*, *North Carleton*, and *Retmarke*, and the fourth part of the Mannor of *Willoughby*, with the Appurtenances, and seven Mess. five Gardens, five Acres of Land, one of Meadow, ten of Pasture with the Appurtenances in *Willoughby*, *North Carleton*, *Portwell*, and *Retmarke*. Another 5 H. 8. wherein the same persons claimed against *Katherin Bekard* almost the same parcels, and fourth part of the Mannor of *Willoughby*. Another recovery was 6 H. 8. where the said *Stephen Hatfeild*, &c. claimed the like parcels, and fourth part against *Edward Wayte*, and *Dorothy* his wife. And another 8 H. 8. where they claimed the like parcels, and fourth part of the Mannor against *Elizabeth Bekard*.

Pasc. 5 H.
8. rot. 154.

Pasc. 5 H.
8. rot. 149.

Mich. 8 H.
8. rot. 310.

The one moiety of this Lordship descended from *Thomas Whalley*, before named, and *Eliza-*

beth his wife, to *Peniston Whalley*, of *Strebeton*, Esquire, as in that place may be seen, who sold it to *Sir William Willoughby*, Baronet, who left it with some other of his purchased Lands, to *Hugh Willoughby*, his natural son, under age, now deceased, 1675. The other moiety came to the family of *Tarborough*, by the daughter and heir of the said *William Whalley*, and *Barbara*, with which part of it still continueth.

North Carleton.

O R

Carleton upon Trent.

This Carleton (of which name (as well as *Willoughby*) there are so many in this County, that they are difficultly distinguished) in the Book of Doomsday, I find to be of very many parcels, some belonging to *Portwell*, some to *Willoughby*, some to *Retmarke*, some to *Sutton upon Trent*, some to *Crumbwell*, and some to *Latton*, and that the principal, which was rated to the Dane-geld at one Car. The Land one Car. There four Sochm. had two Car, twenty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood, four qu. long, and four broad. This was the Fee of *Gisfrid de Alfein*.

Lib. Duce.

In Carlethune, of the Land of the *Towns*, before the Conquest *Uchel* had for his Mannor three Bov. for the Geld. The Land six Bovats. *Aldene* (progenitor of the family of *Crumbwell*) held it of the King (*William the Conquerour*.) There were two Bord. having three Oxen Plowing (or draught Oxen) and ten Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood two qu. long, and half a qu. broad. In elder time 10^l. when the Conquerour made the survey 5^l. 4^d. value.

Robert de Everingham was certified to hold a Knights Fee of W. Arch-bishop of *York*, in *North Carleton* of the old Feoffment. The Prior of the Temple held one Bovat of Land in *North Carleton*, in frank Almoigh, of the Fee of *Robert de Everingham* of the old Feoffment.

Ref. de Str.
Lib. stud.
in Scacc.

Guyard de Charun (Lord of *Sutton*) by his Attorney, 53 H. 3. offered himself against Mr. *John Clavel* (Prebend of *Portwell*) in a Plea, by what right the said *John* exacted Common in the Land of the said *Guyard*, in *Retmarke*, seeing that he had none in his, neither did the said *John* do any service whereby he ought to have Common.

Pl. Jar. &
Affid. de
verf. con.
apud Dene.
coram G.
Preston &
Joc. fact.
53 H. 3.
rot. 18.

Thomas de Lannum about 30 E. 1. left his son *Roger*, then above sixty years old, his heir of what he held here of *Guyard de Charun*, viz. one Tose, twenty seven Acres of Land, six of Meadow, and 7^l. Rent.

Ref. 30 E.
1. r. 11.

John de Crumbwell 2 E. 3. had Mercat and Fair in *North Carleton*.

Ch. 2 E. 3.
n. 63.
Ch. 27 E.
3. n. 6.

Richard de Willoughby in 27 E. 3. had priviledge of free-warren in *Retmarke*, *Sutton Passen*, *Belum*, and *North Carleton*, though it might be suspected by a recovery which *Richard Bingham*, and *Margaret* his wife suffered 31 H. 6. (amongst many

Trin. 31 H.
6. rot. 445

many others, concerning Lands belonging to the family of *Willughby*) that in *North Carleton* there was only one Mess. ten Acres of Land, two Acres, and one Rode of Medow, with the Appurtenances; but it seems these were not all, but some particular parcel wherein *Margaret* had interest, for by a Fine 26 E. 3. *William*, son of *John de Blyton*, of *Ledenham*, and *Joane* his wife passed to *Edmund de Willughby*, and his heirs, one Mess. and the moyety of a Mess. and 80. Acres of Land, 24. of Medow, 6. 6d. Rent, and the passage over *Trent*, with the Appurtenances in *Carleton*, by *Crumwell*, which moyety and parcels (or the other moyety in the same words) by another Fine before that, viz. 25 E. 3. Sir *John Burdon*, of *Spillbeck*, Chr. and *Elizabeth* his wife, conveyed to *John de Askam*, Clark, and *John de Anlep*, Clark, and his heirs.

Queen *Elizabeth* 28 Eliz. granted amongst other things to *Thomas Jener*, and *Edward Bathrick*, and their heirs, one Mess. and eighty Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, thirty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Carleton upon Trent*, and *Sutton*, late in the tenure of *John Sturtevant*, given to sing Mass in the Church of *Southwell*.

The several parts of this Township most commonly followed, as I suppose, the several Towns to which they belonged, as *Willughby*, *Crumwell*, &c.

Peniston Whalley, Esquire, (named in *Willughby*) sold most of his share here, to *William Summers*, whose widow married (as I remember) to *John Douglass*, of *Retwark*.

George Fox, and *William Sturtevant*, and *Charles Tarborough*, were also owners here, 1612.

Crumwell.

Besides that part of *Crumwell* which was *Soc* to *Aggnum* of the Fee of *Gislebert Tyson*, which was two Bov. ad Geldam, the Land four Bov. where two Sochm. had one Car. there was a Mannor of the *Tayn-land*, which *Alden* (whose posterity took their name from this place) held of the King, paying to the Geld (or Tax) for it as two Carucats, and six Bovats. The Land of it was four Carucats. *Alden* had then there one (Plow or) Car. and five Sochm. on one Carucat of this Land, and eight Villains, two Bord. having four Car. ½. There was a Church and a Mill 12d. and one Piscary (or Fishing) Medow six qu. long, and three Broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time this was valued at 60s. when the Conquerours Survey was made at 40s.

The Bishop of *Lincolne* it seems became supreme Lord of it, because *Raph de Crumbwell* is certified to hold half a Knights Fee of him here of the old feoffment, that is, whereof his Ancestor was enfeoffed before the death of King *Hen-*

ry the first, in whose time *Alden* or *Haldoen* (who is most likely to be the *Thayn* in King *William* time, or his son of that name) was living, as in *Lambley* and *Widmerpole* may be gathered.

This Noble Family continued Lords of this place in the Male Line till the death of the last *Raph Lord Crumwell*, who it seems was Lord Treasurer of England, 11 H. 6. and Lord Chamberlain of the Household, 30 H. 6.

By an Inquisition taken, 20 Jun. 13 H. 7. after the death of the Lady *Willoughby*, who died the last day save one of Aug. then last past (being Niece and Heir of the last and great Lord *Crumwell*) *William Knyvet*, Knight, then aged fifty six years, and *William Fitz-Williams*, Esq., aged seven years, were found her Cousins and heirs of the Mannor of *Crumwell*, with the Appurtenances in *Carleton*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Crumwell*, and Lands in *Baseford*, as in *Lambley* is partly shown. By another Inquisition taken at *Retwark* 6 Decemb. 8 H. 8. it appears that Sir *William Knyvet* (of *Retwark* folk) died 25 Novemb. 7 H. 8. seized of the moyety of this Mannor and Advowson, with the Appurtenances in *Carleton* by *Crumwell*, and the moyety of the third part of the Mannor of *Baseford*, and that *Edmund Knyvet*, aged seven years and more at the taking the said Inquisition, was found his Cousin and Heir, viz. son of *Thomas*, son of *Edmund*, son of the said Sir *William Knyvet*.

The moyety of this Mannor, together with the moyeties of *Blumpre* and *Basforth*, 17 H. 8. were in feoffment to *Robert Sirey*, Chaplain.

William Shurbourne, and *Henry Rockeden*, 28 and 29 H. 8. claimed against *William Hollis* the younger, Gent. the moyety of the Mannor of *Crumwell*, with the Appurtenances, and the moyety of forty Mess. three Mills, four hundred Acres of Land, two hundred of Medow, three hundred of Pasture, one hundred of Wood, two hundred of Furz and Heath, and 10s. Rent in *Crumwells*; also the moyety of the Advowson of the Church, who called to warrant *Edmund Knyvet*, Esquire.

This moyety is descended to the Earl of *Clare*, who hath now also the greatest part of the other moyety which was Sir *Thomas Williams*, Baronet, excepting that which Mr. *Robert Hoyes*, Tanner of *Retwark*, bought of the said Sir *Thomas*, and still keepeth.

The Rectory of *Crumwell* was twenty Marks when Mr. *Fitz-William* was Patron. 'Tis now 13l. 2s. 3d. in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Clare* Patron.

Aldene five Haldocus de Crumwelle temp. Conq.

Hugo de Crumbwell.

Radulphus de Crumwell temp. H. 2.

Radulphus de Crumwell.

Radulphus de Crumwell, 5 H. 3.

Simon, Reg. Ruf. 43.

Radulphus de Crumwell. Mazera fil. & un. coh. Ph. Marmion.

Radulphus de Crumwell ob. 27 E. 1. Margar. un. particip. harr. Nicolz un. Rog. de Alex. Frevill. Joana harr. Someri.

Radulphus de Crumwell. Johannes de Crumwell-Idonia fil. & coh. Rob. Rog. de Leburne de Veteriponte. mar. 1.

Radulphus de Crumwell, jun. 14 E. 3. mil. 24 E. 3. Amicia fil. Rogeri Beler.

Radulphus de Crumwell de Matildis fil. & harr. Joh. fil. Will. Bérak, & Aliciz fil. & harr. Tho. Joh. f. p. Will. Tateshale, miles, 46 E. 3. Joannz ux. Rob. de Dryby fil. Rob. de Tateshale.

Radulphus Crumwell-Elizab. Willielmus Thom. Johan. f. p. Johannes Clifton-Elizab. Matilda.

Robertus, miles, f. p.

Radulphus Dom. Crumwell-Marg. for. & coh. Will. fil. Joh. Matild. 12 H. 4. Ric. Stanhop, Constant. Clifton. Joh. de Tateshale. Dom. Deincurt frat. Rad. fil. & ob. 33 H. 6. mil.

Henr. Stanhop ob. Hamfr. Bourchier-Joana. Matild. Dom. Willughby de Eresby, ob. 30 Aug. Elizabeth. Joh. 31 H. 6. f. p. 13 H. 7. ux. 2. Tho. Nevill. 1. Rob. Willughby, 3. Gerv. Clifton.

Johannes Knyvet.

Willielmus Fitz-Williams.

Willielmus Knyvet, miles, ob. 7 H. 8.

Willielmus Fitz-Williams.

Edmund Knyvet.

Johannes Fitz-Williams.

Thom. Knyvet.

Willielmus Fitz-Williams.

Edmund. Knyvet 27. 8 H. 8.

Osfington.

Osfington.

Oschinton.

Osmund before the Norman Invasion had a Mannor in Oschinton rated to the Tax or Dane-geld at six Bovats. The Land three Car. There afterwards *Raph de Burun* (whose Fee it was become) had three Car. four Sochm. on half a Bovat of this Land, sixteen Villains, six Bord. having six Car. and eighteen Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood two leu. long, one leu. broad: In the Confessours time this was valued at 3^l. in the Conquerours when the Survey was taken at 40^l. It had Soc in Almentune.

Lib. Doomf.

Lig. Lent.

p. 3.

p. 7. 118.

Hugh de Burun, and *Hugh Meschines* his son, his younger son *Roger* also praising the Act, gave the Church of Oschinton in the year 1144. 9 Sep. to the Monastery of Lenton, as in that place and Cotgrave is already shown.

Roger de Burun gave his body to God and the Church of the Holy Trinity at Lenton, and there took the habit and Religion of the Cluniac Monks, that God might avert the scourge of His wrath from him, due for the very great multitude of his sins; and for the Soul of his Lord King *Richard* the first, his Ancestors and Heirs, and likewise for his own, gave and granted to God the said Church of Lenton, and religious Brethren there serving God, the whole Town of Oschinton, with all its Appurtenances. Howbeit it seems he had given it to the Hospitalers of St. Johns of Jerusalem before, which occasioned Suits among the Religious, especially for the Church.

Pip. 5 Job.

Walter Smalles by his Deed inrolled, 5 Job. for the Souls of King *John*, the Queen, *Roger de Burun*, his Father, Mother, and their Ancestors,

confirmed the Town of Oschinton to the Hospitalers, retaining nothing but the Prayers of the House of that Hospital.

The Prior of Lenton, 9 Job. produced the gift of *Hugh de Burun*, and confirmation of *Roger*, as it is before mentioned. The Prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem pleaded that they had seisin of the Town of Oschinton where the Church is situate; of the gift of *Roger de Burun*, who gave them that Town, and produced his Charter testifying the same; and also another Charter, which especially spoke concerning the Church. The Prior of Lenton's Attorney knew not that he should put himself on the Jury, before he had the advice of his Master, and therefore day was given till fifteen dayes after Easter, at which time, viz. 10 Job. the Jury found that *Roger de Burun* presented the last Parson, which died, to the Church of Oschinton, and therefore the Brethren of the Hospital should have their seisin, and the Prior of Lenton be in mercy. Yet not very long before *Roger* Arch-bishop of York admitted and instituted *Galsfr.* the Clark, Parson of this Church upon the presentation of the Prior and Monks of Lenton, and gave them 2^l. a year as a Pension out of it. There was a Fine levied at Lestrester the Monday after the Feast of St. Andrew that same year, viz. 10 Job. between *Peter* Prior of Lenton, and *Robert* the Treasurer of the Prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem, concerning the Advowson of this Church, which the Prior of Lenton released to the Hospitalers, and they gave to Lenton the moyety of the Advowson of the Church of *Hunewythe* of their gift. The Hospitalers enjoyed this whole Township in pure Alms, with privileges Spiritual and Temporal. *Charles* Duke of Suffolk, 34 H. 8. had licence to alienate the Mannor and Rectory of Oschinton to *Richard Andrewes*, Gent. and his heirs. *Edmund* Cart-

Plac. 9 Job. ro. 11. in dorso.

Pasch. 10 Job. ro. 9.

Regist. di Lent. p. 118. b.

Fin. lev. apud Lestrester. Mich. 10 Job.

Pat. 34 H. 8. par. 9.

Hugo Cartwright.

3 Edmundus-An. fil. Tho. Cranmer for. Agnes fil. Ric. Andrews ux. 2. Georg. Roland. 1 Will. Cartwright-Jennet fil. ob. 1 Mar. Tho. Archiep. Cant. ob. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mar. fil. & hær. ... Legat.

2 Georg. Cartwright-Doroth. fil. & hær. Will. Hug. Cartwright de Mallings in-An. fil. Jans ux. ex 17. fil. Eliz. ux. Ed. Cart. de Oslington. Molyneux de Hawton, Cant. de Royney Com. Badf. & Jo. Newton, mil. Regin. wright de Norwell. postea nupta. Dabridge de Oslington, fil. & hær. f. p. Bond. rumpia Jacobo Peckham. Fitz-James. ham.

Will. Cartwright-Gracia fil. & cohær. Tho. Will. Dabridgecourt Georg. Edm. Rob. Eliz. Franc. fil. Will. Cart. de Oslington. Dabridgecourt de Langdon mar. 2. Hall Com. Warw. Reginaldi. wright de Norwell 1614.

1 Fulc. Cartwright-Mari. fil. Hen. Tho. Will. Hugo-Mari. fil. & hær. Mari. ux. Doroth. Chris. ux. Tho. Elizab. Th. Cart. de Oslington, Ar. Pierpont, mil. mil. Will. Cartwright de Ed. by. Brookef. Thom. Barton de ux. Chr. wright Beresf. fil. & hær. dingly. Brome. Holme, mil.

Will. Cart-Kath. fil. & coh. Geo. Christian Francis. Fran. ux. Mari. ux. Grac. Fulc. Anna. Chri. Will. Cart. Franc. wright de Will. Marshall fil. Christ. Tho. Joh. Williel. Ph. La. Stephenf. Jane. stian. wright de Cart. Oslington. de Com. Essex. Beresford. Gervaf. Strelley. cock. Kath. Normant. wright

Will. Cartwright fil. & Georgius. Georgius. Carolus. Will. Cartwright de-Eliz. fil. Tho. Charlton hær. 21. 35. 1674. Normanton. de Chillwell.

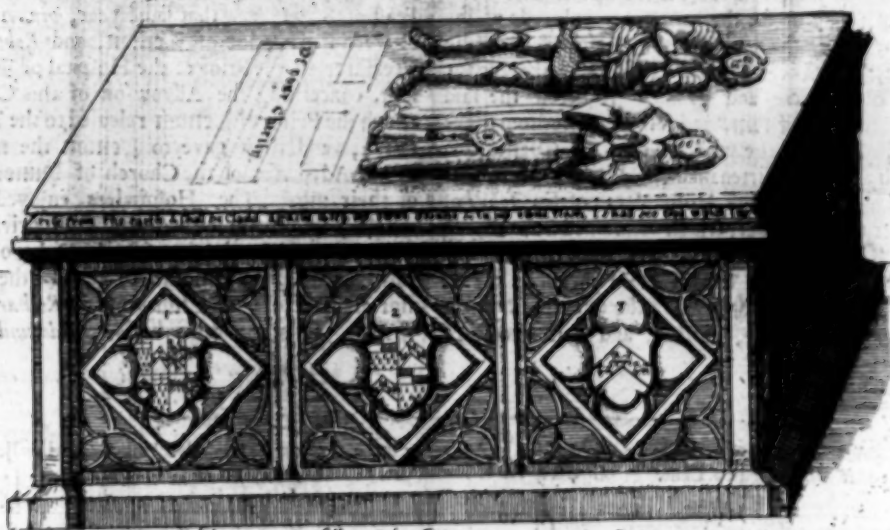
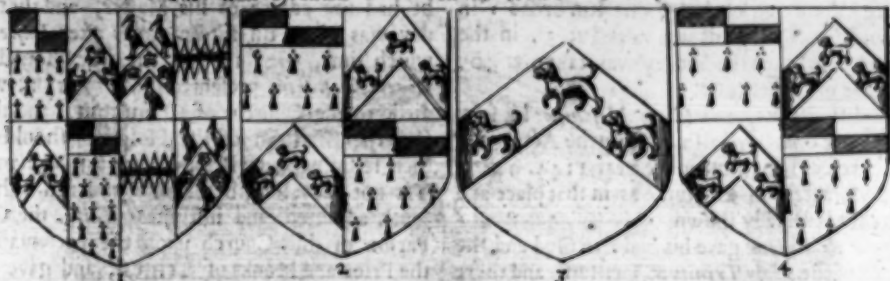
wright (who after the dissolution of Monasteries had spalling in Kent) married *Ann*, sister of *Thomas Crammer*, Arch-bishop of Canterbury. This *Edmund* died seized of this Mannor and Rectory, 21 July, 1 Mar. but it seems he had another wife *Agnes*, the daughter of *Richard Andrews*, who died 18 Aug. 3 and 4 Pb. and Mar. This Mannor and Rectory continue with the posterity and name of the said *Edmund Cartwright* to this day.

In the Chancel on a Plate of Brass fixed in a Marble Grave-stone, this following Inscription in Capital Letters,

MARY PIEREPONT, daughter to Sir *Henry Pierpont* of *Holme Pierpont*, Knight, in the County of *Nottingham*, and wife to *Fulk Cartwright* of *Dillington* in the same County, died the 8 day of *March* 1670.

On the South Side of the Chancel at Ossington,

The Gate of Arms on the Tombe below.



Rich. Hall delin. W. Koller sculp. 1678.

Of your Charite pray for the Soule of *Reynold Peckham* of *Wrotham* in the County of *Kent*, Esquire, which deceased the xxi. day of *July*, in the year of our Lord God M. CCCC. L. Whose Soule God pardon.

At the upper end of the Chapel on the North side of Ossington,

Here resteth the Bodies of *William Cartwright*, Esquire, late Lord of this Mannor of *Dillington*, Patron of this Church, and of *Grace* his wife, youngest daughter and co-heir of *Thomas Dabridgecourt* of *Langoon Hall* in the County of *Warwick*, Esquire, by whom he had issue *Mary*, married to *Thomas Rockly*, *Fulk*, *Dorothy* married to *Thomas Broome*; *George* deceased;

Thomas, *Christian*, *William*, and *Elizabeth* deceased, *William*, *John*, *Elizabeth*, and *Hugh*: and deceased the last of *December*, in the year of our Lord 1602. He was Sonn and heire of *George Cartwright*, and of *Dorothy* sole heire of *William Molineux*. The aforesaid *Grace* departed this life the 20 day of *March*, in the year of our Lord 1633.

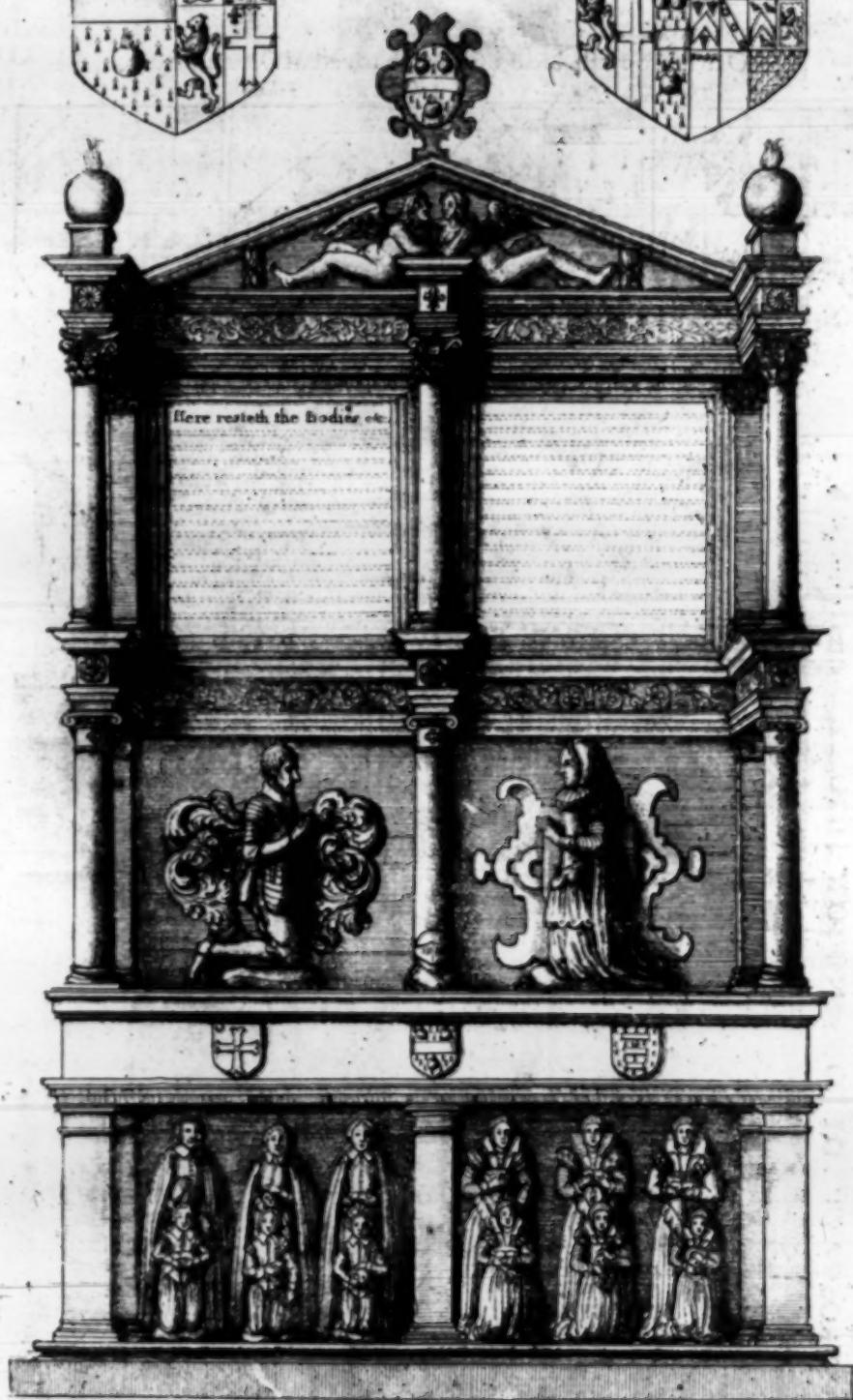
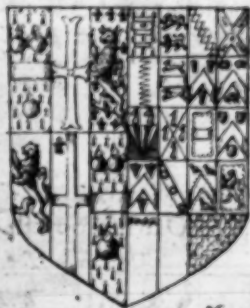
Sutton

At the vpper end of the Chancell on the North side at Ossington,

Behind the Altar picture this Coat.



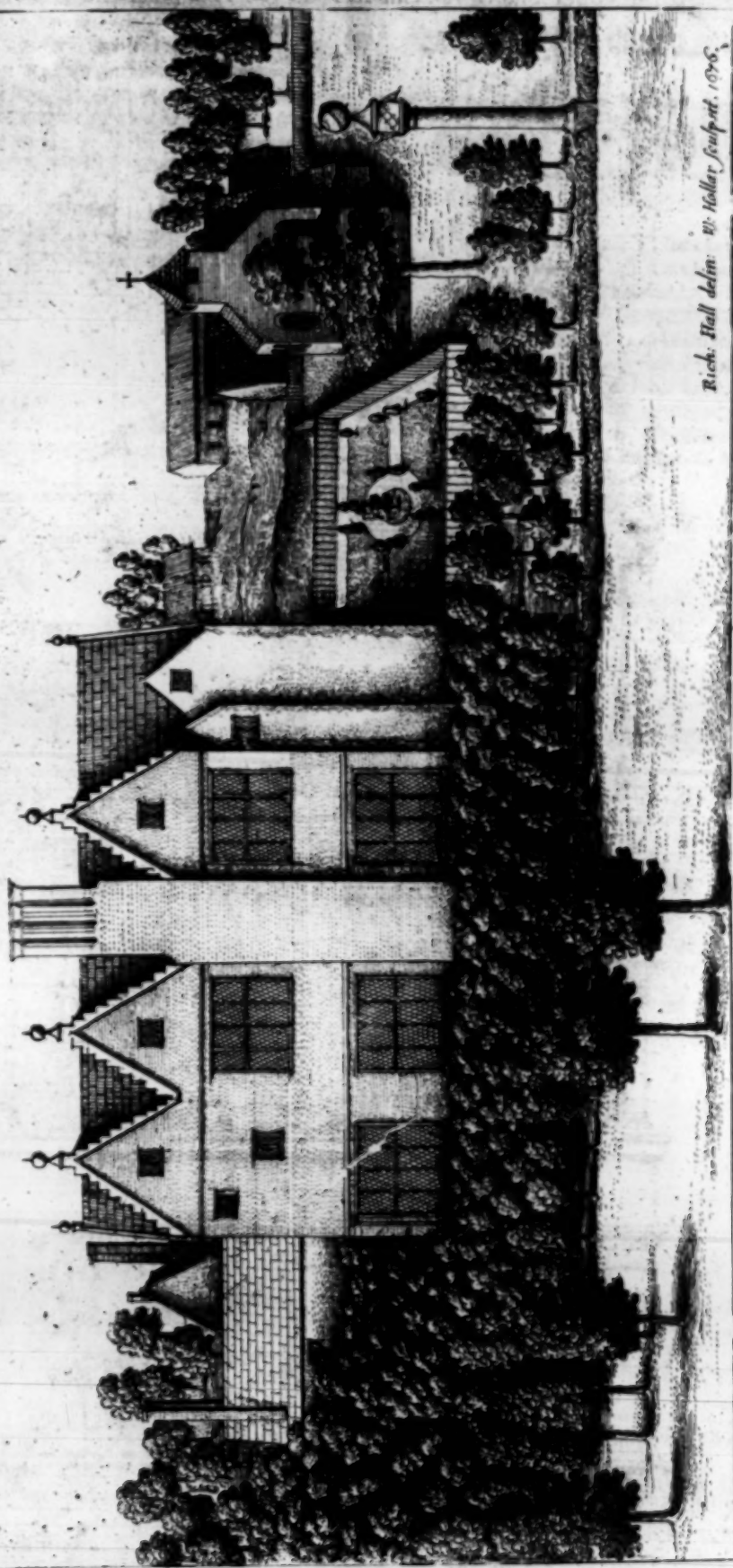
Behind the Romaine this.



Rich. Hall delin.

W. Mellor sculp. 1676.

A PROSPECT OF OSSINGTON HOUSE, FROM THE FIELD ON THE WEST SIDE, AS IT
now is, some part having been ruined in the late rebellious war: &c.



Rich. Hall delin: W. Hollar sculp: 1796.

Sutton upon Trent.

IN Sutton of Roger de Buslies Fee there was *See to Gresthoppe* one Bov. *ad Geld* but the *Sok* was waste. There was six Acres of Medow, and some was *See to Scatheby* one Bov. *ad Geld*. The Land half a Car. There one Sochm. had one Car.

Lib. Domes. Before the Conquest William, son of Seethward, had a Mannor in Sutton, which was chargeable to the publick Taxation of that time for two Car. and six Bovats. The Land was five Car. This afterwards was given to Earl Alan of Richmond, whose Man or Tenant there called *Herveus* had two Car. or Plows, thirteen Sochm. on the moyety of this Land, and seventeen Villains, three Bordars, having eight plows (or Carucats.) There was a Priest and a Church, and three Fish-

ings, and one hundred Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, half a leu. broad. This kept the ancient value ⁴l. The Posterity of this *Herveus* took their Sirname from this place, as it is very probable, because the next owner, I have had any notice of, was of that name. *Herveus de Sutton*, and *Robert* his Man, 22 H. 2. gave account of five Marks of the Amercements of the Forest.

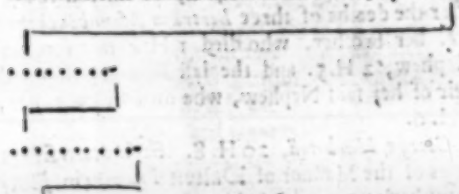
*Pip. 22.
H. 2.*

Herveus de Sutton, and his heir *Robert*, gave to the Canons of *Wadeford* (near *Wathrop*) the Church of Sutton, and the right of Patronage thereof, and whatsoever other right they had therein. And there was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, 20 H. 3. between *Walter* Prior of *Wathrop*, and *Richard de Sutton* of the said Advowson, whereby it was declared to be the right of the said Prior, as that which he had of the gift of *Herveus de Sutton*, Father of the said *Richard*, whose heir he then was, his elder brother *Robert*

*Ex Regist.
de Wathrop.
fol. 101. b.
Cap. de
Sutton 1.
ib. fol. 102.*

*Regist. de
Novo 10:9
229.*

Herveus homo Comitris Alani tenuit Sutton, 14 W. 1.



Hervaeus de Sutton, 22 H. 2.

Richardus de Sutton-hzr. 20 H. 3.

Robertus fil. & hzr. ob. ultra mare ante patrem f. p.

Rolandus de Alicia for. & cohaz. Rob. Sutton. Doni. Lexington.

Agnes-Gilb. de Muscamp. Steph. de Coverham-Marger. Alicia. Guichard. de Charrons-Maria. . . Faber-Eliz.

Adam de Muscamp. Johannes de Sutton. Steph. de Coverham. Guichardus de Alicia, 3 E. 2. Steph. de Charron, 34 E. 1. Willelmus de Johan. Joh. Caunton.

Bertram. Mounboucher, 3 E. 3. Joana, 3 E. 2.

Bertram. Mounboucher ob. 12 R. 2. Chr. Isabel fil. Ric. Willoughby, mil. Christ. for. Joh. de Woderington Chr. ux. 2.

Bertram. Mounboucher ob. 1 H. 4. Henr. Heton Chr. Isabella-Robertus Herbotell mar. 2.

Bertr. Mounboucher ob. 2 H. 5. Robertus Herbotell ob. 22 H. 6.

Bertram. Mounbocher ob. 4 H. 6. f. p. Bertram. Harbotill ob. 2 E. 4.

Robertus Herbotell at. 9. 2 E. 4. Richard. Harbotell, mil. Jana fil. Hen. Willoughby, mil. de Wollaton.

Georgius Harbotell, 20 H. 2. Alianora-Thom. Percy. Maria-Edward. Fitton.

Edward. Fitton, miles, Georgius. Anthonius.

*Ex Coll.
J. B. Ar.*

being

being dead beyond the Sea before his Father without issue.

This Church King *Edward* the first, in the thirty second year of his Reigne, being at *Strithelin*, 25. *Ap.* licensed to be appropriate to the Monastery of *Witchelop*. The Writ of *Ad quod Damnum* was returned the year before, 31 E. 1.

Richard de Sutton who held a Knights Fee in *Sutton*, *Carleton*, and *Speringe*, had five daughters and heirs; first, *Agnes* married to *Gilbert de Muscamp*, by whom she had *Adam de Muscamp*, and *John* (I suppose called also of *Sutton*;) secondly, *Margery* married to *Stephen de Coverham*, by whom she had *Stephen*; thirdly, *Alice* without issue a Benefactress to *Bewstede*, to which place she gave one Boyar in *Sutton* upon *Trent*, which the Earl of *Richmond* confirmed; she made *Margery de Coverham* her sister, her heir, of whom *Thomas de Sutton* their Uncle, the Parson (who was a great Benefactor also to *Bewstede*) acquired their parts, as also of *Agnes*, whose purparts were conveyed to *Henry de Gloucester* Parson of *Sutton*, from whom they descended to *John de Gloucester* his brothers son his heir, which *John* enfeoffed *Hugh de Normanton*, who re-enfeoffed him, and *Joane* his wife, who had the moyety of the Mannor of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, and 3 E. 3. claimed the privileges accordingly.

The Jury, 18 E. 1. in the Assize found that *John de Sutton* not compelled by force or fear, but of his own Will made the writings to *Henry de Gloucester* Parson of *Sutton*, concerning one Mess. and thirty Acres of Land, and two of Pasture in *Sutton*, in which Deeds (or Chartels) he sold his Mannor there.

Fourthly, *Mary*, another of the daughters and heirs of *Sir Richard de Sutton*, was married to *Guichard de Charron*, who, 4 E. 1. with *Adam de Sutton* (whom I suppose the son of *Agnes*, and *Gilbert de Muscamp* before named) claimed several royalties in *Sutton*. He had Free Warren granted here 18 E. 1. By his wife the said *Mary* he had a son named *Stephen*, who enfeoffed his said Father in this Land, which he settled on *Guichard de Charron* his son by a second wife, to whom and to *Alice* his wife, his brother the said *Stephen de Charron*, by Fine, 34 E. 1. passed his Mannor of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, which the said *Gwischard* the younger, and *Alice* his wife, by another Fine, 3 E. 2. settled on *Bertram de Mounboucher*, and *Joane* his wife (their daughter) and the heirs which the said *Bertram* should beget on the body of the said *Joane*, reserving 20^s. per annum, during the life of the said *Gwischard*; and after his death a Rose at Midsummer to his heirs. *Bertram* and *Joane*, 3 E. 3. claimed a Market here every *Munday*, and a yearly Fair for two daies, viz. the Eve and Feast day of *St. James* the Apostle, and Free Warren which

King *Edward* the second granted, 7 Aug. 2 E. 2. at *Northampton* to *Guichard de Charron*, father of the said *Joane*, whose heir she was.

There was another daughter of the said *Sir Richard de Sutton*, fifthly, (*Elizabeth*) who was married to a certain *Smith*, by whom she had *William de Caunton*, and *John de Caunton*, and *John de Caunton* was heir of her Purpart, and enfeoffed divers Tenants; *William Bevercotes* had

the state of the said *John de Calneton*, 3 E. 3. and at the said time he with *John de Gloucester*, *John de Balyngbrook*, *Peter Fokins*, and *Robert de Lanum* pray'd that they might be admitted to Fine, and use the privileges in Common, which could not be parcelled, and were admitted accordingly.

It seems that *Bertram de Mounboucher*, son of this *Bertram* and *Joane*, married *Isabel*, the daughter of *Sir Richard Willoughby* of *Wollaston* to his first wife; and afterwards *Christian*, the sister of *Sir John de Woderington*, and died leaving his son *Bertram*, who was by his first wife, his heir, 12 R. 2. and also a daughter called *Isabel*, first married to *Henry Heton* Chr. and afterwards to *Robert de Herbuteh*, Esquire, by whom she had *Robert Herbuteh*, who died 22 H. 6. and was Father of *Bertram Herbuteh*, who, 2 E. 4. left his son *Robert* nine years old heir of this Mannor by descent from the said *Isabel* his great Grandmother, who, 5 H. 6. died seized of two parts of this Mannor called *South Hall*, together with the Reversion of the third part, which fell to her after the deaths of three *Bertram Mounbouchers*, viz. her brother, who died 1 H. 4. his son her Nephew, 2 H. 5. and the last *Bertram*, son and heir of her said Nephew, who died without issue, 4 H. 6.

George Harbuteh, 20 H. 8. left his two sisters heirs of the Mannor of *Walton Travers* in *Northumberland*, and of this also, viz. *Alanor*, who was married to *Thomas Percy*, and *Mary* late the wife of *Edward Fytton*.

There was a Recovery, 30 H. 8. wherein *Raph Byrkeved*, and *Christopher Harbuteh* claimed against *Alanor Percy*, widow, the moyety of the Mannor of *Sutton*, &c. and another 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. wherein *Robert Thomson*, and *Richard Kyng*, claimed against *John Smyth* the Mannor of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, &c. and 6^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sutton* upon *Trent*, *Strarnethorpe*, and *Wilsted*, who called *Edward Fytton*, Knight.

John Meringe of *Sutton* married *Dorothy*, the daughter and co-heir of *John Smith*, and by her had *William Meringe* of *Sutton*, Father of *John*, Father of *William*, fourteen years old 1674. She was after married to *Nath. Lodge*.

Gloucesters Mannor continued in that name and Family long; *Henry Gloucester*, 20 H. 7. suffered a Recovery to *Edward Stanhope*, Knight, of the Mannors of *Sutton* upon *Trent*, and *Carcolston*, with the Appurtenances, and fourteen Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, and 26^s. 8^d. Rent in *Sutton* and *Carcolston*. These were shortly after *Sir William Meringes*, as in *Carcolston* is said.

This was *Mr. Richard Hackers* of *Flintham*, his son *John* sold it not long since to *Hugh Shepberd*, who hath built a pretty little House and lives there.

The Jury, 2 E. 1. found that *Robert de Sutton* held a Mannor in *Sutton* of *Wiscard de Charron* and his heirs; he held likewise *Wilslop* and *Cyphering*, &c. he was son of *William Sutton*, son of *Roland*, whom I suppose to be a younger son of *Harvey de Sutton* before named, and marrying the sister of *Robert de Lexington*, advanced his posterity

Es. 31 E. 1.
n. 402.

Test. de Nev.
Regist. de
Nova loca
p. 8. & 225.

Quo War.
3 E. 3.
fo. 13.

Pl. de Banc.
Mich. 18
E. 1. 10. 67.

Inq. tang.
Reg. 4 E. 1.
Wapent.
Tong. &
Lye.

Ch. 18 E. 1.
m. 7.

Fin. lrv.
Trie. 3
E. 1.

Fin. lrv.
Trie. 3
E. 2.

Ch. 2 E. 2.
n. 51.

Regist. de
Nova loca
p. 8. & 225.

Quo War.

Es. 12 R. 2.
n. 35.

Es. 2 E. 4.
n. 11.

Es. 5 H. 6.
n. 40.

Es. 1 H. 4.
n. 30.

Es. 2 H. 5.
n. 3.

Fin. 20
H. 8. 10. 15.

Mich. 30
H. 8. 10.
321.

Pass. 30
4 Ph. &
Mar. 10.
403.

Pass. 20
H. 7. 10.
114.

Es. 2 E. 1.
n. 17.

posterity thereby, as in *Walslop*, and other places of this Book may be noted; This *Robert de Sutton* left his son and heir, *Richard de Sutton*, then, viz. 2 E. 1. eight years old; Who afterwards had a son called *John*, who married one of the co-heirs of *John de Somery Lord Dudley*, and his posterity becoming Lords *Dudley*, this Mannor and *Walslop* (as in that place will appear) shortly came to be the inheritance of the Lords *Ros* of *Hamlak*.

Ex. 26 E. 3. found that William Lord Ros of Hamlak, when he dyed held Dytton, and the Mannor of Walslop jointly, with Margaret his wife, and the Mannor of Sutton upon Trent, of Philip Queen of England, as of the Honour of Richmond, and that Thomas de Ros was his brother and heir. Thomas de Ros of Hamlak, Chr. 7 R. 2. held it when he died jointly, with Beatrice his wife, as he did Scerpton, parcel of Dytton, and also Walslop. John de Ros, Knight, was then found their son and heir, who about 17 R. 2. left it to his brother William, and so it descended, (as in Dytton may be seen) to Roger Earl of Rutland, who sold it to Fulk Cartwright, Esquire, Lord also of Dytton, where William Cartwright, Esquire, his son resides, who hath an house here also.

The owners of this Sutton, 1612. are said to be Gilbert, Earl of Shrotonbury, who I suppose, had the Rectory, and what belonged to Walslop, which his Grace the Duke of Newcastle sold to ... Clark, Fulk Cartwright, Esquire, Mrs. Lodge, Thomas Lee, Gent. Edward Sudbury, Senior, Thomas Truswell, Senior, William Truswell, Thomas Childers, Barth. Cade, &c.

The Vicarage of Sutton was ten Marks when the Prior of Walslop was Patron: 'tis now in the Kings Books 3^l. 6^l. 8^l. value, and the Duke of Newcastle Patron.

Gresbhorp.

And Normanton.

THese both were of the Fee of *Roger de Busli* after the Conquest, before which they were in many hands. In *Gresbhorp*, *Dunning* and *Gran*. for their two Mannors answered the Tax for six Bov. and an half, and a fourth part of a Bovat. The Land was two Car. There afterwards in King *Williams* time, *Roger the Man* (or Tenant) of the said *Roger de Busli* had two Car. and four Sochm. twelve Vill. one Bord. having five Car. There were three Mills 20^l. and twelve Acres of Medow, and four Acres of Pasture Wood. This part retained the old value 3^l. having Soc in *Sutton*.

In Normanton before the Conquest five *Taynes*, *Justan*, *Durand*, *Edward*, *Elmar*, and *Alfi* had every one his hall, and every one was chargeable to the Dane-geld for one Bov. and the fifth part of a Bov. The Land was twelve Bov. There afterwards *Roger*, the Man of *Roger de Busli* had nine Sochm. four Bord. having three Car. and twelve Acres of Medow. In the Con-

questors time the value was 10^l. in the *Conquerors* 6^l. Here was also a parcel Soc to *Scatchebry*, half a Bov. ad Geldam. There two Vill. and two Bord. had one Car. Another part was Soc to *Fladdurg*, of the Bishop of *Lincolnes* Fee, which was six Bov. ad Geldam. The Land twelve Bov. There eleven Sochm. had three Car. and six Acres of Medow. Here was also a parcel Soc to *Dunham*, the Kings Land, which was one Bov. 1^l. to the Geld. One moyety of this Land belonged to *Bodmestrell*, and the other to *Dunham*, it was then waste, Pasture Wood three qu. long, two broad.

These townships, as most or all of that *Rogers* did, came to *William de Lovetor*, who gave amongst the rest this Church of *Normanton* to the Priory which he founded at *Kadeford*, by *Walslop*, in the time of *H. 1.* as in that place will be shown. *Matildis de Lovetor* his great Grand-child, (who was sometime wife of *Gerard de Furnivall*) gave the Mannor of *Gresbhorp*, with the Appurtenances, and *Walslop* in *Yorkshire*, except the Advowson of that Church, to *Alda*, who had been wife of *William de Furnivall*, (her son) in lieu of her dower, in the Mannors of *Grengely*, *Walslop*, and *Gresbhorp*, during her life, but it seems that before 52 H. 3. *Thomas de Furnivall* had disseised the said *Alda* of her free-hold in the said *Walslop* and in *Walslop* worth.

Thomas de Furnivall the elder, 19 E. 2. held the Mannor of Gresbhorp.

William Farnell (Lord of half *Bochumstall*, if not mistaken for *Furnivall*) held in *Normanton* and *Gresbhorp*, the fourth part of a Knights Fee of *Matilda de Lovetor*, and the of the Countess of *Essex*, and she of the King, of the old Feoffment.

The Jury, 6 E. 3. found that *Thomas de Furnivall*, senior, when he died held the Mannor of *Walslop*, and this of *Gresbhorp*, of *Philip Queen of England*, as of the honour of *Tithill*, and that *Thomas de Furnivall*, son of the said *Thomas de Furnivall*, the elder, was then his heir.

Michael de la Pole, 28 E. 3. had free-warren in *Gresbhorp*. *Michael de la Pole*, 7 R. 2. settled the Mannor of *Gresbhorp*, with Rents of *Assize*, and seven Bovats of Land in *North Clifton*, on *Michael de la Pole*, his son, and *Katherine* his wife. The Jury, 7 H. 5. found that *Katherine*, who had been wife of *Michael de la Pole*, Earl of *Suffolk*, when she died held the Mannor of *Gresbhorp*, with the Appurtenances in *Gresbhorp*, *Sutton*, *Normanton*, and *North Clifton*, and that *Katherine*, *Elizabeth* and *Isabel*, daughters of *Michael de la Pole*, son of the said Earl, and the said *Katherine*, were her Cousins and heirs. The Jury, 28 H. 6. found that *William* late Duke of *Suffolk*, when he died held jointly with *Alice* his wife then living, the Mannor of *Gresbhorp*, and *Normanton*, &c. and that *John Duke of Suffolk* was his heir.

This Mannor was lately *Seymour Daniel's*, and his son *William Daniel*, as I think, sold it to *Edward Phynney*.

There was a Chapel in *Gresbhorp*, founded in the Honour of *St. James*, become ruinous and converted into a Cottage and Barne, which Queen *Elizabeth*

Pl. de Jur. & Aff. apud Ebor. Hill. 52 H. 3.

Com. Hill. 19 E. 2. 19. 3.

Th. de Nev.

Ex. 6 E. 3. n. 62.

Ch. 28 E. 3. n. 2. Ex. 12 R. 2. 3. 178.

Ex. 7 H. 5. p. 234.

Ex. 28 H. 6.

Pat. 16 R. 2. lxx. par. 14

Elizabeth, among other things, 2 Apr. 16 Eliz. granted to *Alexander Rigby*, and *Percival Gunston*, Gent. and their heirs; and the next year, 22 Jun. 17 Eliz. to *John Sonkey*, and *Percivall Gunston*, certain parcels of Land, and Meadow in *Wethorpe*, called *Priest Land*, containing sixteen Acres, and one little Croft called *Priests Yard*, given for the sustentation of a Priest in the said free Chapel of Saint James in *Wethorpe*.

The owners of these Towns 1612. are said to be *Thomas Deane*, *Nicolas Taylor*, *Symon Gyles*, *Thomas Walker*, *Richard Gray*, *Richard Weighston*, *William Sherbert*, *Richard Cossen*, *Gregory Sudbury*, *John Kyles*.

M. J. M. The Vicarage of *Wormanton* was eight Marks when the Prior of *Wethorpe* was Patron: 'tis now 4^l. 5^s. 0^d. in the Kings Books, and *An. Darlin* (or *Daniel*) Patron.

Wethorpe.

Wethorpe was also of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*, in which before the Conquest *Elmer*, *Elwin*, *Osbern*, *Grim*, *Edric*, *Stennulph*, had each man his hall, and each one Bov. of Land. They paid the Tax amongst them for six Bov. and an half. The Land was (for four Plows, or) four Car. There after the Conquest *Fale*, *Robert*, and *Turolde*, the men of *Roger de Busli*, had four Car. and an half, and one Sochm. fourteen Vill. three (or four) Bord. having three Car. There was a Church, one Mill, thirty Acres of Meadow, Pasture wood half a Leu. long, and as much broad. In the *Confessours* time this was valued at 70^s. when *Doomsday* Book was made in the *Conquerours* time at 50^s. There was *Soc* in *Wethorpe* and *Wethorpe*.

The next successour of that *Robert*, (who also held *Wethorpe* of *Roger de Busli*) whom I have noted was *Gerbert de Arches* Lord also of *Wethorpe*, the head of his Barony, in the time of King *H. 2.* *Gilbert de Arches*, son of *Gerbert*, 28 H. 2. paid L. Marks fine, for the Land of his father. *Gilbert de Arches* gave the Church of *Wethorpe* to the Monastery of *Blith*, (which *Roger de Busli* founded) and *Gilbert de Arches*, his son, confirmed his fathers gift. There was an agreement between the Monks and *Gilbert de Arches*, that they should present to the Arch-bishop the next vacancy *Humfr. (de Tikhill)* the Clerk of *Wethorpe*, if he should be living, or some other fit Clerk, at the request of the said *Gilbert*, to be Parson of *Wethorpe*; which they did it seems, and after him *R. de Caneton*: and upon their presentation of *Raph de Wadwrd*, *Walter* Arch-bishop of *York* gave him institution, reserving an annual pension of five Marks to the said Monastery to increase Hospitality, by his Instrument dated at *Scroby*, 4 Id. June, in the thirty fourth year of his Pontificat.

Robert de Herpin, son and heir of *Theofania*, daughter of *Gilbert de Arches* released to *Theobald* the Prior, and to the Covent of *Blith*, all

his right in the Advowson of this Church of *Wethorpe*, for which they received him and his heirs in (to) all the benefits and Orisons which should from thenceforth be (made or) done in that Church (of *Blith*) for ever. Mr. *Robert de Herpin*, and *Walter de Bakepuz*, by their instrument dated on St. Simon and Jude's day, 1255. at *Blith*, certified the Dean and Chapter of *York*, of their release. *Walter de Bakepuz*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, also released to *Theobald* the said Prior.

Malvefinus (de Herpy), father of the first named *Robert* and *William Ruffus* paid four Marks for two Fees in *Wethorpe*, *Wethorpe*, and *Wethorpe*, in which places *Hugh de Herpy*, Knight, 3 E. 3. claimed free-warren as son of *Hugh*, son of *Hugh de Herpy*, brother and heir of the said *Robert*; to whom King *H. 3.* 10 Decemb. in the thirty ninth year of his reign granted it. *Hugh de Herpy*, and *Alice* his wife, by a Fine 15 E. 3. settled the Mannor of *Wethorpe*, and five Marks, and 12^d. Rent in *Culleworth*, on *John de Herpy*, and *Joane* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of the said *Hugh*.

Eustachius Morteyn, son and heir of *Robert Morteyn*, 2 E. 2. had three parts of a Knights Fee in *Wethorpe*, and four parts in *Wethorpe*, then in the Kings hands. This *Robert de Morteyn* was son of *Eustachius*, and *Eincina*, daughter and heir of *William Ruffus*, who married *Isabel*, the other daughter and heir of *Gilbert de Arches*, and gave *Wethorpe* Mill to the Abby of *Wethorpe*.

The interest of the family of *Morteyn* was sold to that of *Herpy* in this place, which descended, as in *Wethorpe* may be seen, to Sir *John Herpy* the last male of that noble race, who limited it to Sir *William Meringe*, his sisters son, and he sold it to *Peter Roos* of *Lapton*, whose unthrifty son *Gilbert Roos*, sold it to Sir *John Whyte*. I take it to be Sir *Brian Broughtons* at this present, Jun. 26. 1674.

Roger de Wethorpe, whom I suppose a successour of *Fale*, first named, released also to God, St. Mary of *Blith*, and St. *Katherine*, and the Monks there serving God, his claim also in the Church of *Wethorpe*; and so did Sir *Richard de Wethorpe*, who was to be received into the good Deeds and Orisons of that Church, and his heirs also.

Robert de Perpoynt was Lord here, 9 E. 2. and had free-warren granted that year, with whose posterity then, and now seated at *Holme*, according to the descent in that place inserted, it moved and remains.

That which *Turolde*, the man of *Roger de Busli* had, who had also *Wethorpe*, it should seem by a Fine levied in the Kings Court at *Clarendon*, the Munday after mid-lent, 5 Joh. between *Cecily*, (daughter of *Gervas de Clifton*) who had been the wife of *Roger de Creiff*, and *William de Creiff*, concerning her reasonable dower in *Wethorpe*, *Wedding*, *Belum*, *Wethorpe*, *Hampton*, and *Sparcham*, that this *Wethorpe* was inherited by those Lords the successours of that *Turolde*.

The family of *Normanville* held this, which occasioned the distinction of *Wethorpe* *Normanville*, and *Wethorpe* *Herpy*, which yet remains in the Town, divided by the Brook. Sir *Thomas Normanville*, 16 E. 4. passed this with *Wedding*, as in that place is noted, to *Robert Roos* of *Lapton*, from

from which family it came to Sir Brian Brough-
ton, as above is said.

Es. 12 R. 2.
m. 178.

Richard de Colingham, by a Fine levied be-
fore *William Herle*, and his fellow Justices Itine-
rant at Nottingham, 3 E. 3. estated two Mess.
one Toft, one hundred thirty two Acres of Land,
and twenty of Meadow, with the Appurtenances
in *Wetton*, and *Boymanton* upon *Leent*, on
Hugh de Normanston for his life, and after on
John, son of the said *Hugh*. These Lands were
held of *William Basset*, as of his Mannor of *Fled-
burgh*.

Since the dissolution (if not before) the Patro-
nage of *Wetton* Church is come to the family of
Clifton.

Mss. J. M.

The Rectory was 16^l. 'tis now 19^l. 2^s. 11^d.
value, in the Kings books, and Mr. *Clifton* for-
merly, and lately Sir *Gervais Clifton* Patron.

Marneham.

Lib. Drom.

These are two Hamlets, but were both the
Fee of *Roger de Busli*, Before he came with
King *William*. In *Marneham* were two Man-
nors the free-hold of *Aluric* and *Dane*, who
paid the Geld or Tax of that time for six Bov. 4^s.
and 4^d. The Land was two Car. There *Fulc*
the man of *Roger*, before named had one Car.
and there were one Sochm. having twelve Acres
of Land, and ten Vill. four Bord. having four
Car. and an half. There was Meadow, forty Acres.
In the *Confessours* time this was 40^s. in the *Con-
querours* 20^s. value. In the other *Marneham*
in the Saxon government *Ulf* had for his Mannor,
which paid the Dane-geld for two Caruc. Land
for four Plows, or four Car. There in the Nor-
man times *Roger de Busli* had in Demesne four
Car. and two Sochm. on forty Acres of Land, and
twenty Villains, having seven Car. one Mill 4^s.
one Fishing, and 24^s. Acres of Meadow, small
Wood half a leu. long, and so much broad. In
King *Edward* the *Confessours* time this was 4^l. in
King *Williams* 3^l. value.

15b. Rub.
in Scacc.

Raph, son of *William de Walichvill*, sent in his
Certificate to King *Henry* the second, amongst the
rest of the Barons, which shows that he did hold
in the life of King *Henry* the first, by the service
of one Knights Fee, and that *Robert de Chaurcis*
held at that time that which he did before by the
same service, with the daughter of the said *Willi-
am*, excepting two Carucats of Land, whereof
the King made his Plea. *Robert de Chaurcis* 14
H. 2. gave account of one Mark for one Fee
of the aid for *Maud* the Kings daughter.

Rot. Pip.
14 H. 2.

William de Kawres, son of *Robert de Kawres*,
for his Souls health, and the Soul of *Agnes* his
wife, by the consent of his heirs, gave to God,
St. *Mary*, and St. *Cuthbert* of *Radeford*, and the
brethren and their servants, and their carriages,
free-passage in his Ferry Boat of *Marneham*,
withour custome or demand; which *Robert*, son
of *William de Kawres*, confirmed to the said Can-
ons, and which the Prior of *Wathesop* claimed
in *Epze*, 3 E. 3. and had accordingly.

Regist. de
Wirkfop.
fol. 105.

Quo War.
3 E. 3.

King *John*, 5 Job. and 6 Job. Feb. 26. gave

(or confirmed) to *Robert de Chaurcis*, and his
heirs, the Mannor of *Marneham*, and *Wad-
worth*, for the service of one Knights Fee, which
were the inheritance of the said *Robert*, and of
William, his Father.

Ch. 5 Job.
m. 1. n. 1.
Ch. 6 Job.
m. 42.

William de Chaurcis, 14 H. 3. acknow-
ledged that he then ought to *Alice* Countess of
Augt, or *Owe*, fifty five Marks of the Fine made
between them. The King 28 H. 3. confirmed
the gift and grant, which *Alice* Countess of
(*Owe* or) *Augt*, made to *Robert de Lexington*
of the custody of the whole Land, which was
William de Chaurcis in *Marneham*, with the
Appurtenances; it should seem this *William* was
then dead, having married one of the sisters and
co-heirs of *Thomas*, son of *Robert*, Baron of *Al-
fretton*, by whom he left a son *Thomas de Chaur-
cis* in minority, 26 H. 3.

Pl. de Banc.
& Affis. 14
H. 3. n. 16.

Pat. 28 H.
3. par. 1.
m. 4.

Robert de Lathum had to wife *Jean*, (whom
other Authors call *Amicia*) the other co-heir, and
gave a great Fine for having the custody (or ward-
ship) of *Thomas de Chaurcis*, Nephew, and one
of the heirs of *Thomas*, son of *Robert* (*de Al-
fretton*) until he should come to be of age, saving to
the King all Wards, Escheats, Marriages and Ad-
vowsons of Churches, and the Marriages of other
the heirs of the said *Thomas*, if he should chance
to dye before he came of age.

Rot. Pip.
26 H. 3.

Thomas de Chaworth, 34 H. 3. had a suit a-
gainst the Bishop of *Lincolne*, for taking Toll of
passengers to his passage at *Marneham*, *Thomas*
de Chaworth 41 H. 3. had Mercat and Fair grant-
ed at *Marneham Chaworth*, and free-warren,
which he had also at *Alfretton*, and *Bopton*,
Osberton, and *Edwalton*, as there is noted, as
here ought also the mistake, *Monast. Angl.*
vol. 2. p. 607. which supposeth this *Marneham*
to have been the Land of *Robert Fitz-Ranulph*,
Baron of *Alfretton*, and founder of *Beauchief*
Priory in *Derbyshire*, and from *William*, his
son, who was father of *Robert*, father of *Alice*,
the wife of *William de Cadurcis* (son of *William de*
Cadurcis) to have first by inheritance come to
this noble family, which by what I have here set
down, appears to be manifestly otherwise.

Pl. de Banc.
Hil. 34 H.
3. rot. 2.
in dups.
Ch. 41 H.
3. m. 2.
m. 3.

The first *Robert de Chaurcis* held a Knights Fee
of *William de Albani* in *Leicestershire*; his
Grand-child, the second *Robert* (whom I suppo-
sed father of *William*, who married the great co-
heir, though it seems by Mr. *Glovers* Book, he
was his brother) kept not so true to the Crown,
but that there is a note of his returning to his
fidelity, and the Kings trust, in the first year of
King H. 3.

15b. Rub.

Thomas, son of *William de Chaworth*, was a
great benefactor to *Beauchief*, and gave several
parcels of Land in *Alfretton*, and *Bopton*, and
Grenehull, (an Hamlet of that Sok) and *Wad-
setes*, and little *Bopton*, and other places in that
County of *Derby*.

Pat. Pa-
tric. vict.
com. Cha-
worth.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2. p.
609. &
611.

Thomas de Chaworth, son of *William de Cha-
worth*, confirmed the gifts of *Thomas de Cha-
worth*, his Grandfather, and other his Ancestors
in *Alfretton*, *Bopton*, *Wymundwold* (*Leic-
estershire*) and *Marneham*, all which were
confirmed by the King 9 E. 2.

The Jury, 20 E. 1. found that *Thomas de Cha-
worth* had new erected his old Weres (*Gurgites*)
at *Marneham*, to the damage of the Town of *Pots-
tingham*,

Par. 1. par.
9 E. 2. m. 3.
Es. 20 E. 1.
m. 77.

tingham, one Mark, because the Boats could not pass as they were wont.

Thomas de Chaworth seised the Mannor of *Sparnham*, by a Fine 12 E. 2. on *Thomas de Chaworth*, his son, and the heirs of his body, which he should beget on *Joane* his wife, reserving his own life in it, and excepting a passage over Trent in the same Mannor, with a remainder to the right heirs of himself; and by another Fine likewise 3 E. 3. at *Nottingham*, this Mannor, and *Osherton*, whereto he gave his said son the remainder in Fee.

This younger *Thomas* died before his father, and had a second wife named *Margaret*, after his death, 47 E. 3. married to *William de Spaigne* of *Boston*, by whom he this said younger *Thomas* had *William de Chaworth*, who was eighteen years old at the death of his Grand-father, the said elder *Sir Thomas*, which was about 42 E. 3. being a very old man.

This *William de Chaworth* married *Alior*, the daughter and heir of *Sir John de Calsof*, Lord of *East Bridgeton*, as in *Caliberton* is said, where there is also an account of this excellent family, with which this Mannor, viz. both the Hamlets of *Kirke Sparnham*, and *Ferry Sparnham*, or *North*, and *South*, *Great*, and *Little Sparnham* continued till *Elizabeth*, the daughter and heir of *Sir George Chaworth*, was married to *Sir Anthony Cope*, son of *William*, with which family it still continues.

Sir Thomas Chaworth had a Mercat every Thursday, and a yearly fair of two days, viz. the Eve and day of the decollation of *Saint John Baptist*, granted 22 Mar. 24 H. 6. at *Sparnham Chaworth*, with licence to impark two hundred Acres of Land and Wood of his Demesne at *Caliberton*, and free-warren there.

John de Lessington about 41 H. 3. and after him his brother and heir, *Henry de Lessington* Bishop of *Lincolne*, 42 H. 3. died seized of the fourth part of a Knights Fee in *Sparnham*, held of *Richard de Weston* for a pound of Pepper yearly, *Richard de Marcham*, and *William de Sutton*, were found the heirs of the said Bishop.

Robert de Markham (son of *Richard*) 17 E. 1. left a Capital Mess. seven Bovats of Land in bondage, &c. in this *Sparnham*, held by the service of the eighth part of a Knights Fee, and one pound of Pepper, of *Richard de Weston*, to his three daughters and heirs, *Cecilia* wife of *John de Bray*, then aged thirty years, *Bertha* wife of *William Lungevillers*, and *Agnes* of *William de Sanctacrux*, with *Tuxford*, and the rest of his share of the Lord *Lexingtons* Lands. This parcel I suppose came to the family of *Willughby* of *Wollaton* afterwards. *Richard Byngbam*, and *Margaret* his wife, (the Widow of *Hugh Willughby*) 31 H. 6. suffered a recovery of eight Mess. eight Bovats of Land, eight Acres of Meadow, and four of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *North Sparnham*, *South Sparnham*, *Whaghy*, and *Sutton* upon *Trent*, as they did at that time of divers other Lands belonging to that family.

John the Constable of *Chesler*, is said to have given this Church to the *Templers*.

The Rectory and disposition of the Vicarage of *Sparnham* late belonging to the Preceptory of

Egle in *Lincolneshire*, parcel of the possessions of the Priory of *Saint Johns of Hierusalem*, was granted 20 June, 16 H. 8. to *Thomas Babington*, and *John Egle*, and all Lands, Meadows, &c. to the Rectory belonging, then in the tenure of *Andrew Norwell*, Esquire.

Queen Elizabeth granted it 3 Aug. 33 Eliz. *Anthony Babington* of *Hinton*, being Attorney, to *Peter Wilcox*, and *William Wyn*, Gent. together with the reversion of that Mannor, and a Mess. in *Alreworth*, and some other Lands of the said *Anthony*.

The owners of *Sparnham* in 1612. are said to be *Sir William Cope*, Knight, *Adam Nicholson*, *John Harrison*, and *John Hanson*.

The Vicarage of *Sparnham* was 10^s. when the Bayliff of *Egle* was Patron; it is now 8^s. 9^d. value in the Kings Books, and *Sir Anthony Cope* Patron.

Fledborough.

Fladburg.

This Mannor was *Godeva's* the famous Countess of *Earl Lewis* of *Merria*, and by them given with *Armark*, (as in that place is shown) in the time of *Edward* the Confessor to the Church of *Stow* in *Lincolneshire*.

The Book of Domesday shows that *Godeva* the Countess, for her Mannor in *Fladburg*, answered the Dane-geld (or publick Tax) for one Car, and three Bovats. The Land then being certified to be sufficient for four Plows, (or four Car.) There after the Conquest *Nigellus* the Man or Tenant of the Bishop of *Lincolne* whose Fee it then was, had two Car. and an half, and sixteen Vill. five Sochm. on one Bov. of Land, having five Car. There were five Plows (or Car.) There was then a Friest and a Church, and one Mill 12^d. Pasture wood one leu. long, and half one broad. In the Confeffours time it was 8^d. when the survey was made in the *Conquerours* bit 5^d. value. It had See in *Bozmentune*, and in *Chroches*, and in Domesday Book is accounted in *Bernestaw* Wapentak.

Nigellus de Fleburg held of the Bishop of *Lincolne* three Knights Fees. *Nigellus de Flaburg* 22 H. 2. gave account of x. Marks of the Amercements of the forest.

Nigellus de Lysurs held of the Bishop of *Lincolne* in *Bozmanton*, *Fledburgh*, *Stokum* and *Darnethorp*, three Knights Fees of the old Feoffment.

John de Lysures 19 E. 1. impleaded *Peter de Warkley*, Bayliff of the Bishop of *Lincolne*, and many others, for taking many of his goods at *Fledburgh*; who pleaded that as Bayliff of the said Bishop he seized the said Mannor into the Bishops hands as chief Lord, after the death of *Nigellus de Lysures* who was his Tenant, for that *Alice* the wife of the said *Nigellus*, was thought to be with child;

John

Ch. 14 E. 3. *John de Lysseu*, 14 E. 3. had view of Frankpledge granted in *Fledburgh*, and 15 E. 3. Free Warren there and in *Waldcotes*, and 16 E. 3. 18 Jan. all manner of liberties of a *Leet*, *Infangeneth*, and *Quinfangeneth*, &c. He Founded a Chantry, 17 E. 3. in the Church of *Fledburgh*, to which he gave one Mess. three Bov. of Land; and afterwards King *Edward* the third being then in the parts of *Normandy* in the twentieth year of his Reign, he obtained licence dated 6 Nov. to appropriate the Church of *Fledburgh*, to certain Chaplains for that purpose.

Richardus Basset de Normanton

Willielmus Basset, scior. 6 R. 2. Marg. relict. 11 H. 4. Basset.

Thom. Basset *Richardus Basset*, 38 E. 3.

Willielmus Basset defunct. 20 H. 6. *Katherina* for. Ric. Stanhope. Tunstall mar. 2.

Thom. Basset et. 34. 17 E. 4. Margria fil. Will. Mering.

Richardus Basset, miles Elizab. fil. Joh. Dunham, Ar.

Johannes Basset ob. 20 May. 35 H. 8. Agnes fil. Tho. Dom. Burgh, 21 H. 2.

Edwardus Basset ob. 22 Eliz. Eliz. fil. Georgii Lassels ux. 2.

Johannes Basset-Anna fil. Fran. Rodes. Clinton. Henr. Edw.

Thomas Basset, a certain yearly Rent of 12^l. to be perceived out of the Mannor of *Fledburgh*, and his Lands in *Starnethorpe*, *Normanton*, *Waldcotes*, *Est Dayton*, *Dunham*, and *Stokthum*, which lately were the said *Thos. Bassets*. *Will. Basset*, son of *Thomas Basset* of *Fledburgh*, 10 H. 6. released to Sir *Richard Stanhope*, Knight, and his heirs, all his right in his Mannor of *Fledburgh*, and Advowson of that Church, and all his Lands, Tenements, Rents, &c. in *Fledburgh*, *Starnethorpe*, *Normanton*, *Waldcotes*, *Est Dayton*, *Dunham*, and *Stokthum* in this County, *Bernangle*, *Sutton*, and *Wilmincote* in *Warwickshire*. *Katherin*, the relict of *William Basset* of *Fledburgh*, demised *Newhall*, a member of *Sutton* in *Warwickshire*, 10 H. 6. for twenty one years. *Katherin Tunstall* (the sister of *Richard Stanhope*) who had interest there, and was dead, 17 E. 4. I suppose was that relict of *William Basset* the younger; and *Thomas Basset*, who, by the Inquisition, is found to be then thirty four years old, viz. 17 E. 4. I take to be son of *William* the younger.

This *Thomas* married *Margery*, the daughter of *William Mering*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, daughter of *Thomas Nevile* of *Kolleston*, by whom he had Sir *Richard Basset* his eldest son, and *William Basset* of *Spusham*, who had two daughters, *Katherin*, the wife of *Guy Fairfax*,

John de Lysseu Lord of *Fledburgh*, 34 E. 3. Ex Antog. pen. Rob. Atkinson de Newark. G12. had to wife *Isabella*, by whom he had a son called *James de Lysseu*, who, 38 E. 3. had to wife *Maud*, as in *Brogholme* is shown, who it seems had no issue Male, because this Mannor, and other Lands then settled, came to the *Bassets*, there mentioned to be of *Normanton*.

William Basset the elder, 6 R. 2. is styled Lord of *Fledburgh*, on whose Seals are *Three Pales*, and a *Canton Varry*. His wife *Margaret*, 11 H. 4. was a widow.

Richard Stanhope, Knight, 10 H. 6. granted to *William Basset*, Esquire, son and heir of *Thos.* class. 10 H. 6. m. 17.

and after of *Ed. Bussy*, which *Guy* had by her *Thomas Fairfax*, who married the daughter of *Ed. Thurland*, Esquire; the other daughter of the said *William Basset* was married to *Thomas Pourrell*, and brought him *Frances* the wife of *John Dethick*. Besides these two sons the said *Thomas Basset* had *Edward* a Clergy-man, and several daughters, one married to *William Beaumont* of *Cole Dyton*, and *Katherin* to *Thomas Sutton* of *Aberham*.

Richard Basset, Knight, had to wife *Elizabeth*, daughter of *John Dunham*, and by her had *John Basset*, who married *Agnes*, daughter of *Thomas Lord Burgh*, and died 20 of May, 36 H. 8. leaving *Edward* his son and heir above twelve years old. He held the Mannors of *Adlingfleet* in *Yorkshire*, *Sarelby* in *Lincolnshire*, *Fledburgh*, and *Normanton*, and Lands in *Fledburgh*, *Normanton*, *Waldcotes*, *Stokham*, *Sterthorpe*, *Est Dayton*, *South Clifton*, and *North Clifton*, and Lands, viz. fourteen Acres in *Ragnell* and *Darleton*, and the Mannor of *Shegby*, and *Normanton*, Mess. Lands and Tenements in *Wellesley* and *Clumston*. *Edward* died 22 Eliz. and left *John*, *Clinton*, *Henry*, *Edward*, and daughters. *John* married *Anne*, the daughter of *Francis Rodes*, and after he had sold all the rest, sold *Fledborough* to the Feoffees of the then Earl of *Shrotonbury* in the beginning of King *James* his

Avig. m. 12. p. 974.

Ex Coll. p. B. Ar.

Ex Inq. pen. R. Atkinson. G12.

B.

his Reign, since when this goodly Mannor came to the possession of *Robert* Earl of *Bingston*, and now remains to the Right Honourable *Henry* Marquess of *Dorchester* his son and heir.

Lib. libert.

The owners of *Fledborough*, *Hinshay*, *Woodcotes*, and *Boymanton*, 1612. are said to be *John Basset*, Esquire, *William Reason* of *Askeham*, Gent. *Augustin Earle*, Esquire, *Rutland* *Mollineux* of *West Marcham*, *George Stowe*, *Edward Mercer*, *Herby Lassels*, Gent.

Ass. J. M.

The Rectory of *Fledburgh* was 10^l. and Mr. *Basset* Patron: 'Tis now 9^l. 7^s. 6^d. value in the Kings Books, the Marquess of *Dorchester* Patron.

Skegby.

Scacheby.

And *Woodcotes.*

And *Strathaw.*

Lib. Domes.

Here in *Scacheby* before the Normans were Masters, *Alnoold* and *Uchel* for their Mannors had Land sufficient for two Plows and an half, or two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. And paid in the Assessments for the Dane-geld for one Car. There afterwards two Men or Tenants of *Roger de Buslies* (whose Fee it was) had in Demesne three Car. seven

Vill. two Bord, having three Car. There was sixteen Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood half a leu. long, three qu. broad. In *Edward* the Confessours time it was 48^l. in *William* the Conquerours 40^l. value. There was Soc in *Sutton* and *Boymanton*.

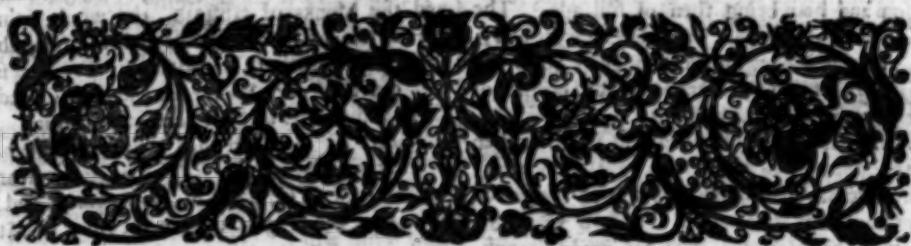
John (or *Robert*) *de Avill*, and *John de Navels*, held of the Countess of *Glouc* one Knights Fee of the old Feoffment; they held also one Fee of *Thomas Fitz-William*, and of the Countess of the new, in *Skegby*, because they took it with the marriage of the sisters of the said *Thomas*.

John de Lessington about 41 H. 3. held sixty Acres of Land in *Strathaw* of *Matilda de Lovetor*, and sixty in *Skeghatue* of *John de Eywill*. This part descended with *Lurford*, as in that place may be seen, through *Marcham*, *Langevillers*, and *Mallorell*, to Sir *Richard Stanhope*.

In 9 E. 2. the two *Sparnhams*, *Fledburgh*, and *Skegby*, answered for a whole Villa, the Lords then being *Thomas de Chedworth*, *John de Drivile*, *John de Lisors*. The *Wapentach* of *Thurgerton* and *Lyche* at that time returned a great many considerable Townships together, to answer for a Villa, of which this is the least, the other Hundreds did not so.

There are within this Parish and Township two small Hamlets, *Skegby* and *Woodcotes*, both heretofore *Bassetts* Inheritance, and part of *Fledborough*. *Woodcotes* became the Inheritance of *Rutland Mollineux*, a younger Grandchild of Sir *Edmund Mollineux* the Judge. And *Skegby* is now the Inheritance of *Ed. Malles*, Esquire, by the gift of *William Reason* his Uncle.

Basset-



Bassetlaw Hundred.

Bassetlawe Wapentak, Bernedeflawe.

Bersetlaw, &c. Domsd. Jul. 1. 1674.

THis Wapentak is as great as three of the former, and contains therefore three Divisions, *South Clay, North Clay, and Bassetlaw*, though not long since made so. *Swartebor* was in Domesday Book called a *Wapentak*, as hereafter will be noted, containing all (or most of) the *North Clay* Division of this. In that Record besides the

names above, it is called *Bernedeflawe*; and in *Nomina Villarum*, 9 E. 2. *Bersetelawe*, the King being then Lord of it.

Robert de Perepont, Richard de Willughby, and Richard de Wharston, 12 E. 2. were assigned Justices to enquire of the transgressions made by *John de Lanum* one of the Kings Bayliffs of the Wapentak of *Bersetelawe*.

Nom. Vill.

Pat. 12 E. 2. par. 13 m. 19. is dorse.

SOUTH-CLAY Division.

Bildesthorp.

THis place in the great Survey returned in the time of King *William* the first, is mentioned only as *Secto Rugford*, which before that Kings time was the Free-hold of *Ulf*, as many other good Lordships were, which by the said King *William* were made the Fee of *Gislebert de Gand*, as this also was, which paid the Geld (or Tax) for two Car. The Land being found sufficient to employ six Plows (or six Car.) There were thirteen Sochm. six Bordars, having six Car. and four Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, and one qu. broad. There was *Soc* in *Wiltchenfeld* as much as paid for one Car. to the Geld. A *Berne* then waste, and now unknown.

Galfr. Tregez held the whole Town of *Bildesthorp* in Demesne of the *Soc* of *Spainsfeld*, of the gift of *Robert de Greule* with his daughter in Frank-marriage, and did no Service there for it, nor any where else.

Sir *John de Lowdham* about 12 E. 2. died

seized of six Mess. twelve Bovats of Land, four Acres of Wood in *Bildesthorp*, which he held jointly (as he did many other Lands) with *Alice* his wife, of Sir *Henry de Beaumont* by the Service of the sixteenth part of a Knights Fee, leaving his son *John de Lowdham* his heir; with which Family this Land, which afterwards, viz. 29 H. 6. had the reputation of a Mannor, descended, as in *Lowdham* may be seen.

In a Recovery, 17 H. 7. *George Fitz-Hugh*, Dean of *Lincolne*, and others claimed against *Thomas Chayne*, Knight, the Mannors of *Lowdham*, *Laxton*, *Bildesthorp*, *Carcolston*, and *Hikeling*, with the Appurtenances in those Towns, and twenty Mess. five hundred Acres, &c.

There was a *Quare Impedit*, 16 H. 8. between *Godfr. Folejambe*, Knight, *Quer.* and *Anne Chayne*, widow, and *Thomas Huddleston*, concerning the Advowson of the Church of *Bildesthorp*. The *Folejambes* might possibly keep some interest here from *Thomas Folejambe*, who married *Margaret*, the sister and co-heir of Sir *John Lowdham*, by whom they had *Walton* in *Darbyshire*.

Eft. 12 E. 2 n. 45.

Eft. 29 H. 6

Trin. 17 H. 7. rot. 426.

Mich. 16 H. 8. rot. 630.

Lib. Domsd.

Lib. stud. in Scac. m. de Nro.

Elizabeth

Lib. 2. f. 108.

Elizabeth Vaux, widow, 20 Novemb. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. died seized of the fore-recovered Lands, *William Vaux* Lord Warwinton her son and heir being then of full age. The Lord *Vaux* sold all these Lands which were *Cheyneys*, and this is now the Inheritance of *Sir Brian Broughton*, Knight and Baronet, elder brother of *Peter Broughton* of *Lowtham*.

Lib. libere ten.

Gilbert Ross of *Larton* had it in 1612. or thenabouts.

Lib. Mff. J. M.

The Rectory of *Wyllesthorpe* was 13^l. when the Lady *Chene* was Patroness: 'Tis now 5^l. 1^s. 8^d. value in the Kings Books, and *Sir Brian Broughton* Patron.

William Chappell, Lord Bishop of *Cork* and *Ross* in *Ireland*, spent some time here with *Gilbert Benet*, Rector of this Church, during the Rebellion, and in it lies buried.

Eykering.

Doomsd. Eykering.

Lib. Domes.

There was of the *Sot* of *gaunpsfrild* the Kings ancient Demesne in *Eykering* two Car. which paid the Geld for two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. Pasture Wood six qu. long, four broad. And some little *Sot* to *Larton* of *Goufrid de Alselins* Fee, which paid the Danegeld but for half a bovat, and was waste. Besides these parcels here were two Mannors of the Fee of *Gislebert de Gaunt*, whereof before the Conquest *Ingulf* had one, which paid the publick Tax for six Bov. The Land of it being two Car. There afterwards *William* the Man (or Tenant) of *Gislebert* had one Car. three Sochm. on three Bov. of this Land, and two Vill. three Bord. having two Car. There was a Church, and three Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood six qu. long, four broad: In the Confeffours time this was 20^s. value, when the Conquerour made his Survey 16^s. The other Mannor *Echebrand* had, which also defended it self for six Bovats to the Geld. The Land likewise two Car. This Mannor *Echebrand* held of *Gislebert* still, and had there one Car. and six Sochm. on four Bov. of Land, and two Vill. two Bord. having two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There was three Acres of Medow, and Pasture Wood, six qu. long, and four broad, and value both before and after the Conquest like the former, viz. 20^s. before, and 16^s. after.

Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 850.

King *William* the Conquerour was Uncle to this *Gislebert de Gaunt*, who was succeeded by his son *Walter de Gaunt*, Father of *Gilbert* the Earl of *Lincolne*, and of *Robert*.

Earl *Gilbert's* daughter and heir *Alice* the Countess, was married to *Simon de St. Liz*, who had no issue.

Regist. de Ross p. 5. b.

Gilbert de Gaunt gave to God and *St. Mary* of *Hufford*, and the Monks there serving God, in increase of his first Donation, his whole Demesne in *Eykering*.

Earl *Simon* gave to that Monastery the right of Patronage, of the Medietry of the Church of *Eykering*.

Alice the Countess, daughter of Earl *Gilbert de Gaunt*, for the safety of her Soul, and Earl *Simons* her Lord, confirmed to God, *St. Mary*, and the Monks of *Hufford*, the whole right of Advowson and Patronage of half the Church of *Eykering*, which belonged to her Fee, as free and quiet as ever *Walter de Gaunt* her Grandfather, and *Gilbert de Gaunt* her Father had it.

Robert de Gaunt certified that Earl *Gilbert* his brother in his own Court [*disfranchavit*] cleared his Demesne of *Eykering* of Purpresture, and in the same Court gave it all to the Abby of *Hufford*.

William de Albani granted to *Gilebert* and *William*, sons of *Wulfi*, ten Acres of Land in the Fields of *Eykering*, to be held of him and his heirs by them and theirs, by the yearly Service of 12^d. *Alahuld de Sanlin*, and *William* her son were Witnesses (his own wife and son, as I suppose.) *Gilbert de Scheigebi* gave to the Monks of *Hufford* ten Acres, which his Father held of *William de Albani*, for which he only took of them a Mare and her progeny, and they were to receive him into their Fraternity to sepulture when he made his end, if it could be done regularly. *William de Aubeni* confirmed this, and what they held of his Fee, for which he was to be concerned in all the Benefices of the House, and when he died to have service performed for him as for one of their own Monks.

Alix de Cundey, and *Roger* her son, gave to God and the Church of *St. Mary* at *Hufford* two [*Manse*] dwellings, containing two Acres, viz. that which was *Arnewist*, and that which was *Turchil Prats* in *Eykering*; the same also gave *Hugh Bardulf*, and *Hugh* his heir.

Wulfi, son of *Wif de Eykring*, gave three Acres to the Monks of *Hufford*, which he held of them, which were of the Demesne of *Walter de Gaunt*, and Earl *Gilbert de Gaunt* his son, belonging to that part of the Demesne of *Hufford* which the Monks held, who for the love of God, and brotherly Charity were to keep *Godwin*, son of the said *Wulfi*, till he should be of age, in their House, and there if he would be made a *Convert*, he should be received in the Order of *Converts*, but if he would not they should keep the Land.

Gaufr. de Eykring for the health of his Soul, and his wives, and for the health (or safety) and honour of *Walter* his brother, whom the Monks of *Hufford* took into their Congregation, gave them a certain parcel of Land between the bounds of *Eykering* and of *Cratete*, called *Else* Lands of *Eykering*: to his Deed (wherein he affixed the Seal of his Lord *Gilbert de Gaunt* Earl of *Lincolne*) his own son *Henry de Eykring* was a Witness.

Roger de Mainill, by the Consent of *Agnes* his wife, who was the daughter of *Hosbert de Capella*, gave one Acre, and one Rode of Land.

Robert de Bella aqua, and *Dionysia* his wife, gave two Tots, and *Ranulf*, son of *Ranulf Helleweis*, who held them, with his Chattels and whole Sequell, saving to them and their heirs, their other Servants. *William de Bella aqua*, son of *William de Bella aqua*, released 2^s. yearly, which he was wont to receive of the said Monks for two Tots in *Eykering*: and so did *Thomas*, son of *William de Bella aqua*.

Sybillas,

Regist. de Ross.

Sibylla, the daughter of Richard le Angvoin, confirmed all the Land which her Cousin William le Angvoin (whose heir she was) gave to the Monastery of Rufford, with his body, viz. the Homage and Service of Alan de Wilgebi, 3^d. of Silver yearly, and one Bovat which Roger de Lunde held, and the said Roger with his Sequel, and one Toft which Matilda de Camerla held, with the said Matilda and hers, reserving to her self and her heirs a pound of Cummin seed at Candlemas, and 12^d. which ought to be paid to Sir Richard Foliot and his heirs, for that Bovat which Roger de Lunde held: to her Deed were Witnesses Thomas de Bella aqua, Robert le Vavasor, William le Botiller, &c.

B. 12.

Robert Scarlott, and Beatrix his wife, in the presence of their Lord Roger de Hayra, and of their Lady Matilda de Hereford his wife, and in their hands, before the Alms of Ruffing by Wood and Wand [lignum & baculum] rendred and quit-claimed to the Monks of Rufford, those two Bovats of Land in Ruffing, which sometime had been Ougrims, the Forester of Walter de Gant, for which the Monks gave him a She-Goat, and his wife a Cow, and granted them the Toft for 4^d. per annum, during both their lives: to their Deed they also put to the Seal of their said Lord Roger de Hayra, Cog de Karlston was a Witness.

B. 10.

Raph de Hereford, son of William de Hereford, confirmed to the Monks of Rufford all the Land which they had of his Fee, viz. nine Bovats which were Augots, and afterward Oibert de Capella's and his son Johns, and all the Land called Brahamstort, and the Land called Johns Wood, and a Bovat and an half which was Herbert Seakells, and two Bovats which they had of the gift of William Andegavenfis, with the Toft adjoining, which were sometimes Reginalds, the son of Wyot of Cratle, and a Toft which was sometimes Hermers, and Wyors Wood which they had of the gift of Bere le Turner, daughter of Robert, son of Wyor; and the Land which they had of the gift of Roger de la Haye, and of William Seakell, or of any other of his Men of Cyptring: Sir Robert de Lexington, and Sir Henry his brother were Witnesses.

Raph de Hereford in the presence of the Court of Earl Simon, recognized and rendred to the said Monks the Alms of Earl Gilbert, in the hand of Abbat Elias, whereof Controversie had been between them. Robert, son of Raph de Hereford, was to hold some of those Lands, during his life, by another agreement between him and the Abbat.

Pl. de Banc.
Mich. 10
E. 1. 70. 14.

William, son of Richard Foliot, demised to Walter de Winkburne 10^l. Land in Cheringe, for term of his life, which Walter afterwards thereof infeoffed Hugh de Birne and his heirs, and afterwards the said William infeoffed thereof Walter de Strickle, and Alice his wife, and their heirs, who, 10 E. 1. recovered their seisin accordingly, the Jury finding, as before is said, that Walter de Winkburne had but Estate for life.

Rp. de No.

Henry de Eyking held a whole Knights Fee here. And the Abbat of Rufford the fourth part of one. William de Sutton held the twentieth part of a Fee of Gilbert de Gaunt in Cyptring.

There was an agreement made in the year 1242. *Regist. de Ruff. p. 13.* the day before the Ides of May, between Gaufr. the Abbat of Rufford and the Convent on the one part, and William de Sutton, and Matilda his wife, on the other, upon a Controversie concerning the common Wood of Cyptring, viz. the Abbat and Convent granted to the said William de Sutton, and Matilda and their heirs, all that Effart which the said William had made on the West part of the Wood called the Common Wood, and abutted on the Effart towards the South which Raph de Hereford gave to Rodland de Sutton, Father of the said William, saving to the said Monks Common of Pasture, after the Corn and Hay should be carryed away; to whom the said William and his wife granted another portion of Land, with the Wood therein growing upon the like terms. But the whole Wood between the said Lands, with the Land in which it stood, even to the bounds of Winkburne, was to be equally Common to the Monastery, and the said William and Maud, and their heirs, and each party was to have their proper Forester, and nothing to be taken without the consent and view of the other party, who was to have Tree for Tree, &c.

Robert de Sutton, son of William, 2 E. 1. *Efc. 2 E. 1. n. 17.* left his son Richard eight years old, his heir of this Mannor, Warlop, and in Lufford, &c. as in Sutton is said. Richard de Sutton, 34 E. 1. *Ch. 34 E. 1. m. 10.* had Free Warren granted at Chering.

The Jury, 16 E. 2. found that John de Somery held the Mannors of Warlop and Chering (except the Advowson of the Churches of the said Towns) for term of life, of John de Sutton (son of Richard) and that Margaret then aged thirty years, wife of the said John de Sutton, and Jane aged twenty nine, the wife of Thomas Botesworth were sisters and heirs of the said John de Somery (Lord Dudley) who had Lands in the several Counties of Warwick, Stafford, Berks, Surrey, Southampton, Worcester, Buckingham, Rutland, and Huntingdon. *Efc. 16 E. 2. n. 72.*

John, son of William de Ros of Hamla, 3 E. 3. *Rot. Qu. Mar. 3 E. 3. Efc. 12 E. 3. n. 41.* claimed Free Warren in all his Demesne Lands at Cyptring, which, 12 E. 3. he left with Warlop to William de Ros his brother and heir.

This Mannor descended with Sutton, Warlop, and Sutton upon Trent, to Roger Earl of Rutland, who sold it, and so it was the possession of Robert Earl of Winton, and continues the inheritance of the Right Honourable the Marquess of Dorchester his son.

B.

That which the Monastery had came with Rufford from the Earl of Shrewsbury, by descent, to the present Lord Halifax.

In the year 1612. here seemed to be many Free-holders, viz. John Bristows of Palebeth, Francis Bristows of Poiton, John Greaves of Bactrop, George Bilby, Richard Tomson, George Reashy, Richard Foster, William Johnson, John Wright, Thomas Tomson, Randolph Camm, William Bunbie, Richard Brimscall, Roland Birckett, William Wager, Raph Frish, Thomas Cooper.

Lib. lib. 1
ten.

The Rectory of Cyptring was twenty Marks when the Lord Ros was Patron: 'Tis now 9^l. 16^s. 0^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Lord Viscount Halifax Patron. *Ass. J. M.*

Bbb

Welley.

Welley.

Grymston.

Doomsd. Creilge.

Cratela.

Welley is not found in Doomsday Book, which shows that in Cratela before the Conquest Rolf had a Mannor which defended it self for two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$ to the Dane-geld. The Land being then accounted four Car. There after the Conquest Gislebert de Gand had two Car. twenty two Vill. two Bord. having nine Car. and twenty six Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood half a leu. long, and so much broad. In King Edward the Confessours time this was 6^l. when King William made his great Survey the value was but 3^l.

Gilbert de Gaunt Earl of Lincoln gave this Cratela or Cartela to the Monastery of Mulford, which he Founded, which gift King Stephen confirmed, and King Henry the second, and so did Robesia the Countess his wife, sister of Roger Earl of Clare, reserving to her self the Service of Hugh, son of Raph, concerning the exchange which Raph, son of Remigius, his Father and he took of Earl Gilbert her Lord in Lopp by Schenelst, and in Barton (on Humber) one Car. of Land, for which grant the Monks gave her eight Marks of Silver; Witnesses were Roger de Clara Earl of Hereford, Alan de Perci, &c.

Aliz the Countess, and Earl Simon her husband also confirmed the exchange which was perfected in the Court of Earl Simon at Fountinghei (now also become the possession of the Lord Halifax) held in the year of our Lord 1174. when the said Hugh and Raph his brother, sons of Raph, son of Remigius, granted and confirmed to the Monks of Mulford all that Donation which G. de Gaunt their Lord made of Cratela his Grange, with the Appurtenances, for which they had not only the Land in Lopp before mentioned, and the Carucar in Barton; but the Monks gave them thirty Marks of Silver, and one hundred and twenty Lambs and a Palfrey: Witnesses were the Earl Albric de Dammartin, Philip de Kima (the Seward) William Malquit, Fulc de Liffures, Gaufr. Rildel, Richard de Pee, &c.

Agnes, the wife of Gaufr. de Eicing, gave to those Monks four Bov. in Cratela, which were of her marriage, reserving to her self and her heirs, half a Mark of Silver yearly: to her grant she affixed the Seal of the Chapter of Southwell: her son Henry de Eicing confirmed her gift, for which the Monks gave him a Mark of Silver, and two Acherfer of wheat.

Raph, son of Remigius, it seems held of Hugh de Mufcum in Cratela Lands for his life, who also confirmed them to Mulford. Raph himself gave in perpetual Alms to that Monastery the Land which he had tilled between the waters of Hugesles and Juffit, reserving only Common there, as the Monks had: The Witnesses were

Eari, Turcbill, Remigius, Hucca, Gmell, Chig. William, Uchill, with others.

William de Amundevill also released to the Abby of Mulford his right and claim in Cratela, as Earl Gilbert had given it, for which he was received into the Fraternity of the House; and when he should die, the Monks were to do for him as for one of themselves, and he had thirty Marks of Silver, and ten Cows, but he received only ten Marks, and the ten Cows, till he should procure the said Hugh, son of Raph, to come into the Court of Earl Simon to perfect the fore-mentioned exchange, which he did, as before is noted, else he should have given back both his Money and Kine.

The Abbat of Mulford, 9 Job. accounted for ten Marks for licence to make houses, and set down Hedges on his Land near Welley, upon the great way to defend his Wood, which the Men of Welley were wont to steal, yet so as he should not stop the Kings Highway.

The Township of Welley, 11 Job. gave account of twenty Marks for throwing down the Houses of the Monks of Mulford.

Welleyhagh is likely was in the great Survey of King William involved in Cratela, though it hath usually gone with Grymston, of which I find part was sold to Hauntesfeld the Kings great Mannor, viz. two Car. which paid the Geld for half a Car. and four Bov. It was a Bern, and the King had in Grymston two Car. eight Vill, one Bord. having The King had also a Mannor in Grymston rated to the Geld as four Bov. of Land. The Land two Car. (It was, or had) a Bern in Hauntesfeld. There three Sochm. three Bord. had two Car. two Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood half a leu. long, four qu. broad. Out of this Mannor in Grymston one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$ to the Geld, the Land two Bov. There two Sochm. had half a Car. There was also in Schinuntune, in Welgebi, and Walestye, in Westhoppe, and Carleton, and in Framestels.

There was an Affize in the time of King John between the Abbat of Mulford, and William, son of Robert, and others, concerning Common of Pasture in Grymston and Welleyhagh, &c. The Abbat pleaded that they could not claim nor have any Common of Pasture in the Pasture of the said Abbat, nor he in theirs, because the said Pastures were of divers Baronies (or Lordships) viz. of the Barony of Robert de Camby, and the Barony of Gilbert de Gaunt, and that bounds were made between them, that neither Barony could have Common in the other; and produced the Letters of King John, which testified that he gave the Monks of Mulford licence to erect a Bank between their Wood of Wesehall, and the Town of Welleyhagh, and between the Dinch or Bank and the Town of Welleyhagh to build as many Houses as they pleased for their Men to lodge in, to keep their Wood; and further the Abbat said that it was otherwise pleaded between them before Hugh de Nevill, and Simon de Pineshill, and their fellows concerning the same Commons; and that they then fell into the Kings hands, and then were adjudged to pay the Abbat damage, &c. and the said Men pleaded, That it neves was before the said Justices, and thereupon put themselves upon the Jury.

Henry

Clau. 1
H. 3. m. 12. Henry de Say, 1 H. 3. had the Mannor of Gynnston, which was Robert Bardolfs as long, &c. Howbeit I take the Family of Foliot to have had it long before.

Reg. Roff. 6. Simon de St. Liz, the Earl, confirmed to the Monastery of Rufford two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. in Holme, which Elias Foliot gave, which Hugh and Swane held.

Rot. Pip.
13 H. 3. Jordan Foliot, 13 H. 3. gave account of five Marks because he was not protected. Richard Foliot, 36 H. 3. had Free Warren in Gynnston, and 48 H. 3. had power to Embattel the dwelling House of his Mannor of Gynnston; in 52 H. 3. he had Market and Fair at Wellesburgh.

Ch. 36 H. 3.
m. 23.
Pat. 48
H. 3. m. 63.
Ch. 52 H. 3.
m. 1.
Reg. de Ruff.
p. 12. In the year 1290. Richard Foliot, Knight, remitted to the Abbat of Rufford all complaints and exactions, which he had against the Monks, so that no body should trouble them in his name; and he promised them on his Military Faith, that he would procure Sir Jordan his son to confirm the Confirmation he made of Tenements in Wellesburgh, if possibly he could. The Jury, 27 E. 1. found that Richard Foliot held the Castle of Gynnston for his life, and likewise held of his son Jordan, who was his heir, the Mannor of Gynnston, and Wellesburgh, and Hamlet of Westhorpe, with the Soc of Gynnston, and Members, and that Jordan was above fifty years old, and died within five weeks of his Father, leaving his wife Margery behind him, and his son and heir Richard Foliot then about fifteen years old, and that he had Lands in several Counties, Northshire, North. &c.

Efc. 27 E. 1.
m. 44, & 45.

Clau. 4
E. 3. m. 39.
& 41. Margaret Foliot 4 E. 3. had Mercar and Fair in Wellesburgh. The Jury, 4 E. 3. found that Margery Foliot held when she died the Man-

nor of Gynnston, of the inheritance of Margery, and Margaret, daughters of Richard Folioth, of Thomas de Thornham, as of his Mannor of Thonham, by the service of one Knights Fee; and that Margery aged then seventeen years, the wife of Hugh de Hastings, and Margaret sixteen, the wife of John de Camoys, daughters of Richard Foliot, were then her heirs, and that there was at Wellesburgh, stallage of the Market and Fair on Saint Swithuns day there, valued at 40^s. yearly.

Efc. 21 E. 3.
m. 52. Hugh de Hastings 21 E. 3. was found heir of his Father Hugh de Hastings, who held the Mannor of Gynnston.

Efc. 3 H. 6.
m. 52. An. who had been wife of Sir Hugh de Hastings, Knight, (and of Thomas Lord Morley) left her son Edward Hastings, Knight, 5 H. 6. her heir, and above forty four years of age.

Clau. 14
H. 6. m. 7. John, son of Edward Lord Hastings and Stotewile, Knight, 14 H. 6. released to Robert Clifton, Knight, and others, and their heirs, his right in the Mannor of Gynnston, and Township of Wellesburgh, and in other Mannors in Northshire, North. and Suff. By virtue of that Froffment (which it seems Edward had made before) John Hastings, Esquire, 16 H. 6. was found heir of his Father the said Sir Edward.

Efc. 16 H. 6.
m. 34. Hugh Hastings, Knight, made his Will 14 Decemb. 32 H. 8. which was proved 9 Febr. following, viz. 1540. whereby it appears that he had Lands in Elsing, and Wellesham in Northfolke, in Fentwyl, North. Wosleley, Smeton, South Caves, Snapth, Dollington, Asherne, Elmesthall, Thorpe in Balne, Barneby upon Don, Cussetworth, and Bramtwick in North.

Elias Foliot.

Jordanus Foliot, 13 H. 3.

Richardus Foliot, miles.

Jordanus Foliot-Margeria superfl. 27 E. 1.

Richardus Foliot 21. 15. an. 27 E. 1.

Margeria 21. 17. 4 E. 3. Hugo de Hastings.

Joh. Camoys-Margeria 21. 16. 4 E. 3.

Johannes de Hastings, 21 E. 3.

Hugo de Hastings, miles-Anna-Thom. Dom. Morley mar. 2.

Edward. de Hastings, miles, Dom. Hastings & Stotewile, 21. 44. & ampl. 5 H. 6.

Johannes Hastings, 16 H. 6.

Hugo Hastings, miles-Katherina.

Mertinus.

Johannes Hastings 1540.

Anna.

Elizab.

shire, the Mannors of *Wellestowe*, and *Grimston* in this County, and in *Whitley*, &c. his Wifes name was *Catherin*, he had a son called *John*, and two daughters, *Agnes* and *Elizabeth*, and a brother named *Martin Hastings*, a Nephew called *Laurence*, and *Hugh*, and *William Hastings* his Cousins.

Pl. de hanc. Mich. 10 E. 3. rot. 18.
The Jury, in Assize 10 E. 3. found that *John Enneston* dyed seized of thirteen Mess. seven Tofis, thirteen Scalls, fourscore and ten Acres of Land, seven of Medow, and 3¹. 10⁴. Rent in *Grimston*, and *Bunefale*, and that he had two Wives, viz. *Maud*, on whom he begot *Agnes*, the wife of *John in the Lane* of *Eckering*, and *Alice* the second wife, on whom he begot *Alice*, *Joan*, and *Margaret*, which two latter dying without issue, *Alice* recovered their purperts as heir of the whole blood.

Trin. 8 H. 2. rot. 415.
There was a recovery 8 H. 8. wherein *William Basset*, Esquire, *Richard Basset*, Knight, *Thomas Sutton*, Knight, *Edward Basset*, Clerk, and *John Hall*, Clerk, claimed against *Richard Clark*, *Edward Beresford*, and *William Robertson*, the Mannor of *Grimston*, with the Appurtenances; and three Mess. fourteen Tofis, two hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, and 19¹. 8⁴. Rent with the Appurtenances in *Grimston* and *Wellestow*, who called to warrant *Richard Stanhope*, Esquire, son and heir of *Edward Stanhope*, Knight.

Trin. 16 E. 1. rot. 144.
Roger Norton, and *Francis Gardiner*, 16 Eliz. claimed against *Rowland Tayler*, one Mess. one Garden, 46 Acres of Land, five of Medow, 7. of Pasture with the Appurt. in *Wellestow* and *Grimston*, who called *Edward Basset*, Esquire.

1 lib. libere ten.
The free-holders in *Wellestow* and *Ampton*, 1612. are these: *Michael Clarkson* of *Birton*, Gent. *James Bacon* of *Wellestow*, Gent. *Hugh Taylor*, *Seth Batcheler*, *John Lownd*, *Thomas Lownd*, *Simon Grange*, *Stephen Camme*, *Richard Cooke*, *John Taylor*, *Thomas Kitchen*, *Robert Gibson*, *Richard Birker*, *Henry Vauntinge*, *Richard Radford*, *William Walkeden*, *William Smith*, *Miles Coffon*, *John Fressure*, Widow *Stanfeild*, *Robert Gillowe* of *Ampton*.

Almton.

Ampton.

Dooms. *Almentune.*

Lib. Domsf.
THIS Township in the Book of Domesday is represented to be sot to several other Mannors of differing places and Lordships. Here was sot to the Kings great Mannor of *Spaunfeld* one Bov. $\frac{1}{4}$. for the Geld; to *Lexington* of the Fee of *Geisfrid de Alselin*, two Bov. ad Geldam, that was then waste; to *Oschinton*, of *Raph de Burons* Fee, as much as answered the Geld for three Bov. The Land was one Car. There two

Bord. had one Car. and to *Chenevale*, and *Chenevale*, of the Fee of *Geisbert de Gand*, one Bov. ad Geldam. The Land two Bov. There two Sochm. one Bord. had two Car.

Regist. de Russ. p. 17.
This last parcel with *Bunefale*, belonged to the Constables of *Chester*, and *Anney*, the daughter of *William*, Constable of *Chester*, gave to the Church of Saint *Mary* of *Ruchford*, and the brethren there living, all the Land she had in *Helmestun*, viz. two Bov. and an half in perpetual Alms for the health (or safety) of her Soul, her Fathers and Mothers, and Children, and also for the Soul of *Eustace* (son of or) *Fitz-John* her Lord, who in his life time promised it, in recognition (or acknowledgment) of this gift she received of the brethren ten and eight Marks.

John the Constable of *Chester*, for the health of his Soul, and of his Wife and Children, and of his Father, and of his Grand-father *Eustace*, and all his Ancestors, gave and confirmed to God, Saint *Mary*, and the Monks of *Huford*, all the Land which he had in *Almetun*, reserving to himself and his heirs x¹. per annum, and foreign service, except the enemy of the King, (and in time of War) which he and his heirs would acquire, and the Land defended it self against foreign service, for two Bovats and an half, and if it should happen that he could not warrant it to them, they should have all the Cattel and whatever was builded upon it safe, and over and above forty Marks of Silver for the exchange of that Land, within half a year before they should be disseized of the Land, for which concession they gave him twenty Marks of Silver, in the beginning of that agreement.

Adelecia his wife confirmed it as in *Bunefale* is said, so did *Roger* the Constable, son of *John*, Constable of *Chester*, and *John de Laci* Earl of *Lincolne*, and Constable of *Chester*, son of *Roger*, who also released to the Monks suit of Court for ten Bovats, which they held of him in *Almeton*, and for the Lands which *Robert de Lexington* gave them in *Buketon*.

Henry de Lasci Earl of *Lincolne*, and Constable of *Chester*, confirmed the gift of *John*, the Constable, his Ancestor, reserving the 10¹. per an. and the small foreign service, viz. aid of the Sheriff and the like, yet to be free from scutage, and all services and exactions, that by reason of scutage might be exacted of those Tenements, by him or his heirs for ever.

1b. 18.
There was a Fine levied at *Pottingham*, the day after Saint *John Baptist*, 16 H. 3. between *Galfr. de Almton*, and *Alice* his wife, *Richard Friday*, and *Letice* his wife, and *Hugh Freman*, and *Joane* his wife, Petents, and *Simon*, Abbat of *Rufford*, Tenant of ten Bovats of Land in *Almeton*, which they released to him and his successors. *Alice* daughter of *Walter Freman* of *Bunefale*, confirmed to the Monks of *Rufford*, all her right and claim which she had or should have in ten Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Almeton*, which she claimed by a Writ of right against the Abbat and Monks in the Court of *John* Constable of *Chester*. In whose Court at *Buketon* the Saturday after the *Ascension*, 41 H. 3. she (as all the other fore-named parties likewise did) swore upon the holy (Gospels,) and bound their Lands, and goods, in the sum of 100¹. a piece, to submit

submit to the Jurisdiction of the Arch-deacon of Nottingham, without any appeal or privilege of Court, to be compelled by Ecclesiastical censures to make the security greater.

p. 23.

Hugh de Almeton, son of *Alexander de Muscam*, gave and confirmed to *Hugh*, his Nephew, son of *Thomas de Muscam*, six Bovats of Land which he had and held in Fee in Almeton as his inheritance, paying yearly to *Sir Thomas de Muscam*, his Nephew also, and his heirs, 2^d. per annum.

p. 19.

Richard, son of *Hugh de Muscam*, in Almeton exchanged Common of Pasture, with the Monks, in a certain Close which they had on the North part of the Grange of Almeton, and gave certain parcels, which *Robert*, son of *Richard Muscam*, and after him *Margery* his wife confirmed. This *Richard de Muscam* in the year 1263. agreed with the Abbat of *Hufford* concerning selling Oaks in Almeton wood, viz. he the said *Richard* to have twenty, and the Abbat for twenty four Bovats which he had, a hundred forty and ten, and neither party at that time to have any more, nor afterwards without mutual consent, for the performance of which agreement both parties submitted to the coercion of the Arch-Deacon of Nottingham.

William, son of *Robert de Almeton*, about 10 E. 2. began to parcel it: at length most or all of it came to the Monastery, as did also that of *Raph de Burons* Fee.

Regist. de
Lent. p. 72.

Hugh de Buron considering out of the reason given him of God, the life of this sliding age to be short and troublesome, and that he that giveth to the poor of Christ lendeth to God, that day when the Lady *Alfreda* his wife was buried for her Soul, his own, his Sons and Daughters, and all his Ancestors, by the consent of his sons, *Hugh* and *Roger*, gave to the Church of the holy Trinity at Lenton, his Land of Almeton, which gift he and his beloved sons laid on the greater Altar, in the presence of *Humphr.* the Prior & the Covent of Brethren. *Hugh Rosell* gave to the brethren of *Hufford* all the Land which he held in Almeton, in Fee and Inheritance, by the consent of his Lord, *Hugh de Buron*, and *Roger* his son, reserving 10^s. at the feast of Saint John Baptist. *Raph Rosell*, son of *Hugh Rosell*, confirmed to the Monks of *Hufford*, his whole Land of Almeton, viz. twelve Bovats, reserving 6^s. to himself, and his heirs, at *Midsummer*, and 6^s. to the Prior of Lenton, at the feast of Saint Martin, in Winter: but there was a Fine levied in the Kings Court at Doncaster, the Wednesday after the Feast of Saint Margaret, 4 Job. between *Peter* Prior of Lenton, and *Ernis* Abbat of *Hufford*, who called *Raph Rosell* to warrant the twelve Bovats in Almeton, for which he and his heirs were to have but 4^s. per annum, and the Prior of Lenton 6^s. who had also thirty five Marks of Silver of the Abbat for the bargain. *Raph* released also afterwards the 4^s. Rent, and so most of this Township became the possession of the Monastery of *Hufford*, and with it is become the inheritance of the Lord Visc. *Hallyfax*.

Regist. de
huff. p. 18.

Laxton.

Lexington.

And Morebouse.

The before the Norman invasion had a Manor in Laxington, which discharged it self to the publick imposition or Geld of that time, for three Car. The Land then being found to be six Car. There afterwards *Walter* the Man (or Tenant) of *Goufrid de Alselin* (whose Fee King *William* made it) had one Car. 22. Vill. seven Bord. having five Car. five Servants, one Maid Servant, and forty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, half a leu. broad. In the *Confessours* time the value was 9^s. in the *Conquerours* 6^s. It had Soks in *Schidington*, *Willegebi*, *Walesbi*, *Ethering*, *Almentune*, *Chenaptozpe*, *Calneston*, *Beuhorpe*, and *Carleton*.

Lib. Domes.

The Fees of this *Goufrid de Alselin* were divided early, I suppose in the time of H. 1. or sooner, between *Raph de Alselin* or *Hanselin*, and *Robert de Calz* (perhaps son of this *Walter* before-named) which *Robert* was a witness to the foundation Charter of Lenton, made by *William Peverell* in that Kings reign, and had a son *Steph.* named *Walter*, whom I take to be Father of *Robert de Caux*, who sent his Certificate to King H. 2. as other Barons did, 12 H. 2. which shows that he had fifteen Knights Fees, for which he was to answer the King. *Raph de Alselin* had twenty five, as in *Shelford* his chief seat is noted.

Pip. 551p.

Lib. Robt.

This place was the principal Mansion and Head of the Barony of *Robert de Calz*, who as *Anneus* his mother did, gave something to the Knights Hospitallers of Saint Johns of Jerusalem. He left his wife a Widow, being fifty years old or more, about 33 H. 2. She was daughter of *Richard Basset*, and sister of *William*, and had a daughter wife of *Raph Fitz-Stephen*, Chamberlain to King H. 2. who 6 R. 1. gave account of 12^l. 10^s. for the Knights Fees of *Robert de Calz*, in the Scutage for Redemption of that King.

Mon. Ang.
vol. 2. p.
534.Rot. de
Dominabus
patri &
patriis
Seacc.

Pip. 6 R. 1.

Her name was *Matildis de Caux*, and she had another Husband called *Adam*, son of (or *Fitz*) *Peter*, who it seems 5 R. 1. had a Duel with *Simon de Lacells*, and recovered twenty four Car. of Land in *Birkin* in *Yorkshire*, of which place his posterity, and himself too, I suppose, had their name.

Mon. Ang.
vol. 1. p.
657.Pip. 5 R. 1.
Ebor.

Matildis de Caux gave the Town of *Konstone* (in *Lincolneshire*, in which County a good share of this Barony lay) with the Advowson of the Church to the Knights Templars, and it belonged to the Preceptory of *Temple Bruer*, (i. e. on the Heath) to which *Robert de Everingham* afterwards gave and confirmed that Mannor. Her husband *Adam Fitz-Peter*, and she gave to God, and Saint John, and the Monks of *Pontefract*, half the Mill of *Stainburgh*, to which Deed *Thomas Fitz-Peter*, and *Roger Fitz-Peter*, his brothers,

Mon. Ang.
vol. 2. p.
547.

Walterus temp. Will. 1.

Robertus de Calz temp. H. 1.

Walterus de Calz 5 Steph-Anneis.

Rob. de Cauz, 12 H. 2. for. Will. Basset fil. Ric. Basset at. 50. 33 H. 2.

Rad. fil. Steph. Camerar. H. 2. Marildis de Cauz. Adam fil. Petri de Birkin.

Johannes de Birkin. Joanna. Petrus. Rogerus. Willielmus. Robertus.

Tho. de Birkin, 11 H. 3. Joana-Hen. de Longcamp, 15 H. 3.

Adam de Everingham ob. 9 E. 1.

Robertus de Everingham obiit 15 E. 1.

Robertus. Adam de Everingham Chr. sen. ob. 15 E. 3. Margareta ux. 2. Ada. Johannes de Eyvill mar. 1.

Adam de Everingham Chr. ob. 8 Febr. 11 R. 2. Joana fil. & hzr. Joh. de Eyvill. Rob. Georg. Edm. Alex. Nicol.

Willielmus de Everingham ob. Alicia fil. Joh. Grey Agnes fil. Joh. Lungvillers-Reginaldus de Everingham Chr. ob. 22 R. 2. Joana. vivente patre 43 E. 3. [de Codnor.

Robertus de Everingham Katherine at. 23. Joh. fil. Tho. Etton. Will. Elys. Joana-Joh. de Waterton Edm. de Everingham ob. 22 R. 2. fine prole. 11 R. 2. mil. mil. mar. 2. in custodia Regis f. p. at. 15.

Milo Etton, miles.

Ivo.

Willielmus.

Alexander.

Fis. Hill. Isabella 13 H. 6. Joh. Roos. Eliz. 11 H. 6. Joh. Northwood. Margareta-Rob. Moresby. Anna-Robertus Rowcliff, 13 H. 6.

Robertus Roos-Elizab. fil. Willielmi Middleton, mil.

Willielmus Roos-Elizab. fil. Christoph. Wainsford, mil.

Humfr. Roos ob. 17 Jul. 13 H. 8. Anna fil. Ric. Restwold-Margareta Linne ux. 2. de Southwyk Corn. Northampe. f. p.

Willielmus Roos-Mafia Eliot.

Franciscus Roos de Laxton-Elizab. fil. Tho. Scrimshire. at. 15. 13 H. 8.

Barnard. Roos- de Egmonton.	Petrus. ... fil. Jac. Brigit. un. hzr. Ric. Clark Tho. ... fil. An. Pickston ... ux. Fairfax de Gilling. ... ux. Scrimshire Roos. Harvey, [Rob. Roos de mar. 2. Roos. Mainwaring ux. 2. ... ux. Broughton. mil. Ingmanthorp, ux. 2. Ed. Petrus. ... ux. Stapleton. ... ux. Whitmore.
--------------------------------	--

Will. Roos-Sara fil. & coh. r. Anna ux. Gilbert. ... Orrell-Pet. Killegrew Pet. Roos-Franc. fil. Franc. Eliz. fil. Pet. Johan. Eliz. Roos de de Eg- Joh Samon de Griff. Roos. mil. mar. 2. de Kneale. ... Roos. Orell de Roos. Weston. monton. Fuxford. Markham, mil. Marshall. Southcave Ebor.

Sara Roos un. Edm. Lacock ... ux. ... Tho. Gilb. Roos-Eliz. fil. Augusti Hinde Joh. Roos-Jan. fil. Tho. Franc. Will. Roos-Anna-Grifilda reliet. hzr. W. Roos S. Theol. mas de Com. de Kneale de Laxton-More de Laxton. East. de Car. Petrus. de Laxton. ... Cooper de Egmonton. Baccalaur. Essex. ob. 1661. housc. berton. Valenz. ux. 2.

Roos Lacock Eliz. fil. & coh. Ed. Debor. fil. & coh. J. Ouseley Gilbert. Pet. at. Maria. Fr. Roos Joh. Tho. Pet. Eliz. 18. Mar. 16. Joh. Roos ob. in puerit. Lacock ux. J. Dick. Ed. Lacock & Rectore de Roos at. 11. Franc. at. 22. 15. 13. 8. Sara 12. Jana 6. at. 8. 1665. infon de Clapp. in Sarz ux. ejus. Panfeld in 14. 1670. 1670. Troth. 1670. au. at.

Johannes Ouseley.

Edmundus.

Maria.

shers,

thers, and Robert his son, amongst the rest were Witnesses. He likewise gave and confirmed to them half a Bovat in *Farburne*. His son *John* for the health of his own Soul, and of *Jane* his wife, and for the safety of their bodies, gave and confirmed to the said Monks thirteen Acres of Meadow in *Smethall*, which his said Father gave, and two Oakes every year against Christmas in his wood of *Wybitt*, and one Buck in his Park, in the Feast of Saint *John* before *Port Latin*, and half the Mill of *Stainburg*, with the suit belonging to the moiety of the Mill. *Peter*, and *Roger*, and *William*, his brothers, were witnesses amongst the rest to his Deed.

Pip. 7 Joh. The Land of *Matilda de Caux*, viz. *Leffington* with the Appurtenances, was in the Custody of *Richard de Leffington*, who 7 *Joh.* gave account of 7 l. 17 s. 6 d. of the Rent of Assize of *Leffington*, of the term of Saint *Michael* the year before, and of 43 l. 0 s. 4 d. of the Rent of Assize that year, and of 30 l. 18 s. 10 d. of Corn of that Mannor sold, and of 40 l. of Bacon sold, and of 25 Marks of the Scutage of 12. Fees and an half, and for 8. Oxen bought, 100 s. by the Kings writ. *Richard de Leffington*, and *Robert* his son for him, 9 *Joh.* accounted for 16 l. Rent of Assize for half a year of *Leffington*, the Land of *Matilda de Caux*. *Richard de Leffington* 9 *Joh.* ought two hundred Marks for having the Kings favour, and seisin of his Lands whereof he was disseised by occasion of the custody of the Kings Forest, 30 l. and 15 s. being computed to him, which *Brian de Insula* took of the Chateils of the said *Richard* sold.

Pip. 13 Joh. In 13 *Joh.* this was called the Barony of *Lexington*, whereof *Brian de Insula* for the Scutage that year gave account, the other was not yet in being, and *Robert*, afterwards Lord *Lexington*, son of *Richard* before-named, had his name from his Ancestors residence, and holding Lands here of this family of *Caux*: but the most of his Land he purchased in other places, as in this Book may easily be noted.

Fin. 4 H. 3. m. 3. To this Barony of *Caux* belonged the custody of the Forests in the Counties of *Stott*, and *Derb.* which *Matilda de Caux* had by inheritance, and *John Earl Morton* (afterwards King) confirmed to her and her husband *Raph Fitz-Stephen*, and her heirs, as in the Forest-book is noted, and in that place may be recited more particularly. It appears that in the beginning of the reign of *H. 3.* for a small Fine the said *Matilda* had seisin of her Lands her self, and in 4 *H. 3.* that *Matilda de Caux* ought fourscore Marks for having seisin of the custody of the Forests of *Stott*, and *Derb.* which belonged to her by right of inheritance.

Fin. 8 H. 3. m. 6. The Sheriff 14 *May*, 8 *H. 3.* was commanded to take into the Kings hands all the Lands which were hers the said *Matilda de Caux*, who had been the wife of *Raph Fitz-Stephen*, and was then dead.

16. *John de Birkin* 8 *H. 3.* the heir of *Matilda de Caux*, having made Fine to the King of three hundred Marks for his relief of the Lands which were hers, and for having the custody of the Forests of *Stott*, and *Derb.* which concerned him at his inheritance, did his homage, 25 *May*, to the King, who certified *Robert de Lexington*, &c.

Thomas de Birkin, son and heir of *John de Bir-*

kin, 11 *H. 3.* made Fine of two hundred Marks, for having seisin of the Lands which were the said *Johns*, with the Bayliwick of the Forest of *Schirewood*, and 12 *H. 3.* 22 *Octob.* gave account of the two hundred Marks accordingly.

Robert de Everingham, and *Isabel* his wife, sister and heir of *Thomas de Birkin*, 15 *H. 3.* made the like Fine of two hundred Marks for the same seisin, and did homage *Novemb. 21.* The Jury, 36 *H. 3.* said that *Isabel de Everingham*, and her Ancestors had the custody of the Forest of *Schirewood*, and for that, the foreign service of twelve Knights Fees and an half was released to her Ancestors by the Kings Ancestors. Her son *Adam de Everingham*, had the suit with *William Burdolf*, mentioned in *Schelford*, for the Advowson of that Priory.

The Jury, 9 *E. 1.* said that *Adam de Everingham* held when he died of the King in Capite the moiety of the Barony of *Schelford*, where he had a free Court from 3. weeks to 3. weeks, the Custody of *Schirewood*, this Mannor, that of *North Esherton*, and *Ording*, and that *Robert de Everingham* was his son and heir: who about 15 *E. 1.* left all these matters to his son *Adam*; who 4 *E. 2.* had an *Ad quod Damnum* returned for settling the Mannor of *Walesburgh* in *Lincolneshire*, on *Thomas de Suthwell*, &c. By a Fine 7 *E. 3.* he seised this Mannor of *Laxton* on himself for life, and then to *Adam de Everingham* his son, whom 15 *E. 3.* he left his heir. He had other sons *Robert*, *Edmund*, *Alexander*, and *Nicolaus*. This *Adam de Everingham* Chr. 33 *E. 3.* had an *Ad quod Damnum* returned concerning his settling 10 l. and 6 s. rent in *Ording*, *Nottingham*, *Coltuphe*, *Stoke Barroff*, *Schelford*, *Deuton*, and *Carleton* by *Ording*, and eight Marks, and 6 s. 8 d. Rent issuing out of the Lands and Tenements of the said *Adam* in *Ording*, on *William* his son, and *Alice* his wife (daughter of *John Grey of Cornor*.) *William* it seems, 43 *E. 3.* died before his said Father, and so did *Robert*, son of this *William*; *Adam* died 8 *Febr.* 11 *R. 2.* his son *Reginald de Everingham* Chr. was his heir male, and then aged thirty years; which *Reginald* by his wife *Agnes*, the daughter of *John Langvillers*, Lord of *Woughton upon Well*, had a great estate, but no issue by her; but by another wife called *Joune*, he had *Edm. de Everingham*, who died at 15. years of age, in the Kings custody, without issue, so that *Joune*, and *Katherine*, his elder brother *William de Everingham*s daughters were his heirs, as they were their Grand-fathers, the said *Adam*, son of *Adam*, &c.

Joune was married to Sir *William Rigi*, who died at *Saint Albans* in his journey towards *Ca-* *liss*, and had a son by her called *Robert*; the latter married *John de Warron*. *Catherin* was wife of Sir *John Eton*, son of Sir *Thomas*, which Sir *John* had several sons, *Adiles*, *Ivo*, *William*, *Alexander*, but this Mannor descended to the four daughters, and heirs of Sir *Adiles Eton*, who died before his father the said Sir *John*, who held this Mannor of *Laxton*, with the Advowson of the Church, and the Mannors of *Emmanton*, and *North Esherton*, by the courtesy of *Eng-* *land*, after the death of his wife the said *Katherine*, till 11 *H. 6.* that he left it to his Grandchildren, *Elizabeth* the wife of *John Northwood*, *Isabel* of *John*

Fin. 11 H. 3. m. 1.

Pip. 12 H. 3.

Fin. 13 H. 3. m. 8.

Esc. 36 H. 3. m. 42.

Esc. 9 E. 1. m. 3.

Esc. 15 E. 1. m. 28.

Esc. 4 E. 2. m.

Fin. 16. Paf. 7 E. 3.

Esc. 14 E. 3. m. 38.

Esc. 33 E. 3. m. 50.

Esc. 43 E. 3. m. 201.

Esc. 11 R. 2. m. 21.

Esc. 22 R. 2. m. 19.

Fin. 22 R. 2. m. 14.

Ex Coll. St. Lo. Kni- vnton, 147.

Esc. 11 H. 6. m. 49.

John Ross, Margaret of Robert Moresby, and Anne of Robert Knecliffe.

AC. 130

The posterity of this John Ross got all, or most of this Mannor by purchase or otherwise; his sons name was Robert Ross, and he had to wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Middleton, and by her William Ross, who married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Christopher Wainsford, who brought him Humphrey Ross, who for his first wife, had Anne, daughter of Richard Restwold; and his second was Margaret Lanne of Southwiche in Southamptonsire; he died 17 July, 13 H. 8. leaving Francis Ross his son, by his first wife, his heir, which Francis, by Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Thomas Scrimshal of Spozbery, in the County of Dorset, had Peter Ross, who first married . . . the daughter of Sir James Harvey, by whom he had a daughter married to Sir Griffin Markham, and after to his second wife had Brigit, the only heir of Robert Ross of Inghemantopp, by whom he had Gilbert and Peter.

S. 16.

Quercus man
Nerbury, in
Com. Staff.

This woman after her husbands death married one Richard Clerk, and as the inhabitants say, by her own misfortunes and the wicked unthriftiness of her son the said Gilbert Ross, the last Lord of Laxton of this noble race, was reduced to so great poverty, that she gleaned Corn amongst other poor people in Laxton Field. Peter Ross her husband, had a brother named Thomas, of whom there are many Grand-children yet alive, and six sisters married, one to . . . Fairfax of Gilling, another to . . . Broughton, another to . . . Stapleton, (named in Burton Jorz,) another to . . . Schrimshire of Spozbury, another to . . . Maxfield, another to . . . Whitmore. Gilbert Ross married . . . the daughter of . . . Orrell, afterwards wife of Sir Peter Killgrew, and by her had two daughters, one married to . . . Thomas of the County of Essex, who had part of North Letherton with her, the other never married.

Peter Ross of Anesale, his brother, had to wife Francis, the daughter of . . . Marshall, and by her four daughters, and a son, Gilbert Ross, who married Elizabeth, the daughter of Augustin Hyde of Laxton Spozehouse, and died 1601. and left issue, Gilbert, Peter, Mary, Francis and Troth.

Mich. 13.
4. ret. 109.

There was a Quare impedit recovered, 13 E. 4. by Richard Ross, Esquire, against Isabel Ross, Widow, Robert Ross, Esq. and William Ross, Chaplain of the Advowson of the Church of Laxton.

The Earl of Basington had the Mannor of Laxton, which remains with his posterity.

That Mannor of Laxington which was held by, and gave name to the Lord Lexingtons Ancestors, descended to his heirs, is in Tuxford, and other places will be shown.

Sir Brian Broughion, Knight and Baronet, hath I suppose all or most of it, bought of the Lord Vaux, as Bilthopp and Loutham were, or perhaps of his Kinsman Gilbert Ross.

At 11. 11.
Q. 8.

The Rectory of Laxton, was appropriated to the Colledge of Jesus in Notherham, founded there by Thomas Rotherham, sometime Bishop of Lincolne. There was a Chantry in the Church of Laxton, to which Lands in Laxton did belong.

Near this Town lies a small Hamlet called Laxton Spozehouse, where there was a small Chapel and Lands which belonged to a Guild there. Laxton Spozehouse is now the inheritance of Augustin Hyde, Gent. descended from one of that name, Alderman of London, and Elizabeth his wife, after his decease married to Sir John Lyon, Alderman of London also; she was a Lee, as in Horwells may be noted; she made her Will 10 Jan. 1566. which was proved 21 Jan. 1569. by which it appears Henry Lee was her brother, and that by Augustin Hyde she had four sons, Roland, Augustin, Edward and John, and two daughters, one married to Edward Gresham, who had Richard, and the other to . . . Dodsmore.

The owners of Laxton Town 1612. are said to be the Lord Vaux, Gilbert Ross, Esquire, Francis Ross, Gent. Augustin Hyde, Thomas Chappell, Thomas Beedam, John Shippon, John Samon, Richard Smith, Robert Green, Rowland Taylor, Edward Snower, Thomas Taylor.

Lib. libm
11.

The Vicarage of Laxton was 10. when the Colledge of Notherham had the Patronage, its now 11. value in the Kings books, and William Peirpoint, Esquire, Patron.

Mss. J. M.

In Laxton Church three old low cross leggd Stone Tombs.

Upon an Alabaster grave Stone beyond an old Tomb,

A Shield with 7. Masles voided, 3. 3. 1. and . . . 1398. cujus anima, &c.

On a Blew grave Stone in Brads is cut,

Hic Jacet Dominus Rogerus Marcant, quondam Rector hujus ecclesie, qui obiit 17. die Decemb. An. Dom. 1438.

On a kind of a Pew there is engraved a Shield with five weeping eyes on it, and Robert Trafford, Vic. de Laxton, hoc fecit Anno Domini 1532.

All the Lions of Eversingham (whereof there are divers both cut and painted) seem to be Chequy Arg. and Az. and not Varray, as the opinion generally is they ought to be. There is one upon the Breast of the main effigies on an Alabaster Tomb on the South side the Quire, and one imboss on a Shield of one cross leggd in a Stone Tomb, between two Wives, on the North side the Quire, but the Image of that Wife on the South side is cut in Wood.

In the South West Window of the Church,

Gules a Lion Rampant Arg. with a File of three Labels, it should have been Varray (or Cheq.) to differ Eversingham, but the Colours are decayed, and they are in Az. on a Bend. Arg. between 3. Castles and 6. Lionsels Ramp.

Or 3. Adulterers Sab. Boun Earl of Northampton.

Arg.

Arg. a crosse/Sarcelé Or, formerly perhaps Gules.

Arg. a Chevron Gules.

Barry of six Arg. and Az. Grey of Codrington.

Sable a Bend between 6. crosscrosslets Arg. Longvillers.

Below on a flat Stone ... 3. *Waterhougets, Ros.*

And Barry of 6. Grey.

And on the Wood-work of the Roof of the Body of the Church, 3. *Waterhougets, Ros.*

In the East Window of the Chaire,

Or, a Manch Gules, with a File of 3. Labels Arg. Hastings of Hembyth, which also impales with Gules a Lion Ramp. Cheq. Arg. and Az. or else Varry, Everingham.

Everingham impaled with Or a Fesse Gules six Flowers de lis. 2. 2. 2. Counterchanged, D'aivile.

In the upper Windows of the Church, 1490.

Orate ... Johannis ... Agnetis ...

On the out-side of the Church on the top near the Bartlement cut in the Stone *impaling a fretty, and there also A Bend between 6 crosscrosslets, Lungvillers.*

On the East end of the North Ile that again, *A Chequy with a Bendlett, Beker-ing.*

On the sides of the Chancel East Window,

A Lion Ramp. Cheq. for Everingham, and that impaling 2. Flowers de Lis above, two upon a Fesse, and 2. below it, Deivile.

Kirketon

And Willoughby.

Kirketon is not very clearly found in Doomsday Book, except a place there named Schinington be for it, and that is there said to be of diverse Fees, one parcel due to Grimston, the Kings Land, which answered the publick taxation for two Bov. So there was in Willgebi, and Walestby, two Bov. *ad Geldam.* The Land one Car. There four Sochm. had one Car. Wood four Perches long, and four broad. Another parcel of Schinington was due to Laxington, of Gislefrid de Alfelins Fee, and rated to the Geld at two Bov. The Land was four Bov. There five Sochm. had one Car. In Willgebi there

was a Garden of Yard (*Ortun*) belonging to Laxington. There was also a Mannor in Willgebi, which Tochi the Lord of Merintun had before the Conquest, rated to the Dane-geld at one Bov. and an half. The Land for four Oxen was waste. There was half a Mill, and twelve Acres of Meadow, which afterwards became likewise the Fee of Gislefrid de Alfelins. Another parcel in Schinington and Walestby was due to Turfette of Roger de Bassies Fee, and that paid the Geld for two Bov. The Land being for six Oxen. There five Sochm. and one Bord. had two Car. Another was of the Fee of Gislebert de Gand, where Ragenale in Schinington had two Bov. for the Tax in his Mannor. The Land whereof was half a Car. Ther four Vill. had two Car. Pasture wood one qu. long, one broad. This in the Conquest time was 20s. in the Conquerours 10s. value.

Jordan Fitz-Alan Lord of Laxton was Sheriff of these Counties in the fourth year of King Stephen. Rot. Pip. 5 Steph.

Halain Fitz-Jordan gave to Galfr. de le Phramunt the Land of Walestby, and of Cirketon, in Fee for half a mark of Silver yearly. Reg. Reg. p. 94.

William, son of Gausfr. de le Fremunt, the younger, sold to Hugh Bardulf for five Marks of Silver all his inheritance in Nottingham, viz. all the Land which his brother Gausfr. had in Birketon, and Walestby, and in Westrope, and in Birketon. The witnesses were Hugh de Bobbi, Henry de Wicketon, Henry de Norbanton, then the Kings Justices, William de Parti then Sheriff of Northshire, whereby I suppose it was 5 Job.

Galfr. de le Fremunt held two Knights Fees in the time of H. 2. of the old feoffment of the Barony of Robert de Caux, and one of the new. Lib. Robt.

Matilda de Chanz, being in her own free power, without husband, confirmed to Hugh Bardulf, all the Land which Galfr. de le Fremunt held of her Ancestors in Birketon, Walestby, Willgeby, Westrope, and Birketon, viz. that which William, son and heir of the said Galfr. gave the said Hugh in those said Towns, to be held of her and her heirs, by the service of half a Knights Fee, for which the said Hugh gave her an hundred tilling Esterling. Regist. de Reg. p. 94.

Hugh Fitz-Raph for the safety of his Soul, and of Agnes his wife, and Hugh his son, gave to God, St. Mary, the Church and Monks of Rufford, his whole Demesne in Birketon, with all the Appurt. which he had of the Fee of William le Fremunt, in exchange for all that Land which the said Monks sometime had in the territory of Pussham, on the East part of his Park of Pussham, and all the residue which he had of the said Fee in Birketon, Willgebi, Walestby, Westrope, and in all other places wheresoever, as well in Men as in Homages, Wards and Reliefs, Issues and Customes and Eschaets, and in all other things, which by reason of the said Land could fall or happen, except the Advowson of the Church, to be held of him and his heirs for 30s. per ann. which Rent he afterwards also released, of which they paid but 20s. yearly, during the life of the Lady Margaret de Furnes, who held the moyety of that Land in dower. ib. 89. & 90.

C c c

To

p. 101.

To the Venerable (or worshipful) and most beloved Lady in Christ *Oliva de Mungobyn*, her devoted Knight *Hugh Fitz-Raph* sent notice, that for his profit he had delivered to the Monks of *Kufford*, the Lands which he had of her Fee in *Walesby*, and *Birketon*, and earnestly begged that she would be pleased to accept of them as Attorneys, to do the customs and services which he ought, and was wont.

Regist. de
Ruff. p. 89.

The Lady *Oliva* of *Kufford*, daughter of *Alan Fitz-Jordan*, in her Widowhood confirmed to the Monks of *Kufford*, all the Land which *Hugh Fitz-Raph* gave them in *Birketon*, and *Walesby*, belonging to her Fee of *Kufford*, viz. 7 Bovats, with the Appurtenances paying the half Mark of Silver, which the said *Hugh* did for all services except the foreign, and suit to her Court at *Kufford*, which was to be done by *Reginald*, son of *Robert Carpenter* of *Walesby*, and his heirs, for which they gave her two Marks of Silver.

Robert de Laxinton for the health of the Soul of his Lady *Oliva de Montebegonia*, and of his own, his Fathers, Mothers, and ancestors, released to *Simon*, the Abbat, and Monks of *Kufford*, the half Mark yearly which they were wont to pay him for the seven Bovats of the Fee of *Kufford*, which they had of the gift of *Hugh Fitz-Raph*, but reserved suit to his Court at *Kufford*.

p. 99.

Alan, son of *William Lancelene* of *Birketon*, granted and confirmed to *Richard*, son of *Robert de Laxinton*, his whole Wood of *Birketon*, with the Land in which it stood, reserving [*Argenteum*] a Silver Penny within the twelve days of *Christmas* yearly.

p. 101.

Robert de Laxton for the health of his Soul, and for the Souls of *Richard* his father, and *Maida* his mother, gave and confirmed to the Monastery of *Kufford*, the gift which the said *Richard* his father gave to them, viz. one Bovat in *Walesby*, which *William* the Clerk held, and two Tofts with a Croft and Medow adjoining in *Birketon*, and twenty Acres of Arable, with Medow, &c. and the Wood which the said *Richard de Laxton* had of *Alan Lancelene*. He likewise granted them the Wood which his father had of the Fee of *Alice de Bosco*, sometimes wife of *John Burdon*, and a Toft in *Welshagh*, which *Gumbert* held of his father. He likewise granted about two Acres of Medow, to the Fabric of the Church at *Kufford*, Mr. *Peter*, Mr. *Stephen*, and Sir *Henry* his brothers were Witnesses, and Mr. *William de Marcham*.

Regist. de
Ruff. p. 90. b.

Adam de Everingham, son and heir of *Robert de Everingham*, Knight, released all foreign and other services to the said Monks for Lands which they held of his Fee in *Birketon*, *Welshagh*, *Walesby*, *Westhorp*, and one Acre in *Alton*.

Est. 26 E. 1.
p. 42.

Thomas de Marssey, about 26 E. 1. left his son *Thomas*, his heir of some Lands here.

Est. 4 E. 2.
p. 51.

John Burdon about 4 E. 2. held in *Applebek*, *Birketon*, and *Bucketon*, one Knights Fee of the Fee of *Gaunt*.

Reg. Ruff.

The Monastery of *Kufford* got many several small parcels, which made the Monks interest here to be the most considerable, yet the Advowson of the Church remained with the heirs of *Hugh Fitz-Raph*, and *William de Donsky* was Parson here, upon the presentation of *Nicolaus de*

Regist. de
Novo loco
p. 220.

Cantelay about 16 E. 3. notwithstanding his had been esteemed a member of the Chantry of *Wlyth*, and given by King *John* to *Walter* Arch-bishop of *Roan*, amongst many others, as *Bridgeford*, *Conaldeston*, &c.

Regist. de
Ruff. p. 93.

John le Vavafor was Rector of the Church of *Birketon*, and acquired many parcels of Land of *Robert*, son of *Robert Frauncys* of *Birketon*, which Sir *Robert de Streley*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, and *Robert de Streley*, Knight, their son, confirmed to *Robert*, and *John*, sons of the said Sir *John Vavafor*, which the said *John*, his son, passed to *Robert*, son of *Robert Lancelene*, 6 E. 2. *John Burdon* of *Burton*, son of Sir *John Burdon*, Knight, *Henry de Sutton* of *Wlyth*, and others being Witnesses.

Hugh Fitz-Raph gave the Homage and Service of *John Burdon*, for the Lands which he held of him in *Birketon*, *Welshagh*, *Walesby*, and *Westhorp*.

p. 91.

Roger Burdon confirmed the homage and service of *Johel de Kirketon*, which *Robert de Scelford* gave to the said Monks. *Robert*, son of *Galf. de Kirketon*, passed a Toft and one Bovat in *Birketon*, to *Robert*, son of *Nicolaus*, the Baker of *Kufford*, which *Richard*, son of *Tek*, sometimes held of the said *Galf.* his father in Villenage, who gave it to *Albreda* his wife, and the said *Robert* his son, after her decease, and *Robert* the Baker gave it to the Abby of *Kufford*.

In the year 1369. there was an agreement between the Prior and Convent of *Beaufort*, and the Abbat of *Kufford*, that the Prior should have 13. 4. a year for releasing the Common he challenged in *Birketon Park* by reason of his Parsonage of *Kufford*.

Regist. de
Ruff. p. 102.

There was a Fine 37 H. 3. between *Galf.* the Abbat, and *Osberr Sylvan*, concerning 4. which he was to pay the Abbat yearly for a Mess, and two Bovats in *Wlyth*, for which upon failer he might distress at *Whorpe* in *Wlyth*.

All the Manor and Grange, Land and Tenements of *Kufford*, were granted with the Monastery at the dissolution to the Earl of *Shrotonsbury*, as in that place will be noted.

B.

The Family of *William Clarkson*, Esquire, hath had a fair Capital Mess, and goodly Demesne in *Birketon*, and *Welshagh*, for many descents. The first I have noted was *John Clarkson*, husband of *Margaret*, by whom he had *William Clarkson*, Esquire, who married *Isabel*, daughter of *George Nevill* of *Wagnal*, Esquire, who bore him *Dorothy*, the wife of *Edmund Hunt* of *Boymanton*, Esquire, and *Barbara* married to *Cuthbert Bevercotes*, Esquire, and *Leonard*, and *John*, but the eldest was *Michael Clarkson*, Esquire, who had to wife *Saunch*, the daughter of *John Pastrell*, Esquire, and by her *John Clarkson*, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter of Sir *George Rodney*, who bore him several sons, *Mitchell* married *Dorothy*, daughter of *William Hartup*, and by her had *William Clarkson*, Esquire, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Robert Williamson* of *Great Spackham*, and by her had *John Clarkson*, who married *Sarah*, daughter of Sir *Raph Knight*.

Ex Coll.
J. B. Ar.

The owners of *Alton* 1612. were *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrotonsbury* two Organs, *Michael Clarkson* two Organs, The Bayliff and Burgesses of *East Acton* one Organ, *William Ing-*

Lib. 117.
11 n. pms
misp. R. T.
1674.

ham one Oxcang, Henry Wright one Oxcang, John Eastwood half an Oxcang, Robert Ingham two Cottages and almost half an Oxcang, John Lucas one Cottage and two Acres of Land.

Ms. J. M. The Rectory of Birkton was 10^l. when Mr. Turwhait was Patron: 'Tis now 7^l. 14^s. 9^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of Clare Patron.

Egmanton.

Agemanton.

Lib. Deomsf. IN Agemanton, before the Normans became Lords, were two Mannors, which Turchetell and Ulmar had, which were charged in the Geld (or Assessment of those times) as four Bovats and an half, and a third part. The Land being then found to be three Car. There afterwards Roger de Busli had three Car. and thirteen Vill. and nine Bord. having eight Car. there were two Mills 30^s. The value in the Confessours and Conquerours time was 4^l. having Soc in Hedune, Aptone, Camelstune, and in Spilne.

Ms. Angl. vol. 1. 775. vol. 2. 193. In the time of King Henry the first, there were two brethren of the Kings Family (or Court) stout men, whereof one was Earl of Clare, the other of Arundell, and the third brother of them was *Nigelus de Albani*, then a young man of good disposition and great hope, carrying the Kings Bow, who, when he was made Knight, for his honesty, was enfeoffed by King Henry the first, first of all, of Egmanton in the Forest of Sherwood, with the Parks and Appurtenances, which Town after a little time *Nigelus* gave to his special friend Robert de Aivile, which the King bearing inquired of the said *Nigelus* if it was so, who answered it was, and that now the King had two honest Knights where before he had but one.

This *Nigelus* by his Mother was a Mowbray, and had the Estate of Robert de Molbray, whom William Rufus took at Wamburgh, and beheaded at Wilsore, and seized his (Counties or) Earldoms of Northumberland, and Nottingham, and Marshall, and other Lands and Possessions, and disinherited his Progeny, so that the Posterity of this *Nigelus de Albany*, who married Gundreda, the daughter of Hugh de Gurnay in Normandy, and had in that Country sixscore enfeoffed Knights, and as many in England, had the Surname of Mowbray, Roger Molbray his son being the first, who by Alice de Gant had *Nigelus de Molbray*, who married Mabilia, daughter of Edmund Earl of Clare, and got on her four sons, William de Molbray, Robert, Philip, and Roger, &c. Of this Family did that of D'ailville hold this Mannor.

Regist. de Novoloco, p. 224. It is noted that of the Posterity of this Robert de Aivile, from the time of St. William Archbishop of York, viz. 18 Steph. there had been two Roberts, and two Johns de Eyvill, who had the Advowson of the Church of Egmanton by inheritance, until the time of King Henry the third, that John de Eyvill gave it to the Priory of

St. Wulstede in Shirewood, to which it was appropriated by Pope John the 22^d. and by the licence of King E. 2.

It seems that John de Eyvill, Robert de Vypon, John de Vescy, William Marmion, Adam de Newmarch, Baldwin Wac, Robert de Wilgheby, Robert de Wolrington, Richard de Seas, were Rebels with Simon de Montfort Earl of Leicesster, and hindred Robert de Nevill the Sheriff of Northshire from executing his Office, from Michaelmas, 48 H. 3. until the Battel of Lewes, when William de Bozale was made Sheriff of that County by the said Simon de Montfort.

John de Eyvill, 7 E. 1. by the judgement of the Court was to hold to him and his heirs the Mannor of Egmanton, against Clementia de Langevillers, to whom he had given the Mannor of Barneburgh in Northshire, for her life, in exchange. John de Eyvill had Free Warren granted here, 9 Jun. 9 E. 1. who had a son of the same name his heir, who married Margaret, who was latter wife (after his decease) of Adam de Everingham Lord of Laxton, who claimed divers liberties here in her right, 3 E. 3. and married his son Adam de Everingham to Joane de Eyvill her daughter and heir of this Mannor, which by a Fine, 17 E. 2. between John de Eyvill, and Margaret his wife, and Joane their daughter, Querens, and Hugh de Scallon, Deforc. was settled on the said John and Margaret, and Joane, and the heirs of Margaret, excepting one Mill, two hundred and two Acres of Land, twenty three of Meadow, sixty of Wood, 100^s. and 20^d. Rent in the same Mannor, to which Fine several persons put to their claims, as Thomas de Burton of Egmanton, and Haldreda his wife, and John their son theirs, William, son of Lawrence de Weston, Thomas Deyvill of Egmanton, Robert Fourmery, John Fourmery, Thomas del Celer, William del Celer, and Thomas Trompou, theirs.

There having sometimes before been Suits about Common of Pasture in the East Park, Adam de Everingham Lord of Egmanton, sold to Henry Deyvill a certain place of Wood beneath his Park of Egmanton, called the East Park, to cut down the Wood thereof, according as it was assigned by certain bounds, in which Park Sir Thomas de Langevillers, the Prior of St. Wulstede, Thomas Deyvill, Henry Deyvill his son, Robert Fourmery, and all the Commonalty of the said Town had Common for all manner of Cattel, who all, 15 E. 3. agreed that Sir Adam should inclose it with an Hedge for three years, in which time they would only Common with their Horses after Michaelmas; but after the term of three years the Fence to be thrown down, and they to Common in it as before.

This Mannor, 24 E. 3. by a Fine between William de la Pole the elder, and John de Chesterfeld, Plaintiffs, and Adam de Everingham of Laxton Chr. and Johan his wife, Deforc. was settled on the said Adam and his heirs, with warranty from Joane and her heirs. It descended to the heirs of them both, as in Laxton may be observed, and afterwards was . . . Northwoods.

Sir Richard Stanhop of Hampton (descended of Langevillers) had the moyety of the Mannor of Egmanton which about 14 H. 6. descend-

Com. Hill. 3 E. 1. 70. 3.

Pl. de hant. Pasch. 7 E. 1. 70. 5.

Quo vivit. 3 E. 3. 70. 18. in d'ist.

Regist. de Novoloco, p. 267.

Fin. apud Ebor. Trin. 17 E. 2. viz. a dit S. Joh. Bap. in 15 d'ist.

Regist. de Novoloco p. 268.

Fin. l'itot Trin. 24. E. 3.

Esc. 14 H. 6. n. 28.

ed to his heir *John*, son of his son *Richard Stanhop*, as in *Hampton* may be noted.

Esc. 24 H. 6. Sir *John Basing*, Knight, about 24 H. 6. was seised of certain Lands here: *Alice*, wife of *Thomas Macworth*, Esquire, was his sister and heir.

B. The great Mannor was the Inheritance (and perhaps is) of . . . *Popham*, by the marriage of the daughter and heir of Sir *Sebastian Harvey*, late Alderman of London.

The Park now called *Egmanton Hall*, was purchased and built by *Nicolas Pontrell*, Serjeant at Law, and by him given to *Thomas Markham* of *Allerton* his Cousin by their mothers, whose heirs sold it to *Francis Williamson*, Esquire, once Sheriff of this County, whose Nephew *Francis Williamson*, Clerk of the Assizes, had it by his Uncles gift, but since it was the Honourable *Francis Pterpotts*, and if *Alisamond* his widow be dead, who had it in Joynture, is *Robert Pierrepotts* of *Pott*, his son's.

Lib. libere ten. The owners of *Egmanton Town* in 1612. are said to be *Gilbert Earl of Shrotonbury*, . . . *Malworth*, Gent. *Hardolph Wastneyes*, Esquire, *Henry Wright*, *Francis Thornehill*, *John Sudbury*, *William Ireland*, *John Gascoigne*, *Robert Pople*, *Richard Lawe*, *John Bate*, *John Gilbert*, *Thomas Sudbury*, M^r. *Cardinall*, widow, *Edward Mason*, Gent.

Pl. de Banc. Trin. 13 E. 1. 70. 12. There was, 13 E. 1. a pleading for a Mess. in *Egmanton*, which the Parson claimed as free Almain, and *Henry Burdon*, as lay Fee, but it was not then determined for defect of Jurors.

Pat. 37 H. 8. par. 8. *John Bellows*, and *John Bellows*, July 6. 37 H. 8. had licence to Alienate the Rectory and Church of *Egmanton*, with the Appurtenances (sometimes belonging to the Priory of *Prinstede* in *Shitwood*) to *Robert Thornehill*, Esquire, and his heirs.

Ass. J. M. The Vicarage of *Egmanton* was 5^l. when the Prior of *Prinstede* was Patron: 'Tis now 4^l. 6^s. 6^d. value in the Kings Books, and Sir *Brian Broughton* is Patron.

Tuxford.

Tuxfarne.

Lib. Dooms. IN Tuxfarne before the Normans dispossessed the Saxons, were two Mannors which *Fluin* and *Ulmur* had, which were rated to the publick payments of those times at twelve Bovars. The Land being then found sufficient for ten Plows, or ten Car. There afterwards *Rogerius de Busli* (whose Fee it was) had four Car. and thirty two Vill. and two Bord. having fourteen Car. and one Mill 10^s. 8^d. In King *Edward the Confessor's* time the value of this was 10^s. in the Conquerors when the Survey was taken 8^l. it had 80^l in *Schinton* and *Walesby*.

Regist. de Ruf. p. 94. When *Halan*, son of *Jordan*, gave to *Galfr. de le Phremunt* the Land of *Walesby*, and of *Cireketon* in Fee and Inheritance to him and his heirs (as in *Birketon* is noted) and the Sarrs, and [*Alnatus*] Offer, or Alder holls, which belonged to it, for half a Mark of Silver yearly,

he furthermore ordered that whether he was present or absent the said *Galfr.* should prosecute his Pleas if need were, and maintain his Men (to or) at the Cuntty, and the Triding, and the Hundred: The Witnelles to this Charter were *Johel*, and *Michel*, and *Galfr.* and *Henry*, the Priest of *Partham*, and *Thoca* the (*proprium*) Reeve of *Turford*, and the rest of that Town. This *Halan* I should rather suppose great Grandfather than Father of *Oliva*, daughter of *Alan*, son of *Jordan*, named in *Birketon*, but that she was old, as in *West Partham* may be noted; she it seems was married to *Roger de Monte Begonis*, who, 7 H. 3. had Estovers in his Woods of *Witrop*, *Tukesford*, and *Legerton*, as he was wont; but she was before, viz. 1179. (26 H. 2.) wife of *Robert de St. John*, (or *St. Martin*;) and *Roger de Munbegun*, 2 Joh. gave account of five hundred Marks, for having her to his wife with her Inheritance, of which *Fine Eustachius de Vesce* was pledge for three hundred m. and *Rajb de Mara* for one hundred Marks.

This *Roger* was son of *Adam de Munbegun*, and 9 R. 1. ought King *Richard* the first five hundred Marks for having seisin of his Land, whereof he was disseized for the Service of Earl *John*, which the King then held in his hand, whether *William de Albeni* restored to him the said *Roger* that Land of his which the King gave the said *William* or not. I do not find that this *Oliva* had any Children by either (or any) of her husbands.

Henry de Munedegen, 18 H. 3. next heir of *Roger de Monte begonis* paid for relief in *Lincolneshtre*, &c. After his death I guess he sold this Mannor, *Witrop*, &c. to *Robert de Lexington*, who, 20 H. 3. had a confirmation of it from the King, and 21 H. 3. the said *Robert* made a Charter to *John de Lexington* his brother of the Mannor of *Turford*, and Hamlet of *Witrop*, of which 41 H. 3. he died seized, and of the Land in *Lexington* held of *Adam de Everingham*, which descended from their Father *Richard*, son of *Robert de Lexington*, named in *Birketon*, which *Richard* had the Custody or Baylywick of the Barony of *Lexington*, which belonged to *Matilda de Caiz*, and brought up his sons so fortunately, that *Robert*, who was a Clergy-man Canon of *Southwell*, became a great Judge and Baron, making this place the principal Seat of his Barony, which he left to his said brother *John*, who was Lord Keeper, and the eldest son, and had to wife *Margery Merlay*, as in *Aberham* is said, but no issue; for *Henry de Lessinton*, the youngest brother, aged above 145 years, 41 H. 3. Dean, and after Bishop of *Lincolne* was heir to his brother the said *John* Lord *Lexington* (*Peter* and *Stephen* their brothers, both Clergy-men, being I suppose dead before) and the year following, viz. 42 H. 3. *Richard de Marcham*, and *William de Sutton* were found the next heirs of the Bishop, who held this Mannor and the rest, and the Wong and Wood called *Berteshpene* in *Birketon*, of *Edmund Lasce* for a Sparrow-Hawk or 2^l. yearly, &c.

The partition of *Lexingtons* Lands was made, 43 H. 3. by Fine between *William Sutton*, son of *Rolande* (of whom the Lord *Dudley* descendeth) and *Richard Marcham*, son of *William*.

Richard

Class. 7 H. 3. m. 6.

Reg. de Noto loci p. 285.

Rot. Pip. 2 Joh. Linc. & Ebor.

Regist. de Craxton pates p. nobilis Joh. Com. Rati. Rot. pip. 9 R. 1. Linc.

Pip. 18 H. 3. Linc.

Ch. 20 H. 3. m. 8. Ch. 21 H. 3. m. 3.

Esc. 41 H. 3. n. 12.

Esc. 42 H. 3. n. 7.

Ex Col. J. B. A.

Robertus de Laxton.

Richardus de Lessinton-Matildis.

Joh. de Lexington-Margeria de Ric. de Marcham-Cecil. Rob. Dom. Lexington, Hen. Episc. Petr. Alic. ux. Rol. de
custos fig. H. 3. Merlay f. p. vel Willielmus. Baro de Tuxford. Linc. Step. Sutton ut in Arani.

Robertus de Marcham-Sarra fil. & cohær. Jordani de Snitterton Richardus de Marcham fil. & hær. f. p.
mort. 17 E. 1. Com. Derb. 42 H. 3.

... de Bekering. Cecilia at. 30. an. Joh. de Bray Willielmus de Bertha. Willielmus de-Agnes at. 24. 17 E. 1.
17 E. 1. mar. 2. Lungvillers. Sancta cruce.

Tho. de Bekering. Joh. de Lungvillers Tho. de Lungvillers. Joan. ux. Joh. de Marger. Petr. Eliz. Joh. de Bark-
mil. ob. 19 E. 2. ob. 25 E. 1. f. p. Chr. at. 19. 25 E. 1. Baiocis & Rob. Foun. worth.

Tho. de Bekering. Joh. de Lungvillers-Eliz. Rob. Malovell-Eliz. Joh. Foun. Eliz. Thom. de Joh. de Bark-
Chr. ob. 26 E. 3. Chr. f. p. Mering. worth, 28 E. 3.

Johannes de Joana. Tho. de Bekering. Tho. de Lung- Agnes ux. Reginaldi Steph. Maulovell- Franc. de-
Bekering. ob. 1 R. 2. villers Chr. de Everingham. Mering.

Tho. de Bekering. Isabella for. & cohær. Joh. de Johannes Elizabetha fil. & hær. Rogerus Arden mar. 2.
ob. 4 H. 6. Lowdham, mil. Stanhop.

Alicia de Bekering. Tho. de Rempston, Joh. Stanhop-Eliz. fil. Hen. Eliz.-Ric. Stanhop-Matilda for. & hær. Rtd;
at. 30. & ampl. mil. fil. & hær. f. p. Pierpont, mil. ux. 1. mil. Dom. Crumwell.
4 H. 6.

Ex Bnd. de
4. in cart.
Efc. H. 3.
n. 73.

Richard de Marcham held of the King in Capite half a Knights Fee, which Margaret, sometimes wife of John de Lexington, at the time of his (the said Richards) death had in Dower, and half a Knights Fee in Lexington, and the Culture (or Wong) and Wood in Bnesale, and in Strathaw three Cultures of John de Eyvile, and in Spartham (Spartham) and Allerton. Robert de Marcham his brother and heir was thirty five years old at the time of the Inquisition.

Efc. 17 E. 1.
n. 24.

Robert de Marcham about 17 E. 1. left the Park, Mannor, and Advowson of the Church of Tuxford, which Margery de Merley, widow of John de Lessington had in Dower, &c. to his three daughters and heirs, and their issue, viz. Cecilia, wife of John de Bray, then thirty years old his eldest daughter, John, son of William de Lungvillers, and of Bertha, sometimes his wife, another daughter of the said Robert, and Agnes, twenty four years old, wife of William de Sancta Cruce.

Robert Lord Lexington made two Families of his sister Suttons sons, William the eldest had Warfop, &c. as in that place will be noted; and Robert had Egton or Aberham, as in that place is said.

Regid. de
Pass. p. 50.
b.

Robert, son and heir of William de Sutton, gave to Mr. William de Laxton for sixty Marks of Silver and 1st per annum, his Park of Tuxford, which the said William de Lessington, Dean of Lincoln, gave to the Monks of Tuxford.

And Joan de Sutton, late wife of Robert de Sutton, released to the Abbat all claim by reason of Dower in the Park of Tuxford, concerning which she had impleaded him by the Kings Writ, which is called *Unde nichil habet*, before Mr. Roger de Seyton and his Fellows at Westminster, 2 E. 1. which was not long after her husbands death. Her son was Richard, Father of John, who marrying an heir of Sumery, had a son by her called also John de Sutton, whose Posterity were of the same name Lords Dudley four Descents more; and about 8 E. 4. John Sutton Lord Dudley had a Petition concerning Warfop, and 10th Rent in Tuxford, which shows it.

Efc. 2 E. 4.
n. 68.

This Mannor of Tuxford was divided into three parts, by the forenamed three daughters and heirs of Robert de Marcham, wherof the first Cecilia, besides her husband John de Bray, had another, I suppose named Thomas de Bekering, Knight, who begot Thomas de Bekering, Knight, who left his son and heir Thomas de Bekering twenty years old 19 E. 2. which last Thomas, with the rest of the co-heirs, 3 E. 3. claimed Free Warren, &c. in their Demesne Lands in Laxton, Berthome, Sporehouse, Cethues, Tuxford, &c. and Jan. 2. 26 E. 3. left this third part or Mannor of Tuxford to John his son and heir then but fourteen years of age, which John afterwards was a Knight, and had to wife Joane, living in the time of King Richard the second, but whether he was Father or Brother of Sir Thomas.

Efc. 19 E. 2.
n. 72.
2nd War.
3 E. 3.
10. 8. 3
14. istm.
Efc. 26 E. 3.
n. 44.

Efc. 11 R. 2.
n. 7.

mas de Bekering, who died in the parts beyond the Seas the Thursday after the Feast of St. Barnabas, 1 R. 2. leaving Thomas de Bekering his son and heir of this Land, I cannot yet certainly determine, but suppose him his brother, which agrees best with the time. Thomas the son had to wife Isabell, the sister and co-heir of Sir John de Lowdham, as in that place is said, and died about 4 H. 6. leaving Alice, the wife of Sir Thomas de Rempston their heir, then above thirty years old, who had three daughters and heirs, Elizabeth, wife of John Cbeiney; Isabell, of Brian Stapleton; and Margaret, of Richard Bingham the younger, as is often already noted.

The second part or share of this Mannor which was Bertha's, descended to her son and heir John de Lungvillers, who, about 25 E. 1. left it to Thomas de Lungvillers his brother (or as some Copies, his son) and heir then nineteen year old. Sir Thomas de Lungvillers, 8 E. 3. had a return of a Writ *Ad quod damnum*, concerning his giving a place in Turfod of one hundred feet in length, and fifty five in breadth, and five Marks yearly Rent issuing out of that Mannor, to a certain Chaplain to celebrate in that Church. John de Lungvillers, 26 E. 3. was found son and heir of Thomas, and then above twenty six years of age. John de Lungvillers, 32 E. 3. was like to have pardon for acquiring of John Faun one Mess. and a void Lane adjoining in Turfod, which he was to give to three Chaplains celebrating Divine Service in that Church. The year before he had licence from the King, dated 8 Febr. 31 E. 3. that seeing a former grant which he had from that King, to Found a Colledge in the Parsonagehouse of five Chaplains, whereof one should be Warden, and to give them and their successors the Advowson of the Church, to pray for the healthy estate of him, the said John whilst he should live, and for his soul when he should die, and for the Souls of Thomas de Lungvillers his Father, and of all the faithful departed daily for ever, took not effect, he might then give the said Advowson to the Prior and Canons of Beilwode in Shiresmore; to find five Chaplains, viz. three in the Church of Turfod, and two in that of Beilwode to pray accordingly, who had also leave to receive the said Advowson, and appropriate the Church to the Uses of themselves, and their successors for ever. John de Lungvillers, 35 E. 3. was found to have held this part of Turfod, and many other parcels in Larton, Bozehouse, Skegby, Strathagh, Doughton, Alleton, Little Drayton, Carleton, Elkesley, Grimston, Welthagh, Wickeron, Waleby, Sretton, Fenton, and Littleburgh, small parcels, and in Egmanton jointly with Elizabeth his wife, one Mess. one Dovecoat, one Wind-Mill, two Car. of Land, twenty two Acres of Meadow, 12^l. ob. Rents of Assize, &c. he left Thomas his son and heir, who it seems had no issue, so that his sister Agnes, the wife of Reginald de Everingham was his heir, and she having no issue (though her husband had by his second wife Joane a son Edmund, who died without issue Male.) This Land descended to Sir Richard Stanhop of Hampton, as heir of her the said Agnes, 22 R. 2. viz. son of Elizabeth, daughter of Stephen Maulwell, son of Elizabeth, sister of John Lungvil-

lers, Father of the said Agnes, as in Hampton will be further declared.

The third share which Agnes de Sancta Cruce had, was likewise divided into three more parcels, she having three daughters married, and two twins Cecily and Margaret born sixteen or seventeen years after the last of the former three, which twins I suppose died unmarried. Joan the eldest was first married to John de Bayeux, and after to Robert de Hakborne; Margery, the second, to Peter Foun, who had issue John his son and heir, but he had no Child, so that Elizabeth his sister, wife of Thomas de Mering, 32 E. 3. was found heir of her brother the said John Foun. And Elizabeth, the third daughter of the said Agnes, was married to John Barkworth, Knight, who, 28 E. 3. left that share to John Barkworth his son and heir. Edward de Lovetot, 37 E. 3. held the Lands which were Johns, the son and heir of John de Barkworth, and of Elizabeth his wife, the third part of the third part of the Mannor of Turfod; and Joane the sister and heir of John, son of Robert de Barkworth, held the same by the same Service of the third part of the third part of half a Knights Fee of the King in Capite. Simon de Burgh, and Joan his wife, 48 E. 3. levied a Fine of the third part of the Mannor of Little Sparkham, and the third part of the third part of the Mannor of Turfod to Thomas de Wolton, and Walter Dautra, Clerks, and their heirs. Sir Robert de Swylington Chr. entailed the like, or same third part of the Mannor of Little Sparkham, and third of the third of Turfod on Ralph Crummwell, Knight, for life; remainder to William Crummwell his son, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to Thomas and John, brothers of the said William successively, and their respective heirs males. William it seems had Sir Robert Crummwell, Knight, his son and heir, who dying without issue male, as did the said Thomas and John his Uncles, Ralph Lord Crummwell found himself concerned in the Inheritance, as son of Ralph, son of the first Ralph, whose heirs had the last remainder in the said In-tayl, and did his homage 21 H. 6.

William Deyncourt Chr. 18 E. 3. had ten Marks yearly Rent in Lokesford passed to him by Fine from John, son of William de Ross of Inghmanthorp, and from Joane his wife. Robert, son of Robert Deyncourt, Knight, 2 H. 4. held ten Marks Rent issuing out of two parts of the Mannor of Lokesford. This Rent came to be afterwards the Lord Crummwells also, as in Lamby may be perceived.

Joane, who had been wife of William Lassells, about 6 H. 5. dyed seized of the 3^d. part of the 3^d. part of the Mannor of Turfod; Will. Lassells was her son and heir. It appears, 15 E. 4. that Joane Lassells when she died held of the endowment of John Lassells, her late husband, of the Inheritance of Robert Lassells of Boureby, Esquire, deceased, twelve Mess. in Turfod, &c. There was a Recovery, 19 H. 8. in which Niclaus Metcalf, Clark, the Master, and the Fellows and Scholars of St. John's Colledge in Cambridge, claimed against Roger Lassells, Esquire, the third part of the third part of the Mannor of Turfod, with the Appurtenances in Turfod, Little Sparkham, Drayton, and Clephoborne, and fourteen Mess.

Efc. 25 E. 1.
n. 51.

Efc. 32 E. 3.
n. 15.

Efc. 28 E. 3.
n. 5.

Fin. Mich.
37 E. 3.

Ex mag.
lib. de Fin.
fol. 201.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 48

E. 3.

Orig. 21

H. 6. 10. 5.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 18

E. 3.

Ex mag.
lib. de Fin.
fol. 208.

Plaf. 2 H. 4.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 18

E. 3.

Ex mag.
lib. de Fin.
fol. 208.

Efc. 15 E. 4.

Efc. 6 H. 5.
p. 218.

Efc. 15 E. 4.

Trin. 19
H. 8. 10.

147.

fix

Efc. 4 H. 6.
n. 25.

Efc. 37 H. 6.

Efc. 25 E. 1.
n. 52.

Efc. 8 E. 3.
n. 57.

Efc. 26 E. 3.
n. 39.

Efc. 32 E. 3.
n. 72.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 3 p. 90.
Pat. 31
E. 3. par. 1.
m. 25.

Efc. 35 E. 3.
par. 1.
n. 121.

Fin. 22
A. 2. m. 14.

six Tofts, one Mill, four hundred Acres of Land; forty of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, six of Wood, and 10⁰. Rent in the said places.

B. St. John's Colledge in Cambridge had a Manor there, by the grant of Richard Bishop of Winchester, about 20 H. 8.

Es. 13 H. 4. John de Sutton of Doughton, about 13 H. 4. had interest in the Mannor of Little Spaxham, Tuxford, Spilton, and Webertotes: so had John de

Es. 14 H. 4. Tuxford, 14 H. 4. in Little Spaxham Mannor, &c.

Es. 31 H. 6. The Jury, 31 H. 6. found that Katherin, wife of John de Tuxford, was seized of the sixth part of the Mannor of Little Spaxham, with the Appurtenances; which Mannor extends it self in Tuxford, West Spaxham, Webertote, and Spilneton. John Caxton, and Alice, wife of Beleyard de Burde, were Cousins and heirs of the said Katherin, viz. the said John was son of Elizabeth, daughter of the said Katherine; and the said Alice, daughter of Margaret, daughter of the said Katherin.

By an Inquisition taken 9 Novemb. 24 H. 8. it appears that John Caxton of Tuxford lived 19 E. 4. and had a son named Richard Caxton, who married Isabella, the daughter of Thomas Vavasour of Deneby, and left Agnes, the wife of John Sutton, his daughter and heir forty years old, 23 H. 8. he had Lands in Tuxford, Little Spaxham, Spilneton, and Webertotes. Barbara, after the death of Alice her sister, was sole daughter and heir of . . . Sutton, and married to Francis Harrington, Esquire, who by her had four daughters, heirs to their mother Anne, wife of William Arnall, Gent. . . . of Sir William Bodenden . . . of Henry Balgge, Esquire, and . . . the eldest of Thomas Fell.

That part of Tuxford which descended with Hampton to the Family of Stanhope, was by Saunchia, daughter and heir of Richard Stanhope, and John Babington her husband sold about the latter end of the Reign of Henry the Eighth, to John [or Thomas] White, Esquire, whose Grandchild Sir John White purchased in most of the rest, and his Grandchild John White, Esquire, of Cotgrave, is now Lord there. The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory of Beuflere, and 37 H. 8. granted to Trinity Colledge in Cambridge: The old Rent was 21⁰. 14⁰. 4⁰. It is now in Lease to the Honourable Richard Lord Byron.

At this Town Mr. George Cam dwelt, who acquired a good Estate in Lands and Leases hereabouts, whose only daughter and heir Anne is now wife of Harvey Staunton of Staunton, Esq.

Lib. House. The Freeholders in 1612. are said to be Gilbert Rooffe, Esquire, John White, Esquire, Henry Foster, Gent. James Thornhill, William Thomas, John Watmoughs, Dyons Uston, Francis Smith, Thomas Mason of Eymanton, Gent. Mrs. Freeman, &c.

Mf. J. M. The Vicarage of Tuxford was x. Marks when the Prior of Beuflere was Parron: it is now 4⁰. 14⁰. 7⁰. value in the Kings Books, and the Patronage belongs to Trinity Colledge in Cambridge.

In the East Window of the Chancel is,

Orate pro anima Thomæ Gunthorpe Prioris de Robo loco in Schirewood, qui cancellum istam edificavit, Anno Dom. 1495.

In the South Windows were the Arms of Beuflere Priory, and quarterly Fraunce and England, and his own; and on the Seats, viz. Gules on a Bend Azure between two Lions heads crested Arg. three Besants A Bordure Gobony Arg. and Az. and under written, *Arme Thomæ Gunthorpe Prioris de Robo loco in Schirewood*; these are something different from those at Stapleford, for there the Lions heads are thought to be Wolfs heads, and the Bezants, Libards heads: And here was also, *Arme Johannis Lungvillers Patroni istius Ecclesie*, viz. Sab. a Bend between six Crosscrosslets Arg. which are upon the Shield of an old Effigies, on an ancient Tomb, towards the North side of the Chancel. And on the out-side on the top of the Church, where there is also, *A Crosse Moline pierced square, and three Lioncels Rampant* 2. 1.

In the South Ile within is,

Quarterly Or and Gules on a Bend Sab. three Escallops Arg. And Sab. a Crosse Sarcele (or Flory) Or, impaling . . . broken; and the former also impaling on a Chief Arg. three Mulletts pierced Sab. the rest broken.

In an upper Window of the body of the Church are four or five impaled in one Shield: The first is, *Quarterly Or and Sab. with something in Bend Arg.* The next, *A Fesse between six Crosscrosslets (which take up half.)* The next, *Arg. a Chevron Sab.* The next, *Cheque Arg. and Gules;* and the next some Bend broken away.

In an upper North Window,

Gules a Crosse Formy (or Pate) Arg. quartering Or a Crosse engrailed Sab. impales Arg. a Chief Gules, with a Bendlet Azure, a Crumwell.

Upon a Surcoat of John Stanhop,

Azure a Crosse Moline Or, in the next Window.

Upon a flat Stone in the North Ile at the East end,

Obitu Ricardi Stanhope, fil. & bar. Ricardi Stanhope de Hampton, Militis, qui obiit secundo die mensis Martii, Anno Regni Regis Henrici sexti decimo. Cujus anima, &c.

Upon it is drawn his Picture, with the Arms of Lungvillers only.

By the East Wall a fair Tomb with two Statues lying on it, but basely broken, and on the top of it,

it, Gules a Chevron Varry between three Lioncells Ramp. Or; the Crest an Eagles (or Falcons) head and wings Azure, out of a Coronet Or.

The Inscription this,

Hic jacet Johannes White, miles, filius & heres Thomæ White, Armig. (servi quondam Philippi & Mariæ Regis & Regina Angliæ) & Agnetis Cecill, sororis Willielmi Cecill, Baronis de Burghleight summi Angliæ Thesaurarii; qui quidem Johannes obiit in festum natiuitatis Domini Anno 1625.

Dorothea uxor charissima prædicti Johannis White, filia Johannis Harpur de Swarkeston in Com. Derb. militis, in piam posteritatis memoriam & spem certam future resurrectionis monumentum hoc posuit. Obiit die Anº.

It was never filled up.

West Markham,

O R,

Little Marcham

Lib. Doomf.

WAS of the Fee of Roger de Busli; one Mannor in it before the Conquest Edwin had which paid to the publick Taxation or Geld as nine Bovats. The Land four Car. There Goyfrid the Man or Tenant of Roger had one Car. and nine Vill. and five Bord. having three Car. There was a Church, and one Mill 16^d. This in King Edward the Confessours time was 3^l. when the great Survey was made in King William's 4^l. value. In West Marcham, before the Conquest, Godric had a Mannor which paid but for four Bov. to the Tax, though the Land was returned two Carucats. There Roger de Busli had afterwards two Car. four Vill. two Bord. having two Car. and sixteen Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood five qu. long, three qu. broad. The value of this continued 40^l. Aron held it. Here were other parcels Soc to this, one which had six Bov. to the Geld. The Land three Car. Soc in Tursfarnie. There six Sochm. five Vill. had four Car. and an half. There were sixteen Acres of Meadow. Another paid for one Bov. to the Geld Soc in Gtate, and one Bov. ad Geld. Soc in Farns, and one Bov. ad Geld. Soc in Drayton. The Land half a Car. There three Sochm. had two Car.

Regist. de Novo loco p. 289.

There was a Composition made between the Church of West Marcham, and the Chapel of Tursford at Lamum, before the Lord Richard (perhaps it should have been Roger) Arch-bishop of York, in the year of our Lord 1179. 5 Calend. Decemb. (26 H. 2.) that the said Church of West Marcham should have in Tursford of seventy three Bovats, each one Threave of Corn, and the Chapel of Tursford the rest of the Tythe Corn; and the said Church was to have the small Tythes of those living on that Land, viz. Calves and Foals, Lambs, and Goats, and Piggis, and Eggs at Easter; and the men thrice in the

year were to go with their Offerings to West Marcham, viz. on All Saints day; and that of the Purification of St. Mary; and at Easter; and to be Confessed there in Lent, and receive Communion there at Easter; and the bodies of the husbands and wives to be buried there; and the said Church was to have two parts of the Tythe Corn growing on the Demesne of Tursford, and likewise of all the Effarts that then were or should be, and the Chapel of Tursford was to have the remaining third part, and all the small Tythes, and Confession, and Communion, and Offerings, and the bodies of all dwelling on the Demesne, and in the Town (except the husbands and wives on the said seventy three Bovats;) and all the Tythe of Flax, Milk, Wool, Hens, Geese, Apples, Gardens, and all Churchings, and Weddings of the whole Town of Tursford the said Chapel was to have; and that this agreement might be firm, Robert de St. John (then it seems husband of Olivia Lady of Tursford) Patron of that ground, made his Affidavit in the hand of the Lord Arch-bishop of York; and so did Henry the Priest of Marcham, and William the Parson of Tursford, and Jacob instead of his Master Walter de Constancia, Chaplain of Epphill, and Richard, Parson of Walsby: The Arch-bishops Seal was put to it, and so was Robert de St. Johns, and the said Jacobs. This was certified by Thomas de Maryng Abbat of Barlings, and that Covent to be in their Registry, 4 Jun. 1307.

It seems probable that the successours of that Aron, mentioned in Doomsday Book, took their name from this place, howbeit the first I can certainly fix on was Sir Richard de Marcham, or William, who married Cecilia, the sister of Robert Lord Lexington, as before is in several places noted, by whom he had Richard and Robert, but what sons else I have not yet discovered. Robert de Marcham was a great Man, and had an Esquire named Robert de Fowich, 2 E. 1. he confirmed his Uncle the said Robert de Lexingtons gift of Lands in Scardeliff, Rothorne, and Stretthorp, to the Priory of Newsted; he held when he died about 17 E. 1. a Capital Mess. in West Marcham, and seven score Acres of Arable Land in Demesne, and twenty of Meadow, and a Water-Mill, paying the Prior of Spokenbretton 8^d. per annum, and the Nuns of Walsdenwelles 6^d. &c. This Mannor was divided amongst his daughters and heirs, as in Tursford may be discovered, with which it continued in the severall branches as they were sub-divided.

Agnes de Sancta cruce had a Free-holder William de Marcham, who held of her two Bovats of Land and an half, 29 E. 1. when she left her share to her daughters, as in Tursford is described. From this William de Marcham, possibly a younger brother or Cousin of Robert, might descend the Ancestors of Sir John Markham the Judge, who had a Monument in Marcham Church, with this Inscription,

Orate pro anima Johannis Markham, Justiciarii, qui obiit in festo S. Silvestri, Anna Dom. 1409.

His Fathers name was Robert, and his Grandfathers John, both Lawyers; John married the daughter

Ex Coll. J. B. Ar. Regist. de Novo loco p. 228.

B.

Es. 17 E. 1. n. 24.

Es. 29 E. 1. n. 51.

Ex Coll. Fr. Marcham.

Ex Coll. J. B. Ar.

daughter of *Nicolas Bothamsh*, and *Robert*, of *Sir John Causton*. The Judges posterity may be noted in *Spaleberk and Cotteham*.

Posib. 9 H.
6. 101. 135.

John Stanhope, Knight, 9 H. 6. in a recovery claimed against *William Lassels*, Esquire, the Mannor of *Little Sparkham*, with the Appurtenances. This surely is miswritten, John for Richard, or Knight for Esquire.

Ex coll.
J. B. Ar.

John Stanhope (son of *Richard*, son of *Sir Richard*) married *Elizabeth*, the daughter of *Sir Thomas Talbot*, and by her had several sons, one son named *Henry*, the husband of *Joane*, the daughter of *Henry Rochford*, Esquire, who brought him a son named *Edmund Stanhope*, who by *Alice* his wife had a daughter, *Margaret*, the wife of *Thomas Skeffington*, Esquire, she died the first day of *January*, 31 H. 8. seized of the third part of the Mannor of *Little Sparkham*, and of Lands in *Darlington*, and *Kipton*, her husband had them by the Courtisee or Law of *England*, till *July* 29. 35 H. 8. that he died, leaving *William Skeffington* son and heir of the said *Margaret* to succeed, who was above one and twenty years of age at the death of his Mother.

Lib. 2. post
mar. fol. 15.

Thomas Rayner of *East Drayton*, and *Emme* his wife, 7 H. 6. by Fine passed to *John*, son of *Henry de Drayton*, and to *Alice* his wife, one Mess. twenty six Acres of Land, four of Medow, with the Appurtenances in *Little Sparkham*, quit from the heirs of *Emme*.

Fin. lev.
Hill. 7 H. 6.

The owners of *West Sparkham cum Spilneton*, in 1612. are said to be *Rutland Molyneux*, Mr. ... *Leake*, *Francis Chapman*, Cler. *Robert Belyalde*, *Richard Salmon*, *Thomas Pettinger*, *William Haslaby*, *William Owldham*, *Richard Whitlam*, Senior and Junior, *Thomas Heflaby*, *Lawrence Spyby*, *William Turtale*, *Anthony Camthorne*, *Thomas Butler*, *Henry Wright* of *Egmanton*, the Master and Fellows of *St. Johns*, the Master and Fellows of *Trinity Colledges* in *Cambridge*.

Lib. libere
lm.

The Vicarage of *West Sparkham* was 8^l. when the Abbot of *Walesminster* was Paron: Tis now 7^l. 12^s. 1^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Gloucester* Paron.

Mf. J. M.

East Markham.

O R,

Great Markham.

There was in *Sparkham*, of the Kings Land See to *Dunham*, which answered for three Car. and an half to the Geld. The Land ten Car. There twenty five Sochim, and fifteen Vill. had ten Car. There was a Church and a Priest, forty Acres of Medow, and some small Wood. Another Mannor in *Sparkham*, *Frane*, before the Conquest had, which answered the Tax for three Bov.

Lib. Dooms.

The Land being two Car. There afterward *Tureld* the Man or Tenant of *Roger de Busi* whose Fee it was made, had one Car. and one Vill. with two Oxen in Plow. This then kept the former value it had in the time of *Edward* the Confessor, viz. 20^s. Two other Mannors in *Sparkham*, *Godwin* and *Uchel* had, before the Conq. which were publickly Taxed at seven Bovs. and an half. The Land three Car. and an half. There afterwards *Uchel* and four Sochim. and two Bord. had one Car. and an half. This also kept the old value 16^s. and was of *Roger de Busi* Fee.

The Family of *Cressy* of *Hodfar*, were successours of *Tureld* as in *Waleston* is noted, and had likewise the most considerable interest here, where a branch of that name also continued. I find *Ann Domini* 1272. *William de Cressy* of *Sparkham*, and that 6 E. 3. *Roger de Cressy* held half a Knights Fee there. *William de Cressy* of *Sparkham*, 38 E. 3. had on his Seal within the Circumscription of his name 3. Crescents on a Bend. *Sir William* and *Sir John Cressy* of *Hodfar*, had a Lion Rampant, with a forked Tayle.

Ex Antiqu.
in Cartula-
rio de clif-
ton.

Ex Antiqu.
pemis 2.
Alkifor,
Gen. & Thos
Refil, etc.

Avicia, daughter of *Ranulf* the Sheriff, (wife of *Jordan de Chevercourt*) by the spontaneous assent of *Letice* her eldest daughter, and *Ranulf de Novosoro* (or de *Novomercato*) her said daughters husband, and their heirs, and of *Mabel* her second daughter, and her heirs, and likewise of *Albreda*, her third daughter, and *Robert de St. Quintin* her husband, and their heirs, gave to the Church of *St. Mary* at *Blith*, and the Monks there, *William*, son of *Gaufr. de Marcham*, and his heirs, and one Bovat of Land yielding 6^s. yearly, which he held of her, which she assigned for the refection of the Monks in the day of her Anniversary; that by their intercession her Soul in Heaven might have refection with celestial meat and drink, &c. *Ranulf de Novosoro*, and *Letice* his wife, confirmed the gift.

Regist. de
Blid. 9. 94

Fale, son of *Roger de Est Marcham*, gave to the same Monastery 2 Tost and Croft, and six Sea lions of Land in *Est Sparkham*.

Richard de Marcham granted the said Monks 20^s. per annum, for the moyety of the Mill at *Murhild Bridge*, which the said Prior and Monks granted to him and his heirs; which payment he took his oath he would perform; whether *Thomas Fitz-William* would warrant to them the suit to it or no, and his heirs were to do the like, and never to implead the said Monks concerning the said suit to that Mill.

Nigelus de Marcham the Man (or Tenant) of *William de Lynneham*, of the Mannor of *Sparkham*, 9 E. 1. offered himself the fourth day against the said *William de Lynneham* concerning a Plea. Why seeing the King lately commanded the said *William*, that he should not exact of the said *Nigelus* other customes and services than ought, and were wont to be done in the times past, in which this Mannor was in the hands of the Kings of *England*, he yet ceased not to distreyn the said *Nigelus*, to perform the said undue services; in contempt of the King, and to the manifest damage of the said *Nigelus*, &c.

Pl. forieign
E. 1. rot. 2.
in desci

Robert, son of *John de East Marcham*, and *Isabel* his wife, (or sister) acquired one Bovat of Land there, of *Robert*, son of *John de*

Rol. Pip.
19 E. 2.

D d d

Saundebys,

Pl. coram
Rige apud
Nott. Trin.
15 R. 2.
rot. 43.

Fin. 15 R.
2. m. 13.

Saundebey, 17 E. 2. and *Anabella*, daughter of *John de Saundebey*, perquired thirteen Acres, $\frac{1}{2}$ of *Robert de Saundebey* in the same Town.

James, son and heir of *Richard Bosevill*, of *East Spaxham*, 15 R. 2. released to *John de Markham* (the Judge) and his heirs, all his right in all the Tenements, &c. which were *Adam de Lynhams*, in the Town and Fields of *East Markham*, and which were *Henry Cressys* there.

The King 29 Jan. 15 R. 2. took the homage

of *Robert Cressy* of *East Spaxham*, who married *Isabell*, daughter and heir of *Constancia*, who had been wife of *William Paunton*, deceased.

Richard Topcliffe, Esquire, 1 Eliz. suffered a recovery of the Mannor of *East Spaxham*, and *Robert Williamson*, Gent. 14 Eliz. another of the same with the Appurtenances in *East Spaxham*, *West Spaxham*, and *Sutton on Lound*, who called *Richard Topcliffe*.

Psch. 22.
157. 130.
Psch. 14
Eliz. rot.
1051.

Johannes Williamson de Walkringham.

Egidius Williamson-Kath. fil. Rob. Thornhill, mil. Ric. Williamson-Marg. fil. Rob. Thornhill for. Kath.

Rob. Williamson-Eliz. fil. . . . Rither-Anna fil. . . . Stokeham ux. 2. Joh. Williamson-Jana fil. Chr. Dobson de Gainsburgh. ux. 2.

Rob. Williamson de-Fayth fil. . . . Barnabas de- Francisca- Ric. Williamson, mil. Mr. supplic. Libellor.. Great Markham. Ailcough. Loundhall.

Thom. William. n Eliz. fil. Ed. Hussey de- . . . fil. . . . Halys superst. Eliz. Willielmus Clarkson. Baronettus, Hunnington, Bar. 1674. ux. 2.

Thom. Williamson, Bar. . . . fil. & cohar. . . . Fenwick. Robertus. Jana. Johannes White.

Ex Cap. Rot.

B.

Lib. libera
ten.

Robert Williamson in the time of *Queen Elizabeth*, paid for Lands in *Great Spaxham*, late *Richard Topcliffe*, and sometimes *William Cressys*, 6. 8^d. being then held by the service of a whole Knights Fee; and *Robert Markham*, Esquire, then also paid for Lands there sometime . . . *Cressys*, held by half that service 3^d. 4^d. *Robert Markham* sold his to . . . *Hewys*; and *Robert Williamson* was Grand-father of *Sir Thomas Williamson*, Baronet, father of *Sir Thomas*, the present owner.

The owners in 1612. are said to be *William Hewes* of London, Knight, *Robert Williamson*, Esquire, *Widow Bowyer*, *Originall Bellamy* of *Langford Grange* in *Worshshire*, Gent. *William Turnell*, *Henry Wright* of *Cymantton*, *Brian Birket* of London, *James Bellamy*, *William Rayner*, *Thomas Jackson*, *Robert Dunston*, *Richard Dunston*, *Alexander Rayner*, *Thomas Bellialde*, *James Dunstone*, *Robert Grene*, *Richard Gantorp* of *Mitfall*, *William Cooke*, &c.

These Churches of *East* and *West Spaxham*, seem to have been annexed amongst many others, as in *Lowdham*, and other places may be observed, to the Kings Chapel of *Lichill*.

Per. 5 Pat.
3 & 4 Ph.
O Mar.

King Philip, and *Queen Mar.* 10 Nov. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. granted to the Abbat and Convent of *St. Peter* at *Walesminster*, amongst other things the Advowsons, Donations, and Rights of Patronage of the Chapels of *East Spaxham*, *Drayton*, *Debertotes* and *Doughton* in this County, late belonging to the Cathedral Church of *St. Peter* at *Walesminster*.

Ms. J. M.

The Vicarage of *East Spaxham* was twenty Marks value, when the Abbat of *Walesminster*

was Patron. The Rectory is now said to be 11^l. 18^s. 6^d. ob. in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Clare* Patron.

In great Spaxham Church, collected by St. La Kniveton,

Sable a Bend between 6. crosscrossless Arg. Lungvillers.

Ermine a Fesse Gules betwixt 3. Rats Sab. impales with party per Fesse indented Or and Azure, on the upper part something Gules, which he supposeth was intended for *Markham*.

Sable a Bend betwixt 6. Escallops Or, Folejamb. Impales with Arg. on a Bend. Az. 5. Crosslets Or, Lowdham, and in the same Shield with Arg. a Chevron between 3. Cocks Gules Arg. a Talbot Ermines.

Upon a Tomb in the Chancel,

Orate pro anima Johannis Markham, Justiciarii, qui ob. in festo Sti. Silvestri, Anno Domini 1409.

In a Window,

Orate pro anima Thomae Cressy esq. London. Over it is Sab. a Chevron Ermine between 3. Starres Arg. And Arg. on a Bend, Corised Sable 3. crosscross Or, Cressy.

Upon

Upon a fair Marble Tomb,

*Hic jacet Domina Millicentia Mering quondam
Uxor Willielmi Mering, militis, que obiit 27 Sept.
1419.*

Upon that Tomb Mering impales with Bekering.
And in the Window by it, Arg. 3. Palmers faves
Gules. Burdon impales with the same Cheq. Arg.
and Gules a Bend. sable, Bekering. It seems the
was first wife of Sir Nicolas Burdon, then of
Sir John Markham, and last of Sir William
Mering. Markham, viz. party per Fesse Or and
Az. a demy Lion Ramp. Gules impales with
Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sable qu. Fessy of Gold
salt, and Arg. a Saltire Gules impales with that
lion Az. 3. Chevrons and a chief Or.
Gules 2. Lions passant Or.
Arg. fretty Az.

Darleton.

Derlington.

Ragnall.

Ragenhill.

And Kingshaugh.

THE Book of Doomſday ſhows that Derling-
ton and Ragenhill were two of the four
Berues of the Kings great Mannor of Dunham:
the other two Wynton and Swarneterne,
are now totally loſt, except the remem-
brance of ſome Cloſes of Wynton, or Swarn-
terne yet continue.

clauſ. 11 H.
3. par. 2.
vil 3. m. 7.
The men of Derleton and Ragenell, 11 H. 3.
had Paſture for their Cattel in the Wood of
Binghaugh, as they were wont in the times of
King Henry the ſecond, and King John, until the
ſaid King John made the houſes be built, and the
Wood incloſed, and a Park made thereof, which
was in the time of King Rich. 1. his brother, a-
gainſt whom, when he was Earl John, he made
War in this place.

Pl. Mich. 6
l. 1. in Re-
ſcript. Scac.
ap. Wynt.
clauſ. 14 H.
3. m. 16. c.
n. 12.
Baldwin (or Brian) de Inſula, Chr. 14 H. 3.
had a grant of the Waite of Binghaugh, to him
and his heirs.

Det. Mich.
5 E. 1.
King Edward the firſt leſt to Farm to the men
of Ragenhall and Darleton the ſaid Towns for,
&c.

ff. 8 E. 1.
2. 47.
There was an Inquiſition taken at Blithewarh,
8 E. 1. before Gaſfr. de Nevill, and Henry de
Perreput, Juſtices of Aſſize, by the Kings open
Writ, amongſt other matters, if Gaſfr. de Lang-
ley, by his own Authority held the Townſhip of
Derleton and Binghaugh, and a certain part of
the Town of Bolewell deaſſoreſted, ſo that the

Kings Miniſters could not make their attache-
ments, and do other things belonging to their of-
fice there. The Jury ſaid that Gaſfr. de Langele
held only Binghaugh deaſſoreſted, and that it was
of the Kings Demefne, and that he held neither
Derleton, nor Bolewell, but that the King held
in Demefne a certain part of Derleton, and William
de Valence another part, and that it was out of the
bounds of the Foreſt.

Before that Gaſfr. de Langele had Binghaugh, Ch. 43 H. 3.
viz. 43 H. 3. Simon de Montfort Earl of Leiceſter, and Aſſaner the Counteſs, the Kings ſiſter
had it.

George Duke of Clarence 3 E. 4. by vertue of clauſ. 3 H. 4.
the Kings Letters Patens to him granted, was to m. 9.
receive 14^l. yearly of the Farm of the Mannors
of Derlington and Ragenhill, by the hands of
the Sheriff of Bott. and Derb.

Ranulf (ſon of or) Fitz-Engels, the Sheriff, 2 Rot. Pip.
H. 2. gave account of 7^l. of the firm of Derlin- 2 H. 2.
ton.

William Fitz-Randolf 20 H. 2. gave ac- Pip. 20 H. 2.
count of 8^l. and 8^d. of the Aſſize Rent of Derlin-
ton.

Philip Minekan who had Clifton, and the Pip. 9 Job.
Hays, &c. 9 Job. ought that half year to
answer the King for this Farm, as the Sheriff
ſaid.

Roger de Ros (Cyſſur Regis) 29 H. 3. gave Pip. 29
account of the iſſues of the Mannor of Bing- H. 3.
haugh.

Iſabell who had been the wife of John de Caſtre, Pip. 17 E. 2.
17 E. 2. had the Kings pardon for the tranſgreſſi-
on which ſhe made in acquiring together with
her ſaid huſband the Mannor of Binghaugh.

There was a Recovery in the Court of Dun- Hill. 13 H.
ham, 13 and 14 H. 6. which was then Henry 6. Rot. 109.
Lord Greys (of Conner) and Margarit his wife, Hill. 14 H.
and William Lucy, Knight, and Elizabeth his 6. Rot. 119.
wife, between John Moreby, and Euſtacia his
wife, and John Fordham, and Maſilda his wife,
Plaintiffs; and John Braunterpath, the elder, and
Joane his wife, and Thomas Braunterpath, Defen-
dents, of ſix Meſſ. ten Toſſes, one hundred Acres
of Land, and fixty of Medow, with the Ap-
purtenances in Dunham, Ragenhill, and
Wynton.

In another recovery 10 H. 7. Robert Nevill claimed Mich. 10 H.
againſt Hugh Fordham ſix Meſſ. &c. in the 7. Rot. 102.
ſame places, and a Manam.

Richard Nevill, Gent. John Hewit, Yeoman, Trin. 32 H.
and Thomas Nicolls, Yeoman, 38 H. 8. ſuffered 8. Rot. 332.
a recovery of the Mannor of Binghaugh, and
Lands in Darleton, Dreyton, Lurford, and
Betwark, and called William Mering, Es-
quire.

Auguſtine Erle 8 Eliz. ſuffered another of the Paſch. 8 E.
ſaid Mannor of Binghaugh, with the Appurre- Liz. 443.
nances, and called William Mering, Knight.
Binghaugh is now the inheritance of Sir Richard
Earle under age, Grand-child of Sir Richard
Erle of Chagaſthorpe in Lincolnſhire.

William Nevill of South Leberton, brother of Ex Coll.
Thomas Nevill of Rolleston, had a ſon named J. B. Ar.
George, who married Iſabell, the daughter of
John Croſſes of Magnall, and his heir, and there-
by became owner and reſident at this place: he
had by her many children; Robert Nevill, his ſon
who ſucceeded him, married the daughter of . . .

Woodford, and begot on her several sons and daughters; Robert his eldest, was husband of Alice, daughter of Thomas Boswell of Chett in Dorsetshire, and father of George Nevill, who had to wife Barbara, one of the sisters and heirs of Sir John Hervey of Gtote, where the chief residence of his posterity hath by that occasion been for the most part since, and that of Ragnall is now the possession of Robert Mellish, Esquire, father of Reason Mellish.

Francis Meverell, Esquire, dyed 16 Decemb. 7 Eliz. and left Samson Meverell, his son and heir within age: he had the Mannors of Throthley, and Froddeswell in Staffordshire, Tiddeswell in Derbyshire, and this Mannor of Dunham.

The owners of Ragnall Town (all which held in ancient Demesne of the Mannor of Dunham) 1612. are said to be Gervais Nevill, Gent. Hugh Dobson, Gent. William Alder, Robert Nevell, Edward Clark of Gwingley, George Fetch, Augustine Hawkemore, the heirs of Francis Stone, Gilbert Nevell, Esquire, William Hawkemore.

Dunham.

Wimention.

Swansterne.

King Edward the Confessor had a Mannor in Dunham, with the four Bernits, which answered the Geld for five Car. of Land and an half. The Land being then returned to be sufficient for twelve Plows, or twelve Car. There

King William had in Demesne two Car. fifty Vill. three Bord. had ten Car. one Mill 3^d. one Fishing 10^d. 8^d. one hundred and twenty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood six qu. long, and four broad. In the said King Edwards time it did yield 30^d. and six sextaries of Honey, in King William's 20^d. with all which there belonged to it having 20^d. besides the four Bernes, Wagenthill, Wymention, Werlington, and Swansterne in Drayton, Sparham, Greenleige, Didsall, Grabe, Hedune, Aptone, Poymentune.

King Henry the first, gave to Thurstan, Archbishop of York, the Church of Dunham, that he might make it a Prebend in the Church of Southwell, as in that place is already said.

Ranulf Fitz-Engelram the Sheriff, 2 H. 2. accounted for 60^d. Lands in Dunham, given to the Earl of Flanders.

Raph Plucher gave to the Monks of Kufford, for the Souls of his Father, and of his Mother, and his Brother, and all his ancestors, one Toft in Dunham, on the South part of the Town, contiguous to the Cytelhouse, four Perches long, and as many broad, and the said Monks were not to receive any more Land in that Town, but by the favour and good will of himself and his heirs: the Witnesses were Gilbert de Archu, Suain de Hui-

lan d, Robert de Draiton, William de Draiton, Richard de Luxton, Thomas Clerk of Hedon.

King Henry the third 4 H. 3. commanded Roland de Sutton, Adam de Muscamp, Henry de Rolleston, William Rufus, and Robert de Lexington, Clark, that they should go together to Bingshagh, and there assign to the men of the Sok of Dunham, their Pasture to the Brook there running, as they ought, and were wont to have, before the Wood of Bingshagh was made a Park, and as it was acknowledged at Pott, before H. de Bury, the Kings Justice, and to prohibit the said men on the Kings behalf, that they passed not that Brook towards the Wood by (reason or) occasion of having Pasture, &c.

The men of Dunham and Sparham, 5 H. 3. had Common of Pasture between Dunham and Sparham, and the Wood of Bingshagh, where the Park was nor.

The men of Dunham Sok and Mannor, Tenants of ancient Demesne, ought to be quit of Murder, Pontage, and all other Fines with the Cominalty of the County.

Raph Fitz-Nicholas 14 H. 3. had to him and his heirs the Mannor of Dunham, which was Reginalds Dammartin Earl of Boloigne. The men of Dunham said, that the Earl of Bolon had 50^d. Land, of the gift of King Henry, who gave it to Earl Matthew, and the Earl held it on his wifes behalf, and there was in it 10^d. Land, which B. de Insula had, for the keeping of Bingshagh in Derleton.

King Henry the third confirmed 42 H. 3. to his beloved brother, and faithful William de Valence, the Mannor of Dunham, which before he had granted to Raph Fitz-Nicholas, and his heirs, and which Robert, son and heir of the said Raph, after the death of him the said Raph, restored and quit-claimed for himself, and his heirs, to the said King to the use of the said William, his brother, 50^d. per annum, used to be paid out of it to the Exchequer, according to a former extent of that Mannor.

The Jury, 17 E. 2. said that Adomar of Valence Earl of Pembroke, held when he died the Mannor of Dunham, with the Sok: the passage over Trent was then valued at 10^d. per annum. John de Hastings, and the two daughters of John Comin were found the next heirs of Adomar of Valence, who was Lord here in 9 E. 2.

William de Valence, who was brother of King H. 3. by the mother, married Joane, daughter of Warin de Monte Caniso, and Joane his wife, one of the sisters and heirs of William Marescall Earl of Pembroke, which occasioned him that title: by her he had Adomar of Valens Earl of Pembroke, who married Mary, the daughter of Guy de Chastillon Earl of St. Paul, but he died without issue: his sisters were Isabell, wife of John de Hastings, and Joane of John Comin of Badenagh, who by her had two sons, John, and William, but both died childless, and two daughters, Elizabeth wife of Richard Talbot, and Joane of David Strabolgy, Earl of Athol, who had David Strabolgy, Earl of Athol, who by his wife Katherine, daughter of Sir Henry de Bellomonte, left a son, David also Earl of Athol, who by Elizabeth his wife, the relict of John Malmain, had two daughters, his heirs, Philippa wife of John de Haffham, and Elizabeth first

Willielmus de Valencia frater uterinus H. 3. Regis Angl. Joana fil. Warini de Montecanilo & Joane un. for. & Com. Pemb. & Westford jure uxoris. hær. Willielmi Marefcal Com. Pembok.

Joana Johannes Comin de Badenagh. Johannes de Isabella. Maria fil. Guid. de Chafilon-Audomar de Valentia Com. Com. de St. Paulo. Pemb. f. p.

Joana-David de Strabolgy Comes de Atholl in Scodia. Ric. Talbot-Elizab. Johannes f. p. Willielmus f. p.

David de Strabolgy Comes Atholl-Katherina fil. Henrici de Bellomonte.

David de Strabolgy Com. Atholl-Eliz. relicta Joh. Malwain.

Philippa-Johannes de Halham. Johannes le Scroop-Elizabetha-Thom. Percy mar. 2.

Henricus Percy de Atholl, miles-

Tho. Burgh, Ar-Eliz-Will. Lucy Chr. 14 H. 5. Henr. Dom. Grey de Codnor ob. 17 Jul. 22 H. 6.-Margar. Ric. Vere

Tho. Burgh, sen. miles. Henr. Dom. Grey ob. in vigil. Pasch. 16 H. 7. sine prole legitima-Katherina.

Edw. Burgh, miles-Anna fil. Tho. Cobham, mil.

Thom. Burgh, miles, creat. Dom. Burgh per H. 8.-Agnes fil. Will. Terwhyte, mil.

Willielmus Dom. Burgh-... fil. Ed. Dom. Clinton.

Henricus fil. & hær. occisus sine exiæ.

Lib. de fin.
Feb. 206.
Pasch. 15
R. 2.
Hill. 4 H. 5.
10. 480.
Fin. 11 H.
6. m. 13.

first wife of John le Scroope, Chr. who 15 R. 2. held this Mannor in her right, and afterwards wife of Thomas Percy, whom I suppose father of Henry Percy de Atholl, Chr. who 4 H. 5. claimed against Robert Thorley, and others, the Mannor and Soc of Dunham, and had two daughters and heirs, Margaret, first wife of Henry Lord Grey of Cobnour, and after of Richard Vere, and Elizabeth, first wife of Thomas Burgh, Esquire, and after of Sir William Lucy, viz. 13 H. 6. as in Darle-ton may be noted. The Lord Grey had by her

Mich. 5 H.
7. m. 410.

Henry, the last Lord Grey of Cobnour, who 5 H. 7. suffered a recovery of this Mannor, together with Estwait, Louton, Bartton and Radcliffe, as in some or all of those places is noted, and died on Easter Eve, 10 H. 7. at which time notwithstanding it appeareth by an Inquisition taken at Bott. the Thursday after Palm-Sunday, before William Perpoint, Knight, Edward Stanhope, Knight, and Raph Agard, in the 24 H. 7. that Edward Burgh, Knight, entred and held this Mannor, after the said Lord Greys death, as his Cousin and heir: he was son and heir of Sir Thomas de Burgh, Knight, son of Elizabeth, the other daughter of the said Henry Percy D'atholl, and had to wife Anne, the daughter of Sir Thomas Cobham, Knight, by whom he had Thomas Burgh, Knight, created Lord Burgh by King H. 8. and

Ex Coll.
J. B. Ar.

made Knight of the Garter by Queen Elizabeth, which Thomas Lord Burgh married Agnes, daughter of Sir William Terwhyte, Knight, who brought him William Lord Burgh, whose wife was ... the daughter of Edward Lord Clinton; and his eldest son Henry was slain without issue.

The owners of Dunham in 1612. are said to be Gilbert Earl of Shrotonbury, Gervas Markham, Esquire, Hugh Dobson of Ragnell, Gent. Thomas Worsley, Robert Jackson, Martin Worsley, Robert Balding, George Owing, Robert Ber-ridge, William Hawkmore, Robert Ellis, John Balding.

The Vicarage of Dunham was x. Marks, and is now 4^l. 13^s. 4^d. value in the Kings books, and the Prebendary Patron.

There is a free Chapel in Ragnell, and another in Darle-ton, now in use.

Laneham.

Laneham.

Lanum.

IN Lanum with its *Barnes*, which were Astam, Beckingham, Saundebp, Bolum, Burton, Watteleg and Legteton, the Arch-bishop of York had a Mannor, which was charged to the publick Geld as nine Car. and two Bovars. The Land was for twenty seven Plows, or so many Car. In the Demefine of the Hall were ten Bovars of this Land, the rest was Sor, when the Conquerours great Survey was made. Arch-bishop Thomas had there four Car. and an half, thirty five Vill. 6 Bord. having sixteen Plows, Carucats, or Plow-Lands. There was a Church and a Priest, and two Piscaries (or Fishings) 8. one Mill 16. Pasture Wood three leu. long, one leu. $\frac{1}{2}$. broad, one hundred Acres of Medow. In the before named *Barnes* belonging to this Mannor, were thirty eight Sochm. seventeen Vill. twenty Bord. having fourteen Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There were other thirty three Sochm. six Vill. fifteen Bord. having fifteen Car. these with their Land two Knights held of the Arch-bishop.

The Jury, 7 E. 1. found that Walter (Giffard) Arch-bishop of York, held of William de Belu in Lanum, one Tost, and sixteen Acres, and Godfr. (Giffard) Bishop of Worcester, was then found his heir.

William de Melton was Prebendary of Southwell, 3 E. 2. and had free-warren in Southwell Woodhouse, as in that place already is noted. In 17 E. 2. William de Melton Arch-bishop of York, had free-warren in Southwell, Lanum, Scroby, Askham, Sutton, and Plumpton.

There was a Fine 25 H. 6. between Robert Ayscogh, Doctor in Decretis, Richard Sutton, Esquire, Thomas Nevill, and Richard Chaterley, Quer. and Henry Boson, otherwise called Henry Boson, Esquire, and Alice his wife, John Wastenes, Esquire, William Nevill of South Leberton, and John of the Vicars, Deforc. of the Mannors of Drifton, and Lanum, with the Appurtenances; and of six Mess. two Cottages, eight Tosis, fourteen Bovars, one hundred forty six Acres of Land, forty four of Medow, with the Appurtenances in Drifton, Lanum, and Pe-wath, thereby acknowledged to be the right of the said Robert.

Another Fine was levied the day after all Souls at Westminster, 34 H. 6. between Richard Earl of Salisbury, John Earl of Shrotonbury, Ralph Crumwell, Knight, Richard Byngham, one of the Justices of the Kings Bench, Hugh Hussy, Esquire, Thomas Moyne, John Thornbath, Robert Braton, and Thomas Coke, Chaplain, Quer. and William Nevill, and John his wife, Deforc. of three Mess. five Tosis, one hundred and fifty Acres of Land, thirty of Medow, 5^d. Rent, and the moyety of a Dove-cote with the Appurt. in Lanum, Hampton, and South Leberton, thereby passed to the said Thomas Moyne.

William Whorwood 37 H. 8. claimed for the

King against Robert Arch-bishop of York, the Mannors of Scroby, Rabensheld, Lanum, Askham, Sutton, and North Soke, &c.

In Laneham Town 1612. were many owners, Lib. libere
Gervas Bellamy, Gent. Gervas Booth, Gervas
Gilby, Leonard Upsall, William Baynby, Robert
Draper, Rob Farrowe, Greg. Sowby, Greg. Bellamy,
Wil. Upsall, Originall Cottam, Rowland Hall,
Augustin Draper, Thomas Scarborough, Gervas
Sibthorp, Widow Minnet, John Sowkyn, Gervas
Markham of Dunham, Esquire, Oliver Bowyer
of Great Parham, Originall Bellamy of the
same, and divers others.

The Vicarage of Lanum was 7^l. value, and the Chapter of York had the Patronage. 'Tis now 5^l. 3^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books, and the Dean and Chapter of York Patrons.

East Drayton.

And Askham.

Askham was a *Barnes* of Lanum, and involved with it. Drayton was a *Barnes* of the Kings Mannor of Dunham, and in it answered the Geld for two Car. and three Bov. The Land being five Car. There sixteen Sochm. and seventeen Vill. had thirteen Car. and twenty Acres of Medow. There was Pasture Wood one qu. long, half so much broad. These with Lanum belonged to the Arch-bishops of York, who had the Tythes also appropriated, yet 9 E. 2. East Drayton answered for an intire Villa, and the King, and Adomar of Valence were then Lords. The King was also by the death of the Arch-bishop of York, then Lord of Lanum and Askham, wherein Adam de Everingham, and Stephen de Bro... were likewise Lords.

Thomas Reyner, and Robert Ripars, 9 H. 4. impleaded very many for eating their Grass in a place at Drayton, called *Wlands*, in which the Tenents pleaded they ought to have Common every third year.

In a recovery, 7 H. 8. Humfr. Herrey, Esquire, Robert Nevill, the younger, Esquire, and Robert Rayner, claimed against Nicolas Martyn one Mess. and an half, two Tosis, eighty Acres of Land, seventeen of Medow, twelve of Pasture, and sixty of More, with the Appurtenances in East Drayton.

The most considerable share of Drayton, I suppose was John Rayners, who was Sheriff of this County, and proclaimed the King at his return, 1660.

The owners of East Drayton 1612. are said to be Sir Robert Swift, Knight, Nicolas Rayner, Gent. ... Meverell, Gent. Edward Ormerod, Cler. the wife of ... Fox, John Barthropp, Richard Marshall, Senior, William Gabatus, Junior, William Nombefalke, Richard Gabatus, Robert Pharrow of Laneham, Henry Swift, George Sturgeons, William Hanksmore of Wagnell, John Ward, George Rayner, William Mynnets, Robert Mynnet, Edward Rayner, &c. and Sir Nicolas Sanderson, Knight.

The

Mss. J. M. The Vicarage of *Est Drayton* was ten Marks : 'Tis now 9^l. 3^s. 4^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Dean and Chapter of *Wolst* have the Patronage, which the Chapter had formerly.

In the South Ile of *East Drayton* Church within a Garner,

Azure three Flowers de Liz. Ermine quartering quarterly Or three Pallets Sab. and Or a Lion Ramp. Azure, Lord Burgh. Arg. three Barres Azure.

Rampton.

Rameton.

IN Rametone, before the Normans came, seven *Taynes* had seven Mannors or Mansions, which paid the publick Tax for two Garucats, three Bovats, and one third part of a Bovat. The Land was seven Car. and an half. There after the Conquest *Roger de Busli* with his four Men (or Tenants) had three Car. eleven Sochm. eight Vill. six Bord. having five Car. and an half. There was a Church, three Fishings and an half 3^s. 6^d. there was sixty five Acres of Medow. In King *Edward* the Confessours time the value was 54^s. in King *Williams* when the Survey was made four shillings less : there was *Hot*, and in *spadesley*.

Rapist. de Blid. 79. *Robert Malluvel*, and his wife, and son, confirmed to God and St. Mary, and the Monks of *Blith*, the Land which *Nigellus de Ramton*, Father of his wife, and the wife of the said *Nigellus*, gave to that Church, viz. the Land which *Robert* the Uncle of *Nigell* held in *Rampton*, paying 2^s. yearly to the Church of *Blith* on St. *Dionysius* day.

Pip. 12 H. 2. The Sheriff, 12 H. 2. accounted for C^s. of the Relief of *Robert Maluvel* in the Honour of *Wiskill*.

Placit. in Recept. Scar. Mich. 6 R. 1. 70. 6. *Adam de Benningfeild*, and *Gundreda de Monasterii* his wife, 6 R. 1. claimed against *Robert Malluvel*, and *Pavia* his mother, seven Bovats of Land in *Rampton*, with the Appurtenances, as those which the said *Gundreda* recovered in the Court of King *Henry* against *Robert Malluvel*, Father of that *Robert*, as those which *Stephen*, the elder brother of that said younger *Robert*, gave her in Dower, and thereof she brought the hand-writing which testified it; and they said that after *Robert* had disseised them in the War of Earl *John*, with whom he was at *Kingstagh* against the King, he said he was disseised by that Earl, and therefore the Land was taken into the Kings hand by *Hugh Bardolf*. And the said *Robert* pleaded that he had made Fine with the King, concerning having his peace, and his Lands, and brought the Kings Letters to the Sheriff of *Wott*. for this Land which testified it. The Lord Chancellor said that he had it from the Kings own mouth, that he should give seisin of their Lands to all those who were disseised by Earl *John*, and seeing it appeared that *Adam* and *Gundreda* were

so, it was adjudged more Authentick what the King commanded by word of mouth than by Letters : and they had their seisin restored.

Robert Malluvel, and *Raph de Wudebure*, 6 R. 1. *Pip. 6 R. 1.* gave account of twenty Marks for having the Kings good will, being both of the number of such as made Fine for being the Knights, or Men of Earl *John*. The same *Robert Malluvel* also accounted for twenty Marks for having his Lands, and the Kings peace.

William Rufus, 3 Job. gave the King twenty Marks and a Palfrey, for having the custody of seven Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in the Town of *Rampton*, by the Kings Bagliff, which were the Kings by reason of the Children of *Gundreda de Monasterii*, which Land *Pavia* the Grandmother of the said *William* claimed against the said *Gundreda*, so that the said Children should not be Eloigned from their right by that Bayliwick till their age.

There was an Assize, 5 Job. to try whether *Stephen* the Father of *Robert Malluvel* died seised of seven Bovats of Land in *Rampton*, with the Appurtenances, &c. which Land *Adam de Beddingsfeld* held, who came and said that *Steph.* did die seised, but it was as of the marriage of *Gundreda de Musters* his wife, &c.

Roger Malluvel, 11 Job. gave account of a swift running Palfrey (or Courser) and two Leis of Greyhounds, for having the Kings Letters deprecatory to *Maud de Muschans*, that she should take him for her husband.

Robert Malluvel in King *Johns* time, claimed against *Roger Manluvel* one Bovat of Land with the Appurtenances in *Rampton* as his right; *Roger* by his Attorney said, That *Robert* gave him that Land by his Deed (or Chartel) and offered to put himself on the Grand Assize, &c. *Robert* came and said, that he was not in his own power when he made that Chart, nor knew his own sense, for that he was then in the custody of the said *Roger* his Uncle, who took care of him in his infirmity, when all his other friends left him, and therefore begged the consideration of the Court, whether that gift should be established, and offered a Mark for having an Inquisition, whether that Chart was made in the time before mentioned, or when he was in his own power.

There was a Fine, 9 Job. between *Hugh le Buriller*, and *Robert Malluvel*, to whom the seven Bovats in *Rampton* were thereby then conveyed.

Robert Maluvel of *Rampton*, son of *Stephen*, son of *Pavia*, 8 H. 3. claimed Lands in *Rampton*, which the said *Pavia* his Grandmother held in the time of King *Henry* the second, against *Richard (Maluvel)* son of the said *Pavia*.

Robert Manluvel, 12 H. 3. was attached to answer *Roger Manluvel* by what warrant he intruded himself into twenty four Acres of Land with the Appurtenances in *Rampton*, which ought to remain to the said *Roger*, by a Fine made between the said *Roger*, and *Richard Manluvel* his brother. The Land was Moriged for ten Marks.

Stephen Malluvel I suppose son of *Robert*, because he is certified to hold a Knights Fee in *Rampton* of the Countess of *Cire* of the old scossment, and paid two Marks for it in the time of

Robertus

Nigelus de Ramon-

Pavia fil. & harr. Robertus Malluvel.

Steph. Malluvel-Gundreda de Monasteriis-Adam de Benningfeld mar. 2. 6 R. 1. Rob. Malluvel. Roger. Ric.

Robertus Mallovel superfl. 9 H. 3.

Stephen Mallovel.

Robertus Mallovel-Eliz. fil. Tho. de Lungevillers, mil.

Stephen Mallovel-

Elizab. fil. & harr. Joh. Stanhope fil. Ric. Stanhop Burgenfis de Newcastle-Rogerus Arden mar. 2.

Joh. Stanhop-Eliz. fil. Tho. & for. & Ric. Stanhop-Elizab. Marild. for. & harr. Rad. Dom. Rad. Arden.
i. p. harr. Joh. Cailly. miles. ux. i. Crumwell.

Ric. Stanhope, Ar. ob. mar. 2. 10 H. 6. Eliz. fil. Joh. Markham, mil. Matilda.

Johannes Stanhope, Ar. Eliz. fil. Tho. Talbot de Radhall in Com. Lanc. mil.

Thom. Stanhope-Maria fil. ... Jerningham.

Henr. Stanhope Joana fil. Henr. Rocheford.

Edw. Stanhope, miles-Adelina fil. Gerv. Clifton, mil. Eliz. fil. Falc. Bouchier Dom. Fitz-Warin. Edm. Stanhope-

Ric. Stanhop-Anna fil. & coh. Joh. Joh. Markham, Michael Stanhop, mil. Anna Ducilla Margar. fil. & harr.
fil. & harr. Strelley. miles. de Shelford. Somerset. ux. Tho. Skeffington.

Saunclia fil. & harr. Johannes Babington.

Originalis Babington. fil. Galley.

Johannes Babington. fil. Bully de Hather.

Johannes Babington. fil. Hercy Nevill-Anthonius Eyr mar. 7.

Bagbar. fil. & coharr. Boswell. Will. More S.T.P. mar. a. l. p. Eliz. fil. & coharr. Gerv. Eyr, miles. Anthonius.

Anthonius Eyr de Rampton, Ar. Lucia fil. Joh. Digby, mil. fil. Joh. Packington, Bar. Maria Joh. Newton, Bar.

Lucia.

Ex Coll.
J. 2.

of Henry the third. This Stephen, or ason of his of the same name, was Father of Robert Mallorell, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas de Lungvillers, and by her had Stephen Mallorell, the Father of Elizabeth, who had to her first husband John Stanhope, the son of Richard Stanhope, a Burgess of Newcastle; and to her second Roger Arden, by whom she had Raph Arden; but her eldest son and heir was John Stanhope of Hampton, who married the heir of Cuily, as in Dorton is noted, but had no issue, for Richard Stanhope, 22 R. 2. was found to be of full age, and the heir of Agnes, the wife of Reginald de Everingham Chr. who was daughter and heir of John Lungvillers, whose sister Elizabeth was mother of Stephen (Mallorell) Father of Elizabeth, mother of the said Richard Stanhope, who thereby became heir of both Families, Mallorell and Lungvillers, as in Tuxford is shown already, to whom also the third part of that Mannor likewise descended from the heirs Female of the Families of Marcham and Lexington.

Antiq.
Warwick.
p. 20.
Fin. 22
R. 2. m. 14.

m. 45.

At the Assizes at Bott. 29 E. 3. Galfr. de Cotes Parson of the Church of Wetherby impleaded Roger de Mallorell of Hampton, John Braytost, Henry Wright of Lannum, and Henry Beru of Loxley, concerning his Free-hold in Hampton, viz. a Were, &c. They came not, but William Heron answered for them, that Stephen Mallorell was sometime seized of the Mannor of Hampton, of which that Were was part, which he held of Queen Philip, as of the Honour of Eithill, and thereof died seized, after whose death the said Queen seized the said Mannor into her hand, by reason of the minority of Elizabeth, daughter and heir of the said Stephen, and conferred the Marriage and Custody of her the said Elizabeth, on Roger de Bellocampo, &c. The Jury found that the said Galfr. was disfeized by John Braytost only, but the Judges could not proceed to Judgement (by reason of the fore-mentioned Wardship) without the Kings knowledge.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 38
E. 3. &
Hill. 39
E. 3.

The Mannor of Hampton, with the Appurtenances, was by Fine, 38 and 39 E. 3. between Will. de Eton, Vicar of the Church of Hampton, and John, son of Robert de Lannum, Plaintiffs, and John de Stannop, and Elizabeth his wife, Deforc. settled on the said John and Elizabeth, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the heirs of the body of Elizabeth; remainder to Richard Stannop for life; remainder to the right heirs of Elizabeth.

Pip. 39 H. 3.

Peter Mallorell, and Thomas his brother, 39 H. 3. had a Writ, &c.

Pl. de Banc.
Pasch. 20
E. 1. m. 13.

The Jury, 20 E. 1. found that Simon Mallorell of Hampton, and John Furmery were not blameable for eating the Acorns with their Swine in the Woods of Robert de Musters in Epselwell, in which they claimed Common, &c.

Fin. lev.
apud Ebor.
Pasch. 16
E. 2.

There was a Fine levied at Bott. 16 E. 2. between John Mallorell of Hampton, and Katherine the daughter of William Abbot of Wokelington, Plaintiffs; and Raph Mallorell of Hampton, Deforc. of one Mess. sixty Acres of Land, thirteen of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in Hampton, which were thereby settled on the said John and Katherine, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of Ka-

therine: To this Fine Robert Mallorell of Hampton put to his claim.

There were Covenants of Marriage, 3 R. 2. made between Sir Edmund Pierpont, Knight, and John his brother on the one part, and John Stanhope on the other, for the Marriage of John Stanhope his son and heir with Elizabeth, sister of the said Sir Edmund; but whether it took effect or no is uncertain, but that he had no issue is certain, and that he had to wife the heir of Cuily that year, as by the Fine noted in Dorton, and what is said before out of Mr. Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickshire appeareth, though his wife might die that year, and a new match be treated on. Sir Richard Stanhope was brother and heir of John, who married Cuily, but could not be son, as in that place is supposed, because it is evident he was son and heir of Elizabeth, the daughter and heir of Stephen Mallorell in 22 R. 2. as before is noted. This Sir Richard's first wife was Elizabeth, but by others said to be Joane, the daughter of Robert, and sister of Raph (Staveley, or) Staley, by whom he had divers Children, Richard, Thomas, James, Elizabeth, and Agnes.

Ex Coll.
J. B. Ar.

F. 153.

There were Covenants of Marriage, 10 H. 4. between Sir Richard Stanhope, and Sir Nicolas Strelley, for the marriages of Agnes, daughter of Sir Richard, to Robert Strelley, son of Sir Nicolas.

The Covenants of Marriage between Sir Richard Stanhope, and Sir Ranse Cromwell, for Maud, sister of the said Sir Ranse, to the said Sir Richard, were dated 12 H. 4. By her he had Henry Stanhope, who died without issue, 12 Aug. 31 H. 6. and was buried at Lantrey; and Matilda, first married to Robert Lord Willoughby; secondly, to Thomas Nevile; and thirdly, to Sir Gervais Clifton; and Joane married to Humphrey Bourchier, as in Lantrey is noted.

Sir Richard Stanhope, 5 H. 6. covenanted with Sir John Asbeton, and Elizabeth his wife, sometime wife of Sir Thomas Talbot of Bishall in Lanc. for the marriage of John Stanhope his (Grandson) Nephew, to Elizabeth, daughter of the said Sir Thomas Talbot.

J. 2.

Sir Richard Stanap, about 14 H. 6. died seized of this Mannor of Hampton, half Egmanston, and the third part of Tuxford, the Mannors of Dhegby, and South Cotum, &c. leaving the said John Stanap his heir, viz. son of his son Richard Stanap, Esquire, whose death was on the second of March, 10 H. 6. as by his Tomb in Tuxford may be seen, whereon is only the Coat of Lungvillers, viz. A Bend between six Crosses, which (notwithstanding in a Window of that Church there is on the Surcoat of John Stanhope, Azure a Cross Moline Or) was most constantly used by this Family, whilst they continued Lords of this place, for their paternal Coat, perhaps sometimes counterchanging the colours, for I have not seen the Arms of the present Earl of Chesterfield borne by any but the posterity of Sir Michael Stanhope.

Ef. 14 H. 6.
m. 28.

Elizabeth, the daughter of John Markham, was wife of Richard Stanhope, Esquire, and when she died, viz. about 16 H. 6. held two parts of Longvillers Mannor in Tuxford, settled on her by Sir Richard Stanhope. John Stanhope, son and heir of that Elizabeth, was then also found Cousin and heir of Sir Richard Stanhope, viz. E e e son

Ef. 16 H. 6.
m. 20.

son of *Richard Stanhope*, Esquire, son of the said Sir *Richard*.

Orig. 33 H. 6. 10. 18. *John Stanhop*, Esquire, 14 May, 33 H. 6. paid Relief for Lands in *Kampton*, *Lutford*, and *Egmanton*, which, till that year, *Matilda*, the wife of his Grandfather the said Sir *Richard Stanhope*, held. This *John*'s eldest son was *Thomas Stanhope*, Esquire, who by his wife *Mary*, the daughter of *Edward Jerningham* of *Sommer Laptun* in *Staff.* was father of Sir *Edward Stanhope*, and his second son *Henry Stanhope*, 17 E. 4. married *Joane*, the daughter of *Henry Rochford*, Esquire, of *Stoke* in *Lincolnshire*, by whom he had *Edmund Stanhope*, whose daughter and heir *Margaret*, was wife of *Thomas*, son of Sir *William Skeffington*.

Sir *Edward Stanhope* had to his first wife *Adelina*, daughter of Sir *Gervais Clifton*, by whom he had *Richard Stanhope*, Esquire, his eldest son; and Sir *Michael Stanhope*, who seconded by his son Sir *Thomas*, raised a greater Family, as in *Whelford* may be observed. Sir *Edward*'s second wife was *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Fulk Bouchier* Lord *Fitz Warin*, by whom he had *Anne*, the wife of *Edward Seymour* Duke of *Somerset*, Lord Protector in the time of *Edward* the sixth, by whose means her brother Sir *Michael Stanhope* (a great Courtier before) might receive some assistance for advancing his fortune, though he lost his head, as in *Whelford* is said. Sir *Edward Stanhope*'s Lady was after his death married to Sir *Richard Page*.

Richard Stanhope, Esquire, eldest son of Sir *Edward* married *Anne*, one of the four daughters and co-heirs of *John Strelley*, Esquire, afterwards married to Sir *John Markham*: by her the said *Richard* had one only daughter and heir *Sannuchia*, wife of *John*, son of *Anthony Babington*, which *John* was Father of *Original Babington*, who had to wife . . . the daughter of . . . *Galley*, and by her had *John Babington* of *Kampton*, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter of . . . *Buffy* of *Hather*, who brought him *John Babington*, whose wife was . . . the daughter of *Hercy Nevill* of *Goze*, Esquire, afterwards married to *Anthony Eyr*, whose son Sir *Gervais Eyr*, married *Elizabeth*, one of her daughters and co-heirs by *John Babington*; *Barbara* the other was wife of *John Boswell* of *Edlington* near *Lithill* in *Yorkshire*, of whom Sir *Gervais Eyr* purchased the other moiety of this Mannor; the Lady *Eyr* after Sir *Gervais* was dead married *William More*, D. D. by whom she had no child: to Sir *Gervais* she bore *Anthony Eyr*, and *Mary*, wife of Sir *John Newton* of *Hather*, Baronet; *Anthony* first married *Lucia*, daughter of Sir *John Digby* of *Spaunfild Woodhouse*; and since he was chosen to serve in Parliament as Knight for this County, . . . the daughter of Sir *John Packington*, Baronet.

Lib. Libers 100. In 1612. the owners of *Kampton Town* are said to be the heirs of *John Babington*, Esquire, the heirs of *George Smith*, the heirs of *Francis Kitchen*, *John Hutton*, Prebendary, *Francis Bushy*, Esquire, *Robert Sampson* a Plowland and an half, *John Browne* as much, *Richard Legat* a Plowland, *William Barneby*, *Edward Procter* the like, *John Legat*, *Roger Fenton* half a Plowland, *Thomas Cotton* as much, *William Leggat* six

Acres, *Anthony Fenton* a Cottage, &c.

The Vicarage of *Kampton* was 8^{l.} This now 10^{l.} value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary continueth Patron.

Stokeham.

Doomsd. Estoches.

Lib. Doomsd. IN *Estoches* in *Berndeslaw* *Wapentah*, as it were *Dot* to *Fleddburg*, *Godvate* the Countess paid the Tax or *Danegeld*, in the time of King *Edward* the Confessour, for six Bovats of Land, and a third, and a fifteenth part of a Bovat. The Land being then returned sufficient for twelve Oxen, or twelve Bovats. There after the Conquest *Nigelus* the Man (or Tenant) of the Bishop of *Lincolne*, whose Fee it was (which *Nigel* had also *Fleddburgh*) had five Sochm. and four Bord. having three Car. and six Acres of Meadow, and small Wood. In the Confessours time this was 20^{l.} value, in the Conquerours 10^{l.} This place seems to have descended with *Fleddborough* to the Families of *Lysares* and *Basset*, as in that place may be seen.

The Mannor of *Stokeham* about the eleventh year of Queen *Elizabeth*, was the Inheritance of *William Swift*, Ancestor to Sir *Robert Swift*, and was afterwards Sir *Robert Amstradars*, who married the daughter of the said Sir *Robert Swift*.

Lib. Libers The owners of *Stokeham Town* in 1612. are said to be Sir *Robert Swift*, Knight, *Original* *ten.* *Browne*, *Original* *Byron*, *John Bellamy*, *Edward Clarke*, *Anne Boyle*.

Headon.

Hedune.

And Upton.

Lib. Doomsd. SOME in *Hedune* was joynd with *Goze*, of the *Dot* of *Dunham*, the Kings Mannor, and there was *Dot* to *Goze* in *Hedune* particularly of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*, which paid the publick Imposition for one Bovat. And besides that, there was in *Hedune* of *Roger de Buslies* Fee a Mannor, where before the Conquest *Godric*, and other six *Thaynes* had each Man his Hall, amongst them were eight Bovats, and one third of a Bovat for the Geld. The Land was five Car. and an half. There (after the Conquest) *William* the Man of *Roger* had two Car. fourteen Sochm. nine Vill. six Bord. having sixteen Car. there was twenty six Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood five qu. long. four broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time, and then the value was 2^{l.} having *Dot* in *Uptune* as much as paid the Geld for half a Bovat. The Land two Bov. There were then three Sochm. and two Bord. with one Car. and two Acres of Meadow. In *Uptune* also *Dot* to *Dunham* there was one Bov. of Land for

for the Geld. The Land . . . There four Sochm. and two Bord. had one Car. and an half, and three Acres of Medow, Pasture. Wood two qu. long, one broad. Cguntun had sot in sparcham, and belonging to that was there in Uptune, as much as answered the Geld for two Bovats of Land and an half. The Land two Car. There nine Sochm. and two Bord. had four Car. and six Acres of Medow. This had sot in sparcham; and in Hedune there was sot to sparcham, one Bov. for the Geld. The Land two Bov. and two Acres of Medow. There one Sochm. had two Bovats.

William the Man or Tenant of *Roger de Bufl* held of his Fee in Duthorpe, where a Family, who had their name from their residence at this place, had some interest, as is there noted. *Hugh de Hedon*, son of *Fulc*, gave to the Monastery of *Blith* a measure of Wheat then called *Acrased*, and *Acrasset* of *Blith* (i.e. Seed for an Acre) to be paid yearly on the Feast of St. *Katherin* the Virgin and Martyr. *Hugh*, son of *Hugh de Hedon*, confirmed it, and added 12^d. yearly Rent to be paid at the same time. *Simon de Hedon* confirmed the gift of *Hugh* his Grandfather of a quarter of Wheat yearly at the Feast of St. *Katherin*, and the 12^d. yearly Rent, which *Hugh* his Father gave. *Hugh de Hedon*, 14 H. 2. gave account of 10^l. of the relief of his Land in the honour of *Ethill*, and 6 R. 1. being one of those Knights Fined for being with *Earl John*, he then gave 10^l. for having seisin of his Land, viz. one Knights Fee in *Hedon*. He paid four Marks, 8 R. 1. for two Knights Fees which he held of the honour of *Ethill*. *Hugh de Hedon*, 7 Job. gave account of ten Marks in the sixth Scutage of the honor of *Ethill*. *Simon de Hedon*, 43 H. 3. was Sheriff of this Country, and his son and heir *Gerard de Hedon* after him, 51 H. 3. and 53 H. 3.

Roger de Essex, and *Simon de Hedon*, 54 H. 3. were Executors of *Brian de Insula*. *Gerard de Hedon* had a Charter of Free Warren in his Mannor of *Hedon*, granted by King *Henry* the third.

The Jury, 24 E. 1. found that *John de Hedon* had this Mannor and Advowson of the Church; seven Acres of Medow in *Hampton*, and Rents in *Upton* &c. and that *Simon*, son of *Simon de Hedon*, was his next heir, and fifty years of age. In the Pipe Roll for *Worshshire*, 29 E. 1. *Simon* is said to be son and heir of *John de Hedon*; and 14 E. 2. brother and heir.

There was a Fine levied at *Worsh* the day after St. *John Baptist*, 31 E. 1. between *Laurence de Chanworth*, and *Agnes* his wife, Pl. and *Nicolas de Hedon*, Deforc. concerning the Mannor of *Hedon* near *Wetford* in the Cley, which was thereby settled on the said *Nicolas* for life; remainder to *Agnes de Jors*, and the heirs of her body; remainder to the right heirs of *Nicolas*. Another Fine was levied at the same place between the same persons in the *Oblates* of St. *John Baptist*, 32 E. 1. whereby the said Mannor and Advowson of the Church were settled on the said *Nicolas* for life; remainder to the said *Laurence*, and *Agnes*, and the heirs of *Agnes*.

There were two Fines at *Worsh*, the *Munday* after St. *Martin*, 3 E. 3. one between *Edmund Wasteneys* Chr. Quer. and *Simon Jorce* of *Walsmondwold*, Deforc. of this Mannor and Advowson, which *Laurence de Chanworth* then held for life, which after his decease were by that Fine settled on the said *Edmund* and his heirs. The other was between *Symon de Jorce* of *Walsmondwold*, and *Mariot* his wife, Pl. and *Edmund Wasteneys* Chr. Deforc. whereby the premises were after the death of the said *Laurence* settled on the said *Symon* and *Mariot* for life, and after their decease on *Robert*, son of the said *Edmund*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *William*;

Pip. 34
H. 3. Somer.
sit & Det.
sit.
Rot. de
Ragman.
8 E. 1. 20. 11
in desb.
Ejc. 24 E. 1.
n. 42.
Pip. 29
E. 1. Ebor.
Pip. 14
E. 2.
Fin. 18. 11
Trin. 31
E. 1. apud
Ebor.

ib. Trin.
32 E. 1.

Fin. apud
N. 111. 3 E.

Regist. de
Blid. p. 78.

Pip. 14
H. 2.
Pip. 6 R. 1.

Pip. 8 R. 1.
Ebor.
Pip. 7 Job.

Pip. 43
H. 3.
Pip.

Johannes Wasteneys de Hedon . . . fil . . . Buffine.

Robertus Wasteneys-Eliz. fil. Tho. Nelson, Merc. Stapulæ Ebor.

Georgius Wasteneys-Eliz. fil. Willielmi Blithe.

Georgius Wastneys-Anna fil. Ric. Basset de Fledburgh, mil. Barthol.

Georgius Wastneys-Maria fil. . . Melford. Galfr. Will. Dalison de Scottency C. Linc.-Annæ

Gervasius Wastnes superfl. 1575. Jana fil. Leon. Reresby de Thriber. Johannes. Anna.

Hardolf Wastenes, Bar. 18 Dec. 22 Jac. Jana fil. Gerv. Eyre de Kighton Ebor.

Hardolf Wastneys, Bar. ob. 1673. f. p. . . fil . . . Chicheley. Johannes . . . fil . . . Ireland. Georgius.

Edmund. Wastneys, Bar. . . fil . . . Sandys.

Thomas, Edmund, Brethren of the said Robert successively, and the heirs of their bodies respectively, remainder to the said Edmund Wasteneys, and his heirs for ever.

Robert le Wasteneys, and Flora his wife, by a Fine, 24 E. 3. between them and John de Knyvetan, Parson of Kaderliff, &c. settled this Mannor and Advowson to the said Robert and Flora, and the heirs of the body of the said Robert, remainder to Edmund his brother, and the heirs of his, remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert.

Who succeeded Robert I have not seen, but it remains the Inheritance of Sir Edmund Wastenes, Baronet, to whom it descended on this Mannor it seems.

Upton was held by *Raph Tilly*, and *Sibyll* his mother. *Philippa de Tilly* held of the Countess of *Cire* in Upton and *Sparkham* a Knights Fee of the old Feoffment. The Jury, 36 H. 3. found that the Lady *Philippa de Tilly* had in Demesne in Upton six Bovats of Land with Medow belonging thereto, and that she died in the Feast of St. Peter ad Calcedram, 32 H. 3. and had sons and daughters, but they remained in *Normandy*, so that the Land Eschaetred to the King, who had given the Honour of *Lithill* to *Edmund* his son, who 'tis like gave *Tillys* Land to *Eymer* or *Aymo de Tromberge*, named in *Thrumpton*. *Aymo Thurnbert*, 37 H. 3. had Upton, and six Bovats of Land, and other six Bovats, &c. granted. He was Lord of Upton, of whose Fee the Town of *Mouthorn* (in *Darbyshire*) was held by the Foreign Service for one Knights Fee, as was said. He had four daughters his heirs, whereof three were married, viz. to *Thomas de Chalers*, *Baudwin de Collum*, and *William de S. Jorge*, and the fourth, to one *Richard de N.* and the same *Eymer* held of *Lithill* four Knights Fees by Foreign Service, and Suit of Court, and Ward of the Castle, and making four Perches of the Cauley of *Lithill*, and the said Town of *Mouthorn* was in the possession of one *Raph Tilly*, and *Sibyll* his mother, by Eschaet, and they enfeofed one *William*, son of *Walkelin*. And afterwards the said Town came to the possession of one *Robert le Savage*, who married *Hawisa*, sister of the said *Raph Tilly*. Which *Robert le Savage* afterwards of it enfeofed one *Robert de Lexington*, who gave it to the Priory of *Beulstede* in *Shirwood*.

The King, 10 E. 1. claimed against *Alienor Thurnberd*, *William de S. George*, and *Elizabeth Thurnbard* one Knights Fee in Upton. They pleaded that they held it not intire, because one *Baldwin de S. George*, and *Basilis* his wife (who it seems was widow of the said *Aymo de Thurnberd*) held the third part of it in Dower.

The King, 20 E. 1. claimed against *Baldwin de Colne*, and *Alienor* his wife, *William de S. George*, and *Margaret* his wife, and *Thomas de Scalaris*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, eight Bovats of Land, two parts of a Mess. and . . . Acres of Medow in Upton in the Clcp, as his right, &c. They said they held them severally and not joyntly.

Another Plea concerning the premises there was, 21 E. 1. wherein the Parceners said they were daughters and heirs of one *Eymo Turrenberd*, who died seized, &c. *William de Collum* Lord of Upton sold it.

Robert de Wolrington was Steward of Sir *Thomas de Chalers*, and Sir *Bandwyn de Collum*, and receiver of their Scutage for the Army of Scotland, 4 E. 2.

There was a Fine levied in the Octaves of the Purification of the blessed Mary, 21 E. 3. between *John de Bolyngbroke*, Quer. by *Robert de Bolyngbroke* (or *Bekyngham*) put in his place, &c. and *William de Collum* Chivaler, Deforc. of the moyety of the Mannor of Upton near *Urdon* in the Clay, with the Appurtenances, which the said *William* acknowledged to be the right of the said *John*, as of the gift of the said *William*, excepting one Knights Fee and an half, and a fourth part in the said moyety. And he granted to the said *John*, the said Fee and half, and fourth part, together with the Homages and Services of the Prior of *Beulstede* in *Shirwood*, and his successors, of *John de Warren* Earl of *Surrey*, *Calfr. Poutrell*, *John del Ker*, *William de Goteham*, *Henry* the Chaplain of *Thurmeiston*, *William Cressy* of *Great Sparkham*, *Robert de Eton* of *Lyfswell*, and of their heirs, for all the Tenements which they formerly held of the said *William de Collum* in the said moyety, to have and to hold to the said *John* and his heirs for ever, &c.

There was a Fine, 18 R. 2. between *John de Markham*, Quer. and *Robert Goderich*, and *William de Notton*, Deforc. of the Mannor of Upton by *Urdon*, with the Appurtenances, whereby it was conveyed to the said *John* and his heirs.

This *John de Markham* had *Bothwell* Mannor the next year, viz. 19 R. 2. and with his posterity both of these continued till about 8 Eliz. that *Robert Markham*, Esquire, conveyed them with *Elthesley* to the possession of *William Swyfe*, Esquire, Father I suppose of Sir *Robert Swift*. I find *Robert Swyfe* paid 3^l. 4^d. for his Lands in Upton in the time of Queen *Elizabeth*, late *Robert Markham*, and *Thomas Denmans*, held by the Service of half a Knights Fee.

The owners of *Urdon* cum Upton in 1612. are said to be *Robert Swift*, Knight, *Hardolph Wastneys*, Esquire, *Thomas Nicholson* 20^l. *William Hawksmore*, *Henry Swifte*, *Alexander Bellamy* a Cottage, *William Colt*, Cott. *William Nicholson*, Cott.

There was a Cottage in Upton by *Urdon* belonging to the Free Chapel in Upton, 18 Eliz. granted among other things to *John Mershe*, Esq., and *Francis Grentham*, Gent. 30 March, and their heirs.

The Rectory of *Urdon* was 20^l. and Mr. *Wastnes* Patron. The Vicarage of the same Town was ten Marks, and the Rector Patron. The Rectory is now 15^l. 12^s. 6^d. value in the Kings Books, and Sir *Hardolfe Wastneys* Patron, as he is also of the Vicarage, which is now 4^l. 3^s. 4^d. in the Kings Books.

Ganston.

Gamston.

Gameleston upon Idle.

Lib. Doomf.

IN Gameleston was some of Roger de Buslies Fee, which was due to Agemantén, of which one Garden, and one Sochm. belonged to Paterham, and one Garden (or tunc) to Etton. But the greatest part was of the Fee of Rogerius Pictavensis, two Mannors whereof before the Conquest were the free-hold of Gamel and Swain, and answered the Taxation for one Car. The Land being then eight Car. There Roger had in Demesne two Car. and seven Sochm. on two Bov. of this Land, and three Vill. one Bord. having three Car. and an half. There two Mills yielded 40s. twenty or twenty eight Acres of Meadow, twenty Acres of small Wood. This kept the value it had in the time of King Edward the Confessor, viz. 4l. Another Mannor Chetelberne had before the Conquest, which paid for one Bov. to the Geld. The Land one Car. That Mannor Chetelberne had of Roger Pictavensis, and there had one Car. two Bord. and three Acres of Pasture Wood. In King Edward the Confessors time this was 20s. 8d. in the Conquerors but 10s. value.

The owners of this place had their name it seems from Patersey or Paressey in this County, where they founded a Monastery of Gilbertines, to which they gave this Church, and were likewise Lords of Heton by Lancaster.

Rogerus de Maresey.

Ranulf de Maresey, 1 Joh. 7 R. 1. Isabella relict. 12 Joh.

Rogerus de Maresey, 9 H. 3. & 18 H. 3.

Ranulf de Maresey.

Thom. de Maresey ob. 24 E. 1.

Thom. de Maresey. Phil. de Chauncy-Isabella.

Gerard de Chauncy ob. 15 E. 2.

Isabella de Chauncy... Georgius Monboucher.
zt. 1. an. 15 E. 2.

Nicol. Monboucher infra zt. 24 E. 3. Margareta, 39 E. 3.

1	2	3		
Bertram, Georg.	Rad.	Margareta	Jo. Burgh-Isab.	Matild.
Monbou-	f. p.	for. Tho.		ux. Joh.
cher f. p.		Foljamb		Kever-
		relict. Jo.		mond.
		Cokfeld.		

Hugh Bardulf 7 R. 1. gave account of Cxviii. vii. of the issue of Gameleston, which was Ranulf, son of Rogers, for the whole year. Ranulf de Maresey 1 Joh. gave account of fifty Marks for having his Land, which was in the Kings hand after the death of his Father. Isabella who had been wife of Ran. de Maresey, 12 Joh. gave account of thirty eight Marks, and one Pallrey, that she should not be constrained, &c. Enfrase de Martein, 8 Joh. held two Knights Fees in Gameleston, with the heir of Ranulf de Marisco, for the Custody (or Wardship) of whom, he gave 100l. that year. Roger, son of Ranulf (de Maresey) paid four Marks in the Scutage of Pontgomery 9 H. 3. for two Knights Fees in Gameleston, and in after times Ranulf, son of Roger, paid for two Fees in Gameleston. The Jury, 26 E. 1. found that Thomas de Maresey held in the town of Gameleston one Mess. nine score Acres of Arable Land, &c. when he died, and divers Lands in Hatfield, Houghton, Birketon, West Retford, Wisen, Percsey, Birkby, Waleby, Willby, of the Honour of Lancaster, and that Thomas de Maresey was his son and heir: he had also a Capital Mess. and five Bovats of land in Evertton, held of the Arch-bishop of York.

Isabella was daughter of Sir Thomas de Maresey, and wife of Sir Philip de Chauncy, who confirmed the gifts of her ancestors in this and other places, to the Priory of Parsay or Pattersey in this County, (in the Monasticon mistaken and said to be in Lincolnshire.) The Jury, 15 E. 2. found that Gerard de Chauncy held the Mannor of Houghton, and two parts of the Mannor of Gameleston of the Earl of Lancaster, and that he overlived Isabella de Chauncy his mother, whose heir he was of these Lands, and that he left Isabella de Chauncy his daughter and heir one year old, the Friday after the Feast of the Annuntiation then last past: he had the Mannors of Willughton, Swynhope, &c. in Lincolnshire.

George Monboucher Lord of Gameleston, left his son and heir Nicholas under age, who in 24 E. 3. was in the Custody of Thomas Cok, Knight, by the gift of the Earl of Lancaster.

Nicolas Monboucher, Chr. about 8 R. 2. dyed seized of this Mannor, and that of Houghton upon Idle, which with the Mannor of Wplonggay in Lincolnshire, and many other Hereditaments in this County, 39 E. 3. were settled on him, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of the said Nicholas, on whose seal within the Circumscription of his name is A Chevron between 3. Pitchers, with 3. Feet. Within a Border charged with roundells. The Deed was dated at Houghton, the Thursday after the Feast of St. George the Martyr, 39 E. 3. These Mannors of which he died seized extended themselves in the Towns of Houghton, Gamilton, Flintham, Willughton, Waleby, Elkeslee, Byrton, Grimston, Willhagh, Alnton, Drayton, Barneby, Evertton, Wpsyn, Clareburgh, West Retford, and Wozton in this County, and Paressey and Thorpe, as the book of Fees of Henry Earl of Lancaster in the Dutchy office shows. This Sir Nicholas Monboucher had issue Bertram, George, (aged fifteen years 8 R. 2.) Raph, Isabella, and Matilda.

Pip. 7 R. 1.

Pip. 1 Joh.

Pip. 12 Joh.

Pip. 8 Joh.

Tiff. de Nav.

Pip. 9 H. 3.

Lanc.

Tiff. de Nav.

Lib. stud.

Her. Comit.

Lanc. in

offic. du. cat.

fol. 14. b.

Efc. 26 E.

1. 3. 42.

Mox. Ang.

col. 2. p.

811.

Efc. 15 E. 2.

n. 47.

Regist. de

Blid. p.

156.

Efc. 8 R. 2.

n. 27.

Ex Autog.

pen. miff.

R. S.

Fol. 32.

Efc. 4 E. 4.

n. 31.

Matilda. Bertram dyed before his Father without issue, and so did *George* after his fathers death, and *Raph* entred as his brother and heir, and married *Margaret*, the relict of *John Foljambe*, the sister of *Thomas Cokefeild*, but had no issue. *Isabell* had for her husband *John Burgh*, Esquire, and *Matildis* *John Kevermond*, who

Hill. 5 H. 5.

Est. 4 E. 4.
p. 764.

Margaret Cokefeild held for her life the Mannors of *Houghton upon Idle*, and *Cameleston* of the honour of *Lancaster*, by the Rent of 40^s. for Ward of the Castle of *Lancaster*, the reversion in 4 E. 4. belonged to *Thomas Thurland*, *William Gull*, *William Babington*, and their heirs.

Est. 13 E. 4.
n.

Thomas Thurland about 13 E. 4. left these Mannors, and *West Wynton*, to *William Gull*, *Clark*, and others: his Cousin and heir *Thomas Thurland* was then twenty one years old.

B.

This Mannor was sold by . . . *Thurland*, the late unthrif of that Family, to *Thomas Markham*, Esquire, eldest son of *Sir John Markham* of *Cotham*, by his latter wife the relict of *Richard Stanhope*, and one of the sisters and co-heirs of *John Strelley* of *Strelley*, Esquire; it is now with *Houghton* the inheritance of the Right Honorable the Earl of *Clare*, who hath also *Thurland House* in *Nottingham*, where lived *Thomas Thurland*, the great Merchant of the Staple, and thereby the raiser of that Family.

Regist. de
Novo loco
p. 205, &c.

This Church was accounted as part of the Chapelry of *Blith*, but it appears, 16 E. 3. that the Prior of *Baderley* was Patron, of whom *Richard de Willoughby* obtained it, and presented *Rog. de Willoughby*, who was Parson of *Cameleston* at that time.

Lib. libere
ten.

The owners of *Campton* 1612. are said to be *Sir John Hollys*, Knight, *Sir Robert Swifte*, Knight, *Robert Meunell*, Esquire, (of *Staffordshire*) *Robert Brett*.

Lib. Mff.
J. M.

The Rectory of *Campton* was twenty Marks when the Prior of *Baderley* was Patron: 'Tis now 11^l. 16^s. 5^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the King Patron.

In *Campton* Church in a Window,

Orate pro bono statu Magistri Thomæ Thurland, Ar. & Isabellæ uxoris ejus, & pro anima Elizabethæ uxoris ejus.

Upon a fair Tomb in the Chancel,

Hic jacet Thomas Thurland, Ar. Dom. de Camptone, qui ob. in die S. Gervasii & Protasii Anno Christi 1497.

Upon which Tomb in divers places was *Ermine* upon a Chief *Gules*, 3 T. *Arg.* and upon that in the middle a *Mullet*.

In a Window,

Richard Thurland, and Alice his wife.

There *Thurland* impales *Willoughby* of *Wollaton*, and *Gules a Saltier Ermine*, *Nevill* of *Kolleston*.

There is *Arg. a Chevron between three Pitchers (or Fleishpots) Gules within a Bordure sable Bezant*: that is also upon the Shield of a Stone Statue on a Tomb, *Monboncher*.

In the North Window of the Chancel,

Arg. a Cross Chequy Or and Gules, Cokefeild, impales Sable a Bend between six Scalops Or, Foljambe.

On the Surcoat of a Man there,

Ermine on a Fesse Azure three Eglets displayed Or.

On the Surcoat of a Woman,

Vert a Chevron Gules between 3 Garbes Arg.

In the North Window of the Church,

Or three Bendlets Azure with quarterings, impaling Gules on a Fesse Dancette Arg. between six Lions Rampant Or three Martlets Sable, with quarterings.

Arg. a Mullet Sable impaling vert a Chevron Or between three Bezants.

Thurlands Chief is indented, and upon it a file of three Labels instead of the three Taus.

Adelocum, vel Agelocum

Antonini.

Eton.

Eyton.

Attune.

Idleton.

IN *Attune*, which *Roger de Busli* became possessed of after the Conquest, were before that change ten Mannors; ten *Taynes* had each man his Hall; they then between (or amongst) themselves paid to the Dane-geld (the Publick Tax of that time) for six Bovats, one half, and one sixth part of a Bovat. The Land being then known to be four Carucats. There *Fulco* the Man of *Roger* had one Car. and fourteen Vill. nine Bord. having seven Car. and two Mills 20^s. and sixty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood five qu. long, and three broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time the value was 6^l. in the Conquerours when Doomsday

Lib. Doms.

Pl. de
Mich.
E. 1. 2.

Pl. de
Hill.
E. 1. 2.

Doomsday Book was made but 3^l. Here was some also in this Town of the Arch-bishop of Yorks Fee Soc to Sutton, and Round, and Scramby, and Spadiffey, &c. which paid the Geld for two Car.

Tiff. de Nro. Robert de Wolrington, and John de Eyton, held the whole Town of Eton of Alice Countess of Augi for two Knights Fees. John de Heton paid for a third part.

ib. Rametta, wife of Thomas de Wurlington, 7 R. 1. gave account of 40^s. for having 20^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances, in Hardeshull, and in Ketsford, and in Eton, whereof he was disseised for being with Earl John. Thomas de Wlverton, and Rametta his wife, 10 R. 1. gave account of twenty Marks for having one Knights Fee, with the Appurtenances in Eton, three Bovats, and one third of a Bovat less. Thomas de Wurlinton, 4 Joh. gave account of one Mark, that the Assize which was summoned between him and Rametta his wife, and Alice, the daughter of Alexander, might be taken before Hugh Bardulf and his fellows. There was a Fine levied at Doncaster the Tuesday after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 4 Joh. between Robert, son of Richard, Petrus, and Thomas de Wilfrinton, and Rametta his wife, Tenants, of three Bovats, and the third part of a Bovat of Land, and the third part of two Mills, and the third part of the Advowson of the Church, with the Appurtenances in Eton, which the said Robert remised to Thomas and Rametta, and their heirs, for which they granted him and his heirs one Bovat in Dideshall, and six Perches of Meadow in Eton, which lye in the East part of Didele by Eton Spring, and 12^d. Rent in Bevercotes, and the Service of Roger de Bevercotes, and six Tofis and an half in Ketsford, and Common of Pasture in Eton for the Demefne Cattel of the said Robert, and Pannage for his Demefne Swine in the Woods of Eton, and Estovers there to build his Houses, and to burn in his House for his own use by the view of the said Thomas or his Forester.

Pip. 10 R. 1. Robert de Wolrington, 4 Joh. gave account of one Mark, that the Assize which was summoned between him and Rametta his wife, and Alice, the daughter of Alexander, might be taken before Hugh Bardulf and his fellows. There was a Fine levied at Doncaster the Tuesday after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 4 Joh. between Robert, son of Richard, Petrus, and Thomas de Wilfrinton, and Rametta his wife, Tenants, of three Bovats, and the third part of a Bovat of Land, and the third part of two Mills, and the third part of the Advowson of the Church, with the Appurtenances in Eton, which the said Robert remised to Thomas and Rametta, and their heirs, for which they granted him and his heirs one Bovat in Dideshall, and six Perches of Meadow in Eton, which lye in the East part of Didele by Eton Spring, and 12^d. Rent in Bevercotes, and the Service of Roger de Bevercotes, and six Tofis and an half in Ketsford, and Common of Pasture in Eton for the Demefne Cattel of the said Robert, and Pannage for his Demefne Swine in the Woods of Eton, and Estovers there to build his Houses, and to burn in his House for his own use by the view of the said Thomas or his Forester.

Pip. 4 Joh. Robert de Wolrington, 4 Joh. gave account of one Mark, that the Assize which was summoned between him and Rametta his wife, and Alice, the daughter of Alexander, might be taken before Hugh Bardulf and his fellows. There was a Fine levied at Doncaster the Tuesday after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 4 Joh. between Robert, son of Richard, Petrus, and Thomas de Wilfrinton, and Rametta his wife, Tenants, of three Bovats, and the third part of a Bovat of Land, and the third part of two Mills, and the third part of the Advowson of the Church, with the Appurtenances in Eton, which the said Robert remised to Thomas and Rametta, and their heirs, for which they granted him and his heirs one Bovat in Dideshall, and six Perches of Meadow in Eton, which lye in the East part of Didele by Eton Spring, and 12^d. Rent in Bevercotes, and the Service of Roger de Bevercotes, and six Tofis and an half in Ketsford, and Common of Pasture in Eton for the Demefne Cattel of the said Robert, and Pannage for his Demefne Swine in the Woods of Eton, and Estovers there to build his Houses, and to burn in his House for his own use by the view of the said Thomas or his Forester.

Fin. lev. 4 Joh. Robert de Wolrington, 4 Joh. gave account of one Mark, that the Assize which was summoned between him and Rametta his wife, and Alice, the daughter of Alexander, might be taken before Hugh Bardulf and his fellows. There was a Fine levied at Doncaster the Tuesday after the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, 4 Joh. between Robert, son of Richard, Petrus, and Thomas de Wilfrinton, and Rametta his wife, Tenants, of three Bovats, and the third part of a Bovat of Land, and the third part of two Mills, and the third part of the Advowson of the Church, with the Appurtenances in Eton, which the said Robert remised to Thomas and Rametta, and their heirs, for which they granted him and his heirs one Bovat in Dideshall, and six Perches of Meadow in Eton, which lye in the East part of Didele by Eton Spring, and 12^d. Rent in Bevercotes, and the Service of Roger de Bevercotes, and six Tofis and an half in Ketsford, and Common of Pasture in Eton for the Demefne Cattel of the said Robert, and Pannage for his Demefne Swine in the Woods of Eton, and Estovers there to build his Houses, and to burn in his House for his own use by the view of the said Thomas or his Forester.

Pl. de Banc. Pasch. 13 H. 3. 5. hildomad. 14. 14. in dorse. Ex Regill. de Wike. fol. 24. a. Cap. 1. b. Cap. 6. Cap. 8. Robert de Riparii, Son of Robert de Ordeshal, 13 H. 3. claimed against Robert de Wurlinton, son and heir of Thomas de Wurlinton, and Rametta, the third part of the Mannor of Eton. Thomas de Wlverton, and Rametta his wife, gave to the Canons of Katesford the Church of Eton, with all the Appurtenances. Robert, son of Thomas de Wolrington, confirmed the gift. Robert, son of Herbert de Wolrington, released all his right in the Advowson of the Church of Eton near Didesale, to the said Canons of Wikelesop, by his Deed dated at London 21 Octob. 1286. to which were Witnesses Elias de Sutton then the Kings Justice, Robert de Swillington, Canon of Lincolne, Gerard de Heidon, Robert de Morteyn, Roger de Belsoft, Knights, &c.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 14 E. 1. 70. 13. Robert, son of Herbert de Wolrington, remised to the Prior and Convent of Wikelesop all his claim in the Advowson of the Church of Eton by Didesale; and also by another Deed of the same date, viz. 1 Octob. (rather 21 Octob. as before) 1286. to John Arch-bishop of York, who it seems carried it, for in the year 1289. he made it a Prebend in the Church of Southwell, as in that place may be observed, and so it still continues, though, 15 E. 1. the Prior had judgment to hold the Advowson by reason of the default of the said Robert de Wolrington, who put himself on the grand Assize.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 20 E. 1. 70. 13. Robert Violet of Didesale, and Elizabeth his wife, held certain Lands in Didesale of Robert de Wolrington, by doing Suit to his Court at Eton from three weeks to three weeks, in 20 E. 1.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 20 E. 1. 70. 13. By a Fine, 7 E. 2. between Robert de Wolrington, and Margery his wife, Quer. and Henry, son of Roger de Bradburne; Deforc. the Mannor of Eton by Hedon was settled on the said Robert and Margery, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert.

ment to hold the Advowson by reason of the default of the said Robert de Wolrington, who put himself on the grand Assize.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 20 E. 1. 70. 13. Robert Violet of Didesale, and Elizabeth his wife, held certain Lands in Didesale of Robert de Wolrington, by doing Suit to his Court at Eton from three weeks to three weeks, in 20 E. 1.

Fin. lev. 7 E. 2. By a Fine, 7 E. 2. between Robert de Wolrington, and Margery his wife, Quer. and Henry, son of Roger de Bradburne; Deforc. the Mannor of Eton by Hedon was settled on the said Robert and Margery, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert.

Efc. 19 E. 2. n. 62. The Jury, 19 E. 2. found that Robert de Wolrington of Eton, held two parts of the Mannor of Eton, and the Reversion of the third part, which Agatha his mother held in Dower of the Honour of Litchill, by the service of two parts of two Knights Fees, and 13^s. 4^d. to the Castle of Litchill for Ward fee, and that he had four daughters by his said wife Margery, his heirs of this Mannor, Elizabeth the first eleven years old and above, Alianor nine, Isabell eight, and Alice seven and upwards: But Robert de Wolrington was his son and heir of his other Lands in Eton and Sceterton, &c.

Efc. 21 E. 3. n. 55. In 21 E. 3. it was not found to the Kings loss if he granted John de Wyssowe, Chaplain, licence to give two parts of a Mess. in Eton by Ketsford to the Mansion of Mr. Gilbert de Welton, Prebendary of the Prebend of Eton in the Church of St. Mary of Southwell, and the third part of a Mess. and one Acre and an half of Land, and half an Acre of Meadow in the same Town, to Henry de Swinsfede, Vicar of the Church of Eton, and there remained over and above to the said John, one Mess. and thirteen Acres of Land in Eton.

Efc. 37 E. 3. n. 22. The Jury, 37 E. 3. found that John Ward, outlawed for Felony, held in Eton the fourth part of a Mess. four Acres of Land, and half an Acre of Meadow of Mr. John de Welton; Robert Breretwifel, and Henry de Bolynebroke, by the service of 1^d. q. for Ward fee, and that they held of Queen Philip, as of the Honour of Litchill.

In the time of Henry the sixth, the Tenants of John Leverwick held a third part, John Curt a third part, and Thomas Wortley another third part. Shortly after this time it became the inheritance of Sir John Savage, who enfeofed Sir Thomas Chaworth, and others, of two parts, and Sir William Babington, and Thomas Nevill, of the third, to the use of Hugh Hercy.

Pasch. 8 H. 8. 19. 502. Humfr. Hercy, Esquire, 8 H. 8. claimed against John Daniel of Eton three Mess. eighty Acres of Land, twelve of Meadow, twelve of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Eton.

B. In the disposing of Hercys Lands this Town was allotted to (George) Markham, who was the Nephew of Sir John Hercy. It was after by that Markham conveyed unto, and became the Inheritance of Thomas Markham of Allerton. It was lately the Inheritance of Niclaus Stringer, whose father purchased it of Mr. Pilkington, to whom it was Mortgaged by the seoffees of Mr. Markham, and now continueth the possession of Francis Stringer, Esquire.

Robert

Ex Cypia
wist. ptes
Rec. Mel-
Lish, Gen.

Johannes Stringer-

Ricardus Stringer-Maria fil. Joh. Poutrell de Westhalum.

Joh. Stringer fil. & haer.

Robertus Stringer de Eaton alias Idleton- ... fil. ... Hales, Eborac.

Nicol. Stringer de Eaton 1614. Maria fil. Valentin. Harrop de Com. Leic.

Nicol. Stringer- ... fil. Fran. South, mil.

Anna-Tho. Jobson.

Eliz. Joh. Coppley.

Franciscus Stringer- ... fil. Joh. Newton, Bar.

Trin. B. Eliz.
rat. 130.

Robert Watson, 8 Eliz. claimed against Edward Roffe two Mess. two Tofts, two Gardens, thirty Acres of Land, and one Acre of Wood, with the Appurtenances in Etton by East Ketford, who called to warrant Edward Blaknall.

Ld. libere
ten.

The owners of Etton Town in 1612. are said to be Nicolai Stringer, Gent. Edward Pilkington de Stanton in Com. Derb. Esquire, ... Hubert, Gent. John Blaknall.

Mf. J. M.

The Vicarage of Etton was 4^l. 13^s. 4^d. or seven Marks, and so it still continueth in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary Patron.

Grove.

Grave.

Some part in Grate, as before is noted in Des. tunc, was ancient Demesne of the Port of Dunham; but the principal part was of the fee of Rog. de Bussi, viz. that which before his coming, was the Freehold of Alwin and Osmund, and paid for four Bovats and an half to the Common Taxation of those times. The Land then being known to be three Car. There afterwards Robert the Man of Roger had one Car. and an half, and 1 x Vill. three Bord. one Sochm. having two Car. and an half. There was a Priest and a Church, and eight Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, and half so much broad: It kept the value of 40^s. having Soc in Wydale and Kanby.

Rot. Pip.
22 H. 2.

The next successour of Robert, which I have yet found, was Gerbert de Archib, who, 22 H. 2. gave account of ten Marks of the Forest Amercements, whose son Gilbert de Arches, 28 H. 2. gave account of fifty Marks for the Fine of his Fathers Land; he had a son called also Gilbert de Arches, as in Willeston may be observed.

Pip. 28
H. 2.

Malvesin (de Herci) and Theophania his wife, and William Ruffin, and Isabella his wife, 11 Job. gave account of fifty Marks, and two Palfreys for having two Knights Fees, with the Appurtenances, which were Gilbert de Arches, father of the said wives, who were his heirs.

Malvesin de Hersy, 5 H. 3. was Constable of Lychill. He, in 17 H. 3. had a Release for two Knights Fees which he ought to the Castle of Lychill.

Fin. 5 H. 3.
m. 10.
Ch. 17 H. 3.

Gilbert de Arches (who gave his whole Land of Gledethorp to God and the Church of St. James at Willebek, and the Canons of that place) was Lord of Gtote near Ketford, and had the Barony of Gtote intire; he begar two daughters, Theophania and Isabella, and so was the Barony divided between the said two daughters. There came one who had the Surname of Hercy and married Theophania, the first begotten of whom was then (viz. about the latter end of Edward the second) Sir Hugh de Hercy. A certain Knight called William Rufus married the second daughter Isabella, and begot of her a certain daughter Eyncina by name, who was married to one of the Surname of Moriayn, who begot on her two sons William and Robert de Morteyn. The said Eyncina, after the death of her husband, gave to Robert her son the Mannor of Gtote, because William his brother was heir, and Robert had not whereof he might live. Of William the elder the Inheritance descended to Sir Roger de Morteyn, who then was as son and heir; from Robert the second son, the Inheritance of Gtote descended to Stacy de Morteyn, who then was as son and heir.

Regist. de
willebek
p. 52.

The Jury, 27 E. 1. found that Robert de Morteyn held in Gtote, &c. doing homage and fealty to Hugh de Hercy, and paying to Lychill 6^s. yearly for Ward Fee, &c. and left Eustachius de Morteyn his son and heir above thirty years old.

Est. 27 E. 1.
m. 3.

Grate and Hedon made an intire Villa, 9 E. 2. and Hugh de Hercy, Eustachius de Morteyn, and Laurence de Cheworthe were then Lords.

Non. Vill.

Hugh de Hercy the younger, 16 E. 2. had pardon for acquiring the Mannor of Gtote held in Capite of the King of the Honour of Lychill.

Pip. 1. p. 2.
16 E. 2.
m. 19.

The King, 10 E. 2. wrote from Willebek, 27 of June, to Robert de Perpoint, John Drimcours, and Hugh de Hercy, for two thousand footmen, of which two hundred Miners to be chosen out of Not. and Dabeshires, and to be led to Brexcastle upon Tyne by the said Robert and Hugh.

Scot. 10
E. 2. m. 1.

Eustachius

Gerbertus de Archis Baro de Grove.

Gilbertus de Archer, 28 H. 2.

Gilbertus de Archer.

Theophania Mathefinus de Hercy. Baldwin de Hercy 1219. Willielmus Rufus libella.

Robertus de Hercy fil. & hrr. 39 H. 3, ob. C. p. Hugo de Hercy. Eustachius de Morteyn a Eyncina.

Hugo de Hercy. Robertus de Morteyn. Will. de Morteyn fil. & hrr.

Hugo de Hercy, mil. 3 E. 3. 40 E. 3. Alicia. Eustachius de Morteyn fil. & hrr. 30 & ampl. 27 E. 11. Rog. de Morteyn.

Johannes de Hercy, miles, 15 E. 3. Joana, 15 E. 3.

Robertus de Hercy fil. & hrr. 33 E. 3. Tho. de Hercy. Elizab. 40 E. 3.

Willielmus Hercy. reliq. Will. de Saundeby.

Tho. Hercy, miles. Kath. fil. Tho. Comberford, mil. Joh. Constable mar. 2.

Hugo Hercy, miles. Elizab. fil. & cohrr. Simonis Lecke. Marmaduc Constable.

Hugo Hercy. Margeria fil. Ric. Bingham Justic.

Humfr. Hercy. Joana fil. Joh. Stanhope.

Humfr. Hercy. Eliz. fil. Johannis Digby de Ketelby, mil.

Joh. Hercy. Eliz. fil. & hrr. mil. ob. 12	Georg. Barb. mil. C. p.	Johan. Kath. Me. ring.	Nicol. Ann. Den. man.	Henr. Alic. Har. scld.	Robert. Ed. Mark. Buf. ham. sy.	Ed. Jan. Little. bury.	Johan. Ursul. Mack. worth.	Franc. Elen. Ho. tham, mil.	Fran. Maria.
---	-------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------

Johannes Nevill. Gertruda fil. Ric. Whalley, Ar.

Hercy Nevill. Brigitta fil. Henr. Savile de Lupset.

Gilbert. Nevill. Marg. fil. Tho. Bland de Kipax Park, mil. reliq. Marmad. Dortell ux. 2.

Edward. Nevill. Maria fil. Scott de Camberwell. Anthous.

Edward. Nevill. mil. 1674. fil. Holt reliq. Kidderminster. Anna. Johannes Millington.

Fin. lev.
Pasc. 2 E. 3.
Ebor.
Hill. 5 E. 3.

Quo. 17 E. 3.
5 E. 3.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 15
E. 3.

Ex Coll.
J. B. Ar.

Fin. lev.
Pasc. 40
E. 3.

Ex Coll.
J. B. Ar.

Ex Cap.
vist. pre.
Charol. La-
cock. Gen.

Eustachius de Morteyn by a Fine levied at *Woth*, 2 E. 3. passed the Mannor of *Grove* to *Mr. Henry de Clyf*, who by another, 5 E. 3. settled it on *Hugh de Hercy*, and *Alice* his wife, and the heirs of *Hugh*. *Hugh de Hercy*, Knight, 3 E. 3. claimed to have in his Mannor of *Grove*, Park, Infangenthes, Gallows, and Free Warren, in his Demefne Lands of *Grove*, *Wideshale*, and *Wetton*, as son of *Hugh*, son of *Hugh*, brother of *Robert de Hercy*, as in *Wetton* is noted. By a Fine, 15 E. 3. between *Thomas de Everingham*, Parson of *Bethkin*, and *Richard de Ampcotes*, Parson of *Scalleby*, Plaintiffs, and *Hugh de Hercy*, Deforc. the Mannor of *Grove*, and one Carucat in *Kabeneffeld*, and the Advowsons of the Churches of *West Retford*, *Wideshale*, and *Grove*, were settled, viz. two parts on the said *Hugh* for life; remainder to *John* his son, and the heirs which his said son should beget on *Joane* his wife; remainder to the right heirs of *Hugh*. The third part with the Advowson of *West Retford* on the said *John de Hercy* his son, and *Joane* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Hugh*. *John Hercy*, Knight, son and heir of *Hugh Hercy*, Knight, 33 E. 3. sold the marriage of *Robert* his first begotten son, and if he failed, of *Thomas* his second son, to *Richard Stanhop*, Burgels of *Retwcastle* upon *Tyne*.

By a Fine, 40 E. 3. between *Hugh de Hercy* Chr. and *Alice* his wife, and *Robert de Musters*, Parson of the Church of *Bytelington*, Quer. and *Richard*, Parson of the Mediety of the Church of *Tyreswell*, and *John*, Parson of the other moyety of the Church, Deforc. the Mannors of *Grove* and *Wetton* in the Clay, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowsons of the Churches of the said Mannor of *Grove*, *Wideshale*, and *West Retford*, were settled on the said *Hugh*, *Alice*, and *Robert*, for life; remainder to *Thomas*, son of *John de Hercy*, Knight, and to *Elizabeth* his wife, and the heirs Males of their bodies, &c. remainder to the right heirs of *Hugh*.

Who succeeded this *Thomas* I have not certainly found, but not very long after his time, *William Hercy* (perhaps his son or Nephew) who married . . . the relict of *William de Sandeby*, sold some of his Inheritance, and left a son called *Sir Thomas Hercy*, who married *Katherine*, the daughter of *Sir Thomas Cumberford*, afterwards wife of *John Constable*, and mother of *Marmaduk Constable*; this *Sir Thomas* had *Sir Hugh Hercy*, who had to wife *Elizabeth*, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *Simon Leek* of *Cotham*, Esq. By whom he had *Hugh Hercy*, Esq., husband of *Margery*, daughter of *Sir Richard Bingham* the Judge, and father of *Humfr. Hercy*, Esq., who begot on his wife *Joane* the daughter of *John Stanhope*, *Humfr. Hercy*, Esq., who married *Eliz.* daughter of *Sir John Digby* of *Betellip*, and by her had *Sir John Hercy*, the husband of *Elizabeth*, daughter and heir of *Sir John Stanley* (or *Sir James*) but having no issue this *Sir John Hercy* disposed his great Patrimony amongst his eight sisters; to *Barbara* the wife of *George Nevill*, he gave this Mannor of *Grove* (though she was the fifth daughter of his Father); *Katherine* his eldest sister, was wife of *John Meringe*; *Anne* the second, of *Nicolas Denman*; *Alice* the third, of

Henry Haisfeld, and afterwards of *Robert Markham*, Serjeant at Arms; *Jane* the fourth, of *Edmund Bussy* of *Wather* in *Lincolnshire*; *Ursula* the sixth, of *John Littlebury* of *Wigmore* in the same County; *Ellen* the seventh, of *Francis Macworib* of *Cumpingham* in *Notland*; and *Mary* the eighth, of *Sir Francis Horbam* of *Scotburgh* in *Yorkshire*.

George Nevill was son of *Robert*, named in *Ragnell*, and by the said *Barbara Hercy* had *John Nevill* his son and heir, husband of *Gertrud*, one of the daughters of *Richard Whalley* of (*Welbeck*, or) *Scerbeton*, Esquire, who brought him *Hercy Nevill*, who by *Brigit*, the daughter of *Henry Seville* of *Lupton* in *Yorkshire* his wife, was father of *Gilbert Nevill*, whose wife was *Margaret*, the daughter of *Sir Thomas Bland* of *Bipar Park* in *Yorkshire*, by whom he had *Edward* and *Anthony* (a Major for the King in the late Rebellion) and several daughters; he afterwards married . . . the widow of *Sir Marmaduc Dorrell*, who before that had been wife of . . . *Clapham*, and was after some years married to Colonel . . . *Sandy*. *Edward Nevill* was husband of *Mary*, the daughter of . . . *Seas of Chamberwell* in *Suttry*, and by her left issue *Sir Edward Nevill* now of *Grove*, Knight, who married . . . the sister of *Sir Robert Holt* of *Warwickshire*, the relict of . . . *Kodermisthorpe*, who had him in tuition after his fathers death. *Anne Nevill*, elder sister of *Sir Edward*, is wife of *John Millington*, Barrister at Law: . . . the younger is . . .

The Rectory of *Grove* was 10^l. when *Mr. Hersey* was Patron: 'Tis now 11^l. 14^s. 2^d. value in the Kings Books, and *Edward Nevile*, Esquire, (now Knight) Patron.

Truswell.

Tireswelle.

IN *Tireswelle*, and a place now unknown, called in the Book of *Doomsday Cledretton*, before the Normans invaded this Kingdom, *Godric* and *Ulmur* had each a Mannor, besides that which belonged to the Kings Bot of *Wansford* in *Cledretton*, which answered the Geld for twelve Bovats, the Land being four Car. There twenty two Sochm. and eleven Vill. had nine Car. These Sochmen paid 20^l. to the Dane-geld of Custom. In that which was Earl *Alans* Fee of *Richmond* in *Cledretton*, *Godric* and *Ulmur* had seven Bovats, and one third of a Bov. for the Geld. That Land held Earl *Alan* and *Roger de Busli* until the making of the great Survey by King *William* the Conquerour. The Land then was eleven Car. the value 20^l. In *Cledretton* Bot to *Tireswell* of *Roger de Buslies* Fee were three Bovats and an half, and two fifths of a Bovat for the Geld. That Land had *Roger*, and there had seven Villains, having one Car. and an half. There was half a Church, Pasture Wood one qu. and an half long, 1 qu. broad; and Medow one qu. and an half long, one qu. broad: of this Wood and Medow *Roger* had

had the moyety, the value was 10^s. The Land one Car. In Tretwell, Gedric's Mannor answered the publick Taxation for six Bovats of Land, and a third part, and a fiftenth part of a Bovat. The Land was four Car. There Roger the Man of Roger de Buſſi had two Car. and fourteen Vill. and five Bord. having five Car. Meadow four qu. long, one qu. and an half broad. This in King Edward the Confessour's time, and then also kept the value of 50^s. That Mannor in Tretwell, which Ulmar had before the Conquest, paid then for six Bovats, and one third to the Common charge. The Land being then four Car. Afterwards Robert de Musters the Man of Earl Alan had one Car. eight Vill. five Bord. having four Car. forty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood four qu. long, one qu. and an half broad. This also retained the old value it had in the time of King Edward the Confessour, viz. 40^s.

The Family of Musters or de Monasteriis the posterity of this Robert had their residence here.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 22 E. 3. rot. 590.
Regist. de Sibthorp p. m. 101. R. 7.
 John de Musters of Tretwell, Chivaler, 22 E. 3. said that his Ancestor John de Musters was seized of 3^l. Rent in Sibthorp (as in that place is already mentioned) in the time of King Richard the first, and from him the right descended to Robert his son and heir, and from Robert to John his son and heir, but John died without issue, so that William was his brother and heir,

who likewise left Robert his brother his heir, which Robert was father of John de Musters who then claimed.

Fin. lev. Mic. 1 E. 3. apud Ebor.
 By a Fine at 30th, 1 E. 3. William de Musters settled the Mannor of Tretwell, and the Advowson of the moyety of the Church of the said Mannor on himself for life, and after his decease on John, son of Robert de Musters, and on Alice his wife, and the heirs of the bodies of the said John and Alice; remainder to the right heirs of John. William de Musters, 3 E. 3. claimed to have emendation of the Assize of Bread and Ale broken in his Mannor of Tretwell.

Pl. de Banc. Hill. 21 E. 1. rot. 126.
 In an Assize, 21 E. 1. between Adam de Eyvill, Plaintiff, and Robert de Musters, Defendants, for Common of Pasture in sixscore Acres of Wood, with Swine in the time of (Pelson) Pannage in Tretwell, the Jury found that the Ancestors of Thomas de Eyvill, and of the said Robert were Parceners of the said Town in Lands, Woods, and Commons, &c. and that the said Robert disseized the said Adam of the said Commons, and required a special verdict.

Ex Coll. with Dagdale Nerys.
 It seems the fore-named Sir John de Musters had a son and heir called Henry de Musters, Knight, whose first wife was Alice; but by his second who was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Brian Thornton, he had an only daughter and heir named Elizabeth, who was first married to Alexander de

Robertus de Musters homo Comitris Alani.

..... de Musters

..... de Musters

Johannes de Musters temp. R. 1.

Robertus de Musters

Johannes de Musters l. p.

Willicmus l. p.

Robertus de Musters

Johannes de Musters Chr. Alicia, 1 E. 3.

Henricus de Musters, miles Alicia ux. 1. Eliz. fil. Briani Thoron, mil.

Elizabetha Musters unica Alexander de Moubrey Joh. de Wandesford de Westwik in Corn. Ebor. fil. & hær. mar. 1. mar. 2. ob. 1395.

Elizab. fil. & hær. Will. Gascoigne capital-Jane ux. 2. Joh. de Wandesford de Kirtlington in Corn. Ebor. natus 1370. Justic. 2 H. 4.

Willicmus Gascoigne, miles-Jane fil. & hær. Henr. Wyman.

Willicmus Gascoigne, miles-Marg. fil. Tho. Clarell relict. Joh. Fitz-Williams.

Willicmus Gascoigne, miles, prout in Wharton-Jane fil. & hær. Joh. Nevill, mil.

Moubrey, and after his death to *John de Wandesford* of *Wettholte* in *Nottinghamshire*, by whom she had a son and heir called *John de Wandesford* of *Birtlington* in that County, born about 45 E. 3. of whom there is a Family still remaining, but by her husband *Moubrey* she had a daughter and heir *Elizabeth*, the first wife of *Sir William Gascoigne* the Chief Justice, by whom she had *Sir William Gascoigne* the father of *Sir William*, &c. whose Family had interest here.

Ant. 7 H. 8.
70. 615.

Sir William Gascoigne the younger, Knight, and *Margaret* his wife, 7 H. 8. suffered a Recovery of the Mannor of *Epystwell*, and Advowson of the Church, also of ten Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Pasture, sixty of Wood, 60^s. Rent with the Appurtenances in *Epystwell* to *Sir John Cutt*, *Sir Richard Cholmely*, *Sir Henry Wyatt*, *Richard Brooke*, Serjeant at Law, *Miles Gerard*, and *John Wood*.

This part of *Epystwell*, which belonged to the Family of *Musters*, was called the *West Hold*, and was of *Richmond Fee*, as the other which was of *Litchill Fee* was called the *East Hold*, being that Mannor which *Roger* the Man of *Roger de Busli* had, which, as the rest of his Lands did, came to *William de Lovetot* Lord of *Wiltchesop* in the time of H. 1. who gave his part of the Church here to the Priory he there Founded, as in that place will be shown. *Reginald Tailbois*, 6 Job. put in the place of *Gerard de Furnivall*, and *Matildu* his wife (daughter and heir of *William de Lovetot*, Grandson of the former) offered himself against *Hugh Ridell*, then under age, in a plea of right concerning the fourth part of a Knights Fee, with the Appurtenances in *Epystwell*, and *Hugh* prosecuted not, &c. *Galfr. Rydell*, 3 E. 3. claimed the Mannor of *Epystwell*, as Cousin and heir of *Alice de Lovetot*, who was seised in the time of H. 3. as son of *Hugh*, son of *Hugh*, son of the said *Alice de Lovetot*, great Grandmother of the said *Galfr.*

Plac. 6 Job.
Term. Hill.
70. 1.

Pl. de Jar.
& Affil.
apud Nott.
3 E. 3.
70. 70. &
70. 90.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 1 E. 2.

There was a Fine, 1 E. 2. between *Roger de Morteyn*, and *Cecilia* who had been wife of *Richard de la Rokele*, Quer. and *Simon de Walcote*, Deforc. of the Mannor of *Epystwell*, whereby it was estated on *Roger* and *Cecilia* for life; remainder to *Nicolas*, son of the said *Cecilia* for life; remainder to *John*, brother of the said *Nicolas* for life; remainder to the right heirs of *Roger*.

Fin. apud
Ebor. Pasf.
15 E. 2.

Another was levied at *Woth*, 16 E. 2. between *Raph de Crophill*, and *Matilda* his wife, Quer. and *Alan de Hothum*, Clerk, Deforc. of the Mannor of *Epystwell*, thereby settled on the said *Raph* and *Maud* for life; remainder to *Raph* his son, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *John*, another son, and the heirs of his; remainder to *Nicolas*, brother of the said *John*, and his heirs for ever.

Chart.
irrecul. &
recogn.
coram
will. Here
apud Nott.
3 E. 3. 70. 2.

Robert, son of *Avicia*, daughter of *Thomas de Eyvill*, Knight, by his Deed dated at *Wott*. on Saturday the morrow after St. Ceadde the Bishop,

4 E. 3. remised and released to *Roger de Crophill*, and *Raph de Crophill*, father of the said *Roger*, and the heirs of *Raph*, all his right in the Mannor of *Epystwell*, with all the Appurtenances, with general warranty, for which release and warranty *Thomas de Furnivall*, senior, in acquittance of the said *Roger* and *Raph*, paid the said *Robert* and *Avicia* his said mother 106^s. 13^d. 4^d.

This Mannor held of the Honour of *Litchill*, was *John Merburyes*, and *Agnes* his wives, as in *Arnall* is seen. *Walter Devereux*, son of *Walter*, son of the said *Agnes*, married *Elizabeth* daughter and next heir of *John Merbury*.

In 9 H. 8. *Robert Fingham*, *Thomas Elton*, Chaplain, and *Seib Godley*, Chaplain, claimed against *John Roper*, and *John Lascells*, fourteen Mess. fourteen Gardens, five Tofts, two hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, eighty of Wood, and 100^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Epystwell*, and the moyety of the Mannor of *Epystwell*, with the Appurtenances, who called to warrant *Walter Devereux* of *Ferrers* and *Chartley*, Knight.

John Babington, and *Saunchea* his wife, 23 H. 8. claimed against *Anthony Babington*, Esquire, one hundred Acres of Land, and ten of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Epystwell* upon a *formedon*.

There was a *Quare impedit*, 27 and 29 H. 8. recovered by *John Hervey*, Esquire, against *Edward Arch-bishop* of *Woth*, together with *Sir William Gascoigne* the elder, Knight, and *Edward Sayle*, Clerk, of the Advowson of the Church of *Epystwell* called the *West Part*.

Sir John Hervey had both the Parts or Mannors, and gave the *West Hold* to *John Littlebury*, and the *East Hold* to *Edward Buffy*. Both the Mannors came to the hands of *Peter Roos*, Esquire, and by his heir *Gilbert Roos* the greatest part was sold to *Peter Broughton*, Esquire, and so were the inheritance of *Thomas Broughton* his Nephew.

In 1612. *Epystwell* had many owners, viz. *George Leggat*, *William Porter*, *Thomas Howton*, *Nicolas Steedman*, senior, *Augustine Steedman*, *Palamedes Gilby*, *Gregory Vickers*, one Mess. one Cottage, one Garden, one Orchard, sixty eight Acres of Land, *John Hoggard*, *Thomas Sibthorp*, *John Chambers*, Cott. *Rowland Hall*, Cott. &c. many more Cottages, and some other owners.

John the Prior of *St. Cathberis* of *Wiltchesop* by Fine, 33 E. 1. conveyed the Advowson of the Mediety of the Church of *Epystwell* to *William* the Dean and the Chapter of *Woth*, and their successors.

Each Mediety or Rectory of *Epystwell* was x^l. the Chapter of *Woth* having the Patronage of one, and Mr. *Gascoigne* of the other. The *East Part* Rectory is now 8^l. 1^s. 5^d. ob. and the Dean and Chapter of *Woth* Patrons: And the *West Part* 9^l. 16^s. 0^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and *Mary Saunderson* Patron.

Esc. 14 H. 6.
2. 32.
& 15 H. 5.
2. 43.

Trin. 9 H. 8.
70. 131.

Pasc. 23 &
24 H. 8.
70. 127.

Pasc. 27
H. 8. rot.
176. &
Mich. 29
H. 8. 10.
422.

B.

Lib. libm
100.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 33
E. 1.

Mss. J. M.

NORTH.

NORTH-CLAY Division.

Cotham.

And Cotes.

Aug. 5. 1674.

These places are the first in the Division of Bassetlows Hundred or Wapentak, called the North Clay, wherein I have not met with so many Notes as some Readers may expect of desire, though more than most will trouble themselves to go through where they are not concerned.

In Cotum of the Fee of Roger de Busli, one Hardulph before the Conquest had a Mannor which defended it self in publick payments as the Dane-geld and the like, for four Bovats. The Land of it in those times was certified to be sufficient for two Plows, or two Car. There afterwards Fulco the Man or Tenant of Roger de Busli had eight Vill. with four Car. (Plows or Plowlands.) This in King Edward the Confessours time when a former Survey was taken, like that in King William, was valued, as it was also then at 16^l.

William, son of Remigius de Ingham, and Maud his wife, and Roger his son, gave to Herbert, son of Adalard, and to Agnes his wife, and their heirs, all the Land of his Fee in Cotes, both within the Town and without, to be held of them and their heirs, by the Rent of two Marks yearly, which Land the said Herbert and Agnes gave to the Abby of Wellebek. The gift of the Land was confirmed by the said William, son of Remigius, to the brethren of Wellebek; and Richard, son and heir of William, son of Remigius de Ingham, released the said two Marks of Rent issuing out of Cotes yearly to the said Abbey.

The Jury, 2 E. 1. found that Robert de Sutton (one of the heirs of the Lord Lexington) who had by that means Welford, Cuxford, Sulkeholme, Allerton, and Cphering, had also in Cotum eight Bovats of Land, which with the Cottagers then yielded 6^l. per annum, a certain Fishing, and a Wind-mill. In 17 E. 1. Richard de Sutton his son, is said to have held of

Robert de Markham then dead, (who came of the elder sister of the Lord Lexington) a Mannor in Cotum of 10^l. per annum value. The Jury, 22 R. 2. said that Reginald de Everingham, Chr. and Agnes his wife, (the heir of the family of Lungvilers, and partly of Lexington too) had Lands in North Cotum and South Cotum: in the latter is reckoned eight Mess. ten Bov. of Land, twenty four Acres of Medow, and two Fishings. The Mannor of South Cotum came to the family of Stanhop of Rampton, as heirs of the said Agnes.

These Hamlets are of the Bock of Oswaldbek, and in the Parish of South Leberton. The Priory of St. Mary of Toxkesey had a good part in Cotum. There was a free Chapel dedicated to the Holy Trinity.

The owners of Cothame Town in 1612. are said to be Thomas Keyworth, Thomas Munke, John Clarke, John Threaker, William Browne, Richard Cobb, Robert Smith, Thomas Wilson, Cottag. Chr. Clark, Cott. John Cob, Cott. and John Chaworth.

South Leberton.

Legreton.

Besides that Legreton accounted as a Berew of Lanum, of the Arch-bishop of Dorkes Fee, I find no other mentioned in Doomday book. This South Leberton is a principal Hamlet of Oswaldbek Soc, in which it was at that time I suppose included, that Soc being accounted a Wapentak then, and contained all this North-Clay Division, and Rampton and Ditswell (now esteemed) in the South-Clay, most of it (it not all) besides the Arch-bishops, was either of Roger de Buslies Fee or ancient Demesne Soc to the Kings great Mannor of Gaunfeld, with which that Soc or Mannor of Oswaldbek, and this Mannor of Lepton were granted, 22 H. 3. to Henry de Hastings, and Ada his wife, and the heirs of Ada, (as in Gaunfeld may be noted,) with which family it descended.

Lisard de Musters held thirteen Bovats in Legreton paying 10^l. yearly. Lisard de Musters (called in 4 R. 1. de Monasterijs) gave to the Priory of Thurgarton that Bovat of Land in Legreton,

13. p. 178. Leyton, which was *Ulfkells*, viz. that which Adam and Ernis held; Roger de Capella confirmed it, of whom the said Adam and Ernis held it; and so did Henry de Capella. This was in the year 1328. divided, and Henry de Wenselant, and Emme Arwuy, then paid each of them 2^s. 2^d. for each of them paid half a Bovat (to the said Monastery) in Leberton.

Esc. 24 E. 1. n. 63. The Jury, 24 E. 1. found that Robert de Hayton when he died held Lands here, viz. one Mess. three Bovats, five Acres, &c. of John de Hastings in Socage for 18^s. 7^d. Rent, and that Thomas and Robert his sons were his heirs, as in Days-ton will also be noted.

Esc. 8 E. 3. n. 68. The Jury, 8 E. 3. found that Thomas Latimer Bouchard held when he died jointly with Lora his wife 20^s. and 12^d. Rent for term of life, whereof in South Leberton 11^s. 9^d. 4th. ob. q. in Cotom 22^s. 2^d. ob. in Sretton, Fenton, Littleburgh, Clareburgh, Willum, Portwells, &c. certain Rents of the free-holders, and of the Court then held of the King by reason of the minority of Lawrence, son and heir of John de Hastings. In 22 E. 3. Lawrence de Hastings late Earl of Pembroke was found to have held the said Rent of the free-holders, and a certain Wagon in South Leberton containing an Acre and an half, and half a Rood, and other very small parcels in some of the other Towns.

Fin. Hill. 10 H. 6. Lawrence Moigne, and Elizabeth his wife, who 10 H. 6. had the Manor of Hayton, and Marshall Hall, had also something in South Leberton.

Psch. 3 H. 8. rot. 433. John Wimbyse, and Joan his wife, 3 H. 8. suffered a recovery of twenty Mess. one Dovecote, one thousand Acres of Land, three hundred of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, one hundred of Moor, and 46^s. Rent with the Appurtenances in South Leberton, North Leberton, Cotom, East Retford, West Retford, Willum, Portgate, Clareburgh, Portwell and Heydon; which Simon Stalworth, Clark, John Byron, Esquire, Richard Basset, Esquire, Edward Bussy, Esquire, Gyles Hussey, Esquire, and others claimed against them.

Psch. 14 H. 8. rot. 203. In 14 H. 8. the same persons with Hamond Sutton, Gent. and others claimed against the said John Wimbyse, and Johan his wife the moyety of the said twenty Mess. one Dovecote, one thousand Acres, &c. in the said places.

Psch. 36 H. 8. rot. 357. Humfr. Bantley, Gent. 36 H. 8. claimed against Thomas Wymbyse, Esquire, twenty Mess. &c. in the said places.

Psch. 11 E. 1. n. 715. William Oglesbore, and John Mason, 11 E. 1. claimed against William Bette, and Isabell his wife, two Mess. two Tolls, one Dovecote, two Gardens, eighty Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, twenty of Pasture, six of Wood, forty of Marsh, and 2^s. 1^d. Rent with the Appurtenances in South Leberton, and Cotham, who called Robert Harryson, Gent.

Mich. 16 E. 1. Eliz. 17 Eliz. rot. 130. Ed. Pickering, Gent. and William Caryer 17 Eliz. claimed against Hugh Monnock, Robert Caworth, and Alexander Sampson, three Mess. three Tolls, three Gardens, one hundred Acres of land, thirty of Meadow, thirty of Pasture, and four of Wood with the Appurtenances in South

Leberton, and Cotham by Cotes, who called John Bussy, Esquire.

There was a fair house and Demesnes, with divers Tenements and Farms heretofore of long time the inheritance of Nevils of South Leberton, sold in our times by the Nevils now of Spattersey, unto the Right Honourable the Earl of Kingston, with whose posterity it continueth.

In 1612. the owners of South Leberton Town are said to be William Keyworth, Thomas Sampson, Edward Barker, Henry Sampson, William Sampson, Alexander Carrier, Hugh Husband, Robert Porter, Edward Carrier, Cott, Thomas Tong, &c.

The Vicarage of South Leberton was eight Marks, and the Chapter of Lincoln had the Patronage. 'Tis now 6^s. 13^d. 4th. value in the Kings Books, and the Dean of Lincoln Patron, as he is of Spausfeld, with which is like this Church passed to that of Lincoln, by the gift of King William 2. Rufus, noted in Spausfeld.

Little Greenley.

Greenlege.

The greatest part of this Hamlet was of the Soc to Dunham the Kings Land, to which there belonged in Greenleys, as much as answered the ordinary Tax of that time, viz. before the Conq. for two Bovats, and the sixth part of a Bovat. The Land being then also two Car. There five Sochem. and one Bord. had two Car. and Pasture, Wood four gu. long and four broad. Another less parcel in Greenleys was of the Arch-bishop of Yorks Fee, and Soc to Sutton, and Lund, and Scroby, &c. being as much as paid to the Geld for one Bov. and $\frac{1}{4}$.

Mr. Alan de Ballebours brother and heir of Henry Norreis gave to his Nephew Henry Norreis and his heirs, all his Land which he had in the Clay, viz. in Greenley, and in Sretton, in Wydon, in Fenton, in Leiton, paying yearly to him and his heirs, a pair of Gilt Spurs at Whitsontide for all services. And he gave him likewise the moyety of the Mills of Retford, with the Suits, works, Fishings, and all Customs, paying to him and his heirs yearly four Marks of Silver: and he would acquit the said Henry and his heirs against the King concerning 20^s. and a pair of Gilded Spurs, and other 20^s. against the Lords of Wethersley. The King 30 E. 1. granted Alexander de Norreys upon his Fine leave to give to Richard de Fenton during his life, with remainder to the said Alexander and his heirs, one Mess. eighty Acres of Land, and ten Acres and four of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in Greenley; which were held of the King in Capite. The Jury, 9 E. 2. found that Alexander de Norreys held of the King in Capite (or Chief) by the service of a pair of Gilt Spurs in Greenley, Retford, and Willon, one Mess. sixty six Acres of Land, &c. and in Clatwoth of Robert de Hardreshull one Mess. thirty Acres of Land, &c. by the

Lib. libera
ten.

Mss. J. M.

Lib. Domes.

Regist. de
Willibich,
p. 166.

Ex lib. de
Finibus fol.
189. b.
Mich. 30
E. 1.

Esc. 9 E. 2.
n. 15.

the service of 20s. per annum, and that John le Norreys, son of the said Alexander, was his next heir, and so to his heirs male.

Robert Blackwell, Clerk, one of the Masters of the Kings Chancery, *Robert Lytton*, Knight, *John Morton*, Esquire, *William Belling*, Gent. and *Roger Bryde*, Clerk, 15 H. 7. claimed against *John Bolere*, son and heir of *William Bolere*, one Mess. eighty Acres of Land, eleven of Meadow, forty of Pasture, and 12^l. Rent with the Appurtenances, in *Gynpley*, *East Retford*, and *Wetlome*.

John Herre, Esquire, 11 Febr. 35 H. 8. had licence to alienate one Mess. fourscore Acres of Land, twelve of Meadow, forty of Pasture, and 12^l. Rent with the Appurtenances in *Gynpley*, *East Retford*, and *Wetlome*, to *John Clark* and his heirs.

Lion Sherbrake 8 Eliz. claimed against *Brian Clark* one Mess. one Toft, one Garden, one Orchard, 100. Acres of Land, 100. of Meadow, 100. of Pasture, one hundred of Wood, and one hundred of Furz and Heath, with the Appurtenances in litle *Gynpley* by *Grove*, *East Retford*, and *Wetlome*.

B. There were fifteen Oxgangs of Land of the bor of *Dwalethek* in this place, which were anciently the inheritance of *Henry Norreys*, and of late the inheritance of *Robert Waring* of *Retford*, Gent. named in *Stanton*. It is within the Parish of *Clareburgh*.

East Retford.

Redeford.

THIS is an ancient Borough, and sendeth two Burgesses to serve in Parliament, yet I find nothing of it in Doomsday Book considerable, saving that in *Retford* was a Mill belonging to *Sutton*, of the Fee of the Arch-bishop of *York*.

In the record of *Nomina Villarum* 9 E. 2. the King is certified to be Lord of it.

The men of *Retford* by the consent of the Burgesses of *Nottingham*, ought to take *Thurtoll*, (viz. passage Toll) through these bounds, viz. at the Head, (or Townsend) of *Wethagh*, at *Marell Wygg*, at *Wotton*, and in all other places where the Burgesses of *Nottingham* were wont to take.

Roger Arch-bishop of *York* founded, and built, and dedicated a Chapel under the name of the Virgin *Mary* and *All Angels*, near the greater Church of *York*, in which (Chapel) he placed thirteen Clerks of several orders, viz. four Priests, four Deacons, four Sub-deacons, and one Sacrist, to celebrate divine (service) according to the constitution of that Church of *St. Peter*; for whose support he gave the moyety of the Church of *Otteley*, the Church of *Cherton*, the Church of *Sutton*, with the Chapel of *Stromby*, and the Church of *Wayton*, the Church of *Beardley*. The Church of *Clarebury* was of the gift of *William Scoty*, that of *Wotton* of *William*

Fannell, that of *Hartwood* of *Amicia de Rumby*; and that of *Thorp* of *Adam de Brute*, and *Jewetta de Arches* his wife. *Hamo* the Chanter of *York* was by the said Arch-bishop *Roger* made Sacrist of the said Chapel of *St. Mary* and *All Angels*, that in it he might dispose and order the Service, and procure and minister to the Chaplains, Deacons, and Sub-deacons, what the Arch-bishop had constituted for their Food and Rayment, &c. Every Priest was to have yearly ten Marks, every Deacon 100. and every Sub-deacon six Marks of Silver by the hand of the Sacrist, who was also to have yearly ten Marks, (though the Rents whereof he was made procurator should happen to fall short to the rest) and the Surplussage of all the Rents, but was to act with all diligence according to the will and direction of the said Arch-bishop.

In the year 1258 Mr. *Gilbert de Tyva* was made the Sacrist by *Sewall* Arch-bishop of *York*, and on the Saturday next after the Feast of *St. Martin*, inducted into the possession of the Church of *St. Swithin* of *Retford*. The same year the 4th (or 3.) Mon. Augst of the *Notes* of *May*, the said Arch-bishop *Sewall* ordained the Vicarages of *Sutton*, *Cherton*, *Wayton*, *Clareburgh*, and *Retford*; and likewise of *Thorp Arches*, *Collingham*, *Beardley*, *Otteley*; *Calverley*, and *Wotton Pained* in *Yorkshire*, in which ordination it is expressed that if any of the said Vicars should happen to have less than 10. Marks per annum, the Vicarage was to be augmented as it should please the Arch-bishop.

The Vicar of *Retford* was to have 100. of the Altarage, and the small Tythes, viz. of Chickens, Pigs, Geese, and the Bread and Wine, (or Ale or Beer) which should happen to be brought to the Altar: And the Sacrist was to give to the poor of that Town the Tythes of the Mills.

Philip de Houlecotes (Cousin and heir of Mr. *Alan de Bolleshoure* mentioned in *Little Dene*) gave the moyety of the Mills of *Retford* to the Abbey of *Wetlome*, according to the tenor of the Charters of King *Richard* 1. and King *John*, for the sustentation of two Chaplains in the Church of *Wetlome*, and of one in his Church of *Strape*, to celebrate divine service for ever, for the Soul of the said *Philip*, &c. *Alicia de Strape*, eldest daughter of *Gerard de Strape*, Knight, confirmed the gift which the said *Philip de Houlecotes*, her brother, made of the moyety of the Mill of *Retford*, which belonged to her, *Hamelin de Buggethorp*, and *Margaret* his wife, confirmed to the said Abbey the gift of the moyety of the Mills of *Retford*, and all other donations which the said *Philip de Houlecotes*, their predecessor, had made.

The King 11 H. 3. Apr. 17. gave to the Abbey of *Wetlome*, the Mills of *Retford*, to be holden of him in Fee Farm for 10^l. per annum, saving to the heirs of *Raph Tesson*, if he should recover his inheritance in *Wetlome* 40. per annum, which the said Abbat and Canons were to pay besides the said 10^l. per annum.

Hubert de Burgo Earl of *Bent*, Justice of *England*, considering the love of God, and for the safety of his own soul, and of his wives *Margaret* the daughter of the King of *Scotland*, and

Pat. 13
H. 7. Vol.
287.

Pat. 35 H.
8. par. 18.

Pat. 8 E.
lit. 10. 147.

Reg. 7. de
Blid. p. 5.

Ex veteri
copia fidei
Exemplari
per. Abr.
Luddington
vicar de East
Retford.
Mon. Angl.
vol. 3. p.
137.

ib. p. 164.

ib. p. 212.

and of their heirs, gave to God and the Church of St. James at Willebek, and the Canons there serving God, and to serve God, 40^s. yearly Rent which he had out of the Mills of Retford, which *Raph. Telfun* was wont to receive; and likewise granted that his Men of Willebek should do Suit to the said Mills of the said Abbat and Covent, according as they ought and were wont.

It was adjudged in the Exchequer, 8 May, 47 H. 3. that the Men of Retford should do Suit to the Mills of the Abbat and Covent of Willebek at Retford as they do at other the Kings Burghes and Sokenen then did, and it was there noted that the Men of Retford, who would be called Burghes, were the Kings Sokenen, and so called in the Doomsday. *Hugh Leuyn*, and other men of Retford, withdrew themselves from the Suit, whereupon the Abbat, 4 E. 1. procured a Precept (or Writ) to the Sheriff to distrain them according to the former Judgement.

The King (H. 3.) for the bettering of his Borough of Retford, granted to the Burghes thereof, that they and their heirs for ever should have every year one Fair there to indure for eight daies, viz. the Eve, day, and morrow of the holy Trinity, and five daies following. They, 30 H. 3. had Acquittance from Tallage. They, in 44 H. 3. had a Fair, and other liberties granted. And in 7 E. 2. the Borough had a Fair. And 46 E. 3. the Town had a Fair.

They Petitioned the Parliament at Westminster, 4 E. 3. after the Feast of St. Kath concerning pardon of their Burghes there. by reason of their Poverty. There was a Charter of confirmation of the Liberties of the Town of Retford, E. 3. by which it was granted that the Inhabitants of the said Town, to wit, the Burghes and their heirs resident in the said Borough should not be put in Assises, Juries, or any recognizances with Forainers, by occasion of their Forain Lands and Tenements.

The Jury, 6 E. 1. found that *Walter Prat* held a Mansion (or dwelling House) in Retford of *John Prat* his brother in free Burgage, likewise of *Thomas*, son of *Raph de Hayton*, two Acres; of Medow, and of divers other small parcells in several places, and that *Adam Prat* was his only son and heir, and then seven years old.

At the Assizes at Nott. 30 E. 3. *John at Vykers* recovered his seisin of one Mess. and one Tost in East Retford, and *Walter*, son of *Adam Prat*, and others were Amerced. In another Assize he recovered against the said *Walter*, and others, four Tosts, two hundred and sixty Acres of Land, sixteen of Medow, and 16^s. Rent in Grenceley, Didesale, Thurneton, Tylne, Wellum, Wellum Bozehouse, Blich, Strap, Serleby, Thorelworth, and Dodesale.

There was a Fine levied at Westminster, 48 E. 3. between *Thomas de Southorp*, Vicar of the Church of East Retford, and *Robert de Loversdale*, Vicar of Cherton, Quer. and *John de Walton* of Retford, and *Alice* his wife, Deforc. of thirteen Mess. four Tosts, one hundred twenty three Acres of Land and an half, eight Acres of Medow, 9^s. 8^d. Rent, and the moyety of two Mess. with the Appurtenances in East Retford, West Retford, Didesale, Babbeworth, Wellum Bozehouse, Wellum, Cherton, Eton, Spilne-

ton, Doughton, and Little Spaxham; whereby most of the said Lands were settled on the said *John* and *Alice*, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to *Elias de Thoresby*, and *Joan* his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *Alice*.

The Jury, 8 R. 2. found it no damage if the King granted Mr *Richard de Ranciffe*, Parson of Cloun, *William de Buryh*, Parson of Babbeworth, and *Peter le Cooke*, Chaplain, licence to give to the Prior and Covent of Willebek, and their successors, five Mess. and the moyety of three Mess. with the Appurtenances in East Retford for ever, to find a Chaplain to pray for the good estate of the said *Richard*, *William*, and *Peter*, whilst they should live, and daily to celebrate for them all when they should be dead, in the Church of that Priory. The Lands were held of the King in Free Burgage by the service of 9^s. 2^d. yearly, paid by the hands of the Bayliffs of East Retford, as parcel of the Fee Farm of that Town. In the same year, viz. 8 R. 2. there was another return of an *Ad quod damnum*, that the King might grant to *John Liola*, Parson of West Retford, *Thomas*, Vicar of Claburgh, *Thomas*, Vicar of East Retford, *John de Treyswell*, Chaplain, *Hugh de Tylne* of Retford, *William de Buryh*, Parson of Babbeworth, *John Atte-Vikers*, and *Thomas de Beshorp*, licence amongst them severally to give to the Bayliffs and Community of East Retford, and their successors for ever, nine Mess. five Tosts, and 8^s. Rent in East Retford held of the King in free Burgage by the service of 1^d. per annum, to find two Chaplains to officiate at the Altars of St. Mary, and the holy Trinity in the Church of East Retford, according to the Ordinance of the Arch-bishop of York.

At the dissolution the Abby of Retford had a Grange here. The Abby of Willebek had Lands then Rented at 2^l. 17^s. 4^d. The Priory of Babbeworth by Willebek had Rents of Assise 7^s. 6^d. and Lands valued at 3^l. 11^s. The Priory of Spatterfayn Lands here were 13^s. 4^d.

The Town and Borough of East Retford is the Kings Town, and hath been an ancient Borough, as appears by a Grant made by King *Edward* the first, who granted the Town in fee Farm to the Burghes of the same, paying ten pounds per annum, giving them power to chuse Bayliffs for the Government of the said Town. *Henry* the third granted them a Fair. *Edward* 3. exempted them from all Tolles and foreign services. *Henry* the sixth gave them a Court of Record to hold plea of Action without limitation of sum, and to use the Office of Escheator, and Clark of the Market: All which privileges have been from time to time confirmed by the several Kings and Queens of this Land; and King *James* in the fifth year of his Reign did not only confirm all former grants made by his predecessurs, but also incorporated it anew by the name of Bayliffs and Burghes, and appointed the same to be governed by two Bayliffs, and likewise twelve Aldermen to make a Common Council for the Town; also they have a Common Seal, with power to alter it at their pleasure. And that the said two Bayliffs for the time being, and the learned Steward shall be Justices of the Peace and Quorum within the said Borough. *Gilbert* Earl of Shropshury was High Steward, and Sir

Esc. 8 R. 2.
n. 54.

Esc. 8 R. 2.
n. 60.

B.

Ex t. 2.
Nott.
1514.

ib. p. 43.
n. 44.

Com. term.
Mich. 4 E. 1.
no. 1. in
dorso.

Ret. de
Willebek
p. 41.

Class. 30
H. 3. m. 2.
Ch. 44 H. 3.
Ch. 7 E. 2.
n. 26.
Ch. 46 E. 3.
n. 5.

Pl. cor. Reg.
apud
Ebor. Hill.
9 E. 3. m. 4.

I. 6 E. 1.
n. 24.

no. 6.

Fin. lev.
Trim. 48
E. 2. n. 10.
f. 2. a. bich.

Sir Richard Williamfon, Knight, learned Steward. Since then Sir Gervais Clifton hath been High Steward, and Sir Hardolph Waffenes (who in his younger time was a Barrefter at Law) learned Steward. At this time his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, as I take it, is High Steward, and John Millington, Esquire, learned Steward. They have a Town Clark, and two Serjeants at Mace.

Mss. J. M. The Vicarage of East Ketford was 5^l. when the Sacrist of St. Maries at ~~Woth~~ (called also St. Sepulchers) was Patron: 'Tis now 5^l. 5^s. 0^d. in the Kings Books, and the Earl of Devonshire Patron.

In the Church North Ile on a
Marble Grave-stone,

Hic jacet Johannes Smith, Mercer, de East Ketford, qui obiit 26. die Maii, Anno Dom. 1496. Cujus Anima propitiatur Deus, Amen.

On another raised three Foot high,
Circumscribed,

Hic jacet Johannes Bowly, . . . qui obiit . . . mensis Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1455. Cujus anima propitiatur Deus, Amen.

In the middle two Coats, on each Thres Crescents upon a Bend.

On a Grave-stone at the East end of the Quire,

Hic jacet Johannes . . . Vicarius de East Ketford, Rector de Hayton & Drifall, qui obiit 28 Decemb. Anno 1502. Cujus, &c.

In the old Quire,

Hic jacet Johannes Denman, Armiger, qui obiit 16 Novemb. Anno Dom. 1517. Cujus, &c.

On it is twice cut, A Cinquesfoyle upon a Chevron.

In a West Window France and England, and Sab. Frety Arg. a Carpenters Square Or, and Sab. Frety Arg. an Ax Shaft Or, and head Arg.

There was Gules a Chief Arg. Hercy quartering Leek.

And Gules a Saltier Ermine, Nevill, impaling Arg. a Chevron between three Stars (or Mullers) pierced Sable; and under the same all in one Scutcheon, Arg. upon a Bend Azure three Crescents Arg.

Bollome.

Bollum in the Book of Doomsday is certified to be one of the *Berues* of the Arch-bishop of Yorks great Mannor of Bok of Lanum. In Bollum likewise there was a Mannor of Roger de Buslies Fee, which *Turnert* had before the Conquest, for which he paid to the Danegeld as seven Bovats. The Land being then two Car. There were four Sochm. four Bord. having three Car. To this Mannor lay six Bovats for the Geld, of which the Bok was in *haundby*. The Land two Car. There *Gaufr.* the Man of Roger had one Car. two Sochm. four Vill. three Bord. having four Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. Meadow eight qu. long, two broad. Pasture Wood one leu. long, three qu. broad. In King Edward the Confessours time this was valued at 40^s. in King Williams at 50^s.

The Mill of Bollum was of the Demefne of *Wingetley*, and by *Emme* the wife of William de Lovetot, Founder of the Church of St. Cuthbert near *Wirkstrop*, with the Consent and Confirmation of Richard de Lovetot her son, given to that Monastery to buy Wine for the use of the Mals, together with an Effart of Asaltay to make Waters.

William de Lovetot, son of Richard, also confirmed that gift of his Grandmother, and so did Matilda de Lovetot, wife of Gerard de Furnival, only daughter and heir of the said William Lord Lovetot, which said Matilda de Lovetot confirmed also to the said Monastery, all Bollum in Lands and Meadow and Mill, to which Richard de Lovetot her Grandfather had given it.

King Henry the eighth by his Letters Patents dated 28 Octob. 36 H. 8. granted to Robert Swyft, and William Swyft and their heirs, the Mannor of Bollome, and two Mills in Bollome within the Parish of Hayton, one called a Walk Mill, and two Gardens within that Parish called the Chappell, and the *Dia-pard*, and five Tosts in East Ketford, &c. all which, and many other Lands and Tenements then granted, were late belonging to the Priory of *Wirkstrop*; and from Swyft it was conveyed to Francis Worsley, and Mary his wife, and the heirs of Mary, 7 Eliz. It was lately the Inheritance of Francis Worsley, Knight and Baronet.

The Tythes of the Mills of Bollum were part of the Vicarage of Clarburch, by the Ordination of Sewall, Arch-bishop of York 1258.

The Arch-bishop of York gave the Church of Bollum, with the Appurtenances, which might be worth ten Marks, and belonged to a Prebend at York (*viz.* in the Chappel of St. Mary and All Angells, mentioned in East Ketford) to William de Lanum in the absence of the Prebendary.

Lib. Doomsd.

Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 51.

Regist. de Wirkstrop fol. 2. a. cap. 3. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 52.

O. 36 H. 8. par. 8. m. 4.

B.

Ex veter. Exempl. per Timoth. Luddington, Vicar. de East Retford. Tith. de Nru.

Ggg VVel.

Wellome.

Wellum and Subenton of the Kings great Soc of Gaunfeld, lying in *Swartbek* *Wapentak*, afterwards called only *Swartbek* *Sok*, paid the Geld or Tax as five Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land two Car. Five Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. had two Car. Meadow one qu. $\frac{1}{2}$. long, one qu. and ten Perches broad, Pasture Wood nineteen quar. long, and two qu. $\frac{1}{2}$. broad, the value 10^s. 8^d. Of the Arch-bishops great *Sok* of Sutton, Wellum and Subenton answered for five Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. being near alike to the former parcell.

Matilda de Luertor, sometime wife of *Gerard de Furnivall*, gave to the Canons of *Redford* (near *Witchop*) for the safety of her Soul, and of the Souls of her sons, *Thomas de Furnivall*, and *Gerard* his brother, her whole Land which she had in the Territory of Wellum, with the Homages and Services of the Men and their Sequels, &c.

There was a Suit, 5 E. 2. for Lands in Wellum, Clareburgh, and Wolm, partible amongst heirs Males. *Adam Prat* of *Redford* who lived in the time of *Henry* the third, had three sons, *John*, *Walter*, and *Thomas*: *John* had *Thomas Prat* the Plaintiff, *Adam*, *Robert*, and *William*: *Walter* had *Adam*, *John*, and *Thomas*, and *Thomas*, the son of the first named *Adam*, had *Thomas Prat* of *Redford*, the Defendant.

There was a Fine at *Wok*, 9 E. 3. between *John*, son of *John de Boughion*, and *Constantia* his wife, Plaintiff, and *Richard*, son of *Walter de Bildefswath*, Def. of five Mess. three Tofts, two hundred sixty nine Acres of Land, and forty two Acres of Meadow, and 50 and 6^s. and 8^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Wellum, Hayton, Gynley, and Clareburgh, whereby they were settled on the said *John* and *Constantia*, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of *John*.

It appears, 8 E. 3. that in Wellum with *Wozehouses* 49^s. Rent was yearly paid by the Freeholders to the Lords of *Swartbek* *Sok*.

Humfrey Herxy, Esquire, 8 H. 8. claimed against *John Brig* of *East Redford* one Mess. eighty Acres of Land, twelve of Meadow, forty of Pasture, and 12^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Gynley and Wellum.

The Priory of *Witchop* had chief Rents in Wellome 2^s. 6^d. and Lands there Rented at 5^s. 5^d. 8^d. besides 5^s. 7^d. 8^d. in the Parishes of *Clareborough*, *Belome*, *Wellome*, and *Hayton*. The free Chapel of *Tune*, in the Parish of *Hayton*, had Lands here, and so had the free Chapel of our Lady and *All Saints*, called *Sevellers* Chapel near the Minster at *Wok*.

George Lesmore, and *John Strangman*, 13 Jul. 37 H. 8. had licence to give a Mess. and Tenement in Wellome, late belonging to the Priory of *Witchop*, to *Richard Richardson*, junior, of *Clareborough*, and *Alice* his wife, and their heirs. *Gabriel Richardson*, Gent. 1 Jan. 7 Eliz. had licence to give it to *Chr. Twisleton*, and *Anne* his wife, *George* and *Brian Twisleton*, and their heirs. Mr. *Edmund Browne* built a pretty House

at Wellome, and left two daughters his heirs about 1673.

Tilne North and South.

The Kings great Soc of Gaunfeld extended it self into *Swartbek* *Wapentak*, to which was belonging in Tilne as much for the Geld as was in the same Town, of the Arch-bishop of *Wozhes* Fee belonging to *Sutton*, viz. two Bovats and $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land one Car. There two Sochm. one Vill. one Bordar had six Oxen in their Plow (or six Bovats in their Carucat.) There was a Mill 32^s. and six Acres of Meadow, the value was 40^s. 'Tis like the Arch-bishops part was about the same value, for he had in Tilne a Mill also yielding 30^s. which is said to belong to Lanum.

King *Henry* the thirds Preecept to the Sheriff of *Wok*. dated 1 Decemb. 5 H. 3. shows that King *John* gave to *Roger de Lanum*, Father of *Thomas de Lanum* (who then had paid his Fine of five Marks, and done his Homage for it) four Marks Rent, with the Appurtenances in two Woods, and one Mill in *Eplite*, which the Sheriff was then to give the said *Thomas* seisin of accordingly. The Jury, 30 E. 1. found that *Thomas de Lanum* held Lands in *Eplne*, in *Hayton*, and *Clareburgh* Church, and in *Carlerton* upon *Ernt*, twenty seven Acres of Land, &c. and that *Roger de Lanum* his son and heir was then above threescore years old. *Roger de Lanum* held twenty Bovats of Land in Tilne, with the Mill, of the gift of *Thomas de Lanum*, and paid yearly 40^s. and *Thomas* was enfeoffed by King *John* for a Sparhawk, and it was of the Soc of *Swartbek*.

It appears by the return of the *Ad quod Damnum*, 32 E. 1. that *Roger de Lanum* enfeoffed *Robert le Power*, and *Roger* his son, of 13^s. 4^d. Rent in *North Tilne*, and *South Tilne*, held of the King as of the Soc of *Swartbek*, paying a Sparrow-Hawk yearly to the Exchequer on the Feast of *St. James* the Apostle. The Jury, 18 E. 2. found that *Robert Power* of *Eplne* held in Tilne 13^s. 4^d. of the King in Capite, as in petty Serjeanty by the Service of 2^s. yearly to the Exchequer for a Sparrow-Hawk. And one Mess. and two Bovats of Land of the Arch-bishop of *Wok*, for 2^s. per annum, and Suit to Lanum Court. And twenty Acres at *Lound* of *Saint de Furnis* by the Service of 4^d. and that *John* his son and heir was then above twenty nine years old. The King, 24 Apr. 49 E. 3. took the Homage of *William Power*, son and heir of *John Power* deceased for Lands in Tilne. There was a Fine, 30 H. 6. between *Raph Crumwell* Knight, *William Stanlowe*, and *Johan* his wife, and *Richard Illingworth*, Plaintiff, and *John Power*, Def. of the Mannor of *Eplne*, with the Appurtenances, twelve Mess. four Tofts, two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, forty of Pasture, forty of Marsh, two of Wood, and 10^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Eplne*, *Hayton*, *Clareburgh*, *Wellum* juxta *Clareburgh*, *Wellum* *Wozehouse*, *Gynley*, *East Redford*, and *Wozeshall*, which the said *John* acknowledged

Lib. Domsf.

Fin. 1 H. 3. m. 9.

Efc. 30 E. 1. n. 11.

Lib. stud. in Stat. pines Rem. Regia.

Efc. 32 E. 1. n. 104.

Efc. 18 E. 2. n. 45.

Gross. Fin. 49 E. 3. m. 26.

Fin. ltu. 30 H. 6. Mich.

to be the right of the said William. *Isabell*, who had been wife of *William Power*, mother of the said *John*, held part in Dower, and the third part of the Mannor of *Eilne*.

There were Lands in *Epline* in the year 1460. belonging to the Priory of *Wickesop*, whereof every Acre contained eight Virg. Rods, or Roodes.

King *Edward* the sixth, Aug. 3. in the second year of his Reign, granted to *Robert Swift*, and *William Swift*, and their heirs, amongst other things the free Chapel of *Epline* in the Parish of *Dayton*, with the Appurtenances in *East Retford*, *Wickum Sporehouse*, *Bollome*, *Epline*, *Dayton*, and *Widesall*.

Hayton.

THIS place I find not expressed in Doomsday Book, howbeit it appears to be much as the rest of these Townships of the Fee of the Arch-bishop of *York*, viz. of the *North Soth*. The Church Arch-bishop *Roger* gave to the Chapel which he Founded near the Minister at *York*, as in *Retford* hath been noted, and *Sewall* the Arch-bishop 4 (or 3) of the *Nones* of *May* 1158. ordained that the Vicar of *Dayton* should have the Altarage and Land of the Church of this Town, with a Garden, and that the *Sacrist* of the fore-mentioned Chapel, should give yearly to the poor of this place three Marks.

Adam, the Chaplain of *Radeford*, gave to God and St. *Mary* of *Blyth*, and the Monks there serving God, all his Rents and Lands which he bought, and held of *John Fleming* of *Clareburgh*, of *Richard*, son of *Thomas Hasart*, and *Dieva de Biam*, and of *Nicolas*, son of *Thorald*, in the Town of *Clareburgh*, and all the Land which he likewise bought and held of *William*, son of *Hubert de Haison*, of *Maud*, the daughter of *Ernald de Tilne*, of *Thomas*, son of *Richerius de Haison*, of *Hugh*, son of *Take*, of *Albrada*, daughter of *Roger de Haison*, and of *Almuna*, daughter of *Roger de Haison*, in *Dayton*.

Robert de Evingham for the health of his Soul, and of *Isabell* his wife, quit-claimed to *Walter* the Prior of *Wickesop*, &c. the Soil to his Court of *Lepton*, for the Land held of his Fee by that Priory in the Town of *Dayton*.

Robert le Venier, and *Matilda* his wife, 17 E. 1. acknowledged one Mess. two Bov. of Land, and two Acres of Medow in *Dayton*, to be the right of *Robert Paulyns*, and his heirs for ever.

Hugh, son of *Othors* of *Dayton Sporehouses*, and *Isabell* his wife, and *John*, son of *Richard le Granger* of *Dayton Sporehouses*, and *Alce* his wife, by Fine, 10 E. 2. conveyed to *John de Markham* of *Dayton*, and his heirs, twenty seven Acres of Land, six and a half of Medow, and 3. 4. 6. Rents, with the Appurtenances in *Dayton*, *Epline*, *Clareburgh*, *North Leberton*, *Leum*, and *Schaffsworth*.

The Jury, 24 E. 1. found that *Robert de Hayton* held one Mess. and seven Bovars in *Dayton*.

and *Clareburgh* of the Arch-bishop of *York* in *Socage*, and Lands in *South Leberton*, *Wickerton*, *Lound*, and in *Clumber* a Water-Mill, and eighty Acres in *West Retford*, and that *Thomas* and *Robert* were his sons and heirs, the elder being two years old at the Feast of *All Saints*, and that several others held of him the said *Robert de Hayton*.

The Jury in 4 E. 2. found it no damage if the King granted *Robert le Power* licence to give one Tost, and three Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Dayton*, to *Henry de Sibthorp*, the Vicar of that Church, and his successors, to augment the sustentation of a certain Chaplain, &c.

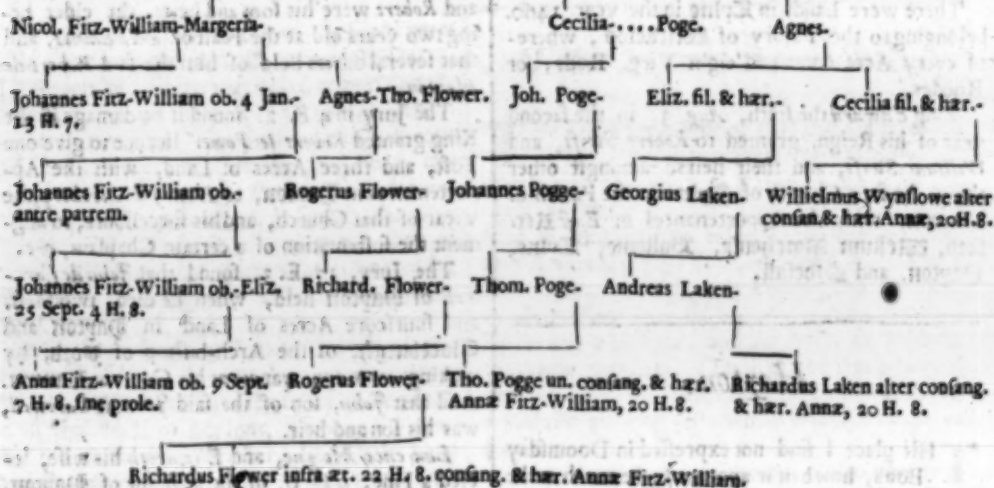
The Jury, 17 E. 3. found that *John de Carewell* of *Dayton* held, when he died, two Mess. and fourscore Acres of Land in *Dayton* and *Clareburgh*, of the Arch-bishop of *York*, by making two appearances at his Court at *Lanum*. And that *John*, son of the said *John de Carewell*, was his son and heir.

Lawrence Moigne, and *Elizabeth* his wife, levied a Fine, 9 H. 6. of the Mannor of *Dayton*, with the Appurtenances, and four Mess. sixteen Tosts, four hundred sixty-five Acres of Land and an half, ninety two of Medow and an half, and 46. Rents, with the Appurtenances in *Dayton*, *Clareburgh*, *Wickum Sporehouse*, *Lound*, *Walthringham*, *Wickerton*, and *Strotheth*, whereby they conveyed to *Gilbert Grayff*, Clerk, and others, and warranted against the heirs of the said *Elizabeth*.

The Jury in 14 H. 6. said that *Raph Makarell*, and *Margery* his wife, had the Mannor of *Dayton*, and a Capital Mess. a Horse-Mill, one hundred Acres of Land, forty of Medow, and 60. Rents in *Stretton* and *Fenton* in the Clap, and Lands in *Wickerton*, and *Strotheth*, and *Walthringham*, &c. and that *Hugh Makarell* was son and heir of the said *Raph*.

By an Inquisition taken 21 Septemb. 14 H. 7. it appears that *John Fitz-William*, Lord of the Mannors of *Athelwyk*, *Walcenhall*, and *Patterston* in *Yorkshire*, died the 4 of January, 13 H. 7. seised of the Mannor of *Dayton*, and that of *Stirton* called *Makerells* Mannor, and Lands in *Strotheth*, *Walthringham*, *Sporegate*, *Strothap*, *Blyth*, *Wickerton*, *Lound*, *Clareburgh*, and *Wickum*, and that *John Fitz-William*, son of his son *John*, was his Cousin and Heir, and above nine years old.

By another Inquisition taken 9 Novemb. 4 H. 8. is shown that *John Fitz-William* of *Athelwyk*, Esquire, died 25 Sept. 4 H. 8. leaving *Anne Fitz-William* his daughter and heir one year five months and two daies old, to whom he left the fore-mentioned Mannors and Lands, and several others. Another Inquisition, 8 Octob. 20 H. 8. shows that *Anne Fitz-William* died, 9 Septemb. 7 H. 8. seised of this Mannor, *Stirton*, &c. and that *Thomas Pogge*, son of *Thomas*, son of *John*, son of *John*, son and heir of *Cecilia*, sister of *Margery*, mother of *John*, father of *John*, father of *John*, father of the said *Anne*, was one of her Cousins and heirs: and *Richard Laken*, son of *Andrew*, son of *George*, son of *Elizabeth*, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *Agnes*, another sister of the said *Margery*, and *William Winslowe*, son of *Cecilia*, the other co-heir and daughter.



ter of the said *Agnes*, were found Cousins and Heirs also of the said *Ann Fitz-William*. Another Inquisition taken 29 July, 22 H. 8. finds *Richard Flower* then under age Cousin and heir of the said *Anne*, viz. son of *Roger*, son of *Richard*, son of *Roger*, son of *Thomas Flower*, and *Agnes* his wife, daughter of the said *Margery*.

John Flower, Gent. 11 Eliz. claimed against *John Poge* the Mannor of *Depton*, with the Appurtenances, and one Mess. one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, and thirty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Clerburgh*, *Est Retford*, *Wetthom*, *Loton*, and *Stokewyth*, which *Ralph Cromwell*, Knight, Lord *Cromwell*, and others, gave to *Nicolas Fitz-William*, Esquire, and *Margery* his wife, &c.

John Clay, 22 H. 7. suffered a Recovery of two hundred Acres of Land, ten of Medow, two hundred of Pasture, ten of Wood, and 10^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Depton* and *Clarburgh*.

The King, 16 Aug. 38 H. 8. granted to *Robert* and *Hugh Thornhill*, and their heirs, a Mess. in *Depton* in the tenure of *Thomas Peke*, and a Grange there in the tenure of *Richard Peke*, both lately belonging to the Monastery of *Witchelap*, which Grange they had licence 29 Octob. that year to lease on *Richard Peke* for life, remainder to *Humfr. Peke* his son and heir.

King *Philip* and Queen *Mary*, 12 Novemb. 5 and 6 P. and M. granted to *Nicolas* Arch-bishop of *York*, and his successors the right of Patronage of the Churches of *Witchall*, *Ganston*, *Wathmell*, *Depton*, and *Gruncley*.

The Grange and Lands belonging to *Witchelap* were raised or rented at the Dissolution at 3^l. 15^l. 4^l. and 2^l. chief Rent. The Chantry of *St. John* of *Batterley* had Lands here granted to *Reeve* and *Coleby* in Fee, 7 E. 6.

The Freeholders of *Depton* Town in 1612, 25c. paid to be *William Lord Cavendish*, Sir *Francis Lock*, Knight, *Francis Gargrave*, Gent. *William*, Gent. (of *Bartholme*), Dr. to *Wick*, Gent. *James Matham* of *Dunham*, Gent. *Nicolas Padley*, *George Worley*, *John Garlicks*,

Robert Williamson, *Charles Woods*, *William Southworth*, *Thomas Eastwood*, *Francis Ankland*, *Corn. George*, *Humfrey*, and *William Padley*, each a Cottage.

The Vicarage of *Depton* was eight Marks when the Sacrist of *St. Maries* at *York* was Patron: 'Tis now 4^l. 15^l. 5^l. value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Devonshire* Patron.

Clarborough.

Clarburge and *Tilne* were part of them of the Kings great soc of *Spainsfeld*, as much as answered the Tax for two Bovats 4^l. The Land one Car. There also two Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. had six Oxen in Plow. (or six Bov. in Car.) and two Mills 32^l. six Acres of Medow, the value was 40^l. There was in *Clarburgh* belonging to *Depton* of the Arch-bishop of *York* Fee, which paid the Geld for six Bovats and an half. The Medow was four Quarent. and an half long, and so much in breadth, and at the time of the Conquerours Survey, forty five Acres, Pasture Wood two leu. 4^l. long, two leu. broad. In *Edward the Third* the Kings part of this Town may probably be that *Cliderton*, noted in *Cruswell*. There was of the Fee of *Roger de Bush* in *Clarburgh* a Mannor which before the Conquest one *Raginald* had, which paid the Geld or Tax for two Bovats. The Land of it being two Car. There afterward *Falco* the Map of *Roger* had half a Car. eight Vill. one Bord. with one Car. 4^l. and seven Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood four qu. long, two broad. In the Conquest four oxen this was 4^l. value, in the Conquerours soc. There also *Wichill* had half a Bovat for the Geld, with six and a half in the Land being for two Oxen, (or two Bovats). The very same *Wichill* himself held it of *Raginald*, and had there two Bordars, with two Oxen, and one Acre of Medow, Pasture Wood two qu. long, one broad. This continued the old value it had before the Conquest,

Mich. 11
Eliz.
no. 325.

Mich. 22
H. 7. no.
103.

Par. 3. pat.
38 H. 8.

Par. 11.
pat. 38 H. 8.

Par. 2. pat.
5 & 6
P. & M.

B.

Lib. libere
ten.

Ass. J. M.

Lib. Depon.

Lib. Depon.

quest, &c., 16'. In Claberburge also of the Land of the *Tayne*, was a Mannor which *Ulmer* (named in *Erstwell*) held for one Bovar and an half to the Geld, with *Sac* and *Sac* without an *Hall*. The Land three Bov. The same *Ulmer* held it of the King (*William*) and there had two Vill. three Bord. with half a Car. and three Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood six leu. long, three broad. In the Confeffours time the value was 3'. when the Conquerours Survey was taken 2. There was another parcel which *Archill* did hold in this Town in the time of King *Edward* the Confeffour then valued at 4'. in King *Williams*, *Erwin* held it valued at 2'. there being two Vill. and six Acres of Meadow.

Ernald Flamang of Claberburge, by the consent of his heir *Roger*, gave to the Church of *St. Cuthbert* of *Radesford* the fourth part of the Church of Claberburge, and one Bovar in *Wapington*, and a certain part of Land in the Field of *Wolum*: *Roger* his son was Witness. *John Flamang* of Claberburge raised the gift of *Arnald Flamang* his Grandfather. *Adam*, son of *John Flandrensis* of Claberburge, granted to the Canons of *Wichlesop* all the Land which they held of his Fee in the Territory of *Wapton*, and of Claberburge. There was another Charter of like import of *Adam le Fleming*, dated 5 Non. July, 1244. to which were Witnesses *Sir Simon de Haden*, *Robert de Wiffrington*, and *Robert de Riparid*, Knights. *John*, son of *Adam le Fleming*, released his right to the said Canons. *Adam*, the Chaplain of *Radesford*, named before in *Wapton*, gave to *Wichy* what he bought and held of *John Flemenge* (the elder) and others, in Claberburge and *Wapton*, as there is set down.

In the year 1258. 3 vel 4 Non. May, amongst the rest of the Churches belonging to the Chapel of *St. Mary and All Angels*, called *Sepulchers*, near *Wichy* Minister, *Sewall* Arch-bishop of *York* ordained that the Vicar of Claberbrough should have the Altarage, with a Tost and Crost lying next to the Church-yard, and the Tythes of the Inclosed Crofts of the Town, and the Tythe of the Mills of *Wolum*, and should find honest sustentation for the Chaplain of *Grancley*, and to another Chaplain, if he should serve at Claberburge, *Wellum*, and *Wolum*, and the *Sacrist* of the fore-mentioned Chapel should give to the poor of this Parish five Marks yearly.

Thomas Fitz-William held of *Alice*, Countess of *Augi*, Lady of *Uthill*, in Claberburge, and *West Wapton*, three parts of a Knights Fee, and the 6th of the King of the old seoffment.

John de Boughien gave half a Mark, 3 E. 3. for licence of Concord with *Robert de Stokham*, and *Matilda* his wife, concerning a plea of Covenant of five Acres of Land, three Rod of Meadow, and two parts of a Mess. with the Appurtenances in Claberburge, and they had a *Cirograph*, (viz. a Fine.)

Sir Robert Waterton, Knight, whose sister and heir *Jane* was wife of *Leo* Lord *Welles*, and by him had four daughters and heirs, had Lands in Claberburge, *Wellum*, *Wellekote*, *Anton*, *Seafworth*, *Gringley*, *Walesby*, and *Boughton* in this County, the Mannors of *Wethley*, and *Widdhall* in *Wethley*, *Barley*, and *Boughton*, and Lands in *Wotton* in *Wethley*, the

Mannor of *Dobbledyke*, and Lands in *Cogherston*, *Pinchbek*, *Spalding*, *Quabring*, and *Wlaterton* in *Lincolnshire*, of which a partition was made by consent, 26 Apr. 2 H. 7. between *Sir Christopher Willughby*, Knight, son of (*Robert* Lord *Willughby*, and) *Cicely*, the first daughter; *Sir Robert Dymmock*, Knight, son of (*Sir Thomas*, and) *Margaret*, the second; and *Thomas Lawrence*, Esquire, son of (*Sir James Lawrence*, and) *Eleanor*, the third; and *Katherine*, first wife to *Sir Thomas de la Laund*, Knight, and after to *Robert Tempest*, Esquire, the fourth daughter and heir of the said *Jane* Lady *Welles*, sister and heir of the said *Sir Robert Waterton*.

Alexander Banester, and *Marmaduk Fankys*, Tis. 28 H. 8. claimed against *William Banester* twenty Mess. ten Tosts, four hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, and forty of Furz and Heath, with the Appurtenances in Claberburge, *Wellum* *Sporehouse*, *Wollome*, *Tylne*, and *Widdall*.

Thomas Denman, and *Thomas Daves*, in another Recovery, 16 Eliz. claimed against *Francis Denman*, Clark, two Mess. &c. in Claberburch.

The Freeholders in Claberburge Town 1612. *Lib. libris*
Thomas Fee, Gent. *Alexander Sherbrooke*, senior, *tes.*
John Sherbrooke, senior, *de Gringley Parva*,
Edward Clark of the same, *Thomas Seaton*, *Thomas Southworth* of *Wellum*, *George Browne*,
Richard Otter of *Wellum*, *William Barker*, *John Otter* of Claberbrough, *Richard Southworth*,
William Aston, *Charles Oxenforthe* of *Wole*, *Alverey Keyworth* of *Sporegate*, *William Childers* of *Sporegate*, *Robert Parnell*, *William Howle*, *Richard Elsam*, *John Spybye*, *Thomas Eastwood*,
John Garlick of *Waton*, *Dennys Huddleston*,
Richard Harpham.

The Vicarage of Claberburch was 5l. when the *Sacrist* of *St. Maries* *Chor.* was Patron, 'Tis now 9l. 15s. 5d. value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Devonshire* Patron.

North Leverton.

Legretton is certified to be a Berew of the Arch-bishop of *Yorkes* great *Bot* of *Laxum*, and no other mention can I find of it in *Doomsday* Book.

There was a Fine at *Wott*, the Saturday after the Feast of the Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, 4 Job. Fin. 120. between *Gilbert de Everingham*, Per. and *Robert de Everingham*, Tenant of one Bovar of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Leghinton*, which *Gilbert* remitted to the said *Robert*, and he for it gave the said *Gilbert* in *Welpirithopp* one Bovar, of which Land twelve Carucats made one Knights Fee. This Mannor continued to the Family of *Everingham*, as in *Laxton* may be discerned.

Robert, son of *Alexander*, 31 H. 3. called to warrant *Adam de Everingham*, concerning fourteen Acres of Land in *North Leverton*, which *Simon*, son of *Alexander*, claimed against him.

Richard, son of *Moggy*, 10 E. 1. by his Attorney claimed against *William de Knapton*, and *Matild*, his wife, one Mess. and one Car. of Land

Regist. de
willelmo
fol. 82. l.
cap. 1.

ib. Cap. 2.

ib. Cap. 12.

ib. fo. 50.
cap. 10.

ib. Cap. 13.

Regist. de
Brid.
p. 101.

Ex vet.
Copia p.
T. L. Vicar.
de Ea.
Rutford.

ib. de Nov.

Pl. de Jur.
& Affli.
apud Nott.
3 E. 3. fo. 1.

Ex Chart.
indentat.
partitionis
pro. Abr...
Temple.

Tis. 28
H. 8. ro.
145.

Mich. 15.
& 16 Eliz.
ro. 353.

Lib. libris
tis. 1.

Mss. J. M.

Inter. plac.
de Jur. &
Affli. in
Com. Lat.
cest. 31 H. 3.
cor. R.
Thurkelby,
&c. in re-
cept. Scac.
ro. 22.
Pl. de Ban.
Pasch. 10
E. 1. ro. 94.

Land in North Leyton, to whom he afterwards remitted his whole right.

Fin. lev. Trin. 2 E. 2. By a Fine, 2 E. 2. between Adam, son of Robert de Everingham, and Claricia his wife, Plaintiffs, and Thomas de Staynton, Deforc. the Mannor of Leberton, with the Appurtenances, was settled on the said Adam and Claricia, and the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of Adam.

Fin. lev. apud Ebor. Mich. 2 E. 3. Robert de Dyggeby, and Sibyll his wife, 2 E. 3. levied a Fine at York of the Mannor of Leyton to Adam de Everingham of Larton. By another Fine at York, 11 and 12 E. 3. between Adam de Everingham, the elder, Quer. and Nicolas de Scaltun, Parson of Larton, Deforc. this Mannor was settled on the said Adam for life, and after his decease, the moyety, with the Appurtenances towards the East, to Adam de Everingham, the younger, and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to Robert his brother, and his; remainder to Edmund his brother, and his; remainder to Alexander his brother, and his; remainder to Nicolas his brother, and his; remainder to the right heirs of the said Adam de Everingham, the elder. The other moyety was likewise intailed much after the same manner.

Fin. lev. apud Ebor. Mich. 11 E. 3. & Hill. 12 E. 3. George, son of Adam de Everingham, made a Deed of release 28 May, 7 H. 4. to Robert de Waterton, son of William Elys Chr. and to the heirs of the said Robert, son of William, and heir of William, son of Adam de Everingham, Knight, concerning his whole right, &c. in the Mannor of North Leberton, and other Lands; which Mannor Robert de Elys was to have for life, after the decease of Robert de Waterton, &c.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 8 H. 4. ro. 28. In a Recovery, 9 H. 7. Robert Moresby claimed against John Babington, Knight, the Mannor of North Leberton, with the Appurtenances, seventy five Mess. one thousand Acres of Land, six hundred of Medow, eight hundred of Pasture, forty of Wood, 8^l. Rent, and Rent of fifty Cocks and one hundred Hens, with the Appurtenances in North Leberton, Cotes, Habbithorp, Bole, and Bekingham.

Trin. 9 H. 7. ro. 154. William de Chadworth Chr. in the time of Edward the first, gave the Mannor of North Leberton to Elen, the daughter of John de Besevill, and the heirs of her body; which Elen, 3 E. 3. had a son and heir named Thomas Shadworth.

Pl. de Jur. & Ass. cor. W. de Here, 3 E. 3. ro. 26. The Mannor of North Leberton was heretofore William Willoughbys; and after Katherine, the wife of John Eaton; and after Christopher Kendalls. After the death of Christopher Kendall, Esquire, 25 Oct. 3 Eliz. who held the Mannor of North Leberton of the Arch-bishop of York of his Mannor of Scrowby, called the North Dole, by fealty, and 2^l. per annum, Marmaduk Kendall his son and heir was found of the age of nineteen years and seven Months. It was of late the Inheritance of Peter Roos, and since of Thomas Broughton, Esquire.

Lib. 3. post mort. fol. 165. Norton of Yorkshyre had Lands there which came to the Crown by his Attainder in the Northern Rebellion, and were granted to Appleby and Shepston in Fee 22 Eliz.

Lib. libror. etc. The Freeholders of North Leberton Town 1612. were many, viz. the heirs of Edward Nightingale, John Cotton, William More, Alvered Gelland, Roger Freitwell, Henry Parnham

of East Ketford, Nicolas Colton, John Spence, William Butler, Peter Sawe, John Hopkinson, Thomas Bunby, James Husband, Edward Burden, John Draper, &c.

The Church is appropriated to, and makes a P rebend in the Collegiate Church of Southwell, as is there noted. The Vicarage of North Leberton was ten Marks, but is now 5^l. value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary continueth Patron.

Miss. J. M.

Littleburgh.

Segelocum.

Here was a famous passage over Trent, and near it have been found some old pieces of Roman Antiquities, Coyns, or the like, as I have heard, which I suppose determined this place to be the Agelocum, corrupted from Adolocum, or Segelocum of Antonine, which yet Mr. Camden thought once was to be sought for in vain any where but on the Banks of the River Idle (or Poble) now Caton signifies Water Town, and is upon that River, and may as well by that reason be called Idleton; and Id or Id in the British Language signifies Seges, Corn, and Idlan, Area ubi reponuntur collecta segetes, which in these parts we call a Stack-yard, so that it seems the River Idle had its name from Corn, with which the neighbouring Fields ever abounded, and Adolocum was intended by the Romans for the place upon Idel, after the broad pronunciation of Si for I, which is still frequent in this Country, as Segelocum after the signification, Poble signifying a Granary amongst the Britains.

Britannia impress. Londini per Radul. Newbery. 1587. Dictionar. J. Davis.

Littleburgh was of the Soc of Baunswild, the Kings great Mannor, as much of Stwardber Soc was, whereof this was also part, and answered the Danegeld or Tax before the Conquest for four Bov. The Land being one Car. There fourteen Sochm. two Vill. four Bord. had afterwards five Car. Medow three qu. and ten Virg. long, two qu. broad; this Soc was in the Conquerours time valued at 10^s.

ib. in voce Granari-um.

King John being at Pott. when he was Earl Moreton, gave to the Church of Willeber, and the Monks there, whatever belonged to him of the Church of Littleburgh, with the Appurtenances, viz. the Advowson and Presentation, and the very Church to be converted to their proper uses, as much as belonged to him or his heirs, and G. Arch-bishop of York appropriated it accordingly to that Abby.

Lib. Doomf.

Hugh, son of Hugh de Sireton, gave twelve Acres of Medow which he held of Roger de Trehampton in the Marsh of Le, and two Fishings in the Water of Trent, viz. one called Gollgarth ... the Church of Littleburgh, and the other called Willethgath, which is between Littleburgh and Cotes, to that Abby of Willeber, to be held in Fee Farm of him and his heirs for 5^l. per annum, Raph, son of Roger de Treanton, confirmed to that Abby ten Acres of Medow in the Marsh of Le, which Hugh, son of Hugh de Sireton, gave.

Regist. de Willeber. 231.

Regist. de Willeber. p. 173.

ib. p. 172.

Lib. libror. etc.

Ex Cop. visit. p. 165. G.

In the year of our Lord 1253. the Tuesday after . . . the Court of Shwardber was held at Stretton, and an Inquisition made by the Oathes of twelve lawful men, John de Applethorp, Elias Hakun, &c. whether the Abbat of Wellesber ought to make the Stone-Bridge between Littleburgh and Leberton; and the Jury found that one Adam Abbat of that place of his own will made that Bridge for the easement of a certain Grange, which that House had beyond the Trent, but never did it as due, neither ought he to make it, and therefore was quit for ever. The like Inquisition was made at Retford the Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, 18 E. 1. before John de Annesley then High Sheriff by the Kings Precept (or Writ) upon the Oathes of good and lawful Men of the Wapentak of Wetselstoe, viz. Elias de Whetley, and others, who found as before, and that Stretton and Fenton ought to make the said Stone-bridge. There were certain Tenants of small parcels of Land which were to repair the Stone-bridge between Littleburgh and Applethorp. To the first Inquisition William de Eaton, Belliff of the Court of Shwardber, under his Master John de Raygate, then the Kings Escaetor, put his Seal, with the Juries, to the latter the said Sheriff.

The Freeholders in Littlebrough Town 1612. are said to be Robert Sherbury, William More, William Turnell of East Spargham, Richard Rawlin, John Deane, Thomas Wright, John Bercock, Edward Horley, Thomas Truswell, Henry Brombrade, Thomas Bingham, John Quippe, Clerk, Edward Clark, Thomas Cartwright, John Calton, George Holmes, Thomas Nettleship, and Thomas Seaworth.

Fenton.

Of Shwardber Soc in Fenton half a Caru. car was the Kings Land and Soc to Gaunse feild. But in Shwardber Wapentac Roger de Busli had in Fentune three Mannors, which before the Conquest Ulfac, Leuric, and Grim had, and paid to the Geld (or Tax) for one Bov. of Land, and the third part of a Bovar. The Land was waste, except one Bordar. In the Confessours time the value of this was 5^s. There also had Speranot two Bovats and $\frac{1}{2}$ for the Geld. The Land one Car. Sac and Soc without an Hall. This was waste too. There was six Acres of Pasture Wood, and kept the same value it had in the time of the Confessor, viz. 10^s. 8^d.

There was a Fine, 24 H. 3. between Robert de Aldwerk, and Isabell his wife, Quer. and Ranulf de Fenton, Tenant, of seven Bovats of Land, and 7^s. 1^d. Rent in Fenton and Sturston, &c. The Jury, 23 E. 1. found that Thomas de Normaville held in Egmanston seven Bovats of Land in Bondage, and two Tosts of John de Eyvile, then in the custody of Roger de Moubray, by the service of a Rose, and that he held likewise the Mannor of Fenton of several mean Lords, and that Edmund his son and heir was then about four years old.

An ancient Gentleman called Fenton had his House and Lands here, of which name I have seen one Pedigree beginning with Sir Richard Fenton Lord of this place, and ending with Katherine, wife of Sir Rich. Boyle Earl of Cork in Ireland. Another in the Visitation of Norrey 1614:

Tho. Fenton de Fenton-

Willielmus de Fenton. . . . fil. . . . Abdy de Abdy in Com. Ebor.

Thom. Fenton de Fenton. Jura fil. naturalis . . . Nevill de South Leveton:

Laurentius Fenton de Fenton. Katherine fil. Joh. Legat de Sturton.

Nicolas Fenton de Fenton 1614. Gracia fil. Steph. Casely de Com. Devon.

Carolus.

Willielmus Fenton de Sarah fil. Will. Tacy de. . . fil. . . Monteford de Thom. Fenton 1614. insula Vectis. Littleburgh ux. 2.

Willielmus Fenton fil. & haz. Georgius. Francisc. Carolus. Maria ux. Will. Estrop de Com. Linc. Elizab. Gracia.

The greatest part of this Hamlet was the Inheritance of Sir Francis Thornagh, Knight, descended unto him from Francis Thornagh his Grandfather, and Sir John Thornagh his father: his House and Seat was here, and is now possessed by John Thornagh, Esquire, his Grandchild, eldest son of his son Francis, who married Elizabeth, one of the daughters and co-heirs of John S. Andrew of Cotham, Esquire, by whom he left issue the said John and others: he was a vallant

man, and a Colonel of Horse for the Parliament; in whose service he lost his life by a Scotch Lante, as it is said, at the Bartel begun near Preston in Lancashire, between Duke Hamilton and that Party; his widow was afterwards married to William Skeffington, Esquire, and is yet living with him.

Johanne

Johannes Thornhagh-

Averey Thornhagh de Fenton-Elena fil. & hær... Rippers de Leverfall Ebor.

John Thornhagh de Fenton-Eliz. fil. & hær. Briani Bailes de Potters Newton, Ebor.

Johannes Thornhagh, miles, de Fenton.... fil. Fran. Rodes Justic.

Franc. Thornhagh, miles, Jana fil. Joh. Jackson de Hickleton Eliz. ux. Joh. Brigitta ux. Willoughby
stat. 21. 1614. Ebor. mil. Jackson, mil. Hickman.

Francis Thornhagh occisus-Eliz. fil. & cohær. Joh. St.-Will. Skeffington, Henr. Johan. Ant. Penclope. Jana.
in pralio de Preston. Andrew de Gotcham, Ar. Ar. mar. 2.

Johannes Thornhagh, Ar.... fil. Earle.

Sturton.

Streton.

Estreton.

THere was belonging to Spausfeld in Estreton, as much as was charged to the Geld at two Car. The Land being six Car. and in King Williams time there twenty four Sochm. eleven Vill. seven Bord. had eight Car. Meadow one leu. long, one qu. broad, Pasture Wood one leu. long, and five qu. broad. This Soc was valued at 40^s. In Oswaldber wapentak likewise of Roger de Buslies Fee, there were in Estreton two Mannors which Speranoc and Archill were possess'd of before the Norman invasion, who discharged the publick Taxation or Dane-geld for four Bov. and an half. The Land then being known to be two Car. and an half. There were two Vill. two Sochm. two Bord. having seven Bov. in a Car. or seven Oxen in Plow, and eight Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood six qu. long, and three quar. and an half broad: in the Confeffours time, and then also this yielded two Marks of Silver.

Regist. de Blid. p. 11. Thomas, son of Hugh de Stretton, gave to the Church of Blyth one Acre of Land in Clachescroft, which one Robert held of him, and the whole Care, which was in Petubinge, and an Acre of Meadow at Sanbzige. The Jury, 28 H. 3. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted Thomas de Stretton leave to inclose his Wood of Stretton, with the Wong or Culture, and thereof to make a Park. John de Stretton about 15 E. 1. was hanged for Felony, who held two Acres and an half, and half a Mess. with the Appurtenances, of Walter Oliver, and half an Acre of Land of William, son of Adam de Stretton, and one Acre of Meadow of Nigellus, son of Richard de Stretton, and one Rode and an half of John Remy of Stenton, and the Jury likewise found

that the Township of Stretton should answer the King for his year and day.

Henry le Norrey held fifteen Bovars of Land in Estreton, six Bovars of Land in Stretton, and one Bovar in Lepyton, of the Fee of Thomas de Stretton, by the service of two Gilded Spurs, which Thomas only paid, and it was of the Soc of Oswaldbek. The Jury, 30 E. 3. found that Alexander, son of Henry le Norrey of Claxworth, had diverse Tenents, who held of him in Stretton in the Clay by homage and fealty and 14^s. Rent, and that Alexander held them of King E. 2. in capite, and that William Prat of Stretton was cousin and heir of Walter.

The Jury, 7 R. 2. found that Thomas le Prat then dead, was once seized of 22^s. . . . and one Pound of Pepper Rent of Assize, issuing out of certain Lands and Tenements in Stretton, Stenton, South Leberton, and Wiston, together with Lands in Grently by Retford, &c. and that Beatrix wife of John de Croftes, daughter and heir of William le Prat (then also dead) son and heir of the said Thomas le Prat, was his Cousin and heir.

Philip de Baggesfoote 3 E. 3. who married Hawisa, the daughter and heir of Thomas, son of Nigellus de Stretton, who lived in the time of E. 1. claimed . . . in Stretton in the Clay.

Roger Smith, and Erasmus Smith, 15 Eliz. claimed against Thomas Sturton, Gent. four Mess. three Cotag. one Dovecote, five Gardens, three Orchards, two hundred Acres of Land, sixty seven of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Stourton, Stenton, and Littleborough. This Thomas Sturton was son of Thomas, and married Frances, the daughter and heir of . . . Smith of Whillcote in Rutland, by whom he had four sons, Roger, his eldest of Sturton, whose daughter Elizabeth died unmarried, John Sturton of London his second, who had Humfr. and other children, Edward Sturton of Ragsbrough in Leicester his third, who was Father of Erasmus, of whom came, as I remember, Edward Sturton of Spalding in Lincolnshire, Doctor of Physick, and Thomas Sturton of Ireland, the fourth.

Roger

Reg. de Osberton is said to have held the whole Town of *Stretton* of *Alice* the Countess of *Cwe*. *Roger Monachus* paid two Marks for one Knights Fee there, in the time of *H. 3.* *Roger de Osberton* gave with *Elizabeth* his daughter in Frank-marriage to *Simon de Whirington*, Rent in *Stretton*, which *Galsfr. de Deibek*, son of *Elena*, daughter of the said *Simon* and *Elizabeth* claimed 3 E. 3.

There was a Fine levied at Westminster that year, viz. 3 E. 3. between *John Darcy le Cusin*, Quer. and *Raph de Boselingsborp*, and *Isabell* his wife, Deforc. of the Mannor of *Stretton* in *Le Clay*, with the Appurtenances; which was thereby settled on the said *Raph* and *Isabell* for life; remainder to the said *John Darcy*, and his heirs; to which *John de Boselingsborp* put to his claim. The Jury, 30 E. 3. said that *John Darcy* held the Mannor of *Birchby* in this County of the King in Capite of 20^l. value; and the Mannor of *Stretton*, of the heirs of the Earl of *Wembroke* in *Socage*, by the service of 48^l. per annum; and of *William Prat* the fifth part of a Knights Fee, by the service of 31. 2^d. and that *John Darcy* was then his son and heir, as in *Birchby* in *Assize* is noted, with which this Mannor descended. In 37 H. 6. *Margaret* who had been wife of *John Darcy*, Knight, was found to have held in Dower the Mannor of *Stretton* in the Clay, called the Upper Hall, in which there was 40^l. Rent of Assize issuing out of the Lands of divers Free-holders in *Stretton*, *Littilburgh*, and *Stretton*, and in it likewise was part of the passage over Trent, at *Littilburgh*, which was worth above all reprises 3^l. per annum, and in it likewise a Court which besides the Stewards Fee yielded nothing, she was then dead, her husband died the Saturday after the feast of the Ascension, 32 H. 6. (which cannot be 25 Mar. as in *Birchby*, but possibly of May) *William Darcy* his Grand-child, son of his son *Richard*, was found to be his heir, and then nine years old, viz. in the Feast of the Epiphany, 37 H. 6. when the Inquisition was taken at *Nottingham*, after the death of the said *Margaret*.

King *H. 8.* by his letters patents dared the first of May, 32 H. 8. granted to *George Lascels*, Esquire, and his heirs, the Mannor of *Stretton*, with the Appurtenances; and all Mess. Lands, &c. in *Stretton*, *Wilston*, *Whetley*, and *Littilburgh*, which were late *Thomas Darcies*, Knight, Lord *Darcy* Aitaint. His Grand-child *Sir George Lascels*, Knight, was of great years, but left only a daughter and heir married to *Sir Francis Rodes*, whose son and heir *Sir Francis Rodes* married *Anne*, one of the daughters of *Sir Gervais Clifton*, mother of the present *Sir Francis Rodes*, Baronet; and another of his sons named *Clifton Rodes*, who hath some interest in this place, married *Letice*, another daughter of the said *Sir Gervais Clifton*, but had no issue by her, he since married *Elizabeth* the daughter of *Mr. John Scrimshire* of *Cotgrave*.

Here was a Mannor called *Makewell* Mannor, which descended to *Fitz-Williams*, as in *Dayton* may be observed. *William Fitz-Williams*, and *George Fitz-Williams*, paid in the time of Queen *Elizabeth* for Lands in *Stretton* alias *Sturton*, sometime *Walter Oliver*, and *Philip de Sherbords*, held by the service of two parts of one Knights

Fee; and a sixth part, 5^l. 6^d. ob. dim. q.

At the Assizes at *Nottingham* 4 H. 4. *John de Willagby* recovered his seisin of two Mess. one Tost; one hundred and sixty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Stretton* in the Clay, and *John Dogode*, and *Cecily* his wife, were amerced.

The Priory of *Spattersey* had also Lands here, granted by King *H. 8.* to *Sir Anthony Nevill*, Knight, with the Monastery, which Lands after came to *Sturton* of *Sturton*, and afterwards became the inheritance of *John Millington*, Esquire.

The Vicarage of *Sturton* was xx. Marks, and the Chapter of *York* had the Patronage: 'Tis now 5^l. 7^l. 3^d. ob. value in the King books, and the Dean of *York* Patron.

West Burton.

Part of this was a Berne of the Arch-bishop of *York* of *Antun*, besides which there was a Mannor which *Speranc* had before the Conq. which paid to the Geld for six Bov. The Land two Car. There afterwards *Goyfrid*, the man of *Roger de Basli* (whose Fee it was) had one Car. one Sochm. one Vill. two Bord. having one Car. there was one Fishing yielded two hundred Eeles small Wood, one qu. long; one broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time the value of this was 20^l. in the Conquerours 40^l. having Soc in *Stretton* and *Derewelle*.

In the record of *Nom. Vill.* the fourth part of *Bote*, and the half of *Burton*, answered for a whole Villa, of which *John de Nassington* Canon of *York* was then Lord, viz. 9 E. 2. Before that time, 56 H. 3. *Mr. Simon de Preshon* had Mercat and Fair at *Burton* in the Clay. This I suppose to be the Arch-bishops Fee.

In the said record of *Nom. Vill.* 9 E. 2. *Saun* deby, and the half of *Burton*, answered for a whole Villa, and the King and *Robert de Saundebry* were then returned Lords; but the most ancient Lord of this place, (after the record of *Doomsday* book) whom I have yet found, was *Gaufridus de Malquinci*, who gave to the Canons of *Kadestry*, (near *Wilstrop*) the Church of *St. Elen* of *Burton*, his wives name was *Matildis*; his Nephew *Gaufr. de Pavels* was a Witness, and confirmed the Charter of the said *Gaufr. de Maquinci* his Uncle, and gave Lands in *Saundebry* to that Priory. *Richard de Rutington* gave to the said Canons, and confirmed the Advowson of the Church of *St. Elen* of *Burton* upon Trent, (as both this and *Burton* *Yorx* may well be called, though neither of them now retain that Addition,) and remitted likewise his whole right and claim in all the Lands and Tenements which *Gaufr. Maquinci* his Ancestor gave them. This *Gaufr.* and *Matildis* seem to lie buried at *Kuddington*, where they had interest and are named, as in that place may be seen, in *Flatfopth* Church in the Fields. There was a Fine at Westminster 17 H. 3. between *Walter Prior* of *Wylshelap*, Quer. and *Richard de Rinton*, Deforc. of the Advowson of the Church

Reg. de W. 107. fol. 93. a. cap. 7. & cap. 13. 14 & 15. Church of Burton, which was appropriated to that Monastery, to which also Richard de Rutington, son and heir of William de Rutington, gave and confirmed Lands in this Burton upon Trent.

Pl. de Jur. & Aff. in divers. Com. apud Durb. cor. G. de Preston, 53 H. 3. fo. 19. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 16 E. 2. fo. 5. The Prior of *Walsley* 53 H. 3. offered himself against Robert de Sawndey concerning the Plea (*Quod permittat*) that he should permit him to have Common of Fishing in the water of Burton.

Henry de Edneston, and the Clark his brother, 16 E. 2. granted by their Deed that if they might peaceably possess thirty Acres in Burton in the Clay, which they bought of Philip de Baggesoure, and Hawisia his wife, without the interruption of them the said Philip and Hawisia, and their heirs; that then the recognizance of forty Marks, acknowledged by the said Philip in the Common Bench should be of no force.

Mich. 20 H. 5. 124. In a recovery 20 H. 6. Katherin who had been the wife of William Sheffield, claimed against Henry Warwike three Mess. one Toft, and four Bov. of Land in Burton and Stretton in the Clay. In another 20 H. 7. Robert Nevill, William Clarkson, John Elton, Chaplain, and John Shaa, claimed against William Seynman, and Anne his wife, the Mannor of West Burton, with the Appurtenances; and three Mess. four Tofts, one hundred and forty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, and 20. Rent with the Appurtenances in West Burton, Bole, Stretton in the Clay, Lylsburgh, Cynley, Savanby, East Kirtby, Wollom, Wollom Sporehouse, Clareburgh, and Sporegate.

Par. 5. O. 36 H. 8. fo. 57. & par. 20. par. 36 H. 8. The Rectory of Burton 36 H. 8. late belonging to the Priory of *Walsley*, and all Mess. Mills, Houses, Edifices, Lands, Tenements, Meadows, &c. to it belonging, were granted to William Nevill, Gent. and his heirs, 3 March. Both the Mannor and Rectory were late the inheritance or possession or at the disposition of Edward Nevill of *Walsley*, Esquire, father of Sir Edward.

Lib. libert. sta. The owners of West Burton Town in 1612. are said to be Gilbert Nevill, George Holmer, John Williamson, Gent. Edward North of *Walsley*, Esquire, Robert Sturton of *Walsley*, Anthony Dickens of Bole, Thomas Oxenforth of Bole, Richard Cave of Bole, Anne Birch of Bole, and Thomas Bingham of North *Walsley*.

Hablesthorp.

Absthorp.

Nov. Vill. This place I find not in Domesday. In *Nov. Vill.* 9 E. 2. North Leberton, Hablesthorp, and Coteg, answered for one whole Vill, whereof Mr. Lodovic de Bellamonte, and Adam de Everingham were then Lords.

B. This whole Hamlet of Hablesthorp, makes a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of *Nottingham*, and was of x^l. value.

Mss. J. M. Lib. libert. sta. The owners of Hablesthorp Town 1612. are

said to be Michael Bland, Gent. John Hewitt of London, Gent. John Clark, Robert Cottham, Thomas Taylor, Widow Munke, Widow Rye, William Sooby, John Chaworth, William Fox, Abraham Gelland, John Thurnston, Henry Parnham, Antony Chaworth, John Thorneaugh, Esquire.

Wheatley's.

Wateley.

There was in *Wateley* besides what was a Berut of Lanun, the Arch-bishop of *York* great Mannor, of the Kings Wapentac or *Soke* of *Walsley*, which then belonged to *Spannsfeld*, as much as paid the Geld or Tax for two Bov. The Land two Car. There six Sochm. one Vill. had two Car. Pasture Wood one leu. and one fourth long, one qu. $\frac{1}{2}$ broad. In King Edward the Concessours time it was valued at 3^l. in the Conquerours at 7^l. But the principal part of this place was of Roger de Bussies Fee, where before his coming five Tayns had five Mannors which answered to the Geld for nine Bovars. The Land eight Car. There Roger had in Demesne four Car. four Sochm. twenty five Vill. having twelve Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and five Acres of Meadow, small Wood one leu. long, one qu. broad. This continued the ancient value 8^l.

Martin de Watelega 5 Steph. gave account of 46. 8^l. of the Pleas of G. de Clinton. William, son of Robert de Wateley, gave to the Monks of *Birby* 2^l. 1^l. Rent which he was wont to receive of certain Tenants for Lands in *Wateley*, which he sometimes passed to *Elade Warrena* for seven Marks of Silver.

But it seems Raph Taisun (of which name one had pardon 5 Steph. by the Kings Writ for 9^l. 9^d. in the Sheriffs account) was owner of *Wateley*, which Eschewed to the Crown, and sometimes Brian de Insula had it in Ward, and then it was valued at 26^l. 13^d. King John let Nicholas de Lettris hold it, and then it was valued at 30^l.

The King 4 H. 3. commanded the Sheriff of *Nottingham* to give Roger de Monte Begonis possession of the Land of *Walsley*, and the Mannor of *Wateley*, which was John Malherb his brother's, both which King John had granted to the said Roger, the first in Fee, the other for life only, but the Sheriff was then to keep *Clawmuth* in the Kings hand still.

Hubert de Burgo, 13 H. 3. had the Mannor of *Wateley*, which he held of the Countess of *Gloucester* or Augustas Raph Taisun was also said to do. John de Burgo, 44 H. 3. had free warren in *Wateley*. John de Burgo the elder, (son of Hubert Earl of *Ireland*) 2 E. 1. granted the Mannor of *Wateley*, with very many other in several Counties, to the King in Fee, who then granted the said John for life, the Tower of London, and Castle of Colchester, and hundred of *Wendring*, 18 Decemb. at St. Marrys in London. Mr. Philip Boulton 6 E. 1. remised to the King and his heirs ten Marks Rent of the gift and grant of John de Burgo,

Burge, son of *Hubert de Burge*, sometime Earl of Leinster, issuing out of Tenements in *Bifferton*, *Stratton*, *Wifne*, and *Bolum*, belonging to the Mannor of the said *John*, viz. of *Wetherley*.

Nom. Vill. In *Nom. Vill.* 9 E. 2. *Wetherley* and the fourth part of *Bole* answered for an intire *Villa*, whereof the King was Lord.

Regist. de Fil. p. 30. *Calfr. de Manquins* gave to God, and the Canons of *Felley* 12^d. yearly, in that Bovat of Land which *Roger*, son of *Swan*, held of him in *Wetherley*, for his own soul, and *Maud* his wives. The Witnesses were the Prior and Convent of *Wetherley*, *Wil.* son of *Kich. de Rudington*, *Calfr. de Pauls*, *Tel.* the Chaplain of *Wetherley*, *Thomas* the Dean, *Maib.* the Clerk, &c. *Laurence*

de Pavels about 11 E. 2. held 40^d. Land and Rent in *Wetherley* of the Arch-bishop of *York*, by the service of suit to his Court from three weeks to three weeks.

Ret. Mic. 14 R. 2. 10. 32. *Michael de LaPole* Earl of *Suffolk* held before his forfeit the Mannor of *Donmanton*, and *Wetherley*, and Lands in *South Wetherley*.

Fin. lev. Page. 2 H. 6. There was a Fine 2 H. 6. between *Matthew Hornby*, Esquire, Quer. and *John Spenser* of *Wetherley*, and *Isolda* his wife, daughter and heir of *Robert* Knight of *Stothweth*, Deforc. of three Mess. thirty Acres of Land, and the moiety of one Acre of Medow, with the Appurtenances in *South Wetherley*, whereby the premises were made the right of *Matthew*, quit from the heirs of *Isolda*.

The Rectory was part of the Chapelry of *Lytchill*, and disposed with that, as in *Loutham* and other places may be noted.

Lib. libere ten. The owners in *South Wetherley* Town 1612. are said to be *Charles Markham*, Gent. and *Thomas Markham*, Gens. in *North Wetherley*, *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrotonbury*, *Thomas Osborne*, *Thomas Bingham*, *John James*, *Thomas Cartwright*, and *Henry Bromhead*.

Diff. J. M. The Rectory of *South Wetherley* was x^l. and is now 6^l. 14^s. 2^d. value in the Kings books, the Patronage still belonging to the Chapter of *Southwell*.

ib. The Vicarage of *North Wetherley* was ten Marks when the Abbot of *Westminster* was Patron: 'Tis now 3^l. 18^s. 11^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Marquess of *Dorchester* Patron.

Claworth.

Claword.

Lib. Donn. IN *Claword* of the Kings Dor of *Spangfeld* in his *Wapentac* of *Wardbet* or *Waldber*, was one Car. and six Bov. for the Geld. The Land three Car. Twelve Sochm. one Vill. eighteen Bord. had ten Car. Medow two quarent. long, one qu. and an half broad. The value in the Conquerours time was 26^s. 4^d. at which time there was of *Roger de Buslies* Fee, which before the Conquest *Grumthel* had, who paid for his Mannor to the Geld as two Bov. The Land four Bov. There *Fulco* the Man of *Roger* had three Sochm. three

Bord. with three Car. $\frac{1}{2}$ Medow two quarent. and an half long, and eighteen Perches broad, Pasture Wood three qu. and ten Perches long, and as much broad. The value of this in King *Edward* the Confessours time was 4^s. then in King *William* 5^s.

In the record of *Nom. Vill.* 9 E. 2. *Claworth* and *Wapston* answered for a whole *Villa*. The King, *Thomas de Lacy*, and *Robert de Hardeshull*, are there certified to be Lords.

This *Robert* and his ancestors had their name, as in *Mr. Dugdale's* Book of *Nottinghamshire* may be seen, from a place called *Barthill* in that County, where it seems they had their principal or most usual residence. The first notice that I can take of any of them in relation to this County is 2 H. 2. when *Ranulf Fitz-Engelram* the Sheriff accounted for Lands granted to *Robert*, son of *Hugh*, in *Claworth*, C. and xii^s. and the like, 1 *Joh.* to *William*, son of *Hugh*, viz. C. and xii^s, in *Claworth*. *William de Hardredesfeld* 10 Nov. 6 H. 3. made Fine for having the Town of *Claworth* which concerned him as his inheritance.

Robert de Hardreshull 10 H. 3. made Fine for his relief, and had the Land which *William* his father held of the King in Capite in *Claworth*. *Will. de Hardredeshull* 31 H. 3. paid a Mewed Spar-hawk into the Exchequer, for certain Lands which he held in *Claworth* of the King. *Berta de Hardreshill* held the whole Town of *Claworth*, except six Bovats of Land which were held in Dower. *William*, son of *Robert*, held one hundred and 12^s. Land in *Claworth*, paying yearly a Mewed Spar-hawk: it was then in the Kings hand, and *William de Hardreshill* made Fine of one hundred Marks for it, but then had not found Pledges, which it seems he did ere long; for the Sheriff of *Warwick* and *Leicester* shires, 8 H. 3. put into his account that *Will. de Hardredeshill* ought twenty Marks for his relief, for having *Claworth* in *Botail*. by the pledge of the Earl of *Christer*, and *Falkes de Breant*. His Fathers name was *Robert*, and so was his sons. *Robert de Hardreshull* 10 H. 3. made Fine and had seisin, &c. as before is noted.

Nicolas de Hekham Dean of *Lincolnt* in 9 E. 1. recovered the presentation to three parts of the Church of *Claworth* against *Robert de Hardreshull*, who in 51 H. 3. recognized it to be the right of the said Dean, (another said that *Robert de Austric*, ancestor of the said *Robert*, recognized in the time of King *Henry*.) *Henry*, son of *Nicolas Danbeney* of *Claworth*, claimed Lands in *Claworth*, 3 E. 3. as partible amongst heirs Males, against his brother *William*, son of the said *Nicolas*. The Jury, 11 R. 2. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted licence to *Nicolas Danbeney* Parson of the Church of *Claworth*, to give one Mess. one hundred and twenty Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Claworth*, to a Chaplain of a certain Chantry by him to be founded in that Church, which Mess. and Lands were held of *Robert de Herdill* of *Claworth*, by the service of 11^s. per annum, and two appearances at the Kings turn of *Betsetrelaw*, which *Robert* held them over of the heirs of *John de Hardeshill*, Chr. by the service of a Sore Sparhawk, and they of the King in Capite.

By a Fine levied at *Westminster* 9 E. 2. in the

the *Offices* of the holy *Trinity*, *John de Sandale* passed the Mannor of *Claworth* ~~Wodehouse~~, with the Appurtenances, to *John de Heydon*, who by another, the morrow after *St. John Baptist*, seuled it on *Margery de Willagby* for her life, and after on *Thomas*, son of the said *Margery*, and the heirs of his body, remainder to *John* brother of *Thomas*, and the heirs of his, remainder to *Karberin*, sister of *John*, and the heirs of her body, remainder to the right heirs of the said *Margery*.

Thomas de Bernardston and his heirs had free-warren granted 26 Jan. 21 E. 3. in all his Demesne lands in *Wetherlaw* in *Yorkshire*, *Great Cotes* in *Lincolnshire*, *Claworth* and *Wodehouse* in this County, *Bredton* in *Suffolk* and *Essex*, and *Bernardston* in *Suffolk*.

Thomas le Latimer of *Warton*, 3 H. 2. had free-warren in *Claworth*, *Weyton*, and *Wylston*.

By an Inquisition taken at *Nottingham* 24 Sept. 6 E. 6. it appeareth that *Thomas Wawyn* alias *Leche*, Esquire, died 18 Apr. then last past, seised of the Mannor of *Claworth*, and Lands in *Weyton*, and *Bolt*, and in *Daunby*, and Fishing in *Warton*: his wives name was *Barbara*, his son *Charles Wawyn* alias *Leche*, was then, viz. at the taking the Inquisition, aged thirteen years four Months and eleven days. *William Mason*, and *Nicolas Fenton* 16 Eliz. claimed against *Charles Wawyn*, Gent. *John Lybman*, and *Brian Whitwell*, one Tost, sixty Acres $\frac{1}{2}$ of Land, twenty six of Meadow, thirty of Pasture, and 140. of More, with the Appurtenances in *Claworth* and *Weyton*, who called *Robert Lawe*, Senior, Gent. and *Thomas Lawe*, son and heir of the said *Robert*, and *Robert Lawe*, junior, son of the said *Robert*.

William Hastings, Esquire, *Anthony Fitz-Herbert* Sergeant at Law, *John Porte*, Esquire, *John Talbot*, Doctor of Divinity, and *John Bothe*, Chaplain, 14 H. 8. claimed against *John Norres*, and *Richard Norres*, four Mess. one hundred and 32. Acres of Land, 36. Acres of Meadow, and fifty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Claworth*: the Ancestors of *Norres* are some of them mentioned in *Little Deneley*, and thereabouts.

John Burxon also suffered several recoveries 20 H. 8. and afterwards, of one Mess. and divers parcels of twenty or thirty Acres of Land, &c.

Mr. *Wawen* is still a considerable owner there, and the Dean of *Lincolne* Patron.

Robert Tipheved, who about 27 E. 1. was hanged for Felony, held in *Claworth* the fourth part of a Mess. and of one Bovat of Land which the King had in his hand a year and a day.

The Prior of *Spattersey* had a Grange and good Lands there, part whereof was granted to Sir *Anthony Nevill* 4 Novemb. 31 H. 8. with the sue of the Monastery of *Spattersey*, the residue have been passed subence. Sir *Anthony Nevill* 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. Apr. 8. had licence to alienate certain Mess. Lands and Tenements in the Towns, Fields and Parishes of *Stirton*, *Claworth*, and *Weyton*, to the use of *Julian Portington*, one of the daughters of *John Portington*, for term of her life, and after her decease to the use of *Alexander Nevill*, son of the said Sir *An-*

thony, who settled Lands also in *Spattersey* to the use of himself for life, and after to the said *Julian* for her life, and then to the said *Alexander*.

Thomas Markham the younger son of Sir *John Markham*, by the heir of *Stridley* had Lands there, which be conveyed to Sir *Griffin* his eldest son, (not very long since dead) but upon his Attainder they were passed to Sir *John Harrington*, 30 June 2 Jac. and since sold to others, in which Patent of Sir *Griffin's* estate, were granted the Mannors of *Cannistun*, and *Claworth*, and four Mills, two Corn-mills, and two Walk-mills, and other Mess. Lands and Tenements in *Claworth*, *Weyton*, and *Daunby*, and 100. Rent issuing out of the Mannors of *Larton*, *Weyton*, *Sutton*, and *Bursfall*, and other Lands in *Larton*, *Weyton*, *Sutton*, and *Bursfall*, and the Rectory of *Larton*, and the Mannor of *Cumantun*, and the Mannors of *Larton*, *Larton* *Sporehouse*, and *Bursfall*, and the Park of *Bursfall*.

The owners of *Claworth* the Town in 1612. are said to be *Gilbert* Earl of *Shrotonbury*, *Thomas Wawyn*, Esquire, *Nicolas Stringer*, Gent. *Peter Dickenson*, senior, *Robert Hydes*, *John Ward*, senior, *Raph Calton*, senior, *Thomas Woodcock*, *Richard Lillyman*, *Edward Whitwell*, *Nicholas Bett*, *William Venson*, one Mess. one Tost, one Garden, one Orchard, fifteen Acres of Land, *Anthony Bingham*, *Richard Jackson*, *William Bett*, *William Donnel*, *John Elton*, *John Fox*.

The Rectory of *Claworth* was 24^l. Tis now 26^l. 10^s. 10^d. value in the Kings Books and the J. M. Dean of *Lincolne* continueth Patron.

Wigston.

Wiston.

IN *Wiston* of the Kings Bar of *Oswardebek* belonging to *Spaustrid* also, was one Car. for the Geld. The Land two Car. Seven Sochm. seven Vill. four Bord. had six Car. Meadow two qu. long, two broad, Pasture Wood fourteen quar. long, four broad. The value in King *Williams* time was 10^s.

In *Wiston* were four Bovats of Land and an half, which anciently were wont to yield 10^s. which the King the [Great] Grand-father of King *John*, gave to one *William le Harper* paying 15^d. per annum, and his heirs continued to hold it.

The Jury, in 3 E. 3. found that *John de Bekering* held of the King in Capite, fifteen Acres of Land in *Wiston*, by the service of 1^d. ob. per an. and that he likewise held there one Mess. forty five Acres of Land of Sir *Thomas le Latimer* of the *Duk* of *Oswardebek*, by the service of Suit of that Court from three weeks to three weeks, and 7^s. 6^d. Rent, and that *John de Bekering*, son of the said *John*, was his heir, and twenty two years of age, viz. of the said fifteen Acres held of the King; but as to the forty five Acres held of Sir *Thomas le Latimer*, they were partible between the said *John*, son of *John*; and *Thomas*, *Robert*, *Leonard*,

Leonard, and William, brothers of the said John the younger, and co-heirs of the said John de Bekering. Joane who had been wife of John de Bekering, 9 E. 3. holding Lands which were the said John, gave the King 2^d for a pair of Gilt Spurs, for fifteen Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in Wapton, which John de Bekering, father of the said John, late her husband, held of the King in Capite.

John, son and heir of Alexander le Norrey, 16 E. 2. had ten Acres, and 2^d Rent in Wapton, &c.

The Jury, 3 E. 3. also found that John de Markham when he died, held Lands and Tenements in Wapton of Thomas le Dufmer, by the service of 2^d 4^d and two appearances at his Court yearly for all services, and that he held likewise other Lands in the same Town of Alan de Bekingham, by the service of 90^d per annum, and that Elizabeth twelve years old, and Cecillia ten years old and upwards, were the daughters and heirs of the said John de Markham.

The Priory of Wapton 20 E. 4. had Lands in Wapton by Claworth, which were granted to Sir Anthony Nevill with the sue of that Monastery by King H. 8. The Priory of Wapton had Lands here, at the dissolution rated at 5^l 3^s 0^d.

The owners of Wapton Town 1612. are said to be Oliver Bromhead, Anthony Whitwell, Thomas Smith, Thomas Draper.

Bole.

Bole and Bolum are not distinguished in Doomday Book, being both there written Bolum, and some of the Arch-bishop of Yorks Fee, and some of the Fee of Roger de Busli. There was a Mannor in Bolum which Ulmer had before the Conquest, and answered the Geld as one Bov. and an half for it. The Land one Car. There Roger de Busli had one Car. and the fourth part of a Church, and two Mills, 32^d. and ten Acres of Meadow: this continued the old value it had in the Confeffours time, viz. 40^s.

The application of this record is so uncertain, that what is set down for Bolum may possibly belong to this place, and this to that.

The Mannor and Rectory of Bole, do make a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of York, valued heretofore at xx. Marks.

The Jury, 17 R. 2. found it no damage if the King granted to William Rothwell of Bole, leave to give and assign to Gilbert Tynne Vicar of the Church of Bole, and his successors, eight Acres of Land, and six of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in Bole, to help to sustain them, which Lands were held of John Danby, Clark, as of the Prebend of Bole, by two appearances at the Court of Bole, and paying 2^d. And the said William held a Mess. and twenty Acres of Land, and Pasture, with the Appurtenances, of John Duke of Lancaster, as of the Honour of Lophill, and the said William held a Mess. and one Acre 1/2 of Land in Bole of Mr. Thomas Arundel Arch-bishop of York, as of his Mannor of Scroby paying 5^l.

per annum, and some other small parcels there, of the said Prebendary, Duke, and Arch-bishop.

The owners of Bole Town in 1612. are reckoned, The Lady Elizabeth Gilby, Widow, Hugh Hodgson, Charles Oxenford, Thomas Asheton, Widow, Katherine Gregory, Widow, Charles Asheton, Antony Dickens, William Rodgers, Dorothy Birche, Widow, William Bradley, Edward Kirkeby, Richard Curie, John Francis, Henry Bromhead of Wapton.

The Vicarage of Bole was five Marks: This now 4^l 13^s 4^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary continueth Parson.

Saundebey.

Saundebey in Wapton. Saundebey one Villan held one Garden to find Salt for the Kings Fish in Wigornie. The rest of Saundebey was a Berne of the Arch-bishops great Hor of Lanum.

Gaufrid de Maunquency gave to the Church of St. Peter at Eburgarton, and the Canons there in pure Alms, Hugh, son of Alfrid, with his Land, viz. one Boyat which he held in Saundebey, with the Appurtenances, for his own Soul, and the Souls of his Father and Mother, and for the Soul of Matilda his wife, and of all their Parents departed.

Robert de Saundebey 11 H. 2. ought his relief for two Knights Fees of Litchull Honour. Hugh de Saundebey 7 R. 1. gave account of twenty Marks for having 8^l. Land, which was his Fathers in Partcham, and in Sandebey, and in Burton, and in Bekingham, and in Spilberton, and in Babewurd, and in Wellum, and in Wapton, and in Wudehus, and in Grefeley, and in Quilkenz, and in Litchull. Hugh de Sandebey 2 Joh. accounted for twenty Marks for having seisin of his Land in Saundebey, whereof he was disseised by occasion of Earl John. Alice sometimes wife of Hugh de Sandebey, 5 Joh. ought twenty Marks and one Palfrey, for having the custody of the Land and heir of the said Hugh, until the said heir should be of age to hold the Land. The Sheriff, 25 H. 3. accounted for a Mark of William de Saundebey for having a Precept or Writ. William de Saundebey paid for half a Knights Fee and a ninth part 15^s. In Nov. Vill. 9 E. 2. Saundebey and the half of Burton, answered for a whole Villa, and the King, and Robert de Saundebey, were certified to be Lords.

By a Fine 8 E. 2. between Robert de Saundebey, Quer. and Isabell de Musters of Wapton, [Lint.] Deforc. the Mannor and Advowson of the Church of Saundebey, were settled on the said Robert for life, remainder to Thomas, son of the said Robert, and to Isabell his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert. By another Fine 2 R. 2. this Mannor and Advowson were settled on Bertram de Saundebey, and Joane his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said Bertram, remainder to Meliora, wife of Adam de Rotherfeld, Chr. and the heirs of her body, remainder to William de Saundebey

Fin. lev.
Pasc. 18
R. 2.

Saundby and his heirs. John Tee, and Meliora his wife, 18 R. 2. by Fine passed the Mannor of Saundby, with the Appurtenances (except four Mess. three Totts, two Bovats of Land, and 10^s. Rent,) to William de Saundby and his heirs, where in it seems the said Meliora had interest for her life. Elizabeth, the wife of Hugh Hersey, held the moyety of the Town of Saundby by two parts of the service of one Knights Fee, and held in Saundby, Gifferton, Wolke, and Boulton, and Burton, one Fee, and the eighth part of a Fee, and paid for Ward of the Castle x^s. xv. and for the meat of the Watchmen 9^d. and for Common Fine 10^s. and to the Sheriffs aid 9^d.

In quodam
rotulo de
frod. super
deliberato
Cancellario
Ducal. &c.

Fin. 6 E. 4.
m. 3.

Sir John Markham the Chief Justice, Elizabeth, one of the daughters and heirs of Simon Lely, late of Cotum, Esquire, widow of Hugh Hersey, late of Gybe, Esquire, Richard Wylongby, Esquire, Gerard Hersey, Esquire, and Geoffrey Staunton, 11 Novemb. 6 E. 4. had licence to purchase Lands, to Found a Chantry of one Chaplain in the Church of St. Martin of Saundby.

Pl. de Banc.
Trin. 10
E. 1. 76. 76.

In 10 E. 1. because it was found that William, son of John de Saundby, demised to William, son of Hugh de Saundby, one Mess. and one Bovat and an half of Land in Saundby for life; and afterwards by levying a Fine, remised to him his whole right in the premises, the Court judged the said William, son of Hugh, to be discharged, and William, son of John, to be amerced.

Pl. de Banc.
Mich. 17
E. 1. 76. 84.
tel 48.

Alice, Joane, and Sarra de Saundby, 17 E. 1. who were Plaintiffs concerning one Mess. thirty two Acres of Land, and six of Meadow in Saundby, did not prosecute, &c. against Hugh de Hersey, who called to warrant Oliver Bishop of Lincoln; therefore Hugh and the Bishop were without day, and the women Amerced.

Par. 9. par.
35 H. 8.

There was granted to Philip Hobbis, amongst other things, 3 Apr. 35 H. 8. all Mannors, Mess. Lands, &c. in the Towns, Fields, and Parishes of Saundby, Clifton, Hampton, Corham, Retford, and Burton, late belonging to the Monastery of Tothelsey in Lincolnshire.

Hill. 18
Elix. 10.
153.

Robert Markham, Esquire, and George Chaworth, Esquire, 18 Elix. claimed against John Syddenham the Mannor of Saundby, with the Appurtenances, and eight Mess. &c. in Saundby, Burton, Bole, Gifferton, Heyton, Wilsam, &c. and free Fishing in Babworth, who called to warrant Thomas Grene, Esquire.

Par. 13
par. 32
Elix.

The Queen, 11 Sept. 32 Elix. granted the Chantry in the Parish Church of Saundby to Edward Downing, and Roger Rant, having one Mess. and ninety Acres of Land, and another with seventy six Acres, and two Cottages then valued at Cxiii^s. iiii^d.

In Queen Elizabeths time Henry Letke, Esq. for his Lands in Saundby, late Sir John Herseys, held by the service of a Knights Fee, and the eighth part of a Fee, paid 7^s. 6^d.

B.

Sir John Hersey disposed it to . . . Hatham, his Nephew, with the Advowson of the Church there; it came after to Leek; and lately to . . . Elwish, who sold it to James Forrest a Londoner. It was the Earl of Wintons, and now remains with his posterity the Right Honourable the Marquess of Dorchester.

The owners of Saundby Town in 1612. are re-

presented thus, Jerome Elvaines, Knight, Thomas Waring of Clamouth, Esquire, John Symon, Gent. the heirs of Shadford, the heirs of William Smith, Robert Carnhill, and George Naislip.

The Rectory of Saundby was 310^s. when Mr. Hersey was Parson. This now 1419^s. 2^d value in the Kings Books, and the Marquess of Dorchester Parson.

Lib. libere
ten.

Mill. J. M.

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

1419^s. 2^d

Beckingham.

Beckingham was a Baro of Hamme, the Arch-bishop of Doyche. There was also a Mannor of Roger de Bussies Fee, which before his time Osbern had, and discharged the Gold or Tax for it as three Bovats. The Land one Car. There Gosfrid the Man (or Tenant) of Roger had one Plow, or Cart, and fifteen Acres of Meadow, Pasture, Wood, seven long, one broad. In the Consecutions time this was valued at 10^s. in the Consecutions at 10^s. when the great Survey was taken.

Lib. Domes.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Fin. 9 H. 3.

m. 2.

Roger, son of Alexander, 9 H. 3. had an Account upon an Assize between Roger de Bussies, and Petronilla his wife, &c. concerning Tenements in Beckingham.

In an Assize, 12 E. 1. Thomas de Beckingham, juxta Saundby was Plaintiff, Roger de Bussies, Henry le Ken of Brutost, and Walter le Clerk, Defendants, concerning Common of Pasture in Beckingham in twenty Acres of Wood and More, which the Jury found for the Plaintiff.

The Jury, 18 E. 1. found that Alan de Beckingham was Appealed concerning the death of Peter de Dynington by Eva, wife of the said Peter, in the thirteenth year of Edward the first, before the Kings Justices, and he pleaded that he was a Clerk and a member of the Church, so that he could not, nor would answer there; whereupon the Justices took an Inquisition Ex officio, which found that he was culpable concerning the said death, and therefore he was reposed in Bottingham Gaol, and there died; and that he held Lands in Beckingham of William Justice, and that John de Beckingham was his son and heir, who by the Kings favour, 20 E. 1. had seisin granted of two Totts, twenty two Acres of Land; four Acres of Wood, and 13^d. ob. Rent in Beckingham, which were seised into the Kings hands, by reason of the death of Peter de Dynington, whom the said Alan his father slew, and afterwards died in Prison before he was Convict, &c. the Lands were held of Robert de Bussies, and Guerrina his wife, who had seised them as their Escac by a Jury.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Eff. 18 E. 1.

m. 61.

Alice and Isabell, sisters of John de Bussies, 24 E. 1. recovered their seisin of seventeen Acres of Wood, and one Acre and three Roods of Meadow in Beckingham, and Roger de Bussies, and others were in mercy, (or amerced.) The Jury then found that Hugh, son of Roger de Beckingham, enfeoffed Idones his daughter of (or in) one Mess. one Mill, and one Carucar of Land in Beckingham, &c. wherefore she was (dismissed) without day, and John Winter, and Elizabeth his wife, in mercy.

Pl. de Banc.

Trin. 24

E. 1. 70. 24.

Pl. de Banc.

Trin. 24

E. 1. 70. 24.

Pl. de Banc.

Trin. 24

E. 1. 70. 24.

Pl. de Banc.

Trin. 24

E. 1. 70. 24.

Pl. de Banc.

Trin. 24

E. 1. 70. 24.

Pl. de Banc.

Trin. 24

E. 1. 70. 24.

Non. Vill. In 9 E. 2. Bekingham was half a *Villa*, and the King and Chapter of Southwell were returned Lords.

Fin. lev.
149. 5 E. 2. There was a Fine levied at Westminster, 5 E. 2. between Robert, son of Alan de Bekingham, Quer. and Robert, son of Robert de Bekingham; and Cecilia (his wife) daughter of Henry de Sutton, Deforc. of one Mess. eighty four Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, five of Wood, and 8^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Bekingham, whereby they were settled on the said Robert, son of Alan, for life, and afterwards on the said Robert, son of Robert, and on Cecily, and the heirs of Robert, son of Robert. The Jury, 18 R. 2. found it not to any damage if the King granted to John Bekingham of Bekingham in the Clay, Esquire, that he might give two Mess. two Tofts, fifty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, six of Wood, and 6^l. 8^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Bekingham, to the Chaplain of the Chantry of the blessed Mary in the Parish Church of Bekingham in the Clay, all which were held of Thomas Arch-bishop of York in *Socage*, paying 3^l. yearly. There was the like return of another *Ad quod damnum* that year, that the said John might give four Mess. twelve Tofts, one Wind-Mill, two hundred and sixty Acres of Land, fifty of Meadow, twenty and four of . . . shillings Rent, with the Appurtenances in the said Bekingham, to the Prioresse of Woodholme, all which were likewise held of the said Thomas Arch-bishop of York in *Socage* for 2^l. per annum, for all services. And there was another that he might give one Mess. twenty four Acres of Land, five of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in the said Bekingham in the Clay, to Richard Vicar of that Church, which were likewise held in *Socage* of the said Arch-bishop, paying 12^d. per annum.

18 R. 2.
1. 66. Elizabeth, wife of Philip Darcy Chr. 1 H. 4. claimed against Thomas Darcy divers Lands in Bekingham and Walkingham.

14. 8. 69. In another Recovery, 4 and 5 H. 8. John Wyloughby, Esquire, John Markham, Esquire, Robert Adlyneux, Esquire, Robert Sheffield, junior, Esquire, John Dawney, Esquire, John Thymly of Willeby, Robert Sheffield of Scotter, and Stephen Haisfield, claimed against Robert Belwade, and Agnes his wife, six Mess. fifty eight Acres of Land, eleven of Meadow, eight of Wood, with the Appurtenances in Bekingham in the Clay. In another, 32 H. 8. William Spurr claimed against John Mounson, senior, Esquire, two Mess. one Cottage, one hundred and forty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, forty of Pasture, and four of Wood, with the Appurtenances in Bekingham and Boyle. In another, 12 Eliz. Robert Browne, and Richard Frances claimed against Barth. Frances, three Mess. two Cottages, two Tofts, six Gardens, six Orchards, one hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, eighty of Pasture, twenty of Wood, and twenty of Marsh, with the Appurtenances in Bekingham, who called to warrant Thomas Mounson, Gent.

14. 8. 74. All that Tenement lying in Bekingham, late belonging to the Priory of Woodholme, and late in the Tenure of William Spurr, and all Lands and Tenements with it demised, Feb. 24. 34 H. 8. were granted to John Williams, Knight, and Edward North, Knight, and to the heirs of Edward, who had then also licence to alienate Lands there in the Tenure of William Spenser to William Spurr and his heirs, whose daughter and heir was married to Sir Brian Lascelles, Knight, who procured her to convey her Land in Bekingham to Gervas Lascelles, his younger son; whose Grandchild and heir enjoyed it.

14. 8. 8. John Beer, and Henry Lawrence, and the heirs of John, 36 H. 8. had two Mess. &c. in Bekingham, late belonging to Woodholme, late in the Tenure of William Marshall, and Thomas Ellys, extended at 15^l. 4^d. together with a Mess. &c. in Walkingham, belonging to Walksopp at 7^l. per annum, granted in the same Patent amongst many other things.

14. 8. 8. The Chantry of Bekingham, 6 E. 6. Jan. 2. then in the Tenure of William Mering, was granted to Thomas Reeve, and George Cotton, who, Jan. 23. had licence to alienate the whole to Robert Harryson and his heirs.

14. 8. 8. The Church of Bekingham, as in Southwell may be seen, together with the Lands, &c. anciently did and do still belong to, and make a Prebend in that Collegiate Church, notwithstanding that 4 and 5 Ph. and Mar. Jan. 19. Hugh Thornehill had licence to alienate the Capital Mess. and all Glebe Lands, Tythes, &c. late belonging to that Church to George Nevill, and others, for the use of himself the said Hugh and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of the said Hugh, on the body, or upon the body of the said Elizabeth begotten.

14. 8. 8. The owners of Bekingham Town 1612. are thus set down, Sir Richard Williamson, Knight, Sir Bryan Lassell, Knight, the Church of Southwell, Francis Williamson of Walkingham, Gent. John Hall, Roger Nettlehip, John Damm, Hamond Calton, Roger Hall, Martin Hill, Nicolas Noddell, John Dawson, James Taylor, William Hallet, John Frances, Charles Hall, Richard Hodgkison, Robert Noddell, Gyles Mair, &c.

14. 8. 8. The Vicarage of Bekingham was ten Marks: 'Tis now 6^l. 5^s. 5^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary continueth Parson.

14. 8. 8. In this Town was born William Howell, Dr. of Laws, who compiled the History of the World; and as I hear, since the death of Sir Edward Lake, is made Chancellour of the Diocese of Lincolne 1674.

14. 8. 8. Alderman Mennell purchased Lands here, which are now his sons.

14. 8. 8. The owners of Bekingham Town 1612. are thus set down, Sir Richard Williamson, Knight, Sir Bryan Lassell, Knight, the Church of Southwell, Francis Williamson of Walkingham, Gent. John Hall, Roger Nettlehip, John Damm, Hamond Calton, Roger Hall, Martin Hill, Nicolas Noddell, John Dawson, James Taylor, William Hallet, John Frances, Charles Hall, Richard Hodgkison, Robert Noddell, Gyles Mair, &c.

14. 8. 8. The Vicarage of Bekingham was ten Marks: 'Tis now 6^l. 5^s. 5^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary continueth Parson.

14. 8. 8. In this Town was born William Howell, Dr. of Laws, who compiled the History of the World; and as I hear, since the death of Sir Edward Lake, is made Chancellour of the Diocese of Lincolne 1674.

14. 8. 8. Alderman Mennell purchased Lands here, which are now his sons.

14. 8. 8. The owners of Bekingham Town 1612. are thus set down, Sir Richard Williamson, Knight, Sir Bryan Lassell, Knight, the Church of Southwell, Francis Williamson of Walkingham, Gent. John Hall, Roger Nettlehip, John Damm, Hamond Calton, Roger Hall, Martin Hill, Nicolas Noddell, John Dawson, James Taylor, William Hallet, John Frances, Charles Hall, Richard Hodgkison, Robert Noddell, Gyles Mair, &c.

14. 8. 8. The Vicarage of Bekingham was ten Marks: 'Tis now 6^l. 5^s. 5^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary continueth Parson.

14. 8. 8. In this Town was born William Howell, Dr. of Laws, who compiled the History of the World; and as I hear, since the death of Sir Edward Lake, is made Chancellour of the Diocese of Lincolne 1674.

14. 8. 8. Alderman Mennell purchased Lands here, which are now his sons.

14. 8. 8. The owners of Bekingham Town 1612. are thus set down, Sir Richard Williamson, Knight, Sir Bryan Lassell, Knight, the Church of Southwell, Francis Williamson of Walkingham, Gent. John Hall, Roger Nettlehip, John Damm, Hamond Calton, Roger Hall, Martin Hill, Nicolas Noddell, John Dawson, James Taylor, William Hallet, John Frances, Charles Hall, Richard Hodgkison, Robert Noddell, Gyles Mair, &c.

14. 8. 8. The Vicarage of Bekingham was ten Marks: 'Tis now 6^l. 5^s. 5^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Prebendary continueth Parson.

14. 8. 8. In this Town was born William Howell, Dr. of Laws, who compiled the History of the World; and as I hear, since the death of Sir Edward Lake, is made Chancellour of the Diocese of Lincolne 1674.

14. 8. 8. Alderman Mennell purchased Lands here, which are now his sons.

Gringele.

Gringele.

Greenelege.

THere was of the Kings Land in Gringele
 Dot to Gaunfeld in Wardeher wapen-
 sat two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. for the Geld. The Land one
 Car. There six Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. had
 two Car. Pasture Wood six qu. long, four qu.
 broad, valued at 10^s. But there were seven Man-
 nors which seven Taynes had in Gringele,
 which were, after the Conquest, of the Fee of
 Roger de Busli, and were charged to the Geld for
 three Car. The Land being eight Car. There
 Roger the Man (or Tenant) of Roger de Busli,
 had three Car. and ten Vill. and six Bord. having
 eight Car. there was a Church, and one Piscary
 of a thousand Eeles, and forty Acres of Medow,
 Pasture Wood one leu. long, three qu. broad.
 In King Edward the Confessours time this was va-
 lued at 10^s. and when the Conquerour made his
 Survey but at 4^s.

This Roger, the Man of Roger de Busli, was
 succeeded here, as in other places, by William de
 Lovetot, as in Coleston is noted, who Founded
 the Priory of Wirkshop, to which he gave,
 amongst the rest, the Church of Gringelai, which
 his son Richard de Lovetot confirmed and gave in
 Gringele by the Church on the East side, a Mess.
 (or Mansure) on the South side another for the
 proper Houses of the Canons, with a certain space
 to make an Orchard, as it was inclosed by the
 Bank, and the whole (gratiam) graffe, as it was
 inclosed with the Bank, and one Mansure with-
 out the Bank [atte vineas]. These things Ma-
 tildis de Lovetot also confirmed, and gave to that
 Priory the Wind-Mill at Gringele, with the
 Suit of the whole Township, so that the Suit should
 be done as anciently it was wont. This Mill which

was situate on the West side of the Town, she
 gave for the Soul of Sir William de Furnivall,
 her (younger) son, to whom she gave this Man-
 nor; and he, 37 H. 3. had Market and Fair
 granted in it. Gerard, son of Gerard de Furni-
 vall, released to Henry, son of Richard, King of
 Almaine, and his heirs, all the right and claim he
 had or should have in the Mannor of Gringele,
 and Lands and Tenements in Wilsonton, Clamouth,
 Bisterton, Walscoringham, and Stokhepyth,
 which were sometimes William de Furnivalls his
 Uncle. Thomas de Furnivall by his Deed dated
 at Canterbury on St. Simon and Judes day 50 H. 3.
 released this Mannor to Sir Henry, eldest son of
 the Illustrious King of Almaine, being part of
 his Fee of Litchill, to have to him and the heirs
 of his body lawfully begotten; and in default
 thereof to remain to Sir Edward, the eldest son
 of the Illustrious King of England, and his heirs:

The Witnesses were Sir Hugh le Bigod, Roger de
 Mortuomari, Roger de Leyburne, Robert Walerand,
 Roger de Clifford, &c. The Jury, 8 E. 1. found
 that the Prior of Wirkshop ought to perceive the
 Tythes of the yearly Rents of Mault, and of
 Paunage, of Hens, Eggs, and of all other issues
 coming out of the Mannor of Gringele, and
 that all the Priors of that place his predecessors

were wont to have them, and were seised thereof
 in the time of Matilda de Lovetot, William de
 Furnivall, and their Ancestors, Lords of the said
 Mannor of Gringele, untill it came to the hands
 of Sir Henry de Almaine, whose Bayliff took
 the said Tythes from John the Predecessour of the
 said Prior, and the Bayliffs of Constance, wife
 of the said Henry, then unjustly detained. By a
 special Verdict taken in an Assize, in the fourth
 year of King Edward the first, father of King Ed-
 ward the second, (in the nineteenth of whose
 Reign there was another hearing) it appeareth
 that Matilda de Lovetot was seised of the Man-
 nor of Gringele, and gave by her Deed to the
 Prior of Wirkshop a Wind-Mill there, which
 Matilda afterwards gave the said Mannor to
 William de Furnivall her son, who put himself
 into the (possession of the) said Mill all his life,
 and died without heir of himself, whereby the said
 Mannor reverted to the said Matilda, who again
 enfeoffed the said Prior of the said Mill and died;
 after whose death John de Vesey seised the said
 Mannor, and ejected the said Prior, and so held
 untill the Battel of Evesham, where he was taken;
 and then came Thomas de Furnivall, whose right
 and inheritance the aforesaid Mannor ought to
 have been, and compounded with Edward the
 first, and Henry de Almaine, viz. that the said
 Thomas should enfeoff the said Henry of the said
 Mannor to hold to him and the heirs of his body;
 remainder to King Edward the first, which Henry
 died without heir of himself, and the King gave
 the said Mannor to Constance, wife of the said
 Henry in Tenency. And the Jury found precise-
 ly that John de Vesey, and his servants, did un-
 justly eject the said Prior out of the said Mill.
 And afterwards the said Prior, in the fifth year of
 King Edward the first, complained that before
 judgement given, Richard, son of Alured, with
 forty others, by the Command and Mission of
 Henry de Luffenham, Constable of Litchill, with
 force and arms pulled down the said Mill, &c.
 William de Aune, Constable of Litchill, made it
 appear, and the Prior denied not, that the Mill
 then (viz. 19 E. 2.) stood not where it did of
 old on the soyle of the Prior, but two Sellions off,
 on the soyle of the King. Therefore the Prior
 had order, if he pleased, to build it where it for-
 merly stood, and to recover the Suit to it by the
 Common Law. There was more ado afterwards
 concerning this Mill, and Suit to it in the former
 part of the Reign of E. 3.

Simon de Beresford, 3 E. 3. claimed to have in
 the Mannor of Gringele Emendation of Bread
 and Ale, Free Waren, Park, Wreck, and Weyf.

William de La Pole granted this Mannor of
 Gringele on the Hill to King E. 3.

It was granted to John of Gaunt Duke of
 Lancaster, together with Litchill, as part of
 Litchill, where it continued till it was sold away by
 King James.

The Rectory of Gringelap or Gringele, late
 belonging to the Monastery of Wirkshop, with
 the Rectory of Adenburgh, and other things,
 was granted, 7 E. 4. May 4. to Sir James Fole-
 jampe, Knight, and his heirs, by the Kings Let-
 ters Patents, paying yearly for the Rectory of
 Adenburgh 18^s. and for that of Gringele 22^s.
 13^s. 4^d.

The

Pl. de re-
 Hill. 19
 E. 2. 10. 31.

EG. 4 E. 3.
 n. 91.
 Claus. 5
 E. 3 part. 1.
 m. 27.
 Claus. 6
 E. 3. m. 37.
 Quo Warr.
 3 E. 3.

B.

lib. libert. The owners of *Erington super montem* in 1612, are thus set down, *George Dawson, Arthur Gray, Edmund Crosse, William Gamstone, senior, Thomas Sturton, William Walsham, Henry Wyldt, Francis Williamson de Walthringham, Gent.*

Mss. J. M. The Vicarage of *Erington* was 8^{l.} when the Prior of *Wichford* was Patron: 'Tis now 7^{l.} 18^{s.} 4^{d.} value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Debonthire* Patron.

Everton.

Scaftworth.

Harwell.

Lib. Dooms. In *Everton* of the Arch-bishop of *York* Bok of *Sturton* was one Car. and $\frac{1}{2}$ of a Bovar, and in *Scaftworth* one Car. *ad Geldam.*

In *Everton* and *Herrnuelle* of the Fee of *Roger de Busli* in *Shwardeber wapentac, Soc to Burton*, there was two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. *ad Geldam.* The Land one Car. There one Sochm. had half a Car. and one Acre and an half of Meadow, Pasture Wood one qu. long, one broad. And likewise in *Herrnuelle* and *Everton* Sok to *Erington* three Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. *ad Geldam.* The Land one Car. There one Sochm. one Vill. had half a Car. and three Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood five qu. long, two qu. broad.

Mem. Angl. vol. 3. p. 137. *ib. 139.* *Roger* Arch-bishop of *York*, who lived in the time of King *Henry* the second, gave the Church of *Everton* to the Chapel which he Founded near *York* Minster, as in *East Retford* is said, and his successor *Sewall* in the year 1258. ordained that the Vicar of *Everton* should have the Alkarge, and the whole Land of the Church, with an inclosure in *Harwell Inge*, or half a Mark out of the Purse of the *Sacrist*, and the Tythe of the Hay beyond the Town of *Scaftworth*, directly towards *Baintrey*, and the Tythe Hay of *Birthing*, and the said *Sacrist* was to find a dwelling House for the said Vicar, or to give him half a Mark yearly for a House, and were the said *Sacrist* was also to give to the poor three Marks per annum.

Pl. de Jur. & Assi. apud Derby. 53 H. 3. ro. 16. *William de Haplisthorp* at *Darby*, 53 H. 3. offered himself the fourth day against *Simon*, son of *William*, concerning a Plea of one Mess. and the moyety of one Bovar in *Everton*, and against *Sigrida de Sutton*, *Adam* and *Jordan* her sons, of one Mess. and one Bovar in the same Town, and against *Robert*, son of *Gilbert de Hayton*, and *Cecilia* his daughter, of the moyety of a Bovar, except two Acres, and they came not, &c.

Efc. 26 E. 1. n. 14. The Jury, 26 E. 1. found that *John Freschevede* held in the Town of *Deretwell* one Bovar of Land in Demesne, seven Natives (or Villains) holding five Bov. in Villenage: Of the Mannor of *Wheatley* he held also of the King in Capite, paying 12^{d.} per annum, and making two appearances at the Court of *Wheatley*; and that he was a Bastard, and had no heirs, and therefore the Land was taken into the Kings hands as an Eschaet.

Another Inquisition found that he held six Bov. of Land, and 20^{d.} and 1^{d.} Rent in *Deretwell*, and that *William* was his father, and infeoffed him of the said Land and Rent to hold to him, and the heirs of his body; in default whereof to *Simon de Freskenade*, and *Arnald* his brother, and their heirs, to whom the Land ought to descend; and that *Arnald* died at the Feast of the Purification of *Mary*, 26 E. 1.

Efc. 26 E. 1. n. 42.

Thomas de Maresay, mentioned in *Camelfton*, held about that time in *Everton* a Capital Mess. in Demesne, and held five Bovats of Arable Land in *Socage* of *Thomas* Arch-bishop of *York*, paying 8^{s.} 2^{d.} per annum, and Suit of Court.

There was a Fine levied, 19 E. 2. between *James Spinay*, and *William de Cliff*, Clark, *Over*, and *Robert Spinay*, Clark, Defors. of the Mannors of *Everton* and *Scaftworth*, thereby settled on the said *James*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *William* his brother, and the heirs of his; remainder to *Alice* his sister, and her heirs. *William de Cliff*, and *James de Spinay*, in an Assize taken 2 E. 3. recovered their seisin of one Mess. and forty Acres of Land, and twenty of Meadow in *Scaftworth*, and twenty Marks for damage against *John de la Cressover*, and *William* his son, and others.

Fin. lev. Pasch. 19 E. 2.

The Jury, 33 E. 3. found that *John de Grey* of *Kotherfeld* held when he died one Toft, with a certain Garden, and sixty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Everton* of the Arch-bishop of *York* by the service of 8^{s.} per annum, and that *John* his son was his next heir.

Pl. de Banc. Mich. 6 E. 3. ro. 68.

Efc. 33 E. 3. n. 38.

John Helwys, Clark, and *John Hanley*, 21 H. 7. claimed against *John Cley*, Esquire, one Mess. three Tofts, eighty Acres of Land, twelve of Meadow, 2^{s.} Rent, and two Filthings in the warrer of *Idell*, with the Appurtenances in *Scaftworth* and *Kaunswell*.

Mich. 21 H. 7. ro. 412.

Reginald Pegge, *George Emeryson*, and *Henry Wyat*, Esquire, 22 H. 7. claimed against *Richard Wyat*, Clark, and *John Scotte*, Esquire, one Mess. one hundred and twenty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, eight of Wood, and 2^{s.} and 6^{d.} Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Everton*, *Deretwell*, *Sturton*, and *Clayworth*, who called *John Cley* to warrant: these are named again in *Finninges ley*.

Mich. 22 H. 7. ro. 102.

John Twyselton, *Edward Lee*, *Raph Rowlett*, and others, 11 H. 8. claimed against *Roger Copley*, Esquire, the third part of the Mannor of *Scaftworth*, with the Appurtenances, and the third part of twenty Mess. ten Cottages, three hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, twenty of Wood, three hundred Acres of More, and 3^{s.} 4^{d.} Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Scaftworth*, *Clareburgh*, *Wellesome*, *Walesby*, *Boughton*, and *Ernley*. The same persons claimed against *Richard Devenyshe*, Esquire, the like third part and parcels. The same persons also claimed against *Sir Richard Carew*, Knight, the like third part and parcels.

Trin. 11 H. 8. ro. 338.

ib. ro. 369.

Hill. 11 H. 8. ro. 442.

John Markham, Knight, *Seth Snawfell*, *Thomas Langton*, *John Chapman*, *William Burdon*, Clark, *Adam Langley*, and others, 19 H. 8. claimed against *Edmund Molynaux*, *Robert Chaloner*, and *Richard Chirden*, fifteen Mess. one hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow,

Mich. 19 H. 8. ro. 142.

one hundred of Pasture, one hundred of Heath, two hundred of More, two hundred of Marsh, and a certain Fishing, also the moiety of the Mannor of *Hertwell*, with the Appurtenances in *Hertwell* and *Cherton*, and called to warrant *Thomas Wentworth*, Knight, *John Markham*, Knight, *Edmund Molyneux*, Esquire, *Seth Snawfild*, Esq., *Robert Chalener*, *Raph Aunger*, and others, 20 H. 8. claimed against *Thomas Wentworth*, the younger, Esquire, and *Anne* his wife, six Mess. three Cottages, one hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, forty of More, fifty of Marsh, and 15^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Cherton* and *Hertwell*, and called to warrant *Thomas Wentworth*, Knight.

Mich. 20
H. 8. 79.
314.

Hill. 37
H. 8. 79.
315.

George Lassells, Esquire, 37 H. 8. claimed against *Richard Towneley*, Esquire, the Mannors of *Catford*, *Cherton*, and *Hartwell*, with the Appurtenances, and one hundred and twenty Mess. forty Tofts, one Dovecote, one hundred and twenty Gardens, one hundred and twenty Orchards, two thousand Acres of Land, two hundred of Meadow, one thousand of Pasture, two hundred and fifty of Wood, one hundred of More, forty of Turbary, and 40^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Catford*, *Cherton*, *Hartwell*, *Wollop*, *Shyptokes*, *Est Ketford*, *West Ketford*, *Cipnely*, *Dayton*, *Wellowe*, *Bozgate*, *Bole*, *Babworth*, *Didesall*, *Stypton*, *Eton*, *Wilton*, *Little Parkham*, *Blyth*, *Kabenskill*, *Lorworth*, *Spadecly*, and *Bylton*.

Passch. 2
Eliz. rot.
328.

Robert Northfeild, 2 Eliz. claimed against *Christopher Twisleton*, Esquire, the Mannor of *Scatworth*, and one Mess. four Tofts, &c. with the Appurtenances in *Spadecly*, *Scrowby*, *Cherton*, and *Hartwell*.

Par. 16.
pat. 4 & 5
Ph. & Mar.

There was a Mess. and certain Houses, Lands, &c. late belonging to the Priory of *Spadecly*, in *Cherton*, 24 July, 4 and 5 Ph. and Mar. granted to *William Rigges*, Esquire, and *William Buckbert*, Gent.

B.

The principal House and Lands in *Cherton*, at this day belong to the Corporation of *Petwarke*, and were demised to Mr. *Rogers* their Tenant.

They have a Mannor in *Hartwell*, which was *Wentworths* heretofore I suppose. *Thomas Magnus* bought it and gave it *Anthony Gylby*, who was Lieutenant Colonel to Sir *John Digby* in *Petwarke Garrison*, and as I take it is now Tenant.

Lib. libere
ten.

The owners of *Cherton cum Scatworth* in 1612. are thus set down, the Lady *Partington*, widow, *George Nevell*, Gent. *Robert Williamson*, *Timothy Broomehead* of *North Wheatley*, *Richard Drewe*, senior, *Robert Hewton*, *Roger Harrison*, *Robert Flower*, *Peter Hallam*, *Nicolas Bonner*, *Stephen Wood*, *John Cowper*, *Richard Drewe*, *Henry Flower*, *Widow Hib*, *John Booth*, *John Wilson*, *William Hollingworth*, *Thomas Richardson*, *Herby Norfolk*, *William Fitz-Williams*, Gent. *Sir George Chaworth*, *Nicolas Sanderson*, *Henry Webster*, Gent. *George Tomkinson*, *John Hydes*, *Thomas Broomehead*, *Robert Catfish*, *Richard Bridg*, *William Rogers*, Esquire, *Edward Reynes*.

Miss. J. M.

The Vicarage of *Cherton* was ten Marks when the Sacrist of St. *Maries* at *Worke* was Patron: 'Tis now 7^l. 2^s. 3^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Devonshire* Patron.

Wakeringham.

IN *Wakeringham* of the Kings ancient Demefne of *Wakeringham* in *Nottinghamshire* was as much as paid the Geld for twelve Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land four Car. Three Sochm. two Vill. three Bord. had four Car. Meadow six qu. long, four qu. broad, Wood eight qu. long, four broad, the value 20^d. Of *Roger de Bassles* Fee there was a Mannor which *Adestan* had, and paid for it to the Geld or Tax of those times as ten Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. There *Roger* the Man of *Roger de Bassles*, had four Sochm. one Vill. five Bord. having two Car. Meadow two qu. long, one broad, Wood four qu. long, one broad. In King *Edward* the Confessours time this was 20^d. value, in the Conquerours 15^d.

Lib. Domes.

William de Lovetot, who in the time of *Henry* the first, Founded the Monastery of *Radford* near *Wakeringham*, gave to it the Church of *Wakeringham*, amongst the rest which he held of the Honour of *Blyth*, the Seat of the said *Roger de Bassles*, whose Man or Tenant *Roger*, the said *William* succeeded in his Tenency in this Country, and *Richard de Lovetot* his son, and *William* his Grandchild, and *Matilda de Lovetot*, daughter and heir of the latter *William*, and wife of *Gerard de Furnival* confirmed, as she did the gift of a Mess. in *Wakeringham* of one Acre without the Graffe or Ditch of *Springley*, and three Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances which *Nicolas Ingeniator* gave to the said Monastery, and her father the said *William de Lovetot* confirmed, and the Mill of *Wakeringham*, with a certain Mess. or dwelling House, likewise two Tofts in *Wakeringham* which *William*, son of *Kerelber*, and *Robert*, son of *Wilsan*, sometime held, &c.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2. p. 52.

Most of the Kings ancient Demefne was given to the Priory of *Stewfede* in *Shirewode*, at the foundation, by King *H. 2.* before which time, viz. in the Reigns of *William Rufus*, *H. 1.* and King *Stephen*, the names of certain of the old Tenants were *Toks*, *Arwry*, *Wilac*, *Arkep*, *Gawel*, *Grim*, *Wace*, by whom many others were enfeoffed, and were Tenants at the time of the enfeoffment of the Priory, of which number were *Henry Britan*, and *Henry de Shepewik*, from whom the ancestors of *Henry de Trent* in *Wakeringham* were enfeoff'd, who were to pay for every Bovat of Land one Mark, and for every half Bov. of Land half a Mark. This *Henry* was the son and heir of *Thomas de Trent*, and dyed in the pestilence, 1349 and 1350. leaving a daughter and heir called *Joane* two years old, concerning whom Sir *Richard de Trent* Canon of *Wakeringham*, and brother of the said *Henry*, applied himself to Fryer *Hugh de Colyngham* then Prior of *Stewfede*, and shewed him the Chartels of his Ancestors, and paid him two Marks of Silver in the name of the marriage, and Wardship, or Custody of the said *Joane*, who was committed to *Henry de Winchalse* of *Wakeringham*, and *Walter*, son of *Lambert de Stokesh*, as deputed Tutors. Afterwards came one *Joo* of the Isle of *Wakeringham*, and claimed the Custody of the said *Joane*, in the name of his wife as next in blood, being Kinswoman and Aunt of the said *Joane*, but he was shown

Regist. de
Nove loco
p. 253.

shown before the Priory Council learned in the Law, that *Henry de Skypwith* was the King's Tenant in *Walthringham*, from whom and others then Tenants, the Ancestors of the said *Joane* were enfeoffed, and that the said *Henry de Skypwith* granted for himself and his heirs, and surrendered to the Prior and Convent and their successors, all his Lands and Tenements, with all the services of all his Tenants in *Walthringham*, and *Walter*, and *Shepewith*, &c. which excluded the said *Joane* from his petition and further prosecution.

Mon. Ang. col. 2. p. 318. & Trist. de Nro. King *John* when he was Earl *Morton* gave to the Priory of *Bretstede*, 7^l. Land, and 6^l. Land in *Walthringham*, and in *Wisterton*, and *Shepewith*, and in *Walthre*, besides the 100^l. which his father King *H. 2.* gave in *Shepewith*, and in *Walthringham*.

Regist. de No. 100. p. 194. At the Assizes at *Nottingham*, before *William Skypwith*, and his fellow Justices, the Tuesday after the Feast of St. *Margaret* the Virgin, 27 E. 3. the Prior of *Bretstede* had a Verdict that *Richard de Halum* late Prior, and all his predecessors, beyond the time of memory were seised of 15^l. 2^d. yearly Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Walthringham*, and likewise the then present Prior, and therefore *Roger Darcy*, Chr. *John de Okeburne* of *Walthringham*, and *Godwin Greyveson*, or [*fil. prapostri*] were cast into Marks damage, &c. and the Prior to have his seisin.

Ex libro Roberti Catwulf prioris de Nuvoloco temp. H. 6. per Ric. Dum. Bryon. The Prior and Convent of *Bretstede*, 4 H. 6. demised the dwelling house of the Mannor of *Walthringham*, with all houses built beneath it, and one hundred and eighteen Acres and one Rode of Arable Land, and sixty Acres of Meadow, and a certain great Croft inclosed, called the Southwood of the Demesne belonging to it, to *Nicolas*, son of *William Tomkynson*, for thirty years, paying nine Marks yearly, if the said *Nicolas* should so long live, whose father the said *William* held it likewise when he died, with the Stock upon it, whereof an Inventory was taken after his death, viz. an Ox Teme, and a Horse Teme, with all things belonging to each Plow: A Bull, and a Bore, and Swine, &c. In the Hall a Bason and Ewer, and a Table Mensal with two Tristals, &c. In the Chapel, one Missal, one Chalice, one white Cheshube [*Casula*] with the whole ornament for the Priestly vestment, one Phial of Lead, one Sakrebell, three Coverings for the Altar, one Corporas, one Lead to put Holy water in in the Chapel; then follows the number of Acres sown with Wheat, Barley, Beans, and Pease, &c.

Reg. de No. vol. p. 197. *Roger de Gringelei* it seems was a Bastard, and purchased a Mess. and six Acres of Land, and three Rodes, and one Acre and one Rode of Meadow in *Walthringham*, whom *William de Anne* Constable of *Elthill*, and Bayliff of the Mannor of *Gringelei*, affirmed to be the Kings Villain, although a Bastard cannot be called a Villain, and took the Tenements into the Kings hand, as the Kings precept to *Richard Wynferthing*, and *Richard de Iken*, Auditors of the Accounts of the issues of the Kings Mannor of *Gringelei* expresseth, yet the said *Rogers* Land in *Walthringham* Eschaeted to the Prior of *Bretstede*, he dying without heirs, except some little which his brother *Richard* had with him jointly.

Matilda Danyel (or *Danyel*) 4 E. 1. claimed against the Prior of *Walthrop* the Advowson of the Church of *Walthringham*, whereof her Ancestor was seised in the time of King *Henry*, that Kings Great Grand-father, but 8 E. 1. it appears that the Prior of *Walthrop* had more right to hold the Advowson of this Church than *Matilda Danyel*. The said Prior of *Walthrop* 14 E. 1. had free-warren in *Walthringham*, and *Hertford* with.

In an Assize 12 E. 1. *William de Hamilton* Parson of the moyety of the Church of *Walthringham* was Plaintiff, and *Richard de Wildabaver* of *Wisterton*, and twenty others, Defendants for their Common in *Walthringham*, where it was complained that the Defendants had digged Turfes in a certain Marsh and made Ditches which hindered the Common, but the Jury found that the Defendants might lawfully do it, and judgment was accordingly for them.

Thomas Middleton, Esquire, *William Thwayt*, junior, *Raph Hopton*, Esquire, *James Strangways*, Esquire, and *Robert Curtoys*, Chaplain, 16 H. 8. claimed against *William Malvoerer*, Knight, the Mannor of *Walthringham*, with the Appurtenances, and one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, and 20^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Walthringham* and *Bechningham*. *Thomas Peck*, and *William Woodmerpole*, 6 Eliz. at *Hertford*, claimed against *Robert Williamson* two Mess. ten Tofs, two Dovecotes, six Gardens, six Orchards, four hundred Acres of Land, two hundred of Meadow, eighty of Pasture, one hundred of Furz and Heath, and 6^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Walthringham* and *Bechningham*, and called to warrant *Edm. Malvoerer*, Knight.

King *Henry 8.* by his Letters Patents dated 18 Novemb. 36 H. 8. granted to Sir *Richard Lee*, Knight, and his heirs, the Grange and Firm of *Walthringham*, and all Lands, Medows, and Pastures there, late belonging to the Monastery of *Rupe* alias *Woth* in *Worshshire*, then extended at 114^l.

King *H. 8.* granted amongst other things 25 Novemb. 38 H. 8. to *Lawrence Harward*, and *Stephen Tympte*, the Capital Mess. Grange, and all Hereditaments, with their Rights and Appurtenances in *Walthringham*, late belonging to the Priory of *Wothstrop*, and many Acres of Land in the several Fields where the North Field is called *Shepich* Field, from the Hamlet decayed, as I suppose, called *Shepewith*, all which parcels were then in the Tenure of *Giles Smith*.

Richard Jervis 20 Novemb. 4 and 5. Ph. and Mar. had pardon granted for acquiring by the last will of *Richard Jervis* his father, to himself and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten, the Mannors of *Walthringham* alias *Walter*, *Wisterton*, *Stokewith* and *Cunthorp*, &c. late belonging to the Monastery of *Bretstede*.

One *Gervais* sold these Lands to the Earl of *B Kingston*.

By an Inquisition taken at *Nottingham* 18 Jun. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mar. after the death of *Roger North*, Gent. who died seised of five Mess. and the moyety of another Mess. ten Cotages, nine Tofs, and the moyety of another Tofs, one Windmill,

Pl. de Banc. Hill. 4 E. 1. ro. 26.

Pl. de Jar. & Affi. ap. Not. in Cras. anime 8 E. 1. ro. 5. Ch. 14 E. 1. m. 29.

Plur. Reg. Hill. 12 E. 1. ro. 12.

Tris. 16 H. 8. rot. 1211

Hill. 6 Eliz. apud Hertford. 1. 6.

Par. 24 Pat. 36 H. 8.

Par. 12 Pat. 38 H. 8.

Par. 15 Pat. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mar.

Esf. de Ann. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mar. 1.

mill, one Dovecote, two Gardens, and the twelfth part of the passage of the River Trent at Littlebrough Ferry, and of three hundred Acres of Land, 84. of Meadow, one hundred and ten of Pasture, ... of Wood, and 2^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Walthringham, Beckingham, Stouton, Burton, and Littlebrough, it appears that

ExCap. vif.
pen. Reafon
Adiſp. dr.

Rogerus North de Walkringham.

Rogerus North de cadem.

Thom. North de Walkringham.

Rogerus North de Walkringham. Eliz. fil. Ant. Staunton.

Edward. North de Doroth. fil. Tho. Wray de Walkringham. Richmond.

Carol. North Doroth. fil. Will. Tho. Rog. Joh. Edw. fil. 5. Jud. Tho. Doroth. Rob. Eliz. Tho. An. Thom. Mar. Franc. miles fil. de Burrell de Winkburne. ux. Tuke. ux. Roy. ux. For. ux. Sur. ux. Thorp. hrr. Winkburne. ux. viz. Son. ux. Stez. ton. Hill.

Carolus North xi. 2. an. 1614.

Edward.

King E. 6. granted to Sir Michael Stanhope, Knight, and John Bellowe, 18 August, 2 E. 6. amongst other things, certain Mess. in East Melford, and also Messuages, Lands, and Tenements, late in the Tenure of Giles Horbury, Robert Keighley, Thomas Stacom, &c. in Walthringham, late belonging to a Chantry in the Chapel of Batham in the County of Lancaster.

Lib. libere
ten.

The owners of Walthringham Town about the year 1612. are thus set down: Sir Thomas Jervis, Knight, Edward North, Esquire, Francis Williamson, Gent. William Clark, junior, Robert Williamson, Thomas Stockham, William Theaker, Robert Hawksworth, Robert Woodhouse, one Mess. one Garden, one Orchard, thirty three Acres of Land, Richard Wright, Roger Drayton, Giles and Edward Tomkinson, &c.

Mff. J. M.

The Vicarage of Walthringham was 8^l. when the Prior of Waltham was Patron: 'Tis now 7^l. 11^s. 5^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Patronage belongs to Trinity Colledge in Cambridge.

he dyed the ninth of April then last past, at Walthringham, and that Edward Lord North was his son and heir, and above three years old at the time of the Inquisition. I suppose Lord North should have been left out, for I find Edward son and heir of Roger North did fealty for Lands in Walthringham, 22 May. 18 Eliz. &c.

Rogerus North de London Haberdash.

Thom. North de London-Christian.

Edward. North. mil. Dom. North Alicia fil. ... de Caerthige. Squier.

Miflerton.

Stockwith.

Gunsbrop.

IN Spunstreton of the Kings Soor of Spunstreton, there was also a good share which paid the Geld for five Bov. and $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land one Car. There five Sochm. six Vill. one Bord. had one Car. Meadow one qu. long, half so much broad. The value in the time of K. Wil. when the survey was taken, was 7^l. At which time there was also in Spunstreton of the Fee of Roger de Bull, that which before the Conquest five Taynes had for five Mannors, which paid the Geld or Tax for thirteen Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There Roger had 8. Vill. 5. Bord. having 2. Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There was a Church, Meadow three qu. long, one qu. $\frac{1}{2}$ broad. In the Confessours time the value of this was 20^l. In the Conquerours when the survey was taken, 21^l. more, or 2^l. or 20^l. (for every Copy I have differs.) There was also in Spunstreton of the said Rogers Fee, Soc to Cyngreley, seven Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. ad Gildam. The Land twelve Bovap. There were five Sochm. one Vill. five Bord. having one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. Meadow four qu. long, half one broad, Pasture Wood four qu. long, one qu. $\frac{1}{2}$ broad.

Wil. de Lovin gave the Church of Spunstreton, with Cyngreley, and Walthringham, and the rest to the Monastery of Waltham, which he founded, as in those and other places is noted.

It was inrolled in Michaelmas Term, 2 E. 2. that 5b. p. 25.

Regist. de
Novoloco in
that 5b. p. 25.

Class
3. m.
par
Regi
Novo
193.
Pl. co
Stano
locis
ap. m
Hill.
3. ra.

that King Henry the elder (viz. H. 2.) And King John King of England, and when he was Earl Morton, gave to the Canons of Beuſtede fifteen pound Land, in which were contained two parts of the Town of Lutteringham, and the third part of the Town of Spilſterton, with Stokketh, and Luttereth, and the whole Fee which the ſaid Canons held was of the Kings ancient Demefne, in the ſort of Dſwardeth, and they had Writs of having Tallage of their Tenants in Lutteringham, Spilſterton, and Dapultok, when King E. 1. made all his Demefnes throughout England to pay Tallage, and granted to the great men who held any of thoſe Demefnes to have reaſonable Tallage, and made Mr. Adam de Hammeſham, and Sir Richard de Farnes, Aſſeſſors and Collectors, and they made Richard de Whittrop, and Walter Oliver Collectors. In the Tallage Aſſeſſed 33 E. 1. and 35 E. 1. Spilſterton was 10. Lutteringham 24. and certain in Dapultok 13. 2d.

It appears alſo in other records that the Prior of Beuſtede had two parts of the Town of Lutteringham, and eleven Bovats of Land in Spilſterton, of the gift of the ſaid Kings, as before is ſhown.

In an Aſſize 18 E. 1. it alſo appears that the Prior of Beuſtede, Robert de Hayton, and Conſtantia de Byerne, were chief Lords of the whole Town of Spilſterton, but that the Free-holders had Common in twenty Acres of More, which the ſaid Lords had incloſed. The ſuit it ſeems continued, for 33 E. 1. the ſaid Prior, Conſtantia, and Thomas, ſon of Robert de Hayton, complained that Roger Oyle Parſon of the Church of Spilſterton, Robert de Leveſham, William Doynell, Hugh le Fowler, Roger, ſon of Nicolas, &c. unjuſtly &c. but the Jury found, that it was the Common ſoyl of the free-holders and that the Lords had nothing in it but as Pre-holders, according to their proportions, &c. and ſo the Lords were caſt, though ſome Lawyers did not like the Verdict.

Spilſterton 9 E. 2. answered for an intire Villa, and the King, the Prior of Beuſtede, and Thomas de Hayton were returned Lords of it.

The Jury, 24 E. 1. found that Robert de Hayton when he died held fix Bovats in Spilſterton of the Lord of Gingley, and fix Bovats in Capite of the Lord of Eikhill Caſtle then in the Kings hand, and that Tho. and Rob. his ſons, were his heirs.

The Jury, 14 H. 6. returned that Thomas Belwode, John Greyſſuke, Clark, and William Farceux, Vicar of the Church of Spilſterton, were ſeiſed of the Mannor of Hayton, and held two Meſſ. five Bovats of Land, and Medow, and 4. Rent in Spilſterton and Stokketh, and two Bovats in Lutteringham, and by their Deed paſſed them to Raph Makrell, and Margery his wife, named in Hayton, where the deſcent of ſome of theſe Lands may be further diſcerned.

Market and Fair 12 H. 3. was proclaimed to be in Stokketh Town. The Prior of Beuſtede 17 E. 3. recovered againſt John, ſon of Hugh le Fowler of Spilſterton, 20. 6. Rent, which Mr. Thomas de St. Alban Rector of the Church of Spilſterton died ſeiſed of, who was a Baſtard, as the Prior ſuppoſed, and had no heir.

Robert de Haldenby, and Alured Vicar of

Archeſingſlet, by an Aſſize taken 16 R. 2. recovered their ſeiſin as well of the moyety of 7. Meſſ. four Score Acres of Land . . . as of 63. Rent, ſervice ſtanding out of the ſaid moyety, againſt John Morley, his wife, and their ſon, in Spilſterton, with 10. damage, for which 12 R. 2. they prayed execution and had it, &c.

Walter de Foghelſt in 5 E. 3. held the moyety of a Boy, in Spilſterton, which lately was Raph Dimyſſ, an Ideot, by the ſervice of 8. per an. of the Mannor of Gingley, then in the Kings hand.

By a Fine at Luttereth the Weidneſday after the Feaſt of St. Andrew, 10 Joh. John Chamberlayn, and Orencia his wife, paſſed to John de Leveſham, and Emme his wife, and Martin de Muſſerſtan two Bov. and the fourth part of a Boy, in Spilſterton, for which the ſaid John and Emme paſſed to John and Orencia, and the heirs of Orencia, the fourth part of a Bovat and a Toft which Walter Habel held, and one Bovat which Walter, ſon of Hugh held, which were to be held of the ſaid John and Emme, by the free ſervice of paying 64. per annum.

Robert Burnesby, and Margery his wife, 14 H. 6. claimed againſt John Boys, Eſquire, and four others, five Meſſ. forty Acres of Land, eleven of Medow, 2. 2. q. and a pound of Pepper Rent in Spilſterton.

John Orſton, Clark, 9 E. 4. claimed againſt Nicolas Gaynesford, Eſquire, 16. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Spilſterton.

Robert Thornhill, and Leonard Wartape, 29 Jan. 38 H. 8. amongſt other things had a piece of Land called the Launds, and a Wind-Mill, and Lands and Tenements in Spilſterton, in the Tenure of Henry Stokketh, late belonging to the Priory of Arholme in Lincolnſhire, and a Cloſe called the Spunne Cloſe, in the Tenure of the ſaid Henry Stokketh in Weſt Stokketh, between a Cloſe of Land of Sir Thomas Wentworths, Knight, on the Weſt, and one called Shattercroſt, by the Medow of Nicolas Denman on the Eaſt, and a Selion of Land, in the Tenure of the ſaid Henry Stokketh, and Common of Paſture in Stokketh, and a Meſſ. and Lands in Spilſterton, late belonging to the Priory of Ethenings in Lincolnſhire, and a Cottage in Spilſterton, late belonging to the Priory of Luttereth, granted to them and their heirs.

Jan. 27. 7 E. 6. a Cloſe of Land in Spilſterton, in the Tenure of Hamfrey Stokketh, Gent. 7 E. 6. late belonging to the Priory of Luttereth, was granted to Robert Dudley, Knight, and William Glaſſen, Gent. and to the heirs of Robert.

John Eyre, ſenior, Gent. John Eyre, junior, and John Routh, 2 and 3 Ph. and Mar. claimed againſt George Conyers, Gent. one Meſſ. fixty Acres of Land, 20. of Medow, 100. of Paſture, five of Wood, with the Appurtenances in Spilſterton.

The Chantry of Spilſterton, 2 E. 6. then diſſolved, was let to Farm to Robert Thornhill, Gent. John Flower, Gent. 4 and 5 Eliz. claimed againſt Hugh Thornhill, Gent. one hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, and forty of Paſture, with the Appurtenances in Spilſterton and Lutteringham.

Pl. cor. Reg. Mich. 18 R. 2. fol. 17.

Ex Magis lib. de p. fol. 197. Mic. 5 E. 3.

Fin. lvi. ap. Leic. 10 Joh. Mich.

Hill. 14 H. 6. ro. 125.

Paſch. 9 E. 4. rot. 123.

Par. 34 H. 8.

Par. 10 E. 6.

Mich. 25 & 3 Ph. & Mar. tot. 132.

Lib. diſmiſſ. cantar. in offic. d. caſ. fol. 7. b. Mich. 4 & 5 Eli. 1. 432.

Mich. 6 & 7 Eliz. rot. 449.

John Standley, Gent. and Hugh Childers, 6 and 7 Eliz. claimed against *Richard Childers* one Mess. two Cottages, three Gardens, one Orchard, twenty Acres of Land, six of Meadow, ten of Pasture, forty of Turbary, and one hundred of More, with the Appurtenances in *Spitterton*, *Sporegate*, and *Clarbrough*.

Page 18 Eliz. rot. 740.

William Mason, Gent. and Tristram Daguerre, 18 Eliz. claimed against *Humphrey Stockwith, Gent.* one Mess. one Toft, one Garden, sixteen Acres of Land, twelve of Meadow, ten of Pasture with the Appurtenances in *West Stockwith*, and *Spitterton*.

Mich. 18 & 19 Eliz. 70. 752.

Robert Williamson, 19 Eliz. claimed against *Thomas Coringham* one Mess. two Tofts, eighty Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, ten of Pasture in *Spitterton*.

Hill. 19 Eliz. 70. 141.

... *Peake*, and ... *Broxham*, 19 Eliz. claimed against ... *Williamson* divers Lands in *East Stockwith*, who called to warrant *Edward Stockwith, Gent.*

Par. 4. pat. 29 Eliz.

Edward Wymark, Gent. 25 Febr. 29 Eliz. had the Priors Close then divided into two, in *Stockwith*, belonging before to *Rethepe*, and Lamp-land in *Spitterton* granted with many other small parcels of Land.

Par. 9. pat. 21 Eliz.

In 21 Eliz. Septemb. 22. twenty Acres in the Town and Fields of the Marish of *Spitterton*, in a place there called *Wleford*, sometime given by *Thomas Darnall* for oblation of his Obil, were amongst many other things granted to *Edw. Grimston*, senior, and *Edward Grimston*, junior, and their heirs.

B. *Hayons* Mannor came to *Poge*, and after the time of *Henry* the eighth *Cogans*, *Tong*, and *Pettinger* had Lands of that Tenure.

Lib. Libers 115.

About the year 1612. the owners of *Spitterton* Town are said to be *Sir Thomas Jervau*, Knight, *Darcy Poge*, Gent. *Francis Williamson* of *Walsberringham* two Mess. one Court, three Tofts, one Dovecote, three Gardens, ninety Acres of Land, *John Baxenden*, senior, *Arnall Reasby*, Gent. the heirs of *Thomas Thornchill*, *Thomas Dawson*, the heirs of ... *Wilbore*, *Robert*, two *Johns*, *Hugh*, and *William Tonge*, *Thomas Surringham*, senior, *William Dickenson*, *William Houghton*, *Percival Clifton*, *Anne Norfolk*, *Edward Wilbore*, *Edward Edlington* one Wind-Mill, thirty seven Acres of Land, the heirs of ... *Conyers*, widow *Tampkynson*, *William Ellwick*, *Robert Spawold*, widow *Stoakham*, the heirs of *Pettinger*, *Roger Gregory*, Gent. *Edward North*, Esquire, and above forty more.

ib. In the Town of *Stockwith* the owners then were ... *Moseley* of *Catberton*, Gent. *William Brownlowe*, Gent. *Symon Hall*, Gent. *Thomas Wakefeild*, *Thomas Wilbore*, *Richard Fish*, *Philip Andrew*, *Barnabas Williamson* of *Bothomfell*, Gent. widow *Coggan*, and fifteen others.

Ass. J. M. The Vicarage of *Spitterton* was 10^l. and the Chapter of *Woth* had the Patronage: 'Tis now 10^l. 5^s. value in the Kings Books, and the Dean and Chapter of *Woth* Patrons.

Misne.

Myssen.

The King had in *Spine*, which seems to be of the Soc of *Flintham*, three Bov. ad Geld. Tofts had it. There were six Vill. with three Car. Soc. in *Catberton*. Here was of *Roger de Bassys* Fee one Bov. ad Geldam, belonged to *Catberton*, but of the *Town* Land in *Spina*, *Cant* before the Conquest had a Mannor which paid to the Geld for one Bov. and an half. The Land three Bov. *Ernwein* had there four Vill. with half a Car. two Sochm. with one Car. and a Fishing 3^d. Pasture Wood one qu. long, one broad. The value of this was 8^d. Here was Soc three Bov. ad Geld. the Soc of *Chiriton*. There six Vill. had three Car. This *Birketon* is in *Lincolnshire*, and therefore it may reasonably be guessed this place was named *Spiten*, because it is intermixed, or in the middle between the two Counties.

The Family of *Maresey* Lords of *Camelston* had some interest here, as in that place is noted.

Pope *Celestin* committed a Cause between *A. Abbat* and the *Covent of Welbek*, and *Mr. R. de Sempingham*, and the *Canons of Spatterey*, concerning the Churches of *Bolton*, and *Spatterey*, of *Spine*, and *Camelston*, and *Welbek*, to *W. Abbat* of *Werley*, and *Mr. Simon de Apuleia*, Chancelour of the Church of *Woth*, and *Mr. G. Canon* of *Southwell*, before whom this composition was made at *Wlth* on *St. Nicholas* day 1192. viz. the said *Abbat* and *Covent* renounced to the said *Mr. R.* and the *Canons of Spatterey* (or *Spatterey*) all the right which they claimed in the said *lke* and Churches, except that of *Welbek*, which was to remain intirely to *Welbek*.

It was found by the Jury, 18 E. 1. that *Thomas*, son of *Sabina de Myssne*, and ten others had disseised *Thomas de Eyvill* of his Common of Pasture in about two thousand Acres of Wood, Pasture, and More in *Spine*. And upon that came the *Earl of Cornwells* Bayliff and said, That the Wood and Soyle, in which the said *Thomas* claimed Common, was the said *Earls*, and of the ancient Demelne of the Crown, &c. and that all those upon whom the said *Thomas* brought the Assize, were *Sokemen* of *Spine*, which was a member of the Mannor of *Birketon* in the County of *Lincoln*, and that the said *Sokemen* could not be brought into other judgement without the said *Earl*, who held the said Mannor of the King to him and the heirs of his body begotten, and that the said *Sokemen* were of the County of *Lincoln*, and not of the County of *Nottingham*; and required Judgement that it should not proceed, for that it touched the King, and the *Earl* his Lord: Therefore the Sheriff was commanded to distress the Jury of the said Assize to be at *Nottingham* the morrow after *All Souls*, to certify the Justices concerning certain Articles, &c.

Re-

Cor. Rige
Nich. 18
E. 1. 70. 66.
Robert Attekirke of Fittingley, 18 E. 1. retracted himself from his Writ against Edmund Earl of Cornwall, Constantia de Brienne, and Mr. John de Clare, and others, for four hundred and five score and ten Acres of Marsh, and ten Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Spysse*.

Eliz. 26 E. 1.
n. 42.
The Jury, 26 E. 1. said that Thomas de Marsay had six Bovats in *Spysse*, amongst many other parcels in other places, held of the Honour of Lancaster.

Fin. 7 H. 4.
m. 5.
John Scot Chr. 5 Febr. 7 H. 4. had licence to grant the Mannor of *Spysse*, with the Appurtenances, to the Prior and Convent of *Spattersey*, and their successors, &c. who had the said Mannor, 7 H. 4. accordingly.

Pat. 1. pat.
7 H. 4.
m. 14.
Pat. 9. pat.
38 Eliz.
Queen Eliz. 2 Apr. 38 Eliz. granted to William Berne, and James Orange, Esquire, the Grange of *Spysse*, with its rights and Appurtenances, of the value of 21^l. per annum, in the occupation of Thomas Fowe, late belonging to the Monastery of *Spattersey* in Fee Farm.

Pat. 10.
pat. 2 Jac.
King James, 2 Mar. 2 Jac. granted to Sir John Ramsay, Knight, and Thomas Emerson (amongst other thing:) the Chantry of *Spysse*, paying 10^l. 2^s. per annum. The same King, 29 Octob. 2 Jac. granted to Lawrence Baskerville, and John Styler, the Rectory of *Spysse*, sometime belonging to the late Priory of *Spattersey*, of the yearly value of 7^l. 18^s. 4^d.

B. The Mannor of *Spysse* was . . . Legats, and since Sir Matthew Palmers.

Mr. Nicolas Terwyth hath now interest there.

Mf. J. M.
The Vicarage of *Spysse* was ten Marks when the Prior of *Spattersey* was Patron: 'Tis now 6^l. 4^s. 7^d. value in the Kings Books, and his Majesty Patron.

Oswardebek Sok.

Oswaldbec.

It appears in the Book of Doomsday that *Oswardebek*, before the Conquest, was a *Wapentac*, containing all the Towns between the Rivers of *Idel* and *Trent*, beginning with *Kameston* and *Treswell*, and so to *Ketford*, which is now called the North Clay Division of *Bassetlaw*, with the Addition of those first named Towns, most of which *Wapentac* of *Oswardebek* was either of the Fee of *Roger de Buslis*, or *Soc* to the Kings great Mannor of *Spaunfeld*, except some parcels belonging to the Arch-bishop of *York*, as in the particular Townships immediately foregoing which make it up, may be observed, and as in *South Leberton* is already said.

King John confirmed to *Roger de Montebegonis*, the whole Land of *Oswaldbec*, with the Appurtenances, which he gave him when he was Earl of *Moriton* for the service of a Knights Fee. *Roger de Montebegun*, 1 Job. gave the King half a

Mark of Silver for having *Oliva*, who had been wife of *Robert de St. John*, with her whole Land and her inheritance, she was Lady of *Turford*; and cost him more, as in that place may be seen. The King, 10 H. 3. assigned to *Oliva*, who had been wife of *Roger de Montebegonis*, the Mannor of *Oswardebek* in the name of Dower; as the said *Roger* held it July 20. it was then worth 46^l. and 19^s. per annum. *Galfr. Gyny* had then also seisin of Land of the gift of the said *Roger* in that *Soc*. *Roger de Monte Bogonis* had *Oswaldbec*, *Barthton*, *Wademeret*, and *Wulewell* in this County, *Bughdon*, *Haderbergh*, *Stratton*, with the *Soc*, and *Spedeburne* in *Leicestershire*. *Henry Monogoden* was heir of *Roger de Montebegonis*, and 13 H. 3. *Oswardebek* was granted to the King.

The King, 22 H. 3. granted to *Henry de Hastings*, and *Ada* his wife, and to *Ada* in Fee, for her reasonable part happening to her of the inheritance which was *Johns*, late Earl of *Chester* her brothers, of the County (or Earldom) of *Chester*, the Mannor of *Wionnesgrabe* in the County of *Worcester*, the Mannor of *Wolfsber*, with the Castle in the County of *Darby*, the Mannor of *Spaunfeld*, with the *Soc*, and the Mannor of *Oswardebek* in this County, the Mannors of *Worcester*, *Stratton*, and *Cubercoure* in the County of *Salop*, the Mannors of *Wiggington* and *Wolberhampton* in the County of *Stafford*. *Henry de Hastings* held the whole Town of *Oswaldbec*, with the *Soc*, viz. *Oswaldbec* (now scarcely known) *Lepton*, *Stratton*, *Littilburg*, *Weteleg*, *Sudbeck*, *Wilton*, and *Wellam*, in exchange of the King for Lands which he had in the County (or Earldom) of *Chester*, and he had of it yearly 38^l. and 19^s. It descended with this Noble Family of *Hastings*, as in *Spaunfeld* and *South Leberton* may be partly observed.

The Jury, 15 E. 3. found no damage if the King granted *Hugh de Hastings* licence to acquire to himself of *Laurence de Hastings* Earl of *Pembroke*, the *Sok* and *Demesne* of *Oswaldbec*, with the Appurtenances. The Jury, 13 R. 2. found that *John de Hastings*, late Earl of *Pembroke*, by his Deed before his death, enfeoffed *Walter Amyas*, &c. in his *Sok* called *Oswaldebekesoken*. And 21 R. 2. that *Richard* Earl . . . held this *Sok* of the Dowry of his wife. *Philippa*, wife of *John de Hastings*, Earl of *Pembroke* (son of *John*) 2 H. 4. died seized of it, *Edmund* late Earl of *March* was her Cousin and Heir.

The Jury, 12 H. 4. said that *William de Bellocamp* Lord *Aburgavenny*, when he died held jointly with *Joane* his wife, the *Sok* called *Oswaldebekesoken*; and that *Richard de Bellocamp* was his son and heir. *Joane*, who had been wife of *William de Bellocampo*, Knight, Lord *Bergavenny* held this *Sok*, when she died about 14 H. 6. leaving *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Richard de Bellocamp*, Earl of *Worcester* her son, her heir, which *Elizabeth* was married to *Edward Antiq. Nevill*, Knight, a younger son of the Earl of *Westmerland*, by whom she had *George Nevill* Lord *Bergavenny*, which *Edward* and *Elizabeth* held this *Sok*, 17 H. 6.

Chart.
Antiq.
G. 8.
Oblat. 1
Job. m. 10.
Ebor.

Class. 10
H. 3. m. 9.

Tab. de Nro.

Fin. 12
H. 3. m. 6.

Pat. 13
H. 3. m. 10.

Pat. 22
H. 3. m. 5.

Tab. de Nro.

Efc. 15 E. 3.
n. 21.

Efc. 13 R. 2.
n. 30.

Efc. 21 R. 2.
n. 10.

Efc. 2 H. 4.
n. 54.

Efc. 12 H. 4.
n. 34.
p. 122.

Efc. 14 H. 6.
n. 35.

Antiq.

warw. p. 740.

Fin. Tri. 17 H. 6.

Mill. 18
H. 7919.
456.

George Nevyle Lord Bergavenny, 18 H. 7. suffered a Recovery of the Mannor of **St. Wardebek Soke**, with the Appurtenances, and eight Mess. three hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, and 20^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in **South Bek, Withereley, Stretton, South Leberton, Fenton, Cotom, Clareburgh, Wals-**

lun Spelgate, Grenley, Wylton, Wottonhouse, and Lptulborough, to Sir Reginald Bray, Sir Edward Peinings, Sir Thomas Feny, Sir John Pecke, Knights, John Mordant, James Hart, &c.

In the year 1612. **John Thorneycroft, Knight**, Lib. libert was Bayliff of the Kings Liberty of **St. Wardebek Soke**. Lib. libert

HATFEILD

HATFEILD Division.

Now followeth Hatfeild Division of this great Wapentac of Westleton, which is that which lyeth on the West side of the River Idle; and as the South and North Clay Divisions, which lie on the East side, have ever been famous for plenty of Corn, so this for Woods and pleasant Waters, insomuch that in it alone have been Founded well-nigh as many Monasteries as in the whole County besides, for in it were the Abbies of Kufford, and Welbeck, the Priors of Wiltchesop, Wallingwelles, Blych, and Spatterley, which are not far short of all the rest, as by this Catalogue of their values taken before that of the 26 H. 8. may appear, wherein Lenton is 620^l. per annum, Thurgarton 350^l. Shelford 200^l. Retwiche 240^l. Felley 44^l. Beaulake 200^l. Bisholme 10^l. Kufford 220^l. Welbeck 300^l. Wiltchesop 240^l. Wallingwelles 78^l. Blych 107^l. and Spatterley 50^l. per annum.

Rufford.

Rugford on the River Maun.

IN Rugford before the Norman Invasion *Ulf* (whose Lands in these parts became the Fee of *Gislebert de Gand*) had a Mannor which defended it self in paying to the Dane-geld or Tax of that time for twelve Bovats. The Land of it being then known to be sufficient for four Plows, or four Car. There *Gislebert* had in Demesne one Car. ten Vill. having three Car. There was twenty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one leu. 2. long, one leu. broad. In the Conquestours time it was 6^l. value, in the Conquerours when the Survey was taken 60^l. it had 80^l there and in *Wildechope*, and in *Wiltchenfeld*.

Gislebert de Gaunt, son of *Baldwin* Earl of Flanders, came with *William* the Conquerour his Uncle into England, and took to wife *Alice de Montfort*, and had issue *Walter* and *Robert*, and died in the time of *William Rufus*, and was buried at *Bardeney*. *Walter* his eldest son took to wife *Matilda*, daughter of Earl *Stephen* of Britanny, and begot *Gilbert* his eldest son (who afterwards in his wives right was Earl of *Lincollin*) and *Robert*. *Gilberts* wife was *Roesia*

Countess of *Lincollin*, by whom he had *Alice* married to *Simon de St. Liz*, Earl of *Huntington* and *Bozhampton*.

Gilbert Earl of *Lincollin* Founded the Abby of *Kufford* of the *Cistercian* Order in the year 1148. about the thirteenth of King *Stephen*, which said King, for the Soul of King *Henry* his Uncle, and his other Ancestors, and for the health (or safety) of his own Soul, and of Queen *Matilda* his wife, and *Eustace* his son, and his other Children, confirmed the gift of *Gilebert de Gant*; which he made to God and the Church of the blessed *Mary* at *Kirkballe*, and the Monks there serving God, of the Mannor of *Kufford*: to his Charter dated at *Lincollin* were Witnesses *Robert* the Chancellour, and Earl *Simon*, and Earl *William* of *Arundell*. By another dated at *Bozham*, to which were Witnesses the said *Robert* the Chancellour, Earl *Simon*, and *Robert de Ver*, he confirmed to the Abbat and Monks of *Kufford*, the gift which *Gilbert de Gant* made to them of the Land of *Cratela* (wherein we suppose *Willeghagh* was in the Book of Domesday included, as in that place is noted.) By another dated at *Wiltchesop*, wherein the Bishop of *Durham*, and *Richard de Luci*, and *William Peverell*, and *Richard de Camuil* were Witnesses, he the said King *Stephen* confirmed to the Church of *St. Mary* of *Kufford*, and the Monks there serving God, the gifts which *Hugh de Muscam*, and *Adam Tisun*, and *William Tisun* his son, and *Gaufr. de Stanton*, and *Malger de Kelleston*, and *Gilbert de Coelum*, and *Raph Silvan* made of Lands of their Fees, part whereof was in *Belum*, as the Charter of Confirmation made by King *Henry* the second manifesteth, in which the said King *Henry* the second also granted that those Monks should have their proper Forester to keep their Wood as *Walter de Gant* had in the time of King *Henry* the first, that Kings Grandfather, and that they should freely and peaceably take of the Forest whatever was needful for their own use, and that no man of his own Wood might give or sell without their licence, as it was in the time of King *Henry* the first his said Grandfather; and besides all the forementioned gifts, he confirmed that of *Gaufr. de Eising*, and *Rocelinus*, and *Raph* his brother, of the Wood called *Wahage*; and likewise granted the Land which *Raph de Hocroton* held called *Wudeghus*, and granted them all free Customs and Liberties, *Soc*, *Sac*, *Tal*, and *Thew*, and *Infangebreof*, &c.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 248.

King Henry the third confirmed all the fore-mentioned gifts and enlarged their privileges, besides several others mentioned in his Charter, as the gift of Robert Furnell of the mediety of *Portone*, which is next *Bomeshill*, which *Adam de Welham*, and his other Mes, in times past held; and that gift of *Raph de St. George* of his moyety of *Portone* next the Town of *Bomeshill*, which *Hugh de Stretton* and other his Men (or Tenants) held; that of *Raph de Hereford* of his whole Land which he had in *Chering*; that of *Raph de Furnell* of all the Land which they had of the gift of his Ancestors in *Bomeshill*; that of *Ranulph*, son of *Roger de Maresey*, of a certain part of Land and Medow in *Porton*, with the water of *Widdell*, as far as that Land extended it self; that of *Hugh Fitz-Raph* of all his Demesne in *Dwethon*, *Widdesby*, *Walesby*, and *Wetstorp*; of *William*, son of (or *Fitz-*) *William*, Land which they held in *Wetstorp*, of *John Burdon* in *Waplebek*; that of *Elias de Whitchurch*, and *Idonia* his wife of three Bovats in *Belum*; that of *Thomas de Rolleson* of Land in *Belum*; that of *Lanceline de Stocky*, and *Amicia* his wife, of the moyety of the Mannor of *Alpheny*; that of *Hugh Folanfant*, and *Richard Folanfant*, of certain Lands in *Portone*; that of *Robert*, son of *Walther de Portnehalte*, of the moyety of the Town of *Witthithesford*.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1.
p. 249.

John de Vesey made also a Deed of Confirmation to *Thomas de Stayngrene*, Abbat of *Kufford*, &c. of eight Bovats in *Koderham*, and the whole Demesne of his whole Mannor of *Koderham*, with all the Appurtenances, and the Advowson of the Mediety of the Church of that Mannor; with the Homage and Service of *Thomas de Furnivall* and his heirs, for Land which *William de Vesey*, father of him the said *John*, gave to *William de Furnivall*, Uncle of the said *Thomas* in *Koderham*; and the Service of *William de Cantelap*, for Lands which the said *William de Vesey* gave him in the said Mannor; and with all the right he could have in the Tenements which *Hugh Frassell* of *Koderham*, sometime Parson of the Church of *Peupelston*, held of the Fee of the said *John de Vesey* in *Koderham*; & with the Homage of *Wil. Lovel*, son of *Wilt. Lovel*, for the Tenement which he held of him in *Koderham*, and the Mill of the same Town; and the Homage and Service of the heir of *John de Lexington*, for the Land which was sometimes *Raph Tillyer*, with the Lordship of half the Market, and Fair, and the Homages, and Services, &c. of the Freeholders in *Koderham*; except the Homage of *John de Dayvill*, for the Tenement which *Thomas de Dayvill* held in *Anstan*, and the Homage of *Nicholas de Lyvet*, for the Fee which he held of him in *Porton* near *Koch* Abby.

Pl. de Quo
war. apud
Ebor. 21
E. 1. ro. 6.
in dorso.
Chart. 13
E. 1. m. 78.
c. 80.

Raph Tilly forfeited the moyety of the Mannor of *Koderham* to King Henry the third, who granted it to *John de Lexington*, and he gave it to the Abby of *Kufford*.

The Abbat of *Kufford*, 13 E. 1. had Free Warren in *Kufford*, *Cratela*, *Chering*, *Almton*, *Kohagh*, *Parkeclathes*, *Birketon*, *Lurford*, *Forholes*, and *Porton*, in the County of *Not.* and in *Wrampton* and *Birchfeld* in *Derb.* shire; and in *Koderham* and *Carlerotes* in *Not.* shire.

Alice the Countess confirmed Earl *Gilbert* her fathers gift, and so did Earl *Simon* her husband, of all his Land in *Kufford*, with all the Appurtenances, and namely thirty Acres of Medow upon the Bank of *Trent*, and his Land of *Cratela*, &c. as in *Widdesby*, and other places in noted already.

Regist. de
Ruff. p. 2.

In the year of our Lord 1159. there was an agreement made between the Abbat of *Kufford*, and *Thomas*, son of *Paul* (or *Thomas Paul*) Canon of *Port*, at the Feast of St. *Michael*, in the presence of *Roger*, Arch-bishop of *Port*, and *Elred* Abbat of *Mirballis*, and others: That the Church of *Kufford*, which appeared to be a Mother Church, should pay no more Tents after the death of the said *Thomas*, to whom the Abbat of *Kufford* gave ten Marks for the Tents of ten years, and was to pay a Mark of Silver yearly during his life, which was also ratified by the said Arch-bishop *Roger* and his power Legantine.

ib. p. 7.

The House and Site of the Abby of *Kufford*, with all buildings and Lands belonging to it, viz. three hundred and four Acres of Arable, and six hundred and forty of Pasture, and sixty of Medow, and three Water-Mills, and the whole Fishing were by Indenture, under the great Seal of the Court of Augmentations, bearing date Mar. 20. 28 H. 8. devised to Sir *John Markham*, Knight, and his Assigns, for twenty one years from the Feast of St. *Michael* then next following, paying 22. 8. per annum. But King Henry the eighth by his Letters Patents bearing date Oct. 6. in the twenty ninth year of his Reign, in consideration that by an Act of his Parliament held at *Dublin* in the Kingdom of *Ireland* the first of May, in the twenty eighth year of his Reign, the Castles, Lordships, Honors, Mannors, Hundreds, and Lands, &c. of *George* Earl of *Shrotonbury* and *Warrford*, within that Kingdom, were seized on the Crown, and being unwilling to diminish the state, honour and dignity of the said Earl, he granted the Scite of *Kufford* and all his Lordships, Mannors, and Granges of *Kufford*, *Chering*, *Bildithorp*, *Wartop*, *Walesby*, *Allerton*, *Widdesby*, *Portingham*, *Almerton*, *Birchale*, *Waplebek*, *Wetstorp*, *Woughston*, *Belham*, *Codington*, *Parkeclathes*, *Birketon*, *Stretthorpe*, *Est Ketterford*, *Polme*, *Forholes*, *Lytelborough*, *Kohagh*, *Southwell*, and *Porton*, in this County, and his Lordship of *Koderham*, and Lands there and in *Churleston*, *Charlerotes*, and *Wapleeden* in *Not.* shire, with the Rectory and Patronage of the Vicarage of *Koderham*, and all his Lands in *Wrampton*, *Birchfeld*, *Almton*, *Cherterfeld*, *Spithrope*, and *Glossopdale* in *Derb.* shire, with the Rectory of *Glossopdale*, and Advowson of the Vicarage late belonging to the Abby of *Walsworth* in *Wales* in the County of *Flint*, as they came to his hands, by reason and pretext of a certain Act of dissolving certain religious Houses in his Parliament begun at *London* November the third, in the twenty first year of his Reign, and then adjourned to *Westminster*, and by divers Prorogations continued till *Febr.* 4. in the twenty seventh year of his Reign, with all their Appurtenances; and Lands in *Albourne*, and *Dummandale* alias *Barton* in *Leicestershire*, late also belonging to *Kufford*; and all Lands wheresoever, whereof

Thomas

Thomas Dancafter late Abbat of Huford, was seised in right of his said Monastery, all which were of the clear yearly value of 246^l. 15^s. 5^d. sterling, and no more, to the said Earl, his heirs and Assigns, for the tenth part of a Knights Fee, and 46^l. 15^s. 5^d. into the Court of Augmentations for tenths.

- B. Sir George Savile, son of Sir Henry Savile of Barrowby in Lincolnsh. (named in *Hethereton* and *Streton*) married Mary, daughter of George Earl of Shrovesbury, Grand-child of the said George, the Patentee to his first wife, by whom he had Sir George Savile, Knight and Baronet, the husband of Anne, the daughter of Sir William Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse, Baronet, and by her, Father of Sir William Savile, Baronet, who married . . . the daughter of Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper in the time of King C. 1. by whom he had Sir George Savile, Baronet, who much enlarged and adorned this place, and is since created Viscount Halifax, by King C. 2. about 19 C. 2. he married the Lady Dorothy Spenser, daughter of the Earl of Sumderland, and by her hath sons, George and William, and a Child or two more, as I remember; his second wife is Gertrud, daughter of the Honourable William Pierpont: His brother Henry Savile is of the Bed-chamber to his Majesty C. 2. and his sister Anne was married to the Lord Windsor.

This place hath often entertained King James, and King Charles his son, being very pleasant and commodious for hunting in the Forest of *Shirewood*. There was some distance from the house towards the South a pleasant large pool, through which the little River *Spaun* had its course, which is now confined to its Channel, and carried along the top of the Bank or Damm, and the place of the Pool made dry ground, and thereby more Profitable, Pleasant, and Healthful than before, though some still think otherwise.

Clipston.

Lib. Dooms.

Before the Norman Conquest *Osborne* and *Ulf* had two Mannors in Clipstone, which paid the Geld for one Car. The Land was two Car. There afterwards *Roger de Busli* had in Demefne one Car. and an half, and twelve Vill. and three Bord. having three Car. and an half, and one Mill of 3^l. Wood, by places Pasturable one leu. long, and one broad. In the Confessours time the value was 60^s. when the Book of Doomsday was made in Kings *Williams* 40^s.

Rot. Pip. 5
Steph.

This it seems shortly after became the Kings Demefne, for in 5 *Steph. Jordan*, son of (or *Fitz*) *Alan*, who ought C^s. of the Farm of the past year, either he or his Father the said *Alan*, gave account of C^s. of the Farm of the Mannors of Clipston, but *Osbert Sylvan* (the then Sheriff) was to pay it for him.

Pip. 20 H.
2.

William Fitz-Ranulf Sheriff in 20 H. 2. gave account of the Assize of the Kings Demefnes, and amongst the rest Clipston 32^l. 8^d.

Pip. 2 Job.

William Briewers 2 Job. gave account of the year past, and of the Costs of carrying the Kings Ba-

cons from Clipston to *Borchampton*, x^s. and x^d. and to the Chaplain of Clipston, 20^s. of his Livery, from the Sunday next before the Feast of St. Nicholas, until the Sunday next before the Feast of the Ascension, by the Kings Writ, and likewise 20^s. to him from that time till St. Michael.

The Township of *Spaunfeld* 2 Job. bought fifteen Marks for having their Pasture in the Parc of Clipston, as they were wont to have in the time of King Henry (2.) father of that King (John) before it was inclosed to make a Park.

Philip Minekhan 9 Job. had the houses of Clipston, with the Hays, and with the Custody belonging to them, and 20^l. Land which were *V'son de Fontibus*, which before were committed to *Galf. Georx*, and *Rich. de Lessington*, so that he might only have 100^s. to sustain him in the Kings service, and might answer the King concerning the residue, and concerning the Town of Clipston, but the Sheriff answered for Clipston, and the said Philip ought to answer for *Carleton* and *Derleton*, for the half year, as the Sheriff said.

Clipston was burned it seems and repaired again before 5 H. 3.

The King, 31 H. 3. committed to *Robert le Vavasur* Sheriff of Nottingham, the Mannors of *Derlington*, *Retford*, *Clipston*, and *Ragenhall*, to be kept as long as it should please the King. His Grand-child King Ed. 2. Mar. 5. in the ninth year of his reign, directed his Writ from Clipston, to the Sheriff of Nottingham and *Werb.* for making that Record called *Nomina Villarum & earundem Domini*, in which Clipston was returned half a Villa, and the King Lord of it.

The Hunters (or Hunts-men) of the Town of Kings Clipston 1 E. 3. had Common of Pasture there, for all sorts of Creatures and their Cattel, except for Goats, in the Kings Hay of *Berkeland*, in recompence of the like Grace, which they had before in the soyl of the Park of Clipston, at the inclosure of it, and also they might have *Fugeria* and *Folia* (which one Forest book calls *Gorsgrasse* and *Leafe*) in the said Park of Clipston, paying 13^l. 4^d. per an.

Clipston Mannor and Park 2 E. 3. were by the King committed during his pleasure, to be kept by *Robert de C.* . . . so that he should answer to the Exchequer for the issues, and keep the Mannor in repair at the Kings cost and the Parciple at his own, receiving for the reparation of the said Pale Timber of the dry Wood there, and taking every day for himself, the Parcars, and makers of the said Pale 7^d.

Guilfr. de Kneweton 16 July, 22 H. 6. was made Keeper of the Castles at Nottingham and *Nottingham*, and the Mannor of Clipston, and the Lodge of *Westwood* in *Shirewood*, for life.

This Mannor with *Spaunfeld* and *Lyndeb.* was settled on *Edm.* Earl of *Richmond*, and *Jasper* Earl of *Pembroke*, in the time of H. 6. and in 5 H. 6. with others, on *Tho. Howard* Earl of *Surrey*, at his creation into the dignity of Duke of *Bor.* folk, Feb. 1. but came again to the Crown, as in *Spaunfeld* may be noted. *Edward* the sixth passed it to *John* Earl of *Warwick*, and *Henry Sydney*, as the possessions of *Jasper* Duke of *Ber.*

ford. It came again to the Crown, and there remained till King James his time, that it was passed to the Feoffees of Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury. It is now the inheritance of his Grace William Duke of Devonshire, and within the Parish of Edenslow: there is scarcely any ruines left of the Kings old house, except a piece of a thick Stone Wall, and the Park is also cleared of all the Gallant Oaks wherewith it was well furnished before the late Rebellion.

Es. 10 E. 3.
n. 3.

The Jury, in 10 E. 3. said that Peter Wisheberd of Kings Clipston, had a Mess. and one Bov. in Warstop, and two Mess. and two Bov. and an half in Kings Clipston, by the service of 2^s. 6^d. per annum, according to the Custome of the Mannor of Kings Clipston of the ancient Demesne of the Crown, and that Wil. Wytheberd was his son and heir, and above thirty years old. William Wisheberd, son and heir of William, 7 R. 2. was found to have aliened a Bovat, and two Mess. to John Wytheberd his brother, without the Kings licence, which John did no service.

Es. 7 R. 2.
n. 133.

Es. 15 R. 2.
par. 1. m. 24.

The Jury, 15 R. 2. said that the Town of Clipston in several parcels of accounts of Collectors of fifteenths, &c. appeared ever to have been Taxed amongst the Burroughs and Demesnes of the King. John Bever about 11 H. 4. held a Toft and Bovat in Clipston, in free-Bur. by the service of 12^d. per annum, as parcel of 4^l. 10^s. per annum, the Farm of the Town of Clipston.

There are Customary Tenants in Clipston, though not quite in ancient Demesne.

Edenslow.

Thoresby.

And Carberton.

Of the Kings great Mannor of Spauwestell, there was in Edenslow, one Car. ad Geld. The Land two Car. There was a Church a Priest, and a Berue, four Bord. had one Car. Pasture Wood half a leu. flong, and half a leu. broad. In Carberton two Car. In Lureshyre six Bovars.

Fin. 9 H. 3.
m. 4.

Lib. 1. m. 14.
3. m. 2.

Nov. Will.
m. 1.

Par. 1. p. 1.
m. 3. m. 48.

Quo. Mar. 3.
E. 3. rot. 1.
33 dorfo.

The men of Edenslow 9 H. 3. had the Pasture and Hays of the King Willelag and Birtland. The men of Edenslow 14 H. 3. make fine with the King for having the Kings Pasture there, which nevertheless they could not have, because it was to the hurt (or Nuisance) of the Forest. In the Nom. Will. 9 E. 2. Edenslow and Carberton answered for a whole Villa, whereof the King was Lord. There was licence granted 1 E. 3. to H. E. that he might take away Houses in the Town of Edenslow, within the Forest of Shirewood, and carry the Timber thereof out of the Forest, without hindrance from the Foresters.

The Dean and Chapter of the Church of St. Mary of Lincolne, 3 E. 3. said that they were Parsons of the Churches of Edenslow and Dyr-

ston, and by reason of the Rectory of the said Churches had divers Tenants within those Towns belonging to their Parsonages, and whereof they said that they and all their Predecessors time out of mind, had had view of Frank-pledge in Edenslow, and amends of the Assize of Bread and Ale broken of their Tenants in the said Town, and likewise of their Tenants in Dyrston.

Hen. de Edenslow, Clark, and Rob. his brother, gave their Mannor of North Puscam, to the Priory of Bevestre, (as in those places is shown) and the said Henry about 14 E. 3. was also giving one Mess. and one Bovat of Land, with the Appurtenances in Edenslow, to two Chaplains in the Church of the blessed Mary of Edenslow, which Mess. and Bovat were held of the Church of Lincolne, for 14^d. per annum, and there remained over to the said Henry ten pounds Land in Burton and Strutton, held of the Church of York, by the service of 6^d. per annum.

The Town of Edenslow, within the Forest of Shirewood, 4 H. 4. had confirmation of a Fair there to last every year for two days, and likewise in 13 H. 6.

The Hospitals of St. Leonard in Chesterfield, 12 H. 3. were to have two Oakes delivered in the Kings Wood of Carberton, towards the repair of their Chapel.

The men of Carberton complaining against the Abbat of Welbek, said their Town was ancient Demesne, where no writ was current, except the Kings small Writ Close, by which they could get no remedy against the said Abbat, except by petition, which therefore they did exhibit in French, by the Command of Walter de Lincolne, late Treasurer of England, to the Kings Counsel at Northampton, within fifteen days of St. Adolbach, in the beginning of the Reign of King E. 1. wherein it was shown that the said Abbat in Welbek had inclosed a certain parcel of Land called Carberton Stouth, of twenty four Acres of Arable Land, lying near the Gate of the said Abbey, in prejudice of the said Town, because they were wont to have Common thereon, and to the disherison of the King, &c. and likewise the said Abbat stop'd the Course of the running water, by making Damms and fusing it to his house, &c. and likewise inclosed two places of Wood in Shirewood in the Forest of Shirewood, where they also were wont to Common, &c. The Counsel ordered the parties to follow the suit in the Kings Bench, and the petitions were delivered to Roger le Brabazon and his fellow Justices, before whom the Abbat easily answered, the sayl was his own, &c.

The Royalities and Wasts of Edenslow and Carberton, are the inheritance of his Grace the Duke of Gloucester by Agreement, his servant Captain John Maxine hath builded at Carberton, and Mr. Mofely had a seat there, whose daughter and heir is married to Mr. Flower.

Half of Thoresby went with Edward Tophy, as in that place will be shown. Thoresby was the Earl of Shiremore, and is now one of the places of residence of the Honourable William Pierpont, his second son.

The Vicarage of Edenslow was 12^d. in 14th value in the Kings Books, and the Patronage remains with the Dean and Chapter of Lincolne.

Allerton.

Es. 14 E. 3.
n. 43.

Par. 2. p. 1.
4th H. 4. m. 29.

Es. 13 H. 6.
m. 14.

Class. 12 H. 3. m. 14.

Ex Coll. Sa. Roper, Ar. Petitions in princip. Regis E. 2. ad Consil. Regis.

B. 1. 1.

M. J. M.

Allerton.

Alreton.

THis is also in the Parish of *Edenborough*, yet there were in Alreton two Mannors, one of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*, where before the Conquest *Alwold* paid for two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. to the publick Tax. The Land one Car. There in King *William's* time five Sochm. and one Vill. had two Car. and one Mill of 6^s. 8^d. The value of this continued as in the time of the Confeffour 20^s. The other of the Fee of *Gislebert de Gand*, which was one *Wades* before the Conquest, and answered for five Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. to the Geld. The Land three Car. There *William* the Man (or Tenant) of *Gislebert* had one Car. six Sochm. on two Bov. of Land, and three Vill. having six Car. There were two Mills 16^s. Pasture Wood one leu. long, four qu. broad. In the time of King *Edward* the Confeffour this was 40^s. value, when the Survey was taken in the Conquerours 30^s.

The Fee of *Gauut* in this and diverse other places became the Inheritance of the Constables of *Cherter*, as in *Bursale* may be seen, and accordingly descended to the Earl of *Lancaster*, who in the Record of *Nem. Vill.* 9 E. 2. is returned Lord of this place.

Esc. 4 E. 3. n. 38. The Jury, 4 E. 3. said that *Edward* Earl of *Went* held when he died the Mannor of *Allerton* under *Sherwood* of the Honour of the Castle of *Donnington*, and in 26 E. 3. they said that *John* Earl of *Went* left it with the *Chapentains* of *Risefist* and *Plumtre* on the night following *St. Stephens* to *Joane* his sister and heir, wife of *Thomas de Holland* Chr. and in 35 E. 3. the Jury likewise said that the said *Thomas* held at his death, of the Inheritance of *Joane* his wife, 40^s. Rent here, and a Water-Mill, and that *Thomas* his son was his heir. In 9 R. 2. they found that *Joane* Princess of *Wales* died seised of this Mannor and the *Chapentag* of *Plumtre*, and 16^s. Rent in *Donnington*, which Rent was held of the King as Earl of *Cherter*, and parcel of the Castle and Mannor of *Donnington*, and that *Thomas* *Holland*, son and heir of the said *Joane*, was then above thirty years old. And in 10 H. 4. they said that *Edmund de Holland* Earl of *Went* held when he died in Fee tail, the Mannor of *Allerton* in *Sherwood*, and that *Edmund*, son of *Alisour* Countess of *Barth*, *Joane* Dutcheis of *Boike*, *Margaret*, wife of *John* Earl of *Somerset*, *Alisour*, wife of the Earl of *Sar.* and *Elizabeth*, wife of *John* *Neuil*, were his heirs. And in 1 H. 6. they found that this *Elizabeth* had a son and heir called *Raph* *Neuil* then above sixteen years old, and that the enfeoffed Sir *John* *Ellen* Chr. *Edmond* *Hastings* Chr. and others in this Mannor. And in 4 H. 6. the Jury said that *John*, who had been wife of *John* *Grey* Chr. died seised in Fee Tail of the third part of 35^s. 8^d. Rent issuing out of this Mannor, and that *Henry* *Grey* her son and heir was then seven years old and more. In 5 H. 6. they said that *Raph* Earl of *Westmerland* had this Mannor, and in

16 H. 6. Further I cannot yet trace this Seignory.

William de Sutton, and *Matilda* his wife, gave to the Monastery of *Hufford* *Raph Viel* of *Alreton* their Native (or Villain) with his whole Sequel, and all his Chantels. *Robert de Sutton* (son of that *William*) 2 E. 1. left *Richard de Sutton* his son and heir eight years old (as in *Sutton* upon *Crent*, *Cyphing*, and *Wiarfop*, &c.) who held the moyety and a part more of the Town of *Allerton* of the Earl of *Lincolne*, by doing Suit at his Court at *Allerton* from three weeks to three weeks. By a Fine, 18 E. 2. *John de Sutton* (son of that *Richard*) passed the Mannors of *Apheringe* and *Alberston* under *Sherwood*, and the Advowsons of the Churches, to *Hugh de Despenfer* Earl of *Winchester* and his heirs.

The Jury, 17 E. 1. said that *Robert de Marcham* (the other sharer of the Lord *Lexingtons* Lands) held in *Allerton* a Water-Mill, and Lands there of *William*, son of *Thomas* (Fitz-*William*) paying to the Master of the Hospital of *Southam* 14^s. per annum. And in 25 E. 1. they found that *John de Langvilers* (one of the heirs of the said *Robert*, as in *Turfors* may be seen) held the moyety of the Water-Mill and Natives (or Bond-men) in *Allerton* of *William* Fitz-*William*, Sir *William de Bevercotes*, Knight, and *William de Marcham* of *Laxton* were of this Jury, at the taking the Inquisition.

Sir *John Markham* to his third wife had *Anne*, one of the four sisters and heirs of *John* *Strelley*, Esquire, the relict of *Richard* *Stranhop* of *Hamspton*, by whom she had only a daughter *Sanchia*, married to *John* *Babington*, but to Sir *John* she brought sons *William* *Markham* of *Shelthorpe* eldest, who married *Elizabeth*, one of the daughters of Sir *Edward* *Mountague*, by whom he had only two daughters: she was the relict of *Richard* *Cave*, and *Thomas* *Markham* of *Allerton* her second son, Standard-bearer to Queen *Elizabeth* Band of Pensioners, who married *Mary*, daughter and heir of *Rice* *Griffin* of *Dingley* slain at *Bosworth*, by whom he had Sir *Griffin* *Markham* knighted at *Roan*, but at length banished, and very many other children, of which *George* *Markham* of *Allerton* married *Judith*, daughter and heir of *John* *Wetherwick* of *Claxton* in the County of *Lincolne*. Esquire, by whom he had *Thomas* *Markham* of *Allerton* slain, (or fighting on the Kings part driven with many others into the *Crent* and drowned) at *Gainsburgh* in the year 1643. being a Colonel and much lamented.

But besides Sir *Griffin*, and his brother *George* before named, *Thomas* *Markham* of *Allerton*, son of Sir *John*, had other sons, viz. *Robert* *Markham* who died at *Rome*, *William*, and *John* who had to wife *Mary*, daughter of Sir *Robert* *Markham* of *Cottham*, whose children died without issue; *Thomas* and *Charles* Twins. *Charles* had a daughter *Anne*, the wife of *Thomas* *Waterton* of *Waterton* in *Yorkshire*, and of Sir *John* *Middleton*, Knight. This *Thomas* *Markham* had four daughters married, viz. *Elizabeth* to *Ed.* *Skeldon* of *Beoly*, *Anne* to Sir *Francis* *Smith* of *Claxton*, *Jane* to Sir *John* *Skinner* of *Castle* *Compe*, and *Marg.* to *Nicolaus* *Longford* of *Longford*. His son *George* had;

Regist. de
Russ. p. 88

Esc. 2 E. 1.
n. 17.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 18
E. 2.

Esc. 17 E. 1.
n. 24.

Esc. 25 E. 1.
n. 32.

B.

Ex copia
visitata
1614.

Lib. Donm.

Nem. Vill.

Esc. 4 E. 3.
n. 38.

Esc. 26 E. 3.
n. 54.

Esc. 35 E. 3.
n. 1.
n. 104.

Esc. 9 R. 2.
n. 54.

Esc. 10 H. 4.
p. 110.

Esc. 1 H. 6.
p. 324.

Esc. 4 H. 6.
n. 36.

Esc. 5 H. 6.
n. 52. 16
H. 6. n. 34.

Robertus Markham de Cotham-Joana fil. Egidii D'aubency & Mariz secundæ uxoris ejus, cujus hær. ipsa fuit.

Johannes Markham, miles-Alicia fil. Willielmi Skypwith, militis.

Johannes Markham de Cotham-Anna fil. Georg. Nevil-Margeria fil. Rad. Anna fil. & cohær. Joh. Ric. Stanhop miles, ob 1558. & Eliz. mil. ux. 1. [Langford, mil. ux. 2. Strelley, Ar. mar. 1.

Johannes Markham ob- Willielmus Markham- Tho. Markham-Maria fil. & hær. Saunchia ux. Johannis ante patrem. de Allerton. Ricci Griffin. Babington.

Griffin Markham-Anna fil. Petri Roos Georg. Markham-Judith fil. & hær. Rob. Will. Joh. Thom. Carol. miles, exul. de Laxton, Ar. de Allerton. Joh. Wischewik.

Tho. Markham de Allerton-Ursula fil. Will. Clopton-Henricus Nevill alias occisus apud Gainsburgh de Sledwick in Episc. Smith de Holt, ma- Georgius Markham-Eliz. fil. Marmad. de Wirklop Lodge, Tunstall. 1643. Duncelm. rit. 2. at 54. 1670.

Tho. Markham de Allerton-Anna fil. Will. Nevill alias Smith fil. Georgius at 11. 1670. Kath. Eliz. Ar. at 30. 1670. Henrici prædicti de Holt.

Thom. Markham at 3. 1670. Maria. Ursula. Anna.

had, besides his eldest son *Thomas* before spoken of, a son called *George Markham* of Wirklop Lodge, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Marmaduk Tunstall* of Wyltiff and Burton, and by her had a son *George*, and two daughters *Katherine* and *Elizabeth*; his sister was *Katherine*, and seems to be almost twenty years younger than he; his elder brother the said *Thomas Markham* when he was slain left a son of his own name about three years old by his wife *Ursula*, one of the daughters of *William Clopton* of Sledwick in the Bishoprick of Eburham, after his death married to *Henry Nevill* alias *Smith* of Holt, to whom she brought *Henry*, *Anne*, and *Ursula*. Her son *Thomas Markham* now of Allerton married *Anne*, daughter of *William Nevill* alias *Smith*, son of the said *Henry* her husband, on whom he hath begotten a son of his own name also, and three daughters, and may have more.

The owners of Allerton in 1612. are set down to be the Lord *Vaux*, *George Markham*, Gent. *Thomas Sistrup* of Poynton, Gent. *James Bacon* of Wyltiff, *William Walbeade*, *Mary Huddleston*, widow, *William Tarwood*, *Robert Hooton*, *Robert Bullock*.

Boughton.

Budon.

THIS Town as Allerton was of two Fees, viz. *G. de Gand*, and *Roger de Basses*, who had that Mannor in Burcheton which *Edwin* had before the Conquest, and answer'd the Geld for three Bov. The Land of it being then three Car.

There the said *Roger* had in Demefne one Car. and two Vill. and one Bord. with one Car. or Plow. In King *Edward* the Confessours time this was 20^s. value, in King *Williams* when the Survey was taken 10^s. Another Mannor like this before the Norman Invasion *Ulf* had, which likewise defended it self to the Dane-geld for three Bov. the Land being also three Car. There *Gislebert de Gand* had three Vill. one Sochm. one Bord. having three Car. ¹/₂. there was four Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood three qu. long, and three broad: The value as the former 20^s. in King *Edward*, and 10^s. in King *Williams* time.

Aeliz, the daughter of *William de Bulten*, gave to the Monastery of Blith (which the said *Roger de Bass* Founded) the Advowson of the Church of Bulton, and three Bovars of Land which *Alan de Bulten* held, and three Acres of her great Meadow called *Wyadeng*, lying between the Town and the water called *Stulbek*, and Common in every Pasture where her own Carrel fed. She had been wife of *John Burdon* Lord of Spalebek, as in that place is noted. *John Burdon*, son and heir of *Alice de Bulten*, confirmed his mothers gifts in the Court of Tithill 1224. to the said Monastery. *Basilis de Bulten*, the daughter of *John Burdon* had a Culture or Wong of forty Acres given her by *Aeliz* her mother in the Fields of Bulton, which lay between the Field of *Walesby*, and the Land of the Monks of *Ruford*, and stretched from the way which is between Allerton and *Walesby*, to the way which is between Allerton and Bulton, which she gave to the Prior and Monks of Blith, and *Amabilia* her daughter, who had been wife of *Hyngnam Bluet* confirmed it. *John Burdon*, son of *John Burdon*, confirmed also the gifts of *Aeliz* his Grandmother, and *Basilis* his Aunt.

11th. Domes.

Regist. de Blid. p. 90.

11th. 92.

William,

Regist. de
Brid.
p. 129.
492.
William, son of William de Avington in Bughton, by his Deed dated at Bughton the Friday after St. Thomas day, 1170, granted to the Prior and Convent of Bughton to pay to Sir John Burdon, and his heirs his wife, and their heirs 2^d per annum, which they were wont to pay to him, and the Prior and Convent paid the Rent accordingly to the said Sir John Burdon and his heirs his wife, and the heirs begotten between them, by the said Assignment of William, son of William de Avington in Bughton. William, son of Budo de Bughton, gave to the Monk of Bughton one Acre and an half lying between their Land, and the Land of Robert de Lexington, which he bought of John de Malesheris, and Isotta his mother.

Fla. lev.
10 Job.
There was a Fine at Leicester the Thursday after the Feast of St. Andrew, 10 Job. between Walter, son of Ivo, Petent, and William Malesfour, and Isotta his wife, Tenents, of five Bovars of Land, with the Appurtenances in Bughton, whereof they called Alice de Bughton to warrant, who came and called John Burdon to warrant, who came and did warrant, viz. the said Walter remitted all his right to the said William and Isotta, and the heirs of the said Isotta.

77. de No.
John Burdon held four Bovars of Land in Demefne in Bughton of the Honour of Ebbill by the service of one Horse, and one Sack when the Constables (of Chester) ought to go into Wales in the Kings Service. He held half a Knights Fee in Bughton of the Earl of Lincoln of the old feoffment.

Est. 11 R. 2.
2. 7.
The Jury, 11. R. 2. found that Thomas de Bekwings (mentioned in Dorsby) held some Rent of Assise in Bughton of the heir of John Burdon of Spapledch, by the Service of a Rose per annum.

This Mannor came with Spapledch to the Family of Markham, as in that and other places may be noted.

Passb.
8 Eliz.
701. 145.
Robert Wood, and Nicolas Blunston, 8 Eliz. claimed against Thomas Markham, Esquire, the Mannor of Bughton, with the Appurtenances, and ten Mess. eight Potts, one Mill, one Dovecote, sixteen Gardens, three hundred Acres of Land, two hundred of Medow, two hundred of Pasture, forty of Wood, one hundred of Marsh, forty of Alders, and 30^d Rent, with the Appurtenances in Bughton, Bicheton, and Walsesby, and called to warrant Robert Markham.

Ex Copia
Rot. Auxil.
There was received in the time of Queen Elizabeth by the Collector of Thomas Markham, Esquire, (of Allerton) for his Lands in Bughton, late Sir Robert Markham, Knight, and sometime Nicolas Burdons, held by the Service of three parts of one Knights Fees, 2^d. 2^d. ob. dim. q.

Lib. 2. pos.
mort. fol.
105.
By an Inquisition taken, 29 Oct. 38 H. 8. it appears that Michael Clarkeson died 9 Oct. 38 H. 8. seized of Bughton Grange, and by Sauncheia his wife had a son named John Clarkeson his heir aged sixteen years May 22. then past. This Family had their most usual Residence at Bicheton, as in that place may be seen.

Lib. libere
ten.
The owners of the Towns of Bughton, Walsesby, Walsoughby cum Bughton 1612. are thus set down, Sir John Hollys, Knight, Michael Clarkeson, Gent. of Bughton, Prebendary of Southwell, Richard Hurst of Walsesby two Oxgangs, Mrs. Talbot one Oxgang and an half,

William Baker one Oxgang and an half, Richard Browne half an Oxgang, John Walker the like, William Cude of Bughton an Oxgang and an half, Anne Browne, widow, half an Oxgang, Richard Hooton, Thomas Stocks, James Johnson, George Markham, Gent. three Tenements in Bughton.

Budby.

There were in Budby of the Port of the Kings great Mannor of Spansford two Carucats. It still continueth a Member of Spansfold, and consists of ancient Demefne Copyholders of that Mannor, and is within that Parish, and since the Forest got the use of Time is become a pretty Town.

Perletthorp.

Peverelthorp.

This Town is not thus named in Domesday Book, howbeit there is of the Fee of Roger de Busli a Town called Dope, which I judge may be this, in which, before the alteration made by King William the Conquerour, Thurstan and Ulf had two Mannors which answered the Geld or Tax as ten Bovars. The Land was enough for three Plows (or three Car.) There Richard the Man of Roger had four Car. and five Vill. and four Bord. having two Car. and an half, and seven Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood . . . qu. long, and four broad. In the time of the Conquest the value was 40^s. in the Conquerours but 20^s. having Soc in Ecthope.

King Henry the second gave the Nuns of Peverelthorp 4^l. Land in Dyston in exchange for the Mannor of Peverelthorp.

Thomas de Bussey, 9 H. 3. claimed against Robert de Veteriponte the Mannor of Peverelthorp, and the moyety of the Mannor of Euresby, whereof Umfry de Bussey his father was seised in Demefne in the time of Henry the second. Robert de Vipont, 10 H. 3. answered to the like claim that he could nor, nor ought to plead because the King ought to warrant him that Land, and produced the Charter of King John, which witnessed that he gaveth the said Robert that Land. In Easter Term following Robert offered himself against Thomas de Bussey the fourth day, but he came not and was amerced, and Robert dismissed.

This Robert de Veteriponte married Idonia, the daughter and heir of John, son and heir of Richard, son and heir of Jordan, son and heir of Ernald, brother of Roger de Busli (or Busli) whose only son Roger died without issue in the time of Henry the first, and in her right therefore, 4 H. 3. claimed the Castle and Town of Ebbill against Alice Countess of Augi or Cwe, who in 14 H. 3. was found to be daughter of Henry, son

Lib. Domes.

Tiff. de No.

Pl. de Banc.
Mic. 9 H. 3.
ro. 5. in
dors.Pl. de Regis.
Hill. 10
H. 3. ro. 6.Ib. Passb.
10 H. 3.
ro. 9.Pl. coram
Regi Mich.
4 H. 3.
ro. 1. Ebor.Pl. de Banc.
Mich. 14
H. 3. ro. 28.
Laicifi.

of John, son of Henry, son of Beatrix, sister and heir of Roger de Builly, who died without issue in the time of H. 1. But they agreed, as in Stanfote upon Hoze is noted, before that time by the Fine in 6 H. 3. concerning Tikhill Castle and Town, for six Knights Fees to the said Robert and Idonia, whereof part was in Deberelthorp.

Roger de Clifford had the Custody of Isabella, the elder daughter and co-heir, and Roger de Leyburne of Idonia, the younger daughter and co-heir of Robert de Veteri Ponte [son of John (or Ivo) son of the said Robert and Idonia] as appears by a Partition made between them, 52 H. 3. The King, 11 E. 1. by John le Fawkenner claimed against Roger de Leyburne, and Idonia his wife, and Isabella, who had been wife of Roger de Clifford, the Mannor of Deberelthorp, but upon producing Kings Johns Charter bearing date the twenty sixth day of May in the eighth year of his reign, made to Robert de Veteriponte; ancestor of Idonia and Isabella, they recovered it against the King. The Jury, 12 E. 1. said that Roger de Leyburne held the Mannor of Deberelthorp of the inheritance of Idonia his wife, and divers others in several Counties, and that John his son and heir was then four years old.

There was a Fine levied at York 30 E. 1. between John de Crumbwell and Idonia his wife, Quer. and Gilbert de Eberfeld, Deforc. whereby the Mannors of Hymbyworth in Northshire, of Cytroth in Bedfordshire, and the moyety of Wyntresslowe in Wiltshire, and Deberelthorp in this County, were feued on the said John and Idonia, and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of Idonia. John de Crumbwell 2 E. 2. had free-warren in Spalteby, Deberelthorp, and Stabeby. (Darbysh.) The Jury found it no damage, 7 E. 3. if he gave two Acres in Penreth in Cumberland to the Priory there, and that there remained over to him this Mannor, which with Thuresby in 9 E. 2. answered for half a Villa, whereof the King and the said John were returned Lords. The Jury, 8 E. 3. said that Idonia de Leyburne held when she died the Mannor of Deberelthorp joyntly with her husband John de Crumbwell, by reason of the Fine before noted, of the honour of Tikhill, and that here was a certain Capital Mess. two hundred Acres of Arable Land, twenty of Medow, &c.

Edward le Despenser in 10 E. 3. was Tenant of the Lands which were Idonia de Leyburnes, Niece, and one of the heirs of Ric. son of John, and gave for the relief of the said Idonia, concerning the moyety of the fourth part of her inheritance, viz. for this Mannor, and the third part of Stabeby in Darbyshire, &c. The Jury, 16 E. 3. found that Edward le Despenser held this Mannor joyntly with Anne his wife, and that Edward was his son and heir. In 4 H. 5. they said that Constance who was late wife of Thomas sometime Lord le Despenser, held when she died in dower of the inheritance of Isabella the wife of Richard Beauchamp of Burgabennie, Knight, the third part of two parts of the Mannors of Kimbertworth and Bautre, &c. and the third part of the Mannor of Deberelthorp.

It came to le Despenser and so to Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, and so to Richard Nevill, and so to George Duke of Clarence, and so

Richard Duke of Gloucester; and after to the Crown. Sir John Byron had it, and Mr. Ledge sometime an Alderman, of London. It was the Earl of Bingsfons, and is his sons. It is within the Parish of Edenfote, as Thuresby is.

The Mannor of Deberelthorp sometime parcel of the possessions of Edward, son of George Duke of Clarence, and late in the Tenure of John Byron, Knight, with Rinehal and Clifton, &c. 16 November 5 E. 6. were amongst other things granted to Ed. Fynes Lord Clinton, and Saye, and his heirs.

Walesby.

Walesby was with Birketon, or Schidrin, tunc, and Willgebi, of several Fees, as in that place may be seen, viz. some of it the Kings Land, with Willgebi, Ser to Copmeston; some Roger de Buflies, Ser to Turfene; some Gosfrid de Halselins, Ser to Lurinton. In Walesby two Bov. ad Geldam. The Land four Bov. There two Soehm. had one Car. Some of the Fee of Roger Pilshevenfu, Ser to Bodume, half a Bov. ad Geld. The Land four Bov. In the Conquerours time waste, Ser.

In Birketon and several other places may be discovered how this place in part was disposed of amongst others.

Reginald Orsell gave to the Monks of Kufford in pure Alms the service which Robert de Lexin was wont to do him, for one Bovat of Land which he held of him in Walesby, viz. a pair of Spurs of Iron, or 2^d. yearly, with all Reliefs, Wards, Eschaets, &c.

William Lancelent gave to William, son of Eudo de Hibaldestan, with Cecilia his daughter in Frank-marriage, and their heirs, one Bov. of Land in Walesby, with the houses and men, who held the Land, with all their Children and Cattel, &c.

Raph de Wadeland in Walesby, gave to the Monks of Kufford, the whole service which John de la Cnase of Walesby, William his brother, William, son of Henry, Nicholas his brother, Robert D'aueney, and Richard, son of Philip, ought him for their Lands and Tenements they held of him in Walesby, with Homage, Wards, Reliefs, Rents, Suits of Court, &c. Several others gave to that Monastery, which made it the most considerable owner, and with it at the dissolution did all these Lands pass to the Earl of Shrovesbury, as in Kufford may be observed.

The Jury, 26 E. 1. said that Richard, son of Marion de Walesby, held in Walesby six Bov. vns freely for 3^d. 9^d. per annum, of Thomas de Maresey Lord of Cameston, some also went with Doughton to Lunguilers, as in Lufford may be seen.

The Church or rather Chapelry was as part of the Chapelry of Blyth, given by King John to Walter Arch-bishop of Roan and his successors, and the Canons of that Church. It continued a member of the free Chapel of Tikhill,

Fin. lro.
Hill. 6 H. 3.

The Baro-
nage of
Engl. p.
349. vol. 1.
Ex Coll. St.
Lo Kel-
vnt. Dago.
Pl. cor. Rigi
apud Alton
Burnell is
Ottab. S.
Mich. 11 E.
1. ro. 2. is
dorfo.

Efc. 12 E. 1.
n. 17.

Fin. lro. 29.
Ebor. Mic.
30 E. 1.

Ch. 2 E. 3.
n. 49.

Efc. 7 E. 3.
n. 36.

Nom. Vill.

Efc. 8 E. 3.
n. 66.

Ex Lib.
mag. de fin.
fol. 198.
Mich. 10
E. 3.

Efc. 16 H. 3.
n. 49.

Efc. 4 E. 5.
p. 133
p. 194.

B.

in L. 100ham, and S. 100ham, &c. may be guessed.
Bill. 1 H. 8. 70. 147- William Davenport of Brum Hall, Esquire, in 1 H. 8. claimed against William Bradborne one Mess. eighty Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, twenty of Wood, and 3^d. 10^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Walestebp, Walestebp, and Walestebp.
William Mason, and Owen Shipley, 9 Eliz. claimed against William Ingham two Mess. two Tofts, two Gardens, fifty Acres of Land, &c. in Walestebp and Walestebp, who called Robert Markham, Esquire.
M. J. M. The Vicarage of Walestebp was 8^l. when the Abbat of Westminster was Patron: 'Tis now 6^l. 1^s. 3^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Lord Viscount Halifax Patron.

Rogerus de Bevercotes
Robertus de Beverell, 11 H. 2. Joana.

Willielmus de Bevercotes defunctus 11 Joh. Helewisa.

Willielmus de Bevercotes 1224. miles Isabella.

Willielmus de Bevercotes

Willielmus de Bevercotes, miles, 35 E. 1.

Johannes de Bevercotes, miles, 4 E. 2. Margeria.

Willielmus de Bevercotes, 3 E. 3. Joana fil. Ric. Byron.

Johannes de Bevercotes sine prole. Elianora.

Richard. de Bevercotes-Avicia.

Johannes de Bevercotes Joana.

Richard. Thom.

Richardus de Bevercotes Anna fil. Joh. Holingworth.

Kath. ux. Robert. Cumberworth.

Alexander de Bevercotes Anna fil. & hær. Willielmi de Staynford.

Willielmus de Bevercotes-Margareta fil. ... Serleby.

Thom. de Bevercotes

Cuthbertus de Bevercotes-Barbara fil. Will. Clerkson.

Richard.

Rich. Byrkets de Newark.

Anthon. de Ordfall.

Will. de Bevercotes-Cecilia fil. & cohær. Joh. Constable de Kinalton, mil.

Alicia fil. & hær. ux. Tho. Samuel-Maffingberd.

Cuthbertus de Bevercotes-Agnes fil. & hær. Rob. Holr de Stubleby.

Willielmus de Bevercotes ob. juvenis f. p.

Maria ux. Rutlandi Molynex f. p.

Brigitta ux. Joh. Colly f. p.

Bevercotes.

Find not this place in Doomsday Book, howbeit 'tis certain it was of the Fee of Ecthill, for William de Bevercotes held a Knights Fee here of Alice Countess of Clare, as of that Honour, and paid two Marks for it in the former part of the Reign of H. 3.

In the year 1224. William de Bevercotes confirmed to the Monks of Weth all the Tenements and gifts which Roger de Bevercotes, and Robert his son (often written Beverens) his Ancestors gave, except the Foreign service of one Bovat of Land, which Robert dill Eschaler held in Weth.

Reg. 19. de Blid. p. 106.

cotes, and of one Bovat which *Raph Rap* held in *Elkeshap*, and except the Suit of his Mill of the same men.

Rot. Pip.
11 H. 2.
Tichebulla.
Pip. 9 R. 1.

Robert de Bevercote, 11 H. 2. ought relief for one Knights Fee of the Honour of *Tichebulla*. *Robert de Bevercote*, 9 R. 1. is certified to owe 20s. for having his Land, viz. 12s. Land, which was taken into the Kings hands for *Earl John*. *Robert de Bevercote*, 5 Job. ought 10s. for his Fine and Relief of one Knights Fee, which he held of the Honour of *Tichebulla*. *Joane* who had been wife of *Robert de Bevercote*, 11 Job. gave account of xx. m. and one Palfrey for having such seisin of the Land, with the Appurtenances, which the said *Robert* sold to her before he took her to wife.

Pip. 5 Job.

Pip. 11
Job.

Simon, son of *Fals*, 11 Job. gave account of 30. m. for having the Land which was *Robert Bevercotes* in *Bevercote*, and *Spilneton*, and *Sparcham*, which ought to descend to him from the said *Robert*, as he said.

Pip. 11
Job.

ib.

Helwisa, who had been wife of *William*, son of *Robert*, 11 Job. gave account of C. and xx. m. and iii. Palfreys that so she might have peace of *Peter Burges*, to whom the King had commanded her to marry.

Pat. 35

E. 1. m. 25.

Scot. 1, 2

3 E. 2.

m. 3. 2. 9.

William de Bevercote, 35 E. 1. was Chancellor of Scotland. King Edward the second in the beginning of his Reign, sent to *Robert Clifford* his Warden, *William de Bevercote* his Chancellor, and *Mr. John de Weston* his Chamberlain of Scotland, certain Petitions exhibited by divers men of that Country to him in Parliament at *Westminster*, to the intent that the men might be before them the said *Robert*, *William*, and *John* at *Berwick* upon *Tward* within a Month of *Easter*, and be recompensed out of the Kings Money and Victuals in those parts, according to their several deserts and the Kings honour.

Visus Com-

positi &c.

4 E. 2.

In the view of the Account of *Walter de Goushull*, and *Reginald de Aslakton*, Collectors of Scutages, 28 E. 1. and afterwards, it is said that *Sir William de Bevercotes* held the Mannors of *Bevercotes*, *Sparcham*, *Spilneton*, and *Elkeshap*, for one Knights Fee, and that in 4 E. 2. *Sir John de Bevercotes* held the said Mannor, and so did when the view was taken, and that the said *Walter de Goushull*, who was Collector for the Scutages of Scotland, *Port*, and *Derb*, 28, 31, and 34 E. 1. received, 31 E. 1. of *John Bevercotes* 40s. for one Knights Fee in *Bevercotes* of the Honour of *Tykhill*. *William de Bevercote*, 3 E. 3. claimed to have Free Warren in all his Demefne Lands of his Mannor of *Bevercote*.

Quo War.

3 E. 3.

Fin. lev.

Trin. 26

H. 6.

There was a Fine, 26 H. 6. between *William Staynford*, Quer. and *Richard Bevercotes*, Esq., Def. of the Mannor of *Bevercotes*, with the Appurtenances, and of five Mess. one Mill, one hundred sixty and eighteen Acres of Land, eighteen Acres of Meadow, and 14s. 5d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Spilton*, *Houghton*, *Elkeshap*, *Little Sparcham*, *Great Sparcham*, and *Walsby*, whereby they were settled on the said *Richard* for life; remainder to *Alexander Bevercotes*, and *Anne* his wife, and the heirs which he should beget on the body of the said *Anne*; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Richard*. *William Wilbram*, and *Joane* his wife, held the Premises (except the Mannor and one Mess. and

14s. 2d. Rent in *Spilton* and *Houghton*) during the life of *Joane*.

ballag of

There was an Inquisition taken, 9 Jan. 3 E. 6. after the death of *Quibbert Bevercotes*, who died the sixteenth of *Octob*, then last past, and held the Mannor of *Bevercotes* of the Honour of *Tykhill*. *Quibbert Bevercotes*, junior, was his Cousin and next heir, nine years old the fourteenth of *May* then also last past.

Lib. 2. post
mort. fol.
197.

There was a Fine, 8 Job. betwixt *Raph Fitz-Simon*, the Dean and Chapter of *Nottingham*, and *William de Bevercotes*, touching the Advowson of the Chapel of *Bevercotes*.

B.

The last heir Male *Quibbert Bevercotes* died without issue Male, and having a daughter called *Mary*, he married her to *Rutland Molyneux*, younger son to *John Molyneux*, Esquire, son and heir to *Sir Edmund Molyneux*, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, and in marriage conveyed to them this *Bevercotes*, and his other Lands. *Rutland Molyneux* sold *Bevercotes* to the Earl of *Clare* lately deceased, and it is the Inheritance of the Earl of *Clare* that now is (his Grandson.)

Houghton.

Hodone.

There was a Mannor in *Hodone* which became the Fee of *Roger Pithavenfis*, and before the Conquest was *Baldric's*, who for it paid the Geld as twelve Bovats. The Land then being four Car. but was waste when the Survey was taken in the time of King *William* the first. There were sixteen Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one qu. long, eight Perches broad. In the time of King *Edward* the Confessor the value of this was 60s. in the Conquerours 20s. it had Soc in *Walsby*.

Lib. Domes.

This came to be of the Fee of *Lancaster*, as the rest of *Roger Pithavenfis* his Lands in this County did.

The Family of *Maresfy* (or *Mattersfy*) held it, as in *Cameleston* is already shown. Yet the Chapel was accounted to belong to *Tykhill*, as in many places may be noted.

Henry Earl of *Lancaster* and *Leicester*, 3 E. 3. claimed to have in the Towns of *Borthumfell*, *Cameleston*, *Houghton*, *Crophull*, and *Holme*, with all their Members which are of the Fee of *Lancaster*, return of all Writs, Pleas of *Withernam*, view of *Frankpledge*, with all things which to view belong, *Waif* and *Stray*, &c. and all Freedoms and Priviledges, &c.

Quo War.
3 E. 3.
fo. 27.

The Jury, 35 E. 3. found that *John de Lungvillers* had in *Houghton* two Mess. and half a Car. of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, and two Water-Mills, which he held of *Nicolaus Monboucher* by the Service of a Rose, and *Thomas de Lungvillers* was heir of the said *John*, as in *Lut* is also shown.

Esq. 35 E. 3.
par. 1.
n. 121.

Upon the River *Idle* lies *Houghton* in Common Appellation called *Houghton Lungvillers*. It came to *Mallovel* Lord of *Rampton* by the marriage

B.

marriage of the heir of *Lungvillers*, and afterwards to *Stanhope*, in which Family it continued till *John Babington*, and *Saunchia* his wife, daughter and heir of *Richard Stanhope*, sold it to Sir *William Hollis*, or his father, great Grandfather to the Earl of *Clare*, the Seat of which Family it still continueth.

Anthony Stapleton, and *John Stanley*, Gent. 29 H. 8. claimed against *John Babington*, Esq.; and *Saunchia* his wife, the Mannors of *Hogst*

ton, *Larton*, and *Egmanton*, with the Appurtenances, and forty five Mess. &c. in *Hoghton*; *Larton*, *Egmanton*, *Little Spargham*, *Spilner*, *South Spargham*, *Walesby*, *Chesley*, *South Leberton*, *Cottum*, and *East Ketford*.

Sir *William Hollis*, and the Lady *Elizabeth* his wife, sister of *Thomas Scopeham*, mentioned by Mr. *Dugdale* in his Book of *Warwickshire* at *Cobentry Cross*, I take to be the Parents of this *William Hollis* the younger, who became the

Willielmus Hollis, miles, Major Civit. London-Elizab. fil. Georgii Scopham.

Willielmus Hollis de Houghton, mil. i E. 6.-Anna fil. & hær. Joh. Denfell Serv. ad legem. Joh. mil. Thom. mil.

Denfel Hollis-Elianora fil. Edm. Dom. Sheffield. Gerv. Hollis-Franc. fil. & hær. Petri Frecheville.

Joh. Hollis, mil. Com. Clare-Anna fil. Tho. Stanhope, mil. Frecheville Hollis-Eliz. fil. & hær. Joh. Kingston de Grimsby.

Johannes Com. Clare-Eliz. fil. & cohær. Horat. Dom. Vere de Tilbury. Denfel creat. Dom. Hollis, 13 C. 2. Gerv. Hollis magist. Supplic. libell. C. 2.

Gilbertus Com. Clare-.... fil. Willielmi Pierrepont.

Frecheville Hollis, miles.

.... i Dom. Houghton.

Good Sir *William*, and married *Anne*, the daughter and heir of *John Denfell* of *Cornwall*, Serjeant at Law, by which Lady (for he after her death had also to wife *Jane*, daughter of *Grosvenor*) he had *Denzill Hollis*, and *Gervais*, who married *Frances*, daughter and heir of *Peter Frecheville* of *Stately* in *Derbyshire*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, only daughter of gentle Sir *Gervais Clifton*, and *Mary* his wife, daughter of Sir *John Nevill*, by whom the said *Gervais* had *Frecheville Hollis*, who married *Elizabeth*, daughter and heir of *John Kingston* of *Grimsby* in *Lincolnshire*, which *Frecheville Hollis* was father of *Gervais Hollis*, one of his Majesties Masters of Requests, a great Lover of Antiquities, whose son Sir *Frecheville Hollis* lost an Arm in the Dutch War at Sea, and since that his life. *Denfell Hollis*, son of Good Sir *William* married *Elianor*, daughter of *Edmund Lord Sheffield* of *Butterworth*, and by her had Sir *John Hollis*, created by King *James* Baron of *Houghton*, July 9. in the fourteenth year of his Reign, and in the twenty second year Earl of *Clare*, 2 Novemb. *Anne* the daughter of Sir *Thomas Stanhope* was his wife, and bore him *John* Earl of *Clare*, and *Denfell Hollis*, who married *Dorothy*, sole daughter and heir of Sir *Francis Ashley*, Knight, of *Doylester*, Serjeant at Law, by whom he hath issue *William*, &c. He was by this King, in the thirteenth year of his Reign, created Lord *Hollis* of *Wiltshire* in *Butter*. His brother the said *John* Earl of *Clare* married *Elizabeth*, eldest daughter and co-heir of Sir *Horatio Vere*, Lord *Vere* of *Tilbury*, and by her had *Gilbert* the present Earl, whose Countess is the daughter of the Honourable *William Pierrepont*.

West Drayton.

OF *Roger de Buslies* Fee in *Drayton Suen* and *Ulfstan* paid to the Geld for their Mannors, before the Conquest, as four Bov. $\frac{1}{3}$. The Land whereof was two Car. There afterwards two Men of *Rogers* had one Car. eight Vill. one Bord. having two Car. There were three Mills $\frac{1}{2}$, and seven Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood three qu. long, half a qu. broad. In the Confessours time this was 30^s. value, in the Conquerours when the Survey was made 17^s. 4^d. Here was then also of *Roger Pichavenfis* his Fee, which before the Conquest was *Swains*, who answered the Tax for his Mannor as two Bov. and one third. The Land being one Car. When Doomsday Book was made *Ufi* (or *Ufsi*) held this of *Roger Pichavenfis*, and had here half a Car. and one Vill. one Bord. with half a Car. Here were three Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood one qu. long, half a qu. broad. In the Confessours time the value was 10^s. then but 5^s. 4^d.

Thomas Fitz-William held of the Countess of *Augi* (or *Uwe*) in *Clarborough*, and *West Drayton*, three parts of one Knights Fee, as in *Clarborough* is noted; this was *Roger de Buslies*, and the Family of *Marescy* held that of the *Lancaster* Fee, as in *Garnetston* and other places may be observed.

L112 Mers

Merriell Bridge.

Tomas Fitz-William gave to the Church and Monks of Blith the Rent of 40^s. sterling per annum, viz. his moyety of the Mill of Miribild Bridge, with the whole Suit, and all things belonging to him by reason of that Mill, for 30^s. and one half Mark yearly, in which the Archbishop of York was held bound to him for himself and his successors, for a Tenement which he held of him in Plumtreefeld, and one Mark of Silver, which William, son of H. de Adwic, was held to him, for a Tenement, which he held of him in Adwic, to be paid to the said Monks by the hands of the said William, and his heirs every year at the Purification of the blessed Mary, &c. Richard de Marcham obliged himself by Oath to pay 20^s. yearly to the Monks of Blith for the moyety of the Mill of Miribild Bridge, which they granted to him and his heirs, who were to do Homage and Relief, and take their Oaths to pay the said 20^s. per annum, whether Thomas Fitz-William did warrant the Suit to the Mill or not, else the Prior to re-enter into the possession of the whole Mill.

Regist. de
Blid. p. 92.

Pl. Coron.
& de Raga-
man. 3 E. 3.
ro. 5. in
dorfo.
Circa finem
magni bun-
delli.

Murilde Bigg, 3 E. 3. was to be repaired, &c.

This Bridge lies at the entrance of this small Township in York Road Way betwixt Luford and Scroby; the Town is in the Parish of Elkesley, and the Chapel esteemed part of Lickhill as the rest. In the beginning of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, this Mannor was the Inheritance of William Swift.

1 lb. libere
ten.

The owners of West Dayton in 1612. are set down thus, Robert Swift, Knight, Meverel, Esquire, Robert Brett, Richard Whitlam, senior, Nicolas Whitmore, William Simpson, Richard Whitlam, junior.

Botbumsell.

Bodmeschel.

And Lound Hall.

Lib. Doomf.

In Bodmeschell Earl Tosti had twelve Bovats for the Geld. The Land eight Car. But after the Conquest the King had there five Vill. and one Bord, with two Car. and one Mill 8^s. and forty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood half a leuc long, and four qu. broad. In the time of Edward the Confessour the value was 8^l. when King William took the Survey but 60^s. This Mannor had Soc in Elchreftig, both Spoutunes, Babwood, Ogleshop, and Dredhale, Kaneshy, and Suderhale, Kaneby, Spayliffeig, Lund, and Barneby.

Pip. 9 H. 3.

In 9 H. 3. of the Scutage of Spungumery Raph de St. George, and Richard de Furnells,

gave account of two Marks concerning one Fee in Bodmeschell. Richard de Furnell, son and heir of Robert de Furn. (which Robert was husband of Isabel, daughter of Jordan de Chevercourt) released all his right in the Chapel of Bodmeschell to the Abby of Evesham, and acknowledged it to belong to the Mother Church of Evesham of that Abbies Patronage. The same did Raph de St. George. The said Raph and Richard are said to hold this Fee in Bodmeschell of the King in Capite; but in a later Inquisition Robert de Furness, and Robert de St. George, are said to hold it of the Honour of Lancaster of the old feoffment. Robert (de St. George) 18 H. 3. gave five Marks for relief of the Lands which Raph his father held in Lancashire. The Jury, 30 H. 3. said that Robert de St. George, late husband of Perromilla, held in the Town of Bodmeschell, with the Sok, two Car. of Land and an half of the King in Capite, by the service of half a Knights Fee, whereof he had in Demesne fifty Acres, &c. he held divers Lands in Lincolnshire. Raph de St. George his son and heir was then fifteen years old. The King that year, viz. 30 H. 3. committed the Custody of the Lands and heirs of the said Robert de St. George to Robert le Norreis. In the Scutage of Wales, 39 H. 3. and 44 H. 3. Raph St. George, and Robert Furnels, paid 40^s. for one Knights Fee here, and one in Lancashire.

Regist. de
Willelmo
p. 290.
ib. 162.

Tost. de Nev.

Pip. 18
H. 3. Lanc.

Ej. 30 H. 3.
n. 30.

Pip. 30
H. 3. Lanc.

Pip. 39
H. 3. &
44 H. 3.

That moyety of this Mannor which belonged to the Family of Furnalls, descended with it, as in Cartleton in Lichfield will be noted. The Jury, 25 E. 1. said that Richard de Furness, and Richard de Boselingtonthorpe, held a Knights Fee in Bodmeschell of Edmund Earl of Lancaster paying 10^s. per annum to the Ward of that Castle. And in 19 E. 2. the Jury said that Richard de Boselingtonthorpe held this Mannor when bedied by the Law of England of the Inheritance of Isabel, his quondam wife, and that John de Boselingtonthorpe was their son and heir, which John, 3 E. 3. had a Charter of Free Warren for Bodmeschell.

Ej. 25 E. 1.
n. 51.

Ej. 19 E. 2.
n. 77.

ch. 5 E. 3.
n. 33.

Raph Brasbrigg Chr. 19 R. 2. by one Fine passed the Mannor of Bodbumsell to John de Markham, and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of John, and by another 110^l. Rent in Bodbumsell. Robert Fletcher, and William Bull, 8 Eliz. claimed against William Swyfe, Esquire, the Mannors of Bodbumsell, Elpton, and Elchreftig, with the Appurtenances, and twenty Mess. &c. in the said Towns, Little Spouton, Spouton, Spouton Graunge, and Spilneton, likewise free Fishing in the water of Idels in Bodbumsell, and Elchreftig, and called to warrant Robert Markham, Esquire.

Fin. lev.
Mich. 19
R. 2.

Trin. 8
Eliz. 10.
441.

That which was Fitz-Hughes Lord of Cartleton, was the Inheritance of Williamson, son of Barnaby Williamson, so was Lound Hall which lies upon the River Idle over against Houghton, but is in this Parish, and was formerly (if not mistaken for Lound by Sutton) Freeholders, and before that Strelleyes, and of Lickhill Fee.

B.

Ed. Elwyfe, and Nicolas Johnson, 7 E. 6. claimed against William Elwyfe two Mess. one Garden, one Orchard, sixty Acres of Land, one hundred of Medow, two hundred of Pasture, forty of Wood, and Fishing in Idell in Wat-

Hil. 7 E. 6.
rot. 314.

ton,

son, *Leinid*, who called to warrant *Edward Thyrland*.
William Nevile, and *George Anderton*, 6 Eliz. claimed against *Martin Smith* the Mannor of *Wotthoghton Lintide*, with the Appurtenances, &c. who called to warrant *John Elvot*, Gent.

The owners of the Towns of *Elkessley* with *Bothumfell* 1812. are thus set down, *Sir Robert Swifte*, Knight, *Barnabus Williamson*, Gent. *Edward Sharpe*, *Nicolas Sharpe*, *John Marneham*, *John Beardsall*, *Thomas Sharpe*, *Robert Brett*.

The Vicarage of *Bothumfell* was eight Marks when the Abbat of *Witberk* was Patron, now I know not what it is.

The Predial Tythes and Glebe of the Rectory of *Bothumfell*, Queen Eliz. 24 Febr. 20 Eliz. granted to *Edward Earl of Lincoln*, and *Christopher Gouf*, Gent. and their heirs in Fee Farm.

Elkessley.

Elcbesleig.

OF the Kings *Dot* of *Bothumfell* in *Elkessley* were four Bov. ad Geldam. The Land two Car. There was a Church and a Priest, and six Sochm. with one Car. and an half, one Mill 4^s. and a little small Wood. Here was a Mannor of the *Tayn-land*, which before the Conquest *Ulchel* had, and it answered the Geld (or Tax) for four Bov. The Land being then two Car. Afterwards *Erwin* the Priest held it of the King (*William*) there four Vill. had one Car. and an half. In the time of *Edward* the Confessor it was valued at eight, in the time of King *William* the Conquerour when the survey was made at 10^s. *Alchill* held it before, *Erwin* then. In this Town also of the Fee of *Roger de Busli* were two Mannors, which before his time *Lochre* and *Ulchel* had, paying the Tax for four Bovats. The Land whereof was two Car. There *Claron* had one Car. and three Vill. one Bordar having one Car. and an half. This kept the ancient value of 26^s.

Claron was a Witness to *Roger de Busli*'s foundation Charter of *Wlyth*, dated 1088. as in that place may be seen.

Raph, son of *Arnold de Flameng*, by the consent of *Roger* and *Thomas*, his heirs, gave to *Adam de Wellum* and his heirs, his whole Medow which he had on the part of the Str from *Muriel Widgr*, viz. that which was called *Arnold Holme*, reserving 6^d. per annum to himself and his heirs, for which gift the said *Adam* gave him two Marks of his Cattel. *John Fleming* gave to *Adam de Wellum*, all the Medow which he had between the Mill of *Elkessley*, and the Bridge of *Twissfort*, paying him and his heirs one Spur (*Calcariam*) of *Lincolne*, or 4^d. at Christmas, for all services yearly. *Adam de Wellum* by the consent of his heirs, for the health of his Soul, and of his Fathers and Mothers, and of *Eve* his wives, the Mother of his Children, and also of

Orena his second wives, and all his ancestors, &c. gave to the Church of *St. Mary* of *Wlyth* the whole Medow intirely, which is situate between the Mill of *Elkessley* and *Bierkelont* for ever. *Job. le Flameng* of *Claverburt*, gave to God and the Church of *Wlyth*, the whole service which *Gamel de Harewrt* and his heirs did him for the Medow they held of him in *Lorheng*, and besides confirmed the Medow which *Adam de Wellum*, and *Elyas* his son, gave that Church.

Gaufr. son of *Rainald de Kirketon*, gave to the Monks of *Wlyth* one Selion, which lay the fourth from the Court of the said Monks in *Elkessley* at the West. *Gerebert de Elkessley* gave them three Dales of his Land in *Elkessley*, one Dale in *Tunfurlang*, and one Dale beyond the *Chimin* (or way) of the Castle, and one Dale between the *Chimin* of the Castle, and the *Chimin* of *Twissfort*. *Thomas Fraunces* of *Elkessley* sold to the Prior and Convent of *Witberk*, all his right in the Wood and Pasture of *Coder*, with the Appurtenances; *Sir Robert de Furnes*, and *Sir William de Bevercotes*, &c. were Witnesses.

The Family of *Bevercotes* had interest here, as in that place may be observed. And the Jury, 33 E. 3. found that *John de Lungvilers* had three Tenements and two Bovats here held of the Abbe-
 y of *Kufford*.

Thomas de Shitlome 3 E. 4. and before that in 36 H. 6. claimed against *Hugh Marfyn*, *James de Shawe*, and *Robert Gilbert*, three Mess. twenty Acres of Land, and four of Medow, with the Appurtenances in *Elkessley*.

John Babington, and *Sannebta* his wife, 24 H. 8. claimed against *Robert Sharpe*, two Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, and one hundred of More, with the Appurtenances in *Elkessley*.

William Mason, and *Owen Shipley*, 9 Eliz. claimed against *William Swyft*, Esquire, the Mannor of *Elkessley*, with the Appurtenances; and four Mess. eight Tofts, one Dovecote, ten Gardens, three hundred Acres of Land, &c. with the Appurtenances in *Elkessley*, and free-fishing in the water of *Palter*: who called *Cuthbert Bevercote*, Esquire.

Sir John Markham, Knight, held the *Austins* Fryers in *Retwark*, the Mannors of *Cotham*, *East Parkham*, *Bothumfell*, and *Elkessley*.

Sir Robert Swyft, Grand-child of *William*, lately died seised of this Mannor.

The Grange of *Elkessley* belonging to the Priory of *Witberk*, was granted 22 Nov. 38 H. 8. to *John Bellowe*, and *Robert Bigott*.

The whole Rectory and Church of *Elkessley*, with the Appurtenances late belonging to the Monastery of *Witberk*, 17 July 4 E. 6. was granted to *Richard Winlowe*, and *Richard Feild*, and their heirs.

The Vicarage of *Elkessley* was ten Marks when the Abbat of *Witberk* was Patron: 'Tis now 6^s. 16^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Earl of *Clare* Patron.

Regist. de
 Blid. p. 83.

15.

10.

Regist. de
 Wylf. fol.
 82. de C. p.
 9. Ch. de
 Coder.

Efc. 35 E. 3.
 par. 1. n.
 121.

Mich. 3 E.
 4. rot. 326.
 Hil. 36 H. 6.

Mich. 24 H.
 8. rot. 127.

Ti. 9 Eliz.
 rot. 350.

Lib. 3. p. 114
 mor. fo. 114

B.

Par. 12. p. 4.
 38 H. 8.

Par. 4. p. 4.
 4 E. 6.

Mff. J. 24

Gled-

Gledthorpe Grange.

And Wwarfop.

Gledthorpe was Soc to Thorpe (Wertthorpe) of Roger de Buslies Fee, and answered the Tax for four Bov. The Land being six Bov. There four Sochm. had two Car. Pasture Wood one qu. long, and one Broad. In Wwarfop of the Soc of Spainsfeld was one Bov. which a certain blind man held of the King in Alms, where he had one Bordar, with six Oxen in Plow. And here was of the Tawn-land one Bovar, but the greatest part of Wwarfoppe, was of the Fee of Roger de Busli, and before the Conquest the free-hold of Godric, and Lemot, and Ulchel, who answered the Geld for three Car. for their three Mannors. The Land being six Car. and an half. There Roger in Demefne had three Car. $\frac{1}{2}$ six Sochm. on two Bov. of this Land, and fifteen Vill. eleven Bord. having three Car. There was a Priest and a Church, and one Mill, 16^d. and half the seat of a Mill, Pasture Wood five qu long, four broad. In King Edward the Confessours time the value was 64^s. then when the Survey was taken in the Conquerours 4^s. less.

Regist. de
Willelm. p. 89
Gilbert de Arches (Lord of Gt. Gt. by the consent of Gilbert his son and heir, gave to the Church of Willelmet, together with his body, his whole Land of Gledthorpe; and Thomas, son of Raph de River, gave his whole Land there, reserving 8^s. per annum to himself and his heirs, for which the brethren gave him three Marks of Silver and 20^s. He did affy or promise to hold this bargain with his right hand, in the hand of Walter de Sidenham. Andrew, son of Thomas de la Rive, confirmed the said gift of his Father, and by another Deed released the 8^s. per annum.

Oliva, daughter and heir of Alan Fitz-Jordan (Lord of Tursford) in her Widowhood and lawful power, after the decease of Roger de Montebegonis, sometimes her husband, (as before him was Robert de St. John) gave to the Church of Willelmet, and Canons there, &c. a certain Meadow in Wwarfop, which was called Bzadheng.

Ch. 17 H. 3.
A Grant or Donation 17 H. 3. was made to Robert de Lexington of the Parc of Barleton and Crumbwell, and of the Mannor of Wwarfoppe, with the Advowson of the Church, and the Mill of Wsturton, which he had of Oliva Fitz-Jordan.

Clanf. 52 H. 3. m. 3. in dorso.
In 52 H. 3. it seems Robert de Sutton was Lord of the Mannor of Wwarfop, which Margery sometime wife of John de Lexington held in dower, and which the King had given to Queen Alianor his Consort, for the redemption of the said Robert de Sutton, according to the Edict of Benilworth. Robert de Sutton son and heir of William de Sutton, deceased, who held the Mannor of Wwarfop of the King in Capite, did his homage 53 H. 3. But there was some strife between the King, and the Noble Robert de Sutton, concerning the Presentation to the Church of Wwarfop. The Jury, 52 H. 3. found that Robert de Sutton was above twenty seven years old at his fathers death, and

Efc. 52 H. 3. n. 33.

that here was 3. Car. in Demefne, and free-holders, &c. The Jury, 20 E. 1. said that Margery de Merley held the Mannor of Wwarfop, with a Garden, and eight Bov. of Land, &c. of the inheritance of Richard de Sutton, son of the said Robert.

Efc. 20 E. 1. n. 13.
In 16 E. 2. they said that John de Somery held Wwarfop and Chering of John de Sutton, (son of Richard) which John de Sutton then had to wife Margaret, one of the sisters and heirs of the said John de Somery, and Thomas Boitator had Joane, the other. Richard de Sutton, 1 E. 2. had an Adquod Damnum to settle this Mannor and Advowson on the said John and Margaret, and their heirs, and then there remained the Mannor of Chering, and 5. Marks yearly Rent in Allerton under Shertwood, and the Mannor of Sutton upon Trent.

Efc. 2 E. 3. n. 12. Rot. Chart. coram Will. Herleq. E. 3. 70. 2. in dor.
The Jury, 2 E. 3. said that John Nunnes of London, acquired the Mannor of Wwarfop in Fee of John de Sutton. John atte Nunnes 3 E. 3. claimed to have a Mercat here every Tuesday, with Toll and Stallage, and other things belonging to a Mercat. John de Nunnes Citizen of London, 3 E. 3. passed his Mannor of Wwarfop, with the Advowson of the Church, and with the Parc of Plefele, in the County of Derby, to Sir John de Roos, Knight, and his heirs.

This Mannor with Chering and Sutton, continued with the Lords Roos and their heirs the Earls of Rutland, as in those places may be noted. The last Earl George gave this to William Willoughby, late Lord Willoughby of Parham, his sisters son.

Cart. 11 E. 3. m. 32. n. 63.
John, son of William de Ros de Hamelak, 11 E. 3. had confirmation of free-warren in his Demefne Lands in Tursford, Wwarfop, and Alton, and that he and his heirs for ever might freely and without impediment run through the Kings whole Forest in this County, at the Fox, Wolf, Hare, or Cat, except the Kings Demefne Warrens, this was dated March 20.

Regist. de Willelmet, p. 254.
The Abbat of Willelmet confirmed to Hugh, son of Robert del Estapillon and the heirs of his body, remainder to Robert, brother of the said Hugh, &c. one Mess. with a Toft, and one Bov. of Land in the territory of Wwarfop, which the Monks had of the gift of Eva Murdac wife of Hugh Brett, which she had by right of inheritance for her part of William de London her brother, named in Pettlemouth. Walter le Brett 9 E. 1. claimed against John de Lascelles six Bov. and two Acres of Land, and one of Meadow in Wwarfop, and against the Abbat of Willelmet other lands there: he was son of Richard, son of Eva, who had another husband Thomas de Lascelles in the time of H. 3. and gave the Land to Richard de Lascelles, who thereof enfeofd the said John, against whom the Plaint was brought.

Gledthorpe with Willelmet is the inheritance of his Grace the Duke of Bedforde.

Lib. libris ten.
The owners of Wwarfop in 1612. were said to be Roger Earl of Rutland, William Kitchin, Will. Barker, John Whitehead, Adam Hawkesworth of Holmefield, John Taylor, John Butcher.

Mss. J. N.
The Rectory of Wwarfop was 20^s. when the Lord Roos was Patron: 'Tis now 22^s. 15^d. 2^d. value in the Kings Books, and William Willoughby Patron.

Sulkholme.

Sulkholme.

Suckholme.

King Henry, the son of King William, gave to the Priory of St. Oswald of *Warrington*, three Bovats in *Warrington* and *Sulkholme*, and two parts of a Bovat of Land, which King H. 2. also confirmed.

The Jury, 2 E. 1. said that the Prior of St. Oswald paid to the Lords of the Mannor of *Warrington*, for the Town of *Suckholme*, two Marks yearly. In the Record of *Nem. Vill. 9 E. 2.* *Warrington* and the *Sok* answered for an intire *Villa*, whereof at that time the King, *John de Somery*, and the Prior of St. Oswald, were certified to be Lords.

The Prior, 3 E. 3. claimed all sorts of Priviledges: But the Jury could not find that in the Mannor of *Sulkholme* or his predecessours had *Infangtheif* or *Gallows*; he had view of *Frankpledge* there, but it never happened in the Juries knowledge that ever Bread was baked there to be sold, that they might have had emendation of the *Alfize*.

The Demefne and Mannor of *Suckholme*, late belonging to the Priory of St. Oswald, 1 July, 37 H. 8. was with all the Appurtenances granted to *Margaret Leek*, the Widow of *John Leek*, Gent. for life, remainder to *Henry Leek* her son and heir, and the heirs of his body, remainder to the right heirs of the said *Margaret*, then extended at 11^l. 13^s. 9^d. ob. per annum.

It was in 1612. the possession of Sir *Charles Cavendish*, and is now his sons, the Duke of *Newcastle*. Here dwelt before the Wars Mr. . . . *Lukin*, father of Mr. *William Lukin*, and *Sam.* sometimes of *Christs Colledge* in *Cambridge*, it is now the place of residence of Mr. *John Rolleston*, Secretary to his Grace the said Duke of *Newcastle*.

In 49 H. 6. and of the retaking his Royal power again the First, *John Craven* enfeofd *William Craven* his son, *John Bride*, junior, *Thomas Chatterton*, Chapellan, *Richard Merfer* of *Warrington*, *Richard Colyngworth* of the same, *Raph Bekwith*, *Thomas Bekwith*, *Robert Craven*, and *Walter Graver*, in all his Lands and Tenements, Rents and services, with the Appurtenances in *Suckholme*, Witnefs *William Champen* of *Suckholme*, *John Plumtre* of the same, &c.

Norton. Cuckney. Langwaib. Bonbusk. Waller. Milnethorp. Holme Howbeck. Woodhouse. Harfeild. Colingthwait Belgh (or Bellers) Grange.

The Principal part of *Cuckney* (the chief of all these, and perhaps some other small Hamlets) was the Fee of *Hugh Fitz-Baldric*, and before the Conquest the free-hold of *Swen*, who then answered for his Mannor to the Geld (or Tax) as two Car. The Land four Car. (when the Conquerour took his survey one.) *Richard* held it of *Hugh*, and there had in Demefne two Car. and three Sochm. on two Bov. of Land, and ten Vill. five Bord. having three Carucats (or Plows.) There was a Priest and a Church, and two Mills 8^l. Pasture Wood four quar. long, and four qu. broad. This kept the value it had in the time of King *Edward* the Confessour, viz. 30^l. In *Cuckney* there was also of the Fee of *Roger de Bassi*, where before the Conquest *Alric* and *Ulsi* had two Mannors answering the Tax for one Car. The Land whereof was sufficient for two Plows or two Car. There afterwards *Goufrid* the Man (or Tenant) of *Roger* had one Car. and nine Vill. having three Car. Pasture Wood two qu. long, two qu. broad. In the Confessours time this was 20^l. value, then when *Doomsday Book* was made 2^l. less.

Jocum de Flemangh came to the Conquest of *England*, in the time of *William Duke of Normandy*, and acquired in *Cuckney* the third part of a Knights Fee, and the said *Joc* (afterwards frequently called *Cofte*) begot a certain son *Ric.* by name. In the same Town of *Cuckney* there dwelt (or remained) a certain man who was called *Gamelbere* (or *Gamelkere*) who was an old *Drenghe* (or *Dreynghe*) before the Conquest (interpreted by the learned Sir *Henry Spelman*, a Knight, or one that held Lands as it were by Military (or Knights) service) and (accordingly) he held two Carucats of Land in the same Town, of the King in Capite, for such service of shoeing the Kings Palfrey upon four feet, with the Kings Nails (or shoeing Materials) [*de Cluorio*, or *Cloera Domini Regis*] as oft as he should lie at his Mannor of *Spaunfeld*, and if he put in all the Nails [*inclauderit*] the King should give him a Palfrey of four Marks (or he was to have the Kings Palfrey, giving the King five Marks of Silver, as the Jury in 3 E. 3. found the service; as he was also if he lamed the Horse, pricked him, or shod him strait, &c. [*inclaudet or includat*] as it was found 23 E. 1. not so agreeably.) And if an Army should be in *Wales*, he was to do service according to the quantity of two Carucats of Land, and likewise for Homage

Gamelbere dyed without heirs of himself, and the Land was an *Eschaer* in the hand of King *Henry* the first. And that King gave that Land to *Richard*, son of the said *Joc* and his heirs, to be held of him by the said service. And the said *Richard* took a wife in *Nottingham*, by name *N.* and

and begot on her a son called *Richard*; she died, and this *Richard* took another wife, Cousin of the Earl of *Ferrers*; and that Earl would not give him his Cousin unless he would give his said Cousin, and her heirs of her to be begotten, some Land. And the said *Richard*, before he married *Hawise*, the Cousin of the Earl, gave her and the heirs of her to be begotten, two Carucats of Land in *Cukeny*, which the said King gave him by the said service; (which some will think had relation to the name of *Ferrers*.) And the said *Richard* on her begot a certain son, by name *Thomas*; and the said *Thomas* was nourished in the Kings Court, and after the death of *Richard* his father, held that Land by the service aforesaid of the said King well and in peace untill the old War: and then he made himself a Castle in the said Land of *Cukeny*, for this *Thomas* was a warlike man (or Souldier) in the whole War. And after the said War, the Kingdom of England being pacified, and King *Henry* the second Reigning, he Founded the Abby of *Welbeck*. This *Thomas* took to wife *Emma*, and begot on her a daughter *Isabell* by name. After the death of the said *Thomas*, the said *Isabell* his daughter was in the Custody (or Wardship) of the King, by reason of the two Carucats of Land in *Cukeny*. And the said King gave the Custody and Marriage of the said *Isabell* to *Simon Fitz-Simon*, who married her, who gave the Mill of *Cukeny*, with the Appurtenances, and Custom, and Works lying to it, to the Abby of *Welbeck*; and all their Land in *Dryforth* and *Bastegate*, and their whole Land which they had in *Langwaith*, and one Boar in the Field of *Cukeny* upon *Hattersfeld*, &c. And the said *Simon* begot on the said

Isabell three daughters, viz. *Agnes*, *Isabel*, and *Petronilla* (or *Parnell*) and after the deaths of *Simon* and *Isabel* their said three daughters were in the Kings Custody; and the King gave their Custody and Marriage to Sir *Walter de Faucomberg*; and the said *Walter* himself married the said *Agnes* the eldest; and gave *Isabell* the second to *Walter de Riebof* to wife; and *Petronilla* the third he gave to *Stephen de Faucomberg* his brother to wife, with the said two Carucats in *Cukeny*, which he held of the King, reserving to himself and his heirs the Advowson of the Abby of *Welbeck*, quit from the said *Petronilla* and her heirs, as appears by a Fine levied between them in the Kings Court. The said *Walter* and *Agnes* confirmed to the said Abby all the gifts of the said *Thomas de Cukeny*, and *Simon Fitz-Simon*, and *Isabell* his wife, as did *Gerard de Glanvill*, and *Emma* his wife, &c.

Peter, son of *Walter de Faucomberg*, released from himself and his heirs to the said Abby all the right in that demand, which he had against the said Abby concerning the prestation or performance of one Palfrey to him, to be done of every Abbat newly made or created.

Walter de Faucomberg, son and heir of *Peter de Faucomberg*, likewise released all that demand which he exacted concerning the Palfrey, &c.

Walter, son of *Walter de Faucomberg*, granted to the said Abby all the right and claim which he had in that Tost upon *Dumble* in *Welbitten*.

John de Faucomberg, son of *Walter de Faucomberg*, confirmed to *Simon*, son of *Galf. de Whiten*, the Lands and Tenements given to the said Abby in *Welbitten*, and that demand concerning one Palfrey, or the value as before.

Joculus le Flemangh venit ad Conquest. Angl-

Rich. temp. W. 1. N. de Nott. ux. 1. Hawisa consanguin. Comitris de Ferrariis ux. 2.

Rich. de Cukeny. Rad. Silvan-Margareta.

Thomas fundator Abb. de Welbek-Emma.

Rich. de Cukeny. Osbertus Silvan.

Emma ux. Gerardi de Glanvill. Simon Fitz-Simon-Isabel. Hugo.

Tho. de Cukeny. Rich. Rad. Selvein.

Walterus de Agnes. Walterus de-Isabella. Stephanus de-Petronilla.

Faucomberg.

Rieboef.

Faucomberg.

Willielmus Gofchite.

Joh. suspensus An. 1200.

Ric. Germanus de-Cukeny.

Osbert. Scilvan miles, 1246.

Pet. de Faucomberg.

Willielmus de-Ida fil. Ade de Faucomberg. St. Martino.

Josna-Rob. le 8 E. 1. Porter.

Isabella.

Thom. de-Cukeny.

Radulphus-Marger. fil. & coh. r. Nic. Salvayne. fil. Anketini Malory.

Walterus de-Faucomberg.

Hen. de Faucomberg. 38 H. 3.

Radulphus de Cukeny.

-Anketinus Salvayn.

Walterus de Faucomberg.

Willielmus de... fil. Matilda Faucomberg, Dom. de Gou- 8 E. 1. ob. 29 E. 1. hull.

Anketinus Salvayn mil. de Thorp.

Johannes de Faucomberg.

Johannes stultus, 23 E. 1. etat. 23 an.

Henricus de-Elena fil. Dom. Faucomberg, Rob. de Hert-ford.

Willielm.

Stephen;

Stephen, who married the third daughter *Petronilla*, begot on her a son named *William*. This *William* was in the Custody of King *John*, and the said King gave his Wardship (or Custody) and marriage to *Adam de St. Martin*, and the said *Adam* gave to the said *William*, *Ida* his daughter to wife, and the said *William* begot on the said *Ida* a son *Henry* by name. Between the said *Henry*, and *William*, son of *Thomas*, a certain Fine was levied of all Lands and Tenements in *Cukene*, and the said *Henry* took up the said Land, and gave for relief to the King 100^s. and to the said King did Homage. The said *Henry* begot a son by name *William*, who took to wife the daughter of *Matilda*, Lady of *Goussull*, and begot on her three sons, *John*, *Henry*, and *William*. The aforesaid *William*, father of the said *John*, *Henry*, and *William*, released to the said Abby his whole right concerning all Customs and Services, and concerning the prestation (or giving) of a Palfrey at every removal or creation of the Abbat of the said Abby, as appeareth by the Fine. That *John* the first begotten of the said *William* was a Fool, neither could he hold the Land of his father. But *Henry* the second, son made Fine with the King for the said Land, with such condition that he should sustain his elder brother, but he died shortly after. And so the said *Henry* held the said Land, and afterwards espoused the daughter of Sir *Robert de Hertford*, *Elena* by name, and as it is more fully found in the Book of *Memorand's* in the Exchequer, 31 E. 1. *William de Faucomberg*, Knight, son and heir of Sir *Henry de Faucomberg*, Knight, granted for himself and his heirs to the Abby and Convent of *Wellebek*, all and all manner of Common which they had in *Burneslat*, &c.

Pip. 2 Joh. Lincol. *Petronilla*, daughter of *Simon Fitz-Simon*, in 2 Joh. ought 20^s. for having her imparlance [Loquela] in the Kings Court at Westminster against *R. (W.) de Faucomberg*, and *Agnes* his wife, and *Walter de Richers*, and *Isabel* his wife, concerning her reasonable part of the xxth. part of one Knight in *Cukene*, and the sixth part of one Knights Fee in *Wortwell*.

Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 600. Sir *Henry de Faucomberg*, Knight, by his Deed dated at *Boke* the last day of September Anno Dom. 1329. 2 E. 3. (mistaken for 3 E. 3.) passed to *John de Hartham*, Bishop of *Ex*, his whole Mannor of *Cukene*, with the Appurtenances, together with the Knights Fees and Advowsons, as well of the Abby of *Wellebek* as others, with all his Lands and Tenements in *Holbeck* by *Cukene*, as well those which he lately acquired in Fee of *Thomas de Furneux*, as others, &c. in the Towns or Hamlets of *Cukene*, *Langwath*, *Bondhush*, *Holbeck*, *Widdhouse*, *Widdhouse*, *Cloun*, and *Boxton*, or other wherein this County, &c. all which the said Bishop conveyed to the Abbat and Convent of *Wellebek*, in the time of the Justices Itinerant at *Nottingham*, 4 Decemb. 1329. 3 E. 3. by his Deed then enrolled.

Ch. 10 E. 2. n. 38. Rot. Vasc. 38 H. 3. Par. 2. m. 12. *Henry de Faucomberg*, 10 E. 1. had Market and Fair granted at *Cukene*, and (his Grandfather) *Henry de Faucomberg* in 38 H. 3. had Free Warren there. The process of the Land of *Cukene* of the Honor of *Uthill* was as followeth:

Jocem le Fleming came to the Conquest of England in the time of *William Duke of Normandy*, and got in *Cukene* the third part of a Knights Fee; and the said *Jocem* begot a certain son by name *Richard*. This *Richard* took a wife in *Nottingham*, by name *N.* and begot on her a certain son, by name *Richard*. This *Richard* enfeoffed the House of *Wellebek* of the whole third part of a Knights Fee aforesaid, viz. of the Land of *Langwath*, with the Bay of *Cukene*, reserving to himself the Capital Mess. in *Cukene*, and nine Bovats of Land, and did the Service to the chief Lords of the Fee of *Uthill* for the said Abbat and his successours. This *Richard* begot a son named *Richard*, who confirmed the gift of his father. This *Richard* begot a son, by name *Thomas*. This *Thomas* impleaded the Abbat of *Wellebek* concerning the third part of a Knights Fee, and at length there was a final concord made between them before the Justices Itinerant at *Wiltoll*, so that the Abbat should give him 10^s. per annum, for making Suit to the Court of *Uthill*, for the said Abbat and his successours. This *Thomas* begot a certain son, by name *William Gofchire*. This *William* begot a certain daughter, by name *Joane*, and enfeoffed the House of *Wellebek* of six Bovats of Land, reserving to himself two Bovats of Land and the Capital Messuage; afterwards he sold all his right to *John* his brother, who for Theft (or Larceny) was hanged at *Nottingham*, and his Land was an Escheat in the hands of the Lords of *Uthill*. Afterwards came *Joane*, the daughter of the said *William*, and impleaded the Lords of *Uthill* concerning the said Land, and got it before the Justices at *Nottingham*, and enfeoffed *Robert le Porter* of *Wellebek*, who afterwards married her. That *Robert* afterwards enfeoffed *Henry de Screveton* of that Land. That *Henry* enfeoffed *Petronilla de Sulkholm*, and afterwards married her; *Henry* died without children. And the said *Petronilla* feoffed *Benedict de Thornebiry*, who afterwards married her. That *Benedict* after the death of *Petronilla*, sold his whole right to the Abbat and Convent of *Wellebek* by the Kings licence. And the Abbat did Suit at the Court of *Uthill* from three weeks to three weeks for the said Land.

Memorandum, Anno Dom. 1201. 2 Joh. the day of the Translation of *St. Martin*, *John*, son of *Thomas de Cukene*, was convict by a certain appealer, viz. *Raph de Edmestowe*, and afterwards hanged, and the Justices to deliver the Goal were *Raph de Frecheville*, *William de Morstein*, *Hugh de la Chapelle*, *Simon de Hedon*.

Joane, the daughter of *William*, son of *Thomas*, 8 E. 1. offered her self the fourth day against *Aymon Earl of Cereyne*, and *Constance* his wife, in a plea of fifteen Acres of Land, and 20^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Cukene*, which she claimed as her right, &c.

Raph Silvan was brother of *Thomas* the Founder of *Wellebek*; his son *Osbert Silvan* had the Mannor of *Widdhouse*, and *Raph Silvan* was his son and heir, and had a son and heir *Osbert Silvan*, all of them Benefactors to that House.

Robert Pyppour, 3 E. 3. offered himself against *Anketin Saluyn* concerning a plea of the Mannor of *Widdhouse* near *Cukene*, with the Appurtenances, except one Mess. and twelve

Mmm Acres

lib. de wellebek. p. 4. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 597.

Aff. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 16.

Regist. de wellebek. 84. & 85. & 296.

Pl. de Just. & Aff. apud Nott. 3 E. 3. ro. 18. is dorfe

ib. rs. 25. &c. Robert Perpoint Chr. pleaded likewise for Land in Birkby in *Wellbeck*. *Anketine Salvayn* it seems, 15 E. 1. was son and heir of *Raph Salvayn*, and *Margery* his wife, one of the daughter: and co-heirs of *Nicolas*, son of *Anketine Malory*. This Family of *Silvans* seem to have had their Name from their residence at this Manor in these Woods.

Barth. Monboucher Chr. of the County of *Northumberland*, and *Robert Martell* of this County, and others, 15 July, 6 R. 2. personally undertook in the Kings Chancery for *Edmund Perpoint* Chr. under the pain of 1000^l. that he should not do or procure any mischief to the Abbat of *Wellbeck*, his Canons or Men of his Council, or Men summoned in a certain Assize of *Novel disseisin* between the said Abbat and him, to be taken before the Justices of Assize at *Pott*.

King Henry the eighth for the sum of 617^l. 6^s. 8^d. July 15. 32 H. 8. granted to *George Perpoint* of *Waller* in the County of *Wetby*, Esq; the Mannors of *Bondbush*, *Langwith*, *Wobbeck*, and *Widdhouse*, with the Appurtenances, (except the Tythe of *Neiker Langwith*) late belonging to the Monastery of *Wellbeck*; Sir *George Pierpont* likewise bought the Tythes of Corn and Hay in the Towns of *Cuckney*, *Boxton*, *Watfield Grange*, *Gilnethorpe*, *Wobbeck*, *Widdhouse*, *Bonbush*, and *Colingthwaite*, and in 6 E. 6. the Mannor of *Cuckney*, with all the Appurtenances, and the Granges of *Watfield* and *Colingthwaite*. *Langwith* and the Park are now the Inheritance of *William* Earl of *Derbyshire*. The rest descended to *Robert* Earl of *Birmingham*, who dwelt at his ancient House of *Widdhouse* the most part of forty years, but his son and heir *Henry* the Marquess of *Dorchester* resides at *Wolme* by *Pott*.

The owners of *Boxton Cuckney* Town in 1612. are said to be *Robert Perpoint*, Esquire, *Geoffrey Snowden*, *William Barker*, *John Jopson*, one Mess. one Cott. two Orchards, forty Acres of Land, and *Richard Sandford*.

The Vicarage of *Cuckney* was 10^l. when the Abbat of *Wellbeck* was Patron: 'Tis now 9^l. 8^s. 6^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Marquess of *Dorchester* Patron.

Wellbeck.

THIS Monastery was begun in the time of King *Stephen*, who confirmed the gift which *Raph de Bellasago* made to God and the Church of *St. James* at *Wellbeck* of the Land of *Clun* of his Fee, afterwards, viz. 1 Joh. called *Hungreclun*, as appeareth also by the Deed of *Raph Silvan*, and *Margaret* his wife, directed to *Henry* Arch-bishop of *York* (who lived in that Kings Reign) wherein they gave and confirmed to (Lord, or) Sir *Gerle* Abbat of *Beuhus*, and the Order of the *Præmonstratenses*, and namely to the place of the Abby which his (the said *Raph*) brother *Thomas* had begun, in pure Alms all their

part which they had in that place, and the Wood which was between the Rivulet and the Cart-way which leads from the place of the Abby unto *Belgh*, &c. But the Founder *Thomas* (de *Cukeny*) son of *Richard*, directed his Charter of Foundation to *Roger* Arch-bishop of *York*, who lived in the time of *Henry* the second, wherein he gave and granted to Sir *Berengarius* Abbat of *Wellbeck*, and to all his successors, and the Brethren of that place, there according to the Order of the *Præmonstratenses* regularly serving God, by the Counsel of Sir *Serle* Abbat of *Beuhus*, in free and quiet and perpetual Alms, the place of the Abby of *Wellbeck*, where the Church of *St. James* was Founded, and the whole Land which is from the place of the Abby unto a place called *Belgh*, and *Belgh*, and whatsoever was within the bounds of that place, in Meadows, in Pastures, in Woods, in Lands Tilled, and his whole Sart nigh *Belgh*, viz. where *Galfr. Hugh*, and *Draving* lived, and the remaining part of the Sart which he had there. And further as much as belonged to him, the Church of *St. Mary* of *Cukeny*, in which Parish was the place of the said Abby, and the Church of *St. Helen* of *Etwell* (*Wetby*.) and the Church of *Whitene*, which were Founded in his Fee, with all which belonged to them, the Mill also of *Languat*, and the whole Land of *Witst*, and Common of Pasture of his Land. All these things he gave to God and the Church of *St. James* at *Wellbeck*, and to the said Abbat *Berengarius*, &c. for his own Soul, and his fathers, and mothers, and all his Ancestors, and all theirs from whom he had unjustly taken their (Goods.) All these things he gave by the consent of *Emma* his wife, and *Raph Silvan*, and *Richard* his brothers: The Witnesses were *William* Prior of *Radford*, *Austin* the Sub-Prior, *Fulk* the Canon of that place, *Hugh*, son of *Sewal* the Canon, *Obert* *Silvan* the Canon, *William* the Presbyter, *Galfr. de Toveresham*, *Peter* de *Scardelyve*, *William* de *Bolesovere*, *William* de *Calum*, *Hugh*, the said *Thomas* his son, *Radb. Avenell*, *Radbert*, son of *Gaufr. Gilbert*, son of *Radbert*, *Radbert*, son of the Sheriff, *Raph Barre*, *William*, son of *Glai*, *Roger* de *St. Andrens*, *Robert* de *Willeby*, *Henry* de *Auring*, *Walter* de *Sidenham*, *Raph* de *St. Mary*, *Walter* de *Bakspitz*, *Roger* de *Wanlon*, *Raph*, the Clerk of *Wartop*, *Richard* de *Flintham*, *William* his brother, *Hugh*, the Painter, *Swan* the (proposuit) Provost of *Spymantoy*, *William*, son of *Gilbert*, *Raph* de *Mainil*.

King *Henry* the second confirmed the Founders gifts, and the before mentioned gift of *Raph Silvan*, and besides that of one Bovat which was *Lewric* de *Hirfs*, and one Bovat, and one dwelling House in *Boxton*, which lay to that Bovat, which *Lewric* de *Hirfs* held, and Common of Pasture of the Land of *Raph Silvan* of *Boxton*, and of *Widdhouse*, and all other things which the same *Raph* reasonably gave. And likewise of the gift of *Richard*, son of *Richard*, son of *Jos*, his Coliure of *Walsgate*, of the gift of *Richard* his son, his whole Land of *Langwith*, with all the Appurtenances, and one Bovat of Land with it, one Tost in *Cukeny*, which was *Edwins*, and several Wongs (or Cultures) and his Mill of *Cukeny*, with the Tost, and Pasture for

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 599.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 602.

Regist. de
Willebuc
218.
Cart. Ant.
1 Joh.
EE. 25.
Regist. de
Willeb. p. 84.

for five hundred Sheep, and the whole part of the Land of *Tho. de Gledthorp* which the Monks held in Fee Farm of the said *Thomas* and his heirs for 8^s. and the whole part of the Land of *Verbert de Asches*, which they likewise held in Fee Farm for 5^s. of the said *Verbert*, and his heirs for all Services, with the Appurtenances of the said Town of *Gledthorp*. And the Land of *Cotes* (Linc.) which they held in Fee Farm of *William*, son of *Rener*, and his heirs, for a Mark, as his Chertel (or Deed) and that of *Herbert*, son of *Alard*, witnessed. Of the gift of *Peter de Cotes*, the Church of *Cotes*, and the Lands and Meadows, as the Deed (or Chertel) of the said *Peter* witnessed; and the Land of *Cresswell* which was *Raph Cordus* his, which they held in Fee Farm of *John de Aincourt*, and his heirs for 5^s. per annum. Of the gift of *Simon Fitz-Simon*, and *Isabell* his wife, two Bovats of Land of their Demesne in *Hertwell*, and the Church of the said Town of *Hertwell*, which they confirmed to them, and the space of Wood, &c. as before.

Robert de Manill, sometimes Lord of *Whitewell* in the County of *Derby*, gave to the Church of *Wellebek* a Quarry in his Land, where ever it could be found most convenient, to build the Church of *St. James*, and other offices, and free ingress and egress for those that carried necessities for the building.

Walter de Goussull, Knight, granted a Quarry through the whole More between the Town of *Whitewell* and *Belgh*, and other-where in the said Common Pastures of the Parish of *Whitewell*, where ever it could be found, and free leave to discover, dig, work, and carry, &c. As the Charter of the said *Robert de Manill* his ancestor mentioned without contradiction.

Raph de Basset, by the consent of *William Basset* his father, and *Matildis* his mother (whose Inheritance they were) gave to the Canons of *Wellebek* his Mills of *Languat*, the condition whereof was; That the Men of the Town of *Languat*, and of *Houghton*, were to make the House and Damm of the *Neiber Spill* at their cost, and to grinde the Corn of their proper *Wanage* (or Tillage) at the sixteenth grain, and what they bought at the twentieth; and the Abbat and Covent were to make the *Upper Spill* and Damm at their costs; and it was lawful for the said *William Basset* and his heirs to Fish in the upper Pool whensoever they would, as the Abbat did.

Walter de Haincourt, by the consent and favour of *John* his son and heir, gave to God and the Church of *St. James* at *Wellebek* the whole Land which *Gaufr.* de *Kresswell* held of his father, and *Raph* his son of him, free from all service belonging to him (except five Shillings yearly, and three [preces] Boons of one Plow or Carucat, and three [preces] Boon daies in harvest, viz. the first, with one Man; the second, with two; and the third, with as many as shall be found there daily reaping.) And free from all service to the King (except *Dana-geld*, or the Kings Common Aid) by his command should be levied through the whole Country in every County; likewise the Sheriffs and the Kings Bayliffs [proposui] the Canons were to pay for that Land. This grant he made at the iourcery, and by the consent of the said *Raph*, son of *Gaufr.*

who surrendered the Land to him that he might grant it to the said Church of *St. James*, and the Canons, who gave the said *Raph* a Mark of Silver, and four Goats: The Witnesses were *Robert* the Presbyter, *William de Cukney*, and *Thomas* Lord of *Cukney*, &c.

Oliver de Eyncuria, son of *John de Eyncuria*, gave to the said Church of *Wellebek* the Tythe of his Multure of his whole Mill at *Cresswell*, and of the issues and profits which *Olyver Deyncourt* his son recognized, 16 H. 3. before *S. de Se-grave* and his fellow Justices Itinerant.

Roger Deyncourt gave to the Church of *Wellebek* to sustain three Canons to celebrate Divine Service in that Covent, his whole Land and Meadow in *Wynnefeld*, with Common of Pasture in *Loghagh* (except the Advowson of the Church of *Wynnefeld*, and the Land which belonged to the Bovat of the *Parkehouse*, &c.)

John de Eyncourt, Rector of the Church of *Wynnefeld*, brother of *Sir Roger de Eyncourt*, sometimes Lord of the Park of *Bopton* (*Derbyshire*) for the health of his Soul, and the Soul of the said *Roger* his brother, Lord and Ancestor, and of the Lady *Alice*, wife of the said *Roger*, confirmed the gifts of his said brother, viz. his whole Land of *Wynnefeld*, &c. and the homage of *William de Eyncourt*, brother of the said *John*, and of the rest of the Free-holders, and Services of the Natives, with their Sequels; and that whoever should hold the Mannor of *Parke* should defend the said Land from all Suits, &c. *Roger de Eyncourt*, brother of the said *Sir Roger*, Lord of *Parke*, made the like confirmation.

William Deyncourt was called *Basset*, after whose decease *John Deyncourt* entered.

Sir Richard de Wyverton for forty nine Marks of Silver given him by *Gaufr. Fitz-Peter*, gave to the Abby of *Wellebek* the Town of *Dukmanton* (in *Derbyshire*) which *Sir Richard Basset* confirmed, and so did *Henry de Stuteville*, and *Laonia de Reynes* his mother, of whose Barony it was held.

There were many Benefactors of several Counties: most of this County are noted in the places where the Lands lay, as this *Sir Richard de Wyverton* is in *Colston Basset*.

King *Edward* the first by his Charter bearing date at *Wark*, 5 Apr. 19 E. 1. granted the Abbat and Covent of *Wellebek* and their successors Free Warren in all their Demesne Lands in *Walsbyten*, *Filingham*, *Ingham*, and *Cotes* in the County of *Linc.* *Whitton*, *Alston*, *Flint-ham*, *Knibston*, *Wetherghagh*, *Gledthorp*, *Wassefeld*, *Hirst*, *Belgh*, *Cukney*, *Colingthwait*, *Languat*, *Cloune*, *Bopton*, *Spilnechope*, *Swaynthorp*, *Ulcotes*, and *Strape* in this County, *Dukmanton*, *Wynnefeld*, *Pewbold*, and *Cresswell* in *Derbyshire*. The same King by another Charter dated at *Beneylleworth*, 1 June, 29 E. 1. granted his whole part of the Wood and Soyl of *Rotmwood*, between the Wood of the said Abbat, and the *Parc* of *Thomas de Furnivall*, extending it self by the Kings High-way between *Willethop* and *Walsbyten* towards the West, and containing sixty Acres by the Perch of the Forest, together with that place of Land which was called *Carberton Stotth* by the said Wood, paying 28^s. per annum for all

M m m 2 Services;

Reg. de
Willeb.
p. 300.

Regist. de
Willeb. p. 91.

ib. p. 107.

Reg. Willeb.
p. 301.

Reg. Willeb.
p. 302.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 602.

Ch. 19 E. 1.
m. 49.
Reg. de
Willeb.
p. 221.

Services : which last the said Abbat had licence to inclose, and make a Park of, and to destroy and sell the Wood, and Effart the Soyl, or otherwise to make profit as he should see convenient; and by this warrant, 3 E. 3. they claimed, &c. where the Jury found the Abbat, and all his Predecessors and Canons (but not their Tenants, or Men) quit from Toll of all things which they could secure to be their own Demesne, and from Bridges, except the Town Bridge of Nottingham was broken.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 501.

The Composition between *J. de Nottingham*, Abbat of *Wellebeck*, and the Covent of this place, and *John de Hotbun*, Bishop of *Ely*, bearing date 29 Decemb. 1329. 3 E. 3. was to this effect, viz. That for the Mannor of *Cukene*, with the Appurtenances, and two Mess. one hundred and twenty Acres of Land, eight of Meadow, six of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Holbeck* by *Cukene*, which the said Bishop gave to the said Abbat and Covent; they the said Abbat and Covent without any compulsion freely bound themselves and their successors to find eight Canons in their Abby, daily to celebrate Divine Offices for the Soul of *Edward* King of *England*, Grandfather of the then King, and for the Soul of *Edward* late King of *England*, father of the said then King, for the wholesome estate of the Lady *Isabel* Queen of *England*, the said Kings mother, and of her children, and chiefly for the state of the King, and the Lady *Philippa* his Consort, Queen of *England*, while they lived, and for their souls when they should die: Also for the souls of *Alan* and *Maud*, father and mother of the said Lord *John de Hotbun*, Bishop of *Ely*, and for the souls of the children of them the said *Alan* and *Matildis* then dead, and of the living when they should die, and for the Soul of Prier (or Brother) *William de Hotbun*, sometimes Bishop of *Dublin*, for the state of the Lady *Mary de St. Paul*, Countess of *Wendrober*, and her Soul when it should be separated from the body, and also for the Soul of *Peter de Garveson*, late Earl of *Cornwall*, and for the Souls of Sir *John de Wogan*, and *Isabel* his wife, and for Sir *Raph Camoys*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, and for their Souls after death, for Sir *John de Fauconberg*, and for his Soul after his decease, and especially for the healthful state of the said Lord Bishop while he should live, and afterwards for his Soul, and for all theirs who had faithfully served him, and bestowed benefits upon him, and for all the faithful departed. And besides this, they and their successors to celebrate in their Abby, as long as the world should endure, the Anniversary of the said Lord Bishop, with such solemnity as the Anniversary of their first and principal Founder, as well in Alms to the poor, as in Divine Obsequies, was wont in times past to be celebrated, and every day whereon Commemorations of the dead should be read in their Chapter House, his Soul should therein be absolved by name. And when any of the said eight Canons should by sickness, or other lawful cause, be hindered from celebrating, another Canon of their House should faithfully supply his turn. And when any of those eight should go the way of all flesh, another Canon should immediately be put in his place. They were also to swear that they

would never diminish the number of eight, but maintain the said celebration for ever decently, and that they would never obtain any thing of the Pope, or the K. of *England*, or the Superior of the Order of the *Præmonstratenses*, or of any other whereby any thing should be subtracted from the said celebration. And every new Abbat before the Covent should do him obeisance, or he be installed in the Monastery, and every Novice before he should be admitted to probation in their Monastery, should be bound by the same Oath, faithfully to keep every Article of the said ordination according to his utmost power for ever. Furthermore if their said Order (which God forbid) should by any emergent chance be suppressed, or transferred to any other Order, then they willed and granted by the Tenour of the said agreement, that the said Bishop or his heirs without any obstacle might enter, and peaceably enjoy the said Mannor of *Cukene*, and two Mess. one hundred and twenty Acres of Land, eight of Meadow, six of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Holbeck* by *Cukene*. But that the present ordination might last for ever without any diminution, the said Abbat and all the Priests of the Covent, with Candles burning, and *Stoles* hung at their necks, solemnly excommunicated all and every one that should weaken, break, diminish, or violate, or procure the said ordination or any part of it to be weakened, broken, diminished, or violated by any means, or presume to go against it in any thing: Subjecting themselves and their successors in this to the Jurisdiction and coercion of the Abbat of *Bewhus*, father of their Abbat, and of the yearly *Visitors*, that if in their Visitation they found any thing of this ordinance violated or diminished, they might proceed against them as guilty of Perjury and excommunicate. And lest oblivion should abolish what gratitude had charitably instituted, This Ordination was every year on *All Souls* day to be read through in their Monastery in the presence of all the Brethren. But King *Henry* the eighth, 26 Febr. 30 H. 8. granted to *Richard Whalley* and his heirs, the Scite of the Abby of *Wellebeck*, and all the Houses and Lands beneath the Scite of it, and the two Granges called *Bellers Grange*, and *Hirst Grange*, and the several Closes and Groves, &c. Queen *Elizabeth*, 20 May. 1 Eliz. granted licence to *Richard Whalley*, Esquire, and *William Whalley*, Gent. to alienate the House and Scite of the Monastery of *Wellebeck*, by the name of the Demesne of the Mannor of *Wellebeck*, and the said two Granges *Bellers* and *Hurst*, and the Grange of *Clepehouse*, and the Mannor of *Royston*, and the Grange called *Hardwich Grange*, to *Edward Osborne*, Citizen and Clothworker of *London*, and his heirs. She, 9 Febr. 42 Eliz. granted to *Robert Booth*, Esquire, and *Ranulph Cattrell*, Gent. the whole Scite, &c. which sometime was belonging to, and parcel of the Lands late of *Richard Whalley*, Esquire. It is now, Nov. 11. 1674. the Mansion House of his Grace the Duke of *Devonshire*, of whose Noble Achievements I ought to have given some particular account, but that the Duchess his wife, not long since dead, hath done it far beyond my hopes in her famous Books, especially that of his Life, besides what himself hath communicated to the World in several

Par. 2. p. 304.

Par. 1. p. 1.

Par. 15.
pat. 42
Eliz.

Regist. de
n.º 16. p. 60.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 29. 24.

16. 2. 90:

16. 2. 90:

Pip. & Step:

bien

And Radford.

Lib.Donof.

411

him the Pleas whereof he was impleaded at Blith.

Rot. Pip.
2 H. 2.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1. p. 51.

ib.

His son *Richard de Lovetot* 2 H. 2. gave account of twenty Marks for the marriage of his wife, whereof ten were in the Treasury, and ten he then ought, and one Norroy-hawk and one Gersfalcon; her name was *Cecilia*, and she gave the Church of *Dinifley* (in *Hertfordsh.*) to this Covent, which amongst the gifts of her husbands father, and of others was confirmed by Pope *Alexander* the third in the second year of his Pontificate, *Anno Domini* 1161. This *Richard de Lovetot* confirmed the said *William* his Fathers gift, to God and the Church of *St. Cuthbert* of *Wharfedale*, adding his part of the Church of *Clabburgh*, and two Bovats of Land in *Hertfordsh.* at *Utwar*, and in *Wharfedale*, the Land which was *Wulvet* the Priests, and *Hugh* his brothers (to wit) that between the way and the Park, and *Impercroft*, to make a Holt for Twigs [*virgultum*.] He confirmed also his own proper gift which he made to that Church after the death of his father, viz. the whole site of the Town of *Wharfedale*, near the Church, as it was shut in by the great ditch unto the Meadow of *Berschigg*. And without the Ditch the seat of a Mill, with one dwelling house, and the Meadow of *Buselin*, which is between the [*virgultum*] Holt of the Church and the Water. But on the other part of the Water towards the North, the Meadow and Land, by the bound of *Hilton*, from the Water unto the way under the Gallows, towards the South, and by the Crosses which he himself, and *William* his son, erected with their own hands, unto the Moore, that is the mucky and moist plain, the Land also towards the South, from the Head of the Causey, beyond the Plain, as it was girt in by a Ditch to the water. In *Spanton* the Mill with the Fish-pond. And all *Slosworth*. He confirmed also the gift of his mother *Emma*, which she gave by his concession to the Church of *St. Cuthbert*, viz. the Mill of *Bolum*, &c. He also granted that the said Canons should have two Carts straying in his Park of *Wharfedale* for dry Wood, whatever they should find lying except Green, and Timber, [*viridi & Materie*] he confirmed the Land of *Thorp*, of the gift of *Walter le Hayer*, and the grant of *Roger* his son. This Deed of confirmation he made by the consent of *William* his son, who offered it together with him on the Altar, for the Souls of his father and mother, for himself and his said son *William*, also for all his Parents as well living as dead. The Witnesses were *Robert de Misnill*, and *Robert* his son, *Leoni de Maleverer* (it should rather be *de Malnurs*) and *Michael* his son, *Henry de Lovetot*, *Robert de Somervill*, and *Robert* his son, *Raph de Lovetot*, *Jordan de Revenell*, and *Thomas* his son, *Raph de Totesmains*, *Fulco de Traison*, *Odo de Eson*, and *Mathew* his son, *Nigel-lus* son of *Godard*.

Regist. de
Wharfedale.
2. cap. 4.

Rot. Pip.
27 H. 2.

His said son *William de Lovetot*, on the day of his fathers burial, gave and confirmed to God, *Saint Mary*, and *Saint Cuthbert*, and the Canons of *Wharfedale*, the Tythe of all his Rents, which he then had, or ever should have, and wheresoever on this side or beyond the Sea. He survived not very long, for *Raph Murdac* the Sheriff, 27 H. 2. gave account of 42^l.

12^l. 10^d. of the issues of the Land of *William de Lovetot*.

Matilda de Lovetot who was daughter of *Walter Fitz-Robert*, and wife of *William de Lovetot*, and then twenty four years of age, and had by the said *William* one daughter, who was then also seven years old, and in the Custody of *Raph Murdac*, was certified 32 H. 2. (or thereabouts) to have the Town of *Dintley* (in *Hertfordsh.*) in dower, which was valued at 12^l. per annum.

Rot. de Dom.
pueri &
puellas Dom.
Regis in
Seacc.
Rot. de Hert-
fordsh.

Matilda the daughter and heir of *William de Lovetot* was by King *Richard* the first, married to *Gerard de Furnivall*, who came out of *Normandy*.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2. p. 50.

Girard de Furnivall 2 Feb. gave the King four hundred Marks, that he should take the Homage of *Gerard* his son, concerning the Barony, which was *William de Lovetots*, father of his said sons wife, and that he might hold in peace his Land, so as he then did, and the Land whereof his said wives father was seised in his Demesne as of Fee, on the day upon which he was alive and dead.

Obl. 2 Feb.
m. 14. Ebur.
Pip. 3 Feb.
Ebur.

King *John* by his Charter dated at *Nottingham* 12 Mar. in 2 Feb. torbad *Gerard*, the son of *Girard de Furnivall*, and *Matilda* his wife, the daughter and heir of *William de Lovetot* to be put in Plea, concerning any free-hold which they held, and whereof the said *William* was seised when he died, as long as she should be under age.

Char. 2 Feb.
in dorse.

The said King, 4 Feb. certified *G. Fitz-Peter*, and the Barons of the Exchequer at *London*, that *Gerard de Furnivall* had rendered *Conan*, son of *Ginomar de Leon*, whom he took at *Spitabell*, to the said King, who gave him to the said *Gerard*, to help his journey to *Hierusalem*, and redeemed him of him for 400. Marks of Silver; which the said *Gerard* gave the King a Fine, for *Gerard* his son, and his wife, the daughter of *William de Lovetot*, concerning the Land of the said *William*, &c. The said King, 20 May, 5 Feb. rendered to *Gerard de Furnivall*, and *Matilda* his Wife, the heir of *William de Lovetot*, the whole Land of the said *William*, with the Appurtenances.

Pat. 4 Feb.
m. 11.

Pat. 5 Feb.
m. 10.

Gerard de Furnivall 9 Feb. gave account of 1000^l. and fifteen Palfreys for having peace of the Lands, which *Nigel-lus de Lovetot* (named in *Whithou*) claimed against him, and besides he quit-claimed to the King the Town of *Stretworpe*, and restored the Charter which he had concerning the same Town.

Pi. 9 Feb.
Eburwiler.

Gerard de Furnivall at the request of his wife *Matilda de Lovetot* granted to God and the Church of *St. Mary*, and *St. Cuthbert* of *Wharfedale*, and the Canons there, for the health of his Soul, and of his said wives, and of his mother *Andel*, and of his brother *Galsfr.* and all their ancestors and successors, Pasture for forty Cattel in his Park of *Wharfedale*, every year from the Close of *Easter*, till the Feast of *St. Michael*.

Regist. de
Wharfedale.
2. cap. 13.

Matilda de Lovetot daughter and heir of *William de Lovetot*, gave a Mark of yearly Rent, out of her Mill of *Wharfedale*, to be received yearly on the day after *St. Luke* the Evangelist, for a pittance for the use of that Covent, who then ought to celebrate the Anniversary of *Sir Gerard de Furnivall* sometimes her husband. Her brother *Sir Ernlf*

Regist. de
Wharfedale.
b. 6. a. cap.
11.

I. de Lovetot in Conq. Anglia.

Willielmus de Luvetot fundator de Wirklop temp. H. 1. - Estima.

Richardus de Luvetot Baro de Sheffield vel Halumshire-Cecilia. Nigellus de Lovetot Baro in Com. Hunti-Margaret.

Willielmus de Lovetot-Marild. fil. Walteri fil. Rob. Rich. ut in Wilhou. Rog. de Lovetot. Nigel. Rob. de Coleston. Will. de Lovetot.

Matildis de Lovetot sola hares-Gerard. fil. Gerard. de Furnivall. Ernulphus de Mandevill.

Thomas de Furnivall. Gerardus de Furnivall-Christiana Ledet. Willielmus de Furnivall.

Gerardus de Furnivall-Marild. for. & cohaz. Rich. fil. Joh. fil. Will. de Bellocampo Com. Warw. Tho. Bertha relict. Gerard. de
fil. & hær. l. p. Galfr. Justic. de Hibernia. l. mar. p. 7 E. 1. Furnivall.Tho. Dom. Furnivall infra-Joana fil. Hug. le Dispenfer-Eliz. fil. Petri Montefors relict. Will. de Montecuto Lora de Furnivall-Gerardus
et. 1 E. 1. ob. 6 E. 3. l. E. 1. ux. 1. Will. Com. Sarum. Com. Sar. marit. prior. fil. & hær. l. lisset.Thom. Dom. Furnivall-Joana Eynecia fil. & cohaz. Theobaldi de Verdun relict. Will. de Mountrague. Will. de Montecuto Com. Sarum;
ob. 13 E. 3. ob. 8 E. 3. etat. 30. ann. & 2. mens.

Thom. dictus Hasty Dom. Furnivall ob. 39 E. 3. f. p. Margareta, 17 E. 3. Will. Dom. Furnivall hær. frat. ob. 6 R. 2. Thomas ob. 10 H. 4.

Joana Dom. Furnivall-Tho. Nevill Dom. Furnivall jure uxoris, Theobald. Angl. frater-Ankareta fil. Joh. le Strange-Richard. Talbot
sola hær. ux. 1. Rad. Com. Westmorl. ob. 8 H. 4. de Blakmer. mar. 1.Matilda Dom. Furnivall sola hær. Joh. Talbot Dom. Furnivall, 7 H. 4. Marg. fil. Ric. de Bellocamp. Gilbertus-Joana fil. Tho.
et. 17. & nupta 10 H. 4. jure uxoris, postea Com. Salop. Com. Warw. ux. 2. Talbot. Duc. Glocest.

Johannes Talbot Com. Salop-Eliz. fil. Jacobi Botiler Com. Ormond. Humfr. Christoph. Ankareta fil. & hær. f. p.

Joh. Com. Salop-Catharina fil. Hen. Stafford Duc. de Buckfl. Gilb. Talbot de Grafton, mil. Gart. Eliz. Greyflok-Andrea Cotron ux. 2.

Georg. Com. Salop-Anna fil. Will. Dom. Hastings ux. 1. Eliz. fil. & cohaz. Ric. Walden de Com. Cant. mil. Gilb. Joh. Talbot antecess.
moderni Com. Salop.Franciscus Com. Maria fil. Tho. Dom. Dacre de Gracia fil. Rob. Anna hær. matris-Petrus fil. Will. Compton ex quib. Com. Northam.
Salop. Gillefland ux. 1. Shakerly.Georgius Com. Gertruda fil. Tho. Com. Eliz. fil. Joh. Hardwick de Will. Cavendish mil. à quo Com. Devon. & Dux Novicaf.
Salop. Rutland ux. 1. Hardwick in Com. Derb.

Gilbertus Com. Salop-Maria fil. Will. Cavendish, mil. Franc. fil. & hær. Edw. Hen. Talbot. . . fil. Will. Reyner & sola hær.

Aletheia-Tho. Com. Arundell. Maria-Will. Herbert Com. Pemb. Eliz. f. p. Hen. Gray Com. Cant. Gertrud. fil. & hær. Rob. Com. Kingflon.

Henricus Comes Arundell-Eliz. fil. Esme Stuart Duc. Lenox. Henr. Marchio Dorcheff. Will. Pierpont. Franc.

Thom. Dux Norfolc. Henricus Dom. Howard, Comes Mariscal. Angl. Bernardus Howard.

Ernulp

Ernulphe de Mandevill was a Witness to this.

ib. fol. 4.
cap. 8.

After the great controversy concerning many demands on both parts between her and *Wal.* the Prior and the Convent of *Wipkesop*, the said *Mar.* in her free Widowhood and lawful power on the day of the translation of *St. Thomas the Martyr*, 33 H. 3. confirmed all the gifts of *William de L.* her father, and *Richard de Lovet* her Grandfather, and *Gerard de Furnivall* her quondam Husband, who was entombed at *Chard* in *2030* *mandy* in his own Demesne, which is called *Furnefall*, he begot *Thomas*, *Gerard*, and *William*. *Thomas* was slain in the holy Land by the Saracens, and his brother *Gerard* after his death returned from thence: But the said *Mand* his mother taking it ill that her son *Thomas* should remain amongst Heathens, sent back the said *Gerard* that he might bring the Bones of the said *Thomas* his brother, by which means he was intombed in this Monastery on the North side, with his Helmet adorned with Gems, and a noble Carbuncle upon his head. The said *Sir Gerard* her son lay on the South side under a Marble Stone next the Chapel of *St. Peter*, and the said *William* their brother, in the middle of the Chapel of the blessed *Mary*, not far from *Mand* the wife of *John* first Lord of *Furnball*, in a Tomb of Stone inscribed thus,

Ex Chron.
de Wipkesop
inter Colle-
ctan. S. 10
Revis. Ar.
D. 126.

*Me memorans pale, similis curru quia cal-
le, De Fournivale, Pro Wilhelmo rogo psalle.*

These Chronicles of *Wipkesop* are not exact in this descent, which I suppose mislead *Mr. Robert Glover* in the draught of that noble Pedigree, which he designed for *George* late Earl of *Shrotonbury*, and *Earl Marshall of England*, *Lord Talbot*, *Furnival*, *Verdan*, *Lovet*, and *Stranger* of *Blackmer*, Knight of the Garter, &c. 22 Eliz. 1580. wherein he makes *Ger.* son and heir of this *Thomas de Furnivall* to be father of *Thomas*, &c. which he was not.

Esc. 26 E. 1.

2. 41.

Antiq.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

Wals. 344.

He indeed married *Mand*, the sister and co-heir of *Richard Fitz-John Fitz-Geoffrey*, the Justice of Ireland, who was afterwards married to *William Beauchamp* Earl of *Warwick*, by whom she had *Guy* Earl of *Warwick*, twenty six years of age, and above, 26 E. 1. her heir, which shows that her former husband the said *Gerard de Furnivall* had none by her: but it further appears, for *Gerard*, son and heir of *Thomas de Furnivall*, gave with his body the third part of the Mills of *Bradfeld*, with the suit of his men of the *Sok* of *Bradfeld*, to this Monastery; and *Thomas*, son and heir of *Thomas de Furnivall*, confirmed this gift which *Gerard de Furnivall* his brother had conferred; and *Bertea* or *Bertha*, sometime wife of *Thomas de Furnivall* in her Widowhood, for the health of her Soul, and of the Souls of *Sir Thomas de Furnivall* her quondam husband, and of *Sir Gerard* his brother confirmed 4^l. of Silver, to be taken out of her Mill at *Bradfeld* yearly, during her life.

ib. fol. 5.

cap. 9.

Thomas de Furnivall Lord of *Wattumshire*, son and heir of *Thomas de Furnivall*, confirmed to these Canons all Lands, &c. in which they were seised in the time of *Matildis de Lovetot* his Grand-mother.

The Prior of *Wipkesop*, 53 H. 3. offered

himself the fourth day against *Thomas de Furnivall* in a Plea, wherefore he made waste, sale, and destruction of his Park of *Wipkesop*, by which means the said Prior for the future could not as he ought, have two Carts to bring dry wood every day to the Monastery, &c.

Pl. de Jur.
& Assap.
Derb. 53 H.
3. ro. 16.

There was a licence 54 H. 3. granted to *Thomas de Furnivall*, to build a certain Castle at 3^m. 31. his Mannor of *Sheffield* in the County of *York*.

Pat. 54 H.
3. m. 31.

Thomas de Furnivall, son of *Thomas de Furnivall*, confirmed with his body present, the yearly rent of six Marks out of the Mill of *Bradfeld*, viz. that Rent which the Canons had of the gift of the Lady *Bertea de Furnivall* his mother during her life.

Regist. de
Wipkesop.
fol. 12. b.

Bertea who had been wife of *Thomas de Furnivall*, 7 E. 1. was Fined 40^s. because she retracted or withdrew her self, &c.

Pip. 7 E. 1.

Thomas, son and heir of *Thomas de Furnivall*, 1 E. 1. was under age, and married to *Joane*, the daughter of *Hugh le Dispenser*.

Class. 1 E. 1.
m. 10.

Thomas de Furnivall the third Lord of *Wattumshire*, and of *Wipkesop*, confirmed to this Priory eight Marks of yearly Rent, out of his Mills of *Wipkesop*, and 30^s. 6^d. in the name of the Tythe of his Rents of his Mannor of *Wipkesop*, and 10^s. in the name of the Tythe of his Mannor of *Clethopp*, of old constituted or set in this County, and twelve Marks of his Mills of *Bradfeld* per annum, and five Marks yearly Rent of his Mills of *Bradfeld*, and also 60^s. and 6^d. and 1^d. in the name of Tythe of the yearly Rents of his Mannor of *Sheffield* in *Wattumshire* in the County of *York*, and Pasture for 40. Cattel in his Park; and this bore date at *Nottingham* the Thursday after the Feast of *St. Augustine* the Apostle of the English, An. Dom. 1328. 2 E. 3.

Regist. de
Wipkesop.
fol. 12. b. a.

Thomas de Furnivall, senior, 19 E. 2. turned in his place *William de Sheffield*, and *Adam*, son of *Henry de Sheffield*, to prosecute in the Court of the Exchequer, concerning a debt which the said *Thomas* had paid to the King by *Roger de Somervill* Sheriff of *Yorkshire*.

Com. Tis.
19 E. 2.
no. 7.

It appeareth also in 19 E. 2. that the said *Thomas de F. senior*, was amerced as a Baron in several Courts before the 14 E. 2. but he pleaded he was no Baron, neither did he hold his Land by Barony nor part of a Barony, whereupon several Inquisitions were taken by *Robert de Nottingham*, Remembrancer of the Exchequer assigned thereto; viz. one at *Nottingham*, where it was found that the said *Thomas de F. senior* held the Mannor of *Sheffield* in the County of *York*, of the King in Capite by Homage only, and the Mannor of *Wipkesop* of *Galsfr. Luttrell* in Capite, by the service of three Fees and an half of a Knight by right of inheritance. Another at *Nottingham* the Saturday next before quindena Pascha, where it was likewise found that he held the Mannors of *Wipkesop* and *Clethopp*, with the members in this County of the King, as of the Honour of *Tykeshull*, by the service of four Fees, and the fourth part of a Knight Fee, by right of inheritance, after the death of *Thomas de F.* his quondam father, whose heir he was. And the third Inquisition was taken before the said *Robert de Nott*, at *Darby* the Fryday before, where it was found that the said *Thomas de F. senior* held in the County of *Darby* the Mannor

Com. Hill.
19 E. 2. 3.

Mannor of Cym of the King of the Honour of Peverell, of the Castle of the High Weke 1. f. which Mannor he bought of Roger Moyeyn. And that he held the Mannor of Spiddelton of Thomas de Chaworth, by the Service of half a Knights Fee, and that he had of one Richard de Bernak, who held it of the said Thomas by the same Service. And that he held the moyety of the Town of Wacington, as parcel of the Wapentac of Wapentach, which was an Escheat of the Kings by the forfeiture of Thomas late Earl of Lancaster, by the Service of finding two Frank-pledges in that Wapentach; and that a certain Ancestor of him the said Thomas de Furnivall had that moyety, and held it to him and his heirs, by the gift of a certain Earl of Derby, who held that Wapentach of King Henry the third, Grandfather of the King (viz. Edward the second) in Fee Farm for ever, and the said moyety of the Town of Wacington gave to the said Ancestor of the said Thomas de F. in Frank-marriage, with a certain daughter of the said Earl. And the said Thomas de F. senior, held of Nicolas de Langford, as of his Mannor of Wabersfote in the said County, an Hamlet called Wautfote, &c. but none by Barony, or part of a Barony, &c.

Yet it appears that he was called to all the Parliaments, as other Barons were, as for example in the 23 E. 1. to one to be held at Westminster the first of August; and to another the same year the Sunday next after the Feast of St. Martin in Winter; and that at St. Edmunds (Wurp) the day after All Souls, 24 E. 1. and that in 12 E. 2. and that in 13 E. 2. and in 14 E. 2. to that to be held at Westminster three weeks after the Nativity of St. John Baptiste, both Thomas de Furnivall, senior, and Thomas de Furnivall, junior, were summoned.

Thomas de Furnivall, senior, 6 E. 3. held this Mannor, with the Appurtenances, and Cestvorp, as in that place is noted.

The Jury, 28 E. 3. said that Elizabeth de Montacute held the Mannor of Wapentach of the endowment of Thomas de Furnivall her quondam husband, and of the Inheritance of Thomas de Furnivall, who then was Cousin and heir of her said husband, viz. son and heir of Thomas de Furnivall, son and heir of Thomas her husband. She was daughter of Peter de Montford, and widow of William, son of Simon de Montacute, and mother of William de Montacute, Earl of Salisbury: There is a Monument of Marble for her yet standing on the North side of the Quire at Christs Church in Oxford.

Thomas de Furnivall, junior, was above forty years old at the death of his father, which was the day after the Purification 1332. He married Joane, the eldest daughter and co-heir of Theobald de Verdun Lord of Albeton Castle in Staffordshire, Baron of Webley in the County of Hereford, the relict of William de Mountague. This Thomas de Furnivall Lord of Albeton in Staffordshire died at Sheffield the day before the Ides (it should be Nones) of October 1339. the Inquisition saith the Thursday next before the Feast of St. Dionis, 13 E. 3. which is on Oct. 9. leaving then his son and heir Thomas de Furnivall about seventeen years old, whose brother William de Furnivall (which afterwards was his heir, and

did his Homage, 39 E. 3.) was born at Albeton Castle the tenth of the Kalends of September 1326. Their father who died about 14 Octob. Anno Dom. 1339. was buried the Monday within the Utas of the Ascension of our Lord next following, in the Abby of Beauchief by the Abbat of Crokesden: his said wife Joane, the Lady of Albeton, died in Child-bed 6 of the Nones of Octob. 1334. of the age of thirty years and two Months, and was honourably buried the seventh of the Ides of January following at Crokesden, amongst her ancestors of the Family of Verdun Founders of that place.

Her son Thomas de Furnivall, 17 E. 3. had an Ad quod Damnum for settling the Castle and Mannor of Sheffield, and in 18 E. 3. the Castle and Mannor of Albeton, to the use of him the said Thomas, and Margaret his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, as William de Furnivall (his said brother and heir) had, 40 E. 3. to settle the Mannor of Farnham in the County of Bucks, to the use of him the said William, and Thomasia his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

William de Furnivall Chr. dyed the twelfth of April, 6 R. 2. seised of this Mannor, &c. Thomasia his wife held the Mannor of Coggeshalis in Elmedone in Essex, and the Mannor of Dagworth in Suffolk. Joane, the daughter of the said William, wife of Thomas de Nevill was then found his heir, and above fourteen years old.

This Thomas Nevill was brother to Ralph first Earl of Westmerland. He was Treasurer of England (but is not in Mr. Dugdales Catalogue, which makes these Chronicles of Warwick more doubtful) and in right of his wife, Lord Furnivall; he was buried here most magnificently, and lieth in the middle above the Quire. He died the Monday next before Palm Sunday, 8 H. 4. leaving behind him another wife, who was Ankaretta, daughter of John le Strange of Blackmere, and widow of Richard, son of Gilbert Talbot, and mother of the famous John Talbot: He and he in her right held the Mannor of Swynben in Wiltshire, and the third part of the Mannor and Hundred of Shybenham in Berkshire of the Dotation of Richard Talbot Chr. her former husband: the heirs of the said Thomas de Nevill were then found to be Matilda and Joane his daughters.

Thomasia, who had been wife of William Furnivall Chr. died on the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin being Saturday, 10 H. 4. Matilda was found Cousin and heir, and aged seventeen years, viz. the daughter and heir of Joane, the daughter and heir of the said William and Thomasia, and the said John Talbot had then taken her to wife.

This John was brother of Gilbert Lord Talbot, and after the death of Ankaretta, his said brothers daughter, his heir. He was in his said wifes right Lord Furnivall, and had respice of Homage 7 H. 5. Febr. 12. He was created by King Henry the sixth at Windsor, May 20. 19 H. 6. Earl of Shrotesbury. He was Earl of Wiltford in Ireland by Inheritance, and created Earl of Waterford 17 July, 24 H. 6. and Steward of that Kingdom, and afterwards Marshal of France most worthily, where he won so many Battels,

Non and

Class. 23
E. 1. m. 9.
in dorso.
O. m. 3.
in dorso.
Class.
24 E. 1.
Class. 12
E. 2. m. 29.
Class. 13
E. 2. in
dorso.
Class.
14 E. 2.
in dorso.
Esc. 6 E. 3.
n. 68.
Esc. 28 E. 3.
n. 39.

Antiq. of
Warwick.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 1. 913.

Esc. 14 E. 3.
n. 26.

Esc. 17 E. 3.
n. 54.

Esc. 18
E. 3. n. 22.

Esc. 40 E. 3.
n. 26.

Esc. 6 R. 2.
n. 41.

Ex Chroni:
de Wiltshir
inter Coll.
S. Lo
Kniveton.
Chron. scrips
Orig. Jura

Esc. 8 H. 4.
n. 62.

Esc. 10 H. 4.
n. 25.

Fin. 7 H. 6.
m. 1.

and was so formidable to the French during the twenty four years of his most glorious Warfare there. He was slain at the Siege of Chastillon the fourth of the Ides of July, Anno 1453. as also was his son John Talbot Viscount Lisle, whom he had by his second wife Margaret, the daughter of the famous Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. The body of our Noble Earl was brought over and buried at Litchurch; after whose death Litchurch was presently taken by the French, and an end made of that War, and the Civil Wars begun here by the Dukes of North and Somerset.

John, the second Earl of Shrotonbury (his son by his first wife the forenamed Matilda), was a most excellent young man and most like his ancestors, he fell in the Battle of Northampton the sixth of the Ides of July 1460. fighting on the part of King Henry the sixth, who was then taken Captive by his Adversaries. Elizabeth, daughter of James Butiller Earl of Desmond, was his wife, and Sir Humfr. and Sir Christopher Talbot his brothers. He was buried here and had inscriptions upon his Tomb Prose and Verse, &c. He and his father were both Knights of the Garter, as these Earls usually were, and he, 35 H. 6. was Lord Treasurer. He had sons John, James, Gilbert of Grafton, Knight of the Garter and Banneret, father of John, father of John, &c. of whom the present Earl of Shrotonbury is descended, and Christopher, another son of this great Earl, who was Arch-deacon of Chester, and Rector of Litchurch nigh Blackmore, and George. Anne, the daughter of this second Earl, was wife of Sir Henry Vernon of Baddon.

His said son John Talbot, the third Earl of Shrotonbury, Warwick, and Waterford, was born on the Eve of St. Luke the fourth hour after midnight 1448. he married Katherine, daughter of Henry Stafford, Duke of Buckingham, and died in the City of Coventry the fourth of the Kalends [it should be Ides] of July 1473. and was buried in the Chapel of St. Mary at this Litchurch. The Inquisition faith his death was on the Saturday next after the Feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 13 E. 4. otherwise 28 of June (which is 4 of the Ides of July) and that George his son and heir was then above three years old.

This George, the fourth Earl, was also Knight of the Garter, and a great man with King Henry the eighth. His first wife was Anne, the daughter of William Lord Hastings, Chamberlain to King Edward the fourth, by whom he had his eldest son Francis, and many children; his second wife was Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Walden of Brent, by whom he had a daughter Anne, the heir of her mother, married to Peter, son of Sir William Compton, to whom she brought Henry Lord Compton (Ancestor of the Earl of Northampton) and was after married to William Herbert Earl of Pembroke. This Earl George died the twenty sixth of July 1538. and was buried at Sheffield.

To his son Francis Earl of Shrotonbury did King Henry the eighth, 22 Novemb. 33 H. 8. grant the whole Site and Precinct of the Monastery or Priory of Litchurch, and all Mess. and Houses, and several Closes and Fields, and four

Acres of Arable in Stanton in the Parish of Litchurch, &c. to hold to him and his heirs of the King in Capite by the Service of the tenth part of a Knight's Fee, and also by the Royal Service of finding the King a Right-hand Glove at his Coronation, and to support his Right-arm that day, as long as he should hold the Scepter in his hand, paying yearly 23. 8. 0. ob. Rent. His first wife was Mary, daughter of Thomas Lord Devereux of Gillingham, she died 28 March 1538. His second was Grace, the daughter of Robert Shakerley.

This Earl Francis was also Knight of the Garter, as was also his son and heir George, whose first wife was Gertrude, daughter of Thomas Lord Ros and Earl of Rutland, by whom he had Francis, Gilbert, Edward, and Henry, Katherine, the wife of Edward, son and heir of William Herbert Earl of Pembroke, Mary, the wife of Sir George Savile, Ancestor of the Lord Halifax, and Grace, married to Henry Cavendish, eldest son of Sir William Cavendish, whose widow this Earl George took to his second wife: she was Elizabeth, the daughter of John Hardwick of Hardwick in the County of Derby, Esquire, and first married to Barlow of that County; next to Sir William Cavendish by whom only she had issue; then to Sir William St. Low, and lastly to this great Earl: she adorned these Counties with the magnificent Houses of Chatsworth, Hardwick, Alcotres, and this Litchurch, and with her illustrious Offspring the Families of the Earls of Devonshire, and Duke of Newcastle. The four sons of the Earl her husband, before named, three whereof were Earls, all failed of issue Male, so that the Lands of this mighty Earldom, and this Lordship, became divided.

Francis married Anne, daughter of William Earl of Pembroke, without issue. His brother Gilbert Earl after him, married Mary, daughter of Sir William Cavendish, and of the said Elizabeth the Countess his Mother-in-law, by whom he had three daughters and heirs; Mary, wife of William Herbert Earl of Pembroke, without issue; Elizabeth, of Henry Earl of Bent, she was acquainted with the great Antiquary J. Seldenus, and accused for cutting down the best Oaks of all England, both here and at Sheffield, she also left no child; and Alceia, the wife of Thomas Earl of Arundell; she bore him Henry Earl of Arundell, who by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Esme Stuart Duke of Lenox, begot Thomas, since the Kings return restored to the Dukedom of Norfolk; and Henry Lord Howard and Earl Marshall of England his brother, who manageth all this Noble Inheritance for him, whilst he remains not so capable of such affairs in Italy.

King Edward the sixth, Septemb. 2. 1 E. 6. granted to Henry Bishop of Lincoln, the Reversion of the Rectory of Litchurch, and all Tythes of Corn and Hay, &c. in the Hamlets of Sleafewick, Natlist, Ketford, Bilton, Heston, Scotton, and Clumber, within the Parish of Litchurch; and Eastborton [Osberton] and all other Hamlets within the said Parish of Litchurch to the said Rectory belonging, and all that yearly Rent of 35. reserved upon the demise made

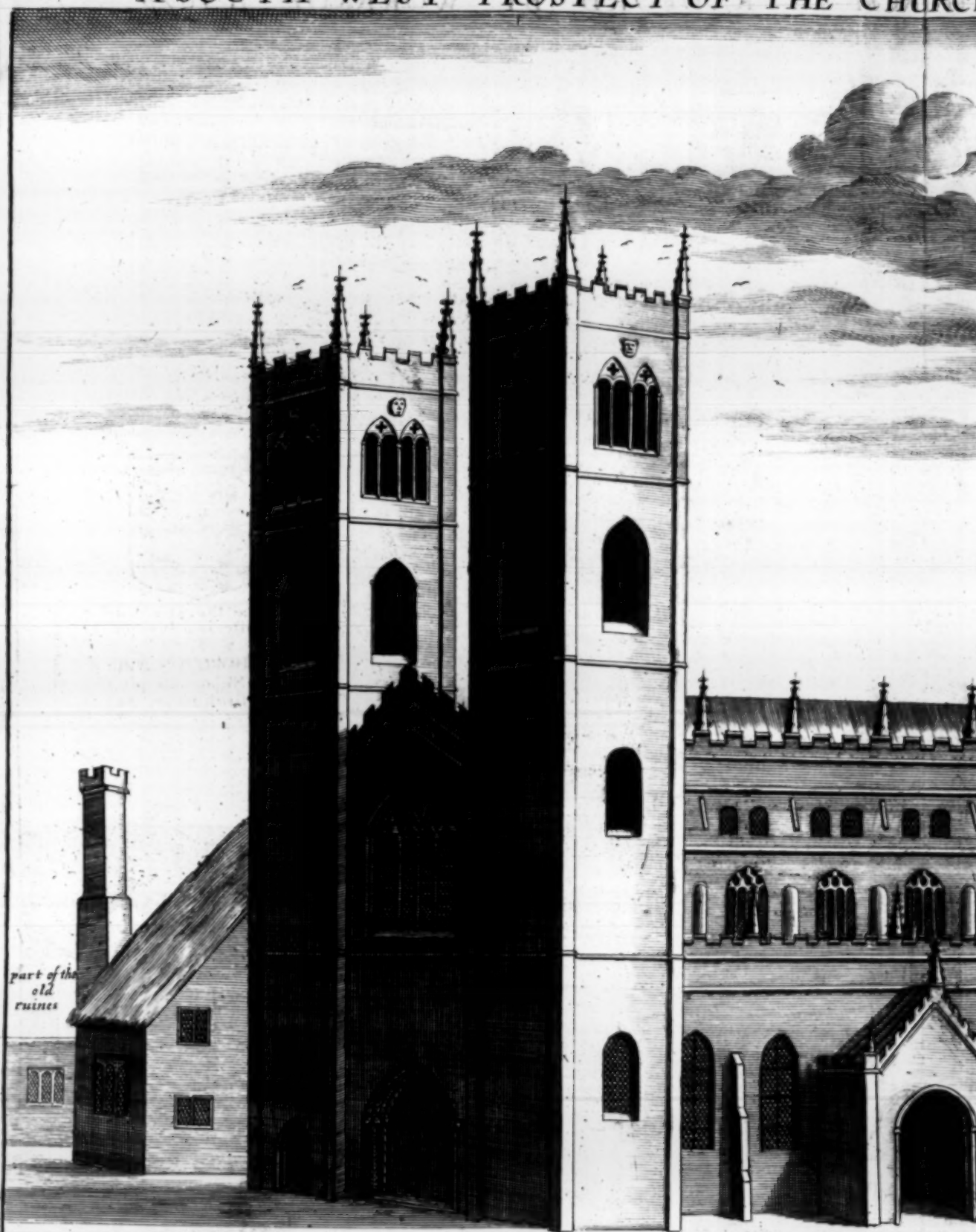
Ex. 13 E. 4.
n. 52.

Par. 4. p. 1.
33 H. 8.

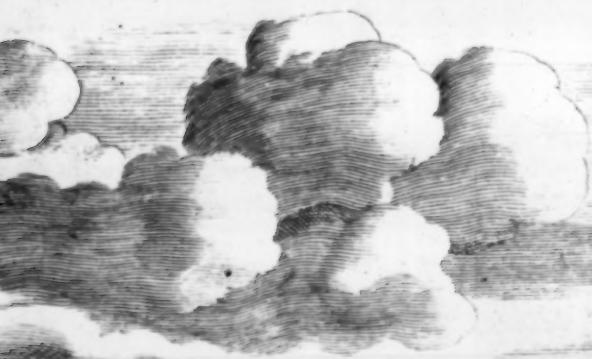
Par. 5. p. 1.
1 E. 6.



A SOUTH-WEST PROSPECT OF THE CHURCH

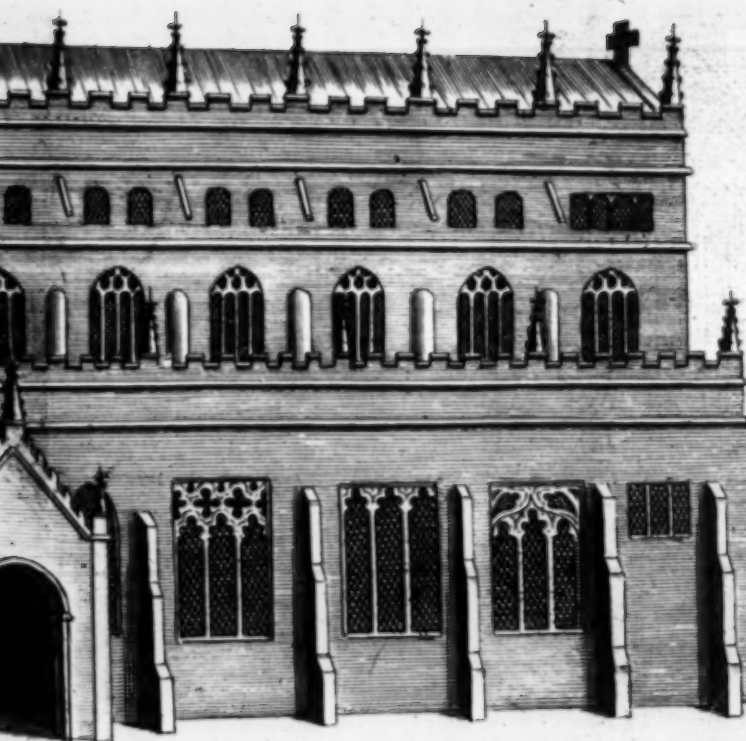


Ric Hall delin.



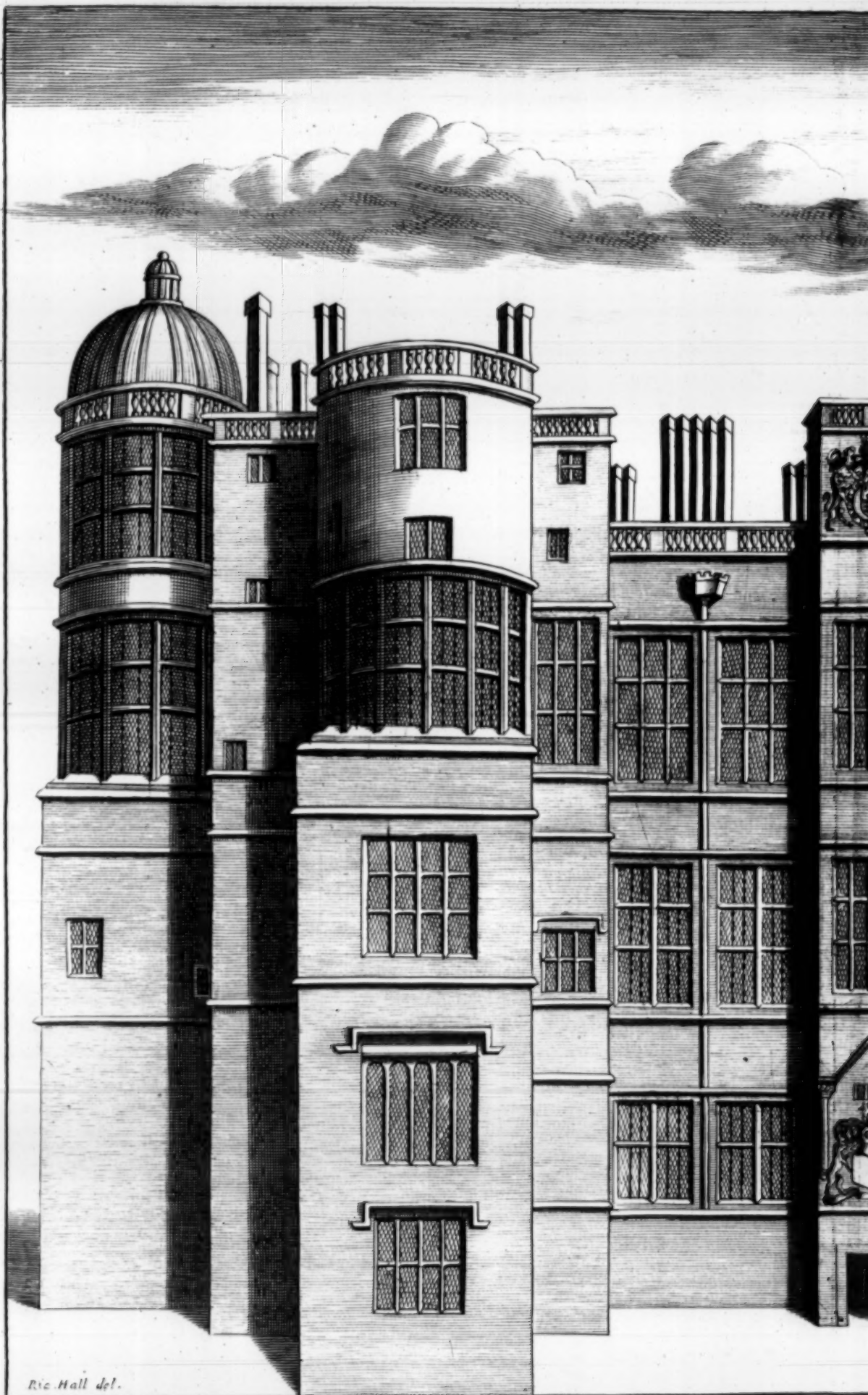
Ut Pristinæ Pietatis umbra
Saltem posteris illucesceret
P.

THOMAS THOROTON Authoris
ex fratre Nepos ab ipso W. de
LOVETOT fundatore Satus.

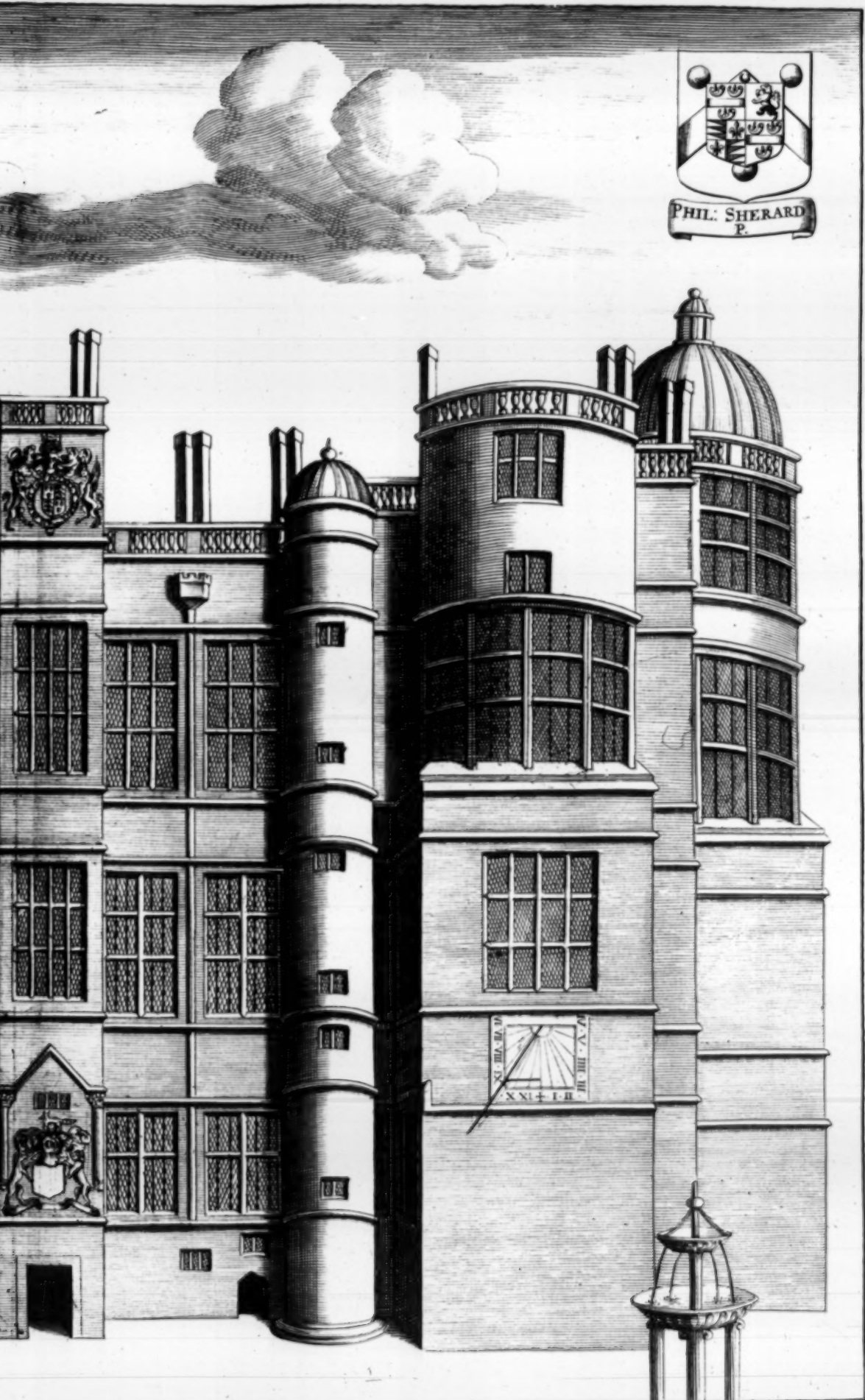








A SOUTH PROSPECT OF

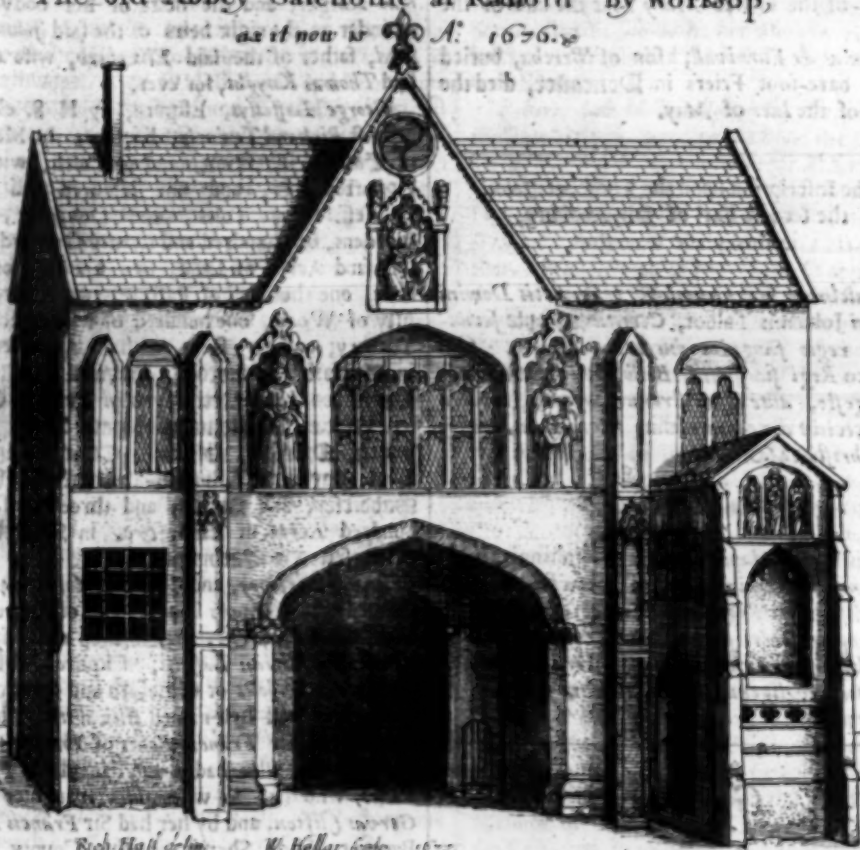


F WORKSOP MANNOUR



The old Abbey Gatehouse at Radford by Worksop,

as it now is A. 1676.



made to *William Chastelyn*, Merchant of *LONDON*, to hold to him and his successours in pure and perpetual Alms.

Ex Coro-
nic. de
Wicksp.

A good part of the Church is yet standing, in which lay *William de Lovetot* the Founder, on the North side by the wall at the lowest step tending to the high Altar, he died 7 Id. Apr. *Richard de Lovetot* his son is buried below his father, under a white stone at the left side of *Sir Thomas Furnivall*; *William Lovetot*, son of *Richard*, by the lowest step in the same pavement. The last *Thomas Furnivall* lyeth in a Tomb of Alabaster beyond the principal Quire on the North side, and *William* on the South side. *Joane*, the wife of *Thomas Nevill*, was buried above the principal Quire, and lay with her Image of Alabaster very near her husband; *Maud* their daughter was buried in the Chapel of *St. Mary*, before the Image of the blessed *Mary* near the side of the Stall.

Thomas de Furnivall, son of *Bertha*, buried at the bare-foot Friars in *Doncaster*, died the fourth of the Ides of *May*.

The Inscription upon the Tomb of *John*, the second Earl of *Shrotonbury*, in this place was thus,

Ex Coll.
Rob. Glover
in Gent.
magna bo-
tum Comit.

Sepulchrum magnanimit ac prapotentis Domini Domini Johannis Talbot, Comitum Salopie secundis, ex regio sanguine ducentis originem. Qui Henrico Regi fidissimus, Bello apud Rothhamtoniam gesto, ante signa strenue pugnans, honesta morte cecidit die decimo Julii, Anno Dom. nostri Jesu Christi 1460.

Et Matricè sic,

*Salopie Comitum lapis hic tegit ossa Johannis,
Cui nullo antiquius quam fuit alma fides.
Hic ut serviret Regi, tormenta subivit
Intrepidus ferri sanguineamq; necem.
Ergo licet parvum condant sua viscera saxum,
Virtus Angligenum instruat in omne solium.*

Gaytesford.

Esc. 6 E. 3.
n. 68.

This was an Hamlet belonging to *Wothsop*. *John de Gaytesford*, 6 E. 3. held the fourth part of a Knights Fee in *Gaytesford* nigh *Wothsop* of *Thomas de Furnivall*. *Thomas de Gaytesford*, 40 E. 3. held the Mannor of *Gaytesford* of *Thomas de Furnivall* (the last, then dead) by the Service of the fourth part of one Knights Fee.

Esc. 40 E. 3.
n. 18.

Ped. Fin.
Mich. 16
H. 7. in
divers.
comitat.
indorsat.
Bundell.
Fogge Hoy-
ton Fogge.

There was a Fine levied the day after *All Souls* day, 16 H. 7. between *Edward Gryfacre*, Clerk, and *Richard Bristowe*, Quer. and *Thomas Knight*, Esquire, and *Elizabeth* his wife, and *John Towneley*, Knight, and *Isabell* his wife, Deforc. of the Mannors of *Gaitford* and *Hartwell*, with the Appurtenances, and one hundred Mess. twenty Totts, one thousand five hundred Acres of Land, one hundred of Meadow, five hundred of Pasture, two hundred of Wood, twenty of More, ten of Turbary, and 40^s. Rent, with the Appur-

tenances in *Gaitford*, *Hartwell*, *Wothsop*, *Shireokes*, *East Retford*, *West Retford*, *Cynley*, *Dayton*, *Wellome*, *Wellome* *Bozchous*, *Bole*, *Babworth*, *Didefall*, *Stirton*, *Eton*, *Spilneton*, *Little Parkham*, *Blyth*, *Kadenshill*, *Loxworth*, *Spaderley*, and *Cherton*, whereby the premises were settled on the said *Thomas* and *Elizabeth*, and the heirs Males of their bodies; remainder to the heirs of the body of *Elizabeth*; remainder to the said *Isabell*, the wife of the said *John Towneley*, and the heirs of her body; remainder to *John Gaitford*, son of *Richard Gaitford*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to *Agnes*, sister of the said *John* (*Gaitford*, and) wife of *James Whitaker*, and the heirs of her body; remainder to *Elizabeth*, wife of *Thomas Comberton*, sister of the said *John Gaitford*, father of the said *Elizabeth*, wife of the said *Thomas Knight*, and the heirs of her body; remainder to the right heirs of the said *John Gaitford*, father of the said *Elizabeth*, wife of the said *Thomas Knight*, for ever.

George Lassells, Esquire, 37 H. 8. claimed against *Richard Townley*, Esquire, the Mannors of *Gaitford*, *Cherton*, and *Hartwell*, with the Appurtenances, and one hundred and twenty Mess. forty Totts, one Dovecote, 120. Gardens, one hundred and twenty Orchards, two thousand Acres of Land, two hundred of Meadow, one thousand of Pasture, two hundred and fifty of Wood, one hundred of More, forty of Turbary, and 40^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Gaitford*, *Cherton*, *Hartwell*, *Wothsop*, *Shireokes*, *East Retford*, *West Retford*, *Cynley*, *Dayton*, *Wellome*, *Bozgate*, *Bole*, *Babworth*, *Didefall*, *Stirton*, *Eton*, *Spilneton*, *Little Parkham*, *Blyth*, *Kadenshill*, *Loxworth*, *Spaderley*, and *Blyton*, and three Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, &c. in *Areston* and *Wodefsetts* in *Derbyshire*.

Richard Jescopy, and *William Mason*, 14 Eliz. claimed against *James Taylor*, and others, twelve Mess. ten Totts, &c. in *Wothsop* and *Gaitford*, who called *Brian Lassells*, Esquire. His son *Sir George Lassells* of *Gaitford* and *Stirton* had a daughter and heir named *Elizabeth*, who was married to *Sir Francis Rodes* of *Barleburgh* in *Derbyshire*, who had a son named *Sir Francis Rodes*, who had to wife *Anne*, daughter of *Sir Gervas Clifton*, and by her had *Sir Francis Rodes*, Baronet, High Sheriff of this County 1671. whose Grandmother (the said *Sir George Lassells* his daughter) took to her second husband (though he had very many Children by her first) one Mr. . . . *Lockart* a Scottish man, and encombred the Estate with Suits in his minority.

Hill. 37
H. 8. vol.
315.

Hill. 14
Eliz. vol.
1074.

Shireokes

Shireokes another Hamlet.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 54.
William de Lovetot the Founder, and Richard de Lovetot his son, gave most of it to the Monastery, viz. the Mill and several dwelling Houses and Bovats of Land, and the Land between the Water and the River towards the South, and the way which leads to Holm Ber from the Ford which was by the Potters House, and twenty and two Acres beyond the said River from the South, between the way of Holmker and the bound of Thorpe and Colmanicroft.

Par. 3. par.
38 H. 8.
King Henry the eighth, 16 August, 38 H. 8. granted to Robert Thornehill, Esquire, and Hugh Thornehill, Gent. all that Mannor, Demefne, or Grange, with the Appurtenances of Shireokes beneath the Hamlet of Shetok in the Parish of Wothkessoppe. And all Mess. Lands and Tenements in Shireoks, Cattoyd, and Dersolde, and all Tythes in those Hamlets of the yearly value of 17^l. 13^s. 4^d. And a Mess. Lands and Tenements in Hayton in the Tenure of Thomas Pety, late belonging to the Monastery of Wothkessop, &c. to hold to them and their heirs, paying yearly for the Mannor of Shireoks 35^s. 4^d. ob. It came from Thornehill to . . . Hewitt, a Citizen of London, whose Posterity still enjoy it. Sir Thomas Hewitt had it.

Sloswicks.

Regist. de
wirkfop
fol. 8. b.
Robert of Coleston, whose Sirname was Lovetot, by the Concession of Hugh his heir granted to this Priory of Radford the whole compass of the Court, which was his fathers in Sloswic. Robert de Lovetot gave the Church of Coleston, and the whole Town of Sloswic, as is already set down in Coleston and Wothkessop, both which the Founder and his son had given before, and the rest of the Supreme Lords of their Posterity confirmed.

Par. 3. par.
18 Eliz.
Queen Elizabeth, 27 Apr. 18 Eliz. granted to Roger Manners and his heirs, the Rectory and Church of Grangeby, late belonging to Thurgarton Priory. The Rectory and Church of Bonney, late belonging to Oldestroft in Leicestershire. That of Annesley exchanged with William Bolles (who had Felley) a Tenement in Colfall, late belonging to Brewstede; a Mess. in Bradmore, late belonging to Lenton Priory; and all that Tenement lying in the Hamlet of Sloswick (within, or) beneath the Parish of Wothkessop in the Tenure of James Burgesse; and all Lands and Tenements in Sloswick, in the Tenure of Peter Horwood, late belonging to the Monastery of Wothkessop.

Osberton.

IN Osberton of the Land of the Taynes before the Conquest were two Mannors, which Elanine and Ulviet had, and paid the Geld as one Car. The Land being sufficient for four Plows (or four Car.) Afterwards Swan and Ulviet held of the King (William the first) and had there five Sochm: having four Plows or Car. and a Church and twenty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood six qu. long, three broad. In the Conquestours time the value was 60^s. in the Conquerours 10^s.

Lib. Drom.
Mauvesinus de Hericy held the whole Town of Osberton of the Countess of Augi, by the Service that he should be her Despencer, and the heirs of Alfreton had the Land and defended it by such Service.

Regist. de
wirkfop
fol. 35. b.
Robert, son of Ranulph, by the consent of William his heir, gave to God and the Church of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert at Radeford the Church of Osberton. The said William confirmed his fathers gift, and so did Robert, son of William, the gift of the said Robert his Grandfather. Walter Arch-bishop of York appropriated it. Thomas de Chaworth confirmed the gifts and confirmations which his Ancestors had made, viz. the gift of Robert Fitz-Ranulph of the Church, with all the Appurtenances, and the confirmation of William his son, and of Robert, son of the said William, together with the Land which the said Robert, son of the said William de Alfreton, Grandfather of him the said Thomas de Chaworth, quit-claimed, lying between Appelhaythed, and the Wood of Osberton, which Land was formerly in contention between the said Robert, son of the said William de Alfreton, and Robert de Pyckburn, sometimes Prior of Wothkessop; and there was also a Fine levied of this Advowson, 47 H. 3. between Thomas de Chaworth, and John Prior of Wothkessop.

ib. cap. 46
ib. fol.
36. b.
Thomas de Chaworth Lord of Osberton gave and granted to the said Prior and Covent, that way in Osberton which lay between the Church-yard of the same Town on the West, and the Mannor of the Prior and Covent of Wothkessop on the East, and stretched it self in length from the South corner of the said Church-yard to the North corner.

T. B. de New
Roger de Osberton in the time of Henry the third held a Knights Fee of the Honour of Tikehill.

Quo. 14. r.
3 E. 3.
Thomas de Chaworth, 3 E. 3. claimed Free- Warren in his Demefne Lands at Sparneham, Edwalton, and Osberton.

Mich. 31
H. 8. rot.
423.
Thomas Dynham, Gent. 31 H. 8. claimed against Johan Fitz-William, widow, the third part of the Mannors of Sparneham and Osberton, with the Appurtenances, &c. and the third part of the Mannors of Alfreton and Boston in Darbyshire, all which continued long to the Family of Chaworth, of which that Joan was part of an heir, as in the Descent may be observed.

Par. 2. par.
32 H. 8.
King Henry the eighth, 3 July, 32 H. 8. granted the Grange called Osberton Grange, lying

lying in Osberton in the Parish of *Witchfop* (which was not so anciently as what is here noted shows) to *Robert Dighton*, Esquire, and his heirs amongst other things, together with *Grabelane* in *Oxton*, *Hardwick Grange*, and *Hardwick Wood*, late belonging to the Priory of *Witchfop*, paying for the Lands in *Oxton* 2^s. for *Osberton Grange* 7^s. and for the Land in *Hardwick* 9^s. 5^d.

Matildis de Luverot confirmed to the Monastery the whole Village of *Herthwith*, given by her Ancestors before.

Robert Dighton, 12 August, 32 H. 8. had licence to alienate *Hardwick Grange* and *Witchfop*, with all Houses, Buildings, and Hereditaments in *Osberton*, *Hardwick*, and *Witchfop*, belonging to it, to *Richard Whalley* and his heirs. And all Mess. Lands and Tenements in *Oxton*, and *Osberton Grange*, and the Houses, &c. in *Osberton*, *Hardwick*, and *Witchfop*, to *William Bolles*, and his heirs.

It was lately *William Leekes*, son and heir of *Herbert Leek*, late of *Dalton*, which *William* had it by his wife, who was of the Family of *Bolles* of *Osberton*, by whom he hath left a son or two to preserve the Inheritance.

Ratcliff

It seems was another Hamlet of *Witchfop*, but I have not met with any further memorable concerning it.

Kilton.

Regist.
de Wicksf.
fol. ult.

There was a Controversie moved between *Sir Thomas de Furnivall* and his Tenants of *Kilton* on the one part, and *Richard Rolston*, otherwise called *Chamberlain* on the other, about the way of leading the draught Beasts of the Tenants of *Kilton* to the Pasture of *Komwood*, appeared on this manner, 4 Apr. 1301. That the Tenants of *Kilton* ought to drive their Cattel backward and forward (*fugare & refugare*) by the way of *Bresbzig*, and so by the way of *Kadford*, and from *Kadford* by the way unto *Southcotes*, belonging to the Priory of *Witchfop*, and from thence unto *Byndhastredys*, and so by the said bounds and limits to *Kilton*. This was entered in the Court Roll of the said *Sir Thomas Lord Furnivall* the day and year above-said.

Mic. 7 &
8 Eliz.
vol. 756.

Matthew Feild, *William Meredith*, and *Richard Springham*, 8 Eliz. claimed against *Edward Casteling* twenty Mess. twenty Cottages, two Dovecotes, twenty Barns, twenty Gardens, twenty Orchards, five hundred Acres of Land, one hundred and fifty of Meadow, three hundred of Pasture, twenty of Wood, and two hundred of Furz and Heath in *Witchfop*, *Wylloughby*, *Kilton*, *Shafgreves*, *Clarburgh*, and *Ketford* of the Clay, also the Rectory of *Wylloughby* upon the *Woldes*, and Advowson of the Vicarage of *Wylloughby*, and the Tythes of Corn and Hay in *Wylloughby*.

Scofton.

IN *Thorp*, *Scroteby*, and *Mounton* were two Car. 800 to the Kings great Mannor of *Paunsefeld*. *Lib. Doomf.*

There was a Writ of false Judgement, 21 H. 8. between *Elizabeth Fenton*, widow, Plaintiff, and *John Hill*, *Thomas Capstoke*, and *Robert Johnson* alias *Robert Smith*, concerning three Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, twenty of Pasture, four of Wood, and 10^s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Scrofton*, in the Kings Court of *Paunsefeld* in *Osberton*. *Posch. 21 H. 8. rot. 159.*

The prime Capital Mess. in *Scrofton* hath for some time belonged to the *Jesoppes*. *B.*

Ryton.

It appears, 30 E. 1. that *Stephen Malwood* gave a Mess. two hundred and sixty Acres of Land, and seven of Meadow in *Kenetone* nigh *Witchfop* to *Alice*, the wife of *Ranulph de Huntingfeld*, who bound himself to *John de Melfa* in C. Marks by a Statute Merchant, and failing in payment the Sheriff caused the Land to be extended at a reasonable price, viz. 4^l. 9^s. 1^d. and put the said *John* in seisin, in which he stood for a year and more, until the said *Ranulph* and *Alice* disfeised him, &c. Upon this came *William de Dogmersfeld*, who said he was the Kings Bayliff of his Mannor of *Paunsefeld*, and that *Kenetone* was a member of the Kings said Mannor, and the Tenements put in view, *Ancient Demesne*, &c. In this are Recorded very many of the Customs of *Paunsefeld*, which shows that they are as like Freeholders as Copyholders can be.

Reyton hath been and still is the place of Residence of a Family named *Eyre*, viz.

William Eyre of *Reyton* descended *Anna* fil. & har. from *Eyre* of *Hope* in *Com. Derb.* *Dorn. de Reyton.*

Ex Copia lib. visit. pen. Reafon Stellib.

Edm. Eyre de *Margeria* fil. *Rob. Coyney* de *Weflon* *Reyton.* *Coyney Staff.*

Robertus Eyre de *Dorothea* fil. *Georgii Columbel* de *Reyton.* *Darley Derb.*

Georgius Eyre de *Reyton* *Anna* fil. *Rob. Spark* de *superstes* 1614. *Nantwich Chef.*

Rob. Eyre fil. & *Elizab. fil. Will. Will. Joseph. Thom.* *har. 21. 11. 1614.* *Saunderson de* *Elith.*

Will. Eyre natus 1626. *Georg. Gervaf. Robert. Franc.*

Clumber

Clumber

HAd three Bov. of the Soc of Spauwefeld, and in Clumber were two Mannors of Roger de Bussies Fee, which before the Conquest Adelwolf and Uchel had, and paid as for five Bov. to the Geld. The Land being two Car. Part of it, viz. two Bov. was waste which Fule held. In the other Uchel had under Roger one Car. and one Mill of 12^d. Pasture Wood two qu. long, one qu. broad. In the Confessours time this was 20^s. when Doomsday Book was made 4^s.

The Woods of Clumber were of the Sokage of Spauwefeld and Wothhouse, and the bound begun at Suthones, and extended it self by the way which was called Birhegate, and led to Warktop, unto the Crofs, which divided the Fee of the King, and the Fee of the Lord of Warktop, and the Fee of Tikehull. And towards the East is the Kings Wood, which Wood Thomas de Hayton, Elias, son of Hubert, of the same, and Peter de Clumber held of the King and of the Sokage of Spauwefeld.

Adam de Hayton, and William, son of Hubert, held two parts of one Car. in Lunde, Clumber, Retford, and Gifferton, of the Honour of Tikehull, for a Horse and Sac to the Constable, when he should go into Wales, and paid no Scutage. About the time of H. 6. Robert Hekeling held the third part of a Knights Fee in Lunde and Clumber.

King H. 8. 23 Mar. 36 H. 8. granted to Roger, and Robert Taverner, and their heirs, a Mess. and Lands in Clumber, late belonging to Bewoldeste at 11^s. per annum.

The same King 22 Novemb. 38 H. 8. granted to John Bellows, and Robert Bigot, the Rectory of Cartolston, and Advowson of the Vicarage, and a Mess. in Clumber, with the Appurtenances, and the Tythe Corn and Hay in the Fields of Sretton, then in the Tenure of Richard Whalley, Esquire, late belonging to the Priory of Warktop, as in Cartolston is also noted.

The owners of Warktop. 1612. are thus set down, Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury, Sir Bryan Lassels, Knight, of Gateford, Thomas Bowles of Osberton, Esquire, George Eyre, Gent. Bryan Taylor, Gent. Edward Needham, George Hodgekynes, George Lowe, John Snowden, Rob. Mandevill, Chr. Champne Senior, Thomas Longley, John Hatfeild, Richard Hatfeild, Robert Lowe, John Dunston, William Jervas, William Goodridge, William Horsfold, and John Rayne.

The Vicarage of Warktop was twenty Marks when the Prior was Patron. Tis now in the Kings Books 12^l. 4^s. 2^d. value, and the last Patron Sir Francis Rodes.

Carleton in Lindre.

And Vallingwelles.

IN Carleton before the Norman Conq. six Tays had each his Hall, or Mannor, and amongst them paid the Geld for two Car. The Land was four Car. This afterwards was Roger de Bussies Fee, and Turolde (de Cherverchert I suppose) his Man or Tenant had there one Car. and two Sochin, and sixteen Vill. and three Bord. having four Car. there was a Church and two Mills of 21^s. and twenty Acres of Medow, Pasture Wood one leu. and an half long, and half one broad. In the time of Edward the Confessor the value was 4^l. when the Conquerours survey was taken 30^s.

Raph de Chenrolcure by the consent of his heirs, gave and granted, and by his Charter confirmed to Almighty God and the Virgin St. Mary his glorious mother, a place in his Park of Carleton by the Wells (or Fountains) and Stream (or River) of the Wells, whose name should be called St. Mary of the Parke, to make and build there an habitation for holy Religion, so free that this place should not depend on (or belong to) any other place, in honour and memory of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, the Mother of God, and for all religiously serving God and St. Mary, and living Regularly in that place, for the remission of all his sins and safety (or health) of his Soul, and of his Father and Mother, and of all his heirs and Parents (or Friends) preceding or subsequent; and also of all them who for the love of God and St. Mary should help and maintain the said place. He gave also the River of the Wells to the profit of the place, and to make mills, and Pasture in the same Park for all their Beasts with his, and feeding (or paunage) for ninety Swine in the same Park, and a way through the middle of the Park at the South part, freely to go out and return to husband their Corn, and draw them home. And the whole Land which Gunwar held of his Fee in Lands Tilled and Satted, and in Medows and Marshes, and the Effart of Thori, and the Effart of William, son of Lefwin, and the Culture of Ruffstoch of his Demefne, and the Effart of Ernwi in the middle part of the Dohn, by the way: And in West Dohn five Acres in one place, and four in another, and the Medow which was Godric Palmars, and eight Acres of his Demefne in Dapertor, and Common in the Field of Carleton in the Wzer, and Common of Pasture for all their Beasts every where, and the whole Shrub of Spicam to Sarr (or Stock up) which is in length from the Culture of Ruffstoch into the Duch of Lindre, and in breadth from the Park to the Effart of Theobald. All these things he gave freely to them who should serve God and St. Mary in this place, &c. with a great blessing upon his heirs that should love and maintain his Altar, and a very great curse upon those that should attempt to disturb, diminish, or strengthen it. The witnesses

nesses were *Herbert* the Prior of *Pontefract*, *Alexander* his Nephew, *Luke* the Parson of *Carleton*, *Simon de Chevrelocuria*, *Jordan* and *Richard* his brothers, *Hugh*, son of *Ernald*, and *Nicolas* his brother, *Ernald*, son of *Claron*, *Blundel*, *Godric*, *Modi*, *Walter de Lettewelle*, and *Swarwell* the Miller.

Raph de Caprecuria, and *Beatrix* his sister, gave to God and St. John, and the Monks of *Pontefract*, the Town of *Barnesley*, *Jordan* and *Richard* his sons consenting. This gift was made in the presence of *Henry de Lasfy* who was a Witness; and also *Maud* his mother.

Jordan de Caprelocuria confirmed the gift which his Aunt *Beatrix*, and *Raph de Caprelocuria* his father made in all things. This was done in the Chapel of St. Mary Magdalen in *Pontefract*, before the Kings Justice *Richard de Luci* (which shows it was H. 2. and the Witnesses were *Roger Arch-bishop of York*, *Henry de Lasfy*, *William de Vesci*, *Robert* the Clerk of the Sheriff, *Turstan de Sutton*, Mr. *Robert Morel*, *William Vavasor*, *Jordan Foliot*, *Richard Bagot*, *Robert Despenfer*, *John*, son of *William*, the Almoner.

Jordan de Chevercourt 11 H. 2. ought of the relief of one Knights Fee in *Carleton*.

This *Jordan de Chevercourt* it seems married *Avicia*, the daughter of *Ranulph*, the Sheriff named in *Spetham*, who had several daughters, *Letice*, *Mabel* (whom I guess, was wife of *Raph de Saint George*) *Albreda*, *Isabell*.

Ambrea, the daughter of *Jordan de Chevercourt*, sometime wife of *Robert de St. Quintin*, gave to the Abbey of *Wellebek* the whole Land which *Roger*, son of *Robert de Langholt*, held of her in the territory of *Carleton*, for the health of the Soul of *Jordan de Chevercourt* her father, and of *Raph* her brother's, and of *Robert de St. Quintin* her husband's. *Ranulph de Novomercato*, and *Raph de St. George*, were Witnesses.

Robert, son of *Ranulph de Novomercato*, resigned to his said father, the service of *Thorald*, son of *Hugh*, which he gave him, and confirmed the gift which his Father made of the same, to the Abbey of *Wellebek*. The said *Ranulph*, and *Letice* his wife, gave to that Abbey the Rent of 5^s. 10^d. out of Lands in *Carleton*.

Letice de Chevercourt the relict of *Ranulph de Novomercato*, confirmed it in her Widowhood. The Lady *Julian*, daughter of the Lady *Letice de Chevercourt* in her Widowhood gave to *Roger de Osberton* and his heirs, the whole Land which she had of the gift of the Lady *Letice de Chev.* in Demesnes and in Services in the Town of *Carleton* and *Swaythorpe*.

Isabell, the daughter of *Jordan de Chevercourt*, at the request of her husband *Robert de Furnals* gave to the Abbey of *Wellebek* the Land which *Henry*, son of (or *Fitz*.) *Warin* held of her in the territory of *Carleton*.

Albreda de Chevercourt, the wife of *Adam de Sta Maria*, gave with her body to be buried at *Wellebek* the Rent of 14^d. of the service of *Thorald de Carleton*, which she kept in her hand when she gave the Rent of 12^d. of the same service for the salary (or health) of her former husband *Rob. de St. Quintin*, for whose Soul and to change

his body from lay Sepulture into Ecclesiastical, she also gave the service of *Thorald de Carleton* for the third part of one Bov. in *Carleton*: to this *Richard de Furneus* was Witness.

The Sheriff, 6 R. 1. gave account of 32^s. and 4^d. of the Land of *Robert de St. Quintin*, and of 1^s. of his Cattel sold, being one of the Kings enemies, of the Honour of *Lincolne*. *Robert de St. Quintin* 7 R. 1. gave account of ten Marks for having his wives Land again. *Robert le Vavasor* 10 R. 1. of forty Marks for the Custody of the Land of *Robert de Furnell*, and for marrying his heir, [viz. his Wardship.] *Richard de Furneus* was son and heir of *Robert de Furn.* as in *Bochumself* is noted. *Robert de Furnell*, and *Thomas de Lanc.* are certified to have held two parts of a Knights Fee in *Lindrick*, in the time of H. 3.

The Priorefs of *Wallonewelles*, 31 H. 3. took nothing by the writ against *Thomas de Lync.* (or *Lanc.*) and *Julian* his wife, concerning the Plea for obstructing a certain way in *Carleton*; so that she could not have her high way with her Carts from her house to her Granges, because the Jury said that she never had a way as belonging to any Tenement there, except by permission of the said *Thomas* and *Julian*. *Hugh de Serleby*, *Calfr. de Blithe*, *Henry le Norreiss*, and *Eli. de*, son of *Maud*, the Recognizers came not, and therefore were amerced.

It was found in 4 E. 1. that the Kings ancestors had one Mannor in *Carleton*, belonging to the Crown, which was wont to yield 10^s. per annum, of which King *John* gave to one *Eustachius de Ludham* and his heirs 30^s. yearly. And King H. 3. gave the residue of the said Rent to one *Agret* the Cross-bow-man [*Albalestaris*] by his Charter, and the said *Agret* gave that Rent to the Abbat of *Rupe*, who then held it, and paid the King 6^d. yearly.

The Prior of *Wichitup* had one Bovat of Land in *Carleton*, of the Fee of *Wichill*.

Wich Abby had 8^s. 10^d. Rent in *Carleton* of the Kings Demesne, and twenty Acres of Meadow of the Fee of *Wichill*. There was a confirmation 37 H. 3. to the Abbat of *Wich*, of liberties or privileges in the Mannor of *Carleton* in *Lindrick*, which sometime was the Kings Demesne.

Carleton in *Lindrick* was of the Sok of *Spaunfeld*, whereof *Henry Corbin* had 33^s. 4^d. and *Philip Mincean* answered to the Exchequer concerning the rest.

The Jury, 28 H. 3. said that *Gerard de la Warr* who had been the Kings [*Hobler*, *Ballistarius*] Cross-bow-man, had of *Carleton* in *Lindrick* two Bov. and an half in Demesne, containing fifty eight Acres, &c. likewise he had in Sokage twenty two Bovats $\frac{1}{4}$. of a Bov. which men held of him. This he had during his life for his service of the Kings gift.

Walter de Furnham had there five Bov. and the fourth part of a Bov. and 8^s. Rent and 6^d. of the Mill per annum.

Walter de Furneus 8 E. 1. was summoned to answer *Hugh de Grenley* in a Plea that he should hold the Covenant between them concerning the Mannor of *Carleton* in *Lindrick*, with the Appurtenances, except fifteen Acres of Land, twenty and three Acres of Wood in the same Mannor, afterwards

Pip. 6 R. 1.

Pip. 7 R. 1.

Pip. 10 R. 1.

Tiff. de Nov.

Pl. de Jur.

de Affi.

in Com. Loi.

cest. 31 H. 3.

cor. Reg. de

Thunkeby

de soc. suis

in recept.

Scacc. r. 13.

Inj. tangen.

Dom. Regem

4 E. 1.

Haudr. de

Berkelow.

Pat. 37 H.

3. m. 26.

Tiff. de Nov.

tem. R. Joh.

Esc. 28 &

29 H. 3. m.

25.

Pl. de Jur.

de Affi. &

de Coron. 8

E. 1. r. 10.

in dispo.

wards they agreed, and *Hugh* gave half a Mark for licence of Concord, and the said *Hugh* remitted to the said *Walter* and his heirs all manner of action which could concern him by reason of that agreement, and the said *Walter* acknowledged that he ought the said *Hugh* twenty Marks to be paid five Marks every quarter of the year, which if he did not pay accordingly, the Sheriff was to cause it to be done out of his Lands and Channels, &c.

Pl. de Banc.
Pasch. 20 E.
2. 19. 6.

The Parson of the Church of *Carleton* in *Lynnhith*, 20 E. 1. recovered damages of *Richard Furney* Lord of that Town, for destroying and depasturing his Corn there, in a certain place then called the *Parsons Wyeth*, with his Cattel, when it was ready to be reaped, which was manifestly injurious, so that it could not be sustained by *Bislawe* [viz. the orders or laws of the Township.]

23 E. 1.
n. 95.

The Jury, 23 E. 1. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted licence to the Abbat and Covent

of *Korsh* (or *Rape*) to give to Sir *Richard de Furners* ten pounds Land and Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Carleton* in *Lynnhith*, held of the King in Capite, by the service of a pair of Gilt Spurs or 6^d. per annum.

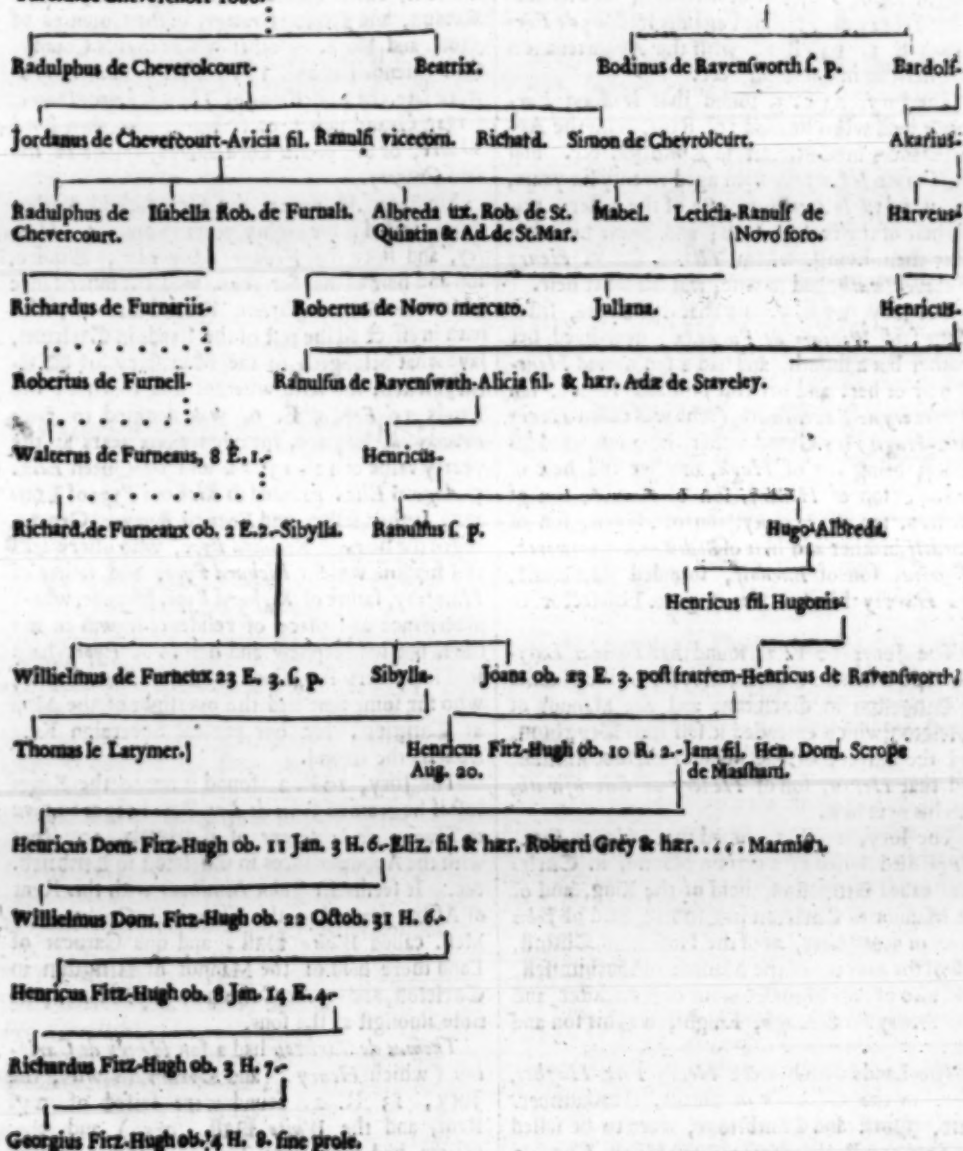
There was a Fine levied at *Worke* in the *Ostaves* of St. *Martin*, 31 E. 1. between *Richard de Furnew*, and *Sibylla* his wife, Quer. and *William de Cressy*, and *Joane* his wife, impediens, of the Mannor of *Carleton* in *Lynnhith*, with the Appurtenances; whereof a Plea of *Warrantia Charta* was summoned between them in the said Court, viz. the said *William* and *Joan* recognized the said Mannor to be the right of *Rich.* and remitted and quit-claimed it from themselves and the heirs of *Joane*, to the said *Richard* and *Sibyll*; and the heirs of *Richard*. On the Seal of *Richard de Furnew*, within the circumscription of his name, appendant to a Deed dated 1 E. 1. is, On a Chief the upper part of a *Lion Rampant*.

Fin. lev.
apud Ebor.
Mich. 31
E. 1.

Autog. p. 31
Will. Clift.

The Jury, 2 E. 2. found that *Richard de Fur-*

Turolde Cheverchort 1088.



Chr. 2 E. 2. *n. 37.* *not* when he died held 10^l. Land and Rent in le Bington of the King in Capite, by the service of a pair of Gilt Spurs or six pence yearly. And that the said Richard together with Sibyll his wife, joyntly feoff'd by Fine, held the Mannor of Carleton of the Castle of Litchill, and the moyety of the Mannor of Bothumfell of the Earl of Lancaster, and that William was his son and next heir, and that the said Richard dyed the Wednesday next before the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist that year, and then his son, William was above twenty one years of age.

Nov. Will. In 9 E. 2. Carleton answered for a whole Villa, and the Lords were certified to be William de Fournaux, and Sibylla de Fournaux. *Sibylla, 3 E. 3.* claimed for her life Infangthef, Calotow, and Park, in the Mannor of Carleton in Lyndyph.

ib. Thom. de Carleton then also claimed the Amends of the Ailize of Bread and Ale broken of his Tenements in Carleton in Lyndyph.

Pl. de Jur. & Ass. apud Not. 3 E. 3. 64. in dorse. William de Fountayns of Bingham (brother and heir of Richard, son of William, son of Richard, son of Ivo, son of Richard, who lived in King Johns time) claimed against William de Fournaux 3 E. 3. 10^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Carleton in Lyndyph, &c.

Esc. 23 E. 3. par. 1. n. 38. The Jury, 23 E. 3. found that William Fournaux held when he died 10^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Carleton in Lyndyph, &c. and that Thomas le Latimer then aged twenty six years, son of Sibyll le Latimer, one of the sisters, was one heir of the said William; and Joane his other sister then living, whom Henry, son of Henry de Ravenswath, had to wife, was his other heir.

Esc. 27 E. 3. n. 25. The Jury, 27 E. 3. said that this Joane, sister of the said William de Fournaux, over-lived her brother but a month, and had a son named Henry heir of her, and her said husband Henry, son of Henry de Ravenswath, (who was called Henry Fitz-Hugh) his Grand-father, who out-lived his father, being son of Hugh, brother and heir of Ranulf, son of Henry, son of Ranulf, son of Henry, son of Harvey, son of Akaris, son of Bardolf, brother and heir of Bodin de Ravensworth. Akaris, son of Bardolf, founded Jozebaur, and Harvey his son was a great benefactor to it.

Esc. 30 E. 3. n. 39. The Jury, 30 E. 3. found that Thomas Latimer held when he died the moyety of the Hamlet of Bington in Carleton, and the Mannor of Carleton, which extended it self into Bighton, and the moyety of the Mannor of Bothumfell, and that Henry, son of Henry de Ravenswath, was his next heir.

Esc. 10 R. 2. n. 16. The Jury, 10 R. 2. found that Henry Fitz-Hugh died seised of a certain Mannor in Carleton, called Bington, held of the King, and of the Mannor of Carleton in Lyndyph, held of John Duke of Lancaster, as of the Honour of Litchill, and of the moyety of the Mannor of Bothumfell, held also of him of the Honour of Lancaster, and that Henry Fitz-Hugh, Knight, was his son and heir.

Fin. 10 R. 2. n. 5. The Lands which were Henry Fitz-Hughes, Chr. in the Counties of York, Northumberland, Pott. and Cambridge, were to be seised

Esc. 3 H. 6. p. 248. 22 Sept. 10 R. 2. Henry Fitz-Hugh, Chr. 3 H. 6. left his son and heir William Fitz-Hugh,

Chr. of full age: William Fitz-Hugh, Knight, son of Henry, 31 H. 6. left Henry Fitz-Hugh his heir of full age, 15 Febr. Patron of the Abbey of St. Mary of Jozebaur, &c. and Stablesley and Bunfall, Advowsons in Yorkshire, and many Lands and Mannors there. Henry Fitz-Hugh Lord of this Mannor 12 E. 4. left his son Richard his heir, fourteen years old. Richard Fitz-Hugh Lord Fitz-Hugh dyed 3 H. 7. leaving his son and heir George half a year old, who dyed without issue about 4 H. 8.

Thomas Fenys, Knight, Lord Dacre, 5 H. 8. suffered a recovery of the moyety of these Mannors, and called to warrant Alice Fenys, Widow: and Gregory Fynes alias Fenys, Lord Dacre, and Anne his wife, 13 Eliz. suffered another of the Mannors of Bothumfall, Carleton Bington, and Carleton Baron, &c.

Queen Elizabeth 8 Mar. 22 Eliz. granted to John Molyneux, Esquire, the Lordships or Mannors of Carleton Bington and Carleton Baron, and all singular Mess. Lands, &c. in Carleton in Lyndyph, Worslop, Ellesley, Pott. manton, Little Pott. Wallingwells, Austr. Keyton, and Keyton Grange, in the Counties of Pott. and York, or other-where in this County, then extended at 27^l. 17^s. 7^d. per annum, which were late the possessions of Thomas Lord Dacre, Great Grand-father of Gregory, the then Lord Dacre, or of Thomas Lord Dacre, father of the said Gregory.

Sir John Molyneux the Grand-child of that John, leased it for eighty years to one . . . Halsey, and since that Vivian Molyneux, Esquire, son and heir of that Sir John, sold the inheritance of it to Sir Curvus Clifton, Kt. and Baronet, who hath in effect all the rest of the Lands in Carleton, save what belongeth to the Monastery of Wallingwells, the seite whereof and much of the Lands 19 Feb. 5 E. 6. was demised to John Frankwell, Esquire, for twenty one years at the yearly value of 12^l. 13^s. 3d. and by Queen Eliz. 5 Aug. 6 Eliz. granted to Richard Pype of London, Leather-seller, and Francis Bowyer, Grocer, and to the heirs of Richard Pype, who afterwards as I suppose was Sir Richard Pype, and father of Humfrey, father of Richard Pype, Esquire, whose inheritance and place of residence it was in my time, but his Nephew and heir . . . Pype, hath sold it very long since to Major Sam. Taylor, who for some time had the oversight of the Moll at Langier, for our present Sovereign King Charles the second.

The Jury, 10 E. 2. found it not to the Kings loss if he granted John de Loudham licence to give to Thomas de la Grete of Carleton, 30^l. Rent with the Appurtenances in Carleton in Lyndyph, &c. It seems Sir John Loudham with this Rent of Ailize granted to this Thomas de Carleton one Mess. called White Hall, and one Carucat of Land there held of the Mannor of Bington in Carleton, and by the Customs of the Mannor payable amongst all the sons.

Thomas de Carleton had a son Henry de Carleton (which Henry and Mary his wife, the Jury, 13 R. 2. found were seised of 23^l. Rent, and the White Hall, &c.) and that Henry had four sons Thomas, John, Henry, and Walter de Carleton, Esquire, who had two sons,

sons, *Hugh de Carleton* fifteen years old, and *John de Carleton* thirteen, co-heirs and parceners of the said *Walters* part, whereof 6 Novemb. 7 H. 5. they had livery according to the Custome of the Mannor.

Thom. del Greene vel de Carleton Clericus.
Thom. del Greene vel de Carleton Clericus.
 7 H. 5. held the 30. Rent and the *White Hall* in *Carleton* in *Lindpich*, and *Walter Carleton* was his son and heir. *W. [Walter] Carleton*, son and heir of *Thomas de Carleton* of *Lyncolne*, 14 H. 6. passed this parcel to *Raph Makgrell*, Esquire, and *Margery* his wife.

Thom. del Greene vel de Carleton Clericus.

Henricus de Carleton, 13 R. 2. Maria.

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
Tho. de Carleton. *Joh. de Carleton.* *Henr. de Carleton.* *Walt. de Carleton.*

Walterus de Carleton, 14 H. 6. *Hugo de Carleton, et. 15. 7 H. 5.* *Johannes de Carleton, et. 13.*

Lib. libri ten. The owners of *Carleton* in *Lindpich* 1612. are thus set down, Sir *Gervas Clifton*, Knight, Sir *John Moyneux*, Knight, *Humphrey Pype*, Esquire of *Wallingwells*, *John Buck*, Clark, *Robert Glossop*, and *Sam. Simpson*.

Mss. J. M. The Rectory of *Carleton* was 20^l. 'Tis now 15^l. 13^s. 4^d. value in the Kings Books, and 'as it hath been remains in the Collation of his Grace the Lord Arch-bishop of *York*.

Hodfok with the Hamlets.

Lib. Dooms. **I**N *Hodfok* *Uls* before the Normans came had a Mannor for which he paid to the Dane-geld for two Car. The Land being then known to be sufficient for four Plows (or four Car.) There afterwards *Turold* the Man of *Roger de Busli* (whose Fee it then was become) had two Car. and three Sochm. on four Bov. of this Land, and twelve Vill. having twelve Car. There were two Mills of 16^l. 4^d. and eight Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood one leu. long, and half one broad. The value in former time and then also was 3^l. It had Sak in *Wlyth* of three sorts, as in that place will be noted.

Regist. de Blid. p. 105. & 106. That *Turold* the Man of *Roger* I take to be *Thevald de Lissuiz*, brother of *Fulco de Lissuiz*, both Witneses to *Roger de Busli's* Charter of foundation of the Manastery of *Wlyth* dated 1088. and both concerned in this place, in which *Fulco* gave two Bovats to that Priory, and two which *Roger* *Escoffard* held of him in *Hodfok*.

ib. 88. *Pagan*, son of *Cossard*, granted the Land of *Hodfok*, which *Fulco de Lissuiz* gave to St. *Mary* of *Wlyth* as Alms, which Land *Cossard* held of the said *Fulco*, &c. *Raph Cossard* gave to that Monastery six Acres of his Demesne in *Hodfok* and *Wlyth*.

Cossard-thopp, which his Grand-father *Roger* gave, and three Acres and a Toft, which *Walter Cossard* his father gave. The Sheriff, 6 R. 1. accounted for 22^s. 8^d. of the Charels of *Raph de Cossard-thopp* sold, being one of the Kings enemies. *Raph Cossard* 7 R. 1. gave account of five Marks for having seisin of his Land of *Cossard-thopp*, which was taken into the Kings hands for his being with Earl *John*. *Henry de Cossard-thopp* (called also *Henry Cossard*, son of *Raph Cossard*) gave to the Prior and Monks of *Wlyth*, *Roger de Cossard-thopp*, son of *Thorald*, and *Beatrix* his mother, with her whole sequel, and their whole Land in *Cossard Thopp*, paying him and his heirs 2^s. per an. This is an Hamlet of *Hodfok* now called *Cofftrop*.

But the next Lord of *Hodfok* that I have found was *Roger de Cressy*, who gaveto God, St. *Mary*, and the Monks of *Wlyth*, half a Bovat of Land in *Dulecotes*, and the Tythes of all his Mills of the Soc of *Hodfok*, and the Monks granted him perpetually four Masses in a week for himself, his Ancestors and Successours, as well living as dead. This gift the said *Roger* made upon the Altar at *Wlyth* before many Witneses, which was confirmed by his son *William de Cressy*.

William de Cressy, 2 *Joh.* gave the King twenty Marks, and one Palfrey, that he might justly, and according to the Custom of England, be brought off from the Dower which *Cecily*, the daughter of *Gervas de Clifton*, claimed against him. *Cecily*, who had been wife of *Roger de Cressy*, 2 *Joh.* gave the King forty Marks, and one Palfrey, for having her reasonable Dower which concerned her of the Freehold, which was the said *Rogers* in this County. *William de Cressy*, 3 *Joh.* pleaded that *Cecily* was not the wife of *Roger de Cressy*, so the cause was transmitted to the Arch-bishop of *York*, who signified she was lawfully married to him. But *William* said he signified his own will against right and Ecclesiastical custom, and offered pledges to try it, &c. and had day given, &c. There was a Fine at *Clarendon* the Monday after *Midlent*, 5 *Joh.* between *Cecily*, who had been wife of *Roger de Cressy*, Petent, and *William de Cressy*, Tenant, concerning the reasonable Dower of the said *Cecily*, which she claimed against the said *William* of the gift of her said husband *Roger* in *Hodfok*, *Cedling*, *Beulum*, *Welfton*, *Kampton*, and *Sparcham*, all which she quit to the said *William* and his heirs for half a Knights Fee in *Spelton*, and five Acres of Meadow in *Lohenges* for her life.

W. de Cressy gave to the Monks of *Wlyth* the Damns of his Mills from the Bridge of *Edenes* higes unto the Land of *Snain Sarpsive* in the same state they were Anno Dom. 1225. and gave them free firmage [firmarum] of the Damns of the Mills of *Welftroff* in his Land, paying out of that Mill of *Welftroff* half a quarter of Rye at *Mich.* yearly to him and his heirs. He released likewise to them 12^d. yearly, which they paid him for Land in *Holm*, &c. *William*, son and heir of *Roger de Cressy*, who was in Ward of *Alice*, Countess of *Angi* (in the former part of *Henry* the third) held of her the whole Town of *Hodfok*, with the Soke by one Knights Fee. *William de Cressy*, son of *Roger de Cressy*, confirmed two Bovats in *Hodfok*, with the Appurtenances,

names, which *Fuic de Liferus* gave to the Almoner of St. Mary of Blith, &c. and all the Lands, Rents, and Possessions which the Monks had acquired of him or his Ancestors from the beginning of the world till the Feast of St. Martin, 1273.

William de Cressy, Knight, granted for himself and his heirs to the Religious men, the Abbat of St. Katherine of Knan, and the Prior and Convent of Blith, and their successors, that from thenceforth they might Hang Thieves taken within their Liberty of Blith, who deserved hanging, on the Gallows of Cunnellawe, without any contradiction or claim of him or his heirs, saving that he of his heirs should Hang the Thieves taken within their Liberty of Wadifur, which should deserve hanging on the said Gallows. And that if the

said Gallows should be thrown down, it might be lawful for the said Prior and Convent, and their successors to make new ones, or set up and repair the old ones as they should please.

William de Cressy, son and heir of *Sibylla de Cressy*, 6 E. 1. made his Fine before the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer of 40^s. for his relief of the Lands which he had by Inheritance of the said *Sibylla* his mother. She was it seems daughter and heir of *John de Braytost*.

William, son of *Roger de Cressy*, 13 E. 2. made Fine with the King of 40^s. concerning his relief for certain Lands and Tenements which he held in Surtlet of the King in Fee Farm, paying 40^s. per annum, for all service, by pretext of a Charter of King *Richard* the first, made to *Walter de Braytost*, Ancestor of the said *William de Cressy*.

Rogerus de Cressy Dom. de Hodelac... ux. 1. *Cecilia* fil. *Gerv. de Clifton*.

Walterus de Braytost.
Com. Linc.

Willelmus de Cressy 2 Joh.

Johannes de Braytost.

Rogerus de Cressy Sibylla fil. & her.

Don. Willelmus de Cressy, 9 E. 1. *Josias* fil. *Rogerus*.

Hugo.

Hugo de Cressy.

Joanna.

Johannes de Cressy, miles, 21 E. 3. & 6 R. 2. *Agnes*. Kath. Joh. Erghom, mil. *Elizab.*... *Vavator*.

Hugo de Cressy ob. 1 p. *Johannes de Clifton* Kath. Bail. Makarell. *Johannes de Markham* Elizab. miles.

Edmund de Cressy, Knight, held this Mannor for his life, and in 8 E. 3. claimed the Priviledges. Yet 1. had that *Hugh de Cressy*, son and heir of *William*, son of *Roger de Cressy*, 9 E. 3. gave the King 40^s. for his relief of the Mannor of *Wiggate* in the Town of *Surtlet* in *Lincolne* Shire.

There was also a certain *Hugh de Cressy*, who, 19 E. 3. had licence to give seven Mess. and four Roy. of Land in *Blith* and *Wodlesale* to three Chaplains in the Chapel of St. John the Evangelist near *Blith*, &c. because the said *Hugh* had committed Felony.

There was a Fine, 2 E. 3. between *John*, son and heir of *Hugh de Cressy* of *Wiggate*, Chr. Quer. by *Raph de Quadring*, his Guardian and *Juckandun*, and *Richard de Colibud*, and *Jaane* his wife. Before of the Mannor of *Wodlesale*, with the Appurtenances, which *Edmund de Cressy* Chr. held for term of his life, of the Inheritance of the said *Jaane*, and which after his decease should have reverted to the said *Richard* and *Jaane*, and the heirs of *Jaane*, but by that Fine was settled on the said *John* and his heirs. By another 1 R. 2. between *John de Annesley* Chr. Quer. de *Dalton*, *Glanc*, *Robert de Merton*, and *Johanne de Annesley* Clerk, Quer. and *John de Cressy* Chr. and *Agnes* his wife. Before of the Mannor of *Wodlesale*, &c. whereby it was settled

on the said *John* and *Agnes*, and the heirs of *John de Cressy*.

The Jury, 7 R. 2. found that *John de Cressy* Chr. died seized of this Mannor, and that *Hugh de Cressy* was his son and heir. And in 9 H. 4. the Jury said that *Hugh*, son of Sir *John de Cressy* Chr. when he died held in Fee Tayl the Mannor of *Wiggate*, and the fourth part of the Mannor of *Wraytost* in *Lincolneshire*, and the Mannor of *Wodlesale*, &c. and that *Katherine*, late wife of *John de Clifton* Chr. and *Robert Markham* were his heirs.

The Partition was made at *Metford*, To H. 4. between Sir *John Markham* (the elder Judge) and *Raph Makarell*, who married *Katherine* the relict of Sir *John Clifton*, as in *Clifton* may also be seen. The Mannors of *Wiggate*, *Wraytost*, and *Erton* in *Lincolneshire* (of which last *Hugh de Cressy* of *Wiggate* held the moiety for his life) fell to the share of the Judges posterity, and once Sir *Robert Askeham* of *Cotham* destroyed the Family. *Cressy* still in *Lincolneshire* became the Seat of Sir *Edward Heron*, Knight of the Bath, whose son Sir *Henry Heron* now hath in, and all or most of these Lands, and is now the Inheritance of *William Clifton* under age, only son of Sir *Chifford Clifton*, Knight, son of Sir *Gervus Clifton*, Knight and Baronet, *Raph*

Ex Ch.
Antog. ap.
Clifton.
Fin. Pasch.
9 E. 3.
fol. 294. b.
Linc.

Es. 9 E. 2.
n. 107.
Par. 2. pat.
9 E. 2.
m. 18.

Fin. Pasch.
21
m. 3.

Fin. Pasch.
21
m. 3.

Fin. Pasch.
6 E. 1. fol.
286. b.
Linc.
Rot. Pip.
10 E. 1.
Linc.
Fin. Pasch.
13 E. 2.
fol. 291.
Linc.

Es. 7 R. 2.
n. 26.
Es. 9 H. 4.
p. 97.

Ex Autog.
ap. Clifton.

Antog. 47. *Raph Makarell*, 7 H. 5. had on his Seal writin his name *Three Fishes croz 2. and 1.* I suppose *Makarells*. Sir *John Markhams* Seal, 10 H. 4. is *Parry per Fesse*, and on the upper part a *Demy Lion Rampant*, and so are the Arms in *Sedgebrook Hall* in *Lincolnshire* set up by Sir *John Markham* the Lord Chief Justice (his son by another venter, as in *Spaltheim* is said) who built the House, from whom it is descended to Sir *Robert Markham*, Baronet, only there is a *Border Arg.* for a difference, the upper part is *Or*, the other *Azure*, and the *Demy Lion Gules*, but now they only make a Chief of the upper half, like the Seal of *Richard de Furneux*, mentioned in *Carleton*.

In the year 1188. on the Eve of St. James in the Monastery of *Blyth* was there an agreement between *R. de Paulino* Prior of *Blyth*, and *Galf.* son of *Richard de Hodesac*, who con-

Wlmerus de Hodesac-

Richardus de Hodfac-

Galfridus de Hodifoc 1188.

Rogerus de Hoddifoc-

Willielmus.

Thom. de Hodesak, 31 E. 1.

Johannes de Hodifoc-

Custancia Henr. de Grendon. Will. de Grendon Rector de Babworth, 31 E. 1.

Henricus de Grendon, 18 E. 3. Isabella. Willielmus.

firm'd to that Priory all the Land which *Wlmer* his Grandfather gave, and the moyety of the Medow called *Fleuretheng*, which *Richard* his father gave, and engaged himself to pay yearly to the said Priory 18^s. whether with the Aid or help of

Christophertus Cressy de Firocke-

Willielmus Cressy de Holme ob. apud Blyth 1555. Jan. 61.

Nicol. Cressy. fil. Everingham. Hugo. Robert.

Franc. Cressy. fil. & coher. Parke de Stamford.

Gervasius Cressy de Holme ob. 1652. Margareta fil. Riddall de Foreby.

Park Cressy ob. 1659. fil. Nich. de East Retford.

Gervas Cressy. fil. Will. Cressy de Northona. Hugo.

the Prior and Monks he could hold that Land or not.

Adam de Novomerca confirmed to *Roger*, son of *Galf.* de *Hodifoc* the whole Land of *Wermundestworth*, with the Appurtenances, which *Henry de Novomerca* his brother sold him.

William de Cressy Lord of *Hoddesak*, and *Thomas*, son of *Roger de Hoddesak* in the year 1272. agreed concerning the Chapel of the Town of *Hoddesak*, saving to the said *Thomas* his wife and heirs, free ingreis to hear Divine Service; the rest he released to the Community of the Town of *Hoddesak*.

Thomas de Hoddesak, and *William de Grendon*, Rector of *Babworth*, 31 E. 1. agreed that the said *Thomas* should give his whole Mannor of *Wermundestworth*, with the Advowson of the Church, &c. and whatsoever the said *Thomas* had in *Hoddesak*, *Wardhouse*, *Holme*, *Blyth*, and *Flutthorp*, to *Henry de Grendon*, brother of the said *William*, and *Custancia*, daughter of *John*, son of the said *Thomas* and their heirs, and the said *William* was after forty daies to re-infeoff the said *Thomas* in the said Mannor, &c. for life, and to sustain the said *Custancia* with meat and drink, &c. *Henry de Grendon*, and *Isabel* his wife, 18 E. 3. gave and conveyed to *Custancia de Grendon* (his mother) and *William* her son 34^s. 8^d. yearly Rent out of their Lands in *Blyth*, together with the whole Rent of *Holme*, and 5^s. and one pound of Cummin in *Flutthorp*.

Hermeston.

IN the time of *William* Arch-bishop of *York*, who lived 18 *Steph.* *William de Clarifagio*, and *Avicia* his wife, who was daughter and heir of *William de Tanaia*, gave to the Church of St. *Cuthbert* of *Kadeford* three Bovats of Land in *Hermeston*, with the Common of that Town, for the Souls of *William de Tanaia*, and *Hugh de Luwot*, and for the Redemption of their own Souls, and of all their Parents (Friends) as well living as dead: Witnesses were *Robert de Lusford*, *Oto de Tith*, *Robert Brit* of *Sethe* ley.

Christophertus Cressy de Firocke-

Willielmus Cressy de Holme ob. apud Blyth 1555. Jan. 61.

Nicol. Cressy. fil. Everingham. Hugo. Robert.

Franc. Cressy. fil. & coher. Parke de Stamford.

Gervasius Cressy de Holme ob. 1652. Margareta fil. Riddall de Foreby.

Park Cressy ob. 1659. fil. Nich. de East Retford.

Gervas Cressy. fil. Will. Cressy de Northona. Hugo.

Johnnes Cressy et. 27. 1662.

1b. cap. 2. King Henry the second commanded *Hugh de Cressy* that his Canons of *Wadeford* should hold well and in peace and rightly the three Bovats in *Hermeston*, which *Avicia*, the daughter of *William de Taney*, and *William de Clerfay*, gave, else the Steward of *Lithell* should see right done.

In the time of *Roger* Arch-bishop of *York* (which was in the Reign of *Henry* the second) *Roger de Cressy* confirmed the gift of the said three Bovats which *Avicia* his Aunt made to that said Church.

William de Cressy confirmed the gift of *Avicia*

de *Tanai*, and the confirmation of *Roger de Cressy* his father concerning it.

Avicia, the daughter of *William de Taincio*, *Regist. de Blid.* in the presence and by the consent of *William de Clerfagio* her husband, gave to the Monks of *Blyth*, *Holme*, and all the Land belonging to it. p. 102.

These I suppose were descended from some younger son of the great *Cressies*, whereof I have seen mention of many, before and about the time of the marriage of the heirs General.

One Branch had Residence at *Sparkham*, as in that place may be observed. Another at the following *Dulcotes*, whereof there is this entry,

1b. Henr. Cressy de Ouldcoates-Allicia fil. ... Odingfells de Eperston ux. 1. Kath. fil. Ric. Smith de Walkringham.

Jana. ... Hublethorne. Maria fil. Leon. Shalcrosse de Shalcrosse C. Derb. Will. Cressy de Ouldcoates 1614. Hugo. Eliz.

Rogerus-Elizab. fil. ... Will. Leonardus ... relict. Fr. Hen. Joh. Hug. Mari. Eliz. Kath. Jan. Eri. Good- Susan. Carol. Cressy fil. Elcock Rectoris tandem harr. ... Staple- get yere. Wil- & harr. de Barlunbury. at. 24. 1614. ton. son.

These Hamlets belonging to *Dodlak* (as it also is) are in the great Parish of *Blyth*, viz. *Cotthorp*, *Flythorp*, *Hermeston*, *Wadhouse*, *Holme*, &c. There is now only one fair old House, with a private Chapel to it in *Dodlak*, to which there is a fair Park, and other goodly Woods and Demesnes. The Rentaile of *Dodlak*, 6 E. 3. shows that then *Raph de Normaville* held in *Wetton* and *Cedling* one Knights Fee, *William de Cressy* at *Spelton* half one, *Roger de Cressy* at *Sparkham* another half one, and *Simon Tounk* at *Belum* one Knights Fee by Foreign Service, &c.

Antiq. ap. Clifton.

Styrap:

And Ouldcoates Cressy.

In *Styrap* before the Conquest were three Manors which *Leving*, *Torchill* and *Lauric* held, paying for seven Bov. to the Danegeld. The Land being sufficient for four Plows or four Car. There afterwards *Bernard* the Man of *Roger* (de *Busti*, whose Fee it was) had one Car. nine Sochan. seven Vill. five Bord. having three Car. and an half. There was six Acres of Medow, and ten Acres of Pasture Wood. In the time of *Edward* the Confessour the value was 50^s. in the Conquerours but 25^s. There was also *See* one Bov. ad Geld, then waste.

Lib. Doomsf.

Regist. de Blid. p. 105.

Fulco de Lisoriis for the love of God, and for his Soul, and for the Souls of *Albreda* his wife, and of his Ancestors, gave to God, and *St. Mary* of *Blyth*, and the Monks there serving God, half the Town of *Willinglay*, and the whole Land which he had in *Curtingestor*, and four Bovats in *Dulcotes*, and two Bovats in *Sparkton*, and two Bov. in *Blyth*, and one place in *Serle*

croft to make a Mill, and the Multure of *Stare* and of the whole *See* belonging to it, and one Cart-load of Wood daily in *Willinglay*. Furthermore he gave to the Alms of *St. Mary* of *Blyth* in perpetual Almes four Bovats of Land in *Stitap*, and two Bov. in *Dodesat*, and one dwelling House in *Lithell*, and the tenth penny of his Rent of *Nottingham*, and the tenth Swine of his Pannage, and the tenth measure of his Malt. And of *Scetby*, and of *Plumtree*, and of *Hares* and of every Plow of his Demesne one *Acresset* of the Corn of Wheat or Rye or Oates, with Command to his heirs to maintain his Alms, as they would be made partakers of all the benefits of that Church. His son *Robert de Lisoriis* confirmed his fathers gift, and so did *Albreda*, daughter of the said *Robert de Lisoriis* encreasing one Bovat of Land in *Wetcoates*, which *Sparro* held by the consent of *William de Clerfagio* her husband. Her son *John*, the Constable of *Chester*, also confirmed all the gifts and Alms which *Fulco de Lisoriis*, and *Robert* his son, gave, and the Bovat in *Wetcoates* which his own mother the said *Albreda de Lisoriis* gave.

Torardus de Lisoriis (brother of *Fulco*) gave all the Land which he had in *Willinglay*, by the consent of his son *William*, for his Soul and his wife *Beatrices*, and all his children and friends, on condition that one Priest in the Church of *Blyth* should perpetually serve God for the Redemption of his Soul, and of all his Parents (or Friends.) *William de Tanet* was witness.

John, the Constable of *Chester*, gave to God and the Church of *St. James* at *Willebek*, and the Monks there serving God, the whole Land which *William Wythorfcote* held in the Town of *Dulcotes* of his Fee, with all the Appurtenances, as well in Wood as in plain and arable Land, and with all his Sarts, and whatever could then be Satted in the said Town of his Fee, and the whole Medow of *Locheng* as well new as old, viz. that which the said *William* held, and that which he held in his own hand, to sustain one Lamp night and day before the Altar, and to buy Wax in that Church.

Regist. de Willebek p. 127.

1b. p. 106.

Church. Roger Constable of Chester, confirmed the gift of his Father in the same words, and so did *Wil. Fitz-William*, that which the said John Constable of Chester his brother made, and likewise *Thomas*, son of *William*, son of (or *Fitz*) *William*, confirmed the gift which the said John Constable of Chester, brother of the said *William*, his father, made of that Land which the said *William Wytherse* held in *Dulerotes*.

ib. p. 131.

Alan Castell gave to the Church of *Willebek* four Acres of Arable Land in the territory of *Dulerotes* by the long Ford, between *Dulerotes* and *Blyth*, towards the North, of the Fee of *William de Cressi*, yielding 12^d. *Cecily*, daughter of *Alan Castell*, by the consent of *Roger de Osberton* her husband, released the 12^d.

ib. p. 134.

William de Cressi, son and heir of *Roger de Cressy*, confirmed the gift of the said four Acres of Arable, in the Fields of *Holme*, and the whole Meadow which the said *Alan* held in *Locheng*. *William de Cressi* Lord of *Hoddesak*, son and heir of *Sir Roger de Cressi*, in the year 1271, confirmed to that Church and those Monks all the Lands &c. of his Fee, of whose gifts to ever they were, within the Town (of *Dulerotes*) and without, together with free Chiminage to carry their Hay and Corn, through his Fee, as well of their Grange of *Dulerotes*, as other-where, excepting the way before his Mannor of *Hoddesak*.

Fis. lev. Mic. 4 E. 2.

By a Fine 4 E. 2. *Hugo de Cressi* settled the Mannor of *Dulerotes*, and one Mess. one Car. of Land, and 18^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Great Wotton* by *Babworth*, on *Robert Russell* of *Lilketull*, and *Cecily* his wife, and the heirs which he should beget on the body of the said *Cecily*, remainder to the right heirs of *Robert*.

Hill. 9 E. 3.

Robert Russell 9 E. 3, granted a Mess. and twenty one Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances, to *Laurence Myrret* for the life of the said *Laurence*. By an Inquisition taken at *Babworth*, on Thursday 5 July, 2 H. 5, (where *Strap* was pleaded to have been an Hamlet of *Dulerotes*: but the Jury found it otherwise, viz. a Town of it self) it appeared that *Robert Russell*, and *Cicely* had a son named *Robert Russell*, who had a daughter, *Sibyll*, the wife of *John Longespy* of *Dunham*, and a son named *Edmund Russell* of *Dulerotes*, who gave the Mannor of *Dulerotes*, and Lands in *Strap* to *Sir John Cressy* Lord of *Hoddesak*, who gave the Mannor of *Dulerotes* to *Hugh*, son of *William Cressy* of *Wadlington*, and the heirs Males of his body, which *Hugh* gave it to *Thomas Hercy*, Chr. and others, 9 H. 4. betwixt whom and the said *John Longespy* was a special Assize, 2 H. 5. concerning Lands in *Dulerotes* and *Strap*.

Ex Inq.

Trin. 20 E. 4. rot. 113.

Hugh Cressy held a Knights Fee in *Dulerotes* in the time of H. 6. and after him *Christopher Cressy*. There was a Recovery 20 E. 4. wherein *William Hynde* claimed against *Nicolas Wortley* the Mannor of *Dulerote* with the Appurtenances, and one Mess. one Car. of Land, 18^d. Rent, &c. in *Great Wotton* by *Babworth*.

Pasch. 8 H. 8. rot. 436.

Gerwase Cressy 8 H. 8, suffered a recovery of the same to *Richard Sutton*, *Adam Holland*, *Henry Warren*, and *William Clark* son.

Rot. Auxil.

In Queen *Elizabeth*'s time *Henry Cressy* paid 3^d.

4^d. for Lands in *Dulerotes* late *Sir John Byrons*; and formerly *Christopher Cressyes*, held by the service of half a Knights Fee.

John the Constable of Chester was Lord of the Fee of *Dulerotes* by *Blyth*.

Rec. 7. de Willebek. p. 305. ib. p. 3. 6.

Gerard de Sterap begat *Gerard*, who begat *Philip de Oulecotes*, Lord thereof, who held the Mannors of *Dulerotes* and *Sterap*, for one Knights Fee, which *Philip* died without heir of his body, but had five sisters who divided the inheritance amongst them, being heirs of the said *Philip* their brother, the first whereof was called *Alice de Sterap*, the second *Margery* (or *Margaret*) the third *Isabell*, the fourth *Juliana*, and the fifth *Constance*.

Alice had three sons out of Matrimony, viz. *Ingeram* to whom she gave three Bov. in the Town of *Sterap*.

Hamelin de Buggethorp married the second sister, and begot on her *Galsfr.* who begot *Ingeram de Oulecotes*, who held the Mannor of *Dulerotes*, and gave it to *Roger de Arci* (about 2 E. 1.) with all his Lands in *Dulerotes*, and *Sterap*, and *Blyth*, on condition that the said *Roger de Arci* should procure him to be made a Knight at his own charge, and find him and his three Men, and three Horses meat, drink, and clothes during his life.

Pl. de Bure Mic. 2 E. 1. ra. 97. Hill. 2 E. 1. ra. 17.

The third sister *Isabell* took an husband *Thomas de Streton*, Knight, who died without childre, and in her widowhood sold part of her Inheritance to the said *Ingeram*, and *Norman de Sterap*, and part to the Abbey of *Willebek*.

The fourth sister took an husband *Galsfr. de Burnby*, who begot on her *Norman de Sterap*, who begot *Thomas*, who begot *John*, who begot *Robert de Sterap*, who gave some Land to the Abbey of *Willebek*.

The fifth sister *Constantia* took an husband *Daniel of Newcastl.* who begot her son and heir *John de Adham*, who had part of the Inheritance in *Northumberland*, likewise *Apeltan* in *Sterap* fell to him, and one Bov. of Land, and the Meadow in *Lohinton*; but the Lord of *Dulerotes* held that part, because the said *John* would not do him homage as all the other sisters did.

The Sheriff, 6 R. 1. gave account of 32^d. 3^d. of the Land of *Philip de Oulecot* the Kings enemy of the Honour of *Eskehill*. *Robert de Veteripente*, 9 R. 1. ought 4^d. and 4^d. of the firm of *Strap* and *Dulerotes*, which were *Arnald de Diess*'s the whole year of the Escarts, which were delivered to the Knights (or Souldiers) of *Flanders*. *Philip de Hulecote*, 1 Job. gave the King 100^l. and a War Horse, which he paid the King *John* at *Fantes*, for having *Jahan* (daughter and co-heir of *Robert de Mesnil*) the sister of the wife of *Sewall*, son of *Henry* (Progenitor of the *Shirleys*) whom the King had granted before to the said *Sewall*, to be married to his Nephew, who was dead.

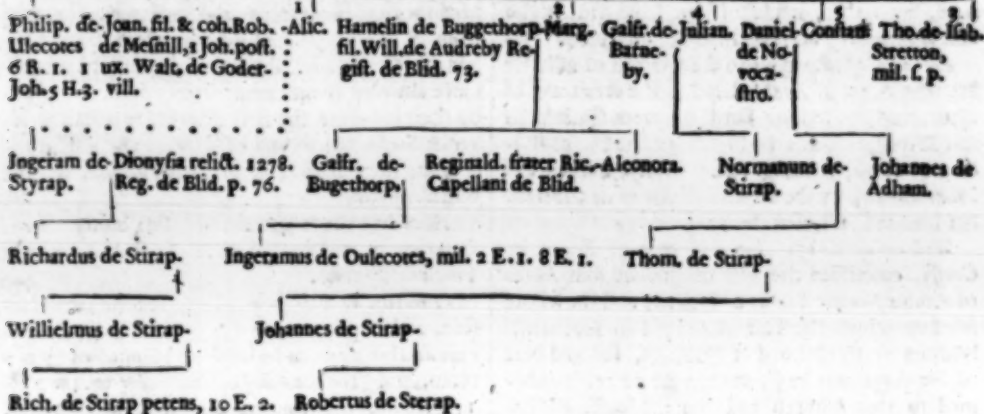
Oul. 1 Job. m. 12. v. 11.

This *Philip de Olescotes* was a very great Man all the time of King *John*, and Sheriff of *Northumberland*, &c. and had Writs to free him from *Sauages*, as in the Pipe Rolls of that time is evident. He was a Justice Itinerant 3 H. 3. in *Cumberland*, *Westmetland*, and *Lancashire*. In 4 H. 3. Octob. 13. he was made Steward of *Calcoigne* and *Wootton*. His five sisters and heirs

Chron. ser. W. Dag. clauf. 4 H. 3. m. 1.

Gerardus de Styrp.

Gerardus de Styrp-Matilda, Reg. de Blid. p. 73.

Clau. 9
H. 3. m. 17.

ib. m. 18.

Pip. 8 H. 3.

Pl. 10 H. 3.

Pl. cor. Reg.
Mich. 15
E. 70. 24.

Pl. cor. Reg.

Trin. 20

E. 1. m. 15.

Regist. de

Willicm

p. 132.

Pl. de Bant.

Post. 10

E. 2. vol.

196.

Fin. lru.

Trin. 23

H. 6.

heirs, before named, 5 H. 3. had the Lands of the said *Phil. de Ulecotes* the day that he went into *Winton*, by the Kings Precept, and *Galfr. de Gardan* had the custody of the Land and heirs of *Stephen de Muschamp* in *Biermarc*, which *Philip de Ulecotes* gave him. *Walter Crec*, *Hugh de St. Bernero*, and *Galfr. de Cressy*, were then Knights of the Family of *Philip de Ulecotes*. *Walter de Godersvill*, 8 H. 3. gave account of two hundred Marks for having to wife *Joane*, who had been wife of *Philip de Ulecotes*. *Raph Musard*, 10 H. 3. had *Isabell* her sister to wife, and the King took his Homage, and granted that he should have seisin of their Lands, which were his wives the said *Isabells* Inheritance.

John, son and heir of *Roger de Arcy*, 15 E. 1. recovered by the Judgement of the Court against *Constancia de Bierne*, *William*, son of *Jordan de Tikhull*, and two others, his seisin of two Mess. sixscore Acres of Land, twenty of Medow, five Marks Rent, and the fourth part of a Mill in *Ulecotes*, *Styrp*, and *Blyth*.

Ingeram de Ulecotes, 20 E. 1. was amerced, and *John* recovered by a special verdict. *Richard de Styrp*, son of *William*, son of *Richard*, son of *Ingeram*, son of the Lady *Alice de Styrp*, in 10 E. 2. claimed against the Abbar of *Willebek* five Acres of Land in *Styrp* and *Ulecotes*.

Matthew de Blyth, and *Agnes* his wife, 23 H. 6. levied a Fine of the Mannor of *Styrp*, with the Appurtenances, and two Mess. eight Tofts, one hundred and thirty Acres of Land, forty of Medow, six of Wood, and 53^s. 8^d. Rent, and the Rent of a pound of Pepper, and a pound of Cummin, with the Appurtenances in *Styrp*, *Ulecotes*, *Staynton*, *Ferwarth*, *Wilmere*, and *Barneby*, and of the Fishing of *South Spore*, also of half a Mill, with the Appurtenances in the Town of *Ulecotes*, to *John Talbot*, Knight, son and heir of *John Earl of Shrotonbury* and his heirs, whereby the said *Matthew* and *Agnes* warranted [against all] and quitclaimed from themselves and the heirs of the said *Agnes*.

Thomas Marshall, son of *Richard Marshall* of *Stowark*, hath a Lease at *Styrp* under the Duke of *Bedford*, and resides there.

Queen *Elizabeth*, 10 July, 5 Eliz. granted to *Robert de Hirschbeck*, and *John Gifford*, amongst other things the Grange of *Ulecotes*, late in the Tenure of *Hugh Cressy*, and belonging to the Monastery of *Willebek*, and that Mess. in *Sturrope* in the occupation of *Richard More*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Korbe* in *Wiltshire*.

The owners of *Sturrope*, *Ulecotes*, *Styrp*, and *Ferwarth* 1612. are thus set down, *Gilbert*, Earl of *Shrotonbury*, *Jerome Clifton*, Knight, *George Chamworth*, Knight, *William Cressy* of *Ulecotes*, Gent. *John Robinson* alias *Milner* of *Sturrope*, *John Hellaby*, *Thomas Peace* of *Ulecotes*, *William Fysher*, *Thomas Walker*, *Richard Nicols*, *Robert Stotham*, *Henry More*, *Thomas Darbyshire*, *William Monke*, Cottag. *Nicola Langforth*, Cott. *Robert Peacey*, Cott. *William Midlham*, *Samuel West*, and *George Wagstaffe*.

Blith.

Blide.

I Find little of *Blyth* in the Book of *Doomsday*, saving that here was *Soc* to *Wdesach* one Bov. *A. ad Geldam*. The Land one Car. There four Vill. and four Bord. had one Car. and one Acre of Medow. And that here was likewise *Soc* to the Kings Mannor of *Spaungfeld*, as much as paid the Geld for one Carucat. And also as much *Soc* to the Kings Mannor of *Wodmestill*. Yet this was the Seat of *Roger de Busli* (so often mentioned) who after the Conquest was far the greatest owner in this County, whereof he had a full fourth part or more, besides what he had in other

Par. 3. pat.
5 Eliz.Lib. libere
121.

Lib. Dwn.

Ex
Gla
Pip
StipReg.
Blid.

which is called *Maynport* through the whole Pa-
rish in oblations of Wax, and in oblations coming
with Children to be Baptized, and with their
Crismals. Likewise in their Tythes of Eggs,
&c. and the Corn and Hay of the Cloves (ex-
cept before excepted) and in Tythes of the Mer-
chants (or Chappmen) and Servants, and in
Tythes of Flax and Hemp; in *Cerage* (or Wax-
shot) in Eggs in Lent, in white and other small
Tythes; and he was likewise to have an House to
dwell in, as his predecessors the Vicars were wont
to have. The Vicar for the time being was to
serve the Church of *Blyth* by himself, and by
another fit *Presbyter*, and the two Chapels of
Bantræ and *Popstretto* by two other fit *Presby-
ters*, which was to be his whole burden, and the
said Vicar was to have of the Prior of *Blyth*
every year, eight daies before *Easter* a Robe of
the price of 20^s. or 20^d. whether the said Vicar
would chuse.

The Parish of *Blyth* is exceeding large, having
besides the *Woods*, and *Blyth*, *Serleby*, *Barn-
by* on the *Spire*, *Kantshill*, and *Loxworth*.

The Site of the Priory and the Demesnes, 3 *Ty-
ly*, 35 H. 8, were granted to *Richard Andrevise*,

Alexander de Bedick in parochia de *Washington* in Episc. de *Bureline* 1337. *Jam. fil. Ric. Capellarii*.

Jacob. de Bedick *Margareta fil. Walteri Wilton*. *Thom. de Bedick* alias *Saunderson* *Maria fil. Walteri Grindall*
alias *Saunderson* de *Eskdale*. *fil. & har.*

Alexander Saunderson *Maria fil. Joh. Filton*. *Johannes de Bedick* alias *Saunderson* *Jam. fil. Joh. Gaisford*, mil.

Rob. Saunderson *Eliz. fil. Tho. Staveley de Stanhope*. *Joh. Lp.* *Jam. fil. & har.* *Rob. Hilton* *Dom. de Bedick* *Jure*.

Johannes Saunderson de *Tikhill* *Com. Ebor.*

Heur. vel Johannes Saunderson. *Willielmus Saunderson* *fil. & har.* *Josua fil. ... Lampson* *Ebor.*

Rob. Saunderson de *Ewes* ... *fil. ... Midltbwait* *Johan. de Nicol. de Nich. Saunderson* *Anna fil. Will. Spodon*
in *Com. Ebor.* *de Peniston* *Ebor.* *Midhop.* *Gouchill.* *de Alby* *Linc.*

Christoph. Saunderson *Dionysia fil. ... Barbar* *Johannes* *Henr. Rob. Saunderson* de *Kath. fil. Vincent Grandham*
de *Scirap.* *de Rowly.* *de Ewes.* *1.* *Saxby* *Linc.* *de Gortho* *Linc.*

Robertus Saunderson *Eliz. fil. Ric. Car. de Buter-* *Nicol. de* *Nic. Saunderson*, mil. *Mildreda fil. & har. Joh.*
gemellus de Guith- *thwait* *Hall* *Ebor.* *Sheffield.* *& Baroet.* *Viccom.* *Hiltoft & har. Clermont*
wait & Elyth. *de Frampton.*

Willielmus Saunderson *Anna fil. Edw. Gill.* *Rob. Episc.* *Anna fil. Hen. Nelson* *Nicol. Vic. Fran. fil. Geo. Manners*
parus 19. Sept. 1585. *de Lighrwood.* *Lincoln.* *Restoris* *de Hougham.* *Cassleton.* *de Haddon.*

Rob. Saunderson 21. 8. 1614. *Maria fil. Gerv.* *Marg. ux. Rob. Anna ux. Eliz. ux. Georg. Viccom.* *Grach fil.*
occis. pugnam pro rege apud *Botvile* *de* *Mellish.* *Jacob.* *Rob. Eyre.* *Cassleton.* *Henrici*
Not. Brigg. 1645. *Wernsworth.* *Lanc.* *Bellasis*

Rob. Saunderson de *Serleby* *Maria fil. & har. Ant. Topham* *Franc. Tho. Marshall.* *Georgius.* *Nicolus.* *Carolus.*
ob. 1658. *S. T. P. Decanus* *Lincoln.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

Robertus. *Anthoni.* *Maria.*

and *Will. Ramfden*, who Jul. 25, had license to alie-
nate it to *Richard Stansfeld* and his heirs, it was
the inheritance of *Mr. William Saunderson*.

Isabel, who had been wife of *John Gresham*,
and before him of *John Cooke*, died 14. 6. 1585. *Ex lib. 3.*
5 *Eliz.* seized of the Mannor of *Blyth*, and of
divers others in *Nottinghamshire*, *Leicestershire*,
and *Southamptonshire*. *Richard Cooke* her son
and heir was then twenty two years old.

The Mannor of *Blyth* is now the inheritance of
William Grandchild and heir of *Sir George Cret-
ton*, Knight and Baronet.

Some of the *Crispi* built an Hospital in *Blyth*,
which is now called *Blyth* *Hospitale*, and is in the
gift and disposition of the Lord of *Blyth*.

The Rectory was granted by King *Henry* the
eighth, to *Trinity College* in *Cambridge*, to
which it still belongs.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

William Mason, and *William Ogilthorpe*, 12
Eliz. claimed against *George Bingley* nine *Mess.*
&c. in *Blyth*, *Sturton*, *Diocres*, *Boynes*,
Loxworth, *Farworth* and *Serleby*, who called to
warrant *Rob. Laws*, senior, *Gen. Tho. Laws*, son
and heir apparent of the said *Roberts*, and *Roberts*
Laws, junior, son of the said *Roberts*, senior.

Dr. Robert Saunderson, the late Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Lincoln, of this Family, was the most diligent collector of Genealogies I ever knew in these parts, especially of Lincolnshire, where he continued Rector of *Wothby* *Paganell* a long time, and being also Prebendary of *Southwell* served as one of the Clerks in the Convocation for the County (or Arch-deaconry) of *Not.* in the former part of the long Parliament.

Lib. libers
tes.

The owners of *Wlyth* Town 1612. are thus expressed, *William Saunderson*, Gent. *William Wood*, *Christopher Croftdale*, *Thomas Chautner*, *Richard Smith*, *James Dawson*, *Robert Metcalf*, *William Andrews*, *George Rogers*, *Edward Mortone*, *Robert Tibbott*, *Robert Eyre*, Gent. *George Eyre*, Gent. *William Gregory* of *Barneby*, Gent. *Robert Worthin*, *John Marshall*, *John Chadwick*, Cler. *Richard Bingly*, junior, *William Browne*, *Nicolas Heppensall*, *Thomas Judson*, *John Stirk*, *Peter Tibbott*, *Richard Barneby*, *Jerom Ingleby*.

Serleby.

Barneby on the More.

Ranskill.

And Torworth.

Lib. Domsf.

A *Luric* had a Mannor in *Serleby* before the Conquest which paid the Geld for one Bov. and an half. The Land being then one Car. There *Gislebert* the Man of *Roger de Busli*, whose Fee it was afterwards, had one Car. and five Vill. and eight Bord. with three Plows or Carucats, and one Mill of 3. The value was 20^s. in the Conquerours time as it had been in the Confeffours.

Pl. 10 R. 1.

Matilda de Moles, 10 R. 1. ought one Mark for licence to make a Ditch between the Wood of *Serleby*, and the Fields. *Matild de Moles* in the former part of the Reign of *Henry* the third, paid one Mark for half a Knights Fee in *Serleby*; and another time *Hugh de Serleby* paid 30^s. for three parts of a Knights Fee in *Serleby* of the Honour of *Sumbray*.

Ex Copia
lib. visit.
per. Reas
Attillij.

Hugh de Serleby married *Matild de Moles*, to whom *Roger de Monbray* gave the Mannor of *Serleby* in the time of King *John* (or before.) There was a Fine levied at *Leicester* the first Monday after the Feast of *St. Andrew*, 10 *Job*. between *Osmund* the Abbat of *Woth*, *Petent*, and *Thomas de Sandale*, and *Matild* his wife, summoned to warrant to the said Abbat one Bovat of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Loththorpe*, whereof the said Abbat and Covent had the Charter of the said *Matild* in these words, Be it known that I *Matild de Moles* have given, and, by this my Charter confirmed to God and *St. Mary* of *Woth*, and the Monks there serving God, one Bov. of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Loththorpe*, viz. that which was *Alexander Craffs*, and one Culture of Land of thirty and eight Acres in the territory of the said Town, and Pasture for an

Fin. lev.
10 Job.
apud Laic.

hundred Sheep every where in the Common Pasture of the said Town; and furthermore, all the Lands which the Men of *Wlyth* held of *Hugh de Moles* my brother, and afterwards of me, in the Fields of *Serleby* and *Loththorpe*, and all the Repts of those Lands, &c.

In *Lurde* before the Conquest *Briss* and *Caschi* had two Mannors which paid to the Geld for six Bov. The Land being one Car. Afterwards *Asa* the Priest had it of *Roger de Busli*, and it was waste. There was Pasture Wood one leu. long, and one qu. broad. In King *Edward* the Confeffours time this was valued at 20^s. in the Conquerours at 3^s.

Lib. Domsf.

Hugh de Moles for the health of his Soul, and of his fathers and mothers Souls, and also of his Predecessours, gave to the Church of *St. Mary* of *Wlyth* five Bov. of Land and an half, with all their Appurtenances in *Loththorpe*, viz. two Bov. 4. which *Osbert* held, and one which *Reginald* held, and one which *Robert* held, and one Bovat which his own mother held; on condition that the Children of *Henry de Bilbi* should hold the said Land of the said Monastery by right of Inheritance; yielding to the Monks a pound of Pepper yearly at *Wlyth* Fair for all Services, saving the Foreign Service. This gift he made to those Children for the payment of eight Marks, which he ought them of the divise (de divifone) of *Henry* their father. *Hugh de Moles* granted and released to God, *St. Mary*, and the Monks of *Wlyth*, *Robert*, son of *Seward*, who was his Man and Native: he renounced also his claim which he had against *Ginet Magnus* of *Wlyth*, and *Thomas Le-man*, and all his brothers and sister, and their whole Progeny then present and to come, this claim he quit before the Kings Justices at *Wlyth*, viz. *Hubert Walter* and others who were with him when the King caused him to gather the tithes through England.

Regist. de
Blid. p. 28.

Maud, the daughter of *Henry de Wincester*, by the consent of *Richard de Lindesey* her husband gave to the Monks of *Wlyth* the whole Medow which lay to that Bovat of Land which fell to her in *Wlyth* of the Land of *Hugh* her brother: This *Alme* she gave that day in which the said Monks took her for a sister.

ib. p. 82.

Matilda de Moles in her widowhood granted to *Robert de Keleselt* the firm of three Acres which *Roger Knodi* held of her in the Fields of *Loththorpe*, and the whole Service, &c.

ib.

William, son of *William de Kelesalt*, gave to the Prior and Covent of *Wlyth* 12^d. Rent to be received yearly of *Roger Knodi* and his heirs for three Acres of Land in the Fields of *Loththorpe*.

Serleby and *Loththorpe*, 9 E. 2. answered for half a Villa, and *Hugh de Serleby* was then Lord.

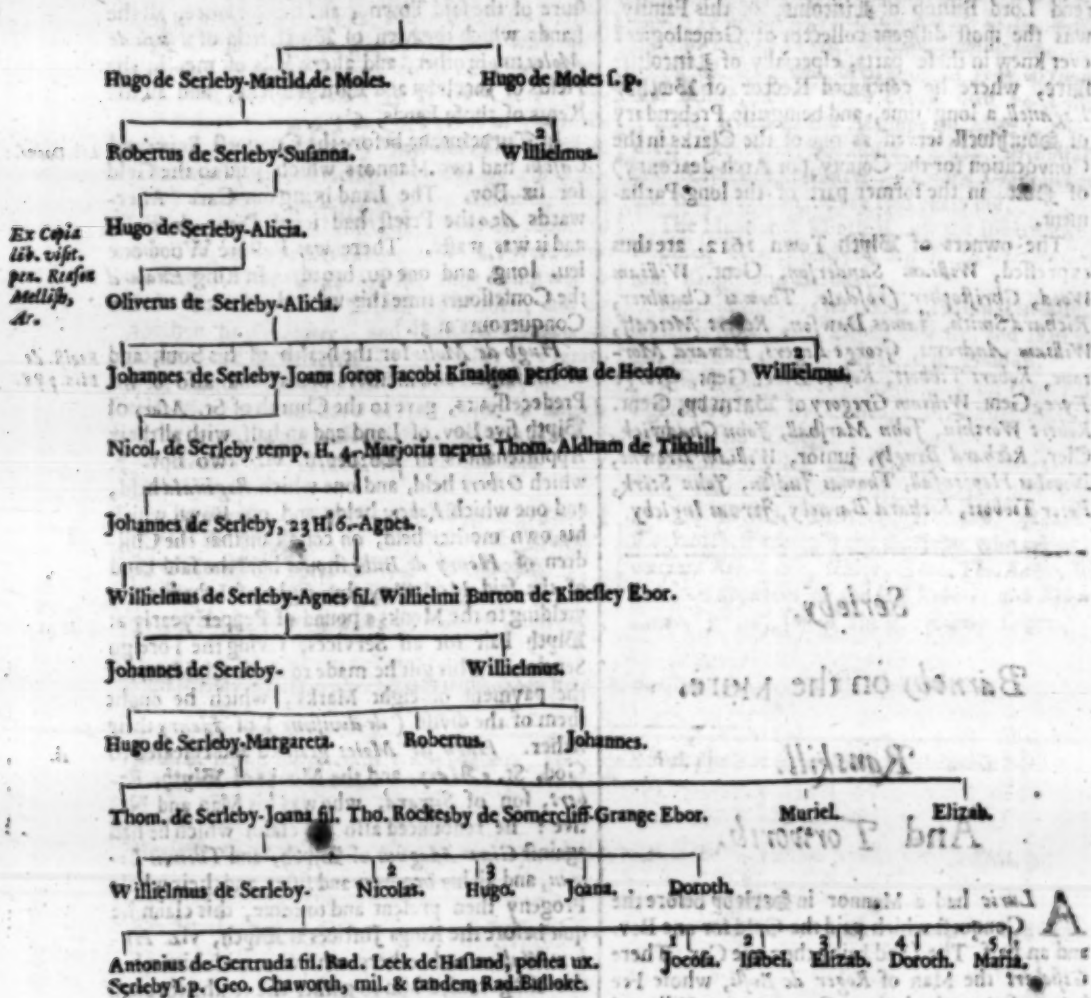
Nom. Vill.

The Jury, 29 E. 1. said that *Hugh de Serleby* held the Mannor of *Serleby*, with the Hamlet of *Loththorpe* by the Service of a Knights Fee of *Roger de Monbray* then dead. This *Hugh* was son of *Robert*, son of the first *Hugh*, and *Matild de Moles*, and his son was *Oliver de Serleby*, who, 3 E. 3. claimed to have Free Warren in all his Demesne Lands of *Serleby* and *Loththorpe* granted to *Hugh de Serleby*, 25 E. 1.

Quo War.
3 E. 3.
Ch. 25 E. 1.
m. 2.

Serleby hath been anciently enjoyed by one of that Name until our time, that (*Anthony*) *Serleby*, Esquire, the Lord of that Lordship, and of

B.



Barthill and Woodhall in Yorkshire, having no issue, estated them both upon Gertrude his wife, the daughter of (Raph) Leek of Hasland, Esq; for her life, and twenty one years after, where-upon the heir of the Family and Name being poor hath sold it to Mr. William Saunderson of Blyth.

She was afterwards wife of Sir George Chaworth, which easily brought Barthill and Woodhall to that Family, so that it was very lately the Inheritance of my Lord Chaworth, who indeed is descended from a daughter of Serleby, as in Ultherton may be seen. The Arms of Serleby, which are at Annetley, are Gules a Crosse Moline Arg. charged with Mulletts of six points Sable, and over all a Bendlets Countercompony Arg. and Azure.

Lib. Doms.

In Barneby of Roger de Bussies Fee were two Mannors which before he came were Turverts and Sores, who paid for them to the Geld as one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was for four Oxen (or four Bovats.) It was waste. There was one Acre of Meadow, Pasture-Wood one qu. long, half a qu. broad. In the time of Edward the Confessour the value was 10^s. in the Conquerours 12^d. There was some of Barneby with Lund Ancient Demesne of the See of Bodmestrell.

Ric. de Bld. 154.

Adam de Barneby, by the assent and will of his wife and his heirs, quit-claimed to the Monks of Blyth, all the right he had in the More of

Barneby which the Prior had inclosed within his Court, and within his Walls, and released to them for ever all Nuisance which should happen to his Fee from the Walls and Waters of the said Prior.

William, the Chaplain of Cametleton, released to Sir William the Prior of Blyth his whole right in the whole Land of Barneby within the Town and Wythou, except that Bover which Wyot held.

Wyot de Barneby released to the said Prior and Covent in the year 1235. all his right in the Wood of Barneby, and in one Rood of Land within the inclosure of their Mannor of Barneby, viz. that Rode next the two Rodes which Rob. son of Richard, gave, saving to him the said Wyot, and his heirs, only Common Pasture of Herb and Acorn for the Cattel of his own rearing [nutritura] with Common of Fenger, and Common of dry Boughs prostrate on the earth by blast of wind or age, so that neither the said Wyot de Barneby, nor his heirs should without the special licence of the Prior stretch forth his or their hand to any Fere, or Green [viride] in the said Wood.

Thomas the Clark of Barneby released also his right in the said Wood of Barneby, so did Walter, son of Thomas de Barneby, all that he pleaded to belong to seven Bovats or Oxgangs which he the said Walter, and Robert, and William Leman, held of the said Prior and Covent, whereof he im-

impleaded them by the Kings Writ in the time of *Stephen de Segrave*, saving to him his Common Pasture and Herb and Acorn of (or for) his proper Cattel of his own nurture (or rearing) while the said Wood should endure, which it was lawful for the said Prior and Convent to Assent and Till, when ever they should please, without the impediment of the said *Walter* or his heirs, and when the fruits were carried off, the said *Walter*, with the rest of the Men of the Town were to have Common; for this the said Prior and Convent gave him six Marks of Silver. Several others released what they had in the Wood called *Mates lound*.

Reg. Blid.
p. 10. . . . the daughter of *William Frey*, of *Barnesby*, made Fine with *Sir William Burdon*, Prior of *Blyth*, for *Leyerwith* (mulct for incontinence) and for having licence of marrying her self whither she would; she gave 2^s. 6^d. the Thursday in Easter week 1290.

ib. p. 121. *Roger*, son of *Randulf*, son of *Roger de Maressey*, granted and confirmed the whole gift of his Fee in the Town of *Barnesby*, as his Ancestors had made it, to God and *Sr. Mary*, and the Monks of *Blyth*, to whom *Thomas de Maressey* also released all demand of Homage, Fealty, and Suir of Court.

Lib. Dooms. *Kanesthell* was of Arch-bishop *Thomas* his Fee, with *Wthone*, and paid to the Geld as four Bov. 2^s. The Land one Car. It was waste before the Conquest, and so continued in King *William*'s time. *Godric* held it before, and the said *Thomas* Arch-bishop of *York* after the Norman change.

Lib. libert. tes. The owners of *Berleby*, *Coxtworth*, and *Fartworth* in 1612. are thus set down, *George Chamers*, Knight, 13^l. 6^s. 8^d. . . . *Wood*, Gent. 20^s. *Richard Newcombe*, junior, three Oxgangs, *John Dobson*, *Richard Olyver* 13^s. 4^d. *Robert Sturton* 20^s. *Anthony Denton* 20^s. *Henry Hawson*, *Thomas Chawner*, *Robert Tibbott*, *Richard Newcombe*, senior, . . . *Cartwright* of *Wheatley*, . . . *Brown*, widow, Mrs. *Mere*, widow, 13^s. 4^d.

ib. The owners of *Barnesby Town* 1612. are thus, *Sir Peter Fretwell*, Knight, *Robert Eyre*, *John Lyllye*, *Thomas Crumwell*, *Robert Upton*, *Thomas Meare*, *Raph Wilson*, *Andrew Barrett*, Alderman and Burgesses of *Beworth*, *Roger Gregory*.

Mss. J. M. The Vicarage of *Blyth* was twenty Marks, when the Prior of *Blyth* was Patron: 'Tis now 14^l. 5^s. 4^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Patronage belongs to *Trinity Colledge* in *Cambridge*.

Harworth.

Farworth.

Plumtre.

Limpole.

Hesle.

And *Marston.*

BEFORE the Conquest in *Harworth Wade*, *Ulfet*, and *Ulfstan* paid to the Geld for one Carucar of Land, for their three Mannors. The Land whereof was two Car. There afterwards *Falco* the Man of *Roger de Busli* (whose Fee it was) had one Car. and eight Vill. and one Bord. with three Car. There was a Church, Pasture Wood one leuc long, one broad. The value in King *Edward* the Confessours time was 40^s. and when the Conquerours Survey was made 30^s having *Sec* in *Partumt* one Car. ad Geld. The Land two Car. There ten Vill. had five Car. Pasture Wood, one leu. long, half a leu. broad.

Fulco de Lisoriis was the Tenant or Man of *Roger de Busli* it seems, and gave to the Priory of *Blyth* two Bovais in *Harworth*, and the Multure of *Harworth*, and of the whole *Soc* belonging to it (part whereof was the Hamlet called *Plumtre*) which *Robert de Lisoriis* his son, and others of his posterity confirmed, as before in *Dulescotes*, and other places may be perceived.

Raph Fraser, the Kings *Marescal*, gave to the Monks of *Blyth* two Bovais which *Gamel* held of him in *Harworth*: which gift was confirmed by *Henry Cossard*, the son of *Raph Cossard*, named before in *Godsall*.

Thomas Fitz-William, and *Albreda de Bassingburne* held the whole Town of *Harworth* of *Alice* Countess of *Cwe* (or *Augi*) by the service of one Knights Fee. *Albreda de Bassingburne* held in *Wigford* and *Harworth* two Knights Fees by reason of the Wardship of the heirs of *John Biset*. She held but half a Knights Fee here.

In 9 E. 2. *Harworth* the with the *Soc* answered for an intire Villa, whereof *William Fitz-William* was then certified to be Lord.

The Jury, 14 E. 3. said that *Galsfr le Scrop* (named in *South Gusham*) held in *Harworth* of *Gerard de Seginton* by the Service of 1^l. per annum, a Capital Mess. one hundred and ten Acres of arable Land, ten of Medow, &c.

This Town and the Hamlets have been of long time the Inheritance of *Adonston*, an ancient & worshipful Family, until *Anth. Morston*, Esq., (who paid in Queen *Elizabeth*'s time 3^l. 4^d. for half a Knights Fee in *Harworth*, sometime *Henry Biset*) wasted the Estate, he was Father of *Robert*

Lib. Dooms.

Regis. de Blid. p. 106.

ib. p. 103.

ib. p. 88.

Tiff. de Nrovi

ib.

ib.

Nom. VII.

Efc. 14 E. 3. n. 35.

B.

bert Moreton who sold Hartworth to Mr. William Saunderson.

Reg. de
Blid. p. 74.
Hamo de Burton gave to the Monks of Blith one Bovar of Land in Farewad, which Robert de Farewad gave him for his Service. *Elias de Moles* gave them the Land which Hamo Buche held of him by 10^l. Rent, and that which Elys Pin held of him for 2^d. ob. and Pasture for two hundred Sheep in his Land of Farewad, and Common Pasture in all his Commons. *Elys*, son of Robert de Farewad, gave to the said Monks five Acres of his Land which Haco, son of Roger, held of him, and three Rods [virgas] of Land which Elys Pin held of him. *Elys*, son of Elys de Farewad, gave them one Culture of his Land in the territory of Farewad called Hebrlands, as it bore in length and breadth from the Street which leads towards Bautre, unto the Street of Liheshill. *Elias de Farewad*, son of *Elys*, confirmed it, so he did other gifts of his father, and released 18^l. Rent which *Elys*, son of *Alamy* of Scirap, was wont to pay his said father for half a Bovar of Land in Farewad, which his said father sold to Mr. John, son of *Alice de Syrap*, for a Mark of Silver which he gave him in his great need.

Reg. de
Blid. p. 76.
Ingram de Scirap gave to Frier William de Well, Prior of Blith, and the Monks there, a certain Culture of Land in the territory of Farewad, with all the length and breadth as it lay between the way which leads from Blith to Liheshill, and the Land of Robert, son of *Beatrix de Scirap*, and abated on one head on the head-land of the said Prior and Covent, and on the other on the way which leads from Scirap towards Scerleby. *Dionysia* the relict of the said *Ingram* also released all her right of Inheritance or otherwise.

Fin. lev.
13 E. 2.
Blid. apud
Ebn.
By a Fine at *Woth*, 13 E. 2. the Mannor of Farewad was seuled on *Hugh de Serleby* for life; remainder to *Oliver*, son of the said *Hugh*, and to *Alice* his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Hugh*.

Reg. de
Blid. p. 58.
John Flandrensis of Claverbure gave to God, and the Monks of Blith, *Raph*, son of *Balde* of Heselap, and his whole Sect, and the whole Land which he held of him in Heselap, viz. nine Acres. *Gaufr.* son of *William le Hofer* released the nine Acres in Heselap, which the said *John Flandrensis* gave to the Monks of Blith.

Reg. de
Blid. p. 58.
William, son of (or Fitz-) *William*, son of (or Fitz-) *Goderic* gave those Monks one Mark of yearly Rent of the three which the Lord Archbishop of *Woth* was bound to pay him for *Wuntesfeld*.

Robt Srey, Chaplain, *Thomas Elys*, and *William Bradford*, 17 H. 8. claimed against *Charles Moreton*, Esquire, one Mess. ninety five Acres of Land, thirty four of Meadow, twenty six of Pasture, and ten of Wood in *Limpole* and *Heslep*.

Peter, son of *William de Marton*, gave to the Monks of Blith one Carucat of Land [in vigedun] with all Appurtenances, and further granted them Timber in his Wood to make them lodgings [Herbergagia] and conveniens for fire, and a Toft in the same Town, and free Culture in the Mill of the same Town. They were to re-

ceive him into their Society when God should give it into his heart. *Agnes*, the wife of *Nicolai de Marton* did Fealty to the Prior of Blith the Fryday next after the Ascension of our Lord 1289. in the name of *Roger* her son then under age, for two Bovars of Land in *Warton*, which the said *Roger* claimed to hold of the said Prior, and acknowledged to owe 4^s. per annum, and gave for relief 8^s.

There was a Fine levied, 5 E. 3. between *Hugh de Harcy* Chr. Quer. and *Thomas de Mul-ton* of *Hicheton* Chr. Deforc. of the Mannor of *Warton* near *Bautre* which *Gerard de Sekinton*, and *Joan* his wife, held as dower of the said *Joan*, and another 40 E. 3. and afterwards 43 E. 3. between *Robert de Aderton* of *Bautre*, and *Joan* his wife, and *William Sirey*, Quer. and *Hugh de Harcy* Chr. Deforc. of the Mannor of *Warton* by *Bautre*, which the said *Hugh* acknowledged to be the right of the said *Robert*, and was after the death of *Joan*, the wife of *Gerard de Sekinton*, who held it in Dower, and had demised it to *Anna le Despenser* to revert to the said *Robert*, and *Joan* his wife, and *William*, and the heirs of the said *Robert*.

The *Moretons* did Found an Hospital in the uttermost edge of the Parish near *Bautre* Town in *Woth*, to which there is also a Chapel yet standing, wherein they of the Family have used to be buried, and amongst the rest there lies *Katharin* (daughter of *John Bonn*, Esquire, by his first wife, and so) half sister of *Gilbert Bonn*, Sergeant at Law, who was widow of *George Moreton*, elder brother of the before named *Robert*, who sold *Hartworth*, which *George* died long before the said *Anthony* his father. These *Moretons* bore Quarterly Gules and Ermine the first and last charged with each a Goats Head Erased Arg.

The Church of *Hartworth*, with the Chapel of *Scerleby* and of *Warton*, with all their Appurtenances, were by King *John* granted to the Church of *Roan*, with many others, as part of the Chapelry of *Blith*, and with that of *East Warkham*, and the rest came, 6 E. 6. to the Earl of *Shrovesbury*, as in *Lowdham* and other places is noted.

The owners of *Warton*, *Hesley*, and *Hartworth*, in 1612. are thus set down, *Gilbert Earl* of *Shrovesbury*, *George Chaworth*, Knight, *Anthony Morton*, Esquire, *William Gregory* for Lands in *Hesley*, *William Weste*, Esquire, *Thomas Wright* of *Killington*, *George Wiggstaffe* of *Hartworth*, *James Hall* of the same, *Henry Stryng*, *Nicolas Sirey*, *John Robinson*, *Lewis Weste*.

The Vicarage of *Hartworth* was 11^l. when the Abbat of *Westminster* was Patron: 'Tis now 5^l. 9^s. 7^d. value in the Kings Books, and the Duke of *Bedford* Patron.

Auchd.

Aukley.**Alkeley.****And Fyningley.**

IN Fyningley before the Conquest Swyns answered the Tax or Geld at six Bovins for his Mannor. The Land whereof was three Car. There afterwards Gislebert Tyson (who had most if not all the said Swyns Lands in this County) had half a Car. and fifteen Vill. four Bord. having five Car. and an half, Pasture Wood two ten, long, two broad. In the Conquestours time this was valued at 40^s. and when the Conquerours Survey was taken at 41^s.

The Lands of this Gislebert Tyson Fee in this County did afterwards belong to the Family of Mowbray, as in Atherham, Barlum, Waintham, and Sutterthorp, may be observed.

The Jury after the death of Roger de Mowbray, 20 E. 1. found Nicolas de St. Elena, and Alice Tonke, to have held of him certain Lands and Tenements in Alkeley and Fyningley by the service of one Knights Fee.

Fyningley and Alkeley, 9 E. 2. answered for half a Villa, the Lords then certified being Walter Tonke, and William de St. Elena. But in the former part of the Reign of K. Henry the third, Roger, son of Richard, is certified to have paid two Marks for one Knights Fee in Fyningley.

Hugh de Clyderhove, 11 E. 3. recovered his seisin of a House, and a Mill in Alkeley, into which Hugh de Eland had intruded himself, saying they were his own, and also recovered 10^s. for his damages.

Guy Fairfax, 14 E. 4. had some interest here. Thomas Darcy, Knight, Lord Darcy, Henry Wyat, Esquire, Richard Wyat, Clark, and John Scott, 21 H. 7. claimed against John Cley the Mannor of Blythe, with the Appurtenances, and ten Mess. three hundred Acres of Land, &c. in Blyth, Knapthill, Corworth, Roiney, and Sutterap, also the Advowson of the Church of Fyningley.

Reginald Pegge, George Emeryson, and Henry Wyat, Esquire, 22 H. 7. claimed against Richard Wyat, Clark, and John Scott, Esquire, one Acre of Land, and the Advowson of the Church of Fyningley, who called to warrant John Cley, and Margaret his wife.

Margaret, who had been wife of John Cley, 35 H. 8. claimed against Thomas Fairfax, Serjeant at Law, the Mannor of Fyningley, also the Advowson of that Church.

John Wormeley, Gent. and John Park, 9 Eliz. claimed against Richard Fenton, Gent. one Mess. thirty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, forty of Pasture, &c. in Alkeley, and called to warrant Thomas Fairfax, Esquire. John Park, 10 Eliz. claimed against Richard Fenton the Mannor of Fyningley, with the Appurtenances, and twenty Mess. twenty Tolls, &c. in Fyningley, who called Thomas Fairfax.

Hugh Jones, and John Ingham, 17 Eliz. Pasch. claimed against Richard Sherbourne, Knight, the Mannor of Aukley and Fyningley, and divers Lands in those Towns, who called John Hopwood. 17 Eliz. rot. 355.

The Mannor was divided between Sherbourne, and Frobisher, and besides Frobisher had the Grange (of Fyningley) which belonged to the Priory of Spatterley. The Queen, 18 Novemb. 34 Eliz. granted the said Grange to Martin Frobisher, Knight, and his heirs, and 10 Febr. 48 Eliz. she granted it to Peter Frobisher, Esq. Cousin and Heir of Sir Martin.

The owners of Fyningley cum Aukley in 1612. are thus expressed, Francis Frabiser, Gent. Richard Sherborne, Gent. William Frabiser, Gent. Clara Gregory, widow, Nicolas Grefon, John Tomson, Bryan Mole, Edward Fowler, William Marselands Chr. Sampoll, Edward Birker, Richard Norton, William Atkin, William Mowdson, William Jackson, widow Coppacks.

The Rectory of Fyningley was twenty Marks when Mr. Wiat was Patron; 'Tis now 13^l. 5^s. 7^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and John Gibbons, or Robert Hurvey, Esquire, Patron.

Scrooby.

IN the Book of Doomsday Scrooby is only a Berne (or Hamlet) of Sutton, the Archbishop of Yorks Mannor.

William de Melton Arch-bishop of York, Ch. 17 E. 2. 17 E. 2. had Free Watren in Southwell, Lathum, Scrooby, Ashham, Sutton, and Plumtree. 17 E. 2. rot. 32.

William Whorwood, 37 H. 8. claimed for the King against Robert Arch-bishop of York the Mannors of Scrooby, Ravenshild, Lanome, Ashham, Sutton, and the North Soke, and twenty Mess. twenty Tolls, ten Dovecotes, twenty Gardens, one thousand Acres of Land, five hundred of Meadow, five hundred of Pasture, five hundred of Wood, one thousand of Furz and Heath, and 20^l. Rent, and passage over Trent; and several Fishing and Free Warren in the said Mannors, with the Appurtenances in Scrooby, Ravenshild, Lanome, Ashham, Sutton, North Soke, Calst Holme, Bowynge, Dunwardynge, Westwode, Dayton, Clareburgh, Epint, Chertton, Scafteworth, Welholme, Bole, Whittle, Catonie, Chertton, Carr and Carr, except the Advowsons of the Hospital of St. John in Nottingham, and of the Colledge of Syththorpe, the Rectory of Renalton, and the Advowson of the Church of the Vicarage of Bytaltton, the Advowson of Carleton in Lyncashire, and except the Advowson of the Chapel of St. Mary in Southwell, also except the Advowson of the Church of Barton in the Beanes, with the Appurtenances.

Here, within memory, stood a very fair Palace, a far greater House of receit, and a better Seat

Seat for provision than Southwell, and had attending to it the *North Soke*, consisting of very many Towns thereabouts: It hath a fair Park belonging to it. Arch-bishop Sandes caused it to be demised to his son Sir Samuel Sandes, since which the House hath been demolished almost to the ground. The Church (a fair one too, if not ruinous) is appropriated to the Arch-bishoprick of York. Mr. Francis Sandes is the present Tenant.

The freeholders in *Scotby* and *Sandhill* Towns 1612. are let down thus, John Abbot, Richard Torre, William Thorpe, Anthony Denton, Stephen Welles, Thomas Hudson, Simon Bucks, James Lane, William Smith, Fitz. Williams, Gent. Thomas Crumwell of Sutton upon Dun, Robert Smith.

Mattersley.

Mersey.

And Thorpe.

IN *parish* of the Kings Soc of *Wormesley*, which before the Norman Invasion, was Earl Tostig's, was as much as answered the Geld for eleven Bovats. The Land being sufficient for three Plows or three Car. There twelve Sochm. two Vill. three Bord. had six Car. Medow three qu. long, one broad; Pasture Wood one leuc long, one qu. $\frac{1}{2}$ broad. Here was also of Roger de Bull's Fee Soc (o *Katharine* one Bov. ad Geld. There was one Sochm. and two Acres of Medow. Another part of this Township was a *Berue* of the Arch-bishop of *Yorkes* great Soc of *Subton*, with *Scotby* and *Lund*.

Here was a Family who had their name from this place, who were Lords of *Constitution* in this *Wapentac*, as in that place may be seen, and of other places in this County, *Lancashire* and *Lincolnshire*, who Founded a Monastery here of *Gilbertines* before the year 1192. as in *Spelin* may be noted.

The Prior of *Barby* held two Bovats of Land in pure Alms, of the Fee of *Thomas* the heir of *Roger de Maressey* in the time of H. 3.

Isabel de Chauncy, daughter of *Thomas de Maressey*, in her widowhood, for the safety (or health) of her Soul, and of the Soul of Sir *Philip de Chauncy*, sometimes her husband, and for the Soul of all her Ancestors, remised, confirmed and quit-claimed to God, and St. *Helan* of the Isle of *Barlay*, and the Prior and Convent of the House of *Barlay* there serving God, her whole Demesne, with all Homages and Services of the Towns of *Barlay* and *Thorpe*, and all Lands, possessions and Tenements which they had and held of the gift and Feoffment of her Ancestors in the Villages (or Towns) of *Barlay* and *Thorpe*, *Cameleston*, *Chesley*, *West Retford*, *Spiston*, and *Boulton*, or other-where of her

Fee, with the Advowsons of the Churches of *Barlay*, *Cameleston*, *Spiston*, and *Boulton*, with free Court of their Tenants in the said Towns, &c. The Witnesses to her Deed were Sir *Hugh de Hersey*, Sir *Robert de Sandesby*, Sir *Laurence de Chaworth*, Knights, *Robert Poner*, *Robert de Wirington*, *Robert de Lanum*, *Robert de Beshingham*, *Henry de Sutton*, *John Fitz-Raph*, *William de Mobery*, and others, which was about the latter part of the Reign of E. 1. or beginning of E. 2.

The Prior of *Spatterley*, 35 E. 1. had free warden in *Spatterley* and *Thorpe*. The Prior of *Spatterley* of the Order of *Benningham*, 2 E. 1. claimed to have for himself and his Men quittance in City and Borough, in Markets and fairs, in passage of Bridges and Ports of the Sea, and in all places through *England* from *Toll* and *Tam*. There was an *Ad quod Damnum*, H. 4. for Market and Fair to be kept at *Spatterley*.

Spatterley and *Thorpe*, 2 E. 2. answered for an *insure Valla*, whereof the King and Earl of *Lancaster* were then found to be Lords.

Robert de Sumervill, son of *Robert de Sumervill*, granted to the Abbot of *Richely*, that the Canons, their Brethren and Men, and all their matters should be carried over *Whale*, in the Boat at his passage of *Spatterley*, as oft as they should come there, by the passers [*passarium*] of his Fee freely and quietly, so that nothing should be exacted of them for that passage. *Raph de Sumervill* was witness.

The Abbot of *Richely*, 31 H. 3. claimed against *Roger de Oshington* out Bov. of Land, and 3^d Rent in *Spatterley* as the right of his Church, and *Roger* came and demanded view, &c.

John Markham, Knight, *Sarah Snawzell*, Elquire, and others, 22 H. 8. claimed against *Thomas Wentworth*, Knight, and *Isabel* his wife, three Mess. two Cottag. sixty Acres of Land, forty of Pasture, two hundred of More, and 1^d Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Spatterley*, and *Spatterley Thorpe*, *Barneby*, and *Manby*, and called to warrant *Thomas Wentworth* the younger, brother of the said *Thomas Wentworth*, Knight.

The King, 4 Novemb. 31 H. 8. granted to *Anthony Nevill*, Elquire, and *Mary* his wife, the Monastery, Mannor and Rectory of *Spatterley*, with *Blahave Grange* there, and *Claworth Grange*, &c. the Monastery to them, and the heirs Males of the said *Anthony*, the Mannor and Lands in *Thorpe*, *Wylston*, and *Spiston* to him and his heirs [see *Claworth*].

The Church was appropriated to the Priory about 8 E. 1. to repair the Priors then losses by a sudden fire. It was the Inheritance of *John Nevill*, Elquire, by descent from Sir *Anthony Nevill* his great Grandfather, to whom it was conveyed from the Crown. Sir *William Hickman* married . . . the daughter and heir of . . . *Nevill*, and now enjoys it.

A Mess. and Tenement in *Spatterley*, and another in *Heyton*, belonging to the Chanury of St. *John* of *Spatterley*, were, amongst other things, 18 May. 7 E. 6. granted to *Thomas Reeve*, and *George Cotton*.

The owners of *Spatterley* and *Thorpe* Towns in 1612. are thus expressed, *Alexander Jessop* of

Ch. 35 E. 1.
m. 17.
p. 270
3 E. 2.

Esq. H. 4.
a. 22.

Don. Vill.

Regist. de
nubet
p. 270

Pt. 1st. &
Adj. in
Com. Lale.
31 H. 3.
cc. Rogers
de Chaworth
p. 18.

Mich. 22
H. 8. rat.
142.

Par. 3. 2at.
31 H. 8.

B.

Par. 13.
pat. 7 E. 6.

Lib. libere
ten.
of

of Patterley Thorp, senior, Henry Jessop of the same, Richard Eltonhead, Gent. Thomas Robinson of the same, Alexander Jessop, junior, of the same, John Jessop, of the same, John Hall of Wingham for Lands in Patterley Thorp, Henry Bower, Anthony Newell of Patterley Avey, Esquire, Thomas Hall of Patterley, Bartholomew Hall, of the same, Thomas Dawson, Robert Oldfield, John Elliot, Robert Huggeson, Thomas Wood, Robert Fletcher, all of the same, William Chapman, Cyles More, William Straymon, William Atkinson, Peter Solt, Robert Chappell, Henry Collier, William Howard, Ralph Waddington, junior, Gent. The Vicarage of Patterley was 8^l. 11^s. 6^d. value in the Kings Books, and is in the Collation of the Arch-bishop of York, as it hath been.

Sutton.

And Lound.

THE Arch-bishop of York, when the great Survey was made in the time of King William the first, had a Mannor in Sutton, of which Lound, and Dectoye, and Badericg, were Barons, which answered the Geld for one Carucat, six Bovats, before the Conquest. The Land then being known to be six Carucats. There afterwards the Arch-bishop had two Carucats in Demesne, fourteen Villains, six Bordars, having six Carucats. There was Meadow of seven Acres, Pasture Wood half a leug, and eight quarentens long, eight qu. and an half broad. In the time of King Edward the Confessour it was valued at 8^l. and in King William's time likewise, having Soc in Ecton, Ecton, Ecton, and Squenton, Grenticg, Scaford, Chariton, and Claverburth, which Land was for twelve Plows (or twelve Carucats) and then were there thirty eight Sochen, with eighteen Villains, twenty Bordars, having twenty five Plows (or twenty five Carucats). In Lound and Badericg Soc to the Kings Mannor of Bothamsfell were six Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. ad Geldam. The Land... There three Sochen had one Carucat, and three Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood two qu. long, half a quarenten broad. Of Roger de Bus's Fee in Lound was a Mannor which was Uchels before the Conquest, who paid for it to the Geld as two Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land one Carucat. There after the Conquest in Demesne was one Carucat, and six Villains, with two Carucats, and five Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood six qu. long, two broad. The value of this in the Confessours time was 20^l. in the Conquerours but 10^l.

The Mannor of Sutton continueth with the Norr Soke to the Arch-bishoprick of York.

The Jury, 14 E. 1. found that Robert de Hay-
tard did seized of nine small Bovats in Lound
held of Cithill.

By an Inquisition taken at Nottingham the
Thursday after Palm Sunday, 22 H. 7. before
Sir William Perpoint, Knight, Sir Edward Stan-
lope, Knight, and Ralph Aiaz, it appears that
John Serrelley of Wincobury did named in that place).
did seized of the Mannor of Sutton on Lound,
then valued at 10^l. beyond all reprises, John
Porte, Serjeant at Law, Thomas Coker, Knight,
German Pole, Esquire, Percival Serrelley, and
William Blake, 18 H. 8. claimed against Nico-
las Serrelley of Lound, Esquire, and Elizabeth
his wife, one Mess. forty Acres of Land, twenty
of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, four of Wood,
and eighty of Forz and Heub, with the Appur-
tenances in Lound. Robert Hekeling held
the third part of a Knights Fee in Lound and
Clumber.

John Freiston, Esquire, in the time of Queen
Elizabeth paid 20^l. for his Lands in Lound, some-
time John Sturley's held by the fourth part of a
Knights Fee.

The Jury, 30 H. 4. said that Gilbert de St.
George held half a Bovat in Lound of Robert de
St. George Lord of Bothamsfell.

Alice, who had been wife of Robert, son of
Eustachius de Lund, 18 E. 1. withdrew her self
from her Writ against the Arch-bishop of York,
and others, for one Mess. sixty Acres of Me-
dow, and ten Acres of Land, with the Appur-
tenances in Lound and Sutton. By a Fine, 19
E. 3. between Thomas, son of Adam de Lound,
Chaplain, Quer. and Walter Power, Parson of
the Church of Wark, Deforc. the said Thomas
seized one Mess. twenty four Acres of Land,
fourteen of Meadow, four of Turbary and 3^l.
6^d. Rent in Lound nigh Patterley, on himself
for life; then to his brother William for life; then
to his brother Robert for life; then to Thomas,
son of his brother Robert, and the heirs of his
body; remainder to Margery, sister of the
last Thomas, and the heirs of hers; remainder
to Elizabeth her sister, and the heirs of hers;
remainder to the right heirs of the said Thomas,
son of Adam de Lound.

Thomas Palmer, sometime Parson of Blaunke-
nep, 16 R. 2. had an Ad quod Damnum to give
to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln two Mess.
one Toft, one Bovat, thirty five Acres of Land,
and one Rood of Land, two Acres of Meadow,
and 5^l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Sut-
ton by Ketford in the Cley, and Lound, where-
of twenty Acres in Lound were held of Cithill
by doing Suit at the two great Courts of Bar-
setlowe, and one Messuage, and fifteen Acres
and one Rood of Land, and two of Meadow,
and 5^l. Rent in Lound by Suit at the two great
Courts of Bothamsfell. And that Messuage,
Toft and Bovat in Sutton were then held of
Roger de Westox, Prebendary of the Prebend of
Clarburgh by the Service of 3^l. 6^d. and doing
Suit at the Court of the Prebend of Clar-
burgh.

Thomas Vavasor, 8 E. 4. was against John
Perin, in a Plea for one Messuage, and two Bo-
vats of Land, with the Appurtenances in Lound.
By an Inquisition taken at Ketford, 14 Octob.

Ex leg.

4 H. 8. it appears that *William Vavasor* dyed 28 Apr. 3 H. 8. leaving his son and heir *Thomas Vavasor* twenty years old at the Feast of the Assumption of the blessed *Mary* the Virgin, last past, before the Inquisition, which found that he had thirty three Acres of Land, five Acres and one Rood of Meadow, and two Acres of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Louth*, and one Messuage, and two Acres in *Sutton*, and a Wind-Mill in *Button*. All which *Thomas Vavasor* of *Deneby* in *Yorkshire*, who dyed 2 Jan. 22 H. 8. left to *Roger Vavasor* his son and heir then aged sixteen years twenty weeks and five daies, who married *Elena*, the daughter of *Thomas Reresby*. *Margaret* (*Wombell*) was wife of *Thomas Vavasor*, and over-lived him, as appeareth by the Inquisition taken at *Surford*, 16 Aug. 23 H. 8. and had the Mannor of *Deneby*, which extended it self into *Deneby*, *Stowhall*, and *Spekeburgh*, and the Mannor of *Stansby*, with Lands in *South Birkby* and *Bentley* in the said County of *York*.

Ex leg. altia.

Hill. 23
H. 8. tot.
148.

Robert Brokysby, *John Allot*, *Clark*, and *Thomas Shawe*, 23 H. 8. claimed against *Thomas Wentworth*, Knight, and *Isabell* his wife, eight Messuages, one hundred and forty Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, eight hundred of Pasture, one hundred of Common of Pasture, and 12^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sutton* by *Louth*, *Wapston*, *Lownde*, *Piffen*, *Spisterton*, *South Elifton*, and *North Elifton*, and called to warrant *Thomas Wentworth*, junior, brother of the said *Thomas Wentworth*, Knight.

Par. 9. pat.
4 E. 6.

The King, 7 March, 4 E. 6. granted to *Walter Jobson*, and his heirs, all that Messuage and Tenement, with the Appurtenances, and all Lands, &c. in *Louth*, in the Tenure of *Cuthbert*, *Clark*, late belonging to the Chantry of *St. John* in *Pattersey*.

Lib. libera
tra.

The owners of *Sutton cum Lownde* (at least that of *Lithill Fee*) in 1612. are thus set down, *John Colbye*, *Thomas Hamond* of *Lownde*, *Nicolas Hamond* of *Lownde*, Gent. *Richard Ellis*, *Edward Hartshorne* of the same, *Raph Smith*, *Henry Mattersay*, *William Redshay*, senior, of *Lownde*, *Henry Goodcoot*, *Thomas Wadley*, *William Atkinson*, widow *Ratcliff*, *William Redshay*, junior, the heirs of . . . *Freefton*, *Thomas Crumwell* of *Sutton*, *Nicolas Stringer* of *Sutton*, Gent.

D. J. M.

The Vicarage of *Sutton* was 10^l. when the Sacrist of *St. Maries* at *York* was Patron: 'Tis now of the same value in the Kings Books, and the Lady *Sara South* Patroness.

West Retford.

This Town seems part of *East Retford*, being only divided by the River *Idel*. It was of the Fee of *Roger de Busli*, and in *Doomsday Book* is joynd with *Wdesthorp*, which is now unknown. There was *Sec* to *Clumber* in *Wdesthorp* and *Retford*, one Bov. ¹/₂ ad *Geldam*. The Land four Bovas. . . the *Sec* in *Clumber* was waste. There was *Sec* to *Wdesthorp*, half a Bov. ad *Geldam*. The Land four Bov. There was one Villain, one fourth of a Mill, and four Acres of Meadow. But of the *Tayn*-land *Ulmer* had two Bov. ¹/₂ ad *Geldam* in his Mannor. The Land one Car. There was in *Demesne* one Car. and half a Mill ¹/₄. and ten Acres of Meadow. In the *Confessours* time this was valued at 40^s. in the *Conquerours* but at 4^s. *Robert de Merlayne*, 4 E. 1. by concord in a Plea for Common granted to *John de Beringworth*, Parson of the moyety of the Church of *West Retford* and his successors, Common of Pasture in his Pasture of *West Retford*, with all manner of his animals in all places as freely as himself and predecessors ever had. *Robert de Hayton* (as in that place is noted) held some Lands here.

Lib. Domsf.

Pl. de Banc.
Hill. 4
E. 1. 70.
68.

The Jury, 26 E. 1. found that *Thomas de Maresfy* Lord of *Cameleston* held in *West Retford* eight Bovas freely for 6^s. per annum.

Esc. 25 E. 1.
n. 42.

This place for the most part went with *Wleston* and *Grove*, as in those places may be observed, until the last Sir *John Herceys* disposition of that estate, who, it seems, caused this Mannor to be settled on his sister *Anne*, the wife of *Nicolas Denman*.

I find *Edward Darrell*, son of Sir *Thomas* married *Barbara*, daughter and co-heir of *Francis Denman*, who, in the year 1614. had by her three sons, 1. *Thomas* then aged sixteen years, 2. *Brian*, and 3. *Edward*.

Ex Cop.
visit. pen.
Rashon
Millsb.
Ar.

In 1612. these were owners in *West Retford*, *Edward Darrell*, Gent. . . . *Podge*, Gent. *Philip Colbye*, *Thomas Lincolne*, *Isabel Sloswick*, *John Colbye* of *Sutton*, *Robert Gellande*, *George Tompson*, *Thomas Merebeck*, *William Booth*, *William Tomson*, *Thomas Gellande*, widow *Jennyver*, *Richard Ellis*.

Lib. libera
tra.

The Rectory of *West Retford* was twenty Marks when Mr. *Herfy* was Patron: 'Tis now 9^l. 13^s. 4^d. value in the Kings Books, and *John Darrell*, Esquire, the last Patron.

Mss. J. M.

Dr. . . . *Darrell* hath given his Estate here to Found an Hospital, which, since his death, is built where the Mannor stood, for a Master . . .

Billeby.

Billeby.

And Ranby.

IN Billeby before the Conquest *Trunchbull* had a Mannor which paid to the Geld for six Bov. The Land then three Car. Thereafterwards *Ingram* the Man of *Roger de Bussi*, whose Fee it was, had one Car. nine Vill. and one Bord. having three Car. and six Acres of Meadow. In the Confeffours time this was valued at 40^s. in the Conquerours but at 20^s.

This *Ingram* may well be supposed the Ancestor of the Lords of Austeron, whereof *Rannulf*, son of *Engelram* (or *Ingram*) was Sheriff of these Counties of *Not.* and *Derb.* in the beginning of *Henry* the second, and his sons *Robert* and *William* likewise.

Idonea de Blacwell, the wife of *William*, son of (or *Fitz*.) *Rannulf*, gave to the Canons of *Wetherber*, the whole part of her Mill of *Blackwell*, with her body, half of that Mill, with the whole Suir, and all Customs belonging to that half, to sustain and make yearly the Anniversary of *Sir William Fitz-Rannulf* her Lord, and her own Anniversary for ever.

Isabella, the daughter of *William Fitz-Rannulf*, sometime wife of *John de Orreby*, gave and confirmed to the Canons of *Wetherber* the Mill of *Billeby*, which *William Fitz-Rannulf* her father gave, with his body there to be buried, and the moyety of the Mill of *Blackwell*, which *Idonea* her mother gave to the said Canons, with her body there to be buried also.

Gilbert, son and heir of *John de Orreby*, gave to the said Canons all his right and claim in divers Tenants of *Billeby*, with their sequels, &c.

Thomas de Chaworth, Knight, called chief Lord of the Town of *Bilby* (being heir of the elder House, as in *Wetherber* may be seen) granted to the said Canons full and free Power to make and repair their Damm (or Pool) of *Bilby* as oft as need should be, and to take and dig Turf and Earth on both sides of it, with free passage to carry it through the Alderholt (*Alnerum*) of *Bilby*, without the impediment of him, his heirs or assigns, as long as the Custody of the Town of *Billeby* should be in his hands, or of his heirs or assigns. *Sir Thomas de Chaworth* held half a Knights Fee in *Billeby*, and in 4 E. 2. *Sir Thomas de Chaworth*, son of *Sir William*, held it. And in the time of *Henry* the sixth, or *Edward* the fourth, *Thomas Chaworth* held three Fees in *Alfreton*, *Boston*, *Bilby*, and *Ranby*.

John de Orreby, and *Thurstan Despencer*, held in *Bilby* the third part of one Knights Fee, and a twelfth part of the Countess of *Cut*, or *Augi*, Lady of *Lithill*. *Bilby*, 9 E. 2. answered for half a Villa, whereof *John de Orreby* was then Lord.

In Queen *Elizabeth*'s time *Edward Osborne*, Knight, Alderman of London, paid for his Lands in *Bilby*, late *Sir William Hewett*, and before

time *John de Orreby*, and *Thurstan Dispensers*, sometime *Thomas Chaworth*, held by the Service of a third part and a twelfth part of a Knights Fee 2^d 9^d q.

Richard Appleby, 11 Eliz. claimed against *Edward Osborne*, and *Anne* his wife, the Mannors of *Bilby* and *Ranby*, which *William Gresty*, Esquire, and others, gave to *Richard Appleby*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, &c.

Sir Edward Osborne, Knight and Baronet; the Aldermans heir sold it to *Sir Gervais Clifton*, Knight and Baronet, and it continueth with his posterity.

Ranby is an old decayed Town, whereto certain Oaks lately grew called *Ranby Oaks*. It was most of it waste in the Conquerours time; some of it was of the Soc of the Kings Mannor of *Bodmestell*. *Ranby*, and *Sudersdale*, answered the Geld or Tax for five Bov. The Land was one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$ waste. There was also of that Soc in *Ranby* two Car. ad geldam. The Land four Car. waste. There was also of *Roger de Bussi*'s Fee Soc to *Ospre* one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$ ad geldam. The Land one Car. in *Ospre* waste. Soc also in *Etan* one Bov. of Land to the Geld. It went in terms with *Bilby*, with which, part of it is Parish to *Bilby*, and part of *Ranby* to *Babworth*.

Babworth.

Moreton.

And Normanton.

SOC to the Kings Mannor of *Bodmestell* which *Earl Testi* had before the Conquest, in *Babworth*, *Oglethorp*, and *Widfall* were six Bov. of Land and an half for the Geld. The Land three Car. was waste, except that there were one Vill. and two Bord. with half a Plow, or Car. There were ten Acres of Meadow. There was a Mannor in *Babworth* of *Roger de Bussi*'s Fee, which *Ulmer* had before, who paid for it as two Bov. and an half. The Land being two Car. There *Geisfrid* the Man of *Roger* had one Car. and one Bord. with half a Car. Pasture Wood two qu. long, one broad. In the Confeffours time this was 40^s. value, in the Conquerours but 10^s.

It seems the Family of *Saundby* had very anciently some interest here, as in that place may be observed. *Babworth* in 9 E. 2. answered for half a Villa, and the Earl of Lancaster, and *Robert de Saundby* were then certified to be Lords of it.

William de Grendon held half a Knights Fee in *Babworth* of the old Feoffment of the Honour of Lancaster.

Es. 30 H. 3. n. 36. The Jury in 30 H. 3. found that *William de Grendon* held of *Robert de St. George* Lord of *Wodmesthrell* in *Babwoyth* two Bov. and an half, and paid 3^s. 4^d. per annum.

Ch. 22 E. 1. m. 11. *Robert de Swillington*, 22 E. 1. had free warren granted in *Babwoyth*.

Regist. de Nova loco cap. 36. fol. 199. Aff. apud Nott. 28 E. 3. 70. 42. There was an Assize taken before *William Skippenyith* and his fellows at *Pottingham*, 28 E. 3. between *Sir Thomas de Grendon* Chr. and *Henry de Grendon* of *Warmestworth* his brother concerning the Mannor of *Babwoyth*, with the Advowson of the Church, which the said *Henry* acknowledged to be the right of the said *Thomas*, who afterwards sold it to *Sir William Trussebut* and his heirs, who within three years of his possession gave the Advowson of the Church of *Babwoyth* to the Priory of *St. Peter*, and that he did by the Kings licence, and the licence of *Sir Thomas de Saundebury* Chief and Meane Lord, whose Charters the Cannonshad.

Regist. de Nova loco p. 200. *Sir Robert Trussebut*, son and heir of *Sir William*, entered after the death of his father into the said Mannor and Appurtenances and Revis, but claimed nothing concerning the said Advowson, nor meddled any thing with it. And the Prior and Convent of *St. Peter* in the life of *Sir William Trussebut* presented to the said Church of *Babwoyth* one *William Dobyn* of *Burgh*, Clerk in the Kings Chancery. And the said *Sir Robert Trussebut* within two years after the death of the said *Sir William* his father, by the counsel of his friends, sold the said Mannor of *Babwoyth*, with the Appurtenances, to *Sir Richard de Willughby* Lord of *Wollaton*, and his heirs, making mention in his Deed of Sale, saying thus, with the Advowson of the Church of the said Town. Yet the said *Sir Richard de Willughby* made no claim, but the said *William de Burgh* continued Rector upon their presentation, having held the Church above two years before the Sale, and four years after.

In Queen *Elizabeths* time *Richard Wortely* paid for his Lands in *Babwoyth*, sometimes *William de Grindons*, held by the service of half a Knights Fee 3^s. 4^d. It was within memory sold to *Sir Gervas Elwis*.

Ex Cop. Rot.

B.

Moretons.

There was Soc to the Kings Mannors of *Wodmesthrell* in one *Sporetton*, and the other *Sporetton* ten Bov. ad *Geldam*. The Land four Car. There seven Sochm. one Bord. had four Car. Pasture Wood two qu. long, one broad. Of *Roger de Busli's* Fee in *Northen Sporetton* were two Mannors, which before the Conquest *Alfrid* and *Luscheil* had, paying to the Geld for two Bov. The Land two Car. was waste, Pasture Wood one qu. long, half one broad. In the Confeffours time the value was 16^s.

Es. 30 H. 3. n. 36. The Jury, 30 H. 3. said that *Thomas de Stratton* held of *Robert de St. George* in *Sporetton* two Bov. and an half of Land for 16^s. per annum, and *Richard Abbat* the third part of a Bovar in the same Town for 5^s.

Regist. de Naldek. *Robert le Vavasor* of *Sporetton* near to *Ketford*, married *Matildis*, the sister and heir of *James*,

Matthew, and *Roger*, sons of *John*, brother and heir of *Adam* and *Robert*, sons of *Gley* the Britain, Lord of the Mannor of *Stiteley* and *Spethesburgh*, which *Gley* had a brother who begot *Matilda de Brochton* of *Etaben*, who had to her husband *John de Mowden*, who begot on her a son named also *John*, which second *John* had two daughters *Marildis* and *Agnes*, who dyed without heirs, so that *John le Vavasor*, son of the said *Robert*, claimed to be heir of the said sisters, and left the inheritance to *William le Vavasor* his son and heir.

It appears, 5 E. 3. by a Writ of *Certiorari* that *Isabella*, who had been wife of *William de Savam*, recovered by a Writ of *Cum causa* against *Henry le Scrop* one Mess. and 100 Acres of Land in *Little Sperton*, as her right and marriage.

William, son of *Gilbert de Normanton*, by *Womestell* (perhaps the same with *Northen Sporetton*) did Fealty to *William de Grendon* Prior of *Wlth*, for half a Bovar with one Mess. in *Normanton* by *Bothamstall*, and acknowledged to owe 4^s. per annum, and gave 8^s. for Relief.

Normanton Grange belonged to *Wlth*. The owners of *Babwoyth* Town in 1612, are thus set for b. *Gilbert Earl of Shrotonbury*, *William Lord Cavendish*, *Robert Swifte*, Knight, *Matilda Bevercotes*, widow, *William Jessop*, Gent. *Nicola Yonge* of *Babwoyth*, *Anthony Johnson*, *Bryan Sturges*, *Philip Collyer*, *Robert Hemsworth*, *Robert White*.

The Rectory of *Babwoyth* was 20^s. when the Prior of *St. Peter* was Patron: 'Tis now 14^s. 19^d. 7^d. value in the Kings Books, and *Sir Edward Herteley* the last Patron.

Ordeshall.

There was in *Ordeshall* Soc of the Kings Mannor of *Dunham* one Bov. ad *Geldam*. The Land one Car. There two Sochm. had one Car. and three Acres of Meadow, and three Acres of Wood. There was also Soc to *Ordeshall* one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. for the Geld. The Land one Car. Of the *Tayn*-land there was one Bov. ad *Geldam*. The Land was for four Oxen, *Erwin* held it. At the making of *Doomsday* Book it was waste. There were in *Ordeshall* of the Fee of *Roger de Busli* four Mannors, which before his coming with King *William*, *Osward*, *Turstan*, *Oderic*, and *Thurstan* had, and paid to the Geld as four Bovars for them. The Land being four Car. There afterwards the Men (or Tenants) of *Roger*, had three Car. and five Vill. and two Bord. having two Car. there was Meadow of sixteen Acres, Pasture Wood one qu. long, half one broad. In the Confeffours time the value of this was 28. In the Conquerours 24^s.

The principal part of *Ordeshall* went with *Ordes*. In 20 H. 3. *Maurifinus de Herby* was found to have held some here of *Robert de St. George* Lord of *Wodmesthrell*, viz. two Bov. for 5^s. 4^d. per annum.

Robert de Bakere of *Ketford*, 18 E. 1. was Plaintiff in an Assize against *Hugh de Herby*, Def. because he hindered him from Fishing in the Water of *Idell* of *Ordeshalls* unto *Southall*. The

Pl. de Eas. Trin. 3 E. 3. vol. 152.

Regist. de Blid. 7. 11.

B.

Lib. lib. 11.

M. J. M.

Lib. Dorn.

Es. 30 H. 3. n. 36.

Pl. cor. Reg. Mich. 18 E. 1. reg. 66.

The Jury said, That the said *Hugh* did not hold the said Fishing in his several, together with *Robert Morteyne*, because, said they, that all who hold Lands abutting on that Water, Fish in it at their pleasure unto the Threed [Filum] of the Water, as they of *Græntley* on the East part, and they of *West Retford* on the West part, and they of *Wellum* on the East part; they said further that a certain part of *West Retford* was of the Fee of *Lancaster*, and abutted on the said Water, and they of that Fee Fish there unto the File (or Threed) of the Water, &c. *Hugh* was amerced.

Upon the disposition made by Sir *John Herby* this *Widesale* tell to the share of . . . *Mackworth*. It after came to *Bevercotes*, a younger brother of the House of *Bevercotes*, a Lawyer of good note here, of the learned counsel at *York*, and sometimes Feodary of this County, and by the marriage of one of his daughters and heirs, it went to *Thomas Cornwallis*, who sold it to the Lady *Wortley* Countess of *Derbshire*, and she estated it on Sir *Edward Wortley* her second son.

There was another part of this Township which belonged to, and went with *Eton*, as in that place may be perceived.

The Jury, 9 E. 1. found twenty four Perches of Land, and three in breadth, twelve Perches of Marsh in length, and three in breadth, with the Appurtenances in *Widesale*, to be Frank Almoigne, belonging to the Church of *Eton* in the Clay, and not lay Fee.

John de Riparius, 18 E. 2. levied a Fine to *Henry de Fauconberge* of the Mannor of *Widesale*, and of one Mess. two Tofts, one hundred sixty one Acres of Land, twenty three of Medow 36^s. and 3^d. Rent, and the moyety of a Bovat of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Eton*, *Retford*, *Gamelston*, *Clareburgh*, *Dayton*, *Wellum*, *Stretton*, *Bekyngham*, *Claworth*, *Fenton*, *East Dayton*, *West Parkham*, and *Bughton*. Another Fine was levied at *Scott*. the Munday after the Feast of St. Martin, 3 E. 3. between *John de Riparius* of *Bolyngbrok*, Quer. and *John de Riparius* of *Lobersale*, Deforc. of the Mannor of *Widesale*, with the Appurtenances, and five Tofts, one hundred eighty eight Acres of Land, twenty seven of Medow, and 22^s. 3^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Widesale*, *Eton*, *Retford*, *Gamelston*, &c. whereby the said *John de Riparius* of *Lobersale*, granted for himself and his heirs, that the said Mannor, with the Appurtenances, except two Mess. twenty seven Acres of Land, and three of Medow in the said Mannor, which *John de Riparius* of *Widesale* held for term of his life, and that one Mess. twenty four Acres of Land, and three of Medow in the said Mannor, which *Adam le Barkere*, and *Dionysia* his wife, held for the life of the said *Dionysia*, and that one Mess. and three Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances which *Robert Dokerel* held for his life, and twenty four Acres of Land, eighteen of Medow 21^s. and 3^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in the said Towns of *Eton*, *Retford*, *Gamelston*, *Stretton*, *Bekyngham*, *Fenton*, *East Dayton*, *West Parkham*, and *Bughton*, which the said *John de Riparius* of *Widesale* held for his life, and that one hundred twenty two Acres of Land and an half, and four Acres of Medow and an half in the said Towns of *Widesale* and *Eton*, which

John, the son of *John de Riparius* of *Widesale*, held for his life, and five Tofts, forty one Acres of Land and an half, &c. in *Widesale*, which *Richard*, son of *John de Riparius* of *Widesale*, held for term of life, of the Inheritance of the said *John de Riparius* of *Lobersale*, should remain to the said *John de Bolyngbrok*, and his heirs.

The Mannor of *Widesale* in *Widesale* with the Appurtenances, and two Mess. and 8^s. Rent, with the Appurt. in *East Retford*, *Wellum* *Wozehouse*, and *Eton*, which *John de Boxon*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, held for the life of the said *Elizabeth*, of the Inheritance of *William de Saundeby*, were by Sir *John de Leeke* Chr. by Fine, 18 R. 2. passed to *Robert Wycliff*, Clerk, *John Woderove*, *John de Gaisford*, and *Richard de Wetewong*, Clerk, and the heirs of *Richard*.

These same parcels which *Peter Ashteton*, and *Elizabeth* his wife, held, during the life of the said *Elizabeth*, were by *Robert Wycliff*, Clerk, 11 H. 4. by another Fine settled on *Thomas*, the son of *Philip Darcy* Chr. and the heirs Males of his body; remainder to the right heirs of the said *Philip Darcy* Chr.

There was a Recovery, 11 H. 7. wherein *James Strangways*, Knight, claimed against *John Dennam* the same Mannor and parcels.

In an Assize, 18 E. 1. the Jury found that *Robert de Furmeston* held in common with *Robert*, son of *John*, Common of Pasture in two hundred Acres of More, and . . . in *Widesale*, in which *Robert*, son of *Richard*, son of *Thomas de Retford*, claimed to have Common, and by the said *Robert de Furmeston* to be thereof disseized, but *Robert de Retford* was cast.

The owners of *Widesale* Town in 1612. are thus set down, *Mand Bevercotes*, widow, *Thomas Cornwallis*, Esquire, *William Mackworth*, Esq; *Nicolas Johnson*, *Richard Templeman*, *Stephen Coe*, *Clark*, *Richard Walshe*, *William Rosse*, *Richard Oldham*, *John Sprigg*, *Nicolas Stones*, *William Denham*, *Mrs. Booth*, *Richard Brownley*.

The Rectory of *Widesale* was 24^l. when Mr. *Herby* was Patron: 'Tis now 19^l. 18^s. 11^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and Sir *Francis Wortley* the last Patron.

In the Church,

*Filium Armigeri mihi mater militis hares,
Nominis sum Denman, arte magister seram.
Pastorem Widesalie Maria regnante remotum
Restituit princeps Elizabetha gregi.
Continuo & feci caperet Retfordia fructum
Progredier si quis Religione student.
Pauperibus struxisse domos Widesalia novit,
Mole sub hac tandem mortuum ecce cubo.
Mortuus! ab fallor, vitam traduco beatus,
Terra cadaver habet, spiritus astra colit.*

Rosington

I Suppose is in *Yorkshire*, but the Church it seems is in the Arch-deaconry of *Nottingham*.

The Rectory was 10^l. and the Major of *Donscaster* Patron: 'Tis now 11^l. 12^s. 3^d. ob. value in the Kings Books, and the Corporation of *Donscaster* still have the Patronage.

Nottingham.

24 bundell.
de Elton. de
male vni-
tud.
Quin. Hill.
9 E. 1. 70. 4.
in dorso.

Fin. lev.
Trin. 18
E. 2.

Fin. lev.
apud Nott.
Aug. 3 E. 3.

Fin. lev.
Hill. 18
R. 21

Fin. lev.
Hill. 11
H. 4.

Passh. 11
H. 7. rot.
135.

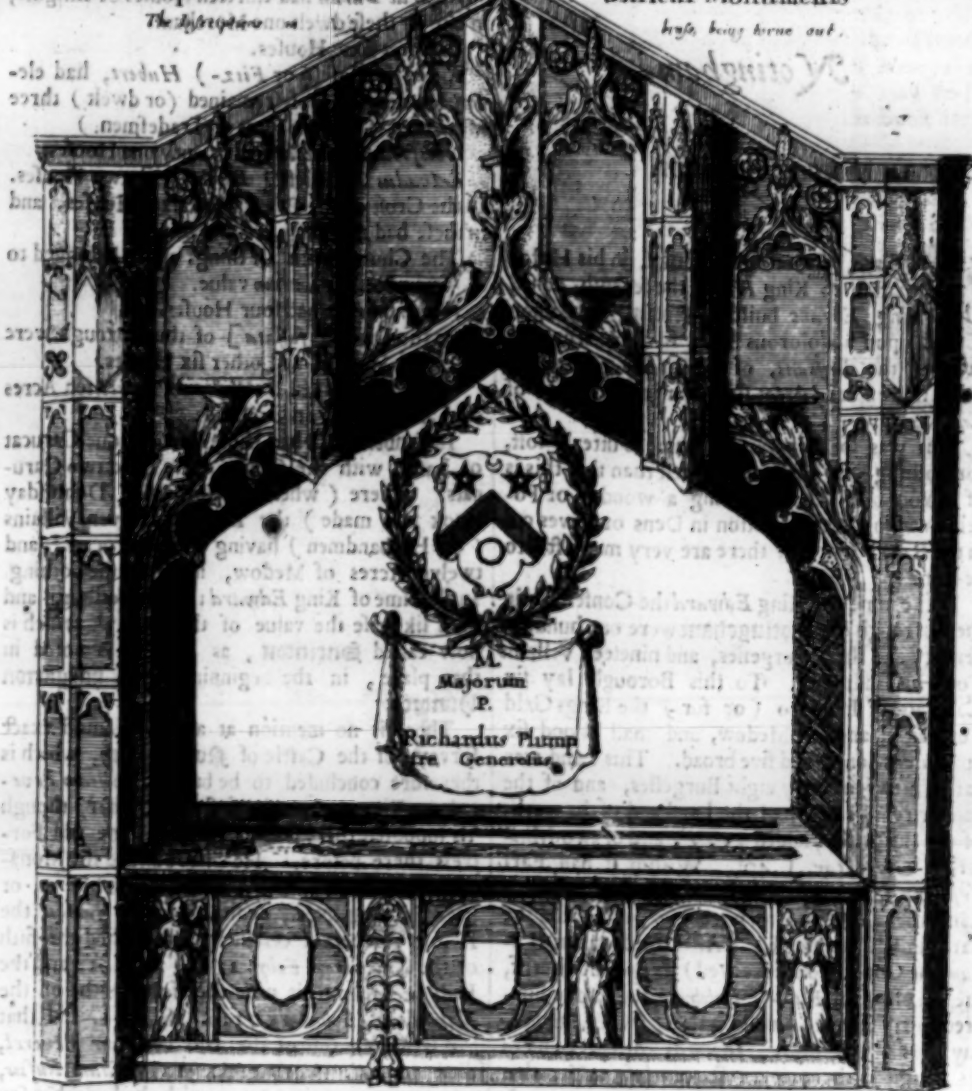
Pl. de Banc.
Passh. 18
E. 1. 70. 63.

Lib. libery
ten. pen.
miss. R. T.

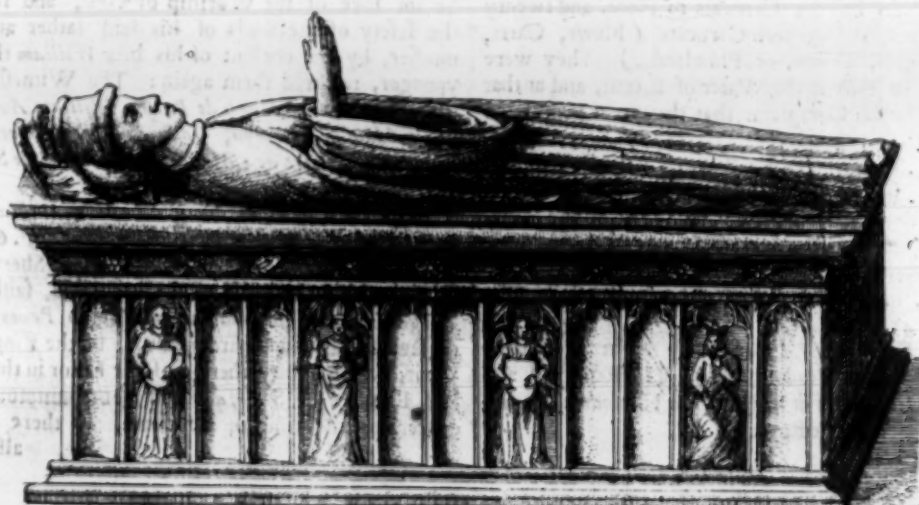
Miss. J. M.

in Plumpton. See there

ancient Monuments



bonus eterna
lohis Plumpton
An. Dni MDLII
defunct.



Rich. Hall's tomb

W. Hall's tomb. 1677.

Nottingham.

Snodengabam.

Ex Hip.
J. Ruf.
Warwices.

John Rowe, Canon of Osney, in his History written to King Henry the seventh, saith, That King Ebrauc builded Nottingham upon Trent upon a dolorous Hill, so called from the grief of the Brytans, of whom King Humber made there a very great slaughter in the Reign of Albanact.

If it was so the British name is utterly lost, for nothing can be more manifest than that this is of Saxon original, importing a woody, or Forrest dwelling, or habitation in Dens or Caves cut in the Rock, whereof there are very many still to be seen.

Diction.
Sax. Sum.
nari.

Lib. Down.

In the time of King Edward the Confessor in the Burrough of Snodengabam were one hundred seventy and three Burgeses, and nineteen Villains (or Husbandmen). To this Borough lay six Carucats of Land to (or for) the Kings Geld (or Tax), and one Medow, and small Wood six quarentens long, and five broad. This Land was parted between thirty eight Burgeses, and of the rate or rent [censu] of the Land and of the works of the Burgeses yielded 75^s. 7^d. and of two Minsters [Moneta.] 40^s. Within it had Earl Tofti one Carucat of Land, of the Soc of which Land the King was to have two pence, and the Earl himself the third. (Afterwards when William the Conquerour surveyed) Hugh the Sheriff, the son of (or Fitz-) Baldric, found one hundred thirty six men dwelling there, (when Doomsday Book was made, towards the latter end of his Reign) there were sixteen less. Yet that Hugh himself made thirteen dwellings or mansions in the Land of the Earl, in the new Borough, which were not there before, putting them in the cense or rate of the Old Borough.

In Snodengabam in the Demefne of the King was one Church, in which lay three Mansions of the Borough, and five Bovars of Land of the above said six Carucats, with Sac and Soc, and to the same Church five Acres of Land and an half, of which the King had Sac and Soc. The Burgeses had six Carucats to Plow, and twenty Bordars, and fourteen Carucats (Plows, Carts, Draughts, Teams, or Plowlands.) They were wont to Fish in the Water of Trent, and at that time made Complaint that they were prohibited to Fish.

In the time of King Edward (the Confessor) Snodengabam yielded in Rent 18^s. when Doomsday Book was made 30^s. and 10^s. of the Mint, [de Moneta.]

Roger de Busby had in Snodengabam three Mansions, in which were Seated eleven Houses. The Rent 4^s. 7^d.

William Peverel had forty eight Merchants Houses (or Tradesmen.) The Rent 36^s. and thirteen Houses of Knights (or Horsemen) [equi-sum] and eight Bordars.

Raph de Burun had thirteen Houses of Knights, in one of these dwelt one Merchant.

Guilbert four Houses.

Raph, son of (or Fitz-) Hubert, had eleven Houses, in these remained (or dwelt) three Merchants (Shopkeepers or Tradesmen.)

Goisfrid de Alsclun had twenty one Houses.

Acadun the Priest [Priester] two Houses. In the Croft of the Priest were sixty Houses, and in these had the King Sac and Soc.

The Church with all things which belonged to it, was 100^s. per annum value.

Richard Frele had four Houses.

In the Ditch [fossata] of the Borough were seventeen Houses, and other six Houses.

The King granted to William Peverel ten Acres of Land to make an Orchard.

In Snodengabam had King Edward one Carucat of Land with the Geld. The Land two Carucats. There (when the Survey of Doomsday Book was made) the King had eleven Villains (or Husbandmen) having four Carucats, and twelve Acres of Medow, in Demefne nothing. In the time of King Edward the Confessor, and then likewise the value of this was 3^s. which is now called Sncinton, as already is noted in that place, in the beginning of Thurgarton Hundred.

There is no mention at all in this most exact survey, of the Castle of Nottingham, which is therefore concluded to be built by William Peverel, or King William the first, his father, though 'tis supposed there might have been some old Fortrels there before. He also builded the Monastery at Lenton, as it seems he did another at, or near Northampton, dedicated to St. James, the Registry whereof certifieth that he died the fifth of the Kalends of Febr. 1113. 11 H. 1. and the Lady Adelina his wife the fourteenth of the Kalends of February 1119. 18 H. 1. and that Sir William, son of the said William Peverel, died 16 Kal. May, 1100. 12 William Rufus, which cannot be true, except he had another son William, for I find that William Peverell, at the intreaty of his faithful wife Adelina, gave to the Monastery of Lenton at (or nigh) the very Foundation, the Churches of Bergham and Randia: To which Deed were Witnesses Robert de Ferrariis, Avenell de Haddon, Robert, son of Drogo, Robert, son of Warner, Raph Hanselin, &c. William Peverell his son, by ill advice, took them away for a long time, but repenting, he for love of the Worship of God, and for the safety of the Souls of his said father and mother, by the consent of his heir William the younger, restored them again: The Witnesses to this Deed were Hugh de Burun, William Avenell, Adam de Morceyn, Oddo de Boney, Robert de Heriz, Gilbert de Macuinci, Norman de St. Patricio, &c.

Regist. St.
Jac. de
Northamp.

Reg. de
Lent.
p. 114.

ib.

In the fifth year of King Stephen, William Peverel of Nottingham gave account of 23^s. 6^d. 8^d. of the Pleas of the Forest. And the Sheriff in his account that year of the Dane-geld, saith, That Adelina, the mother of William Peverel of Nottingham, was pardoned 18^s. by the Kings Writ, which shows there is some Error in that said Register of St. James of Northampton, concerning the time of her death, as there is also

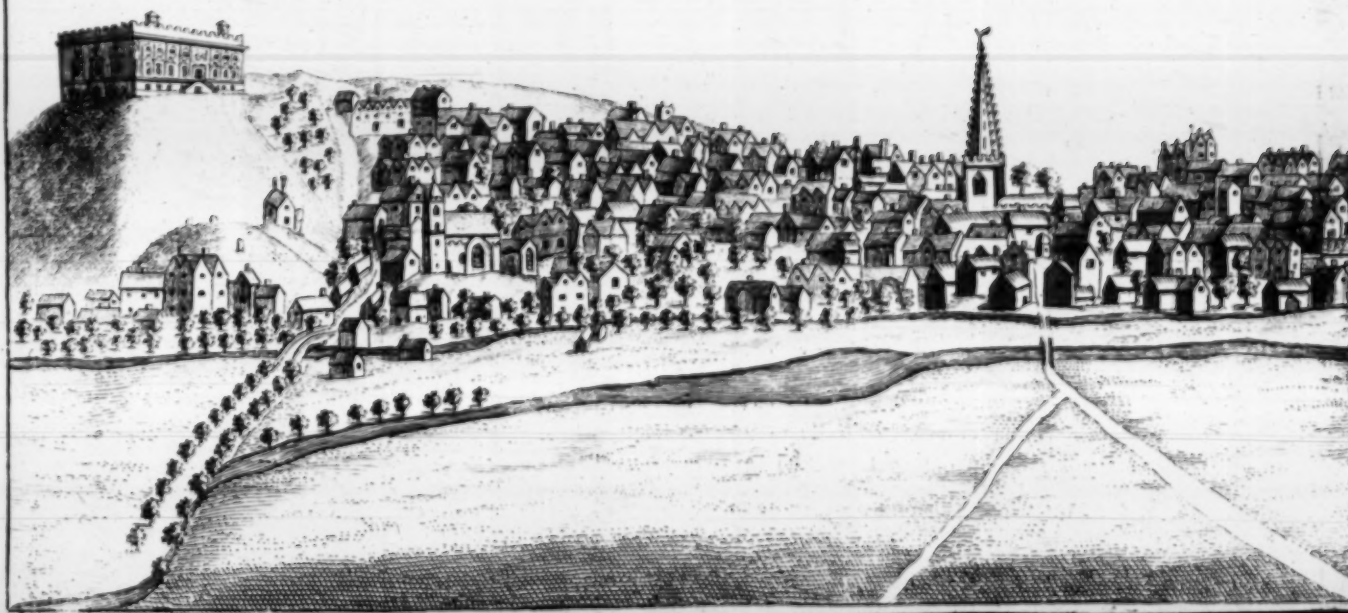
Rot. pip.
5 Steph.

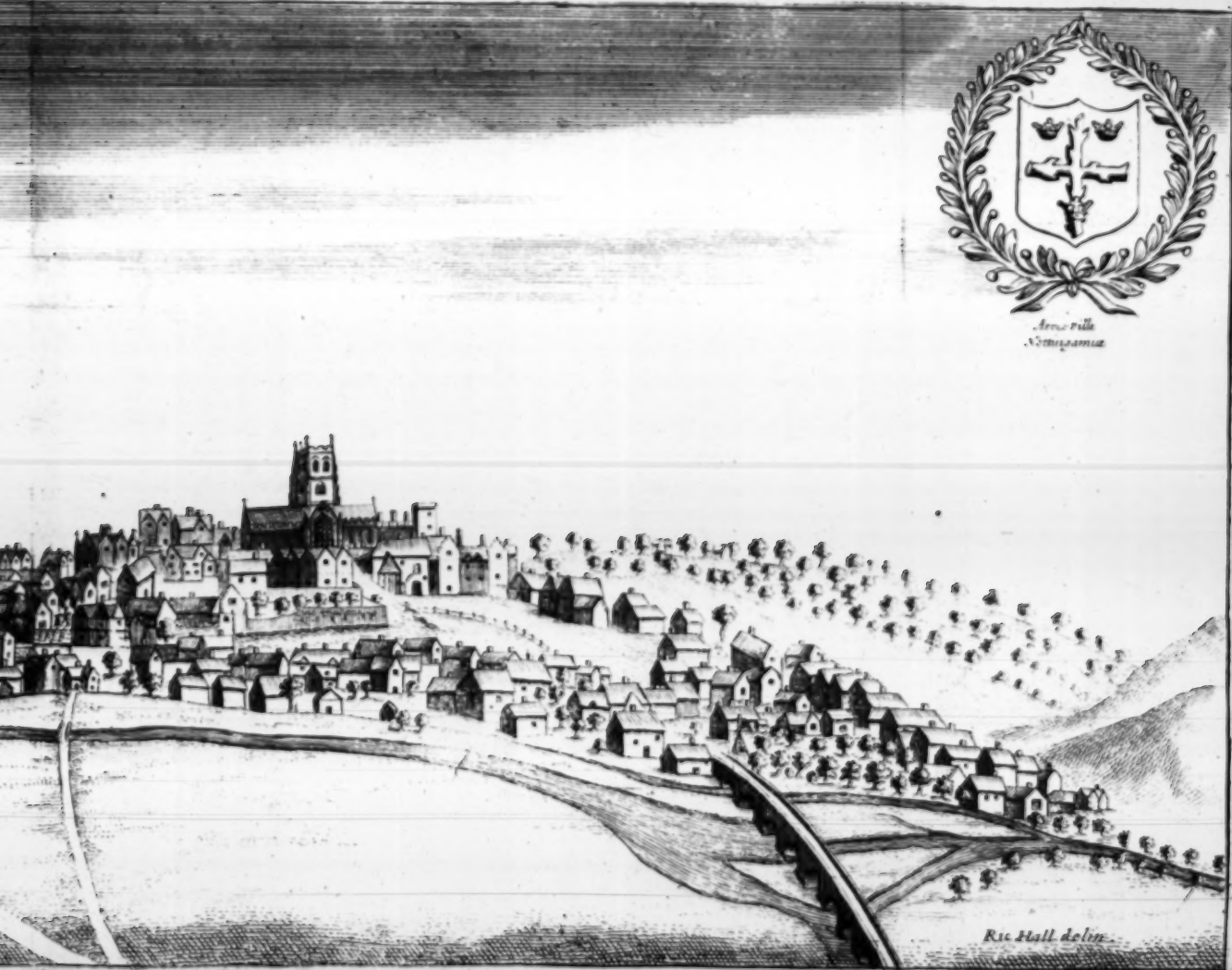


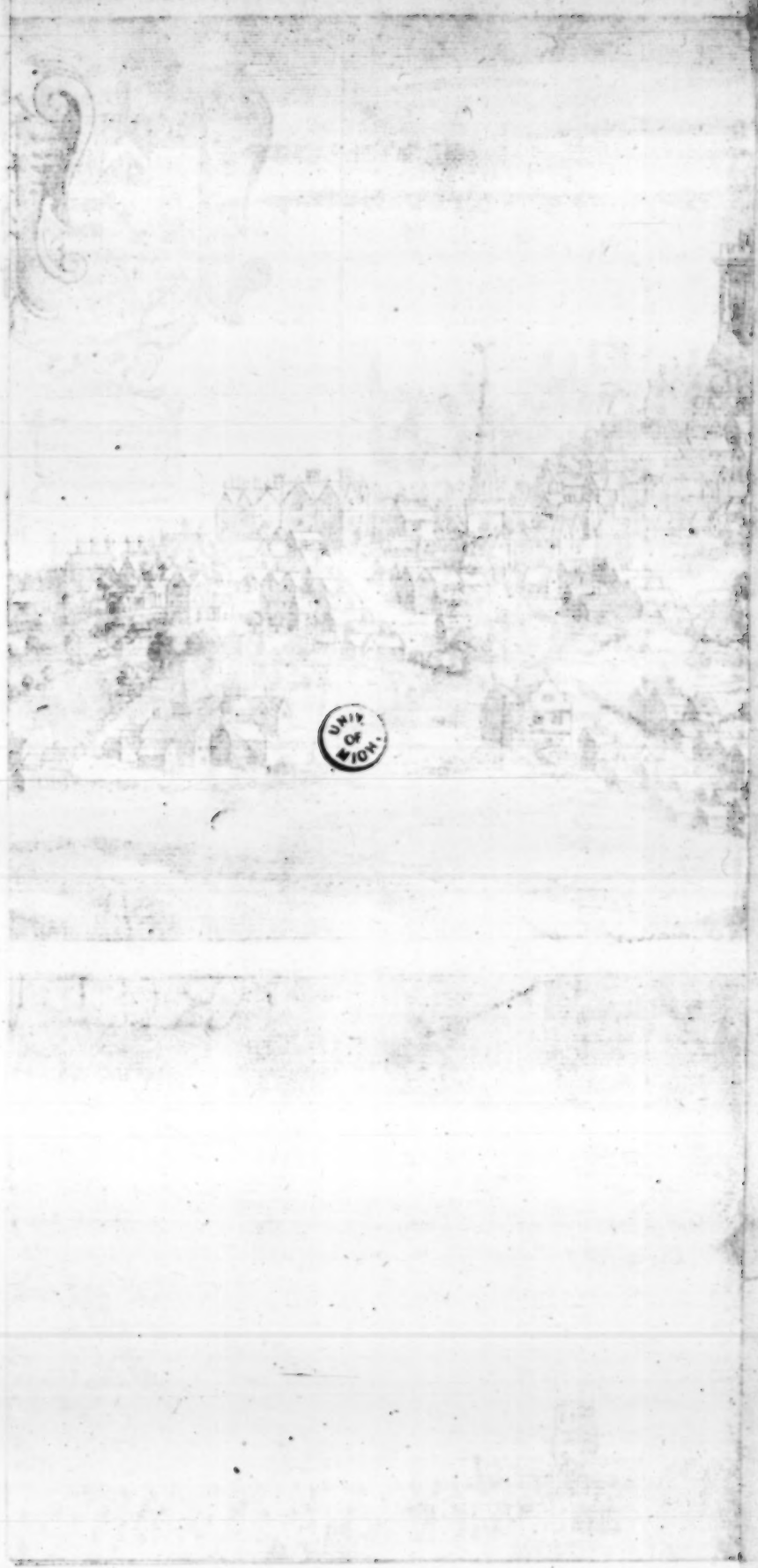
*A North East Prospect
of NOTTINGHAM from
Newarke Road in Sneynton
field neare Carleton Hill.*



*a prospect of
NOTTINGHAM
from the Meadow on
the South
side*







also a manifest one in the Computation of the year of our Lord, and of the Kings Reign in all the three, which may justly lessen the credit of that part of it.

Chron. Ross.
per Edm. de
Hadden-
ham.

Anno 1155. King Henry the second disinherited William Peverell, because of poyson given to Ranulph Earl of Chester.

About those times there were three Peverells of great note, viz. Peverell of Devon, and Peverell of London, and our Peverell of Nottingham, who is certainly intended by the last noted Chronicle, as may further appear by an Instrument (yet remaining in Sir John Cotton's Library) Sealed by Henry Duke of Normans, &c. (afterwards King Henry the second) being then at the Wives, to Ranulph Earl of Chester, wherein he gave him, besides the said Earls own Inheritance in Normandy and England, wholly as his Ancestors ever had it (that in Normandy very particularly recited) the whole Honour of Earl Roger Pictavensis where-ever, and all the said Duke Henries Honour of Blye, where-ever it was in England, and the Honour of Eye, as Robert Malet, Uncle of the said Earl Ranulphs mother ever had it. Moreover he gave him Stafford and Staffordshire, and the County (or Earldom) of Stafford wholly whatever he had there in Fee and Inheritance, except the Fee of the Bishop of Chester, and of Earl Robert de Ferraris, and of Hugh de Mortuomari, and of Gervais Paganell, and except the Forest of Canot, which he (the said Duke) then retained in his hand. He gave him the Fee of Alan de Lincoln, who was (also) Uncle of the said Earls mother, and the Fee of Ernus de Burun as his own Inheritance, and the Fee of Hugh de Scoteiny where-ever it was, and the Fee of Robert de Chaltz where-ever it was, and the whole Fee of Robert Fitz- (or son of) Odo, and the whole Fee of Norman de Verdun, and the Fee of Robert de Stafford where-ever it was, and 30^l. Land which the said Duke Henry had in Gimesby he gave him, and Nottingham Castle, and the Borough, and whatever the said Duke had in Nottingham in Fee and Inheritance he gave to him and his heirs, and the whole Fee of William Peverell where-ever it was, unless he could [diractionare se] clear himself in the said Dukes Court of the wickedness and Treason, except Berham. And if Engelram de Alhamarle would not take with the said Duke, nor Earl Simon, and he the said Duke could take the said Berham by force, he would restore it to the said Earl Ranulph if he would have it, and Loxchesei and Owardrebet Capentac, and Derby, with all the Appurtenances, and Spaunfeld with the Soch, and Noelar with the Soch, and Stanley by Coventre with the Soch, and of Belbar he would hold him right as soon as he should be able as of the said Earls Inheritance, and to the said Earls six Barons he would give each an hundred pound Land, which they should chuse of those which the said Duke should happen to get of his enemies, and to all the said Earls friends [parentibus] he would restore their Inheritance, whereof he had power, &c. Howbeit the said Earl Ranulph of Chester did not enjoy any long possession of those places in

this County, for the Sheriffs answered to the King for the profits of the Lands of William Peverell, and the Scutages of the Tenants of his Fee, as in the Pipe Rolls of Henry the second, and the succeeding Kings may be seen, and in divers other places of this Book for the rest.

Margaret, the daughter and (at length) heir of William Peverell of Nottingham, was wife of William Earl of Ferrars and Derby, son of Robert the younger Earl of Ferrars and of Nottingham, and she had a son Robert Earl of Ferrars, who in the time of King Henry the second, perhaps, because he could not inherit, was the more willing to burn Nottingham, which he did it seems, together with his son William, Grandson of the said William and Margaret, which said William Earl of Ferrars the Grandson was outed of his Earldoms of Nottingham and Derby by King Richard the first, who gave them to John Earl of Hereford (afterwards King) his brother, who thereupon 'tis like grew more willing to interest himself in these parts, which he did by granting a Charter to this Town of Nottingham, and some way or other pleasing of the Gentry of the Country so well, that he led the most of them into Rebellion, as in sundry places of this Book, concerning divers particular persons of them, may be observed.

But of these Peverells I have found no more; saving that there was a Fine in the Kings Court at Nottingham the Fryday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 4 Joh. before J. Bishop of Exeter; Hugh Bardulf, John de Gestling, Mr. Roger Arundell, Hugh de Bobi, the Kings Justices, and others, then there present, between William Peverell, Petent, and Beatrix de Curcon, Tenant, of two Bovats of Land in Palterton, thereby passed to her and her heirs, paying 6^l. per annum, &c.

'Tis certain then that from the beginning of the Reign of Henry the second, this Castle of Nottingham hath for the most part belonged to the Crown, neither is there any place any thing near so far distant from London that I know of in all England, which hath so often given entertainment and residence to the Kings and Queens of this Realm since the Norman Conquest.

It is said that in the year 1194. King Richard being first loosed from his bonds, the Castles of Nottingham and Loughborough resisted with force, but the Castles of Lancaster and Sperteburg, and Mount Michael rendered themselves.

King John in the sixth of his Reign commanded Reginald de Clifton, that immediately upon sight of his Letters he should deliver to Robert de Veteriponte the Castle of Nottingham, &c. The like Command at that time had Hugh de Nevill for the Castle of the Per; William de Briewer for that of Wollesour; and Sampson de Straclee (Strelley) concerning the Castle of Hareston.

Raph Fitz-Nicholas, 10 H. 3. was Warden of Nottingham Castle (he was Steward to William de Ferraris Earl of Derby it seems.)

Antiq.
Warw. per
Will. Dag-
daley. 784.
Et Pl. cor.
Reg. Mich.
25 H. 3.

Anna Dom.
1174.

Chron.
Cest.

Pat. 5 Joh.
m. 7.

Liberat.
10 H. 3.
m. 1.
Ant. War.
p. 785.

Fin. 32
H. 3. m. 4. King Henry the third being at *Windsor*, 29 April, 32 H. 3. committed to Robert le Vavasour the Countys of Nottingham and Derby to be kept, paying to the King 100^l. per annum at his Exchequer for the issues of the said Counties, besides fifty Marks which he was to pay every year to the Warden [custodi] of Nottingham Castle for the keeping thereof.

Pat. 49
H. 3. m. 27. After the Battle at Lewes between King Henry the third, and the Barons, for determining the strife Edward the Kings eldest son was delivered for Pledge, and afterwards was freed from that Custody, for the safety of whom, and of the Kingdom, the King, 49 H. 3. committed to his said son the Castles of Dover, of Scarborough, of Baumburgh, of Nottingham, and of Coxst, as Hostage for five years.

claus. 56
H. 3. m. 2. The same King Henry the third by his Precept dated at Westminster, Octob. 18. 56 H. 3. Commanded his Bayliffs and Burgeses of Nottingham, without delay, to make a Posterne in the Wall of the said Town near the Castle towards Lenton, of such a breadth and height that two Armed Horsemen, carrying two Lances on their shoulders, might go in and out, where W. Arch-bishop of York had appointed it, who made the King understand that it was expedient for him and his heirs, and for the Castle and Town.

B. "Now for that the Castle, Park, and Meadows belonging thereunto are not within the County of the Town, I will expresse what I mean touching them in this place. When this Castle was built I certainly find not, but doubtless it was by Peverell. In the Record of Doomsday there is no mention of a Castle, only I find there that William Peverell had licence from the King to include ten Acres *Ad faciendum Pomerium*, which after the Forest measure contains above fifty Statute Acres, and that I conceive to be near the proportion of the Old Park of Nottingham, but this is only my conjecture, which I will be bold to retain till some body tell me where those ten Acres do lie after the measure of that time, which was long before the Statute *De terris mensurandis*.

Es. i H. 4. It appears, 1 H. 4. that Thomas Monbray Duke of Norfolk held 20^l. Rent out of Nottingham Castle, with the Stile and Tule of Earl of Nottingham, granted by King Richard (the second) and that Thomas Monbray, Knight, son and heir of the said Duke was then fourteen years old.

B. "The exactest Survey I find of this Castle, and the Appurtenances to it, is the account of Jeffrey Knyveton, Constable of the Castle, and Clark of the Forest, 25 H. 6. First, twenty four Acres of Medow called the Kings Medow; a Close called Castle Appleton; a Close called the Constable Holme; a piece of Medow called the Milne Danne; a piece of Medow called the Milne Place; two pieces of Medow lying by the Kings Bridge, and the Rock-yard; the Castle Hills without the Castle Walls; the outer Ward within the Castle Walls; the Dove-coat; the Pindage of the Castle; the Castle Milnes; the Cony-

garth which I conceive to be the old Park; and the Castle it self, which in that account answered nothing, being the habitation of the Constable.

The Castle and the Park of Nottingham were granted to Francis Earl of Rutland, in the latter end of whose time many of the goodly buildings were pull'd down, and the Iron, and other materials, sold; yet there was left enough at the beginning of the late Rebellion, to make it chosen by King Charles the first, as the fittest place for the setting up his Royal Standard, which, as I remember, was there erected on Monday, August 22. Anno Dom. 1642. but shortly after the Kings departure Sir John Digby dismissed those Souldiers of the Trained Bands of this County which only were left there, and so it soon became a Garrison for the Parliament, which it continued till the end of the War, after which the last Governour Captain Thomas Poulton had Orders and Money given him to pull it down, yet some parts of it though ruinous were not utterly demolished at the return of King Charles the second, since when the Duke of Buckingham (whose mother the Dutches was only daughter and heir of the said Francis Earl of Rutland) sold it to the Marquess of Strickland, now also made Duke, who this present year 1674. though he be above eighty years of age, hath a great number of men at work pulling down and clearing the Foundations of the old Tower that he may build, at least, part of a New Castle there. The Park Pale he Repaired at his first entrance.

The Rectory of the Castle of Nottingham was 6^l. Now I find nothing of it, but the Brewhouse Yard is a Constabulary, wherein there are many houses, some in the Rock, others out of it, all which, being now of no Parish, are a great Receptacle for Fanaticks, and other like people, who would not live conformable to the Laws.

"It seems the Conquerour, or one of his sons, gave the Dominion of Nottingham, and the Forest, to William Peverell his Bastard son, and in that time it changed the name from Nottingham to Nottingham. For William Peverell in the Foundation of the Priory of Lenton (which was Founded in Henry the first his time, before the death of William, Henry the firsts son) where the words are, *Pro salute Domini mei Henrici Regis, & Matildæ Regina uxoris ejus, & filiorum Willielmi, & filie eorum Matildæ*, he gives to this Monastery the Tythe of his Fish, of the Fishing of Nottingham; and further gives them (Concedente Domino meo Henrico) the Church of St. Mary, of the English Borough of Nottingham, the Church of St. Peter, the Church of St. Nicholas, the Church of Radford, with many others.

"The first Charter to this Ancient Borough appearing on Record, or that I could ever hear of, was made by Henry the second, and it is *Burgensibus de Nottingham*, and he thereby gives them all those Free Customs which they had in the time of King Henry his Grandfather, viz. Tholl, and Theme, and Infangthefe,

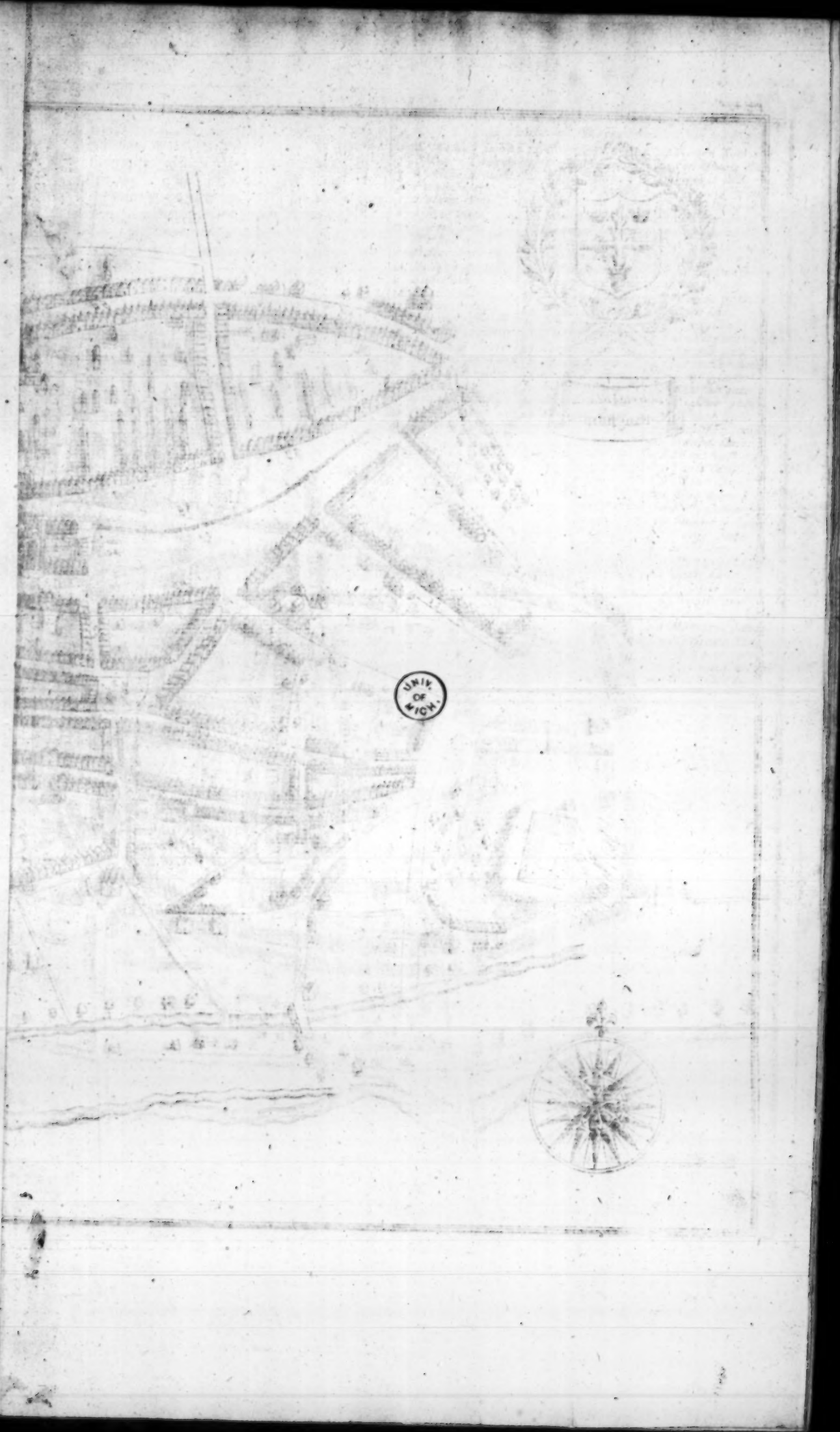
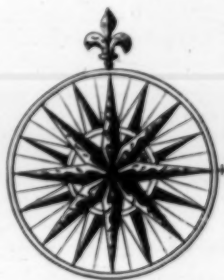
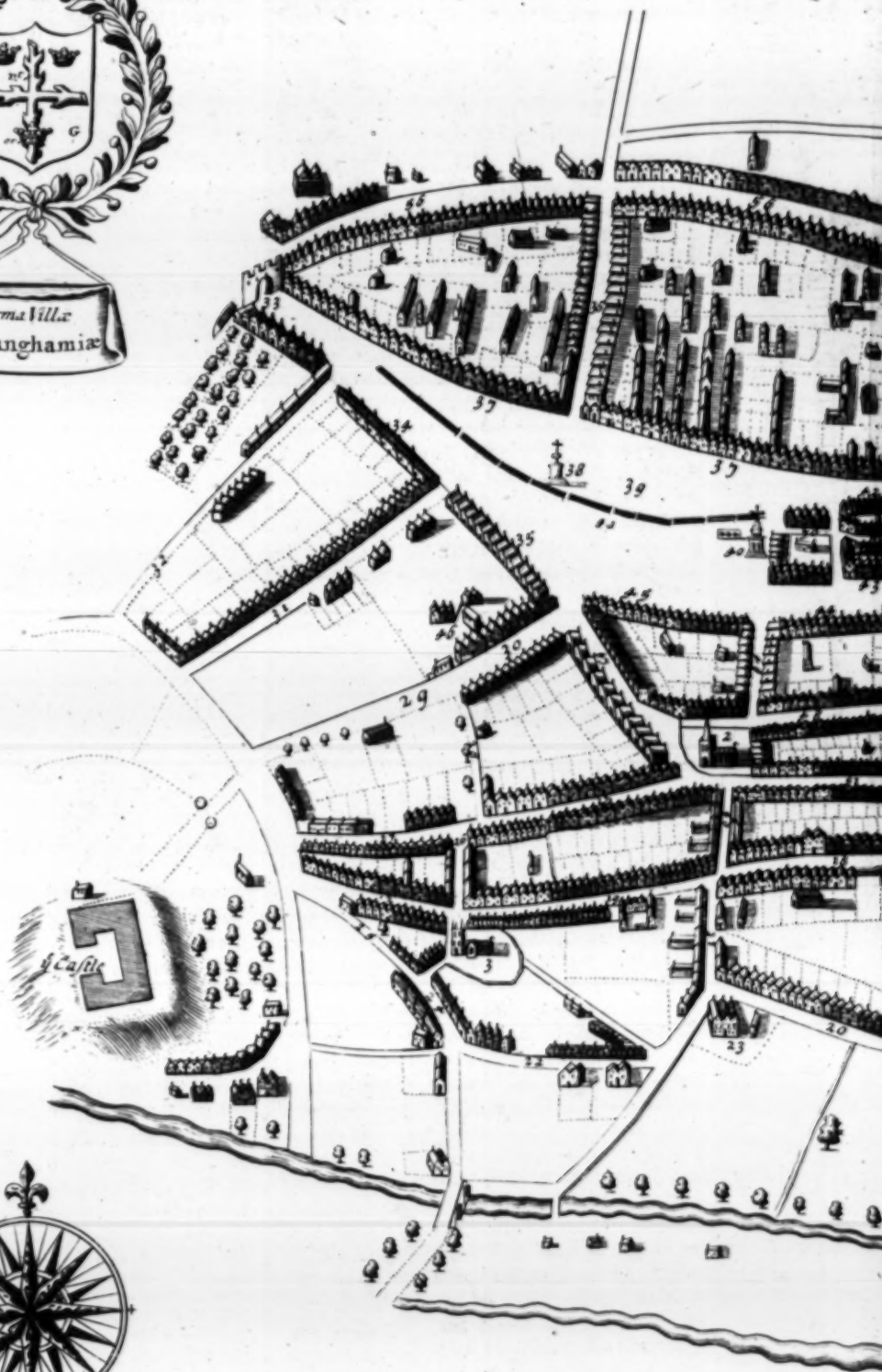
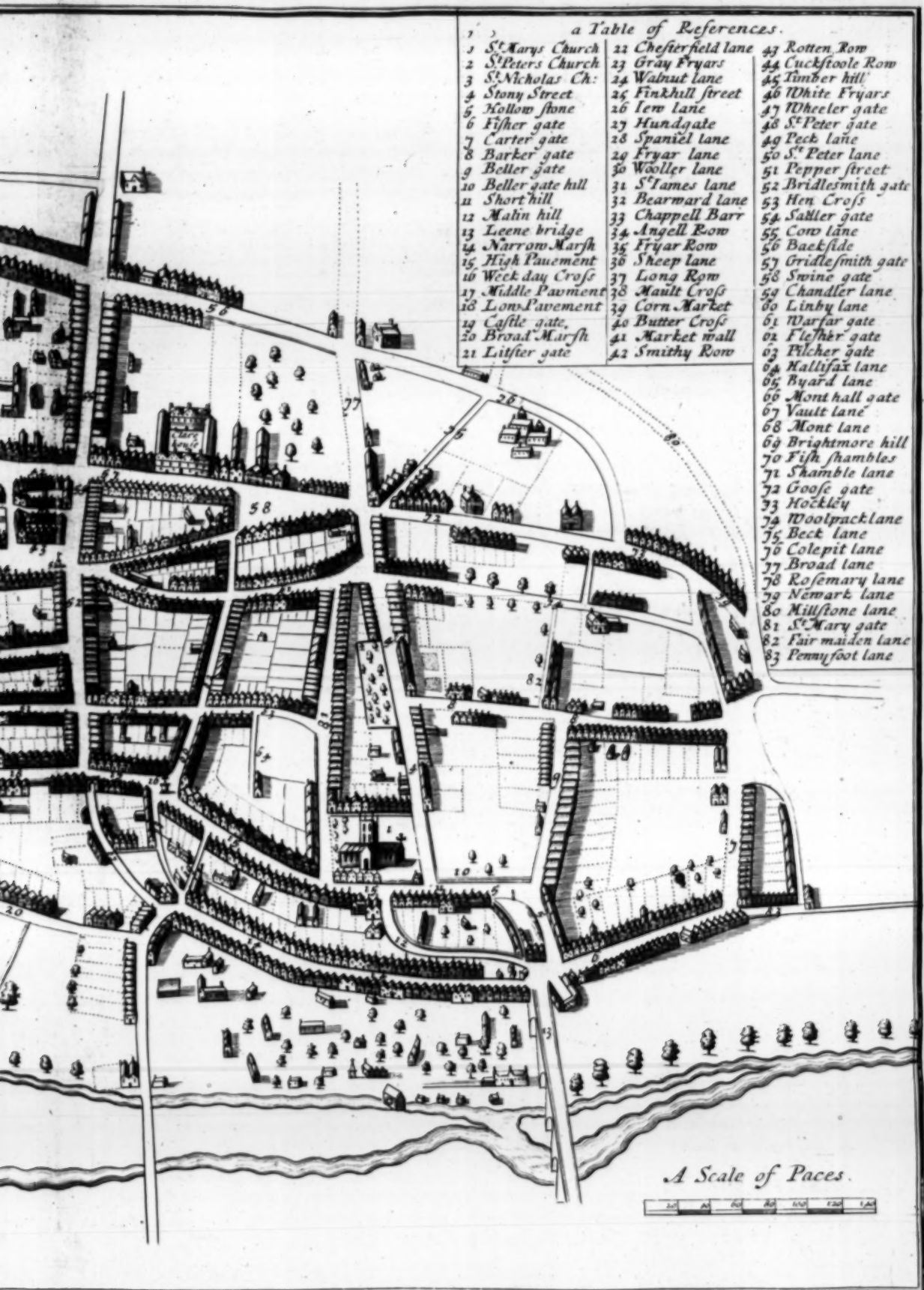


Fig.
H. 3.

Fat.
H. 3.

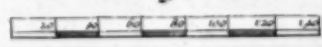
Cl.
H.

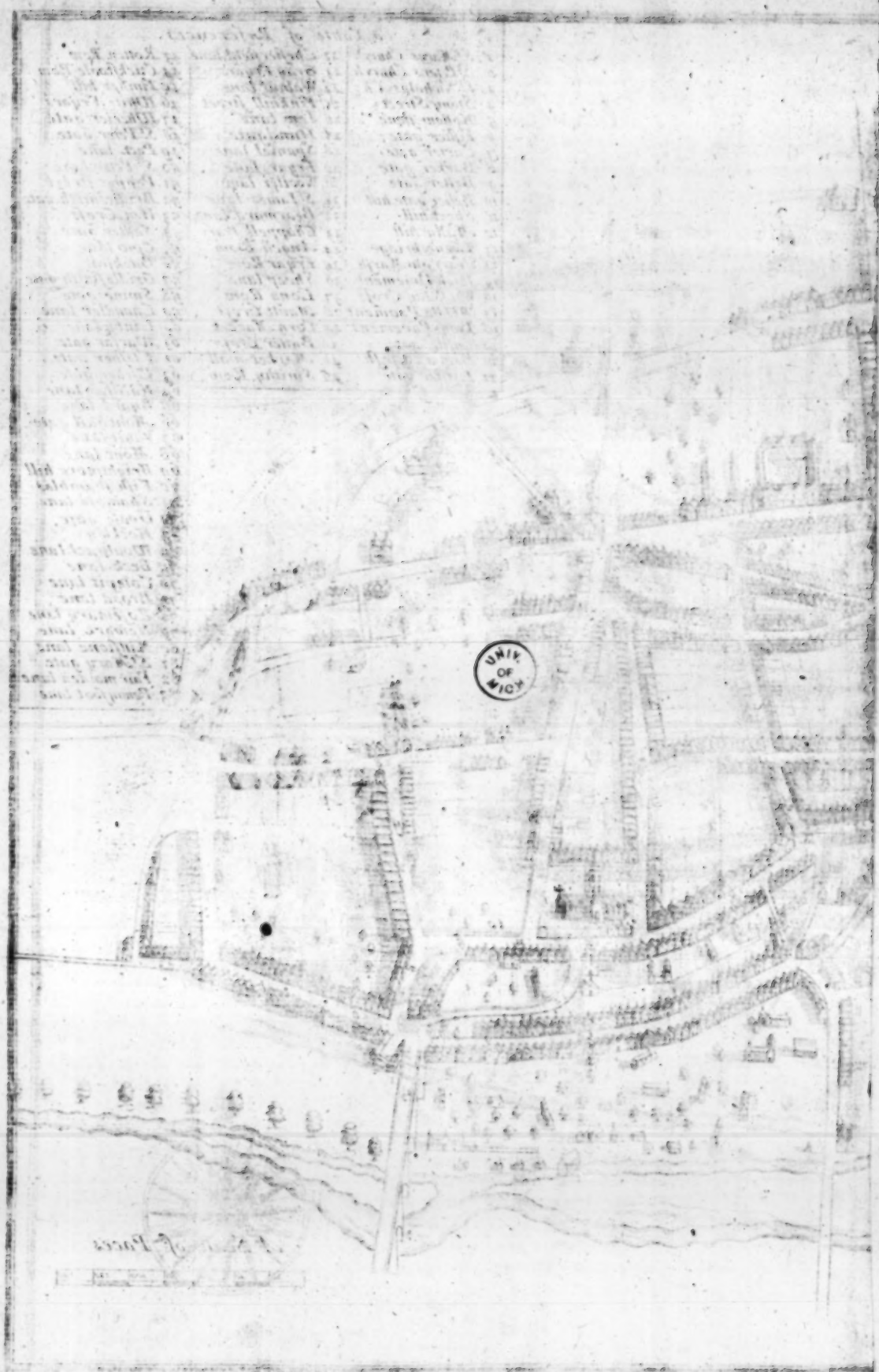




a Table of References.		
1	St Marys Church	43 Rotten Row
2	St Peters Church	44 Cuckstoole Row
3	St Nicholas Ch:	45 Timber hill
4	Stony Street	46 White Fryars
5	Kollow stone	47 Wheeler gate
6	Fisher gate	48 St Peter gate
7	Carter gate	49 Peck lane
8	Barker gate	50 St Peter lane
9	Beller gate	51 Pepper street
10	Beller gate hill	52 Bridlesmith gate
11	Short hill	53 Hen Cross
12	Malin hill	54 Sattler gate
13	Leene bridge	55 Cow lane
14	Narrow Marsh	56 Backside
15	High Pavement	57 Gridle smith gate
16	Week day Cross	58 Swine gate
17	Middle Pavment	59 Chandler lane
18	Lions Pavement	60 Linby lane
19	Castle gate	61 Warfar gate
20	Broad Marsh	62 Fletcher gate
21	Littler gate	63 Pilcher gate
22	Chesterfield lane	64 Nallifax lane
23	Gray Fryars	65 Byard lane
24	Walnut lane	66 Mont hall gate
25	Finkhill street	67 Vault lane
26	Iew lane	68 Mont lane
27	Hundgate	69 Brightmore hill
28	Spaniel lane	70 Fish shambles
29	Fryar lane	71 Shamble lane
30	Wooler lane	72 Goose gate
31	St James lane	73 Hockley
32	Bearmard lane	74 Woolpack lane
33	Chappell Barr	75 Beck lane
34	Angell Row	76 Colepit lane
35	Fryar Row	77 Broad lane
36	Sheep lane	78 Rosemary lane
37	Long Row	79 Newark lane
38	Mault Cross	80 Millstone lane
39	Corn Market	81 St Mary gate
40	Butter Cross	82 Fair maiden lane
41	Market mall	83 Pennyfoot lane
42	Smithy Row	

A Scale of Paces.





theife, and Toll from the (*Duffin*) way beyond Kempston unto Redford in the North, and from Thurleston unto Retwarke, of all passing the Trent; by the same Charter he grants to them, That all men coming *ad forum de Nottingham cum quadrigis & summariis suis à vespere diei veneris usque ad vespereum diei Sabbati non namentur nisi pro firma Regis.*

By all this it clearly appears they were a Corporation before, and had those Free Customs, kept a Market, and paid a Ferme to the Crown.

King John, when he was Earl Mortayne, had all Nottinghamshire, and the Forest, in a kind of Regal manner, and in that time he granted to the Burgesses of Nottingham a Charter of Liberties to the same effect, as he did in the first year of his Reign, for that when he was King hath relation to the Charter he granted, *cum essemus Comes Mortayne*; and I have seen that old Charter without a Seal. In this Charter as King, he grants them in effect, what his father had granted, and what they held in the time of his great Grandfather; and further gives them *Gildam mercatoriam*, and appoints that whoever should by them be constituted (*Prapostus*) Bayliff of that Borough, should pay the Kings Ferme at his Exchequer at Easter and Michaelmas, and forbids the infringing of these Liberties upon forfeiture of ten pounds.

In the Charter of Henry the third the Ferme is expressed to be 52^l. blank, and for that Farm they had by that Charter the aforesaid Town given to them and their heirs (a phrase in that ancient time including Successours) and further that they should take *Trouage*, and have Coroners.

Edward the first granted unto them that they might elect a Major and two Bayliffs *Secundum consuetudinem utriusque Burgi*, and that their Major should be Escheator within the Borough. The distinction of the Boroughs continues to this day, and are called the English and the French Borough. In the English Borough bloodshed is but 6^l. 4^d. in the French Borough it is 18^l. And in the Plea Rolls of Common Pleas, M. 5 E. 2. there is a Custom within the English Borough of Nottingham, That Infants after fifteen years may sell their Lands as if they were of full age.

From Edward the first till the 27 H. 6. they continued Burgesses in their Corporation, and then the King made the Borough a County, and turned the Bayliffs into Sheriffs, and incorporated them by the name of Major and Burgesses, in which plight they continue at this day.

There was a Chapel dedicated to St. James, wherein the Court of the Honour of Peterell, as it seems, used to be kept, but King Edward the second, in the ninth year of his Reign, discharged it from that burden, by his Charter to the Friars Carmelites. There is a Lane in Nottingham called St. James's Lane at this day, whereabouts the Chapel stood.

This House of Friars Carmelites, called the

White Friars (whose scite is betwixt St. James's Lane and Frier Lane, and denominates that Row of building towards the Market place to be the Frier Row) was, as I conceive, some Religious House of Monks before Henry the seconds time, for in the first year of Henry the second [rather 5 Steph.] there is mentioned *Monachi de Nottingham*, which must either be the Monks of Lenton, or some Religious persons here, who after became Friars Carmelites, whose Order was instituted Anno Dom. 1161. which fell to be about 7 H. 2. They are called Carmelites, à Monte Carmel, the place where Elias lived, and they pretend to imitate the strictness of Elias his life.

The Scituation of this Town, with the Streets, Lanes, and remarkable places, is most aptly described by John Speed's Map, to whom I refer those that desire more exactly to know it.

Besides the Friars Carmelites, before observed, there was in Nottingham, near the Lane, in a place called the Broad Garth, an House of Friars Minors, otherwise called the Gray Friars, that were professed to live after the Rule of St. Francis.

There were three Rules of this St. Francis, two of the Minors, and the third of the Capuchins that pretend they imitated their St. Francis in his strictest way. The two Minors do not differ in Rule, nor otherwise, save that upon a Garboyle amongst them, some of them would needs have a Dispensation to take Lands and Possessions, as Abbies, and other Priories had, and the rest would not: whereupon those that took Dispensations were called *Frates Gaudemia*; and those that would not, had the name of *Frates Observantie*.

There was besides an Hospital Founded by John Plumtre about Edward the thirds time, consisting of two Priests, and divers poor men, and the Scite of it is near the Bridge of Nottingham called Towne Bridge, or the Lane Bridge, which is to be repaired at the charge of the Town and the whole County, for in the Eyre Rolls of 3 E. 3. called Ragman, there is this presentment, *Pons de Nott. vocat. Tuncbridge in defect. villa & totum Comitatu.*

There was also an House called St. Johns on the North side of the Town, parcel of the Possessions of St. Johns of Hierusalem, who were Knights of a Religious Order vowing Chastity, and most of their younger time living in Wars against the Turks and Saraceni, before the Turks grew great.

There was also in the Church of St. Mary a Guild or Fraternity of six Priests, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and their House in the high Pavement is called Trinity House at this day. There was in the same Church the Chantry of St. Mary, the Chantry of St. James, and Amyas Chantry, who was a man of value in this Town, about Edward the thirds time, his House was on the long Row, and from him called Amyas Place, from whom it came to Allestree a Merchant of the Staple, and is now the Inheritance of Henry Sherwin.

There was in St. *Peters* Church the Gild of St. *George*, and the Chantry of St. *Mary* in St. *Peters* Church, and another Chantry there, and in the Church of St. *Nicholas* there was the Gild or Fraternity of the blessed Virgin *Mary*.

Besides these Seated in the Town, These Religious Houses had Land and Houses in Nottingham. The Rectory of St. *Maries* was appropriated to the Priory of Lenton, the Monasteries of *Rufford*, *Retwilde*, *Wirkelophe*, *Thurgarton*, *Woball*, and *Whelford*, in the County of Nottingham; *Swinshead*, and *Sempingham*, in Lincolnshire; *Kings* *Spede*, *Dale*, and *Warley*, in Derbyshire; and *Croldone* or *Garrowden* Monastery in Leicestershire.

The Town is now Governed by a Major, a Recorder, six Aldermen, two Coroners, two Sheriffs, two Chamberlains, and a Common Council of persons, whereof six are by a late Order to be such as have not born the Office of Sheriff or Chamberlain. The Major hath a Clerk called the *Majors* Clerk, and commonly the *Town* Clerk. The Sheriffs have an Officer called the *Steward*. The Major hath a particular Court of Pleas of Land, he hath two Serjeants at Mace. The Major and Sheriffs have also there an ordinary Court of Pleas besides, which they keep on *Wednesday* every fortnight. The Sheriffs have each of them two Serjeants at Mace, and a more inferior Officer called a *Bill-bearer*. There is an Officer of the Town called the *Scavenger*, that looks to the Pavement and Streets of the Town, and attends upon the Majors wife. There is a Cook attends the Major at the Provision of the Town, and two Pinders of the Town, the one of the Fields, the other of the Meadows; he that is of the Fields, is also Woodward for the Town, and attends and answers at the Forest Courts. The Town is within the Meres and Bounds of the Forest, but not within View and Regard: The Town hath long made that claim of discharge, and it hath been allowed them in Eyre.

There are very fair Possessions belonging to the Corporation, some in general, and some for particular uses, as for the maintenance of their Free-School, and their costly Trent Bridges, called *Haarbot* Bridges.

It was a rich and flourishing place when the Staple was up at Calais, since it hath been destitute of any gainful or beneficial Trade.

Yet since the late War, wherein this Town happened to be of the Conquering side, there are many Houses new builded, and the greatest part of the good Barley which grows in the Vale of *Belvoir*, and the adjacent parts, is there converted into Malt, yielding thereby, as I suppose, more profit to the place than ever Wooll did heretofore, or the Manufacture of coloured cloath, which it was famous for long before Calais became subject to this Crown.

There is a place on the high Pavement near the corner of St. *Maries* Church-yard, called the Kings Hall, which is not within the County of the Town; in that Hall the Assizes, and Sessions,

and other like businesses for the County are held, and under it, and by it is the Goal or Prison; but whether this be the Prison which King *John* erected at Nottingham, about the third year of his Reign, or that which is lower in the Street under the Towns Hall, where the Assizes, &c. for that County are kept, I cannot certainly determine.

The Reparation of the Bridge of Nottingham, 10 *John*. was undertaken by the Brethren of the Hospital of St. *John* in Nottingham.

In the year 1241. *Walter Grey* Arch-bishop of York sent to *Robert Alwin*, Master of the Hospital of St. *John* Baptist at Nottingham, and to the Fathers there serving God, a Statute Rule for the Brethren and Sisters of that Hospital: first, that they should provide two or more Chaplains to celebrate Divine Service for ever, &c. This Master and Brethren, 36 *H. 3.* were to have two Cart Loads of Wood out of the Woods of *Hugh Nevil* in *Arnhall*.

The Lepers of the Hospital of St. *Leonard* at Nottingham, 10 *H. 3.* had reasonable Estover of dead Wood to be gathered in the Forest of Nottingham.

The Jury, 30 *E. 1.* found it not to the Kings loss if he granted licence to *John le Roumer* of Nottingham, and to *Alice* his wife (who was sister and heir of *Hugh de Stapleford*, son of *Robert de Stapleford* of Nottingham) to give 6^l. 13^s. 5^d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Nottingham, to a certain Chaplain to celebrate Divine Offices for their Souls, &c. in the Chapel of St. *Mary* on *Heshelbribe* Brigg, where there is one Arch, yet known by the name of *Chappell Arch*. This *Alice* out-lived her Husband, who was call *John le Palmer* the elder, and had interest at *Algarthorp* by *Basford*, as in that place may be observed.

There have been many considerable persons resident in this Town, and many Traders and Officers here, from whom Families of good esteem and worship have sprung. From *Ralph Bugge* of this place descended the *Willoughbies* of *Wollaton* and *Kitley*; the *Binghams*, *Bugges* of *West Lake*; and I suppose *Bigge* of *Stansford* upon *Sone*, as in several places of this Book may be seen.

The Jury, 32 *E. 1.* found it not to the Kings loss if he granted to *Richard de Willoughby*, that he might give five Marks Rent, with the Appurtenances in Nottingham, held of the said *Richard* to a Chaplain in the Church of St. *Peter* at Nottingham, &c.

Bugge Hall in Nottingham descended to Sir *Richard de Bingham*, Knight, of which name some continued in this Town till the Reign of *Edward* the third, or after, whereof one *Adam*, son of *Adam de Bingham* of Nottingham, 13 *E. 2.* passed to *Richard de Bingham* of Nottingham his brother, a Messuage on the high Pavement, situate between the Lane by St. *Maries* Church-yard, and a Tenement of Sir *Richard de Willoughby*, afterwards given to the Chantry of *Sutton Passyeo*; and *John*, son of *Richard de Bingham* of Nottingham, 21 *E. 1.* conveyed it to *Henry de Baukenwell*, and *Alice* his wife, to whom *Cicily* and *Alice*, daughters of

Librat.
3 *John*.
m. 5.

Pat. 10
John. m. 3.

Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 451.

Ch. 14 H. 3.
vol.

36 *H. 3.*
m. 26.
Clau. 10
H. 3. m. 9.

Es. 30 E. 1.
m. 102.

Ex Chart.
H. Plump-
tre, Ar.

Es. 32 E. 1.
m. 126.

Ex Chart.
H. Plump-
tre, Ar.

Ex libro
Cartar.
J. B. Ar.

Fin.
apud
3 *E.*

Ex rodem
Regist
cartarum
J. Boun, At.

of Richard de Bingham, and Robert, son and heir of Richard de Bingham, also, 22 E. 3. released it, so that afterwards it had the name of *Bakewell Place*, and 4 R. 2. was passed to *Thomas de Botale* of Nottingham, whose son Mr. *Roger Botale*, Arch-deacon of *Caroygan*, 3 H. 5. settled it on *John Botale* his brother, and the heirs of his body, which *John* had a daughter called *Joane Bureley*, widow, who, together with *William Molyneux*, son and heir of *Nicolas Molyneux*, 37 H. 6. conveyed it to *Richard Campyon*, who, 1 E. 4. released it to *John Hunt* of Nottingham, Merchant, as did also, 5 E. 4. *Richard Bingham* the Judge, who had been enfeoffed thereof, together with *John Mancheste*, then dead, by *Thomas Kay*, son and heir of *Thomas Kay*, sometime of Nottingham, from which *John Hunt* it came by Inheritance, according to the Descent in *Dockerton* to *Gilbert Boun*, Sergeant at Law, who made it his Mansion House, from whence, after he had been imprisoned at *Darby* a year or more, by the first settlers up of the late horrid Rebellion in these parts, he was, with the loss of all he had, violently expelled by the Governour of Nottingham.

There was an House over against this, which in 17 E. 3. belonged to *Robert Wolaton*, and *Alice* his wife, and in 27 Eliz. is said to lie between the House of *Nicolas Kinnerley*, Gent. and *Joane* his wife (but since Sir *Thomas Hutchinsons*) and the Common Hall of the County, which said House was by *Francis Laky* of *Sutton in le Dale* in the County of *Derby*, Esquire, then conveyed to *John Boun*, Father of the said *Gilbert*, who some years before the said Rebellion, gave it to be used by the County at the Assizes at an Hall, for the more convenient Tryals of *Nisi Prius*, and it was made with Arches open to the Street on that side for that purpose, as it remains at this day, so that the other Hall adjoining, is free for Criminal Causes, or other Business of the Crown.

Beyond this new Hall was a pleasant little Garden, which the Lady *Katherine Hutchinson* (the relict of the said Sir *Thomas*) much affecting, about the Kings Return purchased of *John Boun*, Esquire, the Serjeants elder son, to enlarge her own, to which it was contiguous, as she did also (perhaps for the Gardens sake, wherein she takes great delight) the dwelling House, but that she shortly after sold to *Robert White* the present owner, who in the place of an old Barn or Stable hath built a pretty New Brick House facing *St. Maries Churchyard*.

There was a Fine levied at Nottingham the Monday next after the Feast of *St. Martin*, 3 E. 3. between *Walter*, son of *Robert Ingram*, Over, and *Robert Ingram*, Chivaler, and *Orframma* his wife, Deforc. of four Messuages, one Oven, forty Acres of Land, six Acres of Meadow, and 1000. Rent, with the Appurtenances in Nottingham, which were then settled on the said *Walter Ingram*, and the heirs of his body; remainder to the said *Robert*, and *Orframma*, and the heirs of *Robert*. *John Ingram* of Nottingham, 4 R. 2. conveyed to Sir *Gervais Clifton*, Knight, *Hugh de Willoughby*, *Raph de Adurley*, *Richard de Gifford* of Nottingham,

Thomas Martell, *Thomas Wharton*, *Raph de Adurley*, junior, and *Thomas Ingram*, Chaplain, all his Lands, Rents, and Services in *Sneynton*, and other where in England, &c. *Edmund Ingram* of Nottingham, 8 R. 2. passed all his Lands, Rents, and Services in *Sneynton*, to Sir *Edmund Perepunte*, Knight, and his heirs, and likewise the yearly Rent of eight Marks issuing out of all Lands and Tenements in Nottingham, and *Willeford*, and *Wharton*: The Witnesses were *John Samon* of Nottingham, *John Crowshawe*, of the same, *Henry de Plumpre*, then Bayliff of Nottingham, *Robert de Wharton*, *John de Burton*, &c. I guess that my Lord Marquess of *Dorchester* House, wherein his Grandfather Sir *Henry Pirrepoint* dwelt, on the top of *St. Mary Hill*, was Sir *Robert Ingrams*, for in 13 E. 2. *Mary Lane* is said to lead from the Kings Hall to the Tenement of *Robert Ingram*, &c. he is named in *Sneynton* also, if that *Robert* was not his father, or other Ancestor, as by the time he should.

Luke de Crophill, Clark, son of *Gregory de Crophill*, gave one Messuage in Nottingham, which *William de Stake* sometime held of him, to the Priory of *Thurgarton* in pure Alms.

William, son of *Roger de Crophull*, 5 E. 3. passed a Croft, &c. to *William*, son of *William de Crophull* in Nottingham of which place they were both then Inhabitants: The Witnesses were *Laurence le Spicer*, the Major, *Robert de Morewode*, Bayliff, *Robert de Crophull* of Nottingham, *Roger de Botchale*, *Nicolas de Shelford*, &c. On the Seal of Arms of *Nicolas de Crophill* of Nottingham, within the Circumscription of his name, 35 E. 3. is, *A Lion Rampant*, as there is on the Seal of *John Crophull* of Nottingham, Skinner, 16 H. 6. and at other times, empassing *A Chevron* between three Bulls heads Cabossed. Many of the chief men of Nottingham had Seals of Arms within a fair Circumscription of their names, as *Hugh le Spicer*, son of *Laurence le Spicer* of Nottingham, which *Hugh* married *Joane*, the daughter of *William de Amyas*, and had upon his Shield a *Crosse Formee*, and on a Chief three *Palletts*, 8 E. 3. As *Robert de Morewode*, 9 E. 3. had *A Chevron* between three Holly Leaves slipped erect. And *Roger de Hopwelle* of Nottingham also, 44 E. 3. had *A Bend* engrailed between two *Crossescrosetts*. *Richard Samon*, and *Thomas de Amyas*, 5 E. 3. were Bayliffs of Nottingham, and 40 E. 3. *John Samon* was Major. These *Samons* had interest in *Gotham*, and some of them settled at *Annelley* *Wharhouse*, whereof I have found the Entry set down in the following Page.

The Arms of this Family at length were, Three *Samons* in pale, which quarterly with *Arg. a Bend* engrailed *Azure* between a *Mullet*, and an *Annulet Gules*, which are in the South Window of *St. Maries Church*, and supposed to belong to *St. Almond*, or *Samon* of Nottingham.

Johannes

Ex Chart.
H. Plump-
tre, At.

Ex Regist.
cha rt.
J. B.

Regist. de
Toug.
p. 64. b.

Ex Autog.
inter Cartas
H. Plump-
tre.

ib.
Ex Autog.
omnia

Ex Copia
vifit. per.
Reason
dullifh.

Johannes Samon de Nott. benefactor Ecclef. B. Maria-Joana.

Richardus Samon.

Johannes Samon.

Thom. Samon de Annesley Woodhoufe temp. H. 7. Cicelia fil. Joh. Babington de Dethick.

Rich. Samon de Annesley-Jana fil. Phil. Draycot de Paynely-Jana fil. Alex. Mering de Collingham ux. 2.
Woodhoufe. In Com. Staff.

Anthonijs Samon de Maria fil. Thom. Milecent. ux. Rog. Ferenden Joh. Samon. Nicol. Ifabel. Catharin
Annesley Woodhoufe. Antwifel Leiceft. alias Arundel.

Edw. Salmon-Ifab. fil. & cohaz. Will. Newenham, mil. Johannes. Wilfrid. Thom. Ifabell. Mary.

.... Samon cohaz. Johannes Savile de Darron Grange in Oxtou.

Autog. pin.
H. Plump-
tre de Nott.
Ar.

In the time of King Richard the second here flourished Henry de Plumpire, and two Johns de Plumpire, brothers, as their several Wills do intimate; Henrys Testament bears date 1408. which year he died, in which he gave a Legacy to his fiftter Elifota, and another to John de Croweshawe his younger brother, besides very many other, as one to Thomas his brothers son, and another to Elizabeth his own wifes daughter; John his son and heir, and Margaret then wife of the said Henry, were his Executors, and Thomas de Plumpire, Chaplain, a Witness.

John de Plumpire's Testament was dated 1415. not long before his death, he also gave a Legacy to his fiftter Elifota, and another to his brother John: His Executors were John de Plumpire, his Cousin, and Thomas de Plumpire, Chaplain, his Cousin also; John Plumpire, junior, was a Witness. This John the Testator had licence, 16 R. 2. to found a certain Hospital or Houfe of God, of (or for) two Chaplains, whereof one should be Master or Warden of the said Hospital, or Houfe of God, and of (or for) thirteen Widows broken with old age, and depressed with poverty, in a certain Messuage of the said John, with the Appurtenances in Nottingham, and to give the said Messuage, and ten other Messuages, and two Tofts, with the Appurtenances in the said Town, to the said Master or Warden, and his successours, viz. the one Messuage for the habitation of the said Chaplains and Widows, and the rest, for their sustentation, to pray for the wholesome estate of the said John, and Emme his wife whilst they should live, and for their Souls afterwards. In the year 1400. July 12. feeling that God had vouchsafed him to build a certain Hospital at the Bridge end of Nottingham in Honour of God, and the Annuntiation of his Mother the blessed Virgin, for the sustentance of thirteen poor women, &c. he proposed to ordain a Charity, and willed that it should be at the Altar of the Annuntiation of the blessed Virgin Mary in the Chapel built beneath the said Hospital, and

should be of two Chaplains perpetually to pray for the state of the King, of him the said John de Plumpire, and Emme his wife, and of the whole Community of Nottingham, &c. who with the Prior of Lenton, after the death of the said John the Founder, were to present to it, and each of the said two Chaplains were for their stipends to have 100^s. yearly paid in money out of the said ten Tenements, and two Tofts in Nottingham. After the dissolution of Monasteries, in 2 E. 6. Sir Geruase Clifton, Sir John Hersey, Sir Anthony Nevile, Knights, and William Bolles, Esquire, Commissioners for the Survey of Colledges, Chapels, &c. certified that no poor were then to be found in this Hospital, and that the Lands werethen wholly imployed to the benefit of one Sir Piers Burdale, Priest, Master thereof. Afterwards both the Hospital and Chapel became ruinous and demolished, and the very materials imbezilled, till after diverse Patents of the said Mastership, Nicolas Plumpire of Nottingham, 24 Eliz. obtained one, and with the fines he received, made some reparations, and brought in some poor, but after his decease during the Masterships of Richard Parkins of Eoney, and Sir George his son, who it seems were trusted successively, for Henry Plumpire, son and heir of the Nicolas, in his non-age, having then married Anne, the daughter of the said Richard, and sister of the said Sir George Parkins, both the Hospital and Tenements belonging to it grew into great decay, until after Sir George's death that Nicolas Plumpire, son and heir of Henry, last named, became Master by a Patent 5 Car. 1. and made some repairs and amendments, which yet were not judged sufficient by his brother and heir Huntingdon Plumpire, Doctor of Physick, who also succeeded him in the Mastership, which he obtained 1645. (being then eminent in his profession, and a person of great note for wit and learning, as formerly he had been for Poetry when he Printed his Book of Epigrams and *Batrachomyomachia*) for in the year 1650. he pulled the Hospital down, and Rebuilt it as it now appears, and

Ex Ch. H.
Plumpire,
Ar.

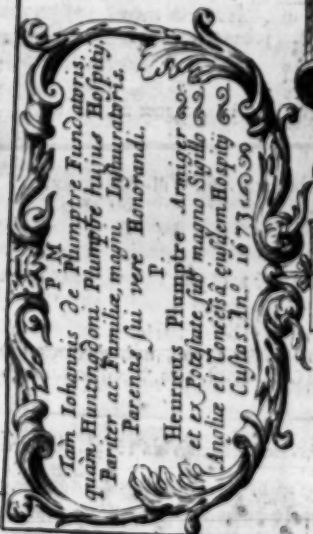
Mon. Angl.
vol. 2.
p. 448.

ib.

Hospitalis B. Mariæ Virginis ad finem Pontis
Nottingh: (vulgo vocat^r)

PLUMPTRES HOSPITAL,

a Boreazephyro Prospectus,



Part of the old chapel wall
see facing

Rich. P.oll. delin. W. Hollar sculp. 1677.

Oyer the Gate of the Hospital
at the Bridge-end,

*Xenodochium hoc cum sacello adjuncto in
honorem Annunciationis B. Virg. Mariæ
pro 13. pauperiorum Viduarum & 2. Sa-
cerdotum alimonia Johanes de Plumpre,
fundavit A. D. 1390. Quod (temporis
diuturnitate jam pene confectum) instaura-
vit denuo, & hac qualicunq; structurâ se
sibi restituit Huntingdonus Plumpre
ex familia fundatoris, Armiger, & ejusdem
Hospitalis Magister, A. D. 1650.*

Will. de Plumpre.

Thom. de Plumpre temp. Regis Joh. Avicia.

Willielmus de Plumpre superfl. 15 E. 1.

Paulinus de Plumpre dictus le Clerc. temp. E. 1.

Henricus de Plumpre.

Willielmus de Plumpre, 3 E. 3. & 18 E. 3.

Henricus de Plumpre de Eliz. Margar.
Nott. ob. 1408. ux. r.

Johannes de Plumpre fundator-Emma.
Hospitalis ob. 1415.

Johannes vir Annz. Elisota.

Johannes de Plumpre ob. Apr. . . . 1471. Helena fil. . . Strelley de Woodborough.

Henricus de Plumpre. Matilda fil. & hær. Rob. Medocroft & Joanz ux. ejus fil. & hær. Joh. Thomas Capellanus,
de Arnale. Knäresburgh de Kyme in Com. Linc.

Henricus Plumpre ob. 1508. Elizabetha-Mauritius Orrell marit. 2. 18 H. 8. Johannes, 2 H. 7.

Johannes Plumpre ob. 1552. Katherina fil. Joh. Kyme de Srykford junioris Com. Linc. Agnes ux. 2.

Nicol. Plumpre ob. Anna fil. & hær. Joh. Sharp de Frisby C. Leic. & Mariæ uxor. fil. Will. Elianor ux. 2.
Sept. 13. 1597. Saunders de Welford C. Northt. ob. Apr. 16. 1580. ob. 1602.

Henricus Plumpre ob. Jul. 26. 1642. Anna fil. Rich. Parkins de Boney ob. Apr. 22. 1639.

Nicol. Plumpre ob. Huntingdon Plumpre-Jana. fil. Ric. Scott-Christina fil. Ric. Brook, mil. de Norton in Com.
1644. f. p. Med. D. ob. 1660. Ebor. ux. 1. Cestr. & Cath. ux. fil. Hen. Nevil de Billingbere.

Henricus Plumpre de Nott. Ar. æt. 30. 1674-Maria fil. Thom. Blayney, Ar. Herefordensis ob. 1673. Richardus.

Christina Plumpre nat Jun. 1673.

and

and advanced the Rents, so that the monthly allowance to the poor is double to what it was anciently. His son and heir *Henry Plumtree*, Esquire, is now Master or Guardian, being so made by his present Majesty, 24 Car. 2. 1672. upon the resignation of the Patent by *George Cartwright*, who had it in trust for him it seems, and was more kind than *Sir George Parkins* was to his Grandfather. In the Will of *Henry de Plumtree* dated 11 H. 4. 1408. before mentioned, it appears that his dwelling House was a Tenement called *Vaux Hall*, which, with two other Tenements, a Garden and Teyntor within it in *Vaux Lane*, all adjoining to the said Mansion House, he left to his said wife *Margaret* for life, remainder to his said son *John*, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; for default whereof, these and all other the Tenements in divers places of Nottingham, leased on the said *John* in like manner, were to be sold by the Executors of the said *Henry*, and the money disposed by them for the good of his Soul. His Body he ordered to be buried in the Chapel of *All Saints* beneath or in the Church of *St. Peter* in Nottingham. *Henry de Cotgrave*, and *William de Biston* of Nottingham, Executors of the Testament of *William Colyer* of Nottingham, 12 R. 2. confirmed to *Henry de Plumtree* of Nottingham, and his heirs, seven Cottages in *Hundegate*. *Henry Plumtree*, son and heir apparent of *Henry Plumtree*, late of *Arnall*, and Cousin and heir of *Thomas Plumtree*, late of Nottingham, Chaplain, 3 H. 7. Anno 1488. demised to *Ed. Hunt* of Nottingham, Merchant of the Staple of the Town of *Calis*, five Cottages in *Hundegate*, which were late *John Plumtree's*, father of the said *Henry* the elder, and of the said *Thomas*.

Thomas Page was Major of Nottingham 9 and 10 H. 3.

In 23 H. 7. *Thomas Page* of *Spitterton*, Gent. conveyed to *Henry Plumtree* of Nottingham, Gent. one Messuage, and thirteen Cottages, whereof the Messuage and nine Cottages lay together in the North side of the Church-yard of *St. Mary* in Nottingham, where now is situated the chief Mansion House of *Henry Plumtree*, Esquire, the Front whereof was rebuilt by his father the said *Doctor Plumtree*, who was son of *Henry*, son of *Nicolas* son of *John*, son of the said *Hen. Plumtree*, who had it of *Mr. Page*. To this House it seems belonged a certain Chapel or Oratory, with a Quire adjoining to it, in the North side of *St. Maries* Church called the Chapel of *All Saints*, which in the year 1632.

Jan. 19. was confirmed to *Henry Plumtree*, Esquire; and *Nicolas Plumtree*, Gent. and *Huntingdon Plumtree*, Doctor of Physick, his sons, and the rest of the inhabitants of that House to hear Divine Service, Pray; and Bury in, by *Richard* then Arch-bishop of *York* under the Hand and Seal of *Francis Withington* Master of Arts, Surtogate of *William Easdale*, Dr. of Laws, Vice General in Spirituals of the said Arch-bishop.

Besides these before mentioned many persons and Families of good note have been here resident, and sprung from this place, *John de Tanmesley*; and *Thomas de Mapurley*; named in *Wals-*

ford, flourished here in the latter part of the Reign of *Richard* the second. *Galfr. Knyveton* was Major 25 H. 6. And before that, viz. 19 H. 6. *William Halyfax*, on the back-side of whose House, now *Ed. Holmans*, is a blind Lane called I suppose from him *Halyfax Lane*. In 37 H. 6. *Thomas Thurland* was Major, and a great Merchant; his large House is now the Earl of *Clares*, as is also the Town of *Cametleson*, where some of his posterity are noted.

Richard Mellors, Bell-founder, lived in the time of *Edward* the fourth, his wives name was *Agnes*, and after his death styled the *Lady Mellors*, and *Dame Agnes Mellors*, being a Vowels it seems, she gave to the Free-School at Nottingham divers Lands and Tenements of good value, her son and heir *Robert Mellors* followed the same Trade, and was also a Benefactor to the School, to which by his last Will bearing date 16 Jul. 1515. he gave a Close which he bought of one *William Page* lying in *Wassford Wong*, and an House in *Widdel-Smithgate* which he bought of the same person, or else the money which should be gotten for it; but if the School should not be kept according to the Foundation as it was granted, his heirs should re-enter and have the said Close, with the Appurtenances, again. He was Burgess in Parliament for this Town, and had to wife *Julian*, daughter and heir of . . . *Mapurley*, after his death married to one *Nicolas Quarneby*; *Elizabeth* the only daughter and heir of this *Robert Mellors*, was married (perhaps by her Father-in-laws procurement) to (his Nephew) *Humphrey Quarneby*, who was son and heir of his brother *Thomas Quarneby*, and of *Elizabeth* his wife, one of the two daughters and co-heirs of *Henry Tickhill*, and *Margaret* his wife, one of the daughters and co-heirs of *Thomas Pembrug*, which said *Henry Tickhill* was son of *Robert Tickhill*, and *Agnes* his wife, daughter and heir of *Henry Wycharde* of *Chaddesden* near *Darby*. This *Humphrey Quarneby* was also Alderman of this Town, and served for it as Burgess in Parliament; his son and heir *Robert Quarneby* had two daughters and heirs, *Elizabeth*, wife of *John Kyme* (descended from a branch of the House of *Kyme* of *Frishtrey* in *Lincolneshire*) and *Mary* the wife of *Thomas Blyth* of *Espley* and *Hall*. *John Kyme* by his wife the said *Elizabeth* had two sons; *John*, who married *Gertrude*, the daughter of *John Rosell* of *Wadcliffe*, Esquire, but had no issue; and *Philip* who died a Bachelor; and two daughters, *Anne*, wife of *John Hunt* of *Aston* in the County of *Darby*, who left no Child; and *Mary*, wife of *George Alton*, who had two daughters, *Mary* married to one *John Major*, who lived in *London*; and *Elizabeth*, whom her Grandfather the said *John Kyme* made his heir, and married to *John Gregorie* of Nottingham, Gent. son and heir of *William Gregorie*, Alderman, who by *Grazing* raised a very considerable Estate from the lowest beginning, yet it seems he was descended from a younger branch of the Family of *Gregory* of *Wigthurst* in the County of *Bancaster*, who bore for their Arms *Party per pale Arg. and Azure, two Lions Rampant, argent* (which some call endorsed, viz. back to back) *Counterchanged*; howbeit in the year

Ex Aut.
pen. G.
Gregorie
Ar.

Ex Chart.
G. G.

35.

19.

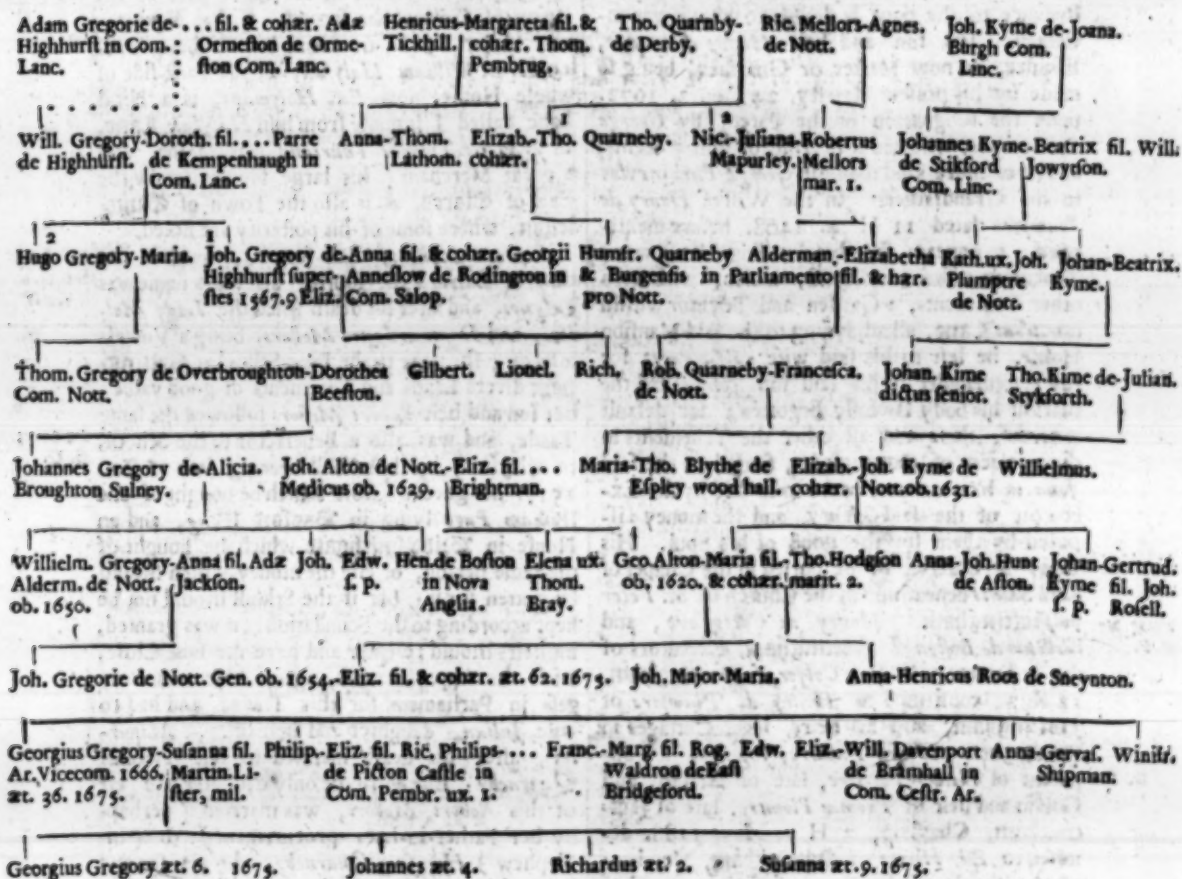
Ex visit.
Laar. Dal.
ton Norrey
1567.
9 Eliz.

Autog. pen.
H. P.

15.

Autog. pen.
H. P.

Ex lib.
Cart. J. B.
Ar.



1662. when *William Dugdale*, Esquire, *Norroy* King of Arms, made his Visitation, *George Gregoris*, Esquire, son and heir of the said *John* and *Elizabeth*, not exhibiting such sufficient proof as since he hath, thought fit to take a grant of the Arms and Crest he now useth from the said *Norroy*, in relation to his Descent from the Antient Family of *Kyme*. He hath the last year, viz. 1674. rebuilt most of the old Mansion House, which is esteemed one of the best Seats in the whole Town, having also a pretty Close besides the Gardens adjoining to it. His Grandfather the said *George Alton*, was son of *John Alton* an eminent Physician in Nottingham, who had a daughter named *Elen*, wife of *Thomas Bray* of Cyam in the County of Derby, to whom she bore . . . , the wife of *John Martin*, Gent. a considerable owner in Nottingham, and *Elizabeth*, who having ten thousand pounds of her said Grandfather Dr. *Alton's* Estate to her Portion, was preferred in marriage to the Honourable *Francis Pierrepont*, Esquire, third son of *Robert Earl of Kingston*, which said *Francis* built a fair House, wherein he lived and died himself here at Nottingham, which remains the principal dwelling of *Robert Pierrepont*, Esquire, his son and heir. *Humfrey Quarneby*, before named, had a daughter called *Margery*, wife of *John Gregoris*, related to those of that name now seated at *Warraby* on *Dun* in *Worshshire*, Alderman also of this Town, whereof he was Major 29 Eliz. which *John* had a son *William Gregory*, who was Town-Clark,

and served in Parliament as Burgess, and a daughter . . . wife of *William Greaves*, who had *Robert Greaves*, Town-Clark also, and Burgess, who for his loyalty to King *Charles* the first, being in *Bedworth* Garrison, suffered great loss of his interests here; his brother *William Greaves* was Parson of *Buttshall*, and left three sons of good rank in this Town, *William*, who is Alderman and Register of the Arch-deacons Court; *John*, and *Edward Greaves* the Apothecary; *Humfrey* their Uncle, brother of the said *William* the Parson attd of *Robert* the Town-Clark, hath a son *John Greaves*, Parson of *Whitwell* in *Derbshire*.

William Skeffington, Esquire, and *Elizabeth* his wife, the relict of *Francis Thornbagh*, reside in this Town in an House on St. Mary Hill, purchased of *Thomas Mucklow* of *Broughton Sulney*, who had it by the marriage of one of the daughters and heirs of Alderman *Parker*, of which name and kindred there are now two *John Parkers* Aldermen, the one a Mercer, the other an Apothecary, of which Trade there were lately above twenty more than formerly have been, when the gains and employment were greater, whereof *Adrian Gardiner* was the oldest, who brought up many sons very well, his eldest is Mr. *Robert Gardiner* of *Blisford* in *Lincolneshire*; his two youngest, which were by a latter wife, were Doctors, *Joseph* of Physick, who died at Nottingham, and *James* of Divinity, who is now Sub-deane of *Lincolne*, and Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of *Spomouth*. *Thomas Charleston*, Esquire,

On another Brals Plate,

Hic jacet Radulphus Hansby, Art. Mr. quondam socius Johannis Cantab. ibidemq. Taxator, Hujus Ecclesie vicarius & Bartonensis in Fabis Rector. Qui obiit Novemb. xx. Anno Dom. 1635.

*Hansbius hac cecidit terra, lapsus extulit aura,
Quo jacet hic casu surgit in Astra sua.*

On a Monument,

Johannes Alton in Artibus Mr. ob solertiam, prudentiam, experientiam, medicorum (apud boreales saltem partes) facile princeps, uxorem habuit Elizab. Brightman, qua apprime modesta erat femina, venerabilis matrona, & promorum suavitatem apud omnes gratissima, ex ea duos suscepit liberos, Georgium, & Eleonoram uxorem Thomae Bray, Armig. matremq. Elizabethae Bray, qua nupta Fran. Pierreponto summa pietatis observantia & gratitudinis ergo, hoc Monumentum in defunctorum memoriam qua fieri potest sempiternam, propriis sumptibus erigi curavit. Obierunt uterq. circiter annum Aetatis suae octogessimae; Ille autem 22. d. e. Febr. Anno Dom. 1629. Hac decimo Novemb. Annoq. Dom. 1638.

On a Grave-stone,

Johannes Alton, & Elizab. uxor ejus charissima hic consepulti jacens, egregium par amantium, quos una eademq. domus ut vivos ita mortuos tenet. Diem & Annus utriusq. obitus, supra positum dabit monumentum.

On an Alabafter Grave-stone,

Here lyeth the body of John Cave, Gent. the fourth son of Roger Cave of Stanford in Northamptonshire. He died the 3^d. of May 1639. in Joyfull hope of Resurrection to Eternall Life.

On another course Stone,

Here lyeth interred the body of George Hutchinso, Esq., who died the 30. day of March, Anno Dom. 1635. being about the age of 59 years and 3. Monethes. He had to wife Katherine Russell, Gen. by whom he had issue John, Mary, Anne, and Katherine.

** Hic reposita sunt ossa Georgii Lacock, Gen. qui decimo die Martii, Anno Dom. 1647. in manu Dom. Jesu Christi salvatoris ejus emisit spiritum, Annoq. Aetatis suae 83. qui ante obitum, hoc sequens Epitaphium hic insculptum iri mandavit.*

Nascimur, Querimur, Morimur,

Here lyeth the body of Anne Gregory, the wife of William Gregory, late Alderman of Bott. She died the 7. day of March 1664. in the 81. year of her age.

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth, late wife of Robert Bingham, Esq., Steward to the Right Honourable Henry Lord Marquess of Dorchester. She dyed the 6. of March, Anno Dom. 1670. in the 54. year of her age, after she had been married 22. years. She was one of the daughters of Francis Blount of Blitham in the County of Hereford, Esq.

*In the body of the Church,
Here lyeth the body of Francis Toplady, late Alderman of this Town. He dyed the 28. day of June 1665. the 84. year of his age.*

*On a Pillar,
Near this place lyeth the body of William Flamstead, Gent. late Steward and Town-Clark of Nottingham, who for his exemplary piety, eminent parts and singular fidelity lived much desired, and died no less lamented the 28. year of his age, August 24. 1653.*

The Memory of the Just is blessed.

*On a Brals Plate in the North Ile,
Remigia Josephi Gardiner
Med. D.
Qui obiit Mar. 4.
1669.*

*On another,
Hic jacet Hen. Farington servus fidelis D. H. Plumptre, qui obiit Jul. 16. 1645.*

*On a Grave-stone in the North Ile,
Domus aeterna Johannis Plumptre, Anno M. D. LII. defuncti.*

*The Arms;
A Chevron between two Mulllets, and an Anulet.*

*On an Alabafter Grave-stone in the South Ile,
To the memory of Maryann, late the virtuous wife of William Greaves, Gent. one of the Aldermen of Nottingham, who died the fifth day of March, Anno Dom. 1671.*

Here

There are two hundred and thirty
of the old 17th and 18th
the ground in the next day of June
the 1st Dec. 1838.

In a Window of the South Hill,
Or and James, as witness a looking en-
gine, and the again, repeating answers,
Or, a great high school, was built a
little lower, &c.
This is a fine view of the middle,
In a high Window of the middle,
Some more to the middle.

On the West Door large Table mounted for
the Arms of the Duke of Devon.

[illegible]

And the Towns are

in St. Paul's Church

THE EAST INDIA COMPANY

James (son of James) O. S. 1871.
James (son of James) O. S. 1871.
James (son of James) O. S. 1871.
James (son of James) O. S. 1871.
James (son of James) O. S. 1871.

For high school, Washington of the Middle
and high school, Washington of the Middle
and high school, Washington of the Middle
and high school, Washington of the Middle

Stt 1 Hett

Here also lieth buried *Margaret*, late daughter of the said *William* and *Margaret Greaves*: she departed this life the xxiii. day of *January*, Anno Dom. 1668.

In a Window of the South Ile,

Quarterly Gules a Lion Ramp. Or; and Cheque Or and Azure, all within a *Bordure engrailed Arg.* quarterly *France and England*; and that again, impaling quarterly *Or, a Spread Eagle Sable*, and *Gules a Lion Ramp. Arg.*

Gules a Saltire Arg. *Nevil.*

In a high Window of the middle, and on an old Tomb,

Azure a Crosse patée, with a Basis and supporting Laces between four Mulletts of six points within a Bordure engrailed Or.

By the West Door a large Table intended for the Arms of the Earls of *Port.*

1. *Quarterly Gules a Lion Ramp. Arg. and Varry Or and Azure* 3. as 2. 4. as 1. *William Peverell created by Will. Conq.*
2. *England with a Bendlet Azure*, *John Plantaginet*, by R. 1.
3. *John Mowbray*, by R. 2. *Gules a Lion Ramp. Arg.*
4. *Gules a Chevron and Croflets patée Arg.* *William Lord Barkly*, by R. 3.
5. *Quarterly France and England within a Bordure also quarterly Ermine and Countercompony Or and Azure*, an inescutcheon of *Peverell*. *Henry Fitz-Roy*, by H. 8.
6. *Gules a Bend between six Crofscrofflets Fitchè Arg.* charged with a *Mullett*, *Charles Lord Howard*, by Q. Eliz.

And the Towns Arms;

Gules three Crowns Or with a Crosse Raguled and Trunked Vert set in the lowest.

In St. Peter's Church:

The East Window of the North Ile,

A *Arg. two Bars Azure three Torteauxes in Chief impaling Azure a Cinquefoyl Arg.* *Gules seven Mafcles voyded Or* 3. 3. 1. *Azure a Lion Ramp. Or.*

Quarterly Arg. a Chief Gules and Bendlet Azure, and *Cheque Or and Azure a Chief Ermine*, *Crumwell and Tatehall.*

In a high South Window of the middle Ile,

Sab. two Bars nebule Arg. on a *Chief Gules a Lion of Engl.*

Arg. a Saltire engrailed Sab. between four Roses Gules.

In a North high Window,

Paly of six Arg. & Azure an Annulet Gules, *Strelley.*

Arg. a Chevron between two Mulletts pierced, and an *Annulet Sab.* *Plumptre.*

There are divers Marks and Letters in Shields, with Crosses, and the like.

In the Chancel East Window,

Barry of six Arg. and Azure, *Grey.*

Arg. a Fesse Varry between three Flowers de Lis.

On a Monument,

Memoria Sacrum

Pientissima conjugii Margaretæ Domini Mathæi Saunderii Shandoniensis in agro Leicestrensi, Equitis Aurati filia: Quæ cum optimis naturæ dotibus ex infinitu prædita, tum virtutibus parentum curâ diligentiaq; summum quasi ad vestigium aucta, quantum & vicefimum ætatis annum ægens Johanni Lockæo Regienti in sedibus Hertfordianis, Generoso, nupta est. Quo cum ut piissime conjunctissimeq; suum uxoris per tres annos conjugale munus obivit, sera sibi, cito suis, carnem hic depositura, se ad plures penetravit, quarto Idus Septembris, Anno Verbi incarnati 1633. Cui officii & amoris ergo monumentum hoc maritus ille maximissimum extruxit.

Eja age, siste, locum tenet hunc matrona sacratum Clara, venusta, pudens, religiosa, gravis. Ergo jacent charitas pietasq; sed astra vicissim Hac poterant aliâ non reperire viâ. Margarita jacet non Annis dempta, sed anni Ut spectes animum dant obisse senem.

Above these Inscriptions are the Arms of *Locke* and *Saunders* impaled, viz.

Arg. a Bend between two Waterbougets Sable, *Locke.*

Pary per Chevron Sab. and Arg. three Elephants Heads erased Counterchanged, *Saunders.*

On another Tomb for a second wife are impaled the same Arms of *Locke*,

With *Gules on a Fesse Arg.* between three *Crescents Or*, as many *Escallops Azure*, *Ellis of Grantham.*

The Inscription,

Ad memoriam sempiternam Janæ suæ Dom. Thomæ Elisio de Grantham in finibus Lincolnensibus, Equitis aurato, unius à Concilio Domino Regi in provincia Boreali, minoris natæ filia, morum pariter & forma spectabilis venustate, sibiq;

sibiq; post quadrennium interrupti felicissimi conjugii, paribus auspiciis in secundo tori matrimonium collocare: cui (ut fere quæ sunt cordi maximo) veritate binomio, Nottinghamie deciderit humanitatis fato prematuro cedere cæcæ sexuilibus; Annosque jam haud uno viginti amplius habenti ad humana salutis M. DC. XXXIX. Johannes Lockeus Wetherfordiensis de Wigta, Generosus, monumentum hoc desideris & conjunctionis ergo consecravit, sanctissimæque conjugii superstes diffusum luctuosum desit.

Elysia de Gente redux I Jana: sed eben
Cur hoc lux qua dat gaudia, curia daret?
No cæsum invidis: quamquam juvenisq; vigenq;
Serius optarim, viseret umbra polus.
Imago chara diem, melior neq; minus, obvi:
Redditaq; Elysus, ortaq; dignatus.

On another Monument,

P. M. S.

Viri apprime venerabilis Georgii Cotes, bonarum Artium fere omnium thesaurarius: principis artis & instar omnium Theologia cimeliarchi, gregis egregii custodis: denique ut ingenii ut vita cultum instituerint, omnium merito exemplaris,

Pectus pietatis Sacrum;
Lingua spiritus tuba;
Cujus } Manu Christi oratrix;
Dum Religionis Schola;
Vita morum consula

Qui ut annos quatuor & viginti, summa fide summaque diligentia curam hujus ecclesie sustinuerat, exantato labore ad patriam rediturus; mortale quod erat servandum heic deposuit, cætera pervenior; luctus amicus, & suæ genti desiderium suis, adeoq; bonis omnibus relinquens; & corporis evolevit vinculis III. Cal. Decemb. Anno post natum Christum cccclxxi. Etatis autem sue LIII.

Cui nepos ejus Samiel Cotes hoc in pii doloris & perpetuam juxta patriæ meritorum, suisque superstitis amoris merenti mærenti monumentum

There are divers Latine Verses on the same subject, as there are also some in English, after the following Inscription cut on Brals,

In hope of a joyfull Resurrection-lyes interred the body of Mr. Edward Allott, Batchelor of Physick, and practitioner in Chirurgery, who dyed the 6. of June 1636. being aged 33. years.

On a Table,

Arg. a Lion Ramp. quous furschd sab. Cressy, compaling Barry of six Arg. and Azure nine Mullett Gules 3. 3. 3. Jelop. And

William Cressy, son of Hugh Cressy, one of his Majesties Judges of Kings Bench in Ireland, was married to Elizabeth, daughter of George Jessop of Wanclett in the County of Dorset, Esq; died the ninth of March 1643.

On a Grave-Stone,

Letter, in hoc tumulo requiescant ossa Ricardij Elmini medici, pluribus hand opus est.
Obiit Mart 19. Anno Dom. 1650. etatis sue 85.

On a Monument,

Here lyeth Mary, the wife of John Wileman, Gent. daughter to Henry and Elizabeth Sherwin, who died in Childbed the 21. of August 1648. in the 27. year of her age, and had issue one only daughter.

Some Verses follow

Upon another,

D. O. M.

Johannes Volscenus Testimonasterii natus, D. O. M. educatus, SS. Theologie professor, Decanus à Ripis, Beati Petri Testimonaster. & beata Mariz Lincoln. Præbendarium, Parochialis Ecclesie de Burnston Vicarium, & Rector Ecclesie de Doddall hic in domino requiescit.

Obiit Febr. 19. 1634.

Here John Wilson sleeps, in trust
That Christ will raise him from his dust:
Serve God with feare; thou canst not tell
Whether thy turn be next: Farewell.

Disce moris

Here lyeth the body of Robert Mosely, Master of Arts, and a faithfull Minister of Jesus Christ; he died the 20. of Decemb. 1643.

Here lyeth the body of Jane, the wife of Thomas Reynar, who died the 18. of July 1666. in the 41. year of her age.

In the South Ile of the Church,

Hic jacet corpus Johannis Coombe, Generosi, civitatis Eton. nati, olim Comitatus Notting. Registrarij, qui ab hac luce (expectans meliorem) migravit undecimo die mensis Octobris; Anno Dom. 1667. & Etatis sue sexagesimo septimo.

Resurgam J. C.

On the middle of the Almshouse
in Stony Street,

Henry Hanly, Esquire, whose Body is interred in the Church of Biamcote in the County of Nottingham, caused this Almshouse to be erected for 12. poor people, and did give one hundred pounds yearly forth of his Antient Inheritance, Lands at and near Biamcote aforesaid, for pious and charitable uses to continue for ever. Namely, XL^l. for the maintenance of the said 12. poor people. XX^l. for a weekly Lecture in this Town. XX^l. for a Preaching and Resident Minister at Biamcote. V^l. to the poor of Biamcote. V^l. to the poor of Wilsford. XX^l. to the poor of Barton. XX^l. to the poor of Chilwell. XX^l. to the poor of Attenborough and Tetton. XX^l. to the poor of Stableford. XX^l. to the poor of Trowell. XX^l. to the poor of Collaton. And IV^l. to the poor Prisoners in the Goales for the County of Nottingham yearly for ever. And one third Bell to the aforesaid Church of Biamcote.

This pious, most charitable, and at this time most seasonable Donation, as it deservedly perpetuates his memory to be honoured by all Posterity, so it gives a most worthy example for imitation. He died the 10. day of June 1650.

The Arms above are,

Arg. a Fesse Gules between three Goats current Sab. bearded, ungued and Armed Or, the Crest a Goat of the same.

On Mr. Barnaby Wartnabes Beildhouse,

As God above out of his love
hath given to me store,
So I out of my Charity
gave this House to the poore.
Let's pray for one another
so long as we do live:
That we may to Gods glory go,
to him that this did give.

Barnaby Wartnaby, Anno Dom. 1665.

There is in the Town-Hall at Nottingham the Kings Arms fairly drawn over the seat which the Judge in Circuit sits in; and at other times the Mayor, &c. On each side of the Kings Arms, are those of the Benefactors, with Inscriptions under them.

Gules in the Sinister poynt, an Annulet Arg. a Bordure sable with Efoiles Or. Over all in a Canton Ermine, a Lion Rampant of the first.

Underneath is thus written,

Sir Thomas White, Merchant Taylor, sometime Alderman of the City of London, gave

to this Town of Nottingham 40^l. to be paid every fifth year, and to be lent *Gratis* to four young men Burgeses and Tradesmen for the terme of 9. years. He died Anno Dom. 1566.

Arg. on a Chevron between three Garbes sab. three Efoiles of five points of the first, impaling Gules and Arg. divided by a pale ingrailed Or between four Lions Rampant Counterchanged.

These be the Armes of John Waff, and Winefride his wife, late Brewer of London, which hath given to the maintenance of a Free Schoole in this Town of Bott. 3. Tenements in the City of London 5^l. by the year: On whose Soules Jesu have mercy.

Sixteen Coats quartered, whereof the first is,

Or two Barres Azure on a Chief quarterly two Flowers de Liz. of France, and one Lion of England.

The second is,

Gules three Waterbougetts Arg. &c. Earl of Rutlands.

Rogerus Mannors *vir illustris, serenissima Regina Elizabethæ Somatophylax dignissimus, Comes Thomæ Rutlandie filius, in perpetuum elemosynam huic ville Nottinghamie quinq; milia dedit per annum. In cuius tam largi muneris Major Fratresq; hic ejus affixerunt insignia, Anno Domini 1601.*

Sable a Chevron Or between three Crosses fleety Fitché Arg. quartering six Coats more.

The Armes and Achievements of Sir George Peckham, late of Denham in the County of Bucks, K^t. who out of his noble disposition to workes of Charity and Piety, by his last Will and Testament gave to the Town of Nottingham one hundred poundes of lawfull English money, the use and benefit to be yearly distributed to the poor inhabitants there by the discretion of the Major and Aldermen of the said Town for the time being, and departed this life the 23. day of July, Anno Dom. 1635.

Or two Barres, and a Lion Passant in Chief Azure.

William Gregory, Gent. sometime Town-Clerke of this Town of Nottingham, did by his last Will and Testament in the year of our Lord God 1613. give and ... eleven small Tenements, with the Appurtenances called the White Kents, situate at Buntgate end, within the said Town of Bott. for poor aged people to dwell in Rent-free, and 40^l. yearly for ever toward the reparation of the said Tenements, &c.

Party per pale Arg. & Azure two Lions Ramp. back to back Counterchanged, Gregory, quartering Sable a Chevron between three Spear heads within a Bordure Arg. Urme-ton, all which impales Or on a Chief Vert a Lion Passant of the first, Alton, quartering Gules a Chevron between ten Croscrosclets Or, Kyme.

William Gregory, Gent. late one of the Aldermen of this Towne, gave in Anno Dom. 1650. the summe of LII^l. yearly toward the relief of the poore of the Parish of St. Marys in Bott. and John Gregory, Gent. his son did give the like summe of LII^l. more for the same use yearly for ever, to be paid out of the Rents of four Tenements lying in Barker Gate; and bestowed in Bread 2^d. every Sunday.

Ermine a Gryphon Sergeant quire nine Gules, Grantham, impaling Arg. on a Chevron sable three Bucks heads Cabossed Or, Boughton.

The most pious and virtuous Lady Lucy, wife of Sir Thomas Grantham, did of her Charity give two hundred pounds at several times to this Towne, the use thereof to be employed for the setting forth of poore Burgesses Children Apprentices for ever.

William Graves Major 1671.

Arg. a Fesse Gules between three Goats in course sable, horned, bearded, and hoofed Or.

The Armes of Henry Hanley, Esq; Founder of the Hospital in Stony Street within this Towne of Nottingham, who endowed the same with forty pounds per annum out of his Lands in Bramcote in the County of Nottingham, for the maintenance of six Men, and six Women, Anno Domini 1630.

William Jackson Major 1673.

The Forest of Shirewood

B. **E**Xtends it self into the Hundreds of Bxor-
to, Churgatton a Le, and Bassetlaue.
When this Forest of Shirewood was first made
I find not; the first mention of it that I do find
is in Henry the seconds time, but I conceive it a
Forest before, for William Peverell in the first
year of Henry the second [which is mistaken
for the fifth year of King Stephen] doth an-
swer de Placitis Foresta in this County. It
seems he had the whole profit and command of
this Forest for his Estate, which, after coming
to the Crown, the Sheriff, 8 H. 2. In the ac-
count of his Farm prays to be discharged of 4^l.
in vasso Foresta; and in the tenth year of the
same Kings Reigo he prays the like discharge of
4^l. for the waste, as also allowance of 6^l. 5^s.
paid to the Constable, eight Foresters, and a

Warrener, and to the Canons of Shirewood
for Alms 40^l. which I conceive to be the Prior
and Monks of ~~Shirewood~~, then newly Founded
by Henry the second. In the next year the
Sheriff of the County Randolphus filius Engel-
rami answers de censu Foresta; and in the twelfth
year, Robert de Caltr. Lord of Laxton; a
Fermor, answers for it 20^l. and 15 H. 2. Regi-
naldus de Luci answers the like summe of 20^l.
pro censu Foresta, in both which years Robert
Fitz-Randolph was Sheriff. In the ancient
written Forest Books of this County there is
the Copy of a Charter made by King John
when he was Earl of Mortaigne to Matilda de
Caux, and Raph Fitz-Stephen her husband,
and to her heirs, of all the Liberties and Free
Customs which any of the Ancestors of the said
Maud held at any time in Nottinghamshire and
Derbyshire, viz. all the Forest of Nottingham-
shire and Derbyshire, as their Ancestors ever
held the same. It came to John Birking as heir
to this Maud, so to Thomas Birking his son and
heir, about 11 H. 3. and shortly after to
Everingham, who thereby claimed Custodiam
Forestarum Regis in Com. Bott. & Derby;
which I conceive contains no more but this Fo-
rest of Shirewood, the rest being disafforested
by Henry the third; in the sixth year of his
Reign, in the summe of the Statute of Carta de Fo-
resta. With this Everingham heir to Birking and
Caux it continued till Edward the first's time,
and then was seised as forfeited. Since the
Guardianship hath been granted by the Princes
to Noblemen and Gentlemen as a Character of
their especial favour, the state of this Foster-
ship of Everinghams, and of the whole Forest
appears in an Inquisition taken by Geoffrey Lang-
ley, the Kings then Justice in Eyre of his Fo-
rests beyond Trent; for the Forest-Officers of
Shirewood there find that there be three
Keepings in the Forest, First, Between Liene
and Doverbecke. Secondly, The High Forest.
The Third, Kuntwode. Robert Everingham;
chief Keeper of the Forest, ought to have a
chief Servant Sworn, going through all the Fo-
rest at the costs of Robert, to Attach all Tres-
passes, and present them at the Attachement
before the Verderors. In the first Keeping be-
tween Liene and Doverbecke he ought to have
one Forester riding with a Page and two Fo-
resters on foot; and there be two Verderors,
and two Agisters. In this Keeping there be
three Haves, Freshwood Hay, Lindeby Hay,
and Willay Hay: The second Keeping is the
High Forest. In this Robert Everingham is to
have two Foresters riding with two Pages, and
two Foresters on foot, and there be also two
Verderors, and two Agisters. In this Keeping are
two Haves, Birkeland and Willahay, and the
Park of Clifton, and in these Haves and Parke
two Verderors, and two Agisters. In the third
Keeping Kuntwode, Robert Everingham ought
to have one Forester on Foot, and there be two
Woodwards, one of Carburton, another of
Budy, and two Verderors, and two Agisters.
Robert Everingham ought also to have a Page
bearing his Bow through all the Forest to gather
Chiminage. The Perambulation of this Forest
was upon the Commission of 16 H. 3. thus set
forth,

forth, viz. At Coningsmuth Ford, so by the High-way towards Welleslagh towards Nottingham, leaving out the Close of the Town of Welleslagh, from thence by that way to Blackstone Haugh, from thence to that place where the River of Dohertbeche goes over that way, and so from thence as the River of Dohertbeche goes into Trent. Westerley from the Ford of Coningsmuth by the water called Spayden to the Town of Markspole, and so by the same water to the Parks of Pleasley Hagh, so up the same River to Oller Wygge, from thence by the great High-way of Nottingham to the Mill Ford, from thence to Spayneshed, from thence betwixt the Fields of Hardwick and Birkby to the corner that is called Sun Carre, from thence by the Assent of Ewan Britayne to the Earl Stigh, and from thence to Stolegate, from thence by the great High-way under the Castle of Annesley, from thence by the great High-way to the Town of Linby, through the midst of the Town to the water of Liene, so to Lenton, and from thence by the same water, as it was wont of old time to run into the water of Trent, and so along the River of Trent to the fall of Dohertbeche, having Welleslagh Hag, and other the Kings Demesne Woods in the County of Nottingham. This I have the rather done that most men may know when they are within, and when without the Forest. And although there were some deforestation after, yet were they resumed, so as the old Perambulation stands at this day without any remarkable alteration. There have not been many Justice Seats in this Forest of Shirewood; those that I have met withal I shall here observe. The first was in Henry the second's time before Hugh Bishop of Durham, Robert Bishop of Lincoln, and Robert Earl of Leicester. The next I find was in Henry the third's time before Robert Nevill and his fellows Justices. The next after that was 15 E. 1. before William Vesey and his fellows; and of this Justice Seat the Rolls are extant with the Chamberlains of the Exchequer in the Tally Office, as also the Rolls of the next Justice Seat of 8 E. 3. before Ralph Nevill and his fellows. The next Justice Seat I can meet with is 21 H. 7. before Simon Stalworth, and John Collier, Clarks, Robert Nevill, and John Port or Porter, and before them as Deputies and Lieutenants of Sir Thomas Lovell, Guardian and Chief Forester, and Justice of the Forest of our Lord the King of Shirewood. But this Seat I cannot find Recorded in any place, although I made diligent enquiry for it upon a claim there for the Town of Nottingham, and upon conference with William Noy, the late Attorney General to his Majesty that now is, he told me it was no where to be found where he had seen. I have seen some claims, as the beginning of another Justice Seat for this particular Forest, 26 H. 8. before Thomas the first Earl of Rutland, but no further proceeding therein that I could learn. The last upon Record in the Exchequer in the same Tally Office is a Book, wherein is entered the Claims and Commencement of a Justice Seat here before the then Lord Cromwell, the Kings then Chief Justice in Eyre of his Forests on the North side

of Trent. The state of this Forest at this present consists of a Warden, his Lieutenant, and his Steward, a Bow-bearer, and a Ranger, four Verderers, twelve Regarders, so reduced to the number of twelve by an Ordinance made in Edward the first's time by William Vesey and his fellows, four Agisters, and twelve Keepers or Foresters in the main Forest; besides there are now four Keepers in Thorney Woods, where anciently there were but two, one of the North Bayle, another of the South, they are all reduced under the Chief Forester the Earl of Chesterfield and his heirs, whose Father Sir John Stanhope had the same granted in Fee, with liberty to destroy and kill at their pleasures, reserving an hundred Deer in the whole Walk. There are also besides the Forest-Keepers three in Beekwood Park, that before Edward the third's time was an Hay or Wood uninclosed, but since it was inclosed, the general Keeper of the Park hath had the Command of the other Keepers, as I presume the general Forester of the Hay had before, for I find Richardus de Sireley was Forester there 2 E. 3. There is also one other Keeper of Nottingham Park, one other of Clifton Park. The twelve Forest Keepers are these, One of Spayneshed, one of Spayneshed Woodhouse, one of Annesley Hills and Papplewick, one of Papplewick, one of Hunsford and Oswald, one of Hunsford, one of Ellahay, one of Birkby, one of Calverton, one of Farnesfelde, one of Langton Arbour and Elthorpe, and one of Sutton in Ashfield. The Castle and the Park of Nottingham was granted to the late Earl Francis of Rutland, and is now the Inheritance of the Countess of Buckingham his daughter and heir. Clifton Park is now the Inheritance of the Earl of Rutland, who is the present Warden of this Forest, and his are also the perpetual placing of the Keeper of Hunsford and Oswald. The Keepership of Hunsford is the inheritance of Sir William Savile Lord of Hunsford. Annesley Hills, Papplewick and Farnesfelde are granted to Sir John Byron Lord of Farnesfelde, and the rest of the Walks are in the disposition of the Warden of the Forest. There are besides as members of the Forest several Wood-wards for every Township within the Forest, and for every principal Wood one.

It would not be impertinent to set down how that in the beginning of the Reign of King Henry the second, Ranulph the Sheriff, Hugh de Buryan, Ralph de Hanselin, Robert de Perrers, Ralph de Annesley, Galfr. de le Fremunt, Ralph de Heronvill, Hugh Fitz-Wlwin, Robert de Hoveringham, Alexander Fitz-Toche, Simon Fitz-Richard, Robert de Ripera, Richard de Croxton, William de Herys, Walter de Amundevill, Sampson de Stereley, Gervais Fitz-Richard de Murry, Ingelram, the brother of the Sheriff, Hugh Fitz-Roger, William Fitz-Royner, Hugh Fitz-Albred, Hardwin, and Gaufr. de Staunton, swore at Nottingham in the presence of Robert Earl of Leicester, who on the part of the King commanded them that they should tell the truth concerning the Customs and Liberties which the Land of the Arch-bishop (of York) which is in Nottinghamshire,

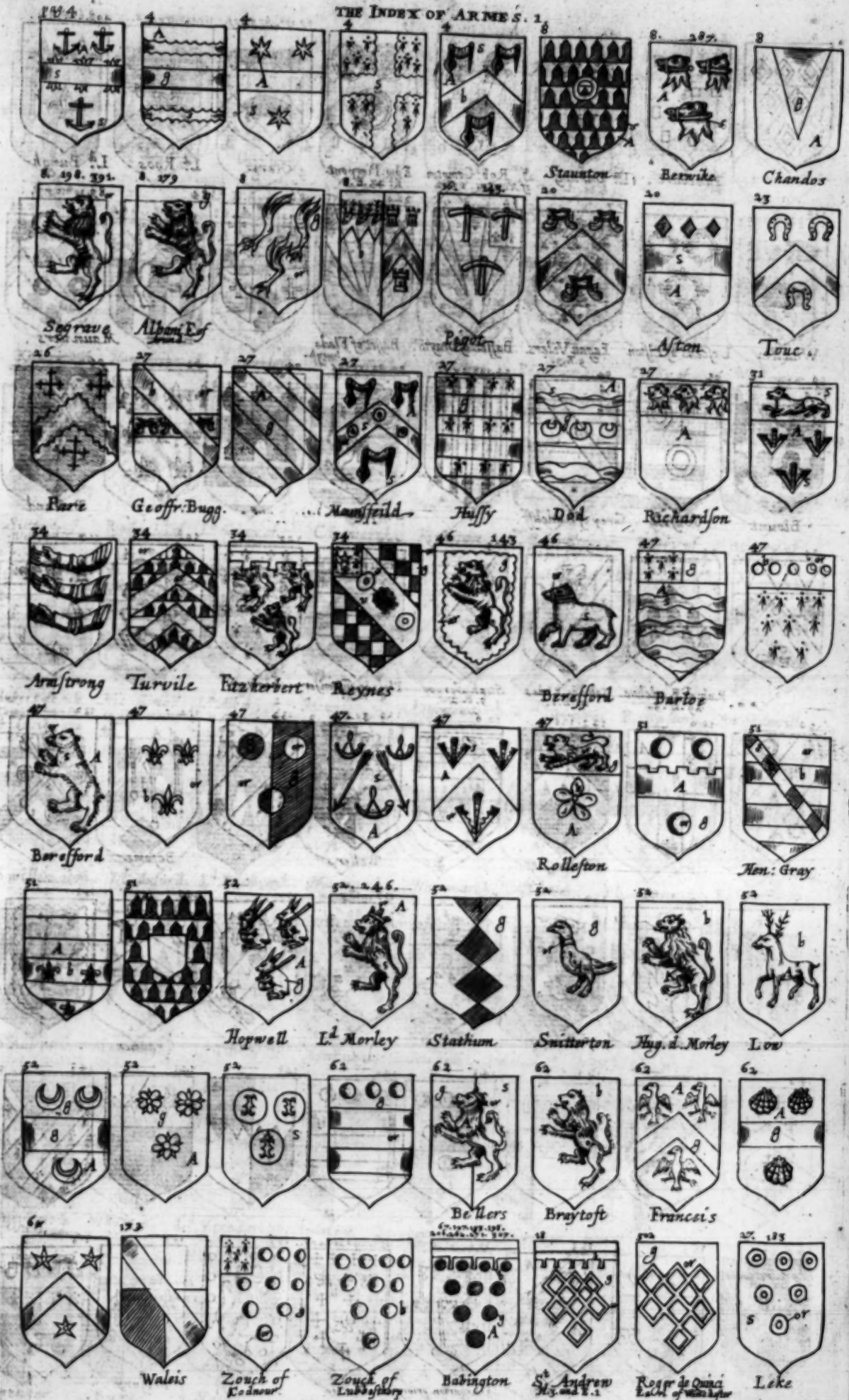
Pat. 55
H. 2. m. 13.
1051x.

tinghamshire, and the Archbishop himself had in the same Shire, in the time of King Henry the elder (*viz.* the first) and the year and day wherein that King Henry the first was alive and dead. And after they had sworne, they said, That the whole Land of the Arch-bishop was without the Forest, which was contained between the bounds underwritten: As *Doderbeck* falleth into Trent, and on the upper part from the water of *Doderbeck* unto *Ciningeswad*, as the way of *Blyth* goes, and all that Land which is beyond *Ciningeswad*, and beyond the aforesaid way, was out of the Forest unto *Wpethsike*, so that no Forester of the Kings could intermeddle on the Kings part concerning that Land, but the Arch-bishop and his men did freely both *Esart* and do what they would with it as their own. And out of the afore-named bounds in the old Forest, the Arch-bishop did Hunt nine daies in the year, *viz.* three against *Christmas*, three against *Easter*, and three against *Whitsunday*, through the whole Wood of *Blythworth*, and in that Wood of *Blythworth* the Arch-bishop, and his Canons, and his men, had all their *Attachments* without waste [*guasto*] and had their proper Foresters, and *Aieryes* of Hawks, and *Pannage*: This was Sealed by *Robert* Bishop of *Lincolne*, and *Hugh* Bishop of *Durham*. *John Romanus* Arch-bishop of *York*,

13 E. 1. by *Hugh de Stapleford* his Attorney, had great pleading before *William de Vesey*, *Thomas de Normanville*, and *Richard de Crepping*, Justices in Eyre, concerning his holding Pleas of *Verr* in his Court of *Southwell*, and many other Priviledges: As *William de Melton*, one of his successours, Arch-bishop of *York*, by *William de Southwell* his Attorney, had, 8 E. 3. before *Raph de Nevill*, *Richard de Aldeburgh*, and *Peter de Middleton*, as may be seen at large in the Rolls of both these Justice Sears in the Tally Office. But I shall not be further particular in exhibiting any further Collections on this subject, because the pleasant and glorious condition of this noble Forest is now wonderfully declined. And there is at present, and long hath been, a Justice Sear, which is not yet finished, and therefore cannot now be rendred a good account of, held under my Lords Grace the Duke of *Berwick*, Justice in Eyre of all his Majesties Forests, &c. *Trent North*, wherein it seems his Deputies or Lieutenants have allowed such and so many claims, that there will not very shortly be Wood enough left to cover the *Bilberries*; which every Summer were wont to be an extraordinary great profit and pleasure to poor people, who gathered them and carried them all about the Country to sell: I shall therefore at this time say no more, May 24. 1673.

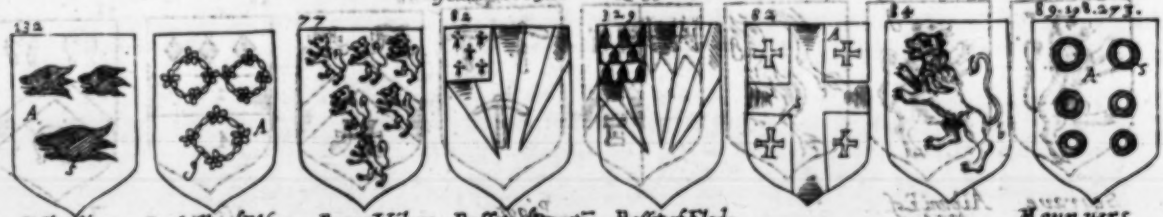
F I N I S.

THE INDEX OF ARMES. 1.





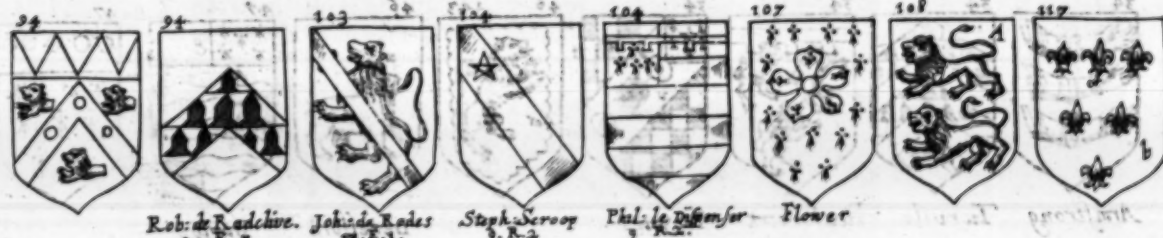
Fan Court. Ld Burdolf. S. Rob. Compton. Edw. Pierpont. Heriz. Ld Roos. Ld Burgh.



Whalley. Lascells of Elston. Pagan Vilers. Bassett of Dringto. Bassett of Flad. Maunners.



Blount. Goussell. Grey of Radcliff. Stapleton. Ballard.



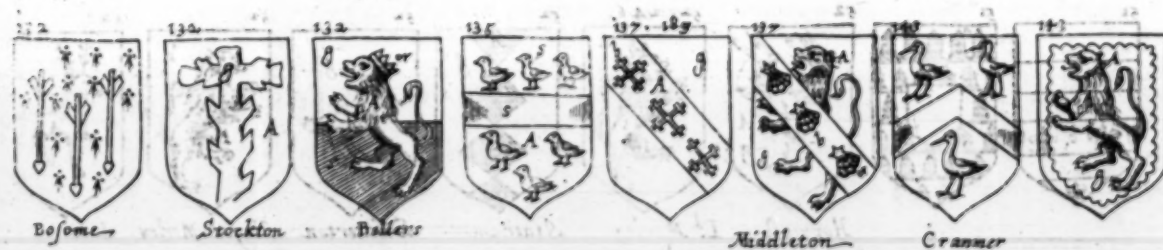
Rob. de Radclive. Jekide Rodes. Steph. Scroop. Phil. le Dymmer. Flower.



Gloucester

Bellers

Bosome



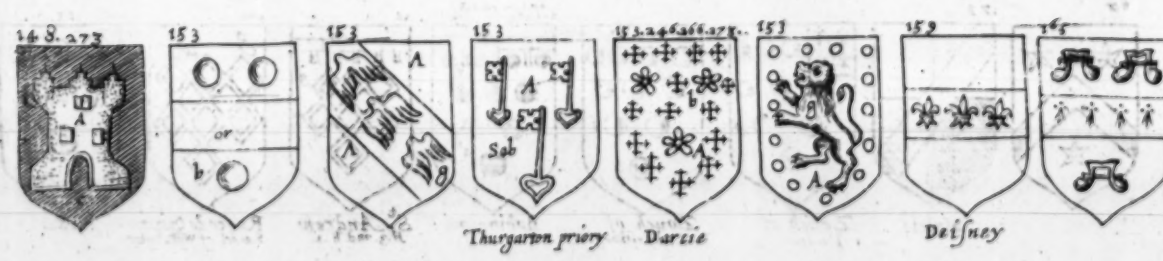
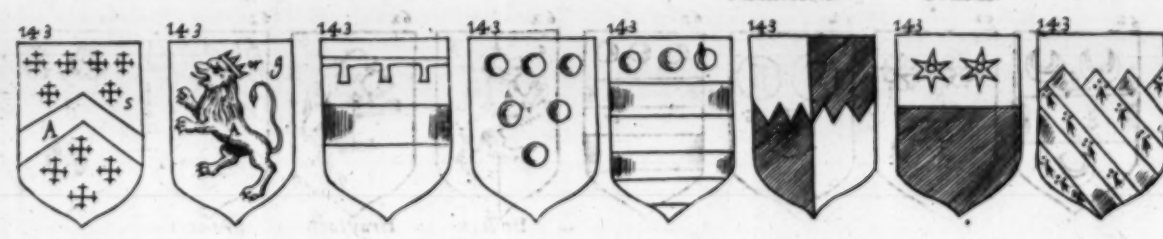
Bosome

Stockton

Ballers

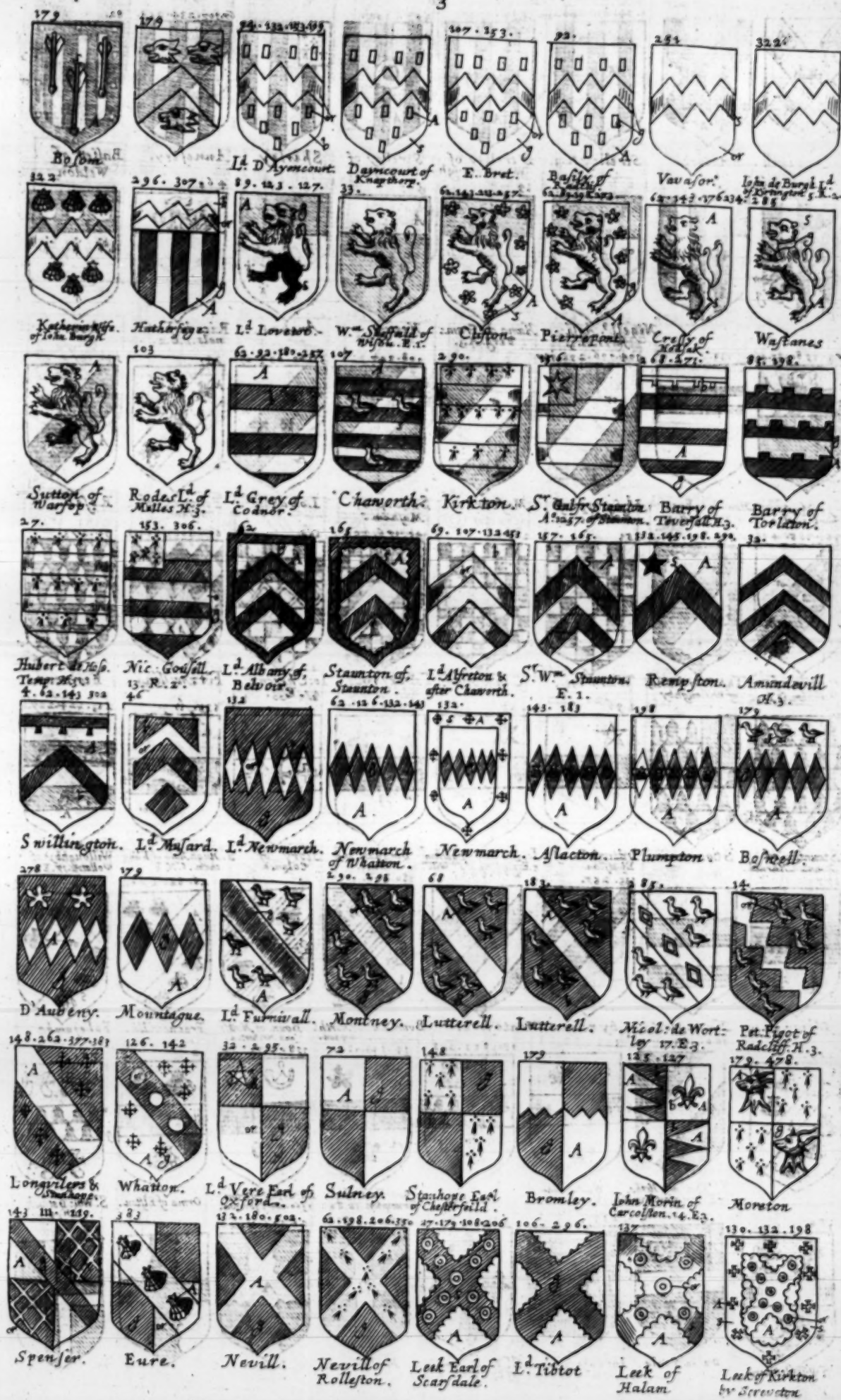
Middleton

Crammer

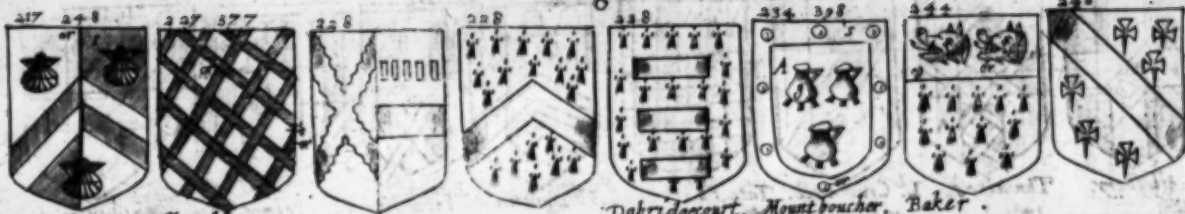


Thurgarton priory. Darcie.

Darcie



 Sacheverell. Botetort. 27.52.	 Botetort. 27.52.	 Stralley H.3. 3.94.234.246.259.	 Stralley of Woodborough. 234.259.	 Stralley of Linby. 273.258.	 Shirley. 6.177.212.253.	 Annisley. 21.	 Bassett of Weldon. 21.
 257.	 222.	 Nigell Aeli. 179.192.237.265.	 Hama de From. 133.	 Nercy. 104.106.251.277.	 Archaer. 121.127.	 Ric de Fur. 51.52.234.259.	 Okour. 24.
 St Mark. 195.185.409.	 Hama de la Fre. 352.	 St Scrope of Bolton. 235.	 Musters. 230.	 Scrope of Myles. 145.176.252.	 Lowdham. 104.	 Pourcell of Wilsen. 69.108.183.192.	 Rosell. 74.273.
 Crissy of Northam. 32.	 Tho Ward of Wilsen. 296.	 Warren. 296.	 Clifford. 295.	 T. Bekerling. 54.126.137.	 Lo Cheyne. 47.2.3.	 Fitzwillling. 128.179.	 Ferrers. 213.224.227.
 Staunton of Staunton. 377.	 Staunton. 150.153.	 Odingfells of Epsom. 135.257.	 Lo Sampson of Epsom. 186.256.	 Bingham and Bury. 180.176.	 Story of Colwick. 128.179.	 S. Hugh of Elm. 46.62.286.	 Willoughby of Walsby. 128.234.306.
 D'evile. 257.	 Harcourt. 150.153.	 Byron. 32.	 Montfort. 180.253.258.	 Boun Earl of North. 14.143.152.	 Boun of Nott. 128.127.	 Frocheville. 72.	 Folejambe. 72.
 S. Tho. de North. 190.253.258.	 Warren de Epsom. 234.398.	 Warren de Epsom. 234.398.	 Cantelup. 195.177.	 Ric. Porell of Thrapton. 383.187.	 Lo. de Thrapton. 263.247.380.	 Orms of Elton. 263.247.380.	 S. Will. de Thrapton. 94.
 S. Will. de Thrapton. 94.	 De la Poole. 13.1.2.	 Lo. Cokefield. 13.1.2.	 S. Will. Sampson of Epsom. 13.1.2.	 Molineux. 13.1.2.	 L. de. 13.1.2.	 L. de. 13.1.2.	 L. de. 13.1.2.



Brinsley Willoughby

Dabridgecourt Mountboucher Baker



Manell

Greenough



Montfort

Howtry

Blackwell



Wylde

Wylde

Beaumont

Everingham

Normanville

Iora



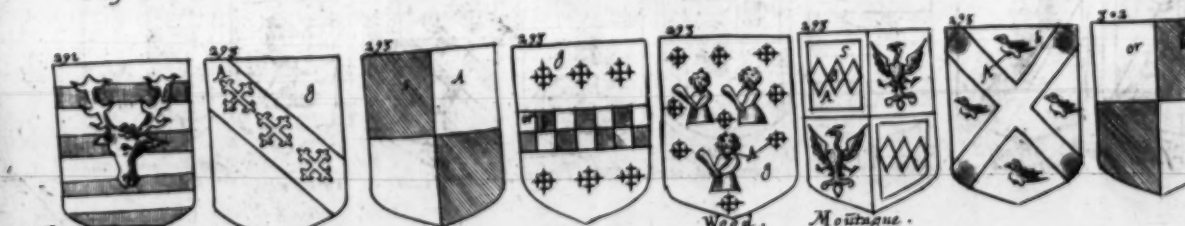
Curson

Ross

Kyme

Clare

Montgomery A. 1075

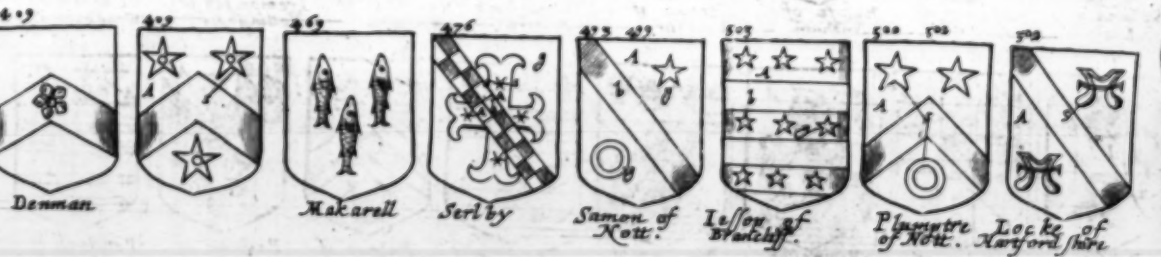
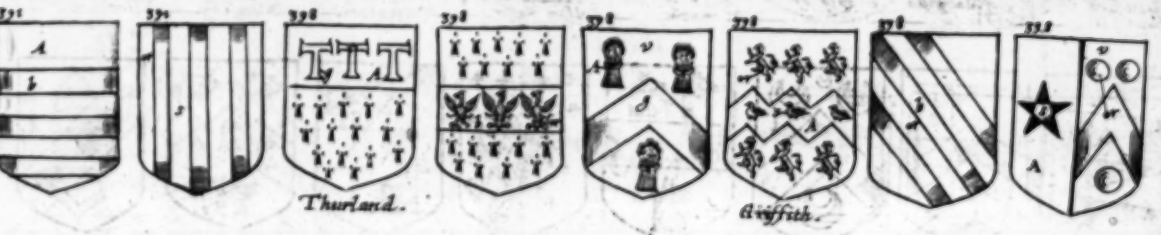
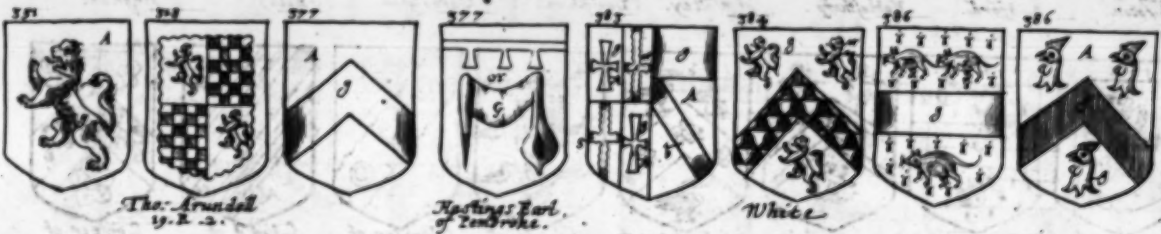


Ross Woodborough 54 H. 3

Rareby

Wood

Montague





John West of London. Will. Gregory
son and his wife. Alderman of North.



Hunt of North. Hollis E. of Clara. Howard E. of
Nottingham.



Robert of
Thorton.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



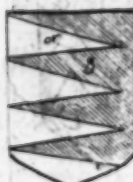
William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



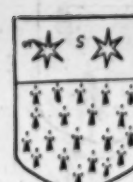
William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



William of
Radford.



The INDEX of the Names of Persons.



Acadus	488.	Amyas	242, 491, 493.
Acclum	184.	Amys	156, 178.
Acland	30, 31.	Amundevill	32, 33, 34, 183, 184.—
Adwik	444.		186, 187, 331, 370, 506.
Adderley	277, 298, 493.	Ampcotes	402.
Adelington	303, 146.	Amstrudder	394.
Adys	182.	Anderson	341, 445.
Adam	168.	Andrews	96, 197, 251, 253, 284, 331,
Adham	471, 472.		355, 430, 474, 475.
Addy	388.	Anglicus	291.
Albani	38, 72, 113, 114, 115.—	Angevin	42, 97, 255, 369.
	156,	Anlep	353.
Albamarle	489.	Anrwyfell	7. Or Entwifell 494.
Adelauel	463.	Angot	369.
De Albin	20.	Annesley	38, 43, 65, 97, 99, 101.—
Allestre	153, 491.		115, 125, 221, 222, 228, 234, 238,
Allot	482, 503.		241, 249, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255,
Almton	348, 372, 373.		257, 265, 268, 270, 281, 286, 287,
Alchill	244, 453.		308, 322, 415, 428, 506.
Alexander	135, 168.	Annesflow	498.
Aldham	476.	Apsley	79.
Alneto	73, 111, 124, 125, 190.	Arden	381, 392, 393.
Alford	333, 335, 338, 339.	Apleby	343, 344, 414, 483.
Alfop	266.	Applethorp	415.
Alfer	233.	Arre	285, 295.
Alfrid	484.	Armstrong	26, 29, 31, 34, 38, 39.—
Alfag	3, 210, 233, 260.		119, 140, 211, 222.
Algar	8, 28, 37, 50, 72, 110.	Armine	101, 191, 333.
Alielin or Halselin, or Hanselin	2,	Ashby	213, 216.
		(sic*)	Alcough



John Wast of Lonsdale. Will. Gregory
son and his wife. Alderman of York.



Barret of Throston.



Bellamy of Radford.



Blund of Hablethorpe.



Brailford of Wally.



Broughton of Lowtham.



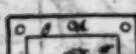
Broome of Carleton.



Brythens of Billy.



Brunson of Bingham.



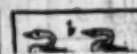
Holland of Kinalton.



Holcroft of Balderton.



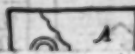
Hoot of Flintham.



Howe of Langar.



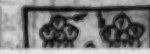
Hutchinson of Oathorpe.



Ison of Newark.



Ironmonger of Nottingham.



Lacey of Woodborough.



Mollish of Ragnall.



More of Kirtlington.



Mompesson of Eborac.



Macklow of Broughton.



Nadham of Kinalton.



Palmer of Southwell.



Parkins of Boney.



Pendock of Torlinton.



Rainer of East Drayton.



Roden of Storton.



Savile of Rufford.



Sherbrooke of Oulton.



Shipman of Scarrington.



Smith of Askeham.



Story of Knowston.



Stringer of Sutton upon Lound.



Tate of Sutton Bonington.



Thornhagh of Fenton.



Tonstall of Claworth.



Waldron of Eastbridgeford.



Warburton of the Rolles.



Williamson of East Markham.

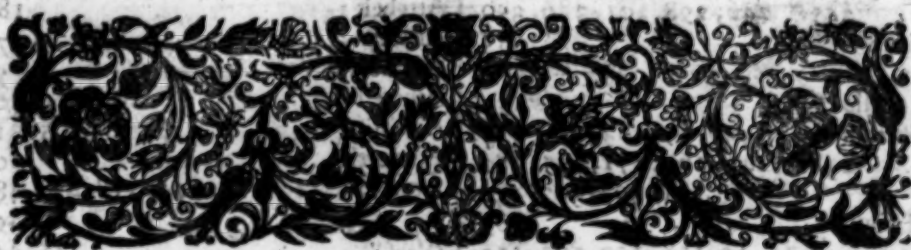


Widmerpole of Widmerpole.



Sherard of Carcolston.





The INDEX of the Names of Persons.

A

A Aron	255.	Almaine	424.
Abrincis or Auerenge	133, 134, 450.	Aluric	109, 216, 219, 220, 233, 244,
Ablot	393.		260, 262, 278, 282, 296, 323, 329,
Abbat	5, 18, 145, 213.		363, 475.
Abdy	415.	Alvey	120, 121, 154, 293, 319, 335.
Abys	193.	Alweys	309.
Acadus	488.	Amyas	242, 491, 493.
Acclum	184.	Amys	156, 178.
Acland	30, 31.	Amundevill	32, 33, 34, 183, 184.—
Adwik	444.		186, 187, 331, 370, 506.
Adderley	277, 298, 493.	Ampcotes	402.
Adelington	303, 146.	Amstrudder	394.
Adys	182.	Anderfon	341, 445.
Adam	168.	Andrews	96, 197, 251, 253, 284, 331,
Adham	471, 472.		355, 430, 474, 475.
Addy	388.	Anglicus	291.
Albani	38, 72, 113, 114, 115.— 156,	Angevin	42, 97, 255, 369.
	187, 195, 277, 325, 363, 368, 379, 380.	Anlep	353.
Albamarle	489.	Antwysell	7. Or Entwissell
Adelauel	463.		494.
De Albin	20.	Angot	369.
Allestre	153, 491.	Annesley	38, 43, 65, 97, 99, 101.—
Allot	482, 503.		115, 125, 221, 222, 228, 234, 238,
Almton	348, 372, 373.		241, 249, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255,
Alchill	244, 453.		257, 265, 268, 270, 281, 286, 287,
Alexander	135, 168.		308, 322, 415, 458, 506.
Aldham	476.	Annesflow	498.
Alneto	73, 111, 124, 125, 190.	Apfley	79.
Alford	333, 335, 338, 339.	Arden	381, 392, 393.
Alfop	266.	Apleby	343, 344, 414, 483.
Alfer	233.	Applethorp	415.
Alfrid	484.	Arre	285, 295.
Alfag	3, 210, 233, 260.	Armstrong	16, 19, 31, 34, 38, 39.—
Algar	8, 28, 37, 50, 72, 110.		119, 140, 221, 222.
Alclia or Halsclin, or Hansclin	2,	Armine	101, 192, 333.
		Ashby	213, 216.
		(sic*)	Ascough

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Afcough	93, 105, 230, 234, 243, 244, 245.—246, 298, 301, 386, 390.	Attemilne	26.
Askam	353.	Attebek	185.
Asgill	247.	Asteley	33, 271.
Asteballoks	157.	Athmole	57.
Astlafton	3, 40, 85, 123, 136, 137, 138.—143, 169, 171, 255, 280, 291, 303, 307, 441.	Athwell	101, 186, 308.
Astlaby	169.	Attebrig	105, 318.
Astton	7, 19, 20, 158, 190, 297, 413.	Akworth	105.
Astton	257, 298, 350, 393, 421, 480, 485.	Arundell	115, 144, 318, 421, 489, 494.
Astlyn	320.	Ashley	115, 443.
Alton	497, 498.—500.	Aufeld	119.
Athorpe	499.	Aurington or Alverton	156.
Atkin	479.	Aufger	165.
Atkinson	196, 201, 221, 308, 481, 482.	Arnegrim	168.
Arnall	121, 123, 124.—128, 209, 220, 235, 236, 291, 335, 383.	Armegri	172.
Arnald	39, 172, 180, 237, 240, 276.	Agemund	192.
Audeley or Alditheley	53, 80, 81, 114, 185.	Alganthorp	234.
Avenell	218, 220, 450, 488.	Attewode	241.
Aldric	207.	Attecarre	ibid.
Aylric	171, 231, 239, 247, 447.	Aldefsworth	244.
Aylston	33.	Agarfton	250.
Aylward or Elward	285, 361.	Aungevin	297.
Ayloff	129, 130.	Athelstan	313.
Aylesbury	12, 100, 101, 149.	Aquila	338, 339.
Ailesford	44, 300.	Arnewi	368, 406, 426.
Alyn	193, 237.	Ankeland	412.
Aluwin	2, 210, 238, 244, 313, 400, 492.	Aldewark	415.
Alcwin	233.	Aunger	426.
Alden	4, B. 39, 95, 195, 216, 244, 282, 290, 299, 329, 342, 353, 354.—	Arkep	ibid.
Algod	233.	Apuleia	430.
Azor	2, 42, 49, 75, 102, 209, 254, 475.	Audrcby	472.
Alfi or Elfi	167, 361.		
Achard or Agard	27, 86, 236, 259, 389, 481.		
Almar or Elmar	242, 361, 362.		
Aldeburgh	241, 507.		
Alwold	366.		
Alured	41, 180.		
Aldred	230.		
Augi or Ewe Earles	3, 33.		
Archill	413, 416.		
Arch-bishop of York	2.		
Archer	169, 185, 235, 344.		
Arches	5, 83, 362, 388, 400, 401.—407, 446, 451.		
Avetfon	8.		
Averham	328.		
Alfreton or Fitz-Ranulph or the Sheriff	18, 40, 64, 81, 101.—242, 245, 270, 302, 363, 385, 387, 388, 419, 435, 461, 483, 505.		
Attebarre	317, 318.		
		Bacon	372, 438.
		Barcheler	372.
		Baddeford	300.
		Bache	250.
		Baufaw	249.
		Berhis	ibid.
		Balok	216.
		Bales	192, 416.
		Baldok	170.
		Banes	319.
		Bardelby	170.
		Barde	383.
		Batherick	353.
		Baumburgh	170.
		Balde	476.
		Bakewell	331, 492.
		Baker	133, 244.—439, 484.
		Bardfey	75.
		Barionas	54.
		Barlow	4, 45, 46, 48, 270, 285, 458.
		Baxter	4, 204.
		Baynby	390.
		Odo Bayon Bishop	2, 127, 184, 185.
		Babington	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Babington	9, 10, 12, 26, 30, 31, 66, 67, 87, 93, 95, 100, 101, 129, 130, 151, 153, 154, 185, 192, 198, 205, 206, 207, 209, 236, 238, 262, 269, 270, 281, 298, 301, 305, 323, 324, 350, 364, 383, 392, 394, 398, 404, 414, 437, 438, 443, 445, 494, 23, 223, 274, 362, 450.	Barnak	241, 243, 251, 262, 283, 300, 354, 457.
Bachepuz	23, 223, 274, 362, 450.	Baynam	230, 231.
Bagot	119, 142, 464.	Baskerville	431.
Baggefourc	416, 418.	Basing	380.
Balge	383.	Bateman	219.
Badlesmere	103, 115, 116, 198.	Bathelworth	11.
Balding	389.	Battle or Batheley	309, 332, 348, 349.
Bale	380.	Barkby	11.
Ballard	94, 196, 319.	Barkeley	8, 38, 184, 208, 502.
Baliol	144, 241, 264.	Barker	406, 413, 446, 450.
Baling	313.	Bayly	100, 101.
Baicux	189, 381, 382.	Baynbrigg	11, 19.
Baldric	442.	Baxenden	430.
Babthorp	237, 285.	Beauchamp	80, 115, 210, 236, 264, 393, 431, 440, 455, 458.
Barra	347.	Bedik	474.
Barber	296, 474.	Beddingfeild	391, 392.
Barkworth	32, 134, 189, 381, 382.	Belloprato	285.
Barry of Teverfak	239, 254, 255, 268, 269, 341, 450.	Beale	126.
Barry of Torlafton	3, 33, 41, 42, 43, 49, 71, 84, 85, 123, 181, 190, 198, 326, 327.	Beane	75, 140, 154.
Bardolf	24, 44, 63, 119, 127, 147, 207, 279, 280, 282, 289, 321, 341, 368, 371, 375, 377, 391, 397, 398, 489.	Beaumont	42, 87, 94, 110, 111, 118, 236, 242, 253, 257, 279, 280, 282, 283, 289, 310, 316, 344, 365, 367, 388, 389, 418.
Barthorp	390.	Beaurepayt	241.
Barum	333.	Beardmore	235.
Barrett	118, 136, 157, 158, 298, 332, 477.	Beardfall	445.
Barnetby	419.	Beaulen	52, & Bellaaqua
Barnfeild	314.		111, 190, 235, 237, 244, 286, 287, 302, 314, 315, 317, 320, 321, 333, 334, 341, 368, 369, 390.
Banaster	8, 173, 260, 261, 351, 413.	Bedewynde	167.
Banning	87.	Bell	98, 335.
Barron	51, 254, 263, 265, 296, 331, 347, 349, 350, 355.	Breedam	376.
Bartham	316.	Bec	64, 100, 124, 204, 272, 281.
Basage	280, 281, 325.	Bekard	352.
Basford	218, 233, 234.	Becket	138.
Basingburne	149, 150, 253, 477.	Bockingham	112, 178, 396, 421, 422, 423, 480.
Basingham	180.	Bedell	335.
Basset	7, 8, 13, 14, 30, 38, 80, 83, 101, 114, 117, 190, 208, 297, 313, 382, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.	Beckeford	210.
Basset of Drayton	89, 111, 12, 20, 65, 80, 100, 101, 300.	Bellamy	386, 390, 394, 396.
Basset of Fledburgh	189, 195, 196, 324, 327, 328, 363, 365, 372, 395, 406.	Bellasis	198, 350, 474.
Bassly	144, 92, 93, 145, 197.	Bellingham	130.
Barneby	314, 394, 471, 472, 475, 476.	Bekering	30, 31, 144, 176, 177, 289, 290, 337, 377, 381, 382, 387, 420, 421, 439.
Barnefton	81, 98, 99.	Belmes	255, 256.
Beridge	389.	Bellers	19, 40, 44, 63, 130, 181, 252, 283, 300, 354.
Bernardiston	420.	Beltoft	399, 422.
Bernard	366.	Belyald	385, 386.
		Bellard	117, 145.
		Bellowe	42, 126, 135, 176, 191, 192, 380, 428, 445, 463.
		Belet	119, 127.
		Belwode	352, 423, 429.
		Belesby	63, 136.
		Bellafago	158, 286, 288, 289, 302, 450.
		Bernard	221, 223, 296.
			(111 * 2) Bere.

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Bereford	25, 295, 424	Blacman	307.
Bercoche	415.	Blanchard	177.
Bere	277, 393, 423.	Blayne	496, 500.
Berg	33.	Blyth	142, 220, 235, 395, 464, 472, 497, 498.
Berevile	303.	Blitheworth	309.
Bendish	28.	Blyton	295, 341, 353.
Benwaler	345.	Blodworth	142.
Berisford	45, 47, 355, 372.	Bloom or Blund	38, 55, 318, 324.
Bermingham	264.	Blundel	464.
Berwyk	8, 157, 287, 291, 294, 303.	Bluer	38, 337, 438.
Benet	168, 296, 320, 368.	Blundefden	285, 439.
Bertram	71, 113, 144, 263.	Boiville	82, 86, 117, 122, 145.
Bette	406, 420.	Bold	291.
Bethel	204.	Bolles	8, 210, 238, 253, 254, 271, 320, 461, 452, 463.
Bevercotes	76, 77, 270, 340, 341, 260, 378, 399, 437, 441. — 442, 445, 473, 484, 485.	Boney	33, 43, 49, 51, 205, 218, 488.
Beverley	499.	Bonner	426.
Beringworth	482.	Bowes	229, 274, 277.
Benningworth	27, 184.	Boues	14, 28, 29, 31, 33, 244.
Besthorp	341, 342, 408.	Boniton	7, 8, 9, 26, 86.
Beston	210, 320, 497, 498.	Boni	217.
Billingley	317.	Bosom	114, 117, 119, 124, 128. — 130, 137, 166, 167, 169, 172, 178, 198, 228, 390, 485.
Best	51, 269.	Brailsford	
Billing	44, 159, 257.	Braybrook	101, 149, 151, 184.
Billidge	126.	Braytoft	72, 393, 468.
Bigg or Bugg	3, 23, 24, 27, 35, 42, 63, 77, 79, 144, 145, 166, 219, 222, 492.	Breydeston	191, 243.
Bilby	475.	Bradburne	50, 399, 441.
Bugo	181, 185, 278.	Bradmere	46, 49.
Bigot	126, 135, 424, 445, 463.	Bradley	350, 421.
Billesfeld	319.	Brackenbury	350.
Billingay	318.	Bradwar	33.
Bilbrough	231.	Bradford	478.
Bigland	28, 499.	Brabazon	149, 150, 207, 436.
Biley	209, 243.	Brauncepath	387.
Bingham	23, 24, 30, 34, 34, 66, 71, 72, 83, 93, 100, 118, 120, 122, 125. — 143, 144. — 145, 153, 165, 166, 167, 171, 180, 221, 222, 243, 246, 259, 277, 289, 290, 327, 342, 348, 351, 352, 364, 382, 390, 401, 402, 415, 418, 419, 420, 492, 493, 500.	Brannston	117.
Bing	481.	Bray	87, 186, 189, 210, 326, 364, 381, 432, 498, 500.
Bingley	474, 475.	Bramcote	209.
Birkin	279, 373, 374. — 375, 505.	Brand	155, 158, 163, 166, 209, 210, 344.
Birch	418, 424.	Brandreth	125.
Bildefswath	410.	Bracebrigg	444.
Birchwood	209.	Bradshaw	16.
Bird	202, 26.	Bretant	419.
Bisf	114, 146, 149. — 150, 206, 288, 303, 338, 339, 477.	Bret	12, 80. — 99, 100, 101, 149, 153, 193, 206, 254, 270, 274, 288, 350, 398, 444, 445, 446, 469.
Bishop	213.	Breteton	335.
Blackwell	101, 244, 273, 276, 407, 483.	Bretche	133, 287.
Blake	26, 126, 257, 481.	Bretteville	180, 190.
Bland	249, 250, 401, 402, 418.	Bretton or Briton	31, 78, 175, 209, 218, 247, 249, 252, 254, 255, 256, 262, 265, 268, 270, 289, 290, 390, 426, 506.
Blaknell	400.	Bredon	125.
Blackbourne	319.	Brightman	498, 500.
		Brige	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Brige	249, 250, 410, 426.	Burton	40, 92, 137, 146, 154, 199,
Bryd	270, 271, 407, 447.		277, 281, 285, 286, 287, 288, 295,
Bridfale	122, 195, 196.		308, 379, 476, 493.
Bridgeford	333, 334, 335.	Butler of Hockerton	332, 333, 345,
Bridges	499.		369.
Bridlington	314.	Butler of Werington, or Crophill	77,
Brikeford	160, 161.		96.—261, 262, 269, 296.
Brinkle	145, 185.	Butler	24, 26, 79, 94, 110, 129, 133,
Brinsley or Brunnesley	79, 217, 247,		136, 150, 179, 185, 248, 268, 281, 282,
	248.—249, 250, 282.		294, 315, 385, 391, 414, 455, 458.
Brix	475.	Burtetot	369, 446.
Brimcall	369.	Butcher	446.
Brinley	269.	Byron	2, 28, 29, 30, 53, 55, 64, 79,
Brudenell	184.		82, 93, 94, 95, 101, 158, 172, 198,
Briwer	24, 29, 61, 207, 209, 229,		218, 230, 231, 235, 247, 250, 256,
	256, 275, 276, 435, 489.		257, 259, 260, 261.—277, 278, 298,
Brucere	169.		327, 328, 329, 340, 355, 372, 373,
Brewerne	63, 64.		383, 406, 440, 471, 488, 489, 506,
Broc	234, 252.	Buffy	53, 55, 114, 115, 158, 171,
Broke	404, 496.		172, 173, 177, 181, 183, 184.—186,
Brocock	122, 128.		187, 191, 193, 195, 261, 262, 269,
Brodey	33.		343, 344, 365, 392, 394, 401, 402,
Brodhurst	335.		404, 406, 439.
Brokesby	118, 138, 142, 157, 166,	Bohun E. of Hereford	103, 236, 329,
	194, 355, 482.		340, 376.
Brookman	129, 130.	Bohun of Midherst	318.
Bromford	32, 33.	Bohun of Nottingham and Hockerton	122,
Brome	123, 125, 161, 317, 341,		127, 246, 291, 335.—478, 493.
	342, 355.	Bucke	467, 480.
Bromley	14.	Buckton or Boughton	45, 211, 336,
Brokelsby	146.		410, 413, 438, 439.
Broughton	83, 157, 159, 290, 362,	Buggethorpe	407, 471, 472.
	368, 374, 376, 380, 404, 414,	Burifall or Bristow	123, 173, 190,
	484.		285, 295, 307, 309, 325, 342, 369,
Browne	108, 217, 247, 278, 294,		460.
	327, 328, 331, 340, 341, 349, 394,	Bull	2, 82, 112, 235, 288, 332, 439,
	405, 410, 413, 423, 439, 475, 477,		440, 473, 488.
Broxholme	42, 176, 191, 430.	Byonden	325.
Broxtow	232, 233, 243, 244, 265,	Byern	11, 429, 431, 472.
	390.	Byfield	123, 234.
Brunfell	121, 125.	Bolco or Bois	18, 20, 63, 254, 268,
Bruntz	119.		378, 429.
Brun	180, 193, 229, 247.	Bob	377, 489.
Brus	105, 407.	Bothomfell	176, 385.
Bolchek	291.	Bordiney	18.
Bulby	123.	Bourchier	147, 236, 283, 340, 354,
Bulmer	313.		392, 394.
Bullocke	476.	Bolton	29, 418.
Burdet	14, 19, 30, 94.	Bochart	38, 220.
Burdon	87, 176, 336, 337, 339,	Bouchevaler	146.
	340, 353, 378, 380, 387, 414, 425,	Buxam	39, 307.
	434, 428, 429, 473, 477, 484.	Bougham	51.
Burley	115, 272, 493.	Bothe	53, 55, 57, 217, 262, 316, 390,
Burnell	171, 176, 336, 337, 428.		420, 426, 482.
Burgh	3, 184, 198, 221, 264, 270,	Bond	66.
	288, 321. 322, 327, 328, 365, 382,	Boselingthorpe	417, 444.
	389.—397, 398, 407, 408, 418, 419,	Bosvile	68, 69, 178.—194, 386, 388,
	484.		392, 394, 414, 474.
Burgelle	274, 461.	Bromchere	72.
Burgon	410.	Bromchhead	415, 419, 421, 426.
		Bude	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Bude	78.	Cailneto or Cheney	30, 31, 33, 75,
Bending	81.		104, 119, 120, 144, 146, 188, 236,
Brikeford	82.		289, 290, 303, 367, 368, 382.
Botereux	332.	Chefneclayt	326.
Botery	98, 223.	Callow	93.
Botale	493.	Calwein	291.
Botelesford	99, 168.	Camvill	195, 433.
Bower	481.	Campion	493.
Bowyt	101, 290, 321, 312.	Cam	157, 159, 204, 369, 372, 383.
Bowdon	125.	Cambden Viscount	102.
Boyle	394, 415.	Cantelupe	191, 233, 239. — 242, 243.
Belver	136, 349.		250, 291, 378.
Bekwith	447.	Canwyke	154.
Burneton	158.	Capella	124, 128, 229, 230, 242, 267,
Bythelane	168.		297, 310, 368, 369, 406, 449.
Botild	185.	Capell	240, 242, 243.
Brownelaw	185, 430, 485.	Capendale	35.
Borell	193.	Capstoke	467, 479.
Bull	25, 444.	Caltoft	12, 80, 100, 101, 108, 149.
Buller	192.		151, 153, 198, 364.
Bentley	199, 406.	Calton	415, 426, 423.
Boston	199.	Carewell	411.
Bowman	201, 334.	Car or Ker	178, 396, 421, 474.
Burrowes	212.	Cardoil	24.
Brodebent	212.	Caruell	348.
Bowyer	220, 386, 390, 466.	Carrell	292.
Burgunville	235, 246.	Carleton	180, 280, 369, 464, 466.
Bothweyt	249.		467.
Bucley	253, 294.	Cardinal	350, 380.
Bourne	259, 431.	Carnhill	423.
Bramton	270.	Catfine	428.
Briminton	270.	Carpentar	146, 149, 150, 302, 303, 317.
Bolingbroke	274, 360, 396, 399, 485.	Cartwright	87, 95, 138, 155, 159,
Bykerstaff	295.		186, 185, 291, 317, 319, 320, 323, 350,
Butterworth	320.		355. — 361, 415, 419, 477, 497.
Brambelle	324.	Carrier	406.
Bulstrode	324.	Carter	240.
Byrkshved	360.	Carey	55, 74, 104, 105, 425.
Birker	369, 372, 386, 479.	Cave	123, 189, 282, 418, 500.
Birne	369, 394.	Castell	471.
Bunby	369, 414.	Castre	387.
Bozale	379.	Caxton	383.
Bodenden	383.	Cafeley	415.
Breretwifel	399.	Cassilon	345, 388, 389.
Bolore	407.	Catesby	244.
Bolling	407.	Castledine	120, 140.
Bollethoure	406, 450.	Cavendish	87, 91, 186, 187, 234, 265,
Bowly	409.		266, 267, 412, 455, 458, 484.
Buckbert	426.	Catchi	475.
Burisdale	494.	Catterall	452.
		Cauntou	176, 315, 339, 340, 341,
			342, 359, 360, 362, 385.
		Cawthorne	385.
		Caworth	406.
		Campaign or Champaign	24, 195, 447.
		Chaulc	440.
		Chawe	318.
		Chaumpneys	169, 463.
		Camera or Chambré	78, 122, 127,
			211, 273, 369, 404.
		Champemon	
C			
Cabald	240.		
Cabivin	114.		
Callis	51, 221.		
Cape	331.		
Cade	159, 164, 259, 298, 361.		
Caily or Kaili	187.		
Cagy	195.		

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Champernon	193.	Claron	464, 473.
Chamberlain	14, 249, 318, 319, 320, 429, 462.	Clay	5, 117, 271, 412, 425, 479.
Champion	83, 136.	Clapole	171.
Charun	188, 352, 359, 360.	Clayton	260, 261, 317, 352.
Chaceport	326.	Clerfay	338, 469, 470.
Chaddeiden	241.	Clermont	474.
Chadworth	414.	Cliffe	117, 309, 402, 425.
Chadwick	293, 475.	Clyvedon	318.
Chapman	340, 385, 423, 481.	Clifton	31, 192, 283, 351, 354, 430, 489.
Chappell	273, 368, 376, 481.	Clifton of Clifton	5, 12, 14, 19, 41, 42, 43, 44, 51, 53, 66, 72, 74, 76, 77, 82, 87, 98, 147, 148, 172, 180, 186, 205, 221, 222, 233, 237, 250, 251, 261, 271, 283, 352, 354, 362, 363, 371, 392, 393, 394, 409, 417, 443, 460, 466, 468, 471, 474, 493.
Chaplan	232, 276.	Clarell	68, 69, 314, 350, 352, 403, 431.
Challon or Jalland	117, 120, 40, 142, 482.	Clarges	318.
Challoner	425, 426, 475, 477.	Clark	30, 70, 92, 117, 194, 212, 219, 267, 268, 281, 293, 325, 326, 340, 361, 372, 374, 376, 388, 394, 405, 407, 408, 413, 415, 418, 422, 428, 482.
Charnels	124, 158, 167.	Clifford	3, 53, 55, 76, 167, 193, 199, 257, 279, 280, 290, 295, 424, 440, 441.
Chaftelyn	460, 462.	Clinton	68, 340, 389, 453.
Chalers	396.	Clarkson	273, 335, 378, 386, 418, 439, 441, 471.
Chatterton	447.	Clement	187.
Chaterley	390.	Cludd	237, 317.
Chauntry	309.	Clyde	285.
Chaundos	252.	Clyderhowe	479.
Chauris or Chaworth	12, 25, 26, 29, 64, 68, 80, 81, 96, 98, 100, 101, 103, 105, 107, 108, 115, 125, 130, 136, 149, 151, 153, 187, 192, 193, 198, 213, 214, 242, 253, 259, 261, 262, 270, 277, 290, 292, 295, 296, 300, 321, 322, 346, 363, 364, 366, 395, 399, 400, 405, 418, 422, 426, 457, 461, 472, 476, 477, 478, 480, 483.	Clumber	463.
Charleton	85, 207, 211, 219, 355, 498.	Clapham	402.
Charles	261.	Clopton	128, 438.
Charer	247.	Claxton	118, 151, 298, 350.
Chauncy	397, 480.	Cob	405.
Chaunoy	255.	Cobham	279, 280, 328, 389.
Chauencurt	250.	Collet	6, 269.
Chauomer	249.	Coleby	130, 221, 223, 482.
Childe	96.	Cockfeild	51, 192, 217, 233, 235, 245, 249, 301, 397, 398.
Childers	361, 413, 430.	Codyngton	186.
Camoy	371, 452.	Cok	7, 8, 98, 307, 397.
Chetelberne	397.	Cox	117, 248.
Chirden	425.	Coleman	6.
Cholmeley	404.	Cole	197, 267.
Cauz	80, 147, 155, 193, 218, 260, 279, 302, 373, 374, 375, 377, 453, 489, 505.	Coke	5, 11, 142, 148, 240, 260, 266, 288, 310, 318, 335, 342, 372, 386, 390, 408, 474.
Celer	379.	Cokesey	485.
Cecill	84, 115, 116, 197, 384.	Coe	435.
Chamberlain	14.	Coventrey	147, 277, 481.
Chesterfeild	241, 257, 315, 379.	Cokein	463.
Chesterfeild Earls	147, 282.	Coyney	430.
Chester Earls	2, 4, 150, 489.	Colegrim	165.
Chevrecourt	28, 286, 287, 385, 444, 463, 464, 465, 473.	Colston or Kercolston	97, 123, 124, 146, 166, 303, 309.
Chester Constables	10, 28, 149, 206, 336, 338, 364, 372, 470.	Collum	396.
Chetewinde	295.	Colwick	34, 35, 49, 191, 261, 262, 278.
Chig	370.	Comberton	
Clare Earls	147, 290, 379.		
Clare	317, 338, 339.		

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Comberton	460.	Crew	184.
Comberford	401, 402.	Creon	83, 174.
Comin	260, 261, 272, 388, 389.	Grec	472.
Colton	414.	Crepping	507.
Colk	94, 396.	Criip	30.
Columbell	6, 12, 38, 39, 212, 238, 249, 250, 297, 462.	Criol <i>vide</i> Kiriell	
Colyngworth	447.	Cromwell	14, 29, 39, 44, 54, 68, 69, 110, 111, 129, 130, 192, 198, 283, 283, 236, 244, 257, 259, 262, 277, 282, 283, 285, 291, 299, 305, 309, 349, 351, 352, 354, 381, 382, 390, 392, 393, 410, 412, 440, 477, 480, 482, 506.
Collingham	180, 190, 195, 363, 426.	Crophill	6, 7, 236, 284, 325, 404, 493.
Compton	101, 174, 175, 181, 192, 455, 458.	Crofts	387, 416.
Colishull	468.	Cropley	167.
Coly	339, 441, 482, 484.	Crok	137, 171.
Colier	220, 259, 497, 506.	Crosland	279, 98.
Congham	168.	Crosse	425.
Conyers	68, 196, 264, 266, 429, 430.	Culy	124, 297, 298, 392, 393.
Cony	178, 184, 327, 328.	Crosdale	475.
Constable	53, 55, 57, 60, 75, 197, 322, 338, 349, 401, 402, 441.	Cukney	448.
Conyngston	350, 351.	Culpeper	43, 184, 260, 261.
Constencin	51, 261, 262.	Cudworth	499.
Constanciis	384.	Cumberworth	441.
Cordon	32.	Curson	50, 70, 181, 192, 207, 217, 253, 258, 287, 301, 331, 489.
Coringham	430.	Curtis	257, 348, 426.
Cope	101, 108, 364.	Cundi	195, 368, 370.
Cordus	451.	Costock or Curtingstok	28, 29, 30, 33, 82, 220.
Corbet	294.	Coffard	466, 477.
Cordell	128.	Coste	256, 448.
Cooper	79, 147, 148, 268, 296, 305, 308, 309, 320, 327, 328, 344, 369, 374, 426.	Coffale	216, 228, 244, 247, 263.
Coombe	503.	Cutler	195.
Copley	67, 68. — 69, 233, 234, 400.	Cutts	247, 399, 404.
Cophouse	330.	Crouch	335.
Coppinger	174, 320.	Cruce	143.
Cosby	26.	Croxton	— 210, 340, 506.
Cofen	362, 372.	Cryche	255, 334. — 335, 333.
Coppindale	16.	Crouer	268.
Cotton	13, 34, 79, 145, 175, 179, 181, 269, 346, 394, 412, 414, 423, 455, 480.	Cresswell	296, 451.
Cotes	393, 451, 503.	Custans	299.
Cottam	390, 418.	Coventre	348.
Corgrave	99, 497.	Coverham	359, 360.
Cornwallis	485.		D
Corbin	464.	D'ancafter	435.
Cortin	126.	Dayntry	430.
Cornwall	50, 342.	Damyot	429.
Cray	291.	Dams	423.
Cranewell	155.	Dammartin	370, 388.
Cradeley	11.	Damysell	325.
Craven	447.	Dalston	289.
Crawshaw	493, 494.	Dagworth	273.
Cranmer	43, 92, 93, 95, 138. — 142, 143, 181, 169, 355, 356.	Damory	252, 279.
Crevequeur	213, 214.	Danvers	243.
Cresslover	146, 308, 309, 317, 425.	Daft	210, 234.
Cressly	52, 54, 72, 93, 94, 175, 176, 195, 238, 241, 242, 243, 249, 251, 270, 322, 330, 331, 337, 362, 385, 386, 387, 396, 465, 467, 468. — 469. — 470, 471, 472, 474, 475, 503.	Dallington	158.
		Dennys	136, 143.
		Dacres	104, 455, 458, 465.
		Dautre	382.
		Day	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Day	77, 240.	Devereux	305, 351, 365, 417.
Dale	77.	Devenishe	24, 404.
Daltpart	ibid.	Devyn	425.
Dalton	488.	Diddefworth	128, 172.
Darnport	12, 212, 441, 498.	Dichfeild	40.
Daniel	361, 362, 399, 427.	Digby	219.
Daincourt	2, 33, 69, 73, 74, 88, 92, 100, 101, 104, 105, 110, 111. — 134, 137, 144, 150, 153, 156, 177, 190, 206, 241, 255, 270, 283, 286, 293, 298, 302, 303, 305, 307, 321, 323, 334, 341, 342, 343. — 349, 354, 382, 400, 404, 451.	Dighton	33, 94, 167, 273, 274, 291, 298, 319, 392, 394, 401, 402, 414.
Dairville or Deivile	171, 187, 190, 212, 262, 263, 341, 342, 366, 374. — 377, 379, 403, 404, 415, 427, 430, 434.	Dixie	245, 462.
Davidbill	256.	Deresburg	5, 251.
Darby	40, 186, 421.	Dickens	307.
Dand	273.	Dive	418, 421.
Dane	363.	Dixson	18, 19, 20, 171, 183, 184, 185, 187, 191, 217, 265.
Dawney	423, 424.	Dogode	45, 300.
Dawson	423, 425, 430, 475, 481.	Dormer	417.
Darby	50, 117.	Doyle	154.
Darbyshire	472.	Dofaire	348.
Darcy	9, 221, 263, 264. — 265, 266, 269, 327, 328, 417, 423, 427, 471, 472, 479, 485.	Doddingon	304.
Darleton	205.	Dodson	35, 51.
Darling	5, 6, 362.	Draicote	319.
D'aubenev	7, 133, 156, 165, 175, 176, 183, 193, 196, 278, 337, 419, 438, 440, 480.	Draiton	26, 494.
Dawes	318, 413.	Dobson	388, 428.
D'avenant	27.	Drake	386, 388, 389, 477.
Dabridgecourt	221, 222, 355.	Doble	267.
Dean	362, 415.	Dod	79.
Denman	274, 396, 401, 402, 409, 413, 429, 481, 485.	Draper	27.
Depeden	173.	Dryby	20, 98, 129, 130, 133. — 14, 390, 414, 421.
Denham	100, 485.	Drewell	354.
Denny	293.	Dudley	324.
Delves	96, 151, 207, 211.	Drewe	7, 105, 361, 369, 429.
Denton	477, 480.	Dugdale	426, 481.
Denzill	443.	Dugdale	14, 57, 289, 498.
Derley	33, 38, 249.	Diest	471.
Del Hulle	243, 276.	Digges	54.
De la Hay	175, 259, 369.	Ducket	75, 282.
De la Pole	5, 236, 259, 270, 361, 379, 419, 424.	Drury	76, 77, 217.
De la War	464.	Dickinson	166, 319, 374, 420, 430.
De la Rode	237.	Durant	170, 288, 299, 361.
De la Laund	30, 112, 211, 413.	Dymock	193, 196, 350, 413.
De la Vache	258, 272.	Dynington	422.
Del' Hou	166, 171, 180.	Dumine	206.
Del Held	249.	Dunning	361.
Despenser	20, 38, 104, 115, 116, 170, 180, 277, 293, 336, 437, 440, 455, 456, 464, 473, 478, 483.	Downceinge	217, 257, 342, 422.
Deisney	136, 157, 158, 162, 164, 174, 183, 187, 194, 238.	Donne	269.
Dekne	180.	Dogmarfeild	270, 462.
Dethick	10, 45, 50, 207, 220, 255, 274.	Drinkurt	270, 473.
		Durford Lord Duras	280.
		Duffeild	281.
		Dunstan	281, 386, 463.
		Dryby	283.
		Dunkling	295.
		Dunham	295, 321, 322, 334, 365.
		Douglass	353.
		Dodimore	376.
		Douteby	378.
		Dorrell	401, 402, 482.
		Donnell	420, 429.
		Dynham	461.
		(ccc **) Dobyn	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Dobyn	484.	Eafdale	497.
Dokerel	485.	Egerton	221, 222, 232.
E			
Earle	5 ^b . 6 ^a . 191, 192, 259, 366, 387.	Elvod	13, 297.
Edric	362.	Elward	361.
Eaton	45, 74, 173, 244, 317, 393, 396, 399, 414, 415.	Edenstow	262, 314, 348, 418, 436, 449.
Eboraco	191.	Edmonds	16.
Eland	64, 92, 93, 234, 235, 297, 479.	Edensfoure	289.
Ely	191.	Erwin	34, 206, 216, 299, 351, 413, 484.
Ellys	168, 266, 309, 342, 374, 375, 389, 414, 423, 478, 482, 502.	Esquier	285.
Eltoft	119.	Elwin	34, 362, 461.
Euton	374, 375.	Erleshawe	34.
Elwick	430.	Ellershawe	49, 69.
Eckinfeild	267.	Ellesfeld	44.
Erchin	220.	Eschaud	51, 52, 103.
Erneys	186.	Eschaler	441.
Everard	169.	Egioke	55, 61, 74, 188.
Everingham	24, 145, 186, 279, 280, 281, 282, 341, 347, 349, 352, 373, 374, 375, 377, 379, 380, 382, 390, 393, 405, 411, 413, 414, 418, 469, 505.	Empson	76, 87, 324.
Eurion	204.	Evelin	87.
Evermuc	173, 187.	Elingham	105, 219, 223.
Eyr	5 ^b . 53, 55, 62, 270, 323, 392, 394, 395, 429, 462, 474, 475, 477.	Essec	114, 115, 413.
Echebrand	368.	Essewellethorpe	168.
Elkin	318, 503.	Evers	212, 213, 268.
Elloll	269.	Exton	348.
Elconhead	481.	F	
Elton	253, 404, 418, 420.	Fader	135.
Elston or Aylston	172, 173, 177.	Fairwell	499.
Edri	370.	Farewath	478.
Eykring	368, 369, 370, 433.	Fane	212, 213, 347.
Empringham	330.	Fancourt	73, 75, 83, 123, 124, 134, 303.
Enderby	119.	Faunt	325, 327, 328.
Engaine	100, 155.	Falconer	9, 179, 201, 440.
Elcock	470.	Faucley	268.
Elwais	422, 444, 445, 484.	Fastolf	104.
East	374.	Farceux	429.
Estwait	237, 249, 379, 412, 413.	Farborne	75.
Elfi	2, 31, 84, 167, 293, 453.	Fawcet	347.
Elfam	413.	Fairfax	105, 241, 348, 365, 374, 479.
Estan	31.	Farington	320, 300.
Eston	5, 20, 454.	Farndon	248.
Esthorp	415.	Feilding	78.
Esleburne	216.	Felton	339.
Estchurch	51.	Fenton	95, 394, 406, 415, 420, 462, 479.
Esthe	346.	Ferrers	2, 6, 23, 34, 63, 94, 97, 144, 237, 266, 273, 343, 448, 488, 489.
Elrington	5 ^b .	Feuere	277.
Eliot	374, 481.	Ferrour	238.
Elric	260.	Fenepar	95.
Eklethale	7.	Fitz Albred	506.
Edlington	430.	Fitz Ertald	50, 343.
Eccleston	211.	Fitz Herbert	8, 14, 23, 34, 39, 50, 74, 167, 232, 233, 249, 270, 343, 344, 420.
Earwysell or Aarwysell	7, 494.	Fitz William	2, 3, 6, 12, 332.
Elkclley	445.	Fitz Jordan	377, 378, 380, 435, 446.
Emerton	219, 425, 431, 479.	Fitz Aman	231, 300.
Radmonson	12.	Fitz Nicolas	88, 345, 388, 489.
		Fitz Nigell	18.
		Fitz Otes	317, 489.
		Fitz Hubert	2, 39, 41, 43, 49, 52, 110, 205, 206, 248, 262, 303, 488.
		Fitz Raph	43, 127, 206, 239, 250.

The Index of the Names of Persons.

350, 342, 345, 377, 378, 434, 480.	Freschenede	425.	
Fitz Roger	229, 506.	Frescheville	43. — 46, 49, 55, 66, 128,
Fitz-Baldric	2, 165, 447, 488.	187, 207, 251, 270, 443, 449, 477.	
Fitz-Stephen	80, 206, 373, 374, 375, 505.	Fretwell	414, 477.
Fitz-Simon (de Kyme)	442, 448, 449.	Frognell	141.
Fitz-Richard	2, 98, 119, 506.	Folville	92, 93.
Fitz-Robert	454.	Folensant	332, 434.
Fitz-James	355.	Foljambe	37, 74, 76. — 77, 181, 184,
Fitz-Hugh	104, 198, 222, 264, 289,	187, 188, 198, 206, 222, 236, 245, 246,	
346, 367, 444, 465, 466.	249, 266, 269, 273, 289, 290, 292, 296,		
Fitz-John	336, 338, 372, 473.	321, 322, 330, 351, 367, 386, 397, 424.	
Fitz-Randolph	259, 265, 265. — 267.	Foulshurst	24, 262.
Fitz-Roy	502.	Fowler	429, 479.
Fitz-Reynier	506.	Foun	188, 189, 229, 230, 297, 360, 382,
Fitz-Warin	147, 392, 394, 464.	382.	
Fitz-Geoffrey	455, 456.	Fordham	387.
Fitz-Osbert	41, 318.	Forest	310.
Fitz-Payn	207, 345.	Fortescue	257.
Fitz-Peter	229, 373, 451, 454.	Forde	258.
Fitz-Williams	20, 49, 67, 68. — 87, 108,	Foot	248.
138, 141, 186, 198, 210, 233, 245, 262,	262, 283, 327, 330, 339, 346, 353, 354,	Foster	183, 344, 369, 383, 428.
366, 385, 411, 412. — 417, 426, 434,	437, 443, 444, 461, 471, 477, 478, 480.	Forster	335, 422.
Fitz-Wlviot	505.	Fowich	384.
Fillol	221, 222, 337.	Fox	19, 25, 242, 353, 390, 418, 420.
Fee	413.	Foxcroft	105.
Fillingham	n5, B. 98.	Fiton	359, 360.
Fikoa	474.	Fowe	431.
Fiskerton	307.	Furbisher	479.
Fish	79.	Farmery	211, 212, 268, 379, 393.
Fisher	42, 318, 331, 350.	Farmeston	485.
Finch	53, 54, 57, 76.	Furneaux	81, 322, 332, 361, 377, 410,
Fyodern	13.	429, 434, 444, 445, 449, 464, 465, 469.	
Fingham	404.	Furnivale	121, 128, 186, 287, 289, 322,
Finchfeild	30.	348, 361, 404, 409, 410, 424, 434, 451,	
Fyncham	473.	454, 455. — 456, 457, 460, 462.	
Fleming or Flandres	32, 198, 218, 411,	Fynes	154, 188, 194, 308, 340, 440, 466.
413, 445, 447, 449, 478.		Feild	445, 462.
Flanbergh	181.	Fenys	193, 432, 466.
Fletcher	154, 179, 250, 270, 274, 444, 481.	Fenwick	386.
Fleetwood	43.	Frape	194.
Flamstede	500.	Frop	249.
Foliot	167, 339, 349, 369, 371. — 464.	Fulwood	121, 240.
Flete	169.	Fulthorpe	301.
Flintham	133, 134, 450.	Faukonberg	231, 240, 241, 322, 448,
Flower	105, 107, 248, 328, 412. — 426, 436.	449. — 452, 485.	
Frank	83, 87.	Flint	237, 257.
Francis	20, 53, 54, 62, 169, 237, 250,	Fyncheden	241.
267, 277, 378, 423, 445.		Forno	313.
Frankelcyn	42.	Frenger	313.
Frankewell	466.	Flaxley	323.
Franc	41, 95, 192, 385.	Farnham	349.
Frassell	434.	Farneworth	359.
Fremund	133, 377, 380, 506.	Fledbourngh	364.
Frer	477.	Frich	369.
Freman	256, 339, 340, 372, 383.	Friday	372.
Frevile	221, 222, 282, 288, 289, 354.	Frefure	372.
Fredghis	30, 71, 84, 92, 168.	Frafer	477.
		Fetch	388.
		Farrow	390.
		Fontibus	435.

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Freston	444, 481, 482.	Goufell	92, 134, 179, 193, 205, 306.
Fresle	488.		322, 325, 442, 448, 451.
Gainsford	429, 469.	Gipfemere	309.
Gelland	414, 418.	Glapwell	270.
Galley	392, 394.	Gourton	309.
Gabarus	390.	Gozein	82, 218, 242, 254.
Gaiton	344.	Grant	136, 149.
Gamel	313, 370, 397, 426, 477.	Granger	273, 411.
Garlyk	300, 412, 413.	Grange	371.
Gaytford	270, 460, 485.	Gratton	241, 248, 249, 251.
Gameleston	205, 413.	Graveford	155.
Gamelkere	447.	Graver	447.
Gybon	172, 479.	Grant McNeill	2, 13, 64, 118.
Gamble	173.	Gran	361.
Garewey	155.	Grantham	12, 79, 136, 321, 322, 474, 505.
Garthorp	101.	Gray	411.
Garret	79.	Graving	351.
Gatton	71, 231.	Greenb	7, 44, 68, 168, 171, 206, 250, 376, 386, 421, 461.
Gatesden	326.	Greenescoe	218.
Gadde	8.	Greenhill	250.
Gargrave	411.	Greenhod	116.
Gard	33.	Gregory	193, 219, 421, 430, 475, 477, 478, 479, 497, 498, 500, 504, 505.
Garneys	230.	Grindal	474.
Gardiner	284, 295, 372, 498, 500.	Gryngethorp	318.
Gascoigne	68, 69, 76, 141, 380, 403.	Greaves	173, 201, 342, 347, 469, 498, 500, 501.
Gaffi	239, 345.	Greyvelton	427, 479.
Gasgill	30.	Grendon	6, 26, 81, 469, 483, 484.
Gaunt	2, 137, 140, 143, 265, 319, 321, 332, 339, 345, 368, 370, 379, 433, 437.	Grenley	170, 464.
Gavelston	229, 452.	Grenehaugh	181, 251, 267, 269.
Gauy	170, 173, 177, 178.	Grenham	179, 340, 342, 396.
Gerningham	34, 392, 394.	Gresham	75, 98, 344, 376, 474.
Genevere	263.	Gresley	212, 239, 265, 345, 483.
Gernon	97, 325, 323, 341, 347.	Greinville	33.
Gemet	95, 97, 100, 269.	Greeneield	151.
Gelland <i>vide</i> Challon		Gibson	372.
Gerold	7.	Gillowe	367.
Gervays	334, 427, 430, 463.	Grevill	429, 455.
Gibthorp	245.	Greytok	429, 455.
Gifford	148, 390, 472, 493.	Grey	7, 8, 19, 25, 26, 40, 44, 46, 49, 50, 51, 72, 73, 74, 78, 80, 92, 98, 110, 111, 140, 187, 190, 205, 207, 208, 211, 221, 222, 226, 232, 237, 241, 257, 262, 285, 290, 300, 301, 315, 362, 374, 377, 387, 389, 425, 455, 463.
Gelfthorp	85, 142, 192, 244.	Grice	136.
Gelston	350.	Griffith	26, 53, 199, 221, 222, 281.
Gilbert	217, 266, 305, 380, 445.	Griffin	176, 437, 438.
Gerard	8, 343, 344, 404.	Grimston	40, 145, 430.
Gestling	489.	Gringeley	190, 427.
Gilpin	95.	Grosse	333.
Gill	474.	Grimby	249, 309.
Gladwin	31, 211, 220, 250.	Grim	242, 313, 362, 415, 426.
Glascur	429.	Gotram	134.
Gloucester	33, 122, 123, 126, 189, 360.	Golding	81.
Gledethorp	451.	Godly	404.
Gilby	390, 404, 421, 426.	Gumay	379.
Glover	248, 252.	Gardon	472.
Glamorgan	42, 49.	Golhall	
Glanvill	448.		
Glav	268, 450, 484.		
Golhall	174.		
Glossop	466.		

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Golhall	33.	Haliwell	95.
Goltwyke	98.	Halifax	497.
Grundy	134, 309, 310.	Haldenby	429.
Grunchell	238, 242, 419.	Hamstede	10.
Gryfaere	460.	Hankinson	96.
Grunchetell	243.	Haneworth	307.
Grelley or Grefley	83, 338.	Harcourt	19, 69, 116, 230, 271, 293, 294.
Gonaldeston	257, 335.	Hansart	245, 469.
Goniell	153.	Haywood	193.
Gobion	78, 267.	Harestan	73, 177, 187.
Gobet	318.	Hardreshull	406, 419.
Godwin	29, 62, 72, 171, 172, 211, 323, 335, 385.	Hardewin	506.
Godeva the Countess	2, 196, 364, 394.	Hardewick	25, 182, 187, 234, 267, 270, 455, 458.
Goderville	472.	Hargrave	19.
Godard	454.	Harington	43, 50, 181, 269, 327, 328, 348, 383, 420.
Goda the Countess	2, 52.	Harteshorne	482.
Guilford	474.	Harpar	50, 84, 87, 126, 135, 305, 326, 384, 420.
Gull	398.	Harpham	413.
Godric	8, 18, 23, 28, 34, 67, 71, 84, 96, 102, 209, 232, 246, 278, 329, 384, 394, 396, 397, 402, 446, 463, 464, 477, 478.	Hartup	84, 340, 378, 400.
Godeham or Goteham	26, 33, 34, 396.	Harvy	46, 374, 376, 380, 479.
Goodcote	482.	Hartill	190, 191, 198, 206, 243, 341.
Goodhall	63, 335.	Hartwell	64.
Giles	362.	Harwar	24.
Gunby	68.	Hasty	327, 328.
Gunston	362.	Hastings	8, 68, 69, 147, 148, 221, 223, 236, 240, 248, 272, 283, 309, 371, 377, 388, 389, 405, 406, 420, 431, 437, 455, 458.
Godeselow	79.	Henson	83, 96, 125.
Godenoure	92.	Hall	29, 64, 119, 129, 135, 154, 157, 306, 318, 327, 328, 372, 390, 404, 423, 430, 478, 481, 499.
Gunthorp	126, 134, 308, 315, 316, 319, 320, 324, 383, 386.	Halum	217, 238, 305, 317, 325, 426, 427.
Gyon	220.	Hakun	415.
H			
Hakthorn	189, 381, 382.	Hafilrig	7.
Hagh	171, 172, 182, 195, 261, 262, 307.	Hafilwood	321, 322, 323.
Hamstrelley	157, 158, 162, 173.	Hawkins.	
Haines	142.	Hafcuil	94.
Hamine	110.	Hafaby	385.
Haccham	94, 147.	Haxey	316.
Holford	79.	Hacunthorpe	242.
Halys	386, 400.	Harbotell	359.
Haford	16, 117, 137.	Hauvile	319.
Halloughton	74.	Hawson	477.
Halfhead	194.	Hawksmore	388, 389, 390, 396.
Hamelyn	220.	Hawksworth	127, 136, 156, 171, 428, 446.
Hampton	39.	Hawton or Houton	180, 190, 292, 303, 331, 404.
Hamelton	241, 259, 426.	Hayra	369.
Hamond	172, 481, 482.	Hayer	454.
Harold	6, 41.	Hawburgh	284, 285, 295.
Hamundesham	429.	Haber	196.
Haddock	269.	Hecche	303.
Halfey	179, 466.	Hearth or Attē Heath	80, 100, 101, 149, 150, 153, 219, 342.
Handley	51, 209, 210, 425, 504, 505.	Hebbe	31.
Halfham	388, 389.	Hemmington	29.
Handelby	136.		Henning
Handacr	98, 100.		
Hanston	142.		
Hacker	77, 81, 93, 123, 133, 135, 151, 154, 217, 294, 341, 351, 360.		

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Henning	185.	Horley	415.
Hengham	472.	Hoveringham	92, 94, 98, 134, 302, 303, 305, 506.
Helliaby	19, 20.	Hutchinson	12, 35, 77, 79, 98, 119, 120, 138, 147, 208, 234, 296, 423, 500.
Hengston	11, 448, 449.	Horbury	428.
Hertford	78, 143.	Highlord	219.
Helge	83, 267.	Hikling	95, 238, 259, 463, 481.
Henoure	368, 425.	Hitchcock	472.
Helewis	158.	Hickman	12, 101, 416, 480.
Helyun	7.	Hicks	219.
Hemery	484.	Holme	41, 42, 86, 87, 94, 154, 333, 348, 349.
Hemsworth	147.	Holmes	154, 415, 418, 481.
Hemstete	506.	Hoge	143, 303, 325.
Heron	77, 264, 269, 331, 393, 468.	Helgot	218.
Heranville	269, 271.	Holde or Husley	27, 33, 128, 133, 135, 158, 192, 238, 242, 243, 244, 278, 302, 324, 325, 326, 327, 336, 340, 386, 406.
Heriz of Stapleford	211. — 212, 218, 488.	Hofe	478.
Hesker	140, 249, 252, 314, 473.	Hunston	64.
Herle	87, 211.	Hunt	55, 230, 238, 246, 259, 319, 335, 378, 493, 497, 498.
Harris	455, 458.	Hudson	480.
Herbert	33, 35, 39, 40, 43, 80, 81, 87, 98, 100, 110, 137, 140, 198, 218, 232, 238, 255, 284, 291, 293, 299, 300. — 488, 506.	Humlak	207.
Heriz of Gunnafton	283.	Huddlefton	96, 367, 413, 438.
Hefclarton	73, 187.	Huntercumbe	291.
Hilary	423, 426, 462.	Hungerford	231.
Hill	24, 374, 376, 471.	Hundon	211.
Hinde	9, 364, 420, 426.	Hutton	194, 305, 394.
Hobel	429.	Huntindon	114.
Hollingworth	173, 212, 426, 441.	Huntingfeild	317, 318, 462.
Holland	2, 41, 72, 87, 260, 261, 388, 437, 471.	Hatherlege	305, 306, 307, 343.
Holt	401, 402, 441.	Haddon	328.
Holdernesse	285.	Harron	188, 229.
Hollis	147, 233, 234, 353, 398, 423, 439, 443, 499.	Hatfeild	86, 129. — 30, 138, 167, 209, 352, 401, 402, 423, 463.
Halcroft	253.	Homaz or Hamez	74, 207, 208.
Holyman	497.	Howard	229, 435, 455, 458, 502.
Hilton	63, 474.	Hockewold	210.
Hiltoft	474.	Hodle	157, 169.
Hopton	427.	Hodfak	469.
Hilliard	245.	Hafard	9, 12, 411.
Hobby	193, 422.	Hokerton	317, 333, 334, 345, 433.
Hobart	432.	Hekham	419.
Horot or Horoft	32, 92, 114, 128, 134. — 146, 155, 158, 307.	Hanmer	145.
Hopwelle	493.	Hansby	500.
Hoyes	353.	Hayton	406, 408, 411, 425, 429, 430, 463, 481, 482.
Hopkinson	295, 415.	Haplethorp	425.
Hopwood	479.	Hanson	364.
Horton	29.	Hatchet	344.
Horneby	419.	Hauker	9, 10.
Howe	81, 104. — 115.	Harward	427, 445.
Howes	350.	Hereford	270, 317, 369, 434.
Howson	192.	Hereward	210.
Hough	185.	Herdeby	124, 190, 194, 205.
Howton	426, 430, 438, 439.	Hedon	78, 79, 205, 242, 325, 395, 399, 413, 449.
Hou	156, 166, 171, 180.	Heppenfall	475.
Horhum	68, 147, 148, 229, 305, 346, 401, 402, 404, 422, 449, 452.	Hegham	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Hegham	285.	47, 147, 253, 257, 264, 265, 410.	Ilerton	269.
Heydon	85, 420.		Ileis	
Heron	359, 360.		Inglefeld	272.
Hercy	88, 130, 175, 178, 184, 189, 230, 274, 351, 362, 388, 390, 399, 400, 401, 404, 407, 408, 410, 422, 461, 471, 478, 480, 482, 484, 485.		Ingleby	69, 75, 475.
Hersopol	304, 308.		Ingeniator	426.
Holstarius	2, 209, 216.		Ilting	2.
Holbrooke	159.		Iltham	45, 79.
Horsley	129, 130.		Johnson	51, 92, 126, 201, 209, 342, 350, 369, 439, 444, 462, 484, 485.
Horsfield	463.		Jackson	51, 126, 152, 209, 212, 268, 386, 389, 416, 420, 479, 498, 505.
Hoppefcotes	3.		Joy	201.
Hobman	201.		Jay	351.
Harding	210.		Justin	361.
Harrison	4, 188, 237, 364, 406, 426.		Jarvis	427, 430, 463.
Hedredebire	46.		Judson	475.
Hodgekinson	201.		Jowytson	498.
Hodges	55, 62.		K	
Hublatt	400.		Kay	493.
Hurt	67.		Kirkton	129, 130, 137, 157, 160, 161, 166, 169, 289, 290, 378, 445.
Hodgeson	421, 423, 481, 498.		Killecrew	374, 376.
Hodgekin	121, 463.		Kniverton	4, 26, 39, 45, 79, 101, 134, 153, 154, 285, 396, 435, 490, 497.
Hoggard	404.		Knapton	413.
Howyt	124.		Knight	97, 378, 419, 460.
Horwood	461.		Knaresburgh	496.
Huwelle	157, 193, 413, 423.		Knevet	233, 283, 353, 354.
Hewyt	166, 386, 387, 418, 461, 483.		Knodi	475.
Helpston	167, 178, 181.		Kevermond	397, 398.
Hyrt	190, 439, 450.		Kitchen	372, 394.
Holstock	195.		Kyme	3, 216, 231, 232, 234, 235, 240, 290, 299, 370, 496, 497, 498.
Hubaud	213.		Kellesholt	324, 326, 330, 475.
Hufon	292.		Kellet	185.
Hewes	346.		Kelham	122, 188, 307, 324, 325, 326, 329, 330, 332, 333, 340, 345, 433, 450.
Hucca	370.		Kempe	230.
Husband	406, 414.		Kineston	14.
I			Kingston	443.
Jake	230, 283, 291, 292.		Kinge	360.
Jenifon	197, 204.		Keworth	41, 42, 87, 88, 405, 406, 413.
Janes	105, 119, 269.		Kebeel	244, 309.
Jepson	450.		Kervile	53, 55.
Jenkin	79.		Ken	293.
Jenkinson	230, 237.		Kendale	98, 120, 351, 414.
Insula	38, 43, 49, 84, 121, 191, 208, 249, 254, 265, 315, 375, 387, 388, 395, 418, 453.		Kaynes	100.
Jenyver	482.		Kiriell	110, 295, 303, 304, 325.
Jeslop	412, 460, 462, 481, 484, 503.		Kercheval	117, 120.
Ingham	379, 405, 441, 479.		Kiddall	469.
Ingram	178, 277, 282, 295, 483, 493.		Kilvington	125.
Ingulf	368.		Kirke	125, 126, 240, 431.
Iken	427.		Kinnertley	493, 499.
Ironmonger			Kynardesley	169.
Ireland	76, 77, 129, 130, 380, 395.		Kirkeby	199, 281, 421.
Ireton	12.		Kelfterne	204.
Jorz	9, 26, 31, 33, 42, 82, 281, 283, 284, 291, 292, 295, 320, 325, 333, 395, 435.		Karlile	206.
Jobson	298, 400, 482.		Ker	209, 210, 249, 396.
Jokin	67.		Kymmerley	237, 238, 242, 243, 244.
Jones	87, 336, 353, 479.		Kirkby	
Illingworth	4, 44, 45.			

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Kirkby	248.	26, 29, 33, 40, 42, 43, 44, 51, 53, 61, 66,	
Kighley	268, 428.	74, 77, 86, 92, 94, 97, 120, 129, 146,	
Kilkenny	326.	165, 167, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176,	
Kirnsale	339, 340.	178, 180, 181, 183, 187, 188, 197, 209,	
Kiderminster	401, 402.	219, 221, 222, 248, 256, 270, 281, 286,	
Kyneton	468.	292, 294, 298, 320, 323, 335, 337,	
Kinalton	476.	342, 350, 385, 401, 412, 422, 447, 462,	
	L	476, 485, 493,	
Labrey	296.	Lemyngton	8, 261, 262.
Lacock	179, 286, 291, 319, 355, 374, 500.	Lettwelle	464.
Lamley	281.	Lettris	144, 258, 418.
Layton	344.	Lewes	4, 74, 248.
Lancelene	378, 440.	Leverwyk	399.
Lacy	2, 11, 66, 73, 97, 137, 150, 193,	Leveret	199.
	338, 339, 372, 464.	Levenad	41, 43, 228, 251, 262.
Lane	372, 474.	Leider	128, 455.
Lanum	352, 360, 367, 393, 409, 410, 480.	Leyburne	3, 136, 171, 424, 440.
Landfort	281.	Lelemore	410.
Langford	87, 137, 151, 175, 176, 233,	Leicester	96, 158.
	255, 267, 305, 306, 307, 343, 437,	Levict	65.
	438, 457, 472.	Lymar	30, 41.
Langholt	464.	Limesi	2, 179, 190, 293, 294.
Lamister	348.	Lin	374, 376.
Lambecote	95, 244.	Lindsey	293, 294, 475.
Lake	118, 423.	Linacre	25, 270.
Lakin	320, 411, 412.	Linley	267, 268.
Latimer	228, 406, 419, 420, 465, 466.	Lincolne	303, 482, 489.
Lathbury	343.	Lichelade	256.
Lawthorp	191.	Littleton	221, 223.
Lathum	64, 101, 108, 242, 363, 498.	Lion	112, 194, 351.
Laverok	14.	Liola	408.
Lawe	201, 380, 410, 474, 480.	Lisours	28, 67, 68, 149, 193, 195, 206,
Laxton or Lexington	145, 189, 260, 262,		297, 338, 339, 349, 351, 364, 365,
	315, 316, 325, 326, 327, 333, 340, 347,		366, 370, 394, 467, 468, 469, 470, 473,
	359, 360, 363, 364, 366, 369, 375, 378,		477.
	380, 381, 384, 388, 393, 396, 405,	Lifter	174, 179, 498.
	434, 435, 437, 439, 440, 446.	Leuric	49, 137, 174, 185, 187, 196, 209,
Lawrence	228, 331, 335, 413, 423.		248, 268, 364, 415, 471.
Lascells	154, 173, 174, 183, 318, 320,	Leuvin	2, 8, 13, 137, 168, 220, 408.
	365, 366, 373, 382, 384, 385, 404, 417,	Leuing	471.
	423, 426, 446, 460, 463.	Leuesham	429.
Langholme	257.	Leventhorp	141.
Langham	499.	Leuord	6.
Langley	255, 258, 387, 425, 463.	Leffingham	158.
Langwath	194.	Lockart	460.
Langton	9, 171, 210, 263, 265, 266, 285,	Lochre	445.
	425, 436.	Lodge	324, 360, 361, 440.
Leman	475, 476.	London	144, 274, 446.
Lenton	220.	Longman	323.
Leonard	186.	Longchamp	157, 174.
Leech	40, 172, 238, 247, 270, 420.	Lord	123, 173.
Leeson	296.	Lort	499.
Lee	100, 194, 205, 254, 281, 282, 293, 296,	Loscoc	320.
	297, 317, 319, 342, 351, 361, 425, 426.	Lovel	7, 20, 30, 110, 111, 179, 279, 280,
Leigh	253, 321, 322, 334.		305, 434, 506.
Ley	210.	Loversdale	408.
Leget	26, 394, 404, 415, 431.	Lound	369, 372, 481.
Leleshanc	254.	Lover	85.
Lemyng	244, 320.	Lovetot	18, 31, 32, 33, 34, 28, 40, 73,
Leke or Eeake	9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25.		118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 128, 142,
			146,

The Index of the Names of Persons.

146, 158, 165, 188, 192, 255, 263, 297,
325, 361, 366, 382, 404, 409, 410, 424,
426, 453, 454, 455. — 461, 462, 469.
Luffenham 424
Lutterell 42, 54, 63. — 71, 86, 101,
257, 297, 346.
Lukin 447.
Lucas 261, 262, 379.
Lucy 138, 387, 389, 433, 464, 505.
Lungvilers 148, 189, 262, 263, 295, 326,
336, 341, 364, 356, 374, 377, 379, 381. —
382, 383, 392, 393, 437, 440, 442, 445.
Longespe 338, 339, 471.
Loughton 138.
Low 50, 230, 295, 463.
Loudham 31, 51, 94, 95, 100, 101, 144,
145, 150, 157, 158, 161, 165, 175, 205,
234, 255, 281, 288, 289. — 291, 295,
296, 320, 321, 322, 332, 367, 381, 382,
386, 464, 466.
Lincolne Bishop 2, 18, 218.
Lemot 446.
Levesey 350.
Ligulf 313.
Lille 11.
Lillyman 420.
Lilly 350, 477.
Lokelle 26.
Locke 502.
Littlebury 31, 33, 401, 402, 404.
Lowe 298.
Lumley 50.
Loods 271.
Loyd 79, 319.
Lufchell 484.
Lumby 95.
Luston 149.
Lyvet 434.
Lofuard 184, 185, 323.
Luda 221.
Lupus 239, 345.
Lyncham 385, 386.
Lytton 407.

M

May 320.
Manchester 249, 493.
Maisterman 240.
Mailard 226.
Manley 212.
Macle 210.
Maisterfon 188, 374.
Mainwarin 423.
Maire 497, 498.
Major 186.
Mareico 174, 254, 380.
Mara 116.
Machin 119.
Marriot 113, 217, 244, 380, 401,
402, 485.

Mabbot 96.
Mather 284, 342.
Maffingberd 340, 441.
Makarell 53, 54, 411, 429, 466, 468.
Maleverer 427, 454.
Malebiffe 84, 154, 241.
Malory 19, 25, 26, 49, 165, 221, 222, 448,
450.
Maxfeild 374, 376.
Maxhey 348.
Maunsfeild 24, 27, 50, 75, 325.
Mandeville 229, 264, 338, 339, 455,
456, 463.
Mannors 24, 49, 87, 111, 240, 253, 258,
295, 327, 328, 455, 458, 461, 474, 504.
Manyfty 319, 327.
Manthorpe 253.
Manfrid 177, 339.
Maperley 157, 158, 212, 232, 235, 497,
498.
Manners 41, 86, 87. — 88, 94, 95, 198,
273, 454.
Marcaunt 376.
Marneham 334, 445.
Mafon 209, 335, 340, 380, 383, 406,
420, 430, 441, 445, 460, 474.
Marmion 95, 196, 228, 229, 244, 282,
323, 354, 379.
Marys 258, 318.
March 42.
Marseland 479.
Marslee 267.
Martell 54, 66, 207, 210, 241, 450.
Marlyn 445.
Mantell 218, 265, 266.
Marten 33, 204, 303, 390, 478, 498.
Mazine 436.
Malquinci 66, 67, 417, 419, 421, 488.
Maleshour 340, 439.
Mallorell 148, 161, 298, 311, 366,
381, 382, 391, 392. — 393, 442, 462.
Malwain 388, 389.
Malherb 218, 418.
Maltby 117.
Mauduit 20, 80, 370.
Maugruci 393.
Marc 14, 41, 43, 205, 209, 247, 249, 252,
282.
Marschall 51, 92, 94, 98, 117, 120, 129,
138, 158, 164, 235, 285, 296, 317, 335,
346, 347, 348, 349, 352, 355, 374, 388,
389, 390, 423, 472, 474.
Margetson 159.
Masley 50, 281.
Mattersey or Maresey 133, 378, 397.
425, 430, 431, 434, 442, 477, 480, 482.
Meaux 72, 165, 462.
Mefchines 313.
Megre 333.
Melford 395.

(fff ***)

Melton

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Melton	87, 249, 320, 343, 358, 390, 479, 507.	Meredich	462.
Mercinton	26.	Metham	9, 76, 241, 258, 259.
Mercer	320, 366.	Methley	133, 136, 171, 174. — 222, 241, 320.
Mershe	179, 340, 342, 396.	Meverell	26, 321, 322, 388, 390, 444.
Meisnill	14, 264, 266, 270, 285, 368, 399, 423, 450, 451, 454, 471.	Mellish	81, 99, 221, 366, 388, 474.
Mellors	235, 497, 498. —	Modi	464.
Mendre	207, 208.	Moge	178.
Mendham	99.	Moulton	5, 6.
Merryweather	350.	Mowldson	479.
Meringe	8, 94, 100, 119, 123, 167, 188, 189. — 191, 194, 198, 199, 230, 259, 305, 340, 360, 380, 382, 384, 387, 401, 402, 423, 439, 494.	Magnus	171, 197, 199, 426, 475.
Merebeck	482.	Mounden	484.
Mere	212, 477.	Mounson	194, 196, 269, 423.
Milner	249, 472, 481.	Montfort	18, 267, 288, 289, 290, 298, 306, 379, 387, 415, 433, 455, 457.
Milward	14, 16, 50.	Mountfaltrell	206, 218.
Middleham	472.	Muskham	156, 157, 188, 195, 239. — 250, 324, 331, 337, 341, 345, 347, 348. — 359, 360, 370, 373, 388, 391, 433, 472.
Middleton	83, 136, 137, 168, 178, 248, 250, 291, 374, 376, 427, 437, 507.	Mosse	219.
Milloc	281.	Moston	50.
Millington	8, 248, 250, 255, 401, 402, 409, 417.	Moyz	206, 229, 230.
Milles	238.	Moigne	278, 281, 309, 390, 406, 411.
Molyns	193.	Monachus	133, 288, 417.
Molineux	13, 83, 129, 134, 138, 140, 142, 154, 179, 181, 182, 183, 250, 261, 262, 267, 269. — 274, 281, 352, 355, 366, 385, 423, 425, 426, 441, 442, 466, 467, 493.	Monox	301, 302, 406.
Morcar	75, 112, 288, 313.	Moubray	8, 39, 187, 306, 328, 332, 336, 379, 403, 404, 415, 475, 479, 490, 502.
Mordant	432.	Moles	475, 476, 478.
More	112, 113, 128, 129, 154, 188, 309, 322, 335, 347, 392, 394, 414, 415, 472, 477, 481.	Mole	479.
Mower	154.	Mough	240.
Moresby	374, 376, 387, 414.	Mountague	115, 117, 292, 437, 455, 457.
Morehagh	247.	Moseley	436, 503.
Morell	247, 464.	Multhoc	343.
Morgan	157, 158, 211.	Mufard	43, 44, 472.
Morin	38, 118, 119, 121, 122. — 124, 134, 142, 155, 156, 157, 165, 166, 171.	Musters	44, 66, 153, 156, 165, 168, 171, 172, 173, 210, 249, 278, 298, 303, 326, 327, 391, 392, 393, 403. — 405, 421.
Morley	7, 50, 371, 429.	Montalt	233.
Morison	242, 243, 308, 349.	Morneshale	434.
Mortein	35, 50, 153, 154, 218, 220, 221. — 228, 229, 234, 362, 397, 399, 400, 401, 404, 449, 482, 485, 488.	Michell	228, 230, 231.
Mortimer	3, 216, 424, 489.	Minekan	387, 435, 464.
Morewode	493.	Milferton	175, 419.
Morton	175, 268, 307, 349, 350, 407, 475, 477, 478.	Milne	430.
Moriton Earl	2, 6, 17, 41, 238.	Monte	243.
Moxly	177.	Monte Begonis	378, 380, 418, 431, 446.
Multon	149, 150, 151, 158, 333, 334, 478.	Monteburg	324, 331.
Moron	24, 53, 54, 309.	Moyle	257.
Malet	2, 49, 78, 82, 314, 351, 355.	Moyfier	219.
Mekisburgh	242.	Monings	138, 189.
Merbury	236, 404.	Monboucher	49, 87, 221, 222, 245, 246, 359. — 397. 442, 450.
Meeres	183, 184, 477.	Monke	235, 405, 418, 472.
		Montgomery	23, 50, 148, 215, 287.
		Markham	54, 128, 130, 165, 166, 167, 168, 172, 175, 176. — 180, 181, 189, 190, 197. — 198, 221, 222, 230, 251, 232, 237, 258, 265, 266, 269, 294, 317, 326, 327, 337, 341, 343, 344, 347, 352, 364, 366, 374, 376, 378, 380, 381. — 384.

The Index of the Names of Persons.

384, 385, 387, 390, 392, 393, 394, 399,
401, 402, 405, 411, 412, 419, 420, 421,
422, 423, 425, 426, 434, 437, 438.
439, 441, 444, 468, 480.
Murdac 39, 111, 188, 244, 256, 345, 446.
Murey 87.
Marler 4, 283, 319.
Marwood 5. b.
Medocroft 496.
Metcalf 5. b. 382, 475.
Middlethwait 474.
Monteney 11, 175, 177, 178. — 212, 287,
293, 295.
Montecaniso 11, 14, 388, 389.
Mucklow 498.
Muscegrofs 18, 20.
Macy 507.
Munjoy 26, 94.
Mundevill or Amundevill *vide*.
Mynnet 390, 471.
Mufson 79.
Mykelberghe 305.
N
Naples 339.
Nahr 249.
Newmarch 11, 124, 136, 137, 140, 141. —
191, 315, 379, 385, 464, 465, 469, 473.
Newbold 270, 317, 335.
Neubell 240.
Newark 185, 197, 314, 315, 345.
Naffington 417.
Neville 20, 53, 54, 66, 68, 72, 82, 88, 110,
121, 130, 136, 141, 157, 158, 163, 171,
175, 178. — 183, 184, 185, 189, 194. —
198, 209, 223, 235, 236, 244, 247, 248,
267, 269, 271, 275, 292, 308, 314, 320,
323, 324, 335, 343, 345, 354, 365, 370,
379, 387, 388, 390, 393, 394, 401. —
402, 403, 406, 415, 417, 418, 420, 421,
423, 426, 437, 438, 440, 445, 455, 460,
480, 481, 489, 496, 507.
Neufam 71.
Newcombe 477.
Newnham 298, 494.
Nelson 395, 474.
Nettleworth 274.
Neuthorp 20, 238.
Newton 167, 266, 355, 392, 394, 400.
Norreis 279, 280, 406, 407, 416, 420.
421, 444, 464.
Nix 219, 499.
Nicholson 364, 396.
Nicols 387, 472.
Norfolk 288, 390.
Norton 250, 372, 479.
North 101, 104, 120, 134, 158, 163,
309, 317, 418, 427, 428. — 430.
Northfeild 426.
Northwood 374, 375, 379.
Norwell 351, 364.

Nottingham 18, 23, 88, 92, 220, 235,
314, 316, 456.
Noy 506.
Notton 396.
Norhanton 377.
Normanville 38, 44, 150, 281, 362, 415,
470, 507.
Normanton 195, 308, 317, 319, 360, 363,
484.
Norman 317, 313.
Needham 210, 336, 463.
Nightingale 414.
Newdigate 182.
Neile 26, 273.
Nettleship 415, 422, 423.
Nodariis or Nowers 35, 278, 291.
Nuthall 205.
Nuthill 43.
Noddell 423.
Nurkin 172.
Nuncornesby 173.
Nuvelors 366.
Nunnes 446.
O
Ofton 255.
Odincar 35, 37, 95, 127, 149, 297.
Odingsells 158, 287, 293, 294. — 298, 334.
Oyly 429.
Oelage 217.
Ogle 178.
Oglethorp 76, 77, 320, 340, 406, 474.
Okeour 50, 94, 151, 321, 322, 343, 344.
Okeburne 427.
Ormerod 390.
Olgi 110.
Oldfeild 481.
Oliver 97, 120, 092, 416, 417, 429, 477.
Oldney 122, 127, 142, 293.
Olive 84.
Ofgod 4, 10.
Osmund 95, 256, 329, 355, 400.
Osmundthorp 297, 332, 333.
Osborne 268, 419, 422, 483.
Osberton 417, 461, 464, 471, 480.
Osborne Fitz-Richard 2, 110.
Osbert 362.
Oteway 249.
Oysell 247, 259, 287.
Omesby 177.
Ormond 12, 100, 101, 321.
Orleans 42.
Onley 248.
Outhorp 29, 78. — 123, 130, 146, 153,
154, 244.
Owldham 385, 485.
Ormal 331, 345.
Ordric 137, 484.
Orange 431.
Orme 74, 173, 313.
Ordeshal 399.
(111***2) Ouse-

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Oaseley	310, 319, 374	Paramour	158.
Orlton	55, 118, 250, 429.	Parham	414, 418.
Orrell	374, 376, 496.	Peyson	489, 503.
Orreby	101, 115, 116, 233, 235, 293, 483.	Pays	165, 177.
Otter	413.	Peyto	881, 111, 28.
Oulecotes or Ulecot	407, 471, 473.	Pettinger	385, 431.
Ofward	484.	Percy	174, 185, 195, 208, 319, 366.
Overton	265.		377, 389, 454.
Oxford	78, 413, 418, 421.	Pettward	319.
Oxton	316.	Petnale	271.
Owtram	118, 122, 123, 127.	Parker	86, 119, 120, 167, 193, 231, 253.
O Nele	147.	Parkins	29, 42, 45. — 46, 47, 48, 49, 85,
Otringham	154.		232, 494, 496.
Orlingberg	156.	Parke	344, 409, 479.
Ougrim	191, 369.	Patric	16, 32, 33.
Owing	389.	Peace	479.
P		Pell	383.
Pabham	127.	Pierpont	30, 39, 40, 41, 42, 50, 51, 53,
Pabenham	100, 101.		54, 63, 64, 72, 77, 79, 83, 86, 87, 88,
Pack	55.		89, 90, 91, 93, 103, 115, 118, 185, 188,
Parkhurst	53, 55.		198, 230, 236, 237, 249, 256, 265, 266,
Pare	4, 26.		270, 275, 277, 300, 301, 323, 324, 327,
Pacy	119.		328, 355, 356, 362, 367, 376, 380, 387,
Pedworth	303.		389, 393, 400, 435, 436, 443, 449, 450,
Pedwardyn	172, 174.		451, 481, 493, 498, 500.
Pevrel	2, 19, 29, 41, 50, 52, 54, 62, 102,	Pegge	315, 479.
	116, 217, 218, 258, 278, 298, 373,	Percis	191, 265, 506.
	433, 488, 489, 490, 502, 505.	Perin	481.
Peake	274, 370, 427, 430.	Perte	33, 34.
Penythorn	201.	Palkys	120, 137.
Penfax	150, 236, 247, 267, 268.	Paffi	1190.
Pendock	42, 85. — 86.	Pafchall	1037.
Peniston	129, 133.	Paffon	74, 101, 102, 108, 115, 116,
Padley	412.		188, 192.
Paganel	128, 143, 184, 186, 230, 231,	Pec	370, 412.
	489.	Pecche	19, 110, 111, 278, 303, 432.
Page	94, 335, 394, 497.	Pickston	874.
Pager	28, 344.	Pigot	3, 9, 10, 13, 14, 16, 17, 19, 20, 31,
Pakenham	181, 320.		33, 155, 192, 207, 240, 317, 322, 324,
Packington	392, 394.		327.
Pagen	233.	Phyhney	361.
Palmer	74, 212, 213, 237, 327, 328.	Pimme	207.
Palmer	7, 10, 40, 125, 157, 158, 234,	Pin	478.
	235, 257, 262, 285, 319, 324, 431, 463,	Pinkney	273.
	481, 492.	Pilley	281.
Pancester	235.	Pilledley	265.
Paunton	124, 252, 303, 315, 347, 348,	Pilewin	172.
	386.	Pingant	16.
Pauleyn	411.	Pipe	219, 466.
Pauler	328, 346.	Pitie	40, 255, 256.
Paveley	65. — 112, 144, 218, 252, 417,	Phelips	279, 280, 498.
	419.	Phyllipet	198, 199.
Passelew	10, 186.	Plucker	88, 388.
Pateshull	370.	Plampton	76. — 77, 119, 198, 236, 241,
Parr	289, 498.		273.
Pargiter	221, 223, 283.	Portington	420, 416.
Parnell	413.	Portsmouth	273.
Peckham	355, 356, 504.	Port	7, 8, 9, 147, 148, 237, 343, 344,
Penbrugg	289, 497, 498.		410, 506.
Parratt	236.	Porter	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Potter	120, 145, 178, 186, 250, 319, 351, 404, 406, 448, 506.
Porter	249, 255, 265, 269, 410, 480, 481.
Poffen	144.
Pole	12, 19, 24, 98, 101, 128, 173, 184, 199, 221, 222, 248, 257, 270, 342, 481.
Pouger	38.
Poge	411, 412, 430, 482, 497.
Popham	167, 380.
Poycey	472.
Poyne	46.
Poting	318, 431.
Platigun	33, 40, 251.
Pleience	342.
Plesington	181.
Plesley	254, 255, 298.
Pocklington	186, 191.
Pond	346.
Poutrell	13, 14, 19, 33, 34, 44, 66, 181, 182, 207, 210, 217, 230, 244, 267, 269, 303, 347, 365, 378, 396, 400.
Pikeringe	270, 406.
Pilkinton	19, 94, 95, 244, 328, 399, 400.
Poulton	79.
Pouchin	154.
Pugil	265.
Pulteney	33, 34.
Panche	303.
Parfey	167, 243, 283, 298.
Pafey	5, 62, 251.
Plumptre	49, 66, 70, 216, 237, 265, 308, 447, 491, 493, 494, 496, 497, 500.
Prat	368, 408, 410, 416.
Pictavensis	2, 34, 64, 82, 84, 97, 296, 351, 397, 440, 442, 489.
Pryde	320.
Peter Burgh Abbat	2.
Preston	255, 417.
Proctor	342, 394.
Provost	293, 295.
Prudhom	135.
Pynkeston	240, 243.
Quinci	18, 20, 338, 339.
Quadring	138, 468.
Querneby	235, 497, 498.
Quippe	415.
R	
Rap	442.
Rasfall	247.
Ravenfer	241.
Raynald	180, 283.
Raherft	81.
Rabacy	53, 54.
Rabaz	165.
Rale	51.
Rant	422.
Radcliff	11, 14, 92, 94, 127, 134, 178, 220, 257, 303, 314, 324, 482.
Radford	118, 219, 370.
Rage	282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500.
Ramanc	11.
Rafen	95, 366.
Ragunworth	465, 466.
Ragen	100, 20, 22.
Rawlin	415.
Rawson	147, 148, 327.
Raipcr	87, 383, 386, 390, 455, 503.
Rayne	463.
Rancesford	172.
Radinden	18, 19, 20.
Ramsden	474.
Rampton	311, 391.
Ramley	199, 209, 431.
Ridel	80, 313, 370.
Richardson	24, 27, 28, 410, 426.
Ricards	499.
Rither or Rider	79, 241.
Rigges	418.
Ria	43, 68, 115, 418.
Ribald	319.
Renisby	255, 289, 298, 369, 398, 430, 481.
Revel	234, 254, 346.
Remay	416.
Remigius	378.
Revenell	454.
Reve	34, 145, 412, 423, 480.
Restwold	374, 376.
Rold	332.
Rodes	52, 54, 55, 103, 304, 363, 417, 460, 463.
Rodney	13, 108, 327, 328, 378.
Robinson	201, 472, 478.
Robertson	331, 341, 372.
Rouffale	243, 249.
Rolleston	47, 87, 156, 177, 180, 190, 243, 250, 257, 297, 298, 303, 314, 323, 325, 326, 329, 331, 388, 433, 434, 447, 462.
Rogers	421, 426.
Ropley	262.
Roper	14, 174, 260, 404.
Rosell	14, 19, 30, 42, 64, 77, 82, 83, 85, 87, 92, 93, 138, 140, 142, 230, 231, 243, 245, 247, 250, 261, 262, 295, 316, 373, 497, 498.
Ros or Roos	25, 31, 87, 103, 114, 115, 196, 239, 241, 250, 260, 277, 281, 286, 290, 319, 340, 346, 361, 362, 368, 369, 374, 376, 382, 383, 387, 400, 404, 414, 438, 446, 485, 498.
Roschett	149.
Roscelyn	318, 332.
Rivete	40, 217, 300, 301, 446, 453.
Rivers Earl	104, 105.
Ripatus	263, 390, 399, 413, 416, 485, 506.
Ripon	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Ripon	1292.	St. Andreno	110, 450.
Rybock	231, 232, 242, 448.	St. Alban	314.
Rideware	110, 111, 247, 285, 286, 287.	St. Amand or Samon	20, 40, 238, 491.
Rixton or Rishton	13, 14.		298, 374, 376, 385, 493, 494. 499.
Rievallis	326.	St. Bernier	472.
Rigby	269, 271, 362.	St. Lo	54, 72, 438.
Ruddington	35, 65, 66. 265, 417, 418, 419.	St. Elena	479.
Romanus	507.	St. Maur or Seymour	18, 20, 23, 50, 147, 394.
Rowlett	425.	St. Leger	115, 116, 327, 328.
Royfton	418.	St. George	332, 396, 434, 444, 464, 481, 484.
Rumeli	143, 407.	St. Cruce	326, 364, 381, 382, 384.
Roffeter	499.	St. John	20, 43, 104, 105, 380, 384, 481, 446.
Roughshankes	334.	St. Peter or Scimpere	114, 177, 368, 370, 374.
Rotherfeild	311, 314, 421.	St. Liz	317.
Rodemerthweyt	270, 297, 331, 336.	St. Oswald	63, 94, 127, 136, 156, 166, 169, 171, 264, 303, 479, 218, 244, 245, 488.
Rempston	20, 23, 26, 29, 30. 31, 33, 41, 42, 44, 72, 74, 83, 93, 119, 123, 144, 173, 198, 208, 236, 289, 290, 291, 292, 351, 381, 382.	St. Paul or Scimple	218, 244, 245, 488.
Retford	485.	St. Patric	218, 244, 245, 488.
Richmond Earl	2, 65.	St. Medardo	218, 244, 245, 488.
Redthay	481.	St. Martin	249, 380, 448.
Redhyve	341.	St. Michel	258, 259.
Redinges	242.	St. Quintin	286, 287, 385, 464.
Reynes	4, 34, 39, 51, 141, 254, 261, 263, 426, 451.	St. Maria	133, 155, 286, 450, 464.
Rothwell	194, 421.	Safred	218, 233.
Rotheram	5, 51, 103, 171, 346, 376.	Saynton	171, 202.
Rockley	267, 356, 404.	Salvain or Silvan	73, 153, 244, 340, 378, 433, 435, 448. 449, 450.
Rockold	137.	Sallowe	244, 322, 323.
Rokeby	8, 342, 476.	Saluciis	151, 338, 339.
Rokeshaw	55.	Salisbury	149, 261.
Rockeden	353.	Sampson	4, 12, 44, 53, 54, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 300, 301, 302, 394, 406.
Role	18, 65.	Saunders	98.
Roll	66.	Sandes	401, 480.
Rochford	385, 392, 394.	Sandale	314, 420, 475.
Rufus	209, 362, 388, 391, 392, 400, 401.	Sandwich	95, 204.
Russell	40, 174, 250, 265, 471, 500.	Sandiacre	14, 177, 220, 276.
Rus	317.	Sarpefive	467.
Rowse	488.	Saville	68, 77, 87, 118, 128, 142, 172, 178, 259, 298, 331, 401, 402, 435, 458, 494, 499, 506.
Rotour	210.	Sawe	414.
Rorsey	42.	Sapcotes	269.
Russeby	281.	Sareton	240, 285.
Russelep	50.	Savage	25, 74, 111, 167, 187, 189, 240, 243, 253, 259, 262, 266, 270, 326, 346, 396, 399.
Riseley	209, 321, 322.	Saucufamar	94.
Ryley	57, 362.	Sauce	41.
Routh	68, 69, 429.	Saunders	496, 502.
Roucliff	76. 77, 321, 374, 376, 408.	Saundeby	386, 401, 402, 417, 418, 421, 422, 480, 483, 484, 485.
Rolf	78, 370.	Saunderson	390, 404, 426, 462, 474, 475, 476.
Rupe	136.	Saundeford	450.
Ryvell	137.	Saunsfaile	142.
	S	Saxendale	94, 146.
Salm	2.	Saxon	
Sablillo	171.		
Sacheverell	9, 12, 13, 20, 24, 27, 28, 34, 39, 49, 50. 79, 87, 93, 101, 157, 159, 207, 208, 209, 230, 231, 243, 257, 259.		
St. Andrew	5, 16, 18, 19. 20, 33, 34, 74, 238, 267, 415, 416.		

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Saxon	347.	Shepston	414.
Saxam	484.	Slater	246, 335, 499.
Say	257, 371.	Somery	11, 86, 81, 327, 354, 361, 369, 381, 446, 447.
Seaworth	415.	Slamundesbey	317.
Sayle	404.	Slory	278, 292.
Sauuin	8, 10, 18, 50.	Skinner	437.
Sbernecroc	171, 177.	Somerfet	78.
Sbern	34.	Slofwick	482.
Scelward	359.	Snawfell	425, 480.
Scroope	63, 100, 101, 104. — 149. — 151, 154, 222, 295, 300, 346. — 389, 465, 477, 484.	Somervill	42, 49, 93, 124, 229, 255, 267, 270, 281, 297, 454, 480.
Scopham	443.	Sowby	390, 418.
Scarlet	369.	Sowkin	390.
Scakell	ibid.	Souleby	210.
Screveton	124, 127, 129, 449.	South	55, 62, 482.
Scot	79, 318, 401, 402, 425, 479, 481.	Souden	474.
Sees	379.	Southworth	219, 412, 413.
Segrave	6, 29, 38, 54, 209, 229, 274, 477.	Southorp	408.
Selden	458.	Skeggeby	268, 345, 368.
Seel	201.	Skerington	119, 120, 121, 123.
Serleby	25, 100, 101, 441, 464, 475, 476. —	Smalley	191, 324.
Seman	9, 10, 171.	Small	186, 345.
Shakerley	455, 458.	Snowden	450, 463.
Seliok	270.	Snow	158, 163, 308, 370.
Sheldon	151, 437.	Southwell	314, 317, 318, 319, 333, 335, 343, 344, 347, 375, 507.
Shelton	167, 171, 249.	Southwick	150.
Shipley	345, 441, 445.	Spinay	425.
Shipman	39, 86, 118, 119, 120. — 134, 143, 287, 342, 428.	Spaigne	101, 364.
Shipton	376.	Spicer	70, 493.
Shirley	7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 23, 46, 80, 471.	Spendelove	304.
Sherford	417.	Spencer	20, 50, 221, 222, 230, 271, 283, 414, 419, 423, 435.
Shrigley	253.	Speranoc	415, 416.
Sibthorpe	23, 24, 41, 78, 94, 136, 138, 145, 146, 158, 165, 167, 168. — 179, 178, 181, 390, 404, 411.	Spyby	385, 413.
Sherard	122.	Sirwell	50.
Sherbury	415.	Siward	2, 6, 25, 242, 347.
Sheffield	33, 40, 42, 123, 153, 207, 211, 257, 418, 423, 443, 456.	Sprigg	118, 485.
Sherbrook	271, 284, 298, 407, 413.	Springham	462.
Sherwin	121, 491, 503.	Springate	129, 171.
Skeffington	19, 20, 123, 154, 159, 228, 385, 392, 394, 415, 498.	Spigurnell	267. — 268.
Skipiton	317.	Spylman	418.
Skipwith	142, 176, 192, 348, 438, 484.	Speed	234.
Seauille	11.	Spark	462.
Sewell	42, 142.	Spalding	102.
Smith	14, 46, 75, 98, 105, 119, 151, 199, 201, 232, 320, 340, 353, 360, 372, 376, 383, 394, 405, 416, 421, 422, 427, 437, 438, 445, 462, 469, 475, 480, 482.	Stafford	11, 80. — 81, 100, 115, 116, 181, 340. — 455, 458, 489.
Snaynton	30, 276.	Stanbridge	281.
Sautterton	266.	Stanley	8, 97, 216, 217, 261, 306, 327, 328, 401, 402, 443.
Soker	7.	Stanford	3, 14, 150, 169, 181, 205, 441.
Shawe	204, 418, 445, 482.	Stanfeild	372, 474.
		Stanlowe	257, 416.
		Staples	235, 499.
		Stanhope	8, 51, 54, 68, 69, 79, 94, 141, 144, 147. — 176, 192, 209, 230, 232, 237, 250, 257, 259, 262, 265, 274, 280, 282, 285, 298, 305, 322, 323, 327, 342.

The Index of the Names of Persons.

342, 347, 350, 352, 365, 372, 379, 380,	7, 9, 75, 128, 262, 266, 267, 302,
381, 382, 383, 385, 389, 392, 393,	Sutton 136, 157, 158, 183, 195, 220,
398, 401, 402, 405, 437, 438, 443, 461,	277, 344, 378, 383, 399, 464,
499, 506,	Sutton of Sutton on Trent 42, 133, 166,
Staplewin 13, 211,	172, 188, 189, 192, 194, 213, 255, 270,
Stalworth 406, 506,	287, 294, 305, 315, 322, 324, 328,
Stapleton 25, 26, 30, 31, 72, 75, 77, 83,	327, 330, 331, 340, 347, 359, 369,
87, 119, 142, 144, 145, 241, 279, 280,	372, 380, 381, 388, 390, 405, 423, 437,
285, 286, 289, 290, 324, 374, 376, 382,	446, 471, 480,
443, 446,	Stuart 401, 401, 401, 401,
Stapleford 13, 14, 66, 205, 211, 212,	455, 458,
213, 237, 265, 492, 507,	Suterron 138,
Stayngrene 434,	Swillington 3, 4, 7, 40, 41, 44, 300, 301,
Staunton of Staunton Harold 7, 8, 24, 26,	382, 399, 484,
27, 278,	Swarawell 464,
Staunton of Staunton Lymar, or on the	Swinstede 399,
wolds 41, 46, 96, 136,	Sulney 54, 72, 233, 343,
Staunton 97, 303, 421,	Seginton 477, 478,
Staunton of Staunton 3, 31, 33, 50, 52,	Seyton 381, 413,
118, 133, 155, 157, 165, 166, 167,	Sorehill 60, 68, 76, 77, 185,
171, 173, 178, 181, 190, 249, 253, 274,	Sourre 423,
287, 289, 309, 325, 329, 332, 383, 422,	Stepi 64,
428, 433, 506,	Swift 74, 188, 390, 394, 396, 398, 409,
Statham 50, 95, 257,	411, 444, 445, 484,
Stockton 25, 26, 129, 130, 173,	Skirlaw 81,
Stockes 439,	Scoreiney 489,
Stokes 6, 19, 24, 41, 125, 138, 155, 156,	Scribble 83, 346, 347, 349, 350,
165, 171, 173, 177, 178, 180, 181, 190,	351, 374, 376, 417,
297, 317, 332, 434, 493,	Sudbury 118, 342, 361, 362, 380,
426, 429, 430,	Stirap 129, 407, 438, 471, 472, 478,
Stoketh 426, 429, 430,	Sturmin 136,
Stonham 342,	Stevensen 142, 250, 355,
Story 6, 17, 24, 41, 129, 135, 154, 335,	Sonkey 145, 362,
Stonehouse 278,	Spavold 450,
Strelley 5, 14, 20, 29, 50, 64, 81, 93,	Stridelington 168,
95, 124, 129, 130, 167, 176, 189, 206,	Syerston 172, 309,
207, 210, 211, 217, 220, 221, 222, 229,	Strangeways 185, 264, 346, 427, 485,
230, 232, 234, 236, 238, 241, 243,	Shardelow 191,
249, 255, 258, 259, 261, 262, 265, 266,	Sturivant 193, 351, 353,
291, 292, 297, 298, 308, 335, 346,	Stow 194, 366,
355, 378, 392, 394, 398, 420, 437, 438,	Symfon 201, 445, 467,
444, 481, 489, 495, 506,	Southcolme 207,
Strouxton 125,	Shirbourne 235, 307, 328, 359, 479,
Sturley 82, 205, 269,	Shephard 240, 243, 360, 362,
String 478,	Selfton 243,
Stringer 399, 400, 420, 482,	Skiffely 244,
Stroud 228,	Spor 244,
Strong 8,	Stephen 248,
Strange 102, 193, 455, 457,	Samcliffe 254,
Strangman 410,	Staveley 359, 393, 474,
Sturville 49, 51, 186, 250, 254, 262,	Strykland 260, 261,
263, 265, 451,	Straynesby 268, 270, 273,
Strabolgy 389,	Swinstow 268,
Sturgous 390, 484,	Skarsbreck 269,
Stourton 257, 414, 416, 417, 418, 425,	Sidmole 270,
428, 434, 477,	Sterne 273, 317,
Stropford 34,	Stuffyn 273,
Suen S. Swain 2, 305, 324, 325, 336, 397,	Sidmham 277, 422, 489, 490,
447, 461, 479,	Shellow 285,
Suencile 286,	Ster 286,
Sutton of Sutton in Affseld 4,	Sharpe 294, 306, 445, 496,
	Swarterol

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Swarterol	313.	Thirleby	57, 157, 325.
Shelley	335.	Tibbott	475, 477.
Sortebrand	345.	Tibrot or Tiptoft	54, 63, 82, 103, 104.
Serie	345.		115, 116, 186, 277, 295, 335.
Strey	355, 478.	Tinneflawe	274.
Summers	353.	Thies	260, 261.
Stenulph	362.	Thorpe	38, 167, 173, 179, 180, 181, 186,
Shelford	378, 493.		278, 295, 343, 480.
Scalton	379.	Thorley	389.
Stokeham	386, 428, 430, 472.	Thistleton	158.
Stone	388, 485.	Thymelby	63, 64, 423.
Steedman	404.	Thorney	19, 20, 154, 195, 344, 349, 371,
Symons	422.		390, 415, 416. — 418, 432, 498.
Shepewyk	426, 427.	Tored	180.
Siringham	430.	Torald	33. Thorold 53, 55, 60, 74,
Sydney	435.		76, 87, 118, 138, 140, 157, 158, 161,
Shidome	445.		165, 176, 185, 329, 342, 344.
Sulkholme	449.	Tikhill	362, 472, 497, 498.
Stirk	473.	Tiphead	410.
Sore	476.	Tilman	230.
Strete	478.	Tochi	78, 279, 347, 373, 506.
Scrutton	484.	Todeni	2, 114, 115, 171, 177, 195.
T		Tong	430.
Talbois	234, 245. — 257, 300, 404.	Tony	104.
Tannefley	497.	Trusell	318.
Taverner	463.	Truswell	361, 408, 415.
Tamworth	223, 236.	Trafford	120, 287, 343, 344, 376.
Talbot	25, 87, 90, 121, 165, 175, 385,	Tromberg	14, 396.
	388, 389, 392, 393, 420, 439, 455. —	Tomkynston	427.
	457, 458, 472.	Tomfon	204, 360, 369, 479, 482.
Tankard	317.	Tomlinson	269.
Tanner	183.	Thomas	374, 376, 383.
Tanai	68, 338, 469, 470.	Trusbut	19, 114, 115. — 195, 247, 484.
Tate	18.	Toll	305.
Testard	249.	Topcliffe	178, 386.
Tatefhal	198, 283, 354.	Toppelady	499, 500.
Tailour	9, 10, 72, 240, 320, 362, 372, 376,	Topham	474.
	418, 423, 446, 460, 463, 466.	Torcard	35, 46, 95, 207, 220, 256, 265.
Tempest	43, 44, 55, 141, 298, 413.	Torre	480.
Temple	38, 39, 169, 197, 251.	Tortefmains	454.
Templeman	485.	Touton	243.
Teverfale	238.	Turville	7, 24, 34, 39, 415.
Thekefton	207.	Turnell	386.
Theaker	405, 428.	Tunfall	264, 352, 365, 438.
Teverey	12, 34, 39, 212, 213. — 214,	Turner	122, 319, 369.
	216, 237.	Tilli	13, 14, 68, 396, 434, 469.
Thame	170.	Tylne	408, 411.
Thornhill	157, 161, 173, 207, 342, 380,	Tynne	421.
	383, 412, 423, 428, 461.	Teffon	407, 408, 418.
Thornebury	449.	Tyson	2, 303, 324, 325, 329, 336, 433,
Thurstan	297, 313, 484.		479.
Thalworth	274.	Tyva	407.
Thornton	73, 186, 209, 269, 403, 418.	Tregoz	367.
Thurland	39, 55, 229, 232, 321, 322,	Trewman	204, 320.
	398, 445, 497.	Trechampton	183, 184, 414.
Thirninge	277.	Traily	114, 115.
Thoroton or Thurverton	117, 118, 120,	Trappes	349.
	122. — 125, 127, 128, 129, 145, 154,	Travers	156, 350.
	166, 299, 335.	Trekingham	157, 160, 314.
Thoresby	350, 408.	Tresham	155.
		Trent	155.

CCCC ****

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Trent	426, 427.	97, 115, 116, 191, 291, 296, 362, 303.	
Trowell	3, 14, 206, 216.	Vipont or Veteriponte	3, 65, 379, 439, 440, 473, 489.
Trunchell	483.	Vireth	313.
Traiton	454.	Verdun	7, 50, 54, 82, 236, 260, 261, 455, 457, 489.
Truelove	250.	Venson	420.
Touke	11, 14, 23, 155, 190, 270, 324, 329, 331, 333, 428, 426, 470, 479, 506.	Vesci	63, 263, 332, 338, 339, 379, 380, 424, 434, 464, 506, 507.
Threngton	337.	Ullenhale or Ollenhale	289.
Thrakmorton	250, 284.	Viel	437.
Thrumpton or Thurmeston	13, 23.	Verly	180.
Turrell	44, 257, 342.	Vere	103, 104, 195, 208, 250, 338, 339, 389, 443, 499.
Tori	120, 156, 177, 307, 325, 332, 342.	Verteband	216.
Tortus	51.	Ulfiric	2, 49, 82, 96, 137, 179, 184, 185, 216, 250, 293, 296, 347.
Turtale	385.	Ulchet	8, 52, 93.
Thwaites	53, 55, 59, 87, 427.	Ulchel	185, 210, 216, 256, 290, 366, 370, 385, 412, 445, 446, 463, 481.
Torotes	55.	Ulchetel	30.
Tyrwhit	63, 154, 194, 378, 389, 431.	Ulmer	34, 250, 379, 380, 402, 403, 413, 421, 439, 482.
Turnot	313.	Vincet	24, 101, 257.
Torlaston	79, 84, 123.	Vic	43.
Tydeswell	82.	Vulf	51, 65, 217, 313, 319, 321, 338, 367.
Turol	467.	Vinir	67.
Turchit	72, 82, 177, 313, 329, 332, 370, 470.	Ulfac and Unfac	67, 415.
Turchetil	82, 379.	Ulfstan	477.
Tytheby	98, 205, 280.	Ulvier	71, 92, 96, 121, 153, 313, 461, 477.
Timperley	118.	Underwood	83.
Telfrand	124, 297.	Ulrice	98.
Toxi	127.	Umfravile	114, 115, 229.
Folli Earl	444, 488.	Yow	165.
Toppe	147, 231.	Unspac	168.
Trentham	147.	Ulficilt	211, 220, 229, 238, 299, 332.
Townerawe	298.	Ulvod	219.
Towneshend	147, 148.	Ulf Swen	231, 447, 453, 467.
Townley	426, 460.	Ulfon	237, 383.
Turstan	149, 313, 439, 484.	Vour	249.
Turvey	168, 171, 181, 409, 476.	Urlagh	263.
Turget	195.	Urfwicke	278.
Tumby	210.	Urfell	280, 281, 440.
Tyffington	241, 257.	Upton	285, 477.
Twysilton	285, 410, 425, 426.	Ulskell	303.
Tuxford	383.	Urkyll	319.
U		Urfall	390.
Valé	33, 40, 255.	W	
Valence	386, 388, 389.	Wade	477.
Valoines	115, 116.	Wagstaffe	472, 478.
Vaux	5, 75, 115, 116, 120, 174, 175, 210, 249, 285, 289, 290, 368, 376, 438.	Wace	426.
Vavafor	35, 50, 143, 155, 180, 205, 219, 229, 230, 232, 238, 244, 292, 316, 331, 369, 378, 383, 435, 464, 481, 482, 484, 490.	Warcape	429.
Vaughan	149.	Wandesford	403, 404.
Vernon	32, 33, 54, 115, 117, 128, 172, 212, 281, 300, 458.	Wainsford	374, 376.
Ventrer	471.	Wager	369.
Vaunting	372.	Wadwone	362.
Veynour	178, 257.	Waddington	342, 481.
Ufflete	128, 455.	Wake	256, 379.
Vickers	404, 408.	Wandefley	249, 250, 255, 265.
Vilers	33, 39, 49, 75, 76, 78, 83, 95,	Wawton	

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Wawton	310, 450.	Whalley	83, — 93, 120, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, — 132, 133, 135, 136, 142, 154, 171, 173, 178, 209, 232, 250, 352, 353, 401, 402, 452, 462, 463.
Walton	408.	Wharton	33, 39, 40, 64, 119, 120, 122, 124, 125, 140, 142, — 146, 210, 238, 281, 282, 299, 367, 429, 493.
Walgrave	19.	Whyteing	341.
Warner	82, 207, 218, 220, 263, 488.	White	84, — 96, 152, 352, 383, 384, 386, 484, 493, 504.
Wartre	249.	Wiverton	81, 99, — 105, 119, 303, 451.
Waleden	300, 455, 458.	Whitcoulbe	199.
Waldefhef	33.	Whitwell	420, 421.
Wakebrug	97, 154, 212, 257.	Whitcheerwe	240.
Walkelin	33, 40, 86, 121, 137.	Whithalgh	232.
Walcis	14, 19, 51, 63, 169, 173, 340.	Wigfall	70.
Walesby	440.	Whitehead	446, 481.
Walhead	340, 438.	Wighman	173, 174.
Walleye	181.	Whiraker	460.
Walkeden	5, 6, 372.	Whirladale	291.
Walrond	151, 278, 424, 498.	Widdowson	14.
Walmesley	68, 69.	Welby	117, 150, 193, 347.
Walker	105, 274, 284, — 295, 299, 362, 472.	Wellebof	95, 244.
Walour	325, 332.	Weighton	362.
Walpole	158, 163.	Welwyk	339.
Walsh	73, 74, 485.	Woolhouse	244, 342, 347, 350.
Walsham	475.	Woderove	485.
Warkerley	364.	Wogan	452.
Waltham	318.	Wolton	382.
Walters or Welles	221, 222.	Woderington	359.
Walter	475.	Wollaton	238, 242, 493.
Waryn	19, 38, 79, 146, 157, 158, 171, 209, 212, 249, 277, 335, 343, 344, 352, 407, 471.	Willoughby	4, 5, 6, 24, 29, 33, 35, 39, 49, 64, 97, 123, 130, 167, 175, 178, 179, 190, 192, 208, 209, 210, 213, 217, 219, 221, — 228, 229, 230, 232, 234, 237, 241, 243, 244, 251, 253, 265, 273, 277, 283, 289, 308, 309, 316, 320, 331, 341, 346, 347, 352, 353, 359, 364, 367, 369, 398, 417, 420, 422, 484, 492, 493.
Warren	279, 280, 396.	Willoughby of Eresby	54, 223, 227, 233, 247, 255, 258, 271, 283, 298, 328, 354, 379, 413, 446, 450.
Ward	9, 75, 123, 126, 154, 211, 238, 281, 325, 390, 399, 420.	Wilbram	442.
Warlee	205.	Wilbore	430.
Waterton	187, 257, 374, 375, 413, 437.	Wileman	126, 503.
Watenhow	220, 237, 242, 249.	Willows	125, 325.
Wates	94.	Wytham	207.
Watson	79, 173, 201, 287, 320, 400.	Wilkinson	125.
Walichville	101, 363.	Wilson	75, 324, 405, 426, 477, 503.
Watmong	383.	Williamson	270, 351, 353, 378, 380, 386, — 409, 412, 418, 423, 425, 427, 428, 430, 444, 445, 481.
Warburton	24, 119, 176.	Wilac	426.
Warinaby	504.	Wilcox	364.
Warlop	335.	Wilford	23, 42, 54, 82, 88, 103, 121, 123, 126.
Waterville	19.	Win	364.
Wast	504.	Winwyk	308, 324.
Wawyn	420, 422.	Winttingham	76, 77.
Warwick	43.	Winter	126.
Webster	426.	Wastenes	
Webbe	204.		
Welond	158.		
Wentworth	104, 141, 426, 429, 435, 480, 482, 499.		
Wentelane	406.		
Welton	399.		
Wednesley	287.		
Wermundesworth	51.		
Weston	28, 29, 123, 190, 194, 206, 362, 364, 379, 442, 481.		
Wetewong	485.		
West	230, 261, 262, 412, 472, 478.		
Wheteley	173, 415, 418.		

The Index of the Names of Persons.

Waltens	30, 78, 79, 270, 284, 285, 295, 352, 380, 395. — 396, 409.	Wedgewood	19.
Windefore	435.	Westwood	249.
Winchester	475.	Welles	19, 39, 221, 222, 413, 478, 480.
Wood	92, 120, 166, 221, 223, 278, 283, 287, 292. — 404, 426, 475, 481.	Wetherall	295.
Woodborough	291, 295, 391.	Whode	19.
Woodhouse	78, 169, 265, 314, 428.	Whorwood	390, 479.
Woodcocke	420.	Writtesley	245.
Woodhall	249.	Worthy	20.
Wombell	482.	Worteley	5, 251, 284, 285, 295, 347, 399, 409, 471, 484, 485.
Wolfe	307, 316.	Wyshou	33.
Wormeley	479.	Whittrington	341, 350, 417.
Wotton	147, 149.	Whitchcot	55, 184.
Wulfrington	297, 314, 379, 396, 399. — 413, 480.	Whitmote	134, 341, 374, 376, 444.
Wytherfcote	470, 471.	Whitchurch	75, 331, 434.
Withernwick	437, 438.	Whirlam	385, 444.
Withebeard	436.	Wright	83, 93, 94, 117, 166, 174, 221, 240, 283, 349, 379, 380, 385, 393, 415, 428, 478.
Wren	145.	Whethill	98.
Wydmerpole	33, 38, 40. — 41, 44, 167, 178, 188, 337, 427.	Whetcroft	350.
Wycliff	485.	Wymbish	123, 136, 173, 181, 236, 305, 320, 406.
Wicheton	377.	Worsley	128, 389.
Wyche	320.	Wyneston	143.
Wichingham	318.	Wywill	185, 346.
Wydington	316, 497.	Whytle	199.
Wylde	158, 163, 273, 274. — 319, 425.	Wydeville	233, 283.
Wilchaver	427.	Wyftowe	399.
Wyldeker	171.	Wychard	497.
Wynchford	133.		
Winflowe	411, 412, 445.	Yarborough	320, 352.
Wirce	2, 187.	Yveroft	254.
Winferthing	427.	Yole	55, 250, 296.
Winchelse	426.	Young	145, 257, 484.
Wyer	293.	Yorke	193.
Wyat	7, 98, 404, 425, 479.	Ywardeby	340.
Wymondeswold	281, 318. —	Yarwood	438.
Wymark	188, 430.		
Wyman	403.		
Wylne	7.		
Wingfeild	135, 306.		
Winkburne	256, 257, 333, 369.		

Mistakes in the placing of some Cuts.

Page		Page
{ 58		{ 59
{ 59		{ 60
{ 60	That in	{ 58
{ 107		{ 108
{ 108	should be in	{ 107

This Mark — in the Index doth denote, that the number where-
unto it is affixed doth referr to the Page wherein the thing is prin-
cipally spoke of.

The INDEX of Towns

Names, or Places

A Abilston 52, 52, 64, 88, 92, 234,
Barnes 3, 29, 43, 49, 52, 54, 186,
Bosley 41, 43, 43, 49, 67, 312, 461,
Bradford 31, 43, 43, 46, 49, 67, 312,
Bridgeford West 52, 54, 62, 86, 103,
Clifton 29, 34, 41, 49, 51, 52, 66,
Cotstock of Curingstok 3, 9, 28, 31, 52,
Edwallon 3, 5, 64, 67, 312, 363, 461,
Flauforth 3, 5, 17, 22, 29, 52, 188,
Glapton 20, 41, 49, 52, 63, 64, 67,
Keyworth 20, 41, 49, 52, 63, 64, 67,
Kinsford 5, 7, 8, 10, 10, 29, 55, 312,
Leke East and West 13, 8, 9, 22, 31, 44,
Normanton upon Soure 2, 4, 6, 7, 29,
Normanton by Plumtre 41, 52, 63, 64,
Plumtre 2, 23, 41, 65, 66, 67, 70,
312, 353, 437.

B Binghamshou Wapentak 71.
Bingham 24, 26, 27, 31, 71, 72, 75,
119, 130, 142, 143, 146, 312, 473,
Basingfeld 25, 41, 52, 63, 64, 71, 85,
86, 88.
Bridgford 26, 100, 113, 119, 120, 121,
130, 136, 137, 140, 170, 303, 451.
Redcliffon Sore 8, 9, 10, 55, 87, 119,
340.
Rempton 1, 11, 3, 28, 29, 260, 312,
Rudington 35, 42, 65, 67, 68, 71,
144, 207, 252, 312, 417.
Stanford 2, 3, 22, 31, 45, 312,
Sutton Boniton 6, 9, 20, 23, 44, 267,
Thorp 6, 37, 218.
Thrumpton 13, 10, 20, 24, 212, 303,
312.
widmerpole 39, 41, 44, 75, 89, 299,
300, 301, 312.
Willoughby 31, 34, 35, 38, 41, 52,
222, 278, 312, 351, 453, 462.
Wilsou 31, 33, 35, 37, 42, 121, 123,
192, 267, 312, 412, 453.
Wilford 52, 52, 103, 312, 493, 504.

The Index of Towns Names, or Places.

Bridgeford East 100, 127, 145, 148,
 149. — 192, 207, 282, 288, 303, 312,
 473.
 Broughton Sulney 37, 54, 72. — 75, 312.
 Boughton Grange 86, 88.
 Barnefton 100, 101. — 110, 303, 304.
 Carwithton 26, 31, 33, 73, 75, 113, 114,
 117, 118, 119, 120. — 130, 145, 152,
 165, 171, 188, 192, 303, 312, 337,
 360, 367, 453, 461, 463.
 Clifton Basslet 11, 75, 80. — 100, 221,
 312, 340.
 Clifton 69, 71. — 144, 165, 312.
 Coigrove 29, 30, 71, 82. — 94, 97, 98,
 144, 145, 147, 218, 231, 260, 312.
 Crophill Bishop 72, 95. — 100, 140, 279,
 297, 310, 312, 314.
 Crophill Butler 96. — 98, 100, 252, 253,
 296, 302, 304, 305, 312, 442.
 Elton 112. — 140, 146, 312, 473.
 Flintham 33, 121, 123, 127, 132.
 140, 148, 153, 170, 171, 192, 282,
 303, 305, 306, 312, 451.
 Gamston 52, 54, 62. — 71, 86, 103.
 Granby 49, 72, 73, 97, 98, 102, 103,
 110. — 174, 253, 296, 302, 304, 312, 461.
 Hickling 44, 72. — 95, 110, 112, 174,
 187, 188, 303, 304, 310, 312, 314,
 367.
 Hawksworth 123, 136. — 137, 170, 171,
 303, 304, 312.
 Holme Pierpont 41, 88. — 95, 188, 312,
 442.
 Kinalton 18, 71, 73, 75. — 83, 110, 144,
 312, 479.
 Newbold 75. — 78, 80, 83, 217, 296.
 Kirketon 127. — 267.
 Kneveton 85, 130, 132, 140, 153. —
 169, 172, 252, 286, 306, 312, 451.
 Lambcote 85, 88, 92, 95. — 145, 148,
 234, 256, 260, 282, 323.
 Langar 51, 52, 100, 102. — 110, 140,
 218, 312.
 Newton 31, 95, 117, 143, 144, 145. —
 148, 207, 279, 281, 282, 314, 315, 375.
 Orston or Horskinton 113. — 117, 119,
 120, 124, 127, 140, 155, 170, 272,
 312, 361, 369, 290, 436, 439.
 Outhorpe 71, 78. — 97, 98, 144, 146,
 296, 303, 304, 312, 395.
 Radcliff on Trent 92. — 98, 207, 209,
 231, 234, 285, 305, 306, 312, 389.
 Saxendale 25, 26, 75, 98, 145, 146. —
 147, 148, 256, 282, 303, 312, 315.
 Scarrington 113, 114, 119. — 137, 312.
 Screveton 113, 114, 118, 119, 124, 125,
 126, 127. — 177, 267, 303, 312, 361, 463.
 Shelford 45, 94, 95, 100, 143, 145,
 146. — 197, 279, 281, 282, 303, 312,
 331, 375, 433, 492.

St. Aubre's 101.
 Sutton 110. — 140, 304.
 Stannaton 113, 114, 117. — 118, 154. —
 170.
 Titchby 97, 98. — 302, 303, 304, 312.
 Thoroton or Thourverton 113, 114,
 117. — 119, 137, 155, 170, 312.
 Turlastun 3, 42, 63, 71, 84. — 117, 120, 312.
 Whiston 119, 120, 136, 140. — 312, 451,
 493.
 Wareberg 71, 84.
 Wiverton 26, 75, 81, 97, 98. — 102,
 105, 110, 119, 188, 303, 304.

Newark Wapentak 156. —
 190.

Alverton 156, 165, 166. — 167.
 Balderton 177, 178, 183. — 191, 196,
 312, 324, 334.
 Barneby 49, 183, 184. — 186, 188, 193,
 196, 312, 315, 323, 324, 344.
 Broadholme 194, 195. — 197, 413, 433.
 Besshorpe 191. — 312.
 Clifton North and South 7, 33, 121,
 191, 192. — 194, 195, 312, 328, 330,
 351, 361, 365, 422, 482.
 Coddington 179, 183, 185. — 186, 191, 193,
 196, 303, 312, 323, 324, 331, 344, 434.
 Collingham North and South 2, 75, 167,
 185, 190. — 193, 195, 282, 303, 312,
 320, 323.
 Cutham 25, 110, 111, 174. — 179, 193,
 196, 302, 312, 445.
 Dalington 114, 156, 165, 166.
 Darnesthorpe 136, 190. — 303, 328.
 Elston 33, 75, 167, 171, 172. — 178, 179,
 183, 186, 192, 193, 196, 278, 312, 344.
 Farnon 170, 183. — 196, 312, 324, 344.
 Flamburgh 156, 165, 166. — 167, 171.
 Flansford 185, 193.
 Greston or Girston 191. — 193, 196, 312.
 Hawton 175, 180. — 286, 190, 196,
 303, 312.
 Hareby 124, 192, 193, 194. — 195,
 196, 322, 328.
 Kilvington 158, 160, 165. — 167, 186,
 196, 312.
 Landford 74, 88, 89, 187. — 193.
 Mering 188. — 191.
 Newark 148, 165, 167, 178, 179, 185,
 186, 191, 193, 195, 196. — 254, 282,
 312, 324, 331, 352, 387, 390, 445, 477.
 Scarle 191. — 193, 196, 312.
 Shelton 3, 167. — 169, 171, 190, 312.
 Sibthorpe

The Index of Towns, Names, or Places.

Silithorpe 8119, 113, 136, 137, 144, 1670.
— 168, 172, 193, 312, 403, 479.
Steffen 171.— 177, 178, 179, 183.
— 186, 193, 196, 312, 344.
Spafford 7, 191, 193.— 194, 196.
Stapp 841, 156.— 165, 167, 312.
State 175, 167, 173, 174, 177.— 179,
183, 186, 193, 196, 196, 312, 344,
344.
Townsend 193, 193.— 195, 196, 312.
Tracy 167, 174, 179.— 193, 312.
Wicks 186, 191, 193, 194, 194,
196.
Winthrop 185, 186.— 196, 312.

Broxtow Wapentak 205.

Annesley 49, 193, 251, 254, 311, 461, 506.
 Annesley Woodhouse 252, 253, 493.
 Ashby 9, 207, 219, 232, 233, 440, 323.
 Ashby Thorpe 233, 234.
 Asnall 209, 217, 235, 272, 292, 299, 311.
 Atherstone 43, 51, 205, 207, 218, 231, 313, 424, 504.
 Balford 69, 233, 246, 283, 311, 344, 353.
 Beaulieu 240, 251, 257, 433, 492.
 Bestwood 218, 244, 258, 435, 505, 506.
 Biffen 207, 210, 311, 331, 352, 506.
 Billingham 219, 231, 232, 311.
 Blidworth 275, 297, 313, 314, 506, 507.
 Bramcote 66, 167, 205, 207, 209, 231, 311, 324, 506.
 Brinsley 247, 249, 250, 251.
 Braxton 3, 228, 232, 233, 24.
 Bulwell 218, 231, 236, 243, 246, 311, 387, 43.
 Bullwell Park 228, 247, 258, 26.
 Childewill 43, 51, 66, 205, 206, 218, 231, 50.
 Cossile 35, 220, 222, 228, 231, 24.
 Eastwood 253, 262, 311, 46.
 Eastwood 208, 209, 212, 231, 237.
 Felley 206, 229, 253, 268, 27.

Gresley 138.—240, 243, 311,
421.
Hempshall 231, 243.—247.
Hucknall Torcard 63, 73, 75, 95,
188, 207, 251, 256.—260, 262,
266, 311.
Hucknall Huthwait 266.—
Hatfield 45, 264, 265.—539, 452,
462.
Kighton 217.
Kimberley 231, 238, 243.
Nibkeby in Ashfield 45, 51, 186, 256,
262.—311, 324, 450.
Nibkeby Woodhouse 45, 252, 253, 262,
265.
Lenton 86, 205, 425, 49, 65, 67, 81, 81,
205, 206, 210, 212, 217.—220
223, 225, 244, 246, 260, 277, 311,
324, 355, 433
Lindby 181, 258, 272, 311, 435,
505
Magnuxley 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933,

The Index of Towns Names, or Places.

Wollaton 35, 209, 220. — 234, 312.

Thurgarton a Lee Wapen- tak 276.

Averham 192, 302, 303, 312, 315.

Bathley 316, 339, 347.

Besthorpe 272, 341. — 373, 377, 378.

Blesby 95, 233, 252, 283, 309.

Bulcote 148, 153, 158, 252, 253, 282.

Burton Joriz 147, 148, 192, 250, 281.

Calverton 92, 110, 231, 234, 275.

Carleton by Nottingham 75, 146, 148.

Carleton South 231, 342, 345.

Carleton North, or on Trent 108.

Cathorpe 148, 282, 288.

Causton 24, 148, 282, 312, 314, 322.

Colwick over and nether 35, 75, 188.

Crumbwell 282, 312, 325, 328.

Deanehall 24, 328, 341.

Easthorpe 316, 319.

Edingley 313, 314, 316, 319. — 320.

Eperston 92, 285, 293. — 311.

Earlethugh 322, 341. — 343.

Farnesfeld 305, 313, 314, 316, 319.

Fiskerton 97, 110, 303, 304, 305.

Fledburgh 312, 361, 364.

Gedling 54, 75, 147, 148, 181, 256.

Gibbestre 95, 172, 252, 253, 283.

Gourton 95, 252, 283, 308, 309.

Gresthorpe 121, 359, 361. — 456, 457.

Gunthorpe and the Spittle 39, 40.

Greaves Lane 316, 319, 320, 462.

Gunthorpe 148, 282, 283, 286, 288.

Hexgrave 303, 306, 473.

Hockerton 1119, 312, 323, 332.

Horspools 300, 304.

Hoveringham 92, 135, 148, 281, 302.

Halloughton or Hamton 305, 307, 311, 318.

Halme 75, 178, 186, 315, 330.

Halton 313, 314, 316, 318, 319.

Kelham 156, 192, 207, 260, 274.

Kirfall 305, 312, 328, 329. — 333, 351.

Kneefale 10, 12, 312, 315, 336, 338.

Knapthorpe 341, 372, 380, 420, 440.

Kirtlington 192, 244, 302, 313, 319.

Lambley 321. — 328, 334.

Loudham 148, 150, 252, 275, 281.

Maplebeck 272, 312, 338. — 337, 341.

Marnham 9, 64, 192, 312, 339.

Muskham South 239, 251, 310, 311.

Muskham North 147, 148, 262, 282.

Moreton 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 330.

Middlethorpe 314, 322, 341, 350.

Notowne 309. — 316.

Normanton by Southwell 310, 314, 316.

Normanton 9, 121, 312, 316, 361.

Norwood 363, 364, 365, 366, 419, 452.

Normell 316, 311, 313, 314, 316.

Norwell Woodhouse 314, 330, 350.

Offington 82, 218, 260, 312, 330, 336.

Osmundthorpe 316, 319, 320, 323.

Oxton 92, 96, 124, 229, 231, 234, 275.

Parklathes 297. — 310, 311, 313, 314, 324.

Rolleston 285, 207, 303, 308, 312.

Roby 314, 323. — 344.

Salterford 322, 332, 333, 334, 335, 433.

Skidby 92, 110, 296.

The Index of Towns Names, or Places.

Skegby 339, 344, 359, 361, 364, 366, 382.
Sneyton 186, 276, 285, 301, 312, 493.
Starthorp 261, 274, 324, 326, 328, 365, 434.
Sonswell 46, 95, 145, 254, 272, 275, 297, 307, 309, 310, 313, 321, 332, 340, 341, 390, 414, 424, 479.
Stoke Bardolf 54, 75, 148, 256, 279, 285, 395.
Stratham 366, 382.
Sutton upon Trent, and Sternthorp 123, 188, 312, 316, 339, 339, 351, 352, 359, 361, 364, 366, 420, 446.
Thurgarton 13, 73, 75, 78, 94, 95, 97, 98, 103, 110, 136, 153, 180, 191, 295, 299, 302, 306, 307, 309, 314, 433, 492.
Upton 313, 314, 317, 318, 319, 320, 323.
Wetton 88, 113, 126, 312, 339, 342, 402, 419, 420, 467, 470, 482.
Westhorp 316.
Wiloughby 314, 351.
Winkburne 312, 328, 336.
Woodborough 31, 180, 235, 288, 290, 293, 294, 295, 297, 303, 310, 313, 314, 365, 366, 388.
Woolstons 365, 366.
Wulfthorp 288.

Bassetlow Wapentak 367.

Alerton 2, 10, 312, 339, 340, 381, 405, 434, 437, 446.
Almton 218, 260, 338, 339, 355, 372, 373, 378, 397, 413, 434.
Askham 312, 390, 479.
Auslid 328, 479.
Babworth 312, 408, 421, 422, 426, 444, 460, 483.
Barneby 397, 444, 472, 473, 474, 475, 480, 481.
Bevercotes 270, 312, 383, 386, 441, 473.
Billy 9, 483.
Bilkesthorp 312, 367, 434.
Belgh or Bellers Grange 447, 451, 452.
Blyth 112, 146, 288, 312, 362, 395, 408, 411, 426, 433, 438, 440, 441, 453, 460, 467, 468, 469, 470, 472, 475, 479.
Bole 316, 414, 417, 418, 421, 422, 423, 426, 460, 479.

Bollome 390, 409, 411, 413, 419.
Boughton 312, 315, 337, 339, 372, 378, 413, 425, 434, 438, 485.
Budby 272, 439, 505.
Beckingham 267, 270, 310, 311, 313, 314, 316, 390, 414, 421, 422, 427, 428, 485, 447.
Bombusk 447.
Boibumfell 272, 312, 361, 412, 442, 444, 466, 472, 480, 481, 483.
Burton West 66, 231, 312, 390, 417, 421, 422, 428, 482.
Carleton in Lindrick 272, 313, 444, 463.
Garborton 272, 313, 436, 451, 505.
Cledretton 402.
Clarborough 339, 382, 397, 407, 408, 410, 412, 418, 425, 430, 432, 443, 454, 462, 479, 481, 485.
Claworth 267, 270, 312, 419, 424, 480, 485.
Clifton 272, 313, 435, 440, 473, 505, 506.
Clumber 272, 339, 458, 463, 481, 482.
Cuckney 421, 447, 451.
Codingthwait 447, 451.
Coffthorp 467.
Cottam 339, 393, 405, 422, 432, 443.
Cotes 405, 414, 418.
Cratula 368, 370.
Darleton 313, 314, 312, 365, 383, 387, 388, 435.
Danham 209, 302, 310, 311, 313, 314, 322, 361, 387, 388, 394, 400, 484.
Drayton East 313, 322, 365, 382, 384, 386, 387, 388, 390, 397, 485.
Drayton West 313, 339, 413, 442.
Eaton or Idleton 311, 313, 398, 408, 414, 426, 460, 481, 485.
Edenstow 262, 272, 313, 436.
Eykring 272, 312, 368, 373, 405, 434, 446.
Egmanton 262, 313, 375, 379, 382, 393, 394, 397, 415, 420, 443.
Elkefley 313, 382, 397, 430, 442, 443, 444, 445, 466, 480.
Everton 124, 313, 397, 407, 417, 425, 460, 479, 481.
Farworth 470, 472, 474, 479.
Fenton 382, 406, 415, 416, 432, 485.
Finningley 313, 328, 479.
Garnelston 313, 379, 397, 412, 420, 430, 441, 480, 489.
Gledthorp 400, 446, 451, 452.
Grimston

The Index of Towns Names, or Places.

Grimston	272, 320, 339, 341, 365, 370. — 377, 382, 397, 440.	Mastersey Thorp	397, 480. — 481.
Greenley Little	388, 406, 408, 410, 413, 416, 426, 432, 460, 481, 485.	Milnerton	383, 408, 426, 442, 443, 460.
Gringley on the Hill	121, 126, 313, 409, 412, 424. — 425, 428, 453.	Milnerton	260, 313, 411, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428. — 453, 462, 482.
Grove	274, 313, 362, 384, 388, 400. — 482.	Misne	313, 379, 397, 419, 430.
Gatesford	642, 460. — 482.	Mirfield Bng	383, 407, 444.
Gunsborg	427, 428. — 482.	Norham	447, 451.
Hayton	339, 407, 409, 410, 411. — 420, 422, 426, 460, 479, 480, 485.	Norham	474, 479.
Hayworth	288, 290, 313, 339, 470, 477. — 482.	Normanton or North Norham	388, 466, 482.
Hermeston	469. — 482.	Ormsall	313, 362, 388, 399, 400, 402, 408, 410, 413, 426, 444, 466, 484.
Hesle	290, 477. — 482.	Osberton	9, 64, 363, 458, 461. — 482.
Hablesthorpe	414, 418. — 482.	Oswardby	272, 405, 406, 410, 412, 414, 415, 429, 431. — 489.
Harfield Division	433. — 482.	Ouleton	140, 339, 451, 467, 470. — 474.
and Grange	397, 447. — 451.	Peckthorpe or Peckthorpe	3, 429. — 482.
Hedon	78, 270, 313, 379, 388, 394. — 400.	Plamtree	69, 290, 339, 390, 444, 470, 472, 477. — 479.
Harewell	124, 417, 425. — 460.	Ragall	313, 314, 322, 365, 387. — 388, 435.
Hodkirk	54, 55, 362, 408, 467. — 470.	Rampton	298, 311, 313, 362, 391. — 395, 422, 431, 467.
Holme	447. — 467. — 469, 471.	Ratcliffe	458, 462. — 482.
Holbeck Woodhouse	88, 186, 421, 422, 447. — 452.	Radford	121, 359, 361, 363, 399, 453. — 458, 461.
Houghton	375, 382, 386, 397, 408, 434, 439, 440, 442. — 482.	Ranby	9, 272, 400, 444, 480, 482. — 488.
Kilton	426, 458, 460, 462. — 482.	Ranskill	390, 402, 426, 460, 474, 475. — 479.
Kirkstall	313, 339, 377. — 380, 982, 397, 434, 439, 441. — 482.	Retford East	313, 399, 406, 407. — 409, 412, 418, 422, 426, 434, 435, 443, 460, 462, 463, 485.
Kingshaugh	366, 387. — 482.	Retford West	397, 407, 408, 417, 426, 460, 480, 482. — 485.
Lancham	313, 390. — 409, 411, 417, 422, 479. — 482.	Ryton	272, 385, 458, 462. — 466.
Laxton	312, 341, 367, 368, 372, 373. — 377, 381, 382, 420, 440, 443.	Rufington	313, 481. — 482.
Laxton Morehouse	315, 376. — 381, 382, 411, 420. — 482.	Rufford	187, 321, 342, 368, 370, 372, 373, 377, 378, 433. — 482, 506.
Leverton South	231, 272, 313, 390, 405. — 411, 416, 431, 432, 443.	Rumwood	505, 506. — 482.
Leverton North	231, 303, 310, 311, 313, 375, 380, 411, 413. — 418.	Saundby	231, 313, 390, 409, 417, 418, 480. — 482.
Langwath	447. — 451.	Schidrington	373, 377. — 380.
Littleburgh	231, 313, 382, 406, 414, 417, 418, 428, 432, 434. — 482.	Scotson	458, 462. — 482.
Lound	399, 406, 411, 412, 444, 463, 481. — 482.	Scrooby	390, 399, 406, 426, 479. — 482.
Lound Hall	444. — 482.	Scaftworth	411, 413, 425. — 479, 481.
Limpole	290, 339, 477. — 482.	Serleby	408, 472, 475. — 482.
Markham East Great	288, 290, 313, 362, 385. — 388, 395, 421, 467, 470.	Shireokes	342, 426, 460, 461. — 482.
Markham West Little	288, 290, 313, 381, 382, 383, 384. — 386, 408, 426, 443, 460, 485. — 482.	Sloswick	253, 454, 458, 461. — 482.
Marton	290, 339, 470, 477. — 482.	Stokeham	313, 365, 394. — 482.
Moreton	397, 434, 444, 471, 483. — 482.	Stockwith	411, 412, 424, 427, 428. — 482.
Mastersey	9, 313, 391, 397, 399, 420, 426, 430, 431, 433, 444, 460, 480. — 481.	Sturton	231, 313, 314, 406, 411, 415, 416. — 419, 422, 426, 428, 431, 460, 480, 482, 485. — 488.
		Stirap	140, 339, 408, 411, 451, 470. — 474, 479.
		Sutton	313, 386, 390, 399, 406, 407, 410, 412, 425. — 479, 481. — 482.
		Swancliffe	387, 388. — 482.

The Index of Towns Names, or Places.

<i>Sulpholme</i>	274, 405, 447.	<i>Wellesley</i>	313, 365, 370. — 382, 397, 407; 413, 433, 434, 441.
<i>Thouresby</i>	272, 436. — 439, 440.	<i>Wesley</i>	447.
<i>Tilmes North and South</i>	408, 410. — 413, 479, 481.	<i>Wheatley North and South</i>	65, 231, 288, 290, 313, 315, 390, 406, 407, 408, 417, 418. — 424, 425, 431, 432, 479.
<i>Torworth</i>	408, 426, 464, 474, 475. — 479.	<i>Widop</i>	297, 361, 406, 407, 416, 417, 420. — 424, 431, 432, 456, 480, 482.
<i>Trafwell</i>	6, 121, 172, 314, 402. — 431, 453.	<i>Willoughby</i>	373, 377. — 397, 439, 440.
<i>Tuxford</i>	150, 262, 283, 313, 389, 377, 378, 380. — 384, 387, 393, 405, 434, 446.	<i>Wirkop</i>	2, 31, 34, 121, 253, 254, 255, 313, 359, 361, 363, 399, 404, 408, 410, 411, 412, 413, 424, 426, 427, 433, 453. — 460, 462, 463, 466, 492.
<i>Upton</i>	13, 379, 388, 394.	<i>Wympton</i>	314, 322, 387, 388.
<i>Walesby</i>	288, 290, 313, 373, 377, 378, 380, 382, 397, 413, 425, 434, 439, 440, 443.	<i>Willow Wood</i>	505.
<i>Wallingwelles</i>	220, 384, 433, 463. — 466.		
<i>Walsingham</i>	121, 126, 260, 313, 411, 423, 424, 426. — 429, 453.	<i>Nottingham</i>	6, 63, 71, 144, 207, 218, 228, 281, 262, 276, 311, 375, 398, 407, 434, 479, 488.
<i>Walsore</i>	260, 427.	<i>The Castle</i>	54, 88, 489.
<i>Warsop</i>	272, 274, 313, 360, 361, 369, 380, 381, 405, 421, 434, 446. — 461.		
<i>Wellam</i>	406, 407, 408, 410. — 411, 413, 418, 421, 422, 425, 431, 432, 460, 481, 483.	<i>Forest of Shirewood</i>	145, 252, 262, 314, 375, 436, 505.
<i>Wellam Merchouse</i>	406, 408, 410, 411, 413, 418, 460, 485.		
<i>Welbeck</i>	127, 133, 141, 143, 331, 400, 405, 433, 444, 450. — 464.		

F I N I S.

The Faults of the Printer may be thus corrected with a Pen
before the Book be Read.

